

make dark, לילה ח' Am 5⁸; abs. *cause darkness* Je 13¹⁶ ψ 105²³, cf. Am 8⁹ (לארץ). 2. = *hide, conceal*, sq. מִפְּנֵי ψ 139¹². 3. fig. *obscure, confuse* Jb 38² (obj. עֵצָה).

† חֹשֶׁךְ **n.m.** Ex 10. 21 *darkness, obscurity*; — abs. חֹשֶׁךְ Gn 1² + 75 t. (+ Ez 8¹² del. Co A B etc.); cstr. *id.* Ex 10²²; sf. חֹשְׁכֵי ψ 18²⁹ = 2 S 22²⁹; — 1. *darkness* (opp. אור) lit. Gn 1²⁻⁴ (P), Is 45⁷ Jb 26¹⁰ Ec 2¹³, cf. in imprecation Jb 3¹⁵ (ח' וצלמות) Gn 1^{5,18} (P), cf. Jos 2⁵ (JE), Is 45¹⁹ Jb 17¹² 24¹⁶ 38¹⁹ ψ 104³⁰; *darkness* in mines Jb 28³; of *extraordinary darkness*, in Egypt Ex 10^{21,21} (E); חֹשֶׁךְ אֲפֹלָה Ex 10²² (E), ψ 105²⁸, from pillar of cloud Ex 14³⁰ (J); at Mt. Sinai Dt 4¹¹ 5³⁰; of clouds of theophany 2 S 22¹² = ψ 18¹²; of darkness in death, or She'ol, 1 S 2⁹ Jb 10²¹ (ח' וצלמות), 17¹³ 18¹⁸ ψ 88¹³ Pr 20²⁰ (ח' אֲשֵׁיחַ = *extreme of darkness*). 2. = *secret place(s)* Is 45³ Jb 12²² (|| צלמות) = *hiding-place* Jb 34²² (|| *id.*), cf. ψ 139^{11,12}; — on Ez 8¹², v. supr. 3. fig., a. = *distress* Is 5³⁰ 9¹ 29¹⁸ (fig. of blindness), 42⁷ 49⁵ 58¹⁰ 59³ 60² La 3⁵ Mi 7³ ψ 18²⁸ = 2 S 22²⁹, Jb 15^{22,23,30} 20²⁶ 22¹¹ 23¹⁷ 29³ ψ 107^{10,14} (in both || צלמות), 112⁴ Ec 5¹⁶ 11⁵. b. = *dread, terror, symbol. of judgment* Am 5^{18,20} Zp 1¹⁶ Na 1⁸ Ez 32⁸ Jo 2⁴ 3¹. c. = *mourning* Is 47⁵. d. = *perplexity* Jb 5¹⁴ 12²⁵ 19⁸; *confusion* ψ 35⁶. e. = *ignorance* Jb 37¹⁹ Ec 2¹⁴. f. = *evil, sin* Is 5^{20,20} Pr 2¹³. g. = *obscurity* Ec 6¹⁴.

† [חֹשֶׁךְ] **adj.** *obscure, low, only mpl. as subst.*; בְּלִי-חֹשֶׁךְ לְפָנֵי חֹשְׁכִים Pr 22²⁹ *he shall not stand before obscure men* (opp. לְפָנֵי-מַלְכִים).

† חֹשֶׁכָה **n.f.** *darkness* (chiefly poet.) — ח' Gn 15¹² + 2 t., so rd. also prob. Mi 3⁶ (for MT חֹשֶׁכָה; חֹשֶׁכָה ψ 139¹²; cstr. חֹשְׁכַת ψ 18¹²; pl. חֹשְׁכִים Is 50¹⁰; — *darkness*, opp. light (אורה) ψ 139¹²; supernat. ח' גְּדֹלָה Gn 15¹² (JE); חֹשְׁכַת חֹשְׁכִים ψ 18¹² in theoph. (but || 2 S 22¹² חֹשְׁכִים *a mass of water*); fig. = *lack of understanding* ψ 82³; = *distress* Is 8²² (|| צָרָה), 50¹⁰.

† מְחֹשֶׁךְ **n.m.** *dark place* (poet.) — abs. כ' Is 29¹⁵ 42¹⁶; מְחֹשֶׁךְ ψ 88¹⁹; pl. מְחֹשְׁכִים 88⁷ 143³ = La 3⁶; cstr. מְחֹשְׁכֵי ψ 74²⁰; — *dark place*. a. = *hiding-place* ארץ מְחֹשְׁכֵי 74²⁰. b. *dark region*, in which men may lose their way Is 42¹⁶. c. = *grave*, or שְׁאוֹל ψ 88¹⁹ (v. Che); of dark place of God's wrath (like She'ol) 88⁷; cf. 143³ = La 3⁶. d. = *secret place, secrecy* (of plots) Is 29¹⁵.

† [חֲשַׁל] **vb.** *shatter* (BAram. חֲשַׁל *shatter*; NH Pi., || מִשְׁבֵּר: Syr. ܡܫܒܪ *forge a metal*, Ar.

حَسَل *drive cattle violently*; As. *hašālu, shatter, destroy* Zim^{EP 12} DI^{Pr 42}) — **Niph. Pt.** fig. כָּל-הַנְּחָשָׁלִים Dt 25¹⁸ *all the shattered ones*, i.e. those broken down, worn out, sq. וַיַּעַז וַיִּנְעַז; others think = חָלַשׁ.

† חֲשֵׁם **n.pr.m.** *head of a family of returned exiles* Ezr 2¹⁹ = Ne 7²², Ezr 10³³ cf. Ne 8¹ 10¹⁹.

† חֲשָׁמַל **n.[m.]** *etym. and exact mng. dub.*; evidently some *shining* substance; AV *amber*; supposed by Thes (q. v.) and most to be a brilliant amalgam of gold and silver, ὁ ἤλεκτρον (v. Liddell & Scott s. v. 2), ὁ *electrum*; v. also DI in Baer ^{Ezech. xii}; only in the combination ח' חֲשָׁמַל *like the appearance of 'ח* Ez 1^{4,27}; חֲשָׁמַל חֲשָׁמַל Ez 8² (on ending חֲ v. Ges^{90,2 R 2}; 'o del.)

† [חֲשָׁמַל] **n.m.** only pl. חֲשָׁמַיִם ψ 68³²; *mng. unknown*, ὁ ὁ ὁ *ambassadors, Rabb. nobles*, conject. from context; doubtless txt. err.; Nes JBL 1991, 162 prop. בְּשָׁמַיִם they shall come *with oils, ointments*, Hilg Che (after Aq Jer) חֲשָׁמַל *hasting*.

† חֲשָׁמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** *town in southern Judah, site unknown* Jos 15²⁷.

† חֲשָׁמְנָה **n.pr.loc.** *a station of Isr. in wilderness* Nu 33^{29,30}, *site unknown*.

חֲשָׁן (✓ of foll.; meaning not certain; Ar. حَسَن is *be excellent, beautiful*; حُسْن *beauty, all excellence*; hence poss. חֲשָׁן either as chief ornament of ephod, or as the most excellent, precious article of high priest's attire).

† חֲשָׁן **n.m.** *the breast-piece or sacred pouch, containing the אורים ותמים*, worn on the breast of the high priest when he ministered in the Holy Place to bring the tribes for memorial before '. It was made of the same material as the ephod (v. אֵפֹד), a span square; set in front with twelve jewels in four rows, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes. It was firmly fastened to the shoulders of the ephod by gold chains passing through gold rings, and to the lower part of the ephod just above the girdle by a blue ribbon passing through other gold rings. It was חֲשָׁן (ה) מִשְׁפָּט (Ex 28^{15,29,30}) *pouch of judgment*, because of the decision given by the אֲדָרִים הָאֵלִים. The name occurs only in P, Ex 25⁷ 28^{1,15,22,23,23,24,26,28,29,30} 29³ 35^{9,27} 39^{8,9,15,16,17,19,21,21} Lv 8^{4,4} — Vid. Now ^{Arch. ii. 119}.

† חֲשַׁק **vb.** *be attached to, love* (NH *press together, desire* (rare); Aram. חֲשַׁק *bind*,

saddle (an ass)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' Dt 7ⁱ + 4 t.; חֶשֶׁק Gn 34⁶; חֶשֶׁקֶת Is 38¹⁷ (but v. infr.); חֶשֶׁקֶת Dt 21¹¹;—*be attached to*, only fig.=*love*, a woman sq. ח' Gn 34⁸ (P) Dt 21¹¹; elsewh. of 's love for Israel Dt 7ⁱ 10¹⁵, and of love to 's ψ 91¹¹; sq. acc. cogn. + ל and inf. ח' כֹּל־חֶשֶׁק שָׁלַמָה אִשֶּׁר ח' לְבָנוֹת 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶; חֶשֶׁקֶת נָפְשִׁי מִשֶּׁחַת Is 38¹⁷ lit. *thou hast loved my soul out of the pit*, i.e. lovingly delivered it; but rd. חֶשֶׁקֶת *thou hast held back, kept*, from (S) Lo Ew Che Di, or חֶשֶׁק *hold back* (Imv.), so Du.

† חֶשֶׁק **n.m.** desire = thing desired—*estr.* נִשְׁקָה חֶשֶׁק 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, 1 K 9¹; sf. חֶשֶׁקֶת Is 21⁴ *the twilight of my pleasure*.

† חֶשֶׁק **n.[m.]** fillet or ring clasping (*binding*) a pillar of the tabernacle, only pl. sf. חֶשֶׁקֶת Ex 27¹⁰ + 5 t.; חֶשֶׁקֶת Ex 38^{12,17}; those of the pillars at door of tabernacle (חֶשֶׁקֶת) were overlaid with gold Ex 36³⁸; those of the pillars of the court with silver 27^{10,11} 38^{10,11,12,17,19} (all P), v. Di on Ex 27¹⁰; > Thes and most who understand of *connecting-rods*, joining tops of pillars, from which curtains were hung.

† חֶשֶׁק **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** furnish with fillets or rings, and **Pu.** pass.; **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֶשֶׁק Ex 38²⁸ (P), subj. Bezaleel. **Pu.** *Pt.* חֶשֶׁקֶת Ex 27¹⁷ 38¹⁷ *furnished with silver fillets*, in agreement with חֶשֶׁקֶת (both P).

† חֶשֶׁק **n.[m.]** spoke of a wheel (as *binding* fellow to nave)—pl. sf. חֶשֶׁקֶת 1 K 7³³.

חֶשֶׂר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *ašāru*, collect, gather Zim^{17,20} In Ar., collect is حَشَرَ, but חֶשֶׂר not usu.=ש).

† חֶשֶׂר **n.f.** collection, mass, only (si vera l.) חֶשֶׂרֶת 2 S 22¹² חֶשֶׂרֶת in || ψ 18¹²).

† חֶשֶׂר **n.[m.]** nave, hub of a wheel (which *gathers in* the spokes)—pl. sf. חֶשֶׂרֶת 1 K 7³³.

חֶשֶׂה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَاشَ hasten, hurry (trans.). حَاشَ particles of straw, sand, dust, as flying quickly about; v. Lag^{18,40}).

† חֶשֶׂה **n.m.** 1s^{50,24} chaff;—abs. חֶשֶׂה חֶשֶׂה Is 33¹¹ *ye conceive chaff, ye bring forth stubble* (fig. of vain attempt of Assyria); *estr.* חֶשֶׂה חֶשֶׂה Is 5²⁴ (|| חֶשֶׂה) *as flaming chaff sinketh down* (sim. of perishing of heedless Judahites).

חֶשֶׂה v. חֶשֶׂה.

חֶת v. חֶת.

† חֶת **n.pr.m.** appar. represented as ancestor of the Hittites (etym. and mng. unknown; pronounced as fr. ח' ע' in Heb. & As., but not Egypt.; v. חֶת infr.)—'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10¹⁵ (J) = 1 Ch 1¹³; elsewh. only in combin. with בְּנֵי, בְּנוֹת, a. בְּנֵי־חֶת acc. to P lived at Mamre (Hebron), and one of them sold Abraham the cave of Machpelah for a sepulchre Gn 23^{3,5,10,16,18,20} 25¹⁰ 49³². b. בְּנוֹת (חֶת) only of wives of Esau Gn 27^{46,46} (P); (S) om. v^b; || בְּנוֹת הָאֲרָמִי = בְּנוֹת אֲרָמִי 28¹).

† חֶת **adj. et n.gent.** Hittite(s) (Egypt. *H-tá, Hetá*, WMaxMüll *Asien u. Europa*, 319 ff.; As. *Hatti*, Schr^{KG 102 ff.} COT on Gn 10¹⁰ Dt 1² Pa. 260 ff.; Tel-el-Amarna *Hatti, Hattia* Bez^{Tel el Amarna. Brit. Mus.} 150)—m. alw. c. art. חֶת Gn 23¹⁰ Ex 3⁸ +; f. חֶתֶת Ez 16^{3,45}; impl. חֶתֶת Jos 1⁴ + 3 t.; fpl. חֶתֶת 1 K 11¹;—1. **adj.**, of seller of Machpelah to Abr., עֶפְרוֹן הַחֶת Gn 23¹⁰ 49^{29,30} 50¹³; of fathers of Esau's wives בְּאֵרֵי הַחֶת 25⁸ (all P); of fathers of Esau's wives בְּאֵרֵי הַחֶת Gn 26³⁴; חֶת אֵילָן v³⁴ 36² (all P); also of warriors of David, חֶתֶת 1 S 26⁶, and esp. חֶתֶת 2 S 11^{3,6,17,21,24} 12^{9,10} 23³⁹ 1 K 15⁵ 1 Ch 11⁴¹; fs.=subst., only of (religious) ancestry of Jerus. Ez 16³ *thy father was the Amorite, and thy mother was a Hittite woman* חֶתֶת, similarly v⁴⁵; fpl.=subst. of Sol.'s foreign wives, חֶתֶת 1 K 11¹ *Hittite women* (+ מִזְרַעֲהֶנָּה, צִנְרֵיהֶנָּה). 2. **n.** usu. a. coll. חֶתֶת the Hittites: in lists of Canaanitish peoples Gn 15²⁰ (JE), Ex 3^{8,17} (both J), 13⁵ 23^{23,28} 33² 34¹¹ Nu 13²⁹ Jos 3¹⁰ (all JE), Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 9¹ 12⁵ 24¹¹ (all D); rd. also for חֶתֶת Ju 3³ (so We Mey Bu^{17,350}); in Jos 11³ (D) del. חֶתֶת We Mey Bu^{1,c}, and rd. then חֶתֶת for חֶתֶת v^b (so S, not S^L); further 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, Ezr 9¹ Ne 9⁸. b. pl. חֶתֶת: חֶתֶת Jos 1⁴ (D) nearly = land of Canaanites; חֶתֶת specif. of northern home of Hittites Ju 1²⁶; so also 2 S 24⁶ where rd. חֶתֶת לְדָשָׁה (for MT חֶתֶת חֶתֶת, v. חֶתֶת, חֶתֶת); חֶתֶת חֶתֶת 1 K 10²⁹ = 2 Ch 1¹⁷ (both + חֶתֶת, 2 K 7⁶ (+ חֶתֶת, both feared by אֲרָם). Hence it appears that חֶתֶת had their proper seat in the north—where also they were encountered by Assyrians from time of TP I (v. Schr D1^{1,c}), and by Egyptians from time of Tutmes III (v. WMaxMüll^{1,c})—(cf. also Ju 3³ Jos 11³ supr.), but that individual Hittites were known in Isr.

i. חַתָּן (√ of foll.; prob. *circumcise*, cf. Ar. حَتَّنَ *circumcise*, خِتَانٌ *circumcision*, *circumcision-feast*).

† חתן *n.verb.* 1. *m. wife's father* (Ar. *ḥāṭin* a *circumciser*, hence father-in-law, with ref. to circumcision performed on young men just before marriage; *ḥāṭin* relation on wife's side; v. We Prof. 1886, 355 Anm. 1; Skizzen III, 154 Sta ZAW 1886, 143 Anm. No ZMG 1886, 187, otherwise D^{1r 91} Lag^{BN 116})—*estr.* חתן Ex 18¹ + 9 t., חתן Ex 18⁶, חתן Ex 3¹ + 9 t.; —usu. of Moses' wife's father Ex 3¹ 4¹⁸ 18^{1.2.5.6} 7.8.12.12.14.15.17.24.27 (all E), Nu 10²⁹ (J), Ju 1⁶ 4¹¹; of a Levite Ju 19^{3.7.9}. 2. *f. wife's mother*, only sf. חתנה Dt 27²⁰.

הַתָּן n.m. daughter's husband, bride-
 groom (as one who undergoes circumcision, v.
 supr.; NH *id.*; Aram. הַתָּן, and מֶלֶךְ (also
 sister's husband, etc.); vulg. Ar. حَتْنُ daughter's
 husband, then more gen. wife's and husband's
 relations; Sab. (Libyân) הַתָּן daughter's husband
 DHM Epiqr. Denkm. 87.; As. *hatanu*, daughter's hus-
 band COT^{Gloss})—abs. הָן I S 18¹⁸ + 10 t. + Gn 19¹²
 (where rd. הַתָּן & Ol Di); estr. הַתָּן Ex 4²⁵ +
 4 t.; sf. הַתָּן Ju 19⁵; הַתָּן Gn 19^{14, 14};—1. in
 relation to a father, *daughter's husband, or*
bridegroom Gn 19^{12, 14} (הָן לְחָי בְּנָתִי), v¹⁴ (all J),
 Ju 15⁶ 19⁵ I S 18¹⁸ 22¹⁴ Ne 6¹⁸ 13²⁸; v. also
 הַתָּן בֵּית אֶחָב 2 K 8²⁷ *son-in-law of the house of*
Ahab, said of Ahaziah, whose mother Athaliah
 was the daughter of Ahab. 2. in relation to
 the bride, *bridegroom* הָן דָּמִים אֶתָּה לִי Ex 4²³
a bloody bridegroom art thou to me, cf. v²⁶
 (J; on this v. We Procl. 1886, 355); || בְּלָה Je 7³⁴ 16⁹
 25¹⁰ 33¹¹ Jo 2¹⁶; in sim. of 's work for and
 delight in his people Is 61¹⁰ 62⁵; of sun ψ 19⁶.

† II. [חתן] vb. denom. only **Hithp.** make oneself a daughter's husband (NH Hithp. *id.*, Aram. Ithpa. *id.*).—*Pf.* 2 mpl. הִתְחַתְּנִימָם consec. Jos 23¹²; *Impf.* יִתְחַתְּנוּ 1 K 3¹ 2 Ch 18¹; 2 m. תִּתְחַתֵּן Dt 7³ 1 S 18²¹; *Imv.* תִּתְחַתְּנִי 1 S 18²², תִּתְחַתְּנִי Gn 34⁹; *Inf.* הִתְחַתֵּן 1 S 18²³ + 3 t.;—**1.** make oneself daughter's husband (son-in-law) to, c. בָּ 1 S 18^{21,22,23,26,27}; c. אֶת 1 K 3¹, Gn 34⁹ (P); c. בָּ 2 Ch 18¹, of marriage of Jehoshaphat's son and Ahab's daughter (cf. 2 K 8¹⁸ = 2 Ch 21⁶). **2.** in gen. form marriage-alliance with, c. בָּ Dt 7³ Jos 23¹² (D), Ezr 9¹⁴.

[†][חֲתָנָה] n.f. marriage, wedding (NH חֲתָנָה *id.*; Aram. חֲתָנָה *id.*; Ar. زَوْجَة marriage-alliance, marriage)—only בַּיּוֹם הַחֲתָנָה Ct 3¹¹ on the day of his marriage.

†[חָתַף] vb. seize, snatch away (cf. Aram.

Pa. *break in pieces*; Ar. حَتَف death—**Qal** *Impf.* no obj. expr. יִשְׁבְּנוּ יְהוָה וְיָחִיזוּ אֹתוֹ Jb 9¹² lo! he seizeth, and who shall turn him back?

† **חָתְהָהּ** n.[m.] *prey*—only אֶתְּחַיֵּה בָּהּ תֶּאֱרֹב Pr 23²³ she also lieth in wait as for prey (said of strange woman).

† **חָתַר** vb. dig, row (NH *id.*, bore (through), so Aram. חָתַר ܚܬܪ (rare))—**Qal** *Pf.* חָתַר Jb 24¹⁶; חָתַרְתִּי Ez 12⁷; *Impf.* וְאֶחָתַר Ez 8⁸; חָתְרוּ Ez 12¹² Am 9²; וַיִּחְתְּרוּ Jon 1¹³; *Imv.* חָתְרוּ Ez 8⁸ 12⁵;—**1.** dig into houses, c. acc. בָּתִּים Jb 24¹⁶ (of burglary); sq. ָּ into or through a wall Ez 8^{8,9} (Co del. on intern. grounds), 12^{5,7,12}; metaph. sq. בְּשֹׂאֵל Am 9² dig into She'ol, i.e. as a refuge. **2.** row (as digging into the water) Jon 1¹³.

† **מִחְתָּרָת** n.m. breaking in, burglary—חָתַרְתָּ אֶת־בֵּיתִי וְיָמְצָא חַנְּנִיב Ex 22¹ i.e. caught in the act (JE); so אֶת־בְּמֵי מִצְאָתָם Je 2³⁴, not in the act of breaking in didst thou find them (2 fs. sf. Ges^{544,2,4}), i.e. those whom thou hast slain were not detected in crime.

† **[חָתַת]** vb. be shattered, dismayed (As. *hattu*, terror, Dl^{HWB 296}; Talm. חָתִית *id.*; Eth. ሐተተ is scrutari, examinare, v. Di^{Lex. 105})—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָתַת Je 50²; 3 fs. חָתְתָּ Je 14⁴ + 2 t., וְחָתְתָּ Je 48¹; 3 pl. חָתְתוּ Is 37²⁷ + 4 t., וְחָתְתוּ consec. Is 20⁵ + 2 t., וְחָתְתוּ consec. Je 50³⁶; *Impf.* (Kö^{1.366}) וְחָתְתָּ Is 7⁸ 30³¹, וְחָתְתָּ Jb 39²², וְחָתְתָּ Is 31⁴, וְחָתְתָּ Je 17¹⁸, וְחָתְתָּ 1 S 2¹⁰ + 3 t.—On וְחָתְתָּ Jb 21¹³ v. וְחָתְתָּ; Jos 10²⁵ + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* וְחָתְתָּ Is 8^{9,9,9};—**1.** be shattered, broken, fig. of nations under divine judgment Is 7⁸ 30³¹; so prob. also Is 8^{9,9,9} (but del. in va), and perh. (of 's foes in gen.) 1 S 2¹⁰ (song;—others render *dismayed* in all exc. Is 7⁸); fig. of 's righteousness Is 51⁶ (= be abolished, annihilated); lit. of bows Je 51⁵⁶, acc. to Gie's rdg. חָתְתָּ, v. **Pi.** **2.** be dismayed, usu. a. abs.: || יָרָא Dt 1²¹ 31⁸ Jos 8¹ 10²⁵ (all D), 1 S 17¹¹ Je 23⁴ 30¹⁰ 46²⁷ Ez 2⁶ 3⁹ 1 Ch 22¹³ 28²⁰ 2 Ch 20^{15,17} 32⁷; || בּוֹשָׁשׁ Is 20⁵ 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶ Je 8⁹ 17^{18,18} 48^{1,20,39} 50^{2,2} (others assign 48^{20,39} 50^{2,2} to **1**); fig. of the ground הֶאֱדָרְתָּ, *dismayed* for lack of rain Je 14⁴ (|| בּוֹשָׁשׁ of the husbandmen); no || Je 50³⁶ Ob 9 Jb 39²². **b.** be dismayed at, by reason of, sq. מִן Is 31^{4,9} 51⁷ (|| יָרָא) Je 17¹⁷ 10^{2,2}. **Niph.** *Pf.* only 3 ms. וַיִּמְצָא מִיָּתָּהּ Mal 2⁵ and at my name he is put in

awe (|| יָרָא). **Pi.** *Pf.* dismay, scare, 2 ms. sf. וְחָתְתָּנִי בְּחִלְמוֹת (Kö^{1.372}) consec. Jb 7¹⁴ and thou scarest me with dreams (|| בְּעֵת); 3 fs. חָתְתָּה Je 51⁵⁶ (of bows) is intrans. [inchoat. Ew^{§120,2d}], Gf. al., be shattered, but txt. prob. erron. Gie חָתְתָּה (v. **Qal** 1). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. חָתְתָּה Is 9³; 1 s. וְחָתְתָּי Je 49³⁷ (Kö^{1.372}); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וְחָתְתִּי Jb 31³⁴, sf. 3 fpl. וְחָתְתִּי Hb 2¹⁷ (Kö^{1.374}; but ֹּ ֶ ֶ Ew Ol Sta We וְחָתְתִּי); 1 s. sf. וְחָתְתִּי Je 17¹⁷ (sq. לִפְנֵיהֶם).—**1.** shatter c. acc. Is 9³. **2. a.** cause to be dismayed Je 49³⁷ sq. לִפְנֵי. **b.** dismay, terrify, sq. sf. Jb 31³⁴ Hb 2¹⁷.

† **י. חָתַת** n.m.^{Gn 9,2} terror, fear—חָתַת Jb 41²⁵, חָתְתָם Gn 9²;—c. sf. as obj. gen., Gn 9² terror of you (|| מוֹרְאָכֶם); in description of crocodile c. neg., חָתְתָּ לְבַלְיָהּ Jb 41²⁵ one made for fearlessness.

† **II. חָתַת** adj. shattered, dismayed—mpl. חָתִית:—**1.** shattered חָתִית גְּבִירִים 1 S 2⁴ (song; on pl. חָתִית v. Dr); so fig. Ez 32³⁰ acc. to ֹּ Codd. Co (חָתִית for MT חָתִיתם) broken in their might, of Sidonians in She'ol. **2.** dismayed Je 46⁵ of Egyptians defeated by Nebuchadrezzar.

† **I. חָתַת** n.[m.] terror—only וְיִתְרָא Jb 6²¹ (> Baer וְיִתְרָא for וְיִתְרָא) ye see a terror, and fear (note paronomasia in Heb.; v. Di).

† **[חָתְתָה]** n.f. terror—עַל־הָעָרִים Gn 35⁵ a terror of (=from) God was upon the cities.

† **II. חָתַת** n.pr.m. son of Othniel and grandson of Kenaz (brother of Caleb), חָתַת 1 Ch 4¹³.

† **[חָתְתָת]** n.[m.] terror, only pl. חָתְתָתִים Ec 12⁵ terrors are in the way (|| יָרָא).

חָתִית n.f. terror, only Ezek.; abs. חָתִי Ez 32²³, but Co rds. חָתִיתָם (with ֹּ and v^{24,26}); cstr. *id.* 32²⁷; sf. חָתִיתוֹ 32³² Kt (> חָתִיתִי Qr); חָתִיתָם 32²⁴ + 2 t. + 26¹⁷ (rd. חָתִיתָה, with ֹּ Ew Co, see VB), 32³⁰ (rd. חָתִיתָם, v. II. חָתַת);—terror, caused by powerful cities, nations, kings, etc.: usu. c. sf. as obj. genit. Ez 26¹⁷ (of Tyre); elsewh. only Ez 32: v²⁷ (חָתִיתָם, ח' גְּבִירִים), v³⁰ (חָתִיתָם), but rd. חָתִיתָם, v. supr.; esp. in phr. וְחָתִיתָם בְּאֶרֶץ חָתִית cause one's terror (terror of oneself) in the land of the living v^{23,24,25} (del. ֹּ Co), v^{26,32}.—חָתִיתָם Ez 16^{3,45} v. חָתִית sub חָתִית supr. p. 366.

† **מִחְתָּה** n.f. terror, destruction, ruin,

poet. (esp. Pr)—abs. מ' Pr 10¹⁴ + 8 t.; estr. מַחֲתָה Pr 10¹⁵ 14²⁸;—**1. a. terror**, Is 54¹⁴ (|| עֲשָׂק), Je 17¹⁷; = obj. of terror, 48³⁹ (|| שֹׁחַק). **b. dismay**, Pr 21¹⁵ (opp. שִׁמְחָה). **2. ruin**, of strongholds ψ 89⁴¹; מ' רוֹץ בְּאַפָּם לְאֵם מ' רוֹץ Pr 14²⁸ without people is ruin to a prince (opp. הִרְרִיתִי מַלְכָּא); מ' דָּלִים

רִשְׁשָׁם 10¹⁵ the ruin of the poor (is) their poverty; as consequence of evil-doing מ' לַפְעֵלִי אֵינָּה Pr 10²⁹ (opp. מַעֲזוֹ); of fools פִּי כְסִיל מִלּוֹ 18⁷, cf. 13³ (opp. שִׁמְרַן נַפְשׁוֹ); פִּי אֲוִיל מ' קִרְבָּה 10¹⁴ the mouth of a fool is imminent ruin.

חַח, חַחִי v. supr. p. 366.

ט

ט, *Tēth*, ninth letter; = numeral 9 in postB Hcb.; ט' = 15 (9 + 6), ט"ו = 16 (9 + 7), to avoid ט"ו and ט"ז, v. ט', Ges⁵ 4, R³ Nes ZAW 1884, 249.

† [טַטְטָה] vb. *Pilpēl*, only Pf. 1 s. sf. וְטַטְטָהּ הַשֹּׁמֵר Is 14²³ and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction, of ט' laying Babylon waste. (Form of √dub.; ט"ע Ol¹ 233; ט"ע Sta¹ 464; undecided Kö¹ 632 ff. (q. v.), cf. Ew¹ 122 b.)

† טַטְטָה n.[m.] broom, besom, only Is 14²³, v. foregoing.

† טַבְיָל n.pr.m. (Aram.; = *God is good*, v. טוב; acc. to Wkl (v. infr.) *God is wise*, cf. Aram. ṭḇ, Eth. ṭḇḇ: *be wise*; Ar. طَبَّ act as physician, طَبَّ expert)—Persian officer in Samaria Ezr 4⁷, Ⓞ Ταβηλ.

† טַבְיָל n.pr.m. (appar. pointed to mean *good-for-nothing* (ט as neg.) v. De Di Du Sta Gesch. I. 590, orig. טַבְיָל; Ol¹ 91 d Kö¹¹ 537 al. think טַבְיָל—simply pausal form)—Aramean, whose son Pekah and Rezin proposed to make king of Jerus. in place of Ahaz; only פֶּן־טַבְיָל Is 7⁶ (Wkl¹ Alttest. Untersuch. 1892, 74 identif. with Rezin, comparing טַבְרִמָּן father of Benhadad).

† [טַבַּח] vb. *slaughter, butcher, slay* (NH *id.* (rare) and deriv.; Ph. טבה pt.; As. ṭabāhu Asrb *Annals* 171. 56; Aram. طَبَّ, (rare) and deriv.; Ar. طَبَخَ cook meat, also bake bread; Eth. ṭ-ṭḇḇ: *slay*)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. וְטַבַּח consec. Ex 21³⁷; 3 fs. טַבַּחַה Pr 9²; 2 ms. טַבַּחַת La 2²¹; 1 s. טַבַּחַי 1 S 25¹¹; Imv. וְטַבַּח Gn 43¹⁶; Inf. estr. טַבַּח Ez 21¹⁵; לְטַבַּח ψ 37¹⁴ + 3 t. (so Baer; van d. H לְטַבַּח, exc. לְטַבַּח Je 51⁴⁰); Pt.

pass. טַבַּח Dt 28³¹;—**1. slaughter, butcher** animals for food Ex 21³⁷ (E), Pr 9² (fig. of Wisdom's furnishing her table); so c. acc. cogn. טַבַּח מ' Gn 43¹⁶ (J), טַבַּחַה מ' 1 S 25¹¹; cf. also Dt 28³¹, where punishment lies in fact that the owner does not eat of the slain ox; כְּשֶׁבַע אֲלֹנִיָּהּ Je 11¹⁹ like a mild lamb that is led to slaughter, sim. of the prophet exposed to his enemies, 51⁴⁰ sim. of ט' s vengeance upon Babylon (v. also טַבַּח, טַבַּחַה), 25³⁴ of kings and rulers, under fig. of shepherds & choice sheep. **2. poet. & fig., slay, kill ruthlessly**, c. acc. pers. ψ 37¹⁴; abs. La 2²¹ (|| הָרַג; opp. חָמַל); c. acc. cogn. טַבַּח מ' Ez 21¹⁵ of a sword sharpened for the slaughter of Isr. in judgment.

† I. טַבַּח n.m. ^{1s 34. 6} slaughtering, slaughter—abs. מ' Gn 43¹⁶ + 6 t.; טַבַּח Ez 21²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. טַבַּחַה Pr 9²;—**1. slaughtering, slaughter**, of animals for food; as acc. cogn. after טַבַּח (q. v.) Gn 43¹⁶ (J), Pr 9²; פֶּשָׁה לְט' Is 53⁷, sim. of suffering servant of א'; also Pr 7²² sim. of fatuousness of one following a strange woman, thoughtless of consequences; יָרְדֵי לְט' Je 50²² metaph. of Babylonian leaders, under fig. of bullocks; so prob. 48¹⁵, and perh. לְט' הַקְרָעוּ Is 65¹². **2. in poet. fig. slaughter**, to which the nations are given over by א' Is 34², specif. of Edom v⁶ (|| וְיָבַח; v. ו' 6, p. 258^a); of Isr. Ez 21²⁰, as acc. cogn. after טַבַּח v¹⁵; of Ammon v³³.

† II. טַבַּח n.pr.m. son of Nahor by his concubine Gn 22²³, Ⓞ Ταβηλ(χ).

† טַבַּחַה n.f. thing slaughtered, slaughtered meat, slaughter—**1. sf. טַבַּחַת** as acc. cogn. after טַבַּח 1 S 25¹¹ of meat killed for food. **2. slaughter for food** (= I. טַבַּח 1): טַבַּחַת

ψ 44²³ like a flock for slaughter, sim. of the harassed godly; **בָּצֵאן לְטִבְחָהּ** Je 12³ sim. of judgment of wicked (|| לְיוֹם הַרְגָהּ).

טִבַּח **n.m.** ^{18.9.23} **1.** cook, **2.** guardsman;—**+1.** cook (who also killed the animal for food and served it) **טִבַּח** abs. 1 Sg ^{23.24}†. **2.** elsewh. only pl. **טִבְחִים** guardsmen, bodyguard (orig. royal slaughterers; v. RS OTIC 426 (262); Sem. I, 1st ed., 396); alw. in the foll. combinations: **שֵׂר הַטִּבְחִים** captain of Pharaoh's bodyguard Gn 37³⁶ 39¹ (both J), 40^{3.4} 41^{10.12} (all E); **רֹאשׁ הַטִּבְחִים** chief of Nebuchadr.'s bodyguard 2 K 25^{8.10.11.12.15.18.20} Je 39³ + 16 t. Je (hence Aram. **רב טִבְחֵינֵי** Dn 2¹⁴).

† **טִבְחָהּ** **n.f.** female cook;—only pl. abs. **טִבְחוֹת** 1 S 8¹³ (+ **רִקְחוֹת** perfumers and **אֲפוֹת** bakers, all as menials).

† **מִטְבַּח** **n.[m.]** slaughtering-place (Ph. **מטבח** *id.* CIS^{1.175}), Is 14²¹, for Babylonians (under implicit fig. of animals).

† **טִבְחַת** **n.pr.loc.** a Syrian city; **מִטְבַּחַת** 1 Ch 18⁸ (Ⓞ *Μεταβηχα*(s), Ⓞ *Λ ταβααθ*); so rd. also for II. **בָּטַח** 2 S 8⁸ (v. p. 105^b supr.).

† **טָבַל** **vb.** dip (NH *id.*; Aram. **טָבַל** *dip*, *bathe*; cf. perh. Ar. **طَبَّلَ** *saturavit tinctura vestem*, Frey)—**Qal Pf.** **טָבַל** consec. Lv 4⁶ + 5 t.; **וְטָבַלְתָּ** consec. Ru 2¹⁴; **וְטָבַלְתָּם** consec. Ex 12²²; **Impf.** **יִטְבֹּל** Lv 9⁹ + 3 t.; 2 ms. sf. **תִּטְבֹּלִי** Jb 9³¹; **יִטְבֹּלֶה** Gn 37³¹;—**dip:** **1.** trans., *dip* a thing in, c. acc. rei + **בְּ**; in blood Gn 37³¹ (J), so esp. in connexion with sacrifices Lv 4⁶ 9⁹ 14^{6.31} (also in fresh water); in water, for purification Nu 19¹⁸ (all P); of dipping rod in honey 1 S 14²⁷, bread in vinegar Ru 2²⁴, foot in oil Dt 33²⁴ (poem); **בְּשִׁטְחַת הַטְּבַלְנִי** Jb 9³¹ in the ditch dost thou dip me; acc. omitted Ex 12²² (JE; in blood), 2 K 8¹⁵ (in water); but also + **מִן**=*moisten with, with some of* Lv 4¹⁷ (blood), 14¹⁶ (oil). **2.** intrans., *dip* (oneself), sq. **בְּ**, 2 K 5¹⁴ in Jordan (|| **רָחַץ** v^{10.12}).

† **טָבַלְיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (*‘hath dipped, i. c. purified*)—name of one of the porters, line of Merari 1 Ch 26¹¹ (Ⓞ *Λ ταβελια*).

II. **טָבַל** (perh. to be assumed as ✓ of foll.; cf. Eth. **ተበለ**: *wind about, wrap up*; As. *publu*, *turban*, DI in Baer's *Ezech* xii).

† **טָבִיל** **n.m.** turban (v. Sim in Thes Rob Ges DI^{1.1})—only **סָרוּחֵי טָבִילִים בְּרָאשֵׁיהֶם** Ez 23¹⁶

extended in respect to turbans on their heads = *with pendant turbans* (DI SS, cf. Da) > Hi-Sm who comp. Ar. **طَبَّل** *dye* (v. I. **טָבַל**).

† **טָבַעַ** **vb.** sink, sink down (NH. *id.*; Aram. **طَبَعَ**, **טָבַע**; Ph. **טָבַע** *coin*; As. *tabbu*, *sink in, tabbu'u, diver* (water-fowl) etc., v. Muss-Arnolt JBL xi, 1892, 170 DI^{HWB}; Ar. **طَبَعَ** *seal, stamp, imprint*; Eth. **ጠቀደ**: *dip*)—**Qal Pf.** **טָבַעַ** ψ 69³; **טָבַעַ** ψ 9¹⁶ La 2⁹; **Impf.** **וְיִטְבַּעַ** Je 38⁶; **וְיִטְבַּעַ** 1 S 17⁴⁰; **וְיִטְבַּעַ** ψ 69¹⁵;—*sink, sink down*, intrans., c. **בְּ**; 1 S 17⁴⁰ (stone into Goliath's forehead); Je 38⁶ (Jerem. in mire of dungeon); La 2⁹ (gates of Jerus. into ground); metaph. of distress; ψ 69³ **מִצְוֶלָה** **טָבַעַ** **בְּ**; 69¹⁵ **הַצִּילִי מִמָּוֶת** **בְּ**; nations into the pit (**בְּשִׁטְחַת**) 9¹⁶. **Pu. Pf.** **טָבַעַ** *be sunk* Ex 15⁴ (poem) of Egyptians drowned **בְּיַם-סוּף**. **Hiph. Pf.** **הִטְבַּעַ** *be sunk* **בְּ** in the mire, of feet, metaph. of entanglements and difficulties Je 38²²; **הִטְבַּעַ**, of pedestals (**אֲדָנִים**) of the earth, as *settled, planted* על Jb 38⁶ (|| **יָרַח פָּנָה**); abs. of mountains Pr 8²⁵.

טָבַעַת **n.f.** signet, signet-ring, ring (on format. v. Lag^{83.88}; As. *timbu'u*, *seal-ring*, Muss-Arnolt^{1.1})—abs. **טָבַעַת** Ex 26²⁴ + 3 t.; estr. *id.* Est 3¹² + 3 t.; **טָבַעְתִּי** Gn 41⁴² + 2 t.; pl. abs. **טָבַעֹת** Is 3¹ Ex 28²³; **טָבַעֹת** Ex 25^{12.12} + 14 t.; estr. **טָבַעֹת** Ex 28²¹ + 2 t.; **טָבַעֹת** Ex 25¹² + 12 t.; sf. **טָבַעְתִּי** Ex 28²⁸ 39²¹; **טָבַעְתִּיהֶם** Ex 26²⁰; **טָבַעְתִּים** 36³⁴;—**1.** *signet-ring*, of king, taken from his hand and given as token of authority Gn 41⁴² (E), Est 3¹⁰ 8²; used in sealing official missives Est 3¹² 8^{8.10} (vb. **חָתַם**). **2.** *ring*, as ornament Is 3²¹; as gift for sacred purposes Ex 35²² Nu 31³⁰ (both P). **3.** most often (only in Ex.) of rings for staves of ark, for curtains, for ephod, and other sacred furniture Ex 25^{12.12.12} + 35 t. in Ex (all P).

† **טָבַעֹת** **n.pr.m.** a family name among the Nethinim Ezr 2⁴³=Ne 7¹⁶.

טָבַר (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **טָבֹר** **n.[m.]** highest part, centre (acc. to Ⓞ *Ṭ navel*, so NH *id.*, and **טָבִיר**, Aram. **טָבִירָא**—**הָיָה עִם יְרֵדִים מִעַם טָבִיר הָאָרֶץ**—*behold people descending from the highest part of the land*; **יֹשְׁבֵי עַל-טָבִיר הָאָרֶץ** Ez 38¹² *those dwelling upon the navel of the earth*, i. e. upon the mountainous country of Israel, central and prominent in the earth.

† **טברמון** *n.pr.m.* (Aram.; = *Ramman is good, or is wise*, v. Wkl on **נבאל** supr.)—father of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15¹⁸.

† **טבת** *n.pr.* 10th month = Dec.–Jan., Est 2¹⁶ (Nab. טבת Eut No. 3 Palm. *id.*, Vog No. 66; loan-word from As. *Tēbētum*, Schr^{COT} on Ne 1¹, Hpt^{E-Vowel 10}, Jen ZA iv (1889) 272 f., ✓ perh. *tebû* = טבע v. esp. Hpt^{1.c.}, Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xi, 1892, 170}, month of *sinking in* = muddy month).

† **טבת** *n.pr.loc.* Ju 7²², spot near which Gideon's pursuit of Midianites ended, site unknown.

† **טהר** *vb.* be clean, pure (Ar. طَهَّرَ, طَهْرَ *id.*; NH *id.*, Pi. *make or declare ceremonially clean*; Aram. טְהַר *emptiness*, טְהִירָא *brightness*; Sab. טהר Hal⁶⁸²; Eth. ለጥረጥረ፡ ተጣረ፡ purify, wash oneself with water)—**Qal** Pf. ט' Lv 11³² + 12 t.; 3 fs. טְהִירָא Lv 12⁷ 15²⁸; טְהִירָא Lv 12⁸ etc., + 5 t. Pf.; **Impf.** יִטְהַר Lv 15¹³ Jb 4¹⁷ etc., + 9 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** טְהַר 2 K 5^{10,13};—**1.** be clean, i.e. (miraculously) freed from leprosy by washing in the Jordan 2 K 5^{10,12,13,14}. **2.** be clean ceremonially (only H P), Lv 15^{13,28,28} (P), 22⁴ (H); by washing with water, the flesh Lv 22⁷ (H); garments Lv 13^{6,34,58} Nu 31²⁴ (all P); both flesh and garments Lv 17⁵ (H), 14^{8,9} 15¹³ Nu 19¹⁹ (all P); other articles Lv 11³² (P); passing things through the fire Nu 31²³ (P); offering sin-offerings Lv 12^{7,8} 14²⁰ (P); by the ceremony of the two birds Lv 14⁵³ (P); by ashes of red heifer Nu 19^{12,12} (P). **3.** be clean morally, of people, made clean by 's scattering clean water upon them Ez 36²⁵; of Jerus., specif. made clean from idolatry, under fig. of adultery Je 13²⁷; also sq. מִן Ez 24^{13,13} (purification by '); made clean מִכָּל־חַטֹּאתֶיכֶם Lv 16³⁰ (P; by the sin-offering of the atonement day); also of the individual, be clean מִחַטֹּאות Pr 20⁹ (|| זכה); become clean by use of hyssop ψ 51⁹ (|| אֶלְבִּין); more generally אִם־יִטְהַר־גִּבּוֹר אִם־יִטְהַר־גִּבּוֹר Jb 4¹⁷ shall a man be more pure than his maker? (|| יצדק). **Pi.** Pf. טְהַר Lv 13³ + 4 t.; sf. טְהִירָא Lv 13⁶ + 5 t.; 2 ms. טְהִירָא Nu 8^{6,15} etc. + 7 t. Pf.; **Impf.** יִטְהַר 2 Ch 34⁵ etc. + 4 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** sf. טְהַר־נִי ψ 51⁴; **Inf.cstr.** טְהִירָא Ez 39¹² + 5 t.; sf. טְהִירָא Ez 36³³ etc. + 4 t. **Inf.**; **Pt.** מִטְהַר Lv 14¹¹ Mal 3³;—chiefly P; **1.** cleanse, purify: **a.** physically, metals from dross Mal 3³; land from corpses Ez 39^{12,14,16}; heavens from clouds Jb 37²¹; temple from unclean things 2 Ch 29^{15,16,18}; land and city from Asherim and images 2 Ch 34^{3,5,8}; store-cham-

bers of temple from household stuff Ne 13⁹; priesthood by exclusion of alien blood Ne 13³⁰. **b.** ceremonially, the altar of incense by the blood of the annual sin-offering Lv 16¹⁹ (P); the people, gates, and wall (by some undefined ceremony) Ne 12³⁰; the altar of the court by the blood of sin-offerings Ez 43²⁶; of consecration of Levites by מִי חַטֹּאת Nu 8^{6,7} (P), and חַטֹּאת Nu 8^{15,21} (P). **c.** morally Lv 16³⁰ (P), Ez 37²³ Mal 3³; מִחַטֹּאת ψ 51⁴; (מַעֲוֹת) Je 33⁸ Ez 36³³; מִטְהַר(וֹ) Ez 24¹³ 36²⁵. **2.** pronounce clean, ceremonially Lv 13^{6,13,17,23,28,34,37,59} 14^{7,48} (all P). **3.** perform the ceremony of cleansing Lv 14¹¹ (P). **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. טְהַר 1 S 20²⁶ (so rd. for MT טהור & We Dr, he is not clean, because he hath not been cleansed); **Pt.** אָרָץ לֹא־מִטְהַרָה a land not cleansed Ez 22²⁴ (but & Hi Ew Co SS rd. a land not rained upon, v. מטר). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. הִטְהִירוּ Ezr 6²⁰; הִטְהִירוּ (Kö^{1,271}) 2 Ch 30¹⁸ Nu 8⁷; 1 pl. הִטְהִירְנוּ Jos 22¹⁷; **Impf.** יִטְהִירוּ Ne 12³⁰; **Imv.** הִטְהִירוּ Gn 35²; **Pt.** מִטְהַר Lv 14⁷ + 11 t.; **pl.** מִטְהַרִּים Ne 13²² Is 66¹⁷;—reflexive: **1.** purify oneself: **a.** ceremonially, esp. in preparation for sacred duties Gn 35² (R), Nu 8⁷ 2 Ch 30¹⁸ Ezr 6²⁰ Ne 13²²; also for heathen mysteries Is 66¹⁷; of purifying priests, people, and wall Ne 12³⁰ (cf. **Pi.** 1 b). **b.** morally Jos 22¹⁷ (P). **2.** present oneself for purification, only pt. הַמִּטְהַר the candidate for purification Lv 14^{4,7,8,11,14,17,18,19,25,28,29,31} (P).

† **טְהִירָא** *n.[m.]* purity, purifying—**1.** purity, טְהִירָא הַשָּׁמַיִם בְּעֵצִים לְטָהַר Ex 24¹⁰ (JE), as the body of the heavens for purity. **2.** sf. טְהִירָא Lv 12^{4,6} the days of her purifying (menstruation).

† **טְהִירָא** (v. Ges § 10. 2. B), or **טְהַר** (Ol § 173 b B; § 386) *n.[m.]* clearness, lustre (dub. word; sub טְהַר Hup Pe SS; so Thes, reading מִטְהַר)—only מִטְהַר הַשֵּׁבֶט ψ 89⁴⁵; De Hup Pe Sch thou hast made (him) to cease from his lustre; & B made his lustre to cease, so AE Ki al. reading n. מִטְהַר or מִטְהַר (D. f. acc. to Ges § 20. 2. 2 b), and Schr^{SK 1868, 642} who reads הַשֵּׁבֶט טְהַר; Gr prop. עטרותו his crown; Bae מִטְהַר מִיָּדוֹ sceptre from his hand.

† **מִטְהַרֶּה** *n.f.* purifying, cleansing;—abs. ט' Lv 12⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. מִטְהַרֶּה 1 Ch 23²⁸ 2 Ch 30¹⁹; sf. מִטְהַרֶּה Lv 13⁷ + 7 t.;—**1.** purifying, menstruation Lv 12^{4,5}. **2.** cleansing, purification, of leper Lv 13^{7,35} 14^{2,23,32}; of Nazirite Nu 6⁹; from an issue Lv 15¹³ (all P); from contact with the dead Ez 44²⁶; of sacred things in gen. 1 Ch 23²⁸; of persons for the passover 2 Ch 30¹⁹;

משמרת הטהרה Ne 12¹⁵ *the charge, requirement of purification*.

† **טהור** *adj.* clean, pure;—m. abs. ט' ט Ex 25¹¹ + 68 t.; טהר Lv 11⁴⁷ + 4 t.; cstr. טהור Hab 1¹³; טהור Pr 22¹¹; טהר Jb 17⁹; f. טהרה Mal 1¹¹ + 3 t.; טהרה Gn 7² + 8 t.; mpl. טהורים Ez 36²³ Ezr 6³⁰; טהרים Pr 15²⁶; fpl. טהורות Lv 14⁴ ψ 12⁷; —1. ceremonially *clean*, of animals Gn 7^{2,2,3,8} 8^{30,30} (all J), Lv 14⁴ (P), 20^{25,25} (H), Dt 14^{11,20}; places Lv 4¹² 6⁴ 10¹⁴ 11³⁶ Nu 19⁹ (all P); things Lv 10¹⁰ 11^{37,47} 14⁵⁷ (P), Ez 22²⁶ 44²³ Is 66³⁰ Mal 1¹¹; persons Lv 7¹⁹ 13^{13,17,37,39,40,41} 15⁸ Nu 5²⁸ 9¹³ 18^{11,13} 19^{6,18,19} (all P), Dt 12^{15,22} 15²² 23¹¹ 1 S 20^{20a} + v. 26^b MT but rd. טהר Pu., see טהר, 2 Ch 30¹⁷ Ezr 6³⁰. 2. physically *pure*: of gold וְהָבָה Ex 25^{11,17,24,29,31,36,38,39} 28^{14,22,36} 30³ 37^{2,6,11,16,17,21,23,24,26} 39^{15,25,30} (all P), 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 3¹ 9¹⁷; of water מים Ez 36²³; of incense קטרת Ex 30³⁵ 37²⁹ (P); of lamp stand מנורה Ex 31⁸ 39³⁷ (P), Lv 24⁴ (H); of the table שֻׁלְחָן Lv 24⁶ (H), 2 Ch 13¹¹; *clean*, of turban Zc 3^{5,5}. 3. ethically *pure, clean* Pr 30¹² Ec 9² Jb 14⁴; of heart ψ 51¹² Pr 22¹¹; hands Jb 17⁹; eyes Hab 1¹³ (of God); words of men Pr 15²⁶; words of God ψ 12⁷; law of ' as object of reverential fear ψ 19¹⁰.

† **טוב** *vb.* pleasing, good (NH *id.*, Hiph.; also deriv.; Ar. طَاب, med. ط, *be pleasant, delightful, delicious, sweet or savoury* in taste or odour, *be pure and clean, cheerful, happy* (Lane); Aram. טַב, טַב, טַב, טַב and esp. deriv. *glad, joyful*; As. *tābu, be good, kind, acceptable, joyful, vigorous* Dl^{HWE 299}) — **Qal** Pf. טוב Nu 11¹⁸ + 32 t.; pl. טובי Nu 24⁵ Ct 4¹⁰; (Impf. טַב from טַב); Inf. abs. טוב Ju 11²⁵; cstr. טוב Je 32³⁹ + 6 t., בטוב Ju 16²⁵ Qr (Kt כִּי טוב); Pt. טוב Ju 11²⁵ 1 S 2²⁶; (for these forms v. B⁵ 1133, 4 SS s.v.; Ges recognises only Pfs. and fewer of them than above. It is often difficult to decide between vb. and adj.);— 1. *be pleasant, delightful*, of tents of Jacob Nu 24⁵ (JE; poet.); of caresses Ct 4¹⁰ (sq. מְיִין comp.). 2. *be glad, joyful* לֵב טוב Ju 16²⁵ (Qr), 1 S 25³⁶ 2 S 13²⁸ Est 1¹⁰ (v. טוב 2 c). 3. of rank, position, claim: הטוב מִבְּלָק אתה מִבְּלָק Ju 11²⁵ *art thou really better than Balak?* 4. לֵב טוב *be well with, good for* Nu 11¹⁸ (J), Dt 5³⁰ 15¹⁶ 19¹³ 1 S 16^{16,23} 2 S 14³² ψ 119⁷¹ 128² Je 22¹⁵; so (sc. לוֹ) Is 3¹⁰ it is *well* (with him); טוב אֵל Je 22¹⁶ (cf. v¹⁵); טוב אֵל 1 S 20¹² *there is good toward David*. 5. *be pleasing* טוב בְּעֵינֵי מִכָּאֵל (v. n. טוב 2 b c f) Nu 24¹ (J) 2 S 3^{19,36} 15²⁶ 19³⁸;

אֵם מִכָּאֵל 1 K 21² Je 40⁴ Zc 11¹²; later usage is על אם טוב *if it seem good unto* (so As. *tābu eli, be pleasing unto*, Dl^{HWE 300a}), 1 Ch 13² Ne 2^{5,7} Est 1¹⁹ 3⁹ 5¹⁸ 7³ 8⁵ 9¹³ (cf. טוב *adj.*). **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִטְבִּיבְתָּ 2 Ch 6⁸, הִטְבִּיבְתָּ 1 K 8¹⁸ 2 K 10³⁰;—*do well, act right*, sq. כִּי that 1 K 8¹⁸ *thou didst well, that it was in thine heart* = 2 Ch 6⁸; sq. inf. c. לֵב 2 K 10³⁰ *thou hast done well in performing what was right in mine eyes*.

† **טוב** *adj.* pleasant, agreeable, good (v. Lag^{BX 26}; Aram. טַב, Pahu. טַב Vog^{No. 81}, טַב Vog^{No. 75})—m. ט' (Gn 2¹² + 22 t., טובים Mi 7¹; f. טובה Est 8⁵ + 50 t., טובה Dt 6¹⁸ + 2 t.; cstr. טובת Gn 26⁷ + 6 t., טובת Gn 24¹⁶; pl. טובים Je 44¹⁷ + 28 t.; טובים Gn 27⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. טובי Dn 1⁴ + 2 t.; pl. טובות Est 2², טובות Je 24² + 6 t., טובת Gn 6² + 4 t.;—1. *pleasant, agreeable* to the senses: a. to the sight, *fair*, of daughters of men Gn 6² (J); of a son Ex 2² (E), 1 S 9² 1 K 20³, young men (but rd. *herds* @ Th We Klo Dr Bu) 1 S 8¹⁶; מראיהם *their appearance* Dn 1¹⁵, טובת מראה Gn 24¹⁶ 26⁷ (both J), 2 S 11² Est 1¹¹ 2^{3,7}; טוב ראי 1 S 16¹²; טוב תאר 1 K 1⁶; טובות Na 3⁴; טוב לעינים טובי מראה Dn 1⁴; טובות מראה Ec 11⁷; טובה בעיני *fair in his eyes* Est 8⁵; of mantle Jos 7²¹ (J); goodly houses Is 5⁹ Dt 8¹²; cities Dt 6¹⁰; situation of city 2 K 21⁹. b. to the taste, *good, sweet, agreeable for eating* למאכל Gn 2⁹ 3⁶ (both J); ears of grain Gn 41^{5,22,24,26} (E); figs Je 24^{2,3,3,5}; honey Pr 24¹³; הטוב Ct 7¹⁰ *as wine of the best sort* (Hi rds. מְיִין); (מְיִין) טובה Ju 9¹¹ *my sweet fruit* (|| מְיִין). c. to the smell, *sweet-scented*, of ointment Ct 1³; קנה הטוב Je 6²⁰ *the fragrant cane*. d. of pleasant shadow of tree Ho 4¹³. 2. *pleasant* to the higher nature, giving pleasure, happiness, prosperity, and so *agreeable, pleasing, will*: a. of time: *good day*, festival day 1 S 25² Est 8¹⁷ 9^{19,22}; of feasts Zc 8¹⁹; prosperous years Gn 41³⁵ (E). b. of place, טוב בית הנשים Est 2⁹ *the best part of the women's house*; לוֹ טוב Dt 23¹⁷, בט' בעיני Gn 20¹⁵ (v. c f *infr.*) c. of persons, טוב בעיני *pleasing in the eyes of* 1 S 29^{6,6,9}, טוב בעיני Mal 2¹⁷ (cf. vb. 4, and f *infr.*); later לֵבני Ec 2^{26,26} 7²¹; inserted in 1 S 29¹⁰ @ We Dr; cf. ט' 1 S 2²⁶. d. of word or message, שְׂמֵעָה טובה 2 S 18²⁷ *good tidings*; ט' רבר בעתו Pr 15²³ *a word in its season*; רבר טוב Pr 12²⁵ *an agreeable word* (maketh the heart glad); רבר טוב ψ 45² *a good theme*. e. of other things, לֵבני טובה 1 S 24²⁰ *a pleasant, prosperous journey*;

=Is 39^s, for which abbreviated טוב well! good! exclamation Ru 3¹³ 1 S 20⁷ 2 S 3¹³ 1 K 2¹⁸; followed by כי it is good that 2 S 18³ Ru 2²² La 3²⁷ Jb 10³ (cf. 13⁹ 2 e); c. inf. Gn 2¹⁸ (J), ψ 73²⁸ 92² 147¹ Pr 25²⁷ (cf. sub 10); with י! (strangely) וגו' טוב ויחיל וגו' La 3²⁶ it is good that one wait (v. יחיל, דומם); בלא דעת נפש לא טוב Pr 19² that a soul be without knowledge is not good. 6. c. מן compar. = better, sq. inf. Gn 29¹⁹ (E) Ex 14¹² (J), ψ 118^{8,9} Pr 16¹⁹ 25⁷ Ec 6⁹ 7²; inf. om. Pr 21^{9,19} 25²⁴; מן om. Nu 14³ (J; compar. only implied); c. מן pers. Ju 15² Ru 4¹⁵ 1 S 18⁹ 2 S 15²⁸ 1 K 2³² 19⁴ 2 Ch 21¹³ Pr 12⁹ 16³² 19^{1,22} 27¹⁰ 28⁶ La 4⁹ Est 1¹⁹ Ec 4^{3,9,13} 6³ 7^{5,8}; c. מן rei Ju 8² 1 S 15²² 2 S 17¹⁴ 1 K 21² 2 K 5¹² Ho 2⁹ Am 6² Is 56⁵ Jon 4^{3,8} ψ 37¹⁶ 63⁴ 84¹¹ 119⁷² Pr 3¹⁴ 81^{11,19} 15^{16,17} 16^{8,16} 17¹ 22¹ 27⁵ Ct 1² Ec 4⁶ 7^{1,3,8,10} 9^{4,16,18}; sq. משה-טוב Ec 5⁴; אם . . . ה . . . הטוב is it better or? Ju 9²; או . . . הטוב 18¹⁹; אין טוב מאשר Ec 2²⁴ (rd. משה v. Comm.); אין טוב כי אם Ec 3²²; אין טוב כי אם Ec 3¹² 8¹⁵; so 1 S 27¹ ו We Dr Klo Kit Bu (MT only כי c. Impf.) 7. of man's sensuous nature, glad, happy, prosperous: לב טוב merry, glad heart Pr 15¹⁵ Est 5⁹ Ec 9⁷; טובי לב 1 K 8⁶⁶ = 2 Ch 7¹⁰ ונחיה; טובים Je 44¹⁷ we were prosperous; similarly ψ 112⁵. 8. of man's intellectual nature, good understanding 2 Ch 30²² ψ 111¹⁰ Pr 3⁴ 13¹⁵; טובת שכל 1 S 25³. 9. good, kind, benign: a. of men, themselves 1 S 25¹⁵ 2 S 18²⁷ 2 Ch 10⁷; the eye Pr 22⁹; דברים טובים kind words 1 K 12⁷ = 2 Ch 10⁷. b. of God, himself Na 1⁷ 2 Ch 30¹⁸ ψ 86⁵; כי טוב for he is good, kind ψ 34⁹ 100⁵ 135³ Je 33¹¹; חסדו כי טוב כי לעולם חסדו 1 Ch 16³⁴ 2 Ch 5¹³ 7³ Ezr 3¹¹ ψ 106¹ 107¹ 118^{1,29} 136¹; kind טוב ל? 73¹ 145⁹ La 3²⁵; על (ה)טובה יד Ezr 7⁹ 8¹⁸ Ne 2^{8,13}; טובה (ה)רחק 9²⁰ ψ 143¹⁰; כי טוב שמך 52¹¹ 54⁸; (ה)טובה (ה)רחק 109²¹; (ה)טובה (ה)רחק 69¹⁷ 109²¹; (ה)טובה (ה)רחק the good, kind word(s) spoken in promise Jos 21¹³ 23^{14,15} (D), 1 K 8⁵⁶ Je 29¹⁰ 33¹⁴ Zc 1¹³. 10. good (ethical), right: מה טוב || what Yahweh requires Mi 6⁸, || משפט Jb 34⁴: a. of man himself || ישר Mi 7⁴; איש טוב Pr 14¹⁴; (ה)טובה (ה)רחק = (the) good 2 Ch 19¹¹ ψ 125¹ Pr 2²⁰ 12² 13²² 14¹⁹ 15³ Ec 9^{2,2}; man's deeds דברים מעלים 2 Ch 2¹² 19³; מעשה 1 S 19⁴ Ec 12¹⁴; הישרה Ez 36³¹; דרך הטובה והישרה 1 S 12²³ the good and right way; (ה)דרך (ה)טובה (ה)רחק (the) good way 1 K 8³⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁷, Is 65² Je 6¹⁶ ψ 36⁵ Pr 16²⁰; דבריהם טובים ונכחים 2 S 15³ good and right is thy case; דבר טוב 1 K 14¹³; טוב

הדבר Ne 5⁹; אשר לא טוב עשה Ez 18¹⁸; so of etc., Pr 20²³; לא טוב c. inf. (v. 5) *it is not good or right to*: עניש לצדיק Pr 17²⁶; שאת (בל טוב) הכר פנים 18⁵; 24²³ (ב). b. of God טוב וישר יהוה ψ 119⁶⁸; 25⁸; משפטיו טובים 119³⁹; his commands מצות Ne 9¹³; Ez 20²⁵ (לא טובים); לקח טוב Pr 4²; מפי La 3³⁸.

† III. טוב n.m. ^{Je 17, 6} (cf. טובה n.f.) a good thing, benefit, welfare;—ט' Gn 26²⁹ + 134 t.;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness*: || שְׁלוֹם Is 52⁷ Je 8¹⁵ 14¹⁹; אם טוב ואם רע 42⁶ *whether prosperity or adversity*; יבוא טוב 17⁶ *prosperity cometh*; שמה בט' Dt 26¹¹ 2 Ch 6⁴¹; ראה בט' Ec 2¹ Je 29³²; obj. of ראה ψ 47 34¹³ Ec 2²⁴ 3¹³ Jb 7⁷; of דרש Est 10³; of בקש ψ 122⁹; מנע 84¹² Je 25²⁵; נתן ψ 85¹³; Jb 30²⁶; מצא Pr 16²⁰ 17²⁰ 18²² 19⁸; נחל Pr 28¹⁰; חסר ψ 34¹¹; בשר 1 K 1⁴² Is 52⁷; חול לט' Mi 1¹²; חכמה וט' 1 K 10⁷; טוב וחסר ψ 23⁶; בטוב in prosperity 25¹³ Jb 21¹³ 36¹¹ Ec 7¹⁴; because of prosperity Zc 1¹⁷; afar from happiness ψ 39³; חסר בטוב Ho 10¹; לטוב Dt 30⁹ Je 15¹¹; לטוב לנו Dt 24⁴ *for good to us, = for our good*, 10¹³ (לך), Je 32³⁹ (לָהֶם); cf. לרע Je 7⁶ 25⁷). **2.** *good things*, (coll.) ברכ(ו)ת מְלֵא' blessing of good things ψ 21⁴ Pr 24²⁵; מְלֵא' בְּתֵיחֶם Jb 22¹⁸ *filled their houses with good things*; obj. of שבע ψ 104²⁸ Pr 12¹⁴; מלא ψ 107⁹; אכל Pr 13² Is 55²; לקח Ho 14³; בט' השביע ψ 103⁵; goods, possessions 1 S 15⁹. **3.** *good = benefit*: וְלֹא-רָעָה Pr 31¹² *she doeth him good and not evil*; תַּאֲוַת צַדִּיקִים אֶף-טוֹב Pr 11²³ *the desire of the righteous is only good*; obj. of קבל Jb 2¹⁰; מנע Pr 3²⁷; שחר 11²⁷; שלם 13²¹; ערב לט' Gn 26²⁹ (J), ψ 119⁶⁵; היטיב Nu 10³² (J); ערב לט' ψ 119¹²²; חֲרִישִׁי ט' Pr 14²² *who devise good*. **4.** *moral good*, ידע טוב ורע Gn 2^{9,17} 3^{5,22} (J), Dt 1³⁹; in antithesis with רע elsewhere. Dt 30¹⁵ 2 S 14¹⁷ 1 K 3⁹ Is 5^{20,20} 7^{15,16} Am 5^{14,15} Mi 3² ψ 34¹⁵ 37²⁷ 52⁵; זנה Ho 5³ *cast off good*; do good ψ 14^{1,3} = 53^{2,4}, 37³ Ec 7²⁰, in 3¹² this mng. seems less fitting; rd. perh. לְרַאֲוֹת ט' (Gr, v. also De) and tr. to 1; רדף ט' ψ 38²¹ *pursue good*; טַעַם-ט' Pr 2⁹ *path of good*.

† אֲדֹנֵיָה טוֹב n.pr.m. (*good is my Lord*, אֲדֹנֵיָה) in list of Levites assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸, but txt. suspicious; ⓄL Tωβαδωβια, but Ⓞ only Tωβαδωβια for all three names.

† טוב n.m. ^{Jb 20, 21} good things, goods, goodness;—ט' Gn 24¹⁰ + 17 t.; sf. טובי Ex 33¹⁹ Je 31¹⁴; טובי ψ 25⁷ + 4 t.; טובו Ho 3⁵ + 2t.; טובה Ne 9³⁶ Je 2⁷; טובם Jb 21¹⁶;—not in HPCrEz or post-ex. proph.—**1.** *good things*, coll., produce of the land to be eaten Gn 45^{18,20,23} (E), Is 1¹⁹ Je 2⁷ Ezr 9¹² Ne 9^{35,36}, to be enjoyed; good things of ' as given by him Ho 3⁵ Je 31^{12,14} ψ 27¹³; of house of ' ψ 65⁵, fig. of spiritual blessings. **2.** *goods, property* Gn 24¹⁰ (J), Dt 6¹¹ 2 K 8⁹ Ne 9²⁵. **3.** *abstr.*: **a.** *fairness, beauty*, of neck of heifer Ho 10¹¹; of people of ' Zc 9¹⁷; oi ' himself Ex 33¹⁹ (JE). **b.** *joy of heart* Dt 28⁴⁷ Is 65¹⁴ (v. I. טוב 2, II. ט' 7). **c.** *prosperity* Jb 20²¹ 21¹⁶; of Jerusalem ψ 128⁵; בטוב צַדִּיקִים Pr 11¹⁰ *in the prosperity of the righteous the city rejoiceth*. **d.** *goodness of taste, discernment* ψ 119⁶⁶. **4.** *abstr., goodness of God*: **a.** in bestowing good things Ne 9²⁵. **b.** in the salvation of his people Is 63⁷ ψ 25⁷ 145⁷. **c.** stored up for his saints ψ 31²⁰.

† טובה n.f. welfare, benefit, good things, good;—abs. ט' Dt 28¹¹ + 54 t.; cstr. טובת ψ 106⁵; sf. טובתי ψ 16³ etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. טובות Je 12⁶; 2 K 25²⁸ Je 52³²; sf. טובתי Ne 6¹⁹;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness*: || שְׁלוֹם Dt 23⁷ Je 33⁹ Ezr 9¹² La 3¹⁷; יום טובה Ec 7¹⁴ *day of prosperity*; טובתי בל-עֲלִיךָ ψ 16² *is not my welfare dependent upon thee?* וְתָבוֹאֲתָךְ ט' 22²¹ *prosperity shall come to thee*; לטובה Gn 50²⁰ (E), Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹ 2 Ch 18⁷ Je 14¹¹; לרעה ולא לטובה; Am 9⁴ Je 21¹⁰ 39¹⁶ 44²⁷; obj. of vb. בקש Ne 2¹⁰; הביא Je 32⁴²; ראה Jb 9²⁵ Ec 5¹⁷ 6⁶; אבד Ec 9¹⁸; אכל ψ 106⁵; חסר מט' Ec 4⁸; obj. of אכל fig. Jb 21²⁵ = *taste happiness*; of שבע Ec 6³; after על נחם Je 18¹⁰. **2.** *good things* (coll.): **a.** of good words, obj. of דבר 1 S 25³⁰ 2 S 7²⁸ = 1 Ch 17²⁶, Je 18²⁰; pl. דבר טובות Je 12⁶ 52³² = 2 K 25²⁸. **b.** of material possessions ברכות הט' Ec 5¹⁰ *when good things increase*. **3.** *bounty, good* טוֹבְתָךְ ψ 65¹² *year of thy bounty* (harvest bestowed by God), so also טובתך ψ 68¹¹; עשה 'ט' Ex 18⁹ (E), Nu 24¹³ (JE), Ju 8³⁵ 9¹⁶ 1 S 24¹⁹ 2 S 2⁶ 1 K 8⁶⁶ = 2 Ch 7¹⁰, 2 Ch 24¹⁶ Je 33⁹; obj. of גמל 1 S 24¹⁸; שלם 1 S 24²⁰; רעה תחת טובה; Gn 44⁴ (J), 1 S 25²¹ ψ 35¹² 38²¹ 109⁵ Pr 17¹³ Je 18²⁰; זכר לי לט' 2 S 16¹²; זכר לי לט' remember it for me for good Ne 5¹⁹ 13³¹; לטובה Ezr 8²² Ne 2¹⁸ Je 24^{5,6} ψ 86¹⁷; pl. טובתי Ne 6¹⁹ *his benefits* (i.e. good deeds of Tobiah).

† טוביהו n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) is my*

good)—1. טוביהו a Levite, assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸, not ט; ט L τωβιας, elsewhere טוביה ט τωβια(ς). 2. Ammonite adversary of Nehem. Ne 2^{10.19} 3³⁵ 4¹ 6^{1.12.14.17.19} 13^{4.7.8}. 3. head of a family of returning exiles of doubtful lineage Ezr 2⁶⁰=Ne 7⁶². 4. a chief of returning exiles Zc 6^{10.14}, ט χρησιμους (-μους) αὐτῆς, i.e. טוביה.

†iv. טוב n.pr.loc. (perh. fr. above ✓)—a region beyond Jordan, N. or NE. of Gilead, prob. Aramean; טוב ארץ Ju 11^{3.5}, ט τωβ; איש טוב 2 S 10^{6.8} men of Tōb, ט (E) τωβ; = τούβιον, τώβιον 1 Macc 5¹³; identif. by Conder^{Handb. 295} with southern Bashan, where is still Taiyibek, 12 m. SE, from Sea of Galilee.

†[טוה] vb. spin (NH id.; Aram. טוהיטא spider Jb 8¹⁴ & (but Syr. ܐܕܓ = roast, broil, v. Dr^{JPh xl, 1882, 207}); As. tāmū (tāvū), spin, Hpt^{ZA, 1887, 274} Dl^{HWB 302}; Ar. طوى fold, wind; Eth. መወፅ: be twisted)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. טו work of women of Isr. Ex 35²⁵ abs., v²⁶ sq. acc. אֶת־הָעִזִּים goats, i.e. goats' hair (P).

†מְטוה n.[m.] that which is spun, yarn, Ex 35²⁵ (P).

†[טוה] vb. over-spread, over-lay, coat, besmear (NH id.; Aram. id.; cf. Ar. طاح re foeda contaminatus fuit, or contaminavit; طمخ camel smeared with tar);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. טח consec. Lv 14⁴² (on טח Is 44¹⁸ v. טחה); 3 pl. טחו Ez 22²⁸; טחתם Ez 13^{12.14}; Inf. estr. לטח 1 Ch 29⁴; Pt. pl. טחים Ez 13¹⁰ + 2 t.; estr. טחי Ez 13¹¹; only P Ez Ch;—over-spread, coat (c. acc. of house) with earth (clay, עפר) Lv 14⁴²; over-lay (walls with gold and silver) c. acc. of wall 1 Ch 29⁴; metaph. of coating over Jerusalem, under fig. of a wall, with a superficial coating, to hide its real weakness Ez 13¹⁵ (acc. of wall), v¹² c. acc. of coating (טיח); with תפל (q.v.) v¹¹; c. 2 acc. v^{10.14.15}; cf. ונגביאיה טחו להם Ez 22²⁸ where sf. ref. to oppressive nobles, i.e. the prophets 'whitewash' for them (their evil deeds). Niph. Inf. estr. הִטוּה be coated (with עפר) Lv 14⁴³; and, fully, הִטוּה אֶת־הַבַּיִת 14⁴⁸ (both P).

†טוה n.[m.] a coating, only הִטוּה אֶת־הַבַּיִת אשר טחתם Ez 13¹².

†טוה n.f.pl. inward parts (as covered over, concealed)—טוה of seat of faithfulness,

אֶמְתָּה הַפְּנִיָּה פֶּטֶר 51⁸ faithfulness thou desirest in the inward parts, i.e. in the heart (|| קַחֶם); of seat of wisdom הַכְּמָה פֶּטֶר מִי שֵׁת פֶּטֶר Jb 38³⁶ (|| שְׁכִי q.v.); fr. context this can hardly = heart of man (kidneys, 'reins,' &, Jewish interpr., v. NHBW^{11.144} al.), but is rather cloud-layers (as dark, hidden spaces, v. Di VB); their 'wisdom' appears in their obedience to natural law.

טוט, טיט (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†טיט n.m. mud, mire, clay (NH id.; As. tītu, id., Flood Tabl.^{115.10.23})—abs. טיט Jb 41²² + 6 t.; estr. id. Mi 7¹⁰ + 5 t.;—1. mud, mire of streets (always in sim. of contempt, ignominious treatment) הַצִּוֹת ט' Mi 7¹⁰ ψ 18⁴³ = 2 S 22⁴³, Zc 9³ 10⁵; of Jeremiah's dungeon Je 38^{6.6}; of mire in which crocodile lies Jb 41²²; cast up by sea Is 57²⁰ (|| רָפֵשׁ); of a bog (fig. of distress) ψ 69¹⁵ and הִנֵּן ט' ψ 40³⁰. 2. poet. of potter's clay (|| הַפֶּר) Is 41²⁵, brick-clay (|| id.) Na 3¹⁴.

טטפת, טוטפת v. טטף.

[טל] vb. Pilp. etc., hurl, cast (Ar. طال be extended, elongated; v. Hom^{NS 87} who comp. As. tālu, Aram. ܬܠܐ, טל all walk about (cf. spatiari, fr. spatium); Eth. ለገለገለ: hang loosely, ለገለገለ: expand)—Pilp. Pt. טלטל Is 22¹⁷ hurleth thee violently. Hiph. Pf. הטל Jon 1⁴; והטלתי Je 16¹³ 22²⁶; Impf. הטל 1 S 18¹¹ (but v. infr.), 20³⁷; הטל Ez 32⁴ (Co om.) והטלו Jon 1⁵; והטלו Jon 1¹⁵; cast, cast out, of casting a javelin (הַנִּית) 1 S 18¹¹ (but rd. here ויטל, נטל, and took up, so ט Th We Kp Kit, v. also Dr); 20³⁸ sq. על pers. aimed at; Jonah אֶל־הַיָּם Jon 1^{12.15}; also the cargo פָּלִים 1⁵; fig. of casting Pharaoh על־פְּנֵי הַשָּׁרָה Ez 32⁴ (Co del. v. supr.; || וַיִּנְשָׁתֶּרֶךְ בְּאַרְצָא); hurl (send violently), of sending furious wind Jon 1⁴; fig. of hurling king of Judah, etc. into exile Je 16³ sq. acc. + טל of land from which, and על of that to which; Je 22²⁶ c. acc. + על of land to which. Hoph. Pf. הוטל Je 22²⁸; Impf. יוטל Pr 16³³; יוטל ψ 37²⁴; יוטל Jb 41¹;—1. be hurled, e.g. into exile Je 22²⁸ (|| הִשְׁלַכְנִי); hurled down, headlong, לא יוטל כי יפל ψ 37²⁴ when he falls he shall not be hurled headlong (fig. of a good man); יוטל Jb 41¹ be overwhelmed, at sight of the crocodile. 2. of inanimate thing, be cast, thrown, the lot פָּחִיק יוטל אֶת־הַגּוֹלָל Pr 16³³.

†טל n.f. a hurling, Is 22¹⁷, v. supr. Pilp., lit. hurleth thee with a hurling, O man;

ad. perh. (Du), with a diff. word-division, טללל
הַגְבּוֹ (inf. abs.)

טור (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَار go or hover
about, approach, طَوَّر limit, border).

† **טור** n.m. Ex 28, 17 row—abs. ט' Ex 28¹⁷ + 9 t.;
cstr. id. 28¹⁷ + 3 t.; pl. טורים 28¹⁷ + 7 t.; טרים
1 K 7²⁰; cstr. טירי Ex 39¹⁰ + 2 t.;— 1. row,
course of building-stones, in temple and in
Solomon's house 1 K 6³⁶ 7¹²; forming enclosures
in corner of court Ez 46^{23a}; of beams 6³⁶
7¹², v. also 7⁴ (Th Klo, v. טַקַּף, טַקְפִּים); of
pillars 7²³. 2. row of jewels, on high priest's
breast-piece Ex 28^{17, 17, 17, 13, 19, 20} 39^{10, 10, 10, 11, 12, 13} (all
P); of pomegranates on capitals of pillars in
temple 1 K 7^{20, 12} 2 Ch 4¹³, so also prob. 1 K 7¹⁵,
v. Th Klo, after ③; of knops round the molten
sea 7²⁴, cf. 2 Ch 4³ (oxen טַבְּקָר, errone. for טַבְּקָרִים
1 K 7²⁴).

† **טירה** n.f. encampment, battlement
(fr. idea of surrounding, enclosure; Syr. ܬܝܪܐ
sheepfold, ܬܝܪܐ)—cstr. טירת Ct 8⁹; טירתם
ψ 69²⁶; pl. טירות Ez 46²³; sf. טירתם Nu 31¹⁰
Gn 25¹⁶; טירותם 1 Ch 6³⁹; טירותיהם Ez 25⁴;—
1. encampment, esp. of circular encampment
of nomad tribes, mentioned with חצר Gn 25¹⁶;
with ערים Nu 31¹⁰, Ez 25⁴ (|| משכניהם); encamp-
ment (poet.) = habitation ψ 69²⁶ (|| אהליהם);
more gen., 1 Ch 6³⁹ (|| מושבות). 2. in metaph.
ט' Ct 8⁹ a battlement of silver. 3. row
of stones, only pl. טירות Ez 46²³, virtually pl. of
טור 1, q. v.

† **טור** n.pr.m. and gent. (perh. connected
etymolog. with טירה, v. Gn 25¹⁶)—a 'son' of
Ishmael Gn 25¹⁵ = 1 Ch 1³¹ = tribe with which
Reuben, Gad, and half Manasseh made war
1 Ch 5¹⁹; 'Ιρουπαίοι τε καὶ Ἀπαθες Strabo xvi. 2, 18,
'Ιρουπαίους Joseph Ant. xiii. 11, 3 ed. Niese; they gave
name to their region, which was, substantially,
Anti-Lebanon, cf. ἡ τῆς Ἰρουπαίας καὶ Τραχωνίδος
χώρας Luke 3¹; on יטור and (later) n.pr.terr.
Ituraea, v. esp. GASm Geogr. 544 ff. and ref.

† **טוש** vb. rush, dart (Aram. ܬܘܫ fly)—only Qal Impf. יטוש עלי אֶקֶל Jb 9²⁶
like a vulture, which rusheth upon its food (sim.
of swiftly passing days of Job's life).

† **טחה** vb. hurl, shoot (NH id.; Ar.
طَحَّى spread, extend, carry far with, e. g. a ball
Lane^{1832c})—only Pil. Pt. (Ges¹⁷⁵ R 18) pl. cstr.
הִרְחַק בְּמִטְחָיו קִשְׁתָּה Gn 21¹⁶ (E), lit. making dis-
tant like shooters of a bow = about a bowshot off.

† **טחה** vb. be besmeared—only Qal
Pf. 3 ms. טח מראות עיניהם Is 44¹⁸ their eyes have
been besmeared so that they do not see, v. Di Du,
and on sg. c. subj. pl. Ges^{145, 7a}; others regard
טח as metaplastic pointing for טח, fr. טוח, v.
Sta^{135d}.

† **טחן** vb. grind (NH crush, olives, etc.;
Aram. ܬܚܢ grind; Ar. طَحَنَ grinl; Eth.
ጥሕን: polenta, farina hordeacea)—Qal Pf.
טחנתי Nu 11⁸; Impf. ויטחן Ex 32²⁰; 3 fs. טחנן
Jb 31¹⁰; 2 mpl. ויטחננו Is 3¹⁶; Inf. abs. טחן Dt
9²¹; Imm. fs. טחני Is 47²; Pt. טחון Ju 16²¹;
טחנות Ec 12³;—grind, the work of women, c.
acc., with millstones רחמים Nu 11⁸ (JE; obj. the
manna), Is 47² (obj. קִשְׁתָּה), this fig. of humilia-
tion of Babylon; abs. Ju 16²¹; טחן לאחור אשתי
Jb 31¹⁰, i. e. serve him as his slave; no obj. expr.
Ex 32²⁰ (E), Dt 9²¹ (of golden calf); טחנות Ec
12³ = the teeth (cf. Ar. طَوَاجِنُ molar teeth;
so in Lexx Syr. ܬܚܢܐ, ܬܚܢܐ); פני עניים ט'
Is 3¹⁵ the face of the poor ye grind, fig. of
extreme oppression.

† **טחון** n.[m.] grinding-mill, hand-mill;
only נשא ט' בחרים La 5¹³ the young men have
borne the mill (i. e. been compelled to bear it).

† **טחנה** n.f. mill = foregoing, ט' Ec 12⁴
when the sound of the mill is low (cf. v³,
sub vb. supr.)

טחר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَحَرَ eject; Aram.
ܬܚܪ strain at stool, ܬܚܪ dysentery).

† **טחור** n.m. ^{186, 4} only pl. tumours, result
of dysentery (v. Aram. ✓) (so Aram. ܬܚܪܐ,
ܬܚܪܐ)—chiefly Qr for Kt עפלי, עפלים, hemor-
rhoids: viz. טחורים Dt 28²⁷ 1 S 5^{6, 9, 12}; 6⁴;
טחורי 6³; twice it has found its way into
the Kt טחורי הַזֶּהב 6¹⁷ טחורי הַזֶּהב 6¹¹; We
Sam. 27 n., cf. Gei Ursechrift 408 f.

טתף (perh. ✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; DI^{Pr 46}
comp. As. tatāpu, surround, encircle; Thes Di
prop. ✓ טתף (cf. Ar. طَاف go around), whence
טוטפות = טפטפות; Kn., foll. by Klein^{JPT 1881, 1873}
al., assumes ✓ טתף tap, strike, comp. στίγμα, and
thinks of actual sign or mark in the flesh as
orig. meant).

† **טוטפות** n.f. pl. bands (NH טופפת; Aram.
ܬܘܬܦܬܐ, and esp. pl. טוטפין id.)—alw. bands,
frontlet-bands, between the eyes (|| אות על יד; cf.
יָדוּ עֵינַי Ex 13¹⁸ id.); fig. of dedication

of firstborn עיניך לְטֹטֶפֶת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ Ex 13¹⁶ (JE); of commandments of י' לְטֹטֶפֶת Dt 11¹⁸ and לְטֹטֶפֶת Dt 6⁸.—This injunction, orig. fig. for *perpetual remembrance* (otherwise Ku, and Klein¹ c. 666 ff., vid. supr., Benz^{Arch.} 111 Now Arch. 1. 134), was taken literally by later Jews, and hence the custom of wearing *phylacteries*; v. Di (on Ex 13¹⁶) Winer^{RE} Ri^{HWB} (art. *Denkzettel*) Smith^{Diet. Bib.} (art. *Frontlets*) Sta^{ZAW} 1894, 312 f., 317.

טִיר v. sub טיר.

טִיר v. sub טיר.

טִיר v. sub טיר.

טִיר v. sub טיר.

† [טִיר] vb. patch, spot (NH id., patch)—**Qal** Pt. pass. טִיר Gn 30^{32,33,33}; pl. טִירִים v^{35,36}; טִיר Ez 16¹⁶; טִירִים Gn 30³⁵; chiefly of spotted, variegated sheep and goats (Jacob & Laban); || טִירִים וְקָדִים Gn 30^{32,33,33,36}; || טִירִים Gn 30³⁵; || both, v³⁹ (all J); of high places, variegated (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16¹⁶. **Pu.** Pt. טִירִים patched, of sandals Jos 9⁵ (JE).

† I. טִירִים n.pr.loc. c. art. הַטִּיר, place where Saul mustered his forces 1 S 15¹, prob. = טִיר q.v.

II. טִירִים v. following.

טִיר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. طلو, طلي is tie a lamb to a stake, confine; Syr. ܬܠܝ is make young, both appar. denom.; Lag^{Armen. Stud.} 4²²⁹ finds earlier form of טִיר in Armenian).

† טִיר n.m.^{1 S 7, 9} lamb (NH id., lamb; Aram. טִיר lamb, youth, טִירִית girl, טִירִי boy, youth, טִירִית girl (cf. Mk 5⁴¹ ⑤); Ar. طَلّ young of cloven-footed animals, esp. young gazelle Hom^{N 235}, Nedj. tully, male lamb, Doughty^{Arab. Desert.} 1. 423, II. 209; Eth. ሙ: flock of goats, goat, kid)—טִיר 1 S 7⁹ sucking lamb (for burnt-offering); in prediction יִרְעוּ וְיֹאכְלוּ Is 65²⁵ wolf & lamb shall feed; טִירִים pl. of foregoing, only Is 40¹¹ in metaph. of י' shepherding his people.

טִיר v. sub טיר.

I. טִיר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. denom. are Ar. طَل (the sky) rained fine rain; Eth. ሙ: be (moist), fat, II. fertilize).

† טִיר n.m.^{Ju 6, 27} night-mist, dew (NH טִיר dew;

Aram. ܬܠ, טִיר dew; Ar. طَل light rain, dew; Eth. ሙ: dew)—טִיר abs. 1 S 1²¹ + 12 t.; טִיר Ju 6¹³ + 9 t.; estr. טִיר Gn 27²⁸ + 4 t.; sf. טִיר Is 26¹⁹, טִיר Zc 8¹²;—night-mist, taking place of our dew (v. Che Is 18⁴ & ψ 110³; Lane¹⁸⁰², Neil^{Pal. Explored} 129); as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, טִיר הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 27²⁸ (God gives it, נתן, & v³⁰ (+ טִיר), cf. Dt 33²⁸ (heavens distil it, עָרַף), Hg 1¹⁰ Zc 8¹² (heavens give it, נתן); in Dt 33¹³ rd. perh. טִיר for טִיר (v. || Gn 49²⁵ and Di); clouds distil it (רָעַף) Pr 3³⁰; sq. עָל, it descends (יֵרֵד) upon the camp Nu 11⁹ (JE); it is upon the ground Ju 6^{30,30}, cf. 2 S 1²¹ (+ טִיר); upon the fleece Ju 6³⁷; is wrung out (מָצָן) of the fleece v³⁸; remains through the night (לַח) Jb 29¹⁹, cf. טִיר הַטִּיר the lying of dew = the dew lying Ex 16^{13,14} (P; it goes up (עָלָה) in morning); it is in drops טִיר הַטִּיר Jb 38²⁸; covers the head of one out at night Ct 5²; it comes (הִידָה) by word of prophet 1 K 17¹ (+ טִיר); sim. of stealthy approach טִיר הַטִּיר עַל-הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 17¹²; sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils (נוֹל) like it Dt 32² (poem; || שְׁעִירִים, רִבִּיבִים); of fraternal unity טִיר הַמֶּלֶךְ ψ 133³ (יֵרֵד עָלָי); of king's favour Pr 19¹² (עָלָי); of י' kindness Ho 14⁶; טִיר Is 18⁴ like a mist-cloud, of י' quiet watching; of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5⁶ (טִיר מֵאֵת י'); טִיר אֹרֶחַ טִיר Is 26¹⁹ a dew of light is thy dew (v. I. אֹרֶחַ, p. 21^b supr. and Baud^{Stud. Sem. Rel. II. 264 f.}); as transitory, טִיר הַטִּיר Ho 6⁴ like the dew early departing, so 13³ (both || עֲנַנֵי-בָקָר); fig. of young warriors of king established by י', with flashing weapons, like dewdrops טִיר הַטִּיר ψ 110³.

† II. [טִיר] vb. cover over, roof, Aram. loan-word, v. צָלַל (צָלַל cover over, esp. put on roof, צָלַל roof, στρέφω; so Palm. v. Ent^{REAK} 1825, 609)—only **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּצְלַל Ne 3¹⁵ he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and covered it over (laid timbers to cover it, cf. בָּצַל קִרְיָתָא they laid its timbers v^{3,6}; v. also בָּצַל Gn 19³ in the shadow of my roof).

טִיר (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. ظلم; Aram. טִיר, טִיר; Eth. ሙ: all oppress, injure; in this case טִיר will be Aramaic names, since טִיר = Heb. צ).

† טִיר n.pr.loc. et pers. 1. n.pr.loc. in

the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15²⁴ = טלמא S 15⁴, rd. perh. טלמא We Dr. We rds. טלם also for חוילר I S 15⁷, cf. Dr. **2. n.pr.m.** one of the porters Ezr 10²⁴.

†טלמן, once טלמן n.pr.m. name of porters. **1.** I Ch 9¹⁷ Ezr 2⁴² = Ne 7⁴⁵ **2.** Ne 11¹⁹ I 2²⁵ (טלמן).

†I. טמא vb. be or become unclean (NH Pi. *pollute* (ceremonially); Aram. טמא and esp. deriv., ܣܡܐ Pa. *pollute*; v. RS K 307 ff.)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ט' LV 11²⁵ + 22 t.; 3 fs. טמאה I 2² + 2 t.; 2 fs. טמאת Ez 22⁴; pl. טמאי LV 15¹⁸; *Impf.* טמא LV 5³ + 34 t.; 3 fs. טמאת I 2² + 4 t.; pl. טמאי ψ 106³⁹; *Inf.* טמא LV 15³² + 6 t.;—*be or become unclean*: **1.** sexually, c. 7 LV 18^{20,23} (H), Ez 23¹⁷; the land LV 18^{25,27} (H). **2.** religiously, with idols Ez 22³; c. 7 v⁴; with necromancers LV 19³¹ (H); by sacrificing children to idols ψ 106³⁹. **3.** ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals LV 11^{24,27,28,31,32,33,34,35,36,40} (P); any carcass I 7¹⁵ (H); eating of a carcass 22⁸ (H); by issues I 5^{4,9,20,20,24,27,32} (P); by contact with an unclean man 5³ I 5⁴ (P), 22⁵ (H), or thing 22⁶ (H); by leprosy I 3^{14,46} I 4^{36,46} (P); by contact with the dead Nu 6¹² 19²⁰ (P), Ez 44²⁵, or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19²² (P), Hg 2^{13,13}; by contact with creeping things LV 22⁵ (H); certain animals were alw. unclean I 1^{26,27} (P). In ordinary cases of uncleanness טמא עד הערב *unclean till even* LV 11^{24,25,27,28,31,32,30,40,40} I 4⁴⁶ I 5^{5,6,7,8,10,10,11,16,17,18,19,21,22,23,27} Nu 19^{7,8,10,21,22} (all P), LV 17¹⁵ 22⁶ (H); but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearing a son LV 12^{2,2} (P), for man lying with woman having an issue I 5²⁴ (P), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu 19^{11,14,16} (P); it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter LV 12⁵ (P). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נטמא Ho 5³ 6¹⁰; 3 fs. נטמאת Nu 5^{27,28}; נטמאת 5¹³ + 5 t.; 1 s. נטמאתי Je 2²³; 2 m.pl. נטמתם LV 11⁴³ (א omitted by scribal error; but Ges al. derive from טמא), etc. + 4 t. pf.; *Pt.* pl. נטמאים Ez 20^{30,31};—*defile oneself, be defiled*: **1.** sexually, LV 18²⁴ (H), Nu 5^{13,14,14,20,27,28,29} (P). **2.** by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5³ 6¹⁰ Je 2²³ Ez 20^{30,31,43} 23^{7,13,30}. **3.** ceremonially, by eating creeping things LV 11⁴³. **4.** *be regarded as unclean* (cf. Pi. 4), prob. נטמינו Jb 18³ *we are accounted as unclean*; metapl. form; on another view v. טמא. **Pi.** Pf. טמא Gn 34⁵ + 15 t.; sf. טמאי LV 13⁸ + 3 t.; 2 fs. טמאת Ez 5¹¹, etc. + 7 t. Pf.; *Impf.* טמא 2 K 23⁸, etc. + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* pl. טמאי Ez 9⁷; *Inf.* טמא LV 13⁴⁴ + 2 t.; sf. טמאם I 5³¹, etc. +

4 t. *Inf.*;—*defile*: **1.** sexually Gn 34^{5,13,27} (li), Ez 18^{6,11,15} 22¹¹ 33²⁶; the land by sexual impurities of the people LV 18²⁸ (H); Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23¹⁷. **2.** religiously: the land, by bloodshed Nu 35³⁴ (P); by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21²³; by idolatry Je 2⁷ Ez 36^{17,18}; Isr. defiled the *sacred places* by the sacrifice of children LV 20³ (H), Ez 23³⁸, and God defiled him thereby 20²⁶; he defileth the sacred places by idolatry 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Je 7³⁰ = 32³⁴, Ez 5¹¹; the holy name of א 43^{7,8}; Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K 23^{8,10,13,16}; of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30²², and the nations the temple of God ψ 79¹. **3.** ceremonially: by ceremonial uncleanness, the sacred places LV 15³¹ Nu 19^{13,20} (P); the camp Nu 5³ (P); the temple by dead bodies Ez 9⁷; the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6⁹ (P); the people defile themselves (נפשתיכם) by creeping things LV 11⁴⁴ (P). **4.** *pronounce or declare ceremonially unclean*: the leper LV 13^{3,8,11,15,20,22,25,27,30,44,44,59} (P); unclean animals 20²⁵ (H). **Pu.** *Pt.* טמא לא נפשתי עצמי Ez 4¹⁴ *myself is not polluted*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* נטמא LV 21¹ + 4 t.; pl. נטמאי Ez 14¹¹ 37²³; נטמאי Ho 9⁴ Ez 44²⁵, etc. + 6 t. *Impf.*;—*reflexive, defile oneself*: by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9⁴; c. 7 LV 18^{24,30} (H), I 1⁴³ (P), Ez 14¹¹ 20¹⁸ 37²³; c. 7 for a dead person LV 21^{1,3,11} (H), Nu 6⁷ (P); by LV 11²⁴ (P); without prep. 21⁴ (H), Ez 44²⁵. **Hothp.** Pf. נטמאת אשה אחרי אשר הטמאה Dt 24⁴ *after that she has been defiled* (sexually); on form v. Ges § 54.³

†II. טמא adj. unclean;—ט' LV 5² + 58 t.; cstr. טמא 22⁴ + 3 t.; f. טמאה 5² + 11 t.; cstr. טמאת Ez 22^{5,10}; pl. טמאים LV 11⁸ + 10 t.;—*unclean*, **1.** ethically and religiously ט' שפתים Is 6^{5,5} *unclean of lips*; ט' השם Ez 22⁵ *defiled of name, infamous*; ט' טהור מ'ט Jb 14⁴. **2.** ritually: **a.** of persons, || טהור Dt 12^{15,22} I 5²² Ec 9²; ט' נפש LV 22⁴ (H); (אדם) ט' לנפש *unclean for a (dead) person* Nu 5² 9^{6,7,10} (P) = נפש ט' Hg 2¹³; elsewh. for various reasons Dt 26¹⁴; LV 5² I 3^{11,36,44,45,45,46} I 5^{2,25,33} Nu 19^{13,17,19,20,22} (all P), 2 Ch 23¹⁹ Is 64⁵ Ez 4¹³ 22¹⁰ La 4¹⁵. **b.** of animals LV 5^{2,2,2,2} 7^{21,21} I 1^{4,5,6,7,8,26,27,28,29,31} 27^{11,27} Nu 18¹⁵ (all P), LV 20^{25,25} (H), Dt 14^{7,8,10,19}. **c.** of things in gen. LV 11^{35,35,38} I 5²⁶ Nu 19¹⁵ (all P), Is 52¹¹; food Ju 13⁴ Ho 9³; houses Je 19¹³; leprosy LV 13^{15,51,55} I 4^{44,57} (P); offering Hg 2¹⁴. **d.** persons and things in general טמא כל LV 7^{19,21} (P); ובינ הטהור ובינ הט' הבריל LV 10¹⁰

† טְמֵאָה **n.f.** uncleanness;—abs. ט' Nu 5¹⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. טְמֵאָה Lv 5³ + 4 t.; sf. טְמֵאָתָךְ Ez 22¹⁵ + 2 t. etc., + 18 t. sfs.; pl. טְמֵאֹת Lv 16^{16,19}. sf. טְמֵאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36^{25,29}; טְמֵאֹתֶם Lv 16¹⁶;—**1.** sexual Nu 5¹⁹ (P), La 1⁹. **2.** of a foul or filthy mass Ez 24¹¹ (in a caldron), 2 Ch 29¹⁶ (in the temple). **3.** ethical and religious Lv 16¹⁶ (P), Ez 22¹⁵ 24¹³ 39²⁴; בָּפֶר עַל הַקֹּדֶשׁ מִט' Lv 16¹⁶ (P); קֹדֶשׁ מִט' Lv 16¹⁹ (P); טָהַר מִט' Ez 24¹³ 36²⁵; הִשָּׁע מִבֶּל ט' 36¹⁹; הַט' *unclean spirit*, which inspired the prophets to lie Zc 13². **4.** ritual, of men Lv 5^{3,3} 7^{20,21} 14¹⁰ 15^{3,3,31,31} Nu 19¹³ (all P), Lv 22^{3,5} (H); of women 2 S 11⁴; וַיִּשָּׁבַב עִמָּה וְהִיא מְתַקְדֶּשֶׁת מִטְּמֵאָתָה v. Dr; a time favourable to conception RS^K 27⁶; Lv 15^{25,26,30} (P), 18¹⁹ (H), Ez 36¹⁷; of meats Ju 13⁷⁻¹⁴. **5.** local, of the nations Ezr 6²¹ 9¹¹.

†[טָמַן] vb. only **Niph.** P^f. נִטְמְנוּ *we are stopped up, stupid* Jb 18³ so Thes MV Di De Zö (Aram. טַסַּם, טַמְסַם *stop up* (e.g. of ear or heart), قَفَم, etc., and deriv.; Ar. طَمَّ *fill or choke up*); 3 Ew Hgst AV RV Da SS take it as metaplastic for נִטְמְנוּ *we are regarded as unclean*, see Ew [†]108^b KÖ [†]674; 3 rds. נִדְמְנוּ στερωπήκαμεν; טַמְעָנָא.

at once buried; חָלַל יִצְפְּנִי טָמוּנִי חוֹל Dt 33¹⁹ (poem); of hiding iniquity עָוֹן יִבְּרִי Jb 31³²; hiding the wicked in the dust עָפָר יִבְּרִי Jb 40¹³. 2. often of *hiding, concealing, secretly laying a snare* רֶשֶׁת פֶּה ψ 9¹⁶ 35⁸, sq. לִי 31³; שָׁחַת רֶשֶׁתָּם; 35⁷; פֶּה sq. לִי 140⁶ 142¹; sq. לִרְגְלִי Je 18²²; חָבַל יִבְּרִי 18¹⁰; מוֹקְשִׁים; 2. often of *hiding, concealing, secretly laying a snare* רֶשֶׁת פֶּה ψ 9¹⁶ 35⁸, sq. לִי 31³; שָׁחַת רֶשֶׁתָּם; 35⁷; פֶּה sq. לִי 140⁶ 142¹; sq. לִרְגְלִי Je 18²²; חָבַל יִבְּרִי 18¹⁰; מוֹקְשִׁים; 3. טָמוּן *that which is darkened = darkness*, יִבְּרִי 40¹³ nearly = שְׂאוֹל; פָּנֵיהֶם חָבַשׁ בְּטָמוּן bind their faces in darkness (i.e. the wicked); *hide = reserve* יִבְּרִי 20²⁶ all darkness is held in reserve for his treasures, i.e. all calamities are stored up for them. **Niph. Impv.** פָּתְפֹּר הַטָּמוּן *hide thyself in the dust, from before the terror of* [^]. **Hiph.** (or **Qal**? Ba ZMG 1889, 1890) *Impf.* וַיִּלְכְּדוּ וַיִּטְמְנוּ 2 K 7^{8,9} and they went and hid (it), i.e. plunder fr. Aram. camp.

שנא (✓ of foll.; Ph. **שנא** is *set up, erect*, also *offer, present*, acc. to DHM in MV¹⁰, 983).

† [סָנַף] vb. soil, defile (NH *Pi. id.*; Aram. Pa. סָנַף, سَنَف; As. *sanāpu* II, 1, DI¹⁷³³; HWB³⁰², Ar. مَنَف is *be suspicious, be intrinsically corrupt*)—**Pi.** Impf. סִנְפִּנִּי Ct 5³ *how should I soil them*, i.e. my feet (poet. Aramaism).

†[טָעָה] vb. wander, stray (NH *id.*, *err*;
Aram. טָעָה, ܬܥܝܬ; Ar. طَعَى *exceed just limit, be immoderate, extravagant*, طَاعِثٌ *one who deviates from right way*; Eth. ጠዋት: *apostasy, superstition, idolatry*)—Qal Pi. f. טָעָה (ָ) Ct 1⁷ *like a wandering (vagrant) woman*, for MT כָּעֵטָה acc. to S Sym. & B Bö Hi Gral. **Hiph.** *Pf.* יִטְעוּ אֶת־עַמִּי Ez 13¹⁰ *fig., they have led astray my people.*

† טעם vb. taste, perceive (NH *id.*; Aram. *ṭam*, *ṭam* taste; As. n. *tēmû*, sense, command,

Zim^{BP 92} Lyon^{Sargontexte 67} Asrb^{Annals III, 95}; Ar. طعم *eat, taste, examine by tasting*; Eth. ጥፀመ; ጠፀመ; *taste, examine by tasting, etc.*) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ט' I S 14²⁴; 3 fs. טעמה Pr 31¹⁸; 1 s. טעמתי I S 14^{29,43}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יטעם I S 19³⁶ + 2 t.; 1 s. אטעם 2 S 3³⁵; 3 mpl. יטעמו Jon 3⁷; *Imv.* mpl. טעמו ψ 34⁹; *Inf. abs.* טעם I S 14⁴³; — **1.** *taste*, of eating in small quantity, sq. acc. לחם I S 14²⁴ מַעַט דָּבַשׁ v²⁹, so v⁴³ (טעם טעמתי); לחם 2 S 3³⁵; מאומה Jon 3⁷. **2.** of sense of taste, obj. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אָכַל וְאֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֵשְׁתָּה 2 S 19³⁶; so אָכַל יִטְעֶם־לוֹ Jb 12¹¹; חָךְ יִטְעֶם לְאֵבֶל 34³. **3.** fig. Pr 31¹⁸ *she tasteth that her gain is good* (obj. el. c. (ב'), i.e. she experiences that her trade is profitable; so יטעמי יהוה ψ 34⁹ *taste ye and see that 'i is good.*

† טעם n.m.^{Je 48, 11} *taste, judgment* — ט' abs. Jb 6⁶ ψ 119⁶⁶; טעם Pr 11²² 26¹⁶; estr. טעם Nu 11⁵ + 2 t.; sf. טעמו Ex 16³¹ + 4 t.; טעמה I S 25³³; — **1.** *taste* of manna Ex 16³¹ (P), Nu 11⁵ (JE), cf. v⁸; in juice of purslain Jb 6⁶; of Moab under fig. of wine Je 48¹¹ (|| ריח). **2.** fig. *judgment, discretion, discernment*, I S 25³³ Pr 11²² Jb 12²⁰, so טעם נָעַם וְנָעַם לְפָנַי ψ 119⁶⁶; טעם מְשִׁיבֵי ט' Pr 26¹⁶ *those answering discretion*, i.e. discreetly; טעם שֶׁנָּה *change, disguise one's judgment, sense* I S 21¹³ ψ 34¹, of David feigning madness. **3.** (late Aramaism, cf. Dn 3¹⁰ etc.) *decision, decree* טעם מֶלֶךְ וְגִדְלִי Jon 3⁷

† [מטעם] n.m. only pl. *tasty or savoury food, dainties* — מטעמים Gn 27^{4,7,9,14,17,31} (all J); sf. מטעמותי Pr 23²; מטעמותי v⁶.

† I. [טען] vb. *load* (NH id.; Aram. حَمَلَ, טען *carry*, also *load*) — **Qal** *Imv.* טעני את־בְּעִיֹרֶיךָ Gn 45¹⁷ (E) *load your beasts.*

† II. [טען] vb. *pierce* (Aram. Pa. טען *pierce*; Ar. طَعَن *pierce, wound, goad*) — only **Pu.** Pt. מטעני חֶרֶב Is 14¹⁹ *those pierced with a sword.*

נה v. sub טפה.

† [טפה] vb. *extend, spread* (Ar. طَفَحَ *be full to overflowing, abound*; Aram. طَفَحَ *extend, spread*; טפוחא *a step, foot-length*; NH טפה *a span* (cf. טפה *infr.*)) — **Pi.** Pf. טפחה Is 48¹²; טפחתי La 2²²; — **1.** *spread out* the heavens Is 48¹³ (|| יסדה ארץ). **2.** denom. fr. טפה *carry on the palms, dandle* La 2²² (|| רביתי *I have brought up, reared*).

† טפחים n.[m.] pl. *abstr. dandling*, על'ט La 2²⁰.

† טפח n.[m.] **1.** *a span, hand-breadth*; **2.** *coping* (?); — **1.** *a span, hand-breadth*, טפח I K 7²⁶ = 2 Ch 4⁵ of thickness of the molten sea; pl. טפחות ψ 39⁶ (a few) *hand-breadths* are my days. **2.** architectural term, perh. *coping*, עֲרֵב־הַטַּפְחוֹת I K 7⁹.

† טפח n.m.^{Ez 40, 43} *span, hand-breadth* — alw. abs. טפח Ex 25²⁵ 37¹² (both P), width of border of table in tabernacle; Ez 40⁵ 43¹³ addit. to common cubit; Ez 40⁴³ width of border (ledge) of four tables in new temple (Sm Co).

† מטפחת n.f. *cloak*, abs. המטפחת אשר עליך Ru 3¹⁵; pl. המטפחות Is 3²².

† [טפל] vb. *smear or plaster (over), stick, glue* (NH id., besmear, plaster, Aram. טפל id., fig. *attack*; טפילא *mortar*; طَفَّلَ *defile*; As. tapálu, besmear (?), Dl^{Pr 48; HWB}) — **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. טפלו ψ 119⁶⁹; *Impf.* 2 ms. וְהַטַּפֵּל Jb 14¹⁷; Pt. pl. estr. טפלי Jb 13⁴; — טפלו עלי נֶשֶׁךְ וְדִים ψ 119⁶⁹ *insolent men have plastered falsehood over me*, 'making his real character unrecognisable' (De); טפלי נֶשֶׁךְ Jb 13⁴ ye are *falsehood-plasterers* (|| רפאי אלל); cf. As. amāt taškirti tāpilti Ullusum, a *speech of falsehood besmearing Ullusum*, Dl^{Pr 48}; וְהַטַּפֵּל עַל־עוֹנִי Jb 14¹⁷ and thou hast *glued over mine iniquity*, i.e. glued it up, for safe keeping against the day of reckoning (|| חָתַם בְּצִוּר פֶּשְׁעִי).

† טפסר n.[m.] *scribe, marshal* (if meaning correct, then As. loan-word, fr. dupsarru, *tablet-writer, scribe*, v. Len^{Langue Primit. de la Chaldée, 365} Schr^{COT on Je 51²⁷, Lotz^{TF 180}; dupsarru, acc. to Dl^{HWB 227}) — pl. sf. טפסריה Na 3¹⁷ (as if fr. טפסר) *thy scribes, marshals*, of high officials of Nineveh; abs. sg. טפסר עליה פקדו Je 51²⁷ *appoint a marshal against her*, i.e. against Babylon. — On military function of those skilled in writing cf. שטר.}

† [טפה] vb. *trip, take quick little steps* (cf. Ar. طَفَّ *pass by quickly*, طَفَّاف *light, brisk, quick*, of horse; poss. cf. Syr. طَفَفَ *flicker*) — **Qal** *Inf. abs.* טפה Is 3¹⁶ תלכנה וטפה תלכנה, of women of Jerusalem.

נה n.m. coll. *children* (as going with quick, tripping steps; Eth. ጠፍ; Di¹²⁵¹) — טה Je 41¹⁶ + 11 t.; טה Je 40⁷ + 5 t.; sf. טפני Gn 43⁵

+ 5 t.; טפֿסֿם Gn 45¹⁹ + 10 t.; טפֿסֿם Gn 34²⁹ + 6 t.; never cstr. and never pl. (in Gn 47²⁴ om. Ⓢ, cf. Di);—*children, little ones*, Gn 34²⁹ (E) + 18 t. JE (Gn Ex Nu), also Dt 1³⁹ + 8 t. D (incl. Jos 1¹⁴ 8³⁶); P only Nu 31^{9.17.18}, where note זָכָר בְּטָף v¹⁷ = *young boys*, and הַטָּף בְּנֵי־טָף v¹⁸ = *young girls*; also Ju 18²¹ 21¹⁰ 2 Si 15²² Je 40⁷ 41¹⁶ 43⁶ Ez 9⁶ 2 Ch 20¹³ 31¹⁸ Ezr 8²¹ Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; the words זָכָר בְּטָף וְנָשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ incl. all inhabitants; so אֲנָשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 31¹² Je 40⁷ 43⁶; טָף distinguished from בָּחֹר וּבְתוּלָה Ez 9⁶; also from בְּנֵיהֶם 2 Ch 20¹³, and from וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31¹⁸.

† טפֿשׁ vb. be gross (NH Hithp. *grow stupid*, and deriv.; Aram. טַפְשׁ, for Heb. שָׁמֵן Is 6¹¹, Ithp. *be stupid*; cf. As. *tapāšū*, *be abundant, large*, Guy^{JAS 1883, Août-Sept. 189})—metaph. טפֿשׁ בְּחֶלֶב לֶבָם ψ 119⁷⁰ *their heart is gross, like fat*.

† טַפְתָּ n.pr.f. daughter of Solomon, & wife of בְּנֵי־אֲבִינֶדָב 1 K 4¹¹.

† [טַרַּד] vb. pursue, chase, be continuous (Ar. طَرَسَ *pursue*; II. *prolong* one's voice; VIII. *continue uninterruptedly*; As. *tarādu*, *drive away* COT^{Gloss}, so Aram. טַרַּד, טַרַּד)—only Qal Pt. act. טַרַּד וְדָלָה Pr 19¹³ *a continuous dripping, dropping*, i.e. one in which one drop *pursues* another; so טַרַּד ר' 27¹⁵; in both sim. of a contentious woman.

† מַטַּרְדָּ n.pr.f. mother-in-law of Hadar (Hadad) Gn 36³⁹ Ⓢ Marp(a)ε(ι)θ (Ⓢ here, not in Ch, makes מ' son of Mezahab, i.e. n.pr.m.) = 1 Ch 1⁵⁰, Ⓢ Marpaδ, Marpηθ.

טרה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَرَى, طَرَوْ be fresh, juicy, moist; Eth. ጥሩጥጥ raw).

† [טַרִּי] adj. fresh, only fs. טַרִּיָּה fresh, לְחֵי־חֲמוֹר טַרִּיָּה Ju 15¹⁵ *the fresh jawbone of an ass*, i.e. not yet dry and brittle; ט' מַכָּה Is 1⁶ *fresh, raw wound*, not yet healed or even treated (so Ges Ew Brd Di Du; *festering* De Che).

† [טַרַּח] vb. toil, be burdened (NH *id.*, *toil*, Hiph. *weary, importune*; Aram. טַרַּח *toil*, etc.; Ar. طَرَحَ is *cast, throw, remove*)—Hiph. Impf. טַרַּח אֶפְרַיִם יִטְרִיחַ Jb 37¹¹ *he burdeneth with moisture the cloud(s)*.

† טַרַּח n.m. burden, fig., הָיָה עָלַי לְטַרַּח Is 1¹⁴ *they are become a burden on me, I am weary of bearing*; אִכָּה אֶשָּׂא טַרַּח־כֶּם

Dt 1¹² (+ וְיִכְבֶּם וְיִשְׁאָכֶם) *how can I bear the burden of you?*

טָרַם, once (Ru 3¹⁴ Kt) טָרַם, adv. of time, not yet, ere, before that (deriv. unknown: not found in cogn. languages)—construed mostly with the impf. (with the pf. only Gn 24¹⁵ (v⁴⁵ impf.), 1 S 3^{7a} (v^b impf.), and בְּטָרַם ψ 90² Pr 8²⁵):—1. † טָרַם in an independent sentence, *not yet*, Gn 2⁵ and all the plants of the field טָרַם יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ were *not yet* in the earth, etc., 19⁴ טָרַם יִשְׁכְּבו טָרַם *not yet* had they lain down, when etc., 24^{15.45} Nu 11³³ Jos 2⁸ 1 S 3^{7.7}; of present time, Ex 9³⁰ 10⁷ הֲטָרַם הֲדַע dost thou *not yet* know, etc. ?; in a subord. clause, *ere, before that*, Ex 12³⁴ they took their dough טָרַם יַחְמִין *before* it was leavened, Jos 3¹ ψ 119⁶⁷; of future time Is 65²⁴. More frequently 2. בְּטָרַם, with the same force: of past time, Gn 27³³ I ate of all בְּטָרַם *before* thou camest, 37¹⁸ 41⁵⁰ Ju 14¹⁸ 1 S 2¹⁵ Je 1⁵ 47¹ Ez 16⁵⁷; ψ 90² Pr 8²⁵ (both with pf.); more oft. of pres. or fut., as Gn 27⁴ בְּטָרַם *before* I die (so 45²⁸, cf. ψ 39¹⁴ Jb 10²¹), Lv 14³⁶ Dt 31²¹ 1 S 9¹³ 2 K 9⁹ Is 7¹⁶ 42⁹ 48⁵ Je 13¹⁶; the impf. with a freq. force, Ex 1¹⁹ *before* the midwife *cometh*, they are wont to bear, Ru 3¹⁴ Pr 18¹³. Pleon. לֹא בְּטָרַם Zp 2²². Construed with a subst. in the gen., † Is 17¹⁴ בְּטָרַם בֹּקֶר = *ere morning*, 28⁴ בְּטָרַם לַיִל; with an inf. † Zp 2^{22a} (but rd. here with Ⓢ We לֹא בְּטָרַם עֲבַר תִּהְיֶינָה בְּמוֹן לַיִל, without יוֹם, 'before ye become as chaff passing away'). 3. † מִטָּרַם Hg 2¹⁵ (sq. inf.) מִטָּרַם שׁוֹם אֶבֶן *from before* the laying of one stone upon another, etc.

† טָרַף vb. tear, rend, pluck (NH *id.*, esp. of wild beasts; Aram. טָרַף *tear, seize*, esp. of creditors; טָרַף טָרִיפָא *torn flesh or animal*; Ar. طَرَفَ *depasture*, said of camel)—Qal Pf. טָרַף Jb 16⁹; טָרַף Ho 6¹, etc.; Impf. יִטְרַף ψ 7³ וְיִטְרַף Am 1¹¹ (but v. infr.); יִטְרַף Gn 49²⁷; אֶטְרַף Ho 5¹⁴ ψ 50²²; Inf. לְטָרַף ψ 17¹²; Pt. act. טָרַף Jb 18⁴, etc.;—*tear rend*, of wild beasts, Gn 37³³ (J), 44²⁸ (J; inf. abs. c. Pu. q. v.), Ex 22¹² (JE; inf. abs. c. Niph. q. v.) Elsewh. only in sim. and metaph.; sim. of Gad's fierceness Dt 33²⁰ (like a lioness, poem); so of Benjamin Gn 49²⁷ (as a wolf, poem); of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, רָמִים וְטָרַף Mi 5⁷; of the wicked, ψ 17¹² (lion), 7³ obj. נַפְשִׁי (like a lion); 22¹⁴ psalmist's foes like lion (שִׂנְאִי ||); Ez 22²⁵ (טָרַף), princes like wolves v²⁷ (*id.*); metaph. of Israel's princes, like young lion 19^{3.6} (c. טָרַף

acc. cogn.); of Nineveh's king Na 2¹³ (as lion); of God's treatment of the wicked Ho 5¹⁴ (like a lion), ψ 50²²; subj. wrath of God (אף) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16⁹ *his wrath tearth and persecuteth me*; cf. אַף וַיִּרְפָּאֵנוּ Ho 6¹ subj. אַף (|| וַיִּחַבְּשֵׁנוּ ||); on tenses v. Dr. 184^B; 171, 173 n.1); subj. anger of Edom (abs.) Am 1¹¹, but rd. perh. וַיִּטֵּר for וַיִּטְרֶה and *he kept his anger perpetually*, so Ol on ψ 103⁹ We; טָרַף נִפְּשׁוּ בָאֵפוֹ, said of Job by Bildad Jb 18⁴. **Niph.** Impf. of animal torn (by wild beasts) טָרַף יִטְרֶה Ex 22¹² (JE); יִטְרֶה also in prediction of judgment on people of Jerusalem Je 5⁶. **Pu.** Pf. טָרַף יִטְרֶה Gn 37³³ (J) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces*; cf. טָרַף ט' 44²⁸ (J). **Hiph.** Inv. ms. sf., note esp. 2nd acc. לָחֵם חָסִי הַטְרַפְנִי לָחֵם חָסִי Pr 30⁸ *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. טָרַף 31¹⁵, and ψ 111⁵ Mal 3¹⁰).

† טָרַף **adj.** fresh-plucked (Aram. טָרַף, טָרַף *fresh leaf*)—עֲלֵה זֵית טָרַף Gn 8¹¹ (J) *a fresh-plucked olive leaf*.

† טָרַף **n.m.** Na 3, 1 **prey, food; leaf**;—טָרַף Gn 49⁹; טָרַף Jb 4¹¹; sf. טָרַף Na 2¹⁴; טָרַף

Is 31¹; pl. estr. טָרַפִּי Ez 17⁹;—**1.** *prey* of lion Am 3⁴ Jb 4¹¹ 38³⁸ ψ 104²¹; metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49⁹, Israel like lion Nu 23²⁴ (both poems in JE); of Assyrians Is 5²⁰; of Nineveh and its king Na 2^{13,14} 3¹; Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez 19^{4,6}; sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22²⁵; of princes of Judah v²⁷; sim. of v's descending to battle, like lion Is 31⁴; cf. ψ 76⁵ coming down from *mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but rd. perh. עַר, cf. © Bi Che^{crit. n.}; fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29¹⁷, cf. ψ 124⁶. **2.** *food*, of outcasts, under fig. of wild ass פָּרָא Jb 24⁵; of human food (late): for those who fear God ψ 111⁵; for household Pr 31¹⁵; in v's house Mal 3¹⁰. **3.** *leaf*, (cf. Gn 8¹¹) טָרַף צִמְחָה Ez 17⁹ metaph. of Judah.

† טָרַף **n.f.** animal torn (by wild beasts); **torn flesh**;—abs. ט' Gn 31¹⁰ + 8 t. **1.** *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31³⁰ (E); ox, ass or sheep Ex 22¹³ (JE; del. We^{Klir} on Am 3¹², as gloss fr. Gn 31³⁰); indef. v³¹ (JE; forbidden as food); commonly c. נִבְלָה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7²⁴ (P), 17¹⁵ 22⁸ (both H), Ez 4¹⁴ 44³¹; *torn flesh*, in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2¹³ (|| טָרַף ||).

י, *Yôdh*, tenth letter; used as numeral 10 in postBHeb.; י' or י'' = 11; י'ב, י''ב = 12, etc.; 14 and 15, however, are not י''ה, י''ה, which might stand for abbrev. of יהוה, but י''ט, י''ט, v. ט, and Ges 15.4. R. 3a

† [יָאֵב] **vb.** long, desire (Aram. יָאֵב, and esp. Ethpa. and deriv.)—**Qal** Pf. יָאֵב לְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ 1 s. יָאֵב לְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119¹³¹, late Aramaism.

† [יָאֵה] **vb.** befit, be befitting (NH יָאֵה, יָאֵה *adj.* worthy, fitting, fine; יָאֵה *adv.* right, well; Ph. יָאֵה *fair*; Syr. ܝܐܗ *adj.* for נֹאֵה ψ 33¹, πρίναι Mt 3¹⁵)—**Qal** Pf. יָאֵה לְךָ Je 10⁷, *for thee it* (i.e. fear) *is befitting*, late Aramaism.

יָאֵר v. יָאֵר.

יָאֵר, יָאֵר v. sub און p. 24^b supr.

יָאֵר, יָאֵר v. sub אור p. 22^b supr.

† I. [יָאֵל] **vb.** be foolish (cf. I. אֵל)—

Niph. Pf. 3 mpl. נִיאֵלוּ Is 19³ Je 5¹; נִיאֵלוּ Je 50³⁶; 1 pl. נִיאֵלנוּ Nu 12¹¹;—*do or act foolishly*:—**1.** *shew wicked folly* = sin חָטָאת נִיאֵלוּ נִיאֵלוּ נִיאֵלוּ נִיאֵלוּ Nu 12¹¹ (J); in Je 5¹ an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance. **2.** *become fools*, lacking insight and judgment: נִיאֵלוּ Is 19¹³ *the princes of Zorn have become fools* (|| נִיאֵלוּ שָׂרֵי נִיאֵלוּ, and, in v¹¹ אֵילִים נִיאֵלוּ, etc.); נִיאֵלוּ Je 50³⁶ *a sword is against the praters, and they shall become fools*—be shewn up as such (|| חָתָי ||).

† II. [יָאֵל] **vb.** only **Hiph.** shew willingness, be pleased, determine, undertake to do anything (and do it) (v. Ki Thes; Ar. ܝܐܝܠ is *take refuge with, escape, hasten to a place*; cf. II. אֵל *be in front of*, Nö^{MBak} 1880, 775; Sab. אֵל in u.pr. מִוֵּאל DHM Epler. Denkm. 53; perh. As. *ālā*, accept, Lyon^{Sargoutexte} 72)—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִיאֵל Ho 5¹¹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. הִיאֵל Ch 17²⁷; 1 s. הִיאֵל Gn 18^{27,31}; 1 pl. הִיאֵלנוּ Jos 7⁷; *Impf.* הִיאֵל Jb 6⁹

(juss.); **יֵאָרֵל** Ex 2²¹ + 4 t.; **יֵאָרֵל** I S 17³⁹ (but v. infr.); **יֵאָרֵל** 2 S 7²⁹ 2 K 5²³; **הוֹאֵל־נָא** Ju 19⁶; **הוֹאֵל** 2 K 6³; **הוֹאֵלֵי** Jb 6²⁸; — **1.** *show willingness to do anything, accept an invitation, acquiesce*, sq. inf. **וַיֵּאָרֵל מֹשֶׁה לְשִׁבְתָּ אֶת־הָאִישׁ** Ex 2²¹ (JE) and *Moses was willing to dwell with the man (and did so)*, = Ju 17¹¹ (of Levite); elsewh. foll. by vb. fin.; **וְלוֹ הוֹאֵלֵנוּ וְנָשָׁב** Jos 7⁷ and *would that we had been willing and had stayed*; esp. imv., sq. imv.: **וְלֵן הוֹאֵל־נָא** Ju 19⁶ *be willing and spend the night* (kindly accept my invitation) v. Ges^{§ 110. 2 a, R 2; 120. 2 a}, 2 K 6³ and (no !) 5²³; **וְלוֹ הוֹאֵלֵי פְנֵיכִי** Jb 6²⁸ i.e. *be good enough to look upon me*. **2.** more actively, voluntarily *undertake to do anything (and do it)*, sq. inf.: Gn 18²⁷ *I have undertaken to speak* = v³¹ (both J); so I S 17³⁹ MT, but rd. **וַיֵּאָרֵל**, and *he laboured vainly*, for **וַיֵּאָרֵל**, so G, Gei^{Urschrift, 37} We Dr (cf. also v^b **לָלֶכֶת בְּאֶלֶהָ**); sq. vb. fin. **הוֹאֵל מֹשֶׁה בְּאֵר** Dt 1³ i.e. *Moses took upon himself to expound the law*. **3.** more actively still, *be pleased, determine on one's own responsibility, resolve*, sq. inf.: Jos 17¹² (JE) = Ju 1²⁷ but the Canaanites *were determined* (shewed a determination) to remain in this territory (= *persisted in dwelling there*); Ju 1³⁵ *the Amorites persisted in dwelling in Har-Heres*, etc.; sq. vb. fin., of irreligious action, **הוֹאֵל הָלַךְ** Ho 5¹¹ *Ephraim persisted, he walked after vanity* (rd. **שׁוּא** for **צו**, v. Che); elsewh. only of the divine good pleasure: sq. inf. I S 12²² **אֲנִי הָאֵל הָאֵלֵיךְ** *hath been pleased to make you a people for himself*; I Ch 17²⁷; sq. vb. fin. **וְהוֹאֵל יְבָרֶךְ** 2 S 7²⁹ *be pleased and bless the house of thy servant*; **וַיֵּאָל אֱלֹהִים** Jb 6⁹ and *that Eloah would be pleased and crush me!* (v. Ges^{§ 120. 2 a} Da^{Synt. § 23 b}).

יֵאָרֵל, יֵאָרֵר n.m. Ex 7²¹ *stream of the Nile, stream, canal* (Egypt. loan-word = Egypt. *'iōr*, *'io'r*, *watercourse*, Copt. *eioor*, *ior*; also *'iōr'o*, *'io'r'o*, Copt. *eiero*, *iaro*, *Nile*, Steindorff^{Bas 1.612}, in As. *id'uru*, *stream*, *'Iaru'a*, *river Nile*, Id¹⁰, Hpt^{1b. 171} Jäger^{1b. 406}) — abs. **הַיָּאֵר** Gn 41¹ + 37 t.; **הַיָּאֵר** Is 19⁸; **הַיָּאֵרֶה** Ex 1²²; **יֵאָרֵר** Is 19^{7.7.7} + 2 t.; **בְּיָאֵר** (err. for **בְּיָאֵר**) Am 8³; cstr. **בְּיָאֵר** Am 9⁵; **בְּיָאֵר** Am 8³; sf. **יֵאָרֵר** Ez 29^{3b} (Co **יָאֵר**, cf. v⁹ and G²); pl. **יֵאָרֵרִים** Ex 8¹ + 4 t.; cstr. **יֵאָרֵר** Is 7¹⁹ + 2 t.; **יֵאָרֵרִי** 2 K 19²⁴; sf. **יֵאָרֵרִי** Ez 29^{4.4.5} + v⁴ (del. G² Co) + 29¹⁰ (Co **יֵאָרֵרִי**); **יֵאָרֵרִי** Ez 29³; **יֵאָרֵרִים** Ex 7¹⁹ ψ 78⁴⁴; — **1.** *stream of the Nile, river Nile*, usu. c. art. Gn 41^{1.2.3.3.18} Ex 1²² 2^{3.3.5} 4^{9.9} 15^{17.18.18.18} 20^{20.21.21.21.24.24.28} 8^{3.7} 17⁵ (all JE), Am 8³ 9⁵ Is 19^{7.7.7.8}

23³ (|| **יֵשָׁרֵר**), v¹⁰ Je 46^{7.3} (sim. of Egypt. invasion), Ez 29^{3b} (rd. **יָאֵר**, v. supr.), v⁹ Zc 10¹¹; more fully **יָאֵר מִצְרַיִם** Am 8³ 9⁵. **2.** pl.: a. *Nile-arms, Nile-canals*, **יָאֵרִי מִצְרַיִם** Is 7¹⁸; **יָאֵרִי מִצְרַיִם** 19⁸ (|| **נְהַרֹת**), 37²³ = 2 K 19²⁴; v. also Na 3⁸ Ex 7¹⁹ 8¹ (both P; || **נְהַרֹת**, **אֲנָשִׁים**, etc.), ψ 78⁴⁴ (|| **נְהַרֹת**), Ez 29^{3.4.4.5.10} + v⁴ MT (but del. G² Co), 30¹². b. *watercourses in gen.*, **יָאֵרִים רַחְבֵּי יְרֵדִים** Is 33²¹ (|| **נְהַרֹת**; cf. NH **יָאֵר**, late Aram. **יָאֵרִי**). **3.** *shafts, made in mining* Jb 28¹⁰ (**בְּצִוְרוֹת**). **4.** **יָאֵר**, sg., of *Tigris*, Dn 12^{5.5.6.7} (cf. 10⁴).

†[יָאֵשׁ] vb. despair (not in Qal) (NH Hitlp. *despair of*, **יָאֵשׁ** *desperation*; Aram. Pa. **יָאֵשׁ**, etc., *make despair* (so 2 Ec 2²⁰); Ar. **يَسَّ** *despair*) — **Niph.** Pf. **יָנֹאֵשׁ** consec. I S 27¹; Pt. **נֹאֵשׁ** Je 2²⁵ + 3 t.; — *despair*, **נֹאֵשׁ** **וְנִי מִפְּנֵי שָׂאוֹל** I S 27¹ and *Saul shall despair of me, to seek me*; pt. *desperate, despairing*, of Job, Jb 6²⁶; elsewh. **נֹאֵשׁ** (foll. **אִמָּר**) *desperate*! = *there is no hope!* Je 2²⁵ 18¹² Is 57¹⁰. **Pi.** Inf. **לִיאֵשׁ** **עַל כָּל־הָעֵמֶל** Ec 2²⁰ *to make my heart despair, concerning all the toil*.

יָאֵשׁ־יָהוּ, יָאֵשׁ־יָהוּ v. sub אשה p. 78^b supr.

† יָאֵת־רִי n.pr.m. an ancestor of Asaph I Ch 6⁶ appar. = **אֵתֵנִי** v²⁶.

†[יָבַב] vb. only **Pi.** cry shrilly (NH **Pi.** *lament*; Aram. **ܝܒܒ**, **ܝܒܒ** *sound clarions, exult*; Eth. **የበበ**: esp. I. 2) — **Pi.** Impf. 3 fs. **וַתִּבְבֵּב** Ju 5²³ *through the windows she looked and shrilly cried*.

† יָבַב n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. **יהיבב** Glaser^{Skizze 11. 303 ff.}) — **1.** 'son' of Yoktân Gn 10²⁹ = I Ch 1²³, G² Iωβαβ. **2.** a king in Edom Gn 36^{33.34} = I Ch 1^{44.45}, G² Iω(a)βαβ. **3.** king of Madon (Northern Canaan) Jos 11¹, G² Iω(β)αβ. **4.** Benjamites: a. I Ch 8⁹, G² Iωβαβ. b. I Ch 8¹⁸, G² Iω(β)αβ.

יָבֹס, יָבֹסִי v. sub בוס p. 101^a supr.

יָבַח v. sub בחר p. 104^b supr.

יָבִין v. sub בין p. 108^a supr.

†[יָבַל] vb. **Hiph.** conduct, bear along, esp. in *procession* (Aram. **ܝܒܠ** *id.*, **ܝܒܠ** Pa. *lead along*, also Ethpa.; Aph. *lead, conduct*; Zinj. **יבל** *id.*, DHM^{Sendsch. Gloss.}; As. **abālu** (ובל), *bring, conduct*, COT^{Gloss.} D¹ Pr 122 ff.; Ar. **وَجَلَ** *is run vehemently (of horse), pursue sharply, pour*

= בָּלָעַם 1 Ch 6⁵⁵, q. v.; rd. יִבְלַע also in Jos 21²⁵ (|| 1 Ch 6⁵⁵), for MT יִבְלַע, ③ Iεβαλα (GL after MT Γεβραμω), v. Di; it lay about 13 m. E. of N. fr. Samaria, three-fifths of the way to Jezreel; mod. ruin *Bel'ame* Bd Pa1 228, cf. Schultz ZMG III. 49; (Old Egypt. *Y-b-ra-'a-mu* WMM¹⁰⁵).

יִבְלַת v. יִבַּל.

יָבֵם (appar. ✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† יָבֵם n.m. husband's brother (NH *id.*; יָבֵם; v. Lag^{M 11, 78}) — only sf. יָבֵמִי Dt 25⁷, יָבֵמָה 25⁸, in law of levirate marriage (cf. Gn 38⁸; v. also Dr^{Dt 25, 5-10}).

† יָבֵמָה n.f. sister-in-law (NH יָבֵמָה, יָבֵמָה; Syr. ܝܒܡܬܐ) — only sf. יָבֵמָתוֹ Dt 25^{7, 9} his brother's wife (*widow*), (cf. Gn 38⁸) in levirate law; יָבֵמָתָה Ru 1^{15, 19} thy husband's brother's wife.

† יָבֵם vb. denom., only Pi. do the duty of יָבֵם to a brother's widow; Pf. יָבַם consec. Dt 25⁵ and shall do a brother-in-law's office to her; Imv. אָבַם אֶתָּה Gn 38⁸ (i.e. אָבַם אֶתָּה va); Inf. sf. אָבַם אֶתָּה Dt 25⁷ (on nominal sf. as obj. of inf., v. Ges^{115 R. 2 ad fm.}).

יָבֵם v. sub יָבַם, יָבַם, יָבַם.

יָבַם v. sub יָבַם p. 132^b supr.

יָבַם v. sub יָבַם p. 140^a supr.

יָבַם v. sub יָבַם p. 142^a supr.

† יָבֵשׁ vb. be dry, dried up, withered (NH *id.* (rare), יָבֵשׁ, chiefly Pa. Ithp., Syr. ܝܒܫܐ; Sab. Palm. deriv.; Ar. ܝܒܫܐ; Eth. ܝܒܫܐ) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. יָבַשׁ Jos 9⁵ + 8 t.; consec. Is 19⁵ + 4 t.; 3 fs. יָבַשְׁה Gn 8¹⁴; 3 pl. יָבֹשׁוּ Je 23¹⁰ + 2 t.; יָבֹשׁוּ 50³⁸ + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. יָבֹשׁ Is 19⁷; יָבֹשׁ Je 12⁴ Jb 8¹²; יָבֹשׁ 1 K 17⁷; יָבֹשׁ Jon 4⁷; 3 fs. תִּיבֹשׁ Ez 17¹⁰; תִּיבֹשׁ v¹⁰ + 3 t., etc.; Inf. estr. (ב) יָבֹשׁ Is 27¹¹; יָבֹשׁ Gn 8⁷; abs. יָבֹשׁ Zc 11¹⁷; יָבֹשׁ Ec 17¹⁰; — 1. be dry, dried up without moisture: a. of bread Jos 9^{5, 12} (JE). b. of ground lacking rain Am 4⁷, cf. Am 1² (of Carmel at utterance of 's voice), Je 23¹⁰. c. of earth after the flood Gn 8¹⁴ (P), cf. תִּיבֹשׁ. d. of grass, herbage, trees and crops (already implied in b) = wither Is 15⁶ 19⁷ 27¹¹ Je 12⁴ Jb 8¹² Jo 1¹² Jon 4⁷; in sim. of shortness of life ψ 90⁶ 102¹² 129⁶, v. also Is 40^{7, 8} (in these two || תִּיבֹשׁ); of heart under fig. of grass ψ 102⁵; of Judah

under fig. of vine Ez 17^{9, 10, 10, 10}, cf. 19¹²; of princes under fig. of tree Is 40²⁴; of roots of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho 9¹⁶, so of roots of wicked Jb 18¹⁶. e. of hand, arm, dry up, wither, as judgment from ' , 1 K 13⁴ Zc 11^{17, 17}; in distress יָבֹשׁ כַּחַשׁ כַּחַשׁ ψ 22¹⁶ my strength is dried up like the potsherd; of skin La 4⁸, and (fig.) of bones Ez 37¹¹. 2. be dried up: of water Gn 8⁷ (J), Is 19⁵ 1 K 17⁷ Je 50³⁶ Jo 1²⁰ Jb 12¹⁵ 14¹¹. Pi. make dry, dry up, only Impf. 3 ms. sf. יָבֹשְׁהוּ Na 1⁴ and hath made it dry (' , the sea); 3 fs. תִּיבֹשְׁהוּ Jb 15³⁰ the flame shall dry up his branches (fig. of wicked); fig. of broken spirit Pr 17²² a broken spirit maketh dry (the) bones. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִיבֵשׁ Jos 2¹⁰ + 3 t. + Jo 1¹⁰ (v. infr.); הִיבֵשׁ Ez 19¹² + 2 t. Jo (v. infr.); 3 fs. הִיבֵשְׁהוּ Jo 1¹² (v. infr.); 2 ms. הִיבֵשְׁהוּ ψ 74¹⁵; 1 s. הִיבֵשְׁתִּי Ez 17²⁴; Je 51³⁶; 3 pl. הִיבֵשׁוּ consec. Zc 10¹¹; Impf. 1 s. אֶיבֹשׁ Is 42^{15, 15} 44²⁷; — dry up, make dry: 1. dry up water, ' subj., Jos 2¹⁰ 4^{23, 23} 5¹ (all D), Je 51³⁶ (|| הִיבֵשְׁתִּי), Is 42¹⁵ 44²⁷ (|| cl.), ψ 74¹⁵. 2. make dry, wither: herbage, trees, crops, etc., of ' , Is 42¹⁵ (|| הִיבֵשְׁתִּי); obj. Babylon under fig. of tree Ez 17²⁴; of east wind's drying up Judah's fruit Ez 19¹². 3. exhibit dryness of river-deeps laid bare Zc 10¹¹. — In like manner might be taken Jo 1^{10, 12, 12, 17}, if fr. יָבֹשׁ; but the sense would be difficult, esp. in v^{10, 12}, and הִיבֵשְׁתִּי v¹¹ must be fr. בִּיֵּשׁ, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned; v. בִּיֵּשׁ.

† יָבֵשׁ adj. verb. or pt. dry, dried, so, ms. abs. Na 1¹⁰ + 4 t.; fs. יָבֵשְׁהוּ Nu 11⁶; mpl. יָבֵשִׁים (Nu 6³; fpl. יָבֵשִׁים Ez 37²⁴; — 1. dried, lit. only עֲנָבִים יָבֵשִׁים Nu 6³ dried grapes (P; opp. לֶחֶם); fig. נַפְשֵׁנוּ יָבֵשָׁה 11⁶ (JE) our soul (i.e. our appetite) is dried up, viz. for want of fresh, juicy meat. 2. dry, of chaff, קֶשֶׁת Na 1¹⁰ in sim. of Ninevites under impending judgment; cf. in fig. of Job, Jb 13²⁶; of tree Ez 17²⁴ (fig. of Davidic house; opp. לֶחֶם, 2³ (in prediction of Judah's devastation by Babylon, opp. *id.*); Is 56³ fig. of eunuch; of the bones in Ezek.'s vision Ez 37²⁴.

† יָבֵשׁ n.pr.loc. et pers. 1. n. pr. loc. יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד Jabesh of Gilead, ③ Iαβ(ε)ς Γαλααδ, exact site unknown, Ju 21^{8, 9, 10, 11, 14} 2 S 21¹²; 1 Ch 10¹¹ (③ Iαβ(ε)ς τῆς Γαλααδ); יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד 1 S 11^{1, 9} 31¹¹ 2 S 24⁵ (in these three ③ Iαβ(ε)ς τῆς Γαλααδιδιτος); יָבֵשׁ 1 S 11^{1, 3, 5, 9, 10}; יָבֵשׁ 1 Ch 10¹²; יָבֵשְׁהוּ v¹²; || יָבֵשְׁהוּ 1 S 31^{12, 13}. 2. n.pr.m. יָבֵשׁ father of Shallum 2 K 15^{10, 13, 14}.

† **יבִּשָׁה** *n.f.* dry land, dry ground (Sab. יבִּשָׁה, opp. בָּחַרַם *sea*, DHM in MV; Palm. יבִּשָׁה (dry) land Vog⁸⁰⁻⁷⁹)—alw. abs. sg. יבִּשָׁה: Ex 4⁹ (J); of dry ground as path of Isr. through Red Sea Ex 14^{16,22,29} 15¹⁸ (all P), Ne 9¹¹ ψ 66⁶; through Jordan Jos 4²² (D); of dry land, opp. sea, at creation Gn 1^{9,10} (P); cf. Jon 1⁹; specif. of shore of sea Jon 1¹³ 2¹¹; fig. of needy Israel, to be refreshed by 's spirit Is 44³ (|| צִמָּא).

† **יִבְּשֶׁת** *n.f.* id., made by God's hands ψ 95⁵; water shall become blood בִּיבְשֶׁת Ex 4⁹ (J).

† **יִבְּשָׁל** *v.* sub I. נָאָל p. 145^b supr.

† **יִנְבֹּ** *vb.* till, be husbandman, only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. לְכַרְמִים וְלִנְבִּים Je 52¹⁶ 2 K 25¹² Qr (Kt נָבִים); *v.* sub p. 155^b supr.

† **יִנְבֹּ** *n.m.* field, פְּרָמִים וְיִנְבִּים Je 39¹⁰, but text dub., *v.* 52¹⁶ = 2 K 25¹²; also נָבִי, II. נָבִי p. 155^b supr.

† **יִנְבֹּהָ** *v.* sub נָבָה p. 147^a supr.

† **יִנְבֹּהָ** *v.* sub נָבָה p. 153^b supr.

† I. **יִנְגַּח** *vb.* suffer, not in **Qal** (cf. Ar. **جَحَى** *castravit*, **جَحَى** *be abraded* (of the foot); of horse, have pain in the hoof)—**Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נִגְחָה (on form *v.* Kō^{1,582}) La 1⁴ (|| נִגְחָה, *grieved*, mpl. cstr. נִגְחָה (*v.* Kō^{1,582}) Zp 3¹⁸ (sq. prep., cf. Ges^{130,1}); of virgins of Zion La 1⁴; of exiles Zp 3¹⁸. **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיִּנְגַּח (for וַיִּנְגַּח, *v.* Kō^{1,582, 412}) *grieve*, sq. acc. La 3³³ (|| עָנָה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִנְגַּח La 1¹² 3³²; sf. הִנְגַּח La 1⁵; *Impf.* 2 mpl. מִנְגַּחֵם Jb 19²; *Pt.* pl. sf. מִנְגַּחֵם Is 51²³;—*cause grief or sorrow*, abs. La 3³² (opp. דָּחַם); sq. acc. (Zion) La 1⁵, cf. Is 51²³; also La 1¹² (obj. om., but אֲשֶׁר of grief=*wherewith*); sq. נִפְשִׁי Jb 19².—On 2 S 20¹³ *v.* II. יָנָה.

† **יָנָה** *n.[m.]* grief, sorrow;—abs. יָנָה Gn 42³⁸ + 12 t.; sf. יָנָה (מִיָּנָה) Je 31¹³;—*sorrow*, Gn 42³⁸ 44³¹ (J), ψ 13³ Je 8¹⁸; || אֲנָחָה ψ 31¹¹ Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹; cf. ψ 107¹⁹ (|| רָעָה, עָנָה), 116⁹ (|| עָנָה), Je 20¹⁸ (|| עָנָה), 31¹³ (|| אָבָל, opp. שְׂמֵחָתִים), 45³ (|| מִכְאֵבִי), Ez 23³³ (|| שָׁכְרוֹן, but Co.; שְׂכָרוֹן with Codd.; cf. 21¹¹); Est 9²² (opp. שְׂמֵחָה).

† **תִּנְוָה** *n.f.* grief (poet.)—abs. תִּנְוָה ψ 119²⁸ Pr 14¹³ 17²¹; cstr. תִּנְוָה 10¹;—*grief* ψ 119²⁸; Pr 10¹ (opp. יִשְׂמִיחָה), 14¹³ (opp. שְׂמֵחָה), 17²¹ (|| לֹא יִשְׂמִיחָה).

† II. **יִנְגַּח** *vb.* only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִנְגַּח (Kō^{1,582}) thrust away (Syr. **ܢܝܢܓܚܐ** *remove, repel*; Ar. **جَحَا**, *iv. repel*)—בְּאֶשֶׁר הִנְגַּח מִן־הַמַּסְלָה 2 S 20¹³ when he had thrust (him, the murdered Amasa) out of the highway (|| מִן־הַמַּסְלָה וַיִּסָּב אֶת־עַמְּשָׂא מִן־הַמַּסְלָה v¹³).

† **יָנָה** *v.* sub I. נָוָה p. 158^b supr.

† **יָנָה** *v.* sub נָוָה p. 163^b supr.

† **יָנָה** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **وَجَنَ** *beat cloth* (said of a fuller); in Heb. only in deriv. *wine-press*).

† I. **גַּת** *n.f.* wine-press (contracted from *גַּתָּה = *גַּתָּה)—abs. גַּת Ju 6¹¹ + 3 t.; גַּתֹּת Ne 13¹³;—*wine-press*, lit. חִבֵּט חֲטִים בְּגַת Ju 6¹¹ *beating out wheat in the wine-press*, to hide it from Midian; the juice of the grapes was pressed out by treading, הִדְּהָ בְּגַת Is 63³ (in sim.), but also as acc. הִדְּהָ בְּגַתֹּת Ne 13¹³; in fig. of judgment, גַּת דְּרֹךְ אֲדָמָה לְבָתוּלָה נָוָה La 1¹⁵ *a wine-press hath Adonay trodden for the virgin daughter of Judah*; also גַּת בִּי מְלָאָה גַת Jo 4¹³ (here only with גַת).—On the form and use of wine-press, and Heb. synonyms, *v.* Smith^{DB} (art. *wine-press*) Benz^{Arch.} 212 f. Rob^{BR} III, 137 Schick^{ZPV} x, 1897, 146, 150, and Pl.v.vii. Anderlind^{ZPV} x1, 1888, 160 f.

† II. **גַּת** *n.pr.loc.* (*wine-press*)—Philistine city ① *Geθ*, ② *Geth*, Jos^{Asht.} vi, 12, 2 etc., *Γαθ* (ed. Niese), exact site unknown (*v.* GASm^{Geog.} 194 ff.), named with Gaza and Ashdod Jos 11²² as home of remaining 'Anākīm; named with Ashdod, Gaza, Ashkelon and 'Ekron 1 S 6¹⁷; with Ashkelon 1 S 1²⁰; with Ashkelon, Yabne and Ashdod 2 Ch 26⁶; מִעֲקָרוֹן וְעַד־גַּת 1 S 7¹⁴, cf. 17^{52b} and also *v.* 52^a (rd. גַת for גַת ① We Dr); called גַת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Am 6²; built up by Rehoboam, acc. to 2 Ch 11⁸; taken by Hazael 2 K 12¹⁸; also 1 S 5⁸ 17^{4,23} (of Goliath), cf. 2 S 21^{20,22} = 1 Ch 20^{6,8}; 1 S 21^{11,13} 27^{2,3,4,11} 2 S 15¹⁸ 1 K 2^{30,39} 40⁴¹ ψ 56¹ Mi 1^{10,14} 1 Ch 7²¹ 8¹³, also 18¹ (but מִתְּנִי || מִתְּנִי 2 S 8¹; on change of this into reading in Ch *v.* We); *c.* ה *loc.* גַתָּה 1 K 2⁴⁰.

† **גַת הַחֲפָר** 2 K 14²⁵ (*wine-press of digging*) home of Jonah, proph.; גַתָּה חֲפָר Jos 19¹³, perh. mod. *El-Meshked*, c. 3 m. E. of N. fr. Nazareth, Rob^{BR} II, 350 Bd^{Pal} 352.

† **גַת־רָמֹן** *n.pr.loc.* in Dan Jos 19⁴⁵; Levitical city 21²⁴ = 1 Ch 6⁵⁴; site unknown.—גַת־רָמֹן in Manasseh Jos 21²⁵ is scribal error; rd. יִבְלָעִם, *q. v.*

† **גתי** *adj. gent.* of **גת** 1; of Obed-edom 2 S 6^{10,11} = 1 Ch 13¹³; Ittai 2 S 15^{10,22} 18²; Goliath 2 S 19 1 Ch 20⁵; pl. c. art. as subst., **הגתים** 1 S 15¹³ the *Gittites* (but read **הגתי אפי** We Klo Kit Bu Now^{Arch. 1.303a}); sg. c. art. as n. pr. coll. **הגתי** Jos 13³ (with men of Gaza, Ashdod, Ashkelon, Ekron, and the Awwim).

† **גתית** *f.* of foregoing (si vera l.) only in plur. **על-הגתית** in three ψ -titles: ψ 8¹ 81¹ 84¹; upon the *Gittite* (*lyre*) so $\aleph$, to the *Gittite* (*melody*) Ew OI De, or either of these Hup Pe; Θ $\aleph$ **הגתות** wine-presses, whence Bae al. at the wine-presses, i.e. (Bae) a song for the feast of booths.

† **גתים** *n. pr. loc.* in Judah; — $\aleph$ Ne 11³³; **גתים** 2 S 4³; site unknown.

† **יגע** *vb.* toil, grow or be weary (NH *id.*; As. *égû*, grow weary DI^{Pr 146}; Ar. **جَع**, have pain, suffer) — **Qal** *Pf.* **יָגַעַת** 2 S 23¹⁰; **יָגַעַת** Jos 24¹³ Is 43²²; **יָגַעַת** 47¹² + 2 t.; **יָגַעַת** Is 47¹⁵; **יָגַעַת** ψ 6⁷ + 3 t.; **יָגַעַת** La 5⁵; *Impf.* **יִגְעַת** Is 40²⁴; 2 ms. **יִגְעַת** Pr 23⁴; **יִגְעַת** Jb 9²⁹; **יִגְעַת** Hb 2¹³; **יִגְעַת** Je 51⁵⁸ Is 65²³; **יִגְעַת** Is 40³¹; **יִגְעַת** v³⁰; — 1. *toil, labour* for ($\aleph$), Jos 24¹³ (D), Is 62⁵; sq. acc. (**לְרִיקָה**) 47¹⁵; sq. $\aleph$ instr. v¹²; abs. 49⁴ (**לְרִיקָה**), cf. 65²³ Je 51⁵⁸ (**יָגַעַת**), Hb 2¹³ (**יָגַעַת**), La 5⁵ (**לְאִי-הַנִּחַלְתִּי**), Jb 9²⁹, sq. inf. Pr 23⁴. 2. *grow or be weary*, from toil, exertion, endurance, 2 S 23¹⁰ (om. by accident in $\parallel$ 1 Ch 11¹³ v. Dr); *weary of*, sq. $\aleph$, ψ 6⁷ 69⁴ Is 43²² 57¹⁰ Je 45³; abs. Is 40^{29,30,31} (in all $\parallel$ **יָגַעַת**). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. **יִגְעֻנָּה** Ec 10¹⁵ *weary, make weary*, subj. **עָמַל הַכְּסִילִים**; 2 ms. **יִגְעֻנָּה** *cause to go toilsomely* Jos 7³, sq. acc. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. **הוֹגַעְתִּי** Is 43²⁴; v²⁰; pl. **הוֹגַעְתֶּם** Mal 2¹⁷; **הוֹגַעְתֶּם** v¹⁷; — *make to toil* (alw. c. $\aleph$ instr.), c. acc. pers. *make to toil, weary* Is 43²⁵ (**הַעֲבִיר**), olj. $\aleph$ v²¹ (*weary, fig.*), and so Mal 2^{17,17}.

† **יָגַעַת** *n. [m.]* gain (=product of labour) — **יָגַעַת** Jb 20¹⁸ (**תְּבוֹרָה**).

† **יָגַעַת** *adj.* weary, wearisome; — **יָגַעַת** Dt 25¹⁸ *weary* (**עָוֵר**); 2 S 17² (**רַפָּה יָדִים**); (**רַפָּה יָדִים**) (**יָגַעַת**) Ec 1⁸ *all things are wearisome* ('full of labour').

† **יָגַעַת** *n.f.* wearying (late format., Dr Intr. 475 ² **יָגַעַת** Gram. § 47 b) **וְלֹא הָיָה יָגַעַת בָּשָׂר** Ec 12¹² *and studying much is a wearying of flesh*.

† **יָגַעַת** *adj.* weary; — pl. estr. **יָגַעַת** Jb 3¹⁷ *and there are resting the weary in strength, the toil-worn*.

† **יָגַעַת** *n.m.* toil, product; — estr. **יָגַעַת** Gn 31⁴² + 5 t.; sf. **יָגַעַת** Dt 28³³; **יָגַעַת** Jb 39¹¹; **יָגַעַת** Ez 23²⁹; **יָגַעַת** ψ 109¹¹ Ne 5¹³; **יָגַעַת** Jb 39¹⁶ Je 20⁵; **יָגַעַת** Is 55²; **יָגַעַת** ψ 78⁴⁶; pl. sf. **יָגַעַת** Ho 12⁹ (but **יָגַעַת** Θ Che); — 1. *toil, product*, **יָגַעַת** Gn 31⁴² (E; $\parallel$ **עָלִי**), Jb 39¹¹ (=husbandry), laying of eggs 39¹⁶. 2. *result of toil, product, produce, acquired property* **יָגַעַת** Ho 12⁹ (**אֵין**, on text v. supr.), Dt 28³³ (**פְּרִי אֲרֻמָּתְךָ**), ψ 78⁴⁶ (**יָגַעַת**); **יָגַעַת** 128², Hg 1¹¹ (**יָגַעַת**); **יָגַעַת** Ne 5¹³ (**בֵּית**); **יָגַעַת** 109¹¹ (**בֵּל-אֲשֶׁר-לֹא**), Is 45¹⁴ (**מִצְרַיִם**), **יָגַעַת** 55² (**בְּקָר**), Je 3²⁴ (**נָאֵן**), **יָגַעַת** 20⁵ (**חֶסֶן**), Ez 23²⁹; of Job as product of God's hands (**יָגַעַת**) Jb 10³.

† **יָגַעַת** *vb.* be afraid, fear (Ph. in n. pr. **יָגַעַת** = *he feareth Eshmun*; Ar. **جَع**, metuens cavet, Frey; Lag^{BN 26, 30}; cf. III. **יָגַעַת**) — **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. **יָגַעַת** Dt 28⁶⁰; **יָגַעַת** 9¹⁹ + 3 t.; — *be afraid*, sq. **יָגַעַת** before, of; of wrath of $\aleph$ Dt 9¹⁹; of diseases of Egypt 28⁶⁰; *fear*, sq. acc. Jb 3²⁵ 9²³ ψ 119²⁹.

† **יָגַעַת** *adj. vb.* fearing, men **יָגַעַת** Je 22²⁵ 39¹⁷.

† **יָד** *n.f.* ¹⁰⁰⁴ Gn 25, 26 + oft. (**m.** + Ex 17¹² + v. Di; on 2 S 4¹ Zp 3¹⁶ 2 Ch 15⁷ Ne 6⁹, v. Ges § 145. 7 a, B. 1) *hand* (NH *id.*; Aram. **יָד**, **ܝܕܐ**; Zinj. **יד** DHM^{Sandwich Gloss}; Ar. **يَد**; Sab. **יד** DHM^{2 MG 1383, 343} Mordt^{ib, 1879, 492}; Eth. **አድ** (v. Lag^{BN 23}); Sam. **יד**; As. *idu*, strength COT^{Gloss}; — der. by most fr. $\sqrt{\text{יד}}$, on ground of pl. and sf. forms in cogn. lang., v. esp. Philippi^{ZMG 1878, 74 Ba^{ZMG 1887, 687}}, but no trace of final $\aleph$ or $\aleph$ in Heb., and meaning of such $\sqrt{\text{יד}}$ not clear; Thes al. fr. **יד** *extend, throw*, but this in Ar. Eth. **יָד**, not **יָד**, cf. Heb. *Hiph.*; Philippi comp. Ar. **يَدِّي** iv. *strengthen*; — Sta^{182, 183} regards **יד** as bilit.) — abs. **יד** Gn 38²⁸ +; estr. **יד** 41³⁵ +; sf. **יָדִי** 14²² +; **יָדִי** 22¹³ +; **יָדִי** Ex 13¹⁶; **יָדִי** Gn 9² +; **יָדִי** Ez 13^{21,21,23}, etc.; du. **יָדִים** Gn 34²¹ +; estr. **יָדֵי** 24³⁰ +; **יָדֵי** Ex 15¹⁷ +, etc.; fpl. (in fig. senses) abs. **יָדֵיהֶם** Gn 43²⁴ + 8 t.; **יָדֵיהֶם** 47²⁴ + 2 t.; estr. **יָדֵיהֶם** 1 K 7³²; sf. **יָדֵיהֶם** Ex 26^{19,10} + 2 t.; **יָדֵיהֶם** 1 K 7^{33,36}; **יָדֵיהֶם** 1 K 7³³; — 1. *hand* of man Gn 3²² 4¹¹ 8⁹ + oft.; **יָד** **תְּכֵנִית** Ez 8⁸ *the shape of a hand* (cf God in Ezek.'s vision); of cherubim

יְדֵי אֱדֹם 10⁸, ח' יד אֲדָם v²¹: a. *right hand* (יְדֵימִינִי) Gn 48¹⁷ (JE), Ju 7²⁰ 2 S 20⁹ Je 22²⁴ Ez 39³ ψ 73²³ 121⁵; הַיְמָנִית [יְדֵי] Ex 29²⁰ Lv 8^{23,24} 14^{14,17,25,28} (all P); a left-handed man is יְדֵימִינוּ אִפֶּר Ju 3¹³ 20¹⁶ (v. אִפֶּר); *left hand* (יְדֵי שְׂמָאלִי) Ez 39³; both hands of one pers. are denoted by du., יָדַיִם Gn 27²² 2 K 3¹¹ + oft.; occasionally + numeral, יָדַיִם דְּתִי Dt 9^{15,17}, so Lv 16²¹ (P); du. also of hands of several persons Gn 5²⁹ Ex 29^{10,15,19} Dt 31²⁰ 2 K 11¹⁶ = 2 Ch 23¹⁵, Ez 21¹² +; yet sts. sg. of hand of several persons Gn 19¹⁰ Ex 29⁹ Lv 8²⁴ Dt 1²⁵ 17¹⁷ Ju 7^{20,20} +. b. יָדָיו שְׁתֵּי בָפֹת יָדָיו 1 S 5⁴ the two palms of his hands; בָּפֹת הַיָּדַיִם 2 K 9³⁵ Dn 10¹⁰; בָּהֶנּוּת בָּהֶנּוּת יָדָיו Je 38¹² Ez 13¹⁸; בָּהֶנּוּת יָדָיו Ex 29²⁰ (P) = his thumbs (opp. תְּלָם); בָּהֶנּוּת יָדָיו (וִי) וִינָל (וִי) Ju 1⁶⁷; bracclets were worn on hands, i.e. wrists Gn 24^{22,30,37} (J), cf. thread bound on hand of Zerach 38^{28,28,29,30} (J), and cords on hands of Samson Ju 15¹⁴; the ring was worn on hand, i.e. finger Gn 41⁴² (E), Est 3¹⁰. c. as to hands in use, note יָדָיו גְּזָרֵי Gn 49²⁴ arms of his hands, i.e. arms which make his hands serviceable; מָלֵא יָדוֹ בַּקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 9²⁴ he filled his hand with the bow, i.e. caused his hand to grasp it, seized it; יָדָיו עַל-הַקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 13^{16,16}; esp. fig. of consecrating or installing (as priest), מָלֵא יָדוֹ he filled the hand of any one (perh. orig. gave the selected portions of animal-sacrifices to, v. Lv 8²⁵, so Di), installed as priest Ju 17^{5,12} 1 K 13³³ (sq. ! subord.); elsewhere only P and late: Ex 28⁴¹ (|| קָדַשׁ), 29⁹ also v²⁹ (|| מִשַּׁח), v³³ (קָדַשׁ), v³⁵ Lv 8³³ 2 Ch 13⁹ 16³³, sq. inf. Lv 16³³ (|| מִשַּׁח), 21¹⁰ (|| יִצְעַק שְׁמֹן), Nu 3³ (|| מִשַּׁח); יָדָיו לַיהוָה 2 Ch 29³¹ = ye have consecrated yourselves to Y, is addressed appar. to the whole congregation (otherwise Be Ot and Di Ex 32²⁰); so the same expression Ex 32²⁰ (poss.) and 1 Ch 29³ (certainly) of offering gifts to Y; מָלֵא יָדוֹ Ez 43²⁶ of consecrating the altar (|| בָּקֶר); יִשְׁלַח יָדוֹ Ju 5²⁶ stretch out hand to, so יִשְׁלַח אֶל- 2 S 6⁶ (insert יָדוֹ Vrss Dr); hence מִשְׁלַח יָדוֹ that to which one puts the hand, fig., = undertaking, †Dt 12^{7,13} 15¹⁰ 23²¹ 28^{9,20} +; also in hostile sense, c. 2, Ex 22⁷ 1 S 24^{7,11} 26¹¹ ψ 55²¹ +; cf. מִשְׁלַח יָדוֹ Is 11¹⁴; אֶבְרִי Nu 35¹⁷ (P) a stone (thrown from) the hand; כֶּלִי עֲרִידִי v¹⁸ a weapon in the hand; מַסְקֵל יָדוֹ Ez 39⁹ a staff in the hand; idols are מַעֲשֵׂה יָדוֹ Is 2⁴ + oft. v. מַעֲשֵׂה; man is work of God's hand Jb 14¹⁵. d. special phrases: kissing with the hand וְהִשָּׁק

יְדֵי שְׂמֹמִי לְמוֹ פִּי Jb 31²⁷; (in silence) בָּעַל מִשָּׁה יָדוֹ 40⁴ Mi 7¹⁶ (עֲלִפָּה); the creditor is תְּרוּמַת יָדָם Ne 10³²; מִשָּׁה כָּל-יָדוֹ Dt 15²; the debt מִשָּׁה כָּל-יָדוֹ Dt 12^{6,11,17} heave-offering of your hand; the hand is placed יָדָהּ תַּחַת יָדָהּ in taking an oath Gn 24² (J); lifted (הָרִים) to יָדָהּ 14²²; so perhaps יָדָהּ עַל-רֹאשׁוֹ Ex 17¹⁶ (E) hand on the throne of Yuh! (but difficult, v. Di VB); oft. c. נִשָּׂא: the hand is lifted (נִשָּׂא) to heaven Dt 32¹⁰ (of Y's oath, poem); elsewh. chiefly Ez and P: simply lift (נִשָּׂא) the hand (= נִשְׁבַּע, sq. inf. Ex 6⁸ Nu 14²⁰ (both P), Ez 20^{28,42} 47¹⁴; sq. ל pers. Ez 20^{5,5} (del. Co as gloss); sq. ל pers. + inf. Ez 20^{6,15,23}; abs. 36⁷; hence (citations) Ne 9¹⁵ ψ 106²⁶; cf. Ne 8⁶ the people answered יָדָהּ בְּמַעַל יָדָהּ (ים); נִשָּׂא יָדָהּ (ים) in prayer ψ 28²; cf. 68³², and 77². Also of God, to give a signal Is 49²⁰; to rescue ψ 10¹². Is 10³² he brandisheth his hand (Assyrian, in defiance); הִנֵּה יָדוֹ Is 11¹⁵ (cf. Y in judgment), cf. 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³ (sq. על); יָדוֹ זָרָה Zp 2¹⁵ (in derision); יָדוֹ הַנִּשְׁעֵי one's hand bringing deliverance to, gaining success, by force, for 1 S 25²⁶ + (v. Dr), ins. also v³¹ (G We Dr); the hand is weary יָדָהּ 2 S 23¹⁰, it cleaves (רָבַח) to the sword (אֶל-הַחֶרֶב) v¹⁰ (both om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11¹³, see VB); יָדָהּ Lv 21¹⁹ (H) fracture of hand = arm (|| שִׁבְרֵי רֵגֶל); after נָתַן: give a pledge וְנָתַנוּ יָדָם לְהוֹצִיא נְשִׁיָּהּ Ezr 10¹⁹; submit וְנָתַן יָדָהּ תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה 1 Ch 29²⁴, i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord; תִּגְדֹּל לַיהוָה 2 Ch 30⁸; other plhr. c. prep. v. infr. e. of hand as strong, helpful, etc.:—(1) of man: יָדָהּ Dt 8¹⁷ (|| בָּהֶי); of fighting power of Edom בְּיָדוֹ חֻקָּה Nu 20²⁰ (JE; || בְּעַם בְּכֹר; cf. infr. of God); קָדַרְיָד small in power 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁷ (cf. infr. of God); Isr. went out of Egypt בְּיָדוֹ רָמָה acc. to P, Ex 14⁵ Nu 33³ i.e. boldly, defiantly; same plhr. of presumptuousness (against Y) Nu 15³⁰ (P, cf. יָדָהּ Dt 32²⁷). Phrases of strengthening are: חֻקַּי יָדָיו Ju 9²⁴ Ne 6⁹; חֻקַּי בְּיָדָיו Ezr 1⁶; חֻקַּי בְּיָדָיו Jb 8²⁰ (v. חֻקַּי); לְהִיחַת יָדָיו אֶתּוֹ 2 K 15¹⁹ that his hands might be with him, to confirm the kingdom in his hand; note also יָדָהּ יִתְקַע Jb 17³ who is he (that) will strike his hand into mine, i.e. give me a pledge (v. sub prep.); strength fails when hands drop: וְנִפְּצוּ יָדָיו 2 S 4¹ then his hands dropped down, he grew feeble, spiritless (v. רָפָה); (2) of (mighty) band of God, pointing to earlier an-

thrompomorphism; as strengthening Joseph Gn 49²⁴ (poem in J); as stretched out (שלח) to smite Ex 9¹⁵ (J); so cf מלאך 2 S 24¹⁶, sq. acc. + ל inf., opp. הָרָרָה יָרָה v¹⁶; as smiting (ב) (נָנְחָה) 1 S 6⁹ Jb 19²¹; as against (ב) among, in cattle, etc., v³ (J); city 1 S 5⁹; the murrain v³ (J); כְּבִדָּה as heavy against (כְּבִדָּה אֶל) 1 S 5⁹; כְּבִדָּה; of withdrawal of 's chastising hand מִכַּם יְדוֹ מִכַּם 1 S 6³; and ('s sulj.) יָקַל אֶת־יְדוֹ מִעֲלֵיכֶם v³; of 's power to deliver his people:—חָזַק יָד־וְחָזַק Ex 13^{3,14,16} (all JE); חָזַק יָד־וְחָזַק 6^{1,1} (JE), 13⁹ (JE), Dt 6²¹ 7⁸ Jos 4²⁴ (D); esp. in phr. (ב) יָד־חֻזָּק (וְ) יָד־חֻזָּק (וְ) Dt 4³⁴ + (v. רֹעֵה p. 284); יָד־חֻזָּק + יָד־חֻזָּק Ex 32¹¹ (JE), Ne 1¹⁰; יָד־חֻזָּק Nu 11²³ (JE) is the hand of 's shortened? Is 50² 59¹ (both sq. מִן); יָד־חֻזָּק in judgment Is 9^{11,16,20} 10⁴; (וְ) יָד־חֻזָּק of grasp of 's hand in prophetic inspiration Ez 1³ 3²² 37¹ 40¹ 2 K 15¹⁵; יָד־חֻזָּק Ez 3¹⁴; so יָד־חֻזָּק Is 8¹¹; of God's ('s) good hand = favour, (late) יָד־חֻזָּק (וְ) יָד־חֻזָּק Ezr 7¹¹ 8¹⁸ Ne 2^{8,18}; without יָד־חֻזָּק Ezr 7^{6,28} 8^{22,31}; sq. inf. לָחֵם לָחֵם 2 Ch 30¹²; בְּיָד־חֻזָּק 1 Ch 29¹²; in gen. בְּיָד־חֻזָּק v¹²; of protection יָד־חֻזָּק Is 49² in the shadow of his ('s) hand.

2. Fig. = strength, power:—לֹא הָיָה בָּהֶם יָד־חֻזָּק Jos 8²⁰ (JE) there was not in them strength to flee; לֹא מָצְאוּ כָל־אֲנָשֵׁי־חֵי לָחֵם v⁶ none of the men of might have found their hands, i.e. their powers are paralyzed in death (|| נָמְנוּ שָׁנָהם); with ref. to pecuniary ability: תָּנִיעַ יְדוֹ הֵי עֵינָה Lv 5⁷ (on this and others c. v. י. v. 191); יָד־חֻזָּק v¹¹ if his hand do not reach to two turtles; יָד־חֻזָּק 14²¹ if his hand be unable to reach; so combinations with נָשַׁב Hiph.: v^{22,30,31,32} Nu 6²¹ (all foregoing P), Lv 25^{26,27,29} 27⁸ (all H), Ez 46⁷; יָד־חֻזָּק Dt 16¹⁷ according to the giving of his hand, i.e. his ability; similarly יָד־חֻזָּק Ez 46¹¹; on יָד־חֻזָּק Gn 31²⁹, etc., v. II. אֶל p. 43ⁿ supr.; other phr. c. prep. v. infr.; of dominion of king בְּיָד־חֻזָּק 2 S 8³ rd. prob. as || 1 Ch 18³ בְּיָד־חֻזָּק to establish his dominion at; hand = display of strength, action of ' ψ 78⁴² Jb 27¹¹ Dt 34¹²; esp. יָד־חֻזָּק Ex 14³¹ (J) = the great achievement which ' did.

3. Fig. = side: a. of way יָד־חֻזָּק 1 S 4¹³ Qr (Kt יָד; but rd. prob. הַשָּׁעַר v. Dr). b. of gate בְּעַד־יָד־חֻזָּק 1 S 4¹⁸ (txt. dub., v. Dr). c. of stream or wady בְּעַד־יָד־חֻזָּק Dt 2²⁷ Esp.

du.: d. of land, אֶרֶץ רַחֲבָה יָד־חֻזָּק Gn 34²¹ (P) the land is wide of (on) both hands, i.e. in both directions, Ju 18¹⁰ Is 22¹³ 1 Ch 4⁴⁰; of city Ne 7¹; of sea ψ 104²⁵; of streams יָד־חֻזָּק Is 33²¹; מִיָּד־חֻזָּק Nu 24²⁴ (JE) from the direction of Kittim.—Other phr. c. prep. v. infr. e. side = place, properly place at one side יָד־חֻזָּק Dt 23¹³; יָד־חֻזָּק Je 6³ each (in) his place; so יָד־חֻזָּק Nu 2¹⁷ (P);—v. other phrases c. prep. infr.

4. יָד is used in various special, technical senses:—a. sign, monument 1 S 15¹² 2 S 18¹⁸. + b. part, fractional part or share: of seed Gn 47²⁴ (J); share in king 2 S 19⁴⁴; of fighting men 2 K 11⁷; of people Ne 11¹. + c. time, repetition Gn 43³⁴ (J), Dn 1²⁰. Also f. pl. (only in fig. senses):—+ d. axle-trees 1 K 7^{32,33} (סִלְבֵּי־יָדֵי). + e. stays, supports for laver 1 K 7^{33,36}; stays at sides of throne 1 K 10^{19,19} = 2 Ch 9^{18,18}. + f. tenons on sides of boards of tabernacle Ex 26¹⁷ (P), also v^{19,19} 36^{22,24,24}. g. Is 57⁸ acc. to Hi De Che Or Brd Du and most = a phallus thou beholdest; this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage; Di a (beckoning) hand.

5. יָד with prep.:—a. אֶל־יָד:—(1) after vb. of motion, into the charge, custody, of Est 2^{3,8} 8¹⁴; (2) אֶל־יָד by the side of gate 2 S 18¹; אֶל־יָד by my side, next to me 14³⁰; אֶל־יָד Ez 48¹⁴; אֶל־יָד v¹ (but on txt. v. Co); cf. also אֶל־יָד, אֶל־יָד. b. בְּיָד into the hand: (1) בְּיָד נתן give into the hand of, lit., Gn 27¹⁷; (2) into the possession of בְּיָד נתן Ex 10²⁵ (JE); esp. (3) בְּיָד נתן = give into the power of, deliver over to Jos 6² 7⁷ (both JE), Dt 1²⁷ Ju 2¹⁴ 13¹ 15¹² 1 K 22⁶ 2 K 18³⁰ 19¹⁰; בְּיָד מָכַר sell into the hand of Ju 2¹⁴ 3⁸ 4^{2,9} 10⁷; בְּיָד נָפַל fall into the hand of 15¹⁸ 2 S 24¹⁴; בְּיָד פָּשַׁעַם Jb 8⁴ and he delivered them into the power of their transgression, gave them over to it; also Is 64⁶, which read וְחָמְנוּ for MT וְחָמְנוּ; (4) נתן בְּיָד = entrust to Gn 30³³ 32¹⁷. c. בְּיָד in the hand of: (1) lit. בְּיָד אֶשֶׁר בְּיָד Gn 38¹⁸ (J) thy staff which is in thy hand, Ex 17¹⁷ (J), 17⁹ (E), 32¹⁵ Nu 22^{28,31} Jos 5¹³ 8¹⁸ (all JE), 1 S 13²² 14²⁷ 17⁵⁰ 18¹⁰ 20¹⁰ 2 K 11^{8,11} = 2 Ch 23⁷, Am 7⁷ Is 6⁶ Ez 40^{3,5} 47³ Zc 2⁸ 8⁴; בְּיָד רָעָה וְפָשַׁע 1 S 14¹² there is not in my hand evil or transgression (orig. prob. of stains of blood, or other evidences of crime); בְּיָד מַה־בְּיָד 26¹⁸; (2) fig. in the possession of, Ex 21¹⁶ (JE); נִמְצָא בְּיָד 1 S 9³ there is found

in my hand, i.e. I happen to have ($\frac{1}{2}$ shekel); (3) in the (physical) power of Gn 16⁶ (J; cf. יָדָהּ תַּחְתֵּי יָדָהּ v. תַּחְתֵּי יָדָהּ, Jb 1¹²; Pr 18²¹ in the power of a tongue; in the care or charge of, entrusted to, Gn 39²³ (J); under the authority of 2 S 18²² Nu 31⁴⁹ (P);—in Je 41⁹ (AV because of Gedaliah), rd. בִּיד גְּדַלְיָהוּ הוּא for בִּיד גְּדַלְיָהוּ הוּא; Hi Kue Gf Che Dr.^{Sm.291}; (4) בִּיד also with vbs. of taking, וַיִּקַּח בְּיָדוֹ אֶת־הָאֵשׁ Gn 22⁶ and he took the fire in his hand, Ex 4^{17.20.21} (all E), 1 S 17⁴⁰ 2 K 9¹; thence to denote accompaniment, taking or being with one Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 8¹⁰ 1 K 14³ 2 K 5⁴; אִישׁ שׁוֹרֵי בְּיָדוֹ 1 S 14³⁴ cf. 16²; בְּיָדוֹ שְׁלֹשִׁים אֲנָשִׁים Je 38¹⁰. d. בִּיד by the agency or instrumentality of Gn 38³⁰ (J), Ju 6³⁶ 1 S 11⁷ 16²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁸ 10² 11¹⁴ 12²⁵ 2 K 14²⁷ (the orig. lit. sense is discernible in some of these); esp. of 's speaking by the agency of prophets Ex 9³⁵ (R), Lv 8³⁶ 10¹¹ Nu 4^{37.45} 9²⁹ 10¹⁸ 17⁵ Jos 14² 20² 21²⁸ (all P), 1 S 28^{15.17} 1 K 16^{7.12.34} 2 K 9³⁶ 17^{13.23} 2 Ch 17⁷ 10¹⁵ 33³ 34¹⁴ 35⁶ Ne 8¹⁴ 9^{14.30}; מֵת בְּיָדוֹ Ex 16³ (P) die by the hand of 'i; בִּיד by or at the side of (very rare) Zc 4¹² olive-branches beside the two golden pipes; = near to, in time, הַיּוֹם בְּיָדוֹ נָבֹן Jb 15²³ ready at his hand is a day of darkness (i.e. near at hand). e. בִּיד הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 10¹³ acc. to the hand of the king, i.e. his royal munificence, so Est 2¹⁸ cf. 1⁷. f. לִיד by the side of 1 S 19³ 1 Ch 18¹⁷ 23²⁵ Ne 11²⁴ Pr 8³ ψ 140⁶. g. מִיד out of the hand:—(1) out of the power of, often nearly = מִן, used idiomat. c. many vbs.: c. הָצִיל Gn 32^{12.12} (J), Ex 2¹⁹ 18^{9.10.10} (all JE), 1 S 17³⁷; מִיַּחַד Ex 18¹⁰ (JE; soc. פָּשַׁע 2 Ch 21^{8.10.10}; cf. i. infr.); of animals מִיד 1 S 17^{37.37} ψ 22²¹; even of inanimate things הָצִיל מִיד לְהִבָּה Is 47¹⁴; c. לָקַח Nu 21²⁶ (JE), 1 K 11^{31.35}; c. מָרַע v. 12.31; c. מִיד שְׂאוֹל מִלֵּט 1 S 28¹⁶ may he (i) judge (and save) me out of thy hand; so 2 S 18¹⁹ and (with רִיב for שֹׁפֵט) 1 S 25³⁹; (2) מִיד of separation, מִידוֹ נִגְדָּה ψ 88⁶ of wicked, cut off from nearness to God; (3) דָּרַשׁ מִיד exact (at the hand) of 2 S 4¹¹ Gn 9^{5.5} (P), Ez 33⁶ 34¹⁰ (= דָּרַשׁ מִעַם Dt 18¹⁹), also of animals Gn 9⁵; בָּקַשׁ מִיד Ez 33⁸; קָנָה מִיד Ru 4^{3.9} acquire at the hand of; with ref. to offerings מִיד הַקָּרִיב מִיד Lv 22²⁵ (H), מִיד רָצָה (i subj.) Mal 1^{10.13}; לָקַח מִיד רָצוֹן מִיד 2¹³. h. עֲלִיד (i):—(1) upon the hand(s) of עֲלִיד אֹתוֹ Gn 42³⁷ = entrust him to me (E; lit. put him upon my hand); עֲלִידוֹ:—

הָרַב ψ 63¹¹ they shall pour him out upon the hands of the sword = deliver him up to the sword; so Je 18²¹ Ez 35⁵; (2) עֲלִידוֹ, acc. to the hand(s) of = at the guidance, direction of: עֲלִידוֹ 1 Ch 25^{2a} 2 Ch 26¹³; עֲלִידוֹ Je 5³¹ 33¹³, and esp. Chr: 1 Ch 25^{2b.3.6.6}; עֲלִידוֹ כָּלִי דָוִד 2 Ch 23¹³ Ezr 3¹⁰; עֲלִידוֹ דָּוִד 2 Ch 29²⁷ acc. to the guidance of the instruments of David; (3) by the side of, way דָּרַךְ עֲלִידוֹ 2 S 15²; river (הַיָּאֵר) עֲלִידוֹ Ex 25⁵ (E), Nu 13²⁹ (JE; || עֲלִידוֹם), Je 46⁶ Dn 10⁴; city Jos 15⁴⁶ (JE); person (= in the company of) 2 S 15¹⁸; people 2 Ch 21¹⁶; esp. late עֲלִיד next to (in a series) 17^{15.16.19} 31¹⁵ Ne 3²² + 13 t. Ne 3, 13¹³; עֲלִידוֹ by the side of Ju 11²⁶; people (אֲדוֹמִים) עֲלִידוֹ Nu 34³ (P), 1 Ch 7²⁹; cattle Jb 1¹⁴; הַעֲמִיד עֲלִידוֹ 1 Ch 6¹⁶ he stationed them by the side of song, i.e. to watch over the singing. i. תַּחַת יָד under the hand = in the possession, at the disposal of; וְאִנִּי יִשְׁפָּה תַּחַת יָדְךָ חֲנִית וְגו' 1 S 21⁹; = in the power of, subject to Is 3⁶ come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin under thy hand; pl. sq. vb., וְהִתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יָדֶיךָ Gn 16⁹ (J) and submit thyself under her hands, her authority, Is 3⁶ — מִתַּחַת v. g. (i) supr., and sub מִתַּחַת יָד.

יְדֻאֲלָהָ n.pr.loc. in Zebulun Jos 19¹³, ὁ Ἰερειχω, ὁ Ἰεδάλα; יְדֻאֲלָהָ; site unknown.

יָדָהּ v. sub יָדָהּ p. 185^b supr.

† I. [יָדָהּ] vb. cast a lot (cf. Eth. ወደደ: immittere, etc., Di⁹³⁵)—only Qal Pf. 3 mpl. יָדָהּ Na 3¹⁰ Ob 1¹²; יָדָהּ Jo 4³. (Poss. wrongly pointed pfs. of יָדָהּ Pi. q. v.)

II. יָדָהּ (√ of foll.; love, cf. Ar. 3, love; Aram. Pa. יָדָהּ love, also deriv.; Sab. epith. f. loving-one, friend, amie, DHM^{ZMG} 1883, 391; v. also יָדָהּ).

† [יָדָהּ] adj. (poet.) beloved (NH id., Aram. יָדָהּ)—cstr. יָדָהּ Dt 33¹²; sf. לְיָדָהּ Is 5¹⁴ Je 11¹⁵; ψ 127²; pl. sf. יָדָהּ 60⁷ 108⁷; f. יָדָהּ 45¹; יָדָהּ 84²;—1. my beloved, used by proph. of 'i under fig. of husbandman Is 5¹⁴; so my (thy, his) beloved Je 11¹⁵ ψ 60⁷ = 108⁷, 127²; beloved, of Benj. as beloved by 'i Dt 33¹². 2. lovely, מְשֻׁבְּחָהּ ψ 84² how lovely are thy habitations! 3. fpl. as abstr. subst. יָדָהּ ψ 45¹ = a song of love.

† תודה n.f. thanksgiving, ח' Lv 7¹² + 23 t.; cstr. תודת Lv 7^{13.15}; pl. תודות ψ 56¹³ + 3 t.; תודת Ne 12^{31.40}; — 1. *give praise to* ח' Jos 7¹⁹ (JE, || שים פבור ל', Ezr 10¹¹, in both of praise rendered by acknowledging and abandoning sin; v. Di on Jos, and on Ezr. Öt and esp. Ryle; cf. vb. ידה c. ל'; so RVm; > Thes MIV SS Be RV al. *confession*. 2. *thanksgiving in songs of liturgical worship* ח' קול ψ 26⁷ 42⁵, Jon 2¹⁰; || קול ומרה ψ 69³¹ Ne 12²⁷; || ומרות ψ 95²; || קול ומרה Is 51³; || תהלה ψ 100⁴; || פנור 147⁷ 3. *thanksgiving choir, procession, line, company* Ne 12^{31.38.40}, prob. also Je 30¹⁹ (|| משחקים קול). 4. *thank-offering* ח' קטר Am 4⁵ (|| נדרבות); a division of זבח השלמים Lv 7^{12a}; זבח ח' שלמים v^{13.15}.

15 t.; *Inf. cstr.* יָדַעְתָּ Ex 2ⁱ; יָדַעְתָּ Gn 3²² +; יָדַעְתִּי Dt 9²¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָרַע Gn 43⁷ Jos 23¹³; יָרַע Gn 15³ + 11 t.; *Pt. act.* יָרַע Gn 3⁵ +; f. יָרַעְתָּ Nu 31¹⁷ + 2 t.; יָרַעוּ 2 K 17²⁶ +; *pass.* וַיֵּרַע cstr. Is 53³; pl. וַיֵּרַעוּ Dt 1^{13,15};—**1. a.** know, learn to know, good and evil Gn 3²² (J), sq. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר 1 S 28⁹; מִסֻּפֵּר הָעַם 2 S 24²; anything מֵאוֹמָה 1 S 20³⁰; לֹא יָדַע אֶתּוֹ מֵאוֹמָה Gn 36⁶ (v. 11. אח. 1 b), so v^s; בְּלִי־דָבָר 2 S 15¹¹; subj. God, knowing fowls ψ 50¹¹; way to wisdom Jb 28²³, etc.; of bird of prey עֵיט לֹא יָדַע נְחִיב Jb 28⁷; the price of wisdom Jb 28¹³; something future יוֹם מוֹתִי Gn 27³ (J); esp. sq. cl. Gn 12¹¹ (J) I know that thou art a woman of fair appearance, 22¹² (E), Ec 1¹⁷; יָדַעְתִּי לֹא Gn 28¹⁶; answering qu. Where? without other obj., 4⁹ (both J); sq. acc. + בְּ, in, in the matter of (v. בְּ 1 2 b) לֹא יָדַע עֲבָדְךָ בְּכֹל-זֶה 1 S 22¹⁵ thy servant knoweth not of all this anything, little or much; sq. בְּ (rare), gain knowledge of, learn of or about, c. inf., עליהם הִתְרַע בְּשׂוֹמֵי-אַלוֹהִים Jb 37¹⁵ dost thou know about God's enjoining upon them? also c. subst. האֱלֹהִים הָאֵלֶּה Je 38²⁴ let not a man know of these words; similarly sq. על, only על מִפְּלִשְׁתֵּי-עַב הִתְרַע Jb 37¹⁶ dost thou know concerning the balancings of clouds? (in Jb 12⁹ בְּ is instr., as Gn 15⁴ ψ 41¹²); sq. כִּן, כִּן רָאוּ יָדַעוּ מִכֵּל-כִּן Gn 15⁴ ψ 41¹²); sq. כִּן, כִּן רָאוּ יָדַעוּ מִכֵּל-כִּן Gn 15⁴ observe and get knowledge of all the hiding-places; but sq. obj. cl. + וְ of source, כי יָדַעְתִּי מֵעֵדוּתֶיךָ Je 119¹³² long ago I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that etc.; sq. לְ, have knowledge of, לְאֹנִיּוֹתִי ψ 69⁵ thou knowest my foolishness; esp. כִּי אֲנִי יָדַע וְהוֹה Ex 10² (R), 67 14 16 12 29 46 (all P), Ez 67^{10,12} + oft. in Ezek., 1 K 20^{13,28}; sq. acc., which is really subj. of foll. cl., Gn 18¹⁹ (J) I know him that he will, etc. 2 S 3²⁵ (Ges¹ 117. 1. k. e.). **b.** perceive Gn 19^{33,35} (J); obj. cl., inf. c. בְּ; with added idea of observing, taking note of, a place, acc. Ru 3⁴; c. בְּ, בְּצִרְתָּ נִפְשִׁי ψ 31⁸ (|| רָאָה אֶת-) (Je 5¹ (v. Dr.sm).—Vid. also g infr. **d.** discriminate, distinguish הִבְדִּיל בֵּין-טוֹב לְרָע 2 S 19³⁶. cf. Dt 1²⁹ (no) לא יָדַעוּ בֵּין-יְמִינוֹ לְשִׁמְאֹלוֹ Jon 4¹¹ they cannot distinguish between their right hand and their left. **e.** know by experience, יָדַעוּם בְּכֹל-לְבָבָם Jos 23¹⁴ (D) and know in all your hearts, and all your souls, that, etc.;

learn to know' Ho 13¹⁴; learn (a bitter lesson) Ho 9¹ Is 9³ ψ 14¹; experience ¹'s vengeance Ez 25¹⁴ ψ 14⁴ (abs.); quietness Jb 20²⁰ f. recognise, admit, acknowledge, confess Je 3¹³ 14²⁰ Is 59¹² ψ 51¹. g. consider מה־תַּעֲשֶׂה Ju 18¹⁴: || ראה, inv. רע, וראו, דעו וראו, 2 S 24¹³ 1 K 20^{7,22}; also ידעָה עַם־לִבְבָךְ Dt 8⁵ and thou shalt consider with (in) thy heart, that, 4³⁹. h. לא ידע not know=not expect Is 47¹¹ ψ 35⁸. 2. know a person, be acquainted with Gn 29⁵ (J), Ex 1⁸ (E), Jb 42¹¹, know ¹ 24¹; c. לא, obj. esp. other gods, strange land, etc.=have no knowledge of, or acquaintance with, have not heard of, esp. Dt Je:—Dt 11²⁸ 13^{3,7,14} 28⁶⁴ 29²⁵ 32¹⁷ (poem), Je 7⁹ 9¹³ 14¹⁸ 16¹³ 17⁴ 19⁴ 22²⁸ 44²; pt. act. acquaintance Jb 19¹³; +pt. pass. acquainted with אִישׁ מִכְּאֹבוֹת וִידָעָהּ Is 53³ (lit. known of sickness, v. Thes Ew Che Di Du); well-known (with implied trustworthiness) Dt 1^{13,15} +; of beasts knowing owner and master's crib Is 1³ (cf. Je 8⁷); esp. of knowing God (¹) לא ידעֶהָ Ex 5² (J); involving intelligent worship, obedience, etc. Ju 2¹⁰ 1 S 2¹² (rd. ידע for MT ידע, Dr), 3¹ Ho 2²² 8² 5⁴ Jb 18²¹ ψ 79⁶ (v. also ידעָה 2 b); of God's knowing persons, etc., thoroughly Ho 5³ Jb 11¹¹; knowing the heart 1 K 8³⁹ 2 Ch 6³⁰ ψ 139¹; knowing his true servants, recognising and acknowledging them 2 S 7²⁰ Na 1⁷ 1 Ch 17¹³ +; ידעֶהֶם בְּיָשָׁם Ex 33¹² (JE); =take notice of, regard ψ 1⁶ 31⁷ 37¹³; so of Isr. as chosen people Am 3² Ho 13⁵ (As. *ilu idānu*, God regardeth him, Hpt^{RAS 1.10}) cf. Gn. 18¹⁹ (J). 3. know a person carnally, of sexual intercourse, sq. acc.: man subj. Gn 4^{1,17,23} 24¹⁶ 38²⁶ (all J), 1 S 19¹⁹ Ju 19²⁵ 1 K 1⁴; woman subj. Gn 19⁸ (J), Nu 31^{17,18,35} (all P), Ju 11³⁹; ידעָהּ נָכַר Ju 21¹¹; לא ידעָהּ אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב נָכַר v. 12; man subj. and obj. (of sodomy) Gn 19⁹ (J), Ju 19²². 4. a. know how to do a thing, be able to do it, oft. c. לא and sq. inf.: לא ידעו עֲשׂוֹתָם לא ידעו Am 3¹⁰ they know not how to do right; לא ידעוּ יְדַעְתִּי רַבִּיר Je 1⁶ 6¹⁵ 1 K 3⁷ Is 56^{11,11}, c. לָא 50¹ Ec 10¹⁵; לא ידע לְהַזְהִיר Ec 4¹³ know not how to be admonished (v. 17 know that); inf. abs. בָּרַע וְכָחוֹר ידע מאוס בָּרַע וְכָחוֹר ידע Is 7^{13,16}. b. be skilful in, esp. pt., sq. acc. ידע צִיד Gn 25²⁷ (J) skilled in hunting; ידע סֵפֶר skilled in a book, learned Is 29^{11,12,12}; as pl. estr. ידעֵי גְהִי Am 5¹⁰ knowers of lamentation, professional mourners; ידעֵי הַיָּם 1 K 9²⁷ skilled in the sea, 2 Ch 8¹⁸; esp. sq. inf. ידעוּ 1 S 16¹⁸ skilled in playing, 1 K 5²⁰ 2 Ch 2^{6,7,13}; ידעוּ מִנֵּן 1 S 16¹⁶ knowing, (as) a player on the lyre (v. Dr). 5. abs. have knowledge, be wise:

לְיָדָעִים Ec 9¹¹ (|| חֲכָמִים, נְבִנִים); esp. have knowledge of God and duty, or in practical affairs Is 1³ (|| בִּין), 56¹⁰; oft. c. acc. cogn.: ידעָהּ Pr 17²⁷ 30³; בִּינָה Is 29²⁴ Pr 4¹ 2 Ch 2¹², cf. ידעֵי בִינָה לְעֵתִים 1 Ch 12³³ (Baer), Est 1¹³; also ידעֵי דַעַת וּמִבְיָנִי מַדָּע; ידעֵי דַעַת וְדִין Dn 1⁴; obj. חֲכָמָה וּמוֹסָר; (בִּין חֲכָם) 2 Ch 2¹¹ (|| שָׂבַל וּבִינָה); חֲכָמָה Pr 24¹⁴ Ec 8¹⁶.

+Niph. Pf. נודע Gn 41²¹ + 10 t.; נודע consec. 1 S 6³ + 2 t.; 3 fs. נודעהּ Lv 4¹⁴ Is 66¹⁴, etc.; Impf. יודע Gn 41³¹ + 10 t.; יודע Pr 10⁹; יודעָהּ Est 2²²; 3 fs. תִּידַע Pr 14³³; 2 fs. תִּידַעֲךְ Ru 3⁸; נודעָהּ Ez 20⁵; Inf. sf. הִידַע Je 31¹⁹; Pt. נודעָהּ ψ 76² + 2 t.;—1. be made known, be or become known, of things Gn 41³¹ (sq. הִידַע), Ex 2¹⁴ (both E), Lv 4¹⁴ (P), Ju 16⁹ 2 S 17¹⁹ Na 3¹⁷ Zc 14⁷ (sq. הִידַע), ψ 77²⁰ 79¹⁰ (sq. הִידַע), 88¹³ (sq. הִידַע); of hand of ¹ Is 66¹⁴ (sq. הִידַע); c. subj. cl. Ex 21³⁶ 33¹⁶ (both JE), Dt 21¹ 1 S 6³ (sq. הִידַע), 1 K 18³⁶ Ez 36³² (sq. הִידַע), Ru 3¹¹ Ec 6¹⁰ Est 2²² (sq. הִידַע); of pers., Pr 31²³ (sq. הִידַע) Is 61⁹ (sq. הִידַע and הִידַעָהּ); of ¹ ψ 76² (sq. הִידַע); =be revealed, discovered, of pers. 1 S 22⁶ Je 28⁹ Pr 10⁹; of things Ne 4⁹ Pr 12¹⁶ 14³³. 2. make oneself known, of pers., sq. הִידַע Ru 3³, usu. of God (¹) Ex 6³ (P; || וְאַתָּה אֵל־יֵלֹאֵהּ), Is 19²¹ Ez 20⁵, sq. לְעֵינַי 38²³; sq. אֵל־יֵלֹאֵהּ 20⁸; sq. הִידַעָהּ 35¹¹ ψ 48⁴; without prep. 9¹⁷. 3. be perceived (pass. of Qal), of perception by the eye Gn 41²¹ (E), ψ 74⁵. 4. be instructed (pass. of Hiph.) Je 31¹⁹, in spiritual sense, through chastisement.

+Pi. Pf. 2 ms. ידעָהּ, only מקמוֹ ידעָהּ cause to know, sq. 2 acc.; so ψ 104¹⁹ acc. to Bae, who rds. ידע, after Aq Symm.

+Po. Pf. 1 s. ידעֶהָ 1 S 21⁸ I have caused to know, i.e. directed, sq. acc., but rd. ידעֶהָ or ידעֶהָ, fr. יער, so We Dr.

+Pu. Pt. known מידעָהּ Is 12⁵ Kt (Qr מידעָהּ v. Hoph.); elsewhere as subst.=acquaintance מידעָהּ ψ 55¹⁴; מידעָהּ 2 K 10¹¹; מידעָהּ ψ 88⁹ Jb 19¹⁴ (|| קרובִי), ψ 88¹⁹ (|| אֶהֱבֶה and ידע); מידעָהּ ψ 31¹², Kt מידעָהּ Ru 2¹ (Qr מידעָהּ q.v. infr.)

+Hiph. Pf. הודיעָהּ ψ 98²; הודיעָהּ Je 11¹⁸; הודיעָהּ 1 K 1²⁷ + 2 t.; הודיעָהּ Jb 26³, etc.; Impf. יודיעָהּ ψ 103⁷ Is 38¹⁹; juss. יודיעָהּ Nu 16⁵; יודיעָהּ Ju 8¹⁶; יודיעָהּ Is 40^{13,14}; 2 ms. הודיעָהּ Hb 3²; יודיעָהּ ψ 16¹¹ 51⁸; 1 s. אודיעָהּ ψ 89² Ez 39⁷; אודיעָהּ Pr 1²³ Is 5⁵; הודיעָהּ Jb 32⁷; יודיעָהּ Ez 44²³; הודיעָהּ 1 S 14¹²; Inv. הודיעָהּ Pr 9² + 3 t. (|| הודיעָהּ ψ 90¹²); sf. הודיעָהּ Jb 10² + 6 t., etc.; Inf. estr. הודיעָהּ 2 S 7²¹ + 3 t.;

מוריעך 1 Ch 17¹⁹; הוריעני 1 S 28¹⁵, etc.; Pt. מוריעך Du 8¹⁹; מוריעם Je 16²¹; מוריעים Is 47¹³ 2 Ch 23¹³; —*make known, declare*, c. acc. rei Nu 16⁵ (P), Ez 39⁷ 1 Ch 17¹⁹ Jb 26³ ψ 89² 98² 106⁸; obj. m. Hb 3²; *teach*, c. acc. rei Jb 32⁷; sq. inf. ψ 90¹² and (peculiarly) מ' להלל 2 Ch 23¹³ i.e. *led in praising*; c. ל pers. Pr 9⁹; c. acc. pers. Is 40¹³ Ju 8¹⁶ (but rd. וירש, v. דרש); *make known, declare*, c. acc. rei, + ל pers. Ex 18²⁰ Dt 4⁹ Ne 8¹² 9¹⁴ ψ 78⁵ 103⁷ 145¹² Is 38¹⁹ 64¹; c. cl. of thing, + ל pers. 1 S 10⁸; *make one know*, c. cl. of thing and acc. (sf.) pers. Ex 33¹² Dt 8³ 1 S 6² 16³ 28¹⁵ Jb 10² 37¹⁹; c. acc. rei + sf. pers. הוריעני נא את־ך Ex 33¹³ (JE) *make me, I pray, to know thy ways, that I may know thee*; Je 16²¹ Ez 20⁴ 22² 43¹¹ Is 40¹⁴ (|| וילמדוהו דעת, also v¹¹ (וילמדוהו), Pr 22²¹ Jb 13²³ ψ 16¹¹ 25⁴ (|| למדני), v¹⁴ (on inf. c. ל v. Ges^{114.2} II. 2, Exk.), 39⁵ 51⁸ 143⁸ (|| ועוני לא־כפיתי) (|| חטאתי אודיעך (השמיעני); sq. 2 separate acc. Gn 41³⁰ (E), 1 S 14¹² Is 5⁵ Ez 20¹¹ 16² Pr 1²³ Dn 8¹⁹; acc. pers. om. Ex 18¹⁶ (E); acc. rei om. Jos 4²² = *teach one* (D), so Is 40¹³, 2 S 7²¹ 1 K 1²⁷; = *answer* Jb 38² 40⁷ 42⁴; c. sf. pers., acc. rei om. Je 1¹⁸ 16²¹ Pr 22¹⁰; sq. acc. rei + ל ψ 77¹⁵ *thou hast made known thy might among the peoples*, Is 12⁴ 1 Ch 18⁸ = ψ 105¹; sq. cl. + ל pers. Ho 5⁹; sq. בין, *teach the difference between, to discriminate between* בין הפקא לטהור Ez 22²⁶; + sf. pers. 44²³ (cf. Qal 1 d); sq. מן partit. מאשר יבואו מוריעים Is 47¹³ *who declare, at the new moons, of (the things) which are to come*.

+ **Hoph.** Pf. הודע Lv 4^{23.28} (v. Kü^{1.427}); Pt. מודע Qr Is 12⁵ (> Kt מודעת); —*made known* (Pt.) Qr Is 12⁵ *let this be made known in (ב) all the earth* (> Kt Pu. Pt. which is not elsewhere in this sense); sq. אלוֹי if his sin be *made known unto himself* Lv 4^{23.28} (P).

+ **Hithp.** Impf. אתודע Nu 12⁶ (E), sq. אל־התודע אל־התודע Gn 45¹ (E), of Joseph.

† **ידע** n.pr.m. (Sab. ידע, epith. of king, *the knowing, shrewd one* Mordt^{ZMG 1876.37})—a man of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁸ (ידע), v³².

† **[ידע]** n.[m.] **knowledge, opinion** (late)—only sf. ידעי Jb 32⁶ + 3 t., and pl. ידעים 37¹⁶; all in speech of Elihu. 1. *knowledge*, ר' תמים Jb 37¹⁶ *one perfect in knowledge* (of God). 2. *judgment, opinion* Jb 36³; ידעי הית 32⁶ *to declare my opinion*, so v^{10.17}.

† **ידעה** n.f. **knowledge** (strictly Inf. of ידע) —דעה ψ 73¹¹ + 3 t.; pl. דעות 1 S 2² Jb 36⁴; —ר' תמים Jb 36⁴ (of Elihu); of God's knowledge, ר' אל 1 S 2³ *a God of knowledge is ר'* (on pl. v. Dr); (איכה ידע־אל ||) ψ 73¹¹ (|| ידע בעליון); *knowledge*, with ר' as obj. Is 11⁹ (where verbal force of noun appears); as taught by proph. Is 28⁹; ורעו אתכם דעה והשפיל Je 3¹⁵ of ר' s shepherds (i.e. future ideal rulers). Gr prop. (plausibly) דעה, after ו, v. also Gie.

† **ידעת** n.f. ψ 123, 6 124, 4 (m. Pr 2¹⁰ 14⁶, poss. Jb 33³ Ew¹⁷¹⁵) **knowledge** (prop. Inf., which appears clearly Gn 2^{9.17} Je 22¹⁰)—abs. דעת Gn 2⁹ + 35 t.; דעת Jos 20³ + 35 t.; estr. דעת Nu 24¹⁶ + 10 t.; sf. דעתי Pr 22¹⁷; דעתך Jb 10⁷; דעתך Is 47¹⁰; דעתו Pr 3²⁰ Is 53¹¹; דעתכם Jb 13²; דעתם Is 44²³; —1. **a. knowledge, perception** in phrase ר' בבלִי Dt 4⁴² = *unintentionally*, 19⁴ Jos 20³ (where P's synonym is בִּשְׁנֵיהֶם v^{3.8}, cf. Nu 35^{11.15}), v⁵; *without knowing* ר' מבלִי Is 5¹³ (= before they knew it, suddenly). **b. = skill** (in workmanship) Ex 31³ 35³¹ (both P; both || תבונה and חכמה), 1 K 7¹⁴ (sq. inf.); creative skill Is 40¹⁴ (|| בְּרָךְ תבונות ארח משפט). **c. of proph. knowledge** with עליון ידע ר' Nu 24¹⁶ (JE), cf. ψ 19³. **d. esp. knowledge with moral quality** Gn 2^{9.17} (J; in both verbal force, ורע טוב הר' *the knowing good and evil*). **e. knowledge** possessed by God Jb 10⁷ ψ 139⁶ Pr 3²⁰ (|| חכמה and תבונה), 21¹²; taught by God to men ψ 94¹⁰ 119⁶⁶ (|| טוב טעם), Pr 2⁶ (|| תבונה and חכמה). **f. דעת־רוח = windy** (unreal) knowledge Jb 15⁵. 2. esp. in WisdLt = *discernment, understanding, wisdom*: **a.** Jb 13² 33³ (ר' שפתי), בִּדְעַת Jb 34³⁵ (|| חכמה), Pr 8^{9.10} (|| מוסר), 10¹⁴ 11⁹ 18^{15.15} 22¹² 29⁷, cf. Is 32⁴ 53¹¹ Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷; בכלִי דעת Jb 35¹⁶ 36¹²; ר' בלי 38² 42³, ר' בלא Pr 19²; || תבונה Pr 17²⁷ Is 44¹⁰; חכמה Pr 24⁴, || מוסר Pr 1⁴ 5²; ר' מוסר 8¹²; || vb. ערם 19²⁶; || מועזות 22²⁰; || מוסר 12¹ 19²⁷ 23¹²; || תורה Mal 2⁷; || חכמה Pr 14⁶ Ec 1^{16.18} 2^{21.22} 7¹² 9¹⁰; connected with חכם Pr 21¹¹ Ec 12⁹; דברי חכמים Pr 22¹⁷; Is 33⁶ (חכמת) Is 44²⁵ (חכמים); wisdom of magicians 47¹⁰ Dn 1⁴ (|| חכמה and מרע). **b.** in highest sense, *knowledge of God* (incl. obedience) Ho 4^{1.6} (מבלִי הדעת), v⁶ 6⁶ Jb 21¹⁴ Pr 2³ (|| יראת ר'), so Is 11² 58² Je 22¹⁶ (verbal force, c. acc.), Pr 9¹⁰ (|| יראת ר'), 30³ (id., || חכמה); v. also קרשים (יראת ר') יראת ר' יראת ר' (|| חכמה מוסר), v^{22.29} (|| יראת ר'), 21¹⁰ (|| חכמה). **c.** וקס. אגלת Pr 12²³ 13¹⁶ 14¹⁸ 15²

cf. v⁷, also v¹⁴. d. שְׁפָתֶיךָ Pr 14⁷ 20¹⁵; אִישׁ ר' 24⁷ (|| חֶכֶם ||).—Dn 12⁴ is dub.; ⑤ Bev rd. ותורה הקצח.

† יָדְעִיָּה n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. יִדְעָא DHM ZMG 1875, 605) priestly name;—1. 1 Ch 9¹⁰ ⑤ יואדע, 24⁷ ⑤ (Ave)ידיעא. 2. Ezr 2³⁶ Ne 7³⁹ ⑤ יעסדא, (I)עדדווא, יואדע. 3. Ne 11¹⁰ 12^{6,19} ⑤ אדאדעא, יאדאס, ידיעאס, etc. 4. Ne 12^{7,21} ⑤ L Ωδουιας. 5. Zc 6^{10,14} ⑤ (παρά) τὸν ἐπεγνωκότων αὐτήν.

† יָדְעִיָּה n.pr.m. 1. a chief of the people, one of those sealed Ne 10²⁰ ⑤ L יעדדווא. 2. a priest, prob. the high priest in time of Alexander the Great Ne 12^{11,22} ⑤ L יאדווא, ⑤ L יעדדווא (whence Lag^{BN 113} rds. ידע). 3. a Korahite porter 1 Ch 26² ⑤ L יעדדווא, יעדדווא.

† יָדְעִיָּה n.pr.m. (Palm. ידעאל DHM in MV^{10, 983} cf. Sab. n.pr. with ידע DHM ZMG 1875, 612)—1. a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{6,10,11} ⑤ אדעאל, יעדדווא, etc. 2. one of David's heroes acc. to 1 Ch 11⁴⁰ appar. = the Manassite captain of 12²¹ (Baer; van d. H v²⁰), ⑤ אדעאל, יעדדווא. 3. a Korahite porter 1 Ch 26² ⑤ L יעדדווא, יעדדווא.

† יָדְעִיָּה n.pr.m. a Gadite, Nu 1¹⁴ 7^{42,47} 10²⁰, but ⑤ in all Παγούα, so Sam ⑤; = יעדדווא Nu 2¹⁴, where, however, ⑤ and Heb. Codd. ר' (all P); v. further sub ידעיה.

† יָדְעִיָּה n.m. familiar spirit (prop. either as *knowing, wise* (acquainted with secrets of unseen world), Ew *vielwiserisch*; or as *intimate acquaintance* of soothsayer, v. RS JPh xiv, 1885, 127)—abs. ידעיה Dt 18¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. ידעיהם 1 S 28³ + 6 t.; ידעיהם 1 S 28⁹, rd. ידעיהם (v. ⑤ Th We Klo Dr); *familiar spirit*, always || אבוח, אבוח (ענין, נחש; עשה אבוח) 2 K 23²⁴ Lv 19³¹ 20^{6,27} (all H; on last two cf. Acts 16¹⁶ and Dr^{12, 11}), Dt 18¹¹ (|| רשׁ אֱלֹהִים אֲבֹחִים ||).

† מִדְּעָה n.m. kinsman, Ru 2¹ Kt, but Qr מִדְּעָה a kinsman of her husband; fig. מִדְּעָה לְבִינָה תִקְרָא Pr 7⁴ a kinsman shalt thou call understanding (|| אֲמַר לְחֶכְמָה אֲחֵתִי אֶתְּ ||).

† מִדְּעָה n.f. kindred, kinship—sg. sf. מִדְּעָה Ru 3² is not Boaz (of) our kindred?

† מִדְּעָה n.m. 2¹ 1, 12 knowledge, thought (late); מִדְּעָה 2 Ch 1¹⁰ + 4 t.; מִדְּעָה Ec 10²⁰;—1. knowledge (|| חֶכְמָה ||) of Solomon, 2 Ch 1^{10,11,12} Dn 1⁴ (|| חֶכְמָה || and רִעַת), v⁷ (|| חֶכְמָה ||). 2. place of knowledge, mind, (in our idiom also) thought Ec 10²⁰.

מִדְּעָה and (Ez 18, 19) מִדְּעָה adv. wherefore? (prob. contr. from מִדְּעָה *what being known?* i.e. from what motive? so Ges Ew^{5 325 c} Ol^{5 222 f}, cf. in Gk. τί μαθόν;)—wherefore? on what account? Gn 26²⁷ מִדְּעָה בְּאֵתָם אֱלֹהֵי, 40⁷ Ex 1¹⁸ 2¹⁸ 3³ (in an indirect question), 5¹⁴ 18¹⁴ Lv 10¹⁷ Jos 1^{7,14} (all in Hex), Ju 5^{28,28} 2 S 3⁷ 11¹⁰ etc., Is 5¹ 50² 63² (all in Is.); in Jer. 16 t., oft. rhetorically, after a double question introduced by מִדְּעָה... הֵ, expressing affected surprise: † 2¹⁴ (v. Gf) is Israel a slave (unable to defend himself)? wherefore, then, is he become a prey? (some other cause must therefore be found for Israel's misfortune), v³¹ 8^{3,19,22} 14¹⁹ 22²⁸ 49¹, cf. 30⁶; Jb 3¹² 18³ (never in ψ).

יָה n.pr.dei, v. sub הוה p. 219^b supr.

† יָהֵב vb. give (Aram. יָהֵב, ⑤; Ar. وَهَبَ; Eth. ወህበ; Sab. ወህב DHM ZMG xxix, 1875, 614 t. Id^{1b, 608})—only Qal Impv. יָהֵב Pr 30^{15,15}; emph. יָהֵב Gn 11³ + 10 t. (6 t. sq. monosyll.); יָהֵב Gn 29²¹ before gutt. (Di on Gn 28² Kō^{1, 118}), fs. יָהֵב Ru 3¹⁵; mpl. יָהֵב Gn 47¹⁶ + 16 t.; יָהֵב Jb 6²² (on these forms v. also Sta^{5 608 a} Bō^{1, 225} Ges^{5 98, 2, 11, 2});—1. *give*, sq. acc. Gn 29²¹ (E) *give* (me) *my wife*, 47¹⁶ (J), Ru 3¹⁵ Zc 11¹² (*price*); of *giving* (i.e. causing to come forth, in deciding by lot) Urim and Thummin 1 S 14^{41,41} ⑤ We Dr, v. אֲוִרִים; sq. acc. rei + יָהֵב Gn 30¹ (E), Ju 1¹⁵; acc. rei + יָהֵב Gn 47¹⁵ (J), ψ 60¹³ = 108¹³; יָהֵב Jb 6²² (no acc. expr.); abs. יָהֵב Pr 30¹⁵. 2. = *set*, sq. acc. (Uriah) יָהֵב הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 11¹⁵ *set Uriah in the fore-front of the battle*. 3. with reflex. יָהֵב (v. 5 h) = *provide*, c. acc. יָהֵב לְכֶם אֲנָשִׁים חֶכְמִים Dt 1¹⁵; Jos 18⁴ (JE), Ju 20⁷ 2 S 16²⁰. 4. *ascribe* glory, etc., to יָהֵב (God); c. יָהֵב כְּבוֹד ψ 29^{1,1,2} = 96^{7,7,8} = 1 Ch 16^{28,28,29}; Dt 32³ (poem) *ascribe greatness to our God*. 5. = *come now* (orig. *grant, permit*), before voluntat.: Gn 11^{3,4,7} 38¹⁶ (all J), Ex 1¹⁰ (E).

† יָהֵב n.[m.] lot (as that which is given)—יָהֵב ψ 55²³ cast on יָהֵב thy lot (the care, anxiety, etc. which are thy portion; cf. גֹּאֵל עַל־יָהֵב ψ 37⁵).

† יָהֵב n.m. gift (? on form, then comp. נָחַם Ges^{5 84 b} viii; but mng. (and √) dub.; poss. fr. NH יָהֵב roast, Levy^{5 447 b})—only pl. sf.: יָהֵב Ho 8¹³ as the sacrifices of my

gifts (= *my sacrificial gifts*, so Che) *they sacrifice flesh*.

[יהר] **vb.** v. sub יהיר infr.

יהירי **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהר p. 213^a supr.

† יהר **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, Jos 19⁴⁵; = mod. *Yehdiyeh*, 8 m. E. of Joppa, and 1½ h. [5½ m.] W. of N. fr. Lydda, Survey^{il. 358} Guérin *Judée* 1. 322; A Iovθ, ΘL [I] ονδ (on form of name Jastr^{JBL xii, 1893, 61 ff.} comp. *Ia-u-du*, Tel el-Amarna^{No. 30}).

יהר, **n.pr.** cpd. with, v. sub יהה supr. pp. 219 ff.

יהה **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהה supr. p. 219.

יהודה **n.pr.m. et terr.** Judah (treated Gn 29³⁵ 49⁸ (q. v. infr.) as if der. fr. Hoph. of יהה = *praised, object of praise* (on ה cf. Hiph. יהורנן ψ 28⁷, יהודה Ne 11¹⁷), but this dubious; relation to יהר, יו, יהרית unexpl.; v. further Jastr^{JBL xii, 1893, 61 ff.}; As. *Ia-u-du*, of land; *Ia-u-da-ai*, *Judean* COT^{Gloss})—**I. n.pr.m.** 1. *son of Jacob and Leah*, expl. by Leah's words *I will praise* א Gn 29³⁵ (J); cf. Jacob's prediction, *thy brethren shall praise thee* Gn 49⁸ (poem in JE), see also v. 10; elsewhere Gn 37²⁶ 38¹ + 14 t. Gn 38, 43^{3,8} 44^{14,16,18} 46²⁸ (all J), 35²³ (P), 1 Ch 2^{1,3} Ru 4¹²; 43^{3,8} 44^{14,16,18} 46²⁸ (all J), 35²³ (P), 1 Ch 2^{1,3} Ru 4¹²; יהודה בְּנֵי *sons of Judah* Gn 46¹² Nu 26¹⁹ (P), 1 Ch 2^{3,4} 4¹. 2. *tribe descended from Judah* Dt 33⁷ (poem), Nu 1⁷ (P), Dt 27¹² +; בְּנֵי יהודה Nu 1²⁶ (P), Jos 14⁶ (D), Ju 1⁸ +; יהודה נֶשֶׁבֶט Jos 7¹⁶ (J), 1 K 12²⁰ 2 K 17¹⁸ ψ 78⁶⁸; יהודה מִטָּה Jos 15^{1,20,21} 21⁹ (all P), 1 Ch 6⁵⁰; elsewhere מִטָּה יהודה Ex 31² 35³⁰ 38²² Nu 17¹² 13⁶ 34¹⁹ Jos 7^{1,18} 21⁴ (all P); יהודה אִישׁ Ju 15¹⁰ +; יהודה אֲנָשִׁי 2 S 2⁴ +, (cf. *amelûti* [šabê] *Ia-u-du* Tel el-Amarna No. 39 Jastr^{JBL xii, 1893, 64}). 3. *nation*, of southern kingdom under dynasty of David, as distinguished from northern kingdom of Ephraim or Israel: Ho 4¹⁵ Je 2²⁸ 2 Ch 12¹² +; of the returned exiles Ne 4⁴; עם יהודה 2 K 14²¹ = 2 Ch 26¹, Je 25^{1,2} Ezr 4⁴; בְּנֵי יהודה Ho 2² Je 7³⁰ 2 Ch 13¹⁸ 25¹² 28¹⁰; בֵּית יהודה Ho 1⁷ Je 3¹⁸ Ez 4⁶ +; מְלֻכּוֹת יהודה 2 Ch 11¹⁷; personified, בַּת La 1¹⁵ 2^{2,5}. 4. *Levite*, Ezra's time, Ezr 10²³. 5. *an overseer of Jerus.* Ne 11⁹. 6. *Levite musician* Ne 12⁸. 7. *priest* Ne 12³⁶.

II. n.pr.terr. *land of Judah*, f. Is 7⁶ Je 23⁶ = 33¹⁶, Jo 4²⁰ ψ 114³ +; אֶרֶץ יהודה 1 S 22⁶ 2 K 23²⁴ +; יהודה אֲדָמָה Is 19¹⁷; יהודה עָרֵי 2 S 2¹ 1 K 12¹⁷ 2 K 18¹³ 23^{5,8} Is 40⁹ 44²⁶ Zc 1¹² ψ 69³⁶ La 5¹¹; elsewhere 15 t. Chr.; 23 t. Jer.; יהודה

Ju 15⁹ +; מִיְהוּדָה 1 K 13¹ +; הַר יהודה the *hill-country of Judah* Jos 11²¹ (D), 20⁷ 21¹¹ (P), 2 Ch 27⁴; נֶגֶב יהודה the *south (country) of Judah* 1 S 27¹⁰ 2 S 24⁷; מִדְּבַר יהודה Ju 1¹⁶ ψ 63¹ (title).

† יהירי **adj.gent.** Jewish, as subst. a Jew;—**adj.m.** אִישׁ יְהוּדִי Zc 8²³; pl. יְהוּדִים אֲנָשִׁים *Jewish men* Je 43⁹ Est 2³; as subst. Je 34⁹ Est 3⁴; יהירי the Jew Est 5¹³ 6¹⁰ 8⁷ 9^{29,31} 10³; f. יְהוּדִיָּה the Jewess 1 Ch 4¹⁸; pl. יְהוּדִים Je 52^{28,30}; the Jews 2 K 16⁶ 25²⁵ Je 32¹² 38¹⁹ 40^{11,12} 41³ 44¹ Ne 1² 2¹⁶ 3^{33,34} 4⁶ 5^{1,3,17} 6⁶ 13²³ Est 3^{6,10,13} 4^{3,12,14,16} 6¹³ 8^{3,5,8,9,9,11,16,17,17} 9^{1,1,2,3,3,5,6,10,12,13,16,19,20,22,23} 24^{24,25,27,28,30} 10³; יְהוּדִיָּם Est 4⁷ 8^{17,13} 9^{15,18}.

† יהירי **adj.gent., f.** of foregoing, but only as **adv.** in Jewish = *in the Jewish language* 2 K 18^{26,28} = Is 36^{11,13} = 2 Ch 32¹⁸; Ne 13²⁴.

† יהירי **n.pr.m.** officer of Jehoiakim Je 36^{14,21,21,23}, Θ Iovδω (perh. orig. appell. *Jewish*, of one not so by ancestry, v. Gf Gie).

† יהירית **n.pr.f.** (relation to foregoing names obscure)—wife of Esau Gn 26³⁴, daughter of Hittite (not named Gn 36¹); Θ Iovδω.

† [יהר] **vb.denom. Hithp.** become a Jew—only pt. מְיַהֲדִים Est 8¹⁷ many of the people of the land were becoming Jews.

יהה **n.pr.dei**, v. sub הוה p. 217 ff.

יהובל **n.pr.m.** v. sub הוה p. 220 supr.

יהללאל v. sub הלל p. 239^b supr.

יהלם v. sub הלם p. 240^b supr.

יהץ (✓ of foll.; Ar. وَحَصَّ *break, split; rabile calcavit*; وَحَصَّةٌ *terra depressa et rotunda*).

† יהץ **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, site unknown (MI^{19,20} יהץ)—יהץ Is 15⁴ Je 48³¹; c. ה loc. יהץ, on border of territory of Amorites (under Sihon) Nu 21²³ Dt 2³²; also בְּיַחֲצָה Ju 11²⁰; called יַחֲצָה Jos 13¹⁸ (assigned to Reuben); יַחֲצָה 1 Ch 6⁶³ (Levit. city in Reuben), Je 48²¹.

יהר (✓ of foll.; cf. NH יְהַר Hithp. *shew oneself haughty*, adj. יְהִיר; Aram. יְהִיר Pa. *be haughty*, adj. יְהִירָא; cf. Ar. اِسْتَفْهَرَ *be insane*).

† יהיר **adj.** proud, haughty, יְהִיר לֵוִי Pr 21²¹ a *presumptuous man*, (who is) *haughty, scoffer is his name* (+ עוֹשֶׂה בְּעִבְרַת יוֹדֵן); יְהִיר לֵוִי Hb 2⁵.

(J E), 33^s (P); יָמִים מְחַלֵּף שְׁלֹשֶׁת Jon 3^s; so seven days' journey Gn 31²³ (E), 2 K 3^a; without דִּרְךָ etc., יָמִים שְׁלֹשֶׁת Ex 15²² (E) they went three days, etc. c. to denote duration of various other acts or states: seven days Gn 7^{4.10} 8^{10.12.}, forty days 7¹⁷ 8^a (all J); 150 days 7²⁴ 8^b (both P). 1 S 25³⁸ 1 K 8^{63.65}. Je 42⁷ Ez 4^{5.6} 1 Ch 9²⁵ Ezr 6²² Est 1^d etc. In Est 4¹⁶ 1 & 2 are combined: וְאֶל-הַשָּׂמַיִם לֹא תֵשֶׁבֱת יָמִים אֵילָנָה וַיּוֹם do not eat and do not drink for three days, night or day (v. Zc 14 sub 3 infr.). d. day as defined by evening and morning Gm 1^{4.8.13.19.23.31} (all P; cf. further בָּקָר עַרְבַּ; v. also 2^{2.3} (P), Ex 20^{11.11} (E), 32^{17.17} (F)). e. day of month (c. num. ordin.), chiefly P and late: Gn 7¹¹ 8^{4.14} Ex 12^{6.18.18} +, 1 K 12^{32.33} Ez 45^{21.25} Zc 1⁷ Hg 1^{1.15.18} 2 Ch 29^{17.17} Ezr 3⁶ Ne 8² 9ⁱ Dn 10^d Est 3¹² 9ⁱ +; (יום oft. om. e.g. Gn 8^{5.13} Ex 12¹⁰ 2 K 25^{1.3} Ez 1^{1.2} Hg 2^{1.20} Zc 7ⁱ 2 Cb 3^e Ezr 6¹⁹ Est 3¹³, etc.) f. יום defined by subst., inf., or other cl.: (1) estr. הַיּוֹם הַשֶּׁנִּי = the snowy day 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Cb 11²²; יום סגריר Pr 27¹⁵ = rainy d.; יום קרה 25²⁰ = cold d.; (so, = time יום צרותי Gn 35³ (E) d. of my distress; Je 18¹⁷ La 1^r Pr 24¹⁰ 25¹⁹ 27¹⁰); יום מותו etc. Ju 13⁷ 2 S 6²³ 2 K 15⁵ + oft.; cf. הלדת את-פרעה יום Gn 40²⁰ (E) = Pharaoh's birthday; כיום הולדה Ho 2^s cf. Ec 7ⁱ (v. also 7 d infr.; cf. ימו Jb 3ⁱ), יום חצונה Ct 3ⁱⁱ; of day emphat. characterized by proph. and others יום מהומה ומבוסה ומבוכה Is 22⁵ (v. מהומה sub (הום)); יום צרה ותוכחה וגאצה 37^a = 2 K 19^a; on the other hand יום רצון לי Is 58⁵ a day of acceptableness to'; pl. sq. subst. ימי שכור Lv 25⁴⁰ (H) the days of an hireling, ימי (מלאכים) Lv 8³³ Nu 6¹³; sq. rel. cl. אשר ילדתי בו יום אשר ילדתי יהוה I Amos 4¹ Je 20¹⁴ Ec Jb 3ⁱ; also ψ 118²⁴ (v. i). g. particular days defined by n.pr.loc.: יום הרעאל Ho 2² i.e. of judgment, with implied restoration; v. also Is 9³ Ez 30⁹; ימי הפגזה Ho 9⁹ 10⁹, i.e. of the outrage at Gibeah (Ju 19^{22ff.}); יום ירושלם ψ 137⁷ i.e. of Jerusalem's calamity, cf. Je 50^{27.31}. h. c. sf., thy, his, or their day, in sense cf (1) day of disaster or death: + יומך בא Je 50³¹ thy day has come; או יומו יבא זכות 1 S 26¹⁰; יומו in this sense also Ez 21³⁰ ψ 37¹³ Jb 18²⁰; + בא ימים Je 50²⁷ Ez 21³⁴. i. specif. a holy day: יום השבת the sabbath day (v. also נשבת), Ex 20^{8.11} (E) = Dt 5^{12.15}, Ex 31¹⁵ 35^a +; = יום קרשי Is 58¹⁸; repetition ביום השבת ביום השבת Lv 24⁸ every sabbath day; also + יום המפירים Lv 23²⁷ 25^c; יום מפני יום המפירים Nu 28²⁶; יום מפני ψ 81ⁱ; יום מלבנו Ho 7⁵; also of false gods, ימי העולים 2ⁱⁱ.

3. *day of Yahweh*, chiefly as time of his coming in judgment, involving often blessedness for righteous (v. RS^{Proph. 396 f.} Dr^{Is 28}); Am 5^{18,18,20} Is 2¹² 13^{6,9} Zp 1⁷ (cf. v⁸), v^{14,14} (cf. v^{15,16}), Je 46¹⁰ Ez 13⁵ 30³ (cf. 36³³ 39^{8,11,13}), Ob 15 Zc 14¹ Mal 3²³ (cf. Zc 14⁷ Mal 3^{2,17,19,21}), Jo 1¹⁵ 2^{1,11} (cf. v^{2,2}), 3⁴ 4¹⁴; *יום עֲבָרָתָהּ* Zp 1¹⁸; *יום עֲבָרָהּ* Pr 1¹⁴; *יום חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ* Is 13¹³ La 1¹²; *יום נֶקֶם* Is 34⁸ 61² 63⁴; *יום אַפּוֹ* Je 46¹⁰; *יום אָף* Zp 2^{2,3} La 2²²; *יום נֶקֶם* La 2²; cf. also Zc 14⁷ (where senses of 1 and 2 are combined, cf. Est 4¹⁶ 2 c supr.); *יְהִי יוֹם* but there shall be one day, known shall it be of *יום*, not day and not night; cf. also *בְּיוֹם הַהוּא* 7 g infr.

4. Pl. *days* of any one: *a.* = his life, his age Gn 6³ (J), Dt 22^{19,29} 23⁷ Jos 24^{31,31} (D), Ju 2^{7,7,18} 1 S 25²⁸, etc.; Gn 5^{4,8,11} 9²⁹ 11³² (all P), Jb 7^{1,1,6,16} 8⁹ 39^{5,6} 90^{9,10,12,14} 103¹⁵; *בְּלִי יָמַי חַיִּיךָ* Gn 3^{14,17} (J), 23⁶, so Pr 3¹²; *יָמַי שְׁנֵי חַיִּים* 2 S 19³⁵ Gn 25⁷ 47^{8,9} (all P); *יָמַי חַיִּי* Ec 5^{17,19}; *יָמַי שְׁנֵי* 6³; *מִסְפַּר יָמַי חַיִּים* Ec 2³; *מִסְפַּר יָמַי שְׁנֵי* 6¹² *the number of the days of the years of his vanity*, i.e. his empty, fleeting years; *בְּלִי יָמַי חַיִּים* 1 K 8⁴⁰; *בָּא בְּיָמַי* long life 1 K 3¹¹ = 2 Ch 1¹¹; *אֲדָנִי* advanced in days = of advanced age Gn 18¹¹ 24¹ (both J), Jos 13^{1,1} (JE), 23^{1,2} (D), 1 K 1¹; *מִיָּמַי* 1 K 1⁶ from his (earliest) days, so *מִיָּמַי* 1 S 25²⁸ (v. Dr), Jb 38¹²; *שָׁבַע יָמִים* Jb 42¹⁷ 1 K 8⁴⁰; *יָמֶיךָ* Ex 20¹² (JE) that thy days may be long = Dt 5¹⁶, v. further *אָרַךְ*; *אָרַךְ* is i.e. prolong the king's life; *אָרַךְ* Jos 24³¹ (D), Ju 2⁷; *אָרַךְ* Pr 3² length of days and years of life; *אָרַךְ* v¹⁶; *אָרַךְ* Dt 33²⁵ according to (the length of) thy life shall be [thy strength? rd. רבאך? v. Di VB; rarely sg. e.g. *יָמֶיךָ* Jb 30²⁵ one hard of day, i.e. whose day (= life) was hard; of life as approaching its end, *אָרַךְ* Gn 47²⁹ (J) and the days of Israel drew near for dying, so Dt 31¹⁴ 1 K 2¹ (cf. Jb 7^{6,16} 8⁹ Ec 2³ supr.). *b.* (in) the days of (i.e. life-time, reign, or activity of) Gn 10²⁵ (J), 14¹ Ju 5^{6,6} 8²⁸ 2 S 21¹ 1 K 16³⁴ 21^{29,29} 22⁴⁷ 2 K 20¹⁹ 2 Ch 13²⁰ 35¹⁸ + oft. (so MI^{6,8,8,9,33}). *c.* hence in phr. *לְיָמֵי* 1 K 14^{19,29} + 3 t. K, Ne 12²³ Est 2²³ 10²; *מִסְפַּר יָמֵי* 1 Ch 27²⁴; *מִסְפַּר יָמֵי* Est 6¹.

5. *Days*: *a.* indef.: *יָמִים* some days, a few days + Gn 27⁴⁴ (J), 29²⁰ (E), Dn 11²⁰; *יָמִים* alone 40⁴ (E) they were days (a certain time)

in the prison 1 K 17¹⁵ Ne 1⁴; *עַל יָמִים* Is 65²⁰ a suckling of (a few) days; *מִיָּמִים* Ju 11⁴ after a time, 15¹; so *מִיָּמֵי* Gn 4³ (J) after the end of days, 1 K 17⁷; *יָמִים* Ex 21²¹ (JE) a day or two. *יָמִים* Gn 24⁵⁵ (J) some days, or ten (days or a dekad; on question of txt. v. Di). *b.* of long time, *יָמִים* 1 S 29³ these days or these years; *יָמִים* Nu 9²² (P) whether two days or a month or days (an indefinitely long period); *יָמִים* many days Gn 21³⁴ (JE) 37³⁴ (J) + *וַיִּרְבּוּ הַיָּמִים* Gn 38¹² (J) and the days were multiplied (= time passed) and Judah's wife died, 1 S 7²; *יָמִים* Gn 26⁸ (J) the days were long to him there = he had been there a long time; *יָמִים* Nu 9¹⁹ (P) when the cloud prolonged many days (remained a long time) upon the tabern.—Vid. also 6 infr. *c.* days of old, former or ancient times (esp. of early period of Isr. hist.): *יָמִים* Dt 32⁷ (poem); *יָמִי* Mi 5¹ 7¹⁴ Is 63^{9,11}; *יָמִי* Mi 7²⁰; *יָמִים* 143⁵; cf. *יָמִים* Ec 7¹⁰; *יָמִים* Ec 2¹⁶; *יָמִים* Pr 31²⁵; esp. *יָמִים* v. p. 31 supr.; *יָמִים* Dn 12¹³.

6. *Days* = time; *a.* vividly in gen. sense (v. also 5 supr.): *time* of harvest Pr 25¹³; usu. *יָמִי* Gn 30¹⁴ (J), Jos 3¹⁵ Nu 13^{20,20} (all JE), Ju 15¹ 2 S 21⁹; *proper time* for paying wages Dt 24¹⁵ cf. Jb 14⁶; *time of parturition* Gn 25²⁴. *b.* appos. to other expr. of time (Dr¹⁹²⁽¹⁾ Da^{Synt. 129 d}): *יָמִים* Gn 29¹⁴ (J; lit. a month, time), Nu 11^{20,21} (JE); = *יָמִים* Dt 21¹³ 2 K 15¹³; *יָמִים* Ju 19² time, four months (si vera l., v. 1 S 27⁷); + *שְׁנָתִים* Gn 41¹ (E) two years (of) time, 2 S 13²³ 14²⁸ Je 28^{3,11}; *יָמִים* Dn 10^{2,3} three weeks (of) time. *c.* pl. in specific sense, appar. = year, lit. *יָמִים* 1 S 27⁷ Lv 25²⁹ (H); *יָמִים* Ju 17¹⁰; *יָמִים* 27⁷ = a year and four months (cf. Ju 19² supr. *b.*); *יָמִים* = from year to year, yearly Ex 13¹⁰ (JE), Ju 11⁴⁰ (cf. vb), 21¹⁹ 1 S 13^{2,19}; *יָמִים* 2 S 14²⁶; *יָמִים* Nu 9²² (P); *יָמִים* Nu 14^{34,34} (P), Ez 4^{6,6}; *יָמִים* 2 Ch 21¹⁹ and it came to pass at days from days (= after some days) even about the time of the outgoing of the end of two (series of) days (i.e. prob. years, v. Be).

7. Phrases, without prep. and with, are: *a.* (1) *הַיּוֹם* = to-day Gn 4¹⁴ 31^{43,48} Ex 13⁴ (JE) + oft.; opp. *מָחָר* yesterday Ex 5¹⁴ 1 S 20²⁷; opp. *מָחָר*

Ex 19¹⁰; (2) + מָחָר (בֵּ) יוֹם = *to-morrow* Gn 30³³ Is 56¹² Pr 27¹; (3) יוֹם אֶתְמוּל ψ 90⁴; (4) הַיּוֹם Is 9²⁰ three days ago (v. Dr); = הַיּוֹם שֶׁלִּשְׁתֵּי הַיּוֹם שֶׁלִּשְׁתֵּי הַיּוֹם Is 30¹³; + (5) בַּיּוֹם Ju 13¹⁰ appar. = *the other day* (v. Be); (6) יוֹם אַחֵר no prep., emphat. = *in one day*, Gn 27⁴⁵ Is 9¹³; c. בֵּ יוֹם 10¹⁷ 47⁹; *for, during, one day* Gn 33¹³ Nu 11¹⁹; unemphat., *one day* (= *some day*) 1 S 27¹; יוֹם אַחֵר לְפָנַי 9¹⁵ *one day, before Saul came.* + b. וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם וַיָּבֹא וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם and the day came, that (or when) 1 S 1⁴ (v. Dr), 2 K 4^{8,11,18} Jb 1^{6,13} 2¹. c. הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים *lo! days are coming*, when, etc.; esp. in Am Je: 1 S 2³¹ Am 4² 8¹¹ 9¹³ Is 39⁶ = 2 K 20¹⁷, Je 7³² + 13 t. Je. d. יוֹם in cstr. bef. vbs., both literally, *the day of*, and (oft.) in gen. sense = *the time of* (forcible and pregn., representing the act vividly as that of a single day): (1) bef. inf., + (a) sg. without prep. אֶתְיוֹם צֵאתְךָ Dt 16³ and thou shalt remember *the day of thy going out* from the land of Egypt, Is 58⁵ Ez 39¹³ Mal 3² cf. Ec 7¹ (מִן compar.); (β) עֲרִיּוֹם Jos 6¹⁰ Ju 18³⁰ + 5 t.; (γ) בַּיּוֹם Gn 2^{4,17} 3⁵ + 53 t.; + (δ) בַּיּוֹם Ho 2^{3,17} Zp 3⁸ Zc 14³; + (ε) מִיּוֹם 1 S 7² 8⁸ 29⁶ 2 S 13³² 2 K 8⁶ Dt 9²⁴ Lv 23¹⁵ Ez 28¹⁵; + (ζ) לְמִיּוֹם Ju 19³⁰ 2 S 7⁶ Is 7¹⁷; + (2) pl. cstr. bef. inf.: (a) בְּלִימִי Ju 18³¹ 1 S 22⁴ 25^{7,16} Lv 26^{34,35} Nu 6⁶ 2 Ch 36²¹; (β) בְּיָמֵי Ru 1¹ 2 Ch 26⁵; (γ) בְּיָמֵי Mi 7¹⁵; + (3) sg. cstr. c. prep. bef. finite vb. in pf.: (a) cf. בֵּ, יוֹם דִּבֶּר רָאָה Ex 6²⁸ *in the day (when) I spoke*, so Nu 3¹ Dt 4¹⁵; also Lv 7³⁵ 2 S 22¹ = ψ 18¹, ψ 138³ Zc 8⁹; (β) מִיּוֹם Je 36²; + (4) sg. cstr. bef. impf.: בַּיּוֹם אֶקְרָא ψ 56¹⁰ *in the day (when) I cry*, 103³ La 5⁷; also without בֵּ, יוֹם אֶירָא ψ 56⁴ (*at the time (when) I am afraid*); + (5) pl. cstr. bef. pf.: בְּלִימִי הִתְהַלֵּכְנוּ אִתָּם 1 S 25¹⁵, so Lv 14⁴⁶ (prob., v. Di); בְּיָמֵי ψ 90¹⁵; + (6) pl. cstr. bef. impf.: בְּיָמֵי יִשְׁמְרֵנִי Jb 29²; + (7) מִיּוֹם cstr. bef. rel. cl.: מִיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר הָיִיתִי לְכַנִּידָה 1 S 29⁸ *since the day when* (= *as long as*) *I have been before thee*, Ne 5¹⁴; + (8) pl. cstr. bef. rel. cl. בְּלִימִי אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכַּן Nu 9¹⁸ *as long as the cloud remained*, etc. e. (1) יוֹם day by day Gn 39¹⁰ (J), Ex 16⁵ (P), Pr 8^{30,34} ψ 61⁹ 68²⁰ (+ Je 7²⁵ ψ 13³ Lag, v. יוֹמָם); so (late) + לְיוֹם בַּיּוֹם 2 Ch 24¹¹; + בַּיּוֹם יוֹם 30²¹ Ne 8¹⁸; + לְעֵתֵי־יוֹם בַּיּוֹם 1 Ch 12²²; בַּיּוֹם עָלָה יוֹם Ezr 3⁴; + בְּדֶבֶר יוֹם בַּיּוֹם 2 Ch 8¹³; מִיּוֹם אֶל־יוֹם *from day to day* 1 Ch 16²³ = יוֹם לְיוֹם ψ 96² (Est 3⁷ v. infr.); + יוֹם יוֹם Est 3⁴ (very late, v. ! 1 i (b), p. 253 supr. and Dr^{intr. 505}); + בְּכָל־יוֹם יוֹם 2¹¹; + בַּיּוֹם בַּיּוֹם 1 S 18¹⁰ *as daily* = *according to daily habit*;

(2) מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם Est 3⁷, is in phr. of casting lots for *one day after another*; מִיּוֹמָם v. 6 c); (3) of daily duties, observances, etc.: + דְּבַר יוֹם דְּבַר יוֹם *each day's affair in its day* Ex 5^{13,19} 16⁴ (all J), Lv 23³⁷ (H), 1 K 8⁵⁹ 2 K 25¹⁰ = Je 52³⁴, Ezr 3⁴ Ne 11²³ 12⁴⁷ Dn 1⁵; לְדֶבֶר יוֹם בַּיּוֹם 1 Ch 16³⁷ 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 31¹⁶ f. + בְּלִימִים = *always, continually*, Gn 43⁹ 44³² (both J), Dt 4⁴⁰ 5²⁶ 6²⁴ 11¹ 14²³ 18³ 19⁹ 28^{29,33} Jos 4²⁴ (D), Ju 16¹⁶ 1 S 2^{32,35} 18²⁹ 23¹⁴ 28² 2 S 13³⁷ 19¹⁴ Je 31³⁶ 32³⁹ 33¹⁸ 35¹⁹ 1 K 5¹⁵ 9³ 11^{36,39} 12⁷ 14³⁰ 2 K 8¹⁹ 13³ 17³⁷ 2 Ch 7¹⁶ 10⁷ 12¹⁵ 21⁷ Jb 1⁵; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) + בְּלִימִים Gn 6⁵ (J), Ho 12² Dt 28³² 33¹² Je 20^{7,8} Is 28²⁴, 51¹³ 52⁵ (both תְּמִיד תְּמִיד), 65^{2,5} La 1¹³ 3^{3,14,62} ψ 25⁵ 32³ 35²⁸ 37²⁶ 38^{7,13} 42^{4,11} 44^{9,16,23} 52³ 56^{2,3,6} 71^{8,15,24} 72¹⁵ 73¹⁴ 74²² 86³ 88¹⁸ 89¹⁷ 102⁹ 119⁹⁷ Pr 21²⁶ 23¹⁷ g. additional phr. c. בֵּ = *on* a particular day: בַּיּוֹם הַחֲמִישִׁי Ju 19¹⁸, so Gn 2^{2,2} + oft.; *every day* ψ 7¹² 88¹⁰ 145²; בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of definite time in past Gn 15¹⁸ 33¹⁶ + (v. also 3 supr.); cf. הַיּוֹם הַהוּא (no prep.) Ex 13³ (JE); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of time defined in subsequent context, 1 S 3² *at that time* when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll. incident (= *at a certain time, on one particular day*; cf. Gn 39¹¹ sub h; see Da^{synt. § 21. c. R. 1, 2} and esp. Dr 1 S 1⁴ 19³); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Gn 7¹¹ +; *on this selfsame day* Gn 7¹³ + (v. עֶצֶם); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא also of future 1 S 3¹² Dt 3^{17,17,18}; and very oft. in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8^{3,9} Ho 2^{18,20,23} etc., esp. Is 2^{11,17,20} 3^{7,18} 4^{1,2} + oft.; pl. בְּיָמִים הָהֵם of past Gn 6⁴ (J), Ju 18¹¹ 19¹ 21²⁵ 1 S 3¹ + oft.; of future Dt 17⁹ 19¹⁷ 26³. h. c. בֵּ = *as or like the day* ψ 139¹²; בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Jos 10¹⁴; בַּיּוֹם Ho 2⁵ *as at the day of*; בַּיּוֹם תָּמִים Jos 10¹³ *about a whole day*; + בַּיּוֹם lit. *at (about) to-day* = *now* (v. בֵּ) 1 S 9²⁷ 1 K 22⁵ = 2 Ch 18⁴ Is 58⁴; so + בַּיּוֹם + בַּיּוֹם 1 S 9¹³ + v¹² WeDr (for MT הַיּוֹם), Ne 5¹¹; + בַּיּוֹם = *at once, first of all* Gn 25^{31,33} 1 S 2¹⁶ 1 K 1⁵¹; oft. c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, + בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא *as it is at this day* Gn 50²⁰ (E), 1 S 22^{8,13}, and esp. Dt Je and subseq. writings: Dt 2³⁰ 4^{20,38} 8¹⁸ 10¹⁵ 27²⁷ Je 1⁵ 25¹⁸ (gloss, om. Ⓞ, cf. esp. Kue^{Einl. § 56.1}), 32²⁰ 44^{6,23} 1 K 3⁶ 8^{24,61} 1 Ch 28⁷ 2 Ch 6¹⁵ Dn 9^{7,15}; so + בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Dt 6²⁴ Je 44²² Ezr 9^{7,15} Ne 9¹⁰; in Gn 39¹¹ (J) this phr. = *on this particular day* (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. הַיּוֹם הַהוּא g supr.) i. c. לְ יוֹם *on, at* (lit. *with reference to*) + Ho 9^{5,5} *what will ye do on the day of assembly*, etc., Is 10³; יוֹם אַחֵר 1 K 5²

bread for one day; **הַמִּלְאָכָה** לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא נִשְׂאֵי אֶחָד לְיוֹם נִשְׂאֵי Ezer 10¹³; distrib. phr. לְיוֹם אֶחָד Nu 7¹¹ (P), Jb 21^{30,30}; cf. לְיוֹם Mal 1¹⁷; against, i.e. in expectation of Ex 19¹¹, so לְיוֹם Jb 38²³ Pr 21³¹; alm.=until Zp 3⁸; לְפָנַי יוֹם Is 48⁷ before to-day; late phr. are לְיָמִים מְרִיבִים 2 Ch 21¹⁰ = in the course of time; לְיָמִים רַבִּים Dn 8²⁶ at (the end of) many days; לְיוֹם = for every day, daily, † Ex 29^{36,38} Nu 7^{11,11} 28^{3,24} 1 Ch 26^{17,17} Je 37²¹ Ez 4¹⁰ 43²⁵ 45^{23,23} 46¹³; לְיוֹם in exclam. לֵי Ez 30² alas for the day! לֵי Jo 1¹⁵. j. c. מִיּוֹם מִן: since the day (time) of (or when), Ex 10⁶ Lv 23¹⁵ Dt 9²⁴ 1 S 7² etc.; מִיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן Ex 12¹⁵ from the first day (on om. of art. v. Dr⁵ 209⁽¹⁾); מִיּוֹם הַשְּׁפָטִים 2 K 23²², etc.; מִיּוֹם = from to-day, from this day forth Is 43¹³ Ez 48³⁵; מִיּוֹם הַהוּא וּמִעַתָּה 1 S 16¹³ 30²⁵ from that day forward; so מִיּוֹם הַהוּא וּמִעַתָּה 1 S 18⁹; מִיּוֹם הַהוּא וּמִעַתָּה Hg 2^{15,18} from this day onward (v. Add. on p. 751^b); עַד-הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 47²⁶ until now; מִיּוֹם רַבִּים after many days Jos 23¹ Ez 38⁸; מִיּוֹם after a time Ju 11⁴ 14⁸ 15¹; but usu. מִיּוֹם, v. מִיּוֹם, v. מִיּוֹם Ho 6² after two days;—מִיּוֹם יָמִים v. e (4) supr. † k. c. לְמִן (v. לְ ad fin.): לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר Dt 4³² 9⁷ 2 S 7¹¹ Je 7²⁵ 32³¹ Hg 2¹⁸; twice sq. inf. appos. Ex 9¹⁸ 2 S 19²⁵ (cf. also 2 Ch 8¹⁶; v. Dr^{Sm.} & § 190, Obs.); מִיּוֹם לְמִן קֶדֶם 2 K 19²⁵ since days of old=long ago, cf. Mal 3⁷ since the days of your fathers.† 1. (ה) יוֹם: עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Ex 12¹⁸ until the 21st day, Lv 19⁶ +; עַד-יוֹם מוֹתוֹ Ju 13⁷ 1 S 15³⁵ 2 S 6²³ +, etc., v. also (sq. inf.) c supr.; עַד-הַיּוֹם until to-day, denoting esp. permanence of a name or situation, or of result of an event, † Gn 19^{37,38} (J), 35²⁰ (E), 2 K 10²⁷ Ez 20³¹ +; more often עַד-הַיּוֹם until this day Gn 26³³ (J), 32³³ (P or R), 47²⁶ (J), 48¹⁵ (E), Ex 10⁶ Nu 22³⁰ (both J), Dt 22³ 3¹⁴ 10³ 11⁴ 29³ 34⁶ Jos 4⁹ 5⁹ 6²⁵ 7^{26,26} 8^{23,29} 9²⁷ 13¹³ 14¹⁴ 15⁶³ 16⁰ (all JE), 22³ (D), v¹⁷ (P), 23^{8,9} (D), Ju 1^{21,26} 6²⁴ 10⁴ 15¹⁹ 18¹² 19³⁰ 1 S 5⁵ 6¹⁸ 8³ 12² 27⁶ 29^{3,6,8} 30²⁵ 2 S 4³ 6⁸ = 1 Ch 13¹¹, 2 S 7⁶ = 1 Ch 17⁵, 2 S 18¹³ + oft.; עַד-הַיּוֹם עַד-הַיּוֹם Jos 10²⁷ (JE), Ez 2³ (cf. Lv 23¹⁴ H); עַד-הַיּוֹם עַד-הַיּוֹם Ju 18¹ Ne 8¹⁷. m. once עַל-יוֹם טוֹב 1 S 25⁹ upon a good day, i.e. a day of social cheerfulness, feasting, rejoicing (c. rare על temp. cf. Dr; יוֹם טוֹב also Est 8¹⁷ 9^{19,22}, v. טוֹב adj.)

יוֹמָם subst. and adv. daytime, by day (cf. Aram. **يَوْمًا**, **يَوْمًا** day (as opp. to night); יוֹמָם by day; perh. Ph. יוֹמָם (in

dates, before num.), CIS^I. i. 10. 1 (see note); so Nö ZDMG 1886, 721: on יוֹמָם, v. sub. הַיּוֹם)—1. **subst.** daytime (rare) Je 15⁹ בעוֹר יוֹמָם while it is yet daytime, 33^{20b} לְבִלְתִּי הֵיטָּה יוֹמָם וּלְיָלָה daytime and night, v²⁵ וּלְיָלָה בְּרִיתִי (? rd. יוֹם as v^{20a}); Ez 30¹⁶ צָרִי יוֹמָם foes of daytime, i.e. coming by day (cf. Je 15⁸; but text appar. defective, v. © Sm); once (late) בְּיוֹמָם (cf. בְּיוֹמָם 1 S 25¹⁶ Jb 5¹⁴), Ne 9¹⁹ (varied from Ex 13²¹ Dt 1³³ יוֹמָם).—Nu 9²¹ the sense required is (during) a day and a night; rd. prob. יוֹם. 2. **adv.** in the daytime, by day, Nu 10³⁴ Jb 24¹⁶ (but v. הַיּוֹם), Is 4⁶ Ez 12^{3,4,7}; mostly c. לְיָלָה, and then oft. poet. = continually: so יוֹמָם וּלְיָלָה Ex 13²¹ Jos 1⁸ 1 K 8⁵⁹ ψ 1² 32⁴ +, לְיָלָה וְיוֹמָם † Dt 28⁶⁶ Is 34¹⁰ Je 14¹⁷, in parallel clauses (esp. in poetry) 2 S 21¹⁰ Is 21⁸ Je 31³⁵ ψ 22³ 42⁹ 91⁵ 121⁶ +. ψ 13³ by day yields a lame sense: either add וּלְיָלָה (© Del Gr Ch), or rd. יוֹם יוֹם (יום יום) Lag^{Nov.} Psalt. Gr. Ed. Spee. 13 Now.

I. יוֹן (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† יוֹן n.[m.] mire;—abs. מְטִיט הַיּוֹן ψ 40³; cstr. מְטִיט הַיּוֹן 69³.

II. יוֹן (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; יוֹנָה acc. to Lag^{Armen.} Stud. 7. 53; M. i. 223 = Pers. wand, but improb.; Sta[§] 259 a conject. יוֹנָה to be fr. אָנָה mourn, so DI^{Pa} 157).

† I. יוֹנָה n.f. dove (NH id.; Aram. id., **ܝܘܢܐ**)—abs. יוֹנָה Gn 8⁸ + 20 t.; cstr. יוֹנָה ψ 56¹; sf. יוֹנָה Ct 2¹⁴ + 2 t.; pl. יוֹנִים Na 2⁸ + 6 t.; cstr. יוֹנֵי Ez 7¹⁶ (v. infr.);—dove Gn 8^{8,9,10,11,12} (all J); oft. of offerings, בְּיוֹנָה Lv 12⁶ (P); an individual of the species; יוֹנָה (ה) יוֹנִים (ה) (ה) 1⁴ 5^{7,11} 12⁸ 14^{22,30} 15^{14,29} Nu 6¹⁰ (all P); יוֹנֵי דוֹבֵ' דוֹבֵ' 2 K 6²⁵ (Kt, yet v. Gei^{Urschrift} 409); in various similes: Ephr. is בְּיוֹנָה פוֹתָה like a silly dove Ho 7¹¹ (allowing itself to be snared); sim. of return of exiles, like eager flight of doves 1¹¹, of ships with white outspread sails Is 60⁸; יוֹנָה בְּפָנַי יוֹנָה ψ 55⁷; v. also בְּפָנַי יוֹנָה 68¹⁴; sim. of fugitive Moab Je 48²⁸; also בְּיוֹנֵי הַגְּאִיּוֹת Ez 7¹⁶ like the doves of the valleys (but on txt. v. Co, who emends הַגְּאִיּוֹת בְּיוֹנֵי הַגְּאִיּוֹת, but regards phr. as gloss); sim. of mourning יוֹנֵי נַחֲמֵי Na 2⁸; without יוֹנָה Is 38¹⁴ 59¹¹ (from mournful note); fig. of beauty (only Ct): עֵינֶיךָ יוֹנָה thine eyes are (those of) doves Ct 1¹⁵ 4¹, v. also v¹²; term of endearment, יוֹנָתִי my dove Ct 2¹⁴ 5² 6⁹. Elsewh. only ψ 56¹ (title) רִחְקִים יוֹנָה prob. name of melody: To 'the dove of distant

terebinths (rd. אֵלִים for אֵלִים; v. אֵלִים supr. p. 48, and Bae^{ψ. p. xvii}).—On sanctity of dove among Shemites, v. RS^{Sem. I. 202, 275}.

† II. יֹנָה n.pr.m. prophet, acc. to 2 K 14²⁸ he was הִנְבִּיאַת, son of אֲמַתִּי, fr. הַתִּפְרַר, and predicted the recovery of Isr.'s territory which Jerob. II effected; he is also the principal figure of the Book of Jonah: 1¹ (בְּנֵי-אֲמַתִּי), v^{3.5.7.15} 2^{1.1.2.11} 3^{1.3.4} 4^{1.5.6.6.8.9}.

III. יֹנָה v. יָנָה Pt.

† יוֹן n.pr.gent. Ionia(ns), Greece (Gk. *Ἰάπωνες* (i.e. orig. *Ἰάφωνες*), v. also ⑤ infr.; OPers. *Yauna* Spieg^{ARK 237}; As. *Iamanu* (*Iuuanu*) DI Pa 248 ff. COT^{Gloss}; Egypt. *Y'-v'n-(n)a*, v. WMM 309 f. cf. also 24 ff.; v. esp. on this word Sta^{De Populo Javan 1880})—*Ionians*, as traders Ez 27¹³, ⑤ *ἑλλὰς* (named with תִּבְלַל, תִּבְלַל; in v¹³ תִּבְלַלִּים, in v¹⁴ תִּבְלַלִּים); cf. יוֹנִי (adj. gent.) infr.; as distant, Is 66¹⁹, ⑤ *ἑλλὰς* (with תִּבְלַלִּים, תִּבְלַל, לִיד, פּוֹל, תִּבְלַלִּים, and הָאֲנִים הַרְחֵקִים; list to be emended fr. ⑤ Sta^{ib. 5 ff.}); called 'son' of Japhet Gn 10²(P) = 1 Ch 1⁵, and 'father' of אֲלִישַׁא, תִּבְלַלִּים, and רִדְנִים (so rd. for רִדְנִים) Gn 10⁴(P) = 1 Ch 1⁷ (in these ⑤ *Ἰωναν*, v. Lag^{BN 84 Ann. **}); addressed (personif.) יוֹן בְּנֵי זֶה Zc 9¹⁸ (opp. בְּנֵי צִיּוֹן); ⑤ *ἑλληγες*, and so in foll.; יוֹן מֶלֶךְ Dn 8²¹ (v. מֶלֶךְ מִרְיָם v²⁰) = *king of Greece* i.e. kingdom over which Alexander ruled, whose dominion was afterward divided (see v^{22 ff.}); יוֹן שָׂרֵי־צֶדֶק 10²⁰ of the guardian-angel of Greece (v. שָׂרֵי צֶדֶק v¹); מֶלֶכְנָה יוֹן 11² (v¹ פֶּרֶס v¹).—Ez 27¹⁹ יוֹן is text. err., v. יוֹן supr. p. 255^a.

† [יוֹנִי] adj.gent. only c. art. as n.pr.gent.: יוֹנִי וּבְנֵי יִרְשָׁלַם מִכְרָתָם לִבְנֵי הַיּוֹנִיִּם J04⁶ (⑤ *ἑλληγες*) and the sons of Jerusalem ye have sold to the sons of the Ionians (cf. יוֹן Ez 27¹³).—Vid. Sta^{ib.}.

יוֹסֶפֶה, יוֹסֶפֶה v. sub יוֹסֶפֶה.

יוֹעָאֵל v. sub יוֹעָאֵל.

יֹרָה v. sub יֹרָה.

יֹשֶׁב חֶסֶד v. sub יֹשֶׁב חֶסֶד.

יֹשֶׁה, יֹשֶׁה v. sub יֹשֶׁה.

יֹה (✓whence first element of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. وَجَى *congregatus, conglomeratus fuit*, Frey).

† [יֹהָאֵל, יֹהָאֵל] n.pr.m. one of David's heroes יֹהָאֵל 1 Ch 12³.

יֹהָה v. sub יֹהָה.

[יוֹן] vb. only Pu. Pt. pl. מִיּוֹנִים Je 5^a Qr (< Kt מִיּוֹנִים v. יוֹן); mng. dub. (comp. by Schual. with Ar. وَجَى *weigh*, whence *furnished with weights*, i.e. testicles, but sense remote and very uncertain).

יֹי v. sub I. יוֹ p. 265^b supr.

יֹלִיאָה v. sub יוֹלָא p. 272^b supr.

יֹנִיָּה, יֹנִיָּה v. sub I. יוֹן p. 24^b supr.

יֹעַ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَجَى *fluxit aqua* (Frey); NH and Aram. in deriv., v. infr.)

† [יֹעַ] n.[m.] sweat (v. יֹעַ infr.)—לֹא יֹעַרְוּ Ez 44¹⁸ del. Cc. q. v.

† [יֹעַר] n.f. sweat (NH יֹעַר (Levy), better בֹּשֶׂת אֶפְרַיִם (Jastr); Aram. دَيْعَتَا, دَيْعَتَا)—לֹא יֹעַרְוּ חֶסֶד Gn 3¹⁹ (J).

יֹרָחָה, יֹרָחָה v. sub יוֹרָח p. 280^b supr.

יֹרְעָאֵל v. sub יוֹרַע p. 283^a supr.

יֹחָבָה v. sub יוֹחָב sub יוֹחָבָה.

† [יֹחָד] vb. be united (Ar. وَحَدَّ *be alone*, II. *make one*; NH Pi. יֹחַד *make or declare one*; Aram. יֹחַד *unite*, وَحَدَّ *set alone*)—Qal Impf. 3 fs. Gn 49⁶ אֶל-תִּחַד כְּבוֹדִי in their assembly let my glory *not be united* (|| בְּסֶדֶם אֶל-לֹא תִחַד אֲהֵם בְּכִבְדָּה Is 14²⁰); 2 fs. Is 14²⁰ בְּכִבְדָּה אֲהֵם בְּכִבְדָּה Is 14²⁰); 2 fs. Is 14²⁰ בְּכִבְדָּה אֲהֵם בְּכִבְדָּה Is 14²⁰); Pi. Impv. ψ 86¹¹ יֹחַד לִבִּי לִירְאָה שְׁמֶךָ *unite my heart* (i.e. concentrate its affections, cf. Je 32³⁹) to fear thyname (but ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ Gr Bi Ch יֹחַד (from יֹחַד) *let my heart rejoice*, etc.)

† יֹחִיד adj. and subst. only, only one, solitary (NH *id.*; Aram. יֹחִיד, יֹחִיר, יֹחִיר, יֹחִיר *id.*; Arab. وَحِيد *solitary*)—1. *only one*, esp. of an only son, Gn 22^{12.16} אֶת-יֹחִידִי אֶת-בְּנִךְ אֶת-יֹחִידִי *thy son, thine only one*, אֶת-בְּנִךְ אֶת-יֹחִידִי Am 8¹⁰ Je 6²⁶ mourning for an *only son*, יֹחִידִי על-היחיד *mourning for an only son*, יֹחִידִי לְפָנַי אֲמִי Pr 4³; so fem. יֹחִידִיָּה Ju 11³⁴. 2. fem. יֹחִידִיָּה as subst. ψ 22²¹ 35¹⁷ יֹחִידִיָּה *my only one*, poet. for *my life*, as the one unique and priceless possession which can never be replaced (in each || נַפְשִׁי). 3. *solitary*, ψ 25¹⁶ מַלְשֵׁי יֹחִידִים בִּיתָה אֲנִי 68⁷ *causing solitary, isolated ones* (i.e. friendless wanderers or exiles; || אֲסִירִים) to dwell at home (Lag Ch al. מַלְשֵׁי *bringing back home*).

† יַחַד¹ n.[m.] unitedness. 1. as **subst.** only 1 Ch 12¹⁷ (peculiar) לִבְבִּי לְיָחִיד I will have a heart toward you *for unitedness*, i.e. my heart shall be ready to become one with yours (cf. v³⁸ אַחַד). 2. elsewhere always in acc. as **adv.** in union, together (cf. Ar. وَحْدًا in acc. with sf. in his solitariness = alone) — a. together, of community in action, place, or time (oft. combined, but one usu. more prominent than the others); (1) in action, Jb 38⁷ בְּרִי-יָחִיד when the stars of God shouted together; Ezr 4³ we together will build (opp. to you), with נִלְחָם 1 S 17¹⁰, נִשְׁפָּט Is 43²⁶; (2) in place 1 S 11¹¹ וַיֵּאָסְפוּ יָחִיד 2 S 10¹⁵ וְלֹא נִשְׁאָרוּ בָם שְׁנֵי יָחִיד וְיָחִיד 2 S 21⁹ וַיִּפְּלוּ יָחִיד and they perished together, 14¹⁶ to destroy וְאֶת בְּנֵי יָחִיד; (4) of time alone (poet.) Is 42¹⁴ אֶשְׁמַח וְאֶשְׁאָף יָחִיד I will gasp and pant together, 45⁸ Jb 6² 17¹⁶ ψ 141¹⁰ יָחִיד אֶתְּכִי עַד אֶעְבֹּר while I at the same time pass on. b. all together, altogether (poet. syn. of בָּלָם, but more forcible, suggesting oft., esp. with בָּלָם, all at once, as well as altogether), Is 44¹¹ הֵמָּה מִהֶבֶל יָחִיד 62¹⁰ ψ 40¹⁵ יָחִיד יִפְחָדוּ יִבְשׁוּ יָחִיד they are all together (made) of vanity, Is 22³ יָחִיד יִבְאֹו 16¹⁰ 19¹² יָחִיד אֲסִירִים שְׁאֲנָנוּ 33⁵ Jb 3¹⁸ יָחִיד אֲסִירִים שְׁאֲנָנוּ 24⁴ 31²⁸ ψ 41⁸ 98⁸ Ho 11⁷ (with a neg.), v⁸; in connexion with a sf., or obj. of a vb., Is 27⁴ יָחִיד אֲצִיתְנָה I will burn it altogether, ψ 33¹⁵ יָחִיד אֲצִיתְנָה who formeth the hearts of them all together, 74^{6,8} Jb 10⁸ יָחִיד קָבִיב altogether round about (but rd. perh. with Ⓞ Ⓞ Del Di אַחֵר תִּפּוֹב), 40¹³. c. together, in the sense of alike, the one as well as the other, ψ 49^{3,11} יָחִיד יָחִיד בָּסִיל וְעֵבֶר יָבִירוּ. More frequent is

יָחִיד² (Je 46^{12,21} 49³ יָחִידִי), **adv.** together (prop. (in) his or its unitednesses (cf. Ar. وَحْدًا alone; and for the form אֲשֶׁרִי), but, the orig. of the term. being forgotten, applied gen. as an adv., without regard to number, gender, or person: so Ges Ol^{135c} Sta^{370a}) — together: a. of community in action, ψ 34⁴ וְנִרְמָמָה שְׁמוֹ יָחִיד let us exalt his name together, Is 52⁹, with נֹעֵץ take counsel, 45²¹ ψ 71¹⁰ 83⁶ Ne 6⁷; נָצָה to struggle Dt 25¹¹; in place, as with יָשָׁב Gn 13⁶ Dt 25⁵, הלך Gn 22^{6,8} Am 3³, בוא Je 3¹⁸ Jb 9³², קרב Is 41¹, נפל 2 S 2¹⁶, אכל Ju 19⁶ Je 41¹, Jos 9²,

בִּשְׁוֹר וּבְחִמּוֹר יָחִיד Ju 6³³, etc.; Dt 22¹⁰ coupling pairs, and so strengthening! (mostly poet.), v¹¹ Am 1¹⁵ הוּא וְשָׁרֵיו יָחִיד (cf. Je 48⁷ Qr [Kt יָחִיד], 49³) Je 6^{11,12} שְׂדֵרוֹת וְנִשְׁיָם²¹ (accents), 13¹⁴ 31^{8,13} 50^{4,33} Is 41¹⁹, cf. 65⁷; in time (rare: but v. infr.), ψ 4⁹ in peace יָחִיד אִשְׁכְּבָה וְאִישָׁן will I at once lie down and sleep (i.e. lie down and fall asleep immediately). b. emph. (esp. poet.) = all together 1 S 31⁶, Is 10⁸ הֲלֹא שָׂרֵי יָחִיד מַלְכִּים are not my princes all together, all alike, kings? 18⁶ 40⁵ 41^{20,23} 45¹⁶ (בָּלָם), 46² קָרְסוּ כָרְעוּ יָחִיד 48¹³ 66¹⁷ ψ 14³ (הֶבֶל), 19¹⁰ צִדְקוֹ יָחִיד (of J.'s ordinances), 35²⁶ 37³⁸; sts. (like יָחִיד b) suggesting all at once, as well as all together, Ex 19⁸ וַיַּעַן יָחִיד כָּל הָעָם (so, with כָּל, Is 22³ 31³ Zc 10⁴), Is 1^{28,31} וּבְעֵרֵי שְׁנֵיהֶם יָחִיד. Prefixed to a clause (like יָחִיד), Dt 33¹⁷ (cf. יָחִיד v⁵), Is 9²⁰ 11^{7,14} 31³ 43¹⁷ 45¹⁶ 52⁸ Je 46¹² 51³⁸ La 2⁸ Jb 24¹⁷ (strengthening לָמוֹ). c. alike, the one as well as the other, Dt 12²² (= 15²²) the unclean and the clean alike may eat it, 1 S 30²⁴ יָחִיד יָחִיד יִחְלְקוּ they shall share together, i.e. alike.

† יַחֲדִי Baer, יַחֲדִי van d. H, n.pr.m. a Gileadite, 1 Ch 5¹⁴, Ⓞ Iovpai, A Ieδδai, Ⓞ L Ieδδω.

יַחֲדִיָּהּ, יַחֲדִיָּהּ v. sub חדרה.

יַחֲדִיָּהּ v. sub חיה.

יַחֲדִיָּהּ, יַחֲדִיָּהּ v. sub חזה.

יַחֲדִיָּהּ, יַחֲדִיָּהּ v. sub חזק.

† יַחֲזִירָה n.pr.m. a priest 1 Ch 9¹² (for which אֲחִי (q.v.) Ne 11¹³), v. now also Ryle on Ne 11¹³

יַחֲזִירָה, יַחֲזִירָה v. sub חיה.

† [יַחֲזִירָה] vb. Niph. wait; Pi. await (cf. NH יַחֲזִירָה expectation); — Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נִחַלָה Ez 19⁵ (yet v. infr.); Impf. וַיִּחַלָּה Gn 8¹² + 1 S 13¹⁸ Kt (v. Dr; Qr Hiph. וַיִּחַלָּה); — wait: Gn 8¹² and he waited yet seven days; so 1 S 13¹⁸ Kt; of Isr. under fig. of lioness, וַתֵּרָא בִּי נִחַלָה אֲבִרָה תִּקְוָתָהּ Ez 19⁵ when she saw that her hope tarried, was lost (but dub.; Sm comp. Aram. ܐܘܠܐ be weak, whence perh. sink down; Hi (perh. after Ⓞ) לָהּ בִּי נִחַלָה that he was thrust away from her; Co plausibly נִחַלָה that she had acted foolishly). Pi. Pf. 2 ms. sf. וַיִּחַלְתִּי ψ 119⁴⁹; 1 s. יַחֲלִי v⁴³ + 4 t. ψ 119; 3 mpl. יַחֲלוּ Jb 29²³ Ez 13⁶; יַחֲלִי Jb 29²¹; 1 pl. יַחֲלִנוּ ψ 33²²; Impf. יַחֲלִי Mi 5⁶;

יִחַל Jb 6¹¹ + 3 t.; יִחַלֶּה 30²⁶; יִחַלֶּה Is 42⁴; יִחַלֶּה 51⁵; *Imv.* יִחַלֶּה ψ 130⁷ 131³; *Pt.* מִיִּחַל 69⁴; מִיִּחַלֶּה 31²⁵ + 2 t.;—**1.** *wait, tarry* for, sq. לֵּי Mi 5⁶ (of rain, || יִחַלֶּה); so 1¹² acc. to We, who reads יִחַלֶּה (Pf.) for יִחַלֶּה; abs. *wait* Jb 14¹⁴. **2.** *wait for=hope for*, sq. לֵּי Is 42⁴ Jb 29^{21.23} 30²⁶ (|| יִחַלֶּה), ψ 31²⁵ 33^{18.22} 69⁴ 119^{43.49.74.81.114.147}; sq. לֵּי inf. יִחַלֶּה לְקַיֵּם יִחַלֶּה Ez 13⁶; sq. אֵל Is 51⁵ ψ 130⁷ 131³; abs. *hope*, Jb 6¹¹ 13¹⁵ ψ 71¹⁴. **Hiph.** *Pf.* יִחַלֶּה Jb 32¹¹, etc.; יִחַלֶּה (consec., v. Hi De² Dr^{§§ 106, 119}) Jb 32¹⁶; *Impf.* יִחַלֶּה 1 S 13⁸ Qr; 2 ms. יִחַלֶּה 10⁸; אִחַלֶּה 2 K 6³³ La 3^{21.24}; אִחַלֶּה Je 4¹⁹ Qr (Kt אִחַלֶּה), Mi 7⁷; אִחַלֶּה 2 S 18¹⁴;—*wait, tarry*, abs. (prop. *show a waiting attitude*): 1 S 10⁸ (sq. בֹּאֵי, עַד בֹּאֵי), 13⁸ (Qr; cf. Niph.); 2 S 18¹⁴ Jb 32¹⁶ Je 4¹⁹ (but v. חוֹל); *wait for, hope for* (as **Pi.**), sq. לֵּי 2 K 6³³ Mi 7⁷ La 3²⁴ Jb 32¹¹ ψ 38¹⁶ 42^{6.12} 43⁵ 130⁵ (|| יִחַלֶּה); abs. *hope*, La 3²¹.

יִחַלֶּה **adj.verb.** waiting, so Thes SS Buhl, but very dub.,—only לֵּי וְיִחַלֶּה וְיִחַלֶּה לֵּי טוב La 3²⁶ *good* is it that one be *waiting and that silently* (but v. רִנָּה) for the salvation of י; construct. with ו and adj. hardly poss.; Ew Ke Löhr Kö^{11.407} al. regard as vb. (fr. חוֹל); rd. perh. יִחַלֶּה Hiph. *Impf.* fr. יחל (cf. v²⁴).

יִחַלֶּה **n.f.** hope, abs. ת' Pr 13¹²; estr. *id.* Pr 10²⁸ 11⁷; sf. תִּחְלֶה ψ 39⁸ La 3¹⁸; תִּחְלֶה Jb 41¹;—*hope*, sq. subj. gen. Jb 41¹ Pr 10²⁸ 11⁷ La 3¹⁸; sq. subj. gen. + לֵּי ψ 39⁸ (תִּחְלֶה לְךָ); alone Pr 13¹².

יִחַלֶּה **n.pr.m.** (*wait for God!*);—a Zebulunite Gn 46¹⁴ Nu 26²⁶ (Ἰ Αλονηλ, Ατηλ, Αλληλ).

יִחַלֶּה **adj.gent.** of foregoing: only c. art. as n.pr.coll. Nu 26²⁶.

יִחַלֶּה **vb.** be hot, **Pi.** conceive (Ar. وَحَم v. *incaluerunt* pecora, Frey; Aram. יחם be hot, usu. of sexual impulse of animals)—**Qal** v. חמם. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. יִחַמֶּנִּי ψ 51⁷ in sin my mother conceived me (|| חוֹלֶה); *Inf.* estr. of heat of cattle in breeding, conception; בְּכַל־יחם Gn 30⁴¹ at every breeding-heat of the flock (J); בָּעַת יחם 31¹⁰ at the time of the flock's being hot in breeding (E); sf. 3 fpl. לִיחַמֶּנָּה 30⁴¹ in order that they might have breeding-heat (J).

יִחַמֶּה (once יִחַמֶּה) **n.f.** heat, rage (for יִחַמֶּה; NH *id.*; Aram. יחמה poison, ܝܚܡܐ

heat, wrath, poison, Brock^{Lex. 116}, also Nö^{§ 105}; Ar. ܝܚܡܐ poison, Lane⁶⁵¹; As. imtu, spittle, breath, poison, Dl^{HWB 78} Muss-Arnolt^{CD 62})—abs. יִחַמֶּה Na 1² + 39 t.; יִחַמֶּה + Dn 11⁴⁴; estr. יִחַמֶּה Gn 27⁴⁴ + 25 t.; sf. יִחַמֶּה Je 4⁴ + 36 t.; יִחַמֶּה Je 10²⁵ + 8 t.; יִחַמֶּה ψ 88⁸ 89⁴⁷; יִחַמֶּה Is 51¹⁷ + 8 t.; יִחַמֶּה Jb 6⁴; pl. יִחַמֶּה Pr 22²⁴, יִחַמֶּה ψ 76¹¹;—**1.** *heat*: **a.** fever, יִחַמֶּה Ho 7⁵ fever from wine, wine-fever (on st. estr. v. Ges^{§ 130.1}). **b.** venom, poison (fig.): יִחַמֶּה Dt 32²⁴; יִחַמֶּה ח' נָחֵשׁ ψ 58⁵ cf. v⁵; יִחַמֶּה ח' עֲכָשׁוּב ψ 140⁴; poison of arrows (of י) Jb 6⁴. **2.** burning anger, rage: **a.** of man: Gn 27⁴⁴ (J), 2 S 11²⁰ 2 K 5¹² Est 1¹² 2¹ 3⁵ 5⁹ (against, על), 7¹⁰ ψ 37⁸ (|| אַף), 76¹¹ (yet on txt. v. Che), Pr 6³⁴ 15^{1.18} (אִישׁ יִחַמֶּה man of rage=raging or wrathful man), 16⁴ 19¹⁹ (נָדְלָה ח' Qr=one great in rage, v. De Now), 27⁴ (|| אַף), Is 51^{13.13} Ez 23²⁵; אִישׁ יִחַמֶּה Pr 22²⁴ (|| אַף); יִחַמֶּה בָּעַל 29²² (|| אִישׁ אַף); יִחַמֶּה עֲזָה strong rage Pr 21¹⁴ (|| אַף); יִחַמֶּה רוּחִי Ez 3¹⁴ the rage of my spirit. **b.** of the he-goat in Daniel's vision, יִחַמֶּה Dn 8⁶ in the fury of his power. **c.** of God (י), oft. Je 12² Ez ψ: Je 4⁴ + 16 t. Je; 2 K 22^{13.17} Is 27⁴ (Hi Ew Di Du; on other interpr., and on txt. v. Di), 63⁵ La 2⁴ Ez 5¹³ + 29 t. Ez; Nu 25¹¹ (P), 2 Ch 12²⁷ 34^{21.25} 36¹⁶ ψ 59¹⁴ 79⁶ 88⁸ 89⁴⁷ 106²³ Jb 21²⁰; appar. also 19²⁹ 36¹⁵ v. Di; oft. || אַף, Mi 5¹⁴ Dt 9¹⁹ 29²² Is 42²⁵ (אִפּוֹ as appos., + יִחַמֶּה, 63^{3.6} Dn 9¹⁶ ψ 62⁷ 78³⁸ 90⁷; יִחַמֶּה לְהַשִּׁיב, 66¹⁵ (|| וְיִחַמֶּה בְּלִי־אִישׁ), + Je 23¹⁹ 30²³ of the whirlwind of י; || קָצֵף נָדוּל + אַף Dt 29²⁷ Je 21⁵ 32³⁷; || יִחַמֶּה תִּבְחֹת חֶמֶה + אַף Ez 5¹⁵, cf. תִּבְחֹת חֶמֶה alone 25¹⁷; || חֶרֶן אִפּוֹ Na 1⁶ La 4¹¹; || קָצֵף Is 34² (of fury against, על), ψ 38²; || נָעֲדָה Is 51²⁰; || יִחַמֶּה נָדוּלָה קִנְאָה Ez 36⁶, cf. יִחַמֶּה קִנְאָה Zc 8² (|| קִנְאָה נָדוּלָה); יִחַמֶּה וְקִנְאָה Ez 16³⁸ (on txt. v. Co); יִחַמֶּה קִרִי Lv 26²⁸ rage of meeting, i.e. encountering them in rage; (פֶּסַח יִחַמֶּה) Is 51^{17.22} the cup of his (my) fury; יִחַמֶּה הָיָה Je 25¹⁵; יִחַמֶּה בָּעַל a possessor of fury= furious Na 1² (|| נָקָם לְקָם). [*יִחַמֶּה*=rage against one: Is 34² 2 Ch 28⁹.—Vbs. used with יִחַמֶּה are: **2. a.**: יִחַמֶּה Gn 27⁴⁴, יִחַמֶּה Pr 15¹, יִחַמֶּה 2 S 11²⁰, יִחַמֶּה Est 1¹², יִחַמֶּה 2¹ 7¹⁰; **2. c.**: יִחַמֶּה turn away wrath of י Nu 25¹¹ ψ 106²³ Je 18²⁰ (but יִחַמֶּה לְהַשִּׁיב Is 66¹⁵ to recompense his anger in fury, give it as requital); יִחַמֶּה ח' is kindled against one ב Niph. 2 K 22^{13.17}; it burns יִחַמֶּה Je 4⁴ 21¹² 44⁶ ψ 89⁴⁷; arises עלה 2 Ch 36¹⁶, cf. as obj. of עלה Hiph. Ez 24⁸; is

poured out נָחַתָּה 2 Ch 12⁷ 34^{21,23} Je 7²⁰; נָחַתָּה על 42^{18,19} 44⁶; נָחַתָּה בְּאֵשׁ Na 1⁶; 'pours it out' שָׁפַף על Is 42²⁵ Je 10²⁵ Ez 7⁹ 9⁸ 14¹⁹ 16³⁸ (acc. to Co's conject.), 20^{13,21} 22²² 30¹⁵ 36¹⁸; שָׁפַף בְּאֵשׁ La 2⁴; חֲמָה שְׁפוּכָה Ez 20^{33,34}; bring to rest (i.e. satisfy) one's fury upon Ez 5¹³ 16⁴² 24¹³; בָּלָה La 4¹¹; + בָּ Ez 5¹³ I have accomplished my fury upon them (in their case), 6¹² 13¹³].

יחמור v. sub יחמר.

יחמרי v. sub חמה.

יחף (✓ of foll.; orig. mng. unknown; NH Aram. יחף adj. as Heb.; Syr. Aph. ܝܚܦ̈ discalcatus fuit; cf. perh. Ar. حَفِيَ (transp.) walk barefoot, also become chafed, of foot or hoof).

יחף adj. barefoot, alw. abs. יחף Is 20² + 4 t.; — יחף הלך ערום Is 20² (נעלה תחלץ מעל) Is 20² (נעלה תחלץ מעל) in preceding cl.), v³; יחף הלה 2 S 15³⁰; מנעו רגלך מיהף Je 20³; appar. = subst., מנעו רגלך מיהף Je 20³ withhold thy foot from bareness (Syr. ܝܚܦ̈ discalcatio).

יחציאל, יחציאל v. sub חצה.

יחור (יחור) Kt 2 S 20⁵ (Qr יחור), v. אחר supr. p. 29^b and Drsm.

יחש (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv. common in NH and Aram.)

יחש n. [m.] genealogy (NH יחש, יחש, Aram. יחוש) — ספר היחש Ne 7³ book of genealogy.

יחש vb. Hithp. denom. enrol oneself or be enrolled by genealogy (NH oft. in Pi. (also Hithp.), Aram. Pa. (Ithpa.)) — Pf. 3 mpl. יחשו 1 Ch 5¹⁷ 9¹; Inf. cstr. יחשו 5¹ + 5 t.; sf. יחשו 1 Ch 4³³ + 7 t.; Pt. pl. יחשו Ezr 2⁶² Ne 7⁶⁴; — be enrolled by genealogy 1 Ch 5¹⁷ 9¹ Ne 7⁶; perh. also לַהֲתִי 2 Ch 12¹⁵ (tr. to 11¹⁶ acc. to Hi Be, v. VB); וְלֹא לַהֲתִי לְבִכְרָה 1 Ch 5¹ but he is not to be enrolled in the place of first-born; sq. בְּ (among, of, consisting in) 7⁴⁰, with-out לְ 7⁷ Ezr 8¹; הָתִי הַבְּחִינִים 2 Ch 31¹⁷; Inf. = genealogical enrolment 1 Ch 4³³ these were their dwellings and they had (לָהֶם) genealogical enrolment, cf. 7^{5,9}; בְּהִתִּי 5⁷ at the enrolment of (?) their generations; הָתִי בְּחִירָתָם הַתִּיחֵשׁ 1 Ch 9²² as for them, in their villages was their enrolment; nearly = genealogical list 2 Ch 31¹⁶ (לְכֹרִים); i.e. the males whose names were in

the list), so Ezr 8³, cf. 2 Ch 31^{18,19} (all sq. בְּ among, of); Pt. pl. c. art. הַתִּיחֵשׁ Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴ they sought their writing (their book), namely the enrolled, i.e. their genealogical record.

יחח v. sub חחה.

יטב vb. be good, well, glad, pleasing (Aram. יטב; Zinj. יטב DHM^{Sendesch.} 57) — Qal (Pf. not in use, v. טוב vb.) Impf. יטב Gn 12¹³ + 34 t., יטב 1 S 24³ + 3 t.; יטב Est 2⁴ + 2 t.; יטב (incorrect for יטב Ges^{70R}) Na 3⁸; pl. יטבו Gn 34¹⁸; for Inf. and Pt. v. טוב. — 1. be glad, joyful, לָב Ju 18²⁰ 19^{6,9} 1 K 21⁷ Ru 3⁷ Ec 7³. 2. be well placed, הִיטְבִי מִנְּאָ אָמוֹן Na 3⁸ art thou better placed than No of Amon? 3. impers. c. לָ, be well for or with, go well with Gn 12¹³ (J), 40¹⁴ (E), Dt 4⁴⁰ 5^{16,26} 6^{3,18} 12^{29,28} 22⁷ 2 K 25²⁴ Ru 3¹ Je 7²³ 38²⁰ 40⁹ 42⁶. 4. be pleasing בְּעֵיני Gn 34¹⁸ (J), 41³⁷ 45¹⁶ (E), Dt 1²³ Lv 10^{10,20} Jos 22^{20,33} (P), 1 S 18³ 24⁵ 2 S 3³⁶ 18¹ 1 K 3¹⁰ Est 1²¹ 2^{4,9}; c. לָ, be pleasing to, ψ 69³²; c. לְבָנִי (late) Ne 2^{5,6} Est 5¹⁴. Hiph. Pf. הִיטִיב Gn 12¹⁶ Jos 24²⁰; יטב 1 S 25³¹; sf. הִיטִיב Dt 30⁵; הִיטִיבָהּ Je 1¹²; הִיטִיבָהּ Ru 3¹⁰, etc.; וְהִטִּבְתִּי Ez 36¹¹ (for הִיטִיבְתִּי as if from טוב Ges^{70R}); Impf. יִטִּיב Nu 10²² + 3 t.; יִטִּיב Pr 15¹³ + 2 t.; יִטִּיב Jb 24²¹ (Ges^{70R}); יִטִּיב 1 K 1¹⁷ (Ges^{70R}); יִטִּיב Ex 1²⁰; sf. וְיִטִּיבָהּ Ec 11⁹, etc.; Inv. הִיטִיבָהּ ψ 51²⁰; הִיטִיבִי Is 23¹⁶, etc.; Inf. abs. הִיטִיב Je 7⁵ 10⁵; הִיטִיב Gn 32¹³ + 10 t.; Inf. cstr. הִיטִיב Lv 5¹ + 7 t.; הִיטִיב Je 32⁴¹; sf. הִיטִיב Je 32⁴⁰, etc.; Pt. מִיטִיב 1 S 16¹⁷; מִיטִיב ψ 119⁶⁸; מִיטִיב Ez 33³², etc.; — 1. make glad, rejoice לָב Ju 19²²; בָּנִים Pr 15¹³; the person Ec 11⁹. 2. do good to, deal well with, a person, usu. c. prep.: c. לָ, Ex 1²⁰ Jos 24²⁰ (both E), Gn 12¹⁶ Nu 10^{29,32} (all J), Ju 17¹³ 1 S 25³¹ ψ 49¹⁹ 125⁵; c. עִם, Gn 32^{10,13,13} Nu 10³² (all J), Mi 2⁷; c. acc. Dt 8¹⁶ 28⁶³ 30⁶ 1 S 2³² Je 18¹⁰ 32^{40,41} Zc 8¹⁵ 24² ψ 51²⁰; abs. Ez 36¹¹; opp. הָרַע (in prov. phr., cannot do good or ill, = cannot do anything at all; test of deity) Zp 1¹² Is 41²³ Je 10⁵. 3. do well or thoroughly: הִיטִיבוּ (כל) אֲשֶׁר דִּבְּרוּ they have done well (all) that they have spoken Dt 5²⁵ 18¹⁷; הִיטִיבוּ עַל הָרַע כַּפִּים לְהִיטִיב Mi 7³ their hands are upon the evil to do it well, i.e. diligently, thoroughly, lit. make (it) good, with play on הָרַע; esp. as auxil. sq. inf.; הִיטִיב רַעַת Pr 15² = know well; לִרְאוֹת Je 1¹² see well; לְנַחֵשׁ (לְ) play well, skilfully 1 S 16¹⁷ Is 23¹⁶ Ez 33³²; cf. pt. cstr. sq. subst. מִטִּיבֵי צֶעַד Pr 30²⁹ marching well,

in a stately manner, so **מִיטְבִּי לָכֵת** v²⁹; inf. abs. **הִיטִיב** as adv. = *thoroughly*, c. vbs.: **כָּתַת** Dt 9²¹, **שָׂאֵל** 13¹⁵, **דָּרַשׁ** 17⁴ 19¹⁸, **בָּאֵר** 27⁸, **שָׁבַר** 2 K 11¹⁸.
4. make a thing good, right, beautiful: c. acc. rei: the head 2 K 9³⁰; *dress, trim*: a lamp Ex 30⁷ (P); *מַצְבּוֹת* Ho 10¹; **יָהֵה** Pr 17²² a glad heart *maketh a good cure*; sq. **מִן** compar., obj. **שֵׁם** 1 K 1⁴⁷ (= *make it more glorious than*); **חָסַר** Ru 3¹⁰; sq. **יָרַד** = *course of life or action* Je 2³³ (in order to win love); *amend one's ways and doings* Je 7³ 18¹¹ 26¹³ 35¹⁵; **הִיטִיב הַיְּמִינִי אֶת־דָּרִי** 7⁵.
5. do well, right, ethically, abs.: a. of men, Gn 4⁷⁻⁷ (J), Lv 5⁴ (P), **פָּשַׁע** 36⁴ Is 1¹⁷ Je 4²² 13²³. b. of God, **טוֹב מִטִּיב** *good and doing good* **פָּשַׁע** 119⁶⁸; so inf. abs. as adv. **לִרְגֵז** *rightly angry?* sq. **לִי** v⁹. In **פִּירִי־יִטֵּב אֶל־אָבִי** 1 S 20¹³ vb. is appar. intrans., = **Qal**, *if it be pleasing unto my father*, but **Hiph.** not elsewh. in this sense; point rather **יִטֵּב**; on this and on foll. **אֶת־** v. We Dr.

יִטְבָּה n.pr.loc. (*pleasantness*) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21¹⁹, site unknown.

יִטְבָּתָהּ n.pr.loc. (*pleasantness*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{33,34} (P), Dt 10⁷, site unknown.

מִהִיטְבָּאֵל n.pr.pers. (= *מיטבי אל* *God's benefits*)—**1. f.** an Edomite princess Gn 36³⁹ (P), 1 Ch 1⁵⁰. **2. m.** ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6¹⁰.

יִטְבֵּה n.[m.] the best, only cstr. **מִיטְבֵּה** and as superl.; *the best of a thing*: **מִן שְׂדֵהוּ וּמִן פְּרָמוֹ** Ex 22⁴ (JE) *the best of his field and the best of his vineyard* (choicest fruit); **מִן הַצֹּאֵן** *the best of the sheep* 1 S 15^{9,15}; **בְּמִן הָאֵיִן** *in the best of the land* Gn 47^{6,11} (P).

יִטְבָּה v. sub **יִטְבָּה**.

יִטְבָּה v. sub **יִטְבָּה**.

יִין (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag^{Armen. Stud.} § 484 al.; Hom ZMG 1889, 633 ff.; Aufsätze, 1892, 102 comp. Georgian *g'wino*, wine, whence also (acc. to him) Armen. *gini*, Gk. *Foivos*, Lat. *vinum*; cf. on the other hand Jen^{1. c. infr.})

יִין n.m. ^{ψ75,9} wine (NH *id.*; Eth. **ወይን**; *vitis, vinea, vinum*; Ar. **وَيْنٌ** (black) grapes, v. Hom ZMG 1889, 654; Sab. **וַיִּין** vineyard, Mordt ZMG 1887, 364 Hom^{1. c. 659} (both after Glaser); As. *inu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Shemites, acc. to Hom Aufsätze 102; Jen^{ZA} 1, 186 f., ZMG

1890, 705 argues to the contrary)—abs. **יִין** Gn 9²¹ + 84 t.; **יִין** Gn 14¹⁸ + 33 t.; cstr. **יִין** **פָּשַׁע** 60⁵ Ct 8²; **יִין** Dt 32¹⁸ + 9 t.; sf. **יִיִּי** Ct 5¹, etc.;—*wine*: a. common drink, for refreshment Gn 14¹⁸ (E?) 27²⁵ (J), Ju 19¹⁹ 2 S 16² Am 5¹¹ 9¹⁴ Ho 14⁸ Jb 13¹³ Dn 1⁵ +, tonic Pr 31⁶; art. of commerce Ez 27¹⁸ Ne 13¹⁵; among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11¹¹; as making merry 2 S 13²³ Zc 9¹⁵ 10⁷ Est 1¹⁰ Ec 9⁷ 10¹⁹ **פָּשַׁע** 104¹⁵. †b. used for rejoicing before **יִין** Dt 14²⁶, cf. Ho 9⁴; as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 23¹³ Nu 15^{5,7,10} 28¹⁴; among temple stores 1 Ch 9²⁹; used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32³³. c. intoxicating 1 S 1¹⁴ 25³⁷ Gn 9^{21,24} 19^{32,33,34,35} (all J), Is 5^{11,22} Pr 21¹⁷ 23^{30,31} +; || **תִּירוֹשׁ** Ho 4¹¹; || **שִׁכָּר** 1 S 15¹⁵ Mi 2¹¹ Is 24⁹ 28^{7,7} 56¹² + 12 t.; forbidden to Nazirites + Nu 6^{3,3} (**חֲמִצִּין יִין וְחֲמִצִּין שִׁכָּר**), v^{4,20}, cf. Am 2¹²; to Rechabites + Je 35^{2,5}; to mother of Samson + Ju 13^{4,7,14}; to priests entering sanctuary + Lv 10⁹ (P), Ez 44²¹; unfitting for kings Pr 31⁴. †d. combinations are: **יִין הַטּוֹב** Ct 7¹⁰ = *the best wine* (rd. **פִּיִּין**?) Ges^{§ 133, 3, R. 1}; **יִין מַלְכוּת** Est 1⁷ *royal wine*; **יִין אֲצִרוֹת** 1 Ch 27²⁷ *stores of wine, wine-supply*; **יִין הַקָּדֵשׁ** Ct 8² *spiced wine*; **יִין מִשְׁתֵּה** *wine-feast* Est 5⁶ 7^{2,7,8}; **יִין סְבָאִי** Pr 23²⁰ *wine-bibbers*; **יִין נֹאֵר** *wine-skin* Jos 9^{4,13} 1 S 16²⁰; **יִין נִבֵּל** *id.* 1 S 1²⁴ 10³ 25¹⁸ 2 S 16¹ Je 13^{12,12}; **בֵּית הַיִּין** Ct 2⁴ either *wine-house*, where wine is drunk, feasting-house (De al.), or *place of wine* = vineyard (Ew al.; cf. **יִין נִבֵּל** Nu 6⁴). †e. metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9^{2,5}, cf. Is 55¹; of **יִין**'s wrath Je 25¹⁵ (**בּוֹס הַיִּין**); of confusion sent by **יִין** **תִּרְעָלָה**, *wine of reeling* **פָּשַׁע** 60⁵, cf. 75⁹; of **יִין**'s awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter **פָּשַׁע** 78⁶⁵; of Babylon's fierce power Je 51⁷; of love Ct 5¹; **יִין חֲמִצִּים** Pr 4¹⁷; in sim. of one bursting with words Jb 32¹⁹; of disheartened proph. Je 23⁹ (**כִּנְיָר עֲבָרוֹ**); of lover's mouth Ct 7¹⁰ (v. supr.); love is better than wine Ct 1² 4¹⁰.

יִין 1 S 4¹³ Kt; err. for **יד** Qr.

יָכַח vb. **Hiph.** decide, adjudge, prove. (NH Pi. **יָכַח** *argue with* (עם), cf. Hithp., Hiph. *prove, correct*; Aram. Pa **יָכַח**, Aph. **אָכַח**, *id.*)—**Hiph.** Pf. הִכִּיחַ Is 2⁴ + 5 t.; הִכִּיחַ Gn 24⁴⁴; הִכִּיחַ Gn 21²⁵; 2 ms. הִכִּיחַ Gn 24¹⁴; 1 S. sf. הִכִּיחַתי 2 S 7¹⁴; Impf. יִכִּיחַ Is 11³ + 5 t.; יִכִּיחַ Ho 4⁴ + 4 t.; יִכִּיחַ 1 Ch 12¹⁷; sf. יִכִּיחֵנִי **פָּשַׁע** 141⁵ + 12 t. Impf.; Inv. הִכִּיחַ Pr 9⁸; Inf. abs. הִכִּיחַ Lv 19¹⁷ + 5 t.; cstr. הִכִּיחַ Hb 1¹²; הִלְכִּיחַ Jb 6²⁶; Pt. מִכִּיחַ Ez 3²⁶ + 8 t.; pl. מִכִּיחִים Pr 24²⁵;—**1. decide, judge**, abs. Gn 31⁴² (E), 1 Ch 12¹⁷ Is 11³ **פָּשַׁע** 94¹⁰; c. **ל**, *decide for*

Is 2⁴=Mi 4³, Is 11⁴; c. בִּי, Gn 31³⁷ (E), Jb 9³³; לְגִבּוֹר עִם אֱלֹהִים Jb 16²¹. **2.** *adjudge, appoint*, c. לֵ, Gn 24^{14,44} (J). **3.** *shew to be right, prove*, c. acc. rei and על pers. *against* Jb 19⁵; c. אל pers. *unto* Jb 13¹⁵; so *argue* before v³, and (abs.) 15³. **4.** *convince, convict*, c. acc. pers. ψ 50²¹ 2 pers. Pr 30⁶; c. ל pers. Jb 32¹². **5.** *reprove, chide*: a. of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22⁴ ψ 50⁸ 105¹⁴ = 1 Ch 16²¹; c. ב obj. 2 K 19⁴=Is 37⁴. b. of man, abs. Ho 4⁴ Ez 3²⁶ Jb 6^{25,25} Pr 24²⁵ 25¹²; מוֹכִיחַ בְּשֵׁעֶר Am 5¹⁰ Is 29²¹; c. acc. pers. Gn 21²⁵ (E), Lv 19^{17,17} (H), Pr 9⁸ 28²³ Je 2¹⁹; מוֹכִיחַ אֱלֹהִים Jb 40²; acc. rei Jb 6²⁶; c. ל, Pr 9^{7,8} 15¹² 19²⁵. **6.** *correct, rebuke*, of God, abs. Hb 1¹²; c. acc. pers. ψ 141⁵ Jb 13^{10,10}; בְּשֵׁעֶר 2 S 7¹⁴; happy the man whom God corrects Jb 5¹⁷; for God loves him Pr 3¹²; God is entreated not to correct in anger ψ 6² 38². **Hoph.** *Pf.* בְּמִכְאוֹב וְהוֹחֵב he is chastened also with pain Jb 33¹⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* וְנִכְחַח לְבִירָא וְנִכְחַח Is 1¹⁸ come now and let us reason together; *Pt.* יֵשֶׁר נֹכַח שָׁם Jb 23⁷ there an upright man might reason with him; f. (pass.) וְנִכְחַח Gn 20¹⁶ (E), but Di SS rd. וְנִכְחַח 2 fs. *Pf.* and thou art set right, righted, justified. **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם-יִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְוַכַּח Mi 6² with Israel he will argue (|| רִיב לִי עִם).

† תוֹכַחַת **n.f.** rebuke, correction; — ת' יום 5⁹; יום צרה ות' 2 K 19³=Is 37³; pl. תוֹכַחוֹת ψ 149⁷ (|| נקמה).

† תוֹכַחַת **n.f.** argument, reproof; — ת' Pr 10¹⁷ + 9 t.; sf. תוֹכַחְתִּי Hb 2¹ + 5 t.; תוֹכַחְתּוֹ Pr 3¹¹; pl. תוֹכַחוֹת ψ 38¹⁵ + 3 t.; cstr. תוֹכַחוֹת Pr 6²³ Ez 25¹⁷; תוֹכַחוֹת 5¹⁵ (but latter del. Co; given by SS under תוֹכַחַת); — **1.** *argument, impeachment*, spoken by lips and mouth ψ 38¹⁵ Jb 13⁶ 23⁴ Hb 2¹. **2.** *reproof, chiding* Pr 1²³ 27⁵; || עֵצָה 1^{25,30}; || מוֹסֵר 3¹¹ 5¹² 10¹⁷ 12¹ 13¹⁸ 15^{5,10,32}; 6²³ reproofs for discipline; ת' חיים 15³¹ reproof that giveth life; 29¹ man of reproofs (who deserves them). **3.** *correction, rebuke* ψ 39¹² 73¹⁴; נִשְׁכָּט ות' Pr 29¹⁵; ת' חֲמָה Ez 5¹⁵ 25¹⁷.

יָכֹל, יָכֹל **vb.** be able, have power, prevail, endure (NH *id.*; Aram. יָכִיל; As. *akálu*, Hpt in KAT² Gloss¹). — **Qal** *Pf.* יָכַל Gn 32²⁶ + 8 t.; יָכֹל 1 S 4¹⁵ + 2 t.; 3 fs. יָכְלָה Gn 36⁷ Ex 2³; 2 ms. וְיָכְלָתָּ Ex 18²³; 1 s. יָכֹלְתִּי Gn 30⁸ + 2 t.; sf. יָכֹלְתִּי ψ 13⁵; 3 pl. יָכֹלוּ Gn 13⁶ + 27 t. + Jos 15⁶³ Qr; יָכְלוּ Ex 8¹⁴ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָכֹל Gn 13¹⁶ + 34 t.; יָכֹל Jb 4² + 4 t.; יָכֹל Ho 12⁵;

3 fs. תוֹכַל Am 7¹⁰ + 2 t.; 2 ms. תוֹכַל Gn 15⁵ + 16 t.; 1 s. אוֹכַל Gn 19¹⁹ + 30 t., etc. (on these Impf. forms as irreg. Qal, v. Ges[§] 69, 2, R. 3 Kō¹. 407 W⁸⁹ 237; others **Hoph.**); *Inf. cstr.* יָכֹלְתָּ Nu 14¹⁶ Dt 9²³; *Inf. abs.* יָכֹל Nu 13²⁰ 2 Ch 32¹³; יָכֹל Nu 22³⁸ 1 S 26²⁵; P 8 t. (not Lv), Ez 3 t.; oft. JED Je Is², not sold. SK Ch; — **1.** *be able*, to do a thing, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority; usu. of man Gn 13¹⁶ (J) +, but also of gods 2 Ch 32^{13,15}, and of א' Nu 14¹⁶ (JE), Dt 9²⁸ Je 44²²; occasionally of inanimate things Am 7¹⁰ Gn 36⁷ (P), Ct 8⁷ Ec 1^{15,15}, etc.: a. usu. sq. inf. c. לֵ (122 t.), Gn 31³⁵ I am not able to rise up; 45¹ Joseph was not able to restrain himself, v³ 48¹⁰; Ex 7^{21,24} were not able to drink, 12³⁹ Jos 24¹⁹ (all E); Gn 13¹⁶ if a man can number the dust, 19^{19,22} 43³² 44^{22,26,26} Ex 10⁵ 19²³ (all J), Gn 15⁵ Ex 15²³ Nu 11¹⁴ (all JE) + 10 t. JE; Dt 7¹⁷ + 10 t. D; Gn 13⁶ they could not dwell together, 34¹⁴ 36⁷ Ex 9¹¹ 40³⁵ Nu 9⁶ Jos 9¹⁹ (all P); 1 S 3² 6²⁰ 1 K 9²¹ (on || 2 Ch 8³ and text of Ju 1¹⁹ v. Bu^{RS} 8), Am 7¹⁰ Ho 5¹³ Zp 1¹⁸ Je 6¹⁰ 11¹¹ 13²³ 18⁶ 19¹¹ +. † b. sq. inf. without לֵ (27 t.; not P): Gn 37⁴ Ex 2³ 18^{18,23} (all E), Gn 24⁵⁰ 44¹ (J), Nu 22^{37,38} (JE), Dt 1⁹ 7²² 14²⁴ 22²⁹ Ju 8³ Je 49^{10,23} Hb 1¹³ Is 46² 47^{11,12} 57²⁰ La 1¹⁴ ψ 18³⁹ 36¹³ 78²⁰ Pr 30²¹ Jb 4² 33⁵. † c. c. inf. implic., alw. neg., Gn 29⁸ go and feed them; and they said, We are not able, cannot (J), Ex 8¹⁴ (P), Is 29¹¹ Je 20⁹ ψ 21¹² Jon 1¹³. d. c. neg. = may not (of moral inability): Gn 43³² (J) the Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews; Ju 21¹⁸ we may not give them wives; esp. D, Dt 7²² 12¹⁷ 14²⁴ 16⁵ 17¹⁵ 22³ 28^{27,35}. † e. *be able*, sq. impf.: אוֹכַל יָכֹל Nu 22⁶ (JE) perchance I am able (so that) we smite (v. Di; rd. perh. נִכְל for אוֹכַל Ges[§] 120, 1 b); לא יִכְלוּ יָנֵעוּ; לא יִכְלוּ לְמַעַל אוֹכַל Ges[§] 120, 1 b); † f. *be able*, sq. pf. consec., only very late, אוֹכַל יִרְאֵתִי Est 8^{6,6}, lit. how shall I be able and see? — Also in various combinations where English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another verb: † g. *able to gain, accomplish*: sq. acc. לא יִכְלוּ נָקִיִּין Ho 8³ how long will they be unable (to gain) innocence? יָדְעָה יָכֹל לְמַעַל Jb 42² I know that thou art able (to do) all things; יָכֹל אֶתְּבָרַם דָּבָר Je 38⁵ the king is not (one who is) able (to do) anything with (אֶתְּבָרַם for אֶתְּבָרַם v. Gf, i.e. against) you. † h. *able to endure*: אֶתְּבָרַם יָכֹל Is 1¹³ I cannot endure iniquity and (with) a solemn assembly, ψ 101⁵. † i. *able to reach*, sq. לֵ, ψ 139⁶ it is high, לא אוֹכַל לָהּ I cannot (reach) to it.

+2. *prevail*: a. abs. *prevail, overcome, be victor* Gn 30⁸ (E), 32¹⁹ (J), Ho 12⁵ I S 26²⁵ I K 22²² = 2Ch 18²¹ Je 20^{7,11}; of waves 5²²; *succeed* Is 16¹², Je 3⁵ (VB *hast had thy way*). b. sq. ל pers., *prevail against, over* Gn 32²⁶ (J), Nu 13³⁰ (JE), Ju 16³ I S 17⁹ Je 1¹⁹ 15²⁰ 20¹⁰ 38²² Ob 7 ל 129² Est 6¹³. c. once c. sf., ל 13⁵ *I have prevailed over him*, + Zc 9¹⁵ (where rd. ל for ל with ל Klo Th LZ 1879.564 Sta ZAW 1881, 18). +3. abs. *have ability, strength, only neg. ל* משאתו לא ל Jb 31²³ *because of his loftiness I have no ability*, am inadequate (to anything).

ל n.pr.m. v. ל sup. p. 220^b

+ ל n.pr.f. ('*hath been able*; cf. Sab. יכלאל Hal⁴⁰³) mother of king Azariah: יכלהו 2 K 15², ל Χαλεια, ל Ιεχελια; יכלהו 2 Ch 26³ (Qr; Kt יכליה), ל Xaia, A ל Ιεχελια.

יכונה, יכונה v. יכונה p. 220^b.

ל vb. bear, bring forth, beget (NH

id.; Aram. ל , ל ; Ar. ل *bear, bring forth*, so Eth. ለ ; As. *alādu*, COT^{gloss})—**Qal** Pf. ל Gn 4^{18,18,18} + 16 t.; ל Je 17¹¹; ל consec. ל 7¹⁵; sf. ל Dt 32¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. ילדתי Je 2²⁷ Kt; Qr ילדתי (Kö^{1,410} Ges^{570,2,R,4}); 1 s. sf. ילדתי ל 2⁷; ילדתי Nu 11¹², etc.; *Impf.* וילד Pr 27¹; 3 fs. וילד Gn 17¹⁷ + 6 t.; 4¹ + 61 t.; 2 fs. וילד 18¹³; וילד I K 3¹⁷; ילד Is 65²³; 3 fpl. וילד Je 29⁶; וילד Ez 23⁴; וילד Gn 30³⁸, etc.; *Inf. abs.* וילד Jb 15³⁵; estr. וילד Hog¹¹ + 3 t.; וילד Gn 4² + 10 t.; וילד I S 4¹⁰ (Kö^{1,402}, but prob. txt. err. Dr); sf. וילד I K 3¹⁸, etc.; *Pi. act.* וילד Pr 17²¹ Je 30⁶, etc.; f. וילדה Ho 13¹³ + 12 t.; וילדה Gn 17¹⁹ + 4 t.; וילדה 16¹¹ + 2 t. (Kö^{1,404}); perh. וילדה intended by Kt, cf. Sta²¹³); sf. Pr 23²⁵; וילדה Pr 17²⁵, etc.; pl. וילדות Je 16³; *Pi. pass.* וילד I K 3^{26,27}; estr. וילד Jb 14¹ + 2 t.; pl. וילדים I Ch 14⁴;—**1. bear, bring forth**: a. (a mother a child,) so commonly, c. 208 t.; sq. acc. Gn 3¹⁶ 4¹ & constantly; acc. om. 6² etc. = *be delivered of a child*, I K 3^{17,18} 2 K 19³ = Is 37³ (in proverb c. neg., i.e. human power exhausted); of animals Gn 30³⁸ 31^{8,8} Je 14⁵ 17¹¹ (bird laying eggs, or hatching out young), Ez 31⁶ Jb 39^{1,2}; but also of whole process of labour (cf. חול) וילדה Gn 35¹⁶ cf. v¹⁷, 38^{27,28}, cf. I S 14¹⁰ Je 31¹⁸ Mi 5² (of a man, as preposterous, Je 30⁶, cf. Moses as mother of Israel Nu 11¹²). b.

hence in simile of distress Mi 4^{9,10} Is 13⁸ 21³ 42¹⁴ Je 6²⁴ 13²¹ 22²³ 30⁶ 49²¹ 50⁴³ ל 48⁷, cf. Ho 13¹³; ילד על-ברכים (Sta ZAW 1886, 143 ff.) Gn 30³ 50²³ (cf. Jb 3¹²). c. fig. of wicked ל וילד וילד ל 7¹⁵ cf. Jb 15³⁵ also Is 33¹¹; of Israelites, bringing forth wind (of vain efforts for deliverance) 26¹⁸; וילד כפר שמים מי ילד Jb 38²⁹; of Tyre as mother of her inhabitants Is 23¹; of Jerus. Is 51¹⁸ 54¹ 66^{7,8} Ez 16²⁰, Isr. bearing disloyal children Ho 5⁷; Jerus. and Sam., as Oholibah and Oholah Ez 23³⁷; of Babylon Je 50¹²; of a day, as producing events יום וילד מה ילד Pr 27¹; perh. of God (fig. of rock צור), as mother of Isr. bringing forth with labour Dt 32¹⁸ yet v. 2. **2. less often beget**: a. lit., c. 22 t., alw. c. acc.; in Hex a mark of J; Gn 4^{18,18,18} 10^{8,13,15,24,26} = 1Ch 1^{10,11,13,13,18,20}, Gn 22²³ 25³ (Dt 32¹⁸ & Nu 11¹² E are dub.; P uses **Hiph.**), elsewh. Pr 17²¹ 22^{22,24} Dn 11⁶. b. *beget*, fig. ל 2⁷ of 's formally installing king into theocratic rights. **3. Zc 13^{3,3}**, of both parents (lit.); Pt. pass. 3 t. = *child* I K 3^{26,27} where mother is named, I Ch 14⁴ where father named. + **Niph.** Pf. וילד I Ch 2³ + 6 t. + **הפולר** Gn 21³ acc. to points, but rd. Pt. (v. Di); וילד 3⁵ 20⁸ (cf. Ol⁵ 263^b Ges^{570,2,R,5}); *Impf.* וילד Gn 17¹⁷ + 4 t.; וילד Is 66⁸; וילד Gn 4¹⁸ + 2 t., etc.; *Inf.* וילד Gn 21³; וילד Ec 7¹; וילדה Ho 2⁵; *Pi.* וילד I K 13² + 3 t. (Gn 21³ v. sup.); וילד 48⁵ I Ch 7²¹;—*be born*: of human beings, sq. ל (born to such and such a man), Gn 4¹⁸ 10¹ 17¹⁷ 21^{3,5} 46²⁰ 48⁵ Nu 26⁶⁰ Dt 23⁹ 2 S 3² (Qr), 5¹³ 14²⁷ I Ch 2^{3,9} 3^{1,4,5} 20^{6,8} 22⁹ 26⁶ Jb 1² cf. I K 13²; without ל , Jb 3³ 38²¹ ל 78⁶ I Ch 7²¹ Ec 7¹ טוב שם משמן טוב); metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2⁵; of nation, גוי, Is 66⁸, people, עם, ל 22³²; of animals Lv 22²⁷ Dt 15¹⁹; *Pi.* וילד פלגשים וילד Ezr 10³; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, נ' רש' Ec 4¹⁴ *he was born poor*; וילד וילד אהב הרע וילד אהב אהב Pr 17¹⁷; וילד אהב אהב Jb 11¹² 15⁷. + **Pi. Inf.** וילד Ex 1¹⁶; *Pi. abs.* וילד Gn 35¹⁷ + 2 t.; *pl. abs.* וילדות Ex 1¹⁶ + 5 t. in Ex 1;—*cause (or help) to bring forth*, viz., *assist or tend as midwife* Ex 1¹⁶ sq. acc.; elsewh. only *Pi. f.* as subst. = *midwife*; Gn 35¹⁷ (E), 38²⁸ (J), Ex 1^{15,17,18,19,20,21} (E). + **Pu.** Pf. וילד Gn 4²⁶ + 13 t.; וילד Ju 18²⁹; וילד Gn 41⁵⁰; וילד Jb 5⁷; וילד Gn 6¹ + 4 t. + 2 S 3² Kt (Qr וילד); וילד ל 90⁵, etc.; *Pi.* (cf. Kö^{1,433}; Ges^{552,2,R,6}) וילד Ju 13⁸ (Bö¹¹ p. 244 pass. Qal); i. q. Niph. *be born*, sq. ל of father Gn 4²⁶ 6¹ 10^{21,25} 24¹³ (all J), 41⁵⁰ (E), 35²⁶ 36⁵ 46^{22,27} (all P),

u 18²⁹ 2 S 3^{2,3} 21^{20,22} 1 Ch 1¹⁹ Je 20¹⁵; sq. ל before
 randmother's name Ru 4¹⁷ cf. לני Is 9³; sq. ל
 f purpose, destiny, יולד לעבול אדם Jb 5⁷; ילדו
 יום על-ברכי יום Gn 50²³ (E; Sam. בְּיָמַי, cit. Di)
 enoting recognition of children as his; no prep.
 e 20¹⁴ 22²⁶, cf. Ju 13⁸ (v. supr.); fig. of foreigners
 incorporated in spiritual Zion ψ 87^{4,5,6}; of
 reduction of mountains ψ 90². **Hiph. Pf.**
 יולד Gn 11²⁷ +; הולד Nu 26³⁸; הולד 1 Ch 2³⁶ +;
 f. והולדה consec. Is 55¹⁰; הולדת Gn 48⁶, etc.;
 mpf. יוליד Gn 17²⁰ Ec 6³; ויליד Gn 5³ +; 2 ms.
 הולד Dt 4²⁵ + 4 t.; אוליד Is 66⁹; *Imv.* הולידו Je
 9⁶; *Inf. abs.* הוליד Is 59⁴; *estr.* sf. הולידו Gn 5⁴
 t 16 t.; *Pt.* מוליד Is 66⁹; מולרים Je 16³; —1. *beget*
 a father a child) Gn 5^{3,4,4} + 56 t. in Gn., Lv 25⁴⁵
 Ju 26^{29,36} (all these P, v. sub **Qal**) + Dt 4²⁵ 28⁴¹
 v. Di), 1 Ch 2^{10,10,11,11} + 84 t. Chr.; Ru 4¹⁸ + 8 t.,
 u 11¹ 2 K 20¹⁶ = Is 39⁷, Je 29⁶ Ez 18^{10,14} 47²²
 Ec 5¹³ 6³, cf. Is 45¹⁰; also Je 16³ המולרים
 אבותם, cf. freq. Assy. *abu banūta*, e.g. VR 1⁸; fig.
 f producing dewdrops Jb 38²⁸; of causing the
 arth to bear grain Is 55¹⁰; causing Zion to bring
 forth 66⁹. 2. *bear*, only fig. 59⁴ (|| הָרָוּ), of wicked,
 bringing forth iniquity (this favoured by con-
 ext; others, *beget*). † **Hoph. Inf.** הולידה Gn 40²⁰
 Ez 16³; הולדת Ez 16⁴ (Co as foregoing); only
 יום ה' אמת Gn 40²⁰ Ez 16^{4,5} day of one's being born
 = birthday. † **Hithp. Impf.** ויתולידו Nu 1¹⁸
 lenom. fr. חולדת declared their pedigree (v. Di).

† **ולד** **n.m.** offspring, child, only למה אין
 Gn 11³⁰ (J); si vera l. = Ar. *أولاد*; Eth. *ወልድ*;
 with orig. ו; —in 2 S 6²³, where some edd. have
 וול Kt, ילד Qr, Baer and van d. H give ילד Kt.

† **ולד** **n.m.** ^{Gn 21,8} child, son, boy, youth; —
 ילד abs. Gn 4²³ +; *estr.* Je 31²⁰; ילד Gn 21¹⁶ +;
 ילד 33¹ +; *estr.* ילדי Ex 2⁶ + 2 t.; ילדי
 Is 57⁴; sf. ילדי Gn 30²⁶ 2 K 4¹; ילדיהם Jb 21¹¹;
 ילדיה Gn 33² + 4 t., etc.; —a. *child* = son, b. y.
 Gn 21^{8,14,15,16} 37³⁰ 42²² (all E), 32²³ (Dinah not
 included), cf. 30²⁶ 33^{1,2,2,5,5,6,7,13,14} 44²⁰ (all J); Ex
 1^{17,18} (|| בן v¹⁶), 2^{3,6,6,7,8,9,9,10} (all E), 21⁴ (E; app.
 = sons + daughters, but || בן v⁵); pl. = offspring
 21²⁴ (E; Hex, only Gn & Ex, JE); also Ru 1⁵ 4¹⁶
 2 S 12^{15,18,18,18,19,19,21,21,22,22} 1 K 3²⁵ (cf. v²⁰), 14¹²
 17^{21,21,22,23} 2 K 4¹ (cf. v⁵) v^{18,26,34,34} Is 8¹⁸ 9⁵ (|| בן),
 Jo 4³ (opp. ילדה, Zc 8⁵ (*id.*); of young of raven
 Jb 38⁴¹; of wild goats and hinds 39³; of cow and
 bear Is 11⁷. b. (little) child, children 1 S 1^{2,2}
 2 S 6²³ Ezr 10¹ Ne 12⁴³ Jb 21¹¹ (|| עוילים), Ho 1²

La 4¹⁰ Is 57³. c. *descendants* Is 29²³, ילדי נבריים
 (cf. בן) 2⁶. d. *youth* Gn 4²³ (J), 1 K 12^{5,10,11} =
 2 Ch 10^{8,10,14}, Dn 1^{4,10,13,15,17} cf. 2 K 2²¹ (||
 נערים v²³), Ec 4^{13,15}. e. fig. of apostate Israelites
 ילדי פשע Is 57⁴ (|| זרע נשקר); cf., in good sense,
 ילד Je 31²⁰ of Ephraim (|| בן יקר).

† **ילדה** **n.f.** girl, damsel; —abs. ילדה Gn 34⁴
 Jo 4³; ילדות Zc 8⁵; —*marriageable girl*: of
 Dinah, daughter of Jacob Gn 34⁴; opp. ילד
 Zc 8⁵ Jo 4³.

† **ילדות** **n.f.** childhood, youth; —abs. ילדות
 Ec 11¹⁰ (|| שְׁחֵרִית); ילדותך 11⁹; = young men טל
 ילדותך ψ 110³.

† **ילוד** **adj.** born (irreg. punctuation for
 ילד, Dr 2 S 5¹⁴) —ילוד Ex 1²² 2 S 12¹⁴; ילודים Jos
 5² 2 S 5¹⁴; ילודים Je 16³; הילד Ex 1²² (E),
 2 S 12¹⁴ (+ לך); הילד בְּמִדְבָּר Jos 5⁵ (D);
 ילוד על-הבנים ועל-הבנות הילודים במקום הנה
 2 S 5¹⁴.

† **יליד** **adj.** born, only *estr.* ילד Gn 17¹²
 + 4 t.; pl. ילדי 14¹⁴ + 6 t.; 2 S 21¹⁸; —
 born, esp. of slave בית ילד born in (one's) house
 (opp. purchased by money) Gn 17^{12,13,27} Lv 22¹¹
 (all P), cf. Je 2¹⁴ where denied of Israel; ילדי
 id. Gn 14¹⁴; pl. elsewh. subst. = children,
 sons הרפאים יל' 2 S 21^{16,18} cf. הרפאים 1 Ch 20⁴;
 הענק יל' Nu 13^{22,28} Jos 15¹⁴ (all JE).

† **מולדת** **n.f.** kindred, birth, offspring; —
 מ' *estr.* Lv 18^{9,11}; sf. מולדתי Gn 24⁴ + 3 t., etc.;
 pl. sf. מולדותיך Ez 16⁴; מולדתך v³; —1. *kindred*
 Gn 12¹ (|| ארצך, ארץ), 24⁴ (|| ארץ), Nu 10³⁰
 (|| *id.*), Gn 31³ (|| ארץ אבותיך), 43⁷ (all J); ||
 Est 2^{10,20} 8⁶; esp. מ' ארץ land of one's kindred
 Gn 11²⁸ 24⁷ (both J), 31¹³ (E), Je 22¹⁰ 46¹⁶ Ez 23¹⁵
 Ru 2¹¹. 2. pl. *circumstances of birth, birth*
 (fig. of origin of Jerus.) מולדתיך הנהגתי
 Ez 16³, cf. v⁴. 3. (female) *offspring, one born*
 Lv 18^{9,9}, begotten v¹¹ (all H); coll. = *issue, off-
 spring* מולדתך אשר הולדת Gn 48⁶ (P).

† **מולדה** **n.pr.loc.** town in Simeon
 מול Jos 19² = 1 Ch 4²³; inhabited after exile
 Ne 11²⁶; name occurs also Jos 15²⁶ (where prob.
 interpol. from Ne 11²⁶ v. Di); Ⓞ Μαλαθα, etc.;
 identified by Rob^{III, 201} Guérin ^{Journ. III, 184 ff.} with
 Tel Milh, 4 hours E. from Beersheba = Μαλαθα
 Jos^{Ant. xviii, 6, 2}; Μαλα(α)θα, Malutha Lag^{Thom. 214}
 266.87. 119, v. also Di.

† מוליד n.pr.m. a Judahite 1 Ch 2²⁹.

[תולדות] n.f.pl. generations, esp. in genealogies=account of a man and his descendants;—estr. תולדות Gn 2⁴ Ru 4¹⁸; תולדות Gn 5¹+6 t.; תולדות 36¹+2 t.; תולדות 25¹²; sf. תולדות 1 Ch 26³¹; תולדותם Ex 28¹⁰+16 t.; תולדותם 1 Ch 5⁷+5 t.; תולדותם Ex 6^{16,19};—a. account of men and their descendants Gn 5¹ 6⁹ 10¹ 11^{10,27} 25^{12,19} 36^{1,9} 37² Nu 3¹ Ru 4¹⁸ 1 Ch 1²⁹; successive generations (in) of families (משפחות) Gn 10³² cf. 25¹³, Ex 6^{16,19} 28¹⁰; genealogical divisions, by parentage Nu 1²⁰ (ת' למשפחתם)+11 t. Nu 1; and prob. also 7² v. Be, 7⁴ 8²⁸ 9^{3,34} 26³¹ b. metaph. תולדות השמים והארץ Gn 2⁴ lit. begettings of heaven and earth, i.e. account of heaven and earth and that which proceeded from them (cf. Dr.^{Intr. 5 n.}) In Hex always P.

† תוליד n.pr.loc. in Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁹, Θ σουλαεμ, Α θωλαδ, ΘL θολαθ; appar.=תוליד q. v. supr. p. 39.

† [ליל] vb. Hiph. howl, make a howling (onomatop.)—Hiph. Pf. הילל consec. Je 47²; הילל consec. Am 8³; Impf. יילל Is 15²+3 t. (Ges.^{70.2}, R.² Kü.^{437.421}); הילל Je 48³¹; היללה Mi 1³; הילל Ho 7¹⁴ (Kü.⁴²¹); הילל Is 52⁵; הילל Is 65¹⁴; Inv. הילל Ez 21¹⁷ Zc 11²; הילל Is 14³¹ 49³+Je 48²⁰ Kt; הילל Is 13⁶+13 t.+Je 48²⁰ Qr, +Ez 30² (del. Θ Co);—utter or make a howling, give a howl, in distress, || זעק Ho 7¹⁴ Je 47² Is 14³¹ Je 25³⁴ 48^{20,31} (sq. על), Ez 21¹⁷; || צעק Is 65¹⁴ (sq. בן of occasion, source); || ספר Mi 1⁸ Je 4⁸ Jo 1¹³; || הברש Jo 1¹¹; || בכה 1⁵ (cf. Is 15^{2,3} בכי); sq. על Je 51⁸ Is 15^{2,3}; We prop. והילל for ילל Ho 10⁵ (others והילל, v. גיל supr. p. 162); sq. ל Is 16⁷; abs. הילל שירות היכל Am 8³ and palace-songs shall become howlings, Is 13⁶ 16⁷ 23^{16,14} Je 48³⁹ 49³ (Ez 30² v. supr.), Zp 1¹¹ Zc 11^{2,3}; in cruel exultation Is 52⁵ cf. De Che Di.—On הילל בן־שחר Is 14¹² cf. sub I. הלל supr. p. 237.

† הילל n.[m.] howling (of beasts);—ובחרו וילל Dt 32¹⁰ in a waste of howling of a desert (=in the howling waste of a desert; v. Dr).

† היללה n.f. howling;—ויללה Zp 1¹⁰; estr. היללה Je 25³⁶ Zc 11³; ויללה Is 15^{8,3};—howling in distress Is 15^{8,3} (|| וצעקה), Je 25³⁶ (of leaders of

flock, metaph. for princes; || קול צעקה), Zp 1¹⁰ (|| id.), קול יללה הרעים Zc 11³ (metaph. for princes).

ילע Pr 20²⁶ v. לעע.

ילף (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَلَف III. is conjunctus fuit cum aliquo, etc., Frey; whence ילפת as an accretion? so Thes 'ab adhaerendo').

† ילפת n.f. scab, scurf, an eruptive disease, I.v 21²⁰ 22²² (in both || ירב).

ילק (√ of following; meaning dubious; Thes al. comp. לקק lick; Ar. وَلَق is hasten, etc.)

† ילק n.m.^{Na 3, 16} a kind of locust, abs. ילק Na 3¹⁶+5 t.; ילק Jo 1⁴+2 t.;—alw. coll.: a. as devouring || ארפה, הקיל, Jo 1^{4,4} 2²⁵; || ארפה ψ 105³⁴ (of Egyptian plague), cf. Na 3^{15a} (but del. We). b. in sim. of multitude of men Na 3^{15b} Je 51¹⁴; of horses v²⁷ (ילק ספר). c. in sim. of scattering and disappearing Na 3¹⁶.

ילקוט v. לקט.

† ימואל n.pr.m. son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵ (Θ Ιεμουηλ)=נמואל (q.v.) Nu 26¹² 1 Ch 4²⁴.

† ימיה n.pr.f. (cf. perh. Ar. يَمَامَة dove, nom. unit. of يَمَام Frey)—daughter of Job Jb 42¹⁴.

ימלה n.pr. v. ימל sub מלא.

ינם (√ assumed for foll.; actual existence and meaning dubious, v. infr.)

ים n.m.^{Ex 14, 27} sea (Ph. ים; Ar. يَم; Palm. ים³⁹⁰ on the sea, Vog.^{Nb. 79}; on As. idmu, (āmu), sea, v. DI^{HWB 307} M-A^{CD 52} Hpt^{BA 5 i. 171 n.})—abs. ים 1 S 13⁵+; ים Gn 28¹⁴+; estr. ים Gn 14³+23 t., also ים Ex 10¹⁹, but alw. ים־ים Ex 13¹⁸+22 t.; sf. ים Je 51³⁶; pl. ימים Ju 5¹⁷+29 t.;—sea: esp. 1. Mediterranean Nu 13²⁹ (E), 34⁵ (P), Dt 1⁷ Jos 5¹ 1 K 5^{23,23} Jon 1^{4,4} + oft.; the Mediterr. is called also הים הגדול Nu 34^{6,7} Jos 15^{12,47} Ez 48²⁸+; cf. הים הגדול ים 1 K 4²⁵; הים הגדול Jos 1⁴ 23⁴ (v. As. name of Mediterr. tiamtu rabitu ša sulmu šamši, etc., Schr.^{Namen der Meere. 171 ff.}); הים הגדול Jos 9¹; הים הגדול הים הגדול הים הגדול the hinder sea Dt 11²⁴ 34² Zc 14⁸ Jo 2²⁰ (in the last two opp. הים הגדול, v. infr.); of Mediterr. in particular part פלשתיים ים Ex 23³¹ (JE); ים 2 Ch 2¹⁵=ים Ezr 3⁷. 2. ים־ים 'Red Sea' (v. יפוא Ex 13¹⁸ (cf. 10¹⁹), 15¹ Nu 14²⁵ Dt 1¹⁰ Jos 2¹⁰ Ju

11¹⁶ + oft.; also הַיָּם Ex 14^{2,9} Is 51^{10,10} 63¹¹ +; prob. also יַם-מִצְרַיִם 11¹⁵; 'Red Sea' named or referred to c. 66 t.; יַם-סוּף clearly of Aelanitic Gulf 1 K 9²⁶ (cf. 2 Ch 8¹⁷). **3. Dead Sea**, יַם מֶלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14³ Nu 34^{3,12} Dt 3¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁶ 12³ 15^{2,5} 18¹⁹; הַיָּם הָעֶרְבָה Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹ Jos 3¹⁶ 12³ 2 K 14²⁵; הַיָּם הַקָּדְמוֹנִי Ez 47¹⁸ Zc 14⁸ Jo 2²⁰ (v. supr.); simply יַם Is 16⁸ Je 48³²; — in יַעֲזֹר יַם Je 48³² יַם is text. error, del. c. Gf Gr Che Gie. **4. Sea of Galilee** יַם בִּנְיָתָה Nu 34¹¹ Jos 13²⁷; יַם בִּנְיָוֹה 12³; simply יַם Dt 33²³. **5.** more gen. *sea*, opp. earth and (or) sky Gn 1^{26,28} 9² (P), Ex 20¹¹ (E), Hg 2⁶ + oft. Jb ψ Is² etc.; Am 6¹² rd. יַם בִּפְקָר for בְּקָרִים (v. בִּקָּר); *sea* as under earth ψ 24² (cf. Gn 1¹⁰ 6¹¹ Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5³); fig. of flood of invaders, הַיָּם עָלָה עַל-כָּבֶל Je 51⁴². **6.** of a mighty river, the Nile Na 3^{8,8} Is 19⁵ (|| נָהָר); cf. בָּיִם of Pharaoh); of Euphrates Is 21¹ Je 51³⁶ (acc. to Che Gf al.; Is 21¹ perhaps better of Persian Gulf, v. Di). **7.** the great basin in temple-court, called *the sea*: וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת-הַיָּם מוֹצָק 1 K 7²³ = 2 Ch 4²; יַם הַנְּהַשֶּׁת 2 K 25¹³ 1 Ch 18⁸ Jc 52¹⁷; הַיָּם alone 1 K 7^{24,25} + 10 t. K Ch + Je 52¹⁰. **8.** combinations are: **a.** *shore of sea, sea-shore* הַיָּם שְׂפַת הַיָּם Jos 11⁴ 1 K 5⁹, and in sim. Gn 22¹⁷ Ju 7¹² 1 S 13⁵; הַיָּם חוּף הַיָּם Jos 9¹ Ez 25¹⁶; חוּף יָמִים Gn 49¹³ Ju 5¹⁷; cf. חֶבֶל הַיָּם Zp 2³ *region by the sea*; so v⁶ but dub., v. 1. חֶבֶל **3.** **b.** *sand of the sea (shore)* הַיָּם חוּל (in sim.) Gn 32¹³ 41⁴⁹ Ho 2¹ Is 10²² + oft. (v. חוּל); חוּל נְבֹל לַיָּם Je 52². **c.** *לָשׁוֹן* הַיָּם *tongue (arm or gulf) of sea* Jos 15⁵ 18¹⁹ Is 11¹⁵. **d.** *מִן עֲרֵי־מִן* Am 8¹² Zc 9¹⁰ ψ 72⁸, cf. Mi 7¹² Zc 14^{8,8} Jo 2^{20,20} Dn 11⁴⁵. **9.** = *west, westward* (orig. *sea-ward*, fr. position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (J), Nu 2¹⁸ 35⁵ (P), Dt 3²⁷ 1 K 7²⁵ 1 Ch 9²⁴ 2 Ch 4⁴ Ez 42¹⁹ + 6 t. Ez, Zc 14⁴ Dn 8⁴ ψ 107³ (מִצְפּוֹן וּמִצְפּוֹן); but rd. perh. מִצְפּוֹן וּמִצְפּוֹן *from the south*, Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east Jos 11² 16⁶ + 16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12⁸ (J); יָם רֵיחַ Ez 10¹⁹ (J) *west wind*; לְ יָם *westward* Jos 8^{9,12,13} +; יָמָה *westward*, oft. of tabernacle Ex 26^{22,27} Nu 3²³ + (all P), and of land Jos 5¹ 15^{8,10} etc., + oft. Ez; הָיָה הַיָּם = *westward* Ez 41¹²; פְּאֵתֵי הַיָּם *western border* Nu 34^{6,6} Jos 15²; פְּאֵתֵי הַיָּם *west side* Ex 27¹² 38¹² Nu 35⁵ Jos 18¹⁴; רֵיחַ הַיָּם Ez 41¹² (v. further פֶּאֶה).

† יָמָם n. [m.] appar. pl., meaning dub.; only in Gn 36²⁴ *that*

is the Ana that found the יָמָם in the wilderness when he was pasturing the asses of Sib'ōn his father; perh. *hot springs*, *3 aquae calidae*; so Thes MV Dechent ZPV vii. 1884, 172 al.; yet no suitable ✓ יָמָה (or יָמָם) known; v. further Di Buhl Edomiter 46.

יָמָן (✓ of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn., but orig. mng. dubious; Thes al. comp. יָמָן *confirm*, whence *right hand* as the *stronger*; others fr. use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath).

1. יָמָן n.f. Ex 15⁶ (Pr 27¹⁶ no exc., v. Now Str) **right hand** (NH *id.*, SI³ מִימָן *on the right*; Aram. יָמִינָא, יָמִינָא; Ar. يَمِينٌ *right, right side, right hand, south*; Eth. የሃምሳ: *right hand, right side*; Sab. יָמָן *right hand, south*, are also quoted; As. *imnu, right, right side, on the right*, DI^{HWB307}) — abs. יָמָן Gn 13⁹ + 40 t.; estr. יָמָן 1 S 23²⁴ + 19 t.; sf. יָמִינִי Je 22²⁴ + 6 t., etc.; always sg.: — **1. right hand**: **a.** lit. of man, oft. opp. שְׂמָאוֹל Gn 48^{13,14} (cf. v¹⁸), Dn 12⁷; יָדַע בֵּין-יָמִינוֹ לְשְׂמָאוֹל Jon 4¹¹ *distinguish between one's right hand and one's left*; יָדָה יָמָן Ju 5²⁶ (|| יָד); as holding the lot Ez 21²⁷; also of right hand as skilful ψ 137⁵; as receiving bribes 26¹⁰ (|| יָדָה); used in false swearing יָמִינִם יָמִין 144^{8,11} *their right hand is a right hand of falsehood*; oft. also c. יָד יָדִימִינוֹ Gn 48¹⁷ (E) *hand of his right = his right hand* Ju 7²⁰ 2 S 20⁹; יָדִימִינוֹ Ju 3¹⁵ 20¹⁶ *bound as to one's right hand*, i.e. left-handed. **b.** fig., of right hand as held by יָד Is 41¹³ 45¹; so יָדִימִינוֹ ψ 73²³. **c.** *right hand of יָד*, as instr. of delivering Israel Ex 15^{6,6,12} +, cf. בְּנִבְרוֹת יָשַׁע יָמִינוֹ ψ 20⁷; שְׁנוֹת יָמִינוֹ 77¹¹, || וְרוֹעַ 98¹; as acquiring the temple-site 78⁵⁴; as holding his servant 18³⁶ (line om. in || 2 S 22³⁶), cf. 63⁹ & צָרָקִי Is 41¹⁰; as finding, lighting upon (מִצָּה) his enemies ψ 21⁹ (|| יָד); as full of צָרָק 48¹¹; as dispensing blessings 16¹¹ נְעִימוֹת בִּימִינִךָ (cf. Pr 3¹⁶ of wisdom, personified); used in divine oath Is 62⁸ (|| וְרוֹעַ). **2.** of situation on, or direction toward, *the right*: **a.** of situation, c. מִן, וּמִשְׁמָאוֹל, Ex 14^{22,29} *a wall on their right hand and on their left hand*; similarly 2 S 16⁶ 1 K 7^{39,49} = 2 Ch 17⁴, 1 K 22¹⁹ (= 2 Ch 18¹⁸ c. על), 2 Ch 4^{7,8} ψ 91⁷ (|| מִצְדָּה); for protection 16⁸; 2 K 23¹³ Ez 10³; c. לְ יָמִינוֹ וְיָשָׁב לְיָמִינוֹ 1 K 2¹⁹, so ψ 110¹ 45¹⁰ 109³¹; c. על- Zc 3¹ 1 Ch 6²⁴ 2 Ch 18¹⁸ (= 1 K 22¹⁹ c. מִן), Ne 8⁴ Jb 30¹² ψ 109⁶ cf. 110⁵; without prep. יָמִין הָעֵיר 2 S 24⁵ Jb 23⁹. **b.** of direction toward, lit. נֹטָה יָמִין Nu 20¹⁷ 22²⁶ (both

JE); also (vb. *הִפָּךְ* in prev. cl.) Gn 13⁹; and *looking* is implied also in Ez 1¹⁰ (c. ψ 142³); *נָטָה* (לְלַכֵּת) *עַל הַיָּמִין*, *עַל*, opp. *מִהַשְׁמָאל*; 2 S 2^{19,21}; *פָּנָה עַל-יָמִין* Gn 24⁴⁹; sq. *אֵל*, of course *לְיָמִין מַעַל לַחֻמָּה*, *לְ*, c. *לְ* (הַלֵּךְ) of boundary Jos 17¹; c. *לְ* (Ne 12³¹ (vb. om., *went*) to the right above the wall; fig. of moral deviation, *יָמִין . . . מִן-הַדָּבָר*, *יָמִין* Dt 17¹¹, so 5²⁰ 17²⁰ 28¹⁴ Jos 1⁷ 23⁶ 2 K 22² = 2 Ch 34²; *נָטָה יָמִין וְשָׂא* Pr 4²⁷; also (very late) of the right as morally good, *לֵב חָכֵם לְיָמִינו* (opp. *שְׂמָאל*) Ec 10² De Reuss Now. +3. of other parts of the body, besides hand (v. *יָד-יָמִינו* etc. supr.): *יָרֵךְ יָמִינו* Ju 3^{16,24}; eye *יָמִין* 1 S 11²; *עַיִן יָמִינו* Ze 11^{17,17}; esp. *שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין* i.e. the right (upper) leg of sacrificial animal Ex 29²² Lv 7^{32,33} 8^{25,26} 9²¹ Nu 18¹⁸. +4. = south, because when facing east the right hand is toward the south: *מִיָּמִין הַיְּשִׁימוֹן* 1 S 23¹⁹; *אֶל-יָמִין* v²¹; *יָשָׁב* *עַל-יָמִינו* Ez 16⁴⁶ (|| *עַל-שְׂמָאוֹל* ||) 89¹³; perh. also 107³, v. *ד* 9.

† I. *יָמִינִי* *adj.* Kt *right hand, on the right*: *שֵׁם הַיָּמִינִי יָקִין* 2 Ch 3¹⁷ the name of the one on the right was Yakin; *צִדְדָּה הַיָּמִינִי* Ez 4⁶ thy right side (Qr in both *הַיָּמִינִי*, v. *infr.*)

† II. *יָמִינִי* *adj. gent.* fr. *בְּיָמִין*, abbrev. for *בְּיָמִינִי* (q. v.);—*אֵישׁ יָמִינִי* 1 S 9⁴; *אֵישׁ יָמִינִי* 2 S 20¹ Est 2⁵; *בֶּן-אֵישׁ יָמִינִי* 1 S 9¹.

† II. [*יָמִין*] *vb. denom.* **Hiph.** go to or choose the right, use the right hand;—*Impf.* 1 s. coh. *וַאֲנִי־מָלָךְ* Gn 13¹⁰ (J) then I will go to the right (opp. *וַאֲנִי־שְׂמָאלָה*); 2 mpl. *תִּפְּאֲמִינוּ* Is 30²¹, fig. of turning aside from right course of life (*תִּשְׂמָאוּלִי* ||); *Inf. cstr.* in plur. *לְהִמָּן* *אֶם-אֵשׁ יִלְהַשְׁמָל מִבֵּל אֲשֶׁר דָּבַר אֲדָנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ* 2 S 14¹⁹ it is surely impossible to turn to the right or to the left, etc.; *Inv. fr.* *הִמָּנִי* Ez 21²¹ go to the right! (opp. *הִשְׂמָלִי*); *Pt. pl.* *use the right hand*: *מִיָּמִינִים וּמִשְׂמָאוֹלִים בְּאֶבְנִים וּבַחֲצִים בְּקִשְׁתָּם* 1 Ch 12² using the right hand and the left hand with stones and with arrows in the bow (i.e. in throwing and shooting).

† *יָמִינִי* *adj.* right hand, right—m. of 1 illar *הַיָּמִינִי* in 1 K 7²¹ = *הַיָּמִינִי* in 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Qr (Kt *הַיָּמִינִי*); f. of side of house (temple): *בֵּיתָה* (בֵּיתָה הַבֵּית מִיָּמִין ||) 1 K 6⁸ 7³⁹ (|| *הַבֵּית הַיָּמִינִי* ||) 11¹¹ (opp. *הַשְׂמָאלִית*), Ez 47¹, cf. v² 2 Ch 4¹⁰ 23¹⁰ (opp. *הַשְׂמָאלִית*); elsewhere of parts of body (P):

right ear, hand and foot הַיָּמִינִית [ה] + *הַיָּמִינִית* Ex 29²⁰ Lv 8^{23,24} 14^{14,17,23,25}; *right finger הַיָּמִינִי* 14^{16,27}; cf. also *right side, m. הַיָּמִינִי* Ez 4⁶ Qr (Kt *הַיָּמִינִי*).

† II. *יָמִין* *n.pr.m.* 1. son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵ Nu 26¹² 1 Ch 4²⁴. 2. man of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁷. 3. Levite (?) name, time of Ezra Ne 8⁷.

† *יָמִינִי* *adj. gent.* of II. *יָמִין* 1; only c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26¹².

† *יָמִינָה* *n.pr.m.* (cf. perh. Ar. *يَمْنَى* good fortune, *يَمْنَى* right side)—1. a son of Asher Gn 46¹⁷ Nu 26⁴⁴, also (for *adj. gent.*) *הַיָּמִינִי* v⁴⁴ = the family of the Yinnites 1 Ch 7³⁰. 2. a Levite 2 Ch 31¹⁴.

† I. *הַיָּמִין* *n.f.* Is 43⁶, south, south wind, chiefly poet., P & Ez (lit. *what is on the right* (hand), i.e. as one faces east; v. Wetzst *Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthropol. Ges.* 1878, 306)—abs. *הַיָּמִין* Ze 9¹⁴ + 6 t. (*הַיָּמִין* only Ze 6⁶); *הַיָּמִינִי* Jb 9⁹; c. ה. loc. *הַיָּמִינִי* Ex 26¹⁸ + 12 t.; —1. a. south, southern quarter of sky, *לְחִימָן* Jb 39²⁶ (of flight of bird); of constellations *הַיָּמִינִי* 9⁹; *הַיָּמִינִי* Ze 9¹⁴ whirlwinds of the south, of territory, the south Is 43⁶ (opp. *הַיָּמִינִי*), also *הַיָּמִינִי* Ze 6⁶ (opp. *הַיָּמִינִי*); Jos 15¹ southward at the end of the south, i.e. in the remotest south (of the land);—see also II. *הַיָּמִין*. b. c. ה. loc. toward the south, esp. in topograph. description (oft. with other points of compass), *הַיָּמִינִי* Ex 26¹⁸ (P), *הַיָּמִינִי* Ez 47¹⁹, *הַיָּמִינִי* Ex 27⁹ 36³³ 38⁹ (all P), Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸; *הַיָּמִינִי* side Ex 26³⁵, *הַיָּמִינִי* Nu 3²⁹ (both P); also Nu 2¹⁰ 10⁶ (P); *הַיָּמִינִי* Dt 3²⁷; *הַיָּמִינִי* is redundant in *הַיָּמִינִי* Ez 21² turn thy face southward (|| *הַיָּמִינִי* and *הַיָּמִינִי*). 2. south wind *הַיָּמִינִי* ψ 78²⁶ (|| *הַיָּמִינִי* in || cl.), Ct 4¹⁶ (*הַיָּמִינִי* in || cl.).

† II. *הַיָּמִין* *n.pr. (m. et) loc.* a N. district of Edom, poet. often = Edom Am 1¹² (|| *הַיָּמִינִי* ||), and *הַיָּמִינִי* Ob 9 (|| *הַיָּמִינִי* ||), Je 49^{7,20} Ez 25¹³ (all || *הַיָּמִינִי*); Hb 3³ (|| *הַיָּמִינִי* ||); prob. also Jos 12³ 13⁴ (both D); in Gn 36 (P) as name of an Edomite chief, son of *הַיָּמִינִי* and grandson of Esau v¹¹ = 1 Ch 1³⁶; v⁴² = 1 Ch 1³⁶; so *הַיָּמִינִי* Gn 36¹⁰.—Vid. further Buhl *Edomiter* 30.

† *הַיָּמִינִי* *adj. gent.* alw. c. art. *הַיָּמִינִי* 22²; (v. supr.) Jb 2¹¹ 4¹ 15¹ 42^{7,9} = *n.pr. coll.* *הַיָּמִינִי* Gn 36³⁴ the land of the Temanites = 1 Ch 1⁴⁵.

† *הַיָּמִינִי* *appar. n.pr.m.* in Judah 1 Ch 4⁶.

יִמְנַע v. sub מנע.

יָמַר vb. assumed in Thes to expl. **Hiph.** **הִימַר** = **הִמַּר** Je 2¹¹, and **Hithp.** **הִתְיַמַּר** Is 61⁶; but on **הִמַּר** v. מור (Kö^{1.457}), and **הִתְיַמַּר** is prob. from **אמר** q. v. supr. p. 56b.

יָמַרָה v. sub מרה.

יָמַשׁ vb. (si vera l.) touch, **Hiph.** **Imv.** sf. **וְהִימַשְׁנִי** Kt (i.e. **וְהִימַשְׁנִי** Qr) Ju 16²⁶ (**וְהִימַשְׁנִי** Qr) and let me touch (no doubt txt. error for **וְהִימַשְׁנִי** from **מַשַּׁשׁ** q. v.)

יָנַח vb. suppress (?), oppress, maltreat (NH **Hiph.** *ver* with words; so **Aram.** **אֲנַח**, but also **נַח** for **Heb.** **הוֹנָה** maltreat; **Ar.** **نَحَى** is *laxus, debilis fuit*, iv. *debilitavit, defatigavit*, but connex. dub.)—**Qal** **Impf.** 1 pl. sf. **נִינַח** ψ 74⁸; **Pt.** **יָנַח** Je 25³⁸ + 3 t. + ψ 123⁴ (v. infr.);—**suppress** (?), sq. acc. ψ 74⁸ (text dub.); elsewhere **oppress**; **Pt.** abs. as adj. **הַעֲרִי הַיָּנַח** Zp 3¹; subst. f. coll. **הַיָּנַח** **oppressors** Je 25³⁸ (but rd. **חָרָב** for **חֲרָוֹן**, with **Ⓞ** **Ew** **Hi** **Gf** **Ke** etc., as 46¹⁶ 50¹⁶); ψ 123⁴ **Qr** **יָנַח** **proudest oppressors** (st. cstr. in superlat., cf. **Ges**^{133, 3, R. 1}; yet most follow **Kt** **לְנֹאֲרִינִים**, and der. from **נֹאֲרִי** q. v. p. 145 supr.) **Hiph.** **Pf.** **הוֹנָה** Ez 18^{12, 16}; **הוֹנֵנוּ** 22^{2, 29}; **Impf.** **יָנַח** 18⁷; 2 ms. **הוֹנָה** Ex 22²⁰; **הוֹנֵנִי** Dt 23¹⁷; **יָנַח** Ez 45⁸; **הוֹנֵנוּ** Lv 19³³ + 2 t.; **הוֹנֵנוּ** Je 22³; **Inf.** sf. **הוֹנָתָם** Ez 46¹⁸; **Pt.** **מִיָּנַח** Is 49²⁶;—**oppress, maltreat**, sq. acc., esp. of ill-treatment of poor and weak, partic. of the **זָר**, the 'stranger', sojourner, by the rich and powerful, Ex 22²⁰ (**JE**), Lv 19³³ 25^{14, 17} (**H**), Dt 23¹⁷ Je 22³ Ez 18^{7, 12, 16} 22^{7, 29} 45⁸ 46¹⁸; of a foreign oppressor only Is 49²⁶.

יָנַח v. נח; **יָנַח** v. נח.

יָנַח vb. suck (NH *id.*; **Aram.** **ܝܢܚܐ**, and deriv.; **As.** *eniku, suck*, **SASm** **Asrb.** i. Gloss, *mušeniktu, nurse*, **Jen**^{2A, 1886, 402})—**Qal** **Pf.** **יָנַח** consec. Is 60¹⁶; **יָנַח** 66¹²; **Impf.** **יָנַח** Jb 20¹⁶; **יָנַח** 3¹²; **יָנַח** Is 60¹⁶; **יָנַח** Dt 33¹⁹; **יָנַח** Is 66¹¹; **Pt.** **יָנַח** Dt 32²⁵ + 7 t.; **יָנַח** Nu 11¹²; **יָנַח** ψ 8³; **יָנַח** Jo 2¹⁶;—**suck**, of infant at mother's breast, abs. Jb 3¹²; metaph. of abundance and honour of Jerusalem in future, Is 66¹¹ abs.; sq. acc. of breast 60¹⁶, acc. of milk v¹⁶ 66¹²; sq. acc. **רָאשׁ** **יָנַח** Jb 20¹⁶ of punishment of wicked; pt. sq. acc. **יָנַח** **שָׂרֵי אֲפִי** Ct 8¹; cstr. **יָנַח** **שָׂרֵי** Jo 2¹⁶; elsewh. as subst., **suckling, babe** Nu 11¹² Dt 32²⁵ (opp. **שִׁבְיָה**); || **עוֹלֵל** 1 S 15³ 22¹⁹ ψ 8³ Je 44⁷ La 2¹¹; || **עוֹלֵל** 4⁴, cf. Jo 2¹⁶; || **נָמַל** Is 11⁸;—on

Is 53² v. **יָנַח** infr. **Hiph.** **Pf.** **הִינָּחָה** Gn 21⁷; **הִינָּחָה** La 4³; **Impf.** sf. **וְהִינָּחָה** Dt 32¹³; 3 fs. **הִינָּחָה** Ex 2⁷; **וְהִינָּחָה** 1 S 1²³; **וְהִינָּחָה** Ex 2⁹; **Imv.** fs. sf. **וְהִינָּחָה** v⁹; **Inf.** **לְהִינָּח** 1 K 3²¹; **Pt.** **מִיָּנַח** Ex 2⁷; cstr. *id.* Gn 35⁸; **מִיָּנַח** 2 K 11²; **מִיָּנַח** 2 Ch 22¹¹; **מִיָּנַח** Gn 24⁵⁹; **מִיָּנַח** 32¹⁶; **מִיָּנַח** Is 49²³;—**give suck to, nurse**, sq. acc. Gn 21⁷ 1 K 3²¹ Ex 2^{7, 9} 1 S 1²³; cause to suck honey, fig. Dt 32¹³ (2 acc.); of animals La 4³ sq. acc.; pt. fem. = **nursing**, **מִיָּנַח** **אִשָּׁה** Ex 2⁷ lit. *a nursing woman, a nurse*; 'מ' alone as subst. = **nurse** Gn 24⁵⁹ (**J**), 35⁸ (**E**); **דְּבָרָה**, 2 K 11² 2 Ch 22¹¹; metaph. Is 49²³; of camels **מִיָּנַח** Gn 32¹⁶.

יָנֶקֶת n.m. young plant, sapling (*sucker*)—Is 53² (**שָׂרֵשׁ**) in sim. of the suffering servant of '.

יָנֶקֶת n.f. young shoot, twig (= fore-going)—**יָנֶקֶת** Jb 81⁶ + 2 t.; **יָנֶקֶת** Ho 14⁷; **יָנֶקֶת** Ez 17²²; **יָנֶקֶת** ψ 80¹²;—**shoot, twig**, of tree Jb 14⁷; cf. wicked under fig. of tree Jb 81⁶ 15³⁰; Israel under fig. of olive-tree Ho 14⁷, of cedar Ez 17²², of vine ψ 80¹².

יָנֶקֶת n.f. *id.*, only pl. sf. **יָנֶקֶת** Ez 17⁴ of Israel under figure of cedar.

יָנַשׁ v. sub נשף.

יָסַד vb. establish, found, fix (NH *id.*, esp. **Pi.**; **Aram.** **ܝܣܪ**; perh. orig. *fix firm or close*; **Ar.** **يَسَدٌ**, *pillow*; vb. denom. ii. *fix as a pillow against one*; v. *lean against, recline*, **Lane**²⁹⁴⁰) **Saad** Gn 28¹¹; in **Heb.** usu. *fix firm* so as to **found**—**Qal** **Pf.** **יָסַד** ψ 104⁵ Pr 3¹⁹; sf. **יָסַדָה** ψ 24² + 3 t.; 3 fs. **יָסַדָה** Is 48¹³; **יָסַדָה** ψ 104⁵; **יָסַדָה** 102²⁶; sf. **יָסַדָתָם** Hab 1¹²; **יָסַדָתָם** ψ 89¹² 119¹⁵²; **יָסַדָתָהּ** consec. Is 54¹¹; **Inf.** **וְיָסֹד** 2 Ch 24²⁷; **יָסֹד** 31⁷ (v. **Ges**^{563, 2, R. 1}; **Baer** **לְיָסֹד**); **יָסֹד** Is 51¹⁶; **יָסֹד** Jb 38⁴; **יָסֹד** Ezr 3¹²; **Pt.** **יָסֹד** Is 51¹³ Zc 12¹ + Is 28¹⁶ (**Che** **crit. n.**, **MT** **יָסֹד**);—**found, establish**, c. acc., the earth ψ 24² (**כוֹנֵן**), cf. 78⁶⁸ (obj. om.), 89¹² 102²⁶ 104⁵ cf. v⁸ (sq. **ל**), Pr 3¹⁹ Is 48¹³ Jb 38⁴ Is 51^{13, 16} Zc 12¹, vault of heaven Am 9⁶; of **founding** the second temple Ezr 3¹², of restoration under Joash, **Inf.** **יָסֹד** 2 Ch 24²⁷; metaph. of future Israel Is 54¹¹; of ' **establish** the Chaldaean (as his instrument) for correction Hb 1¹² (**שִׁים**), his commandments ψ 119¹⁵²; in weakened sense (si vera l.) **יָסֹד** Is 23¹³ **appoint** a city for desert-creatures (on meaning in context, v. **Di**); **appoint, fix** Ezr 7⁹

יָסַף vb. add (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Aram. Aph.
- 7²¹⁴); Ph. יסף; MI²⁹ יספתי, I²¹ לספת; Sab.
וסף Hom^{ZMG 1892, 530}; As. *ešēpu* dub. (*ešēpu* DI)—
† Qal Pf. יסף Gn 38²⁶ +; יסף Gn 8¹²; יסף
consec. 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹; יסף Is 26¹⁵ 2 Ch 9⁶;
יסף Dt 19⁹, etc.; *Imv.* יסף Is 29¹ Je 7²¹; + *Inf.*
cstr. לִסְפֹּת for MT לִסְפוֹת Nu 32¹⁴ Is 30¹ (Ges
§ 69. 2.R); *Pt.* יוסף (rd. יוסף) Is 29¹⁴ 38⁵ (Kü 1.403 adds
Ec 1¹⁸ יוסף, fr. form and connexion less likely);
pl. יספים Dt 5²²;—*add.*, sq. acc. + על 1 S 12¹⁹ Je
7²¹ 45³ Is 29¹ 30¹ 38⁵ Dt 19⁹ (+ עוד), Lv 22¹⁴ 26²¹
27^{13, 15, 19, 27}; sq. acc. 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, Nu 32¹⁴
2 Ch 9⁶ sq. על (no acc.); יסף עַל־הַשְׁמָעָה אֲשֶׁר
(שמעתי); sq. ל (no acc.) = increase Is 26^{15, 15} (יסף)
(לגוי); sq. acc. *increase, have more* 29¹⁹ (יספו עניןם);
לא יסף שוב (ביהוה שמחה); 14 t. sq. inf. Gn 8¹² (אליו עוד,
i.e. it did not again return unto him), 38²⁶ (+ עוד), Lv 26¹⁸ Nu 32¹⁵ (+ עוד), Dt 5²²
(+ עוד), 20³ Ju 8²⁸ 13²¹ (+ עוד), 1 S 7¹³ (+ עוד),
15³⁵ 27⁴ (ולא יסף עוד), 2 S 2²⁸ (+ עוד), 2 K 6²³
(+ עוד), Is 29¹⁴; cf. Nu 11²⁵ Dt 5¹⁹, where

nf. not expressed, but implied from context; with c. לֹא *and did not do it again*. †**Niph.** ַפּ. נִסְפָּה Je 36³²; וְנִי consec. Ex 1¹⁰ Nu 36³; 3 fs. נִסְפָּה וְנִסְפָּה consec. Nu 36⁴; Pt. נִסְפָּה Pr 11²⁴; נִסְפָּה s 15⁹;—**1.** *join* (intr.), *join oneself to* (עַל) Ex 1¹⁰ **2.** *be joined, added to* (עַל) Nu 36^{3,4} Je 36³²; pt. *bs. is increased* Pr 11²⁴; pt. fem. pl. = *things added, additions* (i.e. additional calamities) Is 5⁹. **Hiph.** ַפּ. הוֹסִיף 2 K 24⁷; הוֹסִיף 1 K 10⁷, etc.; *Impf.* ַפּ. הוֹסִיף Jos 23¹³ +; *juss.* יוֹסֵף Gn 10²⁴ +; יוֹסֵף (bef. tone) Pr 1⁵ 9⁹; יוֹסֵף Is 7¹⁰ +; יוֹסֵף 1 S 18²⁹; 2 ms. תוֹסֵף Am 7¹³ +; *juss.* תוֹסֵף Dt 13¹; תוֹסֵף Jb 40³²; תוֹסֵף Pr 30⁶; תוֹסֵף Ho 6⁺ +; volunt. אוֹסֵף 9¹⁵; אוֹסֵף Dt 18¹⁶ + Ez 5¹⁶ (del. Jo); אוֹסֵף 2 S 12⁸ + prob. Dt 32²³ (for MT אוֹסֵף); mpl. יוֹסְפִין 1 K 19²; 2 mpl. תוֹסְפֵינוּ Is 1⁵ +; תוֹסְפֵינוּ Gn 44²³ + 2 t.; *per contr.* ַפּ. S 6¹ ַפּ. 104²⁹, cf. sub. אוֹסֵף, etc.; Pt. pl. מוֹסִיפִים Ne 13¹⁸; *Inf. estr.* הוֹסִיף Lv 19²⁵ + 3 t.;—**1.** *add* = **Qal**, sq. acc. + עַל 2 K 20⁶ Lv 5^{16,24} 27³¹ Nu 5⁷ Jb 34³⁷ (Elihu), ַפּ. 61⁷ Pr 16²³ Ez 5¹⁶ (v. sup.), Ne 13¹⁸ + Dt 32²³; sq. acc. + לוֹ Gn 30²⁴ Pr 3² 9¹¹; sq. acc. + אֵל 1 K 10⁷ (i.e. thou hast more wisdom and prosperity than is reported); sq. acc. + אִם Pr 10²²; cf. הוֹסִיפְתִּי עַל-כֵּל-תְהַלֵּתְךָ ַפּ. 71¹⁴ (i.e. increase); הוֹסִיפְתִּי חֲכָמָה עַל-כָּל-אֲשֶׁר-הָיָה לִפְנֵי Ec 1¹⁶ (הִגְדֵּלְתִּי) (i.e. gain more); cf. 2⁹ (וְהִגְדֵּלְתִּי); וְיוֹסֵף Lv 19²⁵ (i.e. yield more); וְיוֹסֵף 1 K 16³³ (did more to provoke); *add to, increase* (sq. על), no obj. expr. ה' עַל-חַטָּאתֵינוּ 2 Ch 28¹³; ה' עַל-אֲשָׁמָה (לְגִדְעָה) Ezr 10¹⁰; ה' עַל-אֲשָׁמָה Ec 3¹⁴ (opp. לְגִדְעָה), cf. Dt 4² 13¹ 1 K 12^{11,14} 1 Ch 22¹⁴ 2 Ch 10^{11,14} Pr 30⁶ ַפּ. 115¹⁴; sq. אֵל (no other obj. expr.) Ez 23¹⁴; = *give in addition* לְךָ וְאִסְפָּה 2 S 12⁸; לְךָ וְאִסְפָּה ַפּ. 120⁴ (מִפְּהִי לְךָ); esp. in phr. כֹּה יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים (מִפְּהִי לְךָ); esp. in phr. כֹּה יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים (י') 1 S 3¹⁷ so may God do to thee and more also, 14⁴⁴ 20¹³ 25²² 2 S 3⁹ (וכֹּה), (וְיוֹסֵף), v³⁵ 19¹⁴ 1 K 2²³ 2 K 6³¹ Ru 1¹⁷; subj. heathen gods 1 K 19² 20¹⁰; c. acc. ה' אִמְצִן *add strength* = grow stronger Jb 17⁹, cf. Pr 1⁵ 9⁹ Ec 1^{18,18}, also Is 1⁵ Pr 16²¹; also, where subj. different from indirect obj. Pr 10²⁷ (יִרְאֵת יוֹסֵף יָמִים), 19⁴ 23²⁸; = *multiply* ה' עֲלֵיכֶם כְּכֶם אֱלֹהִים פְּעָמִים Dt 1¹¹ cf. 1 Ch 21³; וְיִסְפֶּה אֱלֹהִים אֶת-הָעָם בְּהֵם וְכֵהָם וְיִסְפֶּה אֱלֹהִים אֶת-כָּל-אֲשֶׁר לְאִיּוֹב 2 S 24³; cf. מִיָּאָה פְּעָמִים Jb 42¹⁰. **2.** a. sq. inf. (with or without לוֹ) *add to do* = *do again or more* (in Hex only

JE & D); + עוֹר Gn 8^{21,21} 18²⁹ 37^{5,8} Ex 10²⁹ 14¹³ Nu 25¹⁵ Dt 3²⁵ 17¹⁶ 19²⁰ 28⁶⁸ Ju 9³⁷ 20²⁸ 1 S 3⁶ 18²⁹ (increase), 23⁴ 27⁴ (Kt), 2 S 2²² 5²² 7²⁰ (inf. om. in || 1 Ch 17¹⁸), 14¹⁰ 18²² 2 K 24⁷ Am 7^{8,13} 8² Is 8⁵ 10²⁰ 23¹² 51²² Na 2¹ Zp 3¹¹ Je 31¹² Ez 36¹² ַפּ. 10¹⁸ 78¹⁷; inf. om. Pr 19¹⁹ 1 Ch 17¹⁸; עוֹר om. Gn 4^{2,12} 8¹⁰ 44²³ Ex 5⁷ 8²⁵ 9^{28,34} 10²⁸ Nu 25^{19,25} Dt 13¹² 18¹⁶ 25³ Jos 7¹² 23¹³ Ju 2²¹ 3¹² 4¹ 10^{6,13} 13¹ 20^{22,23} 1 S 3^{8,21} 9⁸ 19⁸ 20¹⁷ 2 S 3³⁴ 7¹⁰ 24¹ 2 K 21⁸ Is 1¹³ 7¹⁰ 24²⁰ Ho 9¹⁵ 13² Am 5² 1 Ch 17⁹ 2 Ch 28²² 33⁸ Jb 27¹ 29¹ ַפּ. 41⁹ 77⁸ La 4^{15,16,22} Jon 2⁵; inf. om. Ex 11⁶ Dt 25³ Jb 20⁹ 34³² (Elihu), 38¹¹ 40^{5,32} Jo 2²; cf. also עוֹר ה' Nu 22²⁶ i.e. *went on further*. b. sq. *Impf.* c. י' (of past time) Gn 25¹ 1 S 19²¹ Est 8³ Jb 36¹ (Elihu), Dn 10¹⁸; + עוֹר Gn 38⁵ Ju 11¹⁴ 1 Ch 14¹³ c. sq. *Impf.* asynd. (Ges^{§ 120, 1b, 2b}) אוֹסֵף אֲבִיקְשֶׁנּוּ עוֹר Is 47^{1,5}; עוֹר אוֹסֵף אֲבִיקְשֶׁנּוּ עוֹר Ho 1⁶; עוֹר אוֹסֵף אֲבִיקְשֶׁנּוּ עוֹר Is 52¹.

יֹסֵף²¹² and יְהוֹסֵף (+ ַפּ. 81⁶ v. Ges^{§ 53, 3, R. 7}).

n.pr.m. (*he adds, increases*, v. יוֹסֵפִיה infr.;—on n.pr. loc. in Pal. *Yšap'ara* (Egypt. form, = יוֹסֵף אל) v. Mey^{ZAW vi, 8} WMM *Asien u. Europa* 162)—**1.** elder son of Jacob and Rachel; **a.** as an individual Gn 30²⁴ (name expl. v²³ (E) from אָסַף = *take away*, but v²⁴ (J) from יָסַף *add*) + 155 t. Gn, chiefly in narrative of JE, also poem 49^{22,26} and, dependent on this, 1 Ch 5^{1,2}; P only 35²⁴ 37^{2a} 41^{46,46} 46^{19,20,27} 47^{5,7,11} 48³; also Ex 1^{5,6} (P), v⁸ 13¹⁹ Jos 24³² (all E), 1 Ch 2² ַפּ. 105¹⁷. †**b.** as founder of a tribal division י' מְטֵה (= Manasseh) Nu 13¹¹; usu. בְּנֵי-י' 1³² (= Ephraim), commonly = Ephraim and Manasseh 10¹⁰ 26^{28,37} 34²³ Jos 14⁴ 16^{1,4} 17^{14,16} 18¹¹, cf. 24³² 1 Ch 7²⁹, but also of E. Jordan Israel (where half Manasseh settled) Nu 36¹ = י' מְטֵה בְנֵי י' v⁵; cf. בְּנֵי-יֹסֵף ַפּ. 32²³ cf. 36¹², and Jos 17^{1,2}; בֵּית י' (Manasseh and Ephraim) 17¹⁷ (so orig. v¹⁴ acc. to Di), 18⁵ Ju 1^{22,23,35}, occupying the great central region of Palestine; 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 11²⁸; ultimately = **c.** the northern kingdom Am 5⁶ Zc 10⁶ (בֵּית יְהוּדָה); so יוֹסֵף alone Am 5¹⁵ 6⁶ Dt 27¹² 33^{13,16} Ob 1⁸ (בֵּית יוֹסֵף), Ez 37^{16,19} 47¹³ 48³²; בְּנֵי יֹסֵף וְיֹסֵף, Ez 37^{16,19} 47¹³ 48³²; (יֹסֵף וְיֹסֵף) ַפּ. 78⁶⁷ (שִׁבְטֵי אֶפְרַיִם). **d.** = entire nation ַפּ. 80² (יִשְׂרָאֵל); so יְהוֹסֵף 81⁶ (|| *id.*) †**2.** a man of Issachar Nu 13⁷. †**3.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25^{2,9}. †**4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10⁴². †**5.** a priest Ne 12¹⁴.

† יוֹסֵפִיה **n.pr.m.** (י' *adds*)—father of one of Ezra's companions Ezr 8¹⁰.

† [יֹסֵף] **vb.** discipline, chasten, admonish (Talm. יֹסֵף (י') *chastisement*; but Aram. יֹסֵר *is bind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 m. sf. יוֹסֵרְנִי Is 8¹¹ (Di De SS

see Bo^{§ 1103} Ew^{§ 249 d}, but Thes MV Che al. **Pi.** Pf.); 1 s. sf. יָסַרְם Ho 10¹⁰ (Ges^{§ 71}); *Inf. abs.* יָסַר 1 Ch 15²² (noun Ke, point as pt. Öt); *Pt.* יָסַר Pr 9⁷ ψ 94¹⁰; יָסַר Je 17¹³ Kt v. סִיר;—**1.** *admonish* Is 8¹¹ (sq. sf. + מִלְכָּת *away from walking*, i. e. not to walk), Pr 9⁷ (|| מוֹכִיחַ). **2.** *instruct*, 1 Ch 15²². **3.** *discipline*, of God Ho 10¹⁰ ψ 94¹⁰. **Niph. Impf.** יִסְרֶנּוּ Pr 29¹⁹; אִסְרֶנּוּ Je 31¹⁴; תִּסְרֶנּוּ Lv 26²³; *Inv. f.* יִסְרֶנּוּ Je 6⁸; mpl. הִסְרֶנּוּ ψ 2¹⁰;—(*Niph. tolerat.*, Ges^{§ 51.2}), *let oneself be corrected, admonished* by words of man ψ 2¹⁰ Pr 29¹⁹; *let oneself be chastened* by discipline of God Je 6⁸ 31¹⁸ Lv 26²³. **Pi. Pf.** יָסַר 1 K 12¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. יִסְרֶנּוּ ψ 118¹⁸; יָסַר Is 28²⁶; 3 f. sf. יִסְרֶנּוּ Pr 31¹; 2 m. יִסְרֶנּוּ ψ 39¹² Jb 4³, etc. + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִסְרֶנּוּ Dt 8⁵; 2 m. sf. יִסְרֶנּוּ ψ 94¹², etc. + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* יִסְרֶנּוּ Pr 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷; sf. יִסְרֶנּוּ Je 10²⁴; *Inf. abs.* יִסְרֶנּוּ ψ 118¹⁸; *cstr.* יִסְרֶנּוּ Lv 26¹⁸; sf. יִסְרֶנּוּ Dt 4³⁶; *Pt.* יִסְרֶנּוּ Dt 8⁵;—**1.** *discipline, correct* (the moral nature, with more or less severity acc. to circumstances): **a.** of God, c. acc. Ho 7¹⁵ (of training arms), Dt 4³⁶ (v. Dr), 8⁵ (Israel as son), Is 28²⁶, happy the man אִשֶּׁר יִהְיֶה תִּסְרֶנּוּ ψ 94¹², 118^{18.18}. **b.** of man, c. acc. Dt 8⁵ Pr 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷ (all of a father his son), Jb 4³ Pr 31¹, ψ 16⁷ my reins (the emotions of my own heart) *correct, admonish* me. **2.** more severely, *chasten, chastise*: **a.** of God, sq. acc. pers., Je 31¹⁸; אֶל-בְּחִמָּתְךָ תִּסְרֶנּוּ ψ 6² 38²; על Je 10²⁴; לְמִשְׁפַּט Je 10²⁴; 46²⁸; על Lv 26^{18.28}; בתוכחות על עון ψ 39¹². **b.** of man, a father his son Dt 21¹⁸; elders a man Dt 22¹⁸ (including, as perh. 21¹⁸, bodily chastisement); a king his subjects בְּשִׁטִּים and בְּעֶרְבִים 1 K 12^{11.14} = 2 Ch 10^{11.14}. **c.** תִּסְרֶנּוּ Je 2¹⁹ thy badness will chastise thee. **Nithp. Pf.** יִסְרֶנּוּ Ez 23⁴⁸ (for תִּסְרֶנּוּ Ges^{§ 55 R. 7}); *pass. be disciplined, corrected*. **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. sf. אִסְרֶנּוּ (Ew^{§ 131 c}, but error for אִסְרֶנּוּ Bō^{§ 497 f} SS), c. acc. *chasten* Ho 7¹².

† יָסַר n.m. one who reproves, fault-finder, יָסַר עַם-שָׂדַי Jb 40² shall a reprover contend with Shadday?

† מוֹסֵר n.m. Pr 15¹⁰ discipline (of the moral nature), chastening, correction;—מ' Je 2³⁰ + 31 t. (Ez 5¹⁵ del. Co); *cstr.* מוֹסֵר Dt 11² + 14 t. (for Jb 12²⁸ see אָסַר); sf. מוֹסֵר Pr 8¹⁰; מוֹסֵר Is 26¹⁶; מוֹסֵר Jb 33¹⁶ (for מוֹסֵר Di SS);—*discipline, correction*, of God, Dt 11² מוֹסֵר the discipline of י' (of Y.'s wonders, as exercising a disciplinary, educating influence upon Israel, cf.

Dr); לקח מ' Je 17²³ 32³³ 35¹³ Zp 3^{2.7}; ψ 50¹⁷ Jb 33¹⁶ 36¹⁰; בְּלִפְתִּי מ' the correction of (i.e. which leadeth to) my shame Jb 20³. **b.** מ' הַבָּלִים עֵץ הָיָא the discipline of unreal gods is wood (is like themselves, destitute of true moral force) Je 10⁸; Ez 5¹⁵ = warning example (?) Ew Sm (|| שְׂמֻמָּה; del. G Co). **c.** in Proverbs, discipline in the school of wisdom: מ' חֲכָמָה וּמ' 27²³ 23²³; discipline of wisdom 15³³; מ' הַשִּׁפְלָה 1³; מ' תוֹכָחוֹת מ' 6²³; מ' הַבִּיָּאָה לְמִי לִבְךָ 23¹² apply thy mind to discipline; קָנָה מ' 19²⁰; לָקַח מ' 1³ 8¹⁰ 24³² (cf. Je supr.); אָהַב מ' 23²³; שָׁמַע מ' 8²³ 19²⁷; שָׁמַר מ' 10¹⁷; פָּרַע מ' 5¹²; שָׁנָא מ' 4¹³; the reverse מ' 12¹; מ' 13¹⁸ 15³²; מ' בֹּזָה מ' 1⁷; מ' בָּאֵין for lack of discipline 5²³ (|| בָּרַב אֵילָת; the discipline of fools is folly; of paternal discipline, correction, Pr. 1⁸ 4¹ 13¹. **2.** more severely, *chastening, chastisement*: **a.** of God, מ' שָׂדַי Pr 3¹¹ chastening of Yahweh; מ' שְׁלוֹמִינוּ עָלָיו Is 53⁵ chastisement of (i.e. leading to) our peace was upon him; מ' לָקַח Je 2³⁰ 5³ 7²⁸; מ' אֶבְרָיָה Je 30¹⁴ chastisement of a cruel one, MT, but rd. מוֹסֵר א' cruel chastisement, Gf and esp. Gie; מ' לְבָלָם Ho 5² I am a chastisement for them all. **b.** of man, Pr 15⁵ 23¹³; מ' שָׂחָר מ' 13²⁴; מ' שָׁבַת 22¹⁵; מ' אוֹיֵל 7²² chastisement of a fool; מוֹסֵר רָע 15¹⁰ grievous chastisement.

[מוֹסֵר] v. מוֹסֵר.

יָעַ v. sub יָעַ; יָעַצַּן v. sub יָעַצַּן.

† יָעַצַּן vb. appoint (NH *id.*, appoint, assign, esp. of acquiring or designating as wife; Aram. *id.*; Ar. وَعَدَ, promise, threaten, predict, III. appoint a time or place, perh. As. *adu*, decide, M-A¹⁷ D1^{HWB 230}; Ph. n. pr. (אֶשְׁמַנִּיעַר)—**Qal** Pf. sf. יָעַצַּן 2 S 20⁵; יָעַצַּה Ex 21⁸ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 m. sf. יָעַצַּה Ex 21⁹;—*appoint*, a time 2 S 20⁵; place Je 47⁷; a rod Mi 6⁹; *assign or designate* as concubine Ex 21^{8.9} (JE). **Niph. Pf.** נִיעַצְתִּי Ex 25²²; נִיעַצְתִּי Ex 29⁴³; pl. נִיעַצְתִּי ψ 48⁵ Nu 10³⁴; נִיעַצְתִּי Am 3³; *Impf.* אֶנִּיעַצְרָה Ex 29⁴² + 3 t.; 3 pl. נִיעַצְתִּי Jos 11⁵ Jb 2¹¹; 1 pl. נִיעַצְתִּי Ne 6¹⁰; וְנִיעַצְתִּי v²; *Pt.* pl. נִיעַצְתִּי Nu 14³⁵ + 3 t.; נִיעַצְתִּי 16¹¹;—**1.** reflexive, *meet at an appointed place*, with ל, of Yahweh *meeting* Moses at the Tent of 'Meeting' Ex 29^{42.43} 30³⁶ (P); at the throne of the Kapporeth 25²² 30⁶ Nu 17¹⁹ (P). **2.** *meet by appointment* Am 3³ Jb 2¹¹; with ב of place Ne 6²; אֶל of place v¹⁰. **3.** *gather, assemble by appointment*, kings for a campaign (abs.) Jos 11⁵ (D), ψ 48⁵;

מוֹעֵד ²²³ **n.m.** ^{ψ 102, 14} **appointed time, place,**
meeting; מ' Ex 9⁵ + 183 t.; מוֹעֵד Dt 31¹⁰; מוֹעֵד;
 Nu 9² + 2 t.; מוֹעֵד La 2⁶ + 3 t. + 5 t. sfs.; pl.
 מוֹעֵדִים Dn 12⁷ + 6 t.; מוֹעֵדִים Zc 8¹⁹ 1 Ch 23³¹;

מוֹעֵדוֹ 2 Ch 8¹³; cstr. מוֹעֵדֵי Lv 23² + 6 t.; מוֹעֵדֵי Lv 23⁴⁴; sfs. מוֹעֵדֵיכֶם Ez 44²⁴; מוֹעֵדֵיכֶם Nu 15³ + 6 t. sfs.; — 1. *appointed time*: a. in general with prefix לְ, *at an or the appointed time* Gn 18¹⁴ Ex 13¹⁰ (J), Ex 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸ Jcs 8¹⁴ (all JE), Gn 17²¹ 21² (P), 1 S 9²⁴ 13⁸ (after אִשֶּׁר insert either אָמַר 10 or שָׁם Dr), v¹¹ 2 K 4^{16,17} Hb 2³ Dn 8¹⁹ 11^{27,29,35}; רוד' לְמֹ at the time appointed with David 1 S 20³⁵ (Thes SS *place appointed*); c. prefix בְּ Ho 2¹ Lv 23⁴ Nu 9^{2,3,7,13} 28² (P); c. מִן 2 S 20⁵; עַר עָתָ מ' 24¹⁵ unto the time appointed (but dub., v. Dr); c. vbs. מ' בֹּא 102¹⁴; מ' לָקַח 75³; מ' שִׁים Ex 9⁵ (J); מ' הָעֵבִיר הֶמָּה Je 46¹⁷; the stork מ' יָדְעָהּ Je 8⁷ knows her appointed time, מ' צֹאתָךְ Dt 16⁶ time of thy going forth (from Egypt). b. in particular (cf. Ex 13¹⁰ 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸), *sacred season*, RV usu. *set feast* or *appointed season* (wider than חַג, which was only a feast celebrated by a *pilgrimage*), מ' יוֹם (יָמִי) day(s) of appointed season (i.e. *festivals*) Ho 9⁵ 12¹⁰ La 2^{7,22}; sg. indef. יָמִי; of the feast of booths Dt 31¹⁰; || חַג הַחֹשֶׁשׁ שָׁבַת Ho 2¹³; || שָׁבַת La 2⁶; usu. pl. מ' יְהוָה Lv 23^{2,4,37,44} (P), 2 Ch 2³ Ezr 3⁵; with sfs. referring to מ' Lv 23² (P); מ' בָּמָּ Nu 15³ 29³⁹ (P), Ez 36³⁸ 46⁹; קִרְיָת מ' city of our solemnities (sacred seasons) Is 33²⁰; מוֹבִים לְמֹ זֶכֶר 8¹⁹; || שְׁבֻתוֹת Ez 44²⁴; || חֲרָשִׁים Is 1¹⁴ 1 Ch 23³¹ 2 Ch 8¹³ 31³ Ne 10³⁴; || חֲנִים Ez 46¹¹; חֲנִים חֲרָשִׁים Ez 45¹⁷; || רֹאשֵׁי חֲרָשִׁים Nu 10¹⁰ (P). — *Notes*. It is most probable that in Gn 1¹⁴ (P), where מ' אֵתָתָ, the reference is to the sacred seasons as fixed by the moon's appearance; and so also עָשָׂה יְרַח לְמֹ he made the moon for sacred seasons ψ 104¹⁹, although many Lexx. & Comm. refer these to the seasons of the year. — *לְמוֹעֵד* Dn 12⁷ for a set time, times, and a half = 3½ appointed times = half the prophetic week of years, cf. Br ^{MP} 453 f. — וַיֹּאכְלוּ אֶת הַמֹּעֵד they ate throughout the sacred season (of Massoth) 2 Ch 30²² AV RV, but Thes SS Pe Ke Öt they ate the offerings of the sacred season; וַיִּבְלֵוּ. 2. *appointed meeting*: בֵּית מ' לְכָל־חַיִּי Jb 30²⁴ house of meeting for every living (of She'ol); מ' קָרָאֵי Nu 16² (P) called to the assembly = קָרָאֵי; הָעֵרָה מ' קָרָא עָלַי La 1¹⁵ called a festal meeting against me; מ' בְּקִרְבִּי ψ 74⁴ in the midst of thine assembly; הָר מוֹעֵד Is 14¹³ mount of meeting or assembly (of the gods; the mountain of the gods in the extreme north, the oriental Olympus, Persian *Alborg*, Hindu *Meru*, Babylon. *Aralli*, cf. Len ^{Origines} II, ch. ix.). 3. *appointed place*: a. the temple, || שִׁבּוֹ La 2⁶, נִגְיִי מָמָּ afflicted (and driven) from the place of assembly Zp 3¹⁸ (cf. Br ^{MP} 225). b. *synagogues*, בְּאֶרְצוֹתָאֵל בְּאֶרְצוֹתָאֵל all

the appointed places of *El* in the land ψ 74⁸ = *עד בית שות* Sota 9¹⁵. 4. appointed sign, signal, Ju 20³⁸. 5. *אהל מועד* tent of meeting (of God with his people: see *ער* Niph. 1); the sacred tent of the Exodus (see *אהל* 3) Ex 33^{7,7} Nu 12⁴ Dt 31^{14,14} (E), Nu 11¹⁶ (J); oft. in P, as Ex 27²¹ 29⁴ Lv 1¹² Jos 18¹ 19⁵¹, etc. (131 t.); elsewhere only 1 S 22^{2b} (om. S), 1 K 8⁴ = 2 Ch 5⁵, 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 9²¹ 23³² 2 Ch 13^{6,13}.

† [מועד] n.[m.] appointed place (of soldier in army); pl. sf. מועדי i.e. his ranks Is 14³¹, so Thes SS RVm Ew De Che Dr Du; his places of assemblage Di; at his appointed times RV

† מועדה n.f. מורי ערי cities appointed (for refuge) Jos 20⁹ (P).

† נועדוה n.pr. (meeting with Yah) — 1. m. Levite, cotemp. Ezra Ezr 8³³. 2. f. a prophetess hostile to Nehemiah Ne 6¹⁴

יערו Qr, ירעי Kt n.pr.m. 2 Ch 9²⁹ v. עדו sub עדו.

† יעדו vb. sweep together (with collat. idea of carrying away) (Ar. وَعَى is collect, gather) — Qal Pf. ויעה consec. Is 28¹⁷ subj. כָּרַד c. acc. (ויעה ב' מִסֵּהָ כָּבֹד).

† [יע] n.[m.] shovel (יָעִי Jer Ex 27³) — pl. הַיָּעִים Ex 38³ + 7 t.; יָעִי 27³; — utensils for cleaning altar, shovels Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P), 1 K 7^{40,45} 2 K 25¹⁴ 2 Ch 4^{11,16} Je 52¹⁸ (only in lists of utensils).

† יעואל, יעואל, יעואל n.pr.m. 1. יעואל son of Zerah 1 Ch 9⁶, S επειθαλ, A OΛ Iεθαλ. 2. יעואל: a. a companion of Ezra Ezr 8¹³, OΛ Iεθαλ. b. a chief of the Reubenites 1 Ch 5⁷, O Iεθαλ. c. Levites, O Iεθαλ, Iεθαλ, etc.: (1) 1 Ch 15^{18,21} 16^{5,5} 2 Ch 20¹⁴; (2) 2 Ch 35⁶. d. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10⁴³, O Iεθαλ, Iεθαλ, etc. 3. יעואל Kt, יעואל Qr: a. man of Gibeon, ancestor of Saul 1 Ch 9³⁶, O Iεθαλ, Iε(ι)θαλ. b. one of David's heroes 11⁴⁴, O (1)εα, A OΛ Iεθαλ. c. the סוֹפֵר (q.v.) of King Uzziah 2 Ch 26¹¹, O Iεθαλ. d. a Levite 29¹⁵ A OΛ Iεθαλ.

יער v. sub ער; יער v. sub ער.

יערים v. ער.

יעוש v. sub עוש.

† [יעז] vb. only Niph. Pt. as adj. (precise mng. dub.; Ar. يَعِز is give a nod or sign, then

command, whence Heb. might have meaning nodding, making signs (not intelligibly speaking), so Hi—Che barbarous, De 'ungeberdig'—which context favours, or arrogant; Thes prop. durus, saevus, and comp. (עז)—in phr. עַם נֹעֵז Is 33¹⁸ a barbarous(?) people, of foreign invader.

יעוהו, יעוהו v. sub עוה.

יעור v. sub עור.

† [יעט] vb. cover;—only Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. מְעִיל צִדְקָה יַעֲטֵי Is 61¹⁰ (|| הַלְבִּישֵׁנִי בְּגָדֵי־יֵשַׁע ||), but cf. עָטָה.

יעיר v. sub עור.

יעיש v. sub עוש.

יעכן v. sub עכן.

† I. [יעל] vb. only Hiph. profit, avail, benefit;—Hiph. Pf. הועיל Hb 2¹⁸; Impf. יועיל Je 2¹¹ + 2 t.; יועילו Jb 35³; יועילו 1 S 12²¹ + 6 t.; יועלו Je 2⁸ 12¹³; יועילוהו Is 57¹²; נועיל Jb 21¹⁵; Inf. מועיל Je 23²²; cstr. הועיל 7⁸ + 4 t.; Pt. מועיל 16¹⁹;—profit, avail, benefit, always (exc. Jb 30¹³ where in bad sense, Is 47¹²) c. neg., or in question implying neg.; esp. of idols or false gods (as unprofitable), so Hb 2¹⁸ Is 44^{9,10} 57¹² Je 2⁸ 16¹⁹ the mir. כבודו בלא יועיל 11, אחרי לא יועילו הלבנו, 1 S 12²¹, of vain confidences Je 7⁸, or promises 23^{32,32} (sq. ל); of Egypt as ally Is 30⁵ (sq. ל), v^{5,6}; of wickedness Pr 10²; wealth 11⁴; worthless men Jb 30¹³ (להחית יועילו) i.e. promote it); of words Jb 15³ (|| יסבון ||) in gen. gain profit Is 47¹² 48¹⁷ Je 12¹³ Jb 21¹⁵ 35³.

† יועאלה n.pr.m. (perh. from *יועלה may he avail!)—one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁸ (Baer; v⁷ van d. H).

II. יעל (√ of foll.; Ar. وَعَلَ eninuit, prominuit; v. ascend, Kam Frey).

† I. [יעל] n.[m.] mountain-goat (NH id.; יעילא, Syr. مَحَلَّ; Ar. وَعَلَ, وَعَل; As. id'ulu Dl⁸ 53 (but Hpt^{BAS} 1. 170, Jäger^{1b} 405); Eth. መ-ሀላ: v. Hom^{NS} 230)—Pl. יעלים ψ 104¹⁸ (|| שְׂפָנִים ||); צורי (יעלה) 1 S 24³; יעל-סלע Jb 39¹ (|| אֵילֹת ||; cf. I. יעלה).

† II. יעל n.pr.f. wife of Heber the Kenite, slayer of Sisera Ju 4^{17,18,21,22} 5²⁴, prob. also v⁶ (others find here name of a man, a 'judge').

† I. [יעלה] n.f. = I. יעל (female);—אֵילַת הַן אֶהְיֶה יַעֲלָה Pr 5¹⁹ fig. of wife.

† II. יעל n.pr.m. *head of a family* of returning exiles, יעל Ne 7⁵⁸ = יעל Ezr 2⁵⁶.

יעל v. sub עלם.

I. יען prep. and conj. v. sub I. ענה.

II. יען in יען דָּבָר 2 S 24⁶ v. supr. p. 193.

יען (✓ of foll.; acc. to Ges Ew GGA 1864, No. 27 Aram. *ܝܥܢܐ*, *avidus, cupidus*; hence *בת יענה* = *daughter of greed*, of ostrich as voracious bird; but Wetzst Del Jb 31, 39 = *daughter of the desert or steppe*, from *ענה*, *hard, unproductive soil*; cf. the Arab. name *أبو الصخاري* *father of the plains*.)

† [יען] n. [m.] ostrich (i. e. voracious one ?); — only pl. abs. *כי ענים במדבר* La 4³ Kt; *קר יענים*.

† יענה n.f. *greed* (?); — only in *בת-היענה* Lv 11¹⁶ Dt 14¹⁵; *פנות-יענה* Mi 1⁸ + 5 t.; — *ostrich*, (vid. ✓ יען supra); as wailing (sim. of mourning) Mi 1⁸ (|| תנים); symbol. of loneliness Jb 30²⁹ (*אח הייתי לתנים ורע לב יען*); of desolation, as dwelling among ruins Is 13²¹ 34¹³ (|| תנים), Je 50³⁸; dwelling in desert Is 43²⁰ (|| תנים); unclean fowl Lv 11¹⁶ Dt 14¹⁵.

יעני n.pr. v. sub ענה.

† I. [יעף] vb. be weary, faint (Ar. *وَعَفَ* *run and shew weariness*) — Qal Pf. *וַיַּעֲפֵי* consec. Je 51^{38,64}; Impf. *יַעֲפֵי* Is 40²⁸; *יַעֲפֵי* 44¹²; *יַעֲפֵי* 40³⁰; *יַעֲפֵי* v³¹ Je 2²⁴; *יַעֲפֵי* Hb 2¹³; — *be or grow weary* Je 2²⁴ (in seeking); = exhaust oneself fruitlessly Hb 2¹³ (|| יגע), hence Je 51^{38,64} (repeated by error from v³⁸); of ' (neg.) Is 40²⁸ (|| יגע); youth 40³⁰ (|| id.); the god-fearing v³¹ (|| id.); *be faint* from lack of water 44¹² (|| אין פה from hunger). Hoph. Pt. *wearied* Dn 9²¹ *קָעַף בְּיַעֲפֵי* (v. יעף).

† יעף adj. weary, faint; — always as subst., exc. (u 8¹⁵ *אֲנֹשִׁיךְ רַחֲפֵימִים* (of physical fatigue from lack of bread); *הַיַּעֲפֵי* 2 S 16² (from lack of drink); of mind and spirit Is 40²⁹ (|| אֲנִי אֲנִי), 50⁴.

† יעף n. [m.] weariness, faintness (Aramaism, acc. to Lag^{BN 176}); — *קָעַף בְּיַעֲפֵי* *weary with weariness*, utterly weary Dn 9²¹ (from winged flight, said of Gabriel).

II. יעף (✓ of following; cf. Ar. *يَعْفُ* *ascend* a mountain, *يَعْفُ* *hill*).

† [תועפה] n.f. eminence; of towering

horns (? v. Di) *תועפת ראם לו* Nu 23²² 24⁸, sim. of strength of Israel; of peaks *תועפות הרים לו* ψ 95⁴ (|| *מחקרי ארץ*); of silver Jb 22²⁵ *בסף תועפות לה*, very dubious, perhaps *heaps* or *bars* (ingots).

† יעץ vb. advise, counsel (only twice in Hex) (Aram. *ܝܥܥܝܐ*; Ar. *عَظَّ*, *exhort, admonish*) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. *יַעֲצֵי* Is 7⁵ + 11 t.; *יַעֲצֵי* 14²⁵ + 2 t.; sf. *יַעֲצֵי* ψ 16⁷; *יַעֲצֵי* Is 23⁹ + *יַעֲצֵי* Baer 2 Ch 10⁸; 3 pl. *יַעֲצֵי* ψ 62⁵; sf. *יַעֲצֵי* 1 K 12⁸ + 2 t. (incl. 2 Ch 10⁸, Baer *יַעֲצֵי*), etc.; Impf. *יַעֲצֵי* ψ 32⁸ (Ol Che *יַעֲצֵי*); *יַעֲצֵי* Ex 18¹⁹ Nu 24¹⁴ (not elsewhere Hex), Je 38¹⁵, cf. also foregoing; *יַעֲצֵי* 1 K 11¹²; Pt. act. *יַעֲצֵי* Is 3³ + 9 t.; estr. *יַעֲצֵי* Na 1¹¹, *יַעֲצֵי* 2 S 15¹²; *יַעֲצֵי* Mi 4⁹; pl. *יַעֲצֵי* Jb 12¹⁷ + 3 t.; *יַעֲצֵי* Ez 11²; estr. *יַעֲצֵי* Is 19¹¹ + 2 t., etc.; fs. sf. *יַעֲצֵי* 2 Ch 22³; Pt. pass. f. *יַעֲצֵי* Is 14²⁶; — *advise, counsel*, c. acc. Is 32⁷⁻⁸ 23⁹ (subj. ') Mi 6³; sq. *יַעֲצֵי* Na 11⁷ (sq. *על* = *against*), 19¹² (sq. *id.*), 23⁸ (sq. *id.*), Hb 2¹⁰ (sq. *ל*); oft. c. acc. cogn. 2 S 16²³ 17⁷ Ez 11²; sq. *יַעֲצֵי* against Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵ (in both of '); sq. *יַעֲצֵי* against 49³⁰ Is 19¹⁷ (of '); cf. pass. pt. Is 14²⁶; c. acc. cogn. + sf. pers. 1 K 12^{8,12,13} 2 Ch 10⁸; c. acc. pers. 2 S 17¹⁵ ψ 16⁷ Ex 18¹⁹ Nu 24¹⁴ (+ rel. cl.) Je 38¹⁵; abs. (of ') Is 14²¹ (c. adv. *באשר*), v²⁷; of man 2 S 17¹⁵ (*כואב וכואב*), v²¹ (*על + כבה*); sq. inf. ψ 62⁵ 2 Ch 25¹⁶ (of *אלהים*); sq. cl. without connective 2 S 17¹¹; sq. *יַעֲצֵי* *ללא חכמה* Jb 26³; — *advise, counsel*, king's adviser 2 S 15¹² 1 Ch 27³³ 2 Ch 22⁴ 25¹⁶ Ezr 7²⁸ 8²⁵ Is 19¹¹; so fem. 2 Ch 22³; prob. also 1 Ch 27³² (|| *אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי וְסוֹפֵר*); cf. Mi 4⁹, also Is 1²⁶ (|| *שֹׁפְטִים*), Jb 12¹⁷ (|| *id.*); — in these three, of importance for people; so also Is 3³ Pr 11⁴ = 24⁶; cf. Jb 3¹⁴, and particularly *יַעֲצֵי* Is 9⁵ *wonder of a counsellor*, of the ideal ruler predicted. More generally, *counsellor, adviser* Pr 15²²; *יַעֲצֵי* 1 Ch 26¹⁴ (specific reason for title unknown); *יַעֲצֵי* Pr 12²⁰; = *prophet* Is 41²⁸, nearly = *agents* (hired by adversaries of Judah) Ezr 4⁵. Niph. (reflex. or recipr.) Pf. *נִוְעֵץ* Is 40¹⁴; *נִוְעֵץ* ψ 71¹⁰ 83⁶; Impf. *נִוְעֵץ* 1 K 12⁶ + 10 t.; *נִוְעֵץ* Is 45²¹; *נִוְעֵץ* 2 Ch 30²³; *נִוְעֵץ* Ne 6⁷; Pt. pl. *נִוְעֵץ* 1 K 12⁶ + 4 t.; — *consult together, exchange counsel*, of king with advisers, sq. *יַעֲצֵי* 1 K 12⁶⁻⁸ = 2 Ch 10⁶⁻⁸; and so of ' Is 40¹⁴; sq. *יַעֲצֵי* 2 K 6¹ 2 Ch 20²¹; sq. *עם* 1 Ch 13¹ 2 Ch 32³; abs. *consider* 1 K 12²⁸ 2 Ch 25¹⁷ 30²; cf. 1 K 12⁶ (sq. inf.) = 2 Ch 10⁶, 1 K 12⁹ (sq. Impf. + 1 subord.) = 2 Ch

10^o; in gen. *consult, take counsel*, abs. Pr 13¹⁰; יְהִדּוּ ψ 71¹⁰ Ne 6¹ Is 45²¹; sq. לֵב יְהִדּוּ (with heart together) ψ 83⁶ nearly = *determine*, sq. inf. 2 Ch 30²³. † **Hithp.** Impf. יִתְעַצּוּ ψ 83¹ *conspire* against, sq. על (|| יַעֲרִימוּ סוד על ||).

† **עצה** n.f. *counsel, advice* (= עֲצָה) — ע' Ju 20⁷ + 28 t.; cstr. עֲצָה Is 5¹³ + 33 t.; sf. עֲצָה Pr 1⁵ + 5 t. (+ Is 46¹¹ Qr; Kt עצתו better); עֲצָהָ ψ 20⁵ 73²⁴; עֲצָהָ Ho 10⁶ + 7 t. (incl. Is 46³⁰ Kt v. supr.); עֲצָהָם Je 18²³ + 4 t.; pl. עֲצוֹת Dt 32²⁶ + 2 t.; עֲצָתָהּ Is 47¹³; — *counsel, advice* 2 S 15^{21, 24} 16^{23, 25} 17^{14, 14, 14, 23} 1 K 12^{8, 13, 14} = 2 Ch 10^{8, 13, 14}, 2 Ch 22⁵ 25¹⁶ Ezr 10³ (where rd. אֶרְנִי ע' Reuss Ry), v³ Jb 29²¹; political consultation Is 47¹³; as acc. cogn. 2 S 17¹ 1 K 1¹² Is 8¹⁰ Ez 11² (עֲצָתָהּ || אֶן); c. הָבִי *give counsel* Ju 20⁷ 2 S 16²⁰; ע' הָבִי Is 16³; ע' עֲשֵׂה 30¹; אֲשִׁית עֲצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי ψ 13²; = *design, purpose* Ezr 4⁵ Ne 4⁹ 1 Ch 12²⁰ (Baer), ψ 14⁶ 20⁵ Je 18²³ (sq. על = *against*), 49⁷⁰ (|| מַחֲשָׁבָה); עֲצָת־גִּוִּים ψ 33¹⁰; suitable *counsel* for war (= *generalship*) 2 K 18²⁰ = Is 36⁵ (cf. Pr 20¹⁸ infr.); also עֲצַת שְׁלוֹם Zc 6¹³ *counsel of peace*; practical wisdom, *sagacity* Is 19³, cf. v¹¹, Je 19⁷ Dt 32²⁸ (|| תְּבוּנָה), Ho 10⁶. Esp. in WisdLt and proph.; *counsel* = *good counsel, wisdom* Jb 38² 42⁵ Pr 12¹⁵ 20⁵ (its seat אִישׁ); || תוֹשִׁיָה Pr 8¹⁴ Is 28²⁹ (of א'); || הַכְּמָה Je 49⁷; || מוֹסֵר and תְּבוּנָה Jb 12¹³ Pr 21³⁰; || מוֹסֵר 19²⁰; || תְּחִלּוֹת 20¹⁸ (cf. Is 36⁵ supr.); ע' נִפְתָּלִים Jb 5¹³; וְנִבְנִיָה Is 11² (|| הַכְּמָה וְנִבְנִיָה); hearty *counsel* נִפְשׁ ע' Pr 27⁹; *counsel of wisdom*, when wisdom is personif. Pr 1^{23, 30} (|| תוֹכְחָה); in bad sense רָשָׁעִים ע' Jb 10³ 21¹⁶ 22¹⁸ ψ 1¹, cf. Jb 18⁷ ψ 106⁴³ Is 29¹³; of plan of א' א' ψ 33¹¹ Pr 19²¹ Is 19¹⁷ 14²⁶ (הַעֲצָה); 25¹ 46^{10, 11}, ע' קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל (הַעֲצָה); 49⁷⁰ 50⁴⁵ ψ 106⁴³; ע' עֲלִיָּן ψ 107¹¹; instruction, guiding wisdom of א' ψ 73²⁴; אִישׁ-עֲצָתוֹ i.e. counsellor of א' Is 40¹³; in fig. אֲנִשִּׁי עֲצָהּ ψ 119²⁴ = *my counsellors*, said of testimonies of God; = *prophecy*, תְּאוֹדָה ע' Is 44²⁶ (|| דְּבַר עֲבָדוֹ); מְזֻמִּים ע' מְלֹאכֵי Ez 7²⁶ (cf. 1 K 12⁸; || תוֹרָה, תוֹרָה, Je 18¹⁸ (|| תוֹרָה, דְּבַר)).

† **[מועצה]** n.f. *counsel, plan, principle, device*; — pl. abs. מוֹעֲצוֹת Pr 22²⁰ (|| דַּעַת) in good sense; in bad sense מוֹעֲצוֹת Je 7²⁴ (|| שְׂרָרוֹת לָבָם); מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Ho 11⁶ ψ 5¹¹; מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם; הָרַע מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Pr 31¹; מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Mi 6¹⁶.

יעֲקֹבָה, יַעֲקֹב v. sub.

יעֲקֹב v. יַעֲקֹב.

I. **יער** (✓ of foll.; Ar. وَغَر is *be rugged*, of mountain, etc., *be difficult*, وَغَر rough or difficult place, mountain).

† I. **יער** n.m. ^{281, 2} wood, forest, thicket (M²¹ pl. הֵיעָר (= n.pr.loc. ?); Ph. יַעַר and יַר, cf. DHM in MV⁽¹⁰⁾ 933; Aram. יַעַר, ܝܥܪ wood, thicket; As. āru D^{HWB} 230, cf. Jäger^{BAS} 1, 475) — abs. יַעַר Is 7² +; יַעַר Mi 3¹² +; c. ה loc. יַעַר Jos 17¹³; cstr. יַעַר 2 S 18⁵; יַעַרָה Je 46²³, etc.; pl. יַעַרִים Ezr 2²⁵ + 4 t. (incl. Ez 34²⁵ Qr, so Co); יַעַרֹת ψ 29⁹; — a. *wood, forest, wooded height*, with trees to be felled Jos 17¹⁵ (c. הָהָה go up to), v¹³ (J), Dt 19⁵ (not elsewhere Hex); יַעַר מִיַּעַר בְּרָתוֹ Je 10¹³ *as wood out of a forest he hath cut it*; יַחֲמֹבו מִן-הַיַּעַרִים Ez 39¹⁰ (עֲצִים מִן-הַיַּעַר in || cl.); as producing trees יַעַר צוֹמֵחַ עֲצִים Ec 2⁶; in designation of Solomon's palace בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן 1 K 7² (on structure of this house v. Sta^{Salomos Banten, ZAW} 1883, 150), 10^{17, 21} = 2 Ch 9^{16, 20}; cf. יַעַר בֵּית הַיַּעַר Is 22³; fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed נִפְסֵי סִבְבֵי הַיַּעַר Is 10³⁴; בְּרָתוֹ יַעַרָה Je 46²³; so Is 32¹⁹ and יַעַרֹת זֶה הַיַּעַר Zc 11² (rd. Kt הַבְּצוּר inaccessible forest). b. as hiding-place for fugitive 1 S 22⁵; lurking-place of wild beasts Am 3⁴ Mi 5⁷ 2 K 2²⁴ Je 5⁶ 12⁸, Is 56⁹ ψ 50¹⁰ 80¹⁴ 104²⁰, cf. Ez 34²⁵ (rd. Qr, v. supr.). c. stripped by voice of א' ψ 29⁹; devoured by fire Is 9¹⁷ (סִבְבֵי הַיַּעַר; fig. of the people); so in metaph. or sim. of א's judgments Is 10¹⁵ (פְּבוֹר יַעַר, fig. of Assyria), Je 21¹⁴ Ez 21^{2, 3} (v. infr.) ψ 83¹⁵. d. opp. בְּרָמֶל (garden-land) Is 29¹⁷ 32¹⁵; but also יַעַר בְּרָמֶל his garden woodland 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, and יַעַר בְּרָמֶל Mi 7¹¹ (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che; Hi-St thinks of *sacred grove*). e. = *thicket*, esp. as symbol of desolation Ho 2¹⁴; יַעַר בְּמֹת הַיַּעַר-thicket-covered heights (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3¹² = Je 26¹⁸; also יַעַר בְּעֵרָב Is 21¹³ in the thicket (or bushes, so VB) in Arabia must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites. f. יַעַר (ה) יַעַר trees of the forest Is 7² (in sim.), 10¹⁹ (עֵין יַעַר, fig.), 44¹⁴ Ez 15², also v⁶ (עֵין הַיַּעַר), Ct 2³ (in sim.); fig., as singing before א' ψ 96¹² = 1 Ch 16³³, Is 44²³ (יַעַר וְכָל-עֵץ בוֹ); יַעַר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18⁶, see אֶפְרַיִם p. 68 supr.; cf. v^{18, 17} (v. also Jos 17^{15, 18}); יַעַר חֲרָת 1 S 22⁵ (v. supr.); יַעַר לְבָנוֹן (v. supr.); יַעַר הַשָּׂדֶה נֶגֶב and יַעַר הַנֶּגֶב Ez 21^{2, 3} (v. supr.) fig. of Judah

(land and people); v. also יַעֲרִים infr.—שָׁרֵי־יָעַר ψ 132⁶ is a n.pr.loc. (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilde'), v. קָרַת יַעֲרִים. On 1 S 14^{25,26}, v. יַעַר. — יַעֲרִים Ez 34²⁵ Kt, rd. יַעֲרִים Qr; v. supr.

II. יַעַר (✓of following; meaning dubious; MV identif. with I, from roughness and porousness (?) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl.

† II. יַעַר n. [m.] honeycomb,—abs. יַעַר 1 S 14^{25,26}; sf. יַעֲרִי Ct 5¹;—honeycomb, containing honey 1 S 14²⁵ (where rd. יַעַר הָיָה עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה with Ⓞ We Dr Kit in Kau^{AT}, instead of v. as in MT); וַיָּבֹאוּ הָעָם אֶל־הַיַּעַר 1 S 14²⁶ (|| רָבַשׁ v²⁵) and when the people came to the honeycomb behold its bees had departed (v. Ⓞ We Dr Kit VB); אֶבְלַתִּי יַעֲרִי עִם־דְּבָשִׁי Ct 5¹; v. also יַעֲרָה.

† I. [יַעֲרָה] n.f. honeycomb, only estr. יַעֲרָה 1 S 14²⁷ (v. II. יַעַר).—יַעֲרָה v. I. יַעַר.

† II. יַעֲרָה n.pr.m. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 9^{42,43}, prob. corrupt, v. יְהוֹעָדָה p. 221 supr.

† יַעֲרִי אֲבִיָּה n.pr.m. father of Elhanan 2 S 21¹⁹ (= יַעֲוִר 1 Ch 20³); א' prob. scribal err. anticipating א' in foll. line (We Dr), and יַעֲרִי error for יַעֲוִר (We) q. v. sub עור.

† יַעֲרִים n.pr.mont. only הַר־יַעֲרִים Jos 15¹⁰ (Ⓞ πῶλον Ιαρευ), where explained as = כְּסֶלֶן (Ⓞ Χασ(α)λων), mod. *Kesla*, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob BR II. 30 n.; Bl. 134.—קָרַת יַעֲרִים v. sub קָרַת.

יַעֲרִישִׁי v. sub עֲרֵשׁ.

יַעֲשִׂיאל, יַעֲשִׂי v. עֲשֵׂה.

יַפְרִיה v. sub פָּרָה.

† [יַפְרָה] vb. be fair, beautiful (NH id. Pi. and deriv.; Aram. Aph. ܝܦܪܐ is suffice, finish, fail; cf. Aram. ܝܦܪܐ (PS 3015) beautiful, fit, No 152 C. Am. G H[offmann] 1CB 1882, 321; Ar. ۝۞ fulfil, perform; Eth. ከወላዳ: II. 2, give (entirely) over to, into power of, Di 99)—Qal Pf. יַפֵּי Ct 7⁷; יַפֵּי 4¹⁰ 7⁷; Impf. 2 fs. יַפֵּי (Kö Lgh. 1.581) Ez 16¹³; 3 ms. apoc. יַפֵּי 31⁷;—be beautiful, subj. pers. Ct 4¹⁰ 7⁷; of feet v²; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16¹³; Egypt under fig. of tree 31⁷ Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַפֵּי Je 10⁴ beautify an idol. The (Pe'al al?) Pf. form מַפְּיִי מַפְּיִי מַפְּיִי is contrary to all anal.: rd. either

יַפֵּי or יַפֵּי־יָפִיתָ Ges^{63.3} Sta^{156 R} Now (Kö 1.581.1 defence is artificial): thou art more beautiful than, etc. Hithp. Impf. 2 fs. יַפֵּי־יָפִיתָ beautify thyself Je 4³⁰.

† יַפֵּה adj. fair, beautiful;—m. abs. יַפֵּה 2 S 14²³ + 4 t.; estr. יַפֵּה Gn 39^{6,6} + 6 t.; f. יַפֵּה 12¹⁴ + 14 t.; cstr. יַפֵּה 2¹¹ + 6 t.; sf. יַפֵּה Ct 2^{10,13}; pl. יַפֵּה Jb 42¹⁵ Am 8¹³; cstr. יַפֵּה Gn 41²; יַפֵּה v^{1,18};—fair, beautiful, as attribute of woman 2 S 13¹ 1 K 1³ Am 8¹³ Pr 11²²; cf. Jb 42¹⁵ Ct 6¹⁰ (יָכַר כְּלָבָה); pred. Gn 12¹⁴ 1 K 1⁴ Ct 1^{15,15} 4^{1,17} 6⁴; =subst. fair one 1⁸ 2^{10,13} 5⁹ 6¹; oft. cstr. יַפֵּה Gn 12¹¹ 29¹⁷ 2 S 14²⁷; יַפֵּה־מֶרְאָה Gn 29¹⁷ 1 S 25³ Dt 21¹¹ Est 2⁷; of kine יַפֵּה־מֶרְאָה Gn 41², cf. v¹; יַפֵּה־חֶמֶד v¹⁸; less oft. of boy, young man יַפֵּה אִישׁ 2 S 14²⁵; pred. Ct 1¹⁶; יַפֵּה חֶמֶד Gn 39⁶; יַפֵּה מֶרְאָה v⁶ (of Joseph); of Jerusalem יַפֵּה נֹף ψ 48³; of a singer יַפֵּה קוֹל Ez 33³²; of trees: olive יַפֵּה פְּרִי־חֶמֶד Je 11¹⁶; cedar (fig. of Egypt) יַפֵּה עֵץ Ez 31³, cf. v⁹; יַפֵּה of everything in its time Ec 3¹¹; of various acts 5¹⁷.—In עֵם יַפֵּה עֵינַיִם 1 S 16¹², עֵם יַפֵּה מֶרְאָה 17⁴², either יַפֵּה =subst. abstr. with beauty of eyes, or עֵם is textual error (Gr Krenkel ZAW, 1882, 309 Bu עֵלָם youh), v. Dr.

† יַפֵּה־בִּיָּה rd. יַפֵּה־בִּיָּה, or better יַפֵּי־בִּיָּה (Ol 188 a Gr Gie; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta¹⁵⁶; cf. אֲרִמְרֵם, adj. f. pretty, יַפֵּה־בִּיָּה מֶרְאָה Je 46²⁰ Egypt is a pretty heifer (Ⓞ καλλωπισμένη).

יַפֵּי v. יַפֵּי.

† [יַפֵּי] n.m. beauty;—abs. יַפֵּי 1 S 3²⁴ + 5 t.; cstr. יַפֵּי Ez 28⁷; sf. יַפֵּי v¹⁷; יַפֵּי ψ 45¹² + 5 t.; יַפֵּי 1 S 33¹⁷ + 2 t.; יַפֵּי Pr 6²⁵ Est 1¹¹; beauty of a woman 1 S 3²⁴ ψ 45¹² Est 1¹¹ Pr 6²⁵, cf. Pr 31³⁰; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16^{14,15,25}; Tyre 27³ (בְּלִילֵת יַפֵּי), cf. v^{1,11}; prince of Tyre, beauty of (lūs) wisdom 28⁷; king of Tyre v¹² (בְּלִילֵת יַפֵּי), v¹⁷; ideal beauty of king of Judah 1 S 33¹⁷, Zion (בְּלִילֵת יַפֵּי) ψ 50², cf. La 2¹⁵ (בְּלִילֵת יַפֵּי); of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31⁸; of ransomed people of י Zc 9¹⁷.

† יַפֹּא n.pr.loc. Joppa (Ph. יַפֹּא: As. Ja(p)pu COT (löss Bez Tel-el-Amarna Tabl. in Brit. Mus. 146; Egypt. Ye-pu WLM 150).—seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יַפֹּא Jos 19⁴⁶ Jon 1³ 2 Ch 2¹³ = יַפֹּא Ezr 3⁷; Ⓞ Ιωππα, mod. Jaffa.

[יִפֹּחַ] **vb.** breathe, puff (by-form of פָּחוּ, q.v.; see Ba¹⁸⁹; cf. Talm. יָפַח *breath*)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. יִפְּחֶנָּה Je 4³¹ she *gaspeth for breath*.

† [יִפֹּחַ] **adj.** breathing or puffing out, *estr.* חָמַס וְיִפֹּחַ פִּי 27¹² *puffing out violence* (cf. Che).

יִפְּחֶנָּה **v. sub** פָּלַט.

יִפְּחֶנָּה **v. sub** פָּנָה.

† [יִפֹּעַ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** shine out or forth, send out beams, cause to shine (NH *id.*, in fig. senses; יָפַע; As. Shaph. *šāpu*, *shine, cause to shine, glorify*, Lotz^{TP Col. vii. 93} Zim^{BP 97, 105} SAS^{Asb. II. 18}; cf. Ar. وَقَعَ *aedificium elatum*; kindred seem to be وَقَعَ *ascendit montem, adultus fuit*; Sab. يَفَع *raise, heighten* Os^{ZMG 1865, 210f.} יַעַע name of a temple DHM^{ZMG 1883, 320})—

Hiph. Pf. הוֹפִיעַ Dt 33² ψ 50²; *consec.* Jb 37¹⁵; 2 ms. הוֹפִיעָה 10³; *Impf.* 3 fs. תוֹפֵעַ 3¹; הוֹפֵעַ 10²²; *Inv.* הוֹפִיעַ ψ 94¹; הוֹפִיעָה 80²;—**1.** *shine out, forth, display beams:* of י' Dt 33² ψ 50² 80² 94¹ Jb 10³ (sq. על); subj. הָרָה *light* Jb 3⁴; 10²² וְתוֹפֵעַ כְּמוֹ אֵפֶל (of She'ol). **2.** *cause to shine* וְהוֹפִיעַ אֹד עֲנִי Jb 37¹⁵, subj. י'.

† [יִפְעָה] **n.f.** brightness, splendour, יִפְעָה Ez 28⁷⁻¹⁷ of prince and king of Tyre.

† יִצְיָא **n.pr.pers. et loc. 1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Sab. יִצְיָא Hal¹⁵⁰)—**a.** a king of Lachish Jos 10³, ὁ Ἰεφθα, ὁ Ἰεφθα(α)ι. **b.** a son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ (ὁ Ἰεφθες, ὁ Ἰεφθα) = 1 Ch 3⁷ (ὁ Ἰαβουε, ὁ Ἰαφιε, ὁ Ἰακκαμ) = 14⁶ (ὁ Ἰαβουου, ὁ Ἰαφιε, ὁ Ἰαβεγ). **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19¹², perh. = mod. Yāfa, ½ hour fr. Nazareth, Rob^{BR II. 343f.}; but ὁ Παγγαί, ὁ Ἰαφαγαι; ὁ Ἰαφθιε.

† מִיִּצְיָא **n.pr.loc.** (Sab. n.pr.loc. מִיִּפְעָה DHM^{ZMG 1876, 679; 1883, 302})—1 Ch 6⁶⁴ Levitical city in Reuben; in Reuben מִבְּעַת Jos 13¹⁸; מִבְּעַת Je 48²¹ in Moab.

יִצְיָא **v. sub** פָּתָה.

יִצְיָא **v. sub** פָּתָה.

יָצָא **vb.** go or come out (NH *id.*; Aram. יָצָא; Eth. ወፀአ; ወፀአ; As. āṣā DI^{HWB 237}, all = *go out, forth*; Syr. ܝܬܝܐ *go forth* (in sense of *germinate*), *gr. v.*, Ph. יָצָא *march out*; cf. SI⁵ הַמְצָא *the source* (cf. water); Sab. יָצָא *go*

out, DHM in MV; Ar. يَؤُود is *be or become fair, beautiful, neat, clean*, cf. Nō^{ZMG 1886, 725})—**Qal Pf.** יָצָא Gn 10¹¹ + 92 t.; 3 fs. יָצְיָה Nu 16²⁵ + 13 t.; יָצְיָה Is 28²⁹; 2 ms. יָצְיָה Gn 24⁵ + 7 t.; 2 fs. יָצְיָה Je 31⁴; 2 mpl. יָצְיָה Ex 13³ Dt 11¹⁰; יָצְיָה Ju 21²¹ Mal 3²⁰; 3 pl. sf. יָצְיָה Je 10²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* יָצֵא Gn 15⁴ + 64 t.; יָצֵא 14¹⁰ + 132 t.; 3 fs. יָצֵא Ex 21⁷ + 22 t.; יָצֵא Gn 30¹⁶ + 14 t.; 2 ms. יָצֵא Dt 20¹ + 16 t.; 3 pl. יָצֵא Gn 15¹⁴ +; יָצֵא 17⁶ +; 3 fpl. יָצְיָה 1 S 18⁶ 2 K 2²¹; יָצְיָה Ex 15²⁰; 2 fpl. יָצְיָה Am 4³, etc.; *Inv.* יָצֵא Gn 8¹⁶ + 15 t.; יָצְיָה Ju 9²⁹; fs. יָצֵא Ct 1⁸; mpl. יָצֵא Gn 19¹⁴ + 11 t.; יָצֵא Is 49⁹ Ez 9⁷ + Je 58³ Qr (Kt יָצְיָה) Ct 3¹¹; *Inf. abs.* יָצֵא Gn 8⁷ + 2 t.; יָצֵא 27³⁰ + 3 t.; *Inf. estr.* יָצֵא 24¹¹ + 31 t.; sf. יָצֵא Ex 9²⁹ + 3 t.; יָצְיָה Ju 9¹²; יָצְיָה Dt 16³ + 10 t., etc.; *Pt.* יָצֵא (יָצֵא) Gn 21¹⁰ + 62 t.; fs. יָצֵא Ec 10³; יָצֵא (י') Gn 24¹⁵ + 11 t.; יָצֵא Dt 28³⁷, etc.;—**1.** *go or come out or forth:* **a.** from (מִן) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31³³ (E; וְקָם בְּ), מוֹעֵד מִבְּעַת אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Lv 8³³ 10⁷ (P), cf. מוֹעֵד מִבְּעַת 21¹² (H); from a house 2 S 11⁸, the doors (רִחְוִי) of a house Jos 21⁹ (JE), Ju 11³¹; מִבְּעַת Ex 12²² (JE), from a camp 1 S 13¹⁷ 2 K 7¹², a city Gn 19¹⁴ (J), 12⁴ (P), 1 K 11²⁰ 20¹⁷ Mi 4¹⁰, a cave 1 S 24⁹, the ark Gn 9¹⁸ (J), 8^{16,19} (both P); out of vineyards Ju 21²¹; sq. acc. אֶת־הָעֵיר Gn 44⁴ (E), Ex 9²⁹ (J); c. פְּ also, of gate Je 17¹⁹ Ne 2¹³; sq. acc. local. לֹא יָצָא מִן־הָעִיר Jb 31³⁴; pt. estr. יָצֵא Gn 9¹⁰ (P), יָצֵא שְׁעַר עִירוֹ 34²⁴ (P); abs. Jos 2⁵ (JE), Ju 3²⁴ Ex 34³⁴ (P), Nu 33³ (P; Israel going out [from Egypt]), 2 Ch 26²⁰ +; specif., of going out (מִן) from a land (of emigration) Gn 10^{11,14} 24⁵ (all J); partic. of *coming forth* from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12¹¹ (J), 13^{3,8} 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸ Nu 11²⁰ 22⁵ (all JE), and esp. D, Dt 4^{45,46} 9⁷ 11¹⁰ 16^{3,6} 23⁵ 24⁹ 25¹⁷ Jos 21¹⁰ 5^{4,5,6} (all D), Nu 33¹ (P), 1 K 6¹ 8⁹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁰, 2 K 21¹⁵ Je 7²³ Hg 2⁵ ψ 114¹. **b.** *go forth* from (the presence of) a person: Ex 8²⁶ 9³³ 10⁶ (all sq. מִעֵם), Gn 44²⁴ Ex 5²⁰ Jer 2³⁷ (מִנְּתָה), Ju 3¹⁹ (מִעֵלְיוֹ); sq. מִלְּפָנַי Gn 4¹⁶ (J), 41⁴⁶ 47¹⁰ Est 8¹⁵ Ec 10⁵; sq. מִלְּפָנַי Jb 1¹², מִנְּתָה פָנַי 2⁷; sq. sf. יָצְיָה Je 10²⁰ (v. De Ec 7¹⁸). **c.** in technical senses; abs. *go forth*, of emancipation Ex 21^{2,3,3.4,5,7,7.11} (all JE), cf. יָצָא מִתַּחַת יְדֵי־אָדָם 2 K 13⁷; of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc. Lv 25^{28,30,31,23} (all H), 27²¹ (P); also of a debtor-slave 25⁵⁴ (H); of divorce מִבְּעַת דְּתִיבָה Dt 24²; of condemnation יָצָא רָשָׁע בְּהַשְׁפָּטוֹ ψ 109⁷ *when he is judged let him go out as a criminal*, i.e. be condemned;

of bowels (מַעֲיִם) falling out by reason of disease 2 Ch 21^{15,19}. **d.** of flight, involving escape: sq. הִחַצְיָה || נוֹס, *flee* Gn 39^{12,15} (J), בִּי נָצַח הִצָּא, Je 48⁹; opp. taken (by lot) 1 S 14⁴¹; רָעָה אֲשֶׁר Je 11¹¹ *calamity from which they shall not be able to escape*; perh. also יֵרָא Ec 7¹⁸ *he that feareth God shall escape (or be freed from, v. De Hi-Now Mishn) all of them (see VB),—on acc. with יצא v. De.* **e.** depart נִפְשָׁה Gn 35¹⁸ i.e. *when she was expiring*; so הִצָּא רִחוּי ψ 146⁴; בָּצָאת הָיִן מִנְבֵּל 1 S 25³⁷ i.e. *when Nabal became sober*; also fig. וַיֵּצֵא לָבָם Gn 42²⁸ (E) i.e. *their heart failed* (|| וַיִּהְרָדוּ); rust from (מֶן) caldron Ez 24¹⁶ (v. Co Ez 12⁵); of glory of א' 10¹⁸; וַיֵּצֵא מִן בִּתְרֵינוּ כֹּל-הָדָרָה La 1⁶; hence inf. = *exit, end* בָּצָאת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 23¹⁶ (JE), and, redundantly, בָּעֵת הַזֶּה לְיָמִים שְׁנָיִם 2 Ch 21¹⁹ i.e. *at the end of two years.* **f.** of inanimate things: river out of Eden Gn 2¹⁰ (J), water out of rock Ex 17⁶ (E), Nu 20¹¹ (JE), from Lehi Ju 15¹⁹; of molten calf out of fire Ex 32²⁴ (E); of gold (after refining) Jb 23¹⁰ (abs., in sim.); in prophecy of fountain from house of א' Ez 47^{1,3,12} Zc 14⁸ Jo 4¹⁸; of seed (semen virile) from man Lv 15^{16,32} (P), 22⁴ (H); of weapon which has pierced body 2 S 2²³ (מִתְחַרֵּי), 2 K 9²⁴ (מִלְכָּבוּ), Jb 20²⁵ (מִנְהָרָה); וַיֵּצֵא אַחֲרָיו מִשְׁאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 11⁸ *and there went out (= was sent out) after him the king's portion* (i.e. the food given by the king); idiomatically of expenditure of money 2 K 12¹³ (abs., cf. Hiph. v¹²); of swift movement of arrow from bow Zc 9¹⁴ (like lightning), of lightning out of fire Ez 1¹³; abs. of sunrise (subj. שָׁמֶשׁ) Ju 5³¹ (in sim.), Gn 19²³, cf. Is 13¹⁰ (so As., e.g. *ullu šit šanši adi ērib šanši* COT Gn 19²³); cf rising of stars (כּוֹכָבִים) Ne 4¹⁵; of sentence of judge Hb 1⁴ ψ 17²; of judgment, or right appearing (with sim. of light) Hos 6⁵ (rd. וַיִּשְׁפָּטִי כְאֹרֶן יֵצֵא), Is 62¹; of a lot הוֹרֵל לְבָנִי יוֹסֵף וַיֵּצֵא Jos 16¹ (JE), and esp. P, Nu 33⁵⁴ Jos 19^{1,17,24,32,40} 21⁴, cf. also וַיֵּצֵא גִבּוֹל גִּזְרֵם 18¹¹ (P). **g.** with especial emphasis on idea of origin, source: hyssop out of the wall 1 K 5¹³; מִיְהוּה יֵצֵא הַדָּבָר Gn 24⁵⁰ (J) *from א' has the thing proceeded*, of a providential arrangement, so א' מַעֲסֵם Is 28²⁹; מִרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רִשָּׁע Is 28²⁹; of pollution proceeding from (מֵאֵת) prophets Je 23¹⁵; of fire from Heshbon Nu 21²⁸ (JE), Je 48⁴⁵, cf. Ju 9^{15,20,20}; of fire א' מִלְפָּנֵי Lv 9²⁴ 10², א' מֵאֵת Nu 16³⁵ (all P); in theophany לְרִגְלֵי יֵצֵא רִשָּׁע Hb 3⁵; iniquity

from unreceptive heart ψ 73⁷ (v.i. חֶלֶב 1); wrath א' מִלְפָּנֵי Nu 17¹¹ (P); abs. Je 4⁴ = 21¹², 23¹⁹ = 30²⁸; so salvation Is 51⁵; וַיִּשְׁמַתֵּמִי יֵצֵא מִפִּיךָ Jb 26⁴; of words *going forth* from mouth of speaker (of solemn or formal speech) לֹא יֵצֵא מִפִּיכֶם דְּבָר Jos 6¹⁰ (JE), Ju 11³⁶ 1 S 2³ Je 44¹⁷ Jb 37² Est 7⁸, also Nu 30³ 32²⁴ (both P); of א's words going forth from his mouth, or from him Is 45²³ 48³ 51⁴ 55¹¹ Ez 33³⁰; of א's words, instruction, command, etc., going forth Is 2³ = Mi 4² (from Jerusalem), Dn 9²³; of human commandment Est 1¹⁹, cf. v¹⁷. **h.** of children as *going forth* from loins (of father) מִמַּעַיִם 2 S 7¹² 16¹¹; מִהַלְצִים Gn 35¹¹ (P), 1 K 8¹⁹ = 2 Ch 6⁹; sq. מִן alone 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39⁷; also יֵצֵא יֶרֶבוּ Ju 8³⁰ Gn 46²⁶ Ex 1⁵ (both P); also of birth מִרְחֶם (אִמּוֹ) Nu 12¹² (JE), Je 1⁵ 20¹⁸ Jb 3¹¹; fig. of sea 38⁹, of ice v²⁹; מִבְּטֶן אִמּוֹ Jb 1²¹ Ec 5¹⁴; lit., source not expr., Gn 25^{25,26} 38^{24,29,30} (all J); of untimely birth Ex 21²² (JE); cf. הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֶּן הַגְּלִיָּה Dt 28³⁷ (|| תִּלְוֶה); of family or race connexion (sq. מִן) Na 1¹¹ Is 48¹ 1 Ch 1¹² 2⁵³; יֵצֵא also of produce of vine (מִנְפֶּה) Ju 13¹⁴, cf. הַשָּׂדֶה הַיֵּצֵא Dt 14²² (rd. יֵצֵא Sam., v. Di); אֶרֶץ מִמֶּנָּה יֵצֵא לָחֶם Jb 28⁵; of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14²⁹; further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8¹⁶ 14² 31⁴⁰; וַיֵּצֵא חֹטֵר מִנֹּעֶ יֵשִׁי Is 11¹; of the little horn Dn 8⁹; so of branches of candlestick in tabernacle Ex 25^{32,33,35} 37^{18,19,21} (all P); then simply *project* (tower from wall) Ne 3^{25,26,27}; of measuring-line *going forth* (abs.) in a particular direction Je 31³⁹; of a boundary(-line) *going out* (abs.) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu 34^{4,9} Jos 15^{3,4,9,11,11} 16^{2,6,7} 18^{15,15,17,17} 19^{12,13,27,34,47}. **2. a.** go forth to a place Gn 27³ (J), Je 14¹⁸ Ez 3²² Zc 6^{6,7} +; so וַיֵּצֵא הַפְּרָשָׁרָנָה Ju 3²² (see VB); go forth in surrender 1 S 11³ (sq. אֶל pers.), 2 K 18³¹ = Is 36¹⁶, Je 38^{17,21}; לֹא יֵצֵאוּ אֶתְכֶם ψ 144¹⁴; into captivity יֵצֵא מִן-הַמָּקוֹם Je 29¹⁶, cf. 48⁷ Zc 14²; also יֵצֵא מִן-הָהָרָה Je 22¹¹, cf. בָּנֵי יֵצֵאֵי 10²⁰. **b.** go forward, proceed to or toward something, fig., מִרְעָה אֶל- Je 9² *from evil to evil they go on*; in like manner 2 S 20⁸ si vera l., but read rather וַיֵּצֵא וַיִּהְיָ אֵת (i.e. the sword) *came out* (of the sheath) and fell ⊗ We Dr Kit Bu. **c.** come or go forth, with esp. ref. to purpose or result: יֵצֵא שְׂאוֹל 1 S 17³⁵, cf. 24¹⁵; לְבָבִשׁ נִפְשִׁי 23¹⁵, cf. 26²⁰, further 2 S 2¹³ 18⁴ 1 K 20^{18,18,19,39} 2 K 5² Mi 1¹¹ Je 37⁵ Zc 14³ Dn 11^{11,44} +; of an adulteress Pr 7¹⁵; of an angel Nu 22³² (JE),

Dn 9²²; for אֲתֶכֶם . . . יֵצֵא I S 22³ (*let my father etc. go forth [to be] with you*, cf. Klo) rd. perh. יֵשְׁבוּ as ③ Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line אֶל-הַמַּעֲרָכָה I S 17²⁰ (c.art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); כָּבַל אֶשְׁרֵי יֵצֵא: Ju 2¹⁵ *in all to which they went forth*, לפני I S 8²⁰ of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of א' before his people Ju 4¹⁴ 2 S 5²⁴ ψ 68⁸, cf. 108¹² I Ch 14¹⁵; of א' going out from Seir Ju 5¹⁴, cf. Hb 3¹³; of the hand of א', in hostility אֶי-יֵצֵאָה בִּי יֵרֶד Ru 1¹³; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22⁵ (JE). **3.** of combinations, note esp.: יֵצֵא וְשָׁבוּ (inf. abs.) Gn 8⁷ *going out and returning*, nearly=*to and fro*; יֵצֵא יֵצֵא . . . אֵישׁ יֵצֵא 2 S 16⁵=*coming forth, cursing as he came*; יֵצֵא וְבָא, lit. יֵצֵא יֵצֵא יֵצֵא Jos 6¹ *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. I K 15¹⁷=2 Ch 16¹, 2 Ch 15⁵; to *go out and come in* before, of leader in war Nu 27¹⁷ I S 18¹⁶, cf. 29⁶; fig. Dt 28⁶ *blessed shalt thou be* בְּבֹאֶךָ וּבְצֵאתְךָ, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v¹⁹ 31² *לָבֹא וּלְצֵאת* ולבוא, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14¹¹ I K 3⁷ Is 37²⁸ (+ שְׁבִיתְךָ)=2 K 19²⁷, ψ 121⁸.

+ **Hiph.** 278 Pf. הוֹצִיא Gn 14¹⁸+; הוֹצִיאָה consec. Dt 22¹⁴; הוֹצִיאָה Ex 32¹¹+7 t.; הוֹצִיאָה Nu 20⁸+3 t.; 2 fs. הוֹצִיאָה I K 17¹³; sf. הוֹצִיאָה Ez 42¹⁵; הוֹצִיאָה Ex 13¹⁴+2 t.; הוֹצִיאָה Dt 6¹² 16¹, הוֹצִיאָה Ex 13⁹ Dt 7¹⁹; הוֹצִיאָה Ex 32¹²+2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Lv 16²⁷+9 t.; יוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Gn 15⁵+23 t.; יוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Dt 4²⁰+4 t.; sf. יוֹצִיאָה Mi 7⁹; יוֹצִיאָה Dt 4³⁷ 5¹⁵; יוֹצִיאָה Ex 4^{6,7}; 3 fs. תוֹצִיאָה Is 61¹¹ Hg 1¹¹; juss. תוֹצִיא Gn 1²⁴; ותוֹצִיא v¹² Ru 2¹⁸; 2 ms. תוֹצִיאָה Ex 12⁴⁶+5 t.; ותוֹצִיאָה Jb 38³²; ותוֹצִיאָה Je 32²¹; ותוֹצִיאָה Lv 24²³+; sf. וַיֹּצִיאָהוּ 2 K 12¹²; וַיֹּצִיאָהוּ Gn 19¹⁶; וַיֹּצִיאָהוּ I K 21¹³; וַיֹּצִיאָהוּ I Ch 9²⁸, etc.; *Inv.* הוֹצִיאָה Gn 19¹²+5 t.+8¹⁷ Kt (Qr הוֹצִיאָה); Is 43⁸; הוֹצִיאָה ψ 142⁸; sf. הוֹצִיאָה 25¹⁷ I K 22³⁴, etc.; *Inf.ctr.* הוֹצִיאָה Ex 6¹³+; sf. הוֹצִיאָה Ex 16³²+; הוֹצִיאָהוּ Je 39¹⁴, anom. (Kö^{1.642}), etc.; *Pt.* מוֹצִיאָה Ex 6⁷+11 t.; מוֹצִיאָה ψ 135⁷; sf. מוֹצִיאָה 2 S 22⁴⁹, מוֹצִיאָה Dt 8¹⁴ 13¹¹, etc.;—**1.** *cause to go or come out, bring out, lead out*: **a.** a person from a place, + מִן loc., out of prison, etc. Gn 40¹⁴ (E), Je 20³, 52³¹ (not || 2 K 25²⁷); so with the servant of א' subj. Is 42⁷; out of house Jos 6²² (JE), a city Gn 19¹² (J), Ez 14²² (so ③ ③ Co VB; MT Hoph.); of א' bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 1⁷

(MT *(one) shall bring*, but rd. I s., see VB), v⁹; fr. a land Je 26³³; esp. of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex 3^{10,11,12} (E), 14¹¹ (J); of Moses and Aaron 6^{13,26,27} (P); of א' bringing Israelites out of (מִן) Egypt Ex 18¹ 20² Jos 24⁶ (all E), Ex 13^{3,9,14,16} 32¹¹ Nu 20¹⁶ 23²² 24⁸ (all JE), Dt 1²⁷ 4^{20,37} 5^{6,15} 6^{12,21,23} 8¹⁴ 9^{12,26,28} 13^{6,11} 16¹ 26⁸ (all D), Lv 19³⁶ 22³³ 23⁴³ 25^{38,44,55} 26^{13,45} (all H), Ex 6^{6,7} (מִתַּחַת סִבְלַת מִצְרַיִם), 7^{4,5} 12^{17,42,51} 16^{6,32} 29⁴⁶ Nu 15⁴¹ (all P), Ju 2¹² 6⁸ I S 12⁸ I K 8¹⁶=2 Ch 6⁵, I K 8^{21,51,53} 9⁹ Je 7²² I 1⁴ 31³² 32²¹ 34¹³ Ez 20^{6,10}, cf. v⁹ (del. Co), 2 Ch 7²² ψ 136¹¹ Dn 9¹⁵; abs., same sense, Jos 24⁵ (E), Dt 7^{8,19} Ez 20^{14,22} ψ 105^{37,43}; of א' bringing Israelites out of exile (sq. מִן) Ez 20^{34,41} 34¹³; obj. rebels (out of, מִן, land) Ez 20³⁸; of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle I K 22³⁴=2 Ch 18³³; of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48¹² (E). **b.** of bringing *from* a place *for a particular purpose* (human subj.) Ex 19¹⁷ (מִן); also (point of departure not expr., and purpose sometimes only implied) Gn 38²⁴ (J), Jos 2³ 6^{23,23} Ju 6³⁰ 2 S 12³¹=I Ch 20³, 2 K 11¹²=2 Ch 23¹¹, 2 Ch 23¹⁴ Is 43⁸; א' subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32¹⁶ (JE), Dt 9^{28,29}; obj. Gog Ez 38⁴; subj. א' יֵרֶד Ez 37¹. **c.** *lead out* as an army 2 S 10¹⁶=I Ch 19¹⁶, so of א' Is 43⁷; hence with הִבִּיא, of a ruler's function to *lead people out and in* 2 S 5²=I Ch 11², Nu 27¹⁷ (P). **d.** הוֹצִיא מִצְרָחָם of God's agency in birth Jb 10¹⁸. **e.** = *remove* (from a person's presence) מִעֲלֵי הוֹצִיאָהוּ 2 S 13⁹; without || מעל v¹⁸. **f.** of *putting away* wives and children Ezr 10^{3,19} (opp. הוֹשִׁיב v², cf. הוֹשִׁיב מְבִיתוֹ Dt 24²). **g.** *bring out* person unto (אֶל) a place (human subj.) Jos 10^{22,23} (JE), Dt 17⁵ 22^{21,24} (all D), Lv 24^{14,23} (H), Nu 15³⁶ (P); all אֶל-מִדְּבָרִי, I K 21^{10,13} (מִדְּבָרִי of motion to), 2 K 11¹⁵=2 Ch 23¹⁴; לְהוֹצִיאָהוּ אֶל-הַבְּיָתָה Je 39¹⁴; subj. angels in form of men Gn 19^{16,17} (J), Ez 42^{1,15} 46²¹ 47²; also Gn 15⁵ (JE; א' subj.); for a specific purpose Ex 16³ (P). **h.** unto a person Gn 43²³ (J), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9¹³ Gn 19^{5,8} (J), Ju 19^{22,24}; Jos 10²⁴ (JE), Je 38²³ Ezr 8⁷ (c. על) Kt (but read Qr הוֹצִיאָה). **i.** unto a place and a person Jos 10^{22,23} (JE), Dt 21¹⁹ Ju 19²⁵. **2.** fig., obj. persons, *bring out of* (מִן) distress, etc. ψ 25¹⁷ 68⁷ 107^{14,23} 142³ 143¹¹; deliver from enemies 2 S 22⁴⁹ (but || ψ 18⁴⁹ מִפְּלִטָה); one's feet out of net ψ 25¹⁵ 31⁵; bring out into a large place 2 S 22²⁰=ψ 18²⁰, cf. ψ 66¹². **3.** *bring out* animals: horses out of Egypt I K 10²⁹=2 Ch 1¹⁷ (but read Qal יֵצֵא ③ Klo Kmp in Kau^{AT}), 2 Ch 1¹⁷ 9²⁸; animals

(from ark, no מן) Gn 8¹⁷ (P); for sacrifice, to a place Nu 19³. **4.** inanimate obj.: **a.** carry or bring out (with and without מן) Ex 12³⁹ (R) Am 6¹⁰ 2 S 12³⁰ = 1 Ch 20², 2 K 10²⁶ 23^{4,6} 24¹³ 1 Ch 9²⁸ 2 Ch 29^{5,16,16} 34¹⁴ Je 8¹ 17²² 50²⁵ (subj. י'), Ez 12^{4,7} (in v^{5,6,7b,12} read **Qal**, cf. v^{1b}, so Co), also 24⁶ (Co 24¹⁰); obj. הָאֵשׁ הָרֹאֶשֶׁה Zc 4⁷; Lv 26¹⁰ (H), Ezr 1^{7,7,8}. **b.** take or draw out (from one's person or luggage) Gn 24⁵³ (J); draw out hand from one's bosom Ex 4^{6,7} (J), cf. Ru 2¹⁸ (food from one's cupboard). **c.** = draw מִתְּעֹרָה Ez 21^{3,10} (subj. י'). **d.** bring out to a place Dt 28³⁸ Lv 4^{12,21} 6⁴ 14⁴⁵ 16²⁷ Ez 46²⁰, cf. Dt 14²⁸. **e.** bring out to (or for) a person Gn 14²⁸ Ju 6¹⁹ cf. v¹⁸, 1 K 17¹³ 2 K 10^{22,22}. **f.** bring out from (מן) a place to people Nu 17²⁴ (P). **g.** bring out in payment, pay (money, tribute, etc.) 2 K 12¹² 15²⁰ (על = in behalf of: or put it forth, imposed it, on Israel). **h.** bring forth (= cause to rise or appear) the heavenly bodies Is 40²⁶ Jb 38³²; see also אֵשׁ יָצָא וְתַעֲלֶמָה 28¹¹ and hidden things he (the miner) bringeth forth to light. **i.** bring forth by miracle: Moses, water out of rock Nu 20^{8,10} (JE); י', id. Dt 8¹⁵ Ne 9¹⁵ ψ 78¹⁶. **j.** = produce, generate, bring into being: of magicians trying to produce lice Ex 8¹⁴ (P); a smith producing weapon Is 54¹⁶; see the threefold הוציא Pr 30^{33,33,33}; of י' causing לָהֶם to proceed out of (מן) earth ψ 104¹⁴; elsewhere of earth as producing Gn 1^{12,24} (both P), Is 61¹¹ Hg 1¹¹; of Aaron's rod bringing forth blossoms Nu 17²³ (P). **k.** bring forth words (out of mouth, etc.), i.e. speak Jb 8¹⁰ 15³ Pr 10¹⁸ 29¹¹ Ne 6¹⁹ Is 48²⁰ (|| השמיע, הניח); abs. Ec 5¹; of publishing a report רַע הוּ עָלֶיהָ שֵׁם Dt 22¹⁴ (|| שֵׁם לָהּ), cf. v¹⁸; (עלילת דברים, cf. v¹⁸); הוּ דַבַּת הָאָרֶץ (רָעָה) Nu 13³² 14³⁷; so 14³⁶ (דַּבַּת עַל-הָאָרֶץ). **5.** fig., subj. י', bring forth from (מן) Bel's mouth what he has swallowed Je 5⁴⁴; wind, out of treasures 10¹³ 51¹⁶ ψ 135⁷; fire, out of Tyre Ez 28¹⁸; curse, over the land Zc 5⁴; of Jeremiah, יָקָר אִם תּוֹצִיא יָקָר Je 15¹⁹ if thou bring forth the precious from (Gie without) the base, i.e. if thou free that which is pure in thee from base admixture (Gf; Gie if thou produce the noble without the base); bring forth, i.e. exhibit, righteousness (innocence Che) ψ 37⁶ Je 51¹⁰ (cf. **Qal 1 f** end); of publishing מִשְׁפָּט (i.e. religion) to the world Is 42^{1,2}.

+ **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs. הוּצָאָה Ez 38⁸ (del. Co); Pt. fs. מוֹצֵאָה Gn 38²⁵; m.pl. מוֹצֵאִים Ez 14²² 47⁵ (but v. infr.); f.pl. מוֹצֵאוֹת Je 38²²;—be brought

forth Gn 38²⁵ (J; of Tamar); of women as captives Je 38²²; remnant out of Jerusalem Ez 14²² MT (but rd. Hiph., v. supr.); exiles, from among the peoples 38²⁸ (om. & Co); of waters, אֶל-הַיָּם הַמְּצִיָּים Ez 47⁸ which are caused to flow into the sea (but & Co אֶל-הַמַּיִם הַמְּצִיָּים into the sour (bitter, salt) waters, see Field VB).

† [יָצָא] **adj.** coming forth; only c. מן and sf., וּמִצֵּיאוֹ 2 Ch 32²¹ Kt (וּמִצֵּיָא Qr), and some of those who came forth from his loins (בני in || Is 37³⁸).

† [יָצָאָה] **n.m.** Job 27, 14 only pl., issue, offspring, produce (Nu 22^{6, 7, 25} comps. מִצְיָאָה origin, root, stock)—**1.** offspring of men, abs. הַצִּיּוֹנִיּוֹת וְהַצִּיּוֹנִיּוֹת Is 22²⁴; elsewhere only Is 2³ and Job: cstr. מִצְיָאָה מִצְיָאָה Is 48¹⁹ (|| וְיָרֵךְ); sf. מִצְיָאָה Jb 31⁸, מִצְיָאָה 5²³ (|| וְיָרֵךְ, Is 44³ (|| id.); מִצְיָאָה Jb 27¹⁴ (|| בְּנֵי); מִצְיָאָה 21⁸ (|| וְיָרֵךְ, Is 61⁹ (|| id.), 65²³. **2.** produce of earth, sf. תֵּבֶל וְכָל-צִמְצֻמֶיהָ Is 34¹; 'צו' הָאָרֶץ 42³.

† **1.** מוֹצֵא **n.m.** Ho 6, 3 place or act of going forth, issue, export, source, spring;—abs. מ' Jb 28¹ ψ 75⁷; cstr. מ' Nu 30¹³ + 9 t.; מוֹצֵא Jb 38²⁷ Du 9²⁵; sf. מוֹצֵאָה 2 S 3²⁵, מוֹצֵאָה Ho 6³, מוֹצֵאָה ψ 19⁷; pl. cstr. מוֹצֵאִים Is 41¹⁸ + 5 t.; sf. מוֹצֵאִים Ez 43¹¹; מוֹצֵאִים Nu 33^{2,2}; מוֹצֵאִים Ez 42¹¹;—**1.** a going forth: **a.** the act, of י' Ho 6³; of the sun = rising ψ 19⁷ (v. יצא 1 f); of a man 2 S 3²⁵ (opp. מְבֹאֵה Kt); מ' דָּבָר Dn 9²⁵ going forth of a command. **b.** concrete, מוֹצֵאָה גּוֹלָה Ez 12⁴ goings forth of exile, i.e. those going forth into exile (in sim.). **c.** way out, exit: concrete, of chambers in temple Ez 42¹¹ 43¹¹ (opp. מְבֹאֵה); מוֹצֵאָה הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 44⁶ (opp. מְבֹאֵה הַבַּיִת). **2.** that which goes forth: **a.** utterance of mouth or lips (esp. of solemn or formal speech), מוֹצֵאָה פִּיִּי Dt 8³; מ' שְׁפָתַי Je 17¹⁶ ψ 89³⁸; so Dt 23²⁴ Nu 30¹³ (P). **b.** export of horses 1 K 10²⁴ = 2 Ch 1¹⁶. **3.** place of going forth: **a.** source or spring of water 2 K 2²¹ Is 58¹¹ (in sim.), ψ 107³³ (|| וְיָרֵךְ, v³⁵ (|| אֶם-מִיָּם) = Is 41¹⁸ (|| id.); מוֹצֵאָה מִיָּמֵי יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ 2 Ch 32³⁰. **b.** place of departure of Israel on march Nu 33^{2,2} (P). **c.** מוֹצֵאָה = east (place of sun's going forth) ψ 75⁷ (opp. מְעַרֵב); zeugmatically, 65⁹ מוֹצֵאָה בִּקְרַת וְעֶרֶב i.e. the east and the west (cf. the two Oris, Qor 43²⁷). **d.** place whence silver comes = mine Jb 28¹; וְהַצִּמְצֻמִּים מוֹצֵאָה רִשְׁאָה 38²⁷ and to cause the growing-place (others, the growth) of young grass to sprout.

†**מוצא** **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2⁴⁶, (Iωσα(ν), (Mωσα. 2. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8^{36,37} ((Mωσα)= 9^{42,43} ((Mωσα; (Mωσα in both Mωσα).

†**מוצאתי** **n.f.** only pl.: a. Mi 5¹ מוצאתי (of future ruler out of Bethlehem), his origin. b. 2 K 10²⁷ Qr מוצאות places of going out to, i.e. a privy (cf. Ar. مخرج; Germ. Abtritt), euphemistically for Kt מרחאות.

†**מוצאות** **n.f.** outgoing, extremity, source (?), escape; only pl.; chiefly P and late;—abs. מוצאות ψ 68²¹; estr. מוצאות Pr 4²³ + Jos 18¹⁹ Qr (Kt מוצאות); מוצאות Nu 34⁸ Ez 48³⁰; מוצאות Jos 15⁴ + 2 t.; sf. מוצאתי Nu 34⁴ + 3 t.; מוצאתי Jos 15⁷ + 8 t. + 16³ Qr (Kt מוצאתי); מוצאות 1 Ch 5¹⁶;—1. outgoing, extremity of border of territory Jos 16³ 17¹⁸ (both JE), elsewhere P: Nu 34^{4,5,9,12} Jos 15^{4,7,11} 16³ 17⁹ 18^{12,14,19} 19^{14,22,29,33}; outskirts of city Ez 48³⁰, cf. 1 Ch 5¹⁶. 2. מוצאות Pr 4²³ (I read מוצאות) sources of life. 3. מוצאות ψ 68²¹ escapes from (lit. for, i.e. in view of) death.

†**יצב** **vb.** only **Hithp.** set or station oneself, take one's stand (יצב Pa. & deriv.; Ar. وَصَب be constant, firm)—**Hithp.** **Pf.** 3 pl. יצבו 2 Ch 11¹³; יצבו consec. Nu 11¹⁶; **Impf.** יצב Dt 7²¹ + 6 t.; יצב Jb 41²; יצב Pr 22²⁹; יצב 1 S 3¹⁰ + 5 t.; 3 fs. יצב Ex 2⁴ (but read יצב, cf. Sam Ges⁴⁷¹ Kū^{1,430}); 2 ms. יצב 2 S 18¹³; יצב Hb 2¹; יצב ψ 2² + 2 t.; יצב Ex 19¹⁷ + 4 t.; **Imv.** יצב 8¹⁶ + 5 t.; יצב 1 S 10¹⁹ + 6 t.; **Inf. estr.** יצב 2 S 21⁴ + 4 t.;—station oneself, take one's stand, stand: a. c. phr. of place, Ex 2⁴ (E, c. מרחוק), 2 S 18¹³ (c. מנעד), fig. = stand aloof (VB Dr); v³⁰ (c. פה, || עמד); c. ב loc. Ex 19¹⁷ Nu 22²² (both E), Ju 20⁷ Dt 31^{14,14}, also (in sense of having a place or position) נשמדנו מיהצב בכל-ישראל 2 S 21⁵; c. בתוך pers. 1 S 10²³, loc. 2 S 23¹² = 2 Ch 11¹⁴; c. על loc., at, by Nu 23^{3,15} (JE), upon Hb 2¹ (|| עמד), ψ 36⁵ (fig.); c. על pers. v. infr.; c. שם and עם pers. Ex 34⁵ (subj. 'י), Nu 11¹⁶ (both JE). b. abs. 1 S 3¹⁰ ('י subj.); esp. of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of 'י Ex 14¹³ (J), 1 S 12^{7,16} 2 Ch 20¹⁷ (|| עמד); of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17¹⁶ ψ 2²; in military array Je 46⁴ (c. ב accomp.), v¹¹ (|| להן); to answer a charge Jb 33³; יצבו כמו לביש 38¹⁴ and they (terrestrial things) stand forth

(in the light) like a garment. c. c. לפני pers. = present oneself before Ex 8¹⁶ 9¹³ (both J), Pr 22^{29,29}; לפני Jos 24¹ (E), 1 S 10¹⁹ (v. also d); so as servants or courtiers (v. על 6 c), with implication of readiness for service, על-אדני Zc 6⁵; על Jb 1⁶ 2^{1,1}. d. c. על pers. take one's stand on the side of 2 Ch 11¹³; c. ל עם, מייצב לי עם ψ 94¹⁶ who will take a stand for me against the workers of iniquity (|| מי יקים לי עם); of holding one's ground, maintaining one's position before 'י (לנגד עיניך) ψ 5⁶; so c. לפני Jos 1⁵ (D), Dt 9² Jb 41²; c. בפניך Dt 7²⁴ 11²⁵; abs. להתיצב ואין עמך להתיצב 2 Ch 20⁶.

†**יצג** **vb.** **Hiph.** set, place, a vivid and forcible syn. of שם (Kū^{1,430} Ges⁴⁷¹)—**Hiph.** **Pf.** sf. יצג Je 51³⁴ Qr (Kt הציגו), Jb 17⁶; 1 S. sf. הציגו Gn 43⁹; הציגו consec. Ho 2⁵; **Impf.** יצג Gn 30³⁸ Ju 8²⁷; sf. יצג Gn 47²; 2 ms. יצג Ju 7⁵, etc.; **Imv.** הציג Am 5¹⁵; **Inf. estr.** Dt 28⁵⁶ (Ges^{453,3}, R. 2 Kū^{1,430}); Pt. מציג Ju 6³⁷;—set, place, c. acc.: + ב loc. Gn 30³⁸ (J; + לנכה צאן), Ju 6³⁷ 8²⁷ 2 S 6¹⁷ (+ בתוך), c. בתוך in || 1 Ch 16¹; + אצל 1 S 5²; of setting foot on (על) ground Dt 28⁵⁶; Gn 33¹⁵ (J; sq. עם) = station with thee some of my retinue; + לפני Gn 43⁹ (J); so with idea of presenting, introducing to Gn 47² (J); set (so that all may see) + ל Jb 17⁶; sq. 2 acc. (= set as) Je 51³⁴; הציגה היום הולדה Ho 2⁵ and (lest) I set (= exhibit) her as in the day when she was born (|| אפשיטנה ערמה); fig. set up, establish, (לארץ הניחו) הציגו בשער משפט Am 5¹⁵ (opp. v⁷ הניחו). **Hoph.** **Impf.** יצג Ex 10²⁴ (E) be stayed, stopped, detained (of herds, etc.)

יצר, צחק, יצחק v. sub צחר, צחק.

†**יצע** **vb.** **Hiph.** lay, spread, late (Ges⁴⁷¹; Aram. יצע Pa. Aph. id., also expound, 'auslegen'; Ar. وَضَعَ is put or lay (down, on a place, etc.), but وَضَعَ = Aram. (ע)—**Hiph.** **Impf.** יצע Is 58²; יצע ψ 139⁸; lay, spread out, sq. acc. ופער Is 58²; שאל ψ 139⁸ if I spread out She'ol (as my couch). **Hoph.** **Impf.** יצע (Pa. Pf. De Di al.) be laid, spread; subj. ופער Est 4³; subj. רמה worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14¹¹.

†**יצרע** **n.[m.]** couch, bed (poet.);—sf. יצרע Gn 49⁴; pl. estr. יציעי 1 Ch 5¹; sf. יציעי Jb 17¹³ + 2 t. (+ 1 K 6^{3,6,10} Kt, v. יציע); couch, bed,

f wedlock or concubinage, Gn 49¹ (J), hence Ch 5¹; in gen. ψ 63⁷ עָרַשׁ יִצְעָי 132³; בַּחֲשִׁידוֹ אֶמְצִאֲכֶם שָׁמַל בֵּיתִי || Jb 17¹³ (|| בֵּיתִי ||); cf. 139⁹).

†[יציע] **n.m.** ¹K 6, 10 only Qr, properly *flat surface*, only of lower projecting story of temple, יִצְעִי 1 K 6^{5,10}; v⁶ rd. הַצֵּלַע the *side-chamber*, as η Bū⁶⁵⁸ Sta^{2AW 1883, 136}, v. also v^{5,8} Ez 41^{5,6}.

†בַּצֵּעַ **n.m.** couch, bed; קֶצֶר הַפֹּה מִהַשְׁתַּרֵּעַ s 28²⁰ the *bed is too short for one to stretch oneself* (מִסְבָּה coverlet in || cl.).

†יצק **vb.** pour, cast, flow (Talm. *il.*)—**Qal** Pf. יָצַק Lv 8¹⁵ + 2 t.; יָצַק consec. 2¹ 14¹⁵; f. יָצַק 1 K 7⁴⁶ 2 Ch 4¹⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יָצַק Lv 14²⁵ Nu 5¹⁵; יָצַק Gn 28¹⁸ + 8 t.; יָצַק 1 K 22³⁵ (intrans. sense); 3 fs. יָצַק 2 S 13⁹; אָצַק Is 44³; אָצַק v³; יָצַק 2 K 4⁴⁰; *Inv.* יָצַק Ez 24³; אָצַק 2 K 4⁴¹; יָצַק 1 K 18³⁴; *Inf.* יָצַק Ex 38²⁷ Jb 38³⁸; *Pt. pass.* יָצַק Jb 28² + 5 t.; pl. יָצַק 2 Ch 4³; יָצַק 1 K 7²¹; יָצַק v³⁰;—**1.** *pour, pour out*, oil, in anointing, sq. acc. (שָׁמֶן) על Gn 28¹⁸ (E), 35¹⁴ (J); sq. מִשְׁחָן על Lv 8¹² (P); sq. על (שָׁמֶן implied from context) Ex 29⁷ (P), 1 S 10¹ 2 K 9³; sq. שָׁמֶן + אֶל v⁶; fig., c. יָצַק על Is 44³; oil in sacrifice, + על Lv 2^{1,6} Nu 5¹⁵; in cleansing, + על Lv 14^{15,26} (upon his palm; all P); oil into (עַל) vessels 2 K 4¹; water, for washing, + על 3¹¹; for drenching, + על 1 K 18³⁴; for boiling (into) the caldron, symbol., Ez 24³; for satisfying thirst (fig.) + על Is 44³; blood (of sacrifice) + אֶל-יִסּוּד Lv 8¹⁵ 9⁹ (P); pottage, for eating, 2 K 4^{40,41}; cakes (לֶחֶם) 2 S 13⁹; fig. of disease בוֹ יָצַק ψ 41⁹ *infused into him* (al. less prob. as **3** *molten*, i. e. *fixed upon*). **2.** *cast* (objects of metal) Ex 25¹² 26³⁷ 36³⁶ 37^{3,13} 38^{3,27} (all P), 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷, 1 K 7^{24,30} 2 Ch 4³. **3.** *Pt. pass.* as adj. fig. *cast, hard*, of crocodile's scales Jb 41¹⁵; of crocodile's heart v^{16,16} (as stone). **4.** intrans. *flow, pour*, only יָצַק 1 K 22³⁵ (of blood), Jb 38³⁸ בָּצַקָה עֶפֶר לְמוֹצָק.

Hiph. *Impf.* יָצַק 2 S 15²⁴; יָצַק Jos 7²³; *Pt. f.* מִצָּקָה 2 K 4⁵;—*pour* (oil) 2 K 4⁵, fig. of shekels of silver, etc., *pour out* Jos 7²³; of the ark, 2 S 15²⁴ *set down* (?); but read יָצַק (Dr Gr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* הִיצַק ψ 45³; *Impf.* יִצַּק Lv 21¹⁰ Jb 22¹⁶; *Pt.* מִצָּק 1 K 7^{23,33} 2 Ch 4² Jb 37¹⁸; מִצָּק 11¹⁵; estr. מִצָּק 1 K 7¹⁶;—**1.** *be poured*, subj. שָׁמֶן, sq. על (in anointing), Lv 21¹⁰ (H); fig. of foundation of wicked Jb 22¹⁶, v. Di;

of grace יָצַק, on lips, ψ 45³ (sq. ב), v. Che. **2.** *Pt.* = *cast, molten* הַיָּסֵד 1 K 7²³ = 2 Ch 4²; as predicate 1 K 7³³; estr. as subst. מִצָּק נְהִישֵׁת 1 K 7¹⁶. **3.** *Pt.*, fig. *firmly established*, pred. of pers., מ' וְהָיִיתָ מ' Jb 11¹⁵ and thou shalt be established (|| לֹא תִירָא ||).

†[יצקה] **n.f.** a casting (of metal);—יָצַקָהוּ 1 K 7²¹ *cast at its casting* (in || 2 Ch 4³).

†י. מִצָּק **n.m.** a casting; מ' אָהָר 1 K 7³⁷ (of metal); of dust compacted into clod בָּצַקָה עֶפֶר לְמוֹצָק Jb 38³⁸.—**II.** מִצָּק v. sub צוק.

†[מִצָּקָה] **n.f.** **1.** pipe (through which oil is poured) מִצָּקָהוּ Zc 4². **2.** a casting (cf. יָצַקָהוּ), יָצַקָהוּ 2 Ch 4³.

†יצר **vb.** form, fashion (NH in pt. יָצַר *potter, creator*, and deriv.; Ph. יָצַר *potter*; ָיצַר; Syr. ܝܥܝܪ = יָצַר, etc.; Ar. وَصَّر = יָצַר, etc.; As. *ēšēru*, as Heb., DI^{HWR 309})—**Qal** Pf. יָצַר Is 44¹⁰; יָצַר Gn 2³; sf. יָצַר Is 45¹⁸; 2 m. יָצַרָה ψ 104²⁶ + 8 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 m. יָצַרָה Gn 2⁷; יָצַרָה v¹⁹; sf. יָצַרָהוּ Is 44¹²; 1 s. sf. יָצַרָהוּ Je 1⁵; *Pt.* יָצַר Is 41²³ + 20 t.; יָצַר 45¹⁸ + 6 t.; sf. יָצַר 49⁵ + 11 t. sf.; pl. יָצַרִים 30¹⁴ 1 Ch 4²³; estr. יָצַרִי Is 44⁹;—**1.** of *human activity*: **a.** of a potter who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29¹⁶ 41²³ Je 18^{4,6,6} 1 Ch 4²³ La 4² Zc 11^{13,13} (these last two acc. to Thes SS et al. error for *אִיצַר* (ה) 'potter's vessel' 2 S 17²³ ψ 2⁹ Je 19¹¹; *הָקֵר* potter's clay Is 29¹⁶; יָצַר 30¹⁴; יָצַר Je 19¹¹; יָצַר 18^{2,3} **b.** of a carver of wood, graven images Is 44^{9,10,12} Hb 2^{18,18}. **c.** *frame, devise* in the mind יָצַר ψ 94²⁰. **2.** of *divine activity*: **a.** (as a potter) forming Adam out of עֶפֶר from אֲדָמָה Gn 2^{7,8} (J), beasts and birds, also from אֲדָמָה v¹⁹ (J); Israel as a people Is 27¹¹ 43^{1,21} 44²¹ 45^{9,11} 64⁷, even from the womb 44^{2,24}; the servant of Yahweh from the womb 49³; of the formation of the individual man 43⁷; Jeremiah in the womb Je 1⁵; the eye of man ψ 94⁹; the locust Am 7¹; Leviathan ψ 104²⁶; the dry land 95⁵; the earth Is 45^{18,18}; the mountains Am 4¹³; הָפַל Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹. Fig. perh. lost sight of in some of the above, and quite certainly in the forming of light Is 45⁷, of summer and winter ψ 74¹⁷, the רֵיחַ of man Zc 12¹, and the לֵב of men ψ 33¹⁵. **b.** fig. for *frame, pre-ordain, plan* (in divine purpose), of a situation מִצָּרִים Is 22¹¹; of an

occurrence **קָרַם** מִימִי קָרַם 37²¹ = 2 K 19²³; **יצרתי** אֲנִי אֶעֱשֶׂנָה I have planned, I will also do it 46¹¹; **יצרתי** אֲנִי לְהַבְרִינָה I devised it to establish it 33². **Niph. Pf.** לִפְנֵי לֹא-נִצְרָה אֵל Is 43¹⁰ before me a god was not formed (created). **Pu. Pf.** יָצְרוּ יָמִים days (that) were pre-ordained (in the divine purpose) ψ 139¹⁶ (cf. **Qal**, 2 b). **Hoph. Impf.** לֹא יִצְרָה עָלֶיךָ Is 54¹⁷ any weapon that is formed against thee will not prosper.

† **יצר** **n.m.** Is 26³ form, framing, purpose; — **Gn** 6⁵ + 5 t.; **Dt** 31²¹ **Hb** 2¹⁸; **יצרתי** ψ 103¹⁴; — **1.** pottery, formed by the potter Is 29¹⁶. **2.** form of a graven image **Hb** 2¹⁸. **3.** form of man as made of the dust ψ 103¹⁴. **4.** of what is framed in the mind (cf. **יצר** 1 c, 2 b), imagination, device, purpose: **יצר** מחשב(ו)ת ללב(ב) **Gn** 6⁵ (J), 1 Ch 29¹⁸; **יצר** מחשבות **1** 28⁹; **לב** **Gn** 8²¹ (J); **יצר** alone **Dt** 31²¹ (J); **יצר** **Is** 26³ a steadfast purpose (or frame of mind). (In **יצר** is common in sense of impulse: **יצר** הטוב and **יצר** הרע of good and bad tendency in man.)

† **יצר** **n.pr.m.** son of Naphtali **Gn** 46²⁴ = 1 Ch 7¹³, Nu 26⁴⁹ (P).

† **יצרי** **n.pr.m.** a. chief of one of the Levitical choirs of singers 1 Ch 25¹¹. b. **adj. gent.** of **יצר**, c. art. = subst. coll. Nu 26⁴⁹ (P).

† **יצרתי** **n.m.pl.** sf. **יצרתי** my forms, members of my body **Jb** 17⁷

† **יצת** **vb.** kindle, burn (intr.) (NH *id.* (rare)) — **Qal Impf.** 3 fs. **יצתה** **Is** 9¹⁷; **יצתו** 33¹² **Je** 51³⁸ (Kö^{1,431}); 3 fpl. **תצתנה** **Je** 49²; — *kindle*, intr., fig. of wickedness, **Is** 9¹⁷; sq. **באש** *be kindled with fire* (= set on fire), of thorns (in sim.) 33¹², **Je** 49² (of dependent towns and villages of Rablah, under fig. of daughters), 51³⁸ (of gates of Babylon). **Niph. Pf.** **נצתה** 2 K 22¹³ **Je** 9¹¹ + 2¹⁵ **Kt** (Qr **נצתו**); **נצתה** consec. 2 K 22¹⁷ **Je** 46¹⁹; **נצתו** **Ne** 1³ + 2 t. + **Je** 2¹⁵ **Qr** (cf. *supr.*); — *be kindled*, fig. of wrath of **י**, 2 K 22^{13,17}; *be burned*, of gates of Jerusalem, sq. **באש**, **Ne** 1³ 2¹⁷; = *desolated* **Je** 2¹⁵ (of cities of Israel), cf. 46¹⁹, 9⁸ (of mountains and pastures); of land 9¹¹ (|| **אכדה**). **Hiph. Pf.** **הצית** **Je** 11¹⁶; 1 s. **הציתי** consec. **Je** 17²⁷ + 5 t.; **והציתיה** 2 S 14³⁰ **Kt**; (< **Qr** **והציתיה** *Imv.*, Ges¹⁷¹ Kö^{1,431}); **הציתי** v³¹ **Je** 51³⁰; **הציתי** consec. 32²⁹; **Impf.** **הצית** **Lu** 4¹¹; **אציתנה** **Is** 27⁴ (rd. **אציתנה** Kö^{1,431} Ges¹⁷¹); **והציתי** **Jos** 8¹⁹ + 2 t.; **הציתי** v⁸; *Imv.*

2 S 14³⁰ **Qr**, cf. *supr.*; **Pt.** **מצית** **Ez** 21³; — *kindle, set on fire*, sq. acc., **באש** + **עיר** **Jos** 8¹⁹ (JE), **Je** 32²⁹ (+ **שרף**); field of corn, + **באש** 2 S 14^{30,31}; dwellings (no **באש**) **Je** 51³⁰, cf. also **Ju** 9⁴⁰; also sq. acc. **אש** + prep. **על**, **Je** 11¹⁶ (of Jerusalem under fig. of olive-tree); elsewh. + **ב**, **Am** 1¹⁴, **והציתי** (hence **Je** 17²⁷ 21¹⁴ 43¹² 49²⁷ 50³²) **La** 4¹¹ **Ez** 21³.

יקב (√ of foll.; comp. **Ar.** **وَقَبَ** *be sunk, depressed*; **وَقَبٌ** *hollow, cavity*).

† **יקב** **n.m.** Pr 3¹⁰ wine-vat (a trough or hollow excavated (**חצב** **Is** 5²) in the rock for receiving the juice trodden out in the **זית**: **Benz** ²¹²¹), sometimes also wine-press (the trough in which the grapes were trodden out); — abs. **Is** 5² + 4 t.; **יקב** **Nu** 18³⁰; cstr. **יקב** **Ju** 7²⁵; sf. **יקביו** **Dt** 15¹³ 16¹³; pl. **יקבים** **Jl** 24¹¹ + 4 t.; **יקבי** **Zc** 14¹⁰; **יקביו** **Pr** 3¹⁰; — wine-vat, **Is** 5² **Hg** 2¹⁶ **Jo** 4¹³ (|| **זית**), **Pr** 3¹⁰; oft. || **זית**, **Nu** 18^{27,30} **Dt** 15¹⁴ 16¹³ 2 K 6²⁷ **Ho** 9² **Jo** 2²⁴; appar. of the wine-press **Jb** 24¹¹ **יקבים** **ירבבו** **Is** 16¹⁰ (hence **Je** 48³³). Designating particular localities, **Ju** 7²⁵ **יקב יואב**, **Zc** 14¹⁰ **יקבי הפלף** (near Jerusalem).

יקבצאל v. sub **קבצ**.

† **יָקַד** **vb.** be kindled, burn (Aram. **יָקַד**, *burn*, intrans.; **Ar.** **يَقَدَّ**, *id.*) — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יָקַד** **Is** 10¹⁶; 3 fs. **וַתִּיָּקַד** **Dt** 32²²; **Pt. act. f.** **יָקַדְת** **Is** 65⁵; *pass.* **יָקַד** 30¹⁴; — *be kindled*, fig. of judgment, **יָקַד יָקַד בִּיקוֹד אֵשׁ** **Is** 10¹⁶; so *burn*, **Dt** 32²² a fire hath been kindled (**קִרְחָה**) in my wrath, **וַתִּיָּקַד עַד-שְׂאוֹל** and it burneth unto She'ol; fig. of people displeasing to **י**, **אֵלֶּה עֲשָׂן בְּאַפִּי**, **אֵשׁ יָקַדְתָּ בְּלִי-הַיּוֹם** **Is** 65⁵; *pt.* **יָקַד** *kindled*, as subst. **יָקַד אֵשׁ מִיָּקוֹד** 30¹⁴ to take fire from that which is kindled, i. e. from the hearth (**Lg** ³⁵⁶⁰). **Hoph. Impf.** 3 fs. **וַתִּיָּקַד** **Lv** 6^{2,5,6}; **Je** 15¹⁴ 17⁴; — *be burning, burn*, of (perpetual) altar-fire **Lv** 6^{2,5,6} (P); fig. of **י**'s judgment, **אֵשׁ קִרְחָה בְּאַפִּי**, **עָלֶיכֶם וַתִּיָּקַד** **Je** 15¹⁴, similarly 17⁴ (cf. **Dt** 32²² *supr.*, as prob. source of both).

† **יָקוֹד** **n.[m.]** a burning (properly *Inf. cstr.* of **יָקַד**) — only **Is** 10¹⁶, abs. and cstr., fig. of **י**'s judgment, v. [**יָקַד**] *supr.*

† **מוֹקֵד** **n.[m.]** a burning mass; — abs. **וַעֲצָמוֹתַי כְּמוֹקֵד נִהְרָו** ψ 102⁴ my bones are scorched through like a burning mass; pl. cstr., fig. of **י**'s judgment, **מוֹקְרֵי עוֹלָם** **Is** 33¹⁴ (|| **אֵשׁ אֹכְלָה**).

יָקָר *adj.* precious, rare, splendid, weighty;—abs. יָקָר 1 S 3¹ + 9 t.; estr. יָקָר Pr 17²⁷ Qr (Kt וָקָר; v. *infr.*); יָקָרָה ψ 37²⁰; f. יָקָרָה 2 S 12³⁰ + 14 t.; estr. יָקָרָה Is 28¹⁶; mpl. יָקָרִים La 4²; fpl. יָקָרוֹת 1 K 5³¹ + 2 t. + Ze 14⁶ (v. *infr.*); יָקָרָה 1 K 7⁹; sf. בְּיָקָרוֹתֶיךָ ψ 45¹⁰ (so Baer; van d. H. בִּינִי);—1. *precious*: a. *costly*, יָקָרֹת אֲבָנִים

of costly building-stones 1 K 5³¹ 7^{9,10,11} cf. פֶּתַח
of a foundation,—on estr. v Da 8⁹ 24¹ 3, 6,
costly wealth Pr 1¹³ 12²⁷; וְיָקָר הָיוּ הָיָה
b. precious, highly valued: יָקָרָה Pr 6²⁶
precious life; opp. וְלֹלֶל Je 15¹⁹ (of choice elements
of character); יָקָר בְּעֵינֵי ה' הַמּוֹתָה לְחַסְדֵּיוֹ
Pr 3¹⁵ she (wisdom) is more
precious than rubies (v. also c); prized, of חֶסֶד
ψ 36⁸; = subst. בְּיָקָרְתִּיהָ ψ 45¹⁰ king's
daughters are among thy precious (= dear)
ones. c. יָקָרָה coll. precious stones, jewels
2 S 12³⁰ = 1 Ch 20², 1 K 10^{2,10,11} = 2 Ch 9^{1,9,10}, 1 Ch
29³ 2 (11, 3⁶ 3²⁷ Ez 27²² 28¹³ (list of precious stones
follows), Dn 11³⁴; so also La 4², read אֲבָנֵי צִיּוֹן
הַיָּקָרִים (for MT וְנִי), see VB; יָקָר Jb
28¹⁶ (v. also Pr 3¹⁵ sub b). 2. rare, 1 S 3¹
(cf. ✓ Hiph. Is 13¹²). 3. glorious, splendid
(cf. Aram.), of the moon Jb 31²⁶; as subst. =
glory, the wicked perish, בְּיָקָר כָּרִים ψ 37³⁰ like
the glory of the pastures (i. e. like gay, but short-
lived, flowers). 4. (late and Aram.) weighty,
influential, מִחֲכָמָה יָקָר Ec 10¹ weightier than
wisdom and honour is a little folly.—In Pr 17²⁷
read Kt וְקָרִיָּה and one cool of spirit (see VB);
in Zc 14⁶ read לֹא יִהְיֶה אֹר וְקָרִיָּה וְקָפָא there shall
not be light but cold and congelation (see id. and
Vrss.); v., however, also Addenda.

† יָקָר n.m. preciousness, price, honour
(late: cf. BA יָקָר, מְדָה glory);—abs. יָקָר Zc
11¹³ + 5 t.; בְּיָקָר etc. ψ 49¹³ + 3 t.; estr. יָקָר Est 1⁴;
sf. בְּיָקָרוֹ 6⁶ + 4 t.; יָקָרָה Je 20⁵;—1. precious-
ness: a. = precious (costly) things (coll.) Je 20⁵
(om. G), חֶסֶד וְיָקָר Ez 22²³; בְּלִי יָקָר Jb 28¹⁰. b.
Pr 20¹⁵ a jewel of preciousness = precious
jewel (|| פְּנִינִים, זָהָב). 2. price Zc 11¹³, v.
יָקָר 2. 3. honour, ψ 49^{13,21}; elsewhere only
Est. 1⁴ יָקָר תִּפְאָרֶת יְדוּלֹתִי Est 1⁴ (|| פְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתִי);
v²⁰ all wives give honour to their lords;
מִחַיֵּי יָקָר וְנִדְוֹלָה לְמַרְדּוּכִי 6³, c. לְ עֵשָׂה also v⁶;
לְיִהוּדִים הָיְתָה אוֹרָה וְשִׂמְחָה וְשֵׁשׁ וְיָקָר 8¹⁶;
הָאִישׁ (הַ) אֲשֶׁר הַמֶּלֶךְ חָפֵץ בְּיָקָרוֹ the man in whose honour
the king delighteth 6^{6,7,9,11}.

† יָקָר adj. intrans. very precious, dear;
only יָקָר לִי אֶפְרַיִם Je 31²⁰ is Ephraim
a very precious son unto me? (|| שְׁעֵשְׂנָעִים).

† יָקָשׁ vb. lay a bait or lure (v. מוֹקֵשׁ),
then gen. lay snares (v. also נָקַשׁ, נָקַשׁ)—Qal
Pf. יָקַשְׁתִּי Je 50²⁴; יָקַשׁוּ ψ 141⁹; Pt. pl. יָקַשְׁתִּים

124⁷;—lay snares, fig. of devices of wicked 141⁹
(c. acc. cogn.); of 's plan to destroy Babylon
Je 50²⁴ נִלְכַּדְתָּ וְנָשְׂתִי לָךְ וְנָשְׂתִי לָךְ נִלְכַּדְתָּ; Pt. as subst. bait-
layers, fowlers ψ 124⁷ (cf. 141⁹) sim. Niph. Pf.
נִקְשַׁת Pr 6²; וְנִקְשַׁת consec. Is 8¹⁵ 28¹³; Impf. 2 ms.
נִקְשַׁת Dt 7²⁵; be caught by a bait, ensnared, in
business entanglements Pr 6²; in disastrous
consequences of idolatry Dt 7²⁵ (|| נִלְכַּדְתָּ); of those
ensnared by 's plans (sq. וְנִלְכַּדְתָּ) Is 8¹⁵ 28¹³.
Pu. Pt. יָקַשְׁתִּים (for מִיָּקַשְׁתִּים), unless this should
be read: Ges³² R. 6; Sta²²⁰: entrapped, in
circumstances of life Ec 9¹².

† יָקַשׁ n. [m.] bait-layer, fowler, יָקַשׁ
Ho 9⁸ the snare of a fowler.

† יָקַשׁ n. [m.] id.; יָקַשׁ ψ 91³; כְּצִפּוֹר
Pr 6⁵; pl. יָקַשִׁים Je 5²⁶ (in sim.)

† מוֹקֵשׁ n.m. Pr 12, 18 prop. a bait or lure in
a fowler's net; then fig. snare—abs. מוֹקֵשׁ Ex
10⁷ + 15 t.; estr. Pr 18⁷ 20²⁵; pl. מוֹקֵשִׁים ψ 64⁶
Jb 40²⁴; מוֹקֵשִׁים ψ 140⁶; estr. מוֹקֵשִׁים 18⁶ + 3 t.;
2 S 22⁶; f. מוֹקֵשׁוֹת ψ 141⁹; bait or lure, in
a net for birds Am 3⁵; will not pierce nostril
of hippopotamus Jb 40²⁴; elsewhere fig. of what
allures and entraps any one to disaster or ruin;
Moses a snare to Egyptians Ex 10⁷ (J); מוֹקֵשִׁי עַם
Jb 34³⁰, of men who are the ruin of their people;
idols and idol-worship a pernicious lure to Israel
Ex 23³³ (JE), Dt 7¹⁶ Ju 2³ 8²⁷ ψ 106³⁵; so alli-
ances with Canaanites Ex 34¹² (JE), Jos 23¹³
(D); Michal, to David 1 S 18²¹; of ' as cause
of ruin to evildoers Is 8¹⁴; of plots of wicked
ψ 64⁶ 140⁶ (vb. שִׁית, || פָּח, || רֶשֶׁת, חֲבָלִים, פָּח, || שִׁית, || פָּח); a lure or snare for wicked in their
transgressions Pr 29⁶ ψ 69²³ (|| פָּח); consisting
in transgressions of lips Pr 12¹³, cf. 18⁷ 20²⁵; in
wrathfulness 22²⁵; in fear of man 29²⁵; מוֹקֵשׁ
ψ 18⁶ = 2 S 22⁶ (|| חֲבָלֵי שְׂאוּל), Pr 13¹⁴ 14²⁷.

† יָקַשׁ n.pr.m. son of Abraham and Keturah
Gn 25^{2,3} = 1 Ch 1^{32,33}; G L Gn 25²³
Ιεκταρ.

† יָקַתְּאֵל n.pr.loc. (acc. to Ol²⁷⁷ k. 3 יָקַת is
Impf. from a √קַת, meaning dubious; poss. =
יָקַתְּאֵל q. v.; see Wetzst in De 13. 703 f.)—1. in
the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15³⁸, site unknown;
G Ιακαρηλ A Ιεκθαηλ, G L Ιεχθαηλ. 2. name
given to סֶלַע (= Petra) by King Amaziah, its
captor 2 K 14⁷; G Καθοηλ; A Ιεκθοηλ.

† **ירא** **vb.** *fear* (NH *id.*; As. *irā, id.*; Hpt CAT², Gloss 1, COT^{Gloss})—**Qal.** ³²⁸ *Pf.* יר' Gn 19³⁰ + 4 t.; 3 f. יראָה Je 3⁸ ψ 76⁹; יראָה Gn 18¹⁵; pl. m. יראתם Nu 12⁸ + 2 t.; + 23 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* ייר' Am 3⁸ + 3 t.; וייר' Gn 28¹⁷ + 5 t.; ייר' Je 16²¹ + 5 t.; pl. ייראו (ירא) 23⁴ +; ייראון Dt 13¹², +, etc.; 136 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* ייר' Pr 3⁷ + 3 t.; יראי: os 24¹⁴ + 2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* ירא Jos 22²⁵; ירא 1 S 8²⁹ (Ges^{§ 69, R. 1.}); יראָה Dt 4¹⁰ + 13 t.; sf. יראתו: 1 S 3¹¹; יראתם Is 29¹³; יראתם Jos 4²⁴ (rd. יראתם: 30^{§ 1081a} Ew^{237b} Di etc.); *Pt.* ירא Gn 32¹² + 15 t.; str. ירא 22¹² + 10 t.; pl. יראים Je 42¹¹ + 6 t.; str. יראי Ex 18²¹ + 12 t.; f. cstr. יראת Pr 31³⁰;—**l.** *fear, be' afraid* (not in P): **a.** abs. Gn 3¹⁰ 8¹⁵ 32⁸ 43¹⁸ Ex 14¹⁰ (J), Gn 20⁸ 28¹⁷ 42³⁵ Ex 2¹⁴ Jos 10² (E), Dt 20⁸ 31⁸ Ju 7³ 8²⁰ 1 S 4⁷ 17^{11,24} 13³ 28⁵ 31¹ = 1 Ch 10⁴, 2 K 10⁴ 2 Ch 20³ Ne 2² 13¹³ Is 54¹⁴ Je 3⁸ 23⁴ 26²¹ Am 3⁸ Jon 1^{5,10} ψ 27³ 16³ 49⁶ (but Bae reads ראה) 56^{4,5,12} 64^{5,10} 76⁹ 112⁸ 18⁶ Pr 14¹⁶ Jb 6²¹ 11¹⁵; (י) אל־תִּירָא *fear not* 1n 15¹ 21¹⁷ 35¹⁷ 50^{19,21} Ex 20²⁰ Jos 10²⁵ (E), Gn 26²⁴ 43²³ Ex 14¹³ Jos 8¹ (J), Dt 1²¹ 20³ 31⁶ Ju 4¹⁸ 23¹ 1 S 4²⁰ 12²⁰ 22²³ 23¹⁷ 28¹³ 2 S 9⁷ 13²⁸ 1 K 17¹³ 1 K 16¹⁶ 1 Ch 22¹³ 28²⁰ 2 Ch 20¹⁷ Is 7⁴ 35⁴ 40⁹ 10^{10,13,14} 43^{1,5} 44² 54⁴ Je 30¹⁰ 46^{27,28} Jo 2^{21,22} Zp 3¹⁶ Ig 2⁵ Zc 8^{13,15} ψ 49¹⁷ La 3⁵⁷ Dn 10^{12,19} Ru 3¹¹; יִשְׁמְעוּ *hear and fear* Dt 13¹² 17¹³ 19²⁰ 21²¹; יִרְאוּ (י) *see and fear* ψ 40⁴ 52⁸ Is 41⁵ Zc 9⁵ † **b.** acc. rei or pers. Nu 14^{9,9} (J), 21³⁴ (E), Dt 3^{2,22} 1u 6²⁷ 1 S 15²⁴ 2 S 3¹¹ 1 K 1⁵¹ Is 8¹² 51⁷ 57¹¹ Ez 3⁹ 1⁸ Hb 3² (acc. פֶּעֶלֶךְ in corrected rhythm), ψ 23⁴ Dn 1¹⁰; acc. of God (י) 1 S 12¹⁸ 2 S 6⁹ = 1 Ch 13¹² [s 57¹¹ Je 5²² Jon 1¹⁶ Jb 9³⁵ 37²⁴]. **c.** with מִן *be afraid of*, Dt 1²⁹ 2⁴ 7¹⁸ 20¹ 28¹⁰ Jos 10⁸ (D) 1 S 28²⁰ 2 K 25²⁴ Is 10²⁴ 51¹² Je 10⁵ 42^{11,16} Ez 2^{6,6} Mi 7¹⁷ ψ 3⁷ 27¹ 65⁹ 91⁵ 112⁷ 119¹²⁰ Pr 3²⁵ 31²¹ Jb 5^{21,22} Ec 12⁵; with מִפְּנֵי Dt 5⁵ 7¹⁹ Jos 9²⁴ 11⁶ (D), 1 S 7¹⁸ 29²³ 1 K 1⁵⁰ 2 K 1¹⁵ 19⁶ (= Is 37⁶) 25²⁶ 2 Ch 20¹⁵ 32⁷ Ne 4⁸ Je 1⁸ 41¹⁸ 42^{11,11}; מִפְּנֵי 1 S 18¹², with בְּ *because of, for* Je 51⁴⁶. **d.** with nf. and לְ *fear to do a thing* Gn 19³⁰ 26⁷ (J), Nu 12⁸ (E), Ju 7¹⁰ 2 S 1¹⁴ 10¹⁹ 12¹⁸; with infin. and מִן, *afraid of doing* Gn 46³ Ex 3⁶ (E), 1 S 3¹⁵ Je 40⁹ Jb 32⁶. **e.** with פֶּן *fear lest* Gn 31³¹ (E) 32¹² (J). **2.** *stand in awe of*, with מִן and mf. יִירָאוּ מִנִּשְׁתָּה אֵלָיו Ex 34³⁰ (P) *and they stood in awe of drawing nigh unto him*; יִירָאוּ מִיהוָה ψ 33⁸ *let all the earth stand in awe of Yahweh*; ויִירָאת מֵאֱלֹהֶיךָ *and thou shalt stand in awe of thy God* Lv 19^{14,31} 25^{17,36,43} (all H); with מִפְּנֵי, of the king Solomon 1 K 3²⁸; יִירָאוּ

מִלִּפְנֵי (אֱלֹהִים) Ex 9³⁰ (J?); מִפְּנֵי י' stand in awe before (God) Ec 3¹⁴ 8^{12,13} **3.** *fear, reverence, honour*, e.g. parents Lv 19³ (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4^{14,14}, the oath 1 S 14²⁶ Ec 9², commandment Pr 13¹³, the sanctuary Lv 19³⁰ 26² (H), other gods Ju 6¹⁰ 2 K 17^{7,35,37,38}; elsewhere of God: **a.** abs. Je 44¹⁰. **b.** with acc. מִלִּפְנֵי (ה) Gn 22¹² 42¹⁸ Ex 1^{17,21} 18²¹ (E), Dt 25¹⁸ ψ 55²⁰ 66¹⁶ Jb 1^{1,8,9} 2³ Ec 5⁶ 7¹⁸ 8¹² 12¹³ Ne 7²; מִלִּפְנֵי י' Ex 14³¹ (J), Jos 22²⁵ (P), 24¹⁴ (E), 1 S 12^{14,24} 1 K 18^{3,12} 2 K 4¹ 17^{25,28,32,33,34,41} Is 50¹⁰ Je 5²⁴ 26¹⁹ Ho 10³ Jon 1⁹ Mal 3^{16,16} ψ 15⁴ 22²⁴ 25¹² 34¹⁰ 112¹ 115^{11,13} 118⁴ 128^{1,4} 135²⁰ Pr 3⁷ 14² 24²¹ 31³⁰; מִלִּפְנֵי אֱלֹהֶיךָ (and other sfs.) Dt 6^{2,13,24} 10^{12,20} 14²³ 17¹⁹ 31^{12,13} Jos 4²⁴ (D), 2 K 17³⁹; with sfs. referring to Yahweh or Elohim Dt 4¹⁰ 5²⁶ 8¹³ 1 K 8^{40,43} = 2 Ch 6^{31,33}, 2 K 17³⁶ Is 25³ 29¹³ Je 10⁷ 32³⁹ Mal 2⁵ 3⁵ Zp 3⁷ ψ 22²⁶ 25¹⁴ 31²⁰ 33¹⁸ 34⁸ 60⁶ 67⁸ 72⁵ 85¹⁰ 103^{11,13,17} 111⁵ 119^{63,74,79} 145¹⁹ 147¹¹; יִירָא הַיְּהוָה אֶת־דְּבַר י' Ex 9²⁰ *he that feared the word of Yahweh* (J); *the name (of Yahweh)* Dt 28⁵⁸ Is 59¹⁹ Mal 3²⁰ ψ 61⁶ 86¹¹ 102¹⁶ Ne 1¹¹

Niph. ⁴⁵ *Impf.* 2 m. תִּירָא ψ 130⁴; *Pt.* נִירָא Gn 28¹⁷ + 33 t.; f. נִירָאָה Is 21¹; pl. נִירָאוּ 64² + 5 t.; נִירָאָה Dt 10²¹; נִירָאוּ 2 S 7²³; sf. נִירָאוּתֶיךָ ψ 145⁶;—**1.** *be fearful, dreadful*, e.g. wilderness Dt 1¹⁹ 8¹⁵, land Is 21¹, people 18^{2,7} Hb 1⁷, ice (in sim.) הַיָּם הַקָּדוֹן Ez 1²² (del. G Co). **2.** *cause astonishment and awe*: of Yahweh himself ψ 47³ 68²⁶ 76⁸; נִירָא תִּהְיֶה *awe-inspiring in praises* Ex 15¹¹ (song); נִירָא עַל־אֱלֹהֵי נִירָא *awe-inspiring majesty (is) upon Eloah* Jb 37²²; c. לְ, to kings of the earth ψ 76¹³; c. עַל of hostile nations Zp 2¹¹; of י's doings Ex 34¹⁰ (J) ψ 66^{3,5}; (ה) נִירָאוּת *wonderful, glorious things*, of Messianic king 45³; of Yahweh himself Dt 10²¹ 2 S 7²³ = 1 Ch 17²¹ Is 64² ψ 106²² 145⁶; נִירָא adverbially in ψ 65⁶ 139¹⁴ Ges^{§ 118.5, b} Da^{Synt. § 70(b)}; יוֹם הַנִּירָא וְהַנִּירָא *the great and awful day of Yahweh* Jo 3⁴ Mal 3²³ (cf. Jo 2¹¹). **3.** *inspire reverence, godly fear, and awe*: **a.** as attribute of God, נִירָא הַיְּהוָה *that thou mightest be revered* ψ 130⁴; הַיְּהוָה (ה) נִירָא (the) *great and awful* (God) Dt 7²¹ 10¹⁷ Ne 1⁵ 4⁸ 9²² Dn 9⁴; with עַל, above all gods ψ 96⁴ = 1 Ch 16²⁵; above the angels round about him ψ 89⁸. **b.** of the name of Yahweh Dt 28⁵⁸ ψ 99³ 111⁹ Mal 1¹⁴. **c.** of sacred things: מִלִּפְנֵי הַיְּהוָה Ju 13⁶; place of theophany Gn 28¹⁷ (E).

Piel. ⁵ *Pf.* 3 m. sf. יִירָאָה 2 S 14¹⁵; *Inf. sf.* יִירָאָה Ne 6¹⁹; לִירָאָה 2 Ch 2¹⁸; *Pt.* pl. מִירָאָה Ne 6^{9,14} *make afraid, terrify*, with acc.

ירא **adj. verb.** v. sup. *Pt.*

†[יִרְאָה] **vb.** shoot, pour (Aram. orthogr. of יִרְאָה q.v.).—**Qal** *Inf. estr.* לִירוֹא בַחֲצִים 2 Ch 26¹⁵ shoot with arrows. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וִירְאוּ 2 S I 24 and they shot at (אֶל-; *Pt. pl.* הַמִּרְאוֹת v²⁴ the shooters, archers; Kt to be read וִירְאוּ, הַמִּרְאוֹת; but Mas, noting א as superfluous, would read וִירְאוּ הַמִּרְאוֹת from יִרְאָה (Bu^{§1083} (s), (9)). **Hoph.**

יָרַד ^{v. 380} **vb.** come or go down, descend
 (NH *id.*; MI ⁸² יָרַד and יָרַד; As. *arādu*,
 DI ^{HWS 240}; Ar. ⁵⁵جاء, come to, arrive at, also de-
 scend; Eth. መረደ: descend; Sab. וור and וורר
id., DHM in MV)—**Qal** ³⁰⁶ *Pf.* יָרַד Ex 19¹⁸ +
 יָרַד Ju 5^{13.13} (but read יָרַד or יָרַד); יָרַד 19¹¹ (read
 יָרַד), etc.; *Impf.* יָרַד Gn 42³⁸ +; יָרַד Gn 11⁵ +;
 יָרַד 2 S 22¹⁰ + 2 t.; 3 fs. תָּרַד (אִשׁ) 2 K 1^{10.12}; תָּרַד
 Je 13¹⁷ La 3⁴⁸; תָּרַד Is 34⁵ 63¹⁴; תָּרַד Ez 26¹¹
 (Vrss Co); תָּרַד Gn 24¹⁶ + 7 t.; 2 ms. תָּרַד
 Gn 26² + 5 t. + 1 S 20²⁹, where rd. תָּפַק We Dr.,
 cf. ⑤ ⑤ ⑤; 1 s. תָּרַד Gn 37³⁵ + 3 t.; תָּרַד Ex 3⁸ +
 3 t.; cohort. תָּרַד Gn 18²¹; יָרַד 1 S 13¹² +
 4 t.; יָרַד Gn 42³ + 19 t.; 3 f. pl. תָּרַד Je 14¹⁷
 + 2 t.; 1 pl. יָרַד Gn 43⁵; cohort. יָרַד Gn 11⁷ +
 2 t.; יָרַד 2 K 10¹⁸; *Imv.* יָרַד Ex 19²¹ +; יָרַד
 Gn 45⁹ Ez 32¹⁹; יָרַד 2 K 1^{9.11}; fs. יָרַד Je 48¹⁸
 Is 47¹; impl. יָרַד Gn 42² + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* יָרַד
 Gn 43²⁰; *cstr.* יָרַד Gn 44²⁶ +; (מִן) יָרַד Gn 46³
 (v. Kō^{1.402}); sf. יָרַד ψ 30¹⁰, etc. (in ψ 30³ rd.
 Kt מִיָּרַד, so ⑤ ⑤ Che Bae, v. Ol^{45 190b. 245d}); *Pt.*
 יָרַד Ju 9³⁶ +; fs. יָרַד La 1¹⁶; יָרַד Ec 3²¹
 1 S 25³⁰, etc.;—**1. a.** come or go down: from
 (מִן) a mountain Ex 19¹⁴ 32^{1.15} (all E), 34^{29.29}
 (JE), Dt 9¹⁵ 10⁵ Nu 20²⁸ (P) +; abs. Ex 19^{21.24}
 (J), v²⁵ (J; c. אֶל pers.); from the air, of birds,
 sq. על Gn 15¹¹ (JE). **b.** go down (usu. from
 mountain or hill-country into plain), to battle,
 abs. Ju 5¹⁴; sq. לָעֶמֶק Ju 1³⁴; sq. לְשָׁעָרִים Ju 5¹¹;
 sq. אֶל v^{10.11}, cf. 1 S 17⁸ (sq. אֶל pers.); sq. לְקָרָת
 Ju 7²⁴; sq. אֶתֶר pers. 1 S 14³⁰; sq. ב loc. Ju 7⁹;
 יָרַד וְנִסְפָּה 1 S 26¹⁰, cf. 29⁴ 30²⁴; of
 single combat, יָרַד אֵלָיו בְּשֶׁבֶט 2 S 23²¹ = 1 Ch
 11²³. **c.** go down to (acc.) threshing-floor, Ru
 3^{3.5}; (from David's palace) to Uriah's house
 (אֶל) 2 S 11^{9.10.10.13}; from temple to (acc.) king's
 house Je 36¹² (+ עַל-לִשְׁבֶּת הַסֹּפֵר); יָרַד בֵּית־מֶלֶךְ
 יְהוֹרָם 22¹, etc. **d.** go down (abs.) from Palestine
 to Egypt Gn 42³ (E), v³⁸ (J) + 6 t. JE; + sq. אֶל
 Gn 45⁹ (E); sq. מִצְרַיִם Gn 46^{3.4} (E), 12¹⁰ 26²

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרֵר 2 K 16¹⁷; והוֹרִיר consec. Am 3¹¹ (We והוֹרֵר); 2 ms. וְהוֹרִירָה I K 2⁹; 2 fs. sf. הוֹרִידָמִי Jos 2¹⁸ (v. Baerⁿ. and Kö^{1.412}); והוֹרִיר I S 6¹⁵ La 2¹⁰ etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיוֹרֵר Ju 7⁵ + 5 t. (+ I K 6³² Klo, who rds. וְיֹרֵר for וְיִרֵר, v. רדר); sf. יוֹרִידָנִי Ob³; יוֹרִידָהוּ I S 30¹⁶ I K 17²³; יוֹרִידָם I K 18⁴⁰; 2 ms. תוֹרֵר וְלֹא I K 2⁶; sf. תוֹרֵרָה I S 30¹⁵, תוֹרֵרָם ψ 55²¹ etc.; *Imv.* ms. תוֹרֵר Ex 33⁵ + 2 t.; sf. תוֹרִידָהוּ Ez 32¹⁸; תוֹרִידָמוּ ψ 59¹²; fs. תוֹרִידָהוּ La 2¹⁸; mpl. תוֹרִידוּ Gn 43^{7.11}; sf. תוֹרִידָהוּ Gn 44²¹; *Inf. estr.* לְהוֹרִיר Gn 37²⁵; sf. תוֹרִידָהוּ Ez 31¹⁶; *Pt.* מוֹרִיד I S 2⁶; מוֹרִיד 2 S 22⁴⁸;—*cause to come or go down*: 1. a. bring down (to Egypt), c. acc. pers. + נִשְׁמָדָה Gn 39¹ (J); + הֵנָּה 45¹³ (E); + מִצְרַיִם 44²¹; abs. 43⁷; c. acc. rei 43¹¹; + מִצְרַיִמָה 37²⁵; abs. 43²² (all J); from Canaan to desert Dt 1²⁵ (אֵילָנוֹ); to (אֱלֵ) Amalekites I S 30^{15.15}; abs. v¹⁶; bring down (obj. pers. vel rei) אֶל-הַפְּתִים Ju 7^{4.5}; אֶל-נָחַל Dt 21⁴ I K 18⁴⁰; יָפָה I K 5²³; to Gaza (עֲזַתָּה) Ju 16²¹; from Jerusalem to Gihon, c. על (Qr אֶל) I K 1³³; to valley of Jehosh. אֶל) Jo 4²; from (בֵּן) temple (to king's house) 2 K 11¹⁹ = 2 Ch 23²⁰; from (מִעַל) altar I K 1⁵³; from (בֵּן) upper chamber, sq. הַבִּיתָה I K 17²³; from

(מִן) the heavens Am 9²; Edom, from (מִן) nest in rocks Je 49¹⁶ Ob 4⁴; cf. of Isr. פְּעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם Ho 7¹²; c. acc. of limit (אֶרֶץ) Ob 3³; *bring down* (from Babylon) into (בְּ) ships Is 43¹⁴ (v.VB). **b.** *send down* rain (הַנֶּשֶׁם) Ez 34²⁶, cf. Jo 2²³; = *cause to flow down*, obj. spittle, וַיּוֹרֵד רִירוֹ אֶל-זִקְנוֹ 1 S 21¹⁴; tears וַיַּעַרְבֵהוּ בְּחֶלֶל דְּמָעָה La 2¹⁸; water-streams וַיּוֹרֵד בְּנִהְרוֹת מַיִם ψ 78¹⁶. **c.** = *lay prostrate*, *prostrate* הוֹרִיד מִמֶּנּוּ עֲנָה Am 3¹¹ (where however We rds. וְהוֹרִיד, cf. Pr 21²²; וְהוֹרִיד, cf. Is 10¹³; of God's casting down peoples ψ 56⁶ Is 63⁶ (sq. לְאֶרֶץ); 2 S 22⁴⁸ Is 63⁶ (sq. לְאֶרֶץ); so perhaps Babylonians, like lambs, וַיְהִי־לָהֶם Je 51⁴⁰; so ψ 59¹² (si vera l.; & וַיְהִי־לָהֶם make them vagabonds, v. Lag^{Proph. Chald. (1872), xlviii.} VB Hup Now Che Bae Dr^{2 S 15, 20}). **d.** *bring down* to She'ol: וַיַּעַל מוֹרִיד שְׂאוֹל יַעֲלֶה 1 S 2⁶; sq. שְׂאוֹל also 1 K 2^{6,9}; sq. שְׂאוֹלָה (obj. grey hair) Gn 42³⁸ 44^{29,31} (all J); cf. Ez 26³⁰ 31¹⁶ 32¹⁸; sq. לְבָאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55²⁴; לְשַׁחַת Ez 28⁸. **2.** *take down* (from cart) 1 S 6¹⁵; the sea from upon (מֵעַל) the brazen oxen 2 K 16¹⁷; corpse from (מִן) tree Jos 8²⁹, and (מֵעַל) 10²⁷ (both JE); the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 1⁵¹ (P); the פָּרֻכֶת Nu 4⁵ (P); *take off* ornaments מֵעֲלֶיהָ Ex 33³ (JE). **3.** *let down* וַתֹּרֵד הַיְּרֵדָה Gn 24¹⁸, so, with מֵעֲלֶיהָ v⁴⁶, to give one a drink; וַיּוֹרִדוּ אִישׁ אֶת-אֲמֻתָּתוֹ אֶרֶץ Gn 44¹¹ (all J); obj. pers. Jos 2¹⁸, בְּעֵד הַחֲלוֹן v¹⁵ (both JE); בְּעֵד הַחֲלוֹן 1 S 19¹²; cf. also וַיִּשְׁלַם הוֹרִידוּ La 2¹⁰ the virgins of Jerusalem have bowed down their heads to the ground.

† **Hoph.** Pf. הוֹרִיד Gn 39¹ + 2 t. + 1 S 30³⁴ Kt (Qr Qal Pt.); והוֹרִיד consec. Zc 10¹¹; 2 ms. והוֹרִידָה Ez 31¹⁸; Impf. 2 ms. הוֹרִיד Is 14¹⁵;—**1.** *be brought down* מִצְרַיִמָה Gn 39¹ (J); הוֹרִיד שְׂאוֹל הַמֶּלֶךְ (v. supr.); to She'ol הוֹרִידָה Is 14¹¹ (of king of Babylon); אֶל-שְׂאוֹל הוֹרִידָה Ez 31¹⁸; אֶל-יִצְחָק הוֹרִידָה Zc 10¹¹.—In Am 3¹¹ We rds. וְהוֹרִידָה (v. Hiph. supr.) **2.** *be taken down*, of the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 10¹⁷ (P).

† **ירר** n.pr.m. **1.** son of Mehall'el, fourth generation from Seth Gn 5^{16,18,19,20}; יִרְרָה v¹⁵ 1 Ch 1²; & Iapeδ (v. Lag^{BN 77}). **2.** יִרְרָה man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁸; & id.

† **מוֹרִיד** n.[m.] descent, slope; abs. מוֹ' Mi 1⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. מוֹרִיד Jos 10¹¹ Je 48⁵;—**1.** descent,

slope, as designation of locality Jos 7⁵ 10¹¹ (בְּמִן הַרְיָנִים; both JE); Je 48⁵; + הַרְיָנִים בְּיַתְּחוֹרִן ins. in 2 S 13³⁴ & We Dr; in gen. בְּמִיָּם מוֹרִיד מִנְּהָרִים Mi 1⁴. **2.** מַעֲשֵׂה מוֹרִיד 1 K 7²⁹ work of descent, i.e. hanging-work (VB).

† **יִרְדֵּן** n.pr.fl. Jordan (acc. to Rel Ol^{5 215 e}, fr. ירר with י- for orig. י-, cf. & ὁ ἰορδάνης; = river as flowing downward, descending, then of particular stream as river κατ' ἐξοχὴν. See also Sta^{5 294 e} (י- for י- but name acc. to Sta non-Hebr.))—abs. alw. הַיְּרֵד in prose Gn 13¹⁰ + 162 t.; c. loc. הַיְּרֵדָה Ju 8⁴ + 3 t.; יִרְדֵּן only ψ 42⁷ Jb 40²³; cstr. יִרְדֵּן Nu 26³ + 1 t. Nu Jos + 1 Ch 6⁶³;—the river of Palestine: in all periods, chiefly Hex (122 t.: Gn 5 t. J; Nu 20 t. P, 1 t. JE; Dt 26 t.; Jos 34 t. JE, 20 t. D, 16 t. P), Ju (12 t.), and S (18 t.); in K 13 t.; Ch 7 t.; elsewh. 10 t.;—הַיְּרֵדָה Gn 32¹¹ (J), Dt 3²⁷ 31² Jos 1^{2,11} 4²² (all D); בְּעֵבֶר הַיְּרֵדָה Gn 50^{10,11} (J), Jos 7⁷ 24⁸ (both JE), + 20 t. D + Ju 5¹⁷ 10⁸ 1 S 31⁷; P has also מַעְבַּר הַיְּרֵדָה Nu 32¹⁹, and לַיְּרֵדָה מַעַבְרָה v^{19,32} 35¹⁴ Jos 14³, also Jos 17⁵ (JE), 18⁷ (D), Ju 7²⁵ 1 Ch 12³⁷ 26³⁰; in P peculiarly יְרֵחוֹ הַיְּרֵדָה the Jordan of (at) Jericho, with עַל Nu 26^{3,63} 31¹² 33^{48,50} 35¹ 36¹³, with מַעְבַּר לְ Nu 22¹ 34¹⁵ Jos 13³² 20⁸ (= 1 Ch 6⁶³), with מִן Jos 16¹ (E ?); עֵבֶר הַיְּרֵדָה Is 8²³ Dt 4⁴⁹ Jos 13²⁷ (P); see sub עֵבֶר מִי הַיְּרֵדָה Jos 3^{13,13} 4^{18,23} (all JE), 3⁸ 5¹ (both D); מִימֵי הַיְּרֵדָה 4⁷ (JE); הַיְּרֵדָה נָאֻן הַיְּרֵדָה Je 12⁵ 49¹⁹ 50⁴⁴ Zc 11³ (v. נָאֻן p. 145 a, supr.); שִׁפְתָּהּ וַיִּשָּׁב עַל-הַיָּם וְעַל יַד הַיְּרֵדָה Nu 13²⁹ (JE; elsewh. in Nu, P); כְּפֶר הַיְּרֵדָה the circle of Jordan, i.e. the plain about Jericho Gn 13^{10,11} (J), 1 K 7⁴⁶ 2 Ch 4¹⁷; מַעְבְּרוֹת הַיְּרֵדָה Ju 3²⁸ 12^{5,6} fords of the Jordan; אֶל-גִּלְלוֹת הַיְּרֵדָה אֶל-עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22¹¹, cf. v¹⁰ (both P; v. גִּלְלוֹת supr. p. 165); אֶרֶץ יִרְדֵּן ψ 42⁷ (without art. only here and in foll.); וַיִּתֵּן יִרְדֵּן אֶל-פִּיהוּ Jb 40²³ a Jordan bursteth forth into his mouth.

† **יִרְדָּה** vb. throw, shoot (NH shoot, Hiph. teach; Aram. Aph. אִרְיָ teach, Eth. ወጪ: jecit; Amh. warê is information, news, v. Nö^{ZMG 1886, 724}; As. arû, lead, guide, Dl^{HWB 241}; tērtu, law, Dl^{HA 49}; Zinj. ירי set, found, DHM^{Sendsch. 57}, cf. **2** infr. — Buhl distinguishes **3** ✓ ✓ ירה: i. = throw, cf. mod. Ar. warra; ii. Hiph. = moisten, cf. ררה; iii. Hiph. = teach, cf. ראה, Ar. رَوَى, but evidence for this division hardly sufficient) — **Qal** Pf. יִרְדָּה Ex 15⁴ + 3 t.; 1 S. יִרְדָּה Gn 31³¹ Jos 18⁶; Impf. 1 pl. sf. וַיִּרְדֵּם Nu 21³⁰ (SS after

וְיָנִים, see Ges⁵⁷⁶⁽²⁾); *Imv.* ירה 2 K 13¹⁷; *Inf.* abs. ירה Ex 19¹³; estr. לִירוֹתָ ψ 11² 64³; *Pt.* ירה Pr 26¹⁸; pl. יורים 1 Ch 10³; ירים 2 Ch 35²³; —1. *throw, cast*, with acc.: cast lots Jos 18⁶ (E); army into (בְּ) the sea Ex 15⁴ (song). 2. *cast* (=lay, set), corner-stone Jb 38⁶; pillar Gn 31⁵¹ (E; v. Zinj. supr.) 3. *shoot arrows*, abs. Ex 19¹³ (E) 2 K 13¹⁷; acc. of arrows 1 S 20^{36,37} Pr 26¹⁸; acc. pers. Nu 21³⁰ (song, E) ψ 64⁵; with ל pers. 11²; יורים (ו) archers 1 Ch 10³ 2 Ch 35²³. 4. *throw water, rain*: Ho 6³, but v. יורה *early rain* (cf. **Hiph.** 3). **Niph.** *Impf.* ירה shot through (with arrows) Ex 19¹³ (E). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִרְיָה Jb 30¹⁹ (Baer); הִרְיָה 2 K 12³; הִרְיָה ψ 119¹⁰³; 1 S. הִרְיָה Ex 4¹⁵ 1 S 12²³; sf. הִרְיָה Pr 4¹¹; הִרְיָה Ex 4¹²; *Impf.* ירה ψ 25⁸ + 5 t.; יור 2 K 13¹⁷ (for this and other forms see Ges⁵⁷⁶⁽²⁾); יורני Pr 4¹; יורנו Ju 13⁸ + 2 t.; יורנו ψ 25¹² Is 28²⁶; יורה Ex 15²⁵; ירים 2 K 17²⁷ ψ 64⁸; 2 f. sf. תורף ψ 45⁵; תורף Jb 12^{7,8}; 2 m. sf. תורם 1 K 8²⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁷; 1 S. אִרְיָה 1 S 20²⁰ Jb 27¹¹; sf. אורף ψ 32⁸; 3 mpl. יורי Dt 24⁸ + 3 t.; ירי 2 S 11²⁰ 2 Ch 35²³; ירהו ψ 64⁵; יורח Dt 17¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Imv.* sf. הִרְיָה Jb 34³²; הִרְיָה ψ 27¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. sf. הִרְיָה Jb 6²⁴; *Inf. estr.* הִרְיָה Gn 46²⁸ + 3 t.; מרה Ex 24¹²; *Pt.* מרה 1 S 20³⁶ + 5 t.; מרה Pr 6¹³; pl. מורים 1 S 31³ + 2 t.; sf. מורי Pr 5¹³; מורף Is 30^{20,20}; —1. *throw, cast*, with ל, into the mire Jb 30¹⁹. 2. *shoot* (arrows) 1 S 20^{20,30} 2 S 11²⁰ 2 K 13¹⁷ 19³² = Is 37³³; with ל, of pers. 2 Ch 35²³; acc. pers. ψ 64^{5,8}; מורים archers 1 S 31^{3,3} 1 Ch 10³. 3. *throw water, rain*: יורה לָהֶם Ho 10¹² and rain righteousness for you (Thes al. under 5); hence מרה *early rain* (cf. **Qal** 4). 4. *point out, shew*: לָהֶם Gn 46²⁸ (J) to point out before him (the way) to Goshen; מרה בָּאֶצְבָּעָתִי Pr 6¹³ pointing out with his fingers; acc. pers. et rei Ex 15²³ (JE) ψ 45⁵ Jb 6²⁴. 5. *direct, teach, instruct*: a. of men, abs. Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35³⁴ (P); c. acc. pers., a father his son Pr 4¹; the ancients Job Jb 8¹⁰; the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12^{7,8}; c. 2 acc. Is 28⁹; בְּרִיךְ in the way 1 S 12²³ ψ 25⁸ 32⁸ Pr 4¹¹; בְּרִיךְ concerning the hand of El Jb 27¹¹. — מרה שֶׁקֶר teaching lies is used of prophet Is 9¹⁴. b. specially of the authoritative direction (v. תורה) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with acc. rei and ל pers. Dt 33¹⁰ (song), they teach thy judgments to Jacob, and thy direction (law) to Israel; double acc. 17^{10,11} according to the direction, wherewith they direct thee; 24⁸ (on

leprosy), Lv 10¹¹ (P), abs. 14³⁷ (P), 2 Ch 15³ אֲחֵרֵמִי יִרְיָה Ez 44²³ the Zadokite priests בְּהֵן מִוְרָה; Mi 3¹³ the priests give such 'direction' for hire; less technically, of Moses Ex 24¹² (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12³, of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17^{27,24}. c. of God: c. acc. pers. Is 28²⁶ ψ 119¹⁰²; double acc. Ex 4^{12,15} (J), Ju 13⁸ Jb 34³² 1 K 8³⁶ (= אֵל תִּרְרָה 2 Ch 6²⁷), ψ 27¹¹ 86¹¹ 119³⁰; acc. pers. בְּרִיךְ ψ 25¹²; בְּרִיךְ of his ways Is 2³ = Mi 4². d. of idol-image Hb 2¹⁸ (מוֹרָה שֶׁקֶר), v¹⁹.

† יורה n.pr.m. יְיָ one of the families of the restoration Ezr 2¹⁸ (Oupa, Iopa) = קריה Ne 7²⁴ (Apeφ).

† יורה n.[m.] early rain, which falls in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מִלְקוֹשׁ: Dt 11¹⁴ Je 5²⁴ Ho 6³ (where MT makes יי Pt., or Hiph. Impf., but v. We); cf. also י. מורה. Vid. further Rob BR 1, 429 f. Chaplin PEF 1883, 8 ff. Klein ZPV 19, 72 f.

† י. מורה n.m. ψ 84⁷ (early) rain (cf. יורה); — Jo 2²³ (|| מִלְקוֹשׁ, נֶשֶׁם) v²³ (del. We), ψ 84⁷.

† II. מורה n.m. Is 30²⁰ teacher; — abs. in מרה Gn 12⁶ (J) = אֱלֹהֵי מַרְה Dt 11³⁰ (Sam & אֱלֹהֵי), the teacher's terebinth (see אֱלֹהֵי) near Shechem; cf. מרה הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ju 7¹ teacher's hill near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, Nebi Dah Bd Pal 244; the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given; see also (of God) Jb 36²²; here belong prob. likewise מרה Pr 5¹³, and מורף Is 30^{20,20}.

† תורה n.f. Dt 1⁵ direction, instruction, law (poss. in first instance from casting lots, We G 1, 416; 11 394 (less confidently We Skizzen III, 167), SS Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 36 Benz Arch. 306 Now Arch. II, 97, opp. by Kö Offenb. II, 247 Baud Priestertum 206); — ת', Ex 12⁴⁹ + 88 t.; estr. תורה Ex 13⁹ + 65 t.; sf. תורתי ψ 78¹ + 16 t.; תורת Je 32²³; תרתו 44²³ + 34 t. sf.; pl. תורות Ne 9¹³; תורת Is 24⁵ + 2 t.; sf. תורתי Ez 44²⁴; תורתו 43¹¹ 44⁵ + 5 t. sf.; — 1. instruction: a. human: of a mother Pr 1⁸ 6^{20,23}; of a father 3¹ 4² 7²; of sages 13¹⁴ 28^{4,7,9} 29¹⁸; of a poet ψ 78¹; תורת חסד kind instruction (of a wise wife) Pr 31²⁶. b. divine || אֱמָרִים Jb 22²²; through his servants Is 30⁹ Je 8⁸; || אֱמָרָה Is 5²⁴; || דִּבְרָר Is 1¹⁰; || תעודה 8^{16,20}; || חוֹן La 2⁹; pl. תורות Dn 9¹⁰. c. a body of prophetic (or sometimes perh. priestly) teaching Is 42^{21,24} Je 9¹² 16¹¹; in the heart Is 51⁷

דברים || 89³¹ משפטים || Hb 1⁴ || משפטים || 37²¹ 40⁹ || Je 6¹⁹ 26⁴ Zc 7¹² || חקים || Am 2⁴ || חקות || Je 44^{10,23} || myriads of precepts Ho 8¹². d. *instruction in Messianic age* Is 2²=Mi 4⁴, Is 42⁴ 51⁴ Je 31³³. e. *a body of priestly direction or instruction relating to sacred things* Ho 4⁶ Je 2⁸ 18¹⁸ Ez 7²⁶ Hag 2¹¹ Mal 2^{7,8,9} Zp 3⁴ Ez 22²⁶ || לא תורה || 2 Ch 15³. 2. *law* (prop. *direction*): viz. a. of *special laws*, sg. of Feast of Massoth Ex 1⁹ (J), sabbath 16⁴ (J); of direction given by priests in partic. case Dt 17¹¹; of statutes of priest's code Ex 12⁴⁹ (P), Lv 6^{2,7,18} 7^{1,7,11,37} 11⁴⁶ 12⁷ 13⁵⁹ 14^{2,32,34,37} 15³² Nu 5^{29,30} 6^{13,21,21} 15^{16,29} 19^{2,14} 31²¹ (P); תורת הבית || Ez 43^{12,13}; 2 Ch 19¹⁰; pl. תורות *laws*, || חקים Ex 18^{16,20} (E; of decisions in civil cases given by Moses), ψ 105¹⁵; || חקים || Ex 16²⁸ (J); || חקות, מצות || Gn 26³ (J); || חקים || משפטים Lv 26⁴⁶ (H); || חק, ברית || Is 24⁵; || משפטים || Ne 9¹⁶; the laws of the new temple Ez 43¹¹ 44^{5,24}; those laws in which men should walk Je 32²³ (Kt). b. of *codes of law*, (1) תורה as written in the code of the covenant, || המצוה Ex 24¹² (E); ספר תורת אלהים Jos 24²⁶ (E); prob. also Dt 33⁴, || משפטים v¹⁰. || ברית Ho 8¹ ψ 78¹⁰, || עדה v²; (2) *the law of the Deuteronomic code*, in D and Deuteronomic sections of Kings and sources of Chr., תורה ה'אח' Dt 1⁵ 4^{8,44} 17¹⁸ 31^{9,11}; תורה ה'אח' 27²⁶ 31²⁴, כל 17¹⁹ 27²⁷ 28³⁸ 29²⁸ 31¹² 32¹⁰; ספר תורה הזה 28⁶¹; ספר תורה Jos 24²⁶ 8³⁴ 2 K 22⁷=2 Ch 34¹⁶; ספר דברי תורה Jos 8³⁴ 2 K 23²⁴; so תורה ה'אח' Jos 1⁷, similarly 22⁵ 2 K 17^{13,34,37} 21⁸; תורה משה (ספר) Jos 8^{31,32} 23⁶ 1 K 2³ 2 K 14⁶=דברי ספר ה' 2 Ch 25⁴, 2 K 23²⁵; דברי ספר ה' 2 K 22¹¹=דברי ה' 2 Ch 34¹⁹; תורה יהוה 2 K 10³⁶. It is probable that ת' in ψ 122⁹ 94¹² and some other parts of Chr., e.g. 1 Ch 22¹² 2 Ch 6¹⁶ (=1 K 8²⁵ without ת'), refers to Deuteronomic code. (3) other passages of Chr. may refer to code of D, but most of them certainly refer to *the law of the Priests' code*. The same is true of Mal Dn and late ψψ. The phrases are: (ספר) תורה משה 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30¹⁶ Ezr 3² 7⁶ Ne 8¹ Mal 3²² Dn 9^{11,13}; תורה יהוה (ספר) Ezr 7¹⁰ Ne 9³ 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 2 Ch 12¹ 17⁹ 31³⁴ 34¹³ 35²⁵ ψ 19⁸ 119¹; (ספר) דברי ה' Ne 8¹⁵ 10^{29,30}; ספר ה' 8³; תורה האלהים v^{9,12}; תורה 2 Ch 14³ 31¹ 33⁸ Ezr 10³ Ne 8^{3,7,14} 10^{35,37} 12⁴⁴ 13³; פיו ψ 119⁷²; תורת Ne 9^{26,29,34} Dn 9¹¹ ψ 119^{18,29,34,44,51,53,55,61,70,77,85,92,97,109,113,120,136,142,150,153,163,165,174}; תורה (indef.) || חקים, מצות Ne 9¹⁴. 3. *custom, manner*; תורת האדם 2 S 7¹⁹ *the manner of man*, not of God, i.e. deal with me as man with man, Thes, *law for man* RV, but Ew

Gesch. III. 1-4 reads תורת (וְתַרְגְּמִי) hast shewed me *generations of men*; so We Dr.—On ח' v. further Dr on Dt 1¹⁰ 24⁸ 33¹⁰ and reff.

† יררי (= יררה whom *Yah teacheth*) n.pr.m. chief of the tribe of Gad 1 Ch 5¹³, & Iapsee.

† ירואל (*founded of El*) n.pr.loc. מְדִבָּר 2 Ch 20¹⁶, & Iεραλ, not identified, prob. part of wilderness of Judah, near Ziz (*Wady Hūsāsah*).

† יריאל (= יראל) n.pr.m. chief of tribe of Issachar, 1 Ch 7², & Περαλ, Iεραλ; & Λ Iapουαλ.

יריה 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²⁵, יריה 26³¹ n.pr.m. (cf. יריאל) chief of one of the Levitical courses, & Ιδουδ, Ιερα, Ιεδδι, Ιεδειμος, etc.

† [יררה] vb. only Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יררו Is 44⁸ (van d. H Baer, but prob. יררה si vera l., so Thes); ? *be stupefied* (cf. Ar. يَرَى, Thes al.), but Frey *fatuus et stolidus fuit*; < Ew al. who rd. ירה fr. ירא (פחד)).

ירושלם, ירושלים n.pr.loc. Jerusalem (in As. *Urusalim*, Tel Amarna, Zim ZA, 1891, 252, 254; *Ursalimmu*, COT^{Gloss}; & Iερουσαλημ; ✓ and mong. dub.; Rel Ew al. der. fr. ירוש שלם *possession of peace* (or *Salem's possession*); Thes al. fr. ירה, i.e. ירוש שלם *a foundation of peace*; Grill ZAW, 1884, 134 ff. *foundation of Shalem* (Sh.=God of peace, =י); but name not certainly Hebr.; acc. to Sayce Acad. Feb. 7, 1891, 138; Higher Crit. 176 (opposed by Zim ZA, 1891, 263), Jastri JBL xl, 1892, 103 = *Uru* (city) + *Salim*, n.pr.div.);—usu. ירושלם (*Qr perpetuum*), Jos 10¹⁰ + ירושלם 1 S 17⁵⁴ +; ירושלם 5 t. acc. to Mas. (vid. Frensdorff^{Mass. Magna}, 203), viz. Je 26¹⁸ 1 Ch 3⁵ 2 Ch 25¹ 32⁹ (e. loc.), Est 2⁶, (but ירושלם 1 Ch 3⁵ van d. H Baer), so Maccab. coins, Levy Gesch. d. jüd. Münz. 42 f., e. loc. ירושלם 1 K 10³ Is 36² Ez 8⁴; ירושלם 2 Ch 32⁹ supr.); ירושלם 2 K 9²⁵; with prefixes: ירושלם 2 S 9¹⁵ +; ירושלם 2 K 18²² +; ירושלם 2 S 15¹¹ +; ירושלם 1 K 23¹ +;—*Jerusalem*, renowned as capital of all Israel, afterwards of southern kingdom, seat of central worship in temple, first named as city of Canaanite Adoni-Sedek + Jos 10^{1,3,5,23} (all JE), cf. 12¹⁰ (D); inhabited by Jebusites Jos 15^{63,63} (P), Ju 1^{21,21}, cf. v⁷ (Adoni-Bezek); identif. with יבוס Ju 19¹⁰, and יבוס (q.v.) Jos 15⁵ 18²⁸ (both P); captured by Judah Ju 1⁸; first named in connexion with David 1 S 17⁵⁴ +; taken pos-

ession of by David as king 2 S 5⁶; David's royal seat v^{5,12,14} 8⁷ 11¹ +; it remained the capital until taken by Nebuchadnezzar, B.C. 588, 2 K 5¹ +; it became the chief home of the returned exiles Ezr 1¹¹ 2¹⁴ Ne 2^{11,17} +; mentioned S 31 t., 792 t., Ch 151 t., Ezr 25 t., Ne 38 t., Is¹ 27 t., s^{2,3} 22 t., Je 107 t., Ez 26 t., Zc 41 t., etc.—*id.* also n.pr.loc. יְרֵחַ, יְרֵחָה.

יֶרֶחַ (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; acc. to MV *subl*=אֶרֶח, of moon as *wanderer*, so Lag^{BN 46}).

יֶרֶחַ n.m. Jos 10, 13 moon, esp. poet. (NH *id.*; *th.* יֶרֶח, As. *irihu*, acc. to Pinches^{BOR Aug. 1883, 207}; *th.* אֶרֶח: moon, month; cf. sub יֶרֶח) — abs. יֶרֶח Gn 37⁹ + 25 t.; sf. יֶרֶחָה Is 60²⁰; — moon, usually named with sun Jos 10^{12,13} (poem in E), ψ 72⁵ (עֵם-שֶׁמֶשׁ וְלַפְנֵי יָרֵחַ), 89³⁸ (in these two, a symbol of permanence), 121⁶ Is 60¹⁹ Hb 11 Jo 3¹; obj. of idolatrous worship Jb 31²⁶ + sun); in same sense also + sun and stars Dt 4¹⁹ 17³ 2 K 23⁵ Je 8²; as determiner of feasts ψ 104¹⁹ (|| sun); + stars, as shining by night ψ 136⁹ (|| sun, by day), so יָרֵחַ יִקְרָא Je 31³⁵ || *id.*; elsewh. + sun and stars Gn 37⁹ (E), Is 3¹⁰ Ez 32⁷ Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ ψ 148³ Ec 12²; + stars 8¹ Jb 25³; with neither sun nor stars only יֶרֶח ψ 72⁷.

יֶרֶח n.m. Ze 11, 8 month (Aram. יֶרֶחָה, *th.* *new moon, month*; Palm. יֶרֶח Vog^{50,1}; As. *arhu* *OT Gloss.* Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xl. 1882, 73, 163}; cf. Ph. *3th.* sub יֶרֶח; Sab. *th.* month, DHM^{ZMG 1876, 108}; 383, 389 Hal^{JAS vii. 1. 316}) — abs. יֶרֶח 1 K 6³⁷ + 3 t.; cstr. *d.* Dt 21¹³ 2 K 15¹³; pl. יָרֵחִים Ex 2³ + 3 t.; cstr. יָרֵחִים Jb 7³ 29²; — 1. month, as measure of time, luring, or in which Ex 2² (E), Zc 11⁸ Jb 39²; יָרֵחַ יָרֵחַ Jb 7³; pleon. יָרֵחַ יָמִים a month (of) days = a month of time Dt 21¹³ 2 K 15¹³. 2. calendar month, with name יוֹ יָרֵח 1 K 6³⁷ (2nd mo., cf. v¹); יָרֵחַ בּוֹל v³⁸ (8th mo.); יָרֵחַ הָאֶתְנִי 1 K 8² (7th mo.); cf. יָרֵחִים בְּמִסְפָּר יָרֵחִים Dt 33⁴ produce of months, i.e. of various seasons of year.—Cf. *synon.* חֹדֶשׁ.

יָרֵחַ [יָרֵחַ] n.pr.m. 'son' of Joktan, only יָרֵחַ Gn 10²⁶ (6) *Iapaδ*, (6) *L Iepax* = 1 Ch 1²⁰ (6) *L Iape*).

יָרֵחַ n.pr.m. a Gadite, 1 Ch 5¹⁴; (6) *Iδai*, (6) *L Apoue*.

יָרֵחַ v. יָרֵחַ

יָרֵחַ v. sub יָרֵחַ.

יָרֵחַ n.pr.m. an Egyptian slave 1 Ch 2^{31,35}; (6) *Iωχαλ*, (6) *L Iepce*.

יָרֵחַ vb. be precipitate, precipitate (trans.) (cf. Ar. *رَجَعَ*, *conjecit, praecipitem dedit* in puteum, exitium, Frey.) — **Qal** Pf. יָרַח Nu 22³², app. c. subj. הִרְרָה; the way is precipitate, (RV^m *headlong*) before me, but transit. עָלִי יָרַח יָרֵחַ into the hands of wicked men he precipitates me (v. Di; יָרֵחַ = יָרֵחַ; Baer's text יָרֵחַ points to ✓ *רַחַה* q. v.); hence perh. rd. יָרַח Nu 22³²; thou hast precipitated the journey in front of me, i.e. rushed recklessly in front of me; v. Di; Kan^{AT} leaves untransl.

יָרֵחַ n.pr.loc. Jericho (on form see Baer on Jos 2¹ Je 39⁵ K¹ *Erel. 49*; ✓ and mng. dub.; acc. to Thes al. from יָרַח, = *regio fragrans*, the district abounding in palms, rose-gardens, balsam, etc.); — יָרֵחַ Jos 2¹ + 27 t. Jos. (19 t. JE, 3 t. D, 6 t. P). + 5 t. 2 K 2; יָרֵחַ Jos 18²¹ 2 S 10⁵ Je 39⁵ 52⁸; יָרֵחַ 1 K 16³⁴; יָרֵחַ Dt 34¹ (P), v³ (D), Nu 22¹ (P) + 9 t. P, 2 K 25⁵ Ezr 2³⁴ Ne 3² 7³⁶ + 3 t. Ch; — Canaanit. city taken by Josh. Jos 6¹ (JE) +; having a king 2⁸ 8² 10¹ (all JE), 10^{28,30} 12⁹ (all D); near Jordan, whence (יָרֵחַ) יָרַח v. יָרַח sup.; Mt. Nebo is described as עֲלֵפְנֵי יָרֵחַ Dt 32⁴⁹ 34¹ (P); (called יָרֵחַ עֵיר הַחֲמָרִים Jud 16³ 13¹³; so in appos. Dt 34³ 2 Ch 28¹⁵); the adjacent plain is called בְּקֵעַת יָרֵחַ Dt 34³ (JE); עֲרֵבוֹת יָרֵחַ 2 K 25⁵ = Je 39⁵ = 52⁸; יָרֵחַ Jos 4¹³ 5¹⁰ (both P); among returning exiles appear בְּנֵי יָרֵחַ Ezr 2³⁴ = Ne 7²⁶, and among builders of wall אֲנָשֵׁי יָרֵחַ Ne 3² (BeRy Ryle *ad loc.* and Ezr 2³⁴); — mod. (*E*) *irihā*; see also GASm^{Geogr. 266 ff.}.

יָרַח (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

יָרַח n.f. Nu 7, 27 thigh, loin, side, base (NH *id.*; Aram. יָרֵחַ; Zinj. יָרֵח *loin*; As. *arku*, *arkātu*, *back, rear, hereafter* D¹ *HWB 202*; Ar. *رَجَعَ* *hip*) — abs. יָרַח Ju 15⁸ + 6 t.; cstr. יָרַח Gn 24⁹ + 11 t. + 2 S 3²⁷ (v. *infr.*); sf. יָרַח Gn 24⁹ 47²⁹; יָרַח Nu 5²¹; Gn 32²⁶ + 6 t.; יָרַח Ex 25³¹ + 3 t.; da. יָרַח Ex 28⁴²; sf. יָרַח Ct 7²; — 1. thigh, a. outside of thigh, where sword was worn. יָרַח אֶתָּה עָלֵי-יָרַח Ex 32²⁷ (E); יָרַח אֶתָּה עָלֵי-יָרַח Ju 3¹⁶ and he girded it upon his right thigh, v²¹ ψ 45¹ Ct 7²; b. hollow of the thigh, v^{26,27,28} (all J); c. תְּפִינֵי יָרַח the roundings of thy thighs; וְעַל-יָרַחֶיךָ Ex 28⁴² (P); || בָּשָׂן Nu 5^{21,27,28} (P); עַל-יָרַחֶיךָ

Gn 32³² (J), *limping upon his thigh*; **כָּפַק עַל-יָרֵךְ** Je 31¹⁹ and (ע. אֶל-) Ez 21¹⁷, *smite upon thigh*, in token of consternation; **וַיִּךְ אוֹתָם שׁוֹק עַל-** Ju 15⁸ and *he smote them, hip upon thigh*, a great slaughter. **b.** *thigh*=loins, as seat of procreative power (RS K. 24; Sem. I, 360 (380)) **יָצְאוּ יָרֵךְ** those proceeding from the loins of any one Gn 46²⁶ Ex 1¹ (both P), Ju 8³⁰; hence **יָרֵךְ תַּחַת יָד** place the hand under thigh, in taking oath Gn 24^{2,3} (J), 47²⁹. **2.** *side* (flank) of altar 2 K 16¹⁴ Lv 1¹¹ (P); of tabernacle Ex 40^{22,24} Nu 3^{24,33} (all P); also **יָרֵךְ הַשֹּׁעַר** (for MT הַשֵּׁעַר) Th We Dr Bu Kit. **3.** *base* (loins) of candlestick Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷ Nu 8⁴ (all P).

יָרֵכָה, or **יָרְכָה** OI^{167,5} **flank, side, du. extreme parts, recesses**;—sf. **יָרְכָתוֹ** Gn 49¹⁵; du. **יָרְכָתִים** Ex 26²⁷ 36³² + Ez 46¹⁹ Qr (Kt **יָרְכָתָם** Ex 26²³ 36²³; estr. **יָרְכָתִי** Ju 19¹ + 20 t. + 1 K 6¹⁶ Qr (Kt **יָרְכָתִי**);—**1.** *side*, i.e. *further side* of Zebulun, poet. for more distant border of his territory Gn 49¹⁵. **2.** elsewhere always du. *the two thighs*, i.e. fig. *angle, recess, extreme parts*: as *recesses* of Mt. Ephr. Ju 19^{1,18}; of Lebanon 2 K 19²³=Is 37²⁴; of *recesses* or *innermost part* of a cave 1 S 24⁴; a house Am 6¹⁰ ψ 128⁸; the pit (בֹּר) Is 14¹⁵ (|| שְׁחַל), Ez 32²³; a ship Jon 1⁵; **יָרְכָתִי צִפּוֹן** remote parts of the north Is 14¹³ Ez 38^{6,15} 39² ψ 48³ (but here Lag. prop. **יָרְכָתִי אֶרֶץ** remote parts of earth Je 6²² 25³² 31⁵ 50¹¹; of a long building, *extreme* or *hinder part*, so of tabernacle Ex 26^{22,23,27} 36^{27,28,32} (all P); of temple 1 K 6¹⁶; of Ezek.'s temple Ez 46¹⁹.

יָרְכָתוֹ n.pr.loc. **1.** ὁ Ιερ(ε)μουθ, Canaanitish city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos 10^{3,5,23} (JE), 12¹¹ (D); named with Adullam 15³⁵ (P), cf. Ne 11²⁹. **2.** ὁ Περμουθ, ἁ ὁ Ιερμουθ, Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21²⁹ (P).

יָרְכָתוֹ n.pr.m. one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10²³; ὁ Ιερμουθ(μ).

יָרְכָתוֹ n.pr.m. **1.** Benjamites: **a.** **יָרְכָתוֹ** 1 Ch 7⁷ **b.** **יָרְכָתוֹ** 1 Ch 8¹⁴. **2.** Levites: **a.** **יָרְכָתוֹ** 1 Ch 23²³. **b.** **יָרְכָתוֹ** 1 Ch 25²² = **c.** **יָרְכָתוֹ** 24³⁰ **d.** **יָרְכָתוֹ** 1 Ch 25⁴. **e.** **יָרְכָתוֹ** 2 Ch 31¹³. **3.** **יָרְכָתוֹ** Naphtalite 1 Ch 27¹⁹. **4.** **יָרְכָתוֹ** son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11¹⁸. **5.** **יָרְכָתוֹ**, men who had strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10²⁰, ὁ Ιερμουθ

(-μωθ). **b.** Ezr 10²⁷, ὁ Αμων, & Αμμων, ἁ Ιερμουθ, ὁ Ιερμουθ. **c.** Ezr 10²⁹ Kt (Qr **יָרְכָתוֹ**), ὁ Μημων, ἁ Πημων, ὁ Ιερμουθ.

יָרְכָתוֹ v. sub רמה.

יָרַע vb. quiver (cf. Ar. رَجَّ be timid, weak; رَجَّ pious fear; رَجَّ be disheartened) —Qal P.f. 3 fs. **יָרַע לוֹ** Is 15¹ his soul quivereth to him, i.e. is in terror and distress.

יָרִיעָה n.f. curtain (יָרִיעָה, Syr. [ܝܪܝܥܐ]) —abs. **יָרִיעָה** Ex 26² + 24 t.; pl. abs. **יָרִיעוֹת** Ex 26¹ + 17 t.; **יָרִיעוֹת** 1 Ch 17¹; estr. **יָרִיעָה** Ex 26⁷ + 4 t.; **יָרִיעוֹת** Hb 3⁷ + 2 t.; sf. **יָרִיעָתִי** Je 4²⁰ 10²⁰; **יָרִיעוֹתֵיהֶם** Je 49²⁹;—*curtain*, of tabern. Ex 26^{1,2,22,23,3} + 38 t. Ex 26 and 36; Nu 4²⁵ (all P); 2 S 7²=1 Ch 17¹;—in gen. (*tent-*) *curtains* Je 4²⁰ 10²⁰ 49²⁹ Hb 3⁷ Ct 1⁵ (in all || אֶהְיֶה); **יָרִיעָה** ... יָמֵינוּ (|| אֶהְיֶה), fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity; in sim. **יָרִיעָה** ψ 104².

יָרִיעוֹת n.pr.m. (?) only 1 Ch 2¹⁸, where rd. perh. **יָרִיעוֹת** for MT **יָרִיעוֹת**, see We VB; ὁ Ελωθ, ἁ ὁ Ιερ(ε)ωθ.

יָרַע v. sub רפה.

יָרַק I. **יָרַק** (√ of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aram. Aph. **ܝܪܩ** grow green; ܝܪܩ be pale, and deriv.; As. arāku, grow pale (of face), arku, yellow, green, etc., DI^{HWR} 243; Ar. رَجَّ leaf, رَجَّ put forth leaves, cf. رَجَّ ash-colour, رَجَّ dusky-white, of camel, رَجَّ silver coin Lag^{RS} 20; Sab. gold (בתם וורק), Hal^{KS}, JAs. Déc. 1874, Nos. 47, 97 DHM VOJ 1.26 f., and Eth. ወርቅ: gold, both from colour acc. to DHM Di).

יָרַק n.m. Is 15. 6 **green, greenness** (on **יָרַק** in gardens, v. Nö ZMG 1876, 77 LÖW p. 230 f.)—abs. Ex 10¹⁵ Is 15⁶; estr. **יָרַק עֵשֶׂב** Gn 1³⁰ + 3 t.;—**יָרַק** Gn 1³⁰ 9³ (both P); **יָרַק דִּשָּׂא** ψ 37²; **יָרַק הַשָּׂדֶה** Nu 22¹ (E)=green thing, grass; alone Ex 10¹⁵ (J) *green thing*, incl. עֵשֶׂב and עֵשֶׂב, Is 15⁶.

יָרַק n.[m.] herbs (coll.), herbage (green, greens)—abs. **יָרַק** Dt 11¹⁰ + 2 t.; estr. **יָרַק** Is 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶;—**יָרַק** Dt 11¹⁰ 1 K 21²; **יָרַק** Pr 15¹⁷; as subst., **יָרַק דִּשָּׂא** Is 37²⁷=2 K 19²⁶ *green shoots of grass* (|| עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה, etc.)

יָרַקוֹן only in **יָרַקוֹן** Jos 19⁴⁶ v. sub **יָרַקוֹן**.

יָרַק n.[m.] green thing (= יָרַק), only as food of wild ass Jb 39⁸.

† **ירקון** *n.m.* mildew, paleness, lividness;

1. *mildew* Am 4⁹ Dt 28²² 1 K 8³⁷ Hg 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 28³⁶ (all || שִׁדְפוֹן). **2.** *paleness* (of face) Je 30⁶.

† **ירקרק** (Sta^{156, 234}) *adj.* greenish, pale-green (cf. As. *raḫraḫku*, Zim^{BP 37})—Lv 13⁴⁹ 68¹⁴; אִפְל. יִרְקָרוֹת Lv 14³⁷;—of plague spots v 13⁴⁹ 14³⁷; as subst., ψ 68¹⁴ the *green-shimmering* (Che) of gold.

† **ירקעם** *n.pr.m.* a name in Judah 1 Ch 2⁴⁴; יִרְקָאן, Α Ιερκααν, ὩΛ Ιερκααμ (and so for יִרְקָם b; otherwise יִרְקָם v⁴³).

† **II. יִרְק** *vb.* spit (Eth. *ፈረቀ*; *id.*; acc. to ag^{BN 200} II. יִרְק is not separate ✓; cf. יִרְקוֹ, and יִרְקוֹ *robigo*)—**Qal** *Pf.* and *Inf. abs.* יִרְקוּ Nu 12¹⁴; 3 fs. consec. יִרְקוּ Dt 5³; both, as token of contempt. Cf. יִרְקוּ, יִרְקוּ.

ירש *vb.* take possession of, inherit, ispossess (MI¹ יִרְשׁ take possession of; Aram. יִרְשׁ, take possession of, and be heir to, inherit; so Eth. *ፈረቀ*; Ar. *وَرِثَ*, inherit; v. Iso Sab. *irṣā*, inherit, CIS^{iv. 37. 3}), esp. D (62 t. *jal*, 1 t. *Pi*, 7 t. *Hiph.* in Dt+13 t. D in os);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יִרְשׁ Je 49¹; יִרְשׁ consec. e 49² Nu 27¹¹; 2 ms. יִרְשׁ 1 K 21¹⁹; יִרְשׁ Dt 1¹+2 t.; sf. יִרְשׁ consec. Dt 17¹⁴+2 t. (on his and kindred forms v. Kö^{1. 406, 411}); יִרְשׁ onsec. Dt 19⁷ 31³; 3 pl. יִרְשׁ Dt 3²⁰+; sf. יִרְשׁ consec. Ez 36¹² (Kö^{1. c}); יִרְשׁ consec. Is 4¹¹+3 t.; 2 mpl. יִרְשׁ consec. Dt 4¹+7 t.; pl. יִרְשׁ Dt 3¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְשׁ Gn 1¹⁰ ψ 25¹²; 2 mpl. יִרְשׁ Lv 20²⁴ 1 Ch 28⁸; יִרְשׁ Ez 33^{25, 26}; יִרְשׁ Dt 5³⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. יִרְשׁ Dt 33²³; יִרְשׁ Dt 21¹ 1 K 21¹⁵; יִרְשׁ Dt 24³¹; 1 pl. יִרְשׁ Dt 1⁸ 9²³; *Inf. estr.* לִירְשׁ Dt 2³¹+7 t.; לִירְשׁ Ne 9²³; sf. לִירְשׁ Gn 28⁴; לִירְשׁ K 21^{10, 19}; לִירְשׁ Gn 15⁷+28 t.; *Pt.* יִרְשׁ Gn 5³+6 t.; pl. יִרְשׁ Dt 12² Je 8¹⁰; sf. יִרְשׁ e 49²;—**1.** take possession of, esp. by force, *are as a possession*, often with collat. idea of *aking in place of others, succeeding to, inheriting* (cf. **2**): **a.** land, sq. acc. Gn 15^{7, 8} Nu 13³⁰ 12^{13, 35} Jos 18¹³ (all JE), 24¹³ (E), Ju 2⁶ 11^{21, 22, 23} 14¹⁸ 18⁹ Dt 1^{3, 21, 29}+25 t. Dt, +†Dt 11³¹ 17¹⁴ 26¹ all *possess land and dwell therein*), similarly Is 5^{2, 9} ψ 69³⁰; יִרְשׁוּ בְּאֶרֶץ מִשְׁנֵה יִרְשׁוּ Is 61⁷ *in their and they shall possess the double*; יִרְשׁוּ Dt 24³¹; esp. phr. (הֶאֱרַץ) יִרְשׁוּ

שָׂמָה לְרִשְׁתָּהּ (etc. עֲבָרִים. Dt 4^{3, 14, 26} + 12 t. Dt, also Ezr 9¹⁰; v. Dt 30¹⁸ Jos 1^{11, 11, 15, 15} 12¹ 13¹ 21¹¹ 23⁵ (all D); Am 2¹⁰ Ob^{19, 19} Hb 1⁶ Ez 33^{24, 25, 26} Lv 20^{24, 24} (H), Gn 28⁴ Nu 33⁵³ (both P), 1 Ch 28⁸ Ne 9^{15, 22, 23, 24}; ψ 25¹³ 37^{9, 11, 22, 29, 34}; + ב instr. 44⁴; also יִרְשׁוּ לְאֵמִים 105⁴⁴ (|| יִהְיוּ) take possession of fields Je 8¹⁰ (obj. not expr.), 1 K 21^{15, 16, 18, 19} ψ 83¹³; inheritance (in land) Nu 27¹¹ 36^{8, 8} (all P); city (cities), Jos 19⁴⁷ (JE), Ju 3¹³ Ob²⁰; so יִרְשׁוּ Is 57¹³ (|| נחל ארץ), 63¹⁸ where rd. prob. יִרְשׁוּ (for MT עֲבָרִים, see V B and || cl.); possess city and dwell therein 2 K 17²⁴ Is 34¹⁷; Is 34¹¹ yea the pelican and bittern shall possess it; so of nettles Ho 9⁶; יִרְשׁוּ יָרֵשׁ יָרֵשׁ אֶת שַׁעַר אֲבִיּוֹ Gn 22¹⁷, cf. 24⁶⁰ (both J); possess houses Ez 7²⁴ (del. Co), Ne 9²⁵; יִרְשׁוּ עָצָר Ju 18⁷ possessing wealth (see V B)†. **†b.** a people (with collat. idea of *being their heir* (**2**), and so *dispossessing them*), so esp. in Dt 2^{12, 21, 22} 9¹ (+ cities), 11²³ 12^{2, 29, 29} 18¹⁴ 19¹ 31³; Nu 21³² (Kt יִרְשׁוּ; JE), Am 9¹²; יִרְשׁוּ מִדֹּעַ יָרֵשׁ מִלִּפְנֵי אֶחָד-נָר (in these 3 perh. play on meaning *inherit*, cf. v¹⁴); Ez 36¹² Ob¹⁷ Is 54³; nations+countries Ez 35¹⁰. **+2.** inherit, sq. acc. pers.=be one's heir Gn 15^{3, 4, 4} (JE); שָׂפָחָה בִּיתִּירֵשׁ נִבְרָתָה Pr 30³³ (or, *dispossess*); abs. be heir, sq. עם pers.=jointly with 21¹⁰ (E); יִרְשׁוּ (הֶ) (the) heir 2 S 14⁷ Je 49¹ (|| בָּנִים); Mi 1¹⁵ (=possessor, captor), where paronom. with n.pr.loc. מִרְשָׁה; inherit persons, as slaves לִרְשָׁתָּהּ אֲחֻזָּה Lv 25⁴⁶ (H). **+3.** =impoverish, מִלִּירְשָׁנוּ קְרָאָהּ Ju 14¹⁵ to impoverish us did ye call (us)?

+Niph. *Impf.* יִרְשׁוּ Pr 23²¹; 2 ms. יִרְשׁוּ Gn 45¹¹ Pr 20¹³; אֲרִישׁ Pr 30⁹;—be (dis)possessed (=) impoverished, come to poverty Gn 45¹¹ (E), Pr 20¹³ 23²¹ 30⁹ (opp. אֲשַׁבֵּעַ).

+Pi. *Impf.* יִרְשׁוּ הָאֲרָצָה Dt 28¹² the fruit of thy ground shall the cricket get full possession of (cf. Qal Ho 9⁶ Is 34¹¹), i.e. devour.

+Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִירְשׁ Ju 1²⁷+; 2 ms. הִירְשׁ 2 Ch 20⁷ ψ 44³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִירְשׁוּ Jos 3¹⁰; הִירְשׁוּ Ju 1¹⁰+; 3 fs. sf. 3 mpl. הִירְשׁוּ Ex 15⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִירְשׁוּ Jos 3¹⁰ 17¹³; הִירְשׁוּ Ju 1²⁸; *estr.* לְהִירְשׁוּ Dt 4³⁸+; etc.; *Pt.* הִירְשׁוּ 1 S 27 Dt 18¹⁰; sf. מִהִירְשָׁם Dt 9^{4, 5};—**1.** cause to possess, or inherit Ju 11²⁴; הִירְשָׁנוּ הִירְשָׁנוּ 2 Ch 20¹¹; sq. ל pers., לְבָנֶיכֶם הִירְשָׁם Ezr 9¹² and cause your sons to inherit (it); fig. הִירְשָׁנוּ הִירְשָׁנוּ Jb 13²⁵ thou makest me to inherit (the consequences of) the iniquities of my youth.

תִּירוּשׁ *n.m.* ^{Ju 9, 13} must, fresh or new wine;—abs. תִּירוּשׁ Nu 18¹² + 24 t.; תִּירוּשׁ Gn 27²⁸ + 3 t.; sf. תִּירוּשׁ Ju 9¹³ Ho 2¹¹; תִּירוּשִׁךְ Dt 7¹³ + 4 t. Dt; תִּירוּשֶׁיךָ Is 62⁸; תִּירוּשָׁם ψ 4⁸;—*must, new wine*, as enlivening ה' הַמְשִׁימָה אֱלֹהִים וְאֲנָשִׁים ח' Ju 9¹³; as injurious וְה' יַחַד לֵב Ho 4¹¹; poet. regarded as contained in the grapes יִצְחָר תִּירוּשׁוֹתָי וְה' לֹא תִסְדֹּף שִׁמְוֹן וְה' לֹא תִשָּׂהֵת יָיִן (יָיִן) Is 65⁸, cf. 24⁷ (|| יָצַן); as yielding wine תִּירוּשׁוֹתָי וְה' לֹא תִסְדֹּף שִׁמְוֹן וְה' לֹא תִשָּׂהֵת יָיִן (יָיִן) Mi 6¹³; usu. as a sign of fertility, or as valuable product: וְה' יִקְבֹּר יִקְבֹּרֵנוּ וְה' יִצְחָרֵנוּ Pr 3¹⁰ *with must thy vats shall burst open*; וְה' יִצְחָרֵנוּ (q.v.) Gn 27^{26, 27} (both J) Ho 2¹¹ 7¹⁴ Zc 9¹⁷ ψ 4⁸ Is 62⁸; 'ח' Ho 9² (|| יָצַח, cf. וְה' יִקְבֹּרֵנוּ וְה' יִצְחָרֵנוּ Dt 33²⁸); יִצְחָרֵנוּ (פָּרִי כֹל־עֵץ) (+ and וְה' יִצְחָרֵנוּ) Ho 2¹⁰ 3²⁴ Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴ 28⁵¹ Je 31¹² Hg 1¹¹ Jo 1¹⁰ 2¹⁹ 2 Ch 32²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 10⁴⁰ 13^{5, 12}; ח' Nu 18¹² (v. 'ח' + *id.*); ח' 2 Ch 31⁹ + וְה' יִצְחָרֵנוּ וְה' יִצְחָרֵנוּ וְה' יִצְחָרֵנוּ (אֶרֶץ זֵית יִצְחָר וְה' יִצְחָרֵנוּ) Is 36¹⁷ = 2 K 18³² (+ and וְה' יִצְחָרֵנוּ).

[ישם] vb. *Impf.* וַיִּשֶׁם Gn 50²⁶, and so 24³³ Kt, v. שום, שים.

יִשְׂרָאֵל n.pr., and deriv., v. sub י. שרה.

יִשְׂרָאֵל n.pr.m. a son of Asaph 1 Ch. 25¹⁴ = אִשְׂרָאֵל (q.v.) v² (etym. dubious).

יִשְׂשַׁכָּר (so always MT, Qr perpet.; Ben Napht. יִשְׂשַׁכָּר Baer^{Gn p. 84 f.}) n.pr.m. Issachar (etym. and mng. dub.; MT as if Niph. Impf. שָׁכַר; Kt = יִשְׁכָּר there is recompense (cf. Gn 30¹⁸), so Thes al.; this the true etym. acc. to Ol^{§§ 69 c; 277 L} Kō^{l. 120} v. יִשְׁכָּר Je 31¹⁶ 2 Ch 15⁷; = אִישׁ (a more prob. combination in n.pr.) We^{Sam 95}; > יִשְׁכָּר (MT), or יִשְׂאָ שָׁכַר; & Ισσαχαρ, see esp. Gn 30¹⁸ Ισσαχαρ, ὁ ἐσσω μισθός — 1. fifth son of Jacob and Leah (appar. ninth son of Jacob) Gn 30¹⁸ 35²³ 46¹³ 49¹⁴ Ex 1⁸ Nu 1⁸; בְּנֵי יִשְׁ נu 1²⁸ 2⁵ 26²³ Jos 19¹⁷ 1 Ch 7¹ 12³³ (v³² van d. H.); מְשִׁפָּחוֹת יִשְׁ Nu 26²³ 1 Ch 7⁵; מִטָּה יִשְׁ Nu 1²⁹ 2⁵ 13⁷ Jos 21^{6,28} 1 Ch 6^{37,57}; מִטָּה בְנֵי יִשְׁ Nu 10¹⁶ 34²⁶ Jos 19²³; בֵּית יִשְׁ 1 K 15²⁷; hence יִשְׁ alone = tribe of Issachar, Nu 7¹⁸ Dt 27¹² 33¹⁸ Jos 19¹⁷ Ju 5^{15,16} 10¹ Ez 48³³ (שְׁעַר יִשְׁ), 1 Ch 27¹⁸ 2 Ch 30¹⁸; = territory of the tribe Jos 17^{10,11} 1 K 4¹⁷ 1 Ch 12⁴¹ (v⁴⁰ van d. H.); transit. fr. tribe to territory Ez 48^{25,26}. 2. 7th son of Obed-Edom 1 Ch 26⁵.

יִשְׁ subst. being, substance, existence (on etym. v. 2) — יִשְׁ Gn 18²⁴ etc.; יִשְׁ 31²⁰ + oft.; הָיָה 24²³ + 18 t. (so אִישׁ 2 S 14¹⁹ +, הָיָה Mic 6¹⁰ f., v. p. 78), with sf. יִשְׁךָ v⁴² + 2 t.; יִשְׁכֶּם v⁴⁰ +; הָיָה Dt 13⁴ +; יִשְׁנו (Ol^{§ 97 b} Sta^{§ 370 b}) 29¹⁴ 1 S 14³⁹ (+ v⁴¹ & We Dr), 23²³ Est 3³ +; — 1. substance, only Pr 8²¹ יִשְׁ אֶחָד לְהַנְחִיל אֶחָד to cause them that love me to inherit substance (so Sir 42³). 2. elsewhere (prop. as a subst. in the st. c.), it asserts existence, and so corresponds to the verb substantive, is (are, was, were, will be), lit. the being, presence of (so BA אחי; Aram. אִתָּה, אִתָּה [whence אִתָּה (self)-existent, אִתָּה essence, substance], with לָא contr. לֹא, לֹא; Mand. עֵת, עֵת, עֵת; Ar. [with irreg. لَيْسَ (inflected as a verb), لَيْسَتْ, etc.; W^{AG i. § 122, ii. § 42}] is not (لَيْسَ is known only in two proverbial sayings, as a secondary form, Fl^{Kl. Sch. i. 146 f.}); As. išū, be, have Dl^{HWB 310}; with affix 1 s. la-a i-ša-a-ku, I have not, TP^{l. 77 f.}. On this word, see esp. Nu^{M. § 213}, who exemplifies its different constructions in Semitic, and shews how it tends to pass into a verb; — (1) in BAram. Syr. Bab. Ṭ, with possessive sf.; (2) in later Pal. diall., Jer. Ṭ, Jer. Talm., sts.

also in Bab. Ṭ and Syr., with independent pers. pron. (as לִית הוּא, לִית אֲנָה); (3) in Mand. Bab. Talm., sometimes in Syr. and Ar., and in Heb. יִשְׁנו, with object. (verbal) sf.; (4) in Ar., as a true verb. In Eth. ቢ: lit. therein, (Germ. es gibt, is similar in use (Di^{Gr. § 167, 1}), though not of course in origin. In Heb. the corresponding neg. is אֵין, q. v., the construction of which is quite similar) — is, are, was, were, etc., not, however, as a mere copula, but implying existence with emph. (hence in Engl. to be often represented by the subst. verb in italics): a. with a pred. following, Gn 28¹⁶ הִנֵּה אֲנִי יִשְׁ surely Y. is (emph.) in this place! 44²⁶ אִם יִשְׁ אֶחָד אֶתְכֶם; Ex 17⁷ הִנֵּה יְהוָה בְּקִרְבִּי אִם אֵין Nu 22²⁹ לֹא יִשְׁ חָרַב Oh that there were a sword in my hand! Dt 13⁴ הֲיִשְׁכֶּם אֶתְּכֶם whether you do love, 29¹⁷ יִשְׁ and they said, Is the seer here? and they said יִשְׁ He is, 20⁸ 23²³ Je 27¹⁸. Alone, in answer to a question (asked with יִשְׁ), He (it) is: † 1 S 9¹² 2 K 10¹⁵ Je 37¹⁷. But Je 23²⁶ (where יִשְׁ has no subst. or sf.) text must be corrupt: cf. Gie. b. absolutely, there is (es gibt, il y a), Gn 18²⁴ יִשְׁ חֲמִשִּׁים צְדִיקִים אולי perhaps there are fifty righteous in the city, 24²³ כִּי יִשְׁ שָׁכַר לָנוּ לֶלֶךְ הָיָה 42¹ הָיָה בֵּית אַבְדִּי מִקּוֹם לָנוּ לֶלֶךְ במצ' that there was corn in Egypt, Ju 4²⁹ הָיָה 2 S 9¹ 2 K 5⁸ he shall know that there is (emph.) a prophet in Israel, Ru 3¹² there is a kinsman nearer than I, ψ 58¹² surely there are gods judging on the earth: so in aphorisms, asserting the existence of a partic. character, quality, etc., Pr 11²⁴ מִפּוֹר וְנוֹסֵף עוֹד יִשְׁ, 12¹⁵ 13^{7,23} 14¹² 16²⁵ 18²⁴ 20¹⁵ Ec 2²¹ 4⁸ 5¹² 6^{1,11} 7^{13,15} 8^{14,14,14} 10⁵. In questions, or protestations, יִשְׁ often implies a doubt whether what is asked about is to be found or exists: 1 K 18¹⁰ Je 5¹ and see יִשְׁ אִם if there is (emph.) a man doing justice, etc. (cf. ψ 14²), 14²² Is 44⁸ הֲיִשְׁ אֱלֹהִים is there a god beside me? ψ 7¹ אִם יִשְׁ עוֹל בְּכַפִּי 73¹¹ is there knowledge in the Most High? Jb 5¹ 6³⁰ La 1¹². c. special phrases: — (a) after אִם and a ptep., where an abiding intention is to be emphasized, † Gn 24⁴² אִם יִשְׁכֶּם אֶתְּכֶם if thou art (really) prospering my way, v⁴⁰ 43¹ Ju 6²⁶ (cf. II. אֵין 2 b). (b) יִשְׁ = has (had), esp. with pron. לִי, יִשְׁ לִי, etc., Gn 33⁹ יִשְׁ לִי רֶבֶב I have plenty, v¹¹ 43⁷ הֲיִשְׁ לָכֵן אִם, 44²⁰ זֶקֶן אֲבִי לָנוּ אִם, 1 S 17⁴⁰ that they may know כי יִשְׁ אֱלֹהִים לְיִשְׂרָאֵל that Israel has (emph.) a god, 2 K 4² מָה יִשְׁ לָכֵן what hast thou? Jb 14⁷ for a tree has (emph.) hope (cf. Ru 1¹²), 25³ 28¹ 38²⁸ הֲיִשְׁ לְמִטָּה אֲבִי Gn 39²³ יִשְׁ לְמִטָּה אֲבִי

+ , v. abs. infr.; of אֵל Is 40²²; dust Is 47¹, ground (אֶרֶץ) Ez 26¹⁶, ashes Jon 3⁶ (these in token of humiliation); *sit down by* (עַל) a well Ex 2¹⁵ or pool 2 S 2¹³; c. אֵל 1 S 28²³; *sit in* (ב) house, street, doorway, assembly, etc. 2 S 7¹ Ju 19¹⁵ Gn 38¹⁴ (J), Je 15¹⁷ 26¹⁰ ψ 1¹ Ct 2³ so Ez 31⁶⁻¹⁷ (fig.); of No of Amon (personif. city) הַיִּשְׁבָּה בְּיָאֲרִים Na 3⁸ *she who sate amid the rivers*; c. לֵי *sit on to* (pregn.) לֵאמֹר Is 3²⁶ 47¹ La 2¹⁰, לֵבָא, ψ 9⁵, *at*, לִפְתַּח בֵּית, Pr 9¹⁴, לִימִינוֹ (י) 1 K 2¹⁹, ψ 110¹; לִמְבוּל ψ 29¹⁰; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 43³³ (J), + שָׁם Ju 20²⁶ 21² 2 S 7¹⁸ = 1 Ch 17¹⁶; c. עִם 1 S 20⁵ Pr 31²²; c. אֶת Je 16⁸ Jb 2¹³; c. פָּתַח Ju 6¹¹ Mi 4⁴, יוֹשֵׁב, c. תַּחְתֵּיהֶם Jon 4⁵; c. מִגֶּד Gn 21¹⁶⁻¹⁶ (E), נֶגֶד Is 47¹⁴, מִקֶּדֶם Jon 4⁵; מִצַּד 1 S 20²⁵ Ru 2¹⁴; c. acc. cogn. Ez 28²; לִשְׁפֹט Ex 18¹³ Jo 4¹² (cf. ψ 9⁵ Is 28⁶); hence abs. of *sitting as king or judge* Ex 18¹⁴ ψ 61⁸ Mal 3³, יוֹשְׁבִים Is 10¹³, perh. Am 1⁵⁻⁵, esp. of אֵל *sitting* (enthroned), ψ 2⁴ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 55²⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹, so in הַיִּשְׁבָּה (ה) Is 4⁴ 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁶, 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 99¹; יוֹשֵׁב תְּהִלֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ (v. c. עַל, supr.); hymeton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them יוֹשְׁבֵי כִסְאֹת לְמִשְׁפָּט Ex 12⁵; הַיֹּשְׁבִים Ru 4¹⁴, i. e. in the gate (cf. v¹¹), those in whose presence purchase of land took place. **b.** *sit, sit down*, abs., Ju 19⁶ Ru 4¹² Ne 1⁴ Je 36¹⁵ (sq. cl. of purpose, *to eat*, etc.) Gn 37²⁵ Est 3¹⁵ +; opp. קִים Ex 32⁶ (JE) ψ 139², מִשְׁפָּטִים ψ 127² (opp. קִים); so Is 37²⁸ = 2 K 19²⁷ (rd. לִפְנֵי קִמָּה at end cf v²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶ We in Bl^{Etol. 4, 257} RS^{Proph. 351, and n. 9}); but also וְקָם מֵהָאָרֶץ וַיֹּשֶׁב Is 52², expl. by וַיֹּשֶׁב וַיֵּשֶׁב וַיֵּשֶׁב וַיֵּשֶׁב Is 52² and) 2 S 19⁹. **† c.** *sit down* outside (חָיִן), i. e. perform a necessity of nature Dt 23¹⁴. **† d.** *sit = be set* (as a jewel), יִשְׁבֹת, עֲלֵמֶלֶאָה Ct 5¹² *set on a filling* (i. e. in a setting, De al.), in description of eyes; (*>* others *sitting by full streams*). **2. a.** *remain, stay, tarry* (for a limited or indef. time), c. אָח pers. Gn 24⁵⁵ (J), Ju 19⁴ 2 S 16⁸; c. עִם pers. Gn 27⁴⁴ (J), עֲפָרִי 29¹⁹ (E), Ju 17¹⁰; c. בֵּית loc. 1 S 7² (of ark), 13¹⁶ 14² 24⁴ (23²⁵ rd. אֶשֶׁר for וַיֹּשֶׁב & We Dr Klo Kit Bu), 2 S 10⁵ 19²⁵ (where rd. שָׁבְתוֹ for שִׁיבָתוֹ Dr Klo Bu, v. We), Nu 35²⁵ (P), Jb 24¹³; c. שָׁם 1 K 11¹⁶, שָׁם עֲרֵעוֹלָם 1 S 1²²; c. עַל (by) 1 S 25¹³ 30²⁴, פֶּה 2 K 7⁴; שָׁבִי לָכֵם פֶּה עִם; (P), אֶצֶל 1 S 20¹⁹; c. acc. בֵּית 2 S 6¹¹ 13²⁰ Ru 2⁷; abs. 1 S 1²³⁻²³; *abide, endure* Mi 5³, וַיֵּהָדָה לְעוֹלָם, הַיֹּשֶׁב Jo 4²⁰, so of Mt. Zion ψ 121¹. **b.** *with*

+ **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נוֹשֵׁבָה Je 6^s; 3 pl. נוֹשְׁבִי
consec. Ez 36¹⁰, נוֹשְׁבִי Ez 26¹⁹, נוֹשֵׁבָה Je 22⁶; *Pl.*

† I. שֵׁבֶת n.f. seat, dwelling, place (properly Inf. Qal from יָשַׁב)--מִקּוֹם הַשֵּׁבֶת 1 K 10¹⁰ = 2 Ch 9¹⁸ *the place of the seat*; שֵׁבֶת הָמָס Am 6³ *a seat (throne, or enthronement) of violence*; לְשֵׁבֶת עַר Nu 21¹⁵ *toward the dwelling (i. e. place,*

location) of 'Ar: שָׂרְפוֹ בַשֵּׁת 2 S 23⁷ they are burned in the (same) place, i.e. on the spot, but del. שׁ We Dr Bu; שְׂבֵתוֹ Ob³ his (thy) dwelling-place.—II. שֵׁבֶת v. sub שָׁבַת.

† I. [שִׁיבָה] n.f. sojourn (=שִׁיבָה acc. to Thes)—only בְּשִׁיבָתוֹ 2 S 19³³ *during his sojourn*; but rd. בְּשִׁבְתּוֹ, v. יָשַׁב Qal 2.—II. שִׁיבָה v. sub שָׁב.

† יִשְׁבָּרִם n.pr.m. Levite of the 14th course
 1 Ch 24¹³; but Ⓞ Γελβα, A Ⓞ L Ιοβααλ.

† יֵשֵׁב בַּשָּׂבֶת n.pr.m. one of David's heroes
 2 S 23³ Ⓢ Ιεσοσθε, ⓈL Ιεσσαλ (|| I Ch 11¹ has
 יֵשֵׁב, q. v. sub שֵׁב); rd. אִישׁ בֶּשֶׁת q. v.

† יִשְׁבוּ בְּגֹב Kt, יִשְׁבִּי בְּגֹב Qr, n.pr.m. a
gigantic Philistine 2 S 21¹⁶; but read יִשְׁבִּי בְּגֹב
and they dwelt in Gob, and tr. to v¹⁵ We Dr Bu.

† ^τ_τ ^τ_τ ^τ_τ n.pr.m. a son of Heiman I (Ch
25^{4,24}; Ⓢ *Ieybasaka*(*τ**αν*), *Bakata*, ⓈL *Ιεσβοκ*.

† יושבִיהָ n.pr.m. (יִשֶׁבֶת, causeth to dwell; cf. Ph. n.pr. יִשְׁבֵּעַ (= יִשְׁבֹּעַל))—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁵ § Ιωαβια, §L Ιωαβια.

מוֹשֶׁב n.m. ^{2 K 2¹⁰} *seat, assembly, dwelling-place, dwelling, dwellers*; — abs. מ' ψ 107⁴ + 4 t.; cstr. מוֹשְׁב Ex 12⁴⁰ + 9 t.; sf. מוֹשְׁבֵי Jb 29⁷ etc.; pl. cstr. מוֹשְׁבֵי Ez 34¹³; sf. 2 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֵיכֶם etc. Ex 12²⁰ + 11 t.; sf. 3 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם etc. 10³³ + 5 t.; מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם Ez 37²³, but read מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם *their apostasies* & Comm., see VB; מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם Ez 6¹⁴; — 1. a. *seat* 1 S 20^{18, 25, 23} Jb 29⁷; fig. יֹשְׁבֵי מ' אלהים Ez 28². b. *sitting* = *those sitting, sitting company or assembly*, מוֹשֶׁב עֲבָדָיו 1 K 10⁵ (|| מְעַמְד מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל) = 2 Ch 9⁴; so ψ 110^{7, 32} (|| קהל). 2. a. *dwelling-place* of people, tribe, etc., oft. = *territory, district, or, later, city*; Gn 10³⁰ 27⁴⁹ (both J), Ex 10²³ (E), Nu 24²¹ (JE), Gn 36⁴³ (P), Ez 6¹⁴ 48¹⁵ 1 Ch 4³³ 6³⁹ 7²⁸; מ' הָאָרֶץ Ex 34¹³ = *habitable places of the land*; distinct from city עֲרֵיהֶם בְּמוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם Nu 31¹⁰, cf. Ez 6⁶, but also מוֹשֶׁב עִיר ψ 107^{4, 7, 36}; of Zion as מ' 132¹³. b. alm. = *abstr. dwelling* בֵּית מוֹשֶׁב עִיר Lv 25²⁰ (P); מ' אָרֶץ Nu 15² *land of your dwelling-places or dwelling* (P). c. = *house* Ex 12²⁰ (|| בית v.¹⁹), 35³ Lv 3¹⁷ 7²⁰ 13⁴⁶ 23^{3, 14, 21, 31} Nu 35²⁹ (all P), Lv 23¹⁷ (H). 3. *situation of city* 2 K 2¹²; *location of image* Ez 8³. 4. *time of dwelling* Ex 12³⁰ (P). 5. coll. = *those dwelling*, כָּל מוֹשְׁבֵי וְנֹ 2 S 9¹² *all those dwelling*

in the house of Siba.—Ez 37²⁸ v. *supr.* and מְשֻׁבָּה *sub* שָׁב.

† תושב n.m. ^{Lv 23, 45} sojourner, only P (H) and late; abs. ת' Gn 23⁴ + 6 t.; estr. תושב Lv 22¹⁰; sf. תושבך 25⁶; pl. תושבים v⁶ + 2 t.; estr. תושבי 1 K 17¹, but read תשבה (q. v.) & Ew Th lii;—sojourner, appar. of a more temporary and dependent (Lv 22¹⁰ 25⁶) kind than the גר (with which it is often joined): || יָגוּר Ex 12⁴⁵ (P), Lv 22¹⁰ (ת' בְּהוֹן a priest's sojourner), 25^{6,40} (all H); תושבים הגרים עמכם v⁴⁵ (c. pt. גר also v⁶); c. עם, also Lv 25⁴⁷⁻⁴⁷ (H); c. בְּחוֹף Nu 35¹⁵ (P). Fig. of one enjoying only a temporary tenure, c. עם Gn 23⁴, with א' Lv 25²³ ψ 39¹³, c. לְבָנִי 1 Ch 29¹⁵.—1 K 17¹ v. supr.

יֵשֶׁבֶת n.pr.m. v. יֵשֶׁבֶת

v. ישוב, ישובים, ישובי

יָשַׁב v. יָשַׁבַּק

ישׁה (✓of following; meaning uncertain;
acc. to Fl De^{Pr 2, 7} = Ar. أسا, III. آسا, var. آسا,
assist, support: but this dubious; v. Lane⁶⁰
(cf. Wetzst^{ZDMG 1888, 119}) acc. to whom this is a
second. sense from *to make equal* (viz. by giving
to another of one's own property, etc.))

† תושיה n.f. sound, efficient wisdom, abiding success (on der., v. supr.; acc. to Fl De prop. *advancement*, or mental aptitude that *advances*: for the form, cf. תונה and תאנה; Sta^{§ 262}), a technical term of the WisdLt;—
a. *sound, efficient wisdom* Is 28²⁰ (of 'י) הפליא תושיה הגדיל העצה; עצה הנדיל תושיה; Pr 3²¹ ונחמה ונחמה; 8¹⁴ לכל ת' יתנלע; 18¹ לי עצה ות' (Wisdom speaks) ות' לרב 26³; עמו עז ות' 12⁵ (of 'י: v. Di); Jb 11⁶ (of 'י: v. Di); יעצת ללא חכמה || הועצת. b. of the *effect* of sound wisdom, *abiding success* (for the combination of meanings, cf. השקיל to shew wisdom, and also to achieve success), Jb 5¹² ולא תעשינה ולא תשיגנה do not achieve *abiding success*; 6¹³ and *abiding success* (|| עשרתי) is driven from me; Pr 2⁷ ת' יעצן לישירים; Mi 6⁹ שמך יראה ותושיה יראה (si vera l.) he that seeth (heedeth) thy name is *well-advised* (Ges^{§ 145, 2 13}; Dav^{§ 295}).—
נשיה Jb 30²², v. sub נשיה.

[†] שִׁמְעוֹן n.pr.m., a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁶; ὁ
Ιωσ(ε)ία, Α Ιωσίας, ὁ Ιωυς.

† יִשְׁמֵיאל **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes
I Ch I I⁴⁶; (S) Ιωσ(ε)ία, (S) L, Σωσια.

שׁוּחַ v. יִשְׁחֶה; שׁוּחַ v. יִשְׁחֶה; שׁוּב v. יִשׁוּב.

יִשְׁוִי v. יִשְׁוִי; יִשְׁוִי v. יִשְׁוִי; sup. p. 221.

יִשָּׁח (✓of following, si vera l.)

†[יִשָּׁח] n.[m.] ?emptiness (of hunger), meaning conjectured from context; Mi 6¹⁴ יִשְׁחֶה (תאכל ולא תשבע) || בְּקִרְבֵּן.

†[יִשָּׁח] vb. only **Hiph. Impf.** extend, sold out (late) (NH **Hiph. id.**; Aram. Aph. אִשְׁחִי id.; ? As. *asṭu*, extended, mighty *ayon* ^{Sargon text 60} DI ^{HWB 144}; Ar. *سَحَا* is penetrate into the middle of) — לְיִשִּׁים שְׂרָבִים הָקֵב לְיִשָּׁח Est 4¹¹ sold out the golden sceptre to, so (וְיִשָּׁח) 5² 8¹.

יִשִּׁי n.pr.m. father of David (etym. dub.; יִשִּׁי ²⁷⁷ conj. יה. יִשִּׁי; We¹ 814, 49 יִשִּׁי = אִשִּׁי = אִבִּי (but see this)) — יִשִּׁי I S 16³ + 29 t.; יִשִּׁי v¹⁰ + 10 t.; Ⓞ *leossai* (יִשִּׁי) I Ch 2¹²; — יִשִּׁי בֵּית־יִשָּׁח Jesse the Bethlehemite I S 16^{1, 18} (בֵּית־יִשָּׁח of David), 17⁵⁸ +; יִשִּׁי also 16³ + 14 t. I S 16, 17; son of עֹבֵד acc. to Ru 4^{17, 22, 23} = I Ch 2¹²; יִשִּׁי (יִשִּׁי) 2 S 23¹ I Ch 10¹⁴ 29²⁶ ψ 72²⁰; יִשִּׁי בֵּית־יִשָּׁח Ch 11¹⁸; elsewhere בֵּית־יִשָּׁח alone = David, I S 27^{30, 31} 22^{7, 8, 9, 13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹ I K 12¹⁶ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶; Ch 12¹⁸; יִשִּׁי Is 11¹; יִשִּׁי נֶשֶׁךְ יִשִּׁי v¹⁰ of Jesse's ancestor of future (Messianic) king†.

יִשִּׁיב n.pr. v. יִשִּׁיב sub. יִשִּׁיב.

יִשְׁיָה v. יִשְׁיָה (יִשְׁיָה).

†[יִשָּׁם] vb. be desolate (cf. יִשָּׁם) — **Qal** **Impf.** 3 fs. יִשָּׁם Ez 12¹⁹; יִשָּׁם Gn 47¹⁹; יִשָּׁם Ez 19⁷; 3 fpl. תִּישָּׁמָה 6⁶ (Co) (תִּישָּׁמָה); — *be desolate*, subj. אֶרֶץ Ez 12¹⁹ 19⁷; subj. אֶרֶץ Gn 47¹⁹ J); subj. בְּמֹת Ez 6⁶.

†[יִשְׁיָה] n.f. desolation, only intens. pl. יִשְׁיָהוּ ψ 55¹⁶ Kt (Qr יִשְׁיָהוּ מֹת), so Ges Hup al., f. n.pr.loc. בית הַיִּשְׁיָהוּ sup. p. 111 b; Ⓞ Ew DI Pe De Bae al. follow Qr, let death come desolately upon them, v. יִשָּׁה.

†[יִשְׁיָהוּ] n.m. waste, wilderness; — abs. יִשְׁיָהוּ I S 23¹⁹ + 5 t.; יִשְׁיָהוּ Nu 21²⁰ + 3 t.; יִשְׁיָהוּ Is 43¹⁹; יִשְׁיָהוּ Dt 32¹⁰; estr. יִשְׁיָהוּ ψ 107⁴; — *waste, wilderness*: a. c. art., alm. n.pr. Nu 21²⁰ (commanded by Pisgah), 23²⁸ (by Pe'or; both JE), frequented by David as an outlaw I S 23^{19, 24} 26^{1, 3}. Probably some part of the wilderness of Judah, bordering on Dead Sea (Conder ^{Tent Work, ch. 15}; Buhl ^{Geogr. § 61}); acc. to others, at least in Nu. (v. Di),

part of the 'Arabah, NE. of the Dead Sea (in which was בית הַיִּשְׁיָהוּ Nu 33⁴⁹ al.) b. without art., a waste or wilderness (only poet.), of scene of Israel's wanderings (after the Exodus), יִשָּׁח בְּתַחַךְ יִלְלֵי יִשָּׁח Dt 32¹⁰ (|| בְּאַרְצוֹ מִדְבָּר). ψ 68⁸ 78¹⁰ 106¹⁴; with ref. to returning exiles Is 43^{10, 20}; יִשָּׁח ψ 107⁴ waste of a way (= desert way).

†[יִשְׁמָא] n.pr.m. a name in Judah I Ch 4³; Ⓞ Παγμα, Α λεσμα, Ⓞ L Σαμαα.

יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ, יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ (יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ) v. יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ.

יִשְׁמֵר v. יִשְׁמֵר.

†[יִשָּׁן] vb. sleep (NH **id.**; Aram. u. חָמַל sleep; Ar. *سَنَ* be sleepy, *سَنَ* sleep; As. *šittu*, sleep, DI ^{HWB 246}, *šunutu*, *šuttu*, dream, Id ^{1b}, Flood iv. 22 Asrlb. *šunutu*, v. II. 2, 97) — **Qal** **Pf.** יִשָּׁנָה Jb 3¹³; יִשָּׁנָה consec. Je 51³⁰ + 2 t.; **Impf.** יִשָּׁן Is 5²⁷ ψ 121⁴; יִשָּׁן I K 19³, etc.; **Inf. estr.** לִישָׁן Ec 5¹¹; — *sleep, go to sleep, and be asleep*, Gn 2²¹ (J), 41³ (E), Ez 34²⁵ Jb 3¹³ ψ 3⁶ 4⁹ Pr 4¹⁶ Ec 5¹¹, also 2 S 4⁶ Ⓞ We Dr Kit Bu, vid. חָמַשׁ; c. *לָא*, of Ass. army Is 5²⁷ (|| נִים); of Baal I K 19³; of *לָמָּה חָמַשׁ*, of *עֹרֶה לָמָּה חָמַשׁ*, of *לָא יִשָּׁן* 121⁴ (|| נִים); c. acc. cogn. יִשָּׁן Je 51^{30, 57} (v. יִשָּׁנָה), of death, cf. יִשָּׁן אִישׁ יִשָּׁן ψ 13⁴. **Niph.** only in deriv. sense of *become inactive or stationary*; **Pf.** יִנָּשְׁנוּ consec. Dt 4²⁵ and ye be grown old בְּאַרְצוֹ, i.e. (v. Di Dr) have lost freshness of first impressions; of inanimate things, *be old, stale*, only Pt. יִשָּׁן נֶשֶׁן Lv 26¹⁰ (H), f. צִרְעַת נֶשֶׁן Lv 13¹¹ = *old leprosy* (P); these poss. denom. from יִשָּׁן. **Pi.** causat. **Impf.** יִשְׁנֶה Ju 16¹⁰ and she made him sleep.

†[יִשָּׁן] adj. sleeping; — ms. יִשָּׁן I S 26⁷ + 3 t., fs. יִשָּׁנָה I K 3²⁰ Ct 5²; pl. יִשְׁנִים I S 26¹² Ct 7¹⁰; estr. יִשְׁנִי Dn 12²; — *asleep, sleeping* I S 26^{7, 12} I K 3²⁰ Ct 5² 7¹⁰; so, fig., Ho 7⁶, expl. as = יִשְׁנִי smoketh, cf. Dt 29¹⁹, by RS ^{J Phil. xvi. 1888, 72}; Proph. iv. n. 19 Che with אִפְּהֶם (Ges ^{§ 31. 1. II. 1a}) for אִפְּהֶם; but < We, *their anger sleepeth*; of Baal I K 18²⁷; in sim. of *ψ 78⁶⁵*; of dead, as sleeping in dust, Dn 12².

†[יִשָּׁן] n.pr.m. one of David's heroes, 2 S 23³² = יִשָּׁם I Ch 11³⁴ (in both del. בְּנֵי as dittogr., We Dr Bu); v. יִשָּׁם, and יִנָּשְׁ.

†[יִשָּׁן] adj. old (orig., as it seems, *withered, flabby*, like a lifeless plant with top hanging down, as if in sleep; cf. **Niph.** sup., and NH יִשָּׁן Pi. let a thing grow old) — יִשָּׁן Lv 25²² + 3 t.; f. יִשְׁנָה Is 22¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. יִשְׁנִים Ct 7¹⁴; — *old* בְּרִכְהָה

הַיִּשְׁנָה Is 22¹¹; שְׁעַר הַיִּשְׁנָה Ne 3⁶; so 12³⁹; of choice fruits, Ct 7¹⁴ (opp. חֶרֶשׁ); subst. *old harvest, store*, Lv 25^{22,22} 26^{12,12} (H; opp. חֶרֶשׁ).

† שְׁנָה **n.pr.loc.** town on southern border of N. Israel, near Bethel, 2 Ch 13¹⁹; so rd. also 1 S 7¹² for MT הָשָׁן We Dr Klo Kit Bu; mod. *Ain Siniya*, 5 m. N. of Beitun, Cl. Ganneau ^{JAs.} Avr.-Juin, 1870, 490-501 Socin ZPV i, 1878, 41 Buhl Geogr. § 95, p. 173.

† שְׁנָה **n.f.** sleep;—שְׁנָה ψ 90⁵ + 3 t.; שְׁנָה ψ 127², שְׁנָה ψ 132⁴ (Ges^{§80 g. h.}); cstr. שְׁנָה Je 51³⁹ + 3 t.; שְׁנָה Gn 31⁴⁰ Je 31²⁶, etc.; pl. abs. שְׁנוֹת Pr 6¹⁰ 24³³;—*sleep* Gn 28¹⁶ (J), Ju 16^{14,20} Pr 3²⁴ 6⁹ 20¹³ Ec 5¹¹ Je 31²⁶ Zc 4¹; Pr 6⁴ (|| תְּנוּמָה); (these two of sluggard עֲצָל); v. also 6⁹ 20¹³); note also שְׁנָה Gn 31⁴⁰ (E) and my sleep fled from mine eyes; שְׁנָה נִדְרָה Est 6¹; וְנִינְיָה שְׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו Dn 2¹; וְנִינְיָה שְׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו Ec 8¹⁶; אֵתָּן שְׁנָה לְעֵינָי אֵינֶנּוּ רָאָה ψ 132⁴ (all of lack of sleep); יָתֵן לְיָדִידוֹ שְׁנָה ψ 127²=*he giveth to his beloved in sleep*, cf. Ges^{§118,3}; of sleep of death (so Ar. وَسَنَ Dozy^{ii. 806}) Jb 14¹² ψ 90⁵ (cf. De Che); so, as acc. cogn., ψ 76⁶ Je 51^{39,57} (in these two שְׁנַת־עוֹלָם).

† [יִשַׁע] **vb. Hiph.** deliver; **Niph.** intrans. and pass. (Ar. وَسَعَ *be capacious*, II. *make wide*, spacious, IV. *make sufficient*, v. VIII. *be or live in abundance* (v. Dr ^{1 S 14, 45}) Ph. n.pr. יִשַׁע; Sab. יָהֵע (royal epith.), n.pr. יָהֵעָל, אֱלִיָּהֵע, e.g. Mordt ZMG 1876, 37; 1893, 409, 416, 417, etc. (yet note strange equiv., הָ=ס); not in Aram.; MI⁴ הִשְׁעָנִי *he delivered me*, 1³ מִשַׁע (ב) *deliverance*, Sm and So, (but במת ClGann Dr); n.pr.m. מִשַׁע 1¹, also 1³ [4] Sm and So, but יִשַׁע *deliverance*, ClGann Dr) — **Niph.** Pf. 3 m. נִשַׁע Dt 33²⁹ Is 45¹⁷; 2 pl. נִשַׁעְתֶּם Nu 10⁹; 1 pl. נִשַׁעְנוּ Je 8²⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּשַׁע Je 30⁷ Pr 28¹⁸ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ (for MT יִנָּשַׁע We Dr Klo Kit Bu; 3 fs. תִּנָּשַׁע Je 23⁶ 33¹⁶; אֲנִי נִשַׁעָה ψ 119¹⁷ Je 17¹⁴ + 8 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* pl. הִנָּשַׁע Is 45²²; *Pt.* נִשַׁעָה ψ 33¹⁶ Zc 9⁹;—**1.** *be liberated, saved* (prop. *placed in freedom*; cf. for the fig. הִרְחִיב, הִרְחִיב, from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64⁴ Je 4¹⁴ 82⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹⁷; with מֶן, Je 30⁷; מִצָּרִים Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴=ψ 18⁴. **2.** *be saved in battle, victorious* Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; Dt 33²⁹ a people victorious in (poem), cf. Is 45¹⁷ **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁעָנִי 1 S 9¹⁶ ψ 20⁷; הִשְׁעָנִי Zc 12⁷; sf. הִשְׁעָנִי ψ 34⁷; 1 s.

הִשְׁעָנִי Is 43¹² + 4 t., + 14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* הִשְׁעָנִי 1 S 17⁴⁷ (v. Dr) ψ 116⁶; יִנָּשַׁע Is 45²⁰ + 6 t.; יִנָּשַׁע (juss.) Pr 20²²; יִנָּשַׁע Ex 14³⁰ + 7 t.; יִנָּשַׁע 1 S 23⁵ + 2 t.; sf. יִנָּשַׁעָה Ho 13¹⁰; יִנָּשַׁעָה Is 46⁷; יִנָּשַׁעָה 1 S 10²⁷; יִנָּשַׁעָה Is 35¹ (juss., Dr^{§47. n. 4}), etc.; *Imv.* הִשְׁעָנִי Je 31⁷ ψ 86²; הִשְׁעָנִי 2 K 6²⁶ + 8 t.; הִשְׁעָנִי 2 S 14⁴ + 19 t. *Imv.*; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁעָנִי 1 S 25²⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. הִשְׁעָנִי 1 S 14⁶ + 14 t. + 2 S 3¹⁸ (where rd. הִשְׁעָנִי Vrss. Ke We Klo Dr Bu al.), + 7 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מוֹשִׁיעַ Dt 22²⁷ + 21 t.; sf. מוֹשִׁיעַ ψ 106²¹ + 8 t. sf.; pl. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob 21 Ne 9²⁷;—**1.** *deliver, save* (prop. *give width and breadth to, liberate*), in peril, c. acc. pers. vel loc. Ex 2¹⁷ (E) Ju 6³¹ 1 S 23^{2,5} 2 S 10¹⁹ = 1 Ch 19¹⁹, 2 K 6^{27,27} ψ 36⁷ 72¹³ Jb 26²; with לְ pers. Jos 10⁶ (E) Dt 22²⁷ Ju 10¹⁴ 2 S 10¹¹ = 1 Ch 19¹² (with acc.), Je 11^{12,12} ψ 72⁴ 116⁶; abs. הִשְׁעָנִי הִלָּךְ Help, O king 2 S 14⁴ 2 K 6²⁶. Specif. *save, from evils and troubles*: a. of heroic men, saving the nation in war Ju 3³¹ 6¹⁵ 10¹ 1 S 10²⁷ Ho 13¹⁰ Je 14⁹; these are named מוֹשִׁיעַ saviour Ju 3^{9,15} 2 K 13⁵ Is 19²⁰ Ob 21 Ne 9²⁷; phr. when they are lacking מוֹשִׁיעַ אֵין Ju 12³ 1 S 11³ 2 S 22⁴²=ψ 18⁴², Dt 28^{29,31} Is 47¹⁵; they save מִיָּד from the hand of Ju 2¹⁶ 8²² 12² 13⁵ 1 S 9¹⁶ Ne 9²⁷; מִכַּף Ju 6¹⁴ 1 S 4³ 2 K 16⁷. b. of God, who saves his people from external evils Dt 20⁴ Jos 22²² Ju 3⁹ 6^{36,37} 7⁷ 10¹³ 1 S 14^{23,39} 2 K 14²⁷ 19³⁴=Is 37³⁵, Is 25⁹ 33²² 35⁴ 43¹² 49²⁵ 63⁹ Je 31⁷ Ez 34²² Ho 1^{7,7} Hb 1² Zp 3^{17,19} Zc 8^{7,13} 9¹⁶ 10⁶ 12⁷ ψ 28⁹ 69³⁶ 106⁸ 118²⁵ 2 Ch 20⁹; or the pious among them Is 38²⁰ Je 2²⁷ 17¹⁴ ψ 3⁸ 6⁵ 7² 31¹⁷ 54³ 55¹⁷ 57⁴ 69² 71^{2,3} 106⁴⁷=1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 109²⁶ 119^{94,146} 138⁷ Pr 20²²; and especially the king ψ 20^{7,10}; David 2 S 8^{6,14}; thy servant ψ 86^{2,16}; חֲסִיד 12²; דְּבָאֲרֵיהֶם 34¹⁹; צַדִּיקִים 37⁴⁰; חֲסִידִים 17⁷; יִרְאֵי י' 145¹⁹; עַם עֲנִי 18²⁸=2 S 22²⁸; עֲנִי־אֶרֶץ ψ 76¹⁰; יִשְׂרָאֵל לִב' 11; יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲנִי; accordingly God is מוֹשִׁיעַ saviour Is 43¹¹ 45^{15,21} 63⁸ Ho 13⁴; מוֹשִׁיעַ 2 S 22³; מוֹשִׁיעִים ψ 106²¹; מוֹשִׁיעַ Je 14⁸; מוֹשִׁיעַ Is 43³ 49²⁶ 60¹⁶ Je 30¹⁰=46²⁷; is with his people לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Je 15²⁰ 30¹¹ 42¹¹; לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63¹; בֵּית מְצֻדוֹת לְהוֹשִׁיעַ; Isr. prays לְהוֹשִׁיעַ מִיָּדָה O save with thy right hand ψ 60⁷=108⁷, cf. Is 59¹; that fr. wh. one is saved constr. c. מֶן: מִיָּד Ex 14³⁰ (J) Ju 2¹⁸ 10¹² 1 S 7⁸ 2 S 3¹⁸ 2 K 19¹⁹=Is 37²⁰, ψ 106¹⁰ 2 Ch 32²²; מִיָּדָה 2 S 22³; מִיָּדָה Jb 15⁵; מִיָּדָה צָרוֹת ψ 34⁷; מִיָּדָה נַפְשִׁי 1 S 10¹⁹; מִיָּדָה אֲרִיָּה ψ 44⁸; מִיָּדָה 22²²; מִיָּדָה 109³¹; מִיָּדָה 59³; מִיָּדָה 107^{13,19}. c. there is no other salvation, the sword saves not ψ 44⁷, or a nation La 4¹⁷, or astrologers Is 47¹³, or Asshur Ho 14⁴, or other gods Is 45²⁰ 46⁷ Je 2²⁸. **2.** *save from moral troubles, only in Ez.*

מִשְׁבֹּתֵיהֶם (rd., with Co Da al., מִשְׁבֹּתֵיהֶם) 37²³; מִכָּל מְאֹתֵיהֶם 36²⁹. **3. give victory to:** a. of man, c. לַּ pers., give victory to, c. agent subj. יָרָה Ju 7² I S 25^{26,33}, יָרָה om. v³¹; יָמִין Jb 40¹⁴; וְרָעָה ψ 44⁴. b. of God, with לַּ pers., subj. יָמִין ψ 98¹; וְרָעָה Is 59¹⁶ 63⁵; Yahweh I Ch 18⁶, with acc. v¹³; abs. gain victory I S 14⁶ I 7⁴⁷; וַיִּשְׁעַת הַשָּׁמַיִתָה יְהוָה I Ch 11¹⁴.

† יִשְׁעָה n.m. Is 51, 5 deliverance, rescue, salvation, also safety, welfare;—יִשְׁעָה ψ 20⁷ + 4 t.; יִשְׁעָה Jb 5¹¹ + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22³ + I I t., + I 4 t. sfs.;—**1. safety, welfare, prosperity** 2 S 23⁵ ψ 12⁶ Jb 5^{4,11}. **2. salvation**, i.e. primarily physical rescue, by God, oft. with added spiritual idea: Is 62¹¹ ψ 69¹⁴ 85^{8,10}; יִשְׁעָה אֱלֹהִים salvation from God ψ 50²³; used as infin. with acc. לִישְׁעָה Hb 3^{13,13} (see Ew ^{239a}); accordingly Yahweh is יִשְׁעִי אֹרִי my light and my salvation ψ 27¹; יִשְׁעָה צִוֵּר יִשְׁעָה 95¹; יִשְׁעָה יִשְׁעָה 18³ = 2 S 22³; יִשְׁעָה Is 17¹⁰ Mi 7⁷ Hb 3¹⁸ ψ 18⁴⁷ = יִשְׁעָה צִוֵּר יִשְׁעָה 2 S 22⁴⁷, ψ 24⁵ 25⁵ 27⁹ 65⁶ 79⁹ 85⁵ I Ch 16³⁵; יִשְׁעָה יִשְׁעָה ψ 18³⁶ = 2 S 22³⁶; יִשְׁעָה עַל אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁעִי ψ 62⁸; || יִצְדָּקָה Is 45⁸ 51⁵ 61¹⁰; יִשְׁעָה יִשְׁעָה ψ 51¹⁴ joy of thy salvation; כְּהִנִּיָּה אֶלְבִּישׁ יִשְׁעָה 132¹⁶ her priests will I clothe with salvation. **3. victory**: יִמִּינוּ יִשְׁעָה יִשְׁעָה ψ 20⁷ the mighty deeds of the victory of his right hand.

† יִשְׁעָה n.f. salvation;—יִשְׁעָה ψ 119¹⁵⁵ + I 8 t.; יִשְׁעָהָ 3³ Jon 2¹⁰; יִשְׁעָהָ ψ 80³; estr. יִשְׁעָהָ Ex 14¹³ + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁעָהָ Jb 30¹⁵; יִשְׁעָהָ ψ 62² + I 2 t., + 25 t. sfs.; pl. יִשְׁעָהָ 2 S 22⁵¹ + 6 t.; יִשְׁעָהָ 42¹² + 3 t.; יִשְׁעָהָ 53⁷;—**1. welfare, prosperity**: כַּעַב יִשְׁעָהָ Jb 30¹⁵ as a cloud my prosperity passed away. **2. deliverance**: לִישְׁעָהָ and thou wilt be to me for deliverance 2 S 10¹¹ = I Ch 19¹². **3. salvation** by God, primarily from external evils, but often with added spiritual idea: Gn 49¹⁸ (poem), Is 33² 52^{7,10} 59¹¹ 60¹⁸ Jon 2¹⁰ ψ 3^{3,9} 14⁷ = 53⁷, 22² 35³ 62² 69³⁰ 70⁵ (= השועה 40¹⁷), 78²² 80³ 91¹⁶ 96² = I Ch 16²³, 106⁴ 140⁸ Jb 13¹⁶; with verbs of rejoicing יִשְׁעָהָ I S 2¹ Is 25⁹ ψ 9¹⁵ 13⁶ 35⁹; יִשְׁעָהָ Is 26¹ salvation will he set as walls; cf. phr. אֶלְבִּישׁ יִשְׁעָהָ ψ 88², אֶלְבִּישׁ יִשְׁעָהָ Is 12², צִוֵּר יִשְׁעָהָ Dt 32¹⁵ (song), ψ 89²⁷, cf. יִשְׁעָהָ וְיִשְׁעָהָ 62^{3,7}; יִשְׁעָהָ Is 49⁸; יִשְׁעָהָ 12³ wells of salvation; pl. יִשְׁעָהָ (intensive), of אֶלְבִּישׁ יִשְׁעָהָ פָּנִי ψ 42⁶ the salvation of my face (person); פָּנִי MT error, פָּנִי (פָּנִי), v¹² 43⁵; בֹּס יִשְׁעָהָ I I 6¹³ cup commemorating saving acts (of drink-offering); further ψ I 19^{123,155,166,174};

יִשְׁעָהָ עֲדָרָהָ Is 51^{6,8} 56¹ 62¹ ψ 98^{2,3}; יִשְׁעָהָ Is 49⁶ my salvation unto the ends of the earth; יִשְׁעָהָ בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם ψ 67³ among all nations thy salvation. **4. victory**: c. עֲשֵׂהָ work victory I S 14⁴⁵ Is 26¹⁸; elsewhere of victories wrought by Yahweh for his people Ex 15² (song) Is 12² Hb 3⁸ ψ 20⁶ 21^{2,6} 44⁵ 68²⁰ I I 8^{13,15,21}; phrases: יִשְׁעָהָ do victories 74¹²; יִשְׁעָהָ Is 33⁶ store of victories; מִגְדָּלֵי יִשְׁעָהָ 2 S 22⁵¹ Qr tower of victories (Kt מִגְדָּלֵי and so || ψ 18⁵¹); מְעוֹז יִשְׁעָהָ ψ 28⁸ stronghold of victories; רָאוּ אֶת־יִשְׁעָהָ Ex 14¹³ (J) see the victory of Yahweh, 2 Ch 20¹⁷; יִשְׁעָהָ Is 59¹⁷ helmet of victory; יִפְאֵר עֲנָוִים ψ 149⁴ he will beautify the meek with victory.—Cf. the syn. הִשְׁעָה, infr.

† יִשְׁעָה adj. (free), independent, noble (in station) (acc. to most from second. √ שׁוּעָ = יִשְׁעָה, in sense of Ar. وَسْعَ (cf. הִשְׁעָה infr.); but actual existence of such a √ not proven; Thes allows שׁוּעָ = יִשְׁעָה)—noble, of rank (and, by implic., of character) Is 32⁵ (|| נָרִיב, opp. פִּילִי), Jb 34¹⁹ (Di al. rich, but || שָׁרִים, opp. דָּל).—II. שׁוּעָ Is 22⁵, v. sub [שׁוּעָ]. III. שׁוּעָ n.pr.gent. Ez 23²³, v. שׁוּעָ.

† יִשְׁעָה n.pr.m. father of Judah's wife, ὁ Σαβα, Gn 38² and (after estr. בַּת) v¹² I Ch 2³; v. בַּת־יִשְׁעָה p. 124 supr., and cf. on mng. יִשְׁעָה (אֶלְבִּישׁ) p. 46.

II. יִשְׁעָה n.[m.] opulence? (cf. Ar. سَعَة)—so AE al. Jb 30²⁴ 36¹⁹; but < v. sub [שׁוּעָ].

† יִשְׁעָה n.pr.f. a woman of Asher I Ch 7³²; ὁ Σωλα, ὁ Σοα.

† יִשְׁעָה n.pr.m. (salutary)—**1.** one of the line of Jerahmeel I Ch 2^{31,31}, ὁ Ιερμεηλ, ὁ Ιερμεηλ, ὁ Ιερμεηλ. **2.** a chief of Manasseh I Ch 5²⁴, ὁ Σει, ὁ Ιερ(σ)ει. **3.** a chief of Judah I Ch 4²⁰. **4.** a chief of Simeon I Ch 4⁴².

† יִשְׁעָה n.pr.m. (salvation of Yah; cf. יִשְׁעָה p. 46 supr.; יִשְׁעָה on scarab ClGann J As 1883, Fev.-Mars, 135, No. 8)—**1.** Isaiah, son of 'Amôš, the prophet: Is 1¹ + I 5 t. Is., 2 K 19² + I 2 t. K., 2 Ch 26²² 32^{20,32}, ὁ Ησαίας, ὁ Ησαίας. **2.** one of the children of Jeduthun I Ch 25^{3,15}, ὁ Ισαα, etc. **3.** a Levite ancestor of one of David's treasurers I Ch 26²⁵, ὁ Ισαας, ὁ Ιωσηφ.

† יִשְׁעָה n.pr.m. (salvation of Yah)—**1.** grandson of Zerubbabel I Ch 3²¹, ὁ Ιαζαβα, Ιασεια. **2.** chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8⁷, ὁ Ιοσεια, Ησαια, etc. **3.** chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra

Ezr 8¹⁰, Ω Ωσαα, etc. 4. a Benjamite Ne 11¹, Ω Ιεσαα, etc.

† **הוישע** **n.pr.m.** (*salvation*; on form, cf. **השמר**; **המשל**; on pronunciation v. Hpt ZA 15, 261 Anm. 2 Jäger BAS 1, 468) — 1. orig. name of Joshua acc. to Nu 13^{8,16} (P), Ω Αυση, cf. Dt 32⁴⁴ (J; prob. err., v. Dr), Ω Ιησους, v. יהושע p. 221 supr. 2. last king of Israel 2 K 15³⁰ 17^{1,3,4,6} 18^{1,9,10}, Ω Ωσηε. 3. the prophet Hosea Ho 1^{1,2,2}, Ω Ωσηε. 4. an Ephraimite chief under David 1 Ch 27²⁰, Ω Ωση(ε). 5. a chief under Nehemiah Ne 10²⁴, Ω Ωσηθα, Ωσηε.

† **הוישעיה** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah has saved*) — 1. a prince of Judah Ne 12³², Ω Ωσαα. 2. father of Azariah or Jezaniah, a chief in time of Jeremiah Je 42¹ 43², Ω Μασ(σ)αιος, etc.

יהושע **n.pr.**, see p. 221.

† **מושעה** **n.f.** only pl. מושעות *saving acts* ψ 68²¹.

† **מישע** **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — Mesha, king of Moab 2 K 3⁴ = מישע MI¹; Ω Μωσα. — v. Sm and So ^{MT, 1886} Dr. Sm lxxxv ff.

† **מישע** **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — son of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴², Ω Μεισεα, Ω L Μωσα.

† **הושעה** (+ **השעה** 2 S 19³) **n.f.** *deliverance, salvation* = **ישיעה** (formed by false anal., as if from √ שוע, in sense of ישע; most assign it to שוע, but no sufficient evidence for existence of such a √; cf. Kö^{11, 200}) — abs. ה' 1 S 11⁹ + 19 t.; estr. Je 3²³ + 5 t.; sf. הושעתי Is 46¹³ + 2 t.; cstr. הושעתך ψ 40¹¹ + 2 t.; v¹⁷ 71¹⁵; — 1. *deliverance*, usually by God, through human agency, esp. from oppression 1 S 11⁹, and in battle 1 Ch 19¹² (הושיע in || cl.), = *victory* Ju 15¹⁸ (נתת ח' ביד וגו'), 2 K 5¹, ח' עשה ח' 1 S 11¹³ ח' wrought a great victory, so 19⁵ 2 S 19³ 23^{10,12} 1 Ch 11¹⁴ (as acc. cogn. after הוישע), Pr 21³¹ ψ 33¹⁷ (נושע in || v¹⁶); הנותן ח' למלכים 144¹⁰; so in phr. הנותן ח' עולמים בראם, 2 K 13¹⁷; of national deliverance, from exile, ח' עולמים בראם, 2 K 13¹⁷; of national deliverance, from exile, ח' עולמים בראם, Is 45¹⁷ (Da ^{Synt. § 67 b}), 46¹³ (|| צדקה), v¹³ (c. נתן; || תפארת); in gen. of national success and prosperity Je 3²³ Pr 11¹⁴ = 24⁶; of deliverance fr. personal trouble ψ 37³⁹ La 3²⁶ (הושעת ח'), or of national deliverance under fig. of personal ψ 40¹¹ (|| אמונתך), v¹⁷ 71¹⁵ (|| צדקה), so הושעתי ח' 38²³; contrasted with ח' deliverance is הושעת אדם deliverance of (through) man ψ 60¹³ = 108¹³, cf. 146³. 2. more exclusively spiritual in sense, = *salvation*, appear to be הושעתי ח' ψ 51¹⁶,

119⁴¹ (|| חסדך), v⁴¹, and כהניך ילביש ח' 2 Ch 6¹² (from כהניה אלביש ישע ψ 132¹⁶).

† **ישפה** **n.[m.]** *jasper* (loan-word fr. Pers. **يَسْفَه**; so Ar. **يَسْفَه** Lane²⁹⁷⁸, also (and on forms **يَسْفَه**, **يَسْفَه**) Frey; perh. As. *aspu* D¹ HA 36, HWB 147) — **ישפה** **Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³** (both P) *beryl and onyx and jasper* (v. Di); **ישפה** (+ **id.**) Ez 28¹³ (v. Sm).

ישפה v. sub **שפה**; **ישפן** v. sub **שפן**.

† **ישר** **vb.** be smooth, straight, right (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ar. **يَسَّرَ** be gentle, tractable, easy, II. make easy; **يَسَّرَ** manageable, easy; but Sab. **ישר**, **ישר**, **ישר**, **ישר** Os ^{ZMG 1885, 270} CIS IV, 23, 2; As. *isāru*, be or go straight, right, *mēsēru*, justice, *mēsēris*, righteously, DI^{HWB 310}) — **Qal** Pf. **ישר** Je 18⁴ + 2 t.; 3 f. **ישרה** Ju 14³ Hb 2⁴; 3 mpl. **ישרו** 1 K 9¹²; **Impf.** **ישר** Nu 23²⁷ + 2 t.; **ישר** 1 S 18^{20,26}; 3 fs. **ישרה** Ju 14⁷; 3 fpl. **ישרנה** 1 S 6¹² (Ges^{147, II, 3: 171}) — 1. go straight, **ישרה** in the way 1 S 6¹². 2. fig., be pleasing, agreeable, right (**בעיני** in the eyes of); said of a woman Ju 14^{3,7}; a man Je 27⁵; of matters and things (**הדרך**) 1 S 18^{20,26} 2 S 17⁴ 1 Ch 13⁴ 2 Ch 30⁴; of cities 1 K 9¹²; a place **ישרה** Nu 23²⁷ (E); with **ישרה** Je 18⁴. 3. in ethical sense, *straightforward, upright*; **ישרה** Hb 2⁴ his soul is not upright in him (opp. **עפלה** swollen). **Pi** Pf. **ישרתי** ψ 119¹²⁸ (**ישרתי** Jb 37³, 3 m. sf. Thes; but < Ew Di Hi De Da, **Impf.** fr. **ישרה**); **Impf.** **ישר** Pr 3⁶; **ישר** 15²¹; sf. **ישרם** (Mas. abbrev. **ישרם**) 2 Ch 32²⁰; 3 fs. **ישרתי** Pr 11⁴; 1 s. **ישרתי** Is 45¹³; **ישרתי** v² Qr (Kt Hiph. **ישרתי** Ges^{170, 2} doubtless copyist's error); **Imv.** pl. **ישרו** 40³; **Pt.** pl. **ישרו** Pr 9¹⁵; — 1. make smooth, straight, acc. **ישרתי** Is 40³; **ישרתי** 45²; fig., with **ישרתי**, make smooth or straight, i.e. free from obstacles, successful v¹³ Pr 11⁵, **ישרתי** 3⁶; in ethical sense, **ישרתי** 9¹⁵ those making straight their paths, going straightforward on their paths; **ישרתי** 15²¹ maketh straight his going, goeth straightforward. 2. lead straight along, direct, waters of an aqueduct 2 Ch 32²⁰; (of the thunder Jb 37³ acc. to some; but v. rather **ישרתי**). 3. esteem right, approve ψ 119¹²⁸ (rd. **ישרתי** לי פקודיך לי **ישרתי**). **Pu.** **ישרתי** על-הפחקה 1 K 6²⁵ gold made level, laid smoothly out, upon the graven work. **Hiph.** **ישרתי** 3 pl. **ישרתי** Pr 4²⁵ let thine eyelids look straight before thee; **Imv.** **ישרתי** הדרך make thy way even ψ 5⁹ Qr (Kt **ישרתי**; v. Ges^{70 (2)}).

† יֵשֶׁר **adj.** straight, right;—י S 29⁶ + t.; cstr. יֵשֶׁר Pr 29²⁷; f. יֵשֶׁרָה Ez 1⁷ + 4 t.; pl. יֵשֶׁרִים a 23¹⁰ + 31 t.; cstr. יֵשֶׁרִי ψ 7¹¹ + 8 t.; f. יֵשֶׁרוֹת י 1²³ (del. Co);—**1.** straight, level, of a way 26⁷ Je 31⁹ ψ 107⁷ Ezr 8²¹; foot Ez 1⁷; wings (? v. supr.) **2.** right, pleasing: **a.** to God, *the which is right, pleasing in the eyes of, agreeable to* (either cstr. before י, or with s. referring to him), esp. in Deut. writers, c 15²⁶ (R), Dt 12²⁵ 13¹⁹ 21⁹ 1 K 11^{33,38} 14⁸ 15^{5,11} 16² 18³ = 2 Ch 20³², 2 K 10³⁰, 12³ 14³ 15^{3,34} 16² 18³ = 2 Ch 24² 25² 26⁴ 27² 28¹ 29² 34², Je 34¹⁵; הטוב והישר בעיני י Dt 6¹⁸; הטוב והישר והאמת לפני י 28² Ch 14¹; 31²⁰. **b.** man, (ה)יֵשֶׁר בעיני (ה) Dt 12⁸ Ju 17⁶ 21²⁵ 2 S 19⁷ 40⁵ Pr 12¹⁵ 21²; (ה)טוב ו(ה)יֵשֶׁר בעיני Jos 9²⁵), Je 26¹⁴ 40⁴; יֵשֶׁר דֶּרֶךְ יֵשֶׁר לְפָנֵי אִישׁ Pr 14¹² *ere is a way which is pleasing before a man* = 15²⁵. **3.** straightforward, just, upright: **a.** God, צְדִיק יֵשֶׁר הוּא, Dt 32⁴ (song); טוב ויֵשֶׁר י' 25⁸; י' 92¹⁶; his ways Ho 14¹⁰; his משפט Ne 9¹³ ψ 119¹³⁷; פְּקוּדִים 19⁹; דָּבָר 33⁴; e words of divine wisdom Pr 8⁹. **b.** of man, God made him upright Ec 7²⁹; but יֵשֶׁר בְּאֲדָם אֵין i 7² *an upright man among men there is none*, and yet Job is יֵשֶׁר תָּם Jb 1¹ (v. Da), v⁸ 2³, cf. 37³⁷; יֵשֶׁר יְהוָה Jb 8⁶; so earlier of David as an upright man I S 29⁶; of man's doings || יְהוָה Pr 20¹¹, 21⁸; of his way of life || טובה I S 12²³; יֵשֶׁרֶדָּה Pr 29²⁷; יֵשֶׁרֶדָּה ψ 37¹⁴; of his heart, ind. and will, יֵשֶׁרִי לִבְבִּי upright of heart 2 Ch 34⁴; יֵשֶׁרֶלֶב ψ 17¹¹ 11² 32¹¹ 36¹¹ 64¹¹ 94¹⁰ 97¹¹; יֵשֶׁרִים בְּלִבּוֹן 125⁴. **c.** as a noun, (י) with ref. to things, יֵשֶׁר הָעֵוִיּוֹתִי the right I have perverted b 33²⁷; הַיֵּשֶׁרָה יַעֲקֹבִי Mi 3⁹ *pervert the right* (lit. *disturb that which is straight*); יֵשֶׁרִים דִּבֶּר speaketh right things Pr 16¹³, cf. 2 K 10¹⁵. (2) more commonly of men, in sg. (ה)יֵשֶׁר Mi 2⁷ 7⁴ 2 K 10³ 21²⁹ Jb 23⁷; collective, ψ 11⁷; also in סֵפֶר הַיֵּשֶׁר book of the upright Jos 10¹³ 2 S 1¹⁸ (cf. K 8⁵³ G; Dr^{Intr. 182}), a collection of ancient national poetry; in pl. יֵשֶׁרִים the upright, of pious Israel Nu 23¹⁰ (song E); elsewhere of the upright among the people of God as distinguished from the wicked, in WisdLt, Jb 4⁷ 7⁸ Pr 27²¹ 3³² 11^{3,6,11} 12⁶ 14^{9,11} 15^{8,19} 16¹⁷ 21¹⁸ 8¹⁰ 29¹⁰, in late ψ 33¹ 49¹⁵ 107⁴² 111¹ 112^{2,4} 40¹⁴ and Dn 11¹⁷. **4.** abstr., *uprightness*, יֵשֶׁר בְּאֵמֶת ψ 111⁸ (Thes), but read rather יֵשֶׁרֶת with Hi Ri Bae, after G S Jer.

† יֵשֶׁר **n.m.** ^{ψ 25, 21} straightness, uprightness;—יֵשֶׁר Pr 2¹³ + 11 t.; sf. יֵשֶׁרוֹ Jb 33²³ Pr 14²;—**1.** straightness, evenness, of paths (with moral implication) Pr 2¹³ 4¹¹. **2.** rightness, uprightness Pr 17²⁶; וְיֵשֶׁר תָּם ψ 25²¹; of words, spoken Jb 6²⁵, written Ec 12¹⁰; of the moral walk יֵשֶׁר לֵבב י K 9⁴ Pr 14²; יֵשֶׁרֶלֶבִי Jb 33³; (ו)יֵשֶׁר Dt 9⁵ ψ 119⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁷:—on ψ 111⁸ v. יֵשֶׁר **4.** **3.** what is due, right Jb 33²³ Pr 11²¹.

† יֵשֶׁר **n.pr.m.** (*uprightness*) son of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁸ (on pointing v. Baer), G Ιωσαφ, G L Σαρ.

† [יֵשֶׁרָה] **n.f.** uprightness;—לִבְבִּי יֵשֶׁרָה I K 3⁶ (for form see Bö^{§ 644 a} Kö^{§ 90} (ii, 170)).

† יֵשֶׁרֶן **n.pr.m.** (*upright one*) Dt 32¹⁵ 33^{5,26} Is 44²; poetic name of Israel, designating it under its ideal character, G δ ἡγαθημένος, Aq Sym Theod εὐθὺς, B rectissimus, dilectus; Thes Ew^{§ 167 a} Lag^{BN 33} regard it as dimin. fr. יֵשֶׁר = good little people; but no evidence that יֵשֶׁן has a dimin. force, and most recent scholars De Di Dr MV Ges^{§ 86 (2), 4} take as denom. = *Rechtvolk*; Bacher^{ZAW v. 1885, 161 ff.} and Che rightly compare יֵשֶׁר סֵפֶר (see יֵשֶׁר **3 e**).

† [מִישׁוֹר] **n.m.** evenness, uprightness, equity;—only pl.: מִישׁוֹרִים Pr 1³; elsewhere מִישׁוֹרִים Is 26⁷ + 17 t.;—**1.** evenness, level Is 26⁷, of path of righteous (in the future), fig. for free from difficulties; smoothness, of the flow of wine, בָּמִי Pr 23³¹; לִמִּי Ct 7¹⁰. **2.** in ethical sense, uprightness, equity, as taught in the school of wisdom Pr 8⁶, || צֶדֶק 1³ 2⁹; of government 'מ' 9⁹ 58² 75³ 96¹⁰ 98⁹ 99⁴; of speech Is 33¹⁵ Pr 23¹⁶; of Yahweh's promises Is 45¹⁹; צִנְחָה מ' 1 Ch 29¹⁷ have pleasure in equity; נָשָׂא מ' Dn 11⁶ make an equitable arrangement. **3.** adv. rightly, with חוזה ψ 17²; אהב Ct 1⁴.

† מִישׁוֹר **n.m.** ^{Je 48, 8} level place, uprightness;—'מ' ψ 27¹¹ + 9 t.; מִישׁוֹר Zc 4⁷ (v. Baer) + 12 t.;—**1.** level country, table-land, plain: antith. הָרִים I K 20^{23,25} Zc 4⁷; עֶקֶב Is 40⁴; מַעֲקָשִׁים 42¹⁶; + שְׂפִלָּה 2 Ch 26¹⁰; || עֶמֶק Je 21¹³; מִישׁוֹר specifically of the elevated plateau or table-land between the Arnon and Heshbon Dt 3¹⁰ 4⁴³ Jos 13^{9,16,17,21} 20⁸ Je 48^{8,21}. **2.** level place (free from obstacles), fig. for place of safety, comfort, and prosperity ψ 26¹²; אֶרֶץ מ' 27¹¹; אֶרֶץ מ' 143¹⁰. **3.** uprightness (cf. מִישׁוֹר **2**), in government ψ 67⁵; יֵשֶׁרֶת מ' 45⁷; || צֶדֶק Is 11⁴; שְׁלוֹם Mal 2⁶.

bode of *permanency* (of Edom, and Babylon, suddenly depopulated by foe, figured as lion); מוסרי אר Mi 6² ye *ever-enduring* ones, he foundations of the earth (but rd. prob. with Ve הַאֲיִנוּ, Jb 12¹⁹ יִסְלֶה אֲיִתָּיִם he subverteth hem that are *firmly seated* (i.e. men established in hereditary offices or dignities). Very uncertain is Pr 13¹⁵ יִתְּרֶה בְּנֵי אֵתֶיךָ, perh. *firm, ard, rugged* (Ew De Hi Now: acc. to Str. the text is corrupt).

† II. אֵיתָן **n.pr.m.** a wise man 1 K 5¹¹ (where called הָאֵתָנִי) named with הֵיטָן, הִכָּל, בְּלִלְכָל, cf. Ch 2⁶ (where these 4 with וְאִתִּי are בְּנֵי יִרְמֵה); Iso 2⁸ 6²⁷; called בְּרִיקִישָׁי 6²⁹ = בְּרִיקִישָׁהוּ 15¹⁷, here, and v¹⁹, named as Levit. singer with הִיךְ and אָסָף (q. v.; יִרְמֵהוּ for אֵיתָן in this group Ch 25^{1,6} 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵, v. יִרְמֵהוּ); לְאֵיתָן הָאֵתָנִי (יִרְמֵהוּ); 89¹ (title).

יִתְּנָאֵל v. תָּנָה.

† יתנן **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) city in the Jegeb of Judah Jos 15²³ (foll. by וְיָהּ v²⁴), 𐤊𐤁𐤁𐤀, 𐤊𐤁𐤁𐤀, 𐤊𐤁𐤁𐤀, Zeḫ; site unknown.

[יתר] **vb.** remain over (NH *id.*; Aram. 𐤊𐤏𐤕 *id.*; Zinj. יתר n. *rest, remainder*; 𐤏𐤕𐤁: As. [atāru], *remain over*, in der. onj., DI ^{HWB}; in Sab. 𐤏𐤕𐤁 CIS ^{iv, 16, 46, p. 77}; sp. n. ותר as epithet of king = *noble one*, and as n.pr. מורד Mordt ^{ZMG, 1876, 37, 292} DHM ^{MG, 1883, 15} CIS ^{iv, 10}; Ar. 𐤏𐤕𐤁 is *make single, make to be one, or an odd number*)—† **Qal** ^{pt.} הִיתָר 1 S 15¹⁵ *the remainder*†. **Niph.** *be left over, remain over*; Pf. נִתַּר Ex 10¹⁵ + 8 t., etc.; Impf. יִתָּר 2 K 20¹⁷ + 2 t.; יִתָּרָה Zc 13⁸; וְיִתָּרָה Gn 32²⁵ + 2 t.; וְיִתָּרָה 1 K 19^{10,14}, etc.; Pt. נִתַּר 1 S 26⁶ + 17 t., נִתַּר Ex 12¹⁰; fs. נִתָּרָה Lv 2³ + 3 t.; mpl. נִתָּרִים Ju 8¹⁰ + 24 t., etc.;—*be left over, remain (over)*, abs. Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Jos 11^{11,22} D), Ju 9⁸ Is 1⁸ 30¹⁷ 1 K 18²² 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶; q. לְבַדּוֹ *be left alone* Gn 32²⁵ (J), so 1 K 19^{10,14}; q. מִן *be left from* (= of) 2 S 13³⁰ Ex 29³⁴ Nu 16⁶³ (both P), ψ 106¹¹; pt. sq. מִן Ju 8¹⁰ + 10 t. P, 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, Zc 14¹⁶ 1 Ch 6¹⁶; sq. לְ, *be left surviving to*, 1 S 25³⁴ 2 Sg¹, *of those belonging to* Gn 44²⁰ (J); (לְבַדּוֹ לְאִמּוֹ); sq. בְּ *be left in* (= of) 1 S 17¹² Jos 18² (JE), also pt. Lv 8³² 14¹⁸ (P), Ez 18^{15,16}; oft. sq. בְּ loc. Am 6⁹ + 1 t.; sq. בְּית *in the house of* Je 27²¹; sq. עַל-פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ Ez 39¹⁴ (pt.); sq. אַחֲרֵי = *be left behind* (of sons) 1 K 9²¹ =

2 Ch 8⁷; sq. אַחֲרֵי + אַחֲרֵי Dn 10¹³ *I was left over there beside the kings* (i.e. I had nothing more to do; cf. VB); elsewh. pt. abs., as adj. Gn 30³⁶ (J), Jos 17^{2,6} (JE), Lv 10^{12,16} 27¹⁸ Jos 21^{5,26,34} (all P), Je 34⁷ 1 Ch 6^{55,62} 22²⁰; as subst. Ju 21^{7,16} 1 S 30⁹ Ex 28¹⁰ 29³⁴ Lv 19⁶ (all P), 1 K 20^{30,31} 2 K 4⁷ Ez 34¹⁸ 48²¹ 2 Ch 31¹⁰.

† **Hiph.** Pf. הִיתָר Ex 10¹⁵ Is 1⁹, etc.; Impf. יִתָּר Dt 28⁵⁴; juss. יִתָּר Ex 16¹⁹; וְיִתָּר 2 S 8¹ 2 Ch 18⁴; 3 fs. וְיִתָּרָה Ru 2¹⁴; 2 ms. juss. וְיִתָּרָה Gn 49¹; 1 s. וְיִתָּרָה Ez 39²⁸; 3 mpl. וְיִתָּרָה Ex 16²⁸ 2 K 4⁴; 2 mpl. וְיִתָּרָה Ex 12¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Imv.* הִתָּר ψ 79¹¹; *Inf. abs.* הִתָּר 2 K 4⁴² + 2 t.; *ctr.* הִתָּר Je 44⁷;—1. *a. leave over, leave* Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Ru 2¹⁴ (obj. om.), v¹⁸ 2 K 4⁴² (וְהִתָּר, v. *infr.*), v⁴⁴ (obj. om. in both), 2 Ch 31¹⁰; יִתָּר בְּנֵי אִשְׁרָל יִתָּר Dt 28⁵⁴; sq. obj. שְׂרִיר + ל pers. Is 1⁹; obj. שְׂאִירָת + ל pers. Je 44⁷; sq. מִן *from* (= of), 2 S 8¹ = 1 Ch 18⁴, Nu 33³⁵ (P), Ez 12¹⁶; + עַד temp. Ex 12¹⁰ 16^{19,20} (all P), Lv 22³⁰ (H); + שָׁם loc. Ez 39²⁸. *b. abs. leave a remnant* Ez 6⁸ (denom. fr. יִתָּר). *c. save over, i.e. preserve alive* ψ 79¹¹. 2. *excel, shew pre-eminence* Gn 49¹ (poem in J). 3. *shew excess=have more than enough* Ex 36⁷ (P; vid. also 2 K 4⁴² 2 Ch 31¹⁰ *supr.*); *make abundant* Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹ (sq. *sf. pers. + ב* rei).

יתר Pr 12²⁶, v. תור.

I. יִתָּר **n.m.** ^{Ne 2, 16} remainder, excellence,

excess;—abs. יִתָּר Ne 2¹⁶ + 2 t.; יִתָּר Pr 17⁷; *ctr.* יִתָּר Gn 49³ + 84 t.; יִתָּר Is 56¹² (vid. Baer's note); *sf.* יִתָּרוֹ Is 44¹⁹; יִתָּרֵם Ex 23¹¹ + 2 t. (not Jb 4²¹, q. v. sub II. יִתָּר);—1. *† a. remainder, remnant* (with implied inferiority in number or quality), of crops, etc. יִתָּרֵם Ex 23¹¹ (JE), *their remnant*, i.e. what they (the enemy) leave, so יִתָּר הַנֶּפֶס Jo 1⁴; יִתָּר הַפֶּלֶסֶת v⁴; יִתָּר הַיָּלָק v⁴; יִתָּר הַנֶּפֶסֶת Ex 10⁵ (J); of vessels, הַנֶּפֶסֶת Ex 10⁵ (J); of a tree Is 44¹⁹ (= שְׂאִירָת v¹⁷); elsewh. of pers. Dt 3¹¹ = Jos 12⁴ 12¹² (both D), Dt 28⁵⁴ Jos 23¹² (D), 2 S 21² 2 K 25¹¹ = Je 52¹⁵, Ez 34¹⁸; of a rescued remnant of Israel (Judah) Mi 5² Zp 2⁹ (|| שְׂאִירָת), Zc 14²; נִשְׁאָר יִתָּר הַקֶּדֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאָר 1 K 22⁴⁷; יִתָּר הָעָם הַנִּשְׁאָרִים Je 36^{9,10} 2 K 25¹¹ = Je 52¹⁵ +. *b. remainder, rest, other part* of people, elders, etc., 2 S 10¹⁰ = 1 Ch 19¹¹, 2 S 12²⁸ 1 K 12²³ Je 29¹ Hb 2⁸ Ez 48²³; sts. incl. a majority Ju 7⁶ 1 S 13²; of common people (opp. rulers) Ne 2¹⁶ 4^{8,13}, cf. 6¹; of land Dt 3¹³ Jos 13²⁷ (P); of other inanimate things Lv 14⁴⁷ (P), Nu 31³² (*id.*), of years Is 38¹⁰; elsewhere in phr.

יתר דברי *the rest of the affairs of*, in summaries of reigns of kings of Israel and Judah 1 K 11⁴¹ + 4 t. K Ch; יתר פלדברי 1 K 15²³; יתר דברי 2 Ch 28²⁶. + 2. a. excess, יתר שפת Pr 17⁷ a lip of excess = arrogant speech (see VB). b. in adv. phrases, יתר על ψ 31²¹ on the basis of abundance = abundantly, as adv. accus. גרול יתר מאד Is 56¹² great, in abundance, exceedingly, Dn 8⁹ יתר ונתגדל יתר and grew great in excess, exceedingly (cf. מְאֹד much, מִכֵּן more than). c. specif. what is over and above immediate necessities, abundance, affluence Jb 22²⁰ ψ 17¹¹. + 3. superiority, excellency יתר שאת ויתר עו Gn 49³. — On Jb 4¹ v. II. יתר.

† II. יתר n.m. Ju 15⁷ cord (prop. as hanging over or down; Aram. יתרה part of the intestines, יתרה ropes, יתרה cord, rope, chord of arc; Ar. يتر, bow-string, lute-string; Eth. ወተር: sinew, cord; ወተር stretch bowstring, strain (eyes), be intent, eager, etc.) — יתר ψ 11² + 3 t.; sf. יתרו Kt Jb 30¹¹ (יתר יתרו); יתרה Jb 4²¹; — cord, for binding a man Ju 16^{7,8,9}; bowstring ψ 11² Jb 30¹¹ (acc. to Qr, opp. 29^{20b}; Kt = his cord, with which he reins in my assailants; cf. Di Da). Jb 4²¹ tent-cord Ew De Di RV; yet rd. perh. יתרה their tent-peg, so Ol Hi Sgfr (> AV their excellency, fr. I. יתר).

† III. יתר n.pr.m. (abundance; on form and mng. of this and the foll. n.pr. v. Lag^{BN 22, 108}) — 1. father of Moses' wife Ex 4^{18a} (E; prob. txt. err., elsewhere יתרו, q.v.). 2. eldest son of Gideon Ju 8²⁰, Θ Iεθep. 3. father of Amasa 1 K 2^{5,32} 1 Ch 2¹⁷, Θ Iεθep; = יתרה 2 S 17²⁵, Θ Iοθep, Iοθop; Θ L Iεθep. 4. men of Judah, Θ Iεθep: a. 1 Ch 2^{32,32}. b. 1 Ch 4¹⁷. 5. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁸ (= יתרו v³⁷), Θ Iεθep, A Iεθep, Θ L [v³⁹] Eθpav.

† יתרה n.pr.m. father of Amasa 2 S 17²⁵ (v. III. יתר 3).

† יתרה n.f. abundance, riches; — יתרה עשה Is 15⁷ = יתרה עשה Je 48³⁶ (on estr. cf. Da^{Sut. § 25}) the abundance (which) he hath gotten.

† יתרו n.pr.m. father of Moses' wife Ex 3¹ 4^{18b} 18^{1,2,5,6,9,10,12} (all E), = יתרה 4¹⁸; in all Θ Iοθop.

† יתירי adj. gent., alw. c. art. היתירי 2 S 23³⁸, Θ Αιθιραιος, etc.; v³⁸, Θ Εθθιραιος, Θ L Iεθμ; rd. perh. היתירי Th Klo Kit Bu; = 1 Ch 11^{40,40}, Θ Ηθρηι, Iεθ(ε)ρι, etc.; coll. 1 Ch 2⁵², Θ Αιθαλειμ, Θ L Εθρι.

† יתיר, יתיר n.m. superiority, advantage, excess (late) (prop. Qal pt. of יתר) — abs. יתיר Ec 7¹⁶ + 2 t.; יתר Ec 2¹⁵ + 4 t.; — superiority, advantage מה יתיר לְחַכְמָם מִן־הַפְּסִיל Ec 6⁸ what advantage hath the wise over the fool? prob. also יתיר מִהֶמָּה 12¹² (as to) what is more than these (see VB); abs. מה יתיר לְאָדָם 6¹¹; יתיר לְרֹאִי Ec 7¹¹; elsewh. adv. to excess, overmuch Ec 2¹⁵ 7¹⁶; sq. מִן (as oft. in NH), יתיר מִמֶּנִּי Est 6⁸ more than me; יתיר שִׁי' = besides that Ec 12⁹.

† יתרת n.f. appendage (term. techn. of P); — most prob. (fat) appendage, a (fatty) mass at opening of liver of sacrificial animal, extending to kidneys (v. Di Dr^{Polychr. Bible, Lv 3, 4}); — ה' מִן־הַפֶּבֶר Ex 29¹³ Lv 3^{4,10,15} 4⁹ 7⁴; מִן־הַפֶּבֶר Lv 9¹⁰; estr. יתרת הפֶּבֶר Ex 29²² Lv 8^{16,25} 9¹⁹ (all P).

† יתרון n.[m.] advantage, profit, only Ec; — abs. Ec 1³ + 4 t.; estr. Ec 2¹³ + 4 t.; — advantage to (ל) any one, מה יתרון לְאָדָם Ec 1³, i.e. what advantage hath a man? 5¹⁵ 10¹¹; sq. מִן compar. = advantage beyond, more than 2^{13,13}; estr. יתרון העוֹשֶׂה 3⁹ advantage of (for) him that worketh; יתרון דַּעַת 5⁸; יתרון אֶרֶץ 7¹² advantage of knowledge; יתרון הַכְּשִׁיר חֲכָמָה Ec 10¹⁰ an advantage for giving success is wisdom; abs. יתרון פֶּחַת הַשְּׂמֶשׁ Ec 2¹¹.

† יתרו n.pr.m. 1. an Edomite Gn 36²⁶ = 1 Ch 1⁴¹, Θ I(ε)θpav, etc. 2. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁷ (v. III. יתר 5), Θ Θepa, A Iεθep, Θ L [v³⁶] Iεθpav.

† הויתיר n.pr.m. (abundance, superabundance) — a son of Heman, acc. to 1 Ch 25^{4,28} (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew^{§ 274b} We^{Prot. 229}; Hist. 1st, 219 RS OTJC 224; 2nd ed. 143).

† מותר n.m. Pr 14²⁸ abundance, pre-eminence; — 1. abundance, plenty מותר Pr 14²⁸ 21³ (in both opp. מְחֻסֵּר). 2. pre-eminence, superiority, מותר האדם מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה אֵין Ec 3¹⁹ the superiority of man over beast is nothing.

† מיתר n.m. cord, string (cf. II. יתר); of tent-cords מיתרי Je 10²⁰; מיתריה Is 54²; specif. of cords of tabernacle, מיתרי Ex 39⁴⁰ Nu 3²⁶; מיתריהם Ex 35¹⁸ Nu 3³⁷ 4^{26,32} (all P); of bow-strings מיתריה ψ 21¹³.

† יתיר, יתיר n.pr.loc. town in Judah (✓ dub.); — יתיר Jos 15⁴⁸, Θ I(ε)θep; elsewh. יתיר.

Levitical city Jos 21¹⁴ (both P), Ⓢ Αλωμ, Α Ⓢ L
εθερ, 1 Ch 6⁴², Ⓢ [v⁴³] Ιεθθαρ, Α Ιεθερ; prob. =
יִתְּי 1 S 30²⁷, Ⓢ Ιεθθορ, Α Ειεθερ;—acc. to Onom.
= Ιεθειρα, village 20 miles from Eleutheropolis,
[Lag^{Quot.} 266, 133; col. 2, p. 263; identified by Rob^{ER} 1, 494
'who, however, questions '(ע) = י) Bd^{Pal.} 3, 153
with *Attir*, halfway between Hebron and Milh;

so, 'perh.,' Buhl^{Geogr.} § 91, p. 164; this not certain,
cf. Di.

† יִתְּעָם **n.m.** 6th son of David 2 S 3³ =
1 Ch 3³, Ⓢ Ιθ(α)ραμ, Ιερααμ, etc.

† יִתְּחַ **n.pr.m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36⁴⁰,
Ⓢ Ιεθερ = 1 Ch 1⁵¹, Ⓢ Ιεθερ; Ⓢ L in both Ιεθερ.

ב

ב, **eleventh letter**; used as numeral 20
in postB Heb.; כא = 21, כב = 22, etc.

ב **prop. subst. the like of, like, as** (Aram.
ב, Ph. ב, Ar. ب, Sab. in כעד דא as till now
DHM^{2MG} xlix. 615, As. *ki, kima*, D^{HWB} 325 f.)—before
tone-syll. בָּ, as בָּהֶם, בָּהֶם; c. sf. בָּהֶם Nu
15¹³ + 7 t. (Jb 16⁴ : בָּהֶם : Kō^{11-1.285}), בָּהֶם + 2 K
17¹³, בָּהֶם + Ez 18¹⁴ [also with nom. forms,
בָּהֶם, בָּהֶם; v. הָמָה 8; cf. Arab. كَأَنَّ,
etc.], before light sf., in the form בָּמוֹ
(q.v.), viz. בָּמוֹי, בָּמוֹי Gn 44¹⁵ + 16 t., Gn
41³⁹ + 28 t., בָּמוֹהָ + Ex 15¹¹⁻¹¹, 9¹⁸ + 23 t.,
בָּמוֹהָ 11⁶ + 2 t., בָּמוֹהָ Gn 34¹⁵ + 3 t.; also בָּמוֹהָם
+ Jb 12³, בָּמוֹהָם + Ju 8¹⁸ ψ 115⁸ 135¹⁸. Prop. an
undeveloped *subst.*, capable of standing in any
case and followed (like בָּ) always by a gen.,
as 1 S 20³ כִּי בַשָּׁעָה for there is (nomin.) *the like*
of a footstep (Ar. كَخَطْوَةٍ) between me and
death, Gn 41³⁸ כֹּה הַנִּמְצָא כֹּה shall we find (accus.)
the like of this one? (v. esp. Fleischer^{Kl. Schr.} 1. 376 ff.
Mühlau, *ap. Bü* 11. 64 f., with many Arabic exx.;
also WAG 1. § 356 R. c.; II. § 63 Ges^{118. 6}; compare, for both
usage and constr., the Lat. *instar*: this view
criticized by Kö^{11. 1. 279} ff., who treats בָּ as demonstr.
adv.); but Heb. having no case-endings, its
proper sense was doubtless forgotten, and בָּ
became practically equivalent to a prep. *like*,
as:—1. a. *quantitatively* (like the Ar. قَدْرٌ
measure, number, size, of .: قَدْرٌ وَكَذَلِكَ as many
as 100), to express exact or approx. equality,
in the latter case *the like of* is = *about*: Dt 1¹¹
Yahweh add to you אֶלֶף פְּעָמִים *the like of*
you (Saad. מֵאַלְפֵיכֶם) 1000 times (cf. 2 S 24³), Ex
12³⁷ בְּשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת אֶלֶף רָגִל *the like of* (i.e. *about*)
600,000 footmen, 32²⁸ בְּשֵׁשׁ אֶלְפֵי אִישׁ Jos 4¹³
7³ 1 S 9²² 25³⁸ וַיְהִי בַעֲשֶׂרֶת הַיָּמִים (nomin.) and

there was *the like of* (= *about*) 10 days, and, etc.
Ru 2¹⁷ בְּאִפְהָ שְׁעָרִים, etc., cf. בָּמָה *the like of*
what? = *how many?* (v. מָה); as accus. of space
or time, Nu 11³¹ כְּדֶרֶךְ יוֹם *the like of* a day's
journey, Jos 3⁴; Jos 10¹³ כִּיּוֹם תָּמִים *about* a whole
day (Ar. تَحْوَ يَوْمٍ كَامِلٍ), Ru 1⁴ בְּעֶשֶׂר שָׁנִים. So
(as adv. accus.) with words denoting a *point* of
time: often with עַתָּה, as בָּעֵת הַזֹּאת lit. *at the like*
of this time = *about* this time, Jos 11⁶ al., בָּעֵת
מָחָר *at the like of* the time, (being) to-morrow =
about to-morrow, Ex 9¹³ +, בָּעֵת הַזֹּאת (v. הֵי), Is 8²³
כַּעֲת הַבְּרִיָּה *at the former time*, בָּעֵת הַזֹּאת alone =
at the (present) time, now Nu 23²³ Ju 13²³, Is 23³
(unusual) בְּשִׁמְעֵי צָר; so בְּיָוֶם, בְּיָוֶם (v. יוֹם 7 h),
בְּמַעֲשֵׂי, בְּמַעֲשֵׂי; and esp. with inf., v. 3 b. b.
qualitatively (like Ar. مَثَلٌ *likeness of*), to
express resemblance in respect of some attri-
bute, action, character, appearance, etc.: so
very often; as subj. of a sentence, Nu 9¹⁵ כַּעֲתָהּ
אִשׁ *the like of* (= *as it were*) an appearance of
fire was, etc. (cf. Ez 1^{4.26a.27} Dn 8¹⁵ 10¹⁶), 23¹²
הִנֵּהיָה בְּדֶבֶר הַגְּדוֹל כַּעֲתָהּ, Ex 24¹⁰, Dt 4³²
הִנֵּהיָה לָהֶם הַזֶּה *the like of* this great thing? 9¹⁰
Jos 10¹⁴, Ho 9¹ Is 23¹⁵ ψ 58⁶ Pr 16²⁷ La 1²⁰
כַּעֲתָהּ, Ec 8¹⁴, Lv 14³⁵ כַּעֲתָהּ כִּבְיָתִי *the*
like of (i.e. *a kind of*) mark; כִּי כַּמֹּדָה who
is *the like of* thee? Ex 15¹¹ (Saad. مَثَلُكَ) +;
as gen. כַּמֹּדָה 1 S 10²¹ 2 S 7²² +; as pred., Ju
8²¹ כַּאֲשֶׁר נִבְרָתָהּ, Hb 2⁵ כַּמֹּדָה ψ 17¹⁴ 89³⁰
כַּמֹּדָה (of time: so v³⁷), 12⁵¹, etc.;
after a verb, כַּמֹּדָה to become *the like of* (like),
Gn 3⁵ + cft. (v. הִיָּה II. 2 c), cf. after שָׁמַיִם (Gn
13¹⁶ +, נתן 42³⁰ +, שָׁמַיִם ψ 83¹² +, 18³⁴,
44²³ +, נִמְשַׁל 49¹³, הִרְפָּה Gn 22¹⁷ +; add בְּאוֹתָהּ
the like of this (thesc), i.e. *tale, talia*
(whether nom. or accus.) Ju 13²³ 15⁷ 20³⁰ Lv
10¹⁹ + (v. וְאוֹתָהּ). Cases such as to give or

reward a man במעשהו ברעתו, etc., *the like of* his doings, etc., 2 S 3³⁹ 1 K 8³² ψ 18²⁵ 28⁴, to speak כדבר הזה or כדברים האלה Gn 18²⁵ 24²³ + oft., form the transition to **c.** as an accus. of mode or limitation, *in* or *with the like of* (= *like*, *as*, *according to*, *katá*);—(1) expressing conformity to a standard or rule: Gn 1²⁶ let us make man כמותנו *according to* our likeness, 9³ Jos 19⁴⁷ Ju 20¹⁰ 1 S 13¹⁴ hath looked out איש a man *according to* his own heart (Je 3¹⁵); to do a thing כמשפט הזה Jos 6¹⁵, cf. Gn 40¹³ 2 K 11¹⁴, etc., כדבר פ' Gn 44² + oft., ψ 7⁹, פְּחֶסֶד 51³, כְּפָתִיב *according to* what is written Jos 8^{31,34} +, בלא ככתוב (late) + 2 Ch 30¹³, etc. (2) in comparisons: qualifying an adj., Ex 16¹⁴ דק בפפור Ct 6¹⁰ בלִבְנָה יָפָה, cf. Gn 13¹⁰; a verb ψ 7³ בְּאֵיזָה פְּנִיָּה, 19⁶ יִשֵּׁשׁ בְּגִבּוֹר, Is 42¹³, etc.; with the *tertium compar.* attached in a relative clause, Dt 32¹¹ קָנוּ בְּנִשְׁרָר יָעִיר *like* the great vulture, (that) stirreth up its nest, Jb 9²⁶ 11¹⁶ Is 61¹⁰ *like* the bride, who putteth on, etc., 62¹ יִבְעַר *like* a touch (that) burns (on the presence or absence of the art. in such cases, v. 1 f), ψ 42² 83¹⁵ (infr. 2 d) + oft. (cf. Dr⁵³⁴: **q** is not in these cases to be construed as a conj. [= בְּאֵשׁ] with the verb: v. De^{33,14} Ges^{155, 2 b, 1 R.}). **d.** sometimes **q** is used in partic. to compare an object with the *class* to which it belongs, and express its correspondence with the idea which it ought to realize: Is 13⁶ (= Jo 1¹³) of the יוֹם יָבוֹא מִשְׁדֵּי יְבוֹא i.e. it comes as a *veritable*, or *ideal*, destruction from Shaddai, 29² of Ariel (v¹) והיתה לי כאריאל i.e. shall be to me as a *true* Ariel (cf. Ges^{118a}): so also, acc. to Hi De, 10¹³ Ez 26¹⁰ Zc 14³ 2 S 9⁸ ψ 122³ Ct 8¹⁰ (v. De), Ec 10⁵ Ne 7². The older grammarians called this the *Kaph veritatis* (a translation of Ki's הַאֲמִתּוּת כ"ף לאמת הדבר, כ"ף לאמת הדבר, Michl^{45 a} (Lyck), Comm^{Jos 3, 4, 1 S 9, 13, 1 s 1, 7, Ho 5, 10}, or הַאֲמִתּוּת כ"ף, Lex s. v. יוֹם): they extended it unduly (e.g. to Nu 11¹ La 1²⁰ Ho 11⁴). **2.** repeated, **q** . . . **q**, to signify the completeness of the correspondency between two objects (peculiar to Heb.): **a.** in a principal clause, Gn 18²⁵ וְהָיָה בְּצִדִּיק כְּרָשָׁע lit. that *the like of* the righteous be *the like of* the wicked, i.e. that the righteous be *as* the wicked, 44¹⁸ כְּמוֹת פַּרְעֹה *the like of* thee is *the like of* Pharaoh, i.e. thou art as Pharaoh, Lv 24²² יִהְיֶה כְּפָאֲרֹחַ, 1 K 22⁴ מְתָלִי מְלֹךְ (Van Dyck מְלֹךְ), כְּמוֹת כְּמוֹת כְּמוֹת (Van Dyck מְלֹךְ), חֲלֹמוֹת כְּמוֹת כְּמוֹת (Van Dyck מְלֹךְ), Hg 2³ בְּעֵינֵיהֶם (שְׂעִי כְּשִׁעִי), is not *the like of* it *the like of* nothing in your

eyes? i.e. is it not like nothing in your eyes? ψ 139¹² כְּאֹרֶחַ פְּחִיִּי i.e. the darkness (to thee) is *as* the light. Usu. the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared: but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7⁷ Nu 15¹⁵ Ju 8¹⁸ כְּמוֹת כְּמוֹת (Van Dyck מְלֹךְ מְלֹךְ), Ho 4⁹ Is 24², cf. 59¹⁸ (Note, infr.) **b.** in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. to the principal verb); (a) attached to the *subj.* of the principal vb., Lv 24¹⁶ יוֹמָת . . . כְּמוֹת הַזָּר (being) *the like of* the stranger (being) *the like of* the homeborn, Jos 8³³. (β) attached to its *object*, Dt 1¹⁷ כְּמוֹת הַזָּר lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of* the small (being) *the like of* the great. **c.** occas.; for **q** . . . **q**, there occurs **q** . . . **q**: Jos 14¹¹ וְכֹחִי אֶזְכֹּר *the like of* my strength then, and *the like of* my strength now, i.e. they are similar (cf. 1 j) 1 S 30²⁴ Ez 18⁴ Dn 11²⁹. **d.** yet more distinct than **q** . . . **q**, is **q** . . . **q**; in a nominal sentence (Ges¹⁴⁰⁻¹), **q** with its genit. forming the predic., and **q** resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject; 1 S 25²⁵ כְּשֵׁמוֹת בְּנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל for *the like of* his name, *such* (or *so*) is he, Gn 44¹⁰ Jos 2²¹ Je 18⁶ ψ 48¹¹ 127⁴ Pr 10²⁶ +; in a verbal sentence, **q** preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis*, and **q** resuming it, Jo 2⁴ כְּפִרְשֵׁי כֵן יִרְצֹנוּ 'instar (accus.) equitum, sic currunt' (Fl^{1 c}), Ho 4⁷ lit. *with* (or *in*) *the likeness of* their multiplying, so they sinned against me, Gn 6²² 1 S 8⁸ Is 38¹⁴ Ez 22²² ψ 42² 83¹⁵ + oft. **3.** before an inf.: **a.** *like* (lit. *with* or *in the likeness of* . . .), Ju 14⁶ וְהָיָה בְּשִׁפְעוֹ הַקִּיד *like* the rending of a kid, i.e. *as when* a kid is rent (by a lion), 2 S 3³⁴ Is 52⁴ ψ 66¹⁰ 68³ Jb 2¹⁰, etc.; = *as if*, Is 10¹⁵ or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it *with the like of* a staff's shaking (= *as if* a staff were to shake) him that lifted it! **b.** of time, *about*, *at*, whether of the past or of the future: Gn 19¹⁷ כְּהוֹצִיאָם *at* their bringing them forth, i.e. *as* or *when* they brought them forth 24³⁰ 29¹³ 39^{10,13} + very often; of the future, 44^{30,31} Dt 20^{2,9} 2 S 13²⁸ +; Is 28^{20 b} (different from v^{20 a}) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself in*. Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13⁶ כְּמִרְעִיתָם *at the time of* their feeding, Is 30¹⁹ וְכִחְזְקוֹתָם; כְּשִׁמְעוֹתָם + 2 Ch 12¹ 26¹⁶ Dn 11³ (Ew^{238 a, 239 a}): cf. Is 23^{5 b} צֹר. With the ptep. + Gn 38²⁹ (si vera l.), perh. 40¹⁰; cf. Dr^{135, 6, Obs. 2}.

כְּמוֹ **adv.** and **conj.** like, as, when (lit. *the like of what* (viz.) ., a pleon. form of כִּי (v. מו), and, like it, prop. a **subst.**: cf. Aram. כְּמִי *like* ψ 78⁶⁸ Levy, usually כְּמִי *like as*; אֶלְכִּי (i.e. אֶלְכִּי) *like what, like*, usu. sq. ? *like as*; Sam. כְּמִי; Ar. כְּמִי; Eth. **ከሙ**: *kama, like as*, Di^{Gr} § 63 a Sab. כְּמוֹ ^{ZMG 1883, 394})—used **1.** (56 t.) as an indep. word (exc. Gn 19¹⁵ Ne 9¹¹, only in poetry); **2.** as an equivalent for כִּי before sfs., always before light ones, and occasionally before heavy ones (v. כִּי *ad init.*):—**1. a.** adv., as poet. syn. of כִּי, *like, as*, Ex 15⁵ they went down כְּמִי אֶת הַסֵּלֶק *like a stone* (hence in prose Ne 9¹¹), v³ (ψ 78¹³), Is 30²² 51⁶ (v. כִּי), 26¹⁷ תִּקְרִיב כְּמִי הָרָה תִּקְרִיב (see כִּי **1 c** (2), on the constr.: so 41²⁵ ψ 58^{5,3a,9}), v¹⁸ we have brought forth *the like of, as it were*, wind, Je 13²¹ 15¹⁸ 50²⁶ Ez 16⁵⁷ (כְּמוֹ) עַתָּה *as at the time of*: v. כִּי (Note), Ho 7⁴ 8¹² 13⁷ Hb 3¹⁴ (*as it were*), Zc 9¹⁵ 10^{2,7} (*as with wine*: v. ib.) Elsewhere chiefly in ψψ (19 t.) and Jb (11 t.), as ψ 29⁶ 61⁷ 63⁶ 78⁶⁹ 79⁵ 88⁶ 90⁹, Jb 6¹⁵ 10^{22,22} 12³ כְּמוֹ אֵלֶּה *the like of these things*, 14⁹ Ct 6¹⁰ 7² La 4⁶ כְּמוֹ רִנֵּה (in prose ברנע). Repeated,

כּוֹכַב *n.m.* Gn 15, 5 *star* (NH *id.*; Aram. כּוֹכְכָא, כּוֹכְכָה, כּוֹכְכָא, fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We^{Skizzen III, 36, 38}; Ar. كَوْكَبٌ gen. of *single stars* and prob. Aram. loan-word, We^{Skizzen III, 173}; Eth. ክክብ; prob. for *כּוֹכַב v. Mahri *kubkob, kobkib*, etc., Maltzan ZMG 1873, 227 and As. *kakkabu* DI^{HWB 386}; Pun. κακαβουμ (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, Blau^{ZMG xxvii, 1873, 529}; on formation cf. Nö^{M § 109} Ba^{NB § 138.1})—כ' abs. Nu 24¹⁷; estr. כּוֹכַב Am 5²⁶; pl. כּוֹכְבִּים Gn 1¹⁶ + 19 t.; estr. כּוֹכְבִּי (כּוֹכְבִּי) Gn 22¹⁷ + 13 t.; כ' אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Ez 32⁷;—sg. only כ' Am 5²⁶ (where, however, כ' is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We; v. further כִּינִי), and שָׁכַט בִּישְׂרָאֵל כ' מֵיַעֲקֹב Nu 24¹⁷ (JE; || שָׁכַט בִּישְׂרָאֵל, metaph. of future ruler); elsewhere pl. *stars*, || sun and moon (cf. also infr.) Gn 1¹⁶ (P) ψ 136⁹ (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1¹⁶), Je 31³⁵ Gn 37⁹ (E), Joseph's dream (כ' אָחִיךָ = 11 brethren); Dt 4¹⁹ obj. of idol. worship (cf. infr.); observed in augury כ' הַחַיִּים Is 47¹³ (of Babylon); Ec 12² (|| (also) *light*; fig. of brightness of youth); || sun Jb 9⁷; || moon ψ 8⁴; sign of evening Ne 4¹⁵ (מַעֲלוֹת הַשֶּׁשֶׁר עַד צֹאת הַכֶּלֶךְ) cf. כּוֹכְבִּי נִשְׁבָּה Jb 3⁹

appar. sign of dawn); numbered by God ψ 147⁴; im. of abundant posterity, Gn 15⁵ 22¹⁷ 26⁴ x 32¹³ (all JE); of Isr. Dt 1¹⁰ 10²² 28⁶² 1 Ch 27³² 1e 9²³; of number of merchants of Nineveh 1a 3¹⁶; as lofty, Jb 22¹²; so in fig. of haughty ations Ob⁴ Is 14¹³; cf. symbolic vision of Dn || צָבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם, צָבָא Dn 8¹⁰; sim. of brightness of ighteous Dn 12³; not pure (כָּבֵד) before God b 25⁵ (|| moon); darkened in Yahweh's judg- rent Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ Ez 32⁷ (|| sun and moon; so) Is 3¹⁰ (|| also כְּסִיפֵיהֶם); personified: as fighting u 5²⁰; shouting Jb 38⁷ בּוֹכְבִי בָקָר, בּוֹכְבִי אֱלֹהִים; praising ψ 148³ (בּוֹכְבִי אֱלֹהִים, || sun and moon).—On stars in Arab. mythol. v. We sizen III. 173 f.

† **כָּבֵד** vb. be heavy, weighty, burden- ome, honoured (NH Pi. honour, and deriv., כָּבֵד weight; Ph. n.pr.f. כְּבֹדָה = honoured one, nd in cpd. n.pr.; Eth. ክብድ: be heavy, etc.; 1s. kabādu or kabātu, grow or be heavy, Dl ^{WB}; cf. Ar. كَبَدٌ difficulty, distress; كَبَدٌ m. truggle with difficulties, etc.; Zinj. כְּבֹד honour, DHM ^{Sendsch. 53}; Sab. כְּבֹדָה gifts of honour, = Heb. נְדָבָה freewill offering DHM ^{ZMG 1883, 341 f.})— **Qal** Pf. כָּ' Is 24²⁰; 3 fs. כָּבְדָה Gn 18³⁰ + 4 t.; כָּבְדוּ Ju 20³⁴; 3 mpl. כָּבְדוּ Gn 48¹⁰; Impf. כָּבְדוּ Ex 9⁷ Is 66⁵; יִכְבֹּד Jb 6³ 33⁷ + 10 t. Impf. כָּבְדוּ Gn 12¹⁰ + is given as 3 m. Pf. by some; but t is prob. taken better as adj. SS make כָּבֵד כָּ 38⁵ inf. abs.; < Thes adj.).—**1.** be heavy, n weight, of misfortune, heavier than sand lb 6³; of God's hand in punishment 1 S 5¹¹, with אֵל 1 S 5⁶; עַל ψ 32⁴; of man's hand in war Ju 1³⁰; עַל-אֶנְחָתִי יְדִי כָבְדָה עַל-אֶנְחָתִי my hand is heavy upon my groaning Jb 23² is explained by Š Hr z Schlottm as hand smiting me; but read rather with 𐤀 𐤇 Ew De Reu Di יְדִי of God's hand; of pressure אֶכְפִּי Jb 33⁷ (כָּפִי 𐤀) = vehement, sore, of battle Ju 20³⁴; c. אֵל 1 S 31³ = עַל 1 Ch 10³; burdensome, grievous; וְלֹא נִכְבְּדָה עָלֶיךָ lest we be burdensome unto thee 2 S 13²⁵; of work laid upon one, bondage, with עַל Ex 5⁹ (JE) Ne 5¹⁸; of sin conceived as a burden Gn 18²⁰ (J), iniquities ψ 38⁵; transgressions, with עַל Is 24²⁰. **2.** heavy, insensible, dull, of the eyes, so as to be unable to see Gn 48¹⁰ (JE); of the ears Is 59¹; of the לֵב, hard, insensible Ex 9⁷ (J; P and E's syn. is חִזֹק, q. v.) **3.** be honoured (cf. βαρύς) of a man Jb 14²¹ (opp. יַעֲרֵי: cf. Hiph. 3), of Tyre Ez 27²⁵, of Yahweh Is 66⁵.

Niph. Pf. נִכְבְּדָה 2 S 6²⁰, נִכְבְּדָה 2 S 23^{19,23} 1 Ch 11²¹; נִכְבְּדָה Is 43⁴; + 2 t. Pf.; Impf. אֶכְבֹּד Lv 10³ Is 49⁵; אֶכְבְּדָה Ex 14¹⁷; אֶכְבְּדָה 2 S 6²²; אֶכְבֹּד Hg 1⁸; Imv. הִכְבֵּד 2 K 14¹⁰; Inf. הִכְבֵּד Ex 14¹⁴ Ez 39¹³; Pt. נִכְבֵּד Gn 34¹⁹ + 6 t.; pl. נִכְבְּדִים Nu 22¹⁵; estr. נִכְבְּדִי Is 23^{8,9} Ps 8²⁴; נִכְבְּדִי Na 3¹⁰; נִכְבְּדִי ψ 149³; Pl. f. נִכְבְּדוֹת ψ 87³—**1.** pass. a. be made heavy fr. abundance, מְעִינֹת נִכְבְּדִי מִיַּם fountains abounding in water Pr 8²⁴. b. be honoured, enjoy honour, of man 1 S 9⁶ 22¹⁴ 2 S 6^{20,22} 23¹⁹ = 1 Ch 11²¹, 2 S 23²³ 2 K 14¹⁰ Is 43⁴ 49⁵ 1 Ch 4⁹ וַיְהִי נִכְבֵּד וַיִּיָּחַד, וַיִּיָּחַד הָיָא (altered from 2 S 23²³); but more frequent in pt. as subst. honourable, honoured, distinguished man Gn 34¹⁹ Nu 22¹⁵ (JE) Is 3⁵ 23^{8,9} Na 3¹⁰ ψ 149³; נִכְבְּדוֹת ψ 87³ glorious things; הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבֵּד וְהַנּוֹדָה Dt 28³⁸ the glorious and awe-inspiring name (of Yahweh). **2.** medial, get oneself glory (or honour), of God Is 26¹⁵ Ez 28²² 39¹³ Hg 1⁸; with בְּ in or by any one Ex 14^{17,18} (P); עַל-פָּנָי Lv 10³ (P).

Piel Pf. 2 m. sf. כִּבְדֵּתִי Is 43²³; 3 mpl. כִּבְדוּ 1 S 6⁶; + 3 t. Pf.; Impf. יִכְבֹּד Mal 1⁶ + 3 t.; sf. יִכְבְּדֵנִי ψ 50²³; 3fs. sf. תִּכְבְּדֵנִי Is 43²⁰; אֶכְבְּדָה ψ 86¹²; + 12 t. Impf.; Imv. כִּבֵּד Ex 20¹² + 2 t.; + 3 t. Imv.; Inf. abs. כִּבֵּד Nu 22¹⁷; + 2 t. Inf.; Pt. מִכְבֵּד 2 S 10³; + 4 t. Pt.;—**1.** make heavy, insensible (cf. Qal 2) the (לְכַבֵּד) 1 S 6^{6,6}. **2.** make honourable, honour, glorify, usu. c. human subj.: a. human obj., parents Ex 20¹² = Dt 5¹⁶ (Dec.), Mal 1⁶; Balaam Nu 22^{17,17,37} 24^{11,11} (JE); sons of Eli 1 S 2²⁹; Saul 1 S 15³⁰; Nahash 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³; Jerusalem La 1⁸; more gen. ψ 15⁴; subj. God 1 S 2³⁰ ψ 91¹⁵, cf. Pr 4⁸. b. obj. things, sacred place Is 60¹³ (God subj.); the Sabbath Is 58¹³. c. God obj. 1 S 2³⁰ Is 24¹⁵ 25³ 43²⁰ ψ 22²⁴ 50^{15,23} Pr 14³¹; + acc. rei זְכוּרִי Is 43²³; + בְּ instr. (lips) Is 29¹³; + מִן (מִיָּהוָה) Pr 3⁹; obj. the name of ' , c. acc. ψ 86¹²; c. לְ ψ 86⁹; obj. the מִלְאָה Ju 13¹⁷. d. subj. indef. (si vera l.), obj. God and man Ju 9⁹ (of olive; on text, esp. בְּ for בִּי, v. GFM). e. obj. a heathen god לְאֵלֶיהֶם Dn 11^{38,38}.

Pu. be made honourable, honoured. Impf. יִכְבֹּד Pr 13¹⁸ 27¹⁸; Pt. מִכְבֵּד Is 58¹³.

Hiph. Pf. הִכְבִּיד La 3⁷ + 5 t.; 2 f. הִכְבִּידָה Is 47⁶; + 4 t. Pf.; Impf. וַיִּכְבֵּד Ex 8²⁸ 9³⁴; Imv. הִכְבֵּד Is 6¹⁰; Infin. abs. הִכְבֵּד Ex 8¹¹; estr. הִכְבֵּד 2 Ch 25¹⁹; Pt. מִכְבֵּד Hb 2⁶.—**1.** make heavy, a yoke 1 K 12^{10,11} = 2 Ch 10^{10,14}, Is 47⁶; ellipt. with עַל Ne 5¹³; a chain La 3⁷; pledges, with

על Hb 2^f. **2.** *make heavy, dull, unresponsive*, the ears Is 6¹⁰ Zc 7¹¹; the לֵב Ex 8^{11.28} 9³⁴ 10¹ (J). **3.** *cause to be honoured*, of depopulated districts of NE. Israel, Is 8²³, of restored nation Je 30¹⁹ (לֹא יַעֲזֹרוּ); *shew or display honour*, 2 Ch 25¹⁹ לְהַכְבִּיד (in || 2 K 14¹⁰ הַכְבִּיד).

Hithp. *Imv.* הִתְכַּבֵּד Na 3¹⁵; *f.* הִתְכַּבְּדִי Na 3¹⁵; *Pt.* מִתְכַּבֵּד Pr 12⁹;—**1.** *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* (cf. כָּבֵד **1 b**) as locusts Na 3^{15.15}. **2.** *honour oneself* Pr 12⁹.

כָּבֵד **adj.** *heavy*;—כ' Gn 41³¹ + 34 t.; *estr.* כָּבֵד Ex 4^{10.10}; כָּבֵד Is 1⁴; *pl.* כָּבֵדִים Ex 17¹²; *estr.* כָּבֵדִי Ez 3^{5.6};—**1. a.** *heavy*, a burden ψ 38⁵; hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17¹² (E), hair of head 2 S 14²⁶, a corpulent old man 1 S 4¹⁸; עִם כָּבֵד עֲוֹן Is 1⁴ *a people heavy with (the burden of) iniquity*; a cloud charged with rain Ex 19¹⁶ (E); a rock of large size Is 32²; *oppressive, grievous, burdensome*, a yoke 1 K 12^{4.11} = 2 Ch 10^{4.11}; a famine Gn 12¹⁰ 41³¹ 43¹ 47^{4.13} (J); the *vexation* (צַעַם) of a fool Pr 27³; *vehement, sore*, of a mourning Gn 50¹¹ (J). **b.** *massive, abundant, numerous*, of a people עַם Nu 20²⁰ (J) 1 K 3⁹; army חֵיל 2 K 6¹⁴ 18¹⁷ = Is 36²; insect swarm Ex 8²⁰ (J). **c.** *heavy, dull* of speech and tongue Ex 4^{10.10} (JE); of the לֵב, *hard* Ex 7¹⁴ (J). **d.** *hard, difficult*, of a thing to be done Ex 18¹⁸ (E) Nu 11¹⁴ (J); of a language to be understood Ez 3^{5.6}. **2.** in the usage of J כָּבֵד מֵאֵד is frequent: **a.** *very oppressive, grievous*, of hail Ex 9^{18.24}; murrain Ex 9³; lamentation Gn 50¹⁰. **b.** *very numerous*, cattle Ex 12³⁸; army, מִצְחָה Gn 50⁹; locusts Ex 10¹⁴; so חֵיל 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹. **c.** *very rich*, במקנה in cattle Gn 13².

כֶּבֶד **n.m.** La 2, 11 *liver* (explained by Thes (quoting Galen) as the *heavy organ, par excellence*, of the body; NH כְּבֵד; Aram. כְּבֵרָא, כֶּבֶל; Ar. كَبَدٌ, cf. أَكْبَدُ (anything) *large, thick* in the middle; Eth. ክብድ; As. kabittu D1^{HWB} *temper, heart* (fig.), Aram. כְּבֵר, כֶּבֶל *be angry*, because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions)—כ' Ex 29¹³ + 11 t.; כְּבֵדוֹ Pr 7²³; כְּבֵדִי La 2¹¹;—*liver* of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7²³; poured out in sorrow La 2¹¹; of animals as consulted by divination רָאָה בְּכ' Ez 21²⁶; elsewhere in P, in phrases הִתְכַּבֵּד (עַל-) Ex 29^{13.22} Lv 3^{4.10.15} 4⁹ 7⁴ 8^{16.25} 9¹⁹; הִתְכַּבֵּד מִן-הַפ' Lv 9¹⁰, of the animals suited for sacrifice.

כְּבֹד **n.[m.]** **1.** *heaviness, weight* of a stone Pr 27³. **2.** *mass, abundance*, of corpses Na 3³. **3.** *vehemence*, of war Is 21¹⁵, of storm Is 30²⁷.

† I. [כְּבֹד] **adj.** *glorious*, only fs. כְּבוֹדָה, of a bed Ez 23⁴¹; a queen in bridal array ψ 45¹⁴. See also כְּבוֹדָה **n.f.** *infr.*

† II. כְּבוֹד **n.m.** Is 60, 1 and † f. Gn 49, 6 *abundance, honour, glory*;—כ' Jos 7¹⁹ + 70 t.; כְּבֹד Gn 31¹ Na 2¹⁰; *estr.* כְּבֹד Ex 16⁷ + 62 t.; כְּבֹד Pr 25^{2.2}; *sf.* כְּבוֹדִי Gn 45¹³ + 17 t.; כְּבוֹדִי Gn 49⁶ + 3 t.; + 40 t. sfs.—**1.** *abundance, riches* Gn 31¹ (J), Is 10³ 61⁶ 66^{11.12} Na 2¹⁰ ψ 49^{17.18}. **2.** *honour, splendour, glory*, of external condition and circumstances: **a.** of men: of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45¹³ (E); of Job Jb 19⁹ 29²⁰; of Ephraim Ho 9¹¹, Samaria Ho 10⁵; עֶשֶׂר וְכְבוֹד *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29^{12.28} 2 Ch 17⁵ 18¹ 32²⁷ Pr 3¹⁶ 8¹⁸ 22⁴; עֶשֶׂר (ו) וְכְבוֹד 2 Ch 1^{11.12} = כ' נָם ע' נָם 1 K 13³, Ec 6²; || עֶשֶׂר Pr 11¹⁶; man was crowned with וְהָדָר כ' at his creation, ψ 8⁶; the king is given כ' הוֹד וְהָדָר || ψ 21⁶ **b.** of things, עֶשֶׂר כ' Est 5¹¹ *splendour of his wealth*, of a throne 1 S 2⁸ (poem), Is 22²³ Je 14²¹ 17¹²; a kingdom Est 1⁴; chariots Is 22¹⁸; priestly robes Ex 28⁴⁰ (P); Lebanon Is 35² 60¹³; forest Is 10¹⁸ (fig. of royal might); trees Ez 31¹⁸; temple Hg 2^{3.9}; restored holy land ψ 84¹² Is 4^{2.5}; Jerus. Is 62². **c.** of God, *glory*, (1) in historic theophanies: to Moses Ex 33^{13.22} (J); || אֱתָת Nu 14²² (JE); || נִדְלוּ Dt 5²¹. P uses כ' יהוה for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16^{7.10} 24^{16.17} 40^{34.35} Lv 9^{6.23} Nu 14¹⁰ 16¹⁹ 17⁷ 20⁶, cf. 2 Ch 5¹⁴ = 1 K 8¹¹, 2 Ch 7^{1.2.3}; so Ezek., Ez 1²⁸ 3^{12.23} 10^{4.4.18} 11²³ 43^{4.5} 44⁴; with the variation כ' אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 8⁴ 9³ 10¹⁹ 11²² 43², and הַכְּבוֹד Ez 3²³; the sacred tent was sanctified by the Glory Ex 29⁴³ (P), and the temple was כ' מְקוֹם מִשְׁכָּן ψ 26⁸; when the ark was captured, the Glory went into exile from Israel 1 S 4^{21.22}. (2) in historic and ideal manifestations to the pious mind Yahweh's name is a name of glory ψ 72¹⁹ Ne 9⁵; his eyes eyes of glory Is 3³; in the temple his glory is seen ψ 63³; it is הַשְׁמִים על ψ 113⁴; על כל הארץ ψ 57^{6.12}; in a thunderstorm he is הַכְּבוֹד ψ 29³; his glory is לְעוֹלָם ψ 104³¹; it is great ψ 138⁵; above all the earth ψ 108⁶; the whole earth is full of it Is 6³; the heavens are declaring כְּבוֹד אֵל ψ 19²; with reference to the divine reign מַלְכוּתוֹ ב' הָדָר כ' ψ 145¹²; ב' הָדָר כ' ψ 145⁵. (3) he is מְלֹךְ הַכְּבוֹד ψ 24^{7.8.9.10.10};

will appear in his glory ψ 102¹⁷, his glory will be revealed in a march through the wilderness to the holy land Is 40⁵, the land will see Is 35², shine with it Ez 43³, and it will dwell the land ψ 85¹⁶; it will be to the rearward Israel Is 58³; it will arise and be seen upon Jerusalem Is 60^{1,2}; Yahweh will be the glory the midst of her Zc 2³; the temple will be led with it Hg 2⁷; the earth will be filled with a knowledge of it Hb 2¹⁴, and with it u 14²¹ (JE) ψ 72¹⁹; it will be declared among nations and all will see it Is 66^{18,19,19} ψ 97⁶ d peoples and kings revere it ψ 102¹⁶ Is 59¹³; will reign before his elders in glory Is 24²³; e resting-place of the Messiah will be כבוד 11¹⁰. 3. honour, dignity of position מנע מב' *thold from honour* Nu 24¹¹ (E); ירר מב' *ascend from* Je 48¹⁸; ב' שְׁלַח אַחֲרָיִךְ *send after* 2¹²; ב' רֹמֶם ψ 112⁹; ב' שָׁכַב Is 14¹⁸; חֲמֹךְ ב' 29²⁰; ב' יִרְבֶּה Dn 11³⁸; ב' לִקַּח *take me to honour* 73²⁴; not becoming to fools Pr 26¹; ב' לִפְנֵי *before honour* (goeth) *humility* Pr 15³³ 18¹²; tithesis קִלּוֹן Ho 4⁷ Hb 2¹⁶ Pr 3³⁵ קִקְלֹן Hb 2¹⁶; כָּבֹד is used as collective, of honoured men, *gnitaries, nobility* כבוד ישראל Mi 1¹⁵; elsewhere estr. before various nations or with sfs. only 5¹³ 8⁷ 10¹⁶ 16¹⁴ 17^{3,4} 21¹⁶ 22²¹. 4. honour, *putation*, of character, of man ב' לֹא־לִקֶּה לְבָבִי Ch 26¹⁸ *neither will it be for thine honour*; Ch 26¹⁸ *neither will it be for thine honour*; Ec 10¹; צִדְקָה Pr 21²¹; antith. ב' פִּלְמָה ψ 4³; ב' וְחָקֵר בְּכֹדֶם פֶּבַּר Pr 25²⁷ *and searching out of air glory is (not) glory* לֹא־יִשָּׁאֵר Pr 20³; ב' אֱלֹהִים Pr 25² *the honour God is to conceal a thing, but the honour of ngs is to search out a thing*. 5. my honour, *et. of the seat of honour in the inner man*, e noblest part of man || נִפְשִׁי Gn 49⁶ (poem) 7⁶; ב' 16⁹ 108²; it is called upon to זָמַר 30¹³ (rd. כְּבוֹדִי for כְּבוֹד ψ 57⁹). 6. *mour, reverence, glory*, as due to one or ascribed one: a. of men, due to a father Mal 1⁶; honour done to David by Nathan's prophecy Ch 17¹⁸; ל' עָשָׂה 2 Ch 32³³ *do honour to*; ב' נָתַן Pr 26⁸; || יִשַׁע ψ 62⁸. b. of God, כְּבוֹדִי *e honour due to me* (Yahweh) Is 42⁸ 43⁷ 48¹¹ 115¹; ל' שִׁים Jos 7¹⁹ (J), Is 42¹²; ב' שָׁמַר 66²; ψ 66²; וְעָזַר ל' יִהְיֶה ב' 29¹ 96⁷ = 1 Ch 16²⁸; זָמַר ב' שָׁמַר 29² 96⁸ = 1 Ch 16²⁹; ב' שָׁמַר 66²; אָמַר ψ 96³ = 1 Ch 16²⁴; מִלְכוּת Ez 39²¹; נָתַן כְּבוֹדִי בְּנִימִים ψ 145¹¹; כ' מִלְכוּת ψ 29⁹ *say Glory*; ב' עָלָיו *exult with*

(ascriptions of) *glory* ψ 149⁵. 7 *glory as the object of honour, reverence and glorifying*, כְּבוֹדִי ψ 3⁴ *my glory* (the one whom I glorify); כְּבוֹדָם ψ 106²⁰ *their glory*; כְּבוֹדוֹ Je 2¹¹.

† כְּבוֹדָה n.f. *abundance, riches* Ju 18²¹. See also 1. [כְּבוֹד].

כְּבִידָה n.f. *heaviness*, וְיִנְהָגוּ בָּהֶן Ex 14²⁵ (J) *and they drave them with heaviness (difficulty)*.

† [כְּבִידָה] vb. *be quenched, extinguished*, go out, of fire or lamp (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּבָא *id.* of light of eyes (rare))—Qal Pf. 3 pl. כָּבוּ Is 43¹⁷; Impf. יִכְבֶּה 1 S 3³ Pr 21¹⁸; 3 fs. תִּכְבֶּה Lv 6⁵ + 10 t.; Inf. cstr. כְּבוֹתָךְ Ez 32⁷ 36 Co (MT כְּבִי Pi.)—*be quenched, extinguished* (c. neg. exc. 1 S 3³ Pr 26²⁰ Is 43¹⁷), of lamp (גֵּר אֱלֹהִים) in sanctuary 1 S 3³; of altar-fire Lv 6^{5,6}; of נֶרָה Pr 31¹⁸; of bodies of renegade Israelites Is 66²⁴ (cf. גֵּרָה); subj. אֵשׁ fig. of contention Pr 26²⁰; fig., subj. fire kindled by א' Ez 21^{3,4}; subj. wrath (חֲמָה) of א' 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵, Je 7²⁰; wrath under fig. of fire (אֵשׁ) Je 17²⁷; so of burning land of Edom Is 34¹⁰; of annihilation of Yahweh's enemies Is 43¹⁷ (כְּפִשְׁתָּהּ || דָּעָה), cf. Pharaoh Ez 32⁷ (v. supr.). Pi. Pf. יִכְבֶּה consec. 2 S 14⁷; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִכְבֶּה Is 42³; 2 ms. תִּכְבֶּה 2 S 21¹⁷; וְיִכְבֶּה 2 Ch 29⁷; Inf. כְּבוֹתָ Ct 8⁷; also MT כְּבוֹתָךְ Ez 32⁷ (but cf. supr.); Pt. מִכְבָּה Is 1³¹ + 3 t.;—*quench, extinguish*, fig. except 2 Ch 29⁷ (of extinguishing lamps, נֶרָה, in temple); sq. גֵּר יִשְׂרָאֵל (fig. for life of David) 2 S 21¹⁷; sq. נִחְלָתִי (coal = family-hope) 2 S 14⁷ (of killing widow's only son); sq. בִּשְׁתֵּהָ כְּהָה Is 42³ *dimly-burning* wick (fig. of spiritually weak); implied obj. ref. to wrath of א' Am 5⁶ Je 4⁴ 21¹²; to people and idols Is 1³¹; sq. love אֲהַבָה Ct 8⁷ (subj. רַבִּים); Ez 32⁷ cf. supr.

† כְּבוֹל n.pr.loc. 1. city on border of Asher Jos 19²⁷, mod. Kābāl, 4 h. (9 miles) SE. from Akko, Rob^{BR III, 88} Guérin^{Gal. I, 422 f.} 2. אֶרֶץ כְּבוֹל district in Galilee 1 K 9¹³ containing 20 cities given by Sol. to Hiram (popular etymol. poss. ב as + בָּל = בָּל *not*, i.e. *as good as nothing*, cf. v¹², so Ew Th; Klo conject. אֶרֶץ גָּלִיל, Buhl^{Geogr. § 116}

כָּבַל (√ of foll. = bind; NH כָּבַל *bind*, כָּבַל *fetter*; Aram. כָּבַל *id.*, כָּבַל *id.*, فَحَّلَا, فَحَّلَا; Ar. كَبَّلَ *bind*, كَبَّلَ *fetter*).

† כָּבַל n.[m.] *fetter(s)*, late;—sg. coll. עָנָו עָנָו ψ 105¹⁸ *they humbled his feet with*

fetters (|| בְּרִיל); pl. cstr. בְּרִילִי 149⁵ (|| וְרִים).

כָּבַן (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; NH כָּבַן, Aram. כָּבַן = *wrap round, wrap up*).

כָּבֹן n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15⁴⁰ poss. = foll., Ⓜ Xαββα, ⓂL Xαββα.

כָּבֹנָה (van d. H מְכַבֵּנָה) n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 2⁴⁹ (represented as having שָׁנָא for father; poss. = foregoing), Ⓜ Μαχαββα, ⓂL Μαχββα.

כָּבֹנִי n.pr.m. a hero of David 1 Ch 12¹⁴.

[כָּבַס] vb. (tread), wash (NH id.; Ph. כָּבַס as pt.; As. kabāsu, tread (down), subjugate, kibšu, step, path, Dl^{HWB}) — Qal Pt. only מְכַבֵּסֵי שְׂדֵה מְכַבֵּסֵי highway of fuller's (=treader's, washer's) field Is 7³ 36² = 2 K 18¹⁷. Pi. Pf. וְכָבַס consec. Lv 13⁶ + 11 t.; כָּבַס Gn 49¹¹ 2 S 19²⁸, etc.; Impf. וְכָבַס Lv 11²⁵ + 16 t.; 2 ms. sf. וְכָבַסְנִי ψ 51⁹, etc.; Inv. sf. וְכָבַסְנִי 51⁴; fs. וְכָבַסְנִי Je 4¹⁴; Pt. pl. מְכַבֵּסִים Mal 3²; — 1. wash garments (i.e. by treading) Ex 19^{10,14} (E), 2 S 19²⁸; fig. of Judah Gn 49¹¹; elsewhere chiefly P: Lv 6²⁰ 11^{5,28} 13^{6,24} 15¹¹ Nu 8⁹ + || רָחַץ (which = wash person) Lv 14^{8,9} 15^{3,6,7,8,10,11} + (כ' in Lv 27 t., || ר' 15 t.; in Nu 8 t., || ר' 3 t.); Pt. = fuller (cf. Qal), only מְכַבֵּסֵי מְכַבֵּסֵי Mal 3². 2. wash person, only poet. and fig. וְכָבַסְנִי מְכַבֵּסֵי Je 2²²; 4¹⁴; c. sf. ψ 51⁹ (|| טָהַר + מְכַבֵּסֵי); v⁹ (|| חָטָא). + Pu. Pf. וְכָבַס consec. Lv 13⁵⁸ 15¹⁷ be washed, of garment. + Hothp. (Ges^{54,3}) Inf. וְכָבַסְנִי אַחֲרֵי הַפִּגְעָה Lv 13⁵⁵ after the plague is washed out, so v⁵⁶.

† I. [כָּבַר] vb. be much, many (As. kabāru, be great, mighty; kabru, great, huge; Ar. كَبِيرٌ be great, in body, rank, or age, كَبِيرٌ great, noble, aged; Eth. ከብረ: be honoured, magnified; ከብረ: honoured, glorious; Sab. epith. כָּבַר Hal^{Et. Sab.} JAs. Dec. 1874, No. 90; Syr. كَبَرٌ, كَبَرٌ for Heb. רָבָה, הרבה, הרבה (rare) much; Zinj. be abundant, numerous) — Hiph. (only Elihu) make many, Jb 35¹⁶ וְכָבַר רַעַת מְלִין יְכָבַר (cf. 34³⁷) > make great, Bu^{Petr. 138}, comparing 8²; מְכַבֵּר with the force of a subst. (Ew^{160c}) 36³¹ לְמְכַבֵּר לֵב אֵל giveth food in abundance (= prose לֵב אֵל, e.g. 2 Ch 11²³).

† כָּבִיר adj. great, mighty, much, only poet., and only Jb Is¹: — Is 10¹³ Qr (but rd. as Kt מְכַבֵּר), 17¹² and 28² מִים כְּבִירִים (usu. רַבִּים), Jb 8² וְרוּחַ כְּבִיר אֲמַר פִּיךָ a mighty wind, 15¹⁰

כְּבִיר מֵאֲבִיךָ יָמִים (Ges^{131, R 5a}) = aged: of God, 34¹⁷ כִּי כָּבִיר לֵב כִּי כָּבִיר צַדִּיק the just mighty one, 36^{3a}, v¹, 34²¹ mighty in strength of understanding; 34²¹ mighty men; of quantity = much, Is 16¹⁴ וְכִי כְּבִיר מִצָּהָה יָדִי שָׁאֵר מְעַט מְעַט מְעַט לֹא כְּבִיר had gotten much.

† [כְּבִירָה] n.f. appar. distance, only in the phr. כְּבִירָה אֶרֶץ a distance of land or length of way, Gn 35¹⁶ לְבֹא אֶפְרָתָה, 48⁷ וַיֵּלֶךְ מֵאֲתָוִי כִּי אֶרֶץ 2 K 5¹⁹ כִּי לְבֹא אֶפְרָתָה. The distance meant is uncertain, but fr. 2 K 5¹⁹ it would seem to have been a short one; v. further Di Gn 35, 16 and Thes (As. kibrāti is a (widely extended) territory, quarter of the world, etc., Dl^{UWB 315}; according to Hoffm. GGAbh. xxvi (1890), 22-25 perhaps the distance that one can see).

† I. כָּבַר adv. (late) already (freq. in Mish. and NH; כָּבַר (rare); Syr. كَبَرٌ usu. perhaps, occas. already (Mt 11²¹ Hb 10²); Mand. כְּבִיר already, Nü^{M. p. 202}. Der. uncertain, connexion with ✓ כָּבַר being dub.) — already, Ec 1¹⁰ כָּבַר הָיָה it hath already been, 2^{12,16} 3^{15,13} 4² 6¹⁰ 9^{6,7}.

† II. כָּבַר n.pr.fl. Kēbār, a river (or perhaps a canal) of Babylonia, not at present identified, by wh. the exiles, among whom Ez. ministered, were settled; always in the phr. נָהַר כָּבַר Ez 1¹³ 3^{15,23} 10^{15,20,22} 43³ (cf. Sm Ez 1, 1 Del^{Par. 47 f., 184}).

II. כָּבַר (✓ of foll.; ? to intertwine, net; NH כָּבַר sift is denom. fr. כְּבִירָה).

† [כְּבִירָה] n.[m.] prob. something netted, i.e. either a quilt or (Ew^{H. 3. 77} Ke) a fly-net (κωνω-πείων) spread over the face while a person was asleep; 1 S 19^{13,16} כְּבִיר הָעֵינִים a quilt (or fly-net) of goats' hair). Vid. further Dl^{ad loc.}

† כְּבִירָה n.f. a sieve (a net-like implement), Am 9⁹ כְּבִירָה יִנּוֹעַ כְּבִירָה as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a sieve. Cf. Wetzst ZPV xiv. 1 f.

† מְכַבֵּר n.[m.] a netted cloth or coverlet; 2 K 8¹⁵ of the cloth which Hazael dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hadad's face to smother him.

מְכַבֵּר n.m. grating or lattice-work, cstr. מְכַבֵּר; — Ex 27¹ and thou shalt make for it (the altar of burnt-offering in the tab.) מְכַבֵּר מְכַבֵּר רֶשֶׁת נְחֹשֶׁת a grating, (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar (v^{5b}): so 38⁴; מְכַבֵּר הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 35¹⁶ 38³⁰ 39³⁹.

כָּבֵשׁ ¹⁰⁷ **n.m.** ^{Ex 29, 38} lamb (✓dub.; NH *id.*, *attending-ram*; As. *kabšu*, *lamb* acc. to COT ¹⁰⁸; Ar. *كَبش* is *ram, leader*; Syr. *ܕܚܡܐ* *lamb*, with anom. **ܐ**, is very rare, and prob. loan-word; Nö in Frä¹⁰⁰)—**כ'** abs. Ex 29³⁸ + 43 t.; pl. **כִּבְשֵׁי** v³⁸ + 61 t.; sf. **כִּבְשִׁי** Jb 31²⁰;—**1.** *lamb*, or sacrif.: Is 1¹¹; of daily offering Ex 29^{38, 39, 40, 41} Nu 28^{3, 4, 44} + 12 t. Nu 28; sin-offering Lv 4³²; purification 12⁶ 14¹⁰ + 5 t. Lv 14; dedication of altar Nu 7¹⁵ + 25 t. Nu 7; offerings in 7th month 29² + 22 t. Nu 29, etc. (87 t. Ex Lv Nu JI P); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46⁴ + 6 t. Ez 46; Ch 29²¹ 2 Ch 29^{21, 22, 32} 35⁷ Ezr 8³⁵, cf. sim. Je 1¹⁹. **2.** *lambs*, as grazing; symb. of devastation Is 5¹⁷ (cf. Gie^{Bel (tr. 1890)}), sim. of Isr. Ho 4¹⁶; n predict. **וְיָרֵק וְאֵב עִמָּכִי** Is 11⁶. **3.** *lambs*, as furnishing wool for clothing: Jb 31²⁰ **כ' לְלִבְשִׁי**, **כ' לְלִבְשִׁי** 27²⁶.

כִּבְשֵׂה **n.f.** ewe-lamb; **כ'** 2 S 12^{3, 6}; **כ** Lv 14¹⁰ Nu 6¹⁴; estr. **כִּבְשֵׂת** 2 S 12⁴; pl. **כִּבְשֵׂת** Ju 21^{29, 30}, estr. **כִּבְשֵׂת** v²⁸;—*ewe-lambs* (7) set in witness Gn 21^{28, 29, 30} (E); used in sacrif. Lv 14¹⁰ purif.), Nu 6¹⁴ (Nazirite; both P, and both **כִּבְשֵׂה**); for food, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12^{3, 4, 6}.

כִּבְשֵׁב **n.[m.]** lamb (transp. fr. preceding)—**כ** abs. Lv 3⁷ + 5 t.; pl. **כִּבְשֵׁבִים** Gn 30³² + 6 t.;—*amb*, as property Gn 30^{32, 33, 35, 40} (J); for sacrif. Lv 1¹⁰ 3⁷ 4³⁵ 22¹⁹ Nu 18¹⁷, cf. Lv 22²⁷; for food Lv 7²³, cf. 17³ (all P); Dt 14⁴.

כִּבְשֵׂה **n.f.** ewe-lamb Lv 5⁶ (P).

[כָּבַשׁ] **vb.** subdue, bring into bondage (NH *id.*, *press, oppress*; Aram. **ܕܚܡܐ** *tread down, beat or make a path, subdue*; Ar. *كَبَس* *press, squeeze, knead* (body or limb, as in the bath, *massage*), also *attack, assault*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. **יִכְבְּשׁוּ** consec. Zc 9¹⁵; **Impf.** **יִכְבֹּשׁ** Mi 7¹⁹; **Je** 34¹¹ Qr (Kt Hiph), etc.; **Imv.** pl. sf. **יִכְבְּשׁוּ** Gn 1²⁸; **Inf.** **כִּבְשֵׁשׁ** 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Est 7⁸; **Pt.** **כִּבְשֵׁשׁ** Ne 5⁵;—**1.** *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + **לְעַבְדִּים** Je 34^{11, 16} 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Ne 5⁵. **2.** (late) *subdue, force, a woman* Est 7⁸ (=earlier **עָנָה**). **3.** *subdue, dominate, the earth* Gn 1²⁸ (P), Zc 9¹⁵ (of conquest); *tread down*, sq. **אֶבְגִּי-לָעַל**; fig. *subdue*, sq. **עֲוֹנֵי** Mi 7¹⁹. **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. **יִכְבְּשֵׁה** Jos 18¹ + 3 t.; **Pt.** fpl. **יִכְבְּשׁוּ** Ne 5⁵;—pass. of **Qal** 1, subj. **בְּנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל** Ne 5⁵; of **Qal** 3, subj. **יִשְׂרָאֵל** (of conquest) Nu 32^{22, 23} Jos 18¹ (all P), 1 Ch 22¹⁸. **Pi.** Pf. **כִּבְשֵׁשׁ** 2 S 8¹¹, obj. **גִּיּוֹם** (of conquest). **Hiph.** **Impf.** *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + **לְעַבְדִּים** Je 34¹¹ Kt (Qr **Qal**).

כִּבְשֵׁת **n.[m.]** footstool (late) (NH *id.*, *step, stair*; Aram. **ܕܚܡܐ**, etc., a *rude seat* (rare))—**כ' הַחֵבֶה** 2 Ch 9¹⁸ (of Solomon's throne).

כִּבְשֵׁן **n.m.** kiln, for lime or pottery (so Ki, AW; Mishn^{Kel viii. 9}; ✓and original mng. dub.; acc. to Thes as *subduing, reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin^{Nat. Hist. 36. 27})—**alw.** abs.; only in **קִיטוֹר הַכ'** Gn 19²⁸ (J; sim. of smoke of **כָּבַר**, Sodom and Gom.); **עָשָׂן הַכ'** Ex 19¹⁸ (E; sim. of smoke of Sinai); **פִּיִּם כ'** ashes of kiln Ex 9⁸, cf. v¹⁰ (both P).

כָּדָר (✓of foll.; Ar. **كَدَّ** is *toil severely*, **كَدَّ** *fatigue, weary, harass, tread*; **كَدَّ** *mortar* in which things are *pounded, bruised*; **كَدَّ** *what remains in bottom of cooking-pot*).

כָּר **n.f.** jar (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܕܚܡܐ**)—**כ'** abs. 1 K 17¹² Ec 12⁶; estr. 1 K 17^{14, 16}; **כִּרָּה** (Gn 24^{14, 17, 43} etc.; pl. **כִּרִּים** Ju 7^{16, 16} + 3 t.;—*water-jar*, carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24^{14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 43, 45, 46} (all J), 1 K 18³⁴ Ec 12⁶; empty (of water), containing lamps Ju 7^{16, 19, 20}; containing meal 1 K 17^{12, 14, 16}. (On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag^{EX 104}.)

[כִּידוֹר] **n.m.** spark (fr. above ✓, = *strike out a spark*, acc. to Thes RobGes, cf. Sta^{5 216} (doubtfully), Lag^{EX 182} Kö^{h. 147, § 71. 1}, NH **כִּדוֹר** = *rod* (of iron, etc.); **יִדְרִיּוֹת שֶׁל אֵשׁ** i.e. *red-hot rods*; but Ba^{NB § 142, 139} der. this and **כִּדְרָה** fr. ✓**כִּדֵּר** = Ar. **كَدَّ** *emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, **كَدَّ**, Lane^{2039 b}, cf. 1277^b), and so Buhl)—only pl. estr. **כִּדְרֵי אֵשׁ** Jb 41¹¹ of breath of crocodile (|| **לִפְיִים**).

כִּדְרָה **n.[m.]** a precious stone, perh. ruby (fr. *sparkle*?; Aram. || **ܕܚܡܐ**); **כ'** Ez 27¹⁶ as article of commerce; **כִּדְרָה** Is 54¹² fig. in promise to Zion.

כִּדְרֵי v. **כִּדֵּר**.

כָּדָר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. **كَدَّرَ** vii. *shoot or rush down* (of hawk, star, etc.; also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De^{Job 15. 24} Buhl Di al.; v. also mod. Ar. **كَدَّرَ** *annoy, vex, reprimand*, Spiro^{Vocab.}; **كَدَّرَ** oftener *be dark, gloomy, turbid*, whence > **כִּדוֹר** = *seething tumult, of battle*, cf. Kö^{h. 147, § 71. 1}).

[כִּידוֹר] **n.[m.]** onset, **מֶלֶךְ עֲתִיד לָכֶּה** 15²⁴ *a king ready for the onset*.

† כדור n.[m.] ball, acc. to Bō^{NA 11, 134} De Or al. Is 22¹³, as in Talm.; circle, cordon (As. *kudāru*), acc. to Jastr^{PAOS, Oct. 1888, xcvi}; v. also דר p. 189 b.

† כדרלעמר n.pr.m. king of Elam (= Babylon. *Kudar-Laga* [mar¹ (Lagamaru = n.pr. div.), v. Pinches^{Viet. Inst. Jan. 20, 1896} Say^{PSBA, June 1896, 176} Scheil^{Rev. Bibl. 1896, 600 f.}, cf. Schr^{COT})]—Gn 14^{1, 4, 5, 9, 17}

כה demonstr. adv. thus, here (BA כה; Jerus. Mand. כא here: in Syr. with prefixes חל hither, חל (חל) hence, חל where? cf. איכה, p. 32, and Kö^{il. 1, 252})—

1. of manner, thus (so most freq., and usually pointing to what is to follow, while כן points commonly to what has preceded), Gn 15⁵ כה יהיה זרעך *thus shall thy seed be*, Nu 6²³ 1 K 2³⁰ ענינו כה יאמר וכה ענינו *answered by כה*, as Je 23²⁰; with a subst. Is 20⁶ הנה כה, as Je 9²¹ (si vera l.), 23²⁹ 1 S 27¹¹. Mostly confined to particular phrases: thus a. with diff. forms of אמר, אמר כה *thus shalt thou say* Ex 3^{14, 15} 19³ 20²² etc.; esp. אמר כה *thus saith (or said)* Ex 4²² 5¹ 7^{17, 26} 8¹⁶ etc.; and continually in the prophets, as Is 7⁷ 8¹¹ 18⁴ etc.; Je 2^{2, 5} 4²⁷ 6¹⁶ etc.; also in the idiom. formula כה יאמר אם *if he say (or used to say)* (the words spoken following) †Gn 31⁸ 1 S 14^{9, 10} 20⁷ 2 S 15²⁶ b. with עשה to do *thus*, Ex 5¹⁵ Dt 7⁵; pointing back, Nu 22³⁰ Jos 6¹⁴ 1 S 27¹¹ al.; esp. in the phrase כה יעשה וכה יוסף *and thus shall he do* (with variations), 1 S 3¹⁷ + (v. יסף), in which כה points to an imprecation understood but not expressed. With כה prefixed †1 K 22²⁰ כה ויאמר זה כה וזה אמר *and one spake in this wise, and another spake in that wise* (|| 2 Ch 18¹⁹ כה... כה; prob. rightly). †2. of place, here (rare, chiefly in E), Gn 31³⁷ שים פה place it here before my brethren, Nu 23^{15, 16} 2 S 18³⁰ Ru 2⁸. Repeated, Ex 12¹² ויפן כה וכה *and he turned this way and that way*; כה... כה *on this side on that side* Nu 11³¹. With ער Gn 22⁵ and we will go ער-פה *as far as here* (ἐκεῖθεν) i.e. yonder. †3. of time, כה עד hitherto, Ex 7¹⁶ (cf. עד-הנה), Jos 17¹⁴; עד-פה till now and till then, i.e. meanwhile, 1 K 18⁴⁵.

כה adv. thus (NH abbrev. to כה, with preps. כהן meanwhile, לפיכך therefore; prob. either from כה and כ, lit. as thus, OI^{1, 252}); or from כה כה Kö^{il. 1, 253}), somewhat more emph. than כה, usu. prefixed to word which it quali-

fies:—Ex 12¹¹ וכה תאכלו אתו and *thus shall ye eat it*, 29³⁵ Nu 8²⁶ 11¹⁵ ואם ככה את עשה לי *if thou thus do as I say* (cf. 1 K 9⁸ Je 22³); so often with עשה: 1 S 19¹⁷ למה ככה רמיתני *why hast thou thus deceived me?* 2 S 17²¹ 1 K 1^{6, 48}; Je 13⁹ 19¹¹ 28¹¹ 51⁶⁴; once with an adj. 2 S 13⁴ למה ככה תרע *why art thou thus lean?* Ec 11⁵ answering to בואשר ψ 144¹⁵ העם שבה לו *the people to which it is thus*. Once 2 Ch 18¹⁹ repeated, in this way... in that way (|| 1 K 22²⁰ כה... כה). Comp. the syn. כזאת. With a prep. once, in late Hebrew, Est 9²⁶ על-פניה concerning such a matter. With the interrog. אי, איכה *how?* (p. 32).

†I. [כהה] vb. be or grow dim, faint (NH id.; Aram. כהה; cf. Ar. كَهَى be كَهَى, i.e. weak, cowardly)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. כהה Dt 34⁷; Impf. יכהה Is 42⁴; 3 fs. כהה Zc 11¹⁷; Jb 17⁷; Inf. abs. כהה Zc 11¹⁷;—grow dim, of eye Gn 27¹ (J), Dt 34⁷ Jb 17⁷; of violent putting out of eye Zc 11^{17, 17}; he shall not grow dim Is 42⁴, of servant of ' under fig. of lamp or fire (v. Kay Che De), or grow faint (cf. Di). Pi. Pf. 3 fs. כהה consec. Ez 21¹² (subj. כהה; || וימים פל-לב) grow faint (Pi intrans., Ges^{52 k}, Kö^{l. 187}; but rd. perh. כהה).

† [כהה] adj. dim, dull, faint; only f. כהה Lv 13⁶ + 6 t.; pl. כהות Lv 13³⁹ 1 S 3²;—dim, of eyes 1 S 3²; of burning wick (כהה) Is 42³; dull (in colour, of plague-spots) Lv 13^{6, 21, 26, 39, 56}; fig. = faint כהה Is 61³ (opp. תהלה).

† כהה n.f. (dimming), lessening, alleviation;—לשברך כהה of Nineveh Na 3¹⁹ (read כהה, healing?).

†II. [כהה] vb. Pi. rebuke (Syr. כה, Mand. כה (Nu^{4, 72}) id.), only 1 S 3¹³ sq. כה, כהה כהה.

כה (✓ of foll.; mng. dub., v. Di^{2 s. 8, 12}; Ar. vb. كَهَن is divine, and كَاهِن (Qor 52²⁹) is a seer, the organ (mostly) of a jinn, rarely of a god: the كَاهِن and the כהן must have been orig. identical (both alike being guardians of an oracle, at a sanctuary); but their functions diverged: the כהן gradually lost his connexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a mere diviner; the כהן acquired fuller sacrif. functions: v. RS^{Exc. Erit. ed. 9, xix. 727}, We^{Skizzen III. 130 ff.}

Saul 1 S 14^{19.19.36}; Abimelech הַבִּי at Nob, a priestly centre, 1 S 21^{2.3.5.6.7.10} 22¹¹; where were many פְּהִי 1 S 22^{17.17.21}, all slain by Saul except Abiathar son of Ahimelech 1 S 22^{11.18.18.19}, who became הַבִּי 1 S 23⁹ 30⁷ 1 K 1^{7.19.23.42} 2^{22.26}; Zadok later was הַבִּי 2 S 15²⁷ 1 K 1^{8.26.32.34.38.39.44.45} 2³⁵ 3² 1 Ch 16³⁹ 24⁶: so that the two were כהנים (ה) 2 S 8¹⁷ = 1 Ch 18¹⁶ (rd. וְאַבִּיָּתָר בֶּן־אֵחִי 2 S 8¹⁷ & We Dr, and correct 1 Ch 18¹⁶ accordingly) 2 S 15^{35.35} 17¹⁵ 19¹² 20²⁵ 1 K 4⁴; Sol. removed Abiathar 1 K 2²⁷ and Zadok was anointed לְכֹהֵן acc. to 1 Ch 29²²; cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of נָאֻמָּן 1 S 2^{28.35}; Jehoiada הַבִּי led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K 11^{9.9.10.15.15.18} 12^{3.8.10} = 2 Ch 22¹¹ 23^{8.8.9.14.14} 24^{2.20.25}, perh. also Je 29²⁶; הכהנים sustaining him in his reforms 2 K 12^{5.6.7.8.9.10.17}; Uriah was הַבִּי in the reign of Ahaz 2 K 16^{10.11.11.15.16} Is 8²; Hilkiyah of Josiah 2 K 22^{10.12.14} 23²⁴ 2 Ch 34^{14.18}. Other individual priests are named, e.g.: Pashhur of Jehoiachin Je 20¹; Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21¹ 29^{25.26.29} 37³; הַבִּי is Ezekiel's title Ez 1³. Priests are classed with officials of state: prophets and priests 2 K 23² Is 28⁷ Je 5³¹ 6¹³ 8¹⁰ 14¹⁸ 23^{11.33.34} 26^{7.8.11.16} 29¹ La 2²⁰ 4¹³; priests and elders La 1¹⁹ 4¹⁶; king and priest La 2⁶; kings, priests, and prophets Je 13¹³; kings, princes, and priests Je 1¹⁸; princes, eunuchs, and priests Je 34¹⁹; priest, sage, and prophet Je 18¹⁸; chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi 3¹¹; prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7²⁶; kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2²⁶ 4⁹ 8¹ 32³²; princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3⁴; seeming to exclude any other officials. Apparently in the same generic sense הכהנים Je 1² 2⁸ 27¹⁶ 28^{1.5} 29²⁵ 31¹⁴; פְּהִי Is 24²; כהנים Jb 12¹⁹; כהניה La 1⁴ Ez 22²⁶; כהני ψ 78⁶⁴. *Moses and Aaron among his priests* ψ 99⁶ includes Moses (against P). Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation ψ 132^{9.16} = 2 Ch 6⁴¹, prob. here also. + 5. *Levitical priests* הַפְּהִי Dt 17^{9.18} 18¹ 24⁸ 27⁹ Jos 3³ 8³³ (all D), Je 33¹⁸ (inverted), v²¹ (neither in G), 2 Ch 5⁵ (= הַבִּי וְהַלֵּל 1 K 8⁴: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomic reading), Ez 43¹⁹ 44¹⁵ (cf. 6); הַבִּי בְנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21⁵ 31⁹; לֵלָּ לָקַח לְבִי לֵלָּ Is 66²¹ take for priests, for Levites (of the nations in Messianic age). Doubtless of same class are: הַפְּהִי Dt 18³ 19¹⁷ Jos 3^{6.8} 4¹¹ (D); and הַפְּהִי, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18³ 20²; or holding a partic. dignity 17¹² 26^{3.4}. The כהנים of the other cities of Judah, הַבְּמוֹת, בִּי, who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K 23^{8.8.9.20}

may be an attempt to enforce an exclusion from the priesthood of all but Levitical priests. †6. *Zadokite priests*: Ezekiel distinguishes among **הכהנים הלויים** those of the seed of Zadok, **בְּנֵי צִדְקָה**; all but the latter excluded by him from priesthood 40⁴⁶ 43¹⁹ 44¹⁵ 48¹¹; the priests of his code being all Zadokites 40^{45,46} 42^{13,14} 43^{24,27} 44^{21,22,30,30,31} 45^{4,19} 46^{2,19,20} 48^{10,13}. 7. *Aaronic priests*. In H. it is taken for granted that a priest is of the seed of Aaron; the pl. is never used; **כֹּהֵן** is used for any priest Lv 21⁹ 22^{10,11,12,13}; **הַכֹּהֵן** for Aaron Lv 21²¹, and for the official priest (acting for the priesthood, almost collective) Lv 17^{5,6} 22¹⁴ 23^{10,11,20,20} 27^{8,8,8,11,12,12,14,14,18,21,23}. The priests of P are **בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן** Lv 1^{5,8,11} 2² 3² 21¹ Nu 3³ 10⁸ Jos 21¹⁹; so in Chronicles 2 Ch 13^{9,10} 26¹⁸ 29²¹ 31¹⁹ 35^{14,14}; **הַכֹּהֵן** is used of Aaron 22 t., Eleazar 29 t., Phinehas Jos 22³⁰ and elsewhere; 180 t. of ministering priests, or generic of the priests; **הַכֹּהֵנִים** Lv 6²² 7⁶ 13² 16³³ Jos 4¹⁶; **כֹּהֵן** Lv 6¹⁶. Chronicles distinguishes **הַכֹּהֵנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם** 1 Ch 13² 15^{11,14} 23² 24^{6,31} 28^{13,21} 2 Ch 8¹³ 11¹³ 13^{9,10} 23⁴ 24³ 29⁴ 30^{15,25} 31^{2,2,4,9} 34³⁰ 35^{3,18} (the variants without **!** 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30²⁷ are due to copyists' errors), Ezr 1⁵ 2⁷⁰ 3^{8,12} 6²⁰ 7⁷ 8^{29,30} 9¹ Ne 7⁷² 8¹³ 11³ 12^{1,30,44,44} 13³⁰; **הַכֹּהֵנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם** 2 Ch 19⁸ 30²¹; priests, Levites, and others 1 Ch 9² Ezr 10⁵ Ne 10^{1,29,35} 11²⁰; **כֹּהֵן** antith. to **לֵוִי** Ezr 8¹⁵; **כֹּהֵן** in Chr 6⁷ t. has the same reference, as also **כֹּהֲנֵינִי** Ezr 9⁷ Ne 9^{32,34}; **כֹּהֵן** Ezr 2⁶⁸ = Ne 7⁶⁵; **כֹּהֵן** 2 Ch 26¹⁷; **כֹּהֲנֵי ה' (God's) priests** 2 Ch 13¹²; **כֹּהֵן** **בְּנֵי מֹדָה** *teaching priest* 2 Ch 15³; **כֹּהֵן** is used of Jehoiada in time of David 1 Ch 27⁵, and Azariah in the reign of Uzziah 2 Ch 26¹⁷. In the literature of the restoration **כֹּהֵן** is used of Ezra, Ezr 7¹¹ 10^{10,16} Ne 8^{2,9} 12²⁶; Uriah Ezr 8³³; Eliashib Ne 13⁴; Shelemiah Ne 13¹³; **הַכֹּהֵנִים** Jo 1^{9,13} 2¹⁷ Hg 2^{11,12,13} Zc 7⁵ Mal 1⁶ 2¹; priests and prophets Zc 7³; **כֹּהֵן** Mal 2⁷. 8. *the high priest*: **הַכֹּהֵן** is frequently used (see 4) to designate the priest who was at the head of priestly affairs. The adj. **הַגָּדוֹל** first appears of Jehoiada 2 K 12¹¹, then of Hilkiah 2 K 22^{4,8} 23⁴ 2 Ch 34⁹; after the exile, of Joshua Hg 1^{1,12,14} 2^{2,4} Zc 3^{1,8} 6¹¹, and Eliashib Ne 3^{1,20} 13²⁸. But P uses it of Aaron and his eldest descendants who are anointed with holy oil Lv 21¹⁰ (H; **הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֲחָיו**), Nu 35^{25,28,28} Jos 20⁶, and so **הַמְּשִׁיחַ** **הַכֹּהֵן** Lv 4^{3,5,16} 6¹⁵, cf. 16³². **כֹּהֵן** is used of Seraiah 2 K 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴; and, in Chronicles, of Amariah 2 Ch 19¹¹, Jehoiada 2 Ch 24¹¹, Azariah 2 Ch 26²⁰ 31¹⁰; of

Aaron, Ezr 7⁵. (We also suppose **הַרֹאֵה** in 2 S 15²⁷ to be a corruption of **הַרֹאֵשׁ**, which he regards as postexilic insertion. The text is corrupt [see Dr.^{Sm.1.c.}]; but this correction is improbable. Lists of high priests occur 1 Ch 5³⁰⁻⁴¹ 6³⁵⁻³⁸.) A priest of second rank (**כֹּהֵן** **מִשְׁנֵה** **כֹּהֵן**) appears in 2 K 23⁴ (estr. pl. incorrect), 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴; **כֹּהֵן** 2 K 19² = Is 37², Je 19¹; **כֹּהֵן** 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Ezr 8^{21,29} 10⁵; **כֹּהֵן** Ne 12⁷.

† II. [**כֹּהֵן**] **vb.** only **Pi.denom.** act as priest; — **Pf.** **כֹּהֵן** Ex 40¹³ 1 Ch 5³⁶; 3 mpl. **כֹּהֲנֵי** Ex 28⁴¹ 40¹⁵; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִכְהֹנוּ** Nu 3⁴ + 2 t.; pl. **יִכְהֹנוּ** 1 Ch 24²; **Inf. cstr.** **כֹּהֵן** Ex 29¹ + 11 t.; sf. **כֹּהֲנֵי** Ex 28^{1,3,4}. — 1. *minister as a priest*, abs. Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁹ 39⁴¹ Lv 16³² Nu 3^{3,4} (all P); **כֹּהֵן** **לִי** *minister to me* (י) Ex 28^{1,3,4,41} 29^{1,44} 30³⁰ 40^{13,15} (all P), Ez 44¹³ Ho 4⁶; **כֹּהֵן** **לִיהוָה** (P), 1 Ch 5³⁶ 24² 2 Ch 11¹⁴ (alw. of Aaron and his sons, exc. Ez 44¹³ 2 Ch 11¹⁴, where Levites are forbidden to minister; and Ho 4⁶ of Israel, whose national priesthood is taken away). 2. *be or become priest* Dt 10⁶ (E?). 3. *play the priest*: **כֹּהֵן** **כֹּהֵן** Is 61¹⁰ as a bridegroom (that) *priests it with his turban*, decks himself with a splendid turban such as the priests wore.

† **כֹּהֲנָה** **n.f.** priesthood; — abs. **כֹּהֲנָה** Ex 29⁹ + 5 t.; cstr. **כֹּהֲנָת** Nu 25¹³ + 2 t.; sf. **כֹּהֲנָתָם** Nu 18^{17,7}; **כֹּהֲנָתָם** Nu 3¹⁰; pl. **כֹּהֲנָת** 1 S 2³⁶. — **כֹּהֲנָת** *priesthood of* י, the portion of the Levites Jos 18⁷ (D); pl. *priest's offices* 1 S 2³⁶; elsewhere Ex 29⁹ 40¹⁵ Nu 3¹⁰ 16¹⁰ 18^{17,7} 25¹³ (all P), Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴, Ne 13^{29,29}.

† **כֹּהֵן** **n.pr.gent.** Ez 30⁵, rd. לֹבֵן Ⓢ Sta^{Pop. Jar.6} Co, cf. Sm.

† **כֹּבֶעַת** **n.m.** helmet (✓dub.; NH **כֹּבֶעַת**, Aram. **כֹּבֶעַת** *turban*; cf. **כֹּבֶעַת** Ez 23²⁴) — abs. **כֹּבֶעַת** Ez 27¹⁰; **כֹּבֶעַת** 38⁵; cstr. **כֹּבֶעַת** (Ew^{213, f.}) 1 S 17⁵ Is 59¹⁷; pl. **כֹּבֶעִים** Je 46⁴ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; — *helmet*, of bronze **כֹּבֶעַת** **כֹּבֶעַת** 1 S 17⁵; Je 46⁴ Ez 27¹⁰ 38⁵ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; fig. of י, **כֹּבֶעַת** **כֹּבֶעַת** **כֹּבֶעַת** Is 59¹⁷.

† [**כֹּוֹה**] **vb.** burn, scorch, brand (NH *id.*; Aram. **כֹּוֹ** esp. Pa.; Ar. **كَوَى** *cauterize*) — **Niph.** **Impf.** 2 ms. **תִּכְוֶה** Is 43² thou shalt not be scorched (fig. of Isr., || **כֹּוֹ**); 3 fpl. **לֹא תִכְוֶה** Pr 6²⁸ shall a man walk on the coals and his feet not be burned? (|| **כֹּוֹ** of garments v²⁷).

נִרְיָ n.[m.] burning, branding (for form, רִי from רִיָּה, רִי, רִי, רִי: Kō^{n.1.64})—only פִּי פִּי
פִּי is 3rd branding instead of beauty, in
dement on women of Jerusalem.

† פריה n.f. id.; כ' פחת כ' Ex 21²⁶

מְבוּרָה n.f. burnt-spot, scar of a burn;
מְבוּרָה Lv 13²⁴; מְבוּרָה v^{24.25.28.28} (all P).

כבב v. **כוכב**.

† [כֹּלֵל] vb. comprehend, contain (NH, ram. id., measure, measure out, of dry or liquid measure; Syr. Aph. ܟܠܝܝܬ id.; Ar. كَال measure) — **Qal** Pf. only Is 40¹³ מִי כֹל בְּשִׁלִּישׁ . . . *who hath comprehended the dust of the earth in a shalish-measure?* **Pilp.** Pf. כֹּלֵל 2 S 9³³; sf. כֹּלֵלָם 1 K 18⁴; 2 ms. sf. כֹּלֵלָתָם Ne 9²¹, i.e.; *Impf.* יִכְלֹל Ze 11¹⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. estr.* כֹּלֵל e 20³ +, etc.; *Pt.* מְכֹלֵל Mal 3²; — *sustain, maintain, contain*: **1.** *sustain, support, nourish*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 45¹¹ 50²¹ (both E), 2 S 19^{33,34} 20³ K 4^{7a} (v^b abs.), 5⁷ 17^{4,9} Ne 9²¹ Ru 4¹⁵ ψ 55²³ e 11¹⁶ (of sheep); sq. acc. pers. + rei (food) Gn 7¹² (J), 1 K 18^{4,13}. **2.** *contain*, sq. acc. pers. K 8²⁷ 2 Ch 2⁶ 6¹⁸ (heavens cannot contain '); *old in, restrain* Yahweh's word within one, e 20⁹. **3.** *support, endure*, sickness רִיחַ אִישׁ *of sustaining* a cause, in court, יִכְלֹל דְּבָרָיו בְּמִשְׁפָּט (אֲתֵּיּוֹם בּוֹאוֹ); of *1112³* **Polp.** Pf. 3 pl. כֹּלֵלָם were supplied with *rod* 1 K 20²⁷ (Klo prop. בְּגִלְבָּעַ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יְכִיל 1 K 7²⁶ + 2 t. etc.; *Inf. estr.* הִכִּיל Je 6¹¹ + 1 t.; — *contain, hold, hold in, endure*; **1.** *contain*, q. acc. (cf liquid) 1 K 7^{26,28} 2 Ch 4⁵; in fig. Je 13¹³, abs. Ez 23³²; (of burnt-offering) 1 K 8⁶⁴ Ch 7⁷; *hold in* (wrath of '), obj. not expr., subj. Jeremiah) Je 6¹¹ (opp. שָׁפַךְ). **2.** *sustain, endure*, sq. acc. Am 7¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ Jo 2¹¹

† **33**; **n.pr.m.** one of the wise men whom Solomon surpassed 1 K 5¹¹ 1 Ch 2⁶ (on format. cf. Ba^{NS 266}).

כֹּסֶם (✓ of foll.; Ar. **كَاثَمَ** II. is *heap up, accumulate*; **كُومَة** **كُومَة**; **كُوم** **كُوم** *herd of camels*, hence perh. **כִּימָה** as a *group, herd, or flock of stars*, but uncertain (v. **כִּימָה**)).

[†] **קִימָה** n.f. perh. Pleiades (v. supr.; NH *id.*, **קִימָה**, **קִימָה**)—as made by **י**, Am 5⁸ (**קִימָה**); **קִימָה** (**קִימָה**); and under

his control, **ב' מעדנות** Job 38³¹ (|| **משכות קהיל**).—
(Stern Jüd. Zeitschr. f. Wissen. u. Leben, III. (1864-65) 258 ff. Nö in
Schenkel^{HL} Hoffm ZAW III. 107 ff. interpret עש as
Pleiades, and כמה as Sirius).

+I. [כָּבֵן] ²¹⁸ vb. prob. be firm, only in der. conj. (NH Aram. כְּבִין, in der. conj., כְּבִינָה arrange, direct; כָּבַשׁ put right, correct; As. kinnā, be firm, right Dt^{HWB} 321; Ar. كَانَّ (med.) exist, occur, be; so Eth. ክከ; Sab. כון DHM^{ZMG} 1873, 399. Ph. כון be (oft.);—Niph. Pf. (on 3 ms. v. Pt. infr.), 3 fs. נָכוֹנָה 1 K 2⁴⁶; 3 pl. נָכוֹנוּ Pr 19²⁰, Ez 16⁷; Impf. יָכוֹן Pr 12³; 3 fs. תָּכוֹן Je 30²⁰; ותָּכוֹן 1 K 2¹² 2 Ch 8¹⁶, etc.; Imr. הָכוֹן Am 4¹²; הָכוֹן Ez 38⁷; pl. הָכוֹנוּ 2 Ch 35¹ Kt (Qr הכינו Hiph.); Pt. נָכוֹן Gn 41³² + (in ψ 93² and perh. elsewh. the Pf. would be poss.); estr. נָכוֹן Pr 4¹⁸; f. נָכוֹנָה ψ 5¹⁰ + 2 t.; pl. נָכוֹנִים Ex 19¹¹ + 2 t.; pass. or neut., and (less oft.) reflex.:—1. be set up, established, fixed: a. lit., of house upon (עַל) pillars Ju 16^{26, 29}, so, in metaph., of temple-mt., sq. בְּרָאשׁ Is 2²=Mi 4¹; be firm, of breasts at puberty Ez 16⁷; firmly established, of תָּבֶל ψ 93¹=96¹⁰=1 Ch 16²⁰; firm, i.e. a strong support, of 's hand עֲמוֹ יְדֵי תָבוֹן עָמֻו ψ 89²² (|| וְרוֹעֵי תִאֲמָצְיוֹ). b. fig., of throne 2 S 7¹⁶=1 Ch 17¹⁴, 1 K 2⁴⁵ ψ 89³⁸ 93² Pr 16¹² 25⁵ 29¹⁴; of king, royal family, kingdom 1 S 20³¹ 1 K 2^{12, 46} 2 S 7²⁶=1 Ch 17²⁴. c. of any persons, be established, stable, secure, enduring Jb 21⁸ (c. לִפְנֵי), Pr 12³, also v¹⁹ (subj. אָמַת אֱמֶת), ψ 101⁷ (c. לִנְגֵד עֵינַי). 102²⁹ (c. לִפְנֵיךָ), 140¹² (c. בְּאַרְצִי); of plans Pr 16³ 20¹⁸; הָיוּ נָכוֹן 4¹⁸ the established, stable, (part) of the day, i.e. mid-day, when the sun seems motionless in mid-heaven.—2 S 6⁶ v. נָכוֹן n.pr. infr. d. fixed, securely determined הַדָּרֶךְ-בְּעֵס נָכוֹן הַדָּלָהִים (|| אָמַת) Gn 41³² (E); so פִּשְׁטָר נָכוֹן מִצְאוֹ Ho 6³ MT, but rd. פִּשְׁטָרָהּ בֶּן נִמְצָאָהּ Gie^{Hetzberg} 24 We^{ad loc.}; substantiated, certain, of an allegation Dt 13¹⁵=17¹; עַל-נָכוֹן acc. to (what is) certain, =certainly, assuredly 1 S 23²³ 26⁴ (v. Dr). 2. in moral sense, be directed aright, cf ways Pr 4⁸ ψ 119⁵ (cf. Hiph. 3); be fixed aright, sted fast נָכוֹן לְפָנֶיךָ לֵבָם לא נָכוֹן עָמוֹ 108², so 112⁷; לֵבָם לא נָכוֹן לַעֲשׂוֹת בֶּן (לֵב סְחוֹר ||) 51¹² רָחַץ נָכוֹן Ex 8²² (J) it is not right, proper, etc.; pt. f. נָכוֹנָה as subst.=what is right, the right Jb 42⁷;=uprightness ψ 5¹⁰. 3. prepare, be ready, pers. Am 4¹² (c. l inf.); words Pr 22¹⁸; הָפוֹן יָהֳכוֹן לָךְ Ez 38⁷; 2 Ch 35¹ Kt (Qr Hiph.); pt. as adj. =prepared,

H h

ready, oft. c. הָיָה, of persons Ex 19^{11,15} 34² Jos 8⁴ (all JE); of things, sq. לַ pers. Jb 12⁵ Ne 8¹⁰, לַ loc. Jb 18¹², לַ nom. act. ψ 38¹⁸; בּ loc. Jb 15²³; **4.** pass. *be prepared*, of judgments Pr 19²⁹ (לַ pers.); of work *be arranged, settled* 2 Ch 8¹⁶; fig. of prayer ψ 141² *be arranged, set in order*, as incense before thee (> *present itself* as incense); *be arranged, ordered*, of temple service 2 Ch 29³⁵ 35^{10,16}.

Hiph. Pf. הִכִּינִי Jos 4¹ +; sf. הִכִּינִי I K 2²⁴; הִכִּינִי 2 S 5¹² I Ch 14²; הִכִּינִי Jb 28²⁷; 2 ms. הִכִּינִי Jb 11¹³ +; 3 pl. הִכִּינוּ I Ch 12³⁹ +; הִכִּינוּ consec. Ex 16⁵; 1 pl. הִכִּינוּ I Ch 29¹⁶; הִכִּינוּ (Ges^{§72} R.⁶) 2 Ch 29¹⁶, etc.; *Impf.* יִכִּין Ju 12⁶ +; וַיִּכִּין I Ch 15¹ + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הִכִּן Gn 43¹⁶ +; pl. הִכִּינוּ Jos 11¹ +; *Inf. abs.* הִכִּן Jos 3¹⁷, so הִכִּין 4³ (rd. הִכִּין, v. Di), Je 10²³ (v. Gie), Ez 7¹⁴ (v. Sm Co and infr.; see on all Kön^{1.463}); *cstr.* הִכִּין Is 9⁶ +; sf. הִכִּינוּ Na 2⁴ Pr 28⁷; הִכִּינָה Je 33²; *Pt.* מִכִּין Je 10¹² + 4 t.;—(favourite word in Ch., in various applications) **1.** *establish, set up*: **a.** king (or, one as king) 2 S 5¹² I K 2²⁴ I Ch 14², royal seed ψ 89⁵, kingdom I S 13¹³ 2 S 7¹² = I Ch 17¹¹, I Ch 28⁷ 2 Ch 12¹ 17⁵, throne I Ch 22¹⁰; the world תִּהְיֶה Je 10¹² = 51¹⁵; mts. ψ 65⁷; heavens Pr 8²⁷; an altar upon (עַל) its base Ezr 3³. **b.** God's faithfulness ψ 89³; heart of humble 10¹⁷. **c.** = *accomplish, do* Je 33² (|| עָשָׂה), = *make* Is 40²⁰ Jb 28²⁷. **d.** *make firm*, only inf. abs., as adv. = *firmly* הִכִּין Jos 3¹⁷; הִכִּין 4³ (v. supr.) **2.** **a.** *fix*, so as to be ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43²⁵ (J), place Ex 23²⁰ (JE), 2 Ch 3¹; c. לַ rei I Ch 15^{1,3}, also (obj. om.) v¹² (vid. Be, and Da^{Synt. §144}), 2 Ch 1⁴ (|| בָּהִינִי, v. Ges^{§138} 3. b.); oft. *prepare food*, acc. + לַ pers. Jos 11¹ (D), ψ 78²⁰; לַ om. Pr 6⁸ 30²⁵; obj. om. I Ch 12³⁹ 2 Ch 35^{14,14,15}; both om. Gn 43¹⁶ (J), I Ch 9³²; *prepare a road* Dt 19³, a sacrifice Zp 1⁷, ambushes Je 51¹², one's work Pr 24²⁷, materials for (לַ) temple I Ch 22^{3,14}, also v^{14b} (no לַ), 29^{2,3}; weapons (c. לַ pers.) 2 Ch 26¹⁴ and (hostile purpose) ψ 7¹⁴, cf. 57⁷, Is 14²¹ *prepare slaughter-place for (לַ) his children*; store-rooms 2 Ch 31^{11a}, also v^{11b} (obj. om.); gallows (c. לַ pers.) Est 6⁴ 7¹⁰; corn (produce of land) ψ 65¹⁰; land v¹⁰, so (= *restore*) 68¹¹; c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 35⁶; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15³⁵; *make preparation* (for, לַ rei) I Ch 22⁵, and v⁵ (לַ om.); sq. לִבְנוֹת I Ch 28², c. acc. material + לִבְנוֹת I K 5³² I Ch 29¹⁶;

without לַ, *make ready* I S 23²² Na 2⁴; Ez 7¹⁴ (rd. הִכִּינִי הָכֵן Co, for הָכֵן הָכֵן MT) = *make full preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46¹⁴ (לַ dat. eth.), Ez 28⁷ (*id.*), 2 Ch 35⁴. **b.** *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu 23^{1,29} 29⁷ Jos 4¹ (all JE), Jb 27^{16,17}, food for (לַ) raven Jb 39⁴¹, rain for (לַ) earth ψ 147⁸; I Ch 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 2⁶ ψ 74¹⁶. **3.** *direct one's face towards* (אַל־) Ez 4^{3,7}; in moral and spiritual sense, *direct one's step* (צִעְרוּ) = *order aright*, Je 10²³ (v. supr.), Pr 16⁹, so (פָּעַמִּי) ψ 119¹³³; הִכִּין דְּרָכָיו לְפָנָי אֱלֹהָיו ψ 119¹³³; 2 Ch 27⁶, also (sq. דְּרָכָיו only) Pr 21²⁹ Kt (Qr יָבִין); על הַהִכִּין הָאֱלֹהִים לָעַם 2 Ch 29³⁶ *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art. = pron. rel. v. Ges^{§138} 3. b.); sq. לִבְנוֹת Jb 11¹³ ψ 78⁸; + לַ, לֹא הָכִין לְבוֹ לְרֹשׁ אֶת־יָדָיו 2 Ch 12¹⁴, so 19³ 30¹⁹; + לַ, לְרֹשׁ אֶת־תּוֹרַת יְיָ Ezr 7¹⁰; הִכִּין לִבְנוֹת אֱלֹהֵי I S 7³ *direct the heart towards* יְיָ, I Ch 29¹⁸ (יְיָ subj.), so (c. לֵאמֹר) 2 Ch 20³³; hence (no obj. expr.) = *give attention*, sq. inf. Ju 12⁶. **4.** *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29¹⁹ (of sacred vessels; + הִקְדִּישׁוּ), 35²⁰ (of temple).

Hoph. Pf. הִוָּכַן Is 30³³, הִוָּכַן consec. Is 16⁵ Zc 5¹¹; הִוָּכַן Na 2⁶; *Pt.* מִוָּכַן Pr 21³¹, pl. מִוָּכְנִים Ez 40⁴³;—**1.** *be established*, of throne Is 16⁵; *be fastened*, of hooks Ez 40⁴³. **2.** *be prepared* for (לַ pers.) Is 30³³ and (לַ temp.) Pr 21³¹; abs. Na 2⁶; *be ready* Zc 5¹¹.

Polēl. Pf. 3 ms. בִּוְנִין ψ 9⁸ + 3 t., בִּוְנִין consec. Hb 2¹²; sf. בִּוְנִינָה Is 45¹⁸; 2 ms. בִּוְנִינָה ψ 99⁴ I 19⁹⁰, בִּוְנִינָה ψ 8⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. בִּוְנִינָה Is 62⁷; sf. בִּוְנִינָה Dt 32⁶, בִּוְנִינָה ψ 24² +, sf. 1 pl. בִּוְנִינוּ Jb 31¹⁵ (|| בִּוְנִינוּ van d. H); 2 ms. בִּוְנִינוּ ψ 7¹⁰ 21¹³, etc.; *Imv.* בִּוְנִין Jb 8⁸ (but on text v. infra), בִּוְנִינָה ψ 90¹⁷, sf. בִּוְנִינָה ψ 90¹⁷;—orig. *make firm*;—**1.** *set up, establish*. **a.** of men, *found*, a city Hb 2¹² (|| בָּנָה), ψ 107³⁶. **b.** of God, *establish*, king's throne 2 S 7¹³ = I Ch 17¹², his own throne ψ 9⁸ (לְמִשְׁפַּט), sanctuary Ex 15⁷ (song), a nation Dt 32⁶ (poem; || עָשָׂה, קָנָה), a city ψ 48⁹ 87⁵, תִּהְיֶה ψ 24² (c. עַל, || יָסֵד), אֶרֶץ I 19⁹⁰, cf. Is 45¹⁸, also ψ 68¹⁰ (obj. om., rd. perh. יָסֵד־אֶרֶץ Bi Che), heavens Pr 3¹⁹ (|| יָסֵד־אֶרֶץ), moon and stars ψ 8⁴; fig., steps of men 40³, work of men's hands 90^{17,17}, justice 99⁴; *establish*, i.e. vindicate and make secure to righteous (צִדִּיק) 7¹⁰. **2.** *constitute, make*, a man (in womb) Jb 31¹⁵ (|| עָשָׂה), cf. ψ 119⁷³ (|| *id.*); c. acc. + לַ rei + לַ pers. reflex. 2 S 7²⁴ *thou hast made*

for thyself (לְךָ), thy people (עַמְּךָ) Israel for thyself (לְךָ) into a people (לְעַם) for ever. **3.** *fix*, so as to be ready, arrow upon (עַל) string ψ 11², so (חַץ om.) ψ 21¹³ (עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם), and poss. (חַץ om.) Is 51¹³ (Di Che al.; but dub., cf. Du; verse corrupt acc. to Che^{intr. 15.427}), a bow ψ 7¹². **4.** *direct* (sc. לֵב), sq. לְחָקֵר Jb 8⁸, i.e. give attention to (but no || in Po'l.; rd. perh. בּוֹנֵן, cf. Dt 32¹⁰, v. Ol Di). **Po'lal.** *Pf. be established:* מִן מַצְעֲרֵי־בֵּר בּוֹנֵנוּ ψ 37²³ from 'are a man's steps established, = be prepared בּוֹנֵנוּ Ez 28¹³ but del. Co Da after AB[⊙] al. **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.; be established*, of house, 3 ms. יִתְבַּנֵּן Pr 24³ (|| יִבְנֶה), of nation, 2 fs. תִּתְבַּנֵּנִי (Ges^{154.2.6}) Is 54¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּתְבַּנֵּן = be restored, of city Nu 21²⁷ (JE; || תִּפְקֶה); set oneself, take one's stand 3 mpl. יִתְבַּנֵּנוּ ψ 59².

†**1.** **adj. right, veritable, honest** (prop. *firm, upright*; Syr. **كَل** recte PS¹⁶⁶²)—abs. כֵּן Ex 10²⁹ + (on poss. estr. v. **2** ad fin.); pl. כְּנִים Gn 42^{11,19,31,33,34};—**1.** *right*, usu. indecl., oft. as subst. *a right thing*, esp. c. vbb. *dicendi* Ex 10²⁹ (J) כֵּן דִּבַּרְתָּ Nu 27⁷ דִּבַּרְתָּ 36⁵ (both P); כֵּן יֵאָדָה Pr 28² (the) *right* (i.e. order and justice) shall last long (v. De Now VB); = adv. *aright*, of pronunciation Ju 12⁶; also c. vb. *agendi* Ec 8¹⁰ (on Is 33²³ v. III. כֵּן sub כֵּן); *right well* ψ 65¹⁰; (Che; al. = so); c. לֹא, as adj., *not right* דְּבָרִים לֹא־כֵן 2 K 17⁹ *things which were not right* (vb. *agendi*); of heart of a fool Pr 15⁷; Je 23¹⁰; as subst. = *what is not right, upright* Je 8⁶; c. vb. *agendi* לֹא־כֵן 2 K 7⁹ *that which is not right we are doing*, Je 48^{30b}. **2.** *veritable, true*, כֵּן צִדִּיקָה Pr 11¹⁹ *the veritable of righteousness = true righteousness*; Is 16⁶ = Je 48^{30a} may be either *their boastings are not true* or (*Thes Che Di Du Gr (Gie al.) the untruth of their boastings* (לֹא־כֵן as cpd. estr.); abs., in assent to something already said, *Right! Correct! True!* Jos 2⁴. **3.** pl. coner. *honest (men)* Gn 42^{11,19,31,33,34} (all E).—I. כֵּן *thus, so*, v. p. 485 infr.; III. כֵּן *place, base*, v. sub כֵּן; IV. [כֵּן], כָּנָם, כָּנָם, v. sub כֵּן.

†**II.** **כֵּן n.pr.loc.** city of Hadarezer (מִטְבַּחַת) וּמִבְּנוֹ עִירָה 1 Ch 18⁸, Θ ἐκ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν πολέ(μ)ων (= בְּרֵיתִי 2 S 8⁸); = mod. *Kenna*, near *Bereitan* (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), acc. to Fuirer ZIV viii, 34, v. בְּרִיתָה p. 92 supr., and *Thes.*

†**כֵּן כְּנִיזֵהוּ** Kt, כְּנִיזֵהוּ Qr, **n.pr.m.** Levites. **1.** 2 Ch 31^{12,13} (v. Baer's note). **2.** 2 Ch 35⁹.—(Θ) Χωμενίας, Χωμενίας, Α Χωμενίας.

†**כֵּן n.pr.m.** (*he will establish*):—**1.** a Simeonite Gn 46¹⁰ = Ex 6¹⁵, Nu 26¹², Θ Ιαχεμ(ν). **2.** name of right-hand pillar before temple 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷, Θ Ιαχουμ (opp. בָּעֵז, q.v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS^{Rem. 1, 191 (206)}).

†**כֵּן adj.gent.** of כֵּן **1**, with art. as n. coll. הֵן Nu 26¹².

†**כֵּן n.pr.m.** (*' is firm, enduring*):—Je 27²⁰ = יִבְנֶהוּ 24¹ = יִבְנֶה 28⁴ 29² 1 Ch 3^{16,17} Est 2⁶ = פְּנִיָהוּ Je 22^{24,28} 37¹ (Θ Ιεχουας through-out), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יהוֹיָכִן p. 220 supr.

†**כֵּן n.m.** ^{De 8, 11} *fixed or established place.* foundation (chiefly poet.);—abs. כֵּן Ex 15¹⁷ + 2 t.; estr. כֵּן 1 K 8³⁹ + 10 t.; sf. כֵּנוֹ Is 18⁴, מְבוֹנוֹ Ezr 2^{6a}; pl. sf. מְבוֹנֵיהָ ψ 104⁵;—**1.** *fixed place* of 's abode on earth Ex 15¹⁷ (song), 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6² (poet. fragm.: v. Θ and Dr^{intr. 182}); = *place*, or *site* of God's house Ezr 2^{6c}; כֵּן־מְבוֹנוֹ Is 4⁵, appar. = *all the extent* of Mt. Zion; redund. (si vera l.) והִשְׁלַף מְבוֹן מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Dn 8¹¹ *and the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down* (on difficulties of v., see Rev); of heavens מְבוֹן שְׁבִיתָךְ 1 K 8^{39,43,19} = 2 Ch 6^{30,33,29}, cf. ψ 33¹⁴; מְבוֹנוֹ alone Is 18⁴; fig. צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְבוֹן כְּסֵאָךְ ψ 89¹⁵, so 97³. **2.** *foundation*, only pl., poet. יִסַּד אֶרֶץ עַל־מְבוֹנֶיהָ ψ 104³.

מְבוֹנָה, מְבוֹנָה n.f. *fixed resting-place; base*;—abs. מְבוֹנָה 1 K 7²⁷ + 5 t.; מְבוֹנָה 1 K 7^{34,34,35}; sf. מְבוֹנֶתָה Ze 5¹¹ (Ges^{127,3.11.1}); pl. מְבוֹנוֹת Je 27¹⁸, מְבוֹנֹת 1 K 7²⁷ + 12 t.; sf. מְבוֹנוֹתוֹ Ezr 3³;—*base* or *stand* of laver בִּיּוֹר 1 K 7^{27,27} + 13 t. 1 K 7, 2 K 16¹⁷ 25^{13,16} = Je 52^{17,20}. Je 27¹⁸ 2 Ch 4^{13,14}; of altar Ezr 3³; of the symbol. ephah Ze 5¹¹.

†**כֵּן n.pr.m.** only in 'נ 2 S 6⁶; (Θ) Νοδαβ. Α Ναχων, Θ Λ Ορνα του Ιεβουσαίου; = פִּירִין 1 Ch 13⁹.

†**כֵּן n.f.** *arrangement, preparation, fixed place*;—**1.** *arrangement, disposition* תְּכִנִּיתוֹ Ez 43¹¹, i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with Θ codd.). **2.** *preparation*, תְּכִנִּיתָה לְחֵבֶה נָא Na 2¹⁰ *and no end to the preparation* (i.e. things prepared, supply, store). **3.** *fixed place*, i.e. dwelling-place, of God (= מְבוֹן) תְּכִנִּיתוֹ Jb 23³.

†**כֵּן n. [m.]** *cake, sacrificial cake* (כֵּן־בֶּקַע; cf. Hiph. **2.** *a. prepare food, etc.*)—only pl. חֲבִיתִים

עשיתי: Je 7¹⁸ לַעֲשׂוֹת בְּיָמַי לְמַלְכָּה נִשְׁכָּחִים abs. לָהּ כ' לְהַעֲצָבָה 44¹⁹.

†1. כוס n.f.^{1a.4.21} cup (√unknown: perh. kindred with כים, q.v.: NH id.; Ph. כסח; Aram. כס, כסף; Ar. كاس is Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Fra¹⁷, but see DHM^{101.1.27})—abs. Gn 40¹¹+; כים Pr 23³¹; estr. Gn 40¹¹+; sf. כוסִי ψ 16⁵ 23³ etc.; pl. abs. כסות Je 35²;—cup 2S 12³; for wine (Gn 40^{11.11.11.21} (all E), Pr 23³¹ Je 35⁵; שִׁפְתֵיכֶם 1 K 7²⁴ 2 Ch 4⁵; ב' תַּנְהוּמִים Je 16⁷ the cup offered to mourners; fig. (wine-) cup of judgment of ' from which the nations, or Isr., must drink Je 49¹² La 4²¹ ψ 75⁹; כ' חֲמָתִי Is 51^{17.22}; כ' חֲמָה Je 25¹⁵; cf. v^{17.28}; כ' הַתַּרְעֵלָה Is 51^{17.22}; כ' שִׁמְהָ Ez 23³³; cf. v^{31.32.33}; כ' יָמִין Hb 2¹⁶; by bold metaph. Babylon is such a cup וְהִבָּ כ' Je 51⁷; so of wicked persons, fire, brimstone, and burning wind are מִנְתֵּיכֶם ψ 11⁶ the portion of their cup; כ' in good sense, cup of blessing ψ 23⁵ (overflowing); מִנְתֵּי חֲלָקֵי וְכֹסֵי ψ 16⁵; כ' יִשְׁעוֹת ψ 116¹³.

†11. כוס n.[m.] a kind of owl (acc. to Vrss.; v. Ku-Di Lv 11¹⁷; wd. perh. onomatop.)—unclean bird Lv 11¹⁷ Dt 14¹⁶, dwelling in ruins כ' הָרְבוֹת ψ 102⁷.

I. כור (√of foll.; perh. be or make round, hence furnace, pot, basin, fr. shape; Ar. كَرَّ wind about (e.g. a turban), كَوَّر turn or twist (of turban), كَوَّر blacksmith's fire-place, hornets' or bees' nest, كَوَّر bundle; > Thes comp. Syr. ܟܘܪ inculit (Lexx. aestuavit, calefactus est)).

†1. כַּר n.[m.] basket-saddle, כַּבֵּר־הַגִּמְלָה Gn 31³⁴ in the camel-basket, i.e. the basket-saddle of the camel, a sort of palankeen bound upon the saddle proper (cf. Kn in Di and reff.). II. כָּר v. in alphabetical order.

† כורש n.[m.] smelting-pot or furnace (Ar. كُور; NH id.; Aram. id., כֹּרֶשׁ; Eth. ኡር-ረ:—pot or furnace for smelting metals, but alw. in metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punishment or discipline: iron (fig. of Egypt as place of bondage) מִבְּרִית הַכּוֹרֶשׁ Dt 4²⁰ Je 11⁴, ב' הַכּוֹרֶשׁ 1 K 8³¹; gold לְהַבִּיב Pr 17³=27²¹ (|| מִצְרַיִם); various metals Ez 22^{18.20.22}; once כֹּרֶשׁ לְעֵי Is 48¹⁰ in a smelting-pot of affliction.

כורש-כור n.pr.loc. v. כורש supr. p. 92b.

† [כיר] n.[m.] cooking-furnace (Mishn. כִּיר)—frangible, only du. כִּירִים Lv 11³⁵ (c. כִּיר, perh. as supporting two pots (Ki); ὁ χυτρόποδες).

† כִּיר n.m.^{1K.2.8} pot, basin (NH כִּיר wash-bas'n, so Aram. כִּירָא)—abs. כִּיר 1 K 7³⁰+ 8 t.; כִּיר 1 S 2¹⁴+ 5 t.; estr. כִּיר Ex 30¹⁸+ 2 t.; pl. abs. כִּירֹת 1 K 7⁴⁰ (but v. infr.), 2 Ch 4¹⁴; כִּירֹת 1 K 7⁴³; כִּירִים 2 Ch 4⁶; estr. כִּירֹת 1 K 7³⁸;—1. pot for cooking 1 S 2¹⁴ (|| רֹדֵד, פִּרְיֹר). 2. fire-pot אֵשׁ כִּירֹת Ze 12⁶ (|| לְפִירֵי אֵשׁ; fig. of chiefs of Judah). 3. basin of bronze for washing, laver; set on a bronze support a. before tabernacle Ex 30^{18.28} 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38³⁹ 40^{7.11.20} Lv 8¹¹ (all P). b. 10 in number, 5 at each front corner of temple 1 K 7^{30.38.38.39.43}= 2 Ch 4¹⁴, 2 Ch 4⁶ (1 K 7⁴⁰ rd. הַכִּירֹת as v⁴³ and || 2 Ch 4^{11.16}, so Heb. Codd. ὁ ὅς τῃς Κε Στα Κλο al.) 4. platform or stage of bronze (prob. round, bowl-like in shape) on which, acc. to Chr, Solomon stood and kneeled 2 Ch 6¹³.

† II. [כור] vb. mng. dub., perh. bore, or dig, or hew (D¹ Pro¹²¹ comp. As. kâru, fell trees (D¹ HWB³²⁴))—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. כָּארוּ = כָּארוּ (D¹ HWB³²⁴))—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. כָּארוּ = כָּארוּ for כָּרוּ ψ 22¹⁷ (MT כָּארוּ, v. כָּארוּ) they have bored (dug, hewn) my hands and my feet (si vera l.; cf. Vrss De Pe Che Bae al.; some, however, deriving from כרה in this sense); hence perhaps following.

† [מְכַרְהָ, מְכַרְהָ] n.f. origin (i.e. place of digging out?)—sg. sf. מְכַרְהָם Ez 29¹⁴; of a people, persons: pl. sf. מְכַרְהֵם 21³⁰ (מְכַרְהֵם וּמְכַרְהֵם); of Jerus., מְכַרְהֵם (בְּמִקְוֵם אֲשֶׁר נִבְרָאתָ ||) מְכַרְהֵם הַבְּנֵי 16³.

† [מְכַרְהָ] n.[f.] prob. the name of a weapon. only pl. sf. מְכַרְהֵם Gn 49³ weapons of violence are their מ' (other conjectures v. in Di).

כורש and (Ezr 1¹²) כֹּרֶשׁ n.pr.m. Cyrus (Pers. K'ur'uš), Spieg^{APK 215}; Bal. Kuraš COT on Ezr 1¹, D¹ in Bac^{120.1.1})—king of (Anzan = Susiana, Tiele^{Jab.-Assyr. Gesch. 460}, and) Persia, conqueror of Babylon (Tiele^{ib. 461 ff.}), restorer of Jews to Palestine Is 44²⁸ 45¹ Ezr 1⁷; called מְלֶכֶת 2 Ch 36^{22.23.23} Ezr 1^{1.1.2}, also Ezr 1⁸ 4^{3.5} Du 10¹; simply הַמֶּלֶךְ Du 1²¹.

†1. כורש n.pr.pers.m., gent. et terr. (Egypt. Kws, Steindorff^{BAS 1.263}, As. Kusu, Id^{1b} D¹ Pa²⁵¹; Kasi in Tel Amarna tablets, vid. Wkl

4. Am. 39^a);—1. 1st 'son of $\square\eta$ Gn 10^{6,7} (P)=1 Ch 1^{8,9}, Θ Xous, Ξ Chus, from whom descended cc. to these vv. the southernmost peoples known to Hebrews. 2. land and people of southern Nile-valley, or Upper Egypt, extending from Syene (Ez 29¹⁰) indefinitely to the south, Θ Αἰθιοπία, Αἰθιοπες: a. the land Is 11¹¹ 8¹ Zp 3¹⁰ Ez 29¹⁰ Jh 28¹⁹ Est 1¹ 8⁹. b. the people Is 20¹ Je 46⁹ Ez 38³; personif. ψ 68³². 3. indeterminate, either land or people, or including both: Is 20^{3,5} 43³ 45¹⁴ 2 K 19⁹=Is 37⁹ Na 3⁹ Ez 30^{4,5,9} ψ 87⁴ (Θ λαός Αἰθιοπών). 3. n Gn 10⁸ (J)=1 Ch 1¹⁰ בָּבֶל is err. for בָּבֶל=Bab. Kāššū, acc. to Schr.^{COT} on Gn 10⁶, Dl^{Pa 51 ff. 72 f.} and most Assyriol.; so perh. also Gn 2¹³ (J), yet c. Hpt^{Über Ld. u. Meer, 1894-5, No. 15}.

† H. **ⲱⲛⲉ** **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, ψ 7¹ (title),
 Ⲅ **Χουσαι** **νῑοῦ** **Ιεμενι**.

† I. **בושׁי** **adj.gent.** of I. בושׁ:—m. בושׁי Je 13²³ + 13 t.; f. בושׁית Nu 12^{1,1}: pl. בושׁים Zp 2¹² + 6 t.; בושׁים Dn 11⁴³; בושׁיים Am 9⁷;—a. sg. agreeing with noun Nu 12^{1,1} (E; only here fem.). **b.**=subst., a *Cushite* Je 13²³. **c.** id. c. art., *the Cushite*, of Joab's adjutant 2 S 18^{21,21} (where rd. בַּח, for MT בֵּי, We Dr Kit Bu), v^{22,23} 31, 31, 32, 32; in appos. with n.pr. Je 38^{7,10,12} 39¹⁶ 2 Ch 14⁸. **d.** pl. בושׁים(ה) = subst. Zp 2¹² 2 Ch 12³ 14^{11,11,12} 16⁸ 21¹⁶; so בושׁים Dn 11⁴³, בושׁיים (si vera l.) Am 9⁷.

† ח. אֲבִי n.pr.m. ⑤ *Xouca*—1. Je 36¹⁴
great-grandfather of יִרְמְיָהּ, q.v. (perh. orig.
appellat. *Cushite*). 2. father of prophet
Zephaniah זְפַנְיָהּ.

† **נִיִּשְׁן** n. pr., gent. vel terr., only **נִיִּשְׁן**
Hb 3⁷ (**נִיִּשְׁן**), ⑧ Αἰθιοπων.

† נַהֲרַיִם n.pr.m. king of Aram
Naharaim Ju 3^{8,9,10,10}; otherwise unknown, Ⓞ
Χουσαρσθαίμ, Ⓞ I Χουσαρρεσθαμθ.

בִּשְׂר sub. [בִּשְׂרָה] v. כּוֹשְׂרוֹת

† כִּנְתָּה, כִּנְתָּה n.pr.loc. whence king of Assyria (Sargon) transported colonists into N. Israel, כִּנְתָּה 2 K 17²¹, אֲנִישֵׁי-כִנְתָּה v³⁰; Bab. *Kūtā, Kūtā*, mod. Tel-Ibrahim, c. 20 m. NE. fr. Babylon. v. COT² K 17. 24 J] PAR 217 M-A JHE 1892, xl. 169

† [כָּזַב] vb. lie, be a liar (Ar. كَذَبَ; Aram.
ܟܕܒܐ id. chiefly Pa.; NH כִּזְב) — Qal Pt.
כָּזַב פֶּה בֶּן-הָאָדָם ψ 116¹¹ (cf. כָּזַב 62¹⁰). Niph. Pf.

3 fs. תַּחֲלִיתָ נִבְיָהּ Jb 4¹ *his hope has been made deceptive*, i.e. been shown to be so; 2 ms. concec. נִבְיָהּ Pr 30⁶ *lest he convict thee and thou be proven a liar*. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. נִבֵּן Mi 2¹¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְבֵּן Hb 2³ Pr 14⁵; יִנְבִּיב Nu 23¹⁹, etc.; *Inf.* estr. sf. נִבְנֵב (ב) Ez 13¹⁹;—**1.** *lie, tell a lie*, abs., Nu 23¹⁹ (JE), Mi 2¹¹ Jb 6²³ 34⁶ Pr 14⁵ Is 57¹¹; sq. לֵּי pers. *lie to* Ez 13¹⁹ פֶּשַׁע 78³⁶ 89³⁶; sq. בִּי pers. *tell a lie with*, i.e. in intercourse, conversation with 2 K 4¹⁶. **2.** *disappoint, fail*, of a divine revelation Hb 2³; waters of a spring Is 58¹¹. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִנְבִּיבֵי Jb 24²⁵ *who will make me a liar?* i.e. prove me to be so (cf. **Niph.**)

† כָּזֶב *n.m.* ^{Am 2,4} lie, falsehood, deceptive
 thing;—abs. כ' Ho 12² + 19 t.; pl. abs. כָּזָבִים
 Ju 16¹⁰ + 9 t.; cf. כָּזָבִים Am 2⁴;—*lie, falsehood*
 c. דָּבָר Ju 16^{10,13} Ho 7¹³ Zp 3¹³ Dn 11²⁷ ψ 5⁷
 58¹, so Ez 13⁴ Co (by transp. כ' with שוֹא, cf.
 v^{6,7,9}); c. יָפִית (in Pr) Pr 6¹⁹ 14^{5,23} 19^{5,9}; of false
 prophecies (divinations) c. מַקְסָם Ez 13⁷;
 c. קָסָם v⁹ 21³⁴ 22²⁸ + 13⁶ U Co (כ' קָסוֹם, for MT
 כ' קָסָם); c. נִשְׁמַע 13¹⁹, כ' נִשְׁמַע ψ 4²; c. רֵצָה *delight*
in 62⁵; so in the phr. כ' דְּבָרֶיךָ Pr 30⁸, כ' אִישׁ 19²²
 = *liar*, כ' עֵד כָּזָבִים 21¹³ = *false witness*; of idols
 as a lie (*res e mentita*) Am 2⁴, so prob. כ' שָׁמֵי
 those turning aside to a lie ψ 40⁵ (cf. אָח, אֵלִיל,
 הֶבֶל, שִׁקָּר); then of empty human pretensions
 כ' גִּשְׁרֵי יֶדְיָה Ho 12², Is 28¹⁵ (|| שִׁקָּר), v¹⁷ (כ' מִחְסָה),
 ψ 62¹⁰ (|| הֶבֶל; cf. כָּזָב 116¹¹); כ' לֶחֶם כָּזָבִים Pr 23³
 = *deceptive* (disappointing) bread.

† כְּזִיב **n.pr.loc.** in plain of Judah Gn 38⁵,
(§) Xασβι, = אֲכִיב **1.** v. *infr.*

† **פְּנִיָּה** **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 4²² (5) Σωχηθα, A (5) L.
Σωχηθα, = **אֲפִיָּה** **1.** v. *infr.*

[†] כִּזְבִּי n.pr.f. a woman of Midian Nu 25^{15,18},
 Ⲙⲁⲟⲩⲛⲉⲧⲏⲥ(ⲉ)ⲓ.

[†] **אֶמְצִיב** **adj.** deceptive, disappointing (relative; opp. אֶמְצִיב q.v. sub אֶמְצִיב)—only abs. sg.:—Mi 1¹⁴ (with play on n.pr. אֶמְצִיב); of a deceptive, disappointing stream (cf. Is 58¹¹) Je 15¹⁸ (אֶמְצִיב לֹא מֵאֵל; on meaning cf. Jb 6¹⁸ ff.).

† אֲחֻזָּי *n.pr.loc.* 1. in lowland of Judah
 Jos 15⁴⁴ (Θ Ακείει καὶ Κεείει, Θ L Αχείει), Mi
 1¹⁴ (Θ οἰκους παρα' οὐς; v. also פֹּיֵב, פִּזְבָּה), 2.
 in Asher Ju 1³¹ (Θ Ασχαεί), and אֲחֻזָּיָה (אֲחֻזָּיָה) Jos

19²⁶ (6) Εχοζοβ, Α Αχζεβ, (6) Λ Αχαζεβ; it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As. *Akzibi*, COT Jos 19, 20 D1 Par. 284; Gk. Εκδπιπα; mod. *ez-Zib*, Bd Pal. 272 Buhl (c. 120) and (on pronunciation) Kasteren ZPV xiii, 101.

כור (✓ of foll.; Aram. Ethpe. *be cruel* (Jb 10¹), cf. Syr. ܟܪܝܬܝܢ, *miles, vir strenuus* PS 17¹⁸, who comp. Pers. کزیر *athleta, heros* (Vullers)).

כָּזֹר *adj.* cruel, fierce, of poison (ראש) Dt 32³⁵; elsewh. of men, *fierce* Jb 41²; as subst. = *a cruel one* Jb 30²¹ (of God), La 4³.

כָּזֹרִי *adj.* cruel, always in this form:—Pr 12¹⁰ 17¹¹ Je 6²³ 50⁴², also 30¹⁴ (rd. מִכָּזֵר 'A', for MT מִכָּזֵר, Gf Gie); as subst. Pr 5⁹ 11¹⁷, perhaps also, in appos. with יוֹם, Is 13⁹.

כָּזְרִיּוּת *n.f.* cruelty, fierceness, only אַף חֲמָה וְשֹׁמֵף אֶף Pr 27⁴ *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger*.

כָּח *n. [m.]* a small reptile, prob. a kind of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things Lv 11³⁰; (6) AV *chameleon*; on various opinions v. Di.

II. כָּח v. sub כָּחַח.

כָּחַח *vb.* not in Qal; **Pi. Hiph.** hide, efface; **Niph.** (usu.) pass. (Aram. *אתכחור be effaced* + Jb 4⁷; *כָּחַח* is *revere*, Pt. *venerable*, Pa. *put to shame*, Ethpa. *be ashamed*; Eth. *ከከረ*; *deny, apostatize*) — **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִכְחַר Ho 5³ + 2 t.; 3 pl. נִכְחַרוּ Jb 4⁷ ψ 69⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִכְחַר 2 S 18¹³, etc.; Pt. נִכְחַרְתָּ Zc 11⁹; pl. נִכְחַרוּ Zc 11¹⁶ Jb 15²⁸; — **1.** *be hidden*, sq. מִן pers., 2 S 18¹³ Ho 5³ ψ 69⁶ 139¹⁵. **2.** *be effaced, destroyed* Zc 11⁹ Jb 4⁷ 15²⁸ (עֵרִים נִכְחַרוּ), 22²⁰, sq. מִן-הָאָרֶץ Ex 9¹⁵ (J); Pt. intrans. of incomplete process = *going to ruin* Zc 11³⁻⁶. **Pi.** Pf. כָּחַח 1 S 3¹⁸; 1 s. כָּחַחְתִּי Jb 6¹⁰ ψ 40¹¹; 3 pl. כָּחַחוּ Jb 15²⁸; *Impf.* 2 ms. כָּחַח Jos 7¹⁹ + 4 t.; 2 fs. כָּחַחְתִּי 2 S 14¹⁸; 1 s. אֶכְחַח Jb 27¹¹; 2 mpl. כָּחַחְתִּי Je 50²; 1 pl. נִכְחַח (tu 47¹⁵ ψ 78⁴; — *hide*, sq. מִן pers. Gn 47¹⁸ (J), Jos 7¹⁹ (JE), 1 S 3¹⁷⁻¹⁸ 2 S 14¹⁸ Je 38¹⁴⁻²⁵ ψ 78⁴; sq. לִּי pers. ψ 40¹¹ *conceal toward, with ref. to, i.e. from*: without prep. Is 3⁹ Je 50² Jb 15²⁸ 27¹¹; = *disown* Jb 6¹⁰. **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. consec. sf. וְהִכְחַחְתִּי Ex 23²⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְנִכְחַח 2 Ch 32²¹, sf. וְנִכְחַחְתָּ Jb 20¹²; 1 s. וְאֶכְחַח Zc 11⁸; 1 pl. sf. וְנִכְחַחִים ψ 83³; *Inf.* cstr. לְהִכְחִיד 1 K 13³⁴; — **1.** *hide*, in fig. וְנִכְחַחְתָּ

Jb 20¹² (obj. wickedness). **2.** *efface, annihilate* Ex 23²³ (E), 1 K 13³⁴ (|| וְנִשְׁמִיר), Zc 11⁸ 2 Ch 32²¹; sq. כְּמוֹי ψ 83³, i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation*.

כָּחַח (✓ assumed by Thes Buhl al. for foll. Ba²⁸⁷⁹ prop. ✓ כוח).

כָּח and (†) **כֹּחַ** *n.m.* ^{Dt 4, 37} strength, power (NH *id.*); — כ' abs. Dt 8¹⁸ +; cstr. Nu 14¹⁷ +; sf. כֹּחִי Gn 31⁶ +; כֹּחְךָ Ju 16⁶ +, כֹּחְךָ Pr 5¹⁰, כֹּחְכֶּךָ Pr 24¹⁰, etc.; alw. sg.; — **1.** *human strength*: **a.** physical, of Samson Ju 16^{5, 6, 9, 13, 7, 19, 30}; strength in toil Is 44¹² (וְיָרִיעַ כֹּחְךָ), v¹² Lv 26⁵⁰ Ne 4¹; of manly vigour (in procreation) Gn 49³ (poem in J; said to Reuben); vigour in gen. Jos 14^{11, 11} (JE), Ju 6¹¹ 1 S 28²³ Jb 6^{11, 12} ψ 31¹¹ 38¹¹ 71³ 102²⁴ Pr 20²⁰; as sustained by food 1 K 19⁸; lack of such vigour is לֹא-כֹחַ Jb 26², cf. מִכָּח Je 48⁴³ *without strength*; כֹּחַ לֹא-הָיָה בּוֹ 1 S 28¹⁰, cf. Dn 10^{8, 17}; in ψ 22¹⁶ rd. חֲכִי, so Ew Ol Che al.; specif. of *power of voice* Is 40⁹. **b.** more inclusively, *ability, efficiency*: sq. inf., *ability* to weep 1 S 30⁴; to get wealth Dt 8¹⁸; to bring forth (a child; in fig.) 2 K 19³ = Is 37³; sq. לְעֹמֵךְ Dn 1⁴ Ezr 10¹³, cf. Dn 11¹⁵; without inf. 1 Ch 29² Ezr 2⁶⁰; of *efficiency* in battle 2 Ch 14¹⁰ 20¹² 26¹³; for porter's service in temple לְעֹבְדָה 1 Ch 26⁸; *ability or efficiency* in gen. Gn 31⁶ Pr 24^{5, 10} Ec 4¹ 9¹⁰, so prob. כֹּחַ יְיָ Jb 30²; עָצָר כֹּחַ (late, cf. עָצָר) *retain ability or strength*, sq. inf.; נִעְצָר כ' לְהִתְנַבֵּךְ 1 Ch 29¹² that *we should retain* (have) *ability to make freewill-offerings*; to build 2 Ch 2⁵; c. neg., without inf., Dn 10^{8, 16} (cf. 11⁶, c). **c.** *power* of a people, or king, Jos 17¹⁷ Na 2² Hb 1¹¹ Is 49⁴ (of servant of Y), La 1¹⁴ Dn 8^{22, 24}, also v^{21b} (si vera l. v. Bev), 11²⁵ (|| לִקְבֹּץ); c. עָצָר 2 Ch 13²⁰ 22⁹ Dn 11⁶ (עָצָר כ' הָיָה); in Ho 7⁹ fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce (v. 5 *infr.*). **d.** *power* opp. to that of God Am 2¹⁴ Is 10³ (כ' יְיָ), Dt 8¹⁷ 1 S 2⁹ Zc 4⁶ Jb 36⁹ ψ 33¹⁶. **e.** *power* conferred by God Is 40²⁹, cf. v³¹ 41¹; of prophetic power Mi 3⁸. **2.** *strength* of angels ψ 103²⁰. **3.** *power* of God: in creation Je 10¹² 51¹⁵ (see also 32¹⁷ *infr.*), ψ 65⁷; in governing the world 1 Ch 29¹² 2 Ch 20⁶ ψ 29¹; in acts of deliverance and judgment Ex 9¹⁶ 15⁶ 32¹¹ Nu 14^{13, 17} (JE), Is 50² 2 Ch 25⁸ Jb 9¹⁹ 24²² 26¹² 30¹⁸ 36²²; in combin. כֹּחַ יְיָ Dt 4³⁷; || יְיָ חֲמָה Ex 32¹¹ (JE), Ne 1¹⁶; || יְיָ וְכֹחַ יְיָ Dt 9²⁰ 2 K 17³⁷.

Is 27³ 32¹⁷; he is רב־כחַ ψ 147³, cf. Is 63¹ בַּכֶּחֶם; also נדול־כחַ Na 1³; אַמִּיץ כחַ Is 40²⁶ Jb 1, 23⁶; 37²³; שְׁנֵי־כחַ ψ 111⁶ the power of his works; כחַ קול ψ 29⁴ (of thunder); pecif. of his wisdom (rather peculiarly, Elihu) בַּכֶּחַם Jb 36³ mighty in strength of mind. **1.** of animals: wild ox Jb 39¹¹, horse v²¹, hippopot. 40¹⁶, bullock Pr 14⁴; he-goat Dn 8⁵, am v⁷. **5.** strength, of soil i.e. produce, Gn 1¹² (J), Jb 31³⁹; (Ho 7⁹ v. **1.** c. sup^r.); = wealth cf. 5¹⁰ Jb 6²².

† [כחַל] **vb.** paint (eyes) (NH *id.*; Aram. כחַל; Eth. ክሐለ; Ar. كَحَلَ) — only in Ez 23¹⁰ (Co rds. 3 pl.); — v. also פוּחַ.

† כחַשׁ **vb.** be disappointing, deceive, fail, grow lean (NH כחַשׁ grow lean, Hiph. convict of falsehood, refute; Aram. כחַשׁ grow lean; כחַשׂא leanness, כחַשׂתא leanness, weakness; Aph. as NH Hiph.) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּכְחַשׁ בְּכַחַשׁוֹ ψ 109²⁴ my flesh hath grown lean (away) fr. fatness (|| כחַשׁוֹ מִצֶּמֶת). **Niph.** Impf. וַיִּכְחַשׁוּ אֵיבֵיךָ לָךְ Dt 33²⁹ thine enemies shall cringe (come cringing, i.e. orig. act deceptively, feigning obedience) to thee (cf. also **Pi. 3.** **Hithp.**) **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. כִּחַשׁ 1 K 13¹⁸ Hb 37¹⁷; כִּחַשׁ consec. (bef. monosyll.) Lv 5²² Jb 8¹⁸, etc.; Impf. וַיִּכְחַשׁוּ Ho 9²; 3 fs. וַיִּכְחַשׁוּ Gn 18¹⁵, etc.; Inf. abs. כִּחַשׁוּ Ho 4² Is 59¹³; cstr. Zc 13¹; — **1.** deceive, abs. Gn 18¹⁵ (J), Jos 7¹¹ (JE), Ho 4² (חַשׁוּ אֵלֶּה וְכַחַשׁוּ together = false swearing acc. to We⁸¹. Fr.; + וַיִּכְחַשׁוּ וַיִּגְדְּבוּ וַיִּנָּאֲפוּ, cf. לא תִּגְדְּבוּ וְלֹא־ לִמְצוֹן ב' Lv 19¹¹ (H); Zc 13¹ in order to deceive; sq. ל pers. 1 K 13¹⁸ Jb 31²⁸; sq. ל pers. et rei Lv 5²¹, ל rei v²². **2.** act deceptively against (i.e. seem to acknowledge, but not really do so), sq. ל pers. Jos 24²⁷ (E), Je 5¹² Is 59¹³ Jb 8¹⁸, appar. also כִּחַשׁוּ יֵי וְחִירֹשׁ Ho 9² and new wine shall deny her (Isr.; i.e. refuse to acknowledge her as its mistress, not yield itself to her); abs. Pr 30⁹. **3.** cringe = come cringing (make shew of obedience, v. Niph.), sq. ל pers. ψ 18¹⁵ (Hithp. in || 2 S 22⁴⁵); sq. ל pers. ψ 66³ 81¹⁶. **4.** disappoint, fail, abs. כִּחַשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה נֹת Hb 3¹⁷ the product of the olive hath failed (in sense comp. Ho 9² sup^r.)

Hithp. Impf. וַיִּכְחַשׁוּ לִי 2 S 22⁴⁵ shall come cringing to me (|| ψ 18¹⁵, v. sup^r.)

† כחַשׁ **n.m.** ^{Jb 16.8} **1.** lying. **2.** leanness; — abs. כ' Ho 12¹ + 2 t.; כחַשׁ Ho 10¹³; sf. כחַשׁ Jb 16⁸; pl. sf. כחַשִׁים Ho 7³; — **1.** lying, אֲכַלְתֶּם כ' Ho 10¹³ ye have eaten the fruit of lying; 7³ (|| רָעָה), 12¹; of Nineveh, כ' פָּרַק מִלֵּאָה Na 3¹ of lying (and) robbery it is full; ψ 59¹³ (|| אֶלֶּה). **2.** of Job's affliction Jb 16⁸ my leanness hath risen up against me (cf. ψ 109²⁴; J Gn 41²⁷, Ec 12⁵; Talm. כחַשׂא; > my lying, i.e. my affliction regarded as a lying witness, Jb Buhl al.)

† [כחַשׁ] **adj.** deceptive, false (in format. v. Ba⁸³ 50 Ges⁸⁴ b) — בְּנִימֵ כחַשִׁים Is 30⁹ (|| עֵם מִרִּי).

כי **conj.** that, for, when (Moab. *id.*; Ph. ב. Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in ל here, and in certain pronouns, as Aram. כִּי this (W⁸⁹ 110⁴); perh. also ultim. akin with כִּי that, in order that, and כֵּן then, enclit., like Lat. nam in quismam? — **1.** that (כִּי, Germ. dass): **a.** prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.: so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1¹⁰ וַיִּרְאֵהוּ אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב and God saw that it was good, 3⁶ 6²⁵ 12¹⁴ + oft., hearing 14¹⁴ 29³³, knowing 22¹² 24¹⁴, telling 31¹¹ 12¹⁸, repenting 6⁶, swearing Gn 22¹⁶ Je 22⁵, believing Ex 4⁵ La 4¹², remembering ψ 78³⁵, forgetting Jb 39¹⁵; אָמַר = command (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb 36^{10,24} (וְכִי in a command) 37²⁰ 1 Ch 21¹⁵ (contrast 2 S 24¹⁸) etc.; כִּי טוֹב כִּי it is good that 2 S 18³ + (v. p. 374^b: usu. the inf. c., as Gn 2¹⁸; v. ibid.); Gn 37²⁵ מַה־בְּצַע כִּי נַחֲרֹג what profit that we should slay (impf.) ? Mal 3¹⁴ what profit כִּי שְׁמַרְנוּ that we have kept (pf.) ? Jb 22³ כִּי לִשְׂדֵי הַחֶמֶן is it pleasure to Shaddai that ? after a pron., as ψ 41¹⁰ by this I know that thou hast pleasure in me, that my enemy cannot triumph over me, 42⁵ these things will I remember that (or how) I used to go, etc., 56¹⁰ this I know that God is for me, Jb 13¹⁶ (חַוָּה). And with כִּי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19⁷ Je 26¹⁵ + : כִּי וְכִי Gn 3⁶ 29¹² Ex 4⁷ Jos 2⁹ 8²¹ 10¹ 1 S 31⁷ 2 S 5¹² 1 K 11²¹ Je 40¹¹; כִּי וְכִי Gn 45²⁵ Ju 10¹⁰.

b. כִּי often introduces the direct narration (like י, אֲנִי, and the Gk. ὅτι recitativum, e.g. Luke 4²¹), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21²⁰ 29³³ and she said, כִּי שָׁמַע י' Yahweh hath heard, etc.; Ex 3¹² = Ju 6¹⁶ and he said, כִּי אָהֳרָה עָמְדָה I will

be with thee, Jos 2²⁴ 1 S 2¹⁶ (v. Dr) 10¹⁹ and ye have said to him, מִלְּךָ תָּשִׁים עָלֵינוּ Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 11²³ 1 K 1¹³ 20⁵ Ru 1¹⁰, cf. 2²¹ (but in reply to a qu. כִּי may = *because*, v. sub 3; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26²² 29³² (but De *surely*: v. infr.), Ex 2¹⁰ (cf. Gn 4²⁵ 41^{51,52}); in כִּי מָה, introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29⁸ 1 K 11²² 2 K 8¹³, it gives the reason for a suppressed 'Why do you say this?').

c. esp. after an oath אֲנִי חַי, חַי אֲנִי etc., introducing the fact sworn to, Gn 42¹⁶ by the life of Pharaoh, כִּי מֵרָגֵלִים אֲנִי (I say) *that* ye are spies; but though Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed: Nu 14²² 1 S 20³ as אֲנִי liveth, כִּי בְּפֶשַׁע בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַמָּוֶת there is but a step between me and death! 26¹⁶ 29⁶ Is 49¹⁸ +; 1 S 14⁴⁴ כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת וְכֵן יוֹסִיף כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת thus may God do and more also: thou shalt surely die! 2 S 3³⁵ 1 K 2²³ Ru 1¹⁷ al.—Note that כִּי when thus used is oft. repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved: Gn 22^{16f.} 1 S 14³⁹ 25³⁴ חַי אֲנִי כִּי (אִם-יִשְׁנֶה בְּיוֹתֶנְךָ בָּנִי) כִּי מוֹת יָמוּת 2 S 27⁹ וְגו' כִּי אֲנִי (לֹא-יָדַעְתָּ) כִּי 3⁹ 1 S 21²¹ Qr 1 K 1³⁰ Je 22²⁴ d. כִּי is used sts. with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows: (a) so esp. in כִּי אֲרָף (v. אֲרָף); כִּי הֲכִי? *is it that*? (as a neutral interrog.) 2 S 9¹, (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29¹⁵ *is it that* thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6²² *is it that* I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27³⁶ *is it that* he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23¹⁹ an affirm. answer is required (wh. would imply כִּי הֲלֹא): rd. prob. with the || 1 Ch 11²⁵ הֲנִי behold, he, etc.; כִּי אִם-לֹא Dt 32³⁰ were it not *that*; כִּי אֲמַנְם Jb 12² of a truth (is it) *that* ye are the people, etc.; כִּי אֲרָף 1 S 8⁹; כִּי אֶפְסָם Nu 13²⁸ +; כִּי גַם + Ru 2²¹; כִּי הֲלֹא 1 S 10¹ (but v. Ⓢ Dr), 2 S 13²⁸; כִּי הִנֵּה ψ 128⁴; cf. ψ 118¹⁰⁻¹² בְּשֵׁם יְיָ אֱמִילֵם in the name of יְיָ (is it) *that*—or (I say) *that*—I will mow them down; Jb 39²⁷ doth the vulture mount up at thy command, וְכִי יָרִים קִנּוֹ and (is it) *that* it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36¹⁹ have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.? וְכִי הִצִּילוּ i. e. (Hi) *and* (is it) *that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > (Ew ^{§ 354 c} De Di) *and that* they have delivered

Samaria out of my hand! = how much less (אֲרָף כִּי) have they, etc.! (|| 2 K 18³⁴ כִּי alone, perhaps conformed by error to v³⁵; 2 Ch 32¹⁵ אֲרָף כִּי, which however does not decide the sense of the orig. וְכִי). 1 Ch 29¹⁴ וְכִי מִי rd. וְכִי or כִּי מִי. (b) in introducing the apodosis, esp. in כִּי עָתָה (chiefly after לֹא-יָלֵךְ) *indeed* then, Gn 31¹² 43¹⁰ for unless we had tarried שְׁבַנּוּ *surely* then we had returned twice, Nu 22³³ (rd. לֹא-יָלֵךְ for אֲנִי-יָלֵךְ); so 1 S 14³⁰ Ⓢ (after לֹא-יָלֵךְ), and 13¹³ Hi We (לֹא-יָלֵךְ for לֹא-יָלֵךְ); after אִם Jb 8⁶ *surely* then he will awake over thee, etc. (But elsewhere כִּי עָתָה כִּי is simply *for now*, Gn 29³² Jb 7²¹ +; or *for then* = *for in that case*, Ex 9¹⁵ Nu 22²⁹ Jb 3¹³ 6³ +). It is dub. whether כִּי אֲנִי has the same sense: for 2 S 27⁹ 19⁷ the כִּי in כִּי אֲנִי may be merely resumptive of the כִּי recitat. preceding (vid. a, c). Rare otherwise: Ex 22²² if thou afflict him יִצְעַק כִּי אִם-יִצְעַק *'tis that* (= *indeed*), if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7⁹ if ye believe not כִּי לֹא תֵאמְרוּ: *indeed* ye will not be established. e. there seem also to be other cases in which כִּי, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., *yea, surely, certainly* (Germ. *ja*—a lighter particle than these Engl. words): see in AV RV Ex 18¹¹ Nu 23²³ 1 S 17²⁶ 20²⁶ 2 K 23²² Is 32¹³ 60⁹ Je 22²² 31¹⁹ Ho 6⁹ 8⁶ 9¹² 10³ Am 3⁷ ψ 76¹¹ 77¹² (Ew Che), Pr 30² (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4¹⁶ 7²⁰ Jb 28¹ +; La 3²² (Ⓢ & Ew Th Öt) the mercies of יְיָ, *surely* they are not consumed (rd. prob. חֲמוֹ or חֲמוֹ for חֲמוֹ), Ru 3¹² כִּי אֲמַנְם *yea, indeed*. But it is doubtful whether כִּי has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = *for*. De^{Pr 30,1} would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood. f. *that*, expressing consecution, esp. after a question implying surprise or deprecation: sq. perf., Gn 20⁹ what have I sinned against thee כִּי הִבֵּאתָ עָלַי *that* thou hast brought upon me? 1 S 22⁸ Is 22¹ what aileth thee, *that* thou art gone up, etc.? v¹⁶ 36⁵ 52⁵ Mic 4⁹ Hb 2¹⁸; sq. ptepf. Ju 14³ 1 S 20¹ 1 K 18⁹ how have I sinned *that* thou art giving, etc.? 2 K 5⁷ Ez 24¹⁹; usu. sq. impf. Ex 3¹¹ who am I כִּי אֵלֵךְ *that* I should go, etc.? 16⁷ Ju 8⁶ 9²⁸ 2 K 8¹³ Is 7¹³ 29¹⁶ (also pf.), ψ 8⁵ what is man כִּי תִזְכְּרֵנִי? Jb 3¹² or why the breasts: כִּי אֵינֶנּוּ *that* I should suck? 6¹¹ מִהֲפֹתֵי כִי אֵינֶנּוּ, 7^{12,17} 10^{5f.} 13^{25f.} 15^{12f.14} 16³ 21¹⁵ +; after a neg., Gn 40¹⁵ here also I have done nothing

שָׁמָּה *that* they should have placed me in the
megeon, ψ 44^{19f}, our heart has not turned
backward, etc. כִּי רָצִיתָנִי *that* thou shouldst
have crushed us, etc., Is 43²² not *me* hast thou
lled on, $\text{כִּי יִנְעָתָהּ בִּי}$ *that* thou shouldst have
eared thyself with me, Ho 1⁶ (v. RV), Jb 41²
u 1¹² I am too old to have an husband
 כִּי אָמַרְתִּי *that* I should have said, etc. (cf. *Ew*
7^a; *Dr* 3^{39d}). **g.** added to preps. כִּי converts
em, like אֲשֶׁר , into conj. . . , as כִּי עָלָה because
at . . . v. sub עָלָה , עָלָה , עָלָה , עָלָה .

2. a. Of time, *when*, of the past כִּי יְהִי־בִי Gn
(cf. Bu 5^{6a}), 26⁸ 27¹ 28¹³ 7¹ 19²⁶ + (כִּי אֲשֶׁר ,
id esp. כִּי c. inf., are more freq.); כִּי יְהִי־בִי
imple¹) 1 S 1¹² 17⁴⁸; Jos 22⁷ Ju 2¹⁸; 12⁵ *כִּי בִי*
and it would be, whenever (freq.) they
id, Je 44¹⁹ (ptep.), Ho 11¹ ψ 32³ *כִּי הִרְשָׁתִי*
hen I was silent, Jb 31^{21,26,29}; of present (usu.
ith impf.) as Ex 18¹⁶ $\text{כִּי יִהְיֶה לָהֶם דָּבָר}$ *when*
ey have a matter, 1 S 24²⁰ Is 1¹² 30³¹ Je 14¹²
c 7^{5,6} Mal 1⁸ ψ 49¹⁹ and men praise thee
 $\text{כִּי תִשְׁבַּח בִּי}$ *when* thou doest well to thyself,
22¹ 127⁵ +, with pf. Ez 3¹⁹⁻²¹ 33⁹ Pr 11¹³ 23²⁹;
p. of future, as Gn 4¹² $\text{כִּי תַעֲבֹר אֶת־הָאָרֶץ}$
hen thou shalt till the ground it shall not,
c., 24¹¹ 30³³ 31⁴⁹ 32¹⁸ Ex 7⁰ *when* Pharaoh
all speak unto you, Dt 4³⁵ 6²⁰ +; in phrase
וְכִי תֹאמְרוּ (תֹּאמְרוּ) Lv 25²⁰ Dt 18²¹ Is 8¹⁹ 36⁷
e 13²²; and esp. in . . . כִּי יְהִי־בִי Gn 12¹² 46³³
16¹⁰ 15¹⁶ 1 S 10⁷ 25³⁰ Is 8²¹ 10¹² + oft.; with
f. Is 16¹² 1 Ch 17¹¹ (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7¹²);
ith ptep. (unusual) Nu 33³¹ 34² Dt 11³¹ 18⁹
elsewhere כִּי has a force approximating to
f, though it usu. represents a case as more
kely to occur than אֲשֶׁר :—(mostly with impf.)
in 38¹⁶ Nu 5²⁰ 10³² Dt 6²⁵ 7¹⁷ 28¹³ 1 S 20¹³ 2 S
9⁸ 2 K 4²⁹ 18²² Je 38¹⁵ Pr 4⁸ Jb 7¹³ *כִּי אֲמַרְתִּי*
hen I say, 19²⁸; oft. in laws, as Ex 21^{14,33,35,37}
24⁵ etc., Dt 13¹⁸ 14²⁴ 15^{7,12} 17² 18^{6,21} etc.;
ometimes, in particular, to state a principle
roadly, after which special cases are intro-
uced by אֲשֶׁר , as Ex 21² *when* (כִּי) thou buyest
Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years,
fter which v³⁻⁵ follow four special cases with
 אֲשֶׁר : so 21⁷ (כִּי), v⁸⁻¹¹ (אֲשֶׁר); v¹⁸ (כִּי), v¹⁹ (אֲשֶׁר);
²⁰ (כִּי), v²¹ (אֲשֶׁר); v^{22,23-32}; Lv 1² (כִּי), v^{3,10} (אֲשֶׁר)
23^{12,27,32} 13²⁸ Nu 30³⁸ +; though this distinc-
ion is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g.
1x 21⁵ with Dt 15¹⁰; Nu 5¹⁹ and v²⁰. — N. B.
with כִּי = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. pre-
ixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8³⁷
 $\text{אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה בִּי דָבָר}$ *כִּי יְהִי־בִי* Is 28¹⁸ Mi 5⁴
 $\text{אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה בִּי דָבָר}$ ψ 62¹¹ Ez 3¹⁹ (אֲמַרְתִּי), 14^{9,13} 18⁶
33⁶ (cf. v²); and esp. in laws of P, as אֲדָרְשׁ

... Lv 1² 13², ... נָפַשׁ בִּי 2¹ 4² 5^{1,4,13}, similarly
15^{2,16,19,25} 22^{12,13,14} etc., rather differently Nu 5³².
c. *when* or *if*, with a concessive force, i.e. *though*:
—(a) with impf. Je 4^{30,30,30} 14¹² 49¹⁶ $\text{כִּי יַתְנִיבֶנִּי$
 $\text{כִּי יַתְנִיבֶנִּי}$ *though* thou make high like the vul-
ture thy nest, I will bring thee down thence,
51⁵³ Ho 13¹⁵ Ze 8⁶ ψ 37²¹ 49^{16f}, *though* in his
lifetime he bless himself he shall come, etc.,
perh. also Je 46²³ *Ew* (but *Hi* (if *Ke* for), 50¹¹
Ew *Ke* (*Hi* *yea*); and strengthened by אֲנִי , כִּי אֲנִי
Is 1⁵ ψ 23⁴ (cf. *Dr* 3¹⁴³); (b) with perf. (rare)
Mi 7⁸ $\text{כִּי נָפַלְתִּי רָמַתִּי}$ *though* I have fallen, I rise,
Na 1¹⁰ (si vera l.), ψ 21¹² (*Hi* *Ew* *Now*), 119³²
(*Ew* *De*).

3. Because, since (כִּי)—a. Gn 3¹⁴ *because*
thou hast done this, cursed art thou, etc., v¹⁷
18²⁰ the cry of S. and G.—*because* it is great
(subj. prefixed for emph.: cf. 2 N. B.) Is
28¹⁵; in answer to a qu., Gn 27²⁰ Ex 1¹³ 18¹⁵
2 S 19⁴³ +. Enunciating the conditions under
which a fut. action is conceived as possible
(*Germ. indem*) Lv 22⁹ Dt 4²⁹ כִּי תִרְשָׁנוּ 12²⁹
(v. *Dr*), v^{25,28} 13¹⁹ 14²⁴ 16¹⁵ 19^{6,9} +, 1 K 8¹⁵ (cf.
v³³ אֲשֶׁר), v³⁶ כִּי תִרְשָׁנוּ , Pr 4^{8b}. **b.** more commonly
the causal sentence follows, as Gn 2² and God
blessed the seventh day $\text{כִּי כֹל שָׁבַת וְנָח}$ *because*
on it he rested, etc., 4²⁵ etc., in which case it
may oft. be rendered *for*, Gn 2^{5,23} 3²⁰ 5²¹ 6^{7,12,13}
 ψ 6³ heal me $\text{כִּי נִכְרְלוּ עַצְמוֹתַי}$ *for* my bones are
vexed, 10¹⁴ 25¹⁶ 27¹⁰ + very oft. Spec. after
vbs. expressive of mental emotions, as rejoicing
Is 14²⁰ ψ 58¹¹, being angry Gn 31³⁵ 45², fearing
43¹⁸ ψ 49¹⁷ etc. Iron. 1 K 18²⁷ *for* he is a god
etc. (4 t.); Pr 30¹ Jb 38⁵ כִּי תִרְעַע *for* or *since*
thou knowest. With subj. prefixed ψ 128².
Repeated (with anacol.) Is 49¹⁹. **c.** the causal
relation expressed by כִּי is sometimes subtle,
esp. in poetry, and not apparent without care-
ful study of a passage. Thus sts. it justifies
a statement or description by pointing to a
pregnant fact which involves it, as Is 3⁸ Jb
6²¹ (ground of the comparison v¹⁵⁻²⁰), 14¹⁶ (*For*
.: ground of the wishes expressed v¹³⁻¹⁵), 16²²
(ground of v^{20E}) 30²⁶ (*For* . . .), or by pointing
to a general truth which it exemplifies Jb 5⁶
(reason why complaining v²⁻⁵ is foolish), 15³⁴
23¹⁴; sts. it is *explicative*, justifying a state-
ment by unfolding the particulars wh. establish
or exemplify it 2 S 23^{5a} Is 1³⁰ 5⁷ 9¹ 10⁸⁻¹¹
13¹⁰ (development of v^{12a}), 32¹⁶ (developing the
characters of the נָקָל and כִּי־לִי , and so explain-
ing why they will no longer be esteemed v³);
Jb 11^{16f}. (explic. of v^{15b}), 18^{8f}. (justifying v⁷),
22^{20f}. (justifying v²⁵); elsewhere the cause is
expressed indirectly or figuratively Is 2⁶ (reason

why invitation v^3 is needed), 5^{10} (sterility of the soil the cause of the desolation v^9), $18^2 28^8$ (proof of the intoxication v^7), 31^7 (reason for the exhortation v^6 : the certainty that the folly of idolatry will soon be recognized), $Jb 7^{21}$ (for soon it will be too late to pardon), 27^{5-10} (Job wishes his enemy the lot of the wicked, *because* this is so hopeless); or כי relates not to the v . which immed. precedes or follows, but to several, as $Is 7^{10f.}$ (v^{17} specially the ground of the people being reduced to simple fare v^{15}), $21^{6f.}$ (ground of the statements v^{1-5}), $Jb 4^5$ (ground of v^2), 14^{7-12} (v^{10-12} specially the ground for the appeal in v^9), 23^{10-13} (ground why God cannot be found v^{16}), $\psi 73^{21}$ (ground not of v^{20} , but of the general train of thought v^{2-14}); similarly $Gn 4^{21}$ $Dt 18^{14}$ $Je 30^{11}$ the reason lies not in the words immed. after כי , but in the second part of the sentence; or, on the other hand, it may state the reason for a partic. word, $Is 28^{20}$ (justifying 'nought but terror' v^{19}), $Jb 23^{17}$ (God's hostility v^{16} the cause of his misery, not the calamity as such). Sometimes also כי , in a poet. or rhet. style, gives the reason for a thought not expressed but implied, esp. the answer to a qu.; $Is 28^{11}$ (the mockeries of v^{10} have a meaning) 'for with men of strange lips, etc. he will speak unto this people,' who will retort the mockeries, charged with a new and terrible meaning, upon those who uttered them (v^{13}); = (no,) *for* $Is 28^{18}$ (see RVm), $Jb 22^{21}$ *no*, he that is wise is profitable to himself, $31^{18} 39^{14}$ (see v^{13b}), $\psi 44^{21}$ (he cannot do this, v^{20}) *for* for thy sake are we killed, etc., 130^4 *no*, with thee is forgiveness; = (yes,) *for* $Is 49^{25}$ (see the qu. v^{24}), 66^8 . **d.** $\text{כי} \dots \text{כי}$ *ἀλλοῦθεν* sts. introduce the proximate and ultimate cause respectively, $Gn 3^{19} 26^7 43^{32} 47^{20}$ $Ex 23^{33}$ *for* [else] thou wilt serve thy gods, *for* it will be a snare to thee, $Is 2^{6,6} 3^{8,8} 6^{3,2,4} 10^{22f.}$ $Jb 6^{3f.} 8^{3,9} 24^{17,17} 29^{11f.}$; sts. they introduce two co-ordinate causes (where we should insert *and*), $Ex 23^{21,22}$ $Is 6^{5b,c}$ I am undone, *because* I am of unclean lips . . . *because* mine eyes have seen א of hosts, $15^{5,5,6,6,9}$ $Zp 3^{8f.}$ $Jb 15^{25,27} 20^{19f.} 31^{11f.}$. But $\text{כי} \dots \text{כי}$ also occurs, $Gn 33^{11}$ $Nu 5^{20}$ (if), $Jo 7^{15}$ $Ju 6^{30}$ $1 S 19^4 22^{17}$ $1 K 2^{26}$ $Is 65^{16} +$. **e.** after a neg. כי *for* becomes = *but* (Germ. *sondern*): $Gn 17^{15}$ thou shalt not call her name Sarai, כי שָׂרָה שָׂמָה *for* (= *but*) Sarah shall be her name, $24^{3f.} 45^8$ $Ex 1^{19} 16^8$ not against us are your murmurings, א כי *for* (they are) agst. א = *but* agst. א , $1 K 21^{17}$ $1 S 6^3$ (א), 27^1 (v. Dr), $1 K 21^{17}$ $Is 10^7 28^{27} 29^{23} 30^5 \psi 44^8 118^{17} +$ oft.; so in כי לא *may, for* = *may, but*, as $Gn 18^{15}$ כי לא *may*,

but thou didst laugh, $19^2 42^{12}$ $Jos 5^{14}$ $1 S 2^{15}$ MSS G (v. Dr), $12^{12} 2 S 16^{18} 24^{24}$ $1 K 2^{30} 3^{32} 11^{22}$ $Is 30^{16}$ *may, but* we will flee upon horses.

Note.— כי is sts. of difficult and uncertain interpretation, and in some of the passages quoted a different expl. is tenable. Authorities esp. read the Heb. differently, when the choice is between *for* and *yea*. E.g. $Is 8^{23}$ Ges Ew 630b *doch* (no, but); $Hi Di$ *for* (taking v^{22} as RVm); Ch *surely*: 15^1 Ges Ew $Hi Di$ *surely*; De *for*: 39^8 Ges $Hi De$ *surely*; Di *for* (expl. of טוב): $Ez 11^{16}$ $Hi Ke Co$ *surely*; $Ew Sm$ *because*.—In $Ex 20^{25}$ the tense of $\text{וְהָיָה$ makes it prob. that כי is *for* (Dr 173). $Jb 22^{20}$ is taken with least violence to usage (וְהָיָה) as Hi : *When* they humble thee, and thou sayest (= complainest) *Pride! he will save, etc.*

כי אם (the אם always foll. by makkeph, except $Gn 15^1$ $Nu 35^{33}$ $Ne 2^2$, where אם כי is read by the Mass.: Fr $^{331 241}$)—**1.** each part. retaining its independent force, and relating to a *different* clause: **a.** *that if* $Je 26^{15}$; after an oath (כי not translated: v. כי 1 c) *if* $1 S 14^{30}$ $Je 22^{21}$, *surely not* (אם 1 b 2) $2 S 3^{35}$ $1 S 25^{34}$ (כי being resumptive of the כי before לֵבִי : v. כי 1 c); $Ex 22^{22}$ (in apod.) *indeed if*.. (v. כי 1 d). **b.** *for if* $Ex 8^{17} 9^2 10^4$ $Dt 11^{20} +$, *for though* $Is 10^{22}$ $Je 37^{20}$ $Am 5^{22}$, *but if* $Je 7^5$.

2. (About 140 t.) the two particles being closely conjoined, and relating to the *same* clause—**a.** *limiting* the prec. clause, **except** (after a negative, or an oath, or question, the equivalent of a negative)—the most usual term for expressing this idea: sq. vb. $Gn 32^{27}$ I will not let thee go; כי אם יִפְרָקֵנִי lit. *but* (כי 3 e) *if* thou bless me (sc. I will let thee go), i.e., subordinating the second clause to the first, 'I will not let thee go, *except* thou bless me,' $Lv 22^6$ he shall not eat of the holy things כי אם יִרְחֹץ *except* he have washed his flesh, $Is 65^6$ $Am 3^7$ $Ru 3^{18}$ $La 5^{21f.}$ (Ew Nög Ke Che Öt), turn thou us unto thee, etc., *unless* thou have utterly rejected us, (and) art very wroth with us (= *Or* hast thou utterly rejected us? etc. Ew Öt); sq. a noun, *except, but*, $Gn 28^{17}$ this is nothing $\text{כי אם בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים}$ *but* the house of God, 32^9 he withholdeth from me nothing כי אם אֹתָךְ *except* thee, $Lv 21^2$ $Nu 14^{20}$ (after אם), 26^{60} (cf. 32^{12} כִּלְבִּי), $Jos 14^1$ $1 S 30^{17,22}$ $2 S 12^3$ $\text{אם כי כָּל הָאֵלִים}$ (so $2 K 4^2$), 19^{20} $1 K 17^1$ (after אם), 22^{31} $2 K 5^{15} 9^{35}$ 13^7 $Je 22^{17} 44^{14} +$; after אם , $2 Ch 23^6$; sq. an adv. clause, $Gn 42^{15}$ $Nu 35^{33}$ $2 S 3^{13}$ (but אם כי and לִפְנֵי are mutually ex-

ative: rd. prob. with (כי אם־הִיאֲמַר); after interrog. Is 42¹⁹ who is blind כי אם־עֲבָדִי but y servant? (who is blind in comparison with m?), Dt 10¹² Mi 6⁸ Ec 5¹⁰ 2 Ch 2⁵. **b.** the if ing neglected, and treated as pleonastic (cf. 1 c), so that the clause is no longer a mitigation of the preceding clause but a contradiction of it: **but rather, but** (=a slightly rengthened כי), Gn 15⁴ this man shall not be y heir; וְכִי אִם־אֲשֶׁר וְכִי but one that shall me forth from thy own bowels, he shall be y heir (cf. 1 K 8¹⁹), 32²⁰ thy name shall no ore be called Jacob כי אם־יִשְׂרָאֵל but Israel f. כי alone 17¹⁵), 47¹⁸ we will not hide it om my lord, but the money is all made er to, etc., Ex 12² not boiled in water, but ast with fire, Dt 7⁵ 12⁵ 16⁶ Jo 23⁸ 1 S 2¹⁵ : will not take of thee boiled flesh: כי אם־חֵי; it raw, 8¹⁹ לֹא כִי אִם־מֶלֶךְ יִהְיֶה עָלֵינוּ but king shall be over us (cf. כי alone, 10¹⁹ 12¹²), 2 S 5¹⁶ 1 K 18¹⁸ 2 K 10²³ (פִּי), Is 33²¹ 55^{10,11} 2 Je 3¹⁰ 7³² 9²³ 16¹⁵ 20³ Ez 36²² 44¹⁰ Am 8¹¹ 12⁴ Pr 23¹⁷ (אֵל) +; with the principal verb epeated (as Gn 15⁴ 1 K 8¹⁹), Lv 21¹⁴ Ez 44²² u 10³⁰ 2 K 23²³ Je 39¹² Kt (Qr om. אם), cf. 3. Occas. in colloq. language, the neg., it ems, is left to be understood: 1 S 26¹⁰ as 'veth, (by no means,) אם כי but ' shall smite m, 2 S 13³³ Kt (by no means,) but Amnon one is dead (Qr om. אם). Sq. inv. Is 65¹⁸ z 12²³ Je 39¹² 2 Ch 25⁸. Sts. also, though rarely nd not certainly), אם כי appears to have the oice of *only* even without a previous neg.: n 40¹⁴ אֲנִי אֶחָד כִּי אִם־זִכְרֹתַי אֶחָד only have (?) me in emembrance with thyself (but rd. perh. אֶחָד כי v Dr 119⁸ n, the use of a bare pf., with- it לו, or even waw consec., to express a wish : command is unexampled), Nu 24²² כי אם־ כִּי only, nevertheless, the Kenite all be for extermination (cf. Di), Jb 42² Je Di) כי אם־פָּנִי אֲשָׁא. **c.** after an oath כי appears to=a strengthened כי (cf. בָּלִיתִי, 1 c), introducing the fact sworn (v. כי 1 c): 2 K 5²⁰ as 'I liveth, כי אם־רָצִיתִי, surely I will run (pf. of certitude) after him, ec., Je 51¹³ (Ges III Gf RV) surely I will ll thee with men (viz. assailants), etc. (but w Ke Ch treat the particles as separate (כי s כי 1 c): though I have filled thee with en—i.e. increased thy population—, yet hall they—the assailants—lift up the shout gainst thee), 2 S 15²¹ Kt (Qr omits אם); fter an assever. part. Ru 3¹² Kt אָמֵן כי אָמֵן and now, yea indeed, surely I

am thy kinsman (Qr omits אם); the oath being understood, Ju 15⁷ if ye do thus, כי אם־נִקְמָתִי surely (Ges hercle) I will avenge myself, 1 S 21⁶ כי אם־אִשָּׁה עֲצָרָה לָנוּ of a truth women have been kept from us, etc., 1 K 20⁶ surely to-morrow I will send, etc., Pr 23¹⁸ (v. De) surely there is a reward; perh. also Jb 42⁸.

† **כִּי עַל כֵּן** forasmuch as, a peculiar phrase found Gn 18⁵ 19⁸ 33¹⁰ 38²⁶ Nu 10³¹ 14¹³ Ju 6²² 2 S 18²⁰ Qr (rightly), Je 29²⁸ 38⁴—lit. for there- fore, emphasizing the ground pleonastically (Ew^{333a}). The orig. force of the phrase is traceable in some of the passages in which it occurs, as Gn 18⁵ let me fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort your heart; כִּי־עַל־כֵּן עֲבַדְתֶּם for therefore (sc. to partake of such hospitality) are ye come to your servant, Nu 14¹⁹ the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there, and ye will fall by the sword, כִּי־עַל־כֵּן שָׁבַתְתֶּם for therefore (to encounter such a fate) have ye turned back from 'I, etc.: but in process of time the distinct sense of its component parts was no doubt gradually obscured, and it thus came to be used conventionally, as a mere particle of causation, even where there was no preceding statement to which על כֵּן therefore could be explicitly referred. אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן appears to be used similarly (cf. אֲשֶׁר 8 c) + Jb 34²⁷.

כִּי, branding, v. sub כוה.

† **כִּיר** n.[m.] only sf. כִּירִי Jb 21²⁰, mean- ing unknown; rd. prob. כִּירִי his misfortune (as 12⁵ etc.)

כִּיד (✓ of full.; cf. perh. Ar. كِيد in sense labour, take pains, strive, or struggle with, كَيْد war).

† **כִּידוֹן** n.[m.] dart, javelin (NH id.)— abs. כִּי Jos 8¹⁸ + 6 t.; כִּידוֹן Je 50¹²; estr. כִּידוֹן 1 S 17⁶;—*dart, javelin* (distinct fr. חֲבִית spear, lance, q.v.), (כִּידוֹן) נִסָּה בְּכִי אֲשֶׁר בִּידוֹן Jos 8^{18,19}, cf. v²⁰; כִּידוֹן Jb 41²¹ the rushing sound of a dart; כִּידוֹן 1 S 17¹⁵ (weapons of Goliath), כִּידוֹן in חֲבִית (in v¹); + חֲבִית Jb 39¹² also; כִּידוֹן Je 6²³ 50¹².

† **כִּידוֹן** n.pr.m. 1 Ch 13³, (GfL Xedaw, A Xedaw;= כִּידוֹן 2 S 6⁶) (GfL Nodaw, A Nodaw, GfL Opra).

כִּידוֹר v. sub כדר; **כִּידוֹר** v. sub כדר.

† **כִּינוֹן** n.pr.dei Am 5²⁰, prob.=As. kairinn, planet Saturn (Ar. and Pers. كَيْوَن, Syr. كَيْوَن).

regarded as god; orig. pronunc. כַּיִן Schr^{cor}
ad loc., cf. Kū^{h. 151} (pointing כַּיִן intended to sug-
gest √ כון as something established, firm); kai-
mānu=kaiānu, acc. to Jen^{Cosm. III. 502} who der.
fr. כון (cf. Thes; so Zim¹⁹¹⁷); > Hpt^{ZA II. 205, 2-1 f.}
rds. כַּיִן (for כַּיִן *), reading the Babyl. name
Ka'dimānu; v. also M-A^{JBL 1892, at 86 n. 70}.

בֹּר, v. sub I. פִּיזָר.

Is₃2^{3.7} v. נבל (Kö^{II}, 118). פלי, פילי

† כִּילָפוֹת n. [f.] axe (loan-word (cf. Frä⁷⁴)
fr. As. *kalappatu* v. D) ^{11WR 233} — בִּכְשִׁיל וְכִי יִהְיֶה
ψ 74⁶ (|| קרפפות v⁵).

בום v. sub פִּימָה.

כֶּסֶף *n.m.*^{1r, 14} bag, purse (perh. kindred with כֶּסֶף, q.v.; Ar. كَيْسٌ (prob. fr. Pers. کيسه Lane²⁶⁴⁰); Eth. ክስ: NH כֶּסֶף; Aram. כֶּסֶף; מֶכֶס; Palm. מֶן כֶּסֶף *from his purse* = at his own expense, Vog^{r. 13 al.}) — *bag*, in which were carried: *a.* weights (v. מֶכֶס 5) Dt 25¹³ Mi 6¹¹ Pr 16¹¹; *b.* money, i.e. *a purse* Is 46⁶ Pr 1¹⁴.

בזר, sub I. פיר, [פיר], פיר

בִּישׁוּר v. sub בִּישׁוּר

פִּנְחָה v. sub כּה p. 462 supr.

כלל v. sub I. כל; כרר v. sub כפר

†[כָּלַף] vb. shut up, restrain, withhold (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּלַף, כָּלַ; Eth. ክለክ: restrain, hinder; As. *kālā*, *id.*, Ar. كَلَّ protect Qor 21¹³ cf. Ba ZMG 1887, 695 Anm. 4) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. כָּלַף Je 32³; 3 fs. כָּלַף Hg 1¹⁰; 2 fs. sf. כָּלַתִּי 1 S 25³⁷; 1 s. כָּלַתִּי ψ 119¹⁰¹; 3 pl. כָּלְאוּ Hg 1¹⁰, כָּלוּ 1 S 6¹⁰; Impf. 3 ms. יִכְלֶה Gn 23⁶; 2 ms. כָּלְאָה ψ 40¹²; 2 fs. תִּכְלְאִי Is 43⁶; 1 s. אֶכְלֶא ψ 40¹⁰; Imv. sf. כָּלְאֵם Nu 11²⁸; Inf. estr. לִכְלוֹא Ec 8⁹; Pt. pass. כָּלוּ Je 32², כָּלָא ψ 88⁹; (on the metapl. forms, as if fr. כָּלָה, v. (Ges⁵ 75, 21 c. K⁶ 1, 611); — 1. *shut up*, c. acc. 1 S 6¹⁰ (+ כָּ loc.), Je 32³; pt. pass. Je 32² (כָּ loc.), fig. ψ 88⁹ (opp. מָצָא). 2. *restrain*, c. acc. 1 S 25³⁷ (+ מָבוֹא (בְּדָמִים) ψ 119¹⁰¹ (+ מָכַל-); כָּלְאֵם (sc. מִהַתְנַבֵּא Nu 11²⁸; כָּלְאָה ב' שִׁפְתֵי ψ 40¹⁰; אֶת-הָרֹחַ Ec 8⁹. On ψ 74¹¹ v. כָּלָה Pi. 2. 3. *withhold*, כָּלְאָה ב' אֶת-קִבְרוֹ Nu 11²⁸; Gn 23⁶ (P), כָּלְאָה ב' רִחְמִיךָ מִפָּנַי ψ 40¹², Hg 1¹⁰, prob. also v^c (rd. טָל for MT טָל, We); abs. אֶל-תִּכְלְאִי (sc. exiles) Is 43⁶ (|| תִּחַי). Niph. Impf. יִכְלֶה הַשֶּׁם מִן-הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 8² (J), and the

v. כלה **Pi.**

† כָּלָא n. [m.] confinement, restraint, imprisonment;—abs. כ' 1 K 22²⁷ + 6 t.; sf. כָּלָא 2 K 25²⁹. Je 52³³; בְּלָאִים Is 42²²;—*confinement*, in combin. בֵּית (ה) כ' (cf. *As. bit kili, prison*, D¹ HWB³:28) 1 K 22²⁷ = 2 Ch 18²⁶, 2 K 1⁴, Je 37^{13,18} Is 42⁷; בְּתֵי כָלָאִים v²² (cf. בֵּית 1 (ε) (2) p. 109 supr.; v. also כְּלֹא infr.); בְּנֵי כָלָא 2 K 25²⁹ = Je 52³³ *garments of imprisonment* = prison-garb.

† כְּלִיָּא Kt, כְּלִיָּא Qr n.[m.] id.;—בֵּית הַכֹּהֵן
Je 37⁴ 52³¹ (v. כְּלִיָּא supr.)

† I. מִכְלָה (incorrect for מכלא) n. [m.] enclosure, fold;—מִכְלָה מִמֶּנּוּ Hb 3¹⁷; pl. estr. לִקְחָה מִמִּכְלֵאת צֶאֱן ψ 78⁷⁰ (obj. David); pl. sf. לִקְחָה מִמִּכְלֵאתֵיהֶם 50⁹ (obj. he-goats).—II. מִכְלָה v. sub בלה.

כִּלְאִים n.[m.¹du. two kinds (Ar. كِلَائِي both; Eth. ክላኦ; two; perh. also כִּלְאִי MI¹² both, two, NÜ^{1CB 1880, 61}, cf. Dr^{Sm xelii}, Sm u. So^{ML 1886} suggest reservoirs; v. also כִּלְאִי) — בְּהֶמְתָּךְ לֹא (כִּלְאִי) — לֹא תִרְבֶּעַ ב' Lv 19¹⁰ not cause thy cattle to breed (in) two kinds; ב' לֹא תִרְבֶּעַ v¹⁹ (H); ב' לֹא תִרְבֶּעַ Dt 22⁹ (both כִּלְאִים); ב' לֹא תִרְבֶּעַ Lv 19¹⁰ (H); — only in law of H and D against mixtures.

נְּלִאָב n.pr.m. second son of David, 2 S 3³=
לְנִיאָב 1 Ch 3¹, v. לְנִיאָב 1. p. 193 *supr.*

כלב (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes regards כָּלֵב as onomatop.),

קָלָבָּ n.m. ^{1S 24, 15} dog (NH *id.*; Ph. כלב;
 Aram. כלבא; G. כלב; Ar. كَلْب; Eth. አለ: As.
 kalbu D) ^{HWR 228} — abs. כלב Ju 7⁵ + 16 t.; כלב _N
 ψ 59^{7, 15}; pl. כלבים 1 K 14¹¹ + 12 t.; estr. כלבי
 Jb 30¹; sf. כלביך ψ 68²⁴; — dog: a. lit. 1 K 14¹¹
 16⁴ 2 I ^{19, 19, 23, 24} 22³⁸ 2 K 9^{10, 36} (all of fierce, hungry
 dogs, devouring dead bodies and licking blood);
 cf. Je 15³ and (לֶשׁוֹן כָּלֶבֶד) ψ 68²⁴; eating torn
 flesh, Ex 22³⁰ (E), כלבי צאני = *my sheep-dogs*, only
 Jb 30¹ (in both these with implied inferiority);
 dog-sacrifice was a heathen rite Is 66³ (Di al.);
 v. esp. RS ^{Senn. i. 273 (291), 325 (342)}; in various sim. Ju 7⁵
 Pr 26^{11, 17} ψ 59^{7, 15}; in proverbial sayings: לא
 לֵב מִת טוֹב מִדּוֹ (חרץ) Ex 11⁷ (v. I. חרץ); לֶשׁוֹן

הַאֲרִיָּה הַמֵּת Ec 9⁴. **b.** applied, fig., to men, in contempt 1 S 17⁴⁵, so of psalmist's enemies ψ 22⁷⁻²², or in excessive humility 2 K 8¹⁰; still more emphatically מֵת ב' *a dead dog*, הַמֵּת הַב' 2 S 9¹⁶; also ראש ב' פְּלִבִּים אֱלִמִּים Is 56¹⁰ (of misleading prophets), הַב' עֹנֵי נֶפֶשׁ (id.); ב' was name given to male temple-prostitutes Dt 23¹⁸ (v. Dr; cf. קָדֵשׁ).

[†] **כָּלֵב** **n.pr.m.** (Nab. n.pr. כלבא Ent(Nü) p. 55; Vog^{Nab. 6}; cf. also We, Skizzen u. Vorarbeiten III. 217; on כלב = *dog-clan*, v. RS K 17, 190 f., 210, 254);— son of יִפְתָּה (Θ Xaleβ; cf. Lag^{BN 76}), called הַקִּנְיִי (v. קִנְיִי) in JE. Nu 32¹² Jos 14⁶⁻¹⁴, cf. 15¹⁷ = Ju 1¹³, Ju 3⁹ (where קִנְיִי is brother of ב'), also 1 Ch 4¹⁵; treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13⁶ (v. CFM^{20 p. 30 f.}) the one of the spies who (with Joshua) reported well of Canaan 14^{6,24,30,38}; also 26⁶⁵ 34¹⁰ Dt 1³⁶ Jos 14¹³ 15^{13,14,16,18} 21¹² (P = 1 Ch 6¹¹) Ju 1^{12,14,15,20} (|| with Jos 15); = clan of Caleb 1 S 30¹⁴ (disting. from Judah). Caleb is called בְּכָלֵב 1 Ch 2¹⁸, cf. v^{19,12,16,48,49,50} = בְּלֹאֲבִי v⁹; בְּכָלֵב אֶפְרַתָּה 1 Ch 2²⁴, rd. perh. כ' בָּא, so Θ 2¹, cf. Kau^{AT} (v. אֶפְרַתָּה p. 68 supr.).

[†] **כָּלֵבִי** **adj.gent.** of כָּלֵב 1 S 25³ Qr (Kt פֶּלְבִי).

[†] **כָּלֹבִי** **n.pr.m.** **1.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4¹¹, Θ Xaleβ (acc. to We GenOb. 20, Hist. 218 = פֶּלֶב בֶּן־חֲזִיָּה; rd. also for פֶּרֶזִי v¹). **2.** father of one of David's officers, acc. to 1 Ch 27²⁶ (Θ Xaβουδ, A Xελουβ, Θ L Xαλουβ).

[†] **כָּלֹבִי** **n.pr.m.** a son of Hezron of Judah, acc. to 1 Ch 2⁹ (Θ Xaβελ, A Xaleβ, Θ L Xαλωβε), = כָּלֵב v¹ etc. (see כָּלֵב 2).

[†] **כָּלֹבִי** **n.m.** Je 5, 27 **basket, cage** (√ dub.; NH *id.*, פֶּלִיפֶּה; Aram. כַּלְבָּא in Lexx.; Tel Am. *kalubi*, *bird-net*, cf. Zim^{2A vi. 145, 147})—abs. כַּלְבֹּב מְלֵא Je 5²⁷ *like a cage full of birds*; estr. כָּלֹבִי Am 8^{1,2} *a basket of summer fruit*.

כָּלָה **vb.** be complete, at an end, finished, accomplished, spent (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ph. כלה; As. *kalû*, *put an end to*, and *cease*, *vanish* Dl^{HWB 220}; late Aram. כָּלָא *cease, perish* (uot 3); on root-meaning *enclose* cf. כָּלָא and Ba^{290, 1887, 2000})—+ **Qal** Pf. כ' 1 K 6³⁸ +; 3 fs. כָּלָהָה 1 S 20⁷ +; 1 s. כָּלָהָה ψ 39¹¹; 3 pl. כָּלָהוּ Jb 19²⁷ +; 2 mpl. כָּלָהֶם Mal 3⁶; כָּלָהֶם consec. Ez 13¹⁴;

1 pl. כָּלֵנוּ ψ 90⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְלֶה Pr 22⁸; juss. יִכְלֶה Jb 33²¹ (v. Dr^{3 171-173} Ges^{3 109, 21} Anm. Dr^{8 synt. § 51 R. 5}; 64 R. 6); 3 fs. תִּכְלֶה 1 K 17¹¹; וְתִכְלֶה Ex 39³² + 2 S 13³⁹ (v. *impr.*); 3 mpl. יִכְלֶוּ Is 1²⁵ +, יִכְלֶיֶן Is 31³, etc.; *Inf. estr.* כָּלָה Ru 2²³ +, etc.;—**1. a.** be complete, at an end, of a period of time Gn 41⁵³ (E; opp. III. חָלַל Hiph. *begin* v³⁴), Je 8²⁰ (|| עָבַר); so of action or event, with emphasis on time Is 10²³ 24¹³ Ru 2²³ 2 Ch 26²⁴ (opp. חָלַל v²⁷), v³⁴ Dn 12⁷ (|| קָץ v^{6,9});—vid. also 2 b *impr.* **b.** be completed, finished, of a work: temple 1 K 6³⁸ 1 Ch 28²⁰ 2 Ch 8¹⁶ (|| שָׁלַם), tabernacle Ex 39³² (P). **c.** be accomplished, fulfilled, only of purposed wrath, or prediction of', Ez 5¹³ (|| פָּלֹחֵי v¹, see Pi.), Dn 11³⁶ 2 Ch 36²² = Ezr 1¹. **d.** be ideally complete, be determined, always in bad sense, *plotted*, subj. הָרָעָה sq. מַעֲסָם of agent 1 S 20⁷, also v⁹ (+ לְבוֹא עָלַי), + v³³ (rd. כָּלָהָה, for MT הָיָה כָּלָה, Θ We Dr Kit Bu); כָּלָהָה הָרָעָה אֶל־אֲרִיָּנוּ וְעַל־כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ of agent Est 7⁷ (+ אֲלֵיוֹ). **2. a.** be spent, used up (prop. *come to an end*), of water Gn 21¹⁵ (E), meal 1 K 17^{14,16}. **b.** waste away, be exhausted, *fail*, lit. of fading grass Is 15⁶ (|| יָבֵשׁ), of vintage 32¹⁰ (opp. בּוֹא), of vanishing cloud Jb 7⁹ (in sim., || הִלָּךְ); fig. of fleeting days of life v⁶ (|| קָלַל), cf. ψ 102⁴ and פָּלֵי בֵּינוֹן חַיִּי ψ 31¹¹, Je 20¹⁵; v. also 1 a *supr.*; of flesh Jb 33²¹, cf. of vital strength ψ 71⁹, בִּשְׂרִי וְיִצְחָר Pr 5¹¹, כ' בִּשְׂרִי וְיִצְחָר ψ 73²⁶, subj. רִחֲמֵי 143⁷; once of אֱלֹהִים compassion לֹא־יִכְלֶוּ רִחֲמָיו La 3³² (|| תָּמַם, on txt. see VB); esp. of eyes exhausted by weeping La 2¹¹, strained by looking (fig.) for relief or refreshment, *pine, languish* 4¹⁷ ψ 69⁴ Jb 11²⁰ 17³ Je 14⁶ (of wild asses); sq. לָא 4¹⁷ and, in spiritual sense, ψ 119^{82,120}; similarly (sq. לָא) of spirit exhausted by *longing* ψ 84³ (|| נִכְסַף), 119⁸¹, כָּלָהָה בְּלִיַּתִּי פִתְחִי Jb 19²⁷; so also 2 S 13³⁹ where rd. וְתִכְלֶה הַמֶּלֶךְ (for MT הָיָה הַמֶּלֶךְ) and the spirit of the king *pired* to go forth unto Absalom, cf. Θ L We Klo Dr Kit Bu. **c.** come to an end, vanish = *perish, be destroyed*, by אֱלֹהִים judgment Is 1²⁸ (|| שָׁבַר), 16⁴ (|| אָפַס), 29²⁰ (|| אָפַס), 31³ (|| כָּשַׁל), נִכְלָהָה, נִכְלָהָה, נִכְלָהָה Je 16⁴, cf. 44²⁷ (|| תָּמַם), Ez 5¹² (|| מוֹת), 13¹¹ Mal 3⁶ ψ 37^{20,21} (|| אָבַד), Jb 4⁹ (|| *id.*), ψ 71¹³ (|| בּוֹשׁ); hyperbol. of severe discipline 39¹¹ 90⁷ (|| נִכְלָהָה); of prosperity of a people Is 21¹⁶; שִׁבְתָּהּ יִכְלֶה Pr 22⁸ the rod of his wrath *perishes*

(> Ew al. is accomplished, of God's wrath).—Dn 12⁷ rd. perh. וְכִבְלוֹת יָרֵן עִם קָרֶשׁ and when the power of the shatterer of the holy people should come to an end, so Bev after 9 (for difficult MT וְכִבְלוֹת נִפְּן יָרֵם-קָרֶשׁ +).

Pi. ¹⁴⁰ Pf. כָּלָה Gn 18³⁰ +, כָּלָה Pr 16³⁰ Baer (van d. H. כָּלָה, sf. כָּלָנוּ 2 S 21⁵, כָּלָם La 2²²; 3 fs. וְכָלָה consec. Ho 11⁶, sf. וְכָלָה consec. Zc 5⁴; 1 s. כָּלִיתִי Nu 25¹¹, כָּלִיתִי Is 49¹, וְכָלִיתִי Ez 6¹² + 2 t.; sf. כָּלִיתִי Ez 22³¹, וְכָלִיתִי consec. Ex 33⁵; 3 pl. כָּלָה Gn 24¹⁹ +, etc.; Impf. וְכָלָה Is 10¹⁸; וְכָלָה Gn 2⁷; 3 fs. וְכָלָה Gn 24¹⁹ + 2 S 13³⁰ (but rd. וְכָלָה We Dr al., and v. Qal 2 b); 1 s. וְכָלָה Gn 24²⁵ + 4 t.; וְכָלָה Ez 43⁸; sf. וְכָלָה Ex 33⁵ (Kü^{1,545}); 3 mpl. וְכָלָה Jb 36¹¹ + 21¹³ Qr (Kt וְכָלָה; v. בָּלָה p. 115 supr.), +, etc.; Inv. כָּלָה ψ 59^{14,15} + 74¹¹ (but text dub., v. infr., 2); mpl. כָּלָה Ex 5¹²; Inf. abs. כָּלָה 1 S 3¹² + 5 t.; estr. כָּלָה Dn 9²⁴ (metapl. form), כָּלָה 1 S 2³⁰ +, etc.; Pt. כָּלָה Je 14¹² Jb 9²²; fpl. כָּלָה Lv 26¹⁶;—**1. a.** complete, bring to an end, finish a thing, task, work, etc., c. acc. rei Ex 5^{13,14} (+ inf.; both J), 1 K 6¹⁴ 7¹ Ez 42¹⁵, Gn 2¹⁶ Ex 40³³ (P), Ru 2²¹ 1 Ch 31¹ 2 Ch 7¹¹ Ezr 9¹, so כָּלָה Dn 9²⁴ to make an end of the transgression (cf. VB Bev); Lv 23²² (modified from 19⁹ q.v. infr.); acc. om. 2 Ch 31⁷ (opp. הָחֵל), 24^{10,14} Ne 3³¹. + **b.** complete a period of time יָמִים Ez 4^{6,8}; complete one's days, enjoy the full measure of human life Jb 21¹⁵ 36¹¹, or bring one's years to an end ψ 90⁹, with added idea of transitoriness. **c.** finish doing a thing, usu. sq. ל inf. Gn 18³³ 24^{15,19,22} (all J), 17²² Ex 31¹⁸ Nu 4¹⁶ (all P), Am 7² 1 K 1¹¹ 2 Ch 29²⁹ Ru 3³ + 31 t. incl. 2 S 11¹⁹, where obj. of infin. precedes it, v. Dr, so Lv 19⁹ (cf. 23²² supr.); + 1 Ch 27²⁴ (ל inf. om.; opp. הָחֵל), 2 Ch 29¹⁷; + Dn 12⁷ (inf. without ל; but see Qal 2 c ad fin.); sq. ל inf., 1 S 10¹³ 2 S 16¹⁸ = 1 Ch 16², Ex 34³³ Lv 16²⁰ Jos 19³¹ (all P), Ez 43²³. + **d.** make an end, end, sq. כָּ make an end with, finish dealing with 2 Ch 20²³ Ezr 10¹⁷; abs., opp. הָחֵל, כָּלָה Gn 44¹² (J) he began with the eldest and with the youngest he ended; so inf. abs. adverb. הָחֵל וְכָלָה 1 S 3¹² a beginning and an ending, i.e. doing it thoroughly (v. Dr); also עַד-כָּלָה = utterly 2 K 13^{17,19}, to extremity Ezr 9¹⁴ (of 's anger), עַד-כָּלָה (late) = completely 2 Ch 24¹⁰ (until all had given), 31¹ (until all were destroyed). + **e.** accomplish, fulfil, bring to pass, a thing Ru 3¹⁴; c. acc. of 's

wrath (חֲסֹתוֹ) La 4¹¹; so אָפִי, חֲסֹתוֹ + ב pers. Ez 5¹³ 6¹² 7⁸ 13¹² 20^{8,21} + **f.** accomplish in thought, determine (cf. Qal 1 d) sq. רָעָה Pr 16³⁰ (|| חָשַׁב). + **2. a.** put an end to, cause to cease Nu 17²⁵ (+ מַעַל); וְכָלָה כְּהֵל יָמֵיהֶם ψ 78³³ and he consumed (caused to ravish) as vanity their days. **b.** cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend, חָצָה אֶכְלֶה־בָּם Dt 32²⁸ my arrows will I exhaust against them; exhaust one's strength כָּח Is 49⁴ (|| יָנַע); the eyes (by weeping; cf. Qal 2 b) 1 S 2³³ Jb 31¹⁶; of a disease, consume the eyes Lv 26¹⁶ (H). **c.** destroy, sts. exterminate: (1) men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21⁵ 22³⁰ (|| מָחִין), Dt 7²² 2 Ch 8⁸ Je 10²⁵ (|| אָכַל), La 2²² ψ 119⁸⁷; esp. in phr. עַד כָּלוֹתָם 1 S 15¹⁸ (on txt. v. Dr), 2 S 22³⁸ (|| הַשְׁמִיד) = ψ 18³⁸, 1 K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰; (2) God subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24²⁰ (E), Is 10¹⁸ (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest); Je 5³ Ex 32¹⁰ 33³⁵ (JE), Nu 16²¹ 17¹⁰ 25¹¹ (all P), Lv 26⁴⁴ (H), Ez 20¹³ 22³¹ 43⁸ Jb 9²²; עַד כָּלָה אֶתְךָ Dt 28²¹, Ez 9¹³ 49³⁷; abs. ψ 59^{14,15}; so also (si vera l.) 74¹¹ (see VB; Bi Che כָּרַב אֶתְךָ and thy right hand (why) keepest thou in thy bosom); acc. + ב instr. Je 14¹² (by sword, famine, and pestilence); sts. the instrument of 's judgment becomes grammat. subj.; subj. הַחֲרֵב Ho 11⁶ (obj. בְּרִי, of city; || אָכַל), subj. עָלַי Is 27¹⁰ (obj. סַעְפִּיָּה; || רָעָה), subj. flying roll Zc 5⁴ (obj. house). + **Pa.** Pf. 3 pl. כָּלוּ ψ 72²⁰ be finished, ended; Impf. 3 mpl. וְכָלוּ Gn 2¹ be completed (P).

† כָּלָה n.f. completion, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation; alw. this form;—**1.** completion, but only as adv., and dubious: completely, altogether Gn 18³¹ (J; rd. כָּלָם Ol Kau Buhl), Ex 11¹ (si vera l.) **2.** complete destruction, consumption, annihilation: **a.** almost alw. by God, esp. עֲשָׂה Is 10²³ (+ וְנַחֲרָצָה), Na 1⁸ (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl^{24W} 1885, 181 prop. בְּקִיּוֹ for מְקִיּוֹה v. 1d^{HWB} 13 Kau AT. Text Krit. Erläut. p. 65; v. also מְקִיּוֹ sub קוֹם), v⁹ Je 4²⁷ Ne 9³¹ (2 acc.); + אֵת pers. = with, pregn. sense, = in dealing with (cf. II. אֵת 1 d), Zp 1¹⁸ (אֵת = אֶתְךָ), Je 5¹⁸ 30¹¹ = 46²⁸ (אֵתְךָ = אֶתְךָ), Ez 11¹³ 20¹⁷ (אֵתְךָ = אֶתְךָ); + כָּלָה־וּמָה Je 30¹¹ 46²⁸; without עֲשָׂה וְנַחֲרָצָה שְׁמַעְתִּי עֲשָׂה Is 28²². וְנַחֲרָצָה Dn 9²⁷ (on both cf. Is 10²³ Zp 1¹⁸); לְכָלָה for annihilation Ez 13¹³ (si vera l., v. Co), וְכָלָה לְהַשְׁחִית לְכָל 2 Ch 12¹². **b.** by men, אֶל-וְכָל Je 5¹⁰; וְכָל Dn 11¹⁶ and (i.e. with) annihilation in his hand.

† [בְּלָהָ] **adj.** failing with desire, longing, only fpl. וְעֵינֶיךָ רְאוּת וְקָלוּת אֲלֵיהֶם Dt 28³² *while thine eyes look and fail longingly for them* (cf. vb. בלה Qal 2 b, and בָּלִיִּן infr.)

† בְּלוּהִי Kt, בְּלוּדוֹ Qr **n.pr.m.** (! ✓ I. בלה)—one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10³⁵, Ⓢ Χελαια, Α Χελια, ⓈL Χελιασουβ.

† בְּלִיּוֹן **n.m.** 1. failing, pining; 2. annihilation (on format. cf. Lag^{BS 200});—1. estr. בְּלִיּוֹן עֵינַיִם Dt 28⁶⁵ *failing of eyes* (in longing, cf. foregoing, and v. Dr). 2. בְּלִיּוֹן חֲרִיץ Is 10²² *annihilation, strictly decided*.

† בְּלִיּוֹן **n.pr.m.** one of Naomi's sons Ru 1²⁻⁵ 4⁸, Ⓢ Κελαιων, Χελαιων, Χελων, ⓈL Χελλαιων (on etym. cf. Jer.; vid. Lag^{Onom. ed. 2, 62, 5}).

† II. [מְכֻלָּה] **n.[f.]** completeness, perfection;—only pl. estr. intens. מְכֻלוֹת זָהָב 2 Ch 4²¹ *perfections of gold* = purest gold.—I. מְכֻלָּה v. sub בלא.

† תְּכֻלָּה **n.f.** completeness, perfection;—only fpl. לְכָל־תָּהָא פְּשָׁרִי 119⁹⁶ *to all perfection have I seen an end*.

† תְּכֻלִּית **n.f.** end, completeness;—'ת abs. Jb 11⁷ 28³; estr. Ne 3²¹ + 2 t.;—1. end, 'עֲדַת־וְנוֹ Ne 3²¹ *even unto the end of the house of Eliashib*; Jb 26¹⁰ *unto the end of* (=boundary betw.) *light and darkness*; 28³ *and to every end* (=to the farthest limit) *he exploreth*; עֲדַת־שָׁדַי תִּמְצָא Jb 11⁷ *unto the end of Shadday wilt thou reach* (so as to know him fully)? 2. completeness, as acc. of manner (Da^{87a. 4 70 b}) חַ' שְׂנֵאָה שְׂנֵאָתִים ψ 139²² *with completeness of hatred I hate them*.

כלי **n.m.** ^{Ho 8, 8} article, utensil, vessel (NH *id.*; acc. to Thes fr. בלה = *conficere*, like Ger. *Zeug* fr. *zeugen*; prop. therefore anything finished, made, produced; acc. to Ba^{ZMG 1887, 995} fr. meaning *enclose, contain*; he finds pl. of כְּלִי in בְּלָאִי M-I²¹ (cf. בְּלָאִים))—'כ' abs. Je 18⁴ +; in בְּלִיּוֹן 1 S 17⁴⁰ 21⁶; estr. כְּלִי Ho 13¹³ +; sf. בְּלִיּוֹן Dt 23²⁵; pl. כְּלִים Ex 22⁶ +; estr. כְּלִי Gn 24³³ +; sf. כְּלִי Gn 31³⁷ + 2 t.; כְּלִי Gn 27³ Ez 12⁴ +; 1 S 9⁷; כְּלִי־כֶסֶף Gn 43¹¹ +; כְּלִי־חַיִּים Jos 7¹¹ +;—1. in gen., *article, object, made of any material, thing*, esp. thing of value כְּלִי־זָהָב 1 S 6^{8, 15} (images of mice, etc.), personal or household property

Gn 31^{37, 37} (E; כְּלִי־בִיתָהּ), 45²⁰ (E), כְּלִי בֵיתוֹ Ne 13¹⁸, Jos 7¹¹ (JE), כְּסָף אוֹ כְּלִים Ex 22⁶ (E) *money or articles* (property), כְּלִי־פָּזוֹ Jb 28¹⁷ (appar. coll.); *things carried*, pl. = *stuff, load, baggage* (impedimenta) 1 S 17^{22, 22}, appar. = *baggage-train* 10²² 25¹³ 30²⁴ Is 10²⁸; (cf. Gn 31³⁷ supr.); כְּלִי גֹלָה *things of exile*, i.e. the most necessary articles, such as exiles may take, Je 46¹⁹ Ez 12^{3, 4, 7, 7}, cf. v^{14, 7} = *ornaments or jewels* Gn 24⁵³ (J; כְּסָף וְכִ' זָהָב, prob. = ornaments), כְּסָף וְכִ' also Ex 32²² 11² 12³⁵ (all E); Is 61¹⁰, Ex 35²² Nu 31⁵⁰, כְּלִי מַעֲשֶׂה v³¹ (all P), כְּלִי יָגֵר Pr 20¹⁵ (in fig.), כְּלִי תַפְאֲרֶתָהּ Ez 16^{17, 39} 23²⁶ (all in fig.); כְּלִי נְחֶשֶׁת as merchandise Ez 27¹³; כְּסָף וְכִ' חֶבֶל וְכִ' נְחֶשֶׁת as cargo of ship Jon 1³; כְּסָף וְכִ' Jos 6^{19, 24} (JE; spoil of war); of any household article (on which one sits) Lv 15^{1, 6, 22, 23, 24} (all P); of skin Nu 31⁵⁰, or wood v²⁰ (P); כְּלִי חֲמֻדָּה Na 2¹⁰ *precious thing*, so Ho 13¹³ (fig.), Je 25³⁴ (sim.), 2 Ch 32²⁷ Dn 11⁸, כְּלִי חֲמֻדוֹת 2 Ch 20²³ (appar. = ornaments); also כְּלִי אֵיזִמְחִין בּוֹ Je 22²⁸ (fig. of Coniah, || נְבִיָּה נְפִיץ, cf. Je 48³⁸ infr.); † specif. of *garments* (one's 'things'): כְּלִי־נֶגֶד Dt 22⁵ (|| שְׂמֹלֶת אִשָּׁה), so כְּלִי־עוֹר Lv 13⁴⁰ (cf. מְלֻאכֶת עוֹר v⁴⁸), v^{52, 53, 57, 58, 59} (all P). 2. *utensil, implement, apparatus*: † a. *implement of hunting and* (esp.) *war*, = *weapon* Gn 27³ (J), 1 S 20⁴⁰ 21⁹ (כְּלִי וְנֶגֶם), 1 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23⁷, 1 K 11¹¹ Is 54^{16, 17} Je 22⁷; prob. also Nu 35³², כְּלִי בְּרִיחַ v¹⁶, כְּלִי עֶזְרִיד v¹⁸ (all P); כְּלִי חֲמֻס Gn 49⁵ (poem); כְּלִי מִשְׁחָתוֹ Ez 9¹, כְּלִי מִשְׁחָתוֹ v²; fig. of God's weapons כְּלִי־רִמּוֹת ψ 7¹⁴ (|| חֲצִיזִי); כְּלִי־זִמְנוֹ Is 13⁵ Je 50²⁵; of entire equipment of warrior, *armour* or *armament* offensive and defensive 1 S 17⁵⁴ (cf. v⁵⁵), 21^{6, 6} (v. Dr^{Sam. 283}), 31^{9, 10} = 1 Ch 10^{9, 10}; hence כְּלִי (כְּלִי) *armour- or weapon-bearer* Ju 9⁵⁴ 1 S 14^{1, 6, 7, 12, 12, 13, 13} 11¹⁷ 16²¹ 31^{4, 4, 5, 6} = 1 Ch 10^{4, 4, 5}, 2 S 18¹⁵ 23³⁷ = 1 Ch 11³⁹; fig. כְּלִי וְנֶגֶם Is 32⁷ *and a knave, his weapons* (i.e. devices, Che 'machinations') *are evil*; more precisely כְּלִי מְלַחְמָה Ju 18^{11, 16, 17} 1 S 8¹² 2 S 1²⁷ Dt 1⁴¹ Je 21⁴ 50²⁹ (fig.), Ez 32²⁷ 1 Ch 12³⁴ (van d. H v³⁰); כְּלִי צֶבֶא מְלַחְמָה 1 Ch 12³⁸ (van d. H v³⁰); כְּלִי קָרֶב Ee 9¹⁸; כְּלִי־קָרֶב 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39² is perh. *armoury*; כְּ' Ez 40⁴² is *sacrificial knife*. † b. *instrument of music* כְּלִי־שִׁיר Am 6⁵ 1 Ch 15¹⁶ 16⁴² 2 Ch 5¹³ 7⁶ 23¹³ 34¹²; כְּלִי נֶגֶל Ne 12³⁶; כְּלִי־דָוִד 29^{20, 22}; כְּלִי־דָוִד 1 Ch 16⁵; כְּ' נְבָלִים, כְּ' נְבָלִים 1 Ch 23⁵,

II. כלה (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

כל once כול (Je 33^s Kt.), **n.m. the whole**, all (Moab., Ph., *id.*; Aram. כול, ܟܠ; Ar. كَل; Sab. כל, cf. DHM Epigr. Denk. 36-38; Eth. ክል: As. *krullatu*)—abs. כל, cstr. כל Gn 2^{5.16.20} + oft., once כל-כל 138² (v. Ba), but more usu. כל- (with makk.: without it, + כל 35¹⁰ Pr 19⁷; Kö^{1.84.95}); sf. 2 ms. in p. כל- + Mi 2¹²; 2 fs. כל- + Is 14^{29.31}, כל- + Is 22¹ Ct 4⁷ (perh. for assonance with accompanying כל- (כל-); 3 ms. כל- 2 S 2⁹ (v. Dr) + 17 t. (never in Pent.), כל- Gn 25²⁵ + 16 t.; 3 fs. כל- Gn 13¹⁰ + 15 t., כל- + Ez 36³; כל- (16 t.); כל- (18 t.); כל- (oft.), כל- + Je 31³⁴, כל- + 2 S 23⁶ (and prob. Je 15¹⁰ כל-); 3 fpl. כל- + Gn 42³⁶ Pr 31²⁹; כל- + 1 K 7³⁷:—*the whole*, 1. with foll. gen. (as usually) *the whole of*, to be rendered, however, often in our idiom, to avoid stiffness, *all* or *every*: a. Gn 2² כל-צבאם *the whole of* their host, v¹³ כל-ארץ בוש *the whole of* the land of Kush; כל-הלילה *the whole of* the night; כל-ישראל *the whole of* Israel = *all* Israel; Dt 4²⁹ כל-לבבך with *the whole of* thy heart = with *all* thy heart; + very oft. With a *plural* noun, usu. determined by the art. or a genitive: Gn 5⁵ אדם כל-ימי *the whole of* (= *all*) the days of Adam, 37³⁵ כל-בניו *the whole of* (= *all*) his sons, Is 2² כל-הגוים *all* the nations; Gn 43⁹ + oft. כל הימים = *continually*. In poetry, however, the noun may remain undetermined, כל-ידים *the whole of* hands = *every* hand, Is 13⁷ Jer 48³⁷ Ez 21¹²; כל-פנים i.e. *every* face Is 25⁸ Joel 2⁶; כל שלחנות Is 28⁸; כל חוצות 51²⁰ La 2¹⁹ al. Before an inf. + Gn 30⁴¹ Dt 4⁷ 1 K 8⁵² 1 Ch 23³¹ Freq. with sfs., as כלו (כלה) *the whole of* him Gn 25²⁵ Jb 21²³ Ct 5¹⁶, *the whole of* it Lv 13¹³ Je 2²¹ Na 2¹ Pr 24³¹; כל- the whole of it Gn 13¹⁰ Ex 19¹⁸ 25³⁶ Am 8⁸; כל- all of thee Ct 4⁷ + (v. ad init.); כל- the whole of us Gn 42¹¹ Dt 5³ Is 53^{6.6}; כל- Dt 1²² 4¹ 1 S 22^{7.7}; כל- Gn 11⁶ 43³⁴ Jos 8²⁴ ויפלו כל- Ju 11⁶ כל- Is 7¹³ 31³ + oft.—Twice, strangely, with hyperb. intensive force, כל-הכל *the whole of* vanity are all men (? om. כל, as v¹²), 45¹⁴ כל-כבוד *the whole of* gloriousness is the king's daughter. b. followed often by a singular, to be understood *collectively*, whether with or without the art.: Gn 1²¹ את כל נפש החיה *the whole of* living souls = *every* living soul, 2⁹ את כל עץ נחמד למרא *the whole of* trees (*every* kind

of tree) pleasant to view, 6¹² + כל-בשר 7¹⁴ כל all birds of *every* kind of wing (so Ez 17²³), v²¹ כל האדם *the whole of* mankind (so Nu 12³ 16²⁹ Ju 16¹⁷ al.); poet. כל-אדם, כל איש גבור וכל-בנהיל 1 S 14⁵² + כל 39⁶ 64¹⁰; + 1 S 14⁵² כל איש ישראל 17^{19.24}, 22²; Is 9¹⁶ כל פה *the whole of* mouths = *every* mouth, 15² 24¹⁰ כל-פיה + oft. (in 2¹²⁻¹⁶ the sg. and pl. interchange); כל 7¹² + בכל-עית, 10⁵ + בכל-עית = *at all* seasons. So כל-הבן Gn 1²⁹ כל-הבן Ex 1²² = *all* the sons, כל-המקום 20²⁴ Dt 11²⁴ = *all* the places, כל-האיש אשר 15⁹, v²⁶ Dt 4³ = *all* the *men* who . . ., 15¹⁹ כל-הבכור, Je 4²⁹ עזובה כל-העיר *all* the cities (notice the foll. פנה); כל-היום = *all* the days (v. יום 7 f), etc. In late Heb. extended to such phrases as כל-דור ודור + כל 45¹⁸ 145¹³ Est 9²⁸; בכל-עיר ועיר + 2 Ch 11¹² 28²⁵ 31¹⁹ Est 8^{11.17} 9²⁸; + 2 Ch 32²⁸ Est 2¹¹ 3¹⁴ 4³ 8^{13.17} 9^{21.27.28.28.28} (cf. ! 1 i b). c. the gen. after כל is oft. a rel. sentence, introduced by אשר: Gn 1³¹ את כל אשר עשה *the whole of* what he had made, 7²² 13¹ + very oft. Sts., with a prep., כל אשר has the force of *wheresoever*, *whithersoever*, as Jos 1⁷ כל אשר תלך *wheresoever* thou goest, v¹⁶ אל-כל-אשר *whithersoever* (see אשר 4 b γ). Very rarely in such cases is there ellipse of the rel., as Gn 39⁴ נתן בירי וכל-ישלח (contrast v^{5.8}), Ex 9⁴ מכל-לבני ישראל, Is 38¹⁶ וכל-יבוא לך 74³, v. 2 a), 2 Ch 32³¹; peculiarly also in Chr (Dr Intr 505), 1 Ch 29³ מכל-הבינותי, 2 Ch 30^{18 f} Ezr 1⁶; cf. with כל (2 a) 1 Ch 29^{11 a} 2 Ch 30¹⁷ Ezr 1⁵. d. with a *suffix* two idiomatic uses of כל have to be noticed: (a) כל is often made more independent and emphatic by being placed with a suffix after the word which it qualifies, to which it then stands in apposition (cf. in Syr., Ar., Eth.), as 2 S 2⁹ כל-ישראל, Jer 13¹⁹ 48³¹ Is 9⁸ 14^{29.31} פלשת כלך Philistia, *all of* thee! Mi 2¹² Hb 2⁶ Jb 34¹³ מצרים כלך esp. in Ezek., as 14⁵ 29² כלך 32^{12.30}; with change of person (cf. the idiom in Is 22¹⁶ 48¹ 54¹ etc.), 1 K 22²⁸ = Mi 1² שמעו עמים כל Hear, nations, *all of* them! Mal 3⁹ כל-העדה כלם Nu 16³ כל בית ישראל כל-העדה *the whole of* the house of Israel, *the whole of* it (so 20⁴⁰ 36¹⁰), 35¹⁵ 36⁵ כל 8⁸ (cf. Sab. DHM^{1-c}); (b) with the sf. of 3 ms., understood as referring

to the *mass* of things or persons meant, בְּכֹל or בְּכָל, lit. *the whole of it*, is equivalent to *all of them, every one*, † Ex 14⁷ and captains על־בְּכָל upon *the whole of it* (the רֶכֶב collectively) = *all of them*, Is 1²³ *the whole of it* (the people) loveth bribes, 9¹⁶ 15³ Jer 6^{13.13} 8^{6.10.10} 20⁷ Hab 1^{9.15} ψ 29⁹ and in his temple בְּכָל אֵמֶר פְּבוֹד *the whole of it* (= every one there) says, Glory! 53⁴ (|| 14³ הַכֹּל); perh. Is 16⁷ Je 48³⁸; † Pr 19⁶ Ew Hi (יְכָלָה רַע): Je 15¹⁰ rd. בְּלִהֶם קָלִילִי. e. Heb. idiom in certain cases affirms, or denies, of an *entire* class, where Engl. idiom affirms, or denies, of an *individual* of the class; thus in a compar. or hypoth. sentence כל is = *any*, and with a neg. = *none*. (a) Gn 3¹ the serpent was more subtil *than all* beasts of the field (in our idiom: *than any* beast of the field), Dt 7¹ 1 S 9²; (b) Lv 4² a soul when it sins through ignorance מְכַל מִצְוֹת in *all* the commandments of Jehovah (= in *any* of the commandments, etc.), 19²³ when ye plant כל־עֵץ מֵאֲכָל = *any* tree for food, Nu 35²² or if he have cast upon him בְּכָל־כֶּלִי = *any* weapon, 1 K 8^{37b}; joined with a ptc. in a hypoth. sense (Dr^{§ 121 n.} Ges^{§ 116. 5 R. 5}), Gn 4¹⁴ כל מִצְאִי *all my finders* (= if any one find me), he will slay me, v^{15a} Nu 21⁸ בְּכָל־הַנִּשְׁשָׁה = *whosoever* (= if *any one*) is bitten, 1 S 2¹³; (c) with a neg., Gn 2⁵ *all* plants of the field יִהְיֶה טָרֶם were not as yet = *no* plant of the field as yet was, 4^{15b} לְבַלְתִּי הַכּוֹתֶנְתָּם כָּל־מִצְאוֹ for the not-smiting him of all finding him = that none finding him should smite him, Ex 10¹⁵ וְלֹא־נֹתֵר כָּל יֶרֶק = *and no green things* were left, 12¹⁶ כָּל־מַלְאכָה לֹא יַעֲשֶׂה *all work* shall not be done = *no work* shall be done, Dt 28¹⁴ Ju 13⁴ אֲל־תֹּאכְלִי בְּכָל־טָמֵא eat not of *all that is* unclean, 19¹⁹ אֵין מַחְסֹר בְּכָל־דָּבָר *there is no lack of all things* i.e. of *any thing*, ψ 143² לִפְנֵי לֹא־יִצְדָק לִפְנֵי לֹא־יִצְדָק, + very oft. (so οὐ πᾶς, as a Hebraism, in the N. T., e.g. Mk 13²⁰ οὐκ ἂν ἐσώθη πᾶσα σάρξ, Lk 1³⁷ οὐκ ἀδυνατήσῃ. πᾶν ῥῆμα, as Jer 32¹⁷ בְּכָל־דָּבָר מִפֶּה לֹא־יִפְּלֵא, Gal 2¹⁶ οὐ δικάωθήσεται... πᾶσα σάρξ, etc.) Us., in such cases, כל (or its gen.) is without the art., being left purposely indef.: in ψ 49¹⁸ (2 b a) הַכֹּל is emph. (In Nu 23¹³ וְכָל לֹא תִרְאֶה the context shews that כל is opp. to a part). f. very anomalously, severed from its gen., † 2 S 1⁹ כִּי־כָל־עוֹד בִּי־כָל־עוֹד נִשְׁמָתִי בִּי נִפְשִׁי בִּי (si vera l.), בְּכָל־תִּשְׁאָא עֵן. On Ec 5¹⁵ כָּל־עֲמַת־שִׁי' עֲמָה.

Note.—When the gen. after כל is a noun fem. or pl., the pred. usu. agrees with this (as being the really important idea), e.g. Gn 5⁵ וַיִּשָּׂא כָל־הָעֶרְוָה, Nu 14¹ וַיְהִי כָל יְמֵי אָדָם, Nah 3¹ כָּל הַנִּשְׁמָה תִּהְיֶה; exceptions being very rare, Is 64^{10b} Pr 16² (Ges^{§ 141. 1 R. 2}).

2. Absolutely: † a. without the art., *all things, all* (mostly neuter, but sts. m.), the sense in which 'all' is to be taken being gathered fr. the context, Gn 9³ כָּל לֶכֶם אֵת כָּל, 16¹² וְיָד כָּל בּוֹ, 20¹⁶ וְאֵת כָּל וְנוֹכַחַת, 33¹¹ וְכִי יֵשׁ אֵין כָּל, Nu 8¹⁶ בְּכוֹר כָּל מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, 11⁶ לִי כָּל נֹחַת כָּל דְּבָרִים! = *there is nothing* (so † 2 S 12³ Pr 13⁷, cf. 2 K 4²), 13² כָּל נִשְׂאָה בָהֶם, 13² מִרְבַּ כָּל (cf. 2 S 23²⁸ 1 Ch 3⁹: usu. so הַכֹּל), Dt 28⁴⁷ כָּל הַבְּאִישׁ כָּל בְּחֹסֶר כָּל (cf. Je 44¹⁸), Is 30⁵ וְתִמְו עֲשׂוּ־לָכֶם, Je 44¹² כָּל (unusual), Zp 1² ψ 8⁷ 74³ (rd. הָרַע), 145¹⁵ הֵן כָּל רֹאֵתָה עֵינֵי, Pr 16⁴ 26¹⁰ 28⁵ Jb 13¹ עֵינֵי כָּל, 42² 1 Ch 29^{11b} 2 Ch 32²² (m.), Dn 11³⁷ (v. also 1 c end); שְׁנֵימִים מְכָל Gn 6^{19.20b} מְכָל, 14²⁰ 27³³ Je 17⁹ מְכָל הַלֵּב, עֲקוֹב הַלֵּב מְכָל, Dn 11² (m.) After a neg. = *anything*, Dt 4²⁵ כָּל תְּמוּנַת הַכּוֹנֵחַ the likeness of *anything*, 8⁹ 28⁵⁵ Pr 30³⁰. In the gen. also, very rarely, to express the idea of *all* as comprehensively as possible: Ez 44³⁰ כָּל־בְּבוּרֵי כָּל כָּל־תְּרוֹמַת כָּל; ψ 119¹²⁸ (si vera l.) כָּל־תְּרוֹמַת כָּל *all the statutes about everything*. † b. with art. הַכֹּל: (a) where the sense is limited by the context to things (or persons) just mentioned, Ex 29²⁴ וְשִׁמַּת הַכֹּל בִּיר אֹהֶרַן, Lv 1⁹ וְהָקִטְר וְשִׁמַּת הַכֹּל לִפְנֵינוּ, v¹³ 82⁷ Dt 2³⁶ וְהָכֵן אֵת הַכֹּל, Jos 11¹⁹ (cf. 2 S 19³¹ 1 K 14²⁶ = 2 Ch 12⁹), 21⁴³ הַכֹּל הַשִּׁיב דוֹר (cf. 23¹⁴), 1 S 30¹⁹ הַכֹּל הַשִּׁיב דוֹר (corrupt: v. G Dr), 24²³ (1 Ch 21²³), 1 K 6¹⁸ הַכֹּל אֲרוֹ (cf. 7³³ 2 K 25¹⁷ = Je 52²²), 2 K 24¹⁶ הַכֹּל גְּבוּרִים, Is 65⁸ הַכֹּל הַשְׁחִית הַכֹּל, ψ 14³; or implied, Gn 16¹² וְיָדוּ בְּכָל, 24¹ נִךְ אֵת אֲבִרָהֶם, 2 S 23⁵ (poet.) עֲרִכָה בְּכָל, Is 29¹¹ (peculiarly) לֹא הָיָה חֲזוֹן הַכֹּל the vision of *the whole*, Je 13^{7.10} (וְהִכְנִי הֶכֶן), Ez 7¹⁴ וְהִכְנִי הַכֹּל (but Co הֶכֶן לְכָל), ψ 49¹⁸ לֹא בְמוֹתוֹ יִקָּה הַכֹּל: more freq. later, viz. 1 Ch 7⁵ (as regards *all*), 28¹⁹ 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 28⁶ 29²⁸ 31⁵ 35⁷ 36^{17.18} Ezr 1¹¹ 2⁴² 8^{34.35} 10¹⁷ וְכָל־בְּכָל (v. BeRy), Ec 5⁸ בְּכָל, appar. = *in all respects*, 10¹⁹ 12¹³. (b) in a wider sense, *all*, whether of all mankind or of all living things, the universe (τὸ πᾶν), or of all the circumstances of life (chiefly late), Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹ הוּא הַכֹּל, 10¹⁶.

ψ 103¹⁹ (cf. 1 Ch 29¹²), 119²¹ הפל עבריו, 145⁹ לבל "טוב", 1 Ch 29^{12,14,16} Dn 11², and esp. in Ec., as 1^{2,14} 2^{11,17} 3¹⁹ 12⁸ הבל הבל, 2¹⁶ הבל נשכח, 3¹ לבל וכן, 11.19.20 6⁶ 7¹⁵ 9^{1,2,2,3} 10^{3,19} 11⁵. כבל, †Jb 24²⁴ (si vera l.) כבל יקפצו like all men (i.e. like men in general).

†כליל **adj.** and **subst.** entire, whole, holocaust, estr. כליל, fem. constr. כלילה:—**1. adj.** Ez 16¹⁴ (of Jerus.) the report הוא כליל בי בפי, 28¹² כליל (of the king of Tyre) entire, perfect in beauty; 27³ אני כלילת יפי (of Tyre), La 2¹⁵ (of Jerus.) יפי הוא העיר שאמר כלילת יפי. **2. subst. a.** entirety, whole, Ex 28³¹ thou shalt make the robe of the ephod תכלת כליל a whole of purple (i.e. wholly purple); so 39²²; Nu 4⁶ חנה עלה כליל-העיר Ju 20⁴⁰ כלילת תכלת השמימה the whole of the city (perh. with allusion to mng. b); as adv. acc., Is 2¹⁸ יחלה כליל והאילים כליל יחלה (cf. 'espousals') Je 2² thy betrothal-time (נעוריה). **b.** as a sacrif. term, entire- or whole-offering, holocaust, of a sacrifice consumed wholly on the altar (cf. Ph. כלל CIS^{1.1.165.167}; RS Rel. Sem. 237), usu. a descriptive syn. of עולה: Dt 33¹⁰ ישימו קטורה באפך עולה או תחפץ זכתי צדק עולה ψ 51²¹ עולה כליל על מזבחה; ויעלה עולה כליל ליהוה 1 S 7⁹ in app. ליהוה כליל תזנה לא תאכל (of idol. city) ושרפת באש את-העיר ואת-כל שללה (of idol. city) כליל ליהוה and thou shalt burn the city and all its spoil as a whole-offering to '.

†מכלול **n.m.** perfection, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous attire, Ez 23¹² 38⁴ (of warriors) לבשי מכלול.

†[מכלול] **n.m.** a thing made perfect, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous garment (or stuff), Ez 27²⁴ המה רבליך במכללים בגלמי תכלת ורקמה ו'.

†מכלל **n.m.** completeness, perfection, ψ 50² מצינו מכלל יפי out of Zion, the perfection of beauty (cf. כליל 1), hath God shined.

II. כלל (assumed as ✓ of foll., but dubious; cf. NH כלל, Aram. כלל, כלל; Ar. كَلَّل; As. kallātu, expl. by DI^{1.1.130.1} (cf. Id^{11.1.130}) as prop. closed bridal chamber (ideogr. = closed chamber), fr. ✓ כלל or כלל, thence bride (cf. harem); acc. to RS^{1.1.191.1.202} כלל = one closed in,

or reserved (sc. for her husband); Ges al. one crowned (cf. Aram. etc. כלל crown), but form much against this; Nö^{2.1.1.188.137} ventures no explanation).

†כלה **n.f.** daughter-in-law, bride;—abs. כ' Je 2³² + 14 t.; sf. כלתו Gn 11³¹ + 5 t.; כלתה Ru 1²² + 2 t., etc.; pl. sf. כלתיה Ru 1⁶, כלותיה 1⁷, כלותיה Ho 4^{13,14};—**1. daughter-in-law**, in ref. to husband's father Gn 38^{11,16,24} (J), cf. 1 Ch 2¹, 1 S 4¹⁹ Ez 22¹¹ Mi 7⁶ Gn 11³¹ (P), Lv 18¹⁵ 20¹² (both H); husband's mother Ru 1^{6,7,8,22} 2^{50,22} 4¹⁵. **2. bride**, usu. a. just before marriage Is 49¹⁸ 61¹⁰ 62⁵ Je 2³² (all in sim., etc.), חתן 7³⁴ 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹ Jo 2¹⁶; Ct 4^{8,9,10,11,12}; b. also just after marriage = young wife Ho 4^{13,14}; rd. כלתה likewise 2 S 17³ (for MT הכל), (S) We Dr Klo Kit Bu.

†[כלה] **n.f.** betrothal;—only pl. כלותיה (cf. 'espousals') Je 2² thy betrothal-time (נעוריה).

†כלל **n.pr.m.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10³⁰, (S) Χαλλ, A Χαληλ, (S) L Χαλαμαναι.

†[כלם] **vb.** only **Niph. Hoph.** be humiliated, **Hiph.** humiliate (NH Hiph., id., Aram. Aph. Ithpe.; Ar. كَلَّمَ is wound; كَلَّمَ also speak to, converse with);—**Niph. Pf.** 2 fs. ונקלמת consec. Je 22²² + 2 t.; 1 s. ונקלמתי Je 31¹⁹ Ezr 9⁶, ונקלמתי Is 50⁷; 3 pl. ונקלמו Is 45¹⁶ + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 fs. ונקלמן Nu 12¹⁴; 2 fs. ונקלמי Is 54⁴; 3 mpl. ונקלמו Is 41¹¹ + 5 t.; 2 mpl. ונקלמו Is 45¹⁷; **Imv.** mpl. ונקלמו Ez 36³²; **Inf. estr.** ונקלם Je 3³ 8¹²; **Pt.** ונקלם ψ 74²¹; mpl. ונקלמים 2 S 10⁵ + 2 t.; fpl. ונקלמות Ez 16²⁷;—be humiliated, ashamed, put to shame, dishonoured, confounded: **1. be humiliated, ashamed**, before men Nu 12¹⁴ (E), 2 S 10⁵ = 1 Ch 19⁵, 2 S 19⁴, cf. ψ 74²¹; before enemies (by defeat, etc.) Is 45¹⁷ (בשׁוׁ), 50⁷ 54⁴ (בשׁוׁ); before God, sq. ל inf. ונקלמתי (בשׁוׁ); Je 3³ Ez 16^{27,34} (נשׂא כלמה) 43^{10,11} (all + מן caus.) 16⁶¹, so prob. Levites, at Hezekiah's reforms 2 Ch 30⁶. **2. be put to shame, dishonoured, confounded**, by judgments of 'י, all בושׁוׁ Je 22²² (מן of cause), Ez 36³² (id.), Je 31¹⁹ (מן of cause). 8¹² Is 41¹¹ 45¹⁶ (+ הלה בקלמה), ψ 35¹ 69⁷; + חפר ψ 40¹⁵ 70³. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. ונקלמתי 1 S 20³¹; 3 mpl. sf. ונקלמטם (Gen^{1.50.3.1.6}) 1 S 25⁵; **Impf.** ונקלמו Pr 28⁷; 2 ms. sf. ונקלמני ψ 44¹⁰; 2 mpl. ונקלמו 1 i 2

sf. *הַבְלִים* Jb 19³, *מִבְלָה* Ru 2¹⁵; *Inf. estr.* *הַבְלִים* Je 6¹⁵ Pr 25⁵; *Pt.* *מִבְלִים* Ju 18⁷ (but v. *infr.*), *מִבְלִים* Jb 11³;—**1.** *put to shame = insult, humiliate*, c. acc. 1 S 20³¹ 25⁷ (cf. Hoph. v¹⁵) Ru 2¹⁵ Jb 19⁴; *humiliate by rebuke* Jb 11³; *humiliate by defeat* Pr 25⁸ ψ 44¹⁰; *cause shame to* Pr 28⁷;—Ju 18⁷ is crpt. (see Be VB GFM; Be prop. *מִבְלִים* *מִבְלִים* there was no lack of anything, for MT *מִבְלִים*; GFM conjectures *מִבְלִים* there is no one to restrain (us) from anything in the land). **2.** *exhibit shame* Je 6¹⁵ (*בִּשְׁמָה*). **Hoph. Pf. 1.** 1 pl. *לֹא הִבְלֵנוּ* 1 S 25¹⁵ *we were not insulted, humiliated* (cf. **Hiph. 1**). **2.** 3 pl. *הִבְלִימוּ* Je 14³ *they were put to shame, dishonoured, confounded* (*בִּשְׁמָה*).

נ.פ. בִּלְמִיָּה *n.f.* insult, reproach, ignominy;—abs. *בִּלְמִיָּה* Is 45¹⁶ + 9 t.; *estr.* *בִּלְמִיָּה* Je 20¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. *בִּלְמִיָּה* Jb 20³ + 3 t., etc.; pl. *בִּלְמִיּוֹת* Mi 2⁶ Is 50⁶;—**1.** *specif., insult, reproach*, *בִּלְמִיָּה* Mi 2⁶ *reproaches do not cease*; *מִבְלִים* Jb 20³ = *my beshaming (insulting) correction*, i.e. the correction which insults me. **2.** in gen., *reproach, ignominy*, opp. *כְּבוֹד* ψ 4³; *הֵלַךְ בָּבִי* Is 45¹⁶ *go into ignominy* (+ *בִּשְׁמָה*); oft. *בִּשְׁמָה* Is 30³ 61⁷ ψ 44¹⁶. subj. of *בִּשְׁמָה* Je 3²⁵ *our ignominy covereth us*, so under fig. of garment, after *לְבָשׁ* ψ 35²⁶ (+ *בִּשְׁמָה* in v²¹), 109²⁹; *הִרְפָּה* ψ 69⁸ (subj. of *הִרְפָּה* in v²¹), Je 51⁵¹ (*id.*; *כֹּחַ* in || cl.), *אֶגְלֵת* ψ 71¹³ (+ *בִּשְׁמָה* in || cl.); *הִרְפָּה* + *בִּשְׁמָה* 69²⁹; *אֶגְלֵת* Pr 18¹³; *לֵב* Is 50⁶; *כֹּחַ* Je 20¹¹ (*בִּשְׁמָה* in || cl.); *בִּלְמִיָּה* Ez 16³³ (*id.* ||); oft. in Ezek. *כֹּחַ* bear ignominy, Ez 16³³ (*id.* ||) (*בִּשְׁמָה*), v³⁴ (*נִבְלָם* in || cl.); 32^{24, 25, 30} (all + *אֶת־יִרְדֵּי בֹרֶךְ* with those who go down to the pit; ref. to ignominious death), 36⁷ 39²⁶ (= i vera l. = *learn the humiliating sense of undeserved kindness from*; but txt. dub., Hi Co, q. v., [*כֹּחַ*]; Sm Da defend); *נִשְׂא בִּלְמִיָּה*, i.e. caused by the nations, 34³⁹ 36⁶, also v¹⁵ (*הִרְפָּה עַמִּים*), prob. also ψ 89³¹ (*id.* *בִּלְמִיָּה*, cf. VB Che Bac); *וְנִי בִּלְמִיָּתָם וְתוֹעֲבוֹתָם אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ* Ez 44¹³.

נ.פ. בִּלְמִיּוֹת *n.f.* ignominy;—only *estr.* *בִּלְמִיּוֹת* וְבִלְמִיּוֹת Je 23⁴⁰ (*הִרְפָּה עוֹלָם*).

נ.פ. בִּלְמִיד *n.pr.loc.* (si vera l.) Ez 27²³, named after *אַשּׁוּר*, ♂ *Xapuv*; = mod. *Kalwaddha* near Bagdad, acc. to G. Smith ^{TSBA 1, 61} DI Pa 206, cf. *Selm* ^{GUT}; but txt. dub. v. Co; *מִדִּי*, whence *Mez* ^{Statt Harran 24} *בִּלְמִיד* all *Media*; JKi Hi Co *בִּלְמִיד* (*בִּלְמִיד*); *אַשּׁוּר* was as *thine apprentice* (v. sub *לְמִיד*) *in trading*; but sense not very prob.

נ.פ. בִּלְנָה (van d. H, so Norzi; Baer *בִּלְנָה*) *n.pr.loc.* in Babylonia, Gn 10¹⁰ (J), ♂ *Xalann*; DI Pa 225 prop. identif. with Bab. *Kul-unu* = *Zirlab* (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT ^{Gn 10, 10}; Am 6, 2), but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.

נ.פ. בִּלְנָה Am 6², prob. = *בִּלְנָה* Is 10⁹ *n.pr.loc.* city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon?) poss. = *בִּנְה* (q. v.) Ez 27²³, ♂ om. in Am 6², *Xalann* Is 10⁹; perh. = Kullani (Wkl *Gesch. Bab.* 225) i. c. (Tomkins ^{PSBA Jan. 1883, 61}) Kullanhon, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 738 (COT ^{11, 193}); or (Di) Kunulua (KG ²¹⁷ KB ^{1, 107}), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr ^{Am 8, 2}).

נ.פ. כְּמָה *vb.* faint (Ar. *كَمَى* is *be pale of face, gray* (of daylight), *weak-eyed*, *أَكْمَى* *blind from birth*; Syr. *ܕܟܡܐ* *be blind*), only fig.—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. *לָךְ כְּמָה* ψ 63² *faint* (with longing) *for thee* (*לָךְ נַפְשִׁי*)).

נ.פ. כְּמָה *n.pr.m.* **1.** attendant of David 2 S 19^{33, 39} = *כְּמָה* v⁴¹; ♂ in all *Xμααμ*, ♂ *ΛΑΧμααμ*. **2.** in *n.loc.* *כְּמָה* Je 41¹⁷ Qr (Kt *כְּמָה*), cf. *גִּרְיָה* p. 158 *supr.*

כְּמָה 2 S 19⁴¹, v. foregoing.

כְּמָה v. *כָּמָה* v. sub *כָּמָה* p. 455 *supr.*

כְּמָה Je 41¹⁷ Kt, v. *כְּמָה*.

נ.פ. כְּמוֹשׁ *n.pr.div.* Chemosh (כְּמוֹשׁ MI ^{3, 5, 9, 12} 13, 14, 18, 19, 32, 33) also *עֶשְׁתֵּר כְּמוֹשׁ* 1¹⁷ and *n.pr.m.* *כְּמוֹשׁ* 1¹; As. *Kammosunabbi*, a king of Moab Schr. COT 1, 281 = KAT 2, 288; cf. further *Bae* ^{Rel 131} 236, 236 *Nö* ^{ZMG} 1888, 471; ♂ *Xamós*);—gcd of the Moabites to whom Solomon erected a high place 1 K 11^{7, 33} 2 K 23¹³ Je 48⁷ (Kt *כְּמוֹשׁ*), v¹³ Moab is *עַם־כְּמוֹשׁ* Nu 21²⁹ (ode) *people of Chemosh*, and Moabites his sons and daughters, cf. Je 48¹⁶. He is said to be also the God of the Ammonites Ju 11²⁵ (probably an error *Bae* ^{Rel 15} GFM).

כְּמוֹ (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. *كَمْزَة* is *bunch, heap*).

נ.פ. כְּמוֹן *n.[m.]* name of a golden ornament;—*אֶעֱצֶדָה וְעִמִּיד טַבַּעַת* Ex 35²²; *וְכִי עָנִיל וְכִי* Nu 31³⁰ (both P).

כְּמוֹן Je 48⁷ Kt, v. *כְּמוֹשׁ*.

כְּמוֹן (✓ of foll. (si vera l.); perh. *be hidden*; cf. Aram. *כְּמוֹן*, *כְּמוֹן*, *lie in ambush*; Ar. *كَمِين* *id.* is denom. fr. loan-word *كَمِين* acc. to Frä ²⁴³).

† [מִכְמָר] **n.[m.]** only pl. hidden stores, (מִכְמָרֵי הַהֵבֶלֶת Dn 11⁴³ (1rd. מִכְמָרֵי)).

† [כִּמְזִין] **n.m.** cummin, plant grown as condiment (© κύμινον, *cuminum cyminum*; Plin. ^{NH} xix. 8; Germ. 'römischer Kümmel'; Löw ^{No. 152}. ✓dub.; NH *id.*; Aram. כִּמְזִין, ܟܡܝܢ; Ar. كَمْون, Eth. ከሚን; on format. cf. Lag ^{BN} 89; loan-word acc. to Di ⁸³²); — Is 28²⁵⁻²⁷.

† [כָּמַס] **vb.** store up (si vera l.), in **Qal** *Pt. pass.* כָּמַסְתָּ Dt 32³⁴ is not this stored up (*laid up in store*) with me (|| חֲתוּם בְּאוֹצְרוֹתֵי); but rd. prob. כָּמַס in same mng. (v. כָּנַס, and Dr ^{Dt} 32, 34).

† [מִכְמָרֵם] **n.pr.loc.** Ezr 2²⁷ = Ne 7³¹; = מִכְמָשׁ (v. Baer's notes) 1 S 13² + 6 t. 1 S, + 2 t.; — city in Benjamin, N. fr. Geba and Jerusalem 1 S 13²⁵ (E. fr. Bethaven), v ^{11.16.23} 14^{3.31} Is 10²⁸ Ne 11³¹; מִכְמָשׁ Ezr 2²⁷ = Ne 7³¹. © Μαχ(ε)μας, etc. (On *Mikmās* v. Rob ^{BR} 1. 440 ff. Buhl ^{Geogr.} 596.)

† I. [כָּמַר] **vb.** **Niph.** grow warm and tender, be or grow hot (NH *id.* Pi. *heat* fruit in the ground, making it ripe, over-ripe, tender; Aram. כָּמַר *id.*, and more gen. *make warm* (one's flesh, or food); cf. *kemr*, fermentation, etc., in mod. Syria Wetzst ^{22V} xlv (1891), 6). — **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִכְמְרוּ Gn 43³⁰ + 2 t., נִכְמְרוּ La 5¹⁰; — 1. *grow warm and tender*, fig., subj. רַחֲמִים; נִכְמְרוּ רַחֲמֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ Gn 43³⁰ (J), so רַחֲמֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 K 3²⁶; (We) נִכְמְרוּ נִיחָמֵי (רַחֲמֵי) (עַלֵּי לִבִּי עֹרְנוּ כְּתִנּוֹר, נִכְמְרוּ כְּפִנֵּי וְנוֹ) La 5¹⁰ *our skin has become hot like a furnace, because of the famine*.

II. **כָּמַר** (✓ of foll.; cf. Syr. ܟܡܪ *black*, dark, usu. *gloomy, sad*; ܟܡܪܐ *be sad*).

† [כְּמָרִיר] **n.m.** darkness, gloominess(?) , pl. intens. cstr. יוֹם כְּמָרִירִי Jb 3⁵ *the deep gloom of day* (|| חֹשֶׁךְ, צִלְמוֹת, עֲנָנָה); — rd. כְּמָרִי v. Di Sta ²⁵¹.

III. **כָּמַר** (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *kamāru*, *overthrow, lay prostrate*, whence n. *kamāru*, *net, snare* Dl ^{NWB} 386 and כָּמַר *priest* acc. to Dl ^{HA} 42, i.e. one who prostrates himself; also Mand. *כָּמַר* *turn round, bring back* Nö ^M 443 f. and N. Syr. ܟܡܪ *pursue* Nö ^{ib.} PS ¹⁷³⁰).

† [מִכְמָר] **n.[m.]** net, snare, bringing an animal to its fall, מִכְמָרֵי Is 51²⁰ *like an antelope of (in) a net or snare* (cf. 11. חָרָם p. 357, 11. רֶשֶׁת p. 440).

† [מִכְמָר] **n.[m.]** net, snare (v. foregoing) — pl. sf. יָפְלוּ בְּמִכְמָרֵי רֶשָׁעִים ψ 141¹⁰; so Gr Che 140¹¹ (בְּמִכְמָרוֹת for MT בְּמִכְמָרוֹת, v. p. 243).

† [מִכְמָרֶת] **n.f.** net, fishing-net; sg. sf. מִכְמָרֶת Hb 1¹⁵ (|| חֶבֶל, and חָרָם, v ¹⁶, both in fig. of conquering Chaldeans).

† [מִכְמָרֶת] **n.f.** *id.*; על־פְּנֵי־מַיִם Is 19⁸ (|| מִשְׁלִיכֵי בְּיָאֹר חֶבֶל).

† [כָּמַר] **n.m.** (idol-)priest (so NH *כָּמַר*; Aram. ܟܡܪܐ, ܟܡܪܐ, is also priest of God; Nerab *כָּמַר* Hal ^{Rev. Sécr.} 1896, 240, 282; Nab. *כָּמַר* *priest* (IS ^{ib.} No. 170, Teima *כָּמַר* *id.* CTS ^{ib.} No. 113 a, b, b 6 a, so *כָּמַר* Neo-Pun. Ent ^{ZMG} 1873, 258, 259 Berger ^{JAs} Apr.-June, 1887, 463; perh. Tel Am. *kamiru* Bez ^{BM} Tabl. xvi; Gr. Dipl. 92, Wkl ^{TA} 1, 15, 31 leaves untransl.); — pl. abs., in O. T. only of idol-priests: חֲכָמָיִם 2 K 23⁵ כָּמָרֵי Ho 10⁵ עֲסִי־הַכְּהֵנִים Zp 1⁴ In Ho 4⁴ Beck (in Wü ¹⁴²) We prop. כָּמָרֵי (for MT כָּמָרֵי).

כָּמַת (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

† [מִכְמָתָה] **n.pr.loc.** alw. ܟܡܬܐ, Jos 16⁶ (© Ικασμων, © L eis Αχθωθ, A Μαχθωθ), 17⁷ (ܟܡܬܐ; © Δηλαθαθ, A ἀπὸ Ασερ Μαχθωθ, and similarly © L), place in NE. Ephraim, near border of Manasseh, between Shechem and Taanath Shilo: Buhl ^{Geogr.} 109 conj. *Khirbet kefr leito*.

I. [כֵּן] **adv.** so (Ph. NH *id.*; Syr. ܟܝܢ *is then*, Ar. لَيْكِنْ, لَيْكِنْ, *but*: prob. from the demonstr. ✓ *ka*, found in כֵּי etc., Kū ^{ib.} 1. 24); — כֵּן Gn 44¹⁰ + 4 t.: — so (i.e. usu., as has been described or commanded, with ref. to what has preceded), mostly of manner, but sts. also of quantity, quality, or degree: 1. a. Ju 5³¹ כֵּן יִאבְדוּ בָנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל so perish thy enemies, Jb 5²⁷ כֵּן הָיָה 8¹³ כֵּן אֶרְחוֹת כָּל שִׁכְחֵי אֵל, Pr 6²³ 8¹³ 28¹⁶ Is 36⁶ 47¹⁵ כֵּן הָיָה לָךְ, Nu 13²³ וְכֵן חִיִּינוּ בְּעֵינֵינוּ, 1 K 10¹² כֵּן הָיָה בָּנוּ (i.e. in such numbers), Nu 9¹⁶ כֵּן יִהְיֶה חֲמִיד; Ex 10^{14,14} כֵּן יִהְיֶה אֲרֵבָה; Ex 25¹¹ 1 K 6²⁴ כֵּן יִהְיֶה הַכְּרוֹב הַשֵּׁנִי (וכן הכרוב השני, Ez 41⁷: כֵּן יִהְיֶה הַכְּרוֹב הַשֵּׁנִי, Ez 40¹⁶ 2 Ch 3¹², cf. 1 Ch 23²⁰: כֵּן יִהְיֶה הַכְּרוֹב הַשֵּׁנִי (cf. 26²⁴), Jos 21⁴⁰. b. the force of כֵּן has sts. to be elicited from the context: 1 K 2⁷ כֵּן יִהְיֶה כִּי כֵן קָרְבוּ אֵלַי (sc. with kindness such as that enjoined in v³), 20³⁰ כֵּן מִשְׁפָּטָךְ Je 14¹⁰ כֵּן אֶהְיֶה לְנוֹעַ (i.e. not less than 4 has withdrawn from

2. Often, to emphasize the agreement, in answer to פֶּן and פָּאָדֶר: viz. **a.** פֶּן . . . בֵּן, (a) Gn 44¹⁰=Jos 22²¹ כְּדַבְּרִיכֶם בֶּן־הוּא acc. to your words, so be it, 1 S 25²⁵ בֵּן כְּשֹׁמוֹ בֶּן־הוּא (after conj. זָמַן), Ez 42¹¹ פֶּעֲקֻפֶּךָ בֶּן יִהְיֶה (b) Lv 27¹² בְּזָרְבוֹ בֶּן רִחְבוֹ, 2 S 13²⁵ Nu 8¹ 9¹⁴ 15²⁰ Dt 8²⁰ Ju 11¹⁰, so after פָּסִי Nu 6²¹; (c) . . . בֵּן . . . כָּל 1 S 8⁸ 2 S 7¹⁷ Je 42³; (d) in similes, (a) 2 S 14¹⁷ כֵּן מַלְאֲךְ הָא' בֶּן מֶלֶךְ, Je 18⁶ ψ 123² 127⁴ Pr 10²⁶ 26^{8,19} 27^{5,19} Ct 2²⁻³; (β) Jo 2⁴ יִרְצֹנָם בֶּן יִרְצֹנָם, Is 31⁵ 38¹⁴ ψ 103¹⁵ Pr 26^{1,2}; (γ) ψ 42² כֵּן . . . חֶרֶג כַּאֲלֵךְ חֶרֶג נֹכַח וְנֹכַח like the hind which etc., 83¹⁶ Is 61¹¹ 63¹⁴ Job 7³, so after כִּמוֹ Is 26¹⁷; (δ) Je 2²⁶ קִבְּשֵׁת בֶּן־הוּא (בְּמִשְׁפָּחוֹת, Ez 22²² (cf. v.²⁰). 23¹¹ 34¹²; cf. (of degree) 35¹⁵ (om. G Co), Ho 4⁷ לִי חֲטָאוּ בֶּן־הוּא. Of time (uncommon) 1 S 9¹³ אַחֲרָיו בֶּן־הוּא. b. + Exr 10¹² עֲלֵינוּ דְּבָרֵךְ עֲלֵנוּ לַעֲשׂוֹת. c. פָּאָדֶר . . . בֵּן . . . (a) Ex 7⁷ כֵּן עֲשֵׂה לְךָ 12^{28,50}

3. With prepositions:—a. אַחֲרַיִן, אַחֲרֵיכֶן, אַחֲרֵיהֶן, lit. *after so*, i.e. *afterwards*: v. אַחֲרֵיכֶן, אַחֲרֵיהֶן (late), lit. *in such circumstances*, i.e. *thereupon, then*, Ec 8¹⁰ Est 4¹⁶ (אַחֲרֵיכֶן oft. for אַחֲרֵי; e.g. Ex 15¹; Syr.^{Jerus.} ܕܚܝܬܐ = *roûe*). c. כְּכֵן Is 51⁶, acc. to some, *like so*, i.e. (Vrss Rabb) *in like manner*, or (De) *like this* (accompanied by a contemptuous gesture) = *like a mere nothing*: but v. יצ. יֵן. d. כְּכֵן²⁰⁰ according to such conditions, *that being so, therefore* Nu 16¹¹ 1 S 27¹¹ ψ 16⁹ 73^{6,10}; esp. in proph., where it often introduces, after statement of the grounds, a divine declaration or command: Ju 10¹³ 2 K 6⁶ Am 4¹² Is 5^{13,14,24} 7¹⁴ 10¹⁶ 16⁷ 27⁹ Je 6¹⁵ 8¹⁰ etc.; אַחֲרֵי לָכֵן כֹּה אָמַר א' 2 K 21¹² Is 10²¹ 28¹⁶ 29²² 30¹² 37³³ Je 5¹⁴ 6²¹ + oft.; sq. נֶאֱמַר הָאָדָם Is 1²¹; א' נֶאֱמַר S 2³⁰ Je 2⁹; א' נֶאֱמַר בָּאִים נֶאֱמַר א' לָכֵן הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים נֶאֱמַר א' Ez 5¹¹ 35^{6,11} Zp 2⁸; לָכֵן . . . הִנֵּנִי K 14¹⁰ Ho 2^{6,16} Is 29¹⁴ Je 16²¹ Ez 16³⁷ 22^{19b} 25^{1,7-9} +; אַחֲרֵי לָכֵן אָמַר + Ex 6⁶ Nu 25¹² (both P),

Ez 11^{16,17} 14⁶ 20³⁰ 33²⁵ 36²²; לָבָן וְדָבָר + Ez 14⁴ 20²⁷; לָבָן הַזֶּבֶד + Ez 11⁴ 36^{25,6} 37¹² 38¹⁴; ... שְׂמָעוּ. Is 28¹⁴ 51²¹ Je 6¹⁸ 44²⁶ + In answer to יען, Nu 20¹⁹ (P), 1 K 14¹⁰ 2 K 1¹⁶ 21¹² 22³⁰ Is 29¹³ 30¹³ Je 19⁶ +, Ez 5⁸ 13³⁸ +; so, once, וְלָבָן Is 87; to בִּי Is 28¹⁶ Je 35¹⁷; על Je 9¹⁴; אִם 23³⁸ 42¹⁵. Special usages:—(a) idiom., in conversation, in reply to an objection, to state the ground upon which the answer is made; Gn 4¹⁵ *therefore*—this being so—whoso killeth Cain, etc., 30¹⁵ Ju 8⁷ 11⁸ 1 S 28² 1 K 22¹⁹ Jb 20² (in Gn K Jb, not perceiving the idiom, renders οὕτως (as though לָבָן): so also strangely, elsewhere, as 1 S 3¹⁴ 2 K 1^{4,6} 21¹²). (b) inferring the cause from the effect, or developing what is logically involved in a statement, Is 26^{14b} (cf. De) *therefore* thou hast visited and destroyed them (not a consequence of v^a 'the dead rise not,' but the development of what is implicit in it), 61⁷ Je 2³³ 5² (because viz. אִמּוֹנָה v¹), Jb 34²³ 42³.—Zc 11⁷ rd. הַצֵּנִי הַצֵּנִי. e. + עַד-כֵּן *hitherto* (of time), as yet Ne 2¹⁶. f. עַל-כֵּן^{14,5} upon ground of such conditions, therefore (introducing, more generally than לָבָן, the statement of a fact, rather than a declaration: never used in the phrases noted under לָבָן), Gn 20⁶ 42²¹ Ex 5^{8,17} 16²⁰ 20¹¹ 1 S 20²⁹ 28¹⁸ 2 S 7^{22,27} 1 K 20²³ Is 5²⁵ 9¹⁶ 13^{7,13} 15^{4,7} 16^{9,11} 17¹⁰ 21³ Je 5^{6,27} 10²¹ 12⁸ 20¹¹ 31^{3,20} Ez 7²⁰ 22⁴ 31⁵ etc., ψ 1⁵ 42⁷ 45³ (the poet's inference from v^{a, b}), v⁸ 110⁷ Jb 6³ 9²² 17⁴ 20²¹ etc., Ct 1³; and regularly where the origin of a name, or custom, or proverb is assigned, Gn 2²⁴ על-כן יעוב איש ונ' 10⁹ על-כן יאמר, 11⁹ על-כן קרא שמה בבל 16¹⁴ 19²² 21³¹ 25⁸⁰ 26³³ 29^{34,35} 30⁶ 32²³ 47²² Ex 13¹⁵ 15²³ Nu 18²⁴ 21^{14,27} Dt 10⁹ (cf. 15^{11,15} 19⁷ 24^{18,22}), Jos 7²⁶ 14¹⁴ Ju 15¹⁹ 18¹² 1 S 5⁵ 10¹² 23²⁸ (rd. so 27⁶) 2 S 5^{8,20} etc.; על-כן + Hb 1¹⁷.—Est 9²⁶ the 2nd על כן (unless dittogr.) points unusually onwards to כל דבר על כן האמר on this account, on account, viz., etc.

II. כֵּן v. בֵּן; III. כֵּן v. I. כֵּן; IV. כֵּן v. II. כֵּן.

† [כְּנִיָּה] vb. **Pi.** betitle, title, give an epithet or cognomen (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּנָא, כְּנָא; Ar. كُنِيَ)—**Pi.** Impf. 1 s. sf. וְאֶקְרָא לְךָ Is 45⁴ I have called thee by thy name, giving thee a title (of honour; cf. for construction Dr^{4,108}); 3 ms. וְיִשְׂרָאֵל יִכְנֶה 44⁵, and with the name Israel he titles (himself), is hardly poss.; abs. he betitles, or makes use of a title, is unlikely; rd. prob. **Pu.**, v. infr., in bad sense = give a flattering title: וְאֶל-אָדָם לֹא אֶכְנֶה Jb 32²¹ and unto man I do not give flattering titles (|| אֶל-נָפֶשׁ אִישׁ כְּנִיָּה); abs. v²². **Pu.** Impf.

יִכְנֶה Is 44⁵ he is betitled (v. supr.; so 3 Bi Che Du; || יִקְרָא בִשְׁם יַעֲקֹב, etc.)

כְּנִיָּה ψ 80¹⁶ v. sub כֵּן p. 488.

† כְּנִיָּה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot., 'קֶרֶן וְכָן Ez 27²³, & Xavan; identif. dub.; = כְּנִיָּה Thes and most; Co rds. כְּנִיָּה; Mez^{Stadi} ^{Harrin} 34 prop. כְּנִיָּה.

כְּנִיָּה v. כְּנִיָּה p. 490.

כְּנִיָּה v. יְהוֹכֵן p. 220, and יְהוֹכֵן sub כֵּן.

כֵּן v. IV. כֵּן sub II. כֵּן.

I. כֵּן (✓ of foll.; parallel form of כֵּן; be firm, substantial).

† III. כֵּן **n.m.** base, pedestal, office (NH כְּנִיָּה; Aram. כְּנִיָּה, כְּנִיָּה)—abs. כֵּן Is 33²³ 1 K 7³¹ (but v. infr.); sf. כְּנִיָּה Ex 30¹³ + 11 t.; כְּנִיָּה Gn 40¹³; כְּנִיָּה 41¹³;—1. lit. base, pedestal, 1 K 7³¹ (like) the work of a pedestal (Th VB), acc. to Sta^{ZA W} 13, 1883, 161, 162 כְּנִיָּה is in wrong place, being orig. part of a gloss to v³³;—כֵּן in v²⁹ = thus, or is txt. err.;—כֵּן-תִּרְנֶנּוּ Is 33²³ the base (support or socket) of their mast (so Thes and most); esp. of base of laver of tabernacle Ex 30^{13,23} 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38³ 39³⁹ 40¹¹ Lv 8¹¹ (all P). 2. office, place Gn 40¹³ 41¹³ (both E); hence (late) על-כְּנִיָּה in his place Dn 11^{20,21,38} (i.e. in his stead, as his successor, cf. Germ. an seiner Stelle); על om. v⁷.

† כְּנִיָּה **n.pr.m.** ('is firm);—1. a Levite 1 Ch 15²² & Kαρωνια, A Xαρωνια, & L Ιεχωνια; = כְּנִיָּה v²⁷, & Ιεχωνια, A Xερευια, & L Xαρευια. 2. an Izharite 1 Ch 26²⁹, & Xαρευ(ε)ια(s).

† כְּנִיָּה **n.pr.m.** a Levite Neg⁴, & A Xαvari, & L Xαρευια (B om.)

כְּנִיָּה Qr **n.pr.m.** v. כְּנִיָּה sub כֵּן.

II. כֵּן (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious; v. conj. in Kō II. 1, 100 Anm.)

† IV. כֵּן (?), כְּנִיָּה, כְּנִיָּה **n.[m.]**, mng. dub.; either gnat, gnats, gnat-swarm (so & Philo^{Vita Mos.} 1, p. 97, Origen^{Hom.} 4, 6 in Ex. and most moderns), or [louse.] lice (so 3 Jos^{Ant.} h. 14. 18 Boet^{Hieroz.} II, li. 572 f., as NH כְּנִיָּה pl. כְּנִיָּה = maggots, and esp. lice)—abs. perh. כֵּן Is 51⁶ (v. infr.); pl. כְּנִיָּה Ex 8^{13,14} ψ 105¹, כְּנִיָּה Ex 8¹²; Ex 8^{13,14} has, also, כְּנִיָּה prob. a mere Mas. device for כְּנִיָּה (cf. Di), on account of preceding וְהָיָה (on which see Ges¹⁴⁵ 4 Dn⁸ mt. 4 116); Sam. has כְּנִיָּה throughout:—of Egyptian plague Ex 8^{12,13,14,14} (all P).

hence ψ 105³¹; $\text{כְּנוֹזֵבִין יְמוֹתָיו}$ Is 51⁶ like a gnat-swarm (?) shall they die (cf. Di Du; Weir Ch rd. בְּנוֹם , cf. Buhl^{p.335}; > Brd De like this).

Note.—Nö^{M 74} Ba^{NB § 13, ES 53} Buhl^{Ges HWB ed. 12} connect this word etymol. with Aram. כלמתא vermin, Ba and Buhl also with As. kalmatu , id. [D^{1 RWR 333}], and even with Aram. קלמתא , ܩܠܡܬܐ , Ar. قمل , etc., Eth. ቀማል louse; but these connexions, as well as that with NH כְּנוֹזֵבִין , all involving radical מ , are most improb.

† כִּנָּה ψ 80¹⁰ n.f. (si vera l.) support (of tree), i.e. root, stock (fem. of כֵּן ; cf. Syr. ܩܢܐ m. id., Che^{Isaiah 397}, so Ges); al. take as vb., but Ḳ karáptu is ag. gramm. (should be כִּנָּה), and $\text{כִּנָּה} = \text{כָּן}$ protect (Hu Ri De; rd. then כִּנָּה) is improb. Txt. dubious.

† $[\text{כָּנַס}]$ vb. gather, collect (NH id.; Aram. כָּנַס (v. also כָּנַש); Eth. ክከሰ in der. conj. assemble for worship, etc.; Ar. كَنَس is sweep, sweep away, destroy)—Qal (late) Pf. 1 s. כָּנַסְתִּי Ec 2⁹; Inv. כָּנַסִּים Est 4¹⁶; Inf. cstr. 1 Ch 22² + 3 t.; Pt. כָּנַסִּים ψ 33⁷;—gather people 1 Ch 22² Est 4¹⁶; (rd. perh., for כָּנַס as in a wine skin, v. נָדַד); gather, collect portions of harvest for priests and Levites Ne 12⁴⁴; stones Ec 3⁶ (opp. השלך); silver and gold = amass wealth Ec 2⁹; abs. v²⁶ (|| אסף). Pi. Pf. 1 s. $\text{וְכָנַסְתִּי אֹתְכֶם}$ Ez 22²¹ and I will gather you together (for punishment; Co tr. to v²⁰ and rds. for וְהִנַּחְתִּי || כָּבִין v^{19.20}); of restoration $\text{וְכָנַסְתִּים אֶל־אֲדָמָתָם}$ 39²³, and וְכָנַסִּים ψ 147² Hithp. Inf. cstr. צָרָה $\text{וְהַפְסִכָּה צָרָה}$ Is 28²⁰ and the covering is (too) narrow when one gathers oneself together (|| קָצֵר הַמִּצָּע), i.e. the bed is too short to stretch oneself at full length, and when one (perforce) draws up the feet, the covering becomes too narrow.

† $[\text{כִּכְנֵס}]$ n.m.^{Kz 44. 18} only du. (or pl.) drawers (connex. with above כָּנַס obscure; Di der. fr. $\text{כָּנַס} = \text{גָּנַס}$ cover up, hide (cf. Du Is 28²⁰), which Thes also comp.)—only cstr. כִּכְנֵסִי ;—a priestly garment of linen $\text{כִּכְנֵסִי פִשְׁתִּים}$ Ez 44¹⁸; כִּכְנֵסִי Ex 28³² 39²⁸ Lv 6³ 16⁴ (all P).

† $[\text{כָּנַע}]$ vb. be humble, only in der. conj. (Aram. כָּנַע id.; Ar. كَتَعَ is be contracted, wrinkled; also fold wings (of eagle))—Niph. Pf. 3 ms. וְכָנַע 1 K 21²⁹ + 3 t.; 3 pl. וְכָנַעוּ 2 Ch 12⁷ 30¹¹; וְכָנַעוּ 2 Ch 12⁷; Impf. וְכָנַע Lv 26⁴¹ +

3 t.; 3 fs. וְכָנַעוּ Ju 3³⁰; 2 ms. וְכָנַעוּ 2 K 22¹⁹ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וְכָנַעוּ 2 Ch 7¹⁴ + 5 t.; וְכָנַעוּ 1 Ch 20⁴; Inf. וְכָנַעוּ 2 Ch 33²³; sf. וְכָנַעוּ 2 Ch 12¹² 33¹⁸;—1. reflex. humble oneself Lv 26⁴¹ (H; subj. לְבָבְכֶם), 2 Ch 7¹⁴ 12^{6.7.7.12} 30¹¹ 32²⁶ 33^{19.23}; before some one, לְפָנַי 2 Ch 34²⁷; מִלְּפָנַי 1 K 21²⁹ 2 Ch 33^{12.23} 34²⁷ 36¹²; מִלְּפָנַי 1 K 21²⁹ 2 K 22¹⁹. 2. pass. be humbled, subdued 1 S 7¹³ 1 Ch 20⁴ 2 Ch 13¹⁸; sq. לְפָנַי pers. Ju 8²³; מִלְּפָנַי Ju 11³³; under some one מִלְּפָנַי Ju 3³⁰ ψ 106⁴². Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. וְכָנַעוּ 2 Ch 28¹⁹; 1 s. וְכָנַעְתִּי 1 Ch 17¹⁰; Impf. 3 ms. וְכָנַעוּ Ju 4²³ ψ 107¹²; sf. וְכָנַעְתִּים Dt 9³ + 2 t.; 2 ms. וְכָנַעוּ Is 25⁵; וְכָנַעוּ Ne 9²⁴; 1 s. אֶכְנִיעַ ψ 81¹⁵; Inv. וְכָנַעְתִּיהוּ Jb 40¹²;—1. humble 2 Ch 28¹⁹ Jb 40¹² ψ 107¹² (obj. לִבִּי), Is 25⁵ (obj. זֵרִים). 2. subdue enemies 2 S 8¹ = 1 Ch 18¹, 1 Ch 17¹⁰ ψ 81¹⁵; sq. לְפָנַי Dt 9³ Ju 4²³ Ne 9²⁴.

† $[\text{כָּנִיָּה}]$ n.f. bundle, pack (cf. Ar. sense of כָּן , supr.);—sf. $\text{אֶסְפִּי מֵאֶרֶץ כָּנִיָּה}$ Je 10¹⁷ pack thy bundle (and take it) out of the land.

1. כָּנַעִן n.pr.m. et terr. Canaan (Ḳ Navaav, Ph. כנען = Phoenicia; Xva = כנע, Hecataeus, v. Müller^{Fr. Hist. Gr. 1. 17} al.; Egypt. Ka-n-nq WMM Asien u. Europa, 205 ff.; Tel Amarna Kinahna , Kinahhi , etc., Bezold^{BM Tablets, 150} Wkl TA 36²; etym. dub. GFM^{PAOS Oct. 1890, lxvii} ff.; v. also GASm^{Geogr. 4 f. Buhl Geogr. § 42});—† 1. as n.pr.m., son of Ham Gn 9^{18.22.25.27} 10¹⁵ (as ancestor of Canaanites and Phoenicians; all J); 10⁰ (P); 1 Ch 1^{8.13} (fr. Gn 10^{6.15}). 2. a. land, W. of Jordan, into wh. Hebrews came, and where they settled, subduing the inhabitants; מְלִכֵּי כָנָעַן Ju 5¹⁹, מֶלֶךְ כָּנָע Ju 4^{2.23.24.24}; hence כָּנָעוֹת כָּנָע ψ 135¹¹; יִשְׁבֵּי כָּנָע Ex 15¹⁵ (song in E); cf. מִלְחָמוֹת כָּנָע Ju 3¹; עֲצָבֵי כָּנָע ψ 106³⁹ idols of Canaan, i.e. of the former inhabitants; esp. כָּנָעִי אֲרָצָה Gn 44⁹ 46³¹ 47^{1.4.13.14.15} 50^{5.13} (all J), 35⁶ 42^{5.7.13.29.32} 45^{17.25} Jos 24² (all E), Gn 11³¹ 12^{5.5} 13¹² (opp. עַרֵּי הַכְּפֹר), 16³ 17⁸ (all P) + 40 t. P, Ju 21¹² 1 Ch 16¹⁸ = ψ 105¹¹; also כָּנָעִי הָאֲרָץ Nu 34² (P); כָּנָעִי Gn 28¹ daughters of Canaan = women of the land, so v^{6.3} 36² (all P); כנען is personif. Ho 12⁸ = apostate Israel; כָּנָעִי Is 19¹⁸ = the Hebrew lang. (without evil implication). b. the coast, esp. Phoenicia Is 23¹¹; cf. $\text{אֲרָץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים}$ Zp 2⁸.

† 11. כָּנַעִי n.[m.] merchant(s) (because Canaanites, esp. Phoenicians, were traders);— כָּנַעִי מֵלֶכֶת Zp 1¹¹; כָּנָעִי Ez 16²⁹ (om. Ḳ Bal. Co), 17⁴ a land of merchants; cf. כנעני ad fm.

+I. **כנעני** *adj. et nom. gent.* cf. I. **כנען** ;
—usu. ms. **כנעני** (ה) Gn 38² Nu 21¹ +; fs.
כנעני Gn 46¹⁰ = Ex 6¹⁵ 1 Ch 2³; mpl. **כנענים** (ה)
Jb 20 Ne 9²⁴; — 1. *adj.* **כ** **איש** Gn 38² (J).
2. *c. art.* as *subst.*, *a.* of individual, **הכ**
מלך Nu 21¹ (J) and hence 33⁴⁰ (P or R);
בית **כנעני** Gn 46¹⁰ = Ex 6¹⁵ (P) **בית** **כנעני**
1 Ch 2³. *b.* usu. coll. (*c. art.*) of pre-Isr. in-
habitants of **כנען** (q. v.) Gn 12⁶ 24^{3,37} 50¹¹ (all
f), Nu 21³ (J), Jos 13³ (D), Ju 1^{1,3,9,10,17}, many
of whom continued to live in the midst of
Isr., v. 27, 29, 29, 30, 32, 33 Jos 16^{10,10} 17^{12,13,16,18} (all JE),
1 K 9¹⁶; pl. only Ob 20, and **ישיב** **הארץ** **הכנענים**
Ne 9²⁴; **הכ** **משפחות** Gn 10¹⁸, **הכ** **נבול** v¹⁹ (both
f), **הכ** **ארץ** Ex 13¹¹ (JE), Ez 16³; oft. of *part*
of the inhabit., **וכל** **ישיב** **הארץ** Jos 7⁹ (JE),
Dt 17³⁰; with other n.pr.gent., + **הפרזי** Gn 13⁷
34³⁰ (both J), Ju 1^{1,5}, + **האמורי** Dt 17¹ Jos 5¹ 13⁴
(all D); + **החתי** 2 S 24⁷; + **עמלק** Nu 14^{23,43,45};
sp. in the list of peoples dispossessed by Isr.,
Gn 15²¹ Ex 3^{8,17} 13⁵ 23^{23,28} 33² 34¹¹ Nu 13²⁹
“dwelling by the sea and along Jordan [cf.
Dt 17¹ 11³⁰ Jos 5¹ 11³ 13⁴]; all these JE), Dt 7¹
20¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁰ 9¹ 11³ 12⁸ 24¹¹ (all JED), Ju 3^{3,5};
hence Ezr 9¹ Ne 9⁸. (cf. Dr. ^{Dr. p. 11, 13 f, 37, 133}

+II. **כנעני** *n.m.* trader, merchant (cf. II.
כנען); only sg. (but v. infr.):—**ולא** **יהיה** **כ** **עור**
בבית Zc 14²¹ (prob.); **והנה** **נהנה** **לכ** Pr 31²⁴
(סרן עשיתה ותמכר). In Zc 11^{7,11} rd. perh.
כנעני (ל) for **כנעני** (ל), cf. Xavavaiot, Xavaavituv,
Sta^{2AW, 1881, 26} (who comp. as to sense Ho 12⁸),
cf. Klo We Marti.

+ **כנעניה** *n.pr.m.* 1. father of proph.
Zedekiah 1 K 22^{11,24} = 2 Ch 18^{10,23} (cf. Xavaav,
Xaava, Xavava). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 7¹⁰ (cf.
Xavaav, Xavavav).

כנף ✓ of foll. (mng. dub.; Ar. كَنْف fence
in, enclose, and Aram. כנף collect, assemble, are
denom.)

כנף *n.f.* 1 K 6, 27 (m. Ez 7² Kt, but cf. Qr
and Co; also appar. 2 Ch 3^{11,13}, but v. Be),
wing, extremity (NH *id.*; Aram. כנף, **כנף**;
Zinj. אחו בכנף מראה, fig. for attached
himself to the party of his lord, Panammu
Inscr. 1, 11, cf. Zc 8²³ (2 a infr.); DHM^{Senssch. 58};
Ar. كَنْف, As. kappu, Eth. ክፍ;—abs. **כ**
Gn 12¹ +; cstr. **כנף** 1 K 6²³ +; sf. **כנפי** Ez 16⁸,
כנפי Ru 3⁹, **כנפי** Hg 2¹²; du. **כנפים** 1 K 8⁷ +
(even of more than two, Is 6^{2,2} Ez 1^{6,21}); cstr.

כנפי Ex 19⁴; sf. **כנפיה** Ez 5³, **כנפיה** Je 2³⁴,
Is 8⁸ +; **כנפיה** Ho 4¹⁹ Mal 3²⁰; 1 K 6²⁷ +;
כנפיה Ez 1^{24,25}; pl. cstr. **כנפיות** Dt 22¹² + 4 t.;
—1. *wing*, + *a.* of birds Is 10¹⁴ (in fig.), Ex
19⁴ (E ? R ? fig.) Dt 32¹¹ (in sim.), Zc 5² Lv 17¹⁷
(P), Jb 39^{13,26} ψ 68¹⁴; in fig. of invading king
Je 48⁴⁰ 49²² Ez 17^{3,7}; so appar. Is 8⁸ of invader
as overflowing river (but Du Che separate
from preceding); of riches, as
flying away Pr 23⁵; in phr. **צפור** **כנף** = *winged*
birds Dt 4¹⁷ ψ 148¹⁰, **צפור** **כל** Ez 39^{4,17},
כל **צפור** **כל** Gn 7¹⁴ (P), Ez 17²³, **כ** **עוף** Gn 1²¹
(P), ψ 78²⁷; also **כ** **פעל** Pr 1¹⁷ = *winged thing*,
cf. **כנפיה** Ez 10²⁰. + *b.* of insects (prob.),
cf. **כנפיה** Is 18¹ *buzzing*, or *humming* of
wings, i.e. Ethiopia, so called from its swarms
of flies, with especial ref. poss. to the tsetse-fly
(so Du, cf. Che; *id.*, in gen., Hi De; > Kn Di
of the tropical *shadow falling both ways*;
Thes^{1167 b} of *noise of the wings* of an army;
ref. to sails as wings—cf. v²—would be suit-
able, but **כנפיה** does not favour this). *c.* of
cherubim 1 K 6^{24,24,24,24} + 8 t. K, cf. 2 Ch 3^{11,11}.
11,11 + 6 t. Ch, Ez 1⁶ + 17 t. Ez, Ex 25^{20,20} 39^{9,9}
(all P). + *d.* of seraphim Is 6^{2,2}. + *e.* of
women in Zec.'s vision Zc 5^{9,9}. + *f.* fig. of the
wind, Ho 4¹⁹ ψ 18¹¹ = 2 S 22¹¹, ψ 104³ + *g.* fig.
of the dawn (winged sun-disc ?) ψ 139⁹, cf. of
sun of righteousness Mal 3²⁰. + *h.* fig. of **כ**,
as protector of his people ψ 17⁸ 36⁵ 57² 61⁵
63³ 91⁴ Ru 2¹². + 2. *extremity*:—*a.* of garment
= *skirt*, *corner*, or loose flowing end. 1 S 15²⁷
24^{5,6,12,12} Dt 22¹² 23¹ 27²⁰ Je 2³⁴ (fig.), Ez 5³ 16⁸
(in fig.), Hg 2^{12,12} Zc 8²³ Nu 15^{38,38} (P; cf. RS
Sera. 1, 416, 2nd ed. 437). *b.* of the earth, **כנף** **הארץ**
Is 24¹⁶ *from the end of the earth*; elsewhere pl.
כנפיה Jb 37³ 38¹³, and, def. **כנפיה** **הארץ**
Is 11¹² *the four corners of the earth*; so of the
holy land Ez 7².—**על** **כנף** **שקצים** **משומם**. Dn 9²⁷
is obscure; Meinh. reads, after Vrss., **כנף**, *on*
the corner (of the altar) *is a devastating abomi-*
nation; < Kue Onderzoek 2, ii. 472 Bev, who rd. **על** **כנף**
in its place, instead of it.

+ **כנף** [**כנף**] *vb. denom.* fr. **כנף** 2. only **Niph.**
be cornered, thrust into a corner, or aside:—
Impf. 3 ms. **ולא** **יכנף** **עור** **מוריה** Is 30²⁰ *and no*
more shall thy teachers be thrust into a corner
(cf. Di); > others, who render *hide themselves*,
(cf. Ar. كَنْف enclose, guard, but this rather
for protection).

כנר (poss. ✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **כְּנֹרֶה** *n.m.* ^{ψ 81, 3} *lyre* (on formation cf. Lag^{BN 89}, *Ann.*; NH *id.*; Aram. כְּנָרָא, ܟܢܪܐ; Mand. (א) כִּנְאָר Nö^{M 104} (who questions Shemitic origin); Ar. كِنَارَة, كِنَار; as loan-word in Hellen. Gk. κυρία (Θ and Joseph.); in Egypt. *kn-an-aul* acc. to Bondi⁷⁹)—abs. ב' Gn 4²¹ +; sf. בְּנֹרֶה Jb 30³¹; pl. כְּנֹרוֹת 1 K 10¹² +; sf. בְּנֹרוֹת Ez 26¹³, בְּנֹרוֹתֵינוּ ψ 137²;—*lyre*, stringed instrument used for popular as well as sacred music (cf. Benz^{Arch. 273 ff.}, Now^{Arch. i. 273 ff.});—ב' אִישׁ יָדַע מְנֹנָן בָּב' 31²⁷; בָּתָּח וּבָב' Gn 4²¹, 1 S 16¹⁶ *a man skilled in playing on the lyre*, cf. v³³ (וּנְגִן בִּירוֹ); at banquets Is 5¹² (+ נָבֵל, תָּחַל, תָּחַל), token of merriment 24⁸ (+ תָּחִים), Ez 26¹³, cf. יָחִי לְאַבְל בְּנֹרֶה וְעֹנֵבִי לְקוֹל בָּבִים Ez 26¹³, cf. Jb 30³¹, יִשְׂאֹר כָּתָף וְיִשְׁמָחֵהוּ לְקוֹל עֹנֵב, carried by a loose woman Is 23¹⁶ (fig. of Tyre); in sim. Is 16¹¹ (of murmuring sound of bowels=heart, in pity); used also in praising י, usu. as accompaniment of song (cf. 1 Ch 15¹⁶) וְיָחִי וְתָחַל וְתָחַל וְיָחִי 1 S 10⁵; Is 30²² (תָּחִים); esp. before the ark 2 S 6⁵ (+ תָּחִים, etc.) || 1 Ch 13⁸, and in sanctuary (usu. + נָבֵל, etc.) 1 K 10¹², but esp. Chr ψ:—1 Ch 13⁸ (pl., and so chiefly in Chr), 15^{16, 21, 28} 16⁵ 25^{1, 3, 6} 2 Ch 5¹² 9¹¹ 20²³ 29²⁵ Ne 12²⁷; ψ 33² (sg., and so chiefly in ψ), 43⁴ 49⁵ 57⁹ 71² 81³ 92⁴ 98^{5, 5} 108³ 147⁷ 149³ 150³; cf. בְּנֹרוֹתֵינוּ ψ 137².—Vbs. used with ב' are:—תָּפַשׁ Gn 4²¹, ב' נָגַן 1 S 16¹⁶, ב' מִשְׁחַק 2 S 6⁵ = 1 Ch 13⁸, ב' מִשְׁחָרִים 1 Ch 15¹⁶, ב' מִשְׁמִיעִים v²⁸, ב' נָבֵא v^{1, 3}, ב' הִדְרָה ψ 33² 43⁴, ב' זָמַר ψ 71²² 98⁵ 147⁷ 149³, ב' הִלְלֵהוּ 150³.—On ancient lyres v. reff. ap. Dr^{Amos, p. 236 f.}

† **כְּנֹרוֹת** *n.pr.loc.* in Galilee (Naphtali), כְּנֹרֶת Dt 3¹⁷ Jos 13²⁷ Nu 34¹¹; כְּנֹרֶת Jos 19³⁵; כְּנֹרוֹת (so Baer; כְּנֹרוֹת Norzi) Jos 11² 12³ 1 K 15²⁰;—**1.** a city Jos 19³⁵ (P; Θ B Kενερεθ, A Xενερεθ, ΘL Xενερεθ, as always exc. Jos 13²⁷), so prob. 11² (D?; B Kενερεθ, A Xενερεθθι, Dt 3¹⁷ (B Μαχαναρεθ;—Max=מַכַּ). **2.** יַם כְּנֹרֶת, lake near the city, Nu 34¹¹ (P; Θ B Xεναρα, A Xενερεθ), Jos 13²⁷ (P; Θ B Xενερεθ; A ΘL Xενερεθ), Jos 12³ (D; Θ B Xενερεθ; A Xενερεθ); בְּלִי כְּנֹרוֹת 1 K 15²⁰ = all the territory about the city and lake, cf. πᾶσαι τῆς γῆς Xενερεθ ΘL, —ξ has גִּינְסָר, גִּינְסָר, cf. τὸ ὕδωρ τοῦ Γεννησαρ 1 Makl. 11⁵⁷; Γεννησαρ Mk 6⁵³ Mt 14³⁴ Lu 5¹; etymol. connexion with כְּנֹרֶת disputed by GASm^{Geogr. 443 n.}, Buhl^{Geogr. 113 n.}.—On the lake and surrounding region v.

GASm^{(Geogr. ch. xxi, Pd Pal 254 Buhl Geogr. 113 f. 225 Furrer 2PV. 1879 (II.), 52-74 Frei ib. 1886 (ix.), 81-145 van Kasteren ib. 1888 (xi.), 212-248.}

† **כְּנֹתָ** *n.* [of men, but **f.** in form, Ges^{122, 4, b}] **associate, colleague** (loan-wd. fr. Baram. כְּנֹתָ; Syr. ܟܢܬܐ, cf. also Schwally^{Idiot. 46}; on format. v. Lag^{BN 82});—only Aram. pl. שָׂאֵר כְּנֹתָיָהוּ Ezr 4⁷ *the rest of his associates*.

כֶּסֶּם Ex 17¹⁶, v. כֶּסֶּם.

† **כֶּסֶּם** Pr 7²⁰, כֶּסֶּם ψ 81⁴ *n.* [**m.**] **full moon** (cf. Aram. ܟܬܡܐ; orig. dubious, cf. Lag^{Symm. i. 83}; perh. As. loan-word; cf. As. *kusēu*, *headress* or *cap*, = *agū*, *id.*, and also *full moon* (as tiara of moon-god?), DI^{HWB}, sub *kusēu*, *kubšu*, *agū*; yet v. Brock)—לְיוֹם הַכֶּסֶּם Pr 7²⁰; as a feast-day, כֶּסֶּם ψ 81⁴ (opp. בַּחֲדָשׁ, *at the new moon*).

כֶּסֶּה *n.m.* ^{2 S 7, 16} **seat of honour, throne** (NH *id.*; Ph. (pl.) כְּרִסִּים; Aram. כְּרִסָּא, כְּרִסָּא; Baram. כְּרִסָּא, Zinj. כְּרִסָּא DHM^{Schdsch. 58, 44}; Ar. كُرْسِي; but As. *kussu*; perh. Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. *is* GU. ZA, cf. DI^{HWB 343});—abs. כֶּסֶּה Gn 41⁴⁰ +; כֶּסֶּה 1 K 10^{10, 19} Jb 26⁹, הַכֶּסֶּה Ez 1²⁶; cstr. כֶּסֶּה 2 S 3¹⁰ +, כֶּסֶּה Ex 17¹⁶ (si vera l.; v. infr.); sf. כֶּסֶּה 1 K 1¹³ +, כֶּסֶּה 2 S 7¹⁶ +, כֶּסֶּה 1 K 5¹⁹ +, כֶּסֶּה Ex 11³ +; pl. כְּסָאוֹת ψ 122^{5, 3}; sf. כְּסָאוֹת Ez 26¹⁶ Is 14⁹;—*seat of honour*, usually **1. a.** of king = *throne* Gn 41⁴⁰ (E), Ex 11³ 12²⁹ (both J) 1 K 2¹⁹ Is 47¹ Ez 26¹⁶; of queen-mother 1 K 2^{19, b}; כֶּסֶּה מַלְכוּתוֹ Est 5¹ *his royal throne*; of future (Messianic) prince Zc 6^{13, a} (in vb read על-ימינו Θ Sta^{ZAW 1881, 10}); of dead kings in She'ol Is 14⁹; ב' נִתַּן ב', in, or against a place, said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of conquest (Je 1¹⁵); so ב' שִׁים 43¹⁰, and (of י) 49³⁸; in Ju 3²⁰, though of king, not seat of office; 12 t. elsewhere, lit. **+ b.** *throne* of י (אלהים) as heavenly king, Is 6¹ Ez 1^{26, 26} 10¹ 1 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁸; Jb 26⁹ ψ 11⁴ Is 66¹ *heaven is my throne*; as seat of judgment ψ 9^{5, 3}; in oath יְרַעַלְיָם יְרַעַלְיָם Ex 17¹⁶ (cf. Di; > Cler JDMich Ges Buhl SS גִּם *banner*; Θ κυρφαία ✓ *כסה*, favours (כס); Jerusalem called throne of י Je 3¹⁷, so the sanctuary 17¹² (ב' כְּבוֹד מְרוֹם), Ez 43⁷. **+ 2.** of high priest 1 S 1⁹ 4^{13, 13}; of honoured guest 2 K 4¹⁰; of governor Ne 3⁷; of (unjust) judge ב' הָיוּת ψ 94²⁰; = *conspicuous seat* (lit.) Pr 9¹⁴; = *seat of distinction*, explicitly כְּבוֹד Is 22²³; ב' alone 2 K 25^{28, 28} = Je 52^{32, 32} Est 3¹.

a. fig. = royal dignity, authority, power,
לְדוֹר וּלְדוֹרָם יִגְזַעוּ וְיֵלְכֻהוּ ב' לְדוֹר הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14⁹; esp. kingdom, c. vls. of setting up,
iblishing, א' subj., דוֹר ב' רוד הקים 2 S 3¹⁰, ובניתי
ב' כן ψ 89⁵, so c. שׂים v.³⁶; king subj., סעד
Pr 20²⁸; pass. יהיה נכון פתסר בו I K 2⁴⁵
throne of David shall be established, cf. 2 S 7¹⁶
I Ch 17¹⁴: ב' והיו פתסר בו Is 16⁵ (of Mess-
gn); so (in gen.) ב' בצדקה יבונו Pr 16¹², cf.
29¹⁴; intrans. (c. היה) ψ 89³⁷; more fully,
subj., ממלכתו אתח' ובנתי אתח' 2 S 7¹³ (פון בסאו)
|| I Ch 17¹²), והקמת אתח' מלכותך על-,
ישו I K 9³, cf. || 2 Ch 7¹⁸ and ב' והכינותי
ψ 89⁴⁵ מער ב' down throne, of Gentile nations
והפקתי ב' מפלו Hg 2²²; ישב על-ב' sit on the throne of
youe (esp. David) = be his successor I K
17.20.24.27.30.35.48 2¹³ 3⁶ 2 K 13¹³, esp. Je 13¹³ 17²⁵
+ 5 t. Je; ישבו לב' גף ψ 132¹²; more fully
Ch 29²³; †caus. השׁיב על-ב' I K 2²⁴ 5¹⁸ 2 K
3ⁱ; הישב לב' fig. Jb 36⁷, of placing in honour;
ישב ב' מפרי בטנד אושית לב' ψ 132¹¹; + ישב
לב' also = take one's seat as king, become
nat king, possess royalty I K 16¹¹, oft. sit on
the throne of Isr. I K 8^{20.25} = 2 Ch 6^{10.16}, I K
2 K 10³⁰ 15¹², Je 33¹⁷; without ישב I K 2^t
cf. also Is 9⁶ (Mess.); על-כסא מלכותו
17¹⁸, על-כסא המלוכה I K 1⁴⁶, and even לשבת
עלישן עלישא מלכות א' עלישן I Ch 28⁵; also ישב
2 Ch 23³⁰, ב' הפומלכה I K 11¹⁹, (royal) throne as judgment seat Pr 20⁸, cf.
o ψ 122⁵; set one upon the throne of Isr.
נתן פ' עליכ' I K 10⁹ cf. || 2 Ch 9⁸: in com-
r.sentence יגדל את-קסאו מב' i.e. make him
more powerful king than, I K 1³⁷, cf. v.⁴⁷; of
king of Babylon, קסאי ארים לכוכביאל ממעל
14¹³. In ψ 45⁷ וגו' אללים קסאד the text is
ob. corrupt: AE Hi Ew Bae read thy throne is
throne) of God; Bi Che insert נמונה יסודותו
thy throne [its foundation is firmly fixed],
xl [has established it]; v. further Dr.^s 194, Obs.
1. throne of א' (אללים) = his royal dignity,
sovereignty. La 5¹⁹ ψ 93² 103¹⁹ (הלכו ב'; מלכות)
בו Je 14²¹; ישב על-ב' קושו ψ 47⁹;
צדק ומשמט מכון בק' ψ 89¹⁵ cf. q.²

shu, garment 1) ^{11W¹⁸ 342})—**Qal**, only *Pt. act.* בָּכַח;—**1.** *conceal* shame Pr 12¹⁶; knowledge Pr 12²³. **2.** *pass.* (estr.) בָּכַח פְּסוֹי תַּטָּאָה ψ 32¹ *covered* in respect of sin (by God, which he thus puts out of sight) (|| נִשְׁוִי פֶשַׁע). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְנִכְתְּהָ covered, with waves Je 51⁴²; *Inf. estr.* וְנִכְתְּהָ Ez 24⁸, (blood) not to be covered. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כָּסַה Nu 9¹⁵ + 12 t.; sf. כָּסְהוּ Lv 17¹³ Nu 17⁷; כָּסְמוּ Ex 15¹⁰; 3 fs. כָּסְתָה Gn 38¹⁸ + 5 t.; 1 s. כָּסִיתִי ψ 32⁵ + 3 t.; כָּסִיתִי Ez 31¹⁵ (del. Co); כָּסִיתִי Ez 32⁷ + 13 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְסֶה Is 6² + 8 t.; וְיִכְסֶה Ex 10¹⁵ + 4 t.; sf. יִכְסֶּךָ Hab 2¹⁷; יִכְסְּנָה Ez 30¹⁸; 3 mpl. sf. יִכְסִימוּ Ex 15² + 41 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* sf. כָּסִינִי Ho 10⁸; *Inf. estr.* כָּסוּת Mal 2¹³ + 11 t.; כָּסִית Nu 4¹⁵; sf. כָּסוּתוּ Ex 26¹³; *Pt.* מִכְסָה Pr 10¹⁸ + 12 t.; pl. מִכְסִים Is 11²; fpl. מִכְסוֹת Ez 1^{11,23,23};—**1.** *cover, clothe* Ju 4¹⁰ Ez 16¹⁰ (2 acc.), v¹⁸; Jon 3⁶ is appar. reflex., c. acc. of garment (strange; rd. perh. וְיִכְסֶה); nakedness Gn 9²³ (J), Ex 28⁴² (P), Ez 16⁸ Ho 2¹¹; the naked Is 58⁷ Ez 18^{7,16} (+ acc. rei); the face and legs of seraphim Is 6^{2,2}; bodies of cherubim Ez 1^{11,23,23}; the face Gn 38¹⁵ (J), Ez 12^{6,12}, fig. Jb 23¹⁷; earth with the great deep ψ 104⁶; heavens with glory Hab 3³; with אֵל of the clothing Gn 38¹⁴ (J), Dt 22¹², these two appar. reflex., cf. Jon 3⁶ supr.; Ju 4¹⁸ 1 K 1¹; heaven with clouds ψ 147⁵, with glory Ez 32⁷. **2.** *cover, conceal* blood Gn 37²⁶ (J), Jb 16¹⁸; human ordure Dt 23¹⁴; mts. conceal men from God Ho 10⁸; *cover* transgressions Jb 31³³ Pr 17⁹ 28¹³; iniquity ψ 32⁵; righteousness ψ 40¹¹; hatred Pr 10¹⁸; a thing Pr 11¹³; face of judge so that he cannot see justice Jb 9²⁴; rulers and seers Is 29¹⁰; with אֵל of covering Lv 17¹³ (H), 1 S 19¹³; face by fat Jb 15²⁷; sun by a cloud Ez 32⁷; with מִן from whom Gn 18¹⁷ (J), Jb 33¹⁷. **3.** *cover* (with covering of protection), a pit Ex 21³³ (Covt. code); with cloud of incense, the Kapporeth Lv 16¹³ (P); coverings of the sacred tent, tabernacle, and their furniture Ex 26¹³ Nu 4^{9,13} (P); with אֵל of the covering Nu 4^{9,8,11,12} (P); Zion צִיּוֹן Is 51¹⁶. **4.** *cover, spread over*, fat, the inwards Ex 29^{13,22} Lv 3^{9,14} 4⁸ (with עֵל). 7³ (P); leprosy, the skin and flesh Lv 13^{12,13} (P); the cloud of the theophany, the mount Ex 24^{15,16} (P), the tent of meeting Ex 40³⁴ Nu 17⁷ (P), and the tabernacle Nu 9^{15,16} (P); altar with tears Mal 2¹³ (2 acc.); Jerusalem with multitude of camels Is 60⁶; of handiwork 1 K 7^{18,41,42} = 2 Ch 4^{12,13}. **5.** *cover, overwhelm*, sup. accus., the sea the Egyptians Ex 14²⁸ (P), 15^{5,10} (song), Jos 24⁷ (E) ψ 78⁵³ 106¹¹; waters Jb 22¹¹ 38³¹ ψ 104⁴ Je 46⁸ Ez 26¹⁹; locusts the eye of the land Ex

10^{5,15} (J), also Israel Nu 22^{5,11} (J); frogs the land Ex 8² (P); quails the camp Ex 16¹³ (P); cloud the land Ez 30¹⁸ 38^{9,16}; darkness the earth Is 60²; dust a city Ez 26¹⁰; the depths of the sea by God Jb 36³⁰; with a reference to a person's shame ψ 44¹⁶ 69⁸ Je 51⁵¹ Ob 10 Mi 7¹⁰; horror ψ 55⁶ Ez 7¹⁸; violence Pr 10^{6,11} Hb 2¹⁷; confusion Je 3²⁵; mischief ψ 140¹⁰; God covers sin ψ 85³ (|| נשׂא עון; cf. 32¹ (Qal)). 6. sq. על of person or thing covered, *cover over*: cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5⁸; over the dead, the earth Nu 16³³ (JE), ψ 106¹⁷ Is 26²¹, worms Jb 21²⁶; dust over blood Ez 24⁷; waters over the sea Hb 2¹⁴, cf. לים Is 11⁹; (v. Dr. 135.7 Obs.); love covereth over all sins Pr 10¹²; God covereth over iniquity Ne 3³⁷; people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13⁹; + acc. of obj. covering (Da^{Syat} 5⁷⁵), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2¹⁶; God's hands with light Jb 36³²; + ? of covering ψ 44²⁰.

Note.—כסתי (אלף) ψ 143⁹ is error for חסתי acc. to Θκαρέφρυγον SS, but חסה not estr. wi. אל-; חסתי Bae; האכלתי כסתי עליו את-תהום Ez 31¹⁵ acc. to Co I caused the deep to mourn for them (del. כסתי). Pual. Pf. 3mpl. כסו ψ 80¹¹ Pr 24³¹; Impf. יכסה Ec 6⁴; pl. יכסו Gn 7^{19,20}; Pt. pl. מכסים 1 Ch 21¹⁶; fpl. מכסות Ez 41¹⁶. 1. sq. accus. be covered, hills with shadow ψ 80¹¹; mountains with water Gn 7^{19,20} (P); field with nettles Pr 24³¹; abs., windows of temple Ez 41¹⁶. 2. sq. ? , be clothed, with sackcloth 1 Ch 21¹⁶; name with darkness Ec 6⁴.

Hithp. Impf. יתכסם Is 37¹ = 2 K 19¹; 3 fs. תכסה Pr 26²⁶; יתכסו Gn 24⁶⁵; pl. יתכסו Is 59⁶ Jon 3⁸; Pt. מתכסה 1 K 11²⁹; pl. מתכסים Is 37² = 2 K 19²;—cover, clothe oneself, abs. (of veil) Gn 24⁶⁵ (J); with ? , of new garment 1 K 11²⁹; sackcloth 2 K 19^{1,2} = Is 37^{1,2}; fig. of works Is 59⁶, of hatred with guile Pr 26²⁶; with acc. Jon 3⁸ (שקים).

† [כסוי] n.[m.] covering, only estr. עור covering of skins Nu 4^{6,14} (P).

† כסות n.f. covering—כ' Gn 20¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. כסות Dt 22¹² + 3 t. sfs.; —1. covering, clothing Ex 21¹⁰ 22²⁵ (Covt. code), Dt 22¹² Jb 24⁷ 31¹⁹; of שׂק as clothing of heavens Is 50³ in fig. 2. covering for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26⁶; כי עינים covering of the eyes Gn 20¹⁶ (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

† מכסה n.[m.] covering;—מ' Ex 26¹⁴ 36¹ estr. מכסה Gn 8¹³ + 10 t.; sf. מכסה Ex 35¹¹ + 2 t.;—1. covering of the ark, deck-roof (στέγη) Gn 8¹³ (J). 2. of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex 26^{14,14} 35¹¹ 36^{19,19} 39^{34,34} 40 Nu 3²³ 4^{8,10,11,12,25,25} (all P).

† מכסה n.m. 1s 23, 18 covering;—מ' Lv 9¹⁹ I 23¹⁸; sf. מכסה Ez 27⁷; pl. sf. מכסיד Is 14¹¹ of fat covering (the inwards) Lv 9¹⁹; worms covering the dead Is 14¹¹, deck of a ship Ez 27 (Co Kajütenwand); garment Is 23¹⁸.

II. כסה (✓ of foll.; prob. bind; cf. As kasû, take captive, Pi. fetter, kasûtu, kisûtu, c. fetter; Zehnfund^{BAS} 1, 596 D] Baer's Ezec. xii, HWE 242).

† [כסה] n.f. band, fillet (= charm or amulet acc. to Ephr. Syr., φυλακτήρια acc. to ó 'Εσπρίος of Hexapl., cf. RS^{JPh} xiii, 286; in NH usu. = cushion, bolster, pillow), only pl. כסות Ez 13¹⁸ women sewing bands upon elbows; c. sf. 2 fpl. כסותיכם v²⁰.

כסה v. כסה.

כסה v. כסה.

כסה Is 5²⁵ v. כסה.

כסה v. sub I. כסה.

† [כסה] vb. cut off or away, a plant (NH id.; Aram. כסה, حصف (for Heb. וצר); Ar. كسح sweep off, away, destroy, do away with; cf. Sab. כסה overpower, conquer, Hom ZMG 1892, 532)—only Qal Pt. pass., fs. כסיתה ψ 80¹⁷, cut away, of Isr. under fig. of vine; mpl. קוצים כסחים Is 33¹² thorns cut away, fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgment.

† [כסל] vb. be or become stupid (NH Aram. in deriv.; Ar. كسل be sluggish, so N Syr. in deriv.; orig. mng. possibly thick, plump, fat; hence in good sense: כסלים loins, כסל confidence; in bad sense: כסל, כסלה, כסלות stupidity, folly, כסיל stupid fellow)—Qal Impf. יכסלו they become stupid Je 10⁸ (|| יכערו they become brutish).

† כסל n.m. 1. loins, 2. stupidity, 3. confidence (NH id. loin; Aram. כסל id.);—1. loins כסל Jb 15²⁷; pl. כסלים Lv 3^{4,10,15} 4⁹ 7¹; sf. כסלי ψ 38⁸. 2. stupidity, folly כ' Ec 7²⁵ (|| סכלות) כסל ψ 49¹¹. 3. confidence, sf. כסלי Jb 31²⁴; כסל Pr 3²⁶; כסל Jb 8¹¹; כסל ψ 78⁷.

† **בְּסִלָּה** *n.f.* (Gie ^{ZAW} 1, 1881, 304). 1. stupidity ψ 85⁹ (but rd. לָבֵם & Bac Che). 2. confidence, sf. **בְּסִלְתָּךְ** Jb 4⁶.

I. **בְּסִיל** *n.m.* stupid fellow, dullard, fool; — ψ 49¹¹ + 44 t.; pl. **בְּסִילִים** ψ 94⁸ + 25 t.; — || ψ 49¹¹ 92⁷ 94⁸, elsewh. only in Wisd Lt.; he hates knowledge Pr 1²²; delights not in understanding 18²; it is his sport to do mischief 10²³; his heart proclaimeth אֲנִלְתָּ 12²³; his mouth poureth it forth 15², and feedeth on it 15¹⁴.

† **בְּסִילוֹת** *n.f.* stupidity; — Pr 9¹³ כ' אִשָּׁה, the woman Stupidity, in antithesis with חֵכְמוֹת the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.

† II. **בְּסִיל** *n.m.* Orion (relation to above $\sqrt{\text{obscure}}$); — Am 5⁸ Jb 9⁹; also מִשְׁבּוֹת כ' תִּפְתָּח 38³¹ the cords of Orion wilt (canst) thou let out? (appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che, to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom. Ὠρίωνα δοκεῖν, and σθένος Ὠρίωνος); both times associated with the Pleiades; sf. **בְּסִילֵיהֶם** their Orions Is 13¹⁰, Orion and other constellations of the same brilliancy.

† III. **בְּסִיל** *n.pr.loc.* in S of tribe of Judah Jos 15³⁰, prob. corrupt for בְּחִיל Jos 19⁴; see בְּחִיל.

† **בְּסִלּוֹן** *n.pr.loc.* on border of tribe of Judah = הַר יַעֲרִים Jos 15¹⁰; = Kesla 10 miles W Jerus, Guérin ^{Jud.} II, 11 ff. Mem ^{III}, 25, 26 Buhl G. § 92, p. 166.

† **בְּסִלּוֹן** *n.pr.m.* a prince of Benjamin Nu 34²¹.

† **בְּסִלּוֹת** *n.pr.loc.* in the tribe of Issachar Jos 19¹⁸, = בְּסִלְתָּ תָּבוֹר (loins or flanks of Tabor), on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19¹²; = תָּבוֹר Jos 19²² 1 Ch 6⁶²; = mod. *Iksal* Rob ^{III}, 182, Mem ^I, 303 Buhl G. § 113, p. 216.

† **בְּסִלְוִי** *n.pr.[m.]* Kislew, ninth month (postex.) = Nov.–Dec., Zc 7¹; ב' בַּחֲדָשׁ Ne 1¹ (cf. *id.*; loan-word from Bab. *kislimu*, *kisliru*, Muss-Arn ^{JBL} 1892, 167; conj. on etym. by Jen ^{ZA} II, 210, Ann. 3 Hpt (b. 265, Ann. 2; Palm. כְּסִלִּיל Vog ^{No.} 24; Gk. χασελευ 1 Makk 1⁵⁴).

† **בְּסִלְחִים** *n.pr.gent.* Gn 10¹⁴ (GD Χασιλωνιαι, GL Χασιλωνιαι, E Χαλοιαι) = 1 Ch 1¹² (A Χασιλωνιαι, GL Χασιλωνιαι), among the sons of מִצְרַיִם; not identif.; conject. in Thes Di.

בְּסִלְתָּ תָּבוֹר v. **בְּסִלּוֹת** *supr.*

† **[בְּסִס]** *vb.* shear, clip (As. *kasimtu*, cut in pieces, acc. to DI ^{HWR} 344); — only **Qal Impf.** and **Inf. abs.** יִבְסְמוּ אֶת־רִאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 44²⁰ they shall by all means clip their heads (וְיִקְטְוּ יִבְסְמוּ shave and יִשְׁלַחוּ, i.e. let grow freely).

† **בְּסִסִּית** *n.f.* spelt, *triticum spelta* (NH pl. כֹּסְמִין, cf. כֹּסְמָן, בֹּנְתָא, cf. Löw ^{p. 104 ff.} DI ^{Ex} 9, 23 ^{Now} Arch. I, 111); — abs. כ' Ex 9³² Is 28²⁵ pl. **בְּסִסִּים** Ez 4⁹ (in all disting. from wheat, barley, etc.)

† **[בְּרִס]** *vb.* **quadril.** = **Pi.**, tear off (cf. **קָרַס** NH cut or eat away, Dt 28³⁸ ז' for חָסַל; on form v. Ges¹⁵⁰); — only **Impf.** 3 ms. sf.: — יִבְרַסְמוּ חֲוִיר מִיַּעַר ψ 80¹⁴ teareth it off (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

† **[בְּרִס]** *vb.* compute (perh. orig. divide up, make small, fine; NH chew; Aram. **ܡܚܣܐ** break small (rare), usu. (Aph. etc.) correct, convict; Ar. **كس** pulverize; As. *kasasu*, perh. cut in two, or up, whence *kissatu*, fodder) — only **Qal Impf.** 2 mpl. אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוּ תִבְסּוּ עַל־הַשֶּׁה Ex 12⁴ (P) each one according to his eating shall ye compute for the lamb.

† **מִבְּסָא** *n.m.* computation, proportion to be paid, tax (Palm. מִבְּסָא Reckendorf ^{ZMG} 1885, 378 ff.; NH **מִבְּסָא**, Aram. **ܡܚܣܐ** tax (hence Ar. **مَكْس** as loan-word Frä ²⁸³); As. *miksu*, DI ^{HWR} 407 (✓ **מִבְּסָא**); NH **מִבְּסָא** tax-collector; so As. *makkasu*, cf. Ar. **مَكَّاس**) — Nu 31²⁸ ל' וְהִרְמִיתָ מ' ל' and thou shalt separate a tax (duty levied on the spoil) for 'י, $\sqrt{27.38.39.40.41}$ (all P).

† **מִבְּסָה** *n.f.* computation (f. of **מִבְּסָא**); hence — a. number, Ex 12⁴ (P). b. valuation, worth, Lv 27²³ (P).

† **[בְּסִה]** *vb.* long (for) (Ar. **كَسَفَ** be colourless, obscure, be eclipsed (of sun or moon); also be depressed in appearance Ba ^{ES} 61; mod. Ar. *disappoint*; refl. conj. *be disappointed*, ashamed, v. Spiro ^{Vocab.}; NH כֶּסֶף Hiph. shew pallor, be pale, white; Qal *be ashamed*, long for, cf. Aram. **בְּסָה**) — **Qal Impf.** 2 ms. לְמַעַנְהָ ψ 17¹² like a lion that longeth to rend. **Niph.** P. 2 ms. + **Inf. abs.** לְבֵית אָבִיךָ Gn 31³⁰ thou didst long sorely for thy father's

house; Pf. 3 fs. נַפְשִׁי לַחֲצוֹת ... נִכְסָפָה ψ 84⁴
my soul longeth for the courts of ^; Pf. 3 ms.
נִכְסָפָה Zp 2¹ very dub.; but perhaps (Ges
Ew Hi Ke al.), O nation not turning pale, =
not ashamed, cf. etym. supr.; We thinks whole
v. corrupt.

כֶּסֶף ⁴⁰² **n.m.** Gn 22⁹ silver, money (NH id.;
Ph. Zinj. כֶּסֶף; Aram. כֶּסֶפָא, ܟܣܦܐ; Palm. כספה
Vog.^{No. 29}; As. kaspu; prob. the pale metal Thes
al., cf. RS JPh xiv, 125) — **כ'** abs. Gn 20¹⁶ +, כֶּסֶף Ex
21¹¹ +; estr. 43²¹ +; sf. כֶּסֶפִי Gn 42²⁸ + 3 t.,
כֶּסֶפְךָ 1 K 20⁶ + 2 t., כֶּסֶפְךָ Gn 17¹³ Is 30²², כֶּסֶפְךָ
Is 1²², כֶּסֶפֶנו Gn 31¹⁵ + 2 t., כֶּסֶפֶם Ho 8⁴ + 6 t.;
pl. sf. כֶּסֶפֵיהֶם Gn 42^{25, 28}; — **silver**, + **1.** = silver
ore, raw silver (rare and mostly late) Jb 28¹,
also (in fig.) Ez 22^{20, 22} Zc 13⁹ Pr 2⁴ 17³ 27²¹
Mal 3^{3, 3} ψ 12⁷ 66¹⁰ Is 48¹⁰; **כ'** סִינִים מִב' Pr 25¹
remove dross from silver, cf. סִינִים **כ'** 26²³ and
כ' סִינִים Ez 22¹⁸ (MT; ⑤ **כ' ס'**; Co del. in view
of v²⁰); **נִמָּאס** **כ'** Je 6³⁰ (cf. v²⁹), **כֶּסֶפְךָ הָיָה לְסִינִים**,
Is 1²². + **2.** silver as bright, shining, fig. of
dove's wings כֶּסֶפְךָ נִהְיָה כְּכֶסֶף ψ 68¹⁴ **3.**
silver, as wealth, Gn 13² (J) + oft. (c. 54 t. in
all; frequently with gold, etc., v. **זָהָב**); **מָלֵא**
כ' זָהָב Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³; fig. of a slave as valu-
able, כֶּסֶפּוֹ הָיָה Ex 21²¹ (all JE); silver as less
valuable than gold 1 K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰; cf.
also 1 K 10²⁷ = 2 Ch 1¹⁵ 9²⁷; **נִבְחָר** **כ'** choice silver,
Pr 18¹⁹ 10²⁰ **4.** silver as spoil of war (c. **זָהָב**,
q.v.) Ju 5¹⁹ 2 S 8¹¹ = 1 Ch 18¹¹ + 1 t. + **5.** silver
as merchandise Ez 27¹² Pr 3¹⁴ (**סִתְרִי-כ'**), Zp 1¹²;
cf. also 1 K 10²² = 2 Ch 9²¹ **6.** silver as costly
gift (c. **זָהָב**, q.v.) 1 K 15^{18, 19} = 2 Ch 16^{2, 3}, 2 K
16⁸ 18¹⁵ 2 Ch 9¹⁴ 17¹¹ 21³ Is 60⁹ Dn 11²⁸ (other
instances under **8**). **7.** silver as material (c.
117 t. in all; oft. c. **זָהָב**, q.v.), of cup Gn 44²
cf. v⁸ (J), trumpets Nu 10² (P), **כְּלִי-כ'** Gn 24³³
(J) +; of idols Ex 20²³ Is 2²⁰ Dt 29¹⁶ Ez 16¹⁷
ψ 115⁴ 135¹⁵ + 4 t., cf. Dt 7²⁵ Je 10⁴ Hb 2¹⁹;
esp. of fittings of tabern. Ex 26. 27. 36. 38
(19 t.), and those offered by chiefs of people
Nu 7 (28 t.), etc. **8.** silver as measure of
weight and value (c. 184 t.); — **a.** shekels:—
שְׁקָלִים **כ'** שְׁלֹשִׁים שְׁקָלִים Ex 21³² (JE), cf. 2 S 24²⁴ Lv
5¹⁵ Nu 18¹⁶ (both P), Ne 5¹⁵; also (diff. order)
כ' חֲמִישֶׁת שְׁקָלִים Lv 27^{6, 6} (P), cf. Jos 7²¹ (JE), 2 K
15²⁰, and **כ'** אֶרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שְׁקָלִים (Gn 23^{13, 16}, cf. Lv 27^{3, 16}
(all P), 1 S 9³; once **שְׁבַע שְׁקָלִים** וְעֶשְׂרֵה חֲבִי' Je 32⁹.
b. more oft. on. שְׁקָל Gn 20¹⁶ 45²² (E), 37²⁸ (J),
Ho 3² Ct 8¹¹ + 17 t. + **c.** talents:—**כ'** (חֲבִי')
Ex 38²⁷ (P), cf. 1 K 20²⁹ 2 K 5²² 15¹⁹ 18¹⁴ 23³³
= 2 Ch 36³, 1 Ch 19⁶ 2 Ch 25⁶ 27⁵ Est 3⁹;

עֶשְׂרֵה כְּבָרִים 2 K 5⁵; **כ'** 1 K 16²⁴ 2 K 5²⁸;
כ' אֱלֹהֵי אֲלֹפִים כְּבָרִים 1 Ch 22¹⁴ cf. 29⁷ Ezr 8²⁶
+ d. minas:—**כ'** מִנִּים חֲמִשָּׁת אֲלָפִים—Ezr 2⁶⁹ cf.
Ne 7^{70, 71}. **e.** more oft. = money, measure of
value and exchange (c. 112 t.; not necess.
coined) Gn 31¹⁵ 42^{25, 27} (E), 43^{12, 12, 15, 18} (J), Gn
23¹³ Lv 27¹⁸ Nu 3⁴⁸ (P), Ju 16¹⁸ 1 K 21² 2 K 12⁵
etc.; so ψ 68³¹ Che, but see De Grill Bae, and
Che^{crit. n.}; **כ'** מִקְנֶה **כ'** one bought for money Gn 17
12. 13. 23. 27 Ex 12⁴¹ (all P); **כ'** מִקְנֶתוֹ Lv 25⁵¹ (H)
money for which he was bought; **כ'** מָלֵא **כ'** full
price Gn 23⁹ (P) 1 Ch 21^{22, 24}; **כ'** מִמְּכָרוֹ Lv
25⁵⁰ the price of his sale; **כ'** אֶשֶׁם 2 K 12⁷ tres-
pass-money, **כ'** חֲמִאוֹת v⁷ sin-money, **כ'** הַקְּפָרִים
Ex 30¹⁰ atonement-money, **כ'** הַפְּדִיּוֹן Nu 3⁴⁹
redemption-money (both P); **כ'** עֶרְכָּךְ Lv 27^{13, 19}
i.e. estimated value, etc. **9.** among vbs. and
plur. with **כ'** are:—**צַר־כ'** try, refine, Zc 13⁹ Is
48¹⁰ Mal 3^{3, 3} ψ 12⁷ 66¹⁰; **וַלֵּךְ** Mal 3^{3, 3}, (cf. הַמִּוֶּה
Ez 22²², נַחֵךְ, see v^{20, 21}); **כ'** יָפָה beautify **כ'** Je
10⁴; **כ'** תַּפְרֹשׁ Hb 2¹⁹ encased with gold and
silver; **כ'** יִשְׁקַל אֶת-הַכֶּסֶף לֵי **כ'** weigh out the silver to or
for a person Je 32⁹ Gn 23¹⁶ (P) Ezr 8²⁵, without לֵי
Je 32¹⁰, cf. Ex 22¹⁶ (E), 1 K 20³⁹; **כ'** יִשְׁקַל Is 55²
= spend money for; **כ'** מִחֲרִיהָ **כ'** יִשְׁקַל Jb 28¹⁵;
כ' יִשְׁקַל אֶת-שִׁבְרֵי שְׁלֹשִׁים **כ'** Zc 11¹²; **כ'** יִשְׁקַל
Is 46⁶, of weighing material for idol; **כ'** מָכַר **כ'**
sell for money Am 2⁶ Gn 37²⁸ (J), Dt 21¹⁴;
כ' נָתַן Dt 22⁸ 1 K 21^{6, 15} Gn 23⁹ (P), 1 Ch 21²²;
also, of food, **כ'** הַשֶּׁבִיר Dt 22⁸; **כ'** הַשֶּׁרָה
Gn 23¹³ (P) pay the price of the field; **כ'** קָנָה
buy something for money Am 8⁶ Je 32^{25, 14} Is
43²⁴ 1 Ch 21²⁴, cf. **כ'** קָנָה נֶפֶשׁ קִנְיָן **כ'** Lv 22¹¹ (H);
כ' שָׁבַר Dt 26⁴ Is 55¹; **כ'** כָּרָה Dt 26⁶; pecu-
liar is its use with **כְּדָה**, redeem (q.v.) in Nu
18¹⁶; **כ'** לָקַח receive money 2 K 5²⁶ 12^{8, 9}; **כ'** לָקַח
Ne 5⁴ borrow money; **כ'** הִלָּהָ Ex 22²⁴ (JE) lend
money to (c. 2 acc.); **כ'** פָּנִיָּה נָתַן **כ'** give money
on usury Lv 25³⁷ (H), ψ 15⁵; cf. **כ'** תַּשִּׁיף
כ' לֹא תַשִּׁיף Dt 23²⁰.

כֶּסֶפִּיאָ n.pr.loc. in Babylonia, site un-
known:—**כְּכִי** Ezr 8^{17, 17} ⑤ B εν ἀργυρίῳ,
⑥ L εν μασφεν Esdr α, τῶν χαρδοφυλακίων, χαρ-
δοφύλαξιν Esdr β.

כָּסַת v. sub 11. כסה.

כָּעַס vb. be vexed, angry (NH כָּעַס,
Aram. כָּעַס (not Syr.))—**Qal** Pf. **כ'** ψ 112¹⁰ Ec 5¹⁸;
Impf. **כ'** Ne 5²² 2 Ch 16¹⁰; 1 s. אָכַעַס Ez 16⁴²;

Inf. לְכַעֵס Ec 7⁹.—1. *be vexed, indignant* ψ I 12¹⁹ Ne 3³³ Ec 5¹⁶. 2. *be angry* Ez 16⁴² Ec 7⁹, c. אֶל pers. 2 Ch 16¹⁰. **Piel.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. פָּעַסְתָּה I S 1⁶; 3 mpl. sf. פָּעַסְנוּ Dt 32²¹ *provoke to anger*.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְעִים Ho 12¹³ I K 15³⁰, sf. הִכְעִימוּ 2 K 23²⁶ + 4 t. *Pf.*; הִכְעִסְנוּ Je 25⁷; (scribal error for הִכְעִסְנוּ acc. to SS); *Impf.* יִכְעֵס I K 22³⁴ 2 Ch 28²⁵; 3 fs. sf. תִּכְעִסְנָה I S 1⁷ + 6 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. cstr.* הִכְעִים I K 16¹³ + 5 t.; sf. הִכְעִי(ו) Je 7¹⁸ + 11 t., + 6 t. sfs.; *Pt. pl.* מִכְעִסִּים Je 7¹⁹ + 4 t.—1. *vex, c. acc. pers.* I S 1⁷ Ez 32⁹. 2. *vex, provoke to anger, esp. of provoking Yahweh by worship of other gods* Ju 2¹² I K 14^{9,15} 16³³ 22³⁴ 2 K 17¹¹ 23¹⁹ 2 Ch 28²⁵ Ne 3³⁷ Je 7^{18,19} I 1⁷ 32^{29,32} 44³ Ez 8¹⁷ 16²⁶ Is 65² Ho 12¹⁵; c. ב instr. פְּחוּעַת Dt 32¹⁶; בְּהִלָּהֶם Dt 32²¹ I K 16^{13,26}; בְּחַטָּאת I K 16²; בְּמַעֲשֵׂי(ו) יְדֵי(ו) Dt 31²⁹ I K 16⁷ Je 25^{6,7} 32³⁰ 44⁸; בְּכָל מַעֲשֵׂה(ו) יְדֵי(ו) 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵; בְּבִמָּה ψ 78⁵⁸; בְּפִסְלֵיהֶם Je 8¹⁹; בְּמַעֲלָלֵיהֶם ψ 106²⁹; cf. the phrases (ו) לְהַכְעִים(ו) *do the evil in the eyes of Yahweh to provoke (him) to anger* Dt 4²⁵ 9¹⁸ 31²⁹ I K 16⁷ 2 K 17¹⁷ 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; so מִכְעִסִּים 2 K 21¹⁵ Je 32³⁰; כַּעַס(ים) כַּעַס I K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶.—The phrase is characteristic of D Je and the compiler of Kings; see Dr *Intr* 191; Dt 4, 25 Holz *Bibl. Lex.* 287

† כָּעַס **n.m.** *vexation, anger*;—כ' Dt 32²⁷ + 13 t.; כָּעַס Pr 21¹⁹ Ec 1¹³; sf. כָּעַס I S 1¹⁶; כָּעַס ψ 85⁵; כָּעַס Pr 12¹⁶ I K 15³⁰; *pl.* כָּעַסִּים 2 K 23²⁶.—*vexation*: 1. *of men, esp. caused by unmerited treatment*, I S 16¹⁶ Pr 12¹⁶ 17²⁵ 21¹⁹ 27³ Ec 7⁹. 2. *vexation, anger of Yahweh (caused esp. by worship of other gods)* I K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶; ψ 85⁵ *anger (of Yahweh) with us*; כ' בְּנֵי Dt 32¹⁹ *anger against his son*; v²⁷ *anger against the enemy* (both obj. g. n. see Di; RV *provocation of*, cf. Dr); Ez 20²⁸ *provocation of their offering* (so RV but Co del., rightly). 3. *vexation, grief* ψ 6⁸ 10¹¹ 31¹⁰ Ec 1¹⁸ 23⁷ 11¹⁰, also כַּעַס 5¹⁶ acc. Ew al.

† כָּעֵשׂ **n.m.** (dialectic variation of כָּעַס, only in Jb);—כ' Jb 17⁷, כָּעֵשׂ Jb 5²; sf. כָּעֵשׂ Jb 6²; כָּעֵשׂ Jb 10¹⁷;—1. *vexation, grief of men* Jb 5² (cf. Pr 12¹⁶ 27³), 6² 17⁷. 2. *vexation, anger, of God*; c. כָּעֵשׂ עִמָּדִי Jb 10¹⁷ *thine anger with me*.

כָּפָה v. sub כָּפָה.

† [כָּפָה] **n.[m.]** *rock* (As. *kāpu* DI ^{HWB} 346; Aram. כָּפָא, כָּפָא; perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb.; ✓ dub.);—only pl. כָּפִים Je 4²⁹ as place of refuge; Jb 30⁶ as dwelling-place.

† [כָּפָה] **vb.** prob. subdue (NH *overturn*, *hold under, compel*; Aram. כָּפָא, id., כָּפָא *incline* (as face to ground), *overturn*; As. *kīpā* perh. id., DI ^{HWB} 346; cf. Ar. كَفَا *overturn, turn back*);—only **Qal Impf.** יִכְפֹּהָרָף Pr 21¹⁴ *a gift in secret subdueth anger* (so Thes RobGes; Ew *beugt*; Fl De *averteth*, from the Ar., is more remote; Ⓞ *avarténe*, cf. NH).

כָּפָה v. sub כָּפָה.

† כָּפַל **vb.** double, double over (late) (NH id.; Aram. כָּפַל, כָּפַלָא, Nab. כָּפַלָא, Nab. Eut ^{Nab. No. 20, 7} *the double*; Christ. Pal. Aram. כָּפַל, Schwally ^{Idol. 46}; NSyr. id.; Ar. كَفَّل *the double, كَفَّلَ posteriors, buttocks*; Eth. ከፈለ: *is divide, ከፋል: a part*)—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. וְכָפַלְתָּ Ex 26⁹ *and thou shalt double over the sixth curtain, i.e. prob. use it double (Di)*; *Pt. pass.* כָּפוּל *folded double, of the breast-piece* (חֲצֹן) Ex 28¹⁶ 39^{9,9}. **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. וְחִכְפַּל Ez 21¹⁹ *and let the sword be doubled, but very dub.*; Co rds. plausibly הִשְׁכִּיל *let the sword bereave* (cf. VB).

† כָּפַל **n.[m.]** *the double*:—כ' cstr.: כָּבִי Jb 41⁵ *within the double of his jaw* (i.e. his double jaws) who can come? elsewhere du. כָּפָלִים (cf. Ar. كَفَالَان, 11⁶ *double in sound wisdom* (beyond what Job imagines), of retribution Is 40³).

† מִכְפֻּלָּה **n.pr.loc.** near Hebron, where the patriarchs and their wives were buried, only in P, alw. c. art.; שְׂרָה אֲשֶׁר בָּמָּה Gn 23¹⁷, מְעָרַת הַמָּוֶה *the cave of Machpelah* v⁹, 25⁹, מְעָרַת הַמָּוֶה 23¹⁹ 50¹³, מְעָרַת אֲשֶׁר בְּשֵׂרָה הַמָּוֶה 49³⁰—cf. Bahl ^{Geogr. 160, 161}.—(Evidently orig. appell., but meaning dub.; Ⓞ τὸ διπλαῖον; acc. to Thes = *part, lot, portion*, as Eth. መክፈል፣).

† [כָּפַל] **vb.** *be hungry, hunger*, perh. also *hungrily desire* (Aram. loan-word; cf. Aram. כָּפַל, כָּפַל, כָּפַל *be hungry*; Ar. كَفَى *is spin wool, wrap a corpse in the shroud*);—only **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. כָּפַלְתָּהּ Ez 17⁷ (si vera l.) *this vine stretched its roots hungrily toward* (|| שָׁלְחָה לְ).

† כָּפָן **n.[m.]** *hunger, famine* (Aramaism; on form cf. Lag ^{NS} 144), Jb 5²² 30³.

כָּפַס (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. כָּפַס Est 1¹⁶ *him, fasten* (so Levy, Jastrow)).

anthropomorph. of 'י, covering Moses over with his palm, וַיִּשְׁכְּתוּ כַּפֵּי עֲלָיָה Ex 33²² (J), and so fig. (c. שִׁית) ψ 139⁵; withdrawing (הִסִּיר) his hand Ex 33²³ (J); removing (הִרְחִיק) his afflictive hand Jb 13²¹; וַעֲלֵ-בָפִים בָּפָה אֹדֶר Jb 36³³, i.e. he (God) hath filled his palms with light. c. once of animals, הוֹלֵךְ עַל-בָּפָיו Lv 11²⁷ *going upon their palms*, i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.). d. phrases are:—†(1) הִבָּה בַּף = *clap the hands* in applause 2 K 11¹² so כ' הִקַּע ψ 47², כ' מָהָא Is 55¹² (fig. of trees), ψ 98⁸ (fig. of rivers); but esp. in scorn, contempt, etc., כָּפַם אֶת-בָּפָיו Nu 24¹⁰ (J), וַיִּשְׁפֹּךְ עֲלֵימוֹ בָּפָיו Jb 27²³; so הִקַּע בַּף עַל- Na 3¹⁹, הִבָּה הָבָה בַּפִּי אֶל- Ez 22¹³ (of 'י); abs., הִבָּה בַּפְּךָ Ez 6¹¹ (as מָחָא יר 25⁶), הִבָּה בַּף אֶל-בָּרַךְ 21¹⁹, הִבָּה בַּפִּי אֶתְּךָ v²² (of 'י). †(2) חָפַשׁ בַּפֶּךָ *grasp, seize with the hand* Ez 29⁷ cf. v⁷ (on text v. supr.) †(3) of *hand-grasp* as pledge, חָפַשׁ בַּפֶּךָ Pr 6¹ (*if*) *thou hast smitten thy palms* (given a double hand-grasp), *for another* (so De; || עֲרַבְתָּ לְרַעְךָ); so abs. כַּף חָקַע 17¹⁸ 22²⁶ (cf. חָקַע לִיר Jb 17³). (4) oft. of *hand spread out* in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, c. אֶל- Ex 9^{29.33} (J), 1 K 8³⁸ = 2 Ch 6²⁹, etc. (v. יר ψ 143⁶ La 1¹⁷ and יר 1 d., supr. p. 389, also פָּרַשׁ, נִשָּׂא, שָׁטַח). †(5) שָׁמַם בַּף לִפְנֵי, in respectful silence, Jb 29⁹. †(6) fig. חָשִׁימָה נַפְשִׁי. †(7) נָקִיזְךָ כ' Gn 20⁶ *cleanness of palms* is fig. for purity of act, cf. ψ 26⁶, also Jb 9³⁰ 22³⁰ ψ 24⁴ 73¹³; conversely, בָּפָי (לֹא) חָמָם Jb 16¹⁷ 1 Ch 12¹⁸ Is 59⁶ Jon 3⁸, cf. Is 59³ (so ירים 1¹⁵), Jb 31⁷ ψ 7⁴.—In many cases בַּף is not to be distinguished from יָד; so in phr. †(8) יָדַי כַּף *toil of the hands* Gn 31⁴² Hg 1¹¹ Jb 10³ ψ 128²; כַּף פָּעַל כ' חָפַץ Pr 31¹³; כַּף חֲבוּנוֹת ψ 78², כַּף פָּרִי Pr 31¹⁶+; cf. Mi 7³. †2. = *power* (i.e. grasp) of any one, כַּף נָתַן Ju 6¹³ = *deliver into the power of*, so Je 12⁷, cf. כַּף בּוֹא Pr 6³; usu. חֲזִיל, פָּרָה, הוֹשִׁיעַ etc., c. מִכָּף = *out of the power of* Ju 6¹⁴ 1 S 4³ 2 S 14¹⁶ 19^{10.10} 22^{1.1} = ψ 18¹ (title), 2 K 16⁷ 20⁶ = Is 38⁶, Mi 4¹⁰ Je 15²¹ 2 Ch 30⁶ 32¹¹ Ezr 8³¹ ψ 71⁴ (cf. יד 5 g., p. 391 supr.). †3. כַּף רַגְלָה, etc., = *sole of foot*, Gn 8⁹ (J), Jos 3¹³ 4¹⁸ (both JE), 1 K 5¹⁷ 2 K 19³⁴ = Is 37²⁵, Dt 11²⁴ 28^{56.65} Jos 1³ (D), Ez 43⁷ Mal 3²¹; כַּף רַגְלֵי הָעֵד, מִכָּף כַּף רַ' Dt 2⁵ *treading-place for the sole of a foot*; of the cherubim Ez 1⁷, of a calf, (in sim.) v⁷, (acc.

to MT; cf. however Co). 4. of various *hollow, bending or bent* objects: —†a. *hollow* (i.e. socket), of the thigh-joint, יָרֵךְ ב' Gn 32^{26,26,33,33} (J). b. *pan, vessel* (as hollow), used in ritual, Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶ Nu 5⁷ 7¹⁴ + 15 t. Nu 7; 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4⁵², 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸, Je 52¹⁹, 2 Ch 24¹⁴. †c. *hollow of sling*, 1 S 25²⁹. †d. *כפות תמר* Lv 23⁴⁰ = of huge *hand-shaped branches* (or *fronds*) of palm-trees. e. *כפות המנעול* Ct 5⁵ the (bent) handles of the bolt.

† *כפרה* n.f. *branch, frond* (prob. of palm-tree, cf. *כפר* 3 d); —' Is 9¹³ 19¹⁵ fig. of nobles, rulers (both opp. *אֲנָמוֹן* *rush*, i.e. high and low; || *רָאשׁ וְיָנֵב*); c. sf. *כפרו* Jb 15³² (of wicked under fig. of palm-tree).

I. *כפר* (of foll.; orig. mng. dub., but most prob. *cover*, cf. Ar. *كَفَر* *cover, hide*; > RS who thinks of Aram. *כפר*, *כפר* Pa. *wash away, rub off*, whence *כפר* of *washing away, obliteration of sin*: NH *כפר*, Aram. *כפר* and deriv.; Ar. *كَفَر* *an expiation* (see RS OTJC 438; 2. 381 Knon Lv 4²⁰ Ri; Begr. der Sühne We Comp. 335 f. Sin AT Rel. Gesch. 321 Now Arch. II. 192 Dr Dt 425 Schmoller St. Kr. 1891, 205 ff. Lag RN 220 ff.)).

† I. *כפר* n.m. the price of a life, ransom (*πρωή, wergeld*); —' Ex 21³⁰ + 10 t.; sf. *כפרו* Is 43³; *כפרו* ψ 49⁸; —1. a price for ransom of a life Jb 33²⁴ 36¹⁸; על' Ex 21³⁰ (Covt. code; || *כפרו* נפשו Pr 13⁸; ל' ransom for Pr 6³⁵ 21¹⁸ Nu 35^{31,32} (P); *כפרו* his ransom ψ 49⁸ (|| *כפרו* thy ransom Is 43³ (|| *כפרו* alone 1 S 12³ Am 5¹². 2. in the ritual of P *כפרו* Ex 30¹² is a half shekel of the sanctuary paid by each male above twenty years at the census in order that there might be no plague upon them. It was offered to Yahweh, ל' *כפרו* to atone for them.

† *כפר* vb. *Pi. etc. denom. cover over* (fig.), *pacify, make propitiation*; — *Pi. Pf. כפר* Ex 30¹⁰ + 31 t.; 2 ms. sf. *כפרו* Ez 43⁵⁰; 3 mpl. *כפרו* Ez 43²⁶; 2 mpl. *כפרו* Ez 45²⁰; *Impf. כפרו* Ex 30¹⁰ + 10 t.; *כפרו* Lv 7⁷ Nu 5⁹; sf. *כפרו* Pr 16¹⁴; 1 s. *כפרו* 2 S 21³; *כפרו* Gn 32²¹ Ex 32³⁰, etc.; *Imv. כפרו* Dt 21⁸ + 4 t.; *Inf. כפרו* Ex 30¹⁵ + 28 t.; sfs. *כפרו* Ez 16⁶³; *כפרו* Ex 29³⁶; *כפרו* Is 47¹¹; —1. *cover over, pacify, propitiate*; *כפרו* Gn 32²¹ let me cover over his face by the present (so that he does not see the offence, i.e. *pacify* him; E; RS OTJC, 2d ed., 381 'wipe clean the face,' blackened by displeasure, as the

Arabs say 'whiten the face'); Is 47¹¹ and disaster will fall upon thee, thou wilt not be able to propitiate it (by payment of a *כפר*, see Is 43³); pacify the wrath of a king Pr 16¹⁴ (e.g. by a gift). 2. *cover over, atone for sin, without sacrifice*: a. man as subj., *כפרו* 2 S 21³, with what shall I cover over (viz. the bloodguiltiness of the house of Saul, says David. The answer is by a death penalty of seven sons of the guilty house); *כפרו* Ex 32³⁰ on behalf of your sins (JE; Moses, by intercession); c. על' of persons Nu 17^{11,12} (P; by incense), 25¹³ (P when Phinehas slays the ringleaders). b. with God as subj., c. acc. pers., *כפרו*, i.e. treat as covered, view propitiously, Yahweh's land Dt 32⁴³ (song); ל' pers. Dt 21⁸ (bloodguiltiness flows away in the stream), Ez 16⁶³; *כפרו* of person 2 Ch 30¹⁸; c. acc. of the sin ψ 65¹ 78³⁸, prob. also Dn 9²¹ (|| *כפרו* חטאת); על' of sin, ψ 79⁹ Je 18²³ (|| *כפרו*). It is conceived that God in his sovereignty may himself provide an atonement or covering for men and their sins which could not be provided by men. 3. *cover over, atone for sin and persons by legal rites*, in the codes of H, P, and Ez: abs. *כפרו* and the priest shall make atonement Lv 16³²; a. c. acc. of sacred places (by the great sin-offering of the day of atonement), Lv 16^{30,33,33}; also Ez 43^{20,26} 45²⁰ (by the blood of the sin-offering || *כפרו*). b. usually c. על' (1) of things, e.g. of the altar to which the blood of the sin-offering was applied Ex 29^{36,37} 30¹⁰ Lv 8¹⁵ (|| *כפרו*), 16¹⁸; and specifically the horns of the altar Ex 30¹⁰; the holy place of the tabernacle Lv 16¹⁶ (by the great sin-offering, because of (כז) the uncleannesses of the children of Israel and because of their transgressions); for the leprous house by ceremony of purification Lv 14⁵³ (|| *כפרו*); for the goat לעזאזל Lv 16¹⁰ (which was presented before Yahweh to consecrate him for the bearing away of the sins of the people). (2) of persons, על-נפשתיכם, for your persons, yourselves, e.g. by the payment of atonement-money כסף הכפרים at the census Ex 30^{15,16}; by the קרבן of the spoils Nu 31⁵⁰; by the blood upon the altar Lv 17¹¹; in the ritual על-ידי by ministry of priest through the blood of the sin-offering Lv 4^{20,31} 8³⁴ 10¹⁷ 12^{7,8} 14^{10,31} 16^{30,33} 23²⁸ Nu 8^{12,21} 15^{25,28,28} 28^{22,30} 29⁵ 2 Ch 29²⁴ Ne 10³⁴; of the trespass-offering Lv 5^{16,18,26} 7⁷ 14²¹ 19²² Nu 5⁸; the whole burnt-offering Lv 1⁴ 14²⁰ 16²⁴; by the oil

used in purifying a leper Lv 14^{18,29}; by the תרומה Ez 45¹⁵; by the priestly ministry in general 1 Ch 6³⁴; by the substitution of the Levites for the firstborn Nu 8¹⁹. Underlying all these offerings there is the conception that the persons offering are covered by that which is regarded as sufficient and satisfactory by Yahweh. (The purpose of the covering is stated Lv 16³⁰ יִכַּפֵּר = *shall atonement be made for you to cleanse you, from all your sins shall ye be clean before Yahweh*, and Nu 8²¹ וַיִּכַּפֵּר עֲלֵיהֶם לְטָהָרָם and (Aaron) made atonement for them to cleanse them.) c. the need of the atonement is expressed by מִן: מִטַּמְאוֹ because of his sin Lv 4²⁶ 5^{6,10} 16³⁴; Lv 14¹⁹ 16¹⁶; מִזֶּכֶד מוֹב Lv 15^{15,30}; also מִן עַל חַטָּאתוֹ on account of his sin Lv 4³⁵ 5¹³ 19²²; מִן עַל-שִׁנְנוֹתוֹ Lv 5¹⁸. d. c. בְּ instr. בָּאֵל Lv 5¹⁶ 19²² Nu 5⁸; with a trespass-offering Lv 7⁷; בִּי-הַחַיִּים הוּא בִּנְפֶשׁ יִכַּפֵּר Lv 17¹¹ for it is the blood with the living being that covers over (H, see נפש 3 (a); RV by reason of the life after De Di Ku Bähr Kau and most moderns; AV follows 𐤁 𐤃 𐤅, so Ges Ew^s 282 a. Anm. 1: 'for the soul'); c. בְּ loc. בִּפְנֵי Lv 6²³ 16^{17,27}. e. c. בְּעַד pers., on behalf of Lv 9^{7,7} 16^{6,11,17,24} (by Aaron), Ez 45¹⁷ (by the prince). Pu. Pf. כִּפֵּר Ex 29³³ Is 28¹⁸ (but rd. הִפֵּר, — √I. פִּדַר, — so 𐤅 Hu We Che SS al. v. Br^{MP} 209); Impf. יִכַּפֵּר Nu 35³³ + 3 t.; 3 fs. חִכַּפֵּר Is 6⁷ be covered over, atoned for. 1. apart from the ritual, חטאתך חכפר Is 6⁷ thy sin shall be covered over (|| יָקַר עֵינֶיךָ; by the touch of the live coal from the altar); אִם-יִכַּפֵּר הָעוֹן הַזֶּה Is 22¹⁴ surely this iniquity shall not be covered over for you; c. בְּ instr. עוֹן Is 27⁹ by this shall the iniquity of Jacob be covered over (|| הסר חטאתו; namely by the destruction of idolatrous objects); בחסר ואמת יכפר Nu 35³³ by mercy and fidelity iniquity is covered over. 2. c. לְ for whom, לא יכפר לרם, לארץ Nu 35³³ for the land atonement cannot be made, in view of the blood shed in it, except by the blood of the shedder of blood; in the ritual of P, c. בְּ instr. אֲשֶׁר כִּפֵּר בָּהֶם Ex 29³³ wherewith atonement was made (ram of consecration).

Hithp. Impf. יִתְכַּפֵּר Is 3¹⁴; c. בְּ instr. אִם-יִתְכַּפֵּר עוֹן בֵּית-עֲלִי בְּבֹחַ וּבְמִנְחָה the iniquity of the house of Eli shall not be covered by peace-offering or minchah (in other words there was no atonement for it; cf. Pu. Is. 22¹⁴).

Niph. Pf. הָדָם יִכַּפֵּר לָהֶם Dt 21⁸ and the blood shall be covered for them.

† כִּפָּרִים n. pl. abstr. atonement, only in P: הַפָּאָה הַכִּפָּרִים sin-offering of the atonement Ex 30¹⁰ Nu 29¹¹; יוֹם (ה) כִּי day of (the) atonement Lv 23^{27,28} 25⁹; אֵיל הַכִּי Nu 5⁸; עַל-הַכִּי Ex 29³⁶; כֶּסֶף הַכִּי Ex 30¹⁶ money of atonement.

† כִּפֶּרֶת n. propitiatory, late techn. word from כפר cover over sin: the older explan. cover, lid has no justification in usage; 𐤁 𐤋𐤏𐤔𐤁𐤓𐤏𐤓; only P: Ex 25^{17,18,19,20,21,22} 26³⁴ 30⁶ 31⁷ 35¹² 37^{6,7,8,9,9} 39³⁵ 40²⁰ Lv 16^{2,2,13,14,14,15,15} Nu 7³⁹, and 1 Ch 28¹¹; it was a slab of gold 2½ cubits × 1½ c. placed on top of the ark of the testimony. On it, and a part of it, were two golden cherubim facing each other, whose outstretched wings came together above and constituted the throne of Yahweh. When the high priest entered the Holy of Holies on the day of atonement it was necessary that this highest place of atonement should be enveloped in a cloud of incense. The blood of the sin-offering of the atonement was then sprinkled on the face of and seven times before it. The temple proper, as distinguished from porch etc., was called בֵּית הַכִּי 1 Ch 28¹¹.

II. כפר (√ of following).

† II. כָּפַר n.m. pitch (Ar. كَفَرٌ (loan-wd., cf. Frä¹⁵⁰), Syr. ܕܟܦܪܐ, ܕܟܦܪܐ; As. kupru, kupur Dl^{HWB} 348; cf. ܕܟܦܪ ?)—Gn 6¹⁴ (P).

† II. [כָּפַר] vb. denom. (from II. כָּפַר)—Pf. 2 ms. וְכָפַרְתָּ בִּכְפֹרֶת Gn 6¹⁴ and thou shalt pitch it with pitch (P).

III. כפר (√ of following).

† כִּפִּיר n.m. young lion;—כ' Ju 14⁵ + 16 t.; pl. כִּפְרִים Je 2¹⁵ + 3 t.; כִּפְרִים Zc 11³ + 7 t.; sf. כִּפְרִיָּה Na 2¹⁴; כִּפְרִיָּה Ez 38¹³ (Co rds. כִּנְעִיָּה);—lit. אֲדִירֹת כ' Ju 14⁵ young lion of lions; Am 3⁴ ψ 17¹². It differs from whelp גִּיר Ez 19^{2,3} as old enough to hunt its prey, Je 25³⁸ Is 11⁶ Zc 11³ ψ 104²¹; in sim. of roar of hostile army Is 5²⁹ (|| לְבִיא) cf. Je 51³⁸ (|| גִּירֵי אֲדִירֹת); sim. of 's invincible might Is 31⁴ (|| אֲדִירֵיהֶם); of Isr. among the nations, Mi 5⁷; of Assyr. princes Na 2¹²; of prince of Isr. Ez 19^{5,6}; other cases are: || לְבִיא Jb 38³⁹; || שָׁחַל Ho 5¹⁴ ψ 91¹³ Jb 4¹⁰; of bloodthirsty enemies ψ 34¹¹ 35¹⁷ 58⁷ Je 2¹⁵; כ' גִּירִים Ez 32², of young warriors Na 2¹⁴ Ez 38¹³ (?; v. Co supr.); righteous compared with, Pr 28¹; king's wrath like roaring of, Pr 19¹² 20²; of one of faces of cherubim Ez 41¹⁹.

† III. כֶּפֶר **n.m.** name of a plant, *El Henna* ✓dub.; NH כּוֹפֶר; Aram. כּוֹפֶר, כּוֹפֶר; Ar. *Henna*, see Löw^{80, 139})—a shrub or low tree, with fragrant whitish flowers growing in clusters like grapes, אֶשְׁבֵּל הַכֶּפֶר *cluster of 'enna* Ct 1¹⁴ (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one); I. כֶּפֶר Ct 4¹³

† [כֶּפֶר] **n.m.** village (✓dub.; NH כֶּפֶר; ram. כֶּפֶר, כֶּפֶר; Syr. כֶּפֶר, כֶּפֶר; As. *kapru* H^{WB} 348);—sg. cstr. כֶּפֶר הָעַמּוֹנִי Jos 18²⁴ Kt *village of the Ammonites*, or הָעַמּוֹנִי Qri, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefer 'Ana'*, 3 miles [of Bethel Surv^{11, 299}; pl. כֶּפֶרִים Ct 7¹² I Ch 27²⁵.

† IV. כֶּפֶר **n.[m.]** village;—only sg. cstr. כֶּפֶר הָפֶזֶר I S 6¹⁸ *villages of the peasantry*.

כֶּפֶר הָעַמּוֹנִי v. כֶּפֶר sup.

† כֶּפֶר **n.pr.loc.** city of the Hivites subsequently assigned to Benjamin, Jos 9¹⁷ 18²⁶ Izr 2²⁵ = Ne 7²⁹; G *Keferpa*, etc.; = mod. *Kefireh* lob^{11, 116} Guérin^{Jud. I. 283 ff.} Mem^{11, 36} Buhl^{(. 594, p. 169.}

† כֶּפֶרִים Ne 6², prob. = foregoing (G al. n. ppell. = *villages*).

IV. כֶּפֶר (✓of foll. = *dig!* cf. Sab. כֶּפֶר, vb. *ig*, n. *cave*, DHM Anzeiger d. Wiener Ak., phil.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17, 84, quoted by Eut^{Nab 27}; Nö^{1b} comp. also Eth. *Ḳāḥ*: *basket, measure*; Nab. כֶּפֶר *cave, sepulchre*, synonym of קְבֹרָה Nö in Eut^{Nab 1b}.)

† I. כֶּפֶר **n.m.** bowl (NH *id.*; 3 כֶּפֶר) — *bowl* of gold or silver, used in the temple late), כ' I Ch 28^{17, 17, 17}; pl. cstr. כֶּפֶרִים I Ch 28^{17, 17} Ezr 1^{10, 10} 8²⁷.

† II. כֶּפֶר **n.m.** hoar frost (NH *id.*)—כ' I 47¹⁶; כֶּפֶר Ex 16¹⁴ (P), Jb 38²⁹.

† [כֶּפֶשׁ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** make bent, press or bend together (NH *Hiph. id.*; כֶּפֶשׁ *furnish a vessel with a bent rim*, כֶּפֶשׁ *a broad-rimmed vessel*; Ar. *ḥafas* have bent or crooked feet; Tel Am. *kapāsu*, sole of foot D¹ H^{WB} 348 (doubtfully), but inf. fr. כֶּבֶשׁ acc. to Wkl^{Tel Am. Letters, Vocab.});—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִכְפִּישָׁנִי הַכֶּפֶשׁ La 3¹⁶ *he made me cower in the ashes*.

† I. כֶּפֶת, כֶּפֶת **n.m.** 1. capital, 2. knob, bulb (2. perhaps earlier mng.; Hoffm^{ZAW 11, (1893), 124}, comp. Syr. *ḥabān* pear (Löw^{80, 153}), from shape);—1. כֶּפֶת Am 9¹ *capital*

of pillar; so pl. sf. כֶּפֶתִּיהָ 2¹⁴. 2. כֶּפֶת, knob or bulb, ornament on the golden lampstand in tabernacle; G *σφαῖρα*, Jos^{Arch. 11, 4, 7} *πόικλος*, small pomegranate; B *sphaerula*:—Ex 25^{33, 33, 33, 33, 35} = 37^{19, 19, 21, 21, 21}; sf. כֶּפֶתִּיהָ 25^{31, 34} = 37^{17, 20}, כֶּפֶתִּיהָ 25³⁶ = 37²² (all P).

† II. כֶּפֶת, כֶּפֶת **n.pr.terr.** prob. Crete, so Ew Kiep Di Gn 10, 14 Gie^{Je 47, 4} al.; cf. A. J. Evans *Cretan Pictographs* (1895), 100 ff.; (> G & B & *Capadocia*, certainly wrong; Mich *Cyprus*; Eb^{Ag 127 ff.} al. the coast of the Nile-Delta; WMM^{As. Eu. 287 f.} Philistines, originally pirates from SW coast of Asia Minor, and the Aegean islands);—כֶּפֶת Am 9¹ (orig. home of Philistines), Dt 2²³ (home of Caphtorim, v. infr.); כֶּפֶת Je 47⁴ *the rest of the coast-land of Caphtor*.—Vid. also כֶּרֶת infr.

† [כֶּפֶתִּי] **adj.gent.**, only pl. as subst. כֶּפֶתִּים Cretans; Gn 10¹⁴ (J) = I Ch 1¹²; as expellers of the 'Awwim' from their homes about Gaza, Dt 2²³.

I. כֶּר **basket-saddle**, v. sub כֹּר.

† II. כֶּר **n.m.** ^{ψ 53, 14} **pasture** (✓dub.; Thes^{der. fr.} *כֶּר* *lamb* (= *lamb-pasturage*); Schwally^{ZAW x. (1890) 186} fr. כֶּר, and comp. As. *kirā* [which however = *nursery of trees, grove* D¹ H^{WB} 333], Ar. *كِر* *cistern*; Hom^{N 8 100} from כֶּר q. v., orig. = *round enclosure*);—sg. only כֶּר נֶרְתֵּב Is 30²³ *a roomy pasture*; pl. כֶּרִים ψ 37²⁰ *לְבָשִׁי הַצֹּאן* 65¹⁴ *the pastures are clothed with the sheep* (> Schwally^{1. c.} who tr. *lambs* ψ 37²⁰ after Aq & 3, and 65¹⁴, and underst. Is 30²³ of a def. pl.).—III. כֶּר *lamb* v. sub כֹּר.

† כֹּר **n.[m.]** *kōr*, a measure (usu. dry), = חֶמֶר (Ez 45¹⁴ cf. v¹¹) (NH כֹּר, Aram. כֹּר, כֹּר; hence, as loan-words, Gk. *κόρος*, Ar. *كِر* Frä²⁰⁷; ✓dub.; כֹּר, Lag^{Or. 11, 30}, cf. Id^{RS 40, 156}; כֹּר, Nö^{ZMG 1880, xl. 734}; D¹ Prol. 113 comp. As. *kāru*, and der. fr. כֹּר (but see now *kāru* D¹ H^{WB} 349));—כ' סֶלֶת 1 K 5²; כ' קֶמַח v²; of הַפִּים v^{20 a}; pl. כֶּרִים of ח' and שְׁעָרִים 2 Ch 2^{9 a} 27⁵; כֹּר as liquid measure (of oil) Ez 45¹⁴. See further Benz^{Arch. 183 ff.} Now^{Arch. 1. 263}, and, on capacity, v. III. חֶמֶר p. 330 f. sup.; in 1 K 5^{25 b} rd. כֶּת שֶׁמֶן for MT כֶּר שֶׁמֶן (cf. G and 2 Ch 2⁹).

† [כֶּרְבֵּל] **vb.** either **denom.** be-mantle (from Baram. כֶּרְבֵּל Dn 3², if this = *mantle*, and not (Marti⁶¹) = Ass. *karballatu*, *cap* (but 'Kriegs[?]-mantel,' Zehnpfund^{BAS II, 355}), or

poss. **quadril.** bind round (from כבל, with ins. ר);—only **Pu. pt. pass.** בִּרְבֵּל בְּמַעֲלֵי בִּרְבֵּל 1 Ch 15²⁷ *bemantled* with a robe of byssus.

†I. **כָּרַה** **vb.** dig (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרָא, Eth. ከረፋ; Ar. كَرَى (c. and esp. ى, Dozy^{il. 461}); Syr. ܟܪܐ is *be short, cut off* (i.e. *rounded off*); Ar. كُرَّة *ball*; ܟܪܝ *heap* Dalm^{Gr. 109}; Syr. ܟܪܐ, Mish. כרי *id.*; As. karê, large vessels for holding corn, etc., Dl^{HWB 333}, cf. kirû (dub.) Wkl^{Tel. Am. Vocab.}; Ba^{ZM 1887, 615} conjectures *be round* as orig. ✓ mng., and comp. Ar. كَرَبَتِ the leg is round);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. כָּרַה 2 Ch 16¹⁴ ψ 7¹⁶; 2 ms. כָּרַיָה ψ 40⁷; 1 s. כָּרַיָה Gu 50⁴; 3 pl. כָּרוּ Je 18²⁰+3 t.; sf. כָּרוּהָ Nu 21¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכְרֶה Ex 21³²; 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Gn 26²⁵; **Pt.** כָּרַה Pr 16²⁷ 26²⁷;—*dig* a grave, כָּבַר Gn 50⁵ (J), cf. 2 Ch 16¹⁴; a well, כָּבַר Gn 26²⁵ (J), Nu 21¹⁸ (song in JE); a pit, כּוּר Ex 21³²; fig. of plotting against others ψ 7¹⁶; so sq. שִׁחָה Je 18^{20,22}, sq. שִׁחָה 57⁷ 119⁸⁵; sq. נִשְׁחַת Pr 26²⁷; hence כָּרַה רָעָה Pr 16²⁷ *one digging a calamity*; כָּרַיָה אֶזְנוֹנִים כָּרַיָה ψ 40⁷ *ears hast thou dug* (with allusion to the cavity of the ear) *for me*, thou hast given me the means of hearing and obeying thy will.—On ψ 22²⁷ v. II. **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. עַד יִכְרֶה נִשְׁחַת ψ 94¹³ *until the pit be digged for the wicked*, fig. of judgment.

†[כָּרַה] **n.f.** cistern (or well), only pl. cstr. in נֹת כָּרַה רָעִים Zp 2⁶ *pastures of (=with) wells of shepherds*, but text dub.; כָּרַה a gloss acc. to Kü^{II. 175, (§ 94 a) Anm.}; ܟܪܝܐ; We (וִיתָה) כִּרְת נֹת רָעִים, as ܟܪܝܐ = Philistia; v. further כָּרַיָה; Böhme^{ZAW VII. 1887, 212} views כָּרַה, plausibly, as erron. variant of preceding נֹת, so Schwally^{ib. x. 1890, 185, 186}; Rothstein in Kau^{AT}.

†[כָּרַה] **n.m.** pit (!), only cstr. מִכְרַת־מֶלַח Zp 2⁹ *salt-pit* (but not certain).

†II. [כָּרַה] **vb.** get by trade, trade (NH *id.* act of buying, purchase (so 'in den Küstenländern,' Levy^{NWB II. 323 f.}); Ar. كَرَى *let for hire*);—only **Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. יִכְרֶה Ho 3² (d. f. dirim., si vera punctat., Ges^{§ 20. 2. b.}; but cf. We); 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Jb 40³⁰; 2 mpl. יִכְרוּ Dt 2⁶ Jb 6²⁷;—*get by trade, buy*, c. acc. Ho 3² Dt 2⁶; sq. עָלַי *trade in, make trade of* Jb 6²⁷ 40³⁰.

†III. [כָּרַה] **vb.** give a feast (lit. perhaps *bring* (guests), *invite*; cf. As. karû, *bring, kirû, feast, kireti iskun, he gave a feast*, Dl

^{HWB 352});—only **Qal Impf.** c. acc. cogn., וַיִּכְרֶה לָהֶם בָּרָה גְּדוֹלָה 2 K 6²³ *and he gave a great feast for them* (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö^{ZM 1886, 724}, cf. Klo).

†כָּרַה **n.f.** a feast, 2 K 6²³ (si vera l.; v. foregoing).

כָּרוּב **n.m.** cherub;—כָּ' Ex 25¹⁹+26 t.; pl. כְּרוּבִים ψ 99¹+33 t.; כְּרוּבִים Ex 25¹⁸+29 t.; (NH *id.*; Aram. ܟܪܘܒܐ, ܟܪܘܒܐ; ✓ dub.; As. karûbu = *be gracious to, bless* Dl^{HWB 330}, but adj. karûbu is *great, mighty*, Id^{ib. 332}; on poss. connex. with כָּרַיָה cf. Dl in Baer^{Ezech. xlii.}; As. kirubu = šêdu (name of winged bull in Assyri; v. Len^{Origines I. 113, Eng. Tr. 126} Dl^{Par 154}) has not been verified, cf. v. F. ZA^{I. 68 f.} Budge^{Expos. Apr. May. 1885} Teloni^{ZA VI. 124 ff.}; the older view, connecting כָּ' with γρύψ, and deriving from Pers. *griſten, griffen*, lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception);—1. the living chariot of the theophanic God; possibly identified with the storm-wind ψ 18¹¹=2 S 22¹¹ וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב *and he rode upon a cherub* (|| flew swiftly on the wings of the wind). 2. as the guards of the garden of Eden Gn 3²⁴ (J). 3. as the throne of Yahweh Sabaoth, in phrase יָשַׁב הַכְּרוּבִים (עֲבָאוֹת) Yahweh Sabaoth throned on the cherubim 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 6²=1 Ch 13⁶; the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19¹⁵=Is 37¹⁶, ψ 80² 99¹. 4. P gives an account of: a. two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the כָּפֹתֶה facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of Yahweh appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25¹⁸⁻²³ 37⁷⁻⁹ Nu 7³⁹; b. numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26^{1,31} 36^{8,35}. 5. K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple: a. two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits high, standing in הַבֵּייר facing the door, whose wings, five cubits each, extended, two of them meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6²³⁻²⁸ 8⁶⁻⁷ 2 Ch 3¹⁰⁻¹³ 5⁷⁻⁸; Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of Yahweh 1 Ch 28¹⁸; b. images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6²⁹⁻³⁵ 2 Ch 3⁷; and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging

with lions and oxen 1 K 7²⁹⁻³⁶; Ch also represents that they were woven in the veil of the cherubim: 2 Ch 3¹⁴. 6. Ezekiel describes the cherubim: a. as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves. Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of Yahweh; two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves. The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1⁵⁻²⁸ 9³ 10¹⁻²⁰ 11²²; the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of God Ez 28^{14,16}; b. Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other. It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations (cf. Ez 41¹⁸⁻²⁵). It is probable that the שָׂרָפִים of Is 6²⁻⁶ are another form of the cherubim. The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4-6 combines them in four שָׂרָפִים.

כָּרִי **adj. gent.** prob. = Carian, only c. art. as subst. coll. *Carians*, name given to foreign body-guard of king (cf. RS OTJC 249, 20 ed. 262) לְפָרִי וְלָרָצִים 2 K 11⁴ cf. v¹⁹; הכרי 2 S 20²³ Kt (< Qr הַכָּרִי, which We Dr Bu prefer).

כִּרְתָּי **n.pr.loc.** and כִּרְתִּיחַתָּי v. sub כִּרְתָּי.

כָּרַךְ (✓ of following; cf. Aram. כָּרַךְ, *enwrap, surround*, כָּרַכָּא *bundle*, כָּרַכָּא *city* (+ many other deriv.); NH כָּרַךְ, *scroll*, etc.)

כִּתְרִיָּה **n.m.** robe כִּתְרִיָּה פִּינָא וְאַרְגָּמָן Est 9¹⁵.

כִּרְכָּב **quadril.** (✓ of following; cf. NH כִּרְכָּב, *furnish with a rim, enclose, set*).

כָּרְכָּב **n.[m.]** border, rim, of altar (NH *id.*);—cstr. כָּרְכָּבָה Ex 27⁶; c. sf. כָּרְכָּבָה 38⁴ (both P).

כָּרְכָּם **n.[m.]** saffron (*crocus sativus*) (NH *id.*; and *vb. denom.* כָּרְכָּם; Hithp. *grow yellow, pale*; Aram. כָּרְכָּמָא, *כָּרְכָּמָא*; Ar. كَرْكَم = *κρόκος, crocus*; Lag *Gen. Abh.* 58, No. 147; so also JHMordt *Sab. Denkm.* 8: f.; otherwise DHM ^{1b}, who comp. *Sal.* כִּמְכָם, Ar. كَمْكَام = Gk. κάγκα-*μω*);—Ct 4¹⁴; on meaning v. esp. Löw^{No. 102}.

כָּרְכַּמִּישׁ, כָּרְכַּמִּישׁ **n.pr.loc.**, city on Euphrates (As. *Karyamis, Garyamis*, cf. DI^{Tar} 265 ff.; Egypt. *Ka-ri-ka-mqi(i)-ša* WMM *Asien u. Europa* 263; etym. dub.; acc. to Hoffm *Auszüge Act. Pers. Mart.* 163 RS *Proph.* 1, n. 5 = 'Castle of Mish', cf. DI^{1.c.});—כָּרְכַּמִּישׁ Is 10⁹ 2 Ch 35²⁰ (ΘJ *Xapxameis*), כָּרְכַּמִּישׁ Je 46² (Θ *Xappeis, Kapxameis*). Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., mod. *Jerablis*, or *Jerbals*; Schr *KGF* 221 ff.; COT, on Is 10, 9 DI^{1.c.}; Jen *ZA* vii. (1892), 365 thinks he reads *G(K)ar-y(k)a-mi-si(e)-ras* = 'king of Karkemish' on ('Hittite') inscr. from Karkemish.

כָּרְכַּם **n.pr.m. Pers.**, a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1¹⁰.

כָּרְכָרוֹת v. [כָּרְכָרָה] sub כָּרָר.

כָּרֶם **n.m.** Dt 28, 30 (f. Is 27, 2) *vineyard* (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרְמָא, *כָּרְמָא*; Zinj. כָּרֶם DHM ^{Sensich.} 56; Ar. كَرْمٌ *vine*; Eth. ክርም: ክርም: *vine*; Jen *ZA* vii. (1892), 217 comp. As. *karānu, vine*;—etym. dub.; Thes al. comp. Ar. كَرْمٌ *noble, generous, fertile*, but precarious);—abs. כָּ' Ex 22¹ +, כָּרֶם Gn 9²⁰ +; cstr. כָּרֶם 1 K 21⁷ +; sf. כָּרְמִי Is 5³ +, כָּרְמִי Ex 23¹¹ +, etc.; pl. כָּרְמִים Jos 24¹³ +; cstr. כָּרְמֵי Am 5¹ + 2 t.; sf. כָּרְמֵי Ne 5³ + 3 t.; כָּרְמֵי Am 4⁹ + 2 t., etc.;—*vineyard* Gn 9²⁰ (J), 1 K 21¹ + 9 t. 1 K 21, Ct 2^{15,16} +; so even Ju 15⁵ (where rd. וְיָתָּה; cf. GFM, who however doubts genuineness); + וְיָתָּה Ex 23¹¹ (E) and oft. (v. וְיָתָּה); + שָׂדֶה Ex 22^{4,5} (E), and oft.; fig. of Isr. under 's care Is 5^{1ff.}, cf. 3¹⁴ Je 12¹⁰; fig. of Shulamite's complexion Ct 1⁶, of her heart 8¹².—Vb. governing כָּ' are:—כָּרַם Gn 9²⁰ Am 5¹¹ + 16 t., cf. כָּ' מִשְׁעֵי Mi 1⁶; וְרַע Dt 22⁹ (c. 2 acc.); חָלַל = *begin to use fruit of*, Dt 20^{6,8} 28³⁰ Je 31⁵; וְרַע *prune*, Lv 25^{3,4}; קָצַר *gather, harvest* (lit. *cut off*, i.e. grapes, Lv 25^{3,11}), Dt 24²¹ Ju 9²⁷, cf. לָקַט Jos 24⁶; עֹלֵל *glean*, Lv 19¹⁰ Dt 24²¹; אָכַל Jos 24¹³ (usu. 'eat fruit of' Is 65²¹, etc.); locusts *devour* Am 4⁹ (si vera l.) On **n.pr.loc.** כָּרְמִים v. II. אָכַל 4; בֵּית הַכָּרֶם v. p. 111 b.

כָּרַם **vb. denom.** tend vineyards, dress vines, only Qal Pt. pl. *vinedressers* כָּרְמִים 2 K 25¹² = Je 52¹⁶ (|| יָבִיטִים), Jo 1¹¹ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (both || אֲזָרִים, כָּרְמִים Is 61⁹ (|| *id.*)).

כָּרְמִי **n.pr.m. 1.** a son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁶ 1 Ch 5³. **2.** a Judaite Jos 7^{1,18} 1 Ch 2⁷; so 4¹, but rd. perh. קָלְכִי We (cf. 2⁹)—Θ throughout *xapμ(ε)ι*.

† [פָּרַר] vb. √ of foll. (NH פָּרַר use circumlocation; ʔ pl. פָּרְרָן dances; Ar. كَرَّر return, repeat, attack anew, advance and retreat; كَرَّر id.; II. whirl about; orig. perh. move around,

then surround, enclose, recur, etc.; Eth. **hChZ**: turn a mill, only pt.; **h-ChZ**: v. rotate, revolve, roll, and deriv. Di³³⁸);—only **Pilpēl**, Pt. **מְפַלְפֵּל** dancing (lit. whirling) 2 S 6^{14,16} (|| מְפַלְפֵּל).

† **n.[m.]** he-lamb, battering-ram (As. *kirru*, Zim in Schwally ZAW x. (1890), 186; perh. lamb fr. dancing, skipping, galloping in field; (battering-)ram as in Eng., fr. butting; cf. Ar. **كَبَش** ram and buttress, Lane; also battering-ram cf. Dozy^{11,440});—sg. only Is 16¹ the lamb of the ruler (as tribute); elsewh. pl. **בָּרִים** Am 6¹ 1 S 15⁹ 2 K 3⁴ Je 51⁴⁰ (in sim.), Ez 27²¹ 39¹⁸; **בָּרִים** Dt 32¹⁴ the fat of lambs; **בָּרִים** Is 34⁶ the blood of lambs and goats; **בָּרִים** = battering-rams Ez 4² 21^{27,27} (in v^a Co rds. **בָּרִים**, cf. AV; MT RV as above).—Vid. also **בָּרִית** p. 111 sup.

† **n.f.** dromedary (acc. to Ki Thes; perhaps from constantly repeated undulating movement);—only pl. abs. **וּבְבָרִיתוֹ** Is 66²⁰ (+ **וּבְבָרִים** and **וּבְבָרִים**; the whole list is a gloss acc. to Du Che^{Intr. Is.}).

כָּבֵד **n.f.** Gn 13, 10 Ex 29, 32; a round: hence 1. a round district. 2. a round loaf. 3. a round weight, talent (NH *id.*; loaf, weight, talent; Aram. **כַּבְּדָּ**, **כַּבְּדָּ**, talent; Tel Am. *gaggaru kaspu* Wkl No. 33, Rev. 14 Christ.-Pal.-Aram. **כַּבְּדָּ**, of honey-comb Schwally^{Idiot. 46}; on format. v. Ba^{NB 204});—abs. **כָּבֵד** Gn 13¹²; cstr. **כָּבֵד** 1 S 2³⁶; du. **כָּבֵדִים** **כָּבֵדִים** 1 K 16²⁴ 2 K 5²³; **כָּבֵדִים** v³³; pl. **כָּבֵדִים** 1 Ch 22^{14,14} + 7 t. Chr; cstr. **כָּבֵדִים** 2 K 5² + 2 t. Chr; **כָּבֵדִים** (loaves) Ju 8⁵ 1 S 10³;—† 1. the round (or oval) esp. of the Jordan valley, **כָּבֵד הַיַּרְדֵּן** Gn 13^{10,11} 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷; abs. **הַכָּבֵד** Gn 19^{17,25} Dt 34³ 2 S 18²³; **כָּבֵד הַבָּיְתָה** Gn 19²⁸; **כָּבֵד הַבָּיְתָה** 13¹² 19²⁹, v. GASm^{G. 505} Bulh^{G. 112}; district of Jerus., **הַבָּיְתָה** Ne 3²² 12²². —† 2. loaf of bread (from round shape), **כָּבֵד לֶחֶם** 1 S 2³⁵ Pr 6³⁶, cf. Ex 29²³ Je 37²¹ 1 Ch 16³; **כָּבֵדִים לֶחֶם** 1 S 10³ Ju 8⁵. 3. † a. a weight (also fr. shape), **כָּבֵד עֹפֶרֶת** Zc 5⁷ a weight of lead, serving as cover of an ephah. b. a particular unit of weight, talent, usu. of gold or silver:—**כָּבֵד** 2 S 12³⁰ 2 K 9¹⁴ + 18 t.; **כָּבֵד** 1 K 20³⁹ 2 K 5⁴ + 21 t.; but also of iron, **כָּבֵד** 1 Ch 29⁷, and bronze **נְחֹשֶׁת** Ex 38²⁹ 1 Ch 29⁷. —The weight of the talent was 58.944 kilogr. (=129.97 lbs.) acc. to older (Bab.) standard, later 49.11 kg. (=108.29 lbs.) and less; v. Benz Arch. 1:7 ff. 194 Now Arch. 1:208 f. —See also **נֶשֶׁל**.

כָּרַשׁ ✓ of foll. (Ar. **كَرَشَ** be wrinkled).

† **n.[m.]** belly (NH **כָּרֶם** *id.*; Aram. **כָּרֶם**, **כָּרֶם** *id.*; Mand. **כָּרֶם**, **כָּרֶם**, uterus, Nö^{1151, 157}; Ar. **كَرَشَ**, Eth. **ከርሽ**: wrinkled or folded stomach of cud-chewing animals; cf. Lag^{BK 20, 44}; As. *karšu*, body, belly);—only sf. **כָּרְשֻׁ** Je 51³⁴ of Nebuchadrezzar under fig. of sea-monster.

כָּרַשׁ **n.pr.m.** v. **כָּרַשׁ**.

† **כָּרְשָׁנָא** **n.pr.m.** a Pers. prince Est 1¹⁴.

† **כָּרַת** **vb.** cut off, cut down (NH *id.*; As. *karātu*, II. *hew off* DI^{HWB 337});—Qal P. **כָּרַת** Gn 15¹⁸ + 19 t.; 2 ms. **כָּרַת** Dt 20²⁰; 1 s. **כָּרַתִּי** Ex 34²⁷ + 15 t.; + 8 t. Pf.; Impf. **יִכְרֹת** Jb 40²⁸ + 21 t.; 2 ms. **תִּכְרֹת** Is 57⁸; 1 s. **אֶכְרֹת** Is 61⁸ 1 S 11²; **אֶכְרֹתָ** Is 53³; 3 mpl. **יִכְרֹתוּ** Ho 12² ψ 83⁶; 1 pl. **יִכְרֹתָ** Gn 26²⁸ 31⁴⁴; sf. **נִכְרֹתִי** Je 11¹⁹; + 31 t. Impf.; Inv. **כָּרַת** 1 S 11¹; **כָּרַתָּ** 2 S 3¹²; + 4 t. Inv.; Inf. abs. **כָּרַת** Ho 10⁴; **כָּרַת** Ne 9⁸; cstr. **כָּרַת** Je 34⁸ + 2 t.; **כָּרַת** Is 44¹¹ + 2 t.; **כָּרַת** 2 Ch 27^{29,10}; sf. **כָּרַתִּי** 1 S 24¹²; Pt. act. **כָּרַת** Ex 34¹⁰ + 3 t.; + 3 t. Pt. act.; pass. **כָּרַת** Lv 22²⁴; cstr. **כָּרַת** Dt 23²; pl. **כָּרַתוּ** 1 K 7¹² + 3 t.;—1. cut off: a. things: c. acc. foreskin Ex 4²⁵ (J); privy member Lv 22²⁴ (H) Dt 23²; cluster of grapes Nu 13^{23,24} (E); bough of tree Ju 9^{48,49}; skirt 1 S 24^{5,6,12}; head of man 1 S 17⁵¹ 31⁹ 2 S 20²²; garments 2 S 10⁴ = 1 Ch 19⁴; palms of hands 1 S 5⁴; sprigs Is 18⁵. b. persons, c. acc. pers. **כָּרַת** loc. Je 11¹⁹ 50¹⁶. 2. cut down, c. acc. trees Dt 19⁵ 20^{19,20} 2 K 19²³ = Is 37³⁴, Is 44¹⁴ Je 6⁶ 10³ 22⁷ 46²³ Ez 31¹²; **asherim** Ex 34¹³ (J) Ju 6^{25,26,30} 1 K 15¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶; 2 K 18¹ 23¹⁴. 3. hew, timber 1 K 5^{20,20} = 2 Ch 2^{7,15}, Is 14⁸; **כָּרַתִּי הַעֲצִים** hewers of timber 2 Ch 2⁹; **כָּרַת(ו)ת** **הַעֲצִים** hewn beams 1 K 6³⁶ 7^{12,12}. 4. **כָּרַת** **כָּבֵד** cut, or make a covenant (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see **בָּרִית**); **כָּרַת** **הָעֵגֶל אֲשֶׁר** the calf which they cut Je 34¹⁸ (referring to Gn 15¹⁰); **עֲלֵי רִיבָה** ψ 50⁵; al. s. Gn 21^{27,27} 31⁴⁴ (E) 1 S 18³ 1 K 5²⁰ Ho 10⁴; c. **אֶת** with Gn 15¹⁸ Ex 34²⁷ Dt 31¹⁶ (J) Dt 5³ 28^{69,69} 29¹³ 2 S 3^{12,12,21} 2 K 17^{15,25,34} Is 28¹⁷ Je 11¹⁰ 31^{31,32,33} 34^{8,13} Ez 17¹³ Zc 11¹⁰ ψ 10⁵ = 1 Ch 16¹⁶; c. **עִם** Gn 26²⁸ (J) Ex 24⁸ (E) Dt 4² 5² 9⁹ 29^{11,24} 1 K 8²¹ = 2 Ch 6¹² 2 Ch 23³ Ne 9⁸ Ho 2²⁰ 12² Jb 40²⁸; **כָּבֵד** omitted 1 S 20¹⁶ 22⁸ 1 K 8⁹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁰; c. **ל** Ex 23³² 34^{12,13} Jos 9^{6,7,11,13,16} 24²⁵ (JE) Dt 7² Ju 2² 1 S 11¹ 2 S 5³ 1 K 20³⁴

2 K 11⁴ 1 Ch 11³ 2 Ch 21⁷ 29¹⁰ Ezr 10³ Is 55³ 61⁵ Je 32⁴⁰ Ez 34²⁶ 37²⁶ Jb 31¹ ψ 89⁴; omitted 1 S 11² 2 Ch 7¹⁸; נָגַד Ex 34¹⁰ (J); לָפְנַי 1 S 23¹⁸ 2 K 23³ = 2 Ch 34³¹ Je 34^{15,18}; בֵּין יָבִין 2 K 11¹⁷; 2 Ch 23¹⁶; c. *על* against, ψ 83⁶; אֶמְנָה is used for בְּרִית Ne 10¹; and דָּבָר Hg 2⁵.

Notc.—*וַתִּכְרַתְּ לָהֶם* Is 57⁸ is usually rendered as RV *made for thee a covenant with them*, with ellipsis of *ב* as above. But *מִן* is not used in such a construction. The clause is commonly regarded as corrupt by recent critics. Gr emends *עִמָּהֶם* for *מִמָּהֶם*, this is easiest and gives the usual construction; Du, followed by Buhl, reads *וַתִּכְרַתְּ* after Ho 3².

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְרַת Jo 1⁵ + 5 t.; נִכְרַת Jo 1¹⁶ + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִכְרַתָּה Gn 17¹⁴ + 16 t.; נִכְרַתָּה ψ 37³⁸; 2 ms. נִכְרַתָּ Ob 10; + 8 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִכְרַת Gn 9¹¹ + 21 t.; יִכְרַתָּ Ob 9; 3 mpl. יִכְרַתוּ Zc 13⁸; יִכְרַתוּ Jos 3¹³ ψ 37⁹; + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* יִכְרַת Nu 15³¹ ψ 37³⁴—**1.** *be cut off*: a. of things, froward tongue Pr 10³¹; burden from a nail Is 22²⁵; chariots Zc 9¹⁰; dwelling Zp 3⁷ b. of persons, the people of the land by a famine (ב) Gn 41³⁶ (E); all flesh by waters of deluge (מִיִּם) Gn 9¹¹ (P); the anointed Dn 9²⁶; enemies Is 11¹³ Mi 5⁹; the wicked Is 29²⁰ Ho 8⁴ Na 2¹ ψ 37^{9,22,28,34,38} Pr 2²²; others Ob 9,10 Zp 1¹¹ Zc 13⁸ 14². c. in the technical phrases of H and P *וַיִּכְרַתָּה הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַהִיא* that person shall be cut off (by death penalty) מִעֲמִיקָה Gn 17¹⁴ Lv 7^{20,21,25,27} Nu 9¹³ Lv 19⁸; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12¹⁵ Nu 19¹³; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12¹⁹; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 31¹⁴ Nu 15³⁰ (עֲמִיקָה); מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Lv 22³; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Nu 19²⁰; similarly with variation of subject Ex 30^{33,38} Lv 17^{4,9} 18²⁹ 20¹⁵ 23²⁹, and with omission of word with *מִן* Lv 17¹⁴ 20¹⁷ Nu 15^{31,31}. **2.** *be cut down*, a tree Jb 14⁷. **3.** *be chewed* between the teeth Nu 11³³ (J). **4.** *be cut off*, in a more general sense, *fail*: of waters Jos 3^{13,16} (JE) 4^{7,7} (D); new wine Jo 1⁵; meat v¹⁶; hope Pr 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴; a name Is 48¹⁹ 56⁵ Ru 4¹⁰; a sign Is 55¹³; faithfulness Je 7²⁸; לֹא יִכְרַת לִי אִישׁ there shall not fail thee a man 1 K 2⁴ 8²⁵ = 2 Ch 6¹⁶, 1 K 9⁵ = 2 Ch 7¹⁸, Je 33^{17,18} 35¹⁹; לֹא יִכְרַת מִן there shall not fail of Jos 9²³ (J) 2 S 3²⁹.

Pual *Pf.* כָּרַתָּה Ez 16⁴; 3 fs. כָּרַתָּה Ju 6²⁸;—**1.** *be cut off*, navel string Ez 16⁴. **2.** *be cut down*, Asherah Ju 6²⁸.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְרִית 1 S 28⁹ 1 K 11¹⁶; 3 fs. הִכְרִיתָה Lv 26²²; 1 s. הִכְרִיתָ Jos 23⁴ + 32 t.; + 4 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִכְרִית Dt 12²⁹ + 2 t.; juss. יִכְרַת ψ 12⁴ + 4 t.; 1 s. וַאֲכַרְתָּה 2 S 7⁹; 1 pl. sf. וַאֲכַרְתֶּם Je 48²; + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* הִכְרִיתָה Je

44⁸ + 15 t.; הִכְרִית 1 S 20¹⁵; + sf. 2 t.—**1.** *cut off*, flattering lips ψ 12⁴. **2.** *cut off*, destroy the life of: a. animals c. acc., cattle Lv 26²² (H); c. acc. and frogs Ex 8⁵ (J); horses Mi 5⁹ Zc 9¹⁰. b. of men abs. ψ 109¹³, by men, c. acc. enemies Ju 4²⁴ 1 S 24²² 1 K 11¹⁶ 14¹⁴ 18⁴ 2 Ch 22⁷ Is 10⁷ Ez 17¹⁷ Ob 14; c. acc. and *מִן* enemies Jos 11²¹ Je 48²; the wicked ψ 101⁸; a clan Nu 4¹⁸ (P); young men by death Je 9²⁰; people by the sword Na 3¹⁵; necromancers 1 S 28⁹; the name Jos 7⁹. c. of men, by God c. acc. הַנָּאִים Dt 19¹ Jos 23⁴ (D) Zp 3⁶; various persons and things Is 48⁹ Je 44¹¹ 51⁶² Ez 25¹⁶ 30¹⁵ Zc 9⁶; c. acc. and *מִן* Ez 25⁷ Am 1^{5,8} 2³; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Na 2¹⁴ ψ 34¹⁷ = 109¹⁵; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Is 9¹³; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Mi 5¹¹; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Dt 12²⁹ 2 S 7⁹ = 1 Ch 17⁸; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 20¹⁵ 1 K 9⁷ Zp 1³; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Lv 17¹⁰ 20^{3,5,6} (H); מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ez 14⁸; Ez says also *הַבְּמִן מִן הַבְּמִן* ... 14^{13,17,19,21} 25¹³ 29⁸; צְדִיק וְרָשָׁע 21^{8,9}; עֵבֶר וְשֶׁבַע 35⁷; c. acc. and *ל*, cut off, to, or from Is 14²² Je 44^{7,8} 47⁴; *כִּי לִי מִשְׁתֵּי־בָקִיר* 1 K 14¹⁰ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸; *כִּי לִי מַעַם מוֹבָה* 1 S 2³³; *כִּי לִי מַעַם מוֹבָה* Mal 2¹² *may Yahweh cut off to the man—from the tents of Jacob*. **3.** *cut down*, *destroy*, cities Mi 5¹⁰, sun-pillars Lv 26³⁰ (H); and other things used in idolatry Na 1¹⁴ Zp 1⁴; מִן הָאֲרָץ Zc 13²; מִן הָאֲרָץ Mi 5¹². **4.** *take away*, מִן הָאֲרָץ kindness from 1 S 20¹⁵. **5.** *permit to perish*, מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל (some) of the cattle 1 K 18⁵.

Hoph. *Pf.* הִכְרַתָּה מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Jo 1⁹.

† *כְּרִיתוֹת* n.f. divorcement;—כ' Is 50¹; כְּרִיתוֹת Dt 24^{1,3}; pl. sf. כְּרִיתוֹתָה Je 3⁸; כ' writing (i.e. dced) of divorcement, Dt 24^{1,3} Is 50¹ Je 3⁸.

† *כְּרִית* n.pr. the brook where Elijah was hidden 1 K 17^{3,5}, identif. dub.; acc. Rob^{BR II, p. 288} Wady el-Kelt, near Jericho; acc. Buhl^{Handw. 12} Wady 'Ajlun, E. of Jordan, yet v. Buhl^{G. 121}.

כרת Zp 2⁶ v. [כרת] sub I. כרת.

† *כְּרִיתִי* adj.gent., always c. art., or pl., as subst., Kerethites, a name for Philistines or a part of them (perhaps = Cretans, cf. ③ Zp 2⁵ Ez 25¹⁵; on Crete as orig. home of Philistines, v. בְּפִלְשְׁתִּי, בְּפִלְשְׁתִּי);—הַכְּרִיתִי = subst. coll.;—הַכְּרִיתִי 1 S 30¹⁴ (cf. Dr; ③ B Xolθει, ③ L Xoppi, A Xepηθει); of soldiers of David's guard, הַכְּרִיתִי 2 S 8¹⁸ (rd. על-הכ' Th We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 18¹⁷, 2 S 15¹⁸ 20⁷ + v³ Qr (> Kt הכרי), 1 K 1^{38,44} (③ Xelεθει, Xepεθει, etc.); pl. כְּרִיתִים Ez 25¹⁶ (|| פְּלִשְׁתִּים);

Ⓢ *Krētās*); נָחִי פְּרִיתִים *Zp 2⁵* (Ⓢ *Krētōn*; || ארֶץ (פלשתיים): in v⁶ We rds. פְּרִית = Philistia (v. [כְּרָה], sub I. כרה).

כְּשִׁיבָה כָּשָׁב v. כָּשָׁב, etc.

† כְּשֹׁד **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor acc. to Gn 22²² (J; perh. orig. personif., or assumed ancestor, of following, v. Di D1^{Par 201}).

† כְּשָׁדִים **n.pr.gent. et terr.** *Kasdim* = *Chaldeans, Chaldea*, Ⓢ *Χαλδαῖοι* and (Je 50¹⁰) ἡ *Χαλδαία* (As. (mat) *Kaldu, Kaldā*; fr. earlier (Bab.) form [**Kašdu*])—*s* before dental becoming *l*, D1^{Par 128 f. 200 f.}; As. Gr. 151, 3; Schr KGF 94 ff.; COT on Go 11, 28);—**1. Chaldeans**: **a.** people dwelling on lower Euphrates and Tigris; in n.pr.loc. כ' *Gn 11²⁸* (J), v³¹ (P), 15⁷ (J), Ne 9⁷ **b.** esp. the people ruled by Nebuchadnezzar;—כ' Je 37¹⁰ 39⁵ Ez 23²³ 2 K 24² 25^{1,5,10,13} = Je 52^{7,8,14,17} (2 K 24^{5,10} = also Je 39^{5,8}), 2 K 25²⁶ Is 13¹⁹ 43¹⁴ 48^{14,20} Jb 1¹⁷; Kt. כְּשָׁדִים Ez 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 36¹⁷; כְּב' Je 21^{4,9} 22²⁵ 32^{4,5} 24^{25,28,29,43} 33⁵ 35¹¹ 37^{5,8,9,11,13,14} 38^{2,18,19,23} 39⁵ 40^{9,10} 41^{3,18} 43³ 50³⁵ Hb 1⁶ 2 K 25^{24,26}; כְּת-כ' Is 47¹³ = Babylon (in dirge); כ' חֲרָיָה הָיָה *Χαλδαίων* (on locality v. Schr D1^{1,6}) Je 24⁵ 25¹² 50^{1,8,25,45} 51^{4,54} Ez 1³ 12³, also Is 23¹³ (inauthentic, Di Che; rd. כְּנַעֲנִים Ew Schr, or כְּנַעֲנִים Du); סָפָר סָפָר Dn 1⁴; כ' מַלְכֵיּוֹת 9¹. **c. Chaldeans** as learned class, skilled in interpretations Dn 2² (+ חֲרָטִים, אֲשָׁפִים, מְכַשְׁפִּים, v⁴. **2. Chaldea**, כְּשָׁדִים Je 50¹⁰ and *Chaldea shall be despoiled*; כ' יוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם 51^{24,35} כְּשָׁדִים אֶרֶץ מוֹלָדָתָם; Ez 23¹⁶; c. ה loc.: כְּשָׁדִיָּה Ez 11²⁴ 16²⁹ 23¹⁶.

† [כְּשֹׂה] **vb.** be sated, gorged with food (cf. Ar. كَشَى *be filled with food*; As. *kissatum, sustenance, provender, food*, Zelnpf^{BAS I. 503});—only **Qal Pf.** 2 ms. שָׂמֵנֶת עֲבִית כְּשִׂית Dt 32¹⁵ *thou grewest fat, becamest thick, wast gorged!* fig. of Isr. as fat beast (cf. Dr).

כְּשִׂית v. כְּשִׂית.

† כָּשַׁל **vb.** stumble, stagger, totter (NH *id.*; Syr. [כַּשַׁל] *give offence* (occasion for stumbling), *σκανδαλίζω*, (chiefly Ethpe. Aph.), v. PS Brock Schwally; Ar. كَسَلَ *is be heavy, sluggish*);—**Qal Pf.** כ' Ne 4⁺, (Ho 5^{5b} rd. כָּשַׁל, cf. We), כָּשַׁל Is 3⁸ 59¹⁴; כָּשַׁל Je 46⁶ +, כָּשַׁל Is 59¹⁰, etc.; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִכְשְׁלוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Kt (but rd. Hiph., q.v., so Qr); יִכְשְׁלוּ Na 3³ Kt

(but rd. Pf. וְכָשַׁל, so Qr); *Inf. abs.* כָּשַׁל Is 40³⁰ (c. Niph. *Impf.*); *Pt. act.* כָּשַׁל Is 5²⁷ + 2 t.; כָּשַׁל 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105³⁷; fpl. כָּשְׁלוֹת Is 35⁵;—**1. stumble** at, over, something, c. כ' (lit. *by means of*), Na 3³, כ' וְכָשַׁל Je 46¹³ (+ נָפַל), cf. Lv 26³⁷; כ' וְנָעֲרִים בָּעֵץ La 5¹³ i.e. *stagger* (of toil in captivity); abs. Is 5²⁷ (|| עָרָה), כָּשַׁל וְנָפַל Je 46⁶, cf. v¹⁰ (strange; Gie, foll. in part Ⓢ Ⓢ, עָרָה כָּשַׁל וְנָפַל *thy mixed people*—cf. 25²⁰, etc.—*hath stumbled and hath fallen*); oft. fig. of overthrow, through divine judgment, c. כ' at, (v. supr.) Je 6²¹, so Is 8¹³ (+ נָפַל etc.) acc. to Ges Hi Buhl Che Di; < כָּם = *among them*,—Isr. and Judah,—as כ' in v¹⁶; so Ew De Du EV; Ho 4^{5,5} 5⁵ 14² (בְּעֵינֶיךָ, כ' prob. instr.); abs. of Babylon, under fig. of וְנָפַל, וְדָוָן Je 50²²; כ' ψ 27² Is 3⁸ 31³ (both || נָפַל); of אֲנָחַת Is 59¹⁴; in metaph. of anxiety, distress Is 59¹⁰, ψ 107¹². **2. totter**, of knees, lit. כָּשַׁל בְּרַגְלֵי כ' מִצוֹם ψ 109²⁴ *my knees totter from fasting*; fig. Is 35⁵ (|| יָדִים רָפוֹת); כָּשַׁל *tottering one*, lit. Jb 4⁴ 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105³⁷; hence fig., *fail*, of strength (כֹּחַ), Ne 4⁴ ψ 31¹¹;—*Inf. abs.* כָּשַׁל, v. sub Niph. **Niph. Pf.** consec. וְכָשְׁלוּ Dn 11⁶, וְכָשְׁלוּ v³³, וְכָשְׁלוּ v¹⁴; *Impf.* יִכְשְׁלוּ Ez 33¹² + Ho 5^{5b} (Ⓢ as v^a, so We; MT כָּשַׁל, 2 ms. תִּכְשְׁלוּ Pr 4¹², יִכְשְׁלוּ Ho 5^{5a} + 9 t.; Is 40³⁰ + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּכָשְׁלוֹ Pr 24¹⁷ (yet v. Ges § 51, R. 1), בְּכָשְׁלוֹם Dn 11³⁴; *Pt. נכָּשַׁל* Ze 12⁸; pl. נִכְשְׁלִים Is 2⁴;—**1. stumble** (= **Qal**) Na 2⁶ Is 63¹³ Je 31⁹; usu. fig.: **a.** of misfortune Pr 24¹⁷ (|| נָפַל), neg. 4¹². **b.** of divine judgment (c. כ' at) Pr 4¹⁹ 24¹⁶, neg. Ez 33¹²; see also Ho 14¹⁰ (כ' loc.), Je 20¹¹ Dn 11^{14,35} יִכְשְׁלוּ וְיִאָּבְדוּ מַעְיָנֶה, ψ 9⁴; esp. = *be overthrown*, of nations, armies, etc., Ho 5⁵ (c. בְּעֵינֶיךָ, cf. 14² **Qal**), Je 6¹⁵ (|| נָפַל), cf. 8¹² (|| *id.*), Dn 11¹⁹ (+ נָפַל), v³³ (כ' instr.), v^{34,41}. **2. be tottering, feeble**, כָּשַׁל וְכָשַׁל Is 40³⁰ (opp. כֹּחַ יִחְלִיפוּ v³¹); so pt. 1 S 2⁴ Ze 12⁸. **Pi.** only apparent, כָּשַׁל Ez 36¹⁴, rd. תִּכְשְׁלוּ with Qr Vrss EV Sm Co Da (v. also **Hiph. ad fin.**). **Hiph. Pf.** הִכְשִׁיל La 1¹⁴, הִכְשִׁילָם Mal 2⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִכְשִׁילָךְ 2 Ch 25⁸; 2 fs. תִּכְשִׁילָךְ Ez 36¹⁵ (but del. Ⓢ Co; rd. תִּשְׁכְּלִי, as v¹⁴ other Vrss Sm Da); 3 mpl. יִכְשִׁילוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. sub **Qal**). *Inf. cstr.* כָּשִׁילָה ψ 64⁹, וְכָשִׁילָם Je 18¹⁵ (so Ⓢ; Gie, after Ⓢ Ⓢ, וְכָשִׁילָה, [וְכָשִׁילָה]); *Inf. cstr.* 2 Ch 25⁸, sf. הִכְשִׁילָה 2 Ch 28²³;—**1. cause to stumble**, fig.: **a.** = *bring injury or ruin to*, abs. Pr 4¹⁶; of pun-

ishment ψ 64⁹ (indef. subj.; si vera l.; text prob. corrupt, v. Che Bae). **b.** = *overthrow*, of nation, army, etc., 2 Ch 25⁸ (sq. לפני אויב), cf. v^s (opp. עוד); *cause overthrow* 2 Ch 28²³.—On Ez 36¹³ v. supr. **c.** morally, Je 18¹⁵ (ב loc.), Mal 2⁸ (ב instr.) **2.** *make feeble, weak*, הכשיל בָּהִי La 1¹⁴ (of God's dealing with Jerus.) **Hoph.** only Pt. והיו מבשלים לפניך Je 18²³ either *and let them be ones who have stumbled before thee*, i. e. regard them as such (Hi Gf VB), or *and let them be ones overthrown before thee* (Gie; so Qr acc. to Cf). So also in Ez 21²⁰ acc. to Co, cf. Sm Da (MT מבשלים, v. מכשול).

†כשיל n.[m.] *axe* (acc. to Vrss and context; NH *id.*; 2 Je 46²²; prob. fr. *fellings*; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä¹⁴; but word not common in Aram.)—בָּבִי וְכַלְפֹּת יְהִלְמוּן ψ 74⁶

†כשילון n.[m.] *a stumbling; fig. = calamity* Pr 16¹⁵

†מכשול n.m. ^{Je 6, 21} *a stumbling, means or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block*;—'מ' abs. Is 8¹⁴ + 3 t., מכשל Lv 19¹⁴; estr. מכשול r S 25³¹ + 6 t. Ez; pl. מכשלים Je 6²¹ + Ez 21²⁰ MT (Co al. מכשלים, v. *infr.*);—**1.** *stumbling*, צור Is 8¹⁴ (fig.) *a rock of stumbling* (i. e. over which one stumbles); lit. הרבה המכשלים Ez 21²⁰ *an abundance of stumblings, falls* (si vera l.; G) *oi ἀσθευνόμενος*, appar. reading pt., cf. Sm; so Co Da (as a possibility), i. e. מכשלים **Hoph.** Pt. of כשל = *those who have stumbled or been overthrown*. **2.** *means, or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block*; **a.** lit. Lv 19¹⁴. **b.** fig. of misfortune, calamity ψ 119¹⁶⁵; in divine judgment Je 6²¹ Ez 3²⁰, as a hindrance to restoration of people Is 57¹⁴. **c.** in ethical sense עוֹנֵם Ez 7¹⁹ *a stumbling-block of* (i. e. occasioning) *their iniquity*, so 14^{3, 4, 7} 18³⁰ 44¹² (mostly with ref. to idols). **d.** מ' לֵב r S 25³¹ *a stumbling-block of heart* i. e. ground for remorse.

†מכשלה n.f. **1.** *overthrown mass. 2.* *stumbling-block*;—**1.** fig. of kingdom Is 3⁶. **2.** המכשלות Zp 1³ *stumbling-blocks* = idols (cf. 2 c), but rather dub.; We thinks a gloss. Schwally ZAW 3. (1890, 109) rds. וְכַשְׁלֵתִי and I will cause the wicked to stumble.

I. כִּשֵּׁף (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. كَسَفَ *cut off, cut up*, Syr. كَسَفَ *to ray* (lit. prob. to cut oneself

v. r K 18²⁸): so RS^{J Phil. siv. 125, 126} N^o ZMG 1886, 725; acc. to RS כִּשֵּׁף is prop. herbs etc. *shredded* into a magic brew).

†כִּשְׁפָה n.m. ^{2 K 9, 22} *sorcery, only pl.* (As. *kispu, id.*):—כִּשְׁפִים Mi 5¹¹ Na 3⁴; sf. כִּשְׁפָה Is 47^{9, 12}; כִּשְׁפִיָּה Na 3⁴ 2 K 9²²;—*sorceries*: **1.** lit. מִכִּשְׁפֵי מִיִּרְיָה Mi 5¹¹, said of Isr.; רֹב כ' Is 47^{9, 12} (|| חֲבֵרֶיךָ), said of Babylon. **2.** fig. of seductive and corrupting influences: of Jezebel 2 K 9²² (|| וְנָשִׁים); of Nineveh personif. as harlot Na 3⁴ (|| *id.*), called כ' בַּעֲלַת כ' (following מִרְבֵּי וְנָשִׁים וְזִנָּה).

†כִּשְׁף vb. **Pi. denom.** *practice sorcery* (As. *kašāpu, id.*);—Pf. 3 ms.: וְעָשָׂה וְכִשֵּׁף וְיַדְעוּנִי 2 Ch 33⁶ (of Manasseh); elsewh. only Pt. as subst. ms. *sorcerer*, in Israel, מכשף Dt 18¹⁰ (following וְכִשְׁפֵי מִדְּבָרִים וְכִשְׁפֵי מִדְּבָרִים); fs. כִּשְׁפָה = *sorceress* Ex 22¹⁷ (E); mpl. כִּשְׁפִים Mal 3⁵ (named with adulterers and false-swearers); of diviners, or astrologers in Egypt (חֲרֻטִּים q. v.) Ex 7¹¹ (P; || חֲרֻטִּים); in Babylon (בִּשְׁרִים, אֲשָׁפִים, חֲרֻטִּים) Dn 2² (+ חֲרֻטִּים).

†כִּשְׁפָה n.m. *sorcerer, only pl. sf.* (As. *kaššaptu, id.*; *kaššaptu, sorceress*);—אֶל-נְבִיאֵם וְאֶל-קִסְמֵיכֶם וְאֶל-חֲלָמֹתֵיכֶם וְאֶל-עֲנִינֵיכֶם וְאֶל-כִּשְׁפֵיכֶם Je 27⁹.

II. כִּשֵּׁף (✓ of following).

†כִּשְׁפָה n.pr.loc. in (Northern) Canaan, with a king, Jos 11¹ 12²⁰; situated on the border of Asher 19²⁵, Egypt. 'A-k-sap WMM As. u. Eur. 181; GB Αξαφ, A 'Αχσαφ, GL ('Α)χασαφ, etc.; site dub.; mod. *Iksāf* or *Kesāf*, Rob BE III. 55, c. 17 m. E. of Tyre, and nearly 3 m. SW. of the great bend of the Litāny, is phonetically suitable, but much too far NE. for Jos 19²⁵; poss. there were two *Aksāphs*; cf. Di Jos 11, 1 Buhl Geogr. 237 Vid. further Krall Tyrus u. Sidon 10, Lag Onom. 218, 91, 3; 2d ed. 229.

†כִּשֵּׁר vb. *be advantageous, proper, suitable, succeed*, late Aram. (NH *id.*; Aram. וְכִשֵּׁר הַדָּבָר לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְכִשֵּׁר הַדָּבָר לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8⁵ *and the thing be proper in the view of the king*; Impf. וְכִשֵּׁר Ec 11⁶ *thou knowest not whether this shall succeed, or this.* **Hiph.** Inf. cstr. וְיִתְרֶן הַכִּשֵּׁר חֲכָמָה Ec 10¹⁰ *an advantage for giving success is wisdom.*

כִּשְׂרוֹן n.[m.] skill, success;—1. skill, *כִּשְׂרוֹן וְיָדָעָה וְיָדָעָה* Ec 2²¹; estr. *כִּלְכִּשְׂרוֹן* 4¹ *all skill of work* = skilful work. 2. success, profit, *וּמַהֲכִשְׂרוֹן לְבַעֲלֶיהָ* Ec 5¹⁰ and *what profit have the owners of it?*

†[בְּיִשְׁרָה] n.f. prosperity (cf. **بُيُوتٌ**, *id.*).
Only pl. intens. בְּיִשְׁרָהוּ ψ 68⁷ he bringeth out
captives *into prosperity*.

† כִּישׁוֹר n.[m.] *distaff* (etym. dub.; perh., if meaning correct, fr. כִּשָּׁר (cf. Sta ⁴²¹⁶ Lag ^{BN 18}) = *be straight*, because it stands erect, De Str; עֲמָלָה ^{עֲמָלָה} *industry*; whence כִּישׁוֹרָא, and likewise כִּישׁוֹרָא, also Pr 3^s, (for Heb. שָׁר), where Levy *Wirbelsäule*, Str ^{ad loc.} *Jastr navel*; but Str doubts etymological connexion with כִּישׁוֹר);—only in יָרִיחַ שְׁלֶחֶת בְּכִישׁוֹר Pr 31¹⁰ (||: פָּלָךְ *whirl of spindle*).—As above De Now Str RV SS al.; > Ki AW Thes RobGes *whirl of spindle* (AV *spindle*); vid. פָּלָךְ.

כתב ²²³ **vb. write** (NH *id.*; Ph. כתב; Aram. ܕܬܒ, ܕܬܒ; Nab. כתב, v. esp. Nû in Eut ^{Nab. p. 43}; thence Ar. كَتَبَ, Eth. ክፈላ: *book*, Di ^{Lex. 512} (as loan-wds., Frä ²⁴⁰ DHM ^{VOJ 1 (1887), 29}); MV Bulil comp. Ar. كَتَبَ *draw or sew together, conjoin* (letters), etc., cf. Fl ^{ZMG 1873, 427})—**Qal** *Pf.* כָּתַב Jos 8³² +, כָּתַבְתָּ Je 36⁶ +, sf. וּכְתַבְתֶּם conseq. Dt 6⁹ 11²⁰, etc. (*Pf.* 27 t.); *Impf.* יִכְתֹּב [s 44⁵, וְיִכְתֹּב Ex 24⁴ +, etc. (*Impf.* 39 t.); *Imv.* כָּתֹב [s 8¹ + 5 t., כָּתֹב Ex 34²⁷ + 2 t.; sf. כָּתְבָה [s 30⁵, כָּתְבֶם Pr 3⁷ 7⁸; pl. כָּתְבוּ Dt 31⁹ + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* כָּתֹב Je 32⁴¹; *estr.* כָּתֹב ψ 87⁸, לְכַתֵּב Dt 31²⁴ Jos 18⁸; sf. כָּתְבוּ Je 45¹; *Pt. act.* כָּתֵב Je 36¹⁷, pl. כָּתְבִים Je 32¹² Ne 10¹; *pass.* (113 t.), כָּתֹנִב Jos 1⁷ +, f. כָּתֹנִיכָה 2 S 1¹⁸ +, pl. כָּתֹנִיכִים 1 K 15⁷ +, כָּתֹנִיכִים 1 K 11⁴¹ +; fpl. כָּתֹנִיכוֹת 2 Ch 34²⁴;—**1. write**: **a.** c. acc., words Ex 34²⁷, commandments 24¹², etc.; acc. cogn. מִכְתָּב Ex 39³⁰, cf. כְּמִכְתָּב Dt 10⁴; with כֶּ, giving purport of writing, also Est 8⁸; but obj. also a book, סֵפֶר Ex 32³² Dt 24¹; מִגִּלָּה Je 38⁶, cf. pt. pass., סִפְּרָה Ex 32³² Dt 24¹; מִגִּלָּה Je 38⁶, cf. pt. pass., סִפְּרָה Ex 32³² Dt 24¹; וְהָיָה כְּתֹנִיכָה שְׁנִים וְאַחֲרָיִם (of מִגִּלָּה; i.e. written on both sides); a letter, סִפְּרָה 2 S 11¹⁴ 2 K 10¹ + 4 t., אֶפְתָּרָה 2 Ch 30¹; a divorce-certificate לְחַת כְּתֹנִיכִים Dt 24¹, etc.; even לְחַת כְּתֹנִיכִים *tablets inscribed by the finger of God* Ex 31¹⁸ cf. Dt 9¹⁰; מִשְׁנֵי עֲבֻרֵיהֶם לֵב Ex 32¹⁵ *tables inscribed on both sides* (cf. Ez 2¹⁰ *supr.*) Here belongs (prob.) וְהָיָה יְרֵכָה יְרֵכָה [s 44⁵ *and this one shall*

inscribe his hand, 'Yahweh's,' so (6) Hi Kⁿ Che Pr Du Di, > Ges Ew De, *shall sign* (with) *his hand unto* ו'. b. more often write something on, or in (על 85 t., ב 44 t., אל 3 t.) a tablet, roll, book, etc. (obj. various, as above):—(1) על sq. ספר = book Dt 17¹⁸ + 55 t., esp. in phr. כתובים על-ספר דברי וגו' 1 K 11⁴¹ + oft. K Ch; על-מילה ב' Je 36^{2,28,32} 38²⁹; על-לוחות (ח) Ex 34¹ + 7 t., על-אבן Dt 27² + 2 t., על-גליון Is 8¹; על-מזוזת Dt 6⁹ 11²⁰; על-מטה on a rod Nu 17^{17,18}; על-עין Ez 37^{16,16}; על-עִיץ (high priest's plate) Ex 39³⁰; even (only Ch) על sq. name of book or its contents:—על-דברי חן 2 Ch 9²⁹ cf. 33¹⁰; על-מדרש וגו' 24²⁷; על-הקנינות 35²⁵; fig., על-לבם Je 31³³ I will write them upon their heart; cf. על-לוח לברך ב' Pr 3³. (2) אל appears for על ב' only Je 36² cf. Ez 2¹⁰, Je 51⁶⁰. (3) ב sq. ספר = book Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = letter, bill, deed, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; במילה במנלה ψ 40⁸ it is prescribed to me, על as 2 K 22¹³ (N.B. על not used with ספר = letter, and ב not used with לוח or עין). c. other uses of prep. with ב' are:—ב instr., בתרים Je 17¹, כי בעט פרזל ב' Is 8¹, בתרם אנש ב' Dt 9¹⁰ Ex 31¹⁸; ב unto, of person to whom letter, etc., is addressed 2 S 11¹⁴ 2 K 10⁶ Est 9¹³; אל subst. for אל- (late) 2 Ch 30¹ Ezr 4⁷ Est 8⁸; the fuller construction is ב' ספר וישלה (אל-) 2 K 10¹ Est 8¹⁰ 9¹⁰ +; אל write down for the benefit or use of some one, Ju 8¹⁴; ל to or for, Dt 17¹⁸ 24¹ +; note esp. אכתוב-לו רבו תורתיו Ho 8¹², i.e. either, I write (keep writing) for them ever so many (We, רב, cf. رُبّ; Fw and most רב(a) a myriad) of my directions, or 'Though I write,' 'Were I to write,' etc.; ב' sq. ל c. inf. of purpose 2 Ch 32¹⁷ Est 8⁵; c. מן in phr. ב' מפי פ' write from the mouth of any one, i.e. from dictation. †Je 36^{2,32} 38^{6,17,27} 45¹. 2. = write down, describe in writing, ב' את-הארץ Ju 18^{4,6,8,9}. 3. = register, enroll Is 10¹⁹ (= record the number), 1 Ch 24⁶; esp. pass. הקתובים Nu 11²⁶ those enrolled cf. Ne 12²²; הכ' בשמות 1 Ch 4⁴¹ those recorded by name; in prediction, כ' את-האיש Je 22³⁰ register this man as childless; with eschatol. reference, כל-הפתיח לחיים Is 4³ all those enrolled (i.e. appointed) unto life; and, more explicitly, כל-הגומצא כותב בספר Du 12¹; יספר בקיבו עמים ψ 87⁶ shall reckon (note absence of suffix) the

peoples, etc. 4. = decree, מִרְרוֹת Jb 13²⁶ thou ('i) decreest against me bitter things. + **Niph.** (chiefly late, esp. Est.), *Impf.* יִכְתֹּב Est 1¹⁹ + 3 fs. וְכָתַבְתָּ וְכָתַבְתָּ 102¹⁹; 3 mpl. יִכְתְּבוּ Je 17¹³ + 3 t., Jb 19²³; *Pt.* וְכָתַבְתָּ Est 3¹² + 2 t.; — 1. *be written*, subj. words, Jb 19²³, book Mal 3¹⁶; *be written* בְּסֵפֶר Est 2²³ 9²³, in, or among (ב) the laws Est 1¹⁹; once, c. עַל-עֲלֵם, in thy ('s) book all of them (my members) are written, i.e. written down, recorded (v. *infr.*); abs. וְכָתַבְתָּ אֶשֶׁר נִכְתָּב Est 8⁹ a writing which is written in the king's name, cf. (impers.) 3¹²; impers. also וְכָתַבְתָּ בְּכָל-אֲשֶׁר צִוִּיתָ Est 3¹² 8⁹; וְכָתַבְתָּ sq. לְ = for ψ 102¹⁹; sq. לְ + inf. (really = a subject-cl., — the contents of the letter) Est 3⁹ 8⁵. 2. *be written down, recorded*, Ezr 8³⁴; *enrolled*, בְּכַתְּבוֹ Ez 13⁹ in the enrolment of the house of Israel they are not enrolled (eschatolog.); וְעַם-צִדִּיקִים אֲלֵי-יִכְתְּבוּ ψ 69²⁹ (|| מִסְפָּר ||) Je 17¹³ is difficult; Gierds., plausibly, מִסְפָּרִי יִכְתְּבוּ (cf. ψ 34¹⁷ 101⁸, etc.) + **Pi.** frequent, *Pf.* and *Pt.*, only וְכָתְּבוּ עִמָּל Is 10¹ and busy writers that make a business of writing oppression (i.e. register unjust sentences, cf. **Qal** 4; || הַחֲקָקִים הַמְּקִיָּאֵן ||).

† **כתב** **n.m.** Ezr 4, 7 writing (late Aram.; BA. **כתב**, Syr. כְּתָב); — abs. 1 Ch 28¹⁹ + 4 t.; *estr.* Ez 13⁹ + 4 t.; sf. בְּכַתְּבוֹ Est 1²² + 2 t.; *estr.* Ez 2⁶² + 3 t.; — *writing*: 1. *register, enrolment*, Ez 13⁹ Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴. 2. = *mode of writing, character, letter*, הַנִּשְׁתָּתֵן בְּכַתְּבוֹ אֲרָמִית Ezr 4⁷ and the writing of the letter was written in Aramaic (characters; so prob., v. Be-Ry Ryle, cf. NH Hoffm. ZAW L (1881), 334 ff.); cf. Est 1²² 3¹² 8^{9,9}. 3. = *letter*, 2 Ch 2¹⁰ Est 9²⁷. 4. of a royal enactment, edict 2 Ch 35⁴ (|| מִכְתָּב ||), Est 3¹⁴ 8¹³; more fully בְּכַתְּבֵי-הַדָּת 4⁸. 5. of a writing with divine authority 1 Ch 28¹⁹; אֱמֶת ב' Dn 10²¹, i.e. a book of truth.

† **כְּתֻבָּת** **n.f.** only *estr.* וְכְתֻבָּתָא לֹא הָיְתָה Lv 19²⁸ i.e. a writing (mark or sign) of imprintment, scriptio stigmatis, perh. of tattooing, cf. Di (v. also Ba⁵⁶⁶¹).

† **מִכְתָּב** **n.m.** 2¹⁷ 21, 12 writing; — abs. מ' 1Dt 10¹ + 5 t.; *estr.* מִכְתָּב Ex 32¹⁶ + 2 t.; — 1. = *hand-writing* וְהַמִּכְתָּב מִכְתָּב אֱלֹהִים הוּא Ex 32¹⁶. 2. = *thing written*, Ex 39³⁰ (acc. cogn. c. פֶּתַח), Dt 10¹; specif. a royal enactment or edict (= פֶּתַח

4), 2 Ch 35⁴ (|| פֶּתַח ||), 36²² = Ezr 1¹; a prophetic writing 2 Ch 21¹². 3. in a title, לְחֻקְיָהוּ Is 38⁹ Writing of Hezekiah.

† **[כֶּתִי]** **adj.gent.** alw. pl. כְּתִיִּים, usu. as **n.gent.** = Cypriotes (cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. כֶּת, כִּי, Citium; on a connexion with Khetā, H-tā, Hattē, חֶתִּי, v. WMM *Asien u. Europa*, 343; — on Citium v. Cesnola *Cyprus* 16 ff.); — אֶרֶץ כְּתִיִּים Is 23¹, כְּתִיִּים (as son of Yawan) Gn 10⁴ = 1 Ch 1⁷; נָחִים (Nu 24²⁴ ships from the side (direction) of Kittim; more generally, of coast-lands of Mediterranean, כְּתִיִּים Je 2¹⁰, כְּתִיִּים Ez 27⁶; even of Macedonian Greece, כְּתִיִּים Dn 11³⁰ (only here as adj., cf. Bev) i.e. Grecian ships.

כֶּתֶת v. sub פֶּתִית.

† **כֶּתֶל** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. كَتَلَ make into firm lumps or blocks, make compact; Frey also bind, imprison, كَتَلَ be joined together).

† **[כֶּתֶל]** **n.[m.]** wall of house (NH כֶּתֶל, Aram. כֶּתֶלָא); — only sf. כֶּתֶלָיו Ct 2⁹.

† **כֶּתֶלִישׁ** **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15⁴⁰, site unknown; GB Μαχαωρ, A Χαθαωρ, GL Καθαλεις.

† I. **[כֶּתֶם]** **vb.** only **Niph.** be stained (NH *Niph. id.* (Jastr); כֶּתֶם blood-stain; 3 כְּתִים (blood-)stained Is 1¹⁸; בְּיִחְמָא blood-stain Je 2²²; Syr. כֶּתֶם stain, defile, Pt., also Pa. Ethpa., and deriv.; Ar. كَتَمَ is cover, conceal, so As. katāmu; Zinj. כֶּתֶם (?), DHM *Semisch.* p. 37); — **Niph. Pt.**, fig., נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנָה לְפָנַי Je 2²² stained is thine iniquity before me (cf. Eng. phr. iniquity of deepest dye).

II. **כֶּתֶם** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **מִכְתָּם** **n.[m.]** Mikhtām, a term. techn. in ψ-titles, meaning unknown (G σπλογγραφία; cf. Bae⁷⁵, p. xlii f.); alw. c. לְדָוִד: — ψ 16¹ 60¹; 56¹ 57¹ 58¹ 59¹.

† **כֶּתֶם** **n.m.** La 4, 1 gold, poet. and late (perh. loan-word in Heb.; Ph. has n.pr.m. כֶּתֶם; Sab. כֶּתֶם Hal¹², Sab. 150; kathamā as loan-wd. in Egypt., Bondi³⁰¹); — abs. Jb 28¹⁹ + 3 t., כֶּתֶם Pr 25¹²; *estr.* כֶּתֶם Is 13¹² + 3 t.; — אֹפִיר Is 13¹² gold of Ophir (|| פֶּזֶז ||), so Jb 28¹⁶ ψ 45¹⁰; כֶּתֶם Dn 10⁵ (rd. perh. אֹפִיר for אֵפֶן q.v.); כֶּתֶם alone Jb 31²⁴ (|| זָהָב ||) Pr 25¹² ornament of gold (|| זָהָב ||) חֶבֶץ הַזָּהָב Jb 28¹⁹; כֶּתֶם Ct 5¹¹; כֶּתֶם La 4¹ (|| זָהָב ||).

כתן (✓ of foll., = *clothe*? so Zchnpf. BAS¹, 532; also der. therefrom As. *kitinnû*, *linen*, *cloth*, = אר. كَتْن; v. also Aram. כִּתְנָא, כִּתְנָא and infr.)

† **כְּתֹנֶת**, **כְּתֹנֶת** n.f. tunic (NH id.; Aram. כְּתֹנֶת, etc., כִּתְנָא, etc.; Eth. ንጥረ: *tunic*, *linen*; f. also ✓ sup.);—abs. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37³¹ + 2 t.; כְּתֹנֶת Ex 28³⁹; estr. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37³ + 9 t.; sf. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37²³ 2 S 15³²; כְּתֹנֶת Is 22²¹, Jb 13¹³ Ct 5³; pl. abs. כְּתֹנֶת Ex 28³⁰ + 3 t., כְּתֹנֶת 9²⁷; estr. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 3²¹ + 2 t., כְּתֹנֶת Ezr 2⁶⁹; sf. כְּתֹנֶת Lv 10⁵;—*tunic*, principal ordinary garment (v. Benz Arch. 98 f. Now Arch. 1, 121, 103) of man and woman, worn next the person, עֹר כְּתֹנֶת in 3²¹ *tunics of skin*; of man 2 S 15³²; כִּי בִּי 30¹³ *mouth of any tunic* (i.e. its collar); כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37^{32,33} i.e. tunic with long skirts and sleeves (v. פָּס), cf. v. 25, 31, 31, 32, 33; of woman t 5³ (put off at night); כִּי פָסִים 2 S 13^{18,19} (of king's daughter; rent, as sign of grief, cf. also 5³², and v. קָרַע). Specif. of priest's tunic Ex 8^{1,2} (embroidered, v. תְּשִׁבֵּן, תְּשִׁבֵּן, v. 10 29^{5,8} 39²⁷ made of נֶשֶׁךְ, q.v.), 40¹⁴ Lv 8^{7,13} 10⁵; כְּתֹנֶת 6⁴ *a holy linen tunic*, of high priest; כְּתֹנֶת Ezr 2⁶⁹ Ne 7^{66,71} (van d. H. v. 70, 72); of Shebna's official tunic Is 22²¹.

כְּתָר (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

† **כְּתָר** n.f. Ex 27, 15 *shoulder*, *shoulder-blade* (NH id.; Aram. כְּתָר, כִּתְנָא; Ar. كَتِف);—abs. כִּי Zc 7¹¹ +; estr. כְּתָר 1 K 6⁸ +, app. כְּתָר 1 K 14 (but regard as appos., or rd. כְּתָר); sf. כְּתָר Jb 31²²; כְּתָר 1 Ch 15¹⁵; pl. abs. כְּתָר Ex 18⁷ +, כְּתָר 1 K 7^{30,34}; estr. כְּתָר Ex 28¹² +, כְּתָר Ezr 4¹² +; du. sf. כְּתָר Dt 33¹² + 3 t., כְּתָר 1 K 7³⁴;—**1. a.** of man, *shoulder*, *shoulder-blade* (while נֶשֶׁכְּם, q.v. = *neck and shoulders*); כִּי בֵּין כְּתָרֵי 1 S 17⁶; cf. fig. of 's swelling between the shoulders of Benj. Dt 33¹² v. Dr); כְּתָר מִשְׁכָּמָה תָּפֹל Jb 31²² *my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall*; as support or burdens Ju 16³ Ezr 12^{6,7,12} Is 46⁷ 49²² (in fig.), Ex 28¹² Nu 7⁹ (both P), 1 Ch 15¹⁵ 2 Ch 35³; cf. כְּתָר Ezr 29¹⁸ *every shoulder was rubbed bare* (of Nebuch.'s soldiers chafed by armour and toil); as aim of bird of prey Is 11¹⁴ (fig.); cf. *shoulder of Moab* Ez 25⁹ (fig., i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion); Ez 29⁷ rd. prob. כְּתָר (⊗) SmCo, cf. v. 4). **b.** of beasts, Is 30⁶ (carrying), Ez 34²¹ (thrusting, in fig.), כְּתָר Zc 7¹¹ *a refractory shoulder* (refusing the yoke, fig.), so Ne 9²⁹; of choice meat Ez 24⁴ (|| יֶרֶךְ). **c.** =

shoulder-pieces (alw. pl.) of ephod Ex 28^{7,12,25,27} = 39^{4,7,18,20} (P). **2. a.** *slope*, *side*, of mountain, כְּתָר יַם־כִּנֶּרֶת Nu 34¹¹, i.e. the mt.-slopes NE. of the lake, cf. Jos 15^{8,10,11} 18^{12,13,16,18,19} (all P). **b.** *opposite side(s)*, sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex 27^{14,15} = 38^{14,15} (all P), of temple 1 K 6⁸ 7^{39,39,39} = 2 Ch 4¹⁰, 2 K 11^{11,11} = 2 Ch 23^{10,10}; cf. Ez 40^{18,40,40,41,44,44} 41^{2,26} 46¹⁹ 47^{1,2}. **3.** *supports* of the bases for the lavers beside the temple 1 K 7^{30,30,34,34}.

† **כְּתָר** vb. surround (in Pi.), (Aram. כְּתָר Pa., wait, hope for; כִּתְנָא Pa. wait, await, remain; i.e. perh. surround expectantly, v. Jb 36² infr.)—**Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. כְּתָר Ju 20⁴⁸ of surrounding an enemy; sf. כְּתָרֵי ψ 22¹³ (in fig.; || סָבְבוּנִי); Imv. כְּתָרֵי Jb 36² wait, I pray (as in Aram.) **Hiph.** Impf. 3 mpl. כְּתָרֵי בִּי יִצְרִיקִים ψ 142⁸ dub., throw out crowns (Ges¹ 53⁸), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. fr. כְּתָר; but this very late—only in Est.); fig. for triumph, because of me; but Gr Che יִתְּנָרֵי (v. I. פָּאָר); כְּתָרֵי Pr 14¹⁸ dub., Thes De al. throw out knowledge as a crown, make knowledge their crown (denom. fr. כְּתָר; but v. sup.), Now, encompass knowledge, i.e. possess it (|| נִחְלִי); sense good, but meaning of כִּי without ||. Pt. מְכָתֵר surrounding (as Pi.) Hb 1⁴ (c. acc. of enemy).

† **כְּתָר** n.m. crown ((perh. Pers. loan-word Lag^{Ges}, Abh. 207); NH id.; Aram. כְּתָר; Ar. كَتَر the higher hump of a camel);—always estr., in combin. כְּתָר מַלְכִּית *royal crown* Est 1¹¹ 2¹⁷ (both of queen), 6⁸ (of king).

כְּתָר, **כְּתָר** n.f. capital of pillar (as surrounding, crowning its top?);—abs. כְּתָר 1 K 7^{16,16} + 10 t.; כְּתָר Je 52^{22c}; pl. abs. כְּתָר 1 K 7¹⁶ + 7 t., כְּתָר 2 Ch 4^{12,12,13};—*capitals* of pillars כְּתָר and כְּתָר 1 K 7^{16,16,16} + 12 t., 1 K 7 = 2 Ch 4^{12,12,13}; 2 K 25^{17,17,17} = Je 52^{22,22,22}.

† **כְּתָר** vb. pound, pound fine, bray (NH id.; Aram. כְּתָר; Syr. كَتَر is strive, contend; Zinj. كَتَر break in pieces, shatter, DHM^{Sendsch.} 55);—**Qal** Impf. כְּתָר אֶת־הָאִישׁ אֶת־הַמָּוֶל Pr 7⁷ if thou shouldst bray the fool in the mortar.

† **מְכָתֵשׁ** n.m. mortar (place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr.m. מְכָתֵשׁ = *contundens* Vog^{No. 97});—abs. כִּי Pr 7⁷ (v. foregoing); hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15¹⁹ (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM), Zp 1¹¹ = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwally ZAW x. (1890), 173 f.

†[מִכְתָּה] n.f. the crushed or pulverized
= coll. crushed fragments; — sg. sf. מִכְתָּה.
Is 30¹¹ (result of כִּתְּוֹת, v^a).

many are also construed with other preps.); Is 51⁶ ψ 44²¹; pregn. Is 38¹⁴; ל השתאה + Gn 24²¹, ל החריש Nu 30^{5,8}: sts. without a vb., as Ju 5⁹ לִּי, Je 5³ ל עניך ψ 33¹⁸ (|| אל), 39⁹ נפשי היא, חמה לכולחמה, 120⁷ תחלתי לך היא לארני (cf. Is 26⁸), 143⁶ Du 11²⁷ 2 Ch 3¹³ 32².

b. with verbs of *saying, calling, singing, rowing, sacrificing*, etc., as רבר, אמר (chiefly with God as subj. = *promise*, Gn 24⁷ I K 5²⁶ +, esp. in D ל כאשר רבר Dt 1¹¹ (v. Dr), v²¹ etc.; with human subj. Gn 49²⁸ Ju 14⁷ I K 2¹⁹ al. (Gie⁴²⁶: ל רבר is more common), זבח, זמר, הורה, הניד, קָפַר, נשא יד (in oath) Ez 20^{5,6,23} ψ 106²⁶, שָׁר, נשבע, הריע etc. **c.** with vbs. of *giving, leaving, bringing, offering* etc., as הביא, הפיל, allot (Jos 13⁶), נתן, הסניר, עזב ψ 16⁹ abandon to Sheol, Is 18⁶, הקריב Lv 17⁴, שוב = *to be returned* Dt 28³¹, חשיב = *bring back* 22¹, = *requite* 2 S 16¹², שָׁלַח, etc. **d.** with vbs. of dealing, acting *towards* (whether with friendly or hostile intent), as עשה ל Gn 19⁸ + oft., נמל ל Is 3⁹; so with הִיטִיב, הרע, חסר, חָטָא to sin *against* (Gn 20⁹ +), אָשָׁם to be guilty *towards* (Lv 5¹⁹), שָׁקַר, פָּחַשׁ to lie *to*, קָבַב; with vbs. of mocking or laughing, *against, at*, as לֵעַנִי ψ 2⁴, לֵעַנִי שָׂמַח לִי 37¹³, שָׂמַח לִי 35¹⁹ Ez 35¹⁵, caus. לֵעַנִי שָׂמַח לִי ψ 30², עֲלֵי לִי + 25²: with other verbs denoting hostility (less common than ב or על), Gn 27⁴² להרע לך מתנחם לך, 2 K 5⁷, Ex 11¹

3. To denote the *object* of a vb.—a. with the Hif., mostly of intrans. vbs., properly (as it seems) a *dat. commodi*, as הָיִים לְ to give rest to, הָרָחִיב לְ to give width to, הָצִיץ לְ, הָצִיר לְ, exceptionally also with other words, as הָרָחִיב לְ, הָרָחִיב לְ to give righteousness to, Is 53¹¹, הָרָחִיב לְ Gn 45⁷, הָרָחִיב לְ (late), הָרָחִיב לְ (do.), הָרָחִיב Hu 10¹, הָרָחִיב Jb 12²⁶, הָרָחִיב Gn 9⁷ give breadth to. b. with other vbs., sporadically.

cally early (if the text be sound), but mostly late, in conseq. of Aram. influence (in Aram. the accus. being constantly denoted by ל), as אֲהַב Lv 19^{18.34} 2 Ch 19² הָרַג 2 S 3³⁰ Jb 5², בָּנוּ (mostly), בָּוֶה 2 S 6¹⁶, sts. also זָכַר to remember, עָבַד to serve (work or do service for), עֹזֵר (2 S 8³, and esp. late), דָּרַשׁ (esp. Chr), הִלָּל (only Chr Ezr), רָפָא (prob. the dat. comm.), שָׁחַת I S 23¹⁰ Nu 32¹⁵ נָדָה Am 6³ נִגְדָה ψ 34⁴ פָּתַח I Iu 16¹⁶ פָּקַד 86⁹ Dn I 18¹⁸ חָקַק I Ch 26²⁷ 29¹² גָּרַף 29²⁰ Ne I 12² חָרַף 2 Ch 32¹⁷; see also I S 22⁷ 2 K 8⁶ Je 16⁶ 40² Jon 4⁶ ψ 69⁶ 73¹⁸ 135¹¹ 136^{19.20} Pr 17²⁶ Jb 12^{3.b} La 4⁵ I Ch 16³⁷ 18⁶ (הַנְשִׁיעַ, altered fr. 2 S 8⁶: so ψ 116⁶), 25¹ 29^{22.22} 2 Ch 5¹¹ 6⁴² 17⁷ 24³ 34¹³ (usu. עַל), Ezr 8¹⁶; at the end of an enumeration, I Ch 28^{1.b} 2 Ch 24^{12.b} 26^{14.b} 28²³; marking the defin.obj.in appos., I Ch 29¹⁸ 2 Ch 2¹² 23¹ ψ 135¹¹ 136^{19.20} (= earlier אַת, Gn 26³⁴ Ju 3¹⁵ Is 7⁶ 8²); after a sf. (in Syr. fashion), I Ch 5²⁶ לִי וְיָלִים, 23⁶ 2 Ch 25^{5.10} 28¹⁵, cf. Ne 9³²; defining anom. the sf. of a noun, Nu 29^{18.21.24} etc. I Ch 7⁵ הַתִּיחֶשׁם לְכָל, 2 Ch 3^{16.18} Ezr 9¹ I 10¹⁴ (But in sentences of the type אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי ψ 142^{5.b} 72¹² Is 51¹⁸ Je 14¹⁶ 49⁵ La 1^{7.9.17.21}, the ל belongs prob. to אֵין: cf. the || types אֵין לִי מִכִּיר ψ 142^{5.a} Dt 28³¹ Je 50³² La 1², הִנֵּה אֵין לִי Je 30¹⁷ La 4⁴.) Cf. Ges.¹¹⁷ⁿ

4. Into (*eis*), of a transition into a new state or condition, or into a new character or office:—
a. Gn 2²² אֶתְהַצֵּל לְאִשָּׁה ויבן *into* a woman, I 2² וְאַעֲשֶׂךָ לְגוֹי גָדוֹל *into* a great nation, and very oft. with this and similar verbs, as Ex 26⁷ יִסּוּם Gn 46³ Is 5²⁰ make bitter *into* sweet etc., 28¹⁷, נָתַן 42⁶, also in such phrases as שָׂם לְשִׁמְיָהּ to make *into* a desolation Is 13⁹ Je 4⁷ etc. 19⁸; לְ הַפֵּךְ to change *into* Ex 7¹⁵ Dt 23⁶ +, to cut or divide *into* Gn 32⁸ Ju 19²⁹ Is 11¹⁵ +, פָּעַל דָּק לְעֻפָּר to burn *into* Am 2¹, Dt 9²¹ לְהַכְרִית maketh *into* (or *to be*) flaming ones; הָיָה לְ to become, in many diff. connexions, as Gn 2⁷ הָיָה רוּחַ חַיָּים ויהי האדם לנפש חי became a living soul (see הָיָה II. 2 e, p. 226^a); מָשַׁח לְמֶלֶךְ (לְנוֹנִיד) to anoint so as to be king, as king (Germ. ‘zum König’: cf. Old Engl. *to*, as Ju 17¹³ and ‘We have Abraham to our father’), I S 9¹⁶ 15¹ etc., צָוָה לְ to appoint as I 3¹⁴ 25²⁰; שָׂם לְ שֵׁם ψ 45¹⁷; even more freely, as חָשַׁב לְ דָבָר עָלַי לְמַלְכָּה I K 14², cf. 2 S 3¹⁷ I Ch 29²³; לְ to count for (or as) Gn 38¹⁵ + oft.; Ex 21⁷ when a man sells his daughter לְאִמָּה for, as, a female slave, Dt 6⁸ to bind לְאוֹת for, as a sign, הִתְנַצֵּחַ לְשֹׁנִי (יָצָא) so as to be an adversary Nu 22^{22,32}; לְאָרֶב קוֹם (חָקִים) I S 22^{8,13} עָמַד Is 11¹⁰ Dn 11¹.

צָא *to go forth into the state of one free*
 Ex 2 1² (cf. v^{26,27} after שָׁלַח), 2 K 25¹² Is 14² Je 34¹¹,
 שָׂא *hath made himself known as*, 87⁴
 הוֹכִיר *to mention as*, Ez 13²⁰; poet. Jb 39¹⁶
 הִקְשִׁית בְּנִיָּה לְאִלָּהָ *treats her young ones hardly*
 (turning them) *into* none of hers: without a
 vb. (poet., or late prose) Mi 1¹⁴ Na 1⁷ Hb 1¹¹
 חָוָה *to be*, Zc 4⁷ La 4³ Jb 13¹² Hg 1⁹ I Ch 21¹²
 26²⁹ 28^{18b} 2 Ch 23⁴. **b.** this usage is also
 combined idiomatically, with great freq., with a
 2nd לְ, of reference (**5 a d**), giving rise to such
 phrases as Gn 1²⁹ יִהְיֶה לָאָכְלָהּ *to you it shall*
be for food (see **II. 2 f**, p. 226^b), 45⁸ וְשִׁמְנֵי
 לְאֹבֶר *for oil*, 47²⁶ Dt 28^{9,25} Ju 1³³ I S 2²⁸ Is 2¹⁴
 28^{18b} מִבָּטָן לְעֶבֶד לוֹ *for a soldier*, 49⁵ וְהִיָּתָם לוֹ
 לְאֹיִב *for enemies* (Jb 30²¹), Je 15^{4,20} 20⁴ 21⁹
 Hb 2⁷ שָׂא 33¹² 94²² 132¹³ 139²² Jb 13²⁴ וְתַחֲשַׁבְנִי
 לְאֹיִב *etc.*, 16¹² etc.

5. *With reference to*, viz. **a.** defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, hence oft. = *belonging to*, *of*: (a) Dt 23³ דור לו עשירי לא יבא לו, v^{4.9} La 1¹⁰; הכרית 1 S 23³ 1 K 14¹⁰ +; השבית Je 48³⁵; לא יפרת איש; 1 K 2⁴ 8²⁵ +; 1 S 25³⁴ לא נותר; Gn 17¹⁰ המול בשר לכם כל בשר, 34^{15.22} Ex 12⁴⁸ 1 S 1²; 1 K 14¹³; ישב על כסא; 2 K 10³⁰ 15¹² Je 13¹³ 22⁴ ψ 132¹² cf. v¹¹; ראה בנים Gn 50²³ ψ 128⁶; לאבד to perish *belonging to* 1 S 9^{3.20} Is 26¹⁴; מצא to find *belonging to* Dt 22¹⁴ 1 S 13²²; Gn 23¹⁶ money current to (= with) the merchant, Nu 9¹⁰ Am 9¹ Is 33¹⁴ Jb 12⁶: note further the pron. in Ex 10⁵ השורה לכם מן הצמח, 12^{2.5} 26³³ Lv 11²⁹ הטמא לכם וזה (cf. v⁴⁻⁸), 19²³ 25³⁰ 26^{5.26} לכם מטה לחם בנשכרי לכם מטה לחם (Ez 14¹³), Nu 28¹⁹ 32²¹ 34⁴ Dt 28⁶⁶ Jos 2⁶ הגנ על הערכות לה, Ju 16⁹ 19¹⁴ (cf. גנ Gn 32³² +), 1 S 5⁹ 2 S 15³⁰ 2 K 4^{27b} נפשה (cf. Is 15⁴ Je 4¹⁹), Is 23⁷ Je 2²¹ Mi 2⁴ מרהלה (cf. Is 15⁴ Je 4¹⁹), Is 23⁷ Je 2²¹ Mi 2⁴ איך ימיש לי, Ez 16¹⁴ 29⁷ ψ 110³; also 40⁷ ears hast thou digged to (or for) me, 51¹² (cf. 1 S 10⁹). Is 50^{4.5} און יעיר לי. (b) in such phrases as Nu 1⁴ איש איש למטה a man *for* (or *of*) a tribe, 7¹¹ 31⁴, Dt 1²³ Jos 3¹² 18⁴ Ju 20¹⁰ ten men למאה of 100, 100 of 1000 etc.; ראשון = first of Ex 12² 2 S 19²¹. (c) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe, esp. in genealogies, Nu 1⁶ לראובן אליצור, v^{7.8} etc., v^{22.24} etc., 3^{21.27} 1 Ch 24^{20.21} etc., 26^{23.25} etc. + oft.; in the opp. order Ex 31² Lv 24¹¹ Nu 17²³ לוי אהרן לבית לוי 1 K 15²⁷ etc., cf. 2 S 3^{2.3.5}, also 9^{3a} Gn 20¹⁸ 46^{26.27}; similarly הנשואים 2 K 10^{11.17}, המת 1 K 14¹¹

16⁴ +. (d) denoting *relation* (to be *to* or *towards* one in a particular regard or capacity) Ex 19⁵ וְהָיִיתָ לִי סִנְיָה ye shall be *to me* a special possession, 22²⁰ לִי אֲנִשִּׁי קִרְשׁ תְּהִיֹן לִי 1 S 18¹⁸ 2 S 19²⁹ 1 K 5¹⁵ 2 K 19¹⁵ Je 12⁹ 15⁸ 22⁶ לִי נִלְעַד אֶתֶּה לִי 51²⁰ בְּרַעַב בָּאָה לִי 35¹⁴ מִי אֶרְדּוֹן לִנִּי 12⁵ פֶּשַׁע עַל 24¹⁹ Ez 54⁹ 99⁸ Jb 24¹⁷ 30²⁹ Ne 6¹⁸; with a ptc. Nu 10²⁵ 25¹⁸ 35²³ Dt 4²² 19^{4,6} Is 11⁹ 14² (Dr ^{§ 135, 7. 06a}); Nu 22⁴; לָכֵן רַב לָּךְ it is (too) much *to* you, מִי מְעַט (too) little *to* .; in the phr. מִי אֵלֶּה לָּךְ who (what) are these *to* thee? = *what meanest thou by these things?* Gn 33^{5,8} 2 S 16² Ez 37¹⁸, cf. Ex 12²⁶ Jos 4⁶ Ez 12²²; לִי חָלִילָה away be it *to* (or *for*) me! לִי לְמַה *to* what purpose *to* me is .? Gn 27⁴⁶ Is 11¹ Je 6²⁰ Jb 30²: oft. also in such phrases as לִי מָגֵן a shield *to* Gn 15¹ 18³¹, a strength *to* 28⁸, an abomination *to* Gn 43³² Is 13⁺, a grief *to* Pr 10¹ 17²¹; cf. Je 15¹⁰ Mal 2⁹ 89²⁸ etc.: note also Jon 3³ עִיר גְּדוֹלָה *to* God (i.e. in his estimation: cf. Acts 7²⁰ ἀστείριος τῷ θεῷ, and לפני Gn 10⁹), Est 10³. And with לְ Ju 17¹¹ 2 S 12³ וְהָיִיתָ לִּי בִּבְתּוֹ, Ex 22²¹ (cf. 4 b), Am 9⁷ לִי בְּשִׁיִּים אֲתָם לִי חֲסִידִים, Ho 11⁴ Is 29² Jb 33⁶ לִי אֵל לִי אֵל lo, I am *to* God as thou art, etc. b. denoting possession, *belonging to*;—(a) as predicate, in לִי הָיָה (cf. Lat. *est mihi*), לִי אֵין לִי constantly (see these words); also alone, as Gn 31^{16,43} הָיָה לִי it is *mine*, 48⁵ לִי הֵם, Ex 19^{5b} לִי הָאָרֶץ, 1 K 20^{3,4} Is 43¹ לִי אֶתֶּה לִי, Ez 29³ 47¹⁰ 50^{10,12} Jb 12^{13,16} Ct 2¹⁶ 6³; 1 S 1² לִי שְׁנֵי נָשִׁים and *he had* two wives, 25^{7,36} Ju 3¹⁶ 17⁵ Jb 22⁸ 2 S 17¹⁸ Ho 6¹⁰, + oft.; with לֹא, 1 K 22¹⁷ Is 53² לֹא הָרָר לוֹ Je 5¹⁰ +; with a neut. adj. (rare) Is 63² Je 30¹⁰ לִי שְׁבָרָה; note also such phrases as 2 K 10¹⁹ לִי לְבַעַל זֶה יוֹם לִי זֶה יוֹם לִי זֶה יוֹם for *hath* a day against, etc., 22⁵ 28² לִי *hath* a strong and mighty one (sc. at his disposal), 34² לִי עַל וְנִי, v^{6b,8}; Ho 4¹ מִהֲלִי וְלָךְ לִי רִיב לִי עִם 12³ Mi 6²: לִי מַה שְׁלוֹם לָךְ what is there *to* me and *to* thee? (i.e. what have we to do with each other?), v. מַה; שְׁלוֹם לָךְ peace be *to* thee! Of that which *pertains to* one as a right, Lv 25^{31,48} Dt 17¹⁷ לִי הַמִּשְׁפָּט לְאַלְהִים הוּא 21¹⁷ 1 S 17⁴⁷ Je 10²³ 32^{7,8} Ez 21³² 3⁹ לִי הַיְשׁוּעָה Jon 2¹⁰; with an inf. 1 S 23²⁰ וְלִנִּי הַסִּבִּירוֹ and it shall be *for us* (or *our place*) to deliver him, Mi 3¹ לִי לְרַעַת לָכֵן הֲלֹא, Ezr 4³ 2 Ch 13⁵ 20¹⁷ 26¹⁸, cf. 50¹⁶ לִי מִהֲלִי. (b) here also belongs the so-called *Lamed auctoris*, Is 38⁹ לִי חֲסִידִי

a writing *belonging to, of, or by* H., Hb 3¹, ψ 3¹ and oft. מִזְמוֹר לְדָוִד a Psalm *of or by* D. (but possibly denoting orig., at least in some cases, a Psalm *belonging to* a collection known as David's: so certainly in קִרְחָה לְדָוִד 42¹ al., and prob. also in לְאֶסְפָּה ψ 50¹ al.); so לְדָוִד מִזְמוֹר 24¹ +, לְדָוִד alone 10¹ 14¹ +. Comp. on Ph. coins of the Sidonians, i.e. *belonging to* them, לְצֹר (= Gk. Σιδωνίαν, Τύρον). Heb. idiom also uses the ל of possession where we should write the simple name, as Ez 38¹⁶ (written on a stick) לְיְהוּדָה, v¹⁷ לְיוֹסֵף, in English 'Judah,' 'Joseph,' Is 8¹ לְמַהֲר־שָׁלַל־חֶשֶׁב־בָּז 'Maher-shalal-hash-baz.' c. as periph. for the *st. c.*:—(a) אֲשֶׁר לִי, as Ex 29²⁹ 39^{1,39} Lv 7^{20,21} 16^{6,15} (see further exx. sub אֲשֶׁר 7, p. 82 f.); so נְשָׁאִי + Ct 1⁶ 8¹², נְשָׁאִי + 2 K 6¹¹. (b) without אֲשֶׁר—(a) where it is desired to keep the first noun indetermin., 1 S 16¹⁸ לִי בֶן־יֵשׁוּעַ a son *to* or *of* Jesse, 22²⁰ Gn 41¹² Nu 1⁴ 7²⁴ 1 K 2³⁹ לְשִׁמְעִי שְׁנֵי עֲבָדִים, 18²² 2 K 3¹¹ Ru 2¹ etc.; (β) where the genit. is a *compound* term, to avoid a series of nouns in the *st. c.*, Nu 1⁴ אֲבוֹתָיו לִי רֹאשׁ לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָיו 7^{24,30,36} etc., 1²¹ פְּקָרִיהֶם לִי, v^{23,25} etc., 2^{9,16} etc., Jos 21³⁸; 1 Ch 9²³ לִי הַשְּׁעָרִים לְבֵיתִי, 2 Ch 19¹¹ Ne 10³⁹ etc., occas. also besides, as 1 S 14¹⁶ לְשָׂאוֹל, Ex 31⁷ (usu. אֲרוֹן הָעֵדוּת); (γ) where the regens is a pr. name, or a compound term, which does not readily admit of being placed in the *st. c.*, as דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (יהוּדָה) 1 K 14^{19,29} + oft., 1 K 5³⁰ לְשִׁרֵי הַנְּצִבִּים, 2 K 1⁴ לְרָאשֵׁי הָאֲבוֹת Nu 36¹ Jos 19⁵¹ 1 Ch 8¹³ + oft. Ch Ne Ezr; in dates, as בַּחֹדֶשׁ לְחָדָשׁ Gn 8^{5,14} Ex 12^{3,6}, Gn 7¹¹ נָח לַחַיִּי נָח 16³ Ex 19¹ 1 K 15^{25,28} 16⁸ (all + oft.); other cases, Ex 20^{5,6} Lv 13⁴⁸ Nu 16²² (= 27¹⁶) 18¹⁵ Ju 20¹⁰ 2 K 5⁹ Ez 45¹⁹ Ru 2³ 1 Ch 4⁴³ 9^{19,21} 26¹⁹ 2 Ch 22¹⁰ 23⁴; (δ) with a neg., Gn 15¹³ לֹא לָכֵן, Je 5¹⁹ Pr 26¹⁷ Hb 1⁶, poet. even alone, 2⁶ who increaseth לֹא לִי (that which is) not *his*, Jb 18¹⁵ לֹא לִי, 39¹⁶ לֹא לִי as (4) those which are not *hers*; (ε) poet., Is 16² 26⁷ לְצַדִּיק אֶרֶץ Je 47³ Ho 9⁶ ψ 37¹⁶ 49¹⁴ 55¹⁹ (Hi De Ch), 58⁵ 73⁶ 105³⁶ 116¹⁵ הַמּוֹתָה מִלֶּךְ לִי (Hi De Ch), 123⁴ Jon 2³ Ec 5¹¹; cf. also Jos 12¹⁸ (but v. ⑥ Di), 2 K 19¹³ (cf. Aram. Ezr 5¹¹): v. further Ew^{§ 292}, Ges^{§ 129}, Giesebr^{§ 19}. c. attached to advbs., esp. those compounded with מִן, it forms preps., as מִן־לְפָנֶיךָ Gn 3²⁴ lit. off the front *with reference to* (or *of*) = *in front of*: so מִבֵּיתִי לִי = *within*, מִחוּצוֹ לִי = *without*,

Ju 7^{12,12} + off.; less freq. in comparisons with
 מן, 1 K 10²³ וְלִחְבֵּמָה . . . לְעִשָּׂר . . . מִבָּל . . . וַיִּגְדֵּל . . . Ct
 1² Jb 30¹ צְעִירִים מִמֶּנִּי לִימִים (cf. the accus. 15¹⁰),
 32^{4,6}, cf. 1 I 6 בְּפָלִים לְהַשְׁיָה; rarely after substs.,
 2 Ch 16⁸ 2 I 3³, 3⁸ לְבִכְרִים, v^{9,11} Ezr 8²⁶ (where
 the earlier language would use appos., or the
 accus. of specification, Dr⁵ 194). (c) somewhat
 differently, Lv 5^{1b} and be guilty מְאֻלָּה
as regards one of these things, v⁵ 22^{5b} Nu 18
 (cf. 1 Ch 26³² 27¹ 2 Ch 19^{11,11}) Je 23⁷ (peculiar)
 thou shalt not prosper לָהֶם *as regards* them,
 Ez 44¹⁴, cf. Jb 9¹⁹; after substs. Gn 47²⁶ לְחֵמֶשׁ
 (but cf. ⑤ Di) *with ref. to* the fifth, Lv 7²⁶ 1 I 46^b
 Nu 19¹¹ 29³⁹ 30¹³ Dt 19¹⁵ 23¹⁹ Ezr 8³⁴ 1 Ch 27¹
 (לָבֵל), 2 Ch 8¹⁵ Ne 1 I 24. (d) . . . לָבֵל (לְבָלִי),
 at the close of a description or enumeration,
 with a generalizing force, *as regards all* . . .
 = *namely, in brief* (Ew⁵ 310^a), chiefly in P and
 Chr (prob. a juristic usage): Gn 9^{10b} all that
 go out of the ark חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ לָבֵל *as regards*
 (= *namely, even*) all beasts of the earth, 23^{10b}
 Ex 14²⁸ (cf. v⁹ ?), 27^{3,19} 28³⁸ 30^{1b} Lv 5^{3,4} (cf. 13⁵¹)
 1 I 42 16^{16,21} 22¹⁸ Nu 3^{26b} (v^{31,36} ?), 4^{27,31,32} 5⁹ 18^{4,8,9,11}
 (all P), 2 K 12⁶ Je 19¹³ Ez 44⁹ 1 Ch 13¹ 2 Ch 5¹²
 (לְבָלִים), 25⁵ 3 I 16 33^{8b} (|| 2 K 21⁸ וְלָבֵל) Ezr 1⁵.
 (e) introducing a new subj. (rare, and text
 sts. dub.; chiefly Chr), *as regards* . . ., Is 32¹
 וְלִשְׂרִים (rd. prob. וְיִשְׂרָאֵל; ל by error from foll.
 לְמִשְׁפָּחָה), Lv 11²⁶ 1 Ch 3² (rd. prob. אֲבִשְׁלוֹם), 5²
 (? v. Ke), 7¹ (Ke (וּבְנֵי), v^{5a} (?), 24¹ 26^{1,23,25,26,31a}
 2 Ch 5¹² 7²¹ עֲבֹר עָלָיו שִׁירָק (|| 1 K 9⁸ פְּלִעֲבֹר,
 cf. Dt 24⁵ (peculiar); Ec 9⁴ הִיא הִוא
 פִּי לְבָלָב; cf. ψ 17⁴ (on 16³ v. Comm.). In Chr
 sts. used peculiarly as a periphr., 1 Ch 28^{1b,21}
 נָדִיב *as regards* every liberal man = every
 liberal man (cf. Ke), 29^{5a,6b}; cf. Ezr 6⁷ (Aram.), 7²⁸.
 f. in connexion with terms designating a cause
 or occasion, *with reference to* or *in view of*
 (Germ. *auf...hin*) becomes nearly equivalent to
on account of, through (not common): so to cut
 oneself לְנַפֵּשׁ Lv 19²⁸ *on account of* a (dead)
 person, Dt 14¹ Je 16^{6b}, Lv 11²⁴ לְאַלֵּלָה תִּפְּמָאוֹ *on*
account of these ye shall become unclean, 21
 1.2.3 +, Ez 20³¹ לְנַפְשָׁא, Nu 5² לְנַפְשָׁא Nu
 9^{6,7,10}, cf. 2 Ch 23¹⁹; לְנַפְשָׁא *in view of* (i.e. deter-
 mined by), *because of* אֵלָם's name, Jo 9⁹ Je 3¹⁷
 Is 55⁵ (|| לְמַעַן), Ez 36²² (do.); Gn 4^{23a} I have
 slain a man לְפָעִי *because of* my wound, v^{23b} Ex
 4²⁶ לְמִוּלוֹת, Nu 35³³ לְדָם; לָכֵן = *therefore* (syn.
 עַל כֵּן), constantly (v. כֵּן); Job 30²⁴ (si vera l.)
 לְכֵן: of the cause of an emotion, Is 15⁵ לְכֵן לְמוֹאֵב

distinctly *on behalf of*, as with קָנַא to be jealous
for, Nu 11²⁹ +, לְחֶם Dt 3²² +, שָׁמַר 7¹² +, רָב ל'
to contend for Ju 6³¹, יָרָא Jos 9²⁴, הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 S
2²⁵ +, דִּבֶּר to speak for one 2 K 4¹³, Jb 13⁷
הִלְאַל will ye speak wickedness on God's
behalf? שָׂאל to ask 1 S 22¹³ +, עָבַר to pass over
for (= to pardon) Am 7⁸; Dt 30¹² לוֹנוּ יַעֲלֶה לָנוּ
מי יוֹדֵנוּ Is 6⁸ מִי יִגְדֶּל־לָנוּ see also Ex 2¹⁹
v¹³ Ju 1²⁰ 18¹⁸ Is 6⁸ מִי יִגְדֶּל־לָנוּ; see also Ex 2¹⁹
4^{16a} Nu 35³¹ Dt 23⁶ Jos 18⁶ Ju 5¹³ 7⁴⁻⁵⁰ 2 S 15^{34b}
Is 33²¹ Pr 16²⁶ 31⁸, etc.; ψ 94¹⁶ מִרְעִים וְאֵין
ואֵינוּ לא אֱחָדָה Hos 1⁹ הִיא הִיא to be on one's side,
לָכֵן ψ 124¹², and without הִיא Gn 31⁴² Ex 32³⁶,
אֵלֵי מִי לִי who is on 's side? (let him come) to
me! Jos 5^{13b} 2 S 20¹¹ 2 K 10⁶ אֵתֵם לִי (syn.
9³²), ψ 56¹⁰ לִי זֶה יִדְעֵתִי כִי אֵלֵי, 118⁶⁻⁷ לִי. h.
used reflexively (the 'ethical' dative, or dative
of feeling), throwing the action back upon the
subj., and expressing with some pathos the inter-
est, or satisfaction, or completeness, with
which it is (or is to be) accomplished, esp. (but
not exclusively) with inv. and 1 pers. impf.
(oft. not expressible in Engl., sts. to be expressed
by a paraphr.);—(a) with trans. verbs (a choice
idiom, a development of g b a, common, esp.
with inv., in best prose), לָךְ עָשִׂיתָ Gn 6¹⁴ Nu 21³
+ oft., לָכֵם עָשִׂיתֶם Dt 4¹⁶⁻²³ 9¹⁶ Am 5²⁶, לָהֶם
Gn 3⁷ Ex 32³¹ Ho 13², Je 11¹⁷ the evil which
they have loved to do (cf. Hi), Gn 11⁴
Ju 3¹⁶ 2 S 15¹, etc.; בָּחַרְתָּ לָכֵם, בָּחַרְתָּ Gn 6²¹ + oft.,
לָכֵם בָּחַרְתָּ Gn 15¹⁰, etc.; בָּחוּ לוֹ Dt 2³⁵ 20¹⁴ +;
שִׁמוּ לוֹ Ex 7⁹ Jos 20²; חָבּוּ לָכֵם Dt 1¹³ (cf. Dr) +,
בָּחַרוּ לָכֵם, בָּחַר לוֹ Ju 19³⁰, cf. 2 K 10²⁴ Ho 2²;
etc. Gn 13¹¹ 2 S 17¹ & (v. Dr) + oft.; קָנָה לָךְ Je
32⁷ +, לָךְ דָּע Jb 5²⁷, cf. Ct 1⁸; Dt 10¹⁻¹¹ 16^{9,13,18}
19^{2-5,9}, Jos 22²³ לָנוּ לְבָבוֹת לָנוּ, 1 S 20²⁰ לְמִטְרָה
לְשִׁילָה לִי לְמִטְרָה 2 K 4³ שָׂאֵלִי לָךְ (cf. Is 7¹¹), 18²³ Is 44⁷
לְמוֹ, 59⁸ עָקְשִׁי לָהֶם, Je 2¹³ 22¹⁴ אֶבְנֶה־לִּי, 31²¹ 46¹⁴ Ho
10¹ פְּרִי יִשְׁאוּ־לוֹ maketh fruit freely, v^{11,12,12} Am
6^{3,13} ψ 44¹¹ לְמוֹ = plunder at their will, 64⁶
83¹³ Pr 1³² Ec 8²² לְמוֹ סָאוֹרִית (denoting satisfaction),
Jb 7³ לִי הִתְחַלֵּתִי, 12¹¹ לִי יָטַעַם, 13¹ וְהִתְחַלֵּתִי, 24¹⁶,
etc.: rarely separated from the vb., Ho 12² Pr
23²⁰ Jb 3¹⁴. (b) with verbs of motion, Gn 12¹
22² לָךְ לָךְ get thee away, 27⁴³ לָךְ בָּרַח Am 7¹². Nu
22²⁴ לִי אֵסוּבָה lit. I will return for myself, Dt 1⁷
(cf. Dr) יָשׁוּבוּ לָכֵם, עָבְרוּ לָכֵם, v⁴⁰ 2¹³ יָשׁוּבוּ לָכֵם, 1 S 22⁵ 26¹¹ וְנָלְכָה לָנוּ, v¹² וְנָלְכוּ לָהֶם, 2 S 2²¹ נָטָה לָךְ
וְנָלְכָה לִי Je 5⁵ עָלֵי לָךְ, 40⁹ נָס לָנוּ Is 31⁸ 1 K 17³ Hos 8⁹ a wild ass לוֹ בָּרַד going alone at its

pleasure, Mi 1¹¹ ψ 58⁸ יתהלכו למו *that run apace*, Pr 20¹⁴ לו אול=goeth his way, Jb 39⁴ Ct 1^{5b} 2^{10,11,13} 4⁶. (c) with *neuter* verbs, esp. those signifying a state of mind or feeling (chiefly poet.), ψ 66⁷ למו ירמו *as they please*, 120⁶ רבת שכנה לה נפשי has had her dwelling with, etc., 122³ לה שחברה is well compacted, 123⁴ לה שבעה is but too full, Is 2²² להם חרלו, 2 Ch 25¹⁶ 35²¹ Je 7⁴ אלהבתחו 2 K 18²¹, Ez 37¹¹ נגורנו לנו we are quite cut off, Jb 6¹⁹ למו קוי (implying that they fed themselves on hope), 15²³ ישובו למו which should not sit (be inhabited), 19²⁹ גורו להם, Ct 2¹⁷ 8¹⁴ לה דמה, and the freq. השמר-לה take heed to thyself Gn 24⁶ +; with an adj., Am 2¹³ הפלאה לה עמיר. (Cf. Ew^{315a}. Very common in Syriac, esp. b: Nö⁴²⁴.) i. of reference to a norm or standard, according to, after, by:—(a) Gn 1¹¹ + oft. P למינו *acc. to* its kinds, 8¹⁹ + למשפחתיהם *acc. to* their families, 10⁵ איש ללשנו, v^{31,32}, Ex 30¹² + לפקדיהם *acc. to* them that are numbered of them, Nu 1² לבית אבותם *by* their fathers' houses, v² לגלגלתם, v³ לצבאתם, v²⁰ + oft., esp. in enumerations and classifications; Gn 13³ Abram went למסעיו *by* his journeyings (stages), so למסעיהם Ex 17¹ +; Gn 13¹⁷ go through the land לארצה ולרחבה *acc. to* (i.e. to the full extent of) its length and breadth (cf. Hb 1⁶); 41⁴⁷ לקמצים *by* handfuls, Nu 24² + לשבטיו *by* its tribes, 1 S 29² עברים למאות ולאפים *by* hundreds and thousands, 2 S 18⁴, לעריה Nu 32³³ Jos 18⁹; Ju 19¹⁹ לעצמותיה *acc. to* her bones (i.e. limb by limb), Ez 24⁶ לנתחיה piece by piece; ψ 140¹² to hunt למרחפות thrust-wise, with thrust upon thrust, Is 27¹² לאחד אחר (Ges Ew) *by* one, one (i.e. one by one); hence, esp. with plurals, it acquires sts. a *distributive* force, as לבקרים Is 33² *by* mornings = every morning (cf. 6), so לבקרים ψ 73¹⁴ 101⁸ +, לרגעים Is 27³ + every moment, לחודשים Is 47¹³ every month, Ez 47¹² 1 K 10²² לשלוש שנים אחת once every three years, Am 4⁴ לשלוש ימים every three days (but v. We), 1 Ch 9²⁵; in Chr לשער ושער ועיר, לעיר ועיר, 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 19⁵, 26¹¹. (b) denoting the *principle*, with regard to which an act is done, למספר *acc. to* the number of.. Dt 32⁸ Ju 21²³ +, Is 11³ to judge למשמע אוזניו, למראה עיניו *acc. to* that which his eyes see, his ears hear (cf. Lv 13¹² Jb 42⁵), 28²⁶, 32⁴

a king will reign לצדק *acc. to* justice (|| למשפט), 42³ לאמת = faithfully, Je 9² לאמונה = honestly, 15¹⁵ 30¹¹ (=46²⁵) למשפט ויפרידך (synon. 10⁴ למשפט), Ho 2¹² (|| לפי), Jo 2²³ לצדקה; Gn 38²⁴ pregnant לזנונים = unchastely, Nu 15²⁴ לשגגה *by* error (elsewhere בשגגה), 2 Ch 30³ 35⁸, Ct 7⁰ flowing down מושרים straightly (Pr 23³¹ 'ב'), Jb 26³ 2 Ch 14¹⁴, poet. למבביר Jb 36³¹ in abundance, לאט = gently 2 S 18⁵ +; Ex 16³ ψ 78²⁵ לשבע *acc. to* satiety; לרגל *acc. to* the foot (pace) of Gn 33¹⁴ + (v. רגל); 1 S 23²⁰ נפשוך *acc. to* their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22³⁴), 1 K 9¹¹ (Dt 12¹⁵ al. 'ב'), 2 S 15¹¹ לתפם *acc. to* their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22³⁴), 1 K 9¹¹ לעולמים *acc. to* (measured by) the ages etc. (v. Hi): so also in the plur. לפי חרב *acc. to* a sword's mouth, i.e. as the sword would devour, without quarter, Jos 6²¹ + oft.; . . . לפי itself also, in various fig. applications, has the force of *acc. to*, Gn 47¹², etc. (v. פה); and in יאל ידך (אין) it is (not) *acc. to* the power of thy hand (v. p. 43). Similarly Dt 11¹¹ למטר השמים *after the manner of* the rain of heaven, i.e. as the rain permits (opp. to the artificial irrigation of v¹⁰), Ju 21¹² + למשכב וקר, Ez 12¹² לעין i.e. as the eye sees it. j. designating a condition or state: לבטח *in a state of* confidence = confidently, Lv 25¹⁸ + oft.; לבד, לבד, *in a state of* separation (= apart), 10 לבדו (v. pp. 94, 95); לשלום Gn 44¹⁷ +, לפתע suddenly † Is 29⁵ 30¹³; לבלי *in a condition of* no . . . = without, Is 5¹⁴ + (v. בלי), so . . . לאין (late, v. p. 35), ללא + 2 Ch 15³; further Is 1³ לחלי *in a state of* sickness, 50¹¹ למעצבה, ψ 45¹⁵ לאורים ולתמים a priest *having relation to* (i.e. with) U. and Th., 2 Ch 20²¹ קדש קדש = in holy adornment (cf. ψ 29⁹ 96⁹). And of a concomitant circumstance (Germ. bei), in presence of, at, Jb 29³ לאורו, Hb 3¹¹, . . . לקול Jb 21¹² Ezr 3¹³.

6. Of time: a. towards, against, sts. with collat. idea of *in view of*, much rarer than ב, but expressing concurrence (at) rather than duration (in): Gn 3⁸ לרוח היום at the breeze of the day, לעת in various connexions, as לעת ערב Gn 8¹¹ + (v. לעת); לעתים מזמנים + Ezr 10¹⁴ Ne 10³⁵; לעתות בצרה + ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹; . . . ליום at, on the day of, ψ 81⁴ Pr 7²⁰ +, . . . ליום מה תעשו Is 10³ Ho 9⁵

7 With an *inf.* (Gcs^{114.2}), ל denotes a. most commonly the end or purpose of an action (=the Lat. gerund with *ad*, e.g. *ad faciendum*, to do): Gn 1¹⁷ and he placed them in the firmament וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם לְהַאֲרִיךְ וּלְשִׁמֹּשׁ to give light, and to rule, and to divide, etc., 2¹⁵ set him in the garden לְעֹבְדָהּ וּלְשִׁמְרָהּ to till it, and to keep it, v⁹ brought them to Adam לְרֹאוֹת to see, etc., + very oft.; Gn 19²⁰ קָרְבָה לָנוֹס שָׁמָּה near for fleeing thither, Ec 3² עַת לָלֶכֶת אֵת לָלֶכֶת a time for bringing forth. The neg. is expressed by לֹבְלֵתִי, q.v. b. with reference to, limiting or qualifying the idea expressed by the principal vb., and so resolvable sts. into *so as to*, *to*, sts. into *in respect of*, *in*:—(a) *so as to*, *to*, Dt 8⁶ and keep the commands of יְיָ וּלְיִיִּי אֱהוּהוּ לְלֶכֶת בְּדַרְכָיו וּלְיִיִּי אֱהוּהוּ to walk in his ways, and to fear him, 10¹⁵ 11²² 19⁹ 1 K 2^{3.4} 11² 1 S 20^{20.36} Jo 2²⁶ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה עִמָּכֶם לְהַפְלִיא *so as to* do wondrously, Ez 5⁶; Ju 5¹⁸ נָפְשׁוֹ לָמוֹת *so as to* die, *for* dying [not ‘unto death’], 16¹⁶ 2 K 20¹ לָמוֹת לָמָּה; Gn 2³ לַעֲשׂוֹת *so as to* make (or *in* making) which, he created; and in the

very freq. לְאָמַר, introducing the words spoken, so as to say = saying (Germ. indem er sagte). Gn 1²², etc. (b) in respect of, in (cf. 5 e (b)) Gn 34⁷ 1 S 12¹⁷ your evil is great that ye have done לְשׂאֵל לָכֶם מֶלֶךְ in asking for yourselves a king, v²⁹ 14³³ the people sin against J. לֹאכַל עַל-הָדָם in eating with the blood, 19² 2 S 19⁷ 2 K 4²¹ Je 44¹⁸ פֶּשַׁע 36³ 63³ 78¹⁸ 101⁸ 103³⁰ Ne 13¹⁸. And with the tert. compar., above, 5 e (b). Esp. with verbs expressing what with us would be denoted by an adv. adjunct, but in Heb. idiom forms the principal idea, as 1 S 1¹² הִרְבֵּתָה לְהִתְפַּלֵּל lit. did much in respect of praying (= prayed long or much), Is 55⁷ לְפָנֶיךָ לְסַלֵּחַ +; 2 K 2¹⁰ הִרְבֵּתָה לְשׂאֵל thou hast done hardly in respect of asking (= asked a hard thing), 1 K 14³ לְעֵשׂוֹת; so with הִרְבֵּתָה Gn 12¹¹, מָהֵר 27²⁰, תְּרַחֵק Ex 8²⁴ הִרְבֵּתָה Nu 14⁴⁴, הִרְבֵּתָה Dt 1⁴¹, בָּשָׂשׁ Ju 5²⁸, הפְּלִיא 13¹⁹ 2 Ch 26¹⁵ (with pass. vb.), 1 K 13¹⁷ Ezr 9¹⁴, הִרְבֵּתָה Je 1¹² + (without לְ 1 S 16¹⁷), הִרְבֵּתָה Is 29¹⁵ +, קָרַבְתָּ Ez 36⁹, הִרְבֵּתָה Jo 2²⁰ +, נִחְבֵּאתָ Jon 4², הִרְבֵּתָה ψ 113⁵, הִרְבֵּתָה v⁶; Gn 31²⁷ נִחְבֵּאתָ hast hidden thyself in regard to fleeing = hast fled secretly, 2 S 19⁴ וַיִּתְנַבֵּז לָבוֹא = come in stealthily. (c) by an extension of (b), the inf. with לְ so forms the complement of a verb that, if the verb be trans., it becomes virtually its object: so very oft. with such verbs as הוֹסִיף to add Gn 4²⁻¹², הִחֵל to begin 6¹, חָרַל 11⁸, יָכַל 13⁶, מָהֵר 18⁷, נתַן to permit 20⁶, אָבָה 24³, בָּקֵשׁ Ex 2¹⁵, יָדַע 1 K 5²⁰ (these all occur also without לְ); הוֹאִיל to undertake, consent, Gn 18^{17.31}, פָּלָה to finish, תָּמַם Dt 2¹⁶ (to come to an end in respect of), קָנָה Is 5²; also צָנָה Gn 50², אָמַר Ex 2¹⁴, דָּבַר Nu 33³⁶, חָשַׁב 1 S 18²⁵, יָעִין ψ 62⁵, לָמַד Je 12¹⁶, אָהַב Ho 12⁷: Dt 10¹² what doth I ask of thee לִירְאָה except to fear etc.? (cf. Mi 6⁸ after דָּרַשׁ without לְ). (d) as the subj. of a sentence (rare): Is 10⁷ לְהַשְׁמִיד, לְבָלְבְּבו 1 Ch 29¹²; with טוֹב 1 S 15²² ψ 118^{5.6} Ec 7^{2.5} Pr 21⁹ (usu. without לְ, as v¹⁹ 25²¹ Ex 14¹²); cf. Ex 8²² לְעֵשׂוֹת כֵּן; לֹא נִכְוֵן לְעֵשׂוֹת כֵּן 2 S 18¹¹; לְהַחֵל Ne 13¹³ Ezr 10¹²; Mi 3¹ לְרַעַת לָכֶם Ezr 4³ 2 Ch 13⁵ 20¹⁷ 26¹⁸. (e) with לָטָר (late), and (more rarely) לֹא, in sense of it is (not) possible to ., or (sts.) there is no need to .: see לָטָר 2 c c (p. 442); לָטָר 5 (p. 34^b), adding Hag 1⁶ Est 8⁸ 2 Ch 22⁹; לֹא 1 a b (p. 518); and cf. Dr 202 Ges³ 111¹ Dav³ 94^b, 100^b. (f) with לְיָדָה, to express the idea of destination, as Nu 24²² וְיָהִי וְיָדָה

לְבַעַר shall be for consuming, Dt 31¹⁷ Is 5⁶ 6¹⁴ 37²⁶ Ez 30¹⁶ ψ 109¹³ +. Cf. מַה לַעֲשׂוֹת *what is (was) to be done?* Is 5⁴ 2 K 4¹³ 2 Ch 25⁹ + (Dr¹²⁰³). (g) expressing (acc. to the context) *tendency, intention, or obligation* (the 'periphrastic' future):—Ho 9¹³ וְיִבְרֹא אֶל הָרֶגֶץ בְּנֵי is for bringing forth (= *must* bring forth), Is 10³² is he for tarrying (*must* he tarry), 38²⁰ וְיִשְׁעֵי is (ready) to save me. 44¹⁴ (si vera l.), Jer 51⁴⁹ Hb 1¹⁷ ψ 32⁹ 49¹⁵ צִדְקָם = *must* Sheol waste away, 62¹⁰ שׁוֹמֵר תְּבוּנָה לִמְצָא טוֹב Pr 18²⁴ 19⁸ בְּמֵאֲנִים לְעֵלֹת will be finding prosperity, 20²³ Jb 30⁶ 1 Ch 22³ וַיְהִי הַשְׂמֵשׁ Ec 3¹⁵: of past time, Gn 15¹² וַיְהִי לָבוֹא was about to go down, Jos 2³ 1 S 14^{21b} (txt. dub.: Dr¹²⁰⁶ Obz.), 2 Ch 26⁵ (strangely) וַיְהִי לְרִדֹּת אֱלֹהִים RV set himself to seek; usu. without היה, 2 S 4¹⁰ לוֹ אֲשֶׁר לָתֵתִי to whom it was for my giving (*I ought to have given*), 2 K 13¹⁹ לְהַבֹּת percutiendum erat, 1 Ch 9²⁵, and more freely 2 Ch 11²² כִּי לְהַמְלִיכוֹ for (he was) for making him king, 12¹² וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית and was no longer for destroying him, 36¹⁹ (?) in a question, Gn 30¹⁵ וְלִקְחַת and art thou for taking? Est 7⁸ 2 Ch 19² וְלִרְשָׁע לְעֹזֵר wilt thou help the wicked? Cf. Dr¹²⁰⁴, Ges¹¹¹⁴ h-k, Dav¹³⁴. (h) with ל, in contin. (mostly) of a finite vb. or ptep., Ex 32²⁹ וְלָתֵת . . . מְלֹא יָדָם and be for placing etc. Lv 10¹⁰ f. (?), 1 S 8¹² וְלִשְׂוֹם . . . יִקַּח, Je 19¹² . . . אַעֲשֶׂה וְלָתֵת, 44¹⁴ Ho 12³ ψ 25¹¹ 109¹⁶ Jb 34⁸ Ec 7²⁹ 9¹ (si vera l.), Dn 12¹¹ Neh 8¹³ 1 Ch 10¹³ 2 Ch 28⁷ 17⁸ 30⁸, Ez 13²²; Am 8⁴ וְלִשְׁבִּית וְנָ וְלִשְׁבִּית וְנָ and (that are) for making the poor to cease, Is 44² וְלִשְׁבִּית . . . וְלִשְׁבִּית, 56⁶ ψ 104²¹ Je 17¹⁰ 44¹⁹ 1 Ch 6³⁴ (cf. Dr¹²⁰⁶ Dav¹³⁶ R. 4).—On לָמַן, v. מָן.

Note.—1 K 6¹⁰ לְתֵתִי שֵׁם, the supposition that ל is a conj. (= למען) is too alien to Heb. usage to be justified by the Ar. ل for لَئِي, and the view that לָמַן here and 17¹⁴ is an anom. form for לָמַן (Ew¹²³⁴ Kō¹³⁰³) is against analogy: rd. with Ol¹²³⁴, Ges¹¹¹⁴ A. 3, Klo, לָתֵת (as 17¹⁴ Qr).

לְבִיר poet. for לָ (v. מו) Jb 27¹⁴ 29²¹ 38¹⁰ 40⁴.

לָ or לָא *adv.* not (Ar. لا, Aram. לָא, Ḳ, Sab. לָא, Ass. lā; not in Eth.: cf. Kō¹¹ 1. 235 Walker AJSL 12. 106, 127 ff.)—לָא, acc. to Mass. (Fr¹²¹⁴ 24), 35 t., besides בָּלֹא 6 t., and הָלֹא, the orthogr. of which varies much (*ib.* p. 251), e. g. in S always הָלֹא, in Chr always הָלֹא, on the

whole הָלֹא 141 t., הָלֹא 128 t.; twice, acc. to Mass., written לוֹ (Qr לָא), 1 S 2¹⁶ 20², once לה Dt 3¹¹ Kt:—*not*—denying objectively, like לוֹ (not מִן = לָא):—1. in predication: a. with a verb; so most freq., and nearly always (a) with the finite tenses, whether pf. (Gn 2^{5b} 4⁵ etc.) or impf. (3⁴ 8^{21.22} etc.); in short circumst. clauses, as Gn 44¹ הֲרַחֵקוּ לָא, Is 40²⁰ יָמוּס לָא, and with a final force 41⁷ Ex 28³² (v. Ges¹¹¹⁶ R. b. c. Dr¹¹⁶²). Governing two closely connected verbs (Dr¹¹¹⁵ לָא) Ex 28³³ וְמָתוּ עֵינָיו וְלָא יִשְׂאוּ עֵינָיו, Lv 19^{12.29b} Dt 7^{25.26} 19¹⁰ 22¹ al.; and two parallel clauses (Ges^{1122.3}) Is 23^{1b} ψ 9¹⁹ 44¹⁹ Jb 3¹¹ al. With the impf., esp. with 2 ps., לָא often expresses (not, like לָא, a deprecation, *do not* . . ., *let not* . . ., but) a prohibition, as Gn 2¹⁷ תֹּאכַל לָא לָאֲדִמָּה thou shalt not eat of it, 3^{1.3} Ex 20³ לָא תִנָּבֵךְ there shall not be to thee, etc., v¹³ תִּנָּבֵךְ, etc. With the coh. and juss. moods (which are negated regularly by לָא), it occurs only exceptionally (Ges¹¹⁰⁹ 1 b R. 1), Gn 24⁸ 1 S 14²⁶ 2 S 17¹² 18¹⁴ 1 K 2⁶ Ez 48¹⁴. (b) with the inf. (which is negated by בְּלִיתִי, q.v.), only once, in בָּלֹא (4 a), and with ל, in the sense of *cannot*, or *must not*; † Ju 1¹⁹ לֹא לְהוֹרִישׁ for it was not (possible) to dispossess, etc. Am 6¹⁰ לָא לְהוֹכִיר בִּשְׁם י, 1 Ch 5¹⁵ 15² (Dr^{1202.3}); cf. Aram. לָא Dan 6⁹ Ezr 6⁸. On its use with the ptep., see b c. (c) לָא always negatives properly the word immed. following: hence, in a verbal sentence, where this is not the verb, some special stress rests upon it, Gn 32²⁹ וְלֹא יִקְרָב יַעֲקֹב יֹאמֵר עוֹד וְנָ לָא אֲתָם שְׂלַחְתֶּם אֹתִי 45⁸ אֲתָם שְׂלַחְתֶּם אֹתִי Not ye (in our idiom: It is not ye who) have sent me hither, but God, Ex 16⁸ 1 S 8⁷ לָא יֹאמֵר עוֹד וְנָ אֲתָךְ מֵאִסוֹ כִּי אֹתִי וְנָ לָא שְׁלַחְנִי; without a foll. correcting clause, Gn 38⁹ Nu 16²⁹ לָא שְׁלַחְנִי (but another) hath sent me, Dt 32²⁷ לָא לִנְצַח . . . 1 Ch 17⁴ Dt 8⁹ Is 28²⁸ . . . לָא לִנְצַח (but only for a while) (so 57¹⁶ ψ 9¹⁹ 49¹⁸ 103³; but Is 13²⁰ לִנְצַח is, will not be inhabited for ever), Is 43²² Jb 13¹⁶ 32⁷; hence rhetorically, insinuating something very different, not named, 2 K 6¹⁰ not once, and not twice (but repeatedly), Ezr 10¹³ Je 4¹¹ a wind: לָא לְזָרֹת וְלֹא לְהַבֵּר: not to winnow, and not to cleanse (but to exterminate), Is 45¹³ 48^{1b} Jos 24¹² Dn 11^{20.29} Jb 34²⁰ לָא כִּי־ (but by a Divine agency: cf. Dn 2³⁴; also Jb 20²⁶ לָא נִפְתָּה fire not blown upon [but kindled from heaven],

Lam 4⁶; and אֵין Is 47¹⁴). (*d*) standing alone : (α) וְאִם-לֹא אַעֲדָה; Gn 18²¹ if not, 29⁴⁰ 42¹⁶ Jb 9²⁴ 24³⁵; (β) הֲ... אִם-לֹא, or not, Gn 24²¹ waiting to know הֲנֶעֱלִיתִי י' דְּרָבּוֹ אִם-לֹא, 27²¹ 37³² Ex 16⁴ Nu 11²³ Dt 8² Ju 2²² (cf. אִם אֵין, 2 α β, δ). In answer to a question or request, to deny, or decline, *Nay*, *No*: Ju 12⁵ וַיֹּאמֶר לֹא, Hg 2¹²; לֹא אֲדַנִּי Gn 23¹¹ 42¹⁰ I S 15⁺; oft. sq. כִּי, *No*: for = *No*: but ., Gn 18¹⁵ וַיֹּאמֶר חֶסֶת, 19² Jos 5¹⁴ 24²¹ I S 2¹⁶ Qr (v. Dr), 10¹⁹ (G MSS), 2 S 16¹⁸ 24²⁴ I K 3^{22.22} +; Jb 23⁶ (strangely). (Cf., in deprecation, אַל.) (*e*) with an interrog. force, which however does not lie in לֹא as such, but (as in other cases) in the contrast with a preceding clause, or in the tone of voice (cf. ! 1 f; Ew § 324 a Ges § 150. 1 Dr 1 s 11. 12): Jon 4¹¹ וְאֵין לֹא אָחוּס וְנ' אֲתָה חֶסֶת... וְאֵין לֹא אָחוּס וְנ' Aḥus, Jb 2¹⁰; 22¹¹; Ex 8²²; 2 K 5²⁶ Je 49⁹ (|| Ob 5 הלוא), Mal 2¹⁵ La 3³⁸; and in passages, exeg. or text. doubtful (v. Comm.), I S 20¹⁴ 2 S 23⁵ (but v. Bu), Ho 10⁹ (Ew We), I S 5⁵ (Ew), Jb 14^{16b} (but G Ew Di תעברך), La 1¹² (Ew Ke), 3³⁶ (Ke Bā). b. with *adjs.* and *subst.*: (α) Gn 2¹⁸ לֹא טוֹב הָיִיתָ הָאַדָּם לְבָדוֹ not good is man's being alone, Ex 18¹⁷ + oft. (b) Ex 4¹⁶ לֹא אִישׁ דְּבָרִים לֹא אִישׁ אֶל, Am 7¹⁴ לֹא נָבִיא אֲנִכִּי Nu 23⁹ לֹא אִישׁ אֶל, Dt 17¹⁵ (v. 2 אשר) 20²⁰ 32⁴⁷ I S 15²⁹ 2 S 18²⁰ לֹא אִישׁ בְּשֻׂרָה אֲתָה הַיּוֹם 2 I 2 I K 22³³ 2 K 6¹⁹ הֲרִירָה הַזֶּה, Mi 2¹⁰ Is 27¹¹ Ho 8⁶; והמה לֹא אֱלֹהִים Je 2¹¹ I 6²⁰ 2 K 19¹⁸; I K 19^{11.11} לֹא אֵין ||) לֹא בִּי הָיָה Jb 15⁹ 28¹⁴ בְּרַעֲשִׁי, Dt 30^{12.13} Je 5¹⁰ הִמָּה לִי, Io 16⁶; Dt 32²¹ עֲפָדִי, Je 10¹⁴ Hb 1¹⁴ Jb 16¹⁷ 38²⁶ לֹא אֲרָגִים לְאַלֶּהָ, I K 22¹⁷ מִדָּבָר לֹא אֲדָם בּוֹ, Jb 18^{17.19} 29¹² וְלֹא עֲזָר לוֹ 30¹³ 33³; Je 2¹⁹ וְלֹא פָחַדְתִּי אֵלָיו and (that) my terror reached not unto thee, Jb 21⁹; abs. Gn 29⁷ לֹא-עִצָּה הָאִסְסָה הַמִּקְנָה (Hg 1²), Nu 20⁵ 2 K 4²³ וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ הוּא Je 5¹² Is 44⁹ לֹא חָדַשׁ וְלֹא שִׁבַּת מִדָּבָר Pr 19⁷ (si vera l.) לֹא אֲמָרִים לֹא הִפְחָה words which are not, which are nought. (*c*) with the ptp. לֹא is rare, a finite vb. being usu. preferred (Ex 34⁷ וְנִקְחָה לֹא יִנְקָה Ew § 320 c Dr § 162): 2 S 3³⁴ יִדְרֵךְ לֹא אֲסָרוֹת Ez 4¹⁴ 22²⁴ Dt 28⁶¹ ψ 38¹⁵ לֹא שִׁמַּע who is not hearing, Jb 12³ 13² לֹא אֲנִכִּי מִפֶּה Zp 3⁵ (very anom.); I K 10²¹ לֹא is prob. text. err. In לוֹ וְהוּא לֹא שָׁנָא or לוֹ שָׁנָא הוא לוֹ, Dt 4⁴² 19⁴⁶ Jos 20⁵ (cf. אֵין Nu 35²³), שָׁנָא is best construed

as a subst., he being a *not-hater* to him aforetime.—In most of the cases under *b*, *c*, 𐤀𐤃 could have been employed; but the negation by 𐤁𐤃 is more pointed and forcible.

2. Not in predication: **a.** coupled to an adj. to negative it, like the Gk. ἀ-, but usu. by way of litotes: Ho 13¹³ בן לא־חכם an *unwise* son, ψ 36⁵ דֶּרֶךְ לֹא טוֹב a way *not good*, 43¹ גִּי לֹא חָסִיד, Pr 16²⁹ 30^{25, 26} Ez 20²⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁷: Is 16¹⁴ לֹא מָעֵט, cf. 10⁷ מָעֵט. **b.** with a ptep. Je 2² אֶרֶץ לֹא זָרוּעָה, 18¹⁵ (the finite verb is more common: see Is 62¹² עִיר לֹא נִעְצְבָה (cf. 54¹¹), Je 6⁸ אֶרֶץ לֹא נִשְׁעָבָה, 15¹⁸ 22⁶ 31¹⁸ Zp 2¹). **c.** + Gn 15¹³ בְּאֶרֶץ לֹא לֶחֶם, Je 5¹⁹ Hāb 1⁶ לֹא־לוֹ רִיב, Pr 26¹⁷ לֹא־לוֹ רִיב. **d.** with a subst., in poetry, forming a kind of compound, expressing pointedly its antithesis or negation (Germ. *un-* is sts. used similarly): Dt 32^{5(2).17.21a} they made me jealous בָּלֹא אֵל with a *not-God* (with what in no respect deserved the name of God), v^b עַם בָּלֹא i.e. with an unorganized horde, Am 6¹³ בְּהָרִים לֹא דָבָר i.e. at a thing wh. *is not*, an unreality (of their boasted strength), Is 10¹⁵ מִטָּה לֹא עֵץ like a rod's lifting up *what is no wood* (but the agent wielding it), 31⁸ חֶרֶב לֹא חָרַב בְּלוֹא לֶחֶם for *what is not bread*, Je 5⁷ וַיִּשְׁבְּעוּ בָּלֹא אֱלֹהִים by *not-gods*, in late prose 2 Ch 13⁹ בָּלֹא אֱלֹהִים; ψ 44¹³ תִּמְכֹּר בְּלֹא־חֶן for *no-value* (i.e. cheaply), Pr 13²³ Jb 10¹² צְלָמוֹת וְלֹא סֻדְרִים darkness and *disorder*; so Ho 1⁹ 2²⁵: still more pregnant Jb 26^{2a} מְהֵעֹרָת לֹא־כַח (poet. for לוֹ כַח (לא־שׁוֹר) the *powerless*, v^b 2. 3a (Ew § 256 g Ges § 152. 1 n.), 39¹⁶ לֹא בְּנֵיהָ הִקְשִׁיחַ בְּנֵיהָ לֹא לָהּ useth hardly her young ones (making them) into *none of hers*; and even Hb 2⁶ הַמִּרְבָּה לֹא־לוֹ *what is not his own* (cf. Jb 18¹⁵ לוֹ מִכְּבֹּלִי). Cf. with a verb, and ellipse of אֲשֶׁר, Is 65¹ לֹא שָׁאֲלוּ to those who have not asked, v^b Je 2⁸ אֲחֵרִי לֹא יִוָּעִלוּ v^{11b}; also Ho 1^{6.3} 2²⁵, and prob. Jb 31³¹ לֹא נִשְׁבַּע (pf. in p.) one *not satisfied*. **e.** in circ. clauses (Dr § 164), poet. and rare: qualifying a subst., 2 S 23⁴ בֹּקֶר לֹא עָבֹת a morning *without clouds*, Job 12²⁴ דֶּרֶךְ לֹא פֶתוּרָה in a *pathless* waste, 38^{26a}; and a verb Jb 34²⁴ חָקֵר לֹא יָרַע בְּבִירִים *without inquiry*, ψ 59⁴ חֲטָאתִי וְלֹא פָשַׁעְתִּי (cf. v¹ בְּלִי עוֹן), in late prose, twice, 1 Ch 2^{30.32} וַיִּמָּחַר לֹא בְּנִים (אֵין and בְּלִי, q.v., are more usual in such cases).

3. Once (acc. to many MSS), as a subst., Jb 6²¹ לא בִּירְעָתָה הֵייתָם for now are ye become *nothing*, Hi De Kö (cf. Dn 4³² (Aram.) בָּלָה, חֲשִׁיבִין, & here בָּלָה הֵייתָם, and אל Jb 24²⁵); but reading fluctuates (Orientals לא, Qr לו, Westerns, Baer (v. pp. 37, 56) לו [‘now are ye become *that*, viz. the נָחַל אֶכְבֹּב of v¹⁵]; but even לו yields a forced sense; and text is prob. wrong: Mich Ew Ol Sgf Bu לִי... בֵּן (ⓈⓈ also rd. לִי); Bō Di לִיאִין... פִּי. Cf. Kö ii. 1. 236 f.

4. With prefixes:—a. + בָּלָה³¹ (chiefly poet. or late), acc. to the varying signif. of בָּ: (a) usu. *with not=without*, Je 22¹³ בֹּנֶה בֵּיתוֹ בְּלֹא-צֶדֶק *without* justice (|| בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט; so Ez 22²⁹ Pr 16⁸), Is 55^{1.1} Pr 19², Jb 8¹¹ בָּלָה הַיְוָה וְנִמְצָא בְּלֹא חֶפֶז *without* mire (|| בְּלִי מִים), 30²⁸ בָּלָה חֶפֶז (=*not through* the sun), La 1⁶ וַיִּלְכוּ בְּלֹא-כֶּחַ (the sun), Nu 35²² בָּלָה צִדְיָה... בָּלָה אֵיבָה, v²³ (sq. inf.) הַפְּלִיתִי בָּלָה, 2 Ch 21²⁰ Ec 10¹¹; ψ 17¹ בָּלָה מְרֻמָּה; שְׂפָתַי מְרֻמָּה, 2 Ch 12¹⁸ בָּלָה חֶמֶס בְּכַפִּי; v³⁴ בָּלָה לֵב וְלֵב, 2 Ch 30¹⁸ בָּלָה כְּתוּב. With ellipse of rel., La 4¹⁴ בָּלָה יֹכְלוּ יָנְעוּ *without* (that) men are able to touch, etc. (b) of time, *in not*, i. e. *outside of*, Lv 15²⁵ בְּלֹא עֵת־נִדְחָה, before Jb 15³² Ec 7¹⁷ בָּלָה עֵתֶךָ. (c) where לא belongs to the foll. word, and is only accidentally preceded by ב (v. supr. 2 d), Dt 32^{21.21} Je 5⁷ Pr 13²³ בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט through *injustice*; with בּ *preti*, ψ 44¹³ Is 55^{2.2} Je 2¹¹ בְּלֹא יוֹעִיל for (that which) *profiteth not*.

b. הֲלֹא *nonne*? Gn 4⁷ + oft. Inviting, as it does, an affirmative answer, it is often used, (a) esp. in conversation, for pointing to a fact in such a way as to arouse the interest of the person addressed, or to win his assent: Gn 13¹⁹ Is *not* the whole land before thee? 19²⁰ 20⁵ 27³⁶ 29²⁵ Ex 4¹¹ Who maketh dumb or deaf, etc.? Do *not* I? 33¹⁶ Ju 4^{6.14} 8² 9^{23.38} 1 S 9^{20.21} 15¹⁷ etc.; with a vb. in 1 ps., Jos 1⁹ הֲלֹא צִוִּיתִיךָ, Ju 6¹⁴ הֲלֹא שְׁלַחְתִּיךָ, 1 S 20³⁰ 2 S 19²³ Ru 2⁹: similarly in a poet. or rhet. style, Ju 5³⁰ הֲלֹא יִמְצְאוּ יַחֲלֹקוּ שְׁלָל, Is 8¹⁹ 10^{8.9.11} 28²⁵ 29¹⁷ 40^{21.23} 42²⁴ 43¹⁹ etc., Jb 4^{6.21} 7¹ 10^{10.20}, etc. (β) it has a tendency to become little more than an affirm. particle, declaring with some rhetor. emph. what is, or might be, well known: Dt 3¹¹ הֲלֹא הִיא בְּרַפְתּ בְּנֵי עַמּוּן, 11³⁰ 1 S 21¹² הֲלֹא זֶה דָּוִד וְגו' (cf. 29^{3.5} 2 S 11³), 23¹⁹ 26¹ 2 S 15²⁵; it is thus nearly = הִנֵּה (Ⓢ sts. represents it by ἰδοὺ, as Jos 1⁹ Ju 6¹⁴ Ru 2⁹ 2 S 15²⁵); so esp. in the phrase of the compiler of K, And the rest of the acts of הֵם הֲלֹא (הִפָּה) בְּתוֹבִים, *are they*

not written in, etc.? 1 K 11⁴¹ 14²⁹ + oft. (with which there interchanges הֵנָּם בְּתוֹבִים 1 K 14¹⁹ 2 K 15¹¹ 15^{26.31}, which is gen. used by the Chr., 2 Ch 16¹¹ 20³⁴, etc.), Jos 10¹³ (cf. 2 S 18¹⁸ הִנֵּה), 1 K 8⁵³ Ⓢ, Est 10²; ψ 56¹⁴ (strangely: contr. 116⁸).—הִנֵּה הֲלֹא + Hb 2¹³ 2 Ch 25²⁶ (הֵנָּם).—On Ju 14¹⁵, see ¶ 1 *end*.

c. + וְלֹא¹ *and not=and if not*, 2 S 13²⁶ 2 K 5¹⁷. Comp. וַיֵּשׁ. d. + בְּלֹא Ob 16 והיו בלוא היו poet. for כְּאִשֶּׁר, *as though* they had not been.

e. + לֹא¹ *without*, lit. *in the condition of no* 2 Ch 15³ (comp. לֹאִין, also in Chr). Elsewhere לא belongs to the foll. word, Am 6³ 2 Ch 13⁹ Is 65^{1.1} Jb 26^{2.3} 39¹⁶ (v. supr. 2 d).

Note.—Fifteen times, acc. to Mas. (v. De ψ 100.3 Fr MM 247 Str Prol. Cr. 84), לא is written by error for לו, viz. Ex 21⁸ Lv 11²¹ 25³⁰ 1 S 2³ 2 S 16¹⁸ 2 K 8¹⁰ Is 9² 63⁹ ψ 100³ 139¹⁶ Jb 13¹⁵ 41⁴ Pr 19⁷ 26² Ezr 4² (always with Qr לו). The passages must be considered each upon its own merits: in some לו yields a preferable sense; but this is not the case in all. There is the same קרי (rightly) on Is 49⁵ 1 Ch 11²⁰; but these were not considered to rest upon equal authority, and are hence not reckoned with the fifteen.—In Ju 21²² (v. GFM), 1 S 13¹³ 20^{14.14}, and in Jb 9³³ (לא יֵשׁ), rd. prob. לא for לא.

לֹא דָבָר, לא דָּבָר, n.pr.loc. in Gilead, near, perh. east of, Mahanaim (q.v.);—לא ר' 2 S 17³⁷ (Ⓢ Λωδαβα, Λαδαβα); Gr We rd. also לא דָּבָר Am 6¹³=same city (but v. Dr); =ר' 2 S 9^{4.5} (Ⓢ Λαδαβα); perh. also intended in מִמְחֲנֵים עֲרֻבִיל לְדָבָר Jos 13²⁶ (cf. Di Bla; Ⓢ Δαβων, Α Δαβειρ, ⓈL Δεβηρ); v. II. דְּבִיר, p. 184 supr.

לֹא עַמִּי n.pr.m. (*not my people*: see לא 2 d) symb. name of Hosea's son, Ho 1⁹, cf. 2²⁵ (v. also 2^{1.3}).

לֹא רַחֲמָה n.pr.f. (*uncompassionated*: Ges § 152 a, N) symb. name of Hosea's daughter, Ho 1^{6.8}, cf. 2²⁵ (v. also 2³).

לֹא 2 S 18¹² Kt (Qr לו) if: v. לו. לאב (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. لَاب (med. و) be thirsty, لَابَّة, لَوْبَة a stony tract of land (v. Wetzst Reisebericht 99)).

† [תְּלָאָבָה] n.f. drought;—only pl. intens., בְּמִדְבָּר בְּאֶרֶץ תְּלָאָבוֹת Ho 13⁵.

†[לָאָה] **vb.** be weary, impatient (cf. Ar. *لَاى* be slow, hesitating (Frey); *بَعْدَ لَاى* after difficulty, *لَاى* with difficulty (Lane³⁰⁰⁷); Aram. *ܠܐܝ*, *ܠܐܝܐ*, *ܠܐܝܐܐ*); — **Qal Impf.** 2 ms. *תִּלְאָה* Jb 4²; *תִּלְאָה* Jb 4³; 3 pl. *תִּלְאָה* Gn 19¹¹; — be weary (in vain endeavour) sq. Inf. Gn 19¹¹; be weary, impatient at attempted consolation abs. Jb 4²; at calamity abs. Jb 4³ (|| *תִּלְאָה*). **Niph. Pf.** *תִּלְאָה* Pr 26¹³ + 2 t.; 2 fs. *תִּלְאָה* Is 47¹³; *תִּלְאָה* Is 1¹⁴ + 3 t., etc.; — sq. inf. be weary of doing a thing, Ex 7¹⁶ (JE), make oneself weary in doing something Pr 26¹³ (of sluggard's laziness), weary (i.e. strenuously exert) oneself to Je 9⁴ 20⁹; abs. of eager and hopeless prayer *עַל-הַקְּמָה* Moab, Is 16¹² (|| *תִּלְאָה*); of vain consultations, (sq. *תִּלְאָה*) Babylon Is 47¹³; subj. *תִּלְאָה* sq. inf. Is 1¹⁴; Je 6¹¹ 15⁶, always of exhausted patience; fig. of parched soil (abs.) *תִּלְאָה* *ψ* 68¹⁰. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. *תִּלְאָה* Jb 16⁷; 3 fs. *תִּלְאָה* Ez 24¹² (del. G Co), 1 s. sf. *תִּלְאָה* Mi 6³; **Impf.** *תִּלְאָה* Je 12⁵; *תִּלְאָה* Is 7¹³; **Inf. estr.** *תִּלְאָה* Is 7¹³; — weary, make weary, exhaust, sq. acc. Jb 16⁷ (subj. God); exhaust patience of, obj. God Is 7¹³; obj. men Is 7¹³ Je 12⁵ Mi 6³.

†*תִּלְאָה* **n.f.** weariness, hardship; — *תִּלְאָה* Ex 18⁸ + 4 t.; of distress of Isr. in Egypt Nu 20¹⁴; in wilderness Ex 18⁸ (both JE); from Assyr., Bab., etc. Ne 9³²; cf. La 3³ (|| *תִּלְאָה*, gall); Mal 1¹³.

לֵאָה **n.pr.f.** Leah, elder daughter of Laban, and wife of Jacob (perh. = wild-cow, Ar. *لَاى*, *لَاى*) [cf. *רַחֵל* ewe], D¹ P¹ L¹ RS^K 219 and (doubtfully) N¹ Z¹ M¹ G¹ xl. 186. 167; also Gray Heb. Names, 96; others, as Hpt^{GGX} 1883. 100 comp. As. *li'at*, in sense mistress; on poss. relation of *לֵאָה* to *לַי* v. *לַי*); — mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun and Dinah; Gn 29^{16,17,23,24,25} 30^{31,32} (cf. vv^{33,34,35}) 30⁹ + 15 t. Gn 31, 32; 33^{1,2,7} 34¹ 35^{23,26} 46^{15,18} 49³¹ Ru 4¹¹; G¹ A(ε)ia.

†*לָאָה* **vb.** cover, only **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. *לָאָה* 2 S 19³, rd. perh. *לָאָה*, fr. *לָאָה* We Dr Bu.

לָאָה Ju 4²¹, etc., v. *לָאָה*.

לָאָה **vb.** gently, v. *לָאָה* sub *לָאָה* p. 31 supr.

לָאָה (✓ of *לָאָה*, *לָאָה*, cf. Ar. *لَاى*, *لَاى*) **send**, *لَاى* messenger, Eth. *ለአክ*: send a messen-

ger, v. *ለአክ*: be sent, wait on, minister; *መለአክ*: = Heb. *מַלְאָךְ*; cf. Ph. *מַלְאָךְ* messenger: NH *מַלְאָךְ*, Aram. *מַלְאָכָא*, as in Heb.)

מַלְאָךְ **n.m.** messenger; — *מַלְאָךְ* Ex 23²⁰ + 48 t.; estr. *מַלְאָכָה* Gn 16⁷ + 69 t.; sfs. *מַלְאָכָי* Ex 23²³ + 3 t.; *מַלְאָכָי* Gn 24^{7,40}; pl. *מַלְאָכִים* Gn 32⁴ + 63 t. + *מַלְאָכִים* 2 S 11¹ Kt (< Qr *מַלְאָכִים*); estr. *מַלְאָכָה* Gn 28¹² + 11 t.; *מַלְאָכָי* Nu 24¹², 2 K 19²³; *מַלְאָכָה* Na 2¹⁴ error for *מַלְאָכָי* = *מַלְאָכָי* Ges¹ 91, (2) Aum. 2 or < for *מַלְאָכָי* by dittogr. fr. foll. *הוּא* K¹ 1. 571). *מַלְאָכָי* 2 Ch 36¹⁵ + 8 t.; — **1. messenger, a.** one sent with a message Gn 32⁴ + 8 t. JE; Dt 2²⁶, (not in P); Ju 6³⁵ + 8 t.; 1 S 6³¹ + 51 t. S K, 1 Ch 14¹ 19^{2,16} 2 Ch 18¹² 35²¹ Ne 6³ Jb 1¹⁴ Pr 13¹⁷ 17¹¹ Is 14³² 18² 30⁴ 37^{3,14} Je 27³ Ez 17¹⁶ 23^{16,40} 30⁹ Na 2¹⁴; *מַלְאָכִי שְׁלוֹם*, messengers of peace Is 33⁷. **b.** a prophet Is 42¹⁹ 44²⁶ 2 Ch 36^{15,16} Hg 1¹³; the herald of the advent *מַלְאָכִי* Mal 3¹. **c.** priest Mal 2⁷, prob. Ec 5³ (RV *angel*). **d.** || *מַלְאָכִי* Jb 33²³, a messenger from God acting as an interpreter and declaring what is right (*angel* of RV too specific). **e.** fig. *מַלְאָכִי רָעִים* messengers of evil *ψ* 78⁴⁸; *מַלְאָכִי מוֹת* messengers of death Pr 16¹⁴; || *רוּחַת רָעִים* winds his messengers *ψ* 104¹. **2. angel**, as messenger of God, with God in theophanies Gn 19^{1,15} 28¹² 32² (JE), praising him; *ψ* 103²⁰ 148²; in his sight not without error Jb 4¹⁸ charged with the care of the pious *ψ* 91¹¹; elsewhere sq. sent to a prophet 1 K 13¹⁸ 19^{5,7} 2 K 1^{3,15} Zc 1⁹ + 18 t. in Zc 1–6; excellent, wise, powerful 1 S 29⁹ 2 S 14^{17,20} 19²⁸ Zc 12⁸; encamping about the faithful *ψ* 34⁸; chasing his enemies *ψ* 35^{5,6}; destroying by judgment of Yahweh 2 S 24^{16,17} = 1 Ch 21^{12–30}; 2 K 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶ = 2 Ch 32²¹. **3. the theophanic angel** *מַלְאָכִי* in the story of E: Gn 21¹⁷ 31¹¹ Ex 14¹⁹, also in Ju 6²⁰ 13^{6,9}; *מַלְאָכִי* in the story of J: Gn 16^{7,9,10,11} 22^{11,15} Ex 3² Nu 22^{22,23,24,25,26,27,31,32,34,35} and in Ju 2^{1,4} 5²³ 6^{11,12,21,22,23} 13^{3,13,15,16,17,18,20,21}; *מַלְאָכָה* Gn 48¹⁶ (E); *מַלְאָכָה* Ex 23²⁰ (E), 33² Nu 20¹⁶ (JE). *מַלְאָכָי* Ho 12⁵; *מַלְאָכָי* Ex 23²³ (E), 32³⁴ (J); *מַלְאָכָי* Gn 24^{7,40} (J), *מַלְאָכָי מַלְאָכָי* Is 63⁹ (referring to the ancient *מַלְאָכָי*); *מַלְאָכָי חֲבֵרִית* Mal 3¹ (referring to the advent of *יְהוָה* for judgment, see Br^{3P} 173). The theophanic angel is not mentioned in D and P.

מַלְאָכָה **n.f.** occupation, work (for **מַלְאָכָה*; cf. Ph. *מַלְאָכָה* labour) — *מַלְאָכָה* Ex 12¹⁶ + 102 t.; *מַלְאָכָה* 2 Ch 13¹⁰; estr. *מַלְאָכָה* Ex 35²¹ + 42 t.; sf. *מַלְאָכָה* Jon 1⁸; *מַלְאָכָה* Ex 20⁹ + 2 t.;

מְלָאכָה Gn 2² + 13 t.; pl. estr. מְלָאכֹת 1 Ch 28¹⁹; sf. מְלָאכְתִּיךָ ψ 73²³;—**1.** *occupation, business*, מַה פְּלִאכְתְּךָ what is thy occupation Jon 1⁸; business of a steward Gn 39¹¹ (J); diligent in business Pr 22²⁹; slack in business 18⁹. **2.** *property* in which one is occupied, מ' דַּעוּ his neighbour's property Ex 22^{7,10} (E); possessions of herds and flocks Gn 33¹⁴ (J), 1 S 15⁹ (cf. מְקִנָּה); מ' רַבָּה great property 2 Ch 17¹³. **3.** *work* as something done or made: **a.** of God in creation Gn 2^{2,23} (P), in judgment Je 50²⁵, in general ψ 73²³. **b.** of men, עֹר מ' leather-work Lv 13^{10,51} (P), מ' הַשָּׂדֶה work in the field 1 Ch 27²⁶; in building Pr 24²⁷ +, the walls of Jerusalem Ne 4⁵ +, making the tabernacle and its furniture Ex 36² +, the temple 1 K 5³⁰ +; work of the potter Je 18³, of the seaman ψ 107²³, of the Levites 1 Ch 26²⁹, of priests in the sacrifices 2 Ch 29³¹; מְלָאכָה (ה) עֲבָדָה phrase of P, Ex 35²¹ 36^{1,3} Lv 23^{7,8,21,25,26,36} Nu 28^{18,23,26} 29^{1,12,35} also 1 Ch 9^{13,19} 28^{13,20} 2 Ch 24¹²; מ' לַעֲבֹדָה 1 Ch 23²¹; עֲבָדָה מ' Ex 36⁵ (P); cf. the phrase מ' עֲשֵׂה workmen Ezr 3⁹ Ne 2¹⁶; עֲשִׂים בְּמ' 1 K 5³⁰ 9²³ +; מ' בְּלֵב any work forbidden on the Sabbath Ex 20^{9,10} Lv 23³ (P) Dt 5^{13,14} Je 17^{22,21}; on holy convocations Ex 12¹⁶ Lv 16²⁹ 23^{28,30,31} Nu 29⁷ (P). **†4.** *workmanship*, מְלָאכָה כָּל in every kind of workmanship, phrase of P: Ex 31^{3,5} 35^{29,31,33,35}; and Chr: 1 Ch 22¹⁵ 28²¹ 29⁵; 1 K 7¹¹. **†5.** *service, use* Lv 7²⁴ 11³² Ju 16¹¹ Ez 28¹⁸. **†6.** *public business*: **a.** *political* 1 K 11²⁸ 1 Ch 29⁶ Dn 8²⁷ Est 3⁹ 9¹. **b.** *religious*, putting away foreign wives Ezr 10¹³; מ' יְהוָה 1 Ch 26³⁰; מ' הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 36¹ 38²⁴ (P), מ' קֹדֶשׁ הַקֹּדֶשִׁים 1 Ch 6³¹; מ' אֹהֶל Ex 35²¹ (P), מ' בֵּית י' 1 Ch 23⁴ Ezr 3⁸ 6²² Ne 10³¹ 11²².

מְלָאכָה [מְלָאכְתִּיךָ] n.f. message, estr. מְלָאכֹת Hg 1¹³.

מְלָאכִי appar. n.pr.m. Malachi, Mal 1¹, but in fact not historical name of author, nor pseudonym for Ezra; prob. a conjecture based on 3¹; so many moderns; see Dr^{Intr.}

מְלָאֵל n.pr.m. (belonging to God; cf. Palm. לִישָׁמֵשׁ v. NÜ WZKM. 1892. 314 Gray^{Heb. Names}, 207) a Gershonite-Levite; Nu 3²¹, Ⓞ Δαηλ, Δαουηλ.

לֵאם (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. لَمَّ bind up, or together, III. reconcile, bring together (Thes Pa NE 183 n. 2); > Lag^{BN 180} who comp. لَمَّ be low, ignoble, لَمَّ [pl.] common ones, hence לֵאם prop. common, vulgar people).

לֵאם n.m. ^{60 25. 23} people, poet. and chiefly late;—ל' abs. Gn 25^{23,23} Pr 14²⁸, Pr 11²⁶; sf. לֵאמִי Is 51⁴; pl. לֵאמִים Gn 25²³ + 28 t.;—לֵאמִים Is 55⁴;—people, both of Isr. and of Edom, Gn 25^{23,23,23} (J); Jacob and Esau; || גֹּי; elsewhere of Isr. only Is 51⁴ (sg. || עַם); usu. pl. of other peoples:—ל' שָׂאוֹן Is 17¹² (|| הַמִּזְרָע עִמִּים, cf. v¹³; || גֹּיִם Is 34¹ 43⁹ ψ 2¹ 44^{3,18} 105¹⁴ 149⁷, cf. Is 55^{4,4} (גֹּי in v³); || עַמִּים Gn 27²⁹ (J), Hb 2¹⁸ Je 51³⁸ ψ 47⁴ 57³⁰ 67^{5,5} 108¹ Pr 24²⁴; further Is 41¹ 49¹ (both || אֲמִים), 43⁴ (|| מְלָכִי || תַּבְל ||), 48¹¹ (|| תַּבְל ||), 60² (|| אֲרִי ||), ψ 9² (|| תַּבְל ||), 65⁸; of any and all peoples Pr 14²⁴; sg. indef. = people in gen., as making public opinion, 11²⁶ (coll., c. pl. v.h.); = population, as subjects of prince 14²⁸ (|| עַם).

לֵאמִים n.pr.gent., as 'son' of Dedan Gn 25³. AΘL Λαομ(ι)εμ. (Sab. n.pr. trib. Gn 25³. Λαομ SabDenkm 11).

לֵב v. sub לֵבב infr.

לֵבָא (✓ of foll.; v. Ar. لَبَا, لَبَا, لَبَا lioness, cf. לֵבָא; v. perh. also Ph. n.pr. לֵבָא CIS^{1.147}; Jastrow^{JBL xl. (1892) 120 f.} comp. Tel el-Am. n.pr. Labā' (Bez^{Bat} Labay[a]); poss. is also Lapaya, which Wkl^{TA. 1896} rds.; deriv. only poet.)

לֵבָא n.[m., f.] lion;—only pl. and fig. of foes נִפְשֵׁי בְּחֹדֶף לֵבָא ψ 57⁵; of Assyrians לֵבָא Na 2¹³ (|| גִּרְתִּי ||; sf. ref. to אֲרִיָּה).

לֵבָא n.f. lioness (on format. v. Lag^{BN 53});—Ez 19² (|| אֲרִיָּה ||) fig. of mother of Isr.

לֵבָא n.[m.] lion, poss. also [f.] lioness (cf. Ar. usage, and Gn 49⁹ Nu 24⁹ Jb 4¹¹, etc.; but this by no means certain);—ל' abs. Gn 49⁹ + 10 t.;—Is 30⁶ (|| לֵיֵשׁ ||), Jb 38³⁹ (|| קִפְּרִי ||); Gn 49⁹ in sim. of victor's repose (|| רִבְצִי || אֲרִיָּה), cf. Nu 24⁹ (c. שִׁכְבַּ || אֲרִי), Dt 33¹⁰ (|| שִׁכְנוֹ וְיִטְרָה ||); v. also Nu 23²¹ (|| קִים || אֲרִי); fig. of Nineveh Na 2¹² (|| אֲרִיָּה ||), cf. Is 5²⁹ (|| שְׂאֲנָה || in sim.; || קִפְּרִים ||); fig. of wicked Jb 4¹¹ (+ אֲרִיָּה ||), (|| קִפְּרִי || שִׁכְל || אֲרִיָּה) in judgment Ho 13⁸; fig. of locusts לֵבָא מְלָעוֹת Jo 1⁶ (|| שִׁי || אֲרִיָּה).

לֵבָאוֹת n.pr.loc. a city in S. Judah, Jos 15³², Ⓞ Λαβωσ, AΘL Λαβωσ = לֵבָא (q.v. p. 111 supr.) Jos 19⁶, Ⓞ Βαβαρωσ, ⓄL Βηβαρωσ. Site unknown.

† **לבב** (ung. dub.; D¹ ¹⁷ finds orig. mgg. in As. *labābu*, in *unruhiger Bewegung sein*;—√ of **לָבַב**, **לָב**; cf. NH *id.*, As. *libbu*, Aram. **לָבָא**, Eth. **ልብ**; Ar. **لُب**, Sab. **لَب**, Sab. Denkm. ^{n. 13, No. 1, l. 7});—the literary usage of **לָב** and **לָבַב** is: **1.** earliest poetry, J and E chiefly, Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9–11 Is 15 use **לָב**. **2.** **לָבַב** first appears in Is and certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K, and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt editors and some ψψ. **3.** Je Ez Jb prefer **לָב** but use occasionally **לָבַב**. **4.** Is ²³ Ia and exilic ψψ use **לָב**. **5.** Is 13–14 ²³ Je 50–51 Hg Zc 1–8 Jo Jon ψ 25, 90, 104, use **לָבַב**. **6.** Mal Ob Zc 12–14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr Ru Ct and many ψψ of Persian period use **לָב**. **7.** Chr and Dn use **לָבַב**. **8.** Ec Est and latest ψψ use **לָב**. Exceptions will be noted and suspected passages indicated by ? under **לָב** and **לָבַב** which are treated apart. See Br. 'Study of the use of **לָב** and **לָבַב** in the O. T.' in *Semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut*, Berlin, 1897.

† **לָבַב** ²⁵¹ **n.m.** ^{404, 15} inner man, mind, will, heart;—abs. **לָבַב** Dt 28²⁸ + 31 t.; estr. **לָבַב** Dt 20⁸ + 22 t.; sf. **לָבַבִּי** Is 21⁴ + 24 t.; **לָבַבְךָ** Dt 4²⁹ + 35 t.; **לָבַבְךָ** Dt 4³⁹ + 21 t.; **לָבַבְךָ** 1 S 1⁵ + 3 t.; **לָבַבְךָ** Dt 2³⁰ + 37 t.; **לָבַבְךָ** Zp 2¹⁵ + 3 t.; **לָבַבְךָ** Dt 1²⁸ + 3 t.; **לָבַבְכֶם** Dt 10¹⁶ + 37 t.; **לָבַבְכֶם** Lv 26⁴¹ + 22 t.; pl. **לָבַבְהֶן** Na 2⁸ (Sta ⁸⁵³ rds. **לָבַבְהֶן**, but see K⁶ ⁷⁸); pl. **לָבַבְוֹת** 1 Ch 28⁹.—*The inner, middle, or central part*: **I.** seldom of things **לָבַב** in the midst of the seas, Jen 2³ (poetry); **עַד לָבַב הַשָּׁמַיִם** unto the midst of heaven Dt 4¹¹ (so Sam but M^T **לָב**). **II.** usu. of men: **1.** the inner man in contrast with the outer, **כָּלָה שָׂאֵרִי וּלְבָבִי** my flesh and my heart (soul) doth fail ψ 73²⁶; antithesis with garments Jo 2¹³; hands ψ 73¹³ Ia 3⁴¹ (?); eyes Nu 15³⁰ (H) 1 S 16⁷; ears Ez 3¹⁰; mouth Dt 30¹⁴; speech ψ 28³ 78¹⁸; **מִתְחַפֵּת עַל לָבַבְהֶן** tabernaculating upon their breasts Na 2⁷ (inner for outer). **2.** the inner man, indef. the soul, comprehending mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with certain verbs, having more specific reference to some one of them. **בְּכָל-לָבַב וּבְכָל-נַפְשׁ** with all the heart and with all the soul Dt 4²⁹ 6⁵ 10¹² 11¹³ 13⁴ 26¹⁶ 30^{6, 10} Jos 22⁵ 23¹⁴ 1 K 2⁴ 8⁴⁵ (= 2 Ch 6²⁸ **לָב** ?) 2 K 23²⁵ 2 Ch 15¹² 34²¹ (= 2 K 23³ **לָב** ?) Je 32⁴¹; abbr. **בְּכָל-לָבַב** 1 S 7¹² 12^{20, 21}

1 K 14⁵ 2 K 10³¹ 2 Ch 15⁵ 22⁹ 31²¹ ψ 86¹³ 111¹ Je 29¹³ Jo 2¹²; **אֲשֶׁר בְּלָבַב** what is in the heart (mind) Dt 8² 1 S 9¹⁹ 14⁷ 2 S 7³ (= 1 Ch 17⁷) 2 K 10³⁰; 2 Ch 32³¹; cf. Jb 10¹³, ψ 84⁶ (?); **עִם לָבַב** with the heart (mind), c. יָדַע Dt 8⁵, שִׁיתָ ψ 77⁷, usu. c. (הִיא), of a thought or purpose, Dt 15⁹ Jos 14⁷ 1 K 8^{17, 18, 18} (= 2 Ch 6^{7, 8, 8}) 10² (= 2 Ch 9¹) 1 Ch 22⁷ 28² 2 Ch 11¹¹ 29¹⁰ (cf. 24⁴ **לָב**); **כַּלְכָּב** according to the heart 1 S 13¹⁴ 14⁷ ψ 20⁷ We may add Dt 5²⁶ 11^{16, 18} 17¹⁷ 1 S 2³⁵ 2 S 19¹⁵ 1 K 8^{39, 39} (= 2 Ch 6^{30, 30}) 11²³ (**לָב** an error) v^{4, 9} 1 Ch 12¹⁷ 22¹⁹ 28⁹ ψ 62⁹ 86¹¹ 139²³ Is 7² Dn 11^{27, 28}. **3.** specific ref. to mind (characteristic of **לָבַב**): **a.** **אֲנָשֵׁי לָבַב** men of mind Jb 34^{10, 34}; **נָם לִי לָבַב** I also have a mind Jb 12³; **הוֹלִלּוֹת בְּלָב** madness is in (their) mind Ec 9³ (?); **וַתִּגְנֹב לִי לָבַבִּי** and thou didst steal my mind Gn 31²⁶ (E, the **לָב** of v²⁰ should be corrected to **לָבַב** cf. 'steal me' v²⁷). **b.** knowledge, c. יָדַע Dt 8⁵ 23¹¹ 1 K 2¹¹; **חָכְמַת לָבַב** Is 6¹⁰ 32⁴; **לָבַב חָכְמָה** mind of wisdom Jb 9⁴; **לָבַב חָכְמָה** mind of wisdom ψ 90¹². **c.** thinking, reflection, c. חִשְׁבַּת Is 10⁷ Zc 7¹⁰ 8¹⁷; **יָצַר מַחְשְׁבוֹתָיו לִי** conception of thoughts of mind 1 Ch 29¹⁸; **מַחְשְׁבוֹתָיו לִי** imaginations of (their) mind ψ 73⁷; **מַחְשְׁבוֹתָיו לִי** possessions (thoughts) of (my) mind Jb 17¹¹; **שֵׁם לָבַב** set the mind, consider Hg 2^{15, 18, 18}, c. **לָב** Dt 32¹⁶, על Hg 1^{5, 7}. **d.** of memory **שֵׁם בְּלָבַב** lay up in the mind 1 S 21¹³ Jb 22²²; **לֵב לֵב** lay to heart, call to mind Dt 4³⁹ 30¹ 2 Ch 6³⁷ (= 1 K 8⁴⁷ **לָב** ?); **עָלָה עָלָה לֵב** come upon the mind Je 51⁵⁰ Ez 38¹⁰ (cf. **לָב 3 a**); **סוּר מִלֵּב** depart from the mind Dt 4¹; **שָׁמַר בְּתוֹךְ לֵב** keep in the midst of (thy) mind Pr 4²¹; **עָלָה עָלָה לֵב** upon the mind Dt 6⁶. **4.** spec. ref. to inclinations, resolutions, determinations of the will (characteristic of **לָב**): **אֵל לֵב** 1 S 7³ 1 Ch 29¹⁸, **לֵב** 2 Ch 20³³ לְרֹאשׁ 2 Ch 19³ 30¹⁰ Ezr 7¹⁰; **לֵב לֵב** Jos 24²³ (E) 1 K 8³⁸; **לֵב לֵב** 1 Ch 22¹⁰, cf. 2 Ch 11¹⁶; **פָּנָה מִלֵּב** mind turn away from Dt 29¹⁷ 30¹⁷; **לֵב לֵב** Pharaoh's mind was changed Ex 14⁵ (E). **5.** spec. ref. to conscience **לֵב לֵב** my heart (conscience) shall not reproach me Jb 27⁶. **6.** spec. ref. to moral character (characteristic of **לָב**): God tries the **לֵב** 1 Ch 29¹⁷; **a.** **יֵשֶׁר לֵב** uprightness of heart Dt 9⁵ 1 Ch 29¹⁷, ψ 119⁷ (?); **יֵשֶׁר לֵב** 2 Ch 29³¹; **יֵשֶׁר לֵב** 1 K 3⁶; **יֵשֶׁר לֵב** 2 K 10^{15, 15, 15}; **יֵשֶׁר לֵב** integrity of heart (Gn 20^{5, 6}) (E) 1 K 9⁴ ψ 78¹² 101²; **יֵשֶׁר לֵב** heart perfect (with) 1 K 8⁶¹ 11⁴ 15^{3, 14} (= 2 Ch 15¹⁷) 2 K 20³ (= Is 38³ **יֵשֶׁר לֵב** ?)

1 Ch 12³⁹ 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 16⁹ 19⁹ 25²; *pure in heart* ψ 24⁴; *ל' פרי* ψ 73¹. We may add 2 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 34²⁷, Ne 9⁸ Je 32⁴⁰. **b.** it is the seat of naughtiness 1 S 17²⁸ (?), erring ψ 95¹⁰; is froward ψ 101⁴. **c.** seat of pride, ψ 101⁵ Is 9⁸ 10¹², 60⁵ (?) Ez 28^{5,6(2)} Dn 8²⁵; *ל' רם heart is lifted up* Dt 8¹⁴ 17²⁰ Ez 31¹⁰ Dn 11¹². **d.** is circumcised Dt 10¹⁶ 30⁶ Je 4⁴, or uncircumcised Lv 26⁴¹ (H); is hardened *ל' אמן* Dt 2³⁰ 15⁷ 2 Ch 36¹³; *ל' כבד* 1 S 6⁶ (?); *ל' הקשה* ψ 95⁸. **7.** = *the man himself* (meaning characteristic of *נפש*) *ל' אמר say in the heart (to oneself)* Dt 7¹⁷ 8¹⁷ 9⁴ 18²¹ ψ 4⁵ Is 14³ 47⁸ 49²¹ Je 5²⁴ 13²² Zp 1¹² 2¹⁵; *ל' ללבב* Ho 7² (?); *ל' רבר בל' ψ 15²*; *ל' ברכו בל' Jb 1⁵*; *ל' התברך בל' Dt 29¹⁸*; *ל' לִבְכֶם let your heart (you yourselves) live* ψ 22²⁷ 69³³ (cf. 119¹⁷⁵). **8.** spec. as the *seat of the appetites* (for which usually *נפש*) *ל' סעד stay the heart (with food)* ψ 104¹⁵ Ju 19⁸ (?); *ל' ייטב לִבְכֶם that thine heart may be merry (with wine)* Ju 19⁹ (?); *ל' יִשְׂמַח wine gladdens the heart* ψ 104¹⁵. **9.** spec. of *seat of the emotions and passions* (for which usually *נפש*): **a.** of joy Is 30²⁹ Je 15¹⁶ Ez 36⁵, gladness Dt 28⁴⁷, desire Pr 6²⁵ (?); *ל' דבר speak into the heart (comfortably)* 2 Ch 32⁶ (elsewhere *לב*). **b.** of trouble 1 K 8³⁸ ψ 25¹⁷ 73²¹; weakness, faintness Lv 26³⁶ (H) Dt 20^{3,18} 2 Ch 13⁷ Is 1⁵ 7⁴ Je 51⁴⁶, grief Dt 15¹⁰ 1 S 1⁸, sorrow ψ 13³, fear Dt 28⁶⁷, dismay Is 21⁴, astonishment Dt 28²⁸, anger 19⁶, hate Lv 19¹⁶ (H); *ל' יום the heart melteth* Dt 20⁸ Jos 2¹¹ 5¹ 7⁵ (all D) Is 13⁷ 19¹; *ל' חם Dt 1²⁸* (so rd. prob. also Jos 14⁸, where *לב* error). **10.** *seat of courage* (for which usually *רוח*) *ל' יער פחו, stir up his power and his courage* Dn 11²⁵; *ל' לִבְכֶם let your heart take courage* ψ 31²⁵.

לב **n.m.** Pr 23, 15 (+f. Pr 12²⁵, fr. influence of ⁵⁹⁹ *נפש* v. De Now) *inner man, mind, will, heart*, abs. and cstr. *לב* Gn 8²¹ + 239 t.; *לב- Ex 15⁸ + 15 t.*; sf. *לְבִי* Gn 24⁴⁵ + 102 t.; *לִבְךָ Ex 9¹⁴ + 28 t.*; *לִבְךָ Ju 19⁶ + 25 t.*; *לִבְךָ Is 47⁷ + 7 t.*; *לְבִי Gn 6⁵ + 93 t.*; *לִבְךָ Ju 19³ + 7 t.*; *לִבְךָ Is 41²² + 5 t.*; *לִבְכֶם Gn 8⁵ + 2 t.*; *לִבְכֶם Gn 42²⁸ + 56 t.*; *לִבְכֶם Ex 35²⁶*; *לִבְכֶם Ez 13¹⁷*; pl. *לְבָבוֹת* ψ 7¹⁰ Pr 15¹¹ + 3 t. Pr.; sf. *לְבָבוֹת* Is 44¹⁸; *לְבָבוֹת* ψ 125⁴. — *inner part, midst*: **I.** seldom of things, *בְּלִבְיָם in the midst of the sea* Ex 15⁸ Pr 23³⁴ 30¹⁹; *בְּלִבְיָם* ψ 46³ Ez 27^{4,25,26,27} 28^{2,8} האלה 2 S 18¹⁴;

בְּלִבְיָם in the midst of the enemies of ψ 45² (v. Br^{MP} in loco; AV RV al. *in the heart of*). **II.** elsewhere of men: + **1.** *the inner man* in contrast with outer *לְבִי וּבִשְׂרִי יִרְנָנו my heart and my flesh cry out* ψ 84³; || *מַעִים* ψ 22¹⁵ Je 4¹⁹, the inner for outer *מַעִים* Je 49²²; as within the breast *עַל לִב* Ex 28^{3,29,30,30} (P); *מַלְב* 2 K 9²⁴; *בַּלְב* ψ 37¹⁵ 2 S 18¹⁴; *כְּגֹר לִבָּם* Ho 13⁸; antithesis with *בִּשְׂר* Pr 14³⁰ Ec 2³; head Is 1⁵, face Ez 14^{3,4,7}; arm Ct 8⁶; hands Ez 22¹⁴; bones ψ 102⁵; eyes 1 K 9³ (= 2 Ch 7¹⁶) Je 22¹⁷; ear Pr 22¹⁷ 23¹²; mouth ψ 55²²; lips Is 29¹³; *אֲנִי יָשַׁנְתִּי וּלְבִי עָר I slept but my heart waked* Ct 5². **2.** *the inner man*, indef., *soul*, comprehending mind, affections and will, with occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs: + *בָּכַל לִב* 1 K 8²⁸ (= 2 Ch 6¹⁴) ψ 9² 119^{2,10,34,58,69,145} 138¹ Pr 3⁵ Je 3¹⁰ 24⁷; + *עַם לִב* 2 Ch 24⁴ (see **2** *לִבְכֶם*); *כָּלֵב* 2 S 7²¹ (= 1 Ch 17¹⁹) Je 3¹⁵; *תַּעֲלֹמוֹת לִב secrets of the heart* ψ 44²²; *לִב מְלָכִים אֵין חֶקֶר the heart of kings is unsearchable* Pr 25⁴; *לִב יָחַד לִבָּם* ψ 33¹⁵ etc. **3.** specific reference to *mind*: **a.** + *מִלְבָּב* of *one's own mind* Nu 16²⁸ 24¹³ (JE) 1 K 12³³ Ne 6⁸ Ez 13^{2,17}; *לִבְכֶם destitute of mind* Pr 6³² 7⁷ 9^{4,16} 10^{13,21} 11¹² 12¹¹ 15²¹ 17¹⁸ 24³⁰; *לִב חֶסֶד* Ec 10³; *לִב אֵין* Je 5²¹ Ho 7¹¹; *לִב פָּח* Pr 17¹⁶; *קָנָה לִב get a mind* Pr 15³² 19⁸; *כֹּחַ לִב power of mind* Jb 36⁵; *רֹחַב לִב breadth of mind* 1 K 5⁹; *גָּנַב לִב* 2 S 15⁶ Gn 31²⁰ (E? see **3 a**). **b.** *knowledge*, c. + *יָדַע* Dt 29⁸ Pr 14¹⁰ 22¹⁷ Ec 1¹⁷ 7^{22,25} 8^{5,16} Je 24⁷; *רָאָה* ψ 66¹⁸ Ec 1¹⁶; *חֶכֶם לִב mind is wise* Pr 23¹⁵; + *לִב חֶכֶם wise mind* 1 K 3¹² Pr 16²³ Ec 8⁵; + *לִב חֶכֶם* Ex 31⁶ 35¹⁰ 36^{1,2,8} (P) Pr 10⁸ 11²⁹ 16²¹; + *חֶכְמִי לִב* Ex 28³ (P) Jb 37²⁴; + *חֶכְמַת לִב* Ex 35^{25,35} (P); *לִב חֶכְמִים* Ec 7⁴ 10²; *לִב כְּסִילִים* Pr 12²³ 15⁷ Ec 7⁴ 10²; c. *חֶכְמָה* Ex 36² (P) 1 K 10²⁴ (= 2 Ch 9²³) Pr 2¹⁰ 17¹⁶ Ec 2³; + *לִב נְבוֹן intelligent mind* Pr 14³³ 15¹⁴ 18¹⁵; with *הַבִּין* Pr 8⁵; *תְּבוּנָה* Pr 2²; *שִׁכְלָל* Jb 17⁴ etc. **c.** *thinking, reflection*, c. *חָשַׁב* ψ 140³ Pr 16⁹; *מַחְשְׁבוֹת* Gn 6⁵ (J) ψ 33¹¹ Pr 6¹⁸ 19²¹ cf. Gn 8²¹ (J); *הַגִּינוּ muse, study* Pr 15²⁸ 24² Is 33¹⁸ 59¹³; *שָׁם לִב set the mind, consider* Is 41²² Ez 44⁵, c. *ל' 1 S 9²⁰ 2 S 13²⁰ Ez 40⁴ 44³*; *אֵל* Ex 9²¹ (J) 1 S 24²⁵ 2 S 18^{3,3} Jb 2³ 34¹⁴; *עַל לִב* 1 S 1⁸; *שָׁת לִב* ψ 62¹⁰ Pr 22¹⁷ 24³², c. *ל' Ex 7²³ (JE) 1 S 4²⁰ ψ 48¹⁴ Pr 27²³ Je 31²¹ אֵל Jb 17¹⁷*. **d.** *memory* + *לִב אֵל הַשִּׁיב call to mind* Is 44¹⁹ La 3²¹; *עָלָה עַל לִב come into mind (occur to one)* Is 65¹⁷ Je 3¹⁶ 7³¹

בלב + אמר Gn 17¹⁷ (P), 27⁴¹ (JE), 1 K 12²⁶ Est 10¹
 ψ 10^{6, 11, 13} 14¹ (= 53²) 35²⁵ 74⁸ Ec 2^{1, 15} 3^{7, 18} Is 47¹
 Ob 3 Zc 12⁵; אֶל־לב Gn 8²¹ (J) 1 S 27¹; + דבר בלב
 Ec 2¹⁵; אֶל־לב Gn 24⁴⁵ (J); עַל לֵב 1 S 13¹ (?);
 ψ 36¹; נֶאֱמַר־פִּשַׁע לְרַשָּׁע בְּקֶרֶב לִבִּי Ec 1¹⁶; עַם לֵב
 8. as *seat of appetites*, לֵב קָעַד *stay the heart*
 (with bread) Gn 18⁶ (J) Ju 19⁵. 9. as *seat*
 of the emotions and passions: a. of joy and
 gladness, in various combinations of טוב, Ju
 16²³ 18²⁰ 19^{6, 22} Ru 3⁷ 1 S 25³⁶ 2 S 13²⁸ 1 K 8⁶¹
 (= 2 Ch 7¹⁰) 21⁷ Est 1¹⁰ 5⁹ Pr 15¹⁵ Ec 7³ 9⁷ 11⁹
 Is 65¹⁴; various combinations of שִׂמְחָה, Ex 4¹¹
 (J) 1 Ch 16¹⁰ (= ψ 105³) ψ 4⁸ 16⁹ 19⁹ 33²¹ 11⁹
 15^{13, 30} 17²² 27^{9, 11} Ec 2^{10, 10} 5¹⁹ Ct 3¹¹ Is 24⁷ Zc 10⁷;
 שׁוֹשׁ ψ 119¹¹ Is 66¹⁴ La 5¹⁵; עֲלֵץ 1 S 2¹; עָלוּ ψ 28⁷
 Zp 3¹⁴; רֵן Jb 29¹³; גִּיל ψ 13⁵ 24¹⁷ Zc 10⁷; of
 desire, ψ 21³ 37⁴; + דבר על לֵב *speak unto the*
heart (kindly) Gn 34³ 50²¹ (JE) Ju 19³ 2 S 19³
 2 Ch 30²² Is 40² Ho 2¹⁶ Ru 2¹³. b. of trouble
 2 K 6¹¹ Is 65¹⁴, sorrow Ne 2² Pr 14³, pain ψ 55³,
 vexation Ec 11¹⁰, trembling Dt 28⁶⁵ (?) 1 S 28³,
 faintness La 5¹⁷; it is wounded ψ 109²², dies
 within one out of fear 1 S 25³⁷ etc.; + נֹמֵס
 the heart melteth (in fear) 2 S 17¹⁰ ψ 22¹³ Ez 21¹²
 Na 2¹¹. + 10. seat of courage: יִאֲמֵץ לִבֶּךָ
 let thine heart take courage ψ 27¹⁴; אֲמִיץ לִבִּי
 Am 2¹⁶; אֲבִירִי לֵב אֲבִירִי stout-hearted ψ 76⁶ Is 46¹²;
 אֲבִירִי לִבִּי יִצּוֹק כְּמַטְאֵבִין his heart as firm as a stone Jb
 41¹⁶; לִבִּי כְּלֵב הָאֲרִיִּה his heart as the heart of the
 lion 2 S 17¹⁰.

לֵב קָמִי prob. late Atbash (cf. שִׁשָּׁה) for
בְּשִׁרִים the original reading (ש) Je 51¹.

†[לִבְבָהּ] n.pl. cakes (prob. *pancakes*,
from shape?) לִבְבוֹת 2 S 13^{6,9,10}.

† II. [לָבַב] vb. denom. Pi. make cakes.
Impf. הִלְבִּיב 2 S 13^{6,8}.

לְבַד *alone* v. ברד sub ברד p. 94 supr.

[לְבַד] להב לָהֶבָה sub לָהֶבָה Ex 3² v.

[לְבַד] **vb.** thrust down, out, or away (NH *id.*; Ar. لَبَّأَ *strike the ground with a person, i.e. throw one down*; Syr. Pa. لَبَّأَ *incitavit, stimulat*);—only **Niph. Impf.** be thrust down, away, i.e. ruined; עָם לֹא יָבִיט וְיָבִיט Ho 4¹⁴; אֵייל שִׁפְחִים יִלְבֹּט Pr 10^{8,10}.

לְבִיא, לְבִיָּא v. sub לבא.

לְבִיָּם v. לבים.

† [לְבִין] **vb.** be white (on — v. Ba^{NB 166}; Lag^{BX 33, cf. 53, 54} infers *לְבִין from לְבִנָּה; NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Ph. לבן *white*; Ar. لَبَنَ *milk*; لبن also *be white*, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG xlvii, 1873, 247; appar. ✓ of foll. fourteen words, but this dub. esp. in case of II. III. לְבִנָּה, לְבִנָּה, II. לְבִנָּה, I. II. לְבִנָּה;—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. יִלְבִּינוּ Jo 1⁷; **Impf.** I s. אֶלְבִּין ψ 51³; 3 pl. יִלְבִּינוּ Is 1¹⁸; **Inf. cstr.** וְלִלְבִין (= וְלִלְבִין) Dn 11³⁵;—**1.** *make white*=purify (ethical) Dn 11³⁵ (no object expr., || צָרָה, פָּרָה). **2.** *shew whiteness, grow white*, of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo 1⁷; fig. of moral purity, מִשְׁלֵל אֶלְבִין Is 1¹⁸; מִשְׁלֵל אֶלְבִין ψ 51³. **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְלַבֵּנוּ Dn 12¹⁰ *be purified* (ethical, || יִתְפָּדְרוּ).—לָבֵן, *make brick*, v. infr.

† **I. לבן adj. white**;—לָבֵן abs. Gn 30³⁵ + 13 t.; cstr. לְבָן Gn 49¹² (cf. Ges^{§ 93, 2, R. 1} Kō Lgb II, 71 Ba^{NB 166}); f. לְבָנָה Lv 13⁴ + 6 t.; pl. לְבָנִים Ze 1⁸ + 3 t.; לְבָנִית Gn 30³⁷ + 2 t.;—*white*, of wood under bark Gn 30^{37,37} (cf. Jo 1⁷); of spots on goats v³³ (all J); of manna Ex 16³¹ (P); garments Ec 9⁸ (sign of cheerfulness and joy); of teeth לְבָנִים מְלֵבִים Gn 49¹² (poem in J; || חֲבִלֵי עֵינַיִם מִיִּין) of Judah (on interpr. v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr JBL xl, (1892), 138); of horses Ze 1⁸ 6^{3,6} (in vision); chfly. of diseased skin or flesh on body (בְּהֶרֶת Lv 13^{4,19,24,25,26,58}) Lv 13^{4,10,13,16,17,19,24,38}; and of hair on such spots 13^{3,4,10,20,21,25,26}; + אֲדָמָתָם 13^{19,24,43}, cf. v³²; + בְּהֶרֶת v³⁹ (all P).

† **I. לבנה n.f. moon**, poet. (NH *id.*);—לָבֵנָה Is 24²³ + 2 t.; shall pale before אֵל Is 24²³ (חֲמָה); shall become like sun (חֲמָה) in day of אֵל's redemption 30²⁶ (אֵל); sim. of woman's beauty, יָפֶה כָּלֵל Ct 6¹⁰ (חֲמָה).

II. לְבָן ⁵⁴ **n.pr.m.** son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob (Ⓢ Αβαν), (Jn 24^{29,29,50} 27⁴³ 28^{2,5} + 17 t. J (Gn 29, 30, 31, 32); 29^{15,16,19,21,22,26} + 18 t. E (Gn 31, 32, הָאֲרָמִי 31²⁴); 25²⁰ (הָאֲרָמִי) 28⁵ (*id.*), also 28² 29^{24,29} 46^{18,25} (all P).

† III. לְבָן **n.pr.loc.**, connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1¹, Ⓢ Αβαν; poss.= לְבָנָה 2, q. v.

† לְבָנָה Ne 7⁴⁸ = II. לְבָנָה Ezr 2⁴⁵;—head of a family of returning exiles, Ⓢ Αβανα, Αβανω, ⓈL Αβανα.

† לְבָנָה **n.pr.loc. 1.** city in SW Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, acc. to D, Jos 10^{29,29,31,32,39} 12¹⁵ (all D), 15⁴² (P); Levit. city 21¹³ (P)=1 Ch 6⁴²; further 2 K 8²²=2 Ch 21¹⁰, 2 K 19⁸=Is 37⁸, 2 K 23³¹ 24¹⁸=Je 52¹; Ⓢ Αβνα. Vid. Lag^{Onom. 274, 135, 26}; 2nd ed. 273 Αβνα; Buhl^{Geogr. 193} **2.** station of Isr. in wilderness, between רָפַח and רָפַח Nu 33^{20,21} (perh.=לָבֵן Dt 1¹); Ⓢ Αβωνα, ⓈL Αβωνα.

† **I. לבנה n.f. frankincense** (from *white* colour, cf. Lag^{BX 33}; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, לבנתא; Ph. לבנת; Ar. لَبَان (Lane³⁰⁰⁷); Eth. ለባስ: is fr. λίβανος);—לָבֵנָה Ex 30³⁴ + 18 t.; לבנתה Lv 2^{2,16};—used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30³⁴ (|| סַמִּים); used as incense Je 6²⁰, on meal-offering Lv 2^{1,2,15,16} 6⁸, cf. 5¹¹ Nu 5¹⁵; also Je 17²⁶ 41⁵ Is 43²³ 66²; with shew-bread Lv 24⁷; Ne 13^{5,9} 1 Ch 9²⁰ (|| בְּשָׂמִים); burned as perfume (art. of luxury) Ct 3⁶ (|| מִר); נִבְעֵת הַלְבָנָה 4⁶ (|| הַר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ); (מִר, קַמְמוֹן, קִנָּה, פֶּרֶם, נִרְדָּה) v¹⁴ עֲצֵי לְבָנָה; as tribute to Zion Is 60⁶ (|| זָהָב).—In Hex only P.

† II. לבנה **n.pr.loc.**, by which, among other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21¹⁹, Ⓢ Αβωνα; mod. Lubban, c. 3 m. WNW. fr. Shiloh (Seilân), Rob^{BH II, 271 f.} Guérin Fam. II, 304 f. Bd^{Pal. 217} Buhl^{Geogr. 170}.

† **I. לבני n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Gershom, Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹⁸ 1 Ch 6^{25,14} (Ⓢ Αβεν[ε]).

† II. לבני **adj. gent.** of foregoing, always c. art. הַלָּבֵנִי as subst. coll., Nu 3²¹ 26³⁸.

† לבנון (Dt 3²⁵ הַלְבָנוֹן van d. H.) **n.pr.mont.** Lebanon (Ph. לבנון; As. Labnanu, etc., Schr^{cor} on 1 K 5¹³, DI^{Par. 102 ff.}; Egypt. Ra-m' n-u WMM

Asien u. Europa, 197 ff.; Ar. لُبْنَان; cf. further Rob BR II, 427 ff. 493 GASm Geogr. 45 ff. Buhl Geogr. 110 and reff.; name prob. fr. *whiteness* of its cliffs Rob BR II, 493; —wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usu. c. art. הַל' (51 t.); without art. לְבָנוֹן, poet. and late Ho 14⁸ Na 1⁴ 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, Ez 31^{15,16} Is 14⁸ 29¹⁷ 33⁹ 40¹⁶ Je 18¹⁴ Hb 2¹⁷ Zc 10¹⁰ 11¹ ψ 29⁶ Ct 4^{8,11,15}; c. ה loc. לְבָנוֹן 1 K 5^{28a}]; perh. first mentioned in defining a locality, as הַר הַלְבָנוֹן, Ju 3³ (E acc. to GFM; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D, and later; —in defining a locality Jos 9¹; בְּקַעַת הַל' Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁷ (side of Baal Gad); as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 1⁷ 3²⁵ 11²⁴ Jos 1⁴ 13³ (בְּלִי-הַל') v⁶ (all D), 1 K 9¹⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁶, Je 22²⁶ Zc 10¹⁰; רֹאשׁ הַל' Je 22⁶ (fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct 4^{8,9}; מִגְדַּל הַל' Ct 7⁵ i.e. a tower built on Lebanon; שֶׁלֶג Je 18¹⁴ *snow of L.*; L. as source of streams Ct 4¹⁵; יַיִן Ho 14⁸; most often, however, as bearing forests, esp. of cedars, אֲרֵזֵי הַל' Ju 9¹⁵ (in allegory; perh. J, acc. to GFM), Is 2¹³ 14⁸ ψ 29³ 104¹⁶, cf. 1 K 5^{13,20,23,28,28} 2 Ch 2^{7,15}, 2 K 14^{9,9} = 2 Ch 25^{18,18} (in allegory), Je 22²³ Ez 17³ 27³ 31^{3,15,16} Zc 11¹ Ezr 3⁷ ψ 92¹³ (t 3⁹ 5¹⁵ (sim. of majestic figure); פָּרַח Na 1⁴; יֵצֵר הַל' Is 35³ 60¹³; לְבָרְמַל 29¹⁷ (יֵצֵר ||); יִרְבְּחֵי ל' with the same ref. Is 37²⁴ = 2 K 19²³; הַל' = trees of Lebanon Ho 14⁶ Is 10³¹ 40¹⁶ ψ 29⁶ 72¹⁶; ל' Is 33⁹ fig., as mourning; חֲמַס Hb 2¹⁷ i.e. *violence done to Lebanon*, prob. by cutting down its trees; בֵּית יֵצֵר הַל' a royal mansion of Sol., 1 K 7² and 10^{17,21} = 2 Ch 9^{16,20}; ל' as home of wild beast 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸ (in allegory); רִיחַ לְבָנוֹן, of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4¹¹, cf. Ho 14⁷ (in sim.; We thinks ל' here to be a specific plant).

לְבָנָה n.[m.] poplar (appar. = Ar. لُبْنَى; Eth. ለብን; *styrax officinalis*; but ὁ λεύκη, cf. ὁ and Löw^{Nr. 107}); —Gn 30³⁷ וְעָרְמָן וְלֶחָ וְלֹחַ וְעָרְמָן; as marking places of idolatrous incense-burning תַּחַת אֱלֹהִים וְלֶבְנָה וְאַלֶּה Ho 4¹³.

לְבָנָה n.f. brick, tile (NH *id.*; Aram. לְבִינָה; Zinj. לבן (?) DHM^{Deutsch. 37. 39}; As. libittu, Ar. لَبْنٌ, لَبْنٌ, لَبْنٌ, لَبْنٌ (loan-words acc. to Frä⁴¹); acc. to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of

sun-baked bricks; so Nö ZMG 31, 1886, 705 Lag BN 139; > others regard as As. loan-word VOJ 1. 22 ff.; in As. a deriv. fr. *labānu*, throw down, prostrate, is sought DI Pr. 93 f. (cf. HWE 369); —ל' Gn 11³ Ez 4¹; cstr. לְבָנָה Ex 24¹⁰; pl. לְבָנִים Gn 11³ + 7 t.; sf. מְלִבְנִים Ex 5¹⁹; —1. brick, as building-material, Gn 11³ (sg. coll.; elsewh. pl.) v⁸; Ex 1¹⁴; straw used in making Ex 5⁷, cf. v^{8,16,18,19}; Is 9⁹ (fig.; as inferior to חֲזִית *hewn stone*); incense burnt on Is 65³ (= roof-tiles? cf. Che Di). 2. = *tile*, on which plan of city could be engraved (חֶקֶק) Ez 4¹. 3. = *pavement*, Ex 24¹⁰ (cf. Di).

לְבָנָה vb.denom. make brick (as As. *labānu* fr. *libittu* DI^{HWR 370}); —Qal Impf. 1 pl. נִלְבְּנָה Gn 11³ (c. acc. cogn.); Inf. cstr. לְלִבְנָה Ex 5⁷ (c. acc. cogn.), v¹⁴ (abs.)

לְבָנָה n.[m.] 1. brick-mould; 2. quadrangle (on meaning *brick-mould*, and fig. something *rectangular*, v. Hoffm ZAW 1882, 53-72 Dr^{2 S 12, 31}, cf. NH מִלְבָּן; Ar. مَلْبَن; Syr. مَلْبَن); —1. brick-mould, 2 S 12³¹ Qr (Kt, by error, מַלְכָּן, Na 3¹⁴. 2. quadrangle, Je 43³ (at Tahpanhes).

לְבָנָה in ל' עֲלֵמָתָהּ ψ 9¹ of dubious meaning, v. Thes Bae^{Psalmen, p. xvi}.

לְבָנָה, v. שִׁחֲרֹר לְבָנָה

לְבַשׁ vb. put on (a garment), wear, clothe, be clothed (NH *id.*; Aram. לְבַשׁ; As. *labāšu*; Ar. لَبَسَ; Eth. ለብሰ); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. לָבַשׁ ψ 93¹⁴, לָבַשׁ Jb 7⁵ + 2 t., וּלְבַשׁ (consec.) Lv 6³ + 3 t.; sf. וּלְבָשִׁים (consec.) Lv 16⁴; 3 fs. לָבַשָׁה Ju 6³⁴ + 2 t., etc. (Ez 42¹⁴ rd. prob. וּלְבָשִׁי Qr, for יִלְבֹּשׁ Kt, but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co); Impf. 3 ms. יִלְבֹּשׁ Dt 22³ +; sf. וּלְבָשִׁי Jb 29¹⁴, וּלְבָשִׁים Ex 29³⁰; 1 s. sf. אֶלְבָּשָׁנָה Ct 5³; 3 fpl. חֲלִיבָשָׁי 2 S 13¹⁸, etc.; Imv. ms. לְבַשׁ 1 K 22³⁰, etc.; Inf. abs. לְבַשׁ Hg 1⁶; cstr. לְלִבְשָׁה Gn 28²⁰ Lv 21¹⁰; Pt. act. pl. הַלְבִּישִׁים Zp 1⁵; pass. abs. לְבַשׁ 1 S 17⁵ Dn 10⁵; לְבַשׁ Ez 9² + 3 t.; cstr. לְבַשׁ Dn 12^{6,7}, לְבַשׁ Ez 9¹¹ + 3 t.; pl. cstr. לְבָשִׁי Ez 23⁶ + 2 t.; —1. a. lit. put on (one's own) garment (acc.) Gn 38¹⁹ 1 S 28⁷ 2 S 14² 1 K 22³⁰ = 2 Ch 18²⁹, Ex 29³⁰ Lv 6^{3,4} 16^{4,14,23,24,25} 21¹⁰ Dt 22⁶ Ez 44^{17,19}, and so 42¹⁴ (Qr (v. supr.), Jon 3⁵ Ct 5³ Est 4¹ 5¹; c. acc. garment + עֲלֵבָשָׁי Lv 16³; of putting on armour Je 46⁴; = wear (more or less habitually), c. acc. of garment,

Is 4¹ Dt 22¹¹ Zp 1⁸ Zc 13¹; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Je 4³⁰, of rulers under fig. of shepherds Ez 34³, cf. **לְבָשׁוֹן** 2 S 13¹⁸ (no acc.) **b.** very oft. fig., *put on, be clothed with*, c. acc. of garment;—**לְבַשׁ בְּשָׂרִי רָמָה** Jb 7⁵ *my flesh is clothed* (i.e. covered) *with worms*; of Jerus., *be clothed with inhabitants* Is 49¹⁸; of pasture, with flocks ψ 65¹⁴; more oft. the garment is some abstract quality, e.g. righteousness, majesty, beauty, strength, etc.;—**וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ צְדָקָה בְּשָׂרָאֵן** Is 59¹⁷ *he (י) hath put on righteousness as a breastplate*, cf. v¹⁷ (vengeance), ψ 93¹ (majesty), v¹ (strength), 104¹ (honour and majesty), Is 51⁹ (strength); also Jb 40¹⁰; said of men, 2 Ch 6¹¹ (salvation), ψ 132⁹ (righteousness), Jb 29¹⁴ (*id.*); of Zion Is 52¹¹; also in bad sense, clothed with terror, trembling, shame, etc., Ez 7²⁷ 26¹⁶ Jb 8²² ψ 35²⁶ 109²⁰, cf. v¹⁸ (cursing). **c.** lit. *put on*, obj. om., **לְבַשׁ** **בְּנֵי** Gn 28²⁰ Jb 27¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* **לְבַשׁ** Hg 1⁶ (there is) *a clothing*, but he has nothing for warmth. **d.** once c. **בּוֹ**, **לְבַשׁ** ... **אֶשֶׁר לְבַשׁ בּוֹ** Est 6⁸. **e.** *Pt. pass.*, *clothed with*, chiefly Ezek.;—c. acc. of garment, Ez 9³ Zc 3³ Pr 31²¹ Dn 10³; of wearing armour 1 S 17⁵; *estr.* before garment, **לְבַשׁ הַבְּדִים** Ez 9¹¹ 10^{2-6,7}, cf. 23^{6,12} 38⁴ Dn 12^{6,7}. **f.** fig.;—**וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ אֶת־הַרוּחַ** Ju 6³⁴ *and the spirit of י' clothed itself with Gideon*, i.e. (GFM) took possession of him (cf. **חָסַם** possessed); so 1 Ch 12¹⁸ 2 Ch 24²⁰; **וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ** Jb 29¹⁴ and it clothed itself in me, as it were, became incarnate in me. **Pu.** only *Pt. pl.* **מִלְבָּשִׁים** arrayed, c. acc. of garment 1 K 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, 2 Ch 5¹²; *abs. in full apparel* Ezr 3¹⁰. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **הִלְבִּישָׁנִי** Is 61¹⁰; 3 fs. **הִלְבִּישָׁה** Gn 27¹⁶; 2 ms. **וַיִּלְבֹּשָׁה** Ex 28⁴¹ + 3 t.; sf. **וַיִּלְבֹּשְׁתָּם** (consec.) Ex 29⁸ Nu 20²⁶; 1 s. sf. **וַיִּלְבֹּשְׁתִּי** Is 22²¹; 3 pl. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ** 2 Ch 28¹⁵; **וַיִּלְבֹּשׁוּ** (consec.) Est 6⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ** Gn 41⁴² + 5 t.; sf. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ** Gn 3²¹ Lv 8¹³; 3 fs. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ** Pr 23²¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **הִלְבֵּשׁ** Zc 3⁴; *estr.* **הִלְבִּישׁ** Est 4¹; *Pt. sf.* **הַמִּלְבָּשִׁים** 1 S 17²⁴;—*clothe, array with*. **1.** usu. c. 2 acc., **a.** lit. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ אֹתוֹ בְּנֵי־יָשׁ** Gn 41⁴² 2 S 17²⁴ Is 22²¹ Ex 28⁴¹ 29^{8,9} 40^{13,14} Lv 8^{7,13} Nu 20^{26,28} Zc 3^{4,5}; of clothing Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16¹⁰; of putting armour on some one 1 S 17^{38,39}. **b.** fig., Jb 10¹¹ *thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh*; cf. 39¹⁹ (quivering of horse's neck); Is 50³ 61¹⁰ ψ 132^{16,18}. **2.** c. acc. garment only, Gn 27¹⁶ (+ **עַל־יָדַי**); fig., Pr 23²¹. **3.** c. acc. pers. only, Gn 3²¹ 27¹⁵ 2 Ch 28^{15,16} Est 4^{6,11}.

לְבַשׁ **לְבַשׁ** **n.m.** Jb 30¹⁸ garment, clothing, raiment (on format. cf. Ges⁴ 842, 12 Lag^{BN} 84, 179);—**לְבַשׁ** *abs.* 2 K 10²² + 9 t.; *estr.* **לְבַשׁ** Est 4² + 2 t., **לְבַשׁ** Is 14¹⁹; sf. **לְבַשִּׁי** Jb 30¹⁸ + 3 t.; **לְבַשְׁךָ** Is 63² Pr 27²⁶; **לְבַשְׁוֹ** Is 63¹ Jb 41⁵; **לְבַשְׁוֹ** 2 S 20⁸ + 2 t.; **לְבַשְׁהָ** ψ 45¹⁴ + 2 t.; **לְבַשְׁכֶּן** 2 S 17²⁴; **לְבַשְׁשָׁם** Je 10⁸; pl. sf. **לְבַשֵּׁיהֶם** La 4¹⁴;—*garment, clothing*, Gn 49¹¹ (poem in J; || סוּתָה), Jb 24⁷ (|| בְּסוּתָה), v¹⁰ 30¹⁸ 31¹⁹ Pr 27²⁶ ψ 22¹⁹ La 4¹⁴; of women's raiment 2 S 17²⁴ Pr 31²², also fig. **עוֹ לְבַשְׁהָ** וְהָרָרָה v²⁵; specif. of princess ψ 45¹⁴; of warrior's tunic 2 S 20⁸, cf. Is 63^{1,2} (י' as warrior); raiment for worshippers 2 K 10²²; for mourners, **לְבַשִּׁי שָׁק** ψ 35¹³, cf. 69¹²; **בְּלִבוֹשׁ שָׁק** Est 4²; of royal apparel **לִי מַלְכוּת** Est 6⁸ 8¹⁵, cf. (without מ') 6^{9,10,11}; scaly coat of crocod. **לְבַשְׁוֹ** Jb 41⁵; cover garment with violence Mal 2¹⁶, fig. of putting away a wife, cf. RS^K 269 We; in other fig. uses:—as changed ψ 102²⁷ (sim. of heavens and earth), as covering 104⁶ (sim. of deep upon earth); of cloud as garment of sea Jb 38⁹, sim. of terrestrial objects in the light v¹⁴.

מִלְבָּשׁ, [מִלְבָּשׁ] **n.m.** Zp 1⁸ raiment, attire;—*abs.* 2 K 10²² + 2 t.; sf. **מִלְבָּשְׁךָ** Ez 16³; pl. sf. **מִלְבָּשֵׁיהֶם** Is 63³; **מִלְבָּשֵׁיהֶם** 2 Ch 9^{4,4}; **מִלְבָּשֵׁיהֶם** 1 K 10⁶;—*raiment*, 2 K 10²² (for worshippers, || **לְבַשִּׁי**), Jb 27¹⁶ (as wealth); of Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16¹³; **מִלְבָּשׁ זָרָא** Zp 1⁸ *foreign attire* (acc. with **לְבַשִּׁי**); pl. of *garments* of Sol.'s servants 1 K 10⁵ = 2 Ch 9^{4,4} + 2 Ch 9^{4,4}; of י' under fig. of warrior Is 63³.

וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ בְּנֵי נָקָם **n.f.** raiment;—**וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ בְּנֵי נָקָם** Is 59¹⁷ *and he put on garments of vengeance as raiment* (of י' as champion of Israel).

לֵגָל **n.m.** Lv 14¹⁰ a liquid measure (NH *id.*; Aram. **לֵגָל**; also **לֵגָל**, **לֵגָל** a (dessert-)dish, etc.; mng. of √dub.; Thes comp. Ar. **لَج** be deep, **لَج** depth, abyss);—**לֵגָל** *abs.* Lv 14¹⁰; *estr.* v¹² + 3 t. Lv 14; always of oil (**שֶׁמֶן**) Lv 14^{10,12,15,21,24} (P; all in law of purif. of leper); acc. to Talm. = $\frac{1}{2}$ hin (v. הֵן supr. p. 228; Zuckermann ^{Jüd. Masssystem.} 19) i.e. c. $\frac{1}{2}$ litre; Benz^{Arch.} 182, 184 Now^{Arch.} 1.2041.

לֵדָד **n.pr.loc.** = Λυδδα, 1 Makk 11³⁴ Acts 9^{30,35,38}, Lydda, mod. Ludd, c. 11 miles SE. fr. Jaffa, toward Jerusalem; Rob^{HB} II. 244-248 GASm Geogr. 160 ff. Buhl^{Geogr.} 197 1 Ch 8¹² (**לֵדָד**), Ezr 2³³ (**לֵדָד**) = Ne 7³⁷, cf. 11³⁵; **Λωδ**, **Λοδ**, **Λυδδων**, **Λυδδα**.

† **לְדָבָר** **n.pr.loc.** only in לְנִבִּיל Jos 13³⁶; E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad; ⓄB Δαβωv, A Δαβερ, ⓄL Δεβερ; perh. = לָא דָבָר q.v., and cf. II. דָּבִיר 2 b.

לָדָה v. יָלַד, *Inf. cstr.*

לָה v. לָא.

לָהֶב ✓ of foll. (cf. Ar. لَهَب be thirsty [prob. burn with thirst Lane 2671], II. make a fire blaze fiercely. cf. IV; v. blaze fiercely (of fire), cf. VIII; Aram. [לָהֶב, ܠܗܒ] burn, in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also לָהֶבֶת, לָהֶבֶת flame; Eth. ለሀብ; As. la'abu, flame, DI^{HWS 364}).

† **לָהֶבֶת** **n.m.** flame, blade;—לְ abs. Ju 3²²⁻²³ + 2 t.; cstr. Ju 13³⁰ + 5 t.; pl. לָהֶבֶת Is 13⁸; cstr. לָהֶבֶת Is 66¹⁵; —1. flame, of altar, Ju 13^{30,31} (לְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ); לְ אֵשׁ אוֹכְלָה, of 's judgment Is 29⁶ 30³⁰ 66¹⁵ (in all || forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.); fig. לְ פָנֶיהֶם Is 13⁸ (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di); sim. Jo 2⁵ לְ אֵשׁ בָּקוֹל (of rush of locusts); fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41¹³. 2. of flashing point of spear Jb 39²³; blade of sword Na 3³; in prose, Ju 3^{22,23}.

† **לָהֶבֶת** **n.f.** id.;—לְ Nu 21²⁸ + 13 t., לָהֶבֶת abs. Jb 15³⁰; cstr. Ez 21³ לָהֶבֶת Ex 3³ (= לָהֶבֶת; Sam. להבת, v. Di); pl. לָהֶבֶת ψ 105³²; cstr. לָהֶבֶת ψ 29⁷; —1. flame, poet. (|| or + אֵשׁ, exc. ψ 29⁷ Dn 11³³); of fire consuming (לָהֶבֶת) Dathan, etc. ψ 106¹⁸ (cf. Nu 16³⁵); wasting (לָהֶבֶת) mts. 83¹⁵; consuming (לָהֶבֶת, אֶכְלָה) chaff (in sim.) Is 5²⁴; of lightning (with hail) לְ אֵשׁ ψ 105³² (cf. Ex 9²⁴). ψ 29⁷ לְ אֵשׁ (on text of v. cf. Che); sim. of judgment, לְ אֵשׁ La 2³ (vb. אֶכְלָה) Ho 7⁶ (vb. אֶכְלָה) Is 47¹⁴ (לְ מִיָּד); cf. 10¹⁷ Ob 18; לְ שִׁלְהָ Ez 21³; fig. of drought Jo 1¹⁹, of locusts' ravages 2³ (vb. לָהֶבֶת in both); of war Nu 21²⁸ Je 48⁴ (both vb. לָהֶבֶת; cf. Dn 11³³ (|| הָרָב); of calamity Is 43²; symb. לְ אֵשׁ of 's presence Is 4⁵ (cf. Ex 13²¹); לָהֶבֶת Ex 3³. 2. point, head of spear 1 S 17⁷.

לָהֶבֶת Ex 3³ v. לָהֶבֶת.

† **שִׁלְהֶבֶת** **n.f.** flame (Aram. שִׁלְהֶבֶת, שִׁלְהֶבֶת) —in 'שִׁלְהֶבֶת Ez 21³, of judgment; so שִׁלְהֶבֶת Jb 15³⁰; שִׁלְהֶבֶת Ct 8⁶ i.e. Yahweh-flame = powerful flame (> Jäger^{BAS 1:171} Jastrow JEL III (1994), 111 expl. יָה here as encl. part.)

† **לְהָבִים** **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹, prob. = לְהָבִים q.v.; Ⓞ Λαβειν.

לָהֵג ✓ of foll. (Ar. لَهَج be devoted, attached to a thing, apply oneself assiduously to it).

† **לָהֵג** **n.m.** (late) study, i.e. devotion to books; לְ הַדְבָּה יִנְעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12¹² (cf. Now).

† **לָהֵד** **n.pr.m.** son of לָהֵד of Judah 1 Ch 4², Ⓞ Λαδ, ⓄL Λαδ (etym. and mng. unknown).

† **[לָהֵה]** **vb.** languish, faint (= לָהֵה) (לָהֵה, id.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. apoc. אֶיִן וְלָהֵה Gn 47¹³ (of famine).

[לָהֵה] **vb. quadril.** amaze, startle (cf. Syr. Palp. ܠܗܐܐ confudit, obstupescit; Ethpalp. stupore percussus est; ܠܗܐܐ consternatio, all in Lexx., PS¹³⁹⁴)—**Hithpalp.** Pt. מְלָהֵה as subst. = madman, sq. הִיָּה וְהִיָּה Pr 26¹⁸ (v. Now).

† **[לָהֵה]** **vb.** blaze up, flame (NH id.; Syr. ܠܗܐܐ; As. la'dtu, in der. forms);—**Qal Pt. act.** אֵשׁ וְלָהֵה ψ 104⁴ a flaming fire (so Bae; אֵשׁ וְלָהֵה Bi Che, cf. Ol), made into 's servants; pl. לָהֵה 57⁵ (fig. of enemies, cf. לָהֵה va). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. לָהֵה Mal 3¹⁹; 3 fs. לָהֵה Jo 1¹⁹; **Impf.** 3 fs. וְלָהֵה Jo 2³ + 4 t.; וְלָהֵה Dt 32²²; sf. וְלָהֵה Is 42²⁵;—**set ablaze**, usu. c. acc.;—**foundation** of mts., Dt 32²² (subj. אֵשׁ, fig. of 's judgment, || קָרָה, נָקָר, אֶכְלָה, cf. 83¹⁵ (in sim., subj. לָהֵה; || כָּאֵשׁ מְבַעֲרָה); of flame (לָהֵה) consuming trees Jo 1¹⁹ (of effects of drought; || אֵשׁ אֶכְלָה); persons Mal 3¹⁹ (subj. אֵשׁ; || אֶכְלָה); cf. ψ 97³ (subj. אֵשׁ), 106¹⁸ (subj. אֵשׁ); hyperb. of 's wrath (חֲמָה) consuming Jacob Is 42²⁵; of crocodile (hyperb.), נָפְשׁוֹ נִחְלָהּ Jb 41¹³ his breath setteth coals ablaze; abs. Jo 2³, fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. לָהֵה; || אֶכְלָה אֵשׁ).

† **לָהֵה** **n.[m.]** flame;—only cstr. הַמִּתְהַפֶּכֶת Gn 3²⁴ the flame of the whirling sword.

לָהֵה v. לָהֵה.

† **[לָהֵה]** **vb.** swallow greedily (= Ar. لَهَم; DI^{Lex. Eth. 25} comp. Eth. ለሆድ: ox, cow);—only **Hithp.** Pt. מְלָהֵה Pr 18⁸ i.e. bits greedily

swallowed, dainties, = 26²², sim. of tale-bearer's words.

† **לה** conj. on this account, therefore, Ru 1^{13,13} (either from ל and ה (v. sub הָפָה); or the Aram. לָהֵן Dn 2^{6,9} 4²⁴; see the Aram. Lex.)

† **להקה** [להקה] n.f. dub.; acc. to ③③③ Aq Symm band, company (perh. by transp. from להקה, cf. Thes (להקה) The Klo Bu; v. also HPS).—**להקת הנביאים** 1 S 19²⁰.

לו (Kt 1 S 2¹⁶ 20²), לוֹ, v. לוֹ.

† **לו** and **לוֹ** († 1 S 14³⁰ Is 48¹⁸ 63¹⁹), also לוֹ (Qr לוֹ), + 2 S 18¹² 19⁷ (Ar. َلَو, Aram. ܠܝ, Mishm. ܠܝ, As. ܠܝ, with opt. force, Dl 1⁶ 78 end, 93, 145; cf. Kö 1¹ 333), conj. if, O that:—**1.** if (stating a case which has not been, or is not likely to be, realized): a. sq. pf. (so mostly), Dt 32²⁹ **לוֹ** if they had been wise (which they are not), they would understand this; Mi 2¹¹ (apod. וְהָיָה); Ju 8¹⁹ 13²³ **לוֹ** if J had desired to slay us, he would not have taken, &c.; 1 S 14³⁰ 2 S 19⁷ b. sq. impf. Ez 14¹³ if I were to send, &c. (but rd. prob. is, cf. v^{17,19}). c. sq. ptep., 2 S 18¹² **לוֹ** and though I should be weighing 1000 pieces of silver upon my hand, I would not, &c.; ψ 81¹⁴⁻¹⁷ **לוֹ** if my people were hearkening to me, quickly would I bow down, &c. d. sq. יֵשׁ Job 16¹.—With the apod. omitted, Gn 50¹⁵ **לוֹ** if Joseph were to hate us (how should we fare then?).

2. If only .! i.e. O that! would that! (cf. *ei yáp, eĩθe*) usu. sq. perf., as Nu 14²² **לוֹ** if only we had died in the land of Egypt! 20³ Jos 7⁷ **לוֹ** and the Lord said; Is 48¹⁸ 63¹⁹; sq. יֵשׁ Nu 22²⁹; sq. impf. Gn 17¹⁸ **לוֹ** O that Ishmael might live before thee! Jb 6²; sq. juss. Gn 30³¹ **לוֹ** if thou—O that thou wouldst hear me! (+ prob. v³ שמעני לוֹ: לוֹ לאמר: לוֹ לאמר, and similarly v¹⁵).—Rd. also prob. לוֹ for Mas. לוֹ Ju 21²² (with עָתָה for עָתָה), 1 S 13¹³ 20^{14,14} Jb 9³³ (sq. יֵשׁ); and perh. 14⁴ (Ew Kö).

† **לוֹלֵא** Gn 43¹⁰ Ju 14¹⁸ 2 S 2²⁷ ψ 27¹³, elsewhere לוֹלֵא, if not, unless (fr. לוֹ if, and לוֹלֵא, by dissim. (Kö 1¹ 236, 459) for לוֹ not; cf. Ar. َلَو), the neg. of לוֹ, and used similarly:—a. sq. pf., Ju 14¹⁸ **לוֹלֵא** unless ye had ploughed

with my heifer, ye would not have found out my riddle, 1 S 25³⁴ (second כִּי resumptive: כִּי 1 d), ψ 106²³; with apod. introd. by עָתָה כִּי Gn 31⁴² 43¹⁰; by לוֹ 2 S 2²⁷ (כִּי resumptive); by כִּי מִמָּעַט Is 1⁹; with an aposiop. ψ 27¹³ if I had not believed. ! b. sq. impf. Dt 32²⁷ **לוֹלֵא** I should have said, &c. except I dreaded, &c. c. sq. ptep., 2 K 3¹⁴. d. without a verb, ψ 94¹⁷ (apod. כִּי מִמָּעַט), 119²² (apod. לוֹ). In the later language, ψ 124¹² **לוֹלֵא** (apod. לוֹ) except that (cf. Aram. ܠܝܠܝ).—Rd. also לוֹלֵא for לוֹ in Nu 22³³ (apod. עָתָה כִּי). See further on לוֹ and לוֹלֵא Dr 139-145 Kö 1¹ 487 f. 565.

† **לְבוֹ** poet. for לוֹ, Job 27¹⁴ 29³¹ 38⁴⁰ 40⁴, like לוֹ for לוֹ, לוֹ for לוֹ: see לוֹ.

† **לְבוֹיִם, לְבוֹיִם, לְבוֹיִם** n.gent.pl. Lybians, in N Africa, W of Egypt;—Na 3⁹ (+ פֹּיט), 2 Ch 12⁹ (③ Αἰθῦες; + מִצְרַיִם, פֹּיטִים), 16⁸ ③ Αἰθῦες; (+ פֹּיטִים); לְבוֹיִם Dn 11⁴³ (v. Baer; c. Αἰθῦες), Theod. Αἰθῦες; prob. = לְבוֹיִם (q.v.) Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹ Αἰθῦες; read לְבוֹיִם perh. also Je 46⁹ (for לְבוֹיִם, cf. Sta^{Javan 5f}), ③ Αἰθῦες (פֹּיט = Αἰθῦες); ③ Sm Co Sta^{Javan 5} Berthol rd. לְבוֹ Ez 30⁵ (for פֹּיט, q.v.) See WMM As. Eur. 115.

† **לְבוֹיִם, לְבוֹיִם** n.pr.m. et gent. 1. Lud, Lydia, As. Luddu:—אֶפְרַיִם לְבוֹיִם Gn 10²² = 1 Ch 1¹⁷ ③ Αἰθῦες. 2. appar. a people in NE Africa תְּרַשִׁישׁ בֶּן לְבוֹיִם Is 66¹⁹, ③ Αἰθῦες; פֹּיט Ez 27¹⁰; 30⁵ (q.v.), in both ③ Αἰθῦες; also pl. לְבוֹיִם a 'son' of Misraim, Gn 10¹³ ③ Αἰθῦες (|| לְבוֹיִם) = 1 Ch 1¹¹ (לְבוֹיִם); Je 46⁹ (|| פֹּיט) v. לְבוֹיִם supr.—On this African לְבוֹ v. Di Gn 10, 13, opp. Sta^{Javan 5f}, cf. WMM As. Eur. 115.

לוֹ n.pr.loc. v. דְּבָר.

† **לוֹ** [לוֹ] join (intr.), be joined (NH Pi. לוֹ trans., Hithp. intr.; Aram. לוֹ accompany; so ܠܝܠܝ; Ba^{ES12} comp. Ar. ܠܝܠܝ be near);—Qal (late) Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִלְוֶנִי Ec 8¹⁵, be joined to, attend (of mirth). Niph. יִלְוֶנִי Is 56³ (pointed as Pf, rd. prob. יִלְוֶנִי); pl. יִלְוּ Est 9²⁷ Is 56⁶;—join oneself or be joined unto, sq. על Nu 18²⁴ לוֹ to Aaron, by

word-play), Is 14¹ (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11³⁴ (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9²⁷; Is 56⁶ (to '); sq. ^{אל} Is 56³ (to '), Zc 2¹⁵ (to '), Je 50⁵ (to '), Gn 29³⁴ (J; husband to wife); sq. ^{עם} 83⁹ (Asshur with enemies of Isr.)

†II. [לָוֶה] **vb.** borrow (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. ^{لَوَى} *delay payment of debt* (cf. Ba^{ES12}));—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. ^{לָוִנוּ} Ne 5¹; *Impf.* 2 ms. ^{תִּלְוֶה} Dt 28¹²; *Pt.* ^{לָוֶה} Pr 22⁷ + 2 t.;—*borrow*, ^{לָוֶה לְאִישׁ} עֶבֶד ^{מִלְוֶה} Pr 22⁷ *a borrower is slave to a man who lends*; abs. Dt 28¹² Is 24² ^{פָּסַף} 37²¹; sq. ^{פָּסַף} Ne 5¹. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. ^{וְהִלְוִיתָהּ} Dt 28¹²; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. ^{יִלְוֶה} Dt 28⁴⁴; 2 ms. ^{תִּלְוֶה} Ex 22²⁴; sf. ^{תִּלְוֶה} Dt 28⁴⁴; *Pt.* ^{מִלְוֶה} ^{פָּסַף} 37²⁶ + 3 t., estr. ^{מִלְוֶה} Pr 19¹⁷;—*cause to borrow*, i.e. *lend to*, c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 22²⁴ (E); c. acc. pers. Dt 28^{12,44,44}; abs. ^{פָּסַף} 37²⁶ 112³; ^{אִישׁ מִלְוֶה} Pr 22⁷ (v. **Qal** sup.); as subst. Is 24²; ' ^{מִלְוֶה} Pr 19¹⁷ *a lender to ' is one shewing favour to the poor.*

III. לֹוֶה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ^{لَوَى} *turn, twist*, *wind*, As. *lamû*, *surround, encircle*; D^{11WB368} Jen ZMG xliii (1899, 201).

†[לֹוֶה] **n.f.** wreath;—estr. ^{לֹוֶה} only fig. Pr 1⁹ (|| ^{עֲקָשִׁים}) of instruction of parents, 4⁹ (|| ^{עֲשֵׂת תִּפְאָרֶת}) of work of Wisdom.

†[לֹוֶה] **n.f.** wreath? (mng. dubious, cf. Sta ZAW lii. 1883, 161, poss. = ^{לֹוֶה});—pl. ^{לֹוֶה} 1 K 7^{29,30,36} of carved work on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple.

†^{לֹוֶתָן} **n.m.** ^{Jb 40, 25} serpent, dragon, leviathan, poet. and rare (on format. fr. לֹוֶה c. fem. ^{לֹוֶה} + ^י v. Thes and cf. Ges^{§82, 74} K^U li. p. 90 Ba^{NB §207 c}, Lag^{BN 205} thinks foreign loan-word);—*sea-monster*=crocodile Jb 40²⁵; whale ^{פָּסַף} 104²⁶ (v. Che); *dragon* producing eclipses (mythol.) Jb 3⁸; fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing ^{פָּסַף} 74¹⁴ (|| ^{תַּעֲרִימִים} v¹³); cf. Is 27^{1,11} (|| ^{נָחַשׁ בָּרֶחַק}), v. Che Di and esp. (on ' in gen.) Barton Tiamat, JAOS xv (1891), 22 ff. Gunkel¹ Schöpf. u. Chaos 46.

†[לָוִן] **vb.** (poet., mostly WsdLt) turn aside, depart (NH Niph., Hiph.; Ar. ^{لَوَى} *have recourse to, take refuge in*);—**Qal** *Impf.* ^{אֶל-לָוִן} Pr 3²¹ *let them not* (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera l., cf. VB) *depart from thine eyes* (v. Hiph.). **Niph.** *Pt.* ^{לָוִן} Pr 3³² Is 30¹²; estr. ^{לָוִן} Pr 14²; pl. ^{לָוִיִּם} 2¹⁵;—fig., *devious, crooked*, ^{לָוִן} Pr 2¹⁵ (|| ^{עֲקָשִׁים}); 14²; as

subst. of pers. 3²²; of course of action Is 30¹² (|| ^{עֲשָׂק}), i.e. *crookedness*=craftiness, cunning, cf. De Che Di. **Hiph.** *Impf.* ^{אֶל-לָוִן מֵעֵינַי} Pr 4²¹ (subj. ^{דְּבָרִי}) *let them* [my words] *not depart* (on form v. Ges^{§72 B. 9}) *from thine eyes* (strictly, *let them not practise, exhibit, deviation, direct causat.*, K^U li. 205).

†[לָוִן] **n.f.** deviation, crookedness (fig.);—only estr. ^{לָוִן שְׁפָתַי} Pr 4²¹ (on form cf. Ol §219 a K^U li. 166, 474).

†I. לָוִן **n.[m.]** almond-tree, almond-wood (NH *id.*; Aram. ^{لَوْن}, ^{لَوْن} *almond* (Löw^{No. 310}), whence Ar. ^{لَوْن} as loan-wd. (Frä¹⁴⁵ Lag^{BN 187 t}), Eth. ^{ለው-ዘ});—Gn 30³⁷ (J; + ^{לְבָנָה}) of rods stripped by Jacob.

†II. לָוִן **n.pr.loc.** 1. former name of Bethel Gn 28¹⁹ (J), 35⁶ (E), 48³ (P), Jos 18^{13,13} (P), Ju 1²³; appar. distinct fr. B. ^{מִבֵּית-אֵל} Jos 16² (JE; but ' here perh. explan. gloss, v. Di); ^{Λουζα}, Gn 28¹⁹ [^{Ουλαμ}] ^{μυαυς}. 2. city in hands of Hittites Ju 1²⁶ (on connect. as to site v. GFM); ^{Λουζα}.

לֹוֶה (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; cf. perh. Ar. ^{لَوَى} *shine, gleam, flash* (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syr. ^{لَوَى} *wipe out, efface*, with ref. to smooth surface; but this=לָוֶה).

†^{לֹוֶה} **n.m.** tablet, board or plank, plate (NH *id.*, Aram. ^{לֹוֶה}, ^{לֹוֶה}; Ar. ^{لَوَى} (mod. pron. ^{lāh, lōh}, cf. e.g. Spiro^{Arab.-Eng. Vocab.} Buhl), Eth. ^{ለው-ዘ}; but As. ^{lū} (as if from ^{לָוֶה}) in D^{11WB366}; see, however, ^{lūjum (lēyum)} Jäger EAS i. 486);—' ^{לָוֶה} abs. Is 30³; estr. Pr 3³ + 4 t.; du. ^{לָוֶה} Ez 27⁵; pl. ^{לָוֶה} (|| ^{לָוֶה}) abs. Ex 32¹⁶ + 17 t.; estr. Dt 4¹³ + 16 t.;—1. chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24¹² 31^{18b} 32^{16,16,19} (all E), 34^{1,1,1,1,1,29} (all J), Dt 4¹³ 5¹⁹ 9^{9,10,11,17} 10^{1,2,2,3,3,4,5} 1 K 8⁹ 2 Ch 5¹⁰; ^{לָוֶה} Ex 31^{18a} 32¹⁵ cf. v¹⁵, 34²⁹ (all P); ^{לָוֶה} Dt 9^{9,11,15}; tablet for writing prophecy Is 30⁸ (|| ^{סֵפֶר}), Hb 2², and fig., ^{לָוֶה} Pr 3³ (for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17¹ (inscribing sin of Judah); (vb. mostly ^{פָּתַח} Ex 31^{18b} 32¹⁵ Dt 9¹⁰; ^{לָוֶה} Ex 34^{1,28} Dt 4¹³ 5¹⁹ 10²⁴ Pr 3³ 7³ Is 30⁸; ^{לָוֶה} Je 17¹; ^{לָוֶה} sq. acc. Dt 9⁹ cf. 1 K 8⁹=2 Ch 5¹⁰; ^{לָוֶה} Ex 32¹⁶; ^{לָוֶה} Hb 2²). 2. wooden boards, composing altar of tabern. Ex 27⁸ 38⁷; *planks* composing ship (fig. of Tyre) Ez 27⁵; cf. ^{לָוֶה} Ct 8⁹, of door. 3. (metal)

plates on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple
1 K 7³⁶

לוחית **n.pr.loc.** in Moab; c. art. מועלה
הלוחית Is 15³ Je 48³ Qr (הלחית; Kt. הלחוח); it
lay S. of the Arnon; cf. Buhl *Geogr.* 24, 272 and reff.;
Ⓜ Λουεθ.

[לוי] **vb.** wrap closely, tightly, enwrap,
envelope (Ar. لوى *cleave, stick* to a thing; also
trans. *make to stick, or adhere*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms.
לאט 2 S 19⁵ (so rd., for MT לאט, We K1o Dr
Bu); *Pt. act.* לוט Is 25⁷ (cf. Kö¹, 445); *Pt. pass. f.*
לוטה 1 S 21¹⁰;—לוטה בשמלה 1 S 21¹⁰ it is *wrapped
up in a garment* (of sword of Goliath); fig. of
covering as sign of mourning, פני-הלוט הלוט
על-העצמים Is 25⁷ the surface of covering which
covereth over all the peoples (|| מסיכה הנסיכה).
Hiph. Impf. envelope, wrap פניו באדרתו
1 K 19¹³.

לֹט, לֹאט **n.[m.]** secrecy, mystery;—
abs. לֹט 1 S 18²² + 2 t., לֹאט Ju 4²¹; pl. sf. לֹטִים
Ex 7²² + 2 t.; לֹטִים Ex 7¹¹;—alw. c. ב. 1. בֹּלֵט
= *secretly* 1 S 18²² 24⁵ Ru 3⁷; so בֹּלֵאט Ju 4²¹.
2. בֹּלֵטִים with their mysteries = enchantments
(i. e. of מַרְטָפִי מַרְטָפִי) Ex 7²² 8³⁻¹⁴ = בֹּלֵטִים Ex 7¹¹
(all P).

לֹט **n.m.** envelope, covering;—Is 25⁷
v. sub vb. supr.

לוט **n.pr.m.** Lot son of Haran, and
nephew of Abram; Ⓜ Λωτ;—Gn 11²⁷⁻³¹ 12⁴⁻⁵
13^{1-5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 11, 12, 14} 14¹²⁻¹⁶ + 15 t. Gn 19; + בְּנֵי לוֹט =
Moabites Dt 2⁹; = Ammonites Dt 2¹⁹; = both,
ψ 83⁹.

לוֹטָן **n.pr.m.** Ⓜ Λωταν; a son of שַׁעֲרַי Gn
36³⁰⁻³² = 1 Ch 1³⁸⁻³⁹, and father of חֲרִי etc. Gn 36³²
= 1 Ch 1³⁹; called a chief (אֱלֹנִי) of חֲרִי Gn 36²⁹.

לֵוִי **n.pr.m.** Levi (✓ and mng. dubious;
Gn 29³⁴ (J) interpr. as *joined*, i. e. husband to
wife; Nu 18²⁻⁴ (P; appar. in word-play) of
Levites as *joined to, attendant upon*, Aaron;
orig. as *attached to, accompanying* Isr. fr. Egypt,
Lag Or. ii. 20 f.; as *attached to, attending upon* the
ark, Bau^{Priest.} 74; in this case לֵוִי would be
derived fr. לוֹ in priestly sense; Hom^{A. u. A.}
109, 30 f. prop. Minaean לוֹא, lau'an, priest, cf.
Id^{Sud-Arab. Chrest.} 127; ag. all such views v. Kau
SK 1899, 771 f.; We^{Proh. ed. 5, 141}; Hist. Isr. 145 Sta ZAW 1 (1881), 112 ff.
Gray Prop. Names, p. 96, cf. Nu 2310 xl (1886), 167, make לֵוִי
n. gent. fr. לוֹא (q. v.); cf. a further sugg.
We^{Skizzen iii. 114})—Ⓜ Λευ(ε)ι(ν);—1. a. Levi, son

of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29³⁴
34^{25, 30} 35²³ 49⁵ (all J); 35²³ 46¹¹ Ex 1² 6^{16, 16} Nu
3¹⁷ 16¹ (all P); 1 Ch 2¹ 5²² 6^{1, 3, 23, 23, 32} 23⁶ Ezr 8¹⁸;
so בְּחֵלֵי [אֶחָד] Ex 2¹ (E), Nu 26⁵⁹ (P). b. as
head of a family of descendants, in phr. בֵּית לֵוִי
Ex 2¹ (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17²³,
לֵוִי מִשְׁפַּחַת בֵּית לֵוִי Zc 12¹³. c. oft. לֵוִי(י) Ex 32^{26, 28}
(E), Jos 21¹⁰ (P), לֵוִי(י) with tribal ref. Nu 3¹³ 4²
18²¹ (charged with service of tabern., and hence
to receive tithes; all P); as priests בְּנֵי לֵוִי
Dt 21³ 31⁹, cf. Mal 3³, and לֹא הָיוּ מְבִנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12³¹;
from the לֵוִי the Zadokites are selected as
priests Ez 40⁴⁶; acc. to 1 Ch 9¹⁸ 23^{24, 27} בְּנֵי לֵוִי
are subordinate officials in temple (cf. v²³),
cf. 24²⁰; sharply disting. from priests Ezr 8¹⁸,
Ne 12²³ (cf. v²²); so also in later stratum of
story of Korah's revolt Nu 16^{7, 8, 10} (P²). 2. as
name of tribe, לֵוִי שִׁבְטָא Dt 18¹ (priestly tribe),
לֵוִי מִשְׁפַּחַת Nu 1⁴⁹ (in charge of tabern.), 3⁶ 18²
(ministers unto Aaron); לֵוִי alone = (tribe of)
Levi Dt 27¹² 33⁸ (earlier poem), Nu 26⁵⁸ (P),
Ez 48³¹ Mal 2⁴ (priestly tribe, cf. v¹), 1 Ch 21⁶
27¹⁷; לֵוִי מִשְׁפַּחַת = rod of (the tribe of) Levi Nu 17¹⁸
(P); also (no inheritance, because charged with
service of tabernacle) Dt 10⁹.

II. לֵוִי **adj.gent.** Levite;—לֵוִי, 40 t.; pl.
לְוִיִּם 250 t.; sf. 1 pl. לְוִיָּי Ne 10¹;—† 1. sg. of
individual, לֵוִיִּשׁ Ju 19¹ a certain Levite; pred.
לֵוִיִּשׁ Ju 17¹ and he was a Levite, so v⁹; c. art.
הַלֵּוִי as subst. the Levite Ex 4¹¹ (J), Ju 17^{10, 11, 12, 13}
(as priest), Dt 18⁶ 2 Ch 20¹⁴ 31^{12, 14}, Ezr 10¹⁵;
לֵוִיִּשׁ Ju 18^{3, 15}; לֵוִיִּשׁ הַלֵּוִי 20⁴. Sg. usu. † 2.
c. art. הַלֵּוִי as subst. coll. the Levites: Ex 6¹⁹ Nu
3^{20, 32} 26⁵⁷ (all P); 18²³ (P; charged with service of
tabern.); esp. D, Dt 12^{12, 18, 19} 14^{27, 29} 16^{1, 14} 26^{10, 12, 13},
also 1 Ch 24⁶; Mal 2⁸ (as priestly tribe); שִׁבְטָא הַלֵּוִי
Dt 10⁸ tribe of the Levites (set apart for ser-
vice), cf. Jos 13^{14, 33} 1 Ch 23¹⁴; בְּנֵי-הַלֵּוִי 1 Ch 12²⁷
(van d. H v²⁶) sons of the Levites (i. e. of the tribe);
so Ne 10⁴⁰ (as tithe-collectors); ψ 135²⁰
house (family, tribe) of the Levites. 3. pl.
הַלְוִיִּם chiefly Chr and P;—alw. c. art. הַלְוִיִּם
except sf. לְוִיָּי Ne 10¹; the art. is om. by Ⓜ
and most in Is 66²¹; always = subst. Levites;—
1. † a. earlier usage:—as bearing the ark
1 S 6¹⁵ 2 S 15²⁴ Dt 31²³, so (with priests) 1 K 8⁴
= 2 Ch 5⁵ (הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלֵּוִי); rd. prob. הַלֵּוִי as in K,
ⓂⓂ cf. Ot VB); also 1 Ch 15^{2, 26, 27} 23²⁶ 2 Ch 5⁴
(for הַכֹּהֲנִים || 1 K 8³). † b. not disting. from
priests by D: הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלֵּוִי Dt 17^{9, 18} 18¹ 24⁸ 27⁹,

Jos 3^{8.23} (both D; as bearing ark), also Je 33^{18.21}
 (חֵלֶל הַבֵּן), Ez 43¹⁹ 44¹⁵; cf. Dt 18⁷ 27¹⁴ Je 33²²;
 חֵלֶל הַבֵּן likewise 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30²⁷ (but rd. prob.
 חֵלֶל after ㊀㊀㊀, cf. Öt and infr.) +c. as tribal
 designation, Ex 6²⁵ Nu 3³⁹ 4^{18.46} Jos 21¹ (all P),
 1 Ch 9^{33.34} 15¹² 2 Ch 35⁵ Ne 11^{15.16} 12²⁴; with ref.
 to share in land Lv 25^{32.32.33.33} (H), Nu 1⁴⁷ 2⁴³
 Jos 14^{3.4} 21^{3.4.8.20.27.34.38.39} (all P), 18⁷ (D), 1 Ch 6⁴⁹;
 cf. also 2 Ch 11¹⁴. d. set apart for service in
 tabern., Ex 38²¹ Nu 1^{50.51.51.53.53} 2¹⁷ 7^{5.6} 8⁶ + 18 t.
 Nu 8 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 6³³ 16¹; ministers to
 Aaron and his sons Nu 3⁹ 8¹⁹ 18⁶ (P); set
 apart for א (as redemption for first-born)
 Nu 3^{12.12} + 7 t. Nu 3 (P); with certain per-
 quisites Nu 18^{24.26.30} + 9 t. Nu (P). 2. in Chr.
 the tribal idea is in the background, and
 thought of Levites as official class is prominent:
 a. disting. from priests חֵלֶל הַבֵּן 1 Ch 9¹⁴ (cf. v¹⁰),
 13² 15^{4.11.14} 23² 24^{6.31} + 67 t. Chr.; also Is 66²¹
 (acc. to Yrss., but dub.), Ez 44¹⁰ 45⁵ (cf. v¹),
 48^{11.12.13.22}. b. as porters, 1 Ch 9⁵⁶ 26¹⁷, cf. 34⁸;
 as in charge of music, 1 Ch 15^{16.17.22} 2 Ch 5¹²
 29^{25.30} 34¹² Ne 12²⁷; yet disting. fr. porters and
 singers, Ne 7¹ 13^{5.10}; disting. also fr. מְזַמְּרִים 1 Ch
 9² Ezr 8²⁰ Ne 10²⁹; further (with various official
 functions) 1 Ch 9³¹ + 29 t. Chr.; of groups of
 individuals, 2 Ch 17^{8.8} 29¹² 34¹² Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³,
 Ezr 8³³ Ne 3¹⁷ 9⁵ 10¹⁰ 12⁵, also 8⁷ (om. †; ㊀ BeRy
 Ryle). c. מְזַמְּרֵי הַלֵּלִים 1 Ch 15¹⁵ (bearing ark),
 24³⁰ (tribal designation).—See, on Levites, esp.
 Gf Gesch. d. Stammes Levi in Me Archiv i. 63 ff. 208 ff. We Prol. Cap. iv
 RS OTJC. 435 f., 2nd ed., 360 f. Bau Priesterthum 30 f., 68 f., and oft.

†[לִילִי] n.[m.] shaft or enclosed space (poss. in wall), with steps or ladder, only pl. לִילִים 1 K 6^s (וּבִלְלִים יַעֲלֶה), on mug. v. Sta^{ZAW} III, 1832, 136 ff. > 𐤋𐤍 winding-stair, cf. Buhl, v. Sta^{1.c.} (NH לִיל winding passage or stair, or enclosed space in which is a winding stair, acc. to Levy^{NHWE} II. 436, but v. Sta^{1.c.}; ✓dubious; hardly לִילוּ infr.)

לִּי v. sub לִּי, לִּי

לול (appar. secondary ✓ from III. לה
turn, twist, wind, whence following).

†[לִלְיָ] n.f. loop (probably from לָלוּ; cf. [לִלְיָ] p. 188 supra; Zelnpf^{BAS I, 135}, comp. As. *lu-lu*, 'Schleife');—only pl. abs. לִלְיָ Ex 26^{5.5.5} + 8 t., cstr. לִלְיָ Ex 26¹ 36¹¹;—*loops* on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks (קָרָסִים), for joining the curtains: Ex 26^{4.5.5.5.10.11} 36^{11.12.12.17.17} (all P).

לִּי v. לִּי sub לִּי.

I. לִּין, לִּיָּן **vb.** lodge, pass the night, fig.

abide (לִּיְהוֹן *n. lodging, spending the night*; cf. Nö^{ZMG xxxvii} (1883), 535 ff.; acc. to Thes kindred with לִיְהוֹן (q.v. infra), with change of ל and י)—**Qal** *Pf.* לָן Gn 32²² 2 S 12¹⁶; 3 fs. וְלָנָה consec. (before monosyl.) Zc 5⁴; 1 pl. וְלָנָה consec. Ju 19¹³ (v. Ges⁴⁷³. R.¹ Kö^{1.508}); *Impf.* יִלִּין Ex 23¹⁸ + 13 t. + 2 S 17⁸, but cf. **Hiph.**; וְלָנָה Gn 28¹¹ + 4 t. 3 fs. תִּלִּין Lv 19¹³ + 4 t.; תִּלִּין Jb 17² (v. Kö^{1.509}); 2 ms. juss. אֶל-תִּלִּין 2 S 17¹⁶; תִּלִּין Ju 19²⁰ (v. Kö^{1.c.}), etc.; *Imv.* לִין Ju 9^{6,10}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִלִין Gn 24²⁵ + 5 t.; לִלִין 24²³; *Pt. pl.* לָנִים Ne 13²¹;—**1. lodge, pass the night**: **a.** lit., human subj., oft. c. prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19³ 28¹¹ Ju 19^{13,15} 2 S 17¹⁶ Jb 24⁷ + oft. (on 2 S 17⁸ v. **Hiph.**); c. ה loc., וְלָן וְשָׁכַב אֶרְצָה 2 S 12¹⁶; c. ב loc. + ב temp. הוֹנָה Gn 32^{14,22} Jos 8⁹; c. הִלִּיָהּ (accus. temp.), Nu 22⁸ Jos 4³ 2 S 17¹⁶ 19⁸ Ru 3¹³; of the wicked ψ 59¹⁶, acc. to Hup De Pe al.; < fr. 11. לִין 𐤀𐤁𐤁 Aq Che Bae al., cf. AV; sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14⁴ (of י in Isr.). **b.** of animals: wild ox (רָאִים) Jb 39⁹ (sq. עַל-אֲבוֹתָם), porcupine (קַפְדִּר) Zp 2¹⁴. **c.** inanim. subj. = *remain all night*: of fat of sacrifice Ex 23¹⁸ (E; sq. עַרְבֶּקֶר), passover meal 34²⁵ (P; sq. לִבְקֶר, Dt 16⁴ (sq. לִבְקֶר), all these without local designation), wages of hireling Lv 19¹³ (H; אִתּ = *with* עַרְבֶּקֶר); of dead body Dt 21²³ (עַל loc.); dew Jb 29¹⁹ (ב loc.); bunch of myrrh Ct 1¹³ (בֵּין loc.) **d.** fig. כְּעֶרֶב יִלִּין ψ 30⁶ *at evening weeping may come to lodge* (opp. וְלִבְקֶר רִנָּה). **+2.** fig. *abide, remain*, subj. עֲלֹן (= *look upon*), c. ב Jb 17²; of error, 19⁴ (c. prep. אִתּ pers.), strength 41¹⁴ (of crocod.; c. ב); of righteousness, Is 1²¹ (c. ב); נִפְשׁוֹ כְּטוֹב נִפְשׁוֹ כְּטוֹב; of hearkening ear Pr 15³¹, c. בְּקָרֶב; of thoughts Je 4¹⁴, c. id.; abs., of man, *continue, endure*, ψ 49¹³, וְלִין שָׁבַע Pr 19³³ *he shall continue satisfied*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יִלִּין *cause to rest, lodge*, sq. acc., 2 S 17⁸ v. Kö^{1.509}. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* יִתְלַן Jb 39²⁸ *dwell, abide*, of eagle; fig. יִתְלַן בְּצֶל שְׁרֵי ψ 91¹ *of one trusting in י*.

מִלּוֹן n.m. lodging-place, inn, khan:—
 abs. מִ' Gn 42²⁷ + 5 t.; estr. מִלּוֹן 2 K 19²³ Je 9¹;—
lodging-place, inn, khan (?) Gn 42²⁷ 43²¹ Ex 4²⁴;
 מִ' אֲרָהִים Je 9¹; = camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4³
 (+ לָן), v⁸; of Assyrians Is 10²⁰; fig. מִלּוֹן קֶצֶה
 2 K 19²³, i.e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-
 ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest; so rd.

prob. in || Is 37²⁴ for MT מְרוֹם ק', cf. Di Du Kit Che^{Hpt.}

† **חֲלוּנָה** n.f. lodge, hut;—מ' בְּמִקְשָׁה Is 1⁸ (i.e. a watchman's hut); sim. of frail, insecure structure בְּמִלְכָּה וְהִתְנוּדָה Is 24²⁰ and it [the earth] shall shake (or totter) like a hut.

† II. [לון] vb. murmur, only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14, 16, 17, and Jos 9¹⁸ (Sam. always defect., hence Nö^{231f} xxxvii. 1883, 335 n. thinks poss. לון [cf. רון]; from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P);—**Niph.** Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּלְנוּ Ex 15²⁴ + 3 t. + Ex 16² Qr (Kt וילינו) + Nu 14²⁶ Kt (Qr וילינו, **Hiph.**); 2 mpl. תִּלְנוּ Ex 16⁷ Nu 16¹¹, both Kt (Qr תִּלְנוּ); on forms v. Ges¹⁷² Anm.⁸ Kü^{1.500};—*murmur* against, sq. על Ex 15²⁴ (JE), 16^{2,7} Nu 14² 16¹¹ 17⁶ Jos 9¹⁸ (all P; all of people Isr.); abs. ψ 59¹⁶ (v. I. לח 1a). **Hiph.** Pf. 2 mpl. תִּלְיִתְהֶם Nu 14²⁹; Impf. וַיִּלְנוּ Ex 17³; וַיִּלְנוּ Ex 16² Kt, Nu 14²⁶ Qr; 2 mpl. תִּלְיִנוּ Ex 16⁷ Qr, Nu 16¹¹ Qr (on all vid. supr.); Pt. pl. מְלִינִים Ex 16⁸ + 3 t.;—*murmur* = *Niph.*, sq. על Ex 17³ (E), elsewhere P: 16⁸ Nu 14^{27,27,20} 17²⁰; *cause to murmur*, sq. acc. + על Nu 14²⁶ Qr; (cf. also supra **Niph.**)

† **חֲלִנּוֹת** n.f. murmuring;—pl. estr. חֲלִנּוֹת (חֲלִנּוֹת) Ex 16¹² + 2 t.; sf. חֲלִנּוֹתֶיכֶם 16⁷ + 3 t.;—*murmurings* of Isr. against א' (only P); Ex 16¹³ Nu 17²⁵; sq. על Ex 16^{7,8}, cf. v², Nu 14²⁷ 17²⁰ (+ מְלִינִים על).

† I. [לוע], or [לע] vb. swallow, swallow down (Syr. ܠܘܥ, ܠܘܥ lap or lick up Ju 7^{3,7});—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. יָלְעוּ consec. Ol¹⁰ (Ges⁵⁶⁷ R.12);—abs., fig. of nations drinking (cup of judgment).—Hi De talk wildly, vid. II. לוע; We Now נָעַר reel, totter (cf. Is 24²⁰ 29⁹).

† [לע] n.[m.] prob. throat (external) (cf. NH לח jaw, cheek, Aram. ܠܘܥܐ id.);—וְשִׁמְתָּ שֵׁפֶן בְּלַעַךְ Pr 23² and thou shalt put a knife to thy throat (fig. for restraining oneself from indulgence in food).

† II. [לוע], or [לע] vb. talk wildly (MT לַע; perh. better wd. be לַע (√לע), cf. Thes and Ar. لَعِي, لَعِي makemistakes in talking, Ba^{ZMC} xli. 1-57, 605, 614);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. לָעוּ Jb 6³, subj. רֹבְרִים (v. Di); Impf. קָדַשׁ לַע אָרָם מִקֶּשֶׁת

Pr 20²⁵ it is a snare to a man that he should rashly cry, Holy! (construction unusual, and perh. text. err., cf. Frankenberg; on form v. Ol⁵ 243 a Anm.; Bu^{1.296} Kü^{1.375} f. der. fr. לעע; Str., Hiph. fr. לעע).

לחין v. לח.

† **לֹחֵשׁ** vb. knead (NH id.; Aram. ܠܘܫ, ܠܘܫ, Eth. ለሠ: or ለሰ:);—**Qal** Impf. 3 fs. תִּלְשִׁי Is 28²⁴ 2 S 13³ Qr (Kt תִּלְשִׁי); Inv. fs. תִּלְשִׁי Gn 18⁶; Inf. estr. מְלֹשֶׁת Ho 7⁴; Pt. fpl. לֹשֶׁת Je 7¹⁸;—*knead* (obj. not expr. = קָמַח סָלַת) Gn 18⁶ (J), cf. 1 S 28²⁴; obj. קֶצֶף dough Ho 7⁴ Je 7¹⁸ cf. 2 S 13³.

לֹחֵשׁ (Kt) n.pr.m., לֹשֶׁת v. לֹשֶׁת.

לֹחֵשׁ v. לֹחֵשׁ etc., p. 229 supra.

לֹחֵשׁ v. לח supra.

לח v. sub לחח.

† **לַחַח** (√ of foll., poss. fr. smoothness, cf. Ar. لَحِي peel off; Syr. ܠܚܝ strip off, erase).

† I. לחי n.m. ^{Cl.1,10} jaw, cheek (NH id.; Aram. ܠܘܚܝ; Ar. لَحْي; on As. lahūt cf. D¹¹⁷³ 373, but ܠܘܚܝ = ܠܘܚܝ?);—abs. Ju 15¹⁷ Mi 4¹⁴; estr. Ju 15¹⁶ + 2 t.; לחי 1 K 22²⁴ + 3 t. + Ju 15^{19,19}; sf. לחי Jb 40²⁶; לחי La 1²; du. לחיים Dt 18³; estr. לחי Is 30²⁴; sf. לחי Is 50⁶, cf. Jb 16¹⁰, etc.; לחי Ho 11⁴;—1. jaw, jawbone, of animal, Ju 15^{15,16} 16¹⁷ (under jaw of ass), cf. n.pr.loc. לחי נֶזֶת v¹⁷; in sim. מְרִימִי עַל-לַחֲיָהֶם Ho 11⁴ like those lifting up a yoke from upon (rd. נֶזֶת) their jaws (Isr. under fig. of oxen); of sacrificial ox or sheep Dt 18³; of crocodile Jb 40²⁶; of Pharaoh under fig. of מִצְרַיִם Ez 29⁴ (cf. v³); cf. 38⁴ Is 30²⁴. 2. cheek, of man 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³, Jb 16¹⁰ ψ 3⁸ Ct 5¹³ Is 50⁶ La 3³⁰ Mi 4¹⁴; of woman Ct 1¹⁰ La 1² (fig. of Jerusalem).

† II. לחי n.pr.loc. scene of an exploit of Samson;—לח Ju 15^{19,19} (Ⓞ Λαγωρ), לחי v¹⁴; c. art. בְּלַחֵי v⁹ (Ⓞ Λεuet, Ⓞ L Λεuet), cf. לחי רִמְתָּ v¹⁷ = height of Lelhi (expl. as fr. לחי jawbone, cf. GFM, Ⓞ Ἀναίρεσις σταγόνος); also 2 S 23¹¹, where read לחי to Lelhi, for לחי, vid. ח. חיה, p. 312 supr.; (Ⓞ θηρία; Ⓞ L σταγόνος). It must have lain in the Shephelah, near the border of the hill-country of Judah (Buhl^{Geogr.} 91); site unknown; conjectures are cited and criticized by GFM Ju 15, 19 q.v.

לחח (✓ of foll.; cf. Eth. **ለለሐሐ**; II. 1. *moisten, cool*; **ሰለለሐሐ**: *be moistened* Di^{Lex. 30}; NH **לחלח** Pilp. *moisten thoroughly*, Aram. **לחלח** *id.*, NH **לח** *moist, fresh*; **לִיחָה** *moisture, freshness, etc.*)

† **לח** *adj.* moist, fresh, new; — **לח** Gn 30³⁷ Ez 21²; **לח** 17²⁴; pl. **לחים** Nu 6³ + 2 t.; — **1.** moist, fresh, of trees, fruit, etc.; **לח** **לִבְנָה** Gn 30³⁷ (J); **לח** Ez 17²⁴ 21³; grapes **לח** **עֲנָבִים** Nu 6³ **2.** new, of cords, **לח** **יָתִידִים** Ju 16⁷⁻⁸, prob. made of fresh sinews of animal (cf. Syr. **ܠܚܐ** PS¹⁶⁵²; GFM^{ad loc.})

† **לִחָה** *n.m.* moisture, freshness (i. e. force, vigour); — sf. **לח** **וְלֹא נָס** Dt 34⁷ and his freshness had not fled, rd. prob. also **לִחָה** for MT **לִחָה** Je 11¹⁹ (v. **לח** ad fin.; on Zp 1¹⁷ v. **לחום**).

לחי *v.* sub **לחח**.

† **לִחַךְ** *vb.* lick (NH *id.*; so Aram. **לחך**, **لَحَّ**; Ar. **لَحَجَّ**); — **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* **לִחַךְ** Nu 22⁴ (E), sq. acc.; of ox licking up grass. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. **לִחַךְ** 1 K 18³⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִלְחֲכוּ** Nu 22⁴ Mi 7¹⁷; **יִלְחֲכוּ** ψ 72⁹ Is 49²⁰; *lick up* (sq. acc.), fire fr. heaven the water in trench 1 K 18³⁸; of Isr. consuming produce of land Nu 22³ (E); esp. **לִחַךְ** **לִי** *lick the dust*, sign of humiliation Mi 7¹⁷ ψ 72⁹ Is 49²⁰.

לחם *vb.* fight, do battle (NH *Hithp.*; **וּלְחַחְתָּם** MI^{11.15.19}; perh. = *order the battle*, cf. Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 721; Ar. **لَحَمَّ** *fit close together*, so NH **לחם** Pi., Syr. **ܠܚܡ** Pa. *waite*, **ܠܚܡ** *fit*; also *threaten*; Gerber^{Verb. Denom. 59} thinks vb. in Heb. denom. fr. **מִלְחָמָה** *battle-line*, but dub.); — **Qal** (poet.) only *Imv. ms.* and *Pi. act.* — *fight, do battle with*, rare, only ψψ, appar. later usage: — **לחם** **אֶחָד־לִּי** ψ 35¹ *do battle with those battling with me* (dub. whether **אח** is acc. sign or prep. *with*, cf. Ol; || **וְרִיבָה אֶת־יָדַי לִי**); 56³ *doing battle against me*; **לחם** v² as subst. *fighter*.† **Niph.** *Pf.* **נִלְחַם** Ju 9¹⁷ +, **וְנִלְחַמְתָּ** 11¹ 1 S 15¹⁸ **וְנִלְחַמְתָּ** Dt 1⁴¹ consec., etc.; *Impf.* **יִלְחֲמוּ** Ex 14¹⁴ Dt 1³⁰; **יִלְחֲמוּ** Ne 4¹⁴ **וְיִלְחֲמוּ** Ex 17¹ + 19 t.; 3 fs. **תִּלְחֲמוּ** Ze 14¹⁴; 3 mpl. **יִלְחֲמוּ** Ju 1³ + 13 t.; sf. **יִלְחַמְתִּי** ψ 109³; 2 mpl. **תִּלְחֲמוּ** 1 K 22³¹ + 4 t.; **תִּלְחֲמוּ** 1 K 12²¹, etc.; *Imv.* **יִלְחֲמוּ** Ex 17⁹ 1 S 18¹⁷; **בו** **יִלְחֲמוּ** Ju 9³⁸; pl. **יִלְחֲמוּ** 2 K 10³ Ne 4⁴; *Inf. abs.* **יִלְחֲמוּ** Ju 11²⁵; *cstr.*

יִלְחֲמוּ 1³ + 35 t.; **בו** **יִלְחֲמוּ** etc., Nu 22¹¹ + 6 t.; sf. **יִלְחֲמוּ** 2 K 8²⁹ + 3 t.; *Pi.* **יִלְחֲמוּ** Ex 14²⁵ + 10 t.; pl. **יִלְחֲמוּ** Jos 10²³ + 10 t. (but 1 S 31¹ rd. rather **יִלְחֲמוּ**, so || 1 Ch 10¹ We Klo Bu, cf. Dr); — *engage in battle* (recipr.), sometimes *waye war* (Jos 10³ Ju 11⁵ 1 K 14¹⁹ 22⁴⁶ 2 K 6⁸ 14²⁸ etc.), oft. c. **בְּ** of enemy (60 t.) Ex 1¹⁰ 17^{9.10} Nu 21^{23.26} 22¹¹ (all E), Ju 11^{8.25} 1 S 15¹⁸ 2 S 8¹⁰ + (49 t.); less oft. c. **בְּ** of city attacked or besieged † Ju 9⁴⁵ 1 S 23¹ 2 S 12^{26.27.29} Is 20¹ Jos 10³¹ (D), 1 K 20¹ Ne 4²; of tower Ju 1³²; sq. **בְּאֶרְצָי** 11¹² +; also c. **עַל** of enemy (26 t.): Ju 5²⁰ 11^{4.5.20} Jos 11⁵ (JE), 1 S 13⁵ 17¹⁹, also 1 S 17^{32.33} (of single combat), Dt 20⁴ Jos 9² (both D), 2 K 13¹² 14¹⁵ 2 Ch 11¹ 17¹⁰ 27⁵ Dn 10²⁰ 11¹¹ +; c. **עַל** of city † Jos 10²⁰ (D), 19⁴⁷ (JE)†; c. **אִתּוֹ** = *with*, of enemy, † Jos 24⁸ (E), 1 S 17⁹ (single combat), Je 21⁵ 1 K 20²³ 2 K 19⁹ = Is 37³⁶. Je 37¹⁰; also Ju 12⁴ 2 S 11¹⁷ 21¹⁵ 1 K 22³¹ 2 K 8² 9¹⁵ Je 21⁴ 32³ 33³ 2 Ch 18²⁰ 22⁶, and c. **אִתּוֹ** (= **אִתּוֹם**) Jos 10²⁵ (D), 1 K 20²⁵ (Kö; Lgb. ii. 296)†; c. **עַל**, *against*, of enemy only Je 21²; elsewhere (16 t.) of city: † Jos 10⁵ (JE), Is 7¹ 2 K 12¹⁸ 19⁹ = Is 37³⁶; esp. D and Je: Dt 20^{10.19} Jos 10³⁴. 36.38 (all D), Je 32^{24.29} 34^{1.7.8.22}†; c. **אִתּוֹ** of enemy † Je 1¹⁰ 15²⁰†; c. sf. **וְיִלְחֲמוּ** † ψ 109³ and they have fought against me†; c. **יַחַד** i. e. fight together = *with* (against) one another † 1 S 17¹⁰; abs. c. acc. cogn. **מִלְחָמוֹת** *fight battles* † 1 S 8²⁰ 18¹⁷ 25²⁸ 2 Ch 32⁸†; abs. elsewhere Ju 5^{19.19.20} Dt 1⁴¹ Ze 10⁵ + 26 t. + **עָלָיו** **יִלְחֲמוּ** 1 K 22³²; † c. **עַל** for, in behalf of, Ju 9¹⁷ 2 K 10³ Ne 4⁸; c. **לִי** = *id.*, Ex 14¹⁴ (J), v²⁵ (J; + **בְּ** of enemy), Dt 1³⁰ 3²² 20⁴ (+ **עַם** of enemy, vid. supra), Jos 10^{14.42} 23^{3.10} (all D), Ne 4¹⁴†; **יָכַל לִלְחֹם** *be able to fight*, c. **אִתּוֹ** of enemy 1 S 17⁹, c. **בְּ** of enemy Nu 22¹¹, = *be successful in fighting*, prevail against; so c. **עַל** of city Is 7¹, and abs. 2 K 16⁵ (after **עַל** **וְיָצְרוּ** *besiege*).

† **לִחְמוֹת** *n.[m.]* only in **לִחְמוֹת שְׁעָרִים** Ju 5⁴ (so Mass.; Codd. **לִחְמוֹת**, **לִחְמוֹת**), usu. tr. *then was there war of* (= *at*) the gates, but improb.; text and meaning dub.; AGL rd. *ὡς ἀπὸν κριθῶν*, whence Bu^{RS 103} **לִחְמוֹת שְׁעָרִים** *then they used to eat barley bread*; but Bu^{Comm.} **לִחְמוֹת שְׁעָרִים** *the barley bread was exhausted*; Mayer Lambert^{REJ xxx, 115} **לִחְמוֹת שְׁעָרִים** *then for* (in) 5 cities no shield was seen, etc.; other conj. in Kau^{AT}; cf. GFM^{ad loc.}

† **לִחְמוֹת** *n.[m.]* perh. intestines, bowels (mg. and ✓ not wholly certain, cf. Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 721; from **לחם** = *press together*, acc. to DI^{Prot. 193}); —

לֶחֶם ²⁹⁶ n.m.^{189,7} and (rarely) f. Gn 49, 20 (vid. infr., and Dr^{1810,4}) bread, food (Ph. לֶחֶם *bread*; NH לֶחֶם; Aram. לֶחֶם, لَحْمٌ, as Heb.; Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh, meat* (cf. Frä³⁰));—abs. לֶ Gn 3¹⁸ +; לֶחֶם Gn 31³⁴ +; לֶחֶם ψ 14¹ + 2 t.; estr. לֶחֶם Hog⁹ +; sf. לֶחֶם Jb 32²⁴ +, לֶחֶם Ob⁷ +, לֶחֶם Hog^{1b} +, v¹² (for MT לֶחֶם), We GASm Now. + etc.;—**1. a.**

†**לִחְסֵל** n.m. oppression, distress; —'l abs.
 1 K 22^{27,27} + 5 t.; estr. 2 K 13⁴ + 2 t.; sf. **לִחְסֵלָה**
 Dt 26⁴ **לִחְסֵלָה** 44²⁵; —*oppression* of Isr. Ex 3ⁿ (E;
 + vb. cogn.), 2 K 13⁴ cf. Dt 26⁷ (|| **לִחְסֵלָה**, **לִחְסֵלָה**) **לִחְסֵלָה** 44²⁵
 (|| **לִחְסֵלָה**); *oppr. of* (i.e. by) an enemy, **לִחְסֵלָה** 42¹⁰ 43⁷;
 in gen. Jb 36¹⁵ (|| **לִחְסֵלָה**); **לִחְסֵלָה** 1 K 22²⁷

= 2 Ch 18²⁶ *bread of oppression and water of oppression*, i.e. prison-fare (> Kto *scanty fare*); cf. *לחם צר ומים לי* Is 30²⁰, appar. of privations of a siege (cf. Che Di Du; on the apposition in these passages v. Ges^{131.2} (b) Kö^{114.333} p. q. Da Synt. § 29. e).

†[לחש] **vb.** whisper, charm (NH *id.*; Aram. לחש, חַש; Eth. ለሐሳ: *whisper*, v. RS JPh xiv. 185, 122, possibly originally serpent-charming); — **Pi.** Pl. pl. קול מלחשים ψ 58⁸ *voice of whisperers* (i.e. *serpent-charmers*; || חוכרי חכרים). **Hithp.** *whisper together*, Impf. יחלש c. על ψ 41; Pl. pl. מתלחשים 2 S 12¹⁹.

†לחש **n.[m.]** a whispering, charming; — לח Is 26¹⁶; לחש Ec 10¹¹ Is 3³ Je 8¹⁷; pl. לחשים Is 3³⁰. — **1.** *serpent-charming* Ec 10¹¹; לחש Is 3³ (prob. more general). **2.** *charms, amulets*, worn by women, Is 3²⁰. **3.** *whisper of prayer*, לחש Is 26¹⁶ *they pour forth a whisper of prayer* (but Koppe Bū Gr Di Du rd. לחש 'Zauberzwang', *compulsion of (by) magic*).

†לוחש **n.pr.m.** (= *whisperer*) only c. art. לח, a chief of the people Ne 3¹² 10²⁵.

לח v. sub לחש.

†לח **n.[m.]** myrrh, or 'ladanum' (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of *cistus-rose*, *cistus villosus*, Tristr. FEP. 225, and esp. Nat. Hist. Bib. 458 ff.; Ri^{11WD} 207, cf. Löw No. 79 Di Gn 37. 25 Now Arch. 1. 64 (Sab. Denkm. 84; As. *ladunu* (fr. Damascus) cf. Schr. COT Gn 37. 25, MBak. 1891, pp. 413 ff.; Ar. لَدْن, whence Gk. λήδανον, λάδανον Hdt. III. 112); — נכחת לח Gn 37²⁵, merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, cf. 43¹⁴, present to Joseph (both J; Ⓢ στανή).

לח (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†לחש **n.f.** a kind of lizard (NH *id.*); — named as unclean Lv 11³⁰ (with לח, חֲנִיָּה, חֲנִיָּה, חֲנִיָּה, Ⓢ χαλασώτης, Ⓢ stellio. — Vid. Di ad loc. Tristr. Nat. Hist. Bib. 260 ff.

†[לחש] **vb.** hammer, sharpen, whet (NH *id.*, *hammer*, *tap*; Aram. לחש, חַש; *sharpen*; Ar. لَطَس *strike, tap*); — **Qal** Impf. לחש Jb 16⁹ ψ 7¹³; Inf. estr. לחש 1 S 13²⁰; Pt. לחש; — **1.** *hammer*, only Pt. = *hammerer*, sq. לחש Gn 4²² (J). **2.** *sharpen sword*, חרב

(acc.) ψ 7¹³; cf. 1 S 13²⁰, obj. מחרשת, אחרשת, מחרשת; fig. לח עינים לי Jb 16⁹ *my foe whets his eyes for me*. **Pu.** Pt. פער מלפוש ψ 52⁴ *a sharpened razor* (in sim. of evil tongue).

†לחש **n.pr.gent.** Gn 25⁹, descendants of Abraham and Keturah; Ⓢ Λαρουσιμ.

[לילה], לילות v. sub III. לילה.

לילה, ליל **n.m.** Gn 40. 6 *night* (NH *id.*; M1¹⁵ לילה (ב) לילה; Aram. לילה, لَيْل, لَيْل; Ar. لَيْل, لَيْل; Eth. ለሐሳ: all = *night*; As. *lilātu*, evening Di^{11WB}; meaning of ✓dubious; form probably לילה, and ending ה radical, and not ה loc., Nö¹¹ 127 Di^{11WB} Ges^{190.2} c. R. Kö II. p. 57, R. 1); — abs. לילה Gn 19³⁸ + 214 t. + 2 t. Qr (v. infr.); לילה Gn 1⁵ + 3 t.; לילה Is 16³ + Pr 31¹⁸ La 2¹⁹ Kt (Qr לילה); לילה Is 15¹¹ 21¹; estr. לילה Ex 12⁴² Is 30²⁹; pl. abs. לילות 1 S 30¹² + 4 t.; estr. *id.*, Is 21⁸ + 5 t.; — **1.** *lit. night*, opp. day, Gn 8²² (J), Dt 1³⁸ + very oft. (v. די); alternation of day and night divinely ordained Gn 1⁵ (P), Je 33^{20.20.25} +; לילה ימים ערלי Is 38^{12.13} i.e. within one whole day; as close of day, ערלי 2 Ch 35¹⁴; as time of sacred חג (לילה) Is 30²⁹; of suffering and weeping לילות עמל Jb 7³, cf. ψ 6⁷ 77³ etc.; of pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc. (sts. || *by day*) Is 26⁹ Jb 35¹⁰ ψ 1² 22³ 42⁹ 77⁸⁸ 92³ 119^{5.5}, cf. 16⁷ 17³; of night-service in Temple 134¹; of sudden assault, or destruction, Is 15¹ Je 6⁵ Ob 5 Jb 27²⁰ 34^{20.25} 36²⁰; divided into watches ψ 90⁴; לילות שפירים Ex 12⁴² v. sub שפיר; c. num., denoting duration of time, †*forty days and forty nights* Gn 7^{4.12} Ex 24¹⁸ 34²⁸ Dt 9^{9.11.18.23} 10¹⁰ 1 K 19⁸; *three days and three nights* (שלושה לילות) 1 S 30¹² Jon 2¹; *seven days and seven nights* (שבעת לילות) Jb 2¹³ †; מראת הל' † Gn 20³ 31²¹ (both E), 1 K 3⁵; Gn 46² (E); חנויות ל' Jb 20⁸ 33¹⁵; חנויות ל' Is 29⁷ (cf. Mi 3⁶ infr.); †; Jon 4^{10.10} v. חן 8. p. 121 b. Chiefly in adverb. plur.: — חצות, חצות at midnight Ex 12²⁹ + (v. חצות, חצות p. 345 b), cf. חצות הל' † 1 K 3⁵; חצות הל' Pr 7³ †; חצות הל' Ex 12^{8.12} on this night (P; the night of which one is speaking); חצות הל' on that night Gn 19³⁵ (J) + oft., (P only Nu 14¹); חצות הל' Gn 19³⁵ 30¹⁶; so חצות alone † 1 S 14³⁴, but del. Ⓢ We Kit, cf. Dr; Kto Bu rd. לילה; לילה to-night † Gn 19^{35.34} 30¹⁶ (all J), Nu 22^{3.39} (E), Jos 2^{2.4}

(both JE), 2 S 17^{1.16} 19⁸ Ru 1¹² 3^{2.13}, opp. מָחָר
to-morrow 1 S 19¹¹; הַלַּיְלָה = *this night* just past,
last night 1 S 15¹⁶ (cf. Dr); בְּלַיְלָה *all night* Ho 7⁶
(opp. בֹּקֶר), Ex 14^{20.21} (J), Nu 11³² Jos 10⁹ (both
JE), Ju 16^{2.2} 19²⁵ 1 S 15¹¹ 3^{1.12} 2 S 2^{29.32} 4⁷; opp.
בְּלַיְלָהּ (of continuous action) 1 S 19²⁴ 28²⁰
Is 62⁶, opp. יוֹמָם ψ 78¹⁴; בְּכָל-לַיְלָה ψ 6⁷ *every night*
(prob.); cf. בְּכָל-לַיְלָהּ Is 21⁸ *all the nights* (opp.
יוֹמָם); esp. לַיְלָה *by night* Nu 22³⁰ (E) Jos 8³
(JE), Dt 16¹ Nu 9¹⁶ (P) + 51 t.; of these Gn
14¹⁵ and Ex 13^{21.22} (J) + 25 t. opp. יוֹמָם, covering
all the time: otherwise Ju 6²⁷ (opp. יוֹמָם);
יוֹם וַלַיְלָה *night and day* 1 K 8²⁰ Is 27³ Est 4¹⁶;
less oft. לַיְלָה ψ 16¹⁷; הַלַּיְלָה *by night* + 2 K 25⁴
(‘*in* || Je 52⁷), Ze 1⁸ Ne 4¹⁶ (opp. הַיּוֹם); בַּלְּ *id.*,
Je 6³ + 18 t. (chiefly late; oft. opp. בַּיּוֹם, etc.);
בְּלַיְלָהּ + ψ 92³ (opp. בֹּקֶר), 134¹ Ct 3^{1.8}; בְּלַיְלָהּ
Ne 9¹⁹ (opp. בֹּקֶר); בְּלַיְלָהּ Is 15^{1.1}; בַּלְּ *as at night*
Jb 5¹⁴ (opp. צָהָרָה) + 2. fig. בְּלַיְלָהּ צָהָרָה
Is 16³ sim. of shadow of Zion as protection;
more oft. in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity
without divine guidance or comfort מִבְּלַיְלָהּ
Mi 3⁶; personal distress Jb 35¹⁰; judgment perh.
also Jb 36²⁰ (Ew De Di Da; night of death Bu;
‘unintelligible’ Siegf); מִבְּלַיְלָהּ מַה-מְּלִילָה Is 21¹¹
i.e. what hour of the night of calamity is it?
cf. v¹² (opp. בֹּקֶר).

† לִילִית n.f. Lilit (Milton *Che night-lag*), name of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom; prob. borrowed fr. Bab., Is 34¹⁴ (NH *id.*; As. *lilitu*, Dl^{HWB 377}; Syr. ܠܝܠܝܬܐ PS¹⁹⁵¹; on the development of legends of Lilit in later Judaism, v. Bux^{Lex. Talmud., s.v. Che} ad loc. Grünbaum^{ZMGG xxxi. 1877, 250 f.}—Connexion with לִילִית perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology).

ל. ז. ז.

† [לִיץ] vb. scorn (NH *id.*; vb. not in cognates; cf. Ph. מִלִּין *interpreter* CIS^{22.44.88}; Ar. لَاصَ is *turn aside* (intrans.); hence perh. prop. *speak indirectly or obliquely*, Fl^{De} Pr. 1. 6); — Qal Pf. 3 m. לָצַח Pr 9¹²; Impf. לִיץ 3³¹ + 2 t.; Pl. לִיץ 9⁷ + 11 t.; pl. לִצִּים ψ 1¹ + 3 t.; — scorn, לְבַדָּה וּלְצִחַת Pr 9¹² if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it (opp. הַכְמָתָה), c. acc. 14⁹ 19²⁴; c. לִצִּים הַלֵּל scorner he (God) scorneth 3³¹; הַלֵּל the scorner is proud and haughty 21²⁴, delights in scorning 1¹², is incapable of discipline 9⁷, reproof 9⁹ 15¹², or rebuke 13¹.

cannot find wisdom 14⁶; is an abomination 24⁹, should be avoided ψ 1¹; smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19²³ 21¹¹ and banished for the removal of contention 22¹⁰; judgment is prepared for him 19²⁹; $\parallel$ ψ 1s 29²⁰; wine is a scorner Pr 20¹.—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. ψ 119⁵¹; *Pt.* ψ Gn 42²³ Jb 33²³; pl. estr. ψ 2 Ch 32³¹; sf. ψ Jb 16²⁰; ψ Is 43²⁷;—1. *deride* Jb 16²⁰ ψ 119⁵¹ 2. *Pt. interpreter* Gn 42²³ (E); fig. of intermediaries between God and man, Jb 33²³ Is 43²⁷; *ambassador* 2 Ch 32³¹ **Po'lel** *Pt.* pl. ψ (נ dropped Kü^{it. 479}) *scorners* Ho 7⁵. **Hithp.** *Impf.* ψ act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker, Is 28²².

† לִצְוֹן n.[m.] scorning, Pr 1²²; אֲנִישׁ לִצְוֹן
men of scorning, scorers = דַּיָּל 29⁸ Is 28¹⁴.

† מִלִּיצָה n.[f.] satire, mocking-poem Hb
 2⁶, also לִרְיָ (al. here *figure, enigma*).

לִישׁ (√ of foll., Thes לִישׁ; perhaps=*be strong* (Thes) cf. Ar. كَيْتٌ, كَيْتٌ, *strength*; لَيْتٌ (med. ')) III. v *be strong*, etc., appar. denom. =*be lion-like*).

† **לִיּוֹן** **n.m.**^{Jb 4, 11} lion (Ar. **لَيْوَانٌ**, **لَيَّانٌ**;
As. *nešu*, lion is comp. by Hal (cf. Hpt^{KAT 2, 510});
Ba^{ZA III, 1882, 60});—lion Jb 4¹¹ Is 30⁶ (**לִיּוֹן**), **לִיּוֹנִים**
בְּנֵי־חַמָּה Pr 30³⁰

†II. **לִיִּן** **n.pr.loc.** (on meaning *lion*, cf. RS Sem. i. 156 (om. 2nd ed.));—former name of Dan, in extreme north of Canaan, Ju 18^{7,14,27,29} (v. 17 p. 192 b); ③ *Λαισα* = **לִיִּין** q.v.; cf. Buhl *Geogr.* § 124.

† III. Ψ_2^{15} n.pr.m. father of Michael's second husband, 1 S 25⁴¹ + 2 S 3¹⁵ Qr (Kt Ψ_2^{15}), Θ $\Lambda\mu\epsilon\iota\varsigma$, $\Sigma\epsilon\lambda\lambda\eta\varsigma$, A $\Lambda\alpha(\epsilon)\iota\varsigma$, Θ L Iwas, $\Sigma\epsilon\lambda\lambda\epsilon\iota\mu$.

† **יִשְׁרָאֵל** **n.pr.loc.** N. of Jerus. Is 10³⁰ (perh. akin to **יִשְׂרָאֵל**, v. Di); site unknown; v. Kasteren ^{ZVP xlii. 101} conj. *‘Isauriye*, village two miles NE. fr. Jerus. (PEF ^{Map}; Mem. iii. 27 Rob ^{BR i. 437} cf. Buhl ^{Geogr. 175}), **ὁ ἐν Σα, Αυσρα**.

לִּי = לָכָה *Imv.* of לָקַח q.v.

לכד vb. capture, seize, take (by lot)

(Ph. לָכַר *take out, choose* (?); לָכַר as BH;
Ar. لَكَد is *strike, push*, with the hand, etc., مِلْ كَدَّ
pestle, cf. mod. لَكَد *attack* Wetzst 230 xlii. 1808, 140.

לִכְרֹה *stick or cleave to*; — **Qal** *Pf.* לִכְרֹה Jos 8¹ +, לִכְרֹה 2 S 12²⁷ etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְכֹּד Am 3⁶; לִכְרֹה Ju 8¹² +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. לִכְרֹה 2 S 12²⁸, mpl. לִכְרֹה; *Inf. abs.* לִכְרֹה Am 3⁶; *estr. sf.* לִלְכֹּד Je 18²², לִלְכֹּד 32²⁴; *Pt.* לִכְרֹה Jb 5¹³ Pr 16²²; — **1.** *capture, seize* (not in P) c. acc., usu. a city or town, in war Ju 1^{8,12} Jos 8²¹ 10¹ (JE), Dt 2³⁵ + 48 t. (but Ju 1¹⁸ del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM al.); land Jos 10⁴² (D), Dn 11¹⁸; water-courses (fords), Ju 3²⁸ 7^{24,25} 12⁸; obj. men (usu. princes, kings) in battle Ju 7²⁸ 8^{12,14} Jos 11^{12,17} (D), 2 Ch 22⁹ 33¹¹; captives and spoils 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴; of Saul's seizing the kingdom (הַמְלִיכָה), i.e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14⁷; also of Samson's *catching* the foxes Ju 15⁴; of a lion *catching* his prey Am 3¹; of a trap, snare, לִכְרֹה יִלְכֹּד 3⁵. **+2.** fig. of entrapping men Je 5²⁶ ψ 35⁸, cf. Pr 5²² Jb 5¹³ and (of a pit) Je 18²². **+3.** of *taking* by lot Jos 7^{14,14,17} (JE; v. **Niph.** 3).

+Niph. *Pf.* נִלְכַּד La 4²⁰; 3 fs. נִלְכְּדָה 1 K 16¹⁸ +, etc.; *Impf.* יִנְלָכֵד Is 24¹⁸ Je 48⁴¹; יִנְלָכֵד Ec 7²⁰; וְיִנְלָכֵד Jos 7¹⁶ +, etc.; *Pt.* נִלְכַּד Jos 7¹⁵; — **1.** *be captured* in war, of city 1 K 16¹⁸ 2 K 18¹⁰ Je 38^{24,28} 48^{1,41} 50^{2,9,24} 51^{31,41} Zc 14²; of men Je 51⁵⁶ La 4²⁰ (cf. **Qal** 1). **2.** of men, *be caught*, viz. in a snare or trap, only fig., usu. by divine judgment Is 8¹⁵ 24¹⁸ 28¹³ ψ 9¹⁶ 59¹³ Pr 6² 11⁶ Je 6¹¹ 8⁹; so of Moab, Je 48^{7,14}; of being *ensnared* by a woman Ec 7²⁶; of being *caught* by cords of distress, עֲנִי בְּחֶבְלֵי עָנִי, Jb 36⁸. **3.** *be taken* by lot Jos 7^{15,16,17,18} (all JE), 1 S 10^{20,21,21} 14^{41,42} (cf. **Qal** 3).

+Hithp. *Impf.* 3 mpl.; יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְלֹא יִתְפָּרְדּוּ Jb 41⁹ *they grasp each other, and cannot be separated*, of crocodile's scales (|| בְּאַחִיהֶוּ); יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְיִרְבְּקוּ (|| יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְיִרְבְּקוּ) Jb 38³⁰ *the face of the deep compacts* (of freezing; || יִתְחַבְּאוּ); vbs. transp., plausibly, by Me Bi Siegf Bu).

+Lach. [לִכְרֹה] **n.** [m.] *a taking, capture* (cf. ψ 9¹⁶) וְשָׁמַר בְּנֶלְכֶךָ Pr 3²⁶ (subj. 'י).

+Lach. [מִלְכָּדָה] **n.f.** *a catching instrument*, i.e. a snare, trap, only fig.; sf. מִלְכָּדָתוֹ עָלֵי נְחִיב Jb 18¹⁰ *of the wicked* (|| מִמֶּנּוּ בְּאֶרֶץ חֶבְלֵי).

Lach. לִכְרֹה *Imv.* fr. הֲלֹךְ q.v.; לִכְרֹה also for לִכְרֹה *to thee* + Gn 27³⁷.

Lach. לִכְרֹה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 4²¹; unknown. (Θ Λαχα, Λαχα).

Lach. לִכְרִישׁ **n.pr.loc.** — so Jos 10³ +; c. ה loc.

לִכְרִישׁ Jos 10³¹ + 5 t.; — Canaanitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos 10^{3,5,23} (all JE), v³¹ 12¹¹ (both D); (= Tel el-Amarna *Lakiša*, *Lakisi* Wkl^{TA} Tablets, Nos. 217, 218, 180, 181); captured by Jos 10^{32,33,31,35} (all D); reckoned to Judah Mi 1¹³ Je 34⁷ Jos 15³⁰ (P), cf. 2 K 14^{19,19} = 2 Ch 25^{27,27}, 2 Ch 11⁹ Ne 11³⁰; base of Assyrian operations 2 K 18¹⁴, cf. 2 Ch 32⁹, also 2 K 18¹⁷ 19⁸ = Is 36² 37⁸ (= As. *Lakisi* Schr^{COT} 2 K 18, 19); prob. = mod. *Tell el-Hesi*, c. 33 miles SW from Jerusalem FJB^{Mound of Many Cities}, 1893 Buhl^{Geogr.} 5 103 GASm^{Geogr.} 284; > *Umm el-Lakis* vd Velde^{Mem.} 320 Guérin^{Judea} 11, 299 ff.; *Um Lakis* opp. by Rob^{BR} 11, 47. — (Θ) Λαχεῖς.

לִכְרֹה v. לִכְרֹה. לִלְכֹּד v. [לִלְכֹּד] sub. לִכְרֹה.

Lach. לִמַּד **vb.** *exercise in, learn* (NH *id.*, *be accustomed to, learn*; Aram. לִמַּד (rare) *learn*; Syr. لَحِب Pa. *accustom, combine*; Ettaph. *be taught*, etc.; As. *lamādu, learn*, DI^{Prot.} 25); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִמַּד Is 26¹⁰; 1 s. לִמַּדְתִּי Pr 30³ + 3 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְמַד Dt 17¹⁰; 1 s. אֶלְמַדְתִּי ψ 119⁷³; 3 pl. יִלְמְדוּ Dt 4¹⁰ + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* לִמְדוּ Is 1¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* לִמַּד Je 12¹⁶; *estr. sf.* לִמְדִי ψ 119⁷; *Pt.* *pass. estr.* לִמַּדְתִּי 1 Ch 5⁸; — *learn* something, c. acc. Dt 5¹ ψ 119^{7,71,73} 106³⁵ Pr 30³ Is 2⁴ 26^{9,10} 29³⁴ Je 12^{16,16} Mi 4³; c. אֶל Je 10²; c. *inf.* Dt 18⁹ Is 1¹⁷ Ez 19^{3,6}; לִמְדָה Dt 4¹⁰ 14²³ 17¹⁹ 31¹³; וְיִלְמְדוּ Dt 31¹²; לִמַּדְתִּי מִלְחָמָה *trained to war* 1 Ch 5¹⁸ **Piel** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִמַּד Ec 12⁹; 2 m. sf. לִמַּדְתִּי ψ 71¹⁷ + 7 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִלְמַד ψ 25⁹; יִלְמַד Jb 21²²; 2 ms. sf. תִּלְמַדְנִי ψ 94¹²; 1 s. אֶלְמַדְתִּי ψ 51¹⁵; 3 mpl. יִלְמְדוּ Dt 4¹⁰ + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* sf. לִמְדוּ ψ 25⁴ + 12 t. *Imv.*; *Inf.* לִמַּד Je 32³³ + 9 t.; *Pt.* מִלְמַד Dt 4¹ + 7 t. *Pt.*; — *teach*, abs. 2 Ch 17^{7,9} ψ 60¹; *teach* some one something, c. double acc. Dt 4^{5,14} 5²⁸ 11¹⁹ 31^{19,22} Ju 3² 2 S 1¹⁸ (?), ψ 25^{4,9} 34¹² 51¹⁵ 94¹⁰ 119^{12,26,64,66,68,106,124,135,171} 132¹² Ec 12⁹ Is 40¹⁴ Je 2³³ 9^{13,10} 13²¹ Dn 1⁴; c. acc. pers. Dt 4¹⁰ ψ 25⁵ 71¹⁷ Ct 8² Is 48¹⁷ Je 31³⁴ 32^{33,33} Ezr 7¹⁰; acc. rei Jb 21²²; acc. pers. ל rei 2 S 22³⁶ = ψ 18³⁵, ψ 144¹; acc. rei ל pers. Jb 21²²; acc. pers. מִן rei ψ 94¹²; acc. pers. ב rei Is 40¹⁴; acc. pers. *inf.* rei Dt 4¹ 6¹ 20¹⁸ ψ 143¹⁰ Je 9¹ 12¹⁶; מִלְמַדִּי *my teachers* ψ 119¹⁰ Pr 5¹³. **Pual** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִמַּד Je 31¹⁸; *Pt.* pl. *estr.* מִלְמַדִּי 1 Ch 25⁷ Ct 3⁸; f. מִלְמַדָה Is 29¹³ Ho 10¹¹; — *trained*, as soldiers Ct 3⁸; singers 1 Ch 25⁷; a bullock to the yoke Ho 10¹¹; *taught*, of a human command Is 29¹³.

†[עָלַע] vb. talk indistinctly, unintelligibly (NH *id.*, in deriv. (לְעָלַע foreign language, לְעָלִי foreigner), also murmur, remonstrate; Syr. ܠܥܠܐ talk indistinctly; Ar. ܠܥܠܐ distort; IV. talk obscurely, ambiguously);—only Qal Pt. עָלַע עם ψ 114¹ a people talking unintelligibly (|| מְצָרִים).

†[לעט] **vb.** swallow (greedily) (NH *id.*, Hiph. *stuff* cattle with food; Syr. *ܐܬܝܚܝܬ* *jaw*; cf. Ar. *لَعَطَ* *speak confusedly, utter indistinct sounds*);—only **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf. causat. *הִלְעִטְנִי* Gn 25³⁰ (J) *let me swallow*, sq. *מִן* rei.

†לַעֲנָה **n.f.** wormwood (NH *id.*; Ar. *لَعْنٌ* is *curse* (vb. *لَعَنَ* *id.*), so Nab. לענת (vb. לענ) cf. Cook^{Gloss.});—only fig. of bitter things:—of perverted justice, Am 5⁷ 6¹² (|| ראש); of result of idolatry, Dt 29¹⁷ (|| *id.*); of 's chastisement Je 9¹⁴ (|| מִי־ראש), 23¹⁵ (|| *id.*), La 3¹⁵ (|| מְרוֹרִים), v¹⁹ (|| ראש); sim. of bitter (מָרָה) result of intercourse with strange woman Pr 5⁴—On wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*, etc., Gk. *ἀψιθιον*) cf. Löw^{supl.} 401, 421 Tristl' Nat. Hist. Bib. 493.

לוע **v.** לעע.

לפד (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†לפיד **n.m.** Ju 15⁴ 4 *torch* (NH *id.*);—^ל abs. Ju 15⁴ Is 62¹; estr. Gn 15¹⁷ Ze 12⁵; pl. לפידים Ju 15³ + 2 t., לפידם Ex 20¹⁵, לפידם Ju 7¹⁶ + 3 t.; estr. לפידים Dn 10⁶;—*torch*, Ju 7^{16,20} 15^{4,5} (kindled, *הַבְעִיר אֵשׁ*); לפידם Gn 15¹⁷ (+ *תִּפְרֹץ עֵשֶׁן*); JE), Ze 12⁵ (sim. of conquering power of [chiefs of] Judah; || בְּיַד אֵשׁ, בְּיַד אֵשׁ Dn 10⁶ (sim. of eyes of angel in vision; || וַיִּפְצְיוּ בְּמִרְאָה בָּרָק); sim. of flashes (reflected from) darting chariots Na 2¹⁵ (|| בְּרָקִים); ^ל of lightning-flashes Ex 20¹⁸ (E; + *קולות* *thunder-peals*); of flashing water-drops expelled by snortings of crocodile Jb 4¹¹ (|| בִּירוֹדֵי אֵשׁ); of flame between cherubim Ez 1¹³ (|| אֵשׁ, אֵשׁ); sim. of Zion's glorious deliverance Is 62¹ (|| גִּבְעָה).—*לפיד* Jb 12⁵ v. sub פִּיר.

†לפידות **n.pr.m.** husband of Deborah Ju 4⁴; Ⓢ *Ααφ(ε)δωθ*.—On fem. form cf. GFM.

לפני **v.** sub [פָּנֶה] 1 K 6¹⁷.

לפניה **v.** sub פָּנֶה 1 K 6²⁰.

†[לפת] **vb.** twist, turn, grasp with a twisting motion (Ar. *لَفَتَ* *twist, wring*; As. *lapātu, overthrow*, Dl^{HWB 382});—**Qal** *Impf.* וּלְפַת Ju 16²⁰ sq. acc., Samson *grasped* the two middle columns. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּלְפַת Ru 3⁸ the man started up and *twisted himself*; 3 mpl. וּלְפַתוּ Jb 6¹⁸ the paths of their way [i.e. of the streams] *turn aside* (*twist, wind*, with lessening force), so AV Hi De Da Bu > Ew Ol Di Siegf Du, who read *Qal* וּלְפַתוּ or *Pi.* וּלְפַתוּ, making *אֲרוֹחוֹת*, = *caravans*, subj.

לָצֵן v. sub לָצֵן.

†לקום **n.pr.loc.** northern border-town of Naphtali, Jos 19³³ (P), Ⓢ *Δωδαμ*, ⓈL *Δακουμ*, so also Lag^{Onoma} 273, 24; site unknown.

לקח **vb.** take (NH *id.*, esp. *buy*, and (Niph.) *be taken in marriage*; MI^{17,20} *Impf.* וְלָקַח; Ph. לקח; As. *likû, lakû* Dl^{HWB 384}; Ar. *لَاقَ* *conceive* (of female), IV. *impregnate*; Eth. *ለቀሰ* *receive*; Zinj. לקח DHM^{Sendsch. 59}; Aram. also *Inscr.* of Carpentr.³ (*Imv.* קחי); cf. Cook^{Gloss. Aram. Inscr.});—**Qal** *Pf.* ^ל Gn 22² +, לקח 27²⁶ + (קח Ez 17⁵ is textual error; om. Ⓢ Ⓢ Co, cf. Gcs¹ 19,3,5); sf. לקחני Gn 24⁷, לקחם Je 27²⁰ (for קחם Ho 11³ rd. prob. אֶקְחֵם Ⓢ Ew St Sta^{334,4} Now Che Or We); 2 ms. לקחם Gn 20³ +, etc.; *Impf.* יִקַּח Ex 21¹⁰ +, יִקַּח Gn 21⁵ + (Nu 16¹ read יִקַּח Bū We Di Dr² 8^{18,18}; 1 S 30²⁰ read יִקַּח We Dr Kit Bu); sf. יִקַּחני 2 S 22¹⁷ +; יִקַּח Jb 15¹²; 3 fs. יִקַּח Gn 38²³ +; 1.s. אֶקַּח 14²³ +, יִקַּח Zc 11¹⁵; 1 pl. נִקַּח Gn 34⁶ +, נִקַּח 1 S 4³ +; יִקַּח Dt 3⁸ 29⁷; *Imv.* יִקַּח Ex 29¹ Pr 20¹⁶ + Ez 37¹⁶ (Co וְלָקַחְתָּ, after Ⓢ); fs. יִקַּחני 1 K 17¹¹; usually קח Gn 6²¹ +, קח 15⁹, sf. 3 ms. קחני 1 S 16¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. 3 fs. קחנה Je 36¹⁴; sf. 3 mpl. קחם Gn 48⁹ (cf. Kō^{1,330} Ges^{161,2}); fs. קחי Is 23¹⁶ + 3 t.; mpl. קחו Gn 42²³ +, sf. 3 ms. קחוהו 1 K 20³³; *Inf. abs.* לקוח Je 32¹⁴ + 2 t., לקח Dt 31²⁶; *estr.* יִקַּח Je 5³ +; 2 K 12⁹ (Kō^{1,318}); usually c. prep. לקחת Gn 4¹¹ +, מִשְׁתַּחֲתָה 1 K 22³ +, etc.; sf. לקחת Ez 24²⁰, לקחתה Gn 30¹⁵ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* לָקַח 27²⁶ +, etc.; *pass. pl.* לְקָחִים Pr 24¹¹;—**1.** *take, take in the hand*, sq. acc. rei, Ex 7¹⁵ (J), 17⁵ (E), Nu 25⁷ (P), 2 K 4²⁰ (all c. בְּיָד) 2 S 18¹⁴ (c. בְּכַף), cf. Gn 8⁹ (J), Ex 4¹⁷ 12²² (JE), Dt 4⁵ + oft.; Gn 40¹¹ (E; of plucking grapes. 2 S 4⁶ read סָקַלָה for לָקַחְתָּ, v. חָפָה, p. 334 supra, and סָקַל). This easily passes into **2.** *take and carry along* with oneself, *בְּיָדָם* קחו Gn 43¹² (J), Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 1 K 14³ 2 K 5³ 8^{3,9} 9¹ Pr 7²⁰ (all c. בְּיָד); cf. Gn 43¹⁵ Jos 9⁴ (both JE), +. **3. a.** *take from, or out of*, sq. acc. rei vel pers., + מִן loc.: Gn 2²² (rib from man), 3²² (man from ground; both J); Dt 19¹² 1 S 17¹⁹ 1 K 17¹⁹ +; וְיָשָׁה אֶת־הַחֶרֶב מֵעַל יָדָה Ju 3²¹ (i.e. *drew it*); c. כ. instr. בְּמִלְחָמָם Is 6⁶; sq. מִן partit. 2 S 12⁴. **b.** *take, carry away*: Ez 3¹⁴ *spirit lifted me up and carried me away*; fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15¹². **c.** *take away from, so as to*

deprive of, sq. acc. Gn 42³⁶ (E); sq. acc. + מן, Gn 44²⁹ (מעם; J), 1 K 11³⁴ ψ 51¹³; לקח את; 2 K 2³ 'is about to take away thy lord from over thy head, so v⁹; cf. abs. אינינו Gn 5²⁴ (P); more oft. without מן, Gn 27^{36,36} 30^{15,15} 31¹ (all J), Ju 11^{13,15} 15⁶ 18²⁴ 1 S 12³³ 2 S 12⁴ 1 K 11³⁴ Jb 12²⁰; abs. Jb 1²¹; לקח את; מלך בן אפי ואפח בעברתי Ho 13¹¹; of the sword, taking away its victims Ez 33^{4,6}; fig. of taking away understanding Ho 4¹¹ d. esp. take away life 1 K 19^{10,14} ψ 31¹⁴ Pr 1¹⁹ Jon 4³. 4. take to or for a person: a. for oneself, sq. acc. + ל, = appropriate to oneself Dt 7²⁵ Nu 8¹⁶ (P), Dt 22⁷ 2 K 12⁶; c. ל as dat. comm., Zc 11⁷; לקח לו לעבדים 2 K 4¹ to take my two sons for himself for slaves; so (without ל reflex.), Jb 40²⁸ wilt thou take him as slave for ever? b. = procure, get, sq. acc. + ל, לקח תבן, Ex 5¹¹ (J) get you straw; לקח לו קלון Pr 9⁷ getteth to himself shame; so oft., esp. לקח, etc., Gn 6²¹ 12¹⁹ 16²¹ 45¹⁹ +; without ל, Ne 5² let us procure corn, and eat and live; of acquiring a field Pr 31¹⁶. c. take possession of, sq. acc., of land Dt 29⁷ Jos 11^{16,23} (all D), 2 Ch 16⁵; cf. לקח את; פקדתי ואת אחר ψ 109⁸ his office let another take; fig. לקח את; הפל Jb 3⁷ that night—let darkness take possession of it! d. = select, choose, לקחם ל' Dt 4²⁰, cf. v³⁴ (+ ל), 1 K 11³⁷; of men Dt 1¹⁵ Jos 3¹² (JE); (+ לקחם); + מן Dt 1²³ Jos 4² (JE). e. esp. take in marriage: (1) for another, esp. a son, c. ל, לקחתי אשה לכני Gn 24⁴ and thou shalt take a wife for my son, so v^{7,38,40,48} (all J), 21²¹ (E), Je 29¹⁰; (2) more oft. for oneself, usu. c. ל reflex. (sts. + לקחה), Gn 4¹⁹ 6² 11²⁹ 12¹⁹ (all J), + oft.; without ל Gn 20²³ (E), etc. f. = receive, accept, esp. a bribe, gift, ransom, etc., 1 S 8³ 12^{7c,4} (both sq. מן), Am 5¹² 2 K 5^{15,16,20,23,26,26} ψ 15⁵; interest-money Ez 18^{13,17} 22¹²; inheritance Jos 13⁸ 18⁷ (both D), Nu 34^{14,14,15} (P); of earth, receiving Abel's blood Gn 4¹¹ (J); chastisement Is 40²; of perceiving a sound, Jb 4¹¹ mine ear received a whisper of it; receive mentally: לקח בעליו Ex 22¹⁰ (E) i.e. shall accept the oath as satisfactory; לקחתי ברך Nu 23²⁰ (JE), i.e. I have received (commandment by revelation) to bless; receive instruction Pr 24³² Je 2³⁰ +; entanglements of temptation Pr 22²⁵. g. take, as preliminary to further action: Gn 31³⁴ (E),

she took them and put them; Ju 3²⁵ take key and open; Jos 2⁴ she took the two men and hid them; 1 K 18⁴ Obadiah took 100 prophets and hid them; 19²¹ Elisha took the yoke of oxen and slew them, cf. 2 S 17¹⁹ 18¹⁸; sts. wholly redundant, לקח ועשו עולה חרשה 1 S 6⁷ take and prepare a new cart, etc.; somewhat different is לקחם לשונם וינאמו נאם Je 23³¹, i.e. they take (=make use of) their own tongues, and talk oracles. 5. take up, upon = put upon, sq. על: לקחתי על-ראשה 2 S 13¹⁸ and Tamar put ashes upon her head; לקחתי על-החמור Ju 19²⁸; cf. לקחתי יפרש כנפיו Dt 32¹¹ he spreadeth his wings, he taketh him up. 6. = fetch: לקחתי לי מעט-מים 1 K 17¹⁰ fetch me, pray, a little water, cf. v^{11,11}, 2 K 2²⁰ 4⁴¹; לקחתי שני בנים Gn 27⁹ and fetch me thence two kids, cf. v¹⁸ (J); + לקחתי 1 S 21⁹; an offering Lv 12⁸ (P); || לקחתי v⁶; c. human obj. oft. nearly = summon, לקחתי לקחתי Nu 33¹¹ (JE) to curse mine enemies did I summon thee, Ju 11⁵ 1 S 16¹¹; לקחתי אתו אלי 1 S 20³¹ send and bring him unto me; 2 K 3¹⁵ 6¹³ +; of א, summoning his people from exile, לקחתי מןם Dt 30⁴. 7. take = lead, conduct (with or without contact): לקחתי את-שני ויבא את-הם Gn 48¹; לקחתי את-עמו Ex 12³² (both E); לקחתי את-עמו Ex 14⁶ (J) and his people he took with him, cf. v⁷ (J), Jos 8¹ (JE), Ju 4⁶; לקחתי את-מקום אחר Nu 23²⁷ I will take thee unto another place, cf. v^{14,28} (all JE); א, subj., לקחתי את-אביכם Jos 24³ (E) and I took your father Abraham from beyond the river; לקחתי הצל לקחתי Pr 24¹¹ rescue those led to death. 8. take = capture, seize: לקחתי בקוקה 1 S 2¹⁶ I will take by force, sc. flesh; of spoils, לקחתי לקחתי Ju 5¹⁹ gain of silver they took not; of capture of ark 1 S 5¹; bronze 2 S 8⁵, etc.; territory Gn 48²² (E), Dt 3¹⁴; cities Nu 21²⁵ (JE), Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 11¹⁹ (D), 1 S 7¹⁴ 2 S 8¹; of capture of hippopotamus Jb 40²⁴; of seductions of woman, לקחתי לקחתי Pr 6²⁵ and let her not capture thee with her eyelids. 9. take = carry off: a. as booty Gn 14¹¹ 1 S 27⁹ 30^{16,18,19,20} 1 K 14^{26,26}. b. as prisoners Gn 14¹² 2 K 18³² = Is 36¹⁷, 2 K 23³⁴ = 2 Ch 36⁴. 10. in phr. take vengeance: לקחתי נקמתנו מןם Je 20¹⁰ and we will take our vengeance upon him; abs. לקחתי נקם Is 47³ vengeance will I take.

+Niph. Pf. נלקח 1 S 4²²; נלקח 4¹¹ Ez 33⁶; 3 fs.

נלקחתי 1 S 4¹⁷; Impf. 3 fs. ונלקחתי Est 2^{8,16}; 1 s. ונלקחתי

2 K 2⁹; *Inf. estr.* הִלָּקַח I S 4^{19,21}, sf. הִלָּקַח I S 21⁷;—**1.** *be captured*, of ark I S 4^{11,17,19,21,22}. **2.** *be taken away, removed*, of shewbread I S 21⁷; of removal by death Ez 33⁶; of translation of Elijah 2 K 2⁹ (c. מָעַם pers.). **3.** *be taken, brought unto* (לָקַח), only Est 2^{8,16}.

† **Pu.** *Pf.* לָקַח Gn 3²³ +, 3 fs. לָקַח 2²³, 2 ms. לָקַח 3¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** *be taken from, out of* (מִן of source) Gn 2²³ 3^{19,23} (all J); cf. לָקַח מִהֶם Je 29²² and there shall be taken from them (derived from their case) a curse-formula. **2.** = *be stolen from*, Ju 17² (ל pers.). **3.** *be taken captive*, Je 48¹⁶, cf. Is 52⁵. **4.** *be taken away, removed* (= **Niph.** 2), of Elijah's translation 2 K 2¹⁰ (c. מָאָח pers.), of death Is 53⁸ (c. מִן, prob. instr.).

† **Hoph.** *Impf.* לָקַח Gn 18⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *be taken, brought unto* Gn 12¹³ (J; sq. לָקַח to the house of), 18⁴ (abs.). **2.** *be taken out of* Jb 28² (מִן of source), from, of Ez 15³ (מִן partit.). **3.** *be taken away from* Is 49²⁴ (מִן pers.); abs. v²⁵.

† **Hithp.** *Pt.* fs. מִתְלַקֶּחֶת lit. fire taking hold of itself, of lightning Ex 9²⁴ (JE), Ez 1⁴, exact signif. dub.; *in close succession, incessant* Di Sm, *infoling itself*, i.e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes A V VB SS, > of quivering flashes Buhl, of forked or zigzag lightning Da.

† **לָקַח** **n.m.** ^{Fr. 4, 2} learning, teaching (concrete; prob. *what is received*);—לָ abs. Is 29²⁴ + 5 t.; sf. לָקַח Dt 32² Jb 11⁴; לָקַח Pr 7²¹;—**1.** *instruction*, subjective, as personal acquirement; לָקַח Is 29²⁴, they shall learn instruction (|| בִּנְיָה); לָקַח Pr 1⁵ a wise man will hear and will increase (his) learning, so 9⁹. **2.** *teaching*, obj., as thing taught, יַעֲרֵף בְּמִטָּר יַעֲרֵף לָקַח Dt 32² (|| אִמְרָתִי), Jb 11⁴; לָקַח Pr 4⁷; also = *teaching-power, persuasiveness*, לָקַח Pr 16²¹ sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness (v. מחק), ועל שִׁפְתָיו יוֹסִיף לָקַח v²³; in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, לָקַח Pr 7²¹ (|| שִׁפְתֶיהָ).

† **לָקַח** **n.pr.m.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 7¹⁹, Ⓢ Λακεῖμ, Α Λακεία, Ⓢ L Λακεῖμ.

† **I.** **מִלְקָח** **n.m.** ^{Is 49, 25} booty, prey (cf. לָקַח 9);—**1.** הִיָּקַח מִבְּבוֹר מַיִם Is 49²⁴ (|| שָׁבִי), cf. v²⁵ (|| *id.*); Nu 31²⁶ (|| *id.*), 31¹¹ (|| שָׁבִי), v¹² (|| *id.* + שָׁבִי, i.e. here, only, disting. fr. captives), v³² (|| יָחַד), v²⁷.

† **II.** **מִלְקָח** **n.[m.]** jaw (astaking, seizing food);—du. sf. מִלְקָחַי מִרְבֵּק מִלְקָחַי ψ 22¹⁶ and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws, i.e. my gums.

† **מִלְקָחִים**, **מִלְקָחִים** **n.[m.]** du. tongs, snuffers;—**1.** tongs used at altar of temple, for lifting coal, in Is.'s vision, Is 6⁶. **2.** lamp-snuffers, in temple 1 K 7⁴⁹ = 2 Ch 4²¹; in tabern. sf. (ref. to lamp-stand, מְנוֹרָה) מִלְקָחֶיהָ Ex 25³⁸ 37²³ Nu 4⁹ (all P).

† **מִקָּח** **n.[m.]** a taking, receiving;—*estr.* מִקָּח שֹׁחַד 2 Ch 19⁷ a taking of a bribe.

† **מִקָּחָה** **n.f.** ware (prop. thing received, sc. in trade; cf. לָקַח in NH); only pl. הַמִּקָּחוֹת Ne 10³² (their) wares.

† **לָקַט** **vb.** pick or gather up, specif. glean (NH *id.* and לָקַט; Ar. لَكَّط pick up (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aram. לָקַט, and לָקַט; חָמַץ; Mand. לָקַט (Nö^{M 54}, also on Talm. וְלָקַט); cf. As. lakātu DI^{HWB 385} (but ל = t?));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָקַטוּ Ex 16²² Nu 11⁸, וְלָקַט consec. Ex 16⁴, לָקַטוּ Ex 16¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16⁵, יִלְקְטוּ ψ 104²⁸, וְיִלְקְטוּ Ex 16^{17,21}; 2 mpl. sf. תִּלְקְטוּ Ex 16²⁶; *Imv.* mpl. לָקַטוּ Gn 31⁴⁶ Ex 16¹⁶; *Inf. estr.* לָקַט Ex 16²⁷ + 2 t.;—**1.** *pick up, gather*, c. acc., stones Gn 31⁴⁶ (J), lilies Ct 6²; usu. the manna: Ex 16^{4,5,26} (J), v^{21,22} (P); sq. מִן partit. v¹⁶ (P); so abs. v²⁷ Nu 11⁸ (both JE), Ex 16^{17,18} (P); of animals gathering food יִלְקְטוּ ψ 104²⁸. **2.** *specif. glean*, abs., Ru 2⁸ (c. פ loc.; usu. Pi. in this sense). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. לָקַטוּ consec. Ru 2¹⁶, לָקַטוּ Ru 2^{17,18}; 2 fs. לָקַטוּ Ru 2¹⁹; *Impf.* לָקַטוּ Gn 47¹⁴ + 2 t.; 3 fs. לָקַטוּ Ru 2¹⁵, וְלָקַט Ru 2^{3,17}; 2 ms. לָקַטוּ Lev 19⁹ + 2 t.; 1 s. לָקַטוּ Ru 2^{2,7} (cf. Ba^{NB 152, 489}); *Inf. estr.* לָקַט Ru 2¹⁵ + 2 t.; *Pt.* מִלְקָט Is 17⁵, pl. מִלְקָטִים Ju 1⁷ Je 7¹⁸;—**1.** *gather, gather up*, fallen grapes, Lv 19¹⁰ (H), arrows 1 S 20³⁸, (fire-)wood Je 7¹⁸; abs. (food from ground) Ju 1⁷ (cf. GFM); = *pick, pick off*, 2 K 4^{39,39} (+ מִן of source). **2.** *fig. collect (money)* Gn 47¹⁴ (J). **3.** *specif. glean*, after the reapers, usu. abs. Ru 2^{3,7} (|| אָסַף), v¹⁷ (all c. פ loc.), v¹⁵ (|| פ loc.), v¹⁹ (adv. loc.), also v² (where פ may be loc. or partit., cf. Be), also v^{15,16,23}; c. acc. Is 17⁵ (שָׁבִי, sim. of devastation of land; || אָסַף קִצִּיר, Ru 2^{17,18}; c. acc. cogn. לָקַט Lv 19⁹ = 23²² (H)). **Pu.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ

Is 27¹² *ye shall be picked up* (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of 's judgment). **Hithp. Impf.** וַיִּהְיוּ לְקַטְּטִים Ju 11³ and *there collected themselves* worthless men unto (אל) Jephthah (*were raked together* GFM).

† לִקְטָן n.[m.] gleanings, i.e. what is or may be gleaned, only cstr. לִקְטָנִי, as acc. cogn. with לקט Pi., (q. v.) Lv 19⁹ = 23²² (H).

† יִלְקוּט n.[m.] receptacle, wallet(?) (prop. collector) (on form cf. Lag^{EN p. 127} Ba^{NB § 156 b} Kö^{II. 1, § 76. 3})—only in 1 S 17⁴⁰ and he put them [the stones] בְּכֵלִי הָרָעִים אֲשֶׁר-לוֹ וַיִּלְקוּט in the shepherd's receptacle which he had, even (?) in the wallet (? such as every shepherd carried, hence art.); but prob. del. ו before בֵּיל (cf. The We Klo Bu HPS), and regard לוֹ... בְּכֵלִי as gloss (We Bu HPS).

† לָקַק vb. lap, lick (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ar. لَقِيَ lick, lap of dog (Wahrm));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. לָקַק 1 K 21¹⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִלֵּק Ju 7^{5,5}; 3 mpl. יִלְקוּ 1 K 21¹⁹, וַיִּלְקוּ 1 K 22³⁸;—*lap*, לָקַק בְּלִשׁוֹנוֹ מִן הַדָּם Ju 7⁵, like a dog v⁵ (abs.); of dogs lapping up blood (acc.), 1 K 21^{19,19} 22³⁸. **Pi. Pt. pl.** c. art. הַמִּלְקָקִים Ju 7⁶ אֶל-פִּיהֶם is *erron. gloss*, v. GFM), v⁷; in both = *lap, lap up* (= **Qal** v⁵).

לָקַשׁ (✓ of foll.; NH לקש be late (Hiph. and deriv.); Aram. ܠܩܫܐ make or do late, לקישא, ܠܩܫܐ late; vulg. Ar. لَقَسَ be late (Hauran), Wetzst in De^{Joh 24, 6}, so II. Wahrm; לקיש late, Dozy^{Suppl. II. 543}).

† לָקַשׁ n.[m.] prob. after-growth, after-math, i.e. spring-crop (cf. GASm¹² Proph. i. 109);—only (2 t.) Am 7¹, וְהָיָה הַלָּקֶשׁ וְהָיָה בְּתֵהֱלֵת עֲלוֹת הַלָּקֶשׁ וְהָיָה הַלָּקֶשׁ אַחֲרַי הַקֶּשֶׁלֶת;—Other interpr. are: *late-rain growth* (fr. מִלְקוֹשׁ q. v.), Hoffm^{ZAW III. (1883) 116}, *leaf-and-herb-gathering* in spring, We after Klein^{2PV IV. 1881, 83}; Anderlind^{viii. 1886, 62}.

† מִלְקוֹשׁ n.m. Je 3³, latter-rain, spring-rain (i.e. showers of March–April; important, as strengthening and maturing crops); מ' Ho 6³ + 7t.;—related to לָקַשׁ as particular to general, opp. יוֹרֵה (former rain, q. v.): Ho 6³ Je 5²⁴; so opp. מוֹרֵה Jo 2³; particular under מָטָר Dt 11¹⁴ (opp. יוֹרֵה), Zc 10¹ (+ מִטְרֵ-יָמָשׁ), Jb 29²³; || רִבְבִים Je 3³; מ' עַב Pr 16¹⁵ spring-rain-cloud (sim. of king's favour).

† לָקַשׁ vb. only Pi. 3 mpl., prob. denom. fr. לָקַשׁ = take the aftermath, i.e. take everything (Wetzst in De^{Joh 24, 6}) (> Buhl II. לקש, cf. Ar. لَقَسَ schnell zusammenraffen [cf. Lane²⁶⁶⁸]);—despoil; וְכָרְם וְשָׁעַ וְלָקַשׁוֹ Jb 24⁶ and the vineyard of the wicked (but rd. prob. עֲשִׂיר the rich Bu Du) they despoil (|| קָצַר).

לִשְׁךָ (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. لَسَّ suck, lick (Eth. ለስዳ; butter); so Thes and on ψ 32⁴ De Bae, also Di^{Nu 11, 8}).

לִשְׁךָ n.m. juice, juicy or dainty bit, dainty;—cstr. בִּטְמֵם לִשְׁךָ הַשָּׁמֶן Nu 11⁸ (J) sim. of taste of manna (ἡ ἐγκυπρίς, ὁ panis oleatus), i.e. a dainty prepared with oil (cf. Di); נִהְפָּךְ לִשְׁךְ בְּחֶרְבִּי מִן נֶחֱם ψ 32⁴ my juice (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

לִשְׁךָ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† לִשְׁכָּה n.f. room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka (NH *id.* לִשְׁכָּה; cf. also לִשְׁכָּה; on the lishka v. Now^{Arch. II. 37, 52, 79}; Bo^{Geogr. I. xvii. 438} (ed. Leuad.) comp. Gk. λέσκη, cf. RS^{Sem. I. 236} (2nd ed. 254) al.);—ל Ez 40³⁸; cstr. לִשְׁכָּה 2 K 23¹¹; c. ה loc. לִשְׁכָּה 1 S 9²²; pl. לִשְׁכוֹת Ez 40¹⁷; cstr. לִשְׁכוֹת Ne 10³⁸;—**1. a.** of room connected with a sanctuary (בְּמִקְדָּשׁ), where sacrif. meal was eaten 1 S 9²², insert also prob. 1¹⁸ (cf. We Dr Klo Bu). **b.** connected with Sol.'s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 35^{2,4}, cf. v^{4,4}; one where prophecy read 36¹⁰ (both these appar. open, cf. Gie^{Je 35, 2}); cf. בְּפִרְיֵיהֶם... לִשְׁכָּה בְּמִקְדָּשׁ 2 K 23¹¹; used of Levites' cells 1 Ch 9³³; = store-rooms v²⁶ (|| אֲצִרוֹת), 23²⁸ 28¹² 2 Ch 31¹¹. **c.** in Ezek.'s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc. Ez 40^{17,17,38,44,45,46} + 41¹⁰ (del. Co Bthl), 42^{1,4,7,8,11} + v¹² (del. Co Bthl); in three tiers, cf. הֶלֶל הָעֲלִיּוֹנָה 42⁵ (vid. v³), (45⁵ rd. לִשְׁכָּה עָרִים cf. Sm Co Sgfr^{KauAT} Bthl); לִשְׁכָּה לְהַקְדִּישׁ for sacred uses 42^{13,13,13} 44¹⁹ 46¹⁹. **d.** in second temple, as store-rooms Ezr 8²⁹ Ne 10^{38,39} (|| הַמְּאֻצָּר), v⁴⁰; used by individuals Ezr 10⁶ Ne 13⁵ (לְיָדוֹלָה), v⁸, in gen. v^{1,9}. **2.** of scribe's room in royal palace Je 36^{12,20,21}.

† לִשְׁם n.[m.] a precious stone in h. p.'s breast-plate Ex 28¹⁹ 39¹² (✓ and mng. dub.; cf. λίγύριον, Joseph^{Ant. III. 7, 5} λίγυρος, ὁ ligurius, and this (= λυκαύριον, lycurion?) compared with carbuncle Plin^{NH viii. 57} (36); identif. with amber

Demostratus in Plin^{NH xxxvii. 11(2)}, or with *jacinth* (Rev 21²⁰) Braun^{De Vest. Sacerd. II. 14} Winer^{RWB 1. 332}; cf. further, Di Ex 28, 19).

† **לָשֶׁם** **n.pr.loc.** variant of לָשֶׁם (whence We De gent 37 Di rd. לָשֶׁם; Lag^{BN 20 Ann.} thinks remnant of *Mimnation*, לָשֶׁם fr. לָשֶׁם = *Laišum*), old name of city לָשֶׁם (v. לָשֶׁם), Jos 19^{47, 47} (cf. Di), GB Λαχεῖς, לָשֶׁם = Λασεινδακ, AGL Λεσει(μ).

לָשֶׁן (✓ of foll.; Thes conj. orig. mng. *lick* (cf. (לָסַם, לָסַם, לָסַם), so Hup-Now^{v. 32, 4}).

† **לָשֶׁן** **n.m.** Jos 7. 20 and (more oft.) f. Is 28, 11 tongue (NH id.; also As. *lišānu*; Ar. لسان; Eth. ለገጽ; Aram. לָשֶׁן, לָשֶׁן, חֲמָל (all *li-*); Zinj. DHM^{Sendsch. 56}); — abs. לָ Ex 4¹⁰ +; לָשֶׁן Jos 15²; cstr. לָשֶׁן Jos 7²¹ +; sf. לָשֶׁנִי 2 S 23²; לָשֶׁנוּ Ex 11⁷ + 2 t.; לָשֶׁנוּ Ju 7⁵ Est 1²²; לָשֶׁנֶם Jos 34¹⁴; לָשֶׁנֶם Is 59³, etc.; pl. לָשֶׁנוֹת abs. Jos 31²¹ Is 66¹⁸; cstr. לָשֶׁנֶם, sf. לָשֶׁנֶם Gn 10^{20, 21}; — 1. tongue of men, a. used in lapping Ju 7⁵; cleaving to the palate (קָפַח), in thirst La 4⁴, so as to produce dumbness Jb 29¹⁰ (קול נִחְפָּא ||), ψ 137⁶ Ez 3²⁶ (נִחְפָּא ||); cleaving to jaws (מִלְכֹחַ) ψ 22¹⁶; לָשֶׁנוֹת Is 41¹⁷ their tongue for thirst is parched, לָשֶׁנוֹת זֶה לָשֶׁנוֹת זֶה לָשֶׁנוֹת (of 's judgment); a choice morsel is held לָשֶׁנוֹת Jb 20¹² (fig. of mischief), cf. ψ 10⁷ (ready to be uttered), 66¹⁷ (פָּה ||), Ct 4¹¹. b. usu. as organ of speech, both good and bad (esp. ψ Pr, oft. || פָּה, שָׁפָה); — לָשֶׁן Ex 4¹⁰ (J) heavy of tongue; לָשֶׁן Pr 16¹, מִלְתּוֹ עַל-לָשֶׁנוֹ 2 S 23², cf. Pr 31²⁶, ψ 139⁴ (בָּלַי) Pr 18²¹, cf. 21²³ 25¹⁵; of (false) proph., לָשֶׁנוֹת Je 23³¹; subj. of vb. of speaking, דִּבֶּר לָשֶׁנוֹת: לָשֶׁנוֹת דִּבְרָה לָשֶׁנוֹת (Je 9⁷ infr. and) לָשֶׁנוֹת דִּבְרָה לָשֶׁנוֹת Is 32⁴, i.e. as swift as a rapid scribe's stylus; subj. of זָבַע Is 59³ Jb 27⁴ ψ 35²⁵ 71²⁴; subj. of נִשְׁבַּע Is 45²³; לָשֶׁנוֹת ψ 73⁹; of hostile speech, insolence, etc., Jos 10²¹ (JE); obj. of י. קָרַן q.v., cf. 3 infr., Je 18¹⁹ Is 3⁸; לָשֶׁנוֹת Ho 7¹⁶ (but text dub., cf. We Now), לָשֶׁנוֹת לָשֶׁנוֹת ψ 57⁶, cf. 64⁴; לָשֶׁנוֹת לָשֶׁנוֹת Is 54¹⁷; further, Je 9²⁴; as instr. of seductive flattery (הִחֲלִיק), without בָּ, ψ 5¹⁰ Pr 28³³, cf. הִחֲלִיק Pr 6²⁴; of falsehood ψ 78³⁶ (cf. infr.); of

slander (cf. לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן ψ 15³ רָגַל עַל-לָשֶׁן), cf. 140¹², cf. לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן Pr 25³³; לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן ψ 39²; cf. 64⁹ (text dub., v. Hup Che Bae); moral qualities ascribed to: — as arrogant ψ 12⁵ (cf. v⁴ supr.); as devising injuries, לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן ψ 52⁴, cf. הָיָה לָשֶׁן Pr 17⁴; נָצַר לָשֶׁן ψ 50¹⁹ *nectere fraudem*; לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן ψ 34¹⁴ (וישפתיך מדבר מרמה ||); oft. of lying tongue: לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן Pr 6¹⁷ 12¹⁹ 21⁶ 26²⁸ ψ 109²; לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן Mi 6¹² ψ 120^{2, 3}; לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן Zp 3¹³; לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן Pr 10³¹, and לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן Pr 17²⁰; לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן Jb 15⁵; also לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן Je 9⁷; on the other hand לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן Pr 10²⁰; לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן Is 50⁴. — Note phrases רִיב לָשֶׁנוֹת Jb 5²¹ scourge of (the) tongue, לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן Ec 10¹¹ (of serpent-charmer), and לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן Ez 36⁸. — On tongue of ' (once), v. 4 infr. † c. organ of singing, subj. of לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן ψ 51¹⁶ 126² Is 35⁶, עָנָה לָשֶׁן ψ 119¹⁷². 2. = language Dt 28⁴⁹ Je 13¹³ and later, viz.: Ez 3^{5, 6} (בִּכְרִי לָשֶׁן ||, but del. G Codd. Co Sgr^{KauAT}), Is 28¹¹ (|| לָשֶׁן ||, fig. of 's unintelligible dealings); לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן 66¹⁸ (|| לָשֶׁן ||); לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן 33¹⁹ עַם לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן, Ze 8²³ Gn 10^{5, 20, 31} (all P), Ne 13²⁴ Est 1^{22, 22} 3¹² 8^{9, 9} Dn 1⁴. 3. tongue of animals: dog Ex 11⁷ (J; obj. of י. קָרַן q.v.; cf. 1 b), ψ 68²⁴; adder Jb 20¹⁶ (subj. of תִּהְיֶה); crocodile 40²⁵. 4. tongue of fire, devouring, לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן Is 5²⁴; cf. of ' (שִׁפְתָיו מִלֹּא וְעַם ||) 30²⁷ (|| לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן ||); 5. = (tongue-shaped) wedge of gold Jos 7^{21, 24} (JE). 6. = (tongue-shaped) bay of sea Is 11¹⁵ Jos 15^{2, 25} 18¹⁹ (all P).

† **לָשֶׁן** **vb. denom.** use the tongue, only specif., slander; — **Po'el Pt.** לָשֶׁן לָשֶׁן רָעוּהוּ מְלֹאֲשֵׁי בִּסְתֵר Pr 101⁵ (on form, cf. Ges^{190, 3} K¹⁰ L¹⁰ 1. 1. 26). **Hiph.** **Impf.** 2 ms. juss. אֶל-תִּלְשֵׁן עֵבֶר וְגו' Pr 30¹⁰.

† **לָשֶׁן** **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom and Gomorrah, only לָשֶׁן Gn 10¹⁹; GB Λασα; EGL Λασα; site unknown; = *Kallirrhoe*, with hot-springs, Jerome Quæst in Gen. (10, 19), cf. Buhl Geogr 123 and ref.

לָשֶׁן Jos 12⁸ v. שָׁרוֹן.

לתה (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes conj. spread out, cf. Sam. נתח spread out garment, v. also Di Lex. Eth. 451, but this word very dubious).

לתך (✓ offoll., mng. unkn., cf. Lag^{Or.} II, 32f.).

† חֲמֵרִים n. [m.] a barley-measure (NH *id.*, a corn-measure); only in $\text{חֲמֵרִים לִשְׁעָרִים}$ Ho 3²; acc. to Q = $\frac{1}{2}$ כֶּר = $\frac{1}{2}$ חֲמֵר (q.v.), cf. Mish. (Levy ^{NHWP II, 531}), but this tradition is uncertain (cf. Now ^{Arch. I, 203}); ὁ εἰς αὐτὸν for שׁ ל' .

מָאֵר n.m. muchness, force, abundance, exceeding (cf. As. *mu'du*, abundance, Hom ZNG 1878, 711 ('treasures and *mu'di*, in abundance') D^{HWB} 399):—1. force, might, †Dt 6³ וּבְכָל־מְאֹדֶךָ and with all thy might; hence 2 K 23²⁵. 2. in diff. idioms (298 t.) to express the idea of *exceedingly, greatly, very* (whether of magnitude or degree): a. (so mostly) as adv. acc., qualifying both adj. and obs., Gn 1²¹ מָאֵד טוֹב good *exceedingly*, 4⁵ וַיִּהְיֶה לְמִן מָאֵד and Cain was wroth *exceedingly*, 7¹⁸ וַיִּנְכְּרוּ הַמִּים וַיִּרְבוּ מָאֵד, 12¹⁴ 13² וַיִּבְרְכוּ בְּמִקְנֵה מָאֵד, v¹³ וַיִּבְרְכוּ לִי מָאֵד, 18²⁰ 19^{3,9} 21¹¹ 24^{16,35}, + oft., ψ 46² עֲזָרָה בְּצָרוֹת מָאֵד as a help in troubles, to be found (=present) *exceedingly*; with an inf. Is 47⁹ מָאֵד בְּעֲצֻמַּת חֲבִירֶךָ despite of thy spells being *very* numerous, Jos 9¹³ מְרִיב הָרָדָה מָאֵד, 1 K 7⁴⁷; מָאֵד הָרִיבָה Gn 15¹ 41⁴⁹ Dt 3⁵ +, for which in the later language is found לָרֵב מָאֵד +Zc 14¹⁴ 2 Ch 4¹⁸ 9⁹ (in 1 K 10¹⁰ הָרִיבָה מָאֵד), 24²⁴ 30²³, and even לְהָרִיבָה מָאֵד + 2 Ch 11¹² 16⁸. מָאֵד is not usually separated from the word it qualifies by more than one or two words (as Gn 20⁸ וַיִּרְאוּ מָאֵד, Nu 11¹⁰ מָאֵד אֶף י' וַיִּהְיֶה אֶף י' מָאֵד); see, however, Dt 30¹⁴ Ju 12² 2 S 12⁵ 1 K 11¹⁹ ψ 31¹². It precedes its verb. †ψ 47¹⁰ מָאֵד נַעֲלָה (hence

מאת (du.); SI⁴ מאת, מאתים (du.); Ph. מאת, מאתם (du.); As. *mê* (prob., DI⁵⁷³), TelAm. *mê-at* Wkl^{TelAm 20*}; Ar. مائة; Sab. מאתם, מאת Os 2N^{G x, 1956, 49; CIS iv. i. 6, 4; 40, 6}; Eut^{Sin 457}; Eth. ጥአት; Aram. מאת, ܡܐܬ; Palm. חלת מאה 300 Vog^{Palm 6, 4}; Nab. מאה Eut^{Nab s. 9});—מ' Gn 6³ + 144 t.; estr. מאת 5³ + 30 t. (on מאת Ec 8¹² v. 2 d infr.); pl. abs. מאות Gn 5⁹ + 324 t. (מאת only 5^{1.30}); חממאות Kt 2 K 11⁴ + 3 t. 2 K 11; du. מאתים (תים) Gn 11¹⁰ + 76 t. (but 1 S 18²⁷ rd. מאת (מאת) ⑧ We Dr Kit Bu HPS);—*hundred*:—1. as simple number: a. abs. sg., (1) foll. by sg. of noun enumerated: מאה קשיטה Gn 33¹⁹ Jos 24³² (both E); מ' איש Ju 7¹⁹ 1 K 18¹³ 2 K 4⁴³; מ' אמה 1 K 7² Ez 40¹³ +; מ' כפר 2 K 23³³ 2 Ch 25⁶ 27⁵ 36³ Ezr 8²⁶; מ' אלף = 100,000 1 K 20²⁹ + 6 t. K Ch; cf. also Gn 17¹⁷ (P), 2 S 8⁴ Is 65^{20, 21}; and sq. n. coll. רכב 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, צאן 1 K 5²; (2) less oft. sq. pl. מאה שערים Gn 26¹² (J), etc.; (3) seldom, and late, preceded by n.pl.: מאה הרמנים Je 52²³, מאות המאה Ez 42², cf. Ezr 2⁶⁹ 2 Ch 3¹⁶ 4⁸ 29³²; (4) exceptional is כסף מאה לכפרים Ezr 8²⁶; also, with ellipsis, כסף מאה קצן Dt 22¹⁹ (i.e. shekels); כסף מאה קצן 2 S 16¹ (i.e. cakes);

(5) **מָאָה** without noun enumerated, esp. = *a hundred* (men, persons) Ju 20^{10,10} Am 5^{3,3} Lv 26^{8,8} (H), 1 Ch 12¹⁴; מ' Pr 17¹⁰ = 100 (blows), Ec 6³ = 100 (children), 8¹² = 100 (times).—On Ne 3¹ 12³⁹ v. infr. **b.** abs. du., (1) foll. by sg., מֵאֵתַיִם מֵאָה 1 S 18²⁷ 30¹⁰ 2 S 15¹¹, מֵ לָחֶם 1 S 25¹⁸ 2 S 16¹, צָנָה מ' 1 K 10¹⁶ = 2 Ch 9¹⁵, אֶלֶף מ' 1 S 15⁴ +, מ' שְׁקָלִים Gn 11²³ (P); (2) less oft. sq. pl. מֵאֵתַיִם מ' Jos 7²¹ (JE), 2 S 14²⁶, מ' רִבְבִּים 1 S 25¹⁸, מ' 1 S 30²¹, cf. Ezr 8⁴; (3) also preceded by n.pl.: הַרְפוּזִים מ' Gn 32¹⁵, מ' רִבְבִּים v¹⁵ (E), מ' רִבְבִּים מ' 1 K 7²⁰, cf. 1 Ch 15³ 2 Ch 29³² Ezr 2⁶⁵; (4) c. ellipsis מ' בָּסָף Ju 17⁴; (5) as pred., מ' רִבְבִּים מ' 1 Ch 12³² (v³³ van d. H). **c.** abs. pl. מֵאֵתַיִם:—(1) alone, = *hundreds*, לְמֵאוֹת 1 S 29² by *hundreds*, so 2 S 18⁴ (both + thousands); esp. שָׂרֵי (הַ)מֵּאֹת *captains of (the) hundreds* Ex 18^{21,25} (E), 2 K 11^{10,10} +; (2) multiplied, sq. noun enumerated, in sg.: מֵאֵתַיִם מ' שָׁלֹשׁ Ju 7⁶ 300 *men*, cf. v^{7,8,16} 8⁴ Ex 12²⁷ (E), etc.; מֵאֵתַיִם מ' שָׁנָה Gn 15¹³ (JE) 400 *years*; מֵאֵתַיִם מ' אֶלֶף 2 S 24⁹ 500,000, cf. 2 Ch 13¹⁷; מֵאֵתַיִם מ' רֶבֶב Ex 14⁷ (J) 600 *chariots*; מֵאֵתַיִם מ' Ju 20^{15,16} 700 *men*; מֵאֵתַיִם מ' חָלָל 2 S 23⁸ 800 *slain*; מֵאֵתַיִם מ' רֶבֶב Ju 4^{3,13} 900 *chariots*; (3) less oft. sq. n.pl.: מֵאֵתַיִם מ' שְׁוֹעֲלִים Ju 15⁴ 300 *foxes*; מֵאֵתַיִם מ' אֲתוֹנוֹת Jb 1³ 500 *she-asses*, etc.; (4) rare, and chiefly late, after n.pl. מ' פְּלִיגִישִׁים שָׁלֹשׁ 1 K 11³ 300 *concubines*, cf. 7⁴² = 2 Ch 4¹³, 1 Ch 4¹² 2 Ch 14⁸ etc.; after n.coll. מ' בָּקָר חֲמִשָּׁה 2 Ch 35⁹; (5) rare is מ' בְּשִׁמְלָה Ex 30²⁴ (P); (6) ellipsis of n., מֵאֵתַיִם מ' Gn 45²² (E), etc. **d.** estr. sg., only sq. sg., and late: מֵאֵתַיִם מֵאֵתַיִם Gn 11¹⁰ 21⁵ 25⁷ (all P) + 25 t. P, 1 Ch 25⁹ Est 1⁴ (Dr^{Intr. 124}) (also c. other numerals, v. 2 infr.); מֵאֵתַיִם Ec 8¹² = 100 *times* (מֵאֵתַיִם פְּעָמִים), sc. פְּעָמִים, or perhaps only appar. estr. (Kö^{ii. 228} cf. Ew^{§ 269 b. 270 e}).—Ne 5¹¹ v. 3 infr. **2.** as part of larger number: **a.** usually preceding tens and units, (1) with noun expressed once, or not at all, earlier usage, usu. c. ! before ten if no unit follows, otherwise without ! before ten (see Kö^{ii. 218 ff.}): נֶשֶׁת מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרֵי שָׁרִים Ju 2⁸; נֶשֶׁת מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרֵי שָׁרִים 1 K 10¹⁴ 666 *talents*, etc. (exceptions are Ne 7²⁴ and v³¹); (2) chiefly late, with noun and ! repeated: מֵאָה שָׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה Gn 23¹ (P) (cf. וּמֵאֵתַיִם אֵמָה וּמֵאֵתַיִם אֵמָה SI^{§ 6} Da^{Expos. Times, May, 1898}). **b.** less oft., foll. tens and units, chiefly late, c. ! repeated:—שָׁבַע וְשָׁלֹשִׁים וּמֵאֵתַיִם שָׁנָה Nu 7³⁶ (P); עֶשְׂרִים וּמֵאֵתַיִם Ex 6¹⁵ (P), etc.; c. noun after ten and after

hundred, וְשָׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gu 5²³ (P), etc.—On these usages v., further, Kö^{ii. 217 ff.} Da^{Synt. §§ 36 12, 3, 37 (d)} Ges^{§§ 97, 134} and esp. Herder^{Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893)}. **+3.** מֵאֵתַיִם הַבָּסָף Ne 5¹¹ = *a hundredth part of the money*; but read quite poss. מֵשֶׁתַּת the *debt* (Gel^{Jüd. Zeitschr. VIII. 1870, 227} Gr.)

† **מֵאָה n.f.** used as n.pr. of tower on northern wall of Jerus., מִגְדַּל הַמֵּאָה Ne 3¹ 12³⁹.

[מֵאוֹרִי], מֵאוֹרִי v. sub 1. אֹרֶה, p. 16 sup.

מָאָם (✓ of following, mng. unkn.; Ol^{§ 216} prop. ✓ אֵמָם = חוּם *black*, cf. already Ew^{§ 100 d}).

† **מֵאֻמָּה n.m.** Jb 31⁷ blemish, defect (for מֵאֻמָּה, which, although found only late, is (si vera l.) appar. original form, Kö^{ii. 146});—abs. מ' 1. of physical defect Dn 1¹. **2.** fig. מ' בְּכַפִּי דָבַק מ' Jb 31⁷ of moral stain; usually

† **מֵאֻמָּה n.m.** Lv 21¹⁷ (=foregoing; quiesc. א om.) (NH *id.*; Aram. מֵאֻמָּה, مَعْمُومَة);—abs. מ' Lv 21¹⁷ + 16 t.; sf. מֵאֻמָּה Pr 9⁷; מֵאֻמָּה Dt 32⁵;—blemish, defect (chiefly H): **1.** physical, a. in man, as excluding from priestly service, Lv 21^{17,18,21,21,23}; disfiguring man 2 S 14²⁵, woman Ct 4⁷; (in all מ' בָּ הִיָּה); as caused by man upon man Lv 24^{19,20}. **b.** in beast (ref. to sacrifice) Lv 22^{20,21,25} Nu 19² Dt 15^{21,21} 17¹ (in all מ' בָּ הִיָּה). **2.** fig. of moral blemish Dt 32⁵ (but text very dubious, cf. Dr); מֵאֻמָּה פְּנִיךָ מֵאֻמָּה Jb 11¹⁵; of shame of repulse Pr 9⁷ (|| קִלְיוֹן).

מֵאוּמָה pron. indef. anything (acc. to Thes from מֵאוּמָה, like *quidquid*, against which is the *Mitel* tone; acc. to Ol^{§§ 254, 255, 386} Kö^{ii. 146} an old accus. from מֵאוּמָה in sense of *speck, particle*, cf. Fr. *point*: in As. *manman* (prop. *who? who?*), assim. *manman*, or *manma* (*man, who? + generalizing nu*), *manma*, is *any one*, *minma* (*min, what? + ma*), *mimma*, is *anything*, DI^{§ 60}, HWE 418 f. WSG 125 f.);—*anything*, usually in negative sentences, as Gn 22¹² מֵאוּמָה (euphem. for *something bad*), 30³¹ לֹא-תִהְיֶה לִי מֵאוּמָה (euphem.), 1 S 12^{4,5} 20^{36,39} 25^{7,15,21} 29³ etc., Ju 14⁶ בִּידֵי אֵין מֵאוּמָה, Ec 5¹¹ וְאֵין מֵאוּמָה, 1 K 18⁴³ אֵין מ' lit. *nought of anything!* Je 39¹² דַּע מֵאוּמָה דַּע strengthened by כָּל + Gn 39²³ 2 S 3³⁵; after אֵם = *surely not*, 2 S 3³⁵; in interrog. sentence Nu 22³⁸; in affirm. sentence Dt 24¹⁰ כִּי-תִשָּׂא מ' בְּרַעְיָךְ מֵשֶׁתַּת a pledge of (=consisting in)

anything, 2 S 13² (euphem.), 2 K 5²⁰ Used adverbially, 1 S 21³ את הרבר מ' אל ידע מ' let no one know of the matter in anything at all.

מָאֹר [מִאֲוָרָה] v. אור.

[מִאֲוָרָה] v. II. און. מאוונים.

מִאֲוִיֹת Kt v. מִאֲוִי.

מִאֲכָלָה, מִאֲכָלָה, מִאֲכָל v. אכל.

[מִאֲמָץ] v. אמץ. מִאֲמָצִים, מִאֲמָץ.

[מִאֲמָר] v. אמר.

† [מִאֲ] vb. Pi. refuse (Qal perhaps be distasteful, cf. Syr. *taeduit*, *taiguit*, Aph. be slothful; NH Pi., as term. techn. of girl, refuse to acknowledge marriage contract; poss. akin to Eth. *መሰረ*: reject; Ar. *مَأَى* is sustain, maintain);—Pi. Pf. *מִאֵן* Ex 7¹⁴ + 4 t.; fs. *מִאֲנָה* Je 15¹⁸ + 3 t.; *מִאֲנָה* Ex 10³, etc.; Impf. *יִמְאֵן* Ex 22¹⁶; Gn 37³⁵ + 8 t. etc.; Inf. abs. *מִאֵן* Ex 22¹⁶;—refuse, (sq. Inf. except 6 t. v. infr.) human subj. Gn 37³⁵ (J), Je 31¹⁵ Ex 22¹⁷⁻¹⁷ Nu 20²¹ 22¹⁴ (all E), Dt 25⁷ 1 S 8¹⁹ 2 S 2²⁰ 13⁹ 1 K 20³³ 21¹⁵ Est 1¹² Je 50³³ cf. Jb 6⁷ ψ 77² Pr 21²⁵ Je 15¹⁸; without Inf. *יִמְאֵן* וְיִמְאֵן Gn 39⁹ 48¹⁹ (both J), 1 S 28²³; also 2 K 5¹⁶; esp. of refusing to obey 's commands Ex 4²³ 7¹⁴ 10³ 16²⁸ (all J), Ne 9¹⁷; also ψ 78¹⁰ Pr 21⁷ Ho 11⁵, v. esp. Je 3³ 5³ 8⁵ 9⁵ 11¹⁰ cf. 25²⁸, Zc 7¹¹; without Inf. = be *reversant* Pr 1²⁴ Is 1²⁰; once subj. ' Nu 22¹³ (E).

† *מִאֵן* adj. verb. refusing, sq. Inf., and alw. of disobeying '; Ex 7²⁷ 9² 10⁴ (all J), Je 38²¹.

† [מִאֵן] adj. id. pl. *מִאֲנִים* sq. Inf., of disobeying ' Je 13¹⁰.

† I. [מִאֵס] vb. reject (NH id.; Aram. *מַעַס* reject, despise; BA^{ES} 15 comp. (dub.) Ar. *مَعَسَ* lightly esteem (Kam.); As. *ma'asu* is perhaps destroy Meissn^{Suppl. 33});—Qal Pf. 3 ms. *מִאֵס* Is 8⁶ + 4 t.; sf. *מִאֵסָה* ψ 53⁶; 2 ms. *מִאֵסָה* Je 14¹⁹ + 3 t.; *מִאֵסָה* Ju 9³⁸ 1 S 15²⁶ + 22 t. Pf.; Impf. *יִמְאֵס* Jb 8²⁰ + 3 t.; *יִמְאֵס* ψ 36⁵ Jb 36⁵; sf. *יִמְאֵסָה* 1 S 15^{22,26}; for *יִמְאֵסָה* Ho 4⁶ (so Baer, cf. De Complut. var. 13 f.; not *וָא* van d. H) rd. *יִמְאֵסָה*; 3 mpl. *יִמְאֵסוּ* Je 6¹⁹ + 2 t.; *יִמְאֵסוּ* Is 31⁷; + 12 t. Impf.; Inf. abs. *מִאֵס* Is 7^{15,16} *מִאֵס* Je 14¹⁹ La 5²²; *estr.* *מִאֵסָה* Is 30¹²; *מִאֵסָה* Am 2⁴; Pt. *מִאֵסָה* Pr 15³²; *מִאֵסָה* Is 33¹⁵, f. *מִאֵסָה* Ez 21¹³ (text dub., Co *מִאֵסָה*; Berthol *מִאֵסָה*, v¹⁸ (also dub., Co *מִמְאֵסָה*);

Berthol *מִאֵסָה*);—1. reject, refuse, a. c. acc.: God rejects men Ho 4⁶ 9¹⁷ 1 S 15^{23,26} 16¹⁷ 2 K 23²⁷ Je 7²⁹ 14^{19,19} 33^{24,26} Lv 26⁴⁴ (H), ψ 53⁶ Jb 8²⁰ 10³ La 5^{22,22}; *וְנִתְּחָ וְנִתְּחָ* ψ 89³⁹; men reject God Nu 11²⁰ (J), 1 S 8⁷ 10¹⁹; men 1 S 8⁷ Jb 30¹; idols Is 31⁷, evil ψ 36⁵, knowledge Ho 4⁶, divine תורה Am 2⁴ Is 5²⁴; רבר 1 S 15^{23,26}, חקות Ex 20²⁴, חקות 2 K 17¹⁵; מוסר Jb 5¹⁷ Pr 3¹¹; var. things Is 8⁶ Ez 21¹⁵ ψ 118²² Jb 31¹⁵. b. c. *?* God rejects men 2 K 17²⁰ Je 6³⁰ 31³⁷ ψ 78^{59,67}, that in which man confides Je 2³⁷; men reject evil Is 7^{15,16}, divine תורה Je 6¹⁹, רבר Is 30¹² Je 8⁹, חקות Lv 26¹⁵ (H); משפטים v⁴³ (H), Ez 5⁶ 20^{13,16}; var. things, Nu 14³¹ (J) Is 33¹⁵ Je 4³⁰ ψ 106²⁴. 2. despise, c. acc., God subj. שנאתי מאסתי חגיכם Am 5²¹ I hate, I despise your feasts; elsewhere men subj. *even young children despise me*; Jb 19¹⁸ *even young children despise me*; 9²¹ I despise my life, cf. נפשו מואם Pr 15³²; בו' הלא זה העם אשר מ' בו' Ju 9³⁸ is not this the people that thou despisedst? Is 33⁸; obj. om. Jb 7¹⁶ (< join to preceding Me Siegf Du); 34³³ 36⁵ 42⁶ (S Siegf וְשִׁתְּךָ & W Symm Bö *מִאֵסָה*) Ez 21¹⁸ (but v. supr.).—Niph. be rejected: Impf. *יִמְאָס* Is 54⁶ (wife); Pt. *יִמְאָסָה* Je 6³⁰ (silver), ψ 15⁴ (= *reprobate*; app. ' *יִרְאֵי*); + f. *נִמְאָסָה*, *נִמְאָסָה* 1 S 15⁹ rejected, i.e. worthless (for *נִמְאָסָה* acc. to We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS (|| נמבזה, rd. נבזה; cf. מסס, בזה Niph.))

† *מִאֵסָה* n. [m.] refuse תשימני *מִאֵסָה* La 3⁴⁵ *offscouring and refuse thou makest us*.

† II. [מִאֵס] vb. Niph. flow, run (Aram. id., but rare and dub.;—secondary form of מסס q.v.);—Impf. 3 ms. *יִמְאָס* Jb 7⁵ my skin hath hardened and run (i.e. again, afresh; > GHoffm Du rd. *יִמְאָס*, Bu *יִמְאָס*, √ *מִאֵסָה*); 3 mpl. *יִמְאָסוּ* ψ 58⁸ (fig. of annihilation of wicked).

[מִאֵסָה] v. אפה.

מִאֵסָה, מִאֵסָה v. אפל.

מִאֵץ (cf. Ar. *مَاعِץ* a kind of white camel, whence Lag^{28,29} prop. *מִאֵץ* for the difficult *מִאֵץ* (אֵמָץ) Zc 6^{3,7}).

† [מִאֵר] vb. (cf. Ar. *مَارَ* excite hostility, irritate, *مَارَ* break open, of a wound);—Hiph. prick, pain Pt. *מִמְאֵר* Ez 28²⁴; f. *מִמְאֵרָה* Lv 13⁵¹ + 2 t.;—of thorn מ' סלון Ez 28²⁴ (fig. of oppressors of Isr., קוֹן מִמְאֵר, || קוֹן מִמְאֵר); elsewhere of leprosy (צִרְעָה) = malignant ? Lv 13^{51,52} 14⁴⁴ (all P; but Sam. in all these has מררחת, √ מרר = מרה be obstinate, cf. Thes⁸¹⁶ b Di).

מַכְרֻן **n.pr.loc** 1. 1 S 14² district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), cf. Buhl ^{Geogr.} 176; ⑤ Μαγων, ⑥ Μαγεδδω (We thinks n.pr. not required, and prop. מַכְרֻן (= ⑤ מַכְרֻן *threshing-floor*; so Bu, but word not in Hebrew; Klo, improb., מַכְרֻשׁ). 2. Is 10²⁸, place north of Michmash (and Gibeah), ⑤ Μαγεδω, perhaps modern ruin Makrun Di ^{ad loc.} Bd ^{Fal s. 121} Buhl^{1.6}

מגרה v. נגר.

[מגרעה] v. נגע.

מגרש v. נגש.

מגרפה v. נרף.

מגר v. מדר.

מגר v. מדר.

מִדָּה **vb.** measure (NH *id.*; Ph. מדר; Ar. *ḥadā* extend, stretch, *ḥad* a corn-measure, etc.; As. *madādu*, measure; Jew.-Aram. n. מִדָּה measure, proportion, rule);—**Qal** Pf. מָדַד (מִדָּד) Is 40¹² + 9 t. Ez; sf. מִדְּדוֹ Ez 42^{15,20}; 1 s. מִדְּדוֹ Is 65⁷; consec. Dt 21² Ez 43¹⁰; consec. Nu 35⁵; **Impf.** מִדְּדוֹ Ru 3¹⁵ + 22 t. Ez; 2 ms. מִדְּדוֹ Ez 45³; Ex 16¹⁸; Ez 47¹⁸; **Inf.** לְמִדּוֹ Zc 2⁶;—measure, chiefly lit. (usu. sq. acc. rei; obj. om. Ex 16¹⁸ Dt 21² Ez 40³⁵, cf. 47¹⁸ (but v. Co); sq. acc. of measure Ru 3¹⁵ Ez 42¹⁹ 47^{3,4,5});—**1.** measure of length, distance Nu 35⁵ (P), Dt 21² (D), Ez 40^{5,6,8,20} + 32 t. Ez 40-47 Zc 2⁶. **2.** of dry measure Ex 16¹⁸ (P), Ru 3¹⁵. **3.** fig. of measuring waters Is 40¹² (of ^); of requital Is 65⁷. **†Niph.** **Impf.** יִמְדַּד Ho 2¹ Je 33²²; Je 31³⁷;—be measured, of sand of sea Ho 2¹ Je 33²²; of heavens Je 31³⁷. **†Pi.** **Pf.** יִמְדַּד consec. Jb 7⁴ (cf. Ges^{52,2,2,1}); **Impf.** יִמְדַּד 2 S 8²; consec. Jb 7⁴ v²; **1.** extend, continue (=make extent or continuation), subj. עָרַב Jb 7⁴. **2.** measure, measure off, of apportioning Moabites to death and life, sq. sf. 2 S 8²; also obj. חֲבָלִים v²; metaph. of conquest, sq. acc., ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸ (|| חֲבָלִים). **Po.** **Impf.** יִמְדַּד Hb 3⁶ (subj. God, obj. אֲרָץ), measured (viz. with eye) 3 Hi AV RV, but dub.; 3 ἐσαλεύθη, אֲרָץ, hence shook Ew Ke Or al. (fr. √ [מִדּוֹ] = מוֹט, but rd. then rather וַיִּמָּט, although הוא not elsewhere in this conj.; We, plausibly, וַיִּמָּנֵן √ מוֹנֵן, cf. Na 1³). **†Hithpo.** יִמְדַּד sq. על-הִלָּךְ; 1 K 17²¹ measured (=extended, stretched) himself upon the boy.

[מִדָּה] **n.m.** ^{1,4,12} measure, also cloth garment (as extended, wide);—sf. מִדָּה ψ 109¹⁸; Lv 6³ 2 S 20⁸ (מִדָּה) Jb 11⁹, v. sub מִדָּה; pl. מִדְּוֹ Ju 5¹⁰ (v. infr.), 2 S 21²⁰ Kt (Qr מִדְּוֹ; rd. perh. מִדָּה, v. 1 Ch 20⁶, cf. Dr); sf. מִדְּוֹ Je 13²⁵; 1 S 4¹² + 4 t.;—**1.** measure (only pl.) = apportionment Je 13²⁵, מִדְּוֹת-מִדָּה (of lot of Judah, || מִדְּוֹת); cf. lit. 2 S 21²⁰ Kt (but v. מִדָּה). **2.** perh. cloth, carpet (for sitting on), Ju 5¹⁰ (so most, conj. fr. context; on pl. in j, v. Ges^{57,1,2}). **3.** garment, outer garment

Ju 3¹⁶ 1 S 4¹², cf. (sim.) ψ 109¹⁸; of fighting-attire 1 S 17³⁸ (c. vb. הִלָּשׁ), v³⁹ 18⁴ 2 S 20⁴ (|| לְבָשׁ); of priest's garment כִּדָּה מִדָּה (|| לְבָשׁ) Lv 6³; cf. [מִדָּה, מִדְּוֹ] sub מדה.

†I. **כִּדָּה** **n.f.** measure, measurement, stature, size, garment (mostly late)—מ' Ex 26² + 35 t.; estr. מִדָּה Ez 40²¹ + 2 t.; pl. מִדְּוֹת Ez 41¹⁷ + 12 t.; מִדְּוֹתָיו ψ 133²; מִדְּוֹתָיָהּ Ez 48¹⁶;—**1.** measure, act of measurement, i.e. long measure Ez 41¹⁷ (del. Co), 42¹⁵ 48^{30,33}; cf. Jos 3⁴ (P), 1 Ch 23²⁹, v. also Lv 19³⁵ (H); once of liquid measure, fig., Jb 28²⁵; קִנְיָה הַפֹּה Je 31³⁹ measuring-line; מ' הַכֵּל Zc 2⁵ (*id.*); קִנְיָה הַפֹּה measuring-reed Ez 40^{3,5} 42¹⁶ (del. Co), v^{16,17,18,19}. **2.** measurement, size of curtains in tabern. Ex 26^{2,8} 36^{9,15} (all P); cf. 1 K 6²⁵ 7³⁷ (both || קָנֵב), v^{9,11} 2 Ch 3³ Ez 40^{10,11,21,22,24,25,29,32,33,35} 43¹³ 46²² 48¹⁶; once of time, מִדָּה יָמִי ψ 39⁵; prob. also Jb 11⁹ (fig. of God's wisdom) where מִדָּה = מִדְּוֹתָהּ, cf. Sta^{347, c.2}; בֵּית מִדָּה = house of size Je 22¹⁴; מִדָּה אִישׁ = man of size, stature, 1 Ch 11²³ 20⁶; so also prob. || 2 S 21²⁰ (for מִדְּוֹ, Qr מִדְּוֹ, v. [מִדָּה]), We Dr Kit Bu; pl. Nu 13³² Is 45¹⁴. **3.** measured portion, extent, stretch (of wall) Ne 3^{11,19,20,21,24,27,30}, cf. Ez 45³. **4.** garment (pl. poet.) ψ 133².

†[מִדְּוֹ] **n.[m.]** measurement;—מִי שֵׁם (מִינְטָה עֲלֶיהָ קוֹ) || Jb 38⁵, i.e. of the earth.

† **מִדְּוֹ** **n.pr.loc.** city of Judah Jos 15⁶¹, site unknown, A *Madwar*; 3L *Maddeu*.

†II. [מִדָּה] **n.f.** tribute (loan-word fr. As. *mandattu*, *id.*, √ *nadānu* = נתן D¹ H^{WB} 451, cf. Schr^{COT} *Kat* 4, 13; also in BAram. מִדָּה, מִדְּוֹ *id.*);—מִדָּה הַפְּלָקָה Ne 5⁴.

מִדָּה (secondary form of מִדָּה; √ of foll.)

† [מִדְּוֹ], **I.** [מִדְּוֹה] **n.m.** garment;—pl. sf. מִדְּוֹתָם 2 S 10⁴ = 1 Ch 19⁴.

† מִדְּוֹהָ Is 14⁴, rd. מִדְּוֹהָ v. רהב.

†II. [מִדְּוֹה] v. רהב.

I, II. מִדְּוֹ v. רהב.

†III. מִדְּוֹ **n.[m.]** 2 S 21²⁰ Qr, v. I. מִדָּה.

מִדְּוֹ v. רהב, p. 396.

מִדְּוֹ v. רהב.

מִדְּוֹ v. רהב.

say to him, *מה תעשה* *what doest thou?* 22¹³ Ec 8⁴ Is 45^{9,10}; sq. *כִּי*, Gn 20¹⁰ *מה ראתי כי עשית* *what hadst thou in view, that thou hast done, etc.?* 31³⁶ Ex 16⁷ *וְנַחֲנוּ מָה כִּי* and *what* are we, that .? 32²¹ Nu 22²⁸ Hb 2¹⁸, etc. Note in partic.—(a) *מָה* is followed sometimes by a subst. in appos. (against Arabic usage, which does not permit this: W^{AG}. ii. § 170), so that it becomes virtually an adj.: *מַה-בְּצַע* *what profit* .? Gn 37²⁶ *כִּי* 30¹⁰ Mal 3¹⁴; Is 40⁸ *מַה-יְדֹמֹת*, Mal 1¹³ *כִּי* 89⁴⁸ *חֵלֶד מָה וְכִרְאֵי מָה* (inverted for *מָה* (*חֵלֶד*) remember (of) *what* (short) duration I am, Ec 1³ 5^{10,15} 6^{8,11} (Da 5⁸, R. 2 Köⁱⁱⁱ. 23f.); as exclam., *כִּי* 89^{48b} Jb 26¹⁴. And with the subst. idiom. at the end (in Arabic preceded then by *مِنْ*: W^{AG}. ii. § 49. 7), 1 S 26¹⁸ *וּמַה-בִּידִי דַעַה* and *what* is there in my hand, evil? 20¹⁰ (vid. 3), 2 S 19²⁹ 24¹³ 1 K 12¹⁶ Je 2⁵ *עוֹל בִּי אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם* *מהמצאו אבותיכם בי עול* 2 S 10¹¹, Ec 11² Est 6³. (b) *מַה-זֶּה* *what, now?* 1 S 10¹¹, contr. *מִזֶּה* + Ex 4² (זֶה 4 c); Gn 3¹³ *עֲשִׂיתָ מַה-זֶּה*; 12¹⁸ 29²⁵ *מַה-זֶּה עֲשִׂיתָ לִּי*; similarly 26¹⁰ 42²⁸ +, either *what, now*, hast thou done? or *what is this* that thou hast done? (vid. זֶה 4 d). (c) *מַה-לָּךְ* *what to thee?* i.e. *what aileth thee?* or *what dost thou want?* Gn 21¹⁷ *מַה-לָּךְ הִנֵּנִי*; Jos 15¹⁸ 2 S 14⁵ 1 K 1¹⁶ 2 K 6²⁸ Ez 18² (accents); sq. *כִּי*, Ju 18²³ *כִּי נִוְעַקַת מַה-לָּךְ*, Gn 20⁹ (cf. 1 S 11⁵ *מַה* יבכו, Is 22¹ *כִּי עָלִיתָ לָּעֵם*), Is 22¹ *כִּי עָלִיתָ לָּעֵם* (cf. *τί παθὼν τοῦτο ποιεῖς*); *כִּי* 114⁵; without *כִּי* Is 3¹⁵ (cf. Qor 57^{8,10}); with a ptcp., Jon 1⁶ *what is it to thee* as a sleeper? (accus.: Da^{570a} cites Qor 74⁵⁰), Ez 18² (if *אתם* be treated as strengthening *לכם*). (d) *מַה-לָּךְ (לִּי) פֹּה* = *what* hast thou (have I) here? Ju 18³ 1 K 19⁹ Is 22¹⁶ 52⁵. (e) in the genit., Jer 8⁹ *וְחִכְמַתָּמָה לָהֶם*, and wisdom of *what* (= what kind of wisdom) are theirs? Nu 23³ (v. infr. 3). b. often in an *indirect* question, as after *ראה*, Gn 2¹⁹ to see *מַה-יִקְרָא-לוֹ* *what* he would call it, 37²⁰ *וְנִרְאָה מַה-יְהִי חֲלֻמֹּתַי* *to what* his dreams will come, Nu 13^{19f}. Hb 2¹; *הִבִּיר* Gn 31³²; *לָרַעַת מַה-יַּעֲשֶׂה לוֹ* 39⁸ Ex 2⁴ 16¹⁵ 32¹ Jb 34⁴; *שָׁמַע מַה-יִצְוָה* Nu 9⁸ (cf. *שָׁמַע* 85⁹), 2 S 17⁵; *פָּרַשׁ* Nu 15³⁴; *שָׁאֵל* 1 K 3⁵ 2 K 2⁹; *וְרִאיתָם אֶת הָאָרֶץ* Jb 6²⁴ 23⁵: Nu 13¹⁸ *וְרִאיתָם אֶת הָאָרֶץ*—*הָרֹאשֻׁנוֹת מַה הֵנָּה הִגִּידוּ* 39⁵ Is 41²².—In some such cases it approximates in meaning to the simple rel., as Jer 7¹⁷ 33²⁴ Mi 6⁸ Jb 34³³. c. = *of what kind?* (Germ. *was für ein* . . ?), with an insinuation of blame, or reproach, or contempt: Gn 37¹⁰ *מַה הַחֲלוֹם הַזֶּה* *what* is this

2. Used adverbially: **a.** as an *interrogative*: (a) *how*? especially in expressing what is regarded as an impossibility, Gn 44¹⁶ מִהֲנִצְמָדֶק *how* shall we justify ourselves? Nu 23^{8,8} 1 S 10²⁷ מִהֲיִשְׁעֵנִי זֶה 2 K 4⁴³ Jb 9²⁵ 31¹ I made a covenant with my eyes, מִהֲאֶתְבִּינֵן עַל ב' and *how* should I look upon a maid? (U ^u, V ^{non}), Pr 20²⁴ מִהֲיִבִּין וְאָדָם; in an indirect question, Ex 10²⁰ פֶּשֶׁן הָאֵשׁ; מִהֲיִבִּין מִהֲיִבִּין *how, now*? (in surprise), Gn 27²⁰ מִהֲיִבִּין לְמִצָּא בְנִי, Ju 18²⁴ 1 K 21⁵ 2 K 1⁵. (b) *why*? Ex 14¹⁵ מִהֲתַעֲצֶק מִהֲתַשְׁתַּחֲוִּי עָלַי 2 K 6³³ 7³ פֶּשֶׁן 42⁶ מִהֲתַשְׁתַּחֲוִּי עָלַי, Jb 15¹² +; Ct 8⁴ I adjure you מִהֲתַעֲרִיר וְיִמְחָדְעוּדִי *why* will ye stir up, etc.? (i.e. *do not*: || Am 2⁷ 3⁵).—The transition from the interrog. to the neg., to which in Heb. there is an approx. (v. supr.: esp. 1 K 12¹⁶ Jb 31¹ Ct 8⁴), is in Ar. complete, לֹא being there used constantly in the sense of *not* (cf. Walker^{Hbr. xii. 244 ff.}; Ku^{III. 475}). **b.** as an *exclam.*, *how* .! with adjectives and verbs, Gn 28¹⁷ הֵנָּה הַמָּקוֹם הַמְּנוּדָה *how* dreadful is this place! 38²⁹ Nu 24⁵ מִהֲפֹבֵי אֹהֶלֶךְ, Is 52⁷ פֶּשֶׁן 3² מִהֲרָבוּ 8² מִהֲאִיר 21² 36⁸, etc., Ct 4^{10,10} 7²; ironically, 2 S 6²⁰ Je 2^{33,36} Jb 26^{2,3}.

3. Indef. pron. *anything, aught*, Nu 23³ לֹא וְדִבַּרְתִּי מִהֲיִבִּין אֲנִי וְהִתְרִיתִי and he will shew me the matter of *aught*, and I will tell thee (=if he shew me I will, etc., Dr⁴ 140), 1 S 19⁸ לֹא וְהִתְרִיתִי מִהֲיִבִּין אֲנִי וְהִתְרִיתִי = and if I see aught, I will, etc., 20¹⁰ מִשָּׁה אֲבִיךָ אֲבִיךָ אֲבִיךָ if perchance thy father shall answer thee *aught* that is harsh (order, 1 a a), 2 S 18²² מִהֲיִבִּין אֲדֹנָיִךְ but let there happen *what may* (lit. *aught*), I will run, v²³ (cf. Jb 13¹³ מִהֲיִבִּין עָלַי וְהִעֲבֵר עָלַי, v²⁹ מִהֲיִבִּין יָדַעְתִּי מִהֲיִבִּין (cf. Pr 9¹³), Pr 25⁵. Cf. Ku^{III. 55}.

4. With preps.: **a.** בְּמָה, בְּמָה, *wherein*? Ex 22²⁶ Ju 16⁵ 1 S 14³⁸ (indirect question; We בְּמָה); and so acc. to the various senses of בְּ: *whereby*? Gn 15⁸ Ex 33¹⁵ Mal 1^{2,6,7} 2¹⁷ 3⁷⁻⁸; *wherewith*? 1 S 6² 2 S 21⁸ Mi 6⁶; *by what means*? Ju 16⁵ בְּמָה נִכְבֵּל לוֹ; *at what* (worth)? Is 2²²; *for what*? 2 Ch 7²¹ (|| 1 K 9⁸ עֲלֵמָה). **b.** מִמָּה, +Hg 1⁹ *because of what*? + **c.** בְּמָה, בְּמָה, prop. *the like of what*? (Ar. كَمْ, Syr. مَعْلَا); hence (a) *how much*? *how many*? בְּמָה יָמֵי וְגו' Gn 47⁷ 2 S 19³⁵ ψ 119⁸⁴ Jb 13²³; בְּמָה פְעָמִים 1 K 22¹⁶ (= 2 Ch 18¹³); בְּמָה *how often*? Jb 21¹⁷ (i.e. *how seldom*!); in an indirect question, *how much*? Zc 2^{6,6}. As an exclamation, Zc 7³ as

I have done כְּמָה שְׁנַיִם now (הָ 4 i), *how many years!* ψ 78⁴⁰ כְּמָה how often! (b) *for how long?* ψ 35¹⁷ כְּמָה תִּרְאָה, Jb 7¹⁹. d. לְמָה, לְמָה (לְמָה mostly before the gutturals א, ה, ע, and ו [i.e. אֶרְבִּי], but twice besides, ψ 42¹⁰ 43²; לְמָה also occurs before gutt., in five places noted by Mas. on ψ 43², viz. 1 S 28¹⁵ 2 S 22²² 14³¹ ψ 49⁶ Je 15¹⁸, and before ה + Gn 4⁶ 2 S 14¹³ 24³ Ec 2¹⁵), לְמָה + Jb 7²⁰, לְמָה + 1 S 1^{5.8.8}, *for what reason? why?* Gn 4⁶ לָךְ חָרָה לָמָה *why art thou angry?* 24³¹, etc.; often strengthened by הָ (הָ 4 e), Gn 18¹³ 32²⁰ (= Ju 13¹⁸) לָמָה זֶה תִּשְׁאָל לְשָׁמִי, 33¹³ Ex 2²⁰ 5²² 17³, etc., Je 6²⁰ 20¹⁸ +; Gn 25²² לָמָה אִם כֵּן לָמָה אִם כֵּן לָמָה if so, *why, then, am I?* (why do I continue to live?); = *to what purpose* (sq. ל pers.), Gn 27⁴⁶ לָמָה לִי חַיִּים, Is 1¹¹ Je 6²⁰ Am 5¹⁸ לָמָה זֶה לָכֵם יוֹם, Jb 30²; in an indirect question, 1 S 6³ Dn 10²⁰. Note especially (a) in expostulations, Gn 12¹⁵ לָמָה לֹא הִגַּדְתָּ לִּי *why* didst thou not tell me, etc.? v¹⁹ 29²³ 31²⁷ 42¹ 43⁶ 1 S 21¹⁵ 22¹³ 24¹⁰ ψ 22² 44^{24.25} 74^{1.11} + oft.; (b) with an impf., oft. deprecating, or introducing rhetorically, the reason why something should, or should not, be done, *why should* ? 1 S 19^{5.17} 20³ but to thy father (emph.) לָמָה זֶה תְּבִיאֵנִי *why shouldst thou bring me?* 20³² לָמָה יוֹכֵחַ לָמָה *why should* he be put to death? 2 S 13²⁶ 16⁶ 20¹⁹ 2 K 14¹⁰, etc.: in such cases, it approximates in meaning to *lest* (cf. Ph. CTS^{1.2.21} לֵם לָמָה אֲשַׁכַּל, as Gn 27⁴⁵ לָמָה אֲשַׁכַּל *why should I be bereaved, etc.?* Ex 32¹² לָמָה מִצָּרִים יֵאָמְרוּ Ne 6³ ψ 79¹⁰ 115² Ec 7¹⁶, מִי, Jer 40¹⁵, *lva* מִי, Gn 47¹⁹ 2 S 22² 2 Ch 25¹⁶ Ec 5⁵ 7¹⁷, or *σπας* מִי, Jo 2¹⁷ (in 1 S 19¹⁷ 2 S 13²⁶, paraph. by *ei* מִי); and, connected with the foreg. sentence by אשר, or שֶׁ, in late, or dial., Heb. it actually has that mng., Dn 1¹⁰ אֲשֶׁר לָמָה יִרְאֶה *lest* he see, Ct 1⁷ שְׁלֵמָה אֶהְיֶה *lest* I become (so in Aram. יִ לָמָה Ezr 7²³, דִּילְמָא, Syr. ܕܝܠܡܐ, both regularly = *lest*). e. עַד-מָה (ψ 4³ עַד-מָה) *until when? how long?* + Nu 24²² (aposiop.), ψ 4³ 79⁵ 39⁴⁷; in indirect qu., ψ 74⁹ (cf. עַד מָה, עַד אֲנִי). f. עַל-מָה, and עַל-מָה, *upon what?* Jb 38⁶ 2 Ch 32¹⁰; *upon what ground? wherefore?* Nu 22³² עַל-מָה הִבִּיתָ אֶת-אֲחֵיךָ, Dt 29²³ (cf. 1 K 9⁸ Je 22⁸), Is 1⁷ Je 8¹⁴ 9¹¹ 16¹⁰ Ez 21¹² ψ 10¹³ Jb 13¹⁴ (probably dittogr. from v¹³); עַל-מָה-זֶה Ne 2⁴. In an indirect question, Jb 10² מַה-תִּרְבֶּנִּי עַל-מָה-זֶה Est 4³ עַל-מָה-זֶה וְעַל-מָה-זֶה.

†[מָה־הָ] vb. only **Hithpalp.** linger, tarry (cf. Ar. مَهَّ slow walk, delay (Kam.));—**Hithpalp.** Pf. 1 s. הִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי ψ 119⁶⁰; 3 pl. הִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי Ju 19⁸; 1 pl. הִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי Gn 43¹⁰; **Impf.** הִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי Hb 2³; וְיִתְמַהְתִּי Gn 19¹⁶; **Inv. mpl.** הִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי Is 29⁹; **Inf.** הִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי Ex 12²⁹; **Pt.** מִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי 2 S 15²³;—*linger, tarry, wait*, of pers., Gn 19¹⁶ 43¹⁰ (J), Ex 12²⁹ (E), Ju 3²⁶ 19⁸ 2 S 15²³ Is 29⁹ ψ 119⁶⁰ (c. א.א., opp. חֲשֵׁתִי); subj. חֲזוֹן vision Hb 2³

מָה־וּמָה v. הוּם. מָה־וּמָה v. אָמֵן.

מָה־וּמָה v. טַב.

†[מָה־לִּי] vb. circumcise, weaken (si vera l.; cf. NH מָה־לִּי circumcise, Aram. מָה־לִּי id.);—only fig. **Qal Pt. pass.** מָה־לִּי כִּבְאֵן מָה־לִּי Is 1²² *thy choice wine weakened with water*, so Thes De Che Comm Di Du; cf. *vinum castrare*, Plin ^{xix.} 53; Ba ^{Erkl. d. Jes.} Che ^{Upt} (cf. No ^{2MG xl. 1886, 711}) comp. NH מוּהַל, *juice* (of fruit, esp. olives); Ar. مَهْل oil, liquid pitch, suppurating matter; v. against this Di.

[מָה־לִּי] v. הֵלֵךְ.

[מָה־לִּי], מָה־לִּי v. II. הֵלֵל.

מָה־לִּי v. הֵלֵם.

[מָה־לִּי], מָה־לִּי v. הִמָּר.

[מָה־לִּי], מָה־לִּי v. הִפָּךְ.

+I. [מָה־רָ] vb. hasten (NH Pi., and deriv.; Ar. مَهَّ be practised, skilled (with As. māru, send, order, govern, cf. II. מהר); Eth. መሀረ; train, teach; Syr. مَهَّ Pa. id.; cf. also Egypt. māhar, trained warrior Bondi⁵⁷);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִמְהָרָה Jb 5¹³; **Pt.** נִמְהָרָה Hb 1⁶; pl. נִמְהָרִים Is 32⁴; **estr.** נִמְהָרִי Is 35⁴;—*be hurried*=anxious, disturbed נִמְהָרִילָב Is 35⁴; *hasty, precipitate*, subj. עֲצָה Jb 5²; so pt. as subst. Is 32⁴; *impetuous*, of Chaldeans, Hb 1⁶ (|| מִר). **Pi.** Pf. מָהֵר 1 S 4¹⁴ Is 51¹⁴; 3 fs. מָהֵרָה Je 48¹⁶ etc.; **Impf.** מִמְהָרָה Is 51⁹ + 2 t.; וְיִמְהָרָה Gn 18⁶ + 8 t. (1 S 28³⁰ v. infr.); 3 fpl. מִמְהָרָה Je 9¹⁷ etc.; **Inv. ms.** מָהֵר Gn 19²² +; מָהֵרָה 1 S 23²⁷ 1 K 22³, etc.; **Inf. estr.** מָהֵר Pr 7²⁰ +; **Pt.** מִמְהָרָה Gn 41¹² Mal 3⁵ (on מָהֵר Zp 1¹⁴ [1 S 23²²] cf. Kö^{1.26}, Schwally ZAW x. 1890, 176 vid. I. מָהֵר infra), fpl. מִמְהָרִים Pr 6¹⁸;—1. *hasten, make haste*, =go or come quickly Gn 18⁶ 1 S 9¹² (but del. Ⓞ We

Dr Kit Bu HPS), Na 2⁶ Is 49¹⁷ i Ch 12⁹; =go eagerly, (sq. Inf. of purpose) Pr 1¹⁶ Is 59⁷; *Pt.* =swift, prompt Mal 3⁵; of bird Pr 7²³; fig. of calamity Is 5¹⁹ (|| חוש), Je 48¹⁶, cf. מְהֵרָה שָׁלַל חֹשׁ בָּן Is 8¹³, *infr.* 2. *hasten* + vb., (מ' having really adverbial force): sq. Inf. Gn 18⁷ (מְהֵרָה); cf. 27²⁰ 41³² (subj. God), Ex 2¹⁸ 10¹⁶ 12³³ 2 S 15¹⁴ Is 32⁴ 51¹⁴ Pr 6¹⁸ Ec 5¹; more often sq. vb. c. 1 Gu 24^{18,20,46} 44¹¹ (all J), 45^{9,13} (E), prob. 43³⁰ (J), also Ex 34⁸ (J), Jos 4¹⁰ 8^{14,19} (all JE), Ju 13¹⁰ 1 S 4¹⁴ 17¹⁸ 23²⁷ 25^{18,23,31,34} 28²⁴ 2 S 15¹¹ 19¹⁷ 1 K 20^{3,11} 2 K 9¹³ Je 9¹⁷; so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28²⁰ (but rd. prob. וַיִּהְיֶה וַיִּבְרַח WeDrKit Bu); also, 1 om., ψ 106¹⁹; esp. c. Inv. Gu 19²² (J), Ju 9¹⁸ Est 6¹⁰; so also מְהֵרָה ψ 69¹⁸ 102³ 143⁷; cf. 79⁸ (v. Ol^{ad loc.}). 3. trans. *hasten*, = prepare quickly Gn 18⁷; =bring quickly 1 K 22⁹ = 2 Ch 18⁸, Est 5⁵; =do quickly 2 Ch 24^{3,5}.

† I. מְהֵרָה *adj.* hastening, speedy, swift (strictly *Pi.* *Pt.* for מְהֵרָה v. sub מהר);—of רַגְלֵי (רַגְלֵי) הַמְהֵרָה זָרָבָנִי זָרָבָנִי Zp 1¹⁴; rd. also f. הַמְהֵרָה (רַגְלֵי) 1 S 23²² his swift foot (for MT רַגְלֵי זָרָבָנִי Th WeDr Bu; deeper corruption assumed by HPS).

† II. מְהֵרָה *adv.* quickly, speedily (strictly *Pi.* inf. abs.) always immediately after vb.; Ex 32⁸ (J), Dt 4²⁶ 7^{4,22} 9^{3,12,12,16} 28²⁰ Jos 2⁵ (J), Ju 2^{17,23} Pr 25⁸ (on ψ 69¹⁸ 79⁸ 102³ 143⁷, where מ' precedes, v. supr. sub מהר).

† מְהֵרָה *adj.* quick, prompt, ready, skilled;—אִישׁ מ' בְּמִלְאָתוֹ ψ 45² Ezr 7⁶; מְהֵרָה צָדִיק Pr 22²⁹; cstr. מְהֵרָה צָדִיק Is 16³ prompt in justice.

† מְהֵרָה *n.f.* haste, speed;—usually as adverb. acc. *hastily, quickly*: Jos 8¹⁹ 10⁶ 23¹⁶ (all JE), Nu 17¹¹ (P), Dt 11¹⁷ Ju 9³⁴ 2 S 17^{16,18,21} Je 27¹⁶ Ec 8¹¹ (in all these cases after vb.); before vb. (poet.) Is 5²⁶ (|| קָל), ψ 31³ 37² Is 58⁸ Jo 4⁴ (|| קָל); so also 1 S 20³⁸ מ' הִנֵּשָׁה (cf. Dr); 2 K 11¹¹ רָדָה מ';—but perhaps rd. מְהֵרָה, i.e. *Pi.* Inv. of מהר (cf. 1 S 23²⁷); c. prep. (late): מ' in haste = quickly Ec 4¹²; מ' עָרֵמִי, *id.* ψ 147¹³.

† מְהֵרָה *n.pr.m.* one of David's heroes; 2 S 23²⁴ 1 Ch 11³⁰ 27¹³; Ⓞ Noepe, Maepaei, Maapvan, Maapi, etc.

† מְהֵרָה שָׁלַל חֹשׁ בָּן as *n.pr.m.* Is 8¹³ (lit. *Swift is booty, speedy is prey*).

II. מְהֵרָה (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. As. *māru*, *send*, whence *tamirtu*, *tumartu*, (*missive*), *gift*, D¹ HWB 389 f.; v. Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 164).

† מְהֵרָה *n.m.* purchase-price of wife (NH *id.*; Ar. مَهْر RS K 78 f. 1¹ proph. iv. u. 13 Nö¹ c. Sta Gesch. 1.381 Dr Dt 22²³ and reff.; Aram. מוֹתְרָא, מוֹתְרָא);—abs. מ' Gn 34¹² (J; || מוֹתְרָא) 1 S 18²⁵; cstr. מוֹתְרָא Ex 22¹⁶ (E).

† III. [מְהֵרָה] *vb. denom.* acquire by paying purchase-price (Ar. مَهَّر give a dowry, marry for a مَهْر; cf. Gerber Verb. denom. 12 Buhl SS);—Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. מְהֵרָה ψ 16⁴ usu. *obtain* another *in exchange* (or, by paying a price, cf. Che), but txt. dub.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. + Inf. abs. מְהֵרָה Ex 22¹⁵ (E).

מְהֵרָה v. תלל.

I. מו a paragoric syllable, attached to פ, פ, ל (q.v.), so as to form with them independent words, פָּמו, פָּמו, לָמו (q.v.). These forms, except sometimes פָּמו, are exclusively poetical. In origin מו is identical with מה *what*, Ar. مَا, which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. كَمَا, كَمَا, عَمَّا. See Qor 3¹⁵³ 71²⁵; F¹ EL Schr. I. 473 f., 475, 558; WAG II. § 70, Rem. f.; SG 126 f.; Kö¹¹, 250 f.; and cf. Eth. *ham*; Syr. مَحْلا, Sab. מַנְמו = מַנְמו, DHM ZDMG 1883, 396 f., Hom¹ Clrest. § 18.

II. [מו] = מ' water.

מוֹאָב, מוֹאָב *n.pr. gent. et terr.* Moab (MI^{1,2,3,6,12,20} מוֹאָב; As. *Ma'aba*, *Ma'bu*, *Ma'aba*, etc., Schr COT Gloss., and on Gn 19, 37 D¹ Par. 294 f., 296;—on etym. cf. Lag^{BN 90} Anm., Ne^{SK 1892}, 573, Gray^{Prop. N. 2});—מוֹ Gn 19³⁷ + 178 t.; מוֹאָב 2 S 8¹²; Ⓞ Moab;—

1. *Moab* as son of Lot by his elder daughter acc. to Gn 19³⁷. 2. *Moab*: a. = nation of which Lot's son is represented as ancestor Gn 19³⁷ Nu 21²⁹ 22^{3,3} Am 2^{1,2} Je 48^{1,2} + 30 t. Je 48 + oft.; having a king, Nu 21²⁶ 22^{4,10} Ju 3¹² 1 S 12⁹ +. b. = territory of Moab Nu 21^{11,13,13,15} +; שָׂרָה מ' + Gn 36²⁵ Nu 15²⁰ Ru 1^{2,6,6,22} 2⁶ 4³ 1 Ch 1⁴⁶ 8⁸; מ' אֶרֶץ + Dt 1³ 28⁶⁹ 32¹³ 34^{6,6} Ju 11^{15,18,18} Je 48^{24,33} מ' מְהֵרָה + Dt 2⁸; עֲרֹבוֹת מ' + Nu 26^{3,63} 31¹² 33^{48,49,50} 35¹ 36¹³ Dt 34^{1,8} Jos 13³².

† מוֹאָבִי, מוֹאָבִי *adj. gent.* Moabitish;—מ' Dt 23⁴ + 2 t., מוֹאָבִי Ezr 9¹; pl. מוֹאָבִים Dt 2¹¹; מוֹאָבִי Dt 2²³; fs. מוֹאָבִי Ru 1¹² + 4 t.; מוֹאָבִי Ru 4¹⁰; מוֹאָבִי 2 Ch 24²⁶; fpl. מוֹאָבִיִּים 1 K 11¹ Ne

13²³; מֹאָב Ru 1⁴:—m. = a *Moabite* Dt 23⁴ Ne 13¹; הַמּוֹאֲבִי = the *Moabite* 1 Ch 11¹⁶; coll. = the *Moabites* Ezr 9¹, so pl. Dt 2^{11,29}; fpl. as adj. מְוֹאֲבִי Ru 1⁴; as subst., 1 K 11¹ Ne 13²³; fs. as adj. 2 Ch 24²⁶; esp. רֵיחַ הַמּוֹאֲבִי Ru 1²² 2^{2,21} 4^{5,10}; מ as n.fs. Ru 2⁶.

מואל v. מול.

[מֹאָבָא] v. מֹאָבָא sub בוא.

† מֹאָבָא vb. melt (מֹאָבָא Ithp., ψ 46⁷ 107²⁶; cf. Ar. مَاج surge (of the sea), Qor 18⁹⁹; مَاج a wave);—**Qal** Impf. 3 fs. הִמְלִיךְ ψ 46⁷; Am 9⁵; 2 ms. sf. הִמְלִיכְנִי Is 64⁶ (but rd. prob. הִמְלִיכְנִי, v. [מִלְכָּן] p. 171 supr., and cf. Di > Du הִמְלִיכְנִי); Inf. לְמִלְכָּן Ez 21²⁰;—**1.** melt, subj. אֶרֶץ, at touch of א' Am 9⁵; at voice of א' ψ 46⁷; = faint (of heart), Ez 21²⁰. **2.** trans. cause to melt Is 64⁶ (but v. supr.) **Niph.** Pf. נִמְלַךְ Na 2⁷ + 2 t.; 3 pl. נִמְלְכוּ Ex 15¹⁵ + 3 t.; Pt. pl. נִמְלְכִים ψ 75⁴;—melt away, fig. for be helpless, disorganized (through terror, etc.) Ex 15¹⁵ (cf. context), Jos 2^{9,24} 1 S 14¹⁶ (cf. We Dr), Je 49²³, cf. Na 2⁷ Is 14³¹ ψ 75⁴. **Po'l.** soften, dissolve, act.: only Impf. 2 ms. sf. (subj. God): בְּרִבְבֶּם הִמְלִיכָהּ ψ 65¹¹ thou softenest it [the earth] with showers; fig., = dissipate הִמְלִיכְנִי Jb 30²²—We rds. וְנִמְלַךְ Hb 3⁶ for וְנִמְלַךְ, v. מֹדֵר **Po'l.** **Hithpo'l.** Pf. 3 pl. הִתְמַלְכְּנוּ Na 1⁵; Impf. 3 fs. הִתְמַלְכִּי ψ 107²⁶; 3 fpl. הִתְמַלְכְּנָה Am 9¹³;—melt, subj. hills (before א') Na 1⁵; subj. אֶרֶץ ψ 107²⁶ (in terror); hyperb. for flow Am 9¹³ (of fertile hills, || הַפִּיּוּ הַהָרִים).

I. מור (✓ of foll.; appar. secondary form of מרד, cf. Ba^{NE} 190^c, and Ar. مَرَّ stretch, extend, also prolong, make to continue).

† מֹרָא n.m.^{Dn 12, 11} continuity (perh. orig. extent; NH as BH, Eccles 45¹⁴);—ח' alw. abs.;—**1.** earliest and oftenest as adv., continually: **a.** of going on without interruption = continuously, Ho 12⁷ Je 6⁷ Na 3¹⁹ Is 21⁹ 49¹⁶ 51¹³ (+ בְּלֵיָּהוּם), 52³ (+ id.), 60¹¹ (|| וְיִמָּם וְלֵיָּלָה), 62⁶ (+ בְּלֵיָּהוּם וְכֵל-הַלֵּלָה), 65³ Ob 16 Hb 1¹⁷ Dt 11¹² 1 K 10⁸ = 2 Ch 9⁷, 1 Ch 16^{11,37}; esp. (sometimes hyperbol.) in ψψ: ψ 16⁸ 25¹⁵ 34² (|| בְּכִלְעָתָהּ), 35²⁷ cf. 40¹⁷ 50⁵, 38¹⁸ 40¹² 50⁸ 51⁶ 69²¹ 71^{6,14} 72¹⁵ 73²³ 74²³ 105⁴ 109^{15,19} 119⁴⁴ (+ לְעוֹלָם), v.^{109,117} (so also ψ 16³, for MT תומיך, Bi Che; also Ol Bae); Pr 5¹² (|| בְּכִלְעָתָהּ), 6²¹ 15¹³ 28¹⁴; also Ez 38⁸ (del. Co Toy¹⁹¹ Berthol), Lv 6⁶

(P; of fire, || לֹא תִכְבֶּה), and 46¹⁴ (but חֶסֶת ת' Co Berthol); also in ritual, Lv 24⁸ (H), cf. Ex 25³⁰ (P; shew-bread), Lv 24^{2,3,4} (H), cf. Ex 27²⁰ (P; of lamp), Ex 28^{29,30,38}. **b.** of regular repetition: meals 2 S 9^{7,10,13} 2 K 25²⁹ = Je 52³³; journeys 2 K 4¹⁹; cf. Nu 9¹⁶ ψ 71³; of ritual: sacrifice, לַיּוֹם הַמִּיד Ex 29³⁸; cf. 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 23³¹ 2 Ch 24¹⁴. **2.** as subst.: **a.** of uninterrupted continuity, חֲנֻכָּה Ez 39¹⁴ men of continuity, i.e. men continually employed for the purpose; חֲנֻכָּה Nu 4⁷ the bread of continuity, i.e. the bread that is always there, so חֲנֻכָּה 2 Ch 2³, and perh. חֲנֻכָּה 1 Ch 16⁶. **b.** of regular repetition חֲנֻכָּה 2 K 25³⁰, i.e. a regular allowance, = Je 52³⁴; esp. of ritual: חֲנֻכָּה Ex 30⁸ (P); most often חֲנֻכָּה Ez 46¹⁵ (every morning), Ex 29⁴² (morning and evening, so Nu 28⁶ Ezr 3⁵, so rd. also Nu 28³ (Di) for MT חֲנֻכָּה (לַיּוֹם) Nu 28^{10,15,23,24,31} 29^{6,11,16,19,22,25,28,31,34,38} Ne 10³⁵; rarely חֲנֻכָּה Nu 4¹⁶ (P), Ne 10³⁴; as appos., חֲנֻכָּה Lv 6¹³ meal-offering as a regular observance (cf. Ges¹³¹, 2^(b) Da^{Synt} 5²⁹ (b); on text v. Di, Now^{Arch}, ii. 124 f.), (and Nu 28³ MT, but v. supr.) **c.** (late) חֲנֻכָּה alone = daily (morning and evening) burnt-offering (Now^{Arch}, ii. 222 f.) Dn 8^{11,12,13} 11³¹ 12¹¹ (so Talm., even in pl. תְּמִידִין).

† **II. מור** vb. assumed by Ke Or al. (= מוט) as ✓ of וְנִמְלַךְ Hb 3⁶, but v. מרד **Po**.

מור v. ירע.

† [מוט] vb. totter, shake, slip (usu. poet.) (NH id., der. species; Aram. مَوَّ, מוט; Ar. مَال (med. y) remove, retire; deviate from right course; repel, push, thrust; Eth. ማሽ; turn; As. maṭū is dwindle, diminish, grow weak D¹EWB 405; > denom. fr. מוט pole, bar D¹ProL 164 Gerber^{Verb}, denom. 195 f., cf. Buhl);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. מָטָה ψ 60⁴ + 2 t.; 3 pl. מָטוּ ψ 46⁷; Impf. 3 fs. מֹטָה Dt 32³⁵ Is 54¹⁰; 3 fpl. מֹטוּן Is 54¹⁰; Inf. cstr. מוֹט ψ 38¹⁷ 46³; abs. id. Is 24¹³; Pt. מָט Pr 25¹⁶; pl. מָטִים Pr 24¹¹;—totter, slip, subj. רֶגֶל (fig. of insecurity) Dt 32³⁵ ψ 38¹⁷ 94¹⁸; cf. (without רֶגֶל) Pr 24¹¹ מִן-לִּהְרֵשׁ; מ' לִפְנֵי-רֶשַׁע 25²⁶; shake, intr., subj. יָד Lv 25³⁵ (H; of feebleness); subj. הָרִים מִלֵּב יָמִים; (מוט ||) Is 54¹⁰ נִבְעוּת; ψ 46³ (|| הַמִּיד, cf. מור) (both symb. of extreme insecurity); cf. subj. בְּרִית Is 54¹⁰; subj. מִשְׁלָכוֹת ψ 46⁷; subj. אֶרֶץ (=land) ψ 60⁴; cf. Is 24¹⁹ (v. sub Hithp.). **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִמְטוּ ψ 17⁵;

Impf. יפוט ψ 15⁵ + 8 t.; etc.; —all poet., mostly c. neg. (בל 13 t.; לא 6 t.), *be shaken, moved, overthrown*, of idols Is 40²⁰ 41⁷; of scales of crocodile Jb 41¹⁵; of תבל 1 Ch 16³⁰ = ψ 93¹ 96¹⁰; of of general disorder (no neg.), subj. מוסרי ארץ ψ 104³; of הר ציון ψ 125¹, cf. 46⁶; fig. of general disorder (no neg.), subj. מוסרי ארץ ψ 82⁵; oft. of righteous, as secure, ψ 10⁶ 15⁵ 16⁸ 21⁸ 30⁷ 62^{3,7} 112⁶ Pr 10³⁰ 12³ (subj. שרש); cf. (without neg.) ψ 13⁵ 140¹¹ Qr (so appar. AV RV; but mng. of Niph. not suitable; Kt Hiph. q.v.); fig. of steadfast obedience (subj. פצמי) ψ 17⁵. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. ימיטו ψ 55⁴ 140¹¹ Kt (Qr Niph.); —*dislodge, let fall, drop* ימיטו עלי און ψ 55⁴; cf. ימיטו עליהם 140¹¹ Kt, and may they drop coals upon them, De al.; <rd. ימטיר (Hup Gr Bae Dr), wh. Bi Che insert. **Hithpo.** 1. *Pf.* 3 fs. מוט התמוטטה Is 24¹⁹ *be greatly shaken* (subj. ארץ, in judgment of י; רעע, פר, Hithp.)

† **n.** [מ.] shaking, pole, bar of yoke; —abs. מ' Nu 4¹⁰ + 5 t.; sf. מטה Na 1¹³; —**1.** *a shaking, tottering* (c. neg., of security) לא יתן ψ 55²³; cf. 121³. **2.** *pole, or bar for carrying* (named from springing motion) Nu 4^{10,12} cf. esp. 13²³. **3.** *bar of yoke* Na 1¹³ (אשפר מטה מעליה), fig. of oppression. Cf. following.

† **n.f.** pole, bar of yoke, mostly late (cf. מוט); —Je 28¹⁰ + 4 t.; pl. מטות etc., abs. Je 27² 1 Ch 15¹⁵; cstr. Ez 30¹³ + 4 t.; —**1.** *pole, pl., staves, for bearing ark* 1 Ch 15¹⁵. **2.** *bar of yoke, symb., of oppression* Je 27² (|| מוסרות, cf. על v^{8,11,12}), 28^{10,12} (cf. על v¹¹); מ' עץ 28¹³; מ' ברזל v¹³ (cf. על v¹⁴); fig. of oppression, Is 58^{6,9} Ez 30¹³; cf. (thongs of yoke) מ' אגדות Is 58⁶; Ez 34²⁷ —On form of yoke v. Schumacher^{ZPV xii. 1889, 160}, Benz^{Arch. 207}

† **vb.** *be low, depressed, grow poor* (NH id., Niph.; Aram. מור, sink or bend down; cf. מוכר, Syr. مَحَر, مَحَر, *be brought low, humble*); —**Qal** *Pf.* consec. יקר Lv 27⁸ (P); *Impf.* ימוך Lv 25^{25,35,39} (all H); *Pt.* מך Lv 25⁴⁷ (P): all of impoverished Israelites.

† **מואל** (+ Dt 1¹), **מור** (+ Ne 12¹³) **subst.** and **prep.** front, in front of (deriv. dub.; acc. to Ol¹²²¹ Sta³⁷⁸, for מואל from מור to be in front: v. further Ku^{11.300} f. Hpt^{BAS 1. 179}): —**1.** **subst.** only 1 K 7⁵ (si vera

l.: v. Sta^{ZAW 1883, 151}) and the front of (one) window was towards (the other) window, and Ne 12³⁸ למואל = *in the opposite direction* (but rd. prob. לשמאל, cf. למין v³).

2. as **prep.**, Dt 1¹ 2¹⁹ מור בני עמון *in front of* the Ammonites, 3²⁹ (= 4¹⁶ 34⁶) מור בית פעור, 11²⁰ Jos 18¹⁸ 19⁴⁶ מור יפו, 1 S 14^{3,5}; fig. Ex 18¹⁹ מור ה' היה אתה לעם מור האלהים *in front of* God, i.e. representing God to them. With prefixes:—

a. אל-מור *towards the front of*, 1 S 17³⁰ ויפב אל-מור אחר *to the front of* another; *on the front of*, Ex 34³ (pregn.) ואל-יורעו אל-מור ההר, Jo 8^{33,35} 9¹ 22¹¹ (v. WAW^{JPh. xiii. 117}); spec. אל-מור *towards or on the forefront of*, Ex 26⁹ 28²⁵ (|| 39¹³), v³⁷ Lv 8⁹ Nu 8^{2,3} 2 S 11¹⁵ set ye Uriali אל-מור פני המלחמה **b.** *מפני*:—(a) *from the front of*, Mi 2⁸ (text dub.: rd. prob. מעל); (b) *of position, off* (v. 1 c) *the front of*, Lv 5⁸ מור ערפו *off the front of* its neck, i.e. close in front of it, Nu 22⁵ מור יושב מפני *close in front of* me, 2 S 5³³ (1 Ch 14¹⁴) ובאת להם מור *come to them off the front of* the mulberry-trees, 1 K 7³⁹ (2 Ch 4¹⁰) מור נגב *on the forefront of*, Ex 28²⁷ (|| 39³⁰).

† **II.** [מור] **vb.** *circumcise* (NH id.; מור *cut off* (grass, etc.: only for III. מלל, q.v.): cf. NH מור, Aram. מור, acc. to Thes Nu²³¹⁶ xl 1886, 741 Ba^{ib. xli. 1887, 625} v. also מהל supr.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מל Jos 5⁴ + 2 t.; 2 ms. מלתה Ex 12⁴¹; 3 mpl. מלו Jos 5^{3,7}; 2 mpl. מלתם Dt 10¹⁶; *Impf.* וימל Gn 17²³ + 2 t.; *Imv.* מל Jos 5²; *Pt.* מול Jos 9²⁴; pl. מלים Jos 5⁵; —*circumcise*, c. acc. בשר ערלה (flesh of foreskin) Gn 17²³ (P), acc. pers. Gn 21⁴ Ex 12⁴⁴ (P), Jos 5^{2,3} (J), v^{4,5,7,7} (I); fig. ערלה לבב (foreskin of the heart) Dt 10¹⁶; מל Dt 30⁶; pass. מול בערלה Je 9²⁴; מלים Jos 5⁵ (D). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נמול (Ges¹⁷², R.⁹) Gn 17²⁶; 3 mpl. נמולו Gn 17²⁷; 2 mpl. נמולתם (consec.) Gn 17¹¹ (for ונמולתם מלל Ew¹²⁴ e. Ges¹⁶⁷, R. 11; but Bū¹¹⁴⁶ B for ונמולתם); *Impf.* ימול Gn 17¹² + 3 t.; 3 mpl. ימולו Gn 34²⁴; *Imv.* המול Je 4⁴; *Inf.* המול Gn 17¹⁰ + 5 t.; sf. המול Gn 17^{21,29}; *Pt.* pl. נמולים Gn 34²²; —*be circumcised*, of בשר ערלה Gn 17^{14,24,25} Lv 12³; elsewhere of pers. Gn 17^{10,12,13,13,26,27} 34^{15,17,22,21} Ex 12¹⁴ (P), Jos 5⁸ (J): reflex. לי המול Je 4⁴ *circumcise yourselves to Yahweh* (and take away the foreskin of

מֹרֶגֶץ n.m.^{1s 41, 15} threshing-sledge (NH
id.; *cf. id.*, S.Ar. تَوْرَجْ, Frä¹³³, cf. Bu
 ZA II. 117 (loan-word in Ar. = *ploughshare*); mod.
 مَوْرَج Dozy^{11. 823}, and تَوْرَج Wetzst^{Z. für Ethnol. 1873,}
 270 ff., Anderlind^{ZPV ix. 41 f.} (*ploughshare and har-*
row);—abs. מ' Is 41¹⁵; pl. מֹרֶגֶץ 2 S 24²²
 (+ פְּלֵי הַבָּקָר; מֹרֶגֶץ; 1 Ch 21²³;—*threshing-*
sledges of Araunah, given by him to David for
 wood of sacrifice 2 S 24²² = 1 Ch 21²³; fig. of
 Israel as instr. of 's judgment Is 41¹⁵. On
 form of threshing-sledge (mod.; slightly turned
 up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces
 of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. Benz^{Arch. 209 f.}
 Now Arch. I. 232 f., Dr Amos, 227 f.

11⁴ 12²⁶ (J), 28³⁵ 30^{20.26} Lv 8³⁵ 10^{2.6.7.9} 16^{1.2.13} Nu 3⁴ 4^{13.20} 14³⁵ 17^{14.25.33} 18^{34.32} 26^{11.61} (P), Dt 5^{22.22} 18¹⁶ Ju 6²³ 1 S 5¹² 12¹⁹ 25^{17.38.39} 2 S 6⁷ 12¹³ 1 K 19⁴ 2 K 14⁶ = 2 Ch 25⁴, 1 Ch 24² 2 Ch 13²⁰ 2 K 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶, Ez 3²⁰ 18^{1.20.21.23} 33¹³; מות ימות Gn 2¹⁷ 3¹ (J), 20⁷ (E), Ju 13^{21.22} 2 S 12¹⁴ 14¹⁴ 2 K 1^{4.6.16} (all Judaic), Nu 26⁶⁵ (P), Ez 3¹⁸ 33^{8.14}; מות ימות 18¹³ ביר יהוה Ex 16³ (P); בחטא Lv 22⁹ (H), Nu 27³ (P), 2 K 14⁶ = 2 Ch 25⁴; לשתא חטא למות Nu 18²² (P); בחטא Ez 3²⁰ 18²⁴; בטמאה Lv 15²¹ (P); לא ישאו עון ומתו Te 31²⁰ Ez 3^{18.19} 18^{17.18} 33^{3.9}; על עול Ex 28¹³ Nu 4¹³ (P); על עול Ez 18²⁶ 33^{13.18}; במעל 1 Ch 10¹³. c. die, perish, of a nation by divine judgment, Moab Am 2², Ephraim Ho 13¹; בית ישראל Ez 18³¹ 33¹. d. die prematurely, by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5²³ 10²¹ 15¹⁰ 19¹⁶ 23¹³ Ec 7¹⁷.—Note. On (לְבַן) על־מות ψ 9¹ 48¹⁵ v. על־מה sub II. עלם.

Po'lel. Pf. 3 ms. sf. מוֹתְתִי Je 20¹⁷; 1 s. מוֹתִי 2 S 1¹⁶; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יוֹמְתִיהוּ 1 S 17⁵¹; 3 fs. מוֹתְתֵהוּ ψ 34²²; 1 s. sf. אֲמוֹתֶהוּ 2 S 1¹⁰; Inv. sf. מוֹתְתִי Ju 9³⁴; מוֹתְתִי 2 S 1⁹; inf. מוֹתַת ψ 109¹⁶; Pt. מוֹתַת 1 S 14¹³;—kill, put to death, despatch (intens.), abs. 1 S 14¹³, elsewhere c. acc. Ju 9³⁴ 1 S 17⁵¹ 2 S 1^{9.10.16} Je 20¹⁷ ψ 34²² 109¹⁶.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִמִּית Ju 16³⁰ +; sf. הִמִּיתָ 2 S 14³²; הִמִּיתָ Je 41⁸; 3 fs. sf. הִמִּיתָהוּ 2 Ch 22¹¹; 2 ms. הִמִּיתָהוּ Nu 14¹⁵; 1 s. sf. הִמִּיתִי (rd. הִמִּיתִי) 1 S 17³⁵; 3 mpl. הִמִּיתוּ 1 S 30² +, etc.; Impf. יִמִּית Nu 35¹⁹ +; יִמִּיתָ (Gn 38¹⁰ +; sf. יִמִּיתָהוּ 1 K 13²⁴ +; יִמִּיתָ Nu 35¹⁹ +; Inv. sf. הִמִּיתִי 1 S 20⁵; pl. הִמִּיתוּ 1 S 22¹⁷; Inf. abs. הִמִּית 2 K 11¹⁵ +; cstr. הִמִּית Lv 20⁴ +; Pt. מִמִּית 1 S 2⁶; pl. מִמִּיתִים 2 K 17²⁶ Jb 33²²; מִמִּיתִים Je 26¹⁵;—kill, put to death: 1. abs. Jb 9²³, elsewhere c. acc., subj. man, a. of killing men in personal combat, or in war, often preceded by הִכָּה smite Jos 10²⁶ 11¹⁷ 17³⁰ +; of destroying a city 2 S 20¹⁹ (הִשְׁחִיתָ v²⁰). b. by authority, espec. in capital punishment Ex 1¹⁶ (E), Lv 20⁴ (H), Nu 35^{19.20.21} (P), Dt 9¹⁰ 17⁷ Ju 20¹³ 1 S 11¹² 28⁹ 2 S 14^{7.32} 21¹ 1 K 2^{26.34} 11⁴⁰ 19^{17.17} 2 K 14⁶ = 2 Ch 25⁴; Is 11⁴ Je 26^{15.21.24} 38^{15.16.25} Est 4¹¹; בְּחֶרֶב 1 K 1⁵¹ 2⁸ 2 K 11²⁰ = 2 Ch 23²¹; הָמַת יָמִית Ju 15¹³ 1 K 3^{26.27} Je 26¹⁹ 38¹⁵. 2. subj. God, by inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32³⁹ 1 S 2⁶ 2 K 5⁷, elsewh. c. acc. Gn 18²⁵ 38^{7.10} Ex 4²⁴ Nu 14¹⁵ (J), Dt 9²⁸ Ju 13²³ 1 S 2²⁵ 5^{10.11} 1 Ch 2³ 10¹⁴ Is 65¹⁵ Ho 9¹⁶; בְּרֶעֱב Is 14³⁰; בְּצֶמָא Ho 2⁵; of killing fish ψ 105²⁰; מִמִּיתִים Jb 33²² executioners, angels

of death. 3. of animals killing men, e. g. ox Ex 21²⁹ (E), lion 1 K 13^{24.26} 2 K 17²⁶. 4. bring to a premature death Pr 19¹⁸ 21²⁵.

Hoph. Pf. הוּמָה 2 K 11² +; 3 mpl. הוּמָה 2 S 21⁹; Impf. יוּמָה Lv 20¹⁰ +; יוּמָה Gn 26¹¹ +; Pt. מוּמָה 1 S 19¹¹, pl. מוּמָהִים 2 K 11² (Qr), 2 Ch 22¹¹;—be killed, put to death: 1. by conspiracy 2 K 11^{2.2} = 2 Ch 22¹¹, 2 K 11^{8.15.16} 2 Ch 23^{7.14}. 2. by capital punishment Ex 21²⁹ (E), 35² Nu 1⁵¹ 3^{10.38} 18⁷ (P), Lv 19²⁰ 24^{16.21} (H), Dt 13⁶ 17^{6.6} 21²² 24^{16.16.16} = 2 K 14^{6.6}, Jos 1¹⁸ (all D) Ju 6³¹ 1 S 11¹³ 19^{6.11} 20³² 2 S 19^{22.23} 21⁹ 1 K 2²⁴ 2 Ch 15¹³ Je 38⁴, and the phrase מוֹת יוּמָה (see Qal 2 a). 3. by divine infliction, in the phrase מוֹת יוּמָה (see Qal 2 b). 4. die prematurely Pr 19¹⁶.

מָוֶת n.m. Ex 10¹⁷ death;—abs. מָוֶת Dt 19⁶ +; מוֹתָה ψ 116¹⁵; cstr. מוֹת Gn 25¹¹ +; sf. מוֹתִי Gn 27² +; pl. cstr. מוֹתִי Ez 28¹⁰; sf. מוֹתִי Is 53⁹;—1. death, opp. life, Dt 30^{15.19} 2 S 15²¹; the death of all men (that all go to) Nu 16²⁹ (J), as distinguished from violent death; מָוֶת יוֹם day of death Gn 27² (J) Ju 13⁷ 1 S 15³⁵ +; מָוֶת שְׁנָה Is 6¹ 14²⁸; מָוֶת עַד Nu 35^{28.28} Jos 20⁶ (P), 1 K 11⁴⁰; מָוֶת לְפָנֵי מָוֶת Gn 27^{7.10} 50¹⁶ (JE); Jos 20⁶ (P), 1 K 11⁴⁰; מָוֶת אַחֲרֵי מָוֶת Gn 26¹⁸ (J), 25¹¹ Lv 16¹ Nu 35²⁸ (P), Dt 31^{27.29} (D) +; מָוֶת בְּכוֹר מָוֶת Jb 18¹⁸ firstborn of death (deadly disease); of flies Ec 10¹, unclean animals Lv 11^{31.32} (P). 2. death by violence as a penalty: מָוֶת מִשְׁפָּט מָוֶת or מָוֶת pers.: a case of death to, or in a man, guilty of capital crime Dt 19⁶ 21²² Je 26^{11.16}; מָוֶת חֶסֶד Dt 22²⁶; מָוֶת בְּנִי 1 S 20³¹ 26¹⁶ 2 S 12⁵; מָוֶת אִישׁ מָוֶת 2 S 19²⁹; מָוֶת אִישׁ מָוֶת 1 K 2²⁶; מָוֶת מַלְאָכֵי מָוֶת Pr 16¹⁴ messengers of death; כְּמוֹתֵי Is 53⁹ in his (martyr-)death (v. Br^{MP} 359). +3. state of death or place of death (שְׁאוֹל) Is 28^{15.18} 38¹⁸ Ho 13¹⁴ Hb 2⁵ ψ 6⁶ 49¹⁵ Ct 8⁶ Pr 5⁵ 7²⁷; (אֲבֵרֹן) Jb 28²²; מָוֶת שְׁעֵי מָוֶת gates of death ψ 9¹⁴ 107¹⁸ Jb 38¹⁷.

† [מָמוֹת] n.[m.] only pl. death (cf. Ar. مَمَات);—cstr. מָמוֹתֵי הַחֲלָאִים Je 16⁴ of painful death by diseases; מָמוֹתֵי חֲלָל Ez 28⁸.—For הַמָּמוֹתִים (Kt) 2 K 11², the slain, Qr. הַמָּמוֹתִים is certainly correct (v. מוֹת Hoph. supr.).

† תְּמוֹתָהּ n.f. death;—בְּנֵי תְּמוֹתָהּ children of death, those worthy of death and appointed to death, ψ 79¹¹ 102²¹ (see מָוֶת 2).

מוֹתָר v. יָתָר. מוֹתָר v. זָבַח.

מוֹבֵל v. י. וְבֵל sub II.

00

†I. **מָחָה** vb. wipe, wipe out (NH *id.*; Ar. *مَحَا*, efface, erase, cancel, obliterate; Aram. *מָחָה* (I), cf. Ph. *למחה* acc. to stroke = exactly Hoffm. Ph. Inschr., Abh. G.W. xxxvi. May 1889, 9). — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. *מָחָה* Nu 5²³ + 3 t.; 3 fs. *מָחָהּ* Pr 30²⁰ + 4 t. Pf.; Impf. *יִמְחֶה* 2 K 21¹³; *וַיִּמַּח* (Baer; var. *וַיִּמַּח*) Gn 7²³; 1 s. sf. *אֶמְחֶנּוּ* Ex 32³³; + 4 t. Impf.; Inv. *מָחָה* ψ 51^{3,11}; sf. *מָחִי* Ex 32³²; Inf. abs. *מָחָה* Ex 17¹⁴; cstr. *לְמַחֹת* 2 K 14²⁷; Pl. *מָחָה* Is 43²⁵; fpl. *מָחֹת* (ל) Pr 31³ (Ges Fl Nö De Str for MT *לְמַחֹת*); — 1. wipe, the mouth Pr 30²⁰; tears from (מעל) the face Is 25⁸; written curse, into the water (אל־מים) for drinking Nu 5²³ (P); Moscs' name from the book (מספר) of God Ex 32^{32,33} (J); *וַיִּמְחֵה יְהוָה בְּאֵשׁ יִמְחֶה אֶת־הַצִּלְחָת מִן־הַפֶּה עַל־פָּנֶיהָ* 2 K 21¹³ and *I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipeth a dish, — he doth wipe and turn it* (but rd. prob. *מָחָה וְהָפָה*) upside down. 2. blot out = obliterate from the memory, *מִמְחֵה הַשָּׂמַיִם* from under heaven e.g. the name Dt 9¹⁴ 29¹⁹ 2 K 14²⁷; the remembrance Ex 17^{14,15} (J), Dt 25¹⁹; the name for ever ψ 9⁶; transgressions (בשע) no more remembered by God against sinner) ψ 51³ Is 43²⁵ 44²²; *עָשׂוּ* ψ 51¹¹. 3. blot out = exterminate, *כֻּלְּהֵיכֹחַ* all existing things Gn 7²³ (J) and mankind, *מַעַל פְּנֵי הָאָדָמָה* Gn 6⁷ 7¹ (J); *מָחֹת מְלָכִין* Pr 31³ (with the text-change, v. supr.) = *destroyers of kings* (i.e. impure women), but expression strange and dubious.

Niph. Pf. 3 mpl. *נִמְחִי* Ez 6⁶; Impf. *יִמְחֶה* Dt 25⁶ Ju 21¹⁷; *יִמַּח* ψ 109¹³; 3 fs. *יִמְחֶהּ* ψ 109¹⁴; + 4 t. Impf.; — 1. be wiped out *מִמְחֶה חַיִּים* מִפְּפֹר חַיִּים of a name Dt 25⁶, a tribe Ju 21¹⁷; name (|| posterity) ψ 109¹³; from memory, of sins Ne 3³⁷ ψ 109¹⁴; reproach, Pr 6³³. 3. be exterminated, *מִן־הָאָרֶץ* Gn 7²³ (J); of idolatrous works of Israel Ez 6⁶.

Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. *תִּמְחֶה* Ne 13¹⁴; *תִּמְחֶה* Je 18²³ (but tone suggests *תִּמַּח* cf. Ges⁷⁵ R. 17; Gie reads Qal and doubts Hiph. altogether); Inf. *לְמַחֹת* Pr 31³ (= *לְהִמְחֹת* but see Qal 3); — blot out, from the memory; pious acts Ne 13¹⁴; sins Je 18²³.

†II. **מָחָה** vb. strike (Aram. *מָחָה* (II), *ܡܚܐ*; acc. to L Gei¹ Urspr. d. Spr. 416 Lag. Sem. i. 28, BN 112 Nö ZMG xxii. 1878, 409 weakened fr. *ܡܚܐ* = *مَحَا*, Heb. *מָחַן* q.v., cf. Dr¹ 179 n.; As. *mahû* = *crush, oppress*, acc. to Dl^{HWB} 290); — Pf. 3 ms. consec., *וַיִּמְחֶה*

Nu 34¹¹ (P) and the border shall strike upon (reach unto) the shoulder of the sea of Chinnereth (> Di al. der. fr. I. *מָחָה* rub along by, brush past, skirt).

† *מָחִי* n.[m.] only in *מָחִי קָבְלוּ* Ez 26⁹ the stroke of his battering ram (cf. *מָחִי* (מ) Eccl 42⁵ smiting a deceitful servant, marg. מוֹסֵר).

III. *מָחָה* v. מָחַם sub *מָחָה*. *מָחָה* v. חוּג.

† *מָחֹז* n.[m.] city (As. loan-word; fr. *mahāzu*, city, Asrb^{Annals} III. 115 and oft.; v. Dl^{HWB} 271; cf. *מָחֹזָא* market-place, province, *ܡܚܐܐ* small town) — only cstr. *אֶל־מָחֹז* וַיְנַחֵם אֶל־מָחֹז ψ 107³⁰ and he guided them unto the city of their desire.

† *מָחִיָּאֵל* n.pr.m. great-grandson of Cain Gn 4^{18a} = *מָחִיָּאֵל* v^{18b} (J; A & L in both *Μαμλ*, *E Μαουιηλ*; cf. further Lag^{Or. II}, 35 BN 96 (*Μαουιηλ*) Bu^{Urgesch.} 125). — (Etym. dub.; Thes^{Add.} 97 perhaps smitten of *El* ✓ *מָחָה*; Bu^{Urgesch.} 128 Kerber *Eigenam.* d. AT. 91 *מָחִיָּאֵל*, or *מָחִיָּאֵל* *El maketh alive*; DHM^{MV} 10 thinks of n. pr. div. *יָאֵל*, — cf. Ph. n. pr. *יָאֵל*, and CIS I. 122, 4; esp. p. 163 b, = *god יָאֵל giveth life* (against this Gray^{Prop.} N. 161)).

מָחֹל v. sub II. *מָחֹל* v. I. *חֹל*.

†II. *מָחֹל* n.pr.m. father of Heman, etc., 1 K 5¹¹, *Μ Μαλ*, *A Μαουλ*, *Θ L Μααλ*.

מָחֹלָה v. II. *אָבֵל* p. 6 supr.; v. also *מָחֹלָה*.

מָחֹזָא, *מָחֹזָא*, *מָחֹזָא* v. חוּג.

מָחָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *مَح* iv. be fat, also contain marrow).

† *מָחָה* n.[m.] fatling (Ph. *מָחָה* fat (adj.); NH *מָחָה* fig. of choice flour); — only pl. abs.: *עֹלֹת מָחָה* ψ 66¹⁵ burnt offerings of fatlings; so *מָחָה* Is 5¹⁷ (|| *בְּבָשִׁים*) acc. to Hi Du Che^{Hp} (rd. *תְּרִכּוֹת* and del. *בָּרִים*); most, fat ones, fig. for rich men.

† *מָחָה* n.m. marrow (NH *מָחָה*, Ar. *مُخ*, Aram. *ܡܚܐ*, *ܡܚܐ* all marrow, brain); — only cstr. *מָחָה עֲצָמוֹתָי* יִשְׁקָה Jb 21²⁴ fig. of prosperity.

†III. *מָחָה* vb. denom. only Pu. Pl. *מָחָה* (Ges⁷⁵ R. 13) in phr. *מָחָה* Is 25⁸ fat pieces full of marrow.

מָחִי v. II. *מָחָה*.

†**מחירא** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2³² (© Μαυδα, © L Μειδα) = Ne 7³⁴ (© Μειδα).

מחירא v. חיה. **מחיראל** v. מחיראל.

†**מחלה** **n.pr.f. 1.** a daughter of Zelophehad Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³, © Μα(α)λ(α)a. **2.** a Gileadite name (poss. m.) 1 Ch 7¹³ © Μαελα, © L Μααλαθ.

[**מחלה**], **מחלה** v. I. חלה.

מחלה v. I. חול. [**מחלה**] v. I. חלל.

†**מחלון** **n.pr.m.** son of Elimelech and Naomi, first husband of Ruth, Ru 1^{2,5} 4^{9,10}, © Μααλων.

†**מחלי** **n.pr.m. 1.** Levite, son of Merari Ex 6¹⁹ Nu 3²⁰ 1 Ch 6¹⁴ 23^{21,21} 24^{26,28} Ezr 8¹⁸ (prob.), © Μαλλει. **2.** son of Mushi, and grandson of Merari 1 Ch 6²² 23²³ 24³⁰, © Μαλλει, Μοολ(λ)ι.

†**מחלי** **adj.gent.** of above; only c. art. as coll. חמ"י Nu 3³³ 26⁵⁸.

מחליים v. [**מחלי**] sub I. חלה.

[**מחלה**], [**מחלפה**] v. חלה.

מחלצות v. [**מחלצה**] sub I. חלץ.

מחלקות v. II. חלק. **מחלקת** v. I. חלק.

מחלת v. sub II. חלה.

†**מחלת** **n.pr.f. 1.** daughter of Ishmael Gn 28⁹, © Μαελεθ. **2.** granddaughter of David 2 Ch 11¹⁸, © Μολλαθ; © L Μαελλαθ.

מחלת v. מחלה sub I. חול.

†**מחלתי** **adj.gent.** only c. art. חמ"י the *Meholathite*, of Adriel 1 S 18¹⁹, Α τῷ Μοουλαθει; © L τοῦ Μαολλαίου; of Barzillai 2 S 21⁸; © τῷ Μωουλαθει, © L τοῦ Μααθει.

†**מחמאת** **n.f.pl.** only (appar. estr.) חלקי *חלקי* ψ 55²², acc. to Ew De Hup = *curd-like* (i.e. smooth, hypocritical) words, *smooth are the butter-words of his mouth*; but read prob. חלקי (or מחמאת) *his face is smoother than curds* (Vrs Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We).

מחמד [**מחמד**, **מחמדים**] v. חמר.

[**מחל**] v. חלל. **מחלצת** v. I. חמץ.

מחנה v. מחנה, מחנה, מחנה.

מחנה v. חנק. **מחנה** v. חסה.

מחנה v. חסה. **מחנה** v. חסר.

מחנה v. חסה.

†**מחץ** **vb.** smite through, wound severely, shatter (poet.) (As. *mahāsu*, smite, wound, DI^{HWB} 198; Ar. *مَحَضَ* churn; beat or agitate the milk, etc.; Sub. *مَحَضَ* DHM^{ZMG} xxx. 1576, 684; xxxvii. 188, 338; Burgen u. Schöner: 8L. xviii. 1881), 965 (of stone-cutter's work), Hom^{Chrestom.} 127; Eth. *መሐረ*;—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'מ' Jb 26¹² + 3 t.; וַיִּמְחֶץ Ju 5²⁶ etc.; Impf. יִמְחֶץ Jb 5³ ψ 68²²; 1 s. sf. אֶמְחֶץ ψ 18³⁹; 'א' 2 S 22³⁹;—smite through, sq. רָאשֵׁי, of Jael, Ju 5²⁶ (חַלְסָם); cf. Isr., *shattering* enemies, חֲצוּיָם Nu 24⁸ (obj. om.; || עֲצַמְתֵּיהֶם יִבָּרֵס) cf. v¹² (obj. מֵאֵב); cf. ψ 18³⁹ = 2 S 22³⁹; of 'י, *smiting through* or *shattering* his foes, ψ 110², their heads v⁶ 68²² Hb 3¹³, loins Dt 33¹¹; cf. Jb 26¹² obj. רֵגֶל, q. v.; abs., Dt 32³⁹ (opp. רָפָא; || cl. אֶמִּית וְאֶחָדָה) cf. Jb 5¹⁸ (opp. רָפָא; || cl. וְיִחַבֵּשׁ). For מחצין (חֲבֵשׁ שֶׁבֶר עֲמִי) ψ 68²⁴, rd. תְּחִינָה (58¹¹), Ol Br Che Bae We.

†**מִחֶץ** **n.[m.]** severe wound;—only estr. מחצין מבתי ירפא Is 30²⁶ of 's restoration of his people (חֲבֵשׁ שֶׁבֶר עֲמִי).

מחצה v. חצב. **מחצית** v. חצה.

†**מחק** **vb.** utterly destroy, annihilate (cf. GFM) (NH *id.*, wipe or rub off, erase; Aram. *מחק* *id.*; Ar. *مَحَقَّ* utterly destroy, annihilate);—only 3 fs. מחקה ראשו Ju 5²⁶ (חַלְסָם; חֲלָה, מחק).

[**מחקר**] v. חקר.

מחר (✓ of foll.; be in front of, meet, cf. As. *mahāru*, DI^{HWB} 400 come to meet, receive [cf. קָבַל], and Id^{Paul} 93; Sub. מִחָר receive, etc., n. *id.*, token of favour, || gift, נחלה; DHM^{ZMG} xxxvii. 1883, 408).

מחר **n.m.**, used oft. as **adv.**, to-morrow, in time to come (Aram. *מחר*, מחר; prob. properly time in front, Kö^H 263, cf. ✓, and As. *mahru*, front, oft. of time, though alw. of former time, of old, DI^{HWB} 400):—**1.** to-morrow (the day following the present day), a. as subst. Ex 16³³

† [מִטְרָר] **vb. denom.** (cf. Gerber *Verb. denom.*

¹⁰⁶) [rain] (Ar. مَطَر; Syr. مَطَر; 3 Aph. אִמְטַר); — **Niph. Impf.** be rained upon מִטְרָר תִּמְטַר Am 4⁷. **Hiph. Pf.** אִמְטַר Gn 2⁵ 19²⁴; אִמְטַר Am 4⁷; **Impf.** יִמְטַר ψ 11⁶ Jb 20²³; יִמְטַר Ex 9³ + 2t.; 3 fs. תִּמְטַר Am 4⁷ (but rd. אִמְטַר ⑤); 1 s. אִמְטַר Am 4⁷ + v⁷ (for תִּמְטַר), Ez 38²²; **Inf. cstr.** תִּמְטַר Is 5⁶ Jb 38²⁶; **Pt.** מִטְרָר Gn 7⁴ + 2 t.; — send rain, rain (sq. על exc. Ex 9¹³ 16⁴); subj. א (no dir. obj.) Gn 2⁵ 7⁴ (both J), Am 4^{7,7,7}, cf. Jb 38²⁶; subj. clouds עָנָנִים by divine command Is 5⁶ (acc. cogn. מִטְרָר); מִן הַמָּיָה ψ 78²⁴; v²⁷; לָחֶם Ex 16⁴ (J; מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם; no על); as act of judgment בָּרַד הַמָּיָה rain hail, send hail, subj. א Ex 9²³ (J); cf. v¹⁸ (J; no על); obj. גִּפְרִית וְאֵשׁ Gn 19²⁴ (J), cf. Ez 38²² וְנִשְׁחַם שׁוֹמֵר וְאֵבֶר אֶלְגָּבִישׁ אֵשׁ וְגִפְרִית אֵשׁ; fig. ψ 11⁶ (obj. פָּחִים; but rd. אֵשׁ פָּחִים v. Ew (the Bae al.); Jb 20²³ (|| cl. חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ)).

† מִטְרָר **adj. gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמִּטְרָר 1 S 10^{21a} + v^{21b} ⑤ The We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS. ⑤ Marrapt.

מטר. מִטְרָר v. מטר. מִטְרָר v. מטר.

[מִי] **n.m.** ^{2814, 14} only pl. מִיִּם waters, water (NH *id.*; MI²³ [מִי]; SI⁵ הַמִּים; Arani. مِي; As. mī, pl. mē, also mēmu DI^{HWS} 394; Ar. مِي; Eth. ማይ, pl. ማይት; Sab. [מִי]), מִי, pl. מִיִּם, Min. [מִי], pl. מִיִּם DHM 5th Or. Congr. (Leiden) ii. 1, 451 f. (v. on these forms Ba ZMG xlii, 1898, 341 ff.); — מִיִּם (מִיִּם) Gn 1² +; מִיִּם Ex 7¹⁵ 8¹⁶; cstr. מִיִּם Gn 7⁷ + 7 t.; מִיִּם Ex 4⁹ + 10 t. + Qr 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹²; sf. מִיִּם Ho 2⁷ + 1 S 25¹¹ (but rd. here מִיִּם ⑤ Ew Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu); מִיִּם Ex 23²³ + 3 t.; מִיִּם Nu 20⁸ + 6 t.; מִיִּם Je 6⁷ 50³⁸; מִיִּם La 5⁴; מִיִּם Ex 7¹⁹ + 4 t.; — waters, water (c. adj. pl. Gn 26¹⁹ Ex 15¹⁰ Lv 14^{5,6,30} + oft., so alw. c. adj.; also c. pt. pl. Nu 5^{18,19,24} 2 K 3²⁰ +; c. pron. pl. Nu 20¹³ 27¹⁴ 2 K 2²¹ +; cf. sf. Jos 4¹⁸; before pl. vb. Gn 1^{9,20,21} 7¹⁷ + oft.; after pl. vb. Jos 3¹³ Is 28¹⁷ Pr 9¹⁷ Ez 31⁴ +; rarely c. sg. vb.; before, Gn 9¹⁵ Lv 11³⁴ Nu 20² 24⁷ 33¹⁴ 2 K 3⁹; after, Nu 19^{13,20}); — 1. a. water, of a spring or well (מִי, מַעְיָן) Gn 16⁷ 24^{11,13,13,43} Ex 15^{27,27} (J), Gn 21^{19,25} Nu 20¹⁷ 21¹⁶ (E), etc.; for drinking, also Am 4⁸ 8¹¹ Jon 3⁷ + cft.; out of rock Ex 17⁶ (E), Nu 20^{8,10,11} (P), Dt 8⁵ etc.; מִי מַרְיָה (RS^{Sem.} i. 165; 2nd ed. 181) Nu 20^{13,24} 27¹⁴ (P), Dt 33⁸ ψ 81⁸ 106³²; cf. Dt 32³¹ Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸; for washing (hands, feet, person) Gn 18⁴ 24²² 43²⁴ (J), 2 K 3¹¹, Ex 29¹ 30²⁰ Lv 15^{5,6} + (P); (victims) Lv 1^{9,13} 8²¹ (P); (vessels) Lv 6²¹ 12^{32,24} (P); (garments) Lv 15¹⁷ Nu 19⁸ (P); for cooking Ex 12⁹

(P), cf. Is 64¹ Ez 24³ (symbol); for purification Nu 8⁷ (מִי הַטָּהָר), 19⁹ (מִי נְדָה), cf. v. 13, 18, 20, 21, 31 23, 23 (all P), Ez 36²⁵ (fig.). **b.** of a river, Nile Ex 2¹⁰ 4^{9,6} (J), Je 2¹⁸ etc.; Jordan Jos 3⁸ (D), v. 15, 16 (JE), etc.; Euphrates Is 8⁷ (fig.), Je 2¹⁸; Ezek.'s river Ez 47^{1,11,2} +, etc.; of streams, canals, etc., esp. as condition of fertility Dt 8⁷ 10⁶ Is 1³⁰ Pr 30¹⁶ 2 K 3¹⁷ +, etc. **c.** of sea Am 5⁸ 9⁶; Red Sea Ex 15^{8,10,19} (song), 14^{21,22,26} + (P), Jos 2¹⁰ (D), etc. **d.** of flood Gn 7⁷⁻¹⁰ 8^{3,7,9,11} (J), 6¹⁷ 7^{6,17,18,18,19} 8⁵ 9^{11,15} (P); so מִיִּם Is 54⁹ waters of Noah. **e.** subterranean Ex 20⁴ (E), Dt 4¹⁵ 5³, cf. Jb 26⁵ ψ 136⁶. **f.** in clouds Je 10¹³ Jb 26⁸ ψ 29^{3,3} 104³ 148⁴, etc. **g.** of rain Ju 5⁴ 2 S 21¹⁰ Dt 11¹¹ ψ 65¹⁰ Jb 5¹⁹ (|| מִטְרָר), etc. **h.** of dew Ju 6³⁸. **i.** primæval deep Gn 1^{2,6} (P). **2.** c. nomm. pr. loc. (q. v.), to denote springs, streams, or seas belonging to, near, such places: מִי מַרְיָה Ex 7¹⁹ 8³; מִי מַרְיָה (v. supr. 1 a); מִי מַרְיָה Jos 11^{5,7}; מִי מַרְיָה Jos 15⁷; מִי מַרְיָה Jos 15⁹ 18¹³; מִי מַרְיָה Jos 16¹; מִי מַרְיָה Jos 19¹⁹; מִי מַרְיָה Is 15⁶ Je 48³⁴; מִי מַרְיָה Is 15³; cf. מִי מַרְיָה Is 8⁶; מִי מַרְיָה 2 Ch 32²⁰; cf. also n. pr. loc. מִי מַרְיָה Jos 11³ 13⁶. **3.** special uses are: **a.** מִי מַרְיָה water of the feet = urine 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹²; cf. מִי מַרְיָה Is 25¹⁰ Kt in water of a dunghill (> Qr (בְּמִי); מִי מַרְיָה water (which is) distress, because drunk in imprisonment 1 K 22²⁷ (|| לָחֶם לִחַץ) = 2 Ch 18²⁶; מִי מַרְיָה in snow-water Jb 9³⁰ Qr (Kt (בְּמִי); Me Hoffm Siegr (בְּמִי) 24¹⁹; מִי מַרְיָה + Nu 5¹⁷ holy water (cf. RS^{Sem.} 165, 2nd ed. 181, but text dubious, v. Di); מִי מַרְיָה bitter water + Nu 5^{18,19,23,24}; cf. Ex 15²³ (מִי מַרְיָה), opp. מִי מַרְיָה and the waters were sweetened; מִי מַרְיָה living (i.e. running) water Lv 14^{5,6,30,31,32} Nu 19¹⁷, also (fig.) Zc 14⁸ (cf. Ez 47), and (fig.) Je 2¹³ 17¹³. See also infr. (cf. Nu 21^{17,18}; v. RS^{Sem.} i. 127, 127; 2nd ed. 135, 176). **4.** among fig. uses are: **a.** of distress Is 43² ψ 66¹² (|| אֵשׁ), 69² La 3⁵⁴; usu. many waters 2 S 22¹⁷ = ψ 18¹⁷, cf. Jb 22¹¹ ψ 32⁵ 144⁷, or deep waters ψ 69^{3,15}, cf. v¹⁶; also מִי מַרְיָה water of gall Je 8¹⁴ 9¹⁴ 23¹⁵. **b.** מִי מַרְיָה 5²⁰ = 1 Ch 14¹¹ of outbursting force. **c.** מִי מַרְיָה Is 17^{12,13} of rushing nations. **d.** of what is impetuous, violent, overwhelming Is 28¹⁷ Ho 10⁷ Jb 27²⁰ ψ 124^{4,5} 88¹⁸; sim. of impetuosity מִי מַרְיָה (|| 49¹). **e.** (as running away) of heart in timidity Jos 7⁵, cf. ψ 22¹⁵, of knees Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹². **f.** of transitoriness Jb 11¹⁶ 24¹⁸ ψ 58⁸. **g.** of refreshment Is 32² 49¹⁰; spiritual 12³. **h.** מִי מַרְיָה ψ 23² in fig. of rest and peace, cf. Je 31⁹. **i.** of reckless bloodshed (poured out

like water) ψ 79³; cf. pouring away (and not eating) blood Dt 12^{16,24} 15²³. **j.** בָּאָר מִן הַיָּם Pr 5¹⁵ of enjoyment of one's own wife; of harlotry מִן הַנָּקִיבִים Pr 9¹⁷ *stolen waters*. **k.** of outpoured wrath of ψ Ho 5¹⁰. **l.** of abundant justice Am 5²⁴. **m.** of outpoured feelings Jb 3²⁴; שָׁפְכִי כַּמִּים לִפְנֵי; La 2¹⁹.—Is 48¹ rd. prob. מִמֶּי for מִמֵּי, so Secker Du Cille ¹¹ Skinner, cf. Di.

$\dagger$ מַעֲזָבָה n.pr.m. an Edomite Gn 36³⁹ (U
Μαζοβ, U L Μαζοβ) = י חֵלִי I⁵⁰ (U L Μαζαβ).

† **מִי הַיָּרְקוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, near Joppa
 Jos 19⁴⁶ (reading dubious; Ⓞ ἀπὸ θαλάσσης [i. e.
 מִן הַיָּם] Ἰερικώ).

וְ ⁴²³ **pron. interrog. who?** of persons, as **מָה** (q.v.) of things (Eth. **ሚ**; but only = *What?* and *How?* As. *mī, mē* (rare) Jäger^{HAS. II. 277}, the usu. Sem. form for *Who?* has *n*, viz. As. *mannu, manu* (D^I ^{HWE 410}), Eth. **መኑ**; *manā*, Aram. **ܡܢ**, Arab. **مَنْ**, vulg.-Arab. *min, mīn*, from a form resembling which, by rejection of *n*, prob. Heb. **מִי**: W^{SG 123 f}): — *who?* (ris; quis?) Gn 3¹¹ **מִי הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה** *who* is this man? 27¹⁸ **מִי אַתָּה בְנִי** *who* art thou, my son? Nu 22⁹ Ju 1⁶ 29 15⁶ 18³ 20¹³ 2 S 1⁸ + oft.; Ru 3⁹ **מִי אַתָּה** *who* art thou (fem.)? Is 51¹²; of more than one, **מִי אֵלֶּה** *who* are these? Gn 33⁵ 48⁸ Is 60⁸; **מִי אַתָּם** 2 K 10¹³; once, more explicitly, **וְמִי הֵהָלֵכִים**, Ex 10⁸; = *as who?* (i.e. in what condition, or capacity), Am 7² **מִי יָקוּם** *who* (but Vrss Che Lag Brd Du ¹ **מִי יָקוּם**, as || **כִּי יָקוּם**), Ru 3¹⁶ (Be Ke Kō^{III. 358}). Note in partic.: **a.** **מִי** is rarely used of *things*, and usually where persons are understood or implied: Gn 33⁸ **מִי לָךְ בְּלִהֶמְחֶנֶה** *who* (or *what*) to thee is all this camp? Dt 4⁷ Ju 9²⁸ **מִי שָׁכֵם** *who* is Shechem (i.e. the Shechemites)? Mi 1⁵ **מִי-פָשַׁע יַעֲקֹב הֲלֹא שָׁמְרוֹן** *who* (but Vrss Che Lag Brd Du ¹ **מִי שָׁמְרָה** (cf. Gn 32²⁵ Ex 3¹³: with **מִי** cf. **כִּי** in Aram. Ezr 5⁴ Gn Ex. II. cc. 3; and see Nö^{M. p. 341}). On 1 S 18¹⁵, v. II. **b.** in the gen., **בְּתִמִּי אֵמֶן** *whose* daughter art thou? Gn 24^{23, 47} 1 S 12^{3, 3, 3} 17⁴⁵ Je 44²⁸ Jb 26⁴ 33²⁸; after various preps., as **אֶחָדִי מִי** 1 S 24^{15, 15}; **אֶל־מִי** 1 S 6²⁰ 2 K 9⁵ +; **בְּמִי** by *whom?* + 1 K 20¹⁴, **לְמִי** ²⁰ *to whom? whose?* Gn 32¹⁸ **לְכִמִּי אֶתָּה**, 38²⁵ Pr 20²⁹ (6 t.) +; **מִמִּי** + Ez 32¹⁹ ψ 27^{1, 1}; **עַל־מִי** 2 K 18²⁰ 19²² Is 57⁴ +; **אֶת־מִי** (so alw. in acc.), 1 S 12^{3, 3} 28¹¹ Is 6⁸; = *with whom?* Jb 12³. **c.** in an

indirect qu., as Gn 21²⁶ 43²² שם לא ירענמי שם we do not know *who put*, etc., Dt 21¹ ψ 39⁷ Jos 24¹⁵ אֶת־מִי תַעֲבֹדוּן . . . choose *whom* ye will serve, after ראה 1 S 14¹⁷ 17³⁶ שאל הנר, 1 K 1²⁰ v²⁷ הודיע, d. *who* among מי ב' 1 S 22¹⁴ Is 36²⁰; 43⁹ 48¹⁴ (בהם); 42²³ 50¹⁰ Hg 2³ (all בכם); *who of* מי מן? Ju 21⁸ 2 K 6¹¹ Is 50¹. e. strengthened and emph. forms of interrog.: (a) מי זה (v. זה 4 b). מי הוא (v. הוא 4 b β), מי זה + ψ 24¹⁰ Je 30²¹ list 7⁵ (v. *ibid.*); (b) מי זה? *what single one*? Ju 21⁸, cf. 2 S 7²³ (= 1 Ch 17²¹). f. various rhetorical uses (oft. repeated in || cl., as ψ 15¹ 18³² Is 28⁹ 29¹⁵):— (a) sq. impf. it expresses a *wish* (the question implying a desire that the person asked for were present), 2 S 15⁴ מִי יִשְׁמַנִּי שֹׁפֵט *who* will set me judge? i.e. *would that* some one would make me judge! 23¹⁵ מִי יִשְׁקֵנִי כֶּיִם = *O that* one would give me to drink, etc.! cf. Nu 11^{4,13} Mal 1¹⁰ ψ 4⁷ 60¹¹ 94¹⁶ Is 42²³, and very oft. in the phr. מִי יִתֵּן *who will give*? i.e. *would that there were*...! as Nu 11²⁹ וְכִי יִתֵּן כָּל עַם יִשְׂרָאֵל = and *would that* all 's people were prophets! Dt 28⁶⁷ מִי יִתֵּן עָרֶב = *would it were* even! Ju 9²⁹ + (v. גִּתָּן). (b) it expresses *contempt* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 5³ מִי יִשְׁמָע בְּקוֹלִי *who* is ' that I should listen to his voice? Ju 9¹⁸ מִי יַעֲבֹדֶנִּי שָׂכָם *who* is this Phil. that he should have reproached, etc.? 25¹⁰ מִי יִשִּׁי בֶן דָּוִד *who*, Is 28⁹ Jb 26⁴ Pr 30³ מִי יִשְׁמָע *who*; or *modesty* (real or assumed), Ex 3¹¹ מִי אֲנִי *who* am I, and *who* is my clan (תָּי), that I should be the king's son-in-law? 2 S 7¹⁵, 1 Ch 29¹¹ 2 Ch 2⁵; or *surprise*, Is 44¹⁰ 49²¹. (c) in impassioned prose, and esp. in poetry, implying the answer *few or none*, it is equiv. to a rhetorical negative, Dt 9² מִי יִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי בְנֵי עֲנָק *who* can stand, etc.? 30¹² מִי יַעֲלֶה־לָּנוּ הַשִּׁמְיָמָה *who*, v¹³ 1 S 4⁸ מִי יַצִּילֵנוּ *who*, 62²⁰ 22¹¹ 26^{9,13} 2 S 16¹⁰; מִי יֹאמֵר *who* shall (or can) say? Jb 9¹² Pr 20⁹ Ec 8⁴; with the perfect (of experience), *who has ever*? Nu 23¹⁰ Dt 5²³ Is 36²⁰ 66^{8,9} Je 18¹³ מִי שָׁמַע כְּאֵלֶּהָ *who*, 23¹⁸ (MT), 30²¹ Jb 4⁷ 9⁴ וַיִּשְׁלַם *who*, 41³ Pr 30⁴ La 3²⁷; poet., very oft., as Gn 49⁹ וְכִלְבִּיא *who* can rouse him up? (i.e. no one), Ex 15^{11,11} מִי כְמוֹךָ *who* (so ψ 35¹⁰ al.), Nu 24^{9,23} 1 S 2²⁵ מִי יִתְפַּלֵּל לִי *who* shall intercede for him? (i.e. no one), Is 1¹² 10³ 40^{13,14,15} 41²⁶ 42¹⁹ 43⁹ 48¹⁴ 50¹ 53¹ מִי הָאֲמִין לְשִׁמְעָתִי *who* (i.e. few or none), etc.; ψ 18³⁰ מִי אֱלֹהִים מִפְּלַעְרֵי *who*, 76⁸ 80⁷ 130³ Jb 21²¹

† מִדְבָּחַ n.pr.loc. city in Moab (MI⁸ מהדבה)—Nu 21³⁰ Is 15²; Jos 13⁹⁻¹⁶ assigned to

Reuben (Ⓢ Δαυδαβαν, Μαδαβα, ⓈL Μαδαβα);
1 Ch 19⁷ meeting-place of Ammonites (Ⓢ Μα-
θαβα, A ⓈL Μηδαβα).

מירר v. II. ירר.

מירע Kt Ru 2¹ v. מורע sub ירע

מירח v. מר sub מחה

[מירטב] v. יטב.

מי v. מיריהו, מיריה, מירכה, מירא.

מיראל v. מי.

† [מירל] n.[m.] brook, stream(?) (dubious
word, cf. Dr^{ad loc.} HPS), estr. מירל המים 2 S 17²⁰.

מירל n.pr.f. (acc. to Ol²⁷⁷, contr. from
מיראל)—younger daughter of Saul, wife of
David (Ⓢ Μελαχολ), 1 S 14⁴⁹ 18^{21,27,28} 19^{11,12,13,17,17}
25⁴⁴ 2 S 3^{13,14} 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁰, 2 S 6^{20,21,23}; also
2 I⁸ (Ⓢ Μελαχολ), but err. for מירב (ⓈL Μεροβ).

מי v. מים.

מירמין, מירמין, מירמין n.pr.m.
1. priestly name: a. assigned to David's
time, 1 Ch 24⁹ b. Neh.'s time Ne 10⁸ = מירמין
12^{17,41}. c. assigned to Hezekiah's time
2 Ch 31¹⁵. d. מירמין went up with Zerub. Ne
12⁵. 2. one of those who took strange wives
Ezr 10²⁵.—Ⓢ Βενιαμιν and (esp. A ⓈL) Μιαμιν.

מין, מון (✓ of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy
NHWE^{III} 310, comp. Ar. مَان (med. i) split the earth
(in ploughing), cf. Dr^{2114,15}).

† [מין] n.[m.] kind, species (NH id.
(Ecclus 43²⁵ id.), also schismatic, heretic; Jewish-
Aram. מין, species, so Syr. (Edessa) مِئِن;
Palest. Syr. = nation PS²⁹⁴ Schwally^{Idioticon} 50;
yet not Aram. loan-wd. in Heb.; v. Lag^{IX} 183 f.);—
alw. sf. + prep. לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1^{12,12} + 2 t.; לְמִינֵהוּ Gn
1¹¹ (om. Ⓢ) + 3 t.; לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1^{21,24} + 9 t.; לְמִינֵהוּ
Ez 47¹⁰ (del. Co); לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1²¹;—kind, species,
of plant Gn 1^{11,12,12}; usu. of animal (beast, bird,
fish, insect) Gn 1^{21,22,24,25,25,25} 6^{20,20,20} 7^{14,14,14,14};
Lv 11^{14,15,16,19,22,22,22,22,22} (all P); also Dt 14^{13,14,15,18}
(cf. Lv) Ez 47¹⁰ (on text, cf. Co).

† תמונה n.f. likeness, form;—ח' Ex 20⁴ +
4 t.; estr. תמונת (תמונת) Dt 4¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. תמונתך
ψ 17¹³;—likeness, representation (פסל) Ex 20⁴
= Dt 5⁸, cf. 4^{16,23,25}; form, semblance of ח' Nu

12⁸ ψ 17¹⁵, cf. Dt 4¹² (vid. Dr), v¹⁵; of nocturnal
apparition Jb 4¹⁶.

מירקת v. ינק Hiph.

מיסך v. [מוסך] sub סכך.

מופעת, מופעת, מופעת v. יפע.

† [מירץ] (✓ of foll. = press, squeeze, cf. NH
id., press, suck; Ar. مَاص (med. i) is wash
gently, rub with the hand).

מץ n.m. squeezer, i.e. extortioner, op-
pressor, only הפין Is 16⁴.

מירץ n.m. squeezing, pressing, wring-
ing (3 t.) מירץ חלב ויצא חמאה ומירץ חלב ויצא חמאה
Pr 30³³ the squeezing of milk
produceth curd (v. Thomson^{Lauri and Book, Centr. Pal.}
456 Rob^{BR} 1. 485; II. 418), and the squeezing of the nose
produceth blood, and (so) the squeezing of anger
(i.e. pressure, insistence) produceth strife.

מיש v. מוש.

מירש n.pr.m. of Benjamite in Moab
1 Ch 8⁹. Ⓢ מירא; A מירא.

מישאל v. מי.

מישור v. מישור, [מישור], מישור.

† מירש n.pr.m. (acc. to DI^{Baer}, Dan. xi for Mi-
sha-aku 'who is what Aku (the moon-god) is?'
cf. מישאל, p. 567);—the new (Bab.) name given
to Mishaël, Dn 1⁷ (+ Aram. 2¹⁹ and c. 3).

מיר v. מירר, מירר.

מירב v. I. מכביר Hiph.

מירב v. מכביר, מכביר.

מירב v. II. מכביר.

מיר v. מכביר.

מיר v. מכביר.

מיר v. II. מכביר.

מיר n.pr.m. a Gadite Nu 13¹⁵. Ⓢ מירא.

† [מירך] vb. be low, humiliated (Aram.
מירך, מירך; Ar. مَرَّ is suck entirely out, diminish,
consume)—Qal Impf. מירך ψ 106⁴³ of perverse
Isr. Niph. Impf. מירך Ec 10¹⁸ sink (in decay)
of house-timbers. Hoph. Pf. מירך Jb 24²⁴
be brought low, of wicked.

I. מְכַלָּה v. כלא. II. [מְכַלָּה] v. בלה.

מְכַלָּל, מְכַלָּל, מְכַלָּל v. כלל.

מְכַלָּת v. אבל. [מְכַמֵּן] v. כמך.

מְכַמֵּשׁ v. כמס.

מְכַמֶּרֶת, [מְכַמֶּרֶת], [מְכַמֶּרֶת] v. כמר.

v. III. כמר.

מְכַמֶּת v. כמת.

מְכַנְדֵּבִי n.pr.m. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10⁴⁰ (Gray Expos. Times, Feb. 1899, p. 233 prop. מְכַנְדֵּבִי = *possession of Nebo*); Ⓜ Μαχανδαβου, A Μαχανδαβου; ⓂL Naḏaḇov.

מְכַנְהָה n.pr.loc. in Judah Ne 11²⁸. ⓂL Μαμη. — מְכַנְהָה = מְכַנְהָה v. כון.

מְכַנְסִי v. כנס.

מְכַסֶּה v. כסס.

מְכַסֶּה v. I. כסה.

מְכַפֶּלָה v. כפל.

מְכַר vb. sell (NH id.; Ph. מכר; Zinj. מכר price, DHM Sendsch. 60; Aram. مَكَّر, marry (i.e. buy as a wife); cf. As. makkûru, namkur(r)u, nakkuru, possession, property, DI ¹¹¹² 408); — Qal Pf. מ' Lv 27²⁰ + 2 t.; sf. מְכַרִּי Ex 21³⁷ + 2 t.; 1 s. מְכַרְתִּי Is 50¹ + 2 t., etc.; Impf. יִמְכֹּר Ex 21⁷ +, etc.; Imv. מְכַרְהָ Gn 25³¹; fs. מְכַרִּי 2 K 4⁷; Inf. abs. מְכַר Dt 14²¹ 21¹⁴; cstr. מְכַרִּי Ne 10³²; sf. מְכַרְהָ Ex 21⁸; מְכַרִּי Am 2⁶ Ne 13¹⁵ (cf. Ba ¹¹¹² 104); Pt. מְכַר (מְכַרִּי) Lv 25¹⁶ + 3 t.; f. מְכַרְתִּי Na 3⁴, etc.; — sell (c. 3 pret. Am 2⁶ Jo 4³ ψ 44¹³) sq. acc. e.g. land Gn 47^{20,22} (J), Lv 25¹⁴ (acc. cogn.), v²⁵ (H; sq. מְכַרְתִּי cf. Ez 48¹⁴ (sq. מְכַר partit.), Lv 25¹⁵ (no obj. expr.), so v²⁷; 27²⁰ (H), Ru 4³; house Lv 25²⁹ (H); beast Ex 21^{33,37} (E); flesh Dt 14²¹ (no obj.); crop Lv 25¹⁶ (H); food Ne 10³² 13^{15,16}, cf. v²⁰ (sq. מְכַר); oil 2 K 4⁷; linen Pr 31²⁴; birthright Gn 25^{31,33} (J); most oft. human beings, e.g. as slaves Gn 37^{27,28,36} 45^{4,5} (all JE), Ex 21¹⁶ (E), Dt 21^{14,14} 24⁷, cf. Am 2⁶ Ne 5⁸ Zc 11⁵ Jo 4^{3,6,7,8,8}; esp. daughters Ex 21^{7,8} (E); in marriage Gn 31¹⁵ (E); Pt. = seller Is 24² Ez 7^{12,13}; fig., obj. truth Pr 23²³; of Nineveh, selling nations נְאֻם Na 3⁴; esp. ' selling his people (to enemies), i.e. giving it entirely into their power: Dt 32³⁰ ψ 44¹³ Is 50¹, also (מ' מְכַר) Ju 2¹⁴ 3⁸ 4² 10¹ 1 S 12⁹; cf. Ju 4⁹ (Sisera to woman); also Ez 30¹² (del. Co after B al.) Niph. Pf. נִמְכַּר Lv

25⁴⁸ + 5 t., etc.; Impf. יִמְכֹּר Lv 25³⁴ + 3 t., etc.; Inf. מְכַרִּי Lv 25⁴⁰; Pt. pl. נִמְכְּרִים Ne 5⁸; — be sold, of land Lv 25^{23,34}; beast Lv 27²⁷; cf. v²⁸ (all P); of human beings as slaves Ex 22² for (2) theft (E), Lv 25⁴² (P), ψ 105¹⁷ Est 7⁴; sell oneself Lv 25^{39,47,48,50} (PH), Dt 15¹² Je 34¹⁴ Ne 5^{8,8}; fig. of Isr., sold by ' Is 50¹ for (2) their sins, 52³; cf. Est 7⁴ = given over to death. Hithp. Pf. הִתְמַכַּר 1 K 21²⁵; וְהִתְמַכְּרָם consec. Dt 28⁶⁸; וְהִתְמַכְּרוּ 2 K 17¹⁷; Inf. הִתְמַכְּרוּ 1 K 21²⁰; sell oneself as slave Dt 28⁶⁸; fig. 1 K 21^{20,25} 2 K 17¹⁷, all sq. לְעֵשֶׂת הָרַע.

מְכַרֵּי n.m. Pr 31¹⁰ merchandise, value; — ' abs. Ne 13¹⁶; מְכַרְהָ Pr 31¹⁰; מְכַרֵּי Nu 20¹⁹; prob. also מְכַרְיָו (rd. מְכַרְיָו) Dt 18⁸, v. Di Dr; — 1. merchandise Ne 13¹⁶; value, price, of water Nu 20¹⁹ (JE), cf. Dt 18⁸ (v. supr.); of capable woman Pr 31¹⁰.

מְכַרִּי n.pr.m. Ⓜ Μαχερ (Sab. מכר Hal¹). 1. eldest son of Manassch; — Gn 50²³ Nu 26^{29,29} 27¹ 32^{39,40} 36¹ Dt 3¹⁵ Jos 13^{31,31} 17^{1,3}, cf. 1 Ch 1^{21,23} 7^{11,15,16,17}; v. also Ju 5¹⁴ (poet.) where = Manassch. 2. son of 'Ammiel 2 S 9^{4,5} 17²⁷.

מְכַרִּי adj.gent. only c. art. הַמְּכַרִּי as subst. coll. the Machirites Nu 26²⁹.

מְכַרִּי n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁸. Ⓜ Μαχερ; A Moxope; ⓂL Μαχερι.

מְמַכֵּר n.m. Lv 25²⁸ sale, ware; — abs. מ' Lv 25¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. מְמַכֵּר Lv 25^{23,33}; מְמַכְּרוּ Lv 25²⁷ + 3 t.; pl. sf. מְמַכְּרֵי Dt 18⁸ (but v. sub מְכַר); — sale Lv 25^{27,29,30}; thing sold Lv 25¹⁴ (acc. cogn.), v^{25,28} Ez 7¹³ Ne 13²⁰; מְמַכְּרֵי בֵית Lv 25³³ (Hex. only PH). On Dt 18⁸ v. מְכַר.

מְמַכְּרֵי n.f. sale; — cstr. מְמַכְּרֵי עֵבֶר Lv 25¹² (H).

[מְכַרָּה] v. I. כרה.

[מְכַרָּה] v. II. כור.

מְכַרְתִּי adj.gent. 1 Ch 11³⁶. Ⓜ Moxop, ⓂL δ Μεχωπαθ.

מְכַשֵּׁל v. כשל.

מְכַתָּה v. כתב.

מְכַתֵּשׁ v. כתש.

מָלָה vb. be full, fill (NH id. (Pi. trans.); Zinj. מלא (Pi. trans.) DHM Sendsch. 60; As. malā

(trans. and intrans.) Dl^{HWB 409}; Ar. مَلَأ (trans.) مَلَأَ (intrans.); Eth. መላእ: (trans. and intrans.); Aram. מלא (trans.), מלא (intrans. and trans.), Palm. n. pr. מלא = plenitude, Vog Palm 7, 2 al.; Sab. מלא Os¹⁴ Levy-Os^{ZMG xix. 1865, 211 f.} DHM^{ZMG xix. 1875, 535}); — Qal⁹³ Pf. מ' Ex 40³⁴ +; sf. מלא Est 7³; מלא Jb 36¹⁷; מלא Mi 3⁸ Je 6¹¹; מלא Jb 32¹⁸; מלא Gn 29²¹ +; מלא Ez 28¹⁶ (מלא Co); מלא Is 1¹⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. מלא Ex 15²; מלא Gn 50³ + 2 t.; מלא Gn 25²⁴ 50³; Inv. מלא Gn 1²² + 5 t.; Inf. cstr. מלא (מלא) Lv 8³³ + 12 t.; Pt. מלא Je 23²⁴; מלא Is 6¹; (cf. also sub מלא adj.); — 1. *be full*, usu. c. acc. material: a. lit., subj. houses Ex 8¹⁷ 10⁶ (both J) Ju 16²⁷ Is 13²¹ 2 Ch 5¹³, cf. Ez 10⁴ (del. 'o); winepress Jo 4¹³; threshing-floor Jo 2²⁴; vessel 2 K 4⁶ Jb 21²⁴, etc.; Jb 20²² מלא (cf. מלא), i.e. *fulness, abundance*. b. fig., earth full of violence Gn 6¹³, cf. Lv 19²⁹ (both P), Mi 6¹² Is 1¹⁵ Je 23¹⁰ 51⁵ ψ 26¹⁰ Ez 7^{23,23} Ec 9³, etc.; earth full of glory, mercy, goodness, knowledge, of ' ψ 33⁵ 119⁶⁴ Is 11⁹ Hb 3³; cf. also ψ 48¹¹ 104²¹, etc.; subj. נפש = desire *be satisfied* (full) c. sf. Ex 15²; מ' רצע מ' Jb 36¹⁷ and of judgment on the wicked art thou full (bapt thou thy fill), cf. Di Du; מלא לב לעשות רע Ec 8¹¹; esp. of days, years, *be full, accomplished, ended*, Gn 25²⁴ 29²¹ 50^{3,3} (JE); Lv 8³³ 12^{1,6} 25¹⁰ Nu 6^{3,13} (P); 1 S 18²⁶ 2 S 7¹²; Je 25¹² 29¹⁰ La 4¹⁸ Ez 5² 1 Ch 17¹¹ Est 1⁵ 2¹² Du 10³; cf. also with other subj. (lit.) Je 25³¹ Is 40² 2. *trans. fill*, of populating sea and earth Gn 1^{22,23} 9¹ (all P); consecrate ליהוה ידכם מלא (lit. fill the hand) Ex 32²⁹ (cf. infr.); esp. of glory of ' filling tabern. and temple; Ex 40^{34,35} (P) 1 K 8^{10,11}, cf. Is 6¹; v. also Je 23²⁴, esp. lit. Ez 10³ 43⁷ 44⁴ 2 Ch 5¹⁴ 7¹²; sq. 2 acc. fill jars (with) water 1 K 18³⁴; abs. overflow מ' על-פל-גדותי Jos 3¹⁵ (cf. 1 Ch 12¹⁶ Pi.); fig. fill land with sin Je 16¹⁸, cf. 19⁴ Ez 8¹⁷ 28¹⁶, cf. 30¹¹; מלא לבו לעשות-דבן Est 7⁵ (cf. Ec 8¹¹ supr.); מלא השלמים Je 51¹¹ meaning obscure, v. [שלט]; Gie prop. מרש' הש' polish.

†Niph. Pf. נמלא Ct 5²; Impf. נמלא 2 S 23⁷ + 9 t.; נמלא Ex 7²⁵ + 5 t.; נמלא Pr 3¹⁰ + 2 t.; נמלא Pr 24⁴; נמלא Ez 32⁶; — 1. *be filled*, usu. c. acc. mat. (c. מן of source Ec 1⁸, cf. Ez 32⁶; c. ל Hb 2¹⁴); land, with people Ex 1⁷; cf. 2 K 3^{17,20} Is 27^{7,8}; house with smoke Is 6⁴, cf. Ez 10⁴; v. also Pr 3¹⁰ 24⁴ Je 13^{12,12} Ze 8⁵ Ct 5² Ec 1⁸ 2 K 10²¹ Ez 32⁶; = *be armed* 2 S 23⁷ (lit. *be*

filled or fill himself, i.e. his hand, with weapon, cf. Pi. 2); *be satisfied*, subj. נפש = appetite Ec 6⁷; subj. נפש Ec 1⁸; fig. earth filled with violence (cf. Qal) Gn 6¹¹, cf. Ez 9⁹ 23³³; with glory and knowledge of ' Nu 14²¹ Hb 2¹⁴ ψ 72¹⁹; v. also 1 K 7¹⁴ ψ 71⁶ 126² Est 3⁵ 5⁹ Pr 20¹⁷; abs. Ez 26² (but Co sub מלא adj., so G 2) 27²⁵. 2. *be accomplished, ended*, subj. days Ex 7²⁵; of an exchange, requital, Jb 15³².

Pi. 112 Pf. מלא Ex 35³⁵ +; מלא Je 51²⁴; מלא Dt 6¹¹ +; מלא Nu 32¹¹ +, etc.; Impf. מלא Lv 8³³ +; מלא Jb 8²¹; מלא Gn 42²⁵ Ex 39¹⁰; מלא Ez 7¹⁹, etc.; Inv. מלא Gn 29²⁷ + 5 t.; מלא Je 4⁵ Ez 9⁷; Inf. cstr. מלא Ex 29²⁹ + 5 t.; מלא (מלא) Ex 31⁵ + 5 t.; sf. מלא Je 33⁵; Pt. מלא Je 13¹³ 1 Ch 12¹⁵; pl. ממלאים Is 65¹¹ + 2 t.; — 1. *fill* (oft. c. 2 acc.; lit., c. 2 K 9²⁴ Ezr 9¹¹ Jb 40³¹; c. מן Je 51²⁴ ψ 127⁵); Gn 21¹⁹ 24¹⁶ 26¹⁵ 42²⁵ 44¹ Ex 2¹⁶ Dt 6¹¹ Jos 9¹³ 1 K 18³⁵ 20²⁷ 2 K 3²⁵ 23¹⁴ Is 23² Jb 3¹⁵ 22¹⁸ Je 41⁹ Ez 3³ 7¹⁹ 9⁷ 10³ 24¹ Na 2¹³ Hg 2⁷ ψ 129⁷ 2 Ch 16¹⁴, etc. (indef. subj.); *fill* (cup) with drink for libation Is 65¹¹; fig. fill with spirit Ex 28³ 31³ 35³¹ cf. v²⁵, ψ 107⁹ Is 33⁵ Je 15¹⁷; fill (with blood) 2 K 21¹⁶; with abominations Ezr 9¹¹ (c. 2). 2. special uses are: *satisfy* appetite Jb 38³⁹ ψ 17¹⁴ Pr 6³⁰ Jb 20²³ Je 51²⁴ (fig.); *take a handful of* מן Lv 9¹⁷; grasp מ' ידו 2 K 9²⁴, cf. (of laying arrow on bow) fig. הקשת באפריים מ' Ze 9¹³; overflow מלא על-פל-גדותי 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (cf. Jos 3¹⁵ Qal); give in full מלא למקדש 1 S 18²⁷ (rd. מלא אצל AGL 93 We Dr Kit Bu); מלא יד פ' fig. for institute to a priestly office, consecrate Ex 28⁴¹ 29^{29,33,35} Lv 8³³ 16³² 21¹⁰ Nu 3³ Ju 17^{5,12} 1 K 13³³ Ez 43²⁶ (altar), 1 Ch 29⁵ 2 Ch 13⁹ 29³¹ (cf. As. umallu katu, confer upon, Dl^{HWB 409}); מ' אחרי wholly follow ' Nu 14²⁴ 32^{11,12} Dt 1³⁶ Jos 14^{8,9,13} 1 K 11⁶; fill in, i.e. set precious stones Ex 28¹⁷ (מ' בו מלא אבן) cf. 31³ 35³³ 39¹⁰ (all P); etc. 3. *fulfil, accomplish, complete*, obj. week, year, day, Gn 29^{27,28} Ex 23²⁶ Is 65²⁰ Jb 39² 2 Ch 36²¹ Dn 9²; obj. word, promise, etc.; subj. ' 1 K 8^{15,24} 2 Ch 6^{14,15} ψ 20^{5,6}; subj. men 1 K 2²⁷ Je 44²³ 2 Ch 36²¹. 4. *confirm* words 1 K 1¹⁴.

†Pu. Pt. filled, i.e. set with jewels ממלאים מ' בתרשיש Ct 5¹⁴.

†Hithp. Impf. עלי יתמלאו Jb 16¹⁰, mass themselves against me; perh. denom. fr. מלא 2.

†מלא adj. full; — מ' Gn 23⁹ + 15 t.; cstr. מלא Je 6¹¹; f. מלאה Nu 7¹⁴ + 20 t.; cstr. מלאה Is 1²¹ cf. Ges^{190,3 a}; pl. מלאים Nu 7¹³ + 18 t.;

f. מלאות (את) Gn 41⁷ + 4 t.;—*full*, abs. of ears of corn Gn 41^{7,22}; of value, price, Gn 23⁹ 1 Ch 21^{22,21}; of wind (=strong) Je 4¹² sq. acc. mat., bowls of fine flour (סלת) Nu 7^{13,19,25,31,37,43,49,53,61,67,73,79}; spoons of incense Nu 7^{14,20,26,32,38,44,50,56,62,68,74,80,86}; bowls of wine Je 35⁵, cf. fig. ψ 75⁹; houses, of contents Dt 6¹¹ Ne 9²⁵ cf. Pr 17¹; cage, of birds Je 5²⁷ (in sim., v. infr.); cart, of sheaves Am 2¹³ (in sim.) 1 Ch 11¹³ 2 K 7¹⁵; Ez 1¹⁸ 10¹² 17³ 36³⁸ 37¹; as pred., of storehouses ψ 144¹⁵; cf. fig. of Naomi Ru 1²¹; of sea Ec 1⁷; with art., of *full vessel* 2 K 4⁴; מלאה pregnant woman Ec 11⁴; fig. *full of blessing* Dt 33²⁸; wisdom 34⁹; justice Is 1²¹; commotion 22²; fury 51²⁰; lies, etc. Na 3¹; wisdom Ez 28¹² (del. A B Co); only twice in estr. before that with which a thing is filled Is 1²¹ מ' משפט; Je 6¹¹ מלא ימים (as subst.); as subst. in genit. (Ges⁵ 128ⁿ) ψ 73¹⁰ מלא מ' as adv. = *fully* Na 1¹⁰ Je 12⁶ (loudly, cf. 4⁹).

† מלא, [מלאה] n.m. ^{Is 31.4} fulness, that which fills (Ar. ²⁰ Lauc²⁷²⁹);—מ' estr. Gn 48¹⁹ + 19 t.; מלו Ez 41⁸; sf. מלואה Is 42¹⁰ + 3 t.; מלואה Dt 33¹⁶ + 12 t.;—**1.** *fulness of hand* (=handful) Ec 4^{6,6} sq. acc. mat. מ' הפניכם פים Ex 9⁸ cf. Lv 16¹² 1 K 17¹²; so homer-full of manna; Ex 16³³ cf. Lv 16¹² Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³ Ju 6³⁸; simil. מלא בקרו 2 K 4²⁹; rarely sq. מן Lv 2² 5¹², cf. Ex 16³¹ (but rd. perh. מלאה so (S) Sam. v. Di). **2.** *mass of* shepherds Is 31⁴ (in sim.); *multitude of* nations Gn 48¹⁹ (cf. Ar. ²⁰ Qor 224⁷ al.) **3.** *fulness = that which fills, entire contents*, of ארץ Dt 33¹⁶ ψ 24¹ Is 6³ 8³ 34¹ Mi 1² Je 8¹⁶ 47² Ez 12¹⁹ 19⁷ 30¹² 32¹⁵; חבל ψ 50¹² 89¹²; ים Is 42¹⁰ 1 Ch 16³² ψ 96¹¹ 98⁷; עיר Am 6⁸. **4.** phrases:—מ' קוֹמֶתוֹ = *at full length* 1 S 28²⁰; *full line*, or *portion* מ' החבל 2 S 8²; מ' הקנה Ez 41⁸ *full rod* (reed).

† מלאה n.f. *fulness, full produce*;—מ' Nu 18²⁷ Dt 22⁹; מלאהה Ex 22²⁸; = *full produce of field* Ex 22²⁸, מ' הקרע the full produce of the seed Dt 22⁹; of winepress Nu 18²⁷.

† [מלאה] n.f. *setting of jewel* (cf. vb. Pi. **2, Pu.**);—cstr. מלאהה Ex 28¹⁷ אֶבֶן מ' (as acc. cogn. with מלאה); cf. sf. מלואתם (מלאה) Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³.

† [מלאה, מלואה] n.m. *setting, installation*; (cf. vb. Pi. Pu.);—pl. מלאים (מלוי) Ex 25⁷ + 13 t.; מלאים Lv 8³³;—**1.** *setting*, מ' אבני־stones for setting Ex 25⁷ 35²⁷ cf. 1 Ch 29² (מ' אבני־ים). **2.** *installation* (of priests): Lv 7³⁷ 8³³; = in-

stallation-offering 8²⁸ (|| אשה) cf. כלה־מ' v²; מ' איל Ex 29^{12,26,27,31} Lv 8^{22,23}; מ' פֶּסֶחַ־מ' Ex 29³¹.

† מלואה n. pr. loc. (Thes *'fill'* of earth, earthwork, but v. GFM^{100,90}); **1.** בית מלואה Ju 9⁶ (|| בעלי־שכם) so v^{20,20}; near Shechem, site unknown; (S) οἶκος Βηθσααλων. **2.** citadel in Jerus. המלואה 2 S 5⁹ 1 K 9^{15,24} 11²⁷ 1 Ch 11⁸ 2 Ch 32⁵. (S) usu. ἡ ἄκρα (A 1 K 9^{15,24} also Μελω). **3.** בית מלאה 2 K 12²¹ (+ הַיָּרֵד סָלָא) dub.; = **2**? (S) εἰς τὴν Μααλω.

† מלאתה n.f. dub.: only ישובה על־מ' Ct 5¹³ of lover's eyes; A E De Bac^{Kau} setting, perh. better border, rim, Ot Wild *fulness, abundance*, of surrounding of eye.

† ומלאה, ומלאה n. pr. m. father of prophet Micaiah of Isr.:—מלאה 1 K 22^{8,9} (S) Ιεμια, (S) Λι Ναμαλι; = מלאה 2 Ch 18^{7,8} (S) Ιεμια, A Ιεμια, (S) Λι Ναμαλι.

מלאהני, מלאהנדה, מלאהן, מלאהן v. לאך.

מלאך v. ב. מלאך v. לבש.

מלאך v. לבן. מלאך v. I. מלאך.

מלאך v. מלאך. מלאך v. מלאך.

מלאות n. pr. v. I. מלאך.

† I. [מלאך] vb. *tear away*, fig. *dissipate* (cf. Ar. ²⁰ مَلَح pull out eye, tooth, &c.; esp. Dozy *tear off branch to plant it*, &c. so Eth. መለክ: *evellere*);—**Niph.** fig. *be dispersed in fragments, dissipated*, Pf. שָׁמַיִם פִּעֲשָׁן וְנִמְלְאוּ Is 51⁶.

† I. [מלאך or מלאך] n. [m.] *rag*; only pl. מלאים Je 38^{11,12} (|| סִחְבֹּת).

II. מלאך (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† n. מלאך n.m. *salt* (NH id.; Ar. مَلَح; Aram. מלאך, מלאך);—מ' abs. Gn 19²⁶ +; estr. Lv 2¹⁰;—*salt for seasoning food* Jb 6⁶; offering Lv 2^{13,13} cf. Ez 43²⁴; מלאך Nu 18²⁷ 2 Ch 13⁵ (cf. Lv 2¹³ v. Di); used in purifying waters 2 K 2^{20,21}; strewn on site of devoted city Ju 9⁴⁵ cf. Zp 2⁹ (מלאך־מ') Dt 29²³ (|| מַלְאֵי־); produced in marshes reserved for purpose Ez 47⁷; pillar of salt מ' נָצִיב Gn 19²⁶; usu. in comb'n. מלאך־ (עֶמֶק הַשָּׂדִים) Gn 14³ (עֶמֶק הַשָּׂדִים) Nu 34^{3,12} Dt 37¹⁷

(|| הַעֲרֵבָה ||), Jos 3¹⁶ 12³ 15⁵ 18¹⁹; also 'מִיָּאֵם' 2 S 8¹³ 2 K 14⁷ Qr, ψ 60² (title), 'מִיָּאֵם' 1 Ch 18¹² 2 Ch 25¹¹ 2 K 14⁷ Kt.

†III. [מִלַּח] **vb. denom.** salt, season; **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. מִלַּח seq. acc. Lv 2¹⁸ (obj. offering). **Pu.** *Pt.* מִלַּח Ex 30³⁷ salted, i.e. the incense (v. Di.). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. + *Inf. abs.* מִלַּח הַמֶּלַח Ez 16¹, i.e. rubbed or washed with salt (of infant, in personification).

†מִלְחָה **n.f.** saltiness, barrenness;—Jb 39⁶ (|| עֲרֵבָה ||) as dwelling-place of wild ass, salt-plain; מִלְחָה אֶרֶץ Je 17⁶ (|| חֶשֶׁב ||); ψ 107²⁴ (opp. אֶרֶץ פָּרִי).

†מַלְיוֹחַ **n.[m.]** mallow; plant growing in salt-marsh; Jb 30⁴ (cf. Now ^{Arch. I. 67, 112}).

†[מִלַּח] **n.m.** mariner (loan-word from As. *malahu* Dl ^{HWE 412} cf. Id ^{ProL 178}; Hal ZA iv. 1889, 53, so also Aram. מַלְחָא (v. Brock.), whence Ar. مَلَّاح Frä²²¹);—pl. מַלְחִים Jon 1⁵ Ez 27²⁹; מַלְחֵי Ez 27²⁷; מַלְחֵיהֶם v⁹ (Ba^{NB 49} Ann. 3);—*mariners, sailors* of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1⁵ (cf. רֶב הַחֵבֶל v⁶); to Tyre Ez 27⁹, cf. v^{27, 29} (|| חֵבֶל ||).

מִלְחָמָה **v. I.** לחם.

†[מָלַט] **vb.** slip away (not in **Qal**) (NH מִלֹּט *rescue*; מָלַט (rare) = BH; Ar. مَلَّط is have scanty hair; IV. cast the foetus without hair; [slip away, escape fr. hand is مَلَّط];—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָלַט Ju 3²⁶ + 6 t.; 3 fs. מָלַטָה ψ 124⁷, with ! cons. וּמָלַטָה Je 48¹⁹; 3 mpl. מָלַטוּ 2 S 4⁶ + 8 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִמָּלֵט Am 9¹ + 13 t.; יִמָּלֵט Ju 3²⁶ + 7 t.; 1 s. אִמָּלַטָה Gn 19²⁰ +; 3 mpl. וַיִּמָּלְטוּ Mal 3¹⁵ + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* הִמָּלֵט Gn 19^{17, 22}; f. הִמָּלֵטִי Zc 2¹¹; *Inf. abs.* הִמָּלֵט 1 S 27¹ (but rd. אִמָּלַטָה & We Dr Löhr HPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אִם bef. 'הַפּ); estr. *id.*, Gn 19¹⁹ Est 4³; *Pt.* מָלַט 1 K 19^{17, 17};—**1.** slip away נָא וְאַרְאֵה אֶת־אֶחָי 1 S 20²⁹ let me slip away to see my brethren; slip through, or past (into the house) 2 S 4⁹ (cf. Dr HPS and **Pi. 1, Hiph. 2**; > Klo *נִלְאָטוּ, √לֹאט, after & ελαθο). **2.** escape, Ju 3²⁹ 1 S 19¹⁰ (|| נוּם ||), v^{12, 18} (both || בָּרַח ||, v¹⁷ 22²⁰ || בָּרַח ||), 30¹⁷ 1 K 18⁴⁰ 20²⁰ (|| נוּם ||), 2 K 10²⁴ Is 20⁶ (|| בָּרַח ||), 49^{24, 25} Je 46⁶ 48¹⁹ (|| נוּם ||), Ez 17^{15, 15, 18} (|| נוּם ||), Am 9¹ Jo 3⁵ Zc 2¹¹ Mal 3¹⁵ ψ 124⁷ 1 r 19⁵ Jb 1¹⁶, 16, 17¹⁹; c. מִן of place whence 1 S 23¹³ 2 S 1³ ψ 124⁷;

c. לָ= whither 1 S 22¹ 27¹¹; c. עַד Ju 3²⁶; c. הֶ- loc., Gn 19^{17, 19, 20, 22} (J), Ju 3²⁶; c. acc. 2 K 19²⁷= Is 37³⁸, Est 4¹³; c. מִן of person fr. whom Ec 7²⁶; c. מִיָּד 1 S 27¹ 2 Ch 16⁷ Je 32⁴ 34³ 38^{18, 23} Dn 11⁴¹; c. מִיָּד Je 41¹³; מִיָּדָה 1 K 19^{17, 17}; c. עַל־נַפְשׁ for one's life Gn 19¹⁷ **3.** pass. be delivered ψ 22⁵ Pr 11²¹ 28²⁶ Jb 22³⁰ Dn 12¹ (later usage).

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. מָלַט Ez 33⁵; וּמָלַט Ec 9¹⁵; sf. מָלַטוּ 2 S 19¹⁰; *Impf.* יִמָּלֵט Am 2¹⁴ + 8 t., sf. יִמָּלַטָה ψ 41²; + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* מָלַטָה ψ 116⁴; f. מָלַטִי 1 K 1¹²; + 4 t. *Imv.*; *Inf. abs.* מָלַט Is 46³ Je 39¹⁸; *Pt.* מָלַט 1 S 19¹¹; pl. מָלַטִים 2 S 19⁶;—

1. lay (eggs; i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake) Is 34¹⁵. **2.** let escape: וּמָלַטוּ עַצְמוֹתָיו 2 K 23¹⁸ and so they let his bones (the prophet's) escape (from the burning). **3.** deliver, abs. Is 46⁴; c. acc. Is 46² Je 39^{18, 18} ψ 41² Jb 22³⁰ 29¹² Ec 8^{9, 15}; c. מִיָּד Jb 6²³; מִיָּדָה 2 S 19¹⁰; מִשְׁחִיתוֹתָם ψ 107²⁰; elsewh. נָפַשׁ מָלַט deliver, save, life 1 S 19¹¹ 2 S 19⁶ 1 K 1¹² Je 48⁶ 51^{6, 45} Ez 33⁵ Am 2^{14, 15} ψ 89¹⁹ 116⁴; נָפַשׁ om. Am 2¹⁵ ψ 33¹⁷ Jb 20³⁰.—(This form not in Hex., Ju., Ch., Is.) **Hiph.**

Pf. 3 ms. הִמָּלֵט Is 31⁵; 3 fs. הִמָּלֵטָה Is 66⁷. **1.** give birth to a male child Is 66⁷ (|| יָלַדָה ||, cf.

Pi. 1). **2.** deliver: abs. Is 31⁵ (|| הָצִיל, הָצִילָה ||). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאַחֲמָלַטָה Jb 19²⁰; 3 mpl. יִהְיֶימָלְטוּ Jb 41¹¹. **1.** slip forth, escape (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV leap forth) Jb 41¹¹. **2.** escape (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19²⁰.

†מָלַט **n.[m.]** mortar, cement (etym. dub.; Aram. מַלְחָא *id.*, whence Ar. مَلَّاح Frä¹⁰);—Je 43⁹.

†מִלְטִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (Yahuweh delivered, cf. Gray ^{Prop. N. 267, 268}) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3⁷; GL Μαλτίας.

מְלִיצָה **v. לִין.**

I. מֶלֶךְ (√ of fell.; mng. dub.; Thes comp.

Ar. مَلِك possess, own exclusively, cf. Eth. መለከ; so Bag^{Rel. 144} (cf. בעל), and Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 727, Lyon Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884 11 | ^{ProL 30} al. comp. As. malāku, counsel, advise Dl ^{HWE 412}, BH and NH מֶלֶךְ, Aram. מֶלֶךְ, whence king as orig. counsellor, he whose opinion is decisive).

I. מֶלֶךְ **n.m.** king (NH *id.*; MT^{1.5.10.18.23} 2513; מֶלֶךְ; 1⁴ המלכן; Ph. מלך; Zinj. מלך DHM ^{Sendsch. 80};

As. *maliku*, *malku*, *prince* (As. *šarru* = *king*); Ar. *ملك* *king* (orig. Heb. **מלֶכֶּ* inferred, Lag^{BN73} Ba^{NB 112} WMM As. u. Europ. 76); Sab. *מלבן* Sab Denkm^{Nu. 1}; estr. *מלך*, pl. *אמלך* (IS^{IV. 37}; cf. Ethl. *ገሰጽ*; God (and Nu^{1. 6}); Aram. *ܡܠܟܐ*; Palm. *מלך מלכא* Vog^{Nu. 23}; Nab. *מלכא* Eut^{Nab. 1}); — 'מ abs. Gn 14⁷ + (ins. also 2 S 13¹⁷ & Th We Dr Kit Bu, and v³⁴ & We Dr Kit Bu); in p. alw. *מֶלֶךְ* Gn 49²⁰ + 238 t. (so also n. pr. in *מֶלֶךְ*); estr. Gn 14¹ +; sf. *מֶלֶכִּי* 2 S 19⁴⁴ + 6 t., etc.; pl. *מְלָכִים* Gn 14⁹ +; *מְלָכִי* Pr 31³; estr. *מֶלֶכִּי* Gn 17¹⁶ +; sf. *מֶלֶכִּי* Is 7¹⁶ + 3 t.; *מְלָכִי* Dt 2²¹ + 16 t., etc.; — 1. *king*: of Egypt Gn 39^{20f} Ex 1^{9f} Dt 1¹³ 1 K 3¹; of Mesopotamia, Shinar, Assyr., Babyl., Pers., etc. Ju 3^{8,10} Gn 14¹ 2 K 15^{19,20,29} 17^{3f} 18^{18f} 24^{11,12} Ezr 1^{1f} 4³¹ Est 1² +, 1 K 1^{18,40} 14²⁵ 2 K 17^{4f} 23²⁰ +; of Canaan, Philist., Edom, Moab, etc. (often of single city): Gn 14^{2f} v¹⁸ 20² 26¹⁸ 36³¹ Nu 20¹⁴ 21^{1f} 22^{4,10} Dt 1⁴ 3^{1f} Jos 2² (oft. in Jos). Ju 1⁷ 5¹⁹ 8^{5,12} 11^{12f} 2 K 3^{4f} +; of Aram, Hamath, etc. 2 S 8^{5f} v⁹ 1 K 15¹⁸ 20^{1f} 22³ 2 K 5^{1f} 8^{7f} v²⁰ 9^{14,15} 15³⁷ 16^{5f} +; of Tyre, etc. 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 15¹⁵ 9¹¹ 16⁺ +, etc.; esp. of Israel (undivided, and of both divisions) Gn 36³¹ Nu 23²¹ 24⁷ Dt 17^{14f} Ju 1^{7f} 18¹ 19¹ 21²⁵ 1 S 2¹⁰ 8^{5f} 2 S 2^{4f} 1 K 1^{33,34f} + very often; cf. also Ju 9⁵. — 2 S 18^{29b} del. *הַמֶּלֶךְ* We Klo Dr Kit Bu. Note that in early books *הַמֶּלֶךְ* is nearly always said; in late books usually *הַמֶּלֶךְ* (שלמה ונר); cf. Aram. *בֹּרֶשׁ מֶלְכָּא*, etc. 2. of Davidic king, as under divine protection, 1 S 2¹⁰ (*מְשִׁיחוֹ*). *שֶׁ* 2⁶ 18³¹ 80¹⁸ 61⁷, cf. 99⁴; so in (Messianic) prediction Ho 3⁵ Is 32¹ Je 23⁵ Ez 37^{22,24} Ze 9⁹ 3. used of *י* as king of Israel 1 S 12¹²; poet. Dt 33⁵ cf. *שֶׁ* 5³ 10¹⁶ 29¹⁰ 44³ 48³ 68²⁵ 74¹² 84⁴ 145¹ 149² Is 41²¹ 43¹⁵ 44⁶ Zp 3¹⁵; *מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד* *שֶׁ* 24^{7,8,9,10,10}; universal king *שֶׁ* 47^{3,3} 95³ 98⁶ Je 10^{7,10}, cf. 46¹⁸ 48¹⁵ 51³⁷ Ze 14^{9,16,17} Mal 1¹⁴; of false god Am 5²⁶. 4. in fable, king of trees Ju 9^{3,15}; fig. of crocodile Jb 41²⁶; *אֵין לְאָרְבָּה* Pr 30²⁷; of death, *מֶלֶךְ בְּלוֹת* Jb 18¹⁴. 5. combinations are: — a. *הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל* 2 K 18^{19,29} = Is 36^{4,13} (of Assyrian king: cf. As. *šarru rabu*); *מֶלֶךְ נָדוֹל* Ec 9¹⁴ (indef.); of *י* Mal 1¹⁴, *עַל-כֵּל-אֱלֹהִים* *שֶׁ* 95³; *מֶלֶךְ עוֹלָם* Je 10¹⁰ (of *י*); *מֶלֶךְ מִן מְלָכִים* Ez 26⁷ (king of Babyl.). b. *יְהִי הַמֶּלֶךְ* 1 S 10²⁴ 2 S 16^{16,16} 1 K 1^{34,39} 2 K 11¹² 2 Ch 23¹¹; *מֶלֶךְ בִּירוּשָׁלַם* Ec 1¹, cf. 15²⁶ 2 S 5² 1 K 14² 1 Ch 29²⁵ 2 S 2¹¹ (*הִיָּה מֶלֶךְ*); *מֶלֶךְ (בְּחֵבֶר) עַל-שֵׁם מֶלֶךְ* על (בְּחֵבֶר) עַל-שֵׁם מֶלֶךְ (one or two acc.)

Dt 17^{14,15,15} 1 S 10¹⁷; *שֵׁם לְמֶלֶךְ* 1 S 8³; *שֵׁם לְמֶלֶךְ* 1 K 10⁹; *שֵׁם לְמֶלֶךְ* 1 S 8⁶ Ho 13^{11,11}; *שֵׁם לְמֶלֶךְ* 1 S 12¹³ 2 Ch 2¹¹ Ne 9³⁷ 13²⁶; *הַמֶּלֶךְ לְמֶלֶךְ* Ju 9⁶ 1 S 15¹¹; *הַמֶּלֶךְ לְמֶלֶךְ* 1 S 12¹; *הַמֶּלֶךְ לְמֶלֶךְ* 1 S 8²²; *הַמֶּלֶךְ לְמֶלֶךְ* Ju 9⁸; *הַמֶּלֶךְ לְמֶלֶךְ* 1 K 1¹⁰; *הַמֶּלֶךְ לְמֶלֶךְ* Ju 9¹⁵; *הַמֶּלֶךְ לְמֶלֶךְ* 1 S 15^{1,17} 2 S 2¹ 5^{5,12} 12⁷ 1 K 1³⁴ 1 Ch 11³ 14⁸; *הַמֶּלֶךְ לְמֶלֶךְ* 1 S 8¹⁹; *הַמֶּלֶךְ לְמֶלֶךְ* 2 S 3¹⁷; *הַמֶּלֶךְ לְמֶלֶךְ* 2 S 5¹² 1 Ch 14²; *הַמֶּלֶךְ לְמֶלֶךְ* 1 K 14¹⁴ Dt 28³⁵; *הַמֶּלֶךְ לְמֶלֶךְ* 1 Ch 29²³, cf. Pr 20⁸; *הַמֶּלֶךְ לְמֶלֶךְ* 2 Ch 9⁸. d. *מַעֲרֵי-מֶלֶךְ* Gn 49²⁰ *royal dainties*, fig.; *מִשְׁתֵּה הַמֶּלֶךְ* 1 S 25³⁶ *royal feast* (in sim.); *מִשְׁתֵּה הַמֶּלֶךְ* 2 S 14²⁶ *king's weight*; *מִשְׁתֵּה הַמֶּלֶךְ* 1 K 10¹³ *royal bounty* (in sim.); *מִשְׁתֵּה הַמֶּלֶךְ* Am 7¹ *king's movings*; *מִשְׁתֵּה הַמֶּלֶךְ* Am 7¹³ *royal sanctuary*; *מִשְׁתֵּה הַמֶּלֶךְ* 2 S 12³⁰ *crown of their king* = 1 Ch 20² (but rd. *מִשְׁתֵּה הַמֶּלֶךְ* & We Klo Dr Kit Kau—not Bu Kit^{Chr. III}); cf. also *בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ*, *אֲחִימֶלֶךְ*, *אֲבִימֶלֶךְ*, etc. — N.pr. *אֲבִימֶלֶךְ*, *אֲחִימֶלֶךְ*, etc. *נָתַן מֶלֶךְ*, *עָבַד מֶלֶךְ*, v. sub *אֲב*, *אֲח*, etc.

מֶלֶכָּה n.f. queen:—abs. *מֶלֶכָּה* Est 1⁹ + 24 t. Est.; estr. *מֶלֶכָּה* 1 K 10¹ + 7 t.; pl. *מְלָכוֹת* Ct 6^{8,9};—*queen* of Sheba 1 K 10^{1,4,10,13} = 2 Ch 9^{1,3,9,12}; of Persia, Vashti Est 1⁹ + 7 t. Est 1; Esther Est 2²⁰ + 16 t. Est 4–9 (in Esther mostly appos. of n.pr.; it precedes n.pr. Est 1^{12,13}; follows n.pr. Est 1⁹ + 17 t.); of Isr. queens only pl. and only Ct 6^{8,9} (both || *פִּילִשְׁתִּים*). Cf. *נְבִיָּה*.

מִלְכָּתָּהּ n.f. queen (form difficult; cf. Ol 147 d K¹¹ 169 n. (He Je 7, 13 Ba^{NB 165}, Ann. 2: ZMG xli. 1887, 609); —only estr. *מִלְכָּתָּהּ* Je 7¹³ + 4 t. Je = *queen of the heavens*, a goddess; identif. dub.; perhaps = Ištar, Venus, cf. Schr^{infr. al.}; (> = *מִלְכָּתָּהּ* (Codd.), estr. of *מִלְכָּתָּהּ* (v. *לֹאךְ*), *worship of the heavens* (Cast^{Lex. Syr.}), or creative *work of the heavens*, coll. = *צֶבֶא הַשָּׁמַיִם* *host of heaven*, Sta^{infr.} (cf. &); v. Schr^{OT Je 7, 13; SBK 1885, 477 ff.; ZA III. 1883, 312 ff.; iv. 1889, 71 ff. Sta ZAW 1886, 123 ff. 2-9 ff. Kue Ges. Abh. 186 ff. We Skizzen III. 38 No ZMG xli. 1889, 710 f. RS Sem. 1. 67, 172 (ed. 2. 57, 1-9) Grünb ZMG xlii. 1888, 46); —only as worshipped by people of Jerusalem *הַשָּׁמַיִם לְמֶלֶךְ* Je 7¹⁸ *לְמֶלֶךְ לְמֶלֶךְ* (הַשָּׁמַיִם לְמֶלֶךְ לְמֶלֶךְ); *לְמֶלֶךְ לְמֶלֶךְ* Je 44^{17,18,19,25} (all || *נְסִיכִים*).}

II. *מִלְכָּה* vb. denom. be, or become king, or queen, reign; — *Qal* Pf. *מֶלֶךְ* Jos 13¹⁰ +, etc.; *Impf.* *יִמְלֹךְ* (לֹאךְ) Ex 15¹⁸ +; *יִמְלֹךְ* Gn 36³² +; 2 ms. *יִמְלֹךְ* Gn 37⁸ +; *יִמְלֹךְ* Je 22¹⁵ Baer); *Imv.* *יִמְלֹךְ* Ju 9¹⁴; *יִמְלֹךְ* Ju 9⁸; *יִמְלֹךְ* Ju 9^{10,12}; *Inf. abs.* *יִמְלֹךְ* Gn 37⁸ 1 S 24²⁴; estr.

מֶלֶךְ 1 K 2¹⁵ +; sf. מֶלְכִּי 1 S 13¹ +; Pl. מַלְכֵי Je 22³¹ + 2t.; מַלְכֵּת 2 K 11³ = 2 Ch 22¹²; —be (become) *king, reign*, mostly of Hebrew kings, 2 S 2¹⁰ 1 K 16²² 2 K 3¹ 9¹³, but also gen. Pr 8¹⁵ 30²²; of Can., Edom., Aram., Assy., Pers. kings, etc.; Ju 4² Gn 36³¹ 1 K 11²⁵ 2 K 8¹⁵ 19³⁷ Est 1¹ +; sq. בִּלְעָ (usu. city) Jos 13^{10,12} Ju 4² 2 S 5⁵ 1 K 11²⁴ 14²¹ + oft.; but also Gn 36^{31,32} 1 Ch 1⁴³ בְּאַרְצָא, and even בְּכָל אֶרֶץ הָאָדָמָה נִשְׁשָׁר 2 S 3²¹; sq. עַל c. people or land 1 S 8^{9,11} 12¹⁴ 13¹ 1 K 15^{1,9} 16²³ + oft.; sq. בִּלְעָ loc. + על territ. (or pop.) 2 S 5⁵ 1 K 11⁴²; sq. תַּחַת (תַּחְתָּי) 2 S 16³ Gn 36³² = 1 Ch 1⁴⁴; 1 K 14^{30,31} 2 K 8¹⁵ 13²⁴ Je 22¹¹ + oft.; †subj. God, sq. עַל פֶּשַׁע 47⁹ Mi 4⁷ Ez 20³³ 1 S 8⁷; sq. בִּלְעָ Is 24²³; abs. Ex 15¹⁸ Is 52⁷ ψ 93¹ 96¹⁰ = 1 Ch 16³¹, 97¹ 99¹ 146¹⁰ +; subj. future (Mess.) king Is 32¹ Je 23⁵; †subj. a woman (= *be queen*) 2 K 11³ = 2 Ch 22¹² (bth sq. על), Est 2¹ sq. תַּחַת †; Inv. only in fable, king of trees, Ju 9^{8,10,12,14} all sq. על בְּמַלְכוֹ esp. = *when he began to reign, became king* 1 S 13¹ 2 S 2¹⁰ 1 K 14²¹ + oft.; Inf. also = *reign*: שָׁמְנָה בְּשָׁנֵת שָׁמְנָה לְמַלְכוֹ 2 K 24¹² 25¹, cf. v²⁷; 1 K 6¹ 2 Ch 16¹³ 17⁷ 29³ 34^{2,8}, cf. מֶלֶךְ דָּוִד 1 Ch 4³¹; מֶלֶךְ עַד פָּרַם 2 Ch 36⁵; *began to reign and reigned* מֶלֶךְ וַיִּמְלֹךְ 1 K 15²⁵ 16²⁹ 2 K 3¹ +; oft. מֶלֶךְ alone with *same meaning* 1 K 16²³ 2 K 13^{1,10} 14²³ + †Hiph. Pf. הִמְלִיךָ 1 S 15³³ + 2t.; הִמְלִיכָהּ 1 K 3⁷, etc.; Impf. וַיִּמְלֹךְ 2 K 33³¹ + 4t.; וַיִּמְלִיכֵהּ Ju 9⁶ + etc.; Inf. cstr. הִמְלִיךָ 1 K 12¹ + etc.; Pl. מַמְלִיכָהּ Ez 17¹⁶; —*make king, or queen, cause to reign*, sq. acc. pers. Ju 9¹⁶ 1 S 11¹⁵ 1 K 1⁴³ 12¹ 16²¹ 2 K 10⁵ 11¹² (anointing and coronation) = 2 Ch 23¹¹, 2 K 17²¹ 1 Ch 11¹⁰ 12^{32,39} 2 Ch 10¹ 11²² Ez 17¹⁶; sq. לְשַׁלְמָה (לְ of dir. obj., as Aram.) 1 Ch 29²²; sq. acc. cogn. 1 S 8²² (+ לָהֶם), 12¹ (+ עַל), Is 7⁶ (+ בְּתוֹךְ); sq. לְמַלְכָּהּ Ju 9⁶ 1 S 15³¹; sq. acc. pers. + בִּלְעָ loc. Je 37¹; + עַל Ju 9¹⁵ 1 S 15³³ 1 K 12²⁰ 16¹⁶ 2 K 8²⁰ 1 Ch 12³³ 28⁴ (acc. om.), 23¹ 2 Ch 1^{9,11} 21⁵ 36^{4,10}, cf. 2 S 2⁹ (3 t. —עַל, 3 t. —אֶל); + תַּחַת 1 K 3⁷ 2 K 14²¹ 21²⁴ 23³⁰ (anointing), v²⁴ 24¹⁷ 2 Ch 18²² 26¹ 33²⁵ 36¹; Est 2¹⁷ (= *make queen* at coronation); abs. Ho 8¹. †Hoph. Pf. הִמְלִיךָ מַלְכוּת בְּשָׁנִים על מַלְכוּת בְּשָׁנִים Dn 9¹.

†n. מֶלֶךְ n.pr.m. son of Micah, a Benjamite (on מ' as individ. name v. Gray^{Trop. N.} 122 n. 4; cf. Ph. n. pr. מֶלֶךְ (v. Bloch); Sab. n. pr. מַלְכָּה CIS^{17,1}; Palm. n. pr. מַלְכִּי Vog^{Palm.} 92 n. Nab. *id.*, Eut^{Nab. 21, 4 st.} Vog^{Nab. 1, 2}); 1 Ch 8²⁵ (ὁ Μελχὴλ), 9¹ (ὁ Μαλαχ; ὁ Λ. Μελχὴλ in both).

†מֶלֶךְ n.pr.div. Molech (ὁ Μολοχ, ὁ Μολοχ) (= מֶלֶךְ i.e. (*divine*) *King*, with vowels of מֶלֶךְ to denote abhorrence, Hoffm^{ZAW} III. 1883, 124 RS^{Sem.} I. 353; 2nd ed. 372; cf. Hoffm^{GG Abh.} xxxvi, 1890 (May, 1889), 23; Ph. n. pr. div. מֶלֶךְ *Milk*, in n. pr. cf. Bloch, Dr^{Dr.} 222 t.); —c. art. הָמָּה: —the god to whom Isr. sacrific. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom); מֶלֶךְ הָעֵבֶר בָּאֵשׁ לָמֶה 2 K 23¹⁰; Je 32³⁵ (|| הָעֵבֶר), Lv 18²¹ (H); נָתַן לָמֶה Lv 20^{2,3,4} (H); more gen. לְנוֹת אֶחָדִי הָמָּה v⁵ (H). In 1 K 11⁷ rd. prob. מַלְכָּם, q.v.

†מַלְכֵּת n.pr.f. c. art. הַמַּלְכֵּת 1 Ch 7¹⁸ (of Manasseh). ὁ ἡ Μαλέχεθ, ὁ Λ. Μελχαθ.

†מַלְכָּה n.pr.f. ὁ Μελχα (= מַלְכָּה 1 Nu ZUG XIII. 1884, 4:4 comp. Ph. n. pr. dea מַלְכָּה; cf. Gray^{Trop. N.} 116); —1. wife of Nahor Gn 11^{29,29} 22^{50,52} 24^{15,21,47} (all J). 2. daughter of Zelophead (of Manasseh), Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³ (all P). —Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray¹.

†מַלְכוּת n.f. kingship, royalty; —'m abs. 1 S 10¹⁶ + 23 t.; —*kingship, kingly office, royalty*: 1 S 10^{16,25} 11¹⁴ 18⁸ 1 K 2^{13,15,22} 11³⁵ 1 Ch 10¹⁴ Is 34¹²; belonging to ' Ob²¹ ψ 22²⁰ (|| וַיִּשָּׁל בְּנֵי); לָכֵד מ' על 1 S 14⁴⁷ *assume sovereignty over*; נָתַן מ' בְּיָד 2 S 16¹⁸ *give kingship to* (subj. '); הָשִׁיב מ' ל' 1 K 12²¹ *restore kingship to*; עָשָׂה מ' על 1 K 21⁷ *exercise kingship over*; metaph. of Jerus. וַתִּצְלַחֲהִי לְמַלְכוּתָהּ Ez 16¹³ (del. ὁ Co); עִיר הָמָּה 2 S 12²⁰ = *royal city*; cf. בָּשָׂא הָמָּה 1 K 1⁴⁶; נָרַע הָמָּה 2 K 25²⁵ so Je 41¹ Ez 17¹³ Dn 1³; צִנּוֹתָהּ Is 62³ (|| עֲשֵׂת תִּצְנֶנּוּ).

†מַלְכוּת n.f. royalty, royal power, reign, kingdom (chiefly late); —'m abs. Est 1⁹ +; cstr. 1 Ch 12²³ +; sf. מַלְכוּתֵי 1 Ch 17¹⁴, etc.; pl. מַלְכוּתִים Dn 8²²; —1. *royal power, dominion* Nu 24⁷ (c. תִּשְׁאָא), 1 S 20³¹ (c. תִּכְבֹּן), 1 K 2¹² (c. *id.*); cf. Je 10⁷ Ez 4¹⁴; 1 Ch 11¹⁰ 12²³ 29³⁰ (|| וַיִּבְרָה), 2 Ch 33¹³ Est 1¹⁹, *royal* (queenly) *dignity* 4¹³; 1 Ch 14² (c. נִשְׂאָה); c. לָכֵד Dn 11²¹; c. הִכִּין (subj. ') 1 Ch 17¹¹ 28⁷; 2 Ch 12¹ (subj. Rehob.); Isr. royalty as belonging to ' 1 Ch 17¹¹; dominion cf. ' ψ 103¹⁹ (c. מִשְׁלָה), ψ 145^{13,13}; v¹¹ קְבוֹר מ'; Ch 22¹⁰ 28⁵ 2 Ch 7¹⁸; of Pers. Est 1⁵ 5¹; בֵּית לָמֶה 2 Ch 1¹³ 2¹¹; בֵּית מ' Est 1⁹ 2¹⁶ 5¹ (cf. As. *bīti šarruti* D^{HWB} 171); יַיִן מ' *royal wine* Est 1⁷; דְּבַר מ' *royal command* Est 1¹⁹; הֵד מ' *royal honour, majesty* 1 Ch 29²⁵ Dn 11²¹; so perh. also

מִן דָּן 11²⁰ v. Bev; עֶשֶׂר פְּבוֹר מ' Est 1¹; 'מִן רֹאשׁ רֹאשׁ royal crown Est 1¹¹ 2¹⁷ 6⁸; 'מִן לְבוּשׁ מ' royal apparel Est 6⁸ 8¹⁵; 'מִן (לְבוּשׁ) om.) Est 5¹ (*queenly attire*). 2. *reign*: 40th year of reign of David 1 Ch 26³¹ cf. 2 Ch 3² 15^{10,19} 16^{1,12} 35¹⁹ Je 49³⁴ Dn 1¹; also 2 Ch 29¹⁹; of Babyl. and Pers. kings Je 52³¹ (בְּשָׁנָה מ' || 2 K 25²⁷ מְלָכָו) Dn 2¹ 8¹ Ezr 4^{5,6,6} 7¹ 8¹ Ne 12²² Est 2¹⁶; cf. עֶדְ-מֶלֶךְ מַלְכוּת פָּרָס, 2 Ch 36²⁰. 3. *kingdom, realm* 2 Ch 1¹ 11¹⁷ 20³⁰ Ne 9³⁵; esp. realm of Babyl. and Pers. 2 Ch 36²² = Ezr 1¹, Est 1^{14,20} 2³ 3^{6,8} 5^{3,6} 7² 9³⁰ Dn 8²² 9¹ 10¹³; cf. 11^{2,4,9,17}; v²⁰ הָרָר מ' = Jerus. acc. to Hi., but v. 1 *supr.*

† מַמְלָכָה n.f. kingdom, sovereignty, dominion, reign;—abs. מ' Jos 10²+; cstr. מַמְלָכָת Ex 19⁶ + 11 t. (incl. Mi 4⁸ before ל'); sf. מַמְלָכָתִי Gn 20⁹ +, etc.; pl. מַמְלָכוֹת Dt 3²¹ +; cstr. מַמְלָכוֹת Dt 28²⁵ +;—1. *kingdom, realm*, chiefly non-Isr.: Gn 10¹⁰ (J), 20⁹ (E), Nu 32^{33,33} (P), Dt 3^{4,10,13,21} 28²⁵ Jos 11¹⁰ (D), 1 S 10¹⁸ 1 K 5¹ 10²⁰ 18^{10,10} (both || גִּי), Is 10¹⁰ 1 Ch 16²⁰ = ψ 105¹³ (|| גִּי and עַם), ψ 135¹¹ Is 14¹⁶ 19^{2,2} 23¹¹ 2 Ch 9¹⁹ 14¹ 29²¹ 32¹⁵ (|| גִּי). Ne 9² (|| עַם), ψ 46⁷ (|| גִּי), 79⁶ (|| id.), 102²³ (|| עַם), Is 60¹² (|| גִּי), so Je 1¹⁰ 18^{7,9} 27⁸ 28⁸; Je 49²⁸ 51^{20,27} Am 6² Na 3⁵ Zp 3⁸ Hg 2²² Ez 17¹⁴ 29^{14,15} 37²²; מַמְלָכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם 2 Ch 20⁶, cf. Is 13⁴; מַמְלָכוֹת הָאָרֶץ 2 K 19^{15,19} = Is 37^{16,20}, 2 Ch 36²³ = Ezr 1², ψ 68³³ Is 23¹⁷ Je 15¹ 24⁹ 25²⁶ 29¹⁸ 34^{1,17}; מַמְלָכוֹת הָאֲרָצוֹת 1 Ch 29³⁰ 2 Ch 12⁸ 17¹⁰ 20²⁹; of Isr. Am 9⁸ Dt 17²⁰ 2 S 3²⁸ La 2² 2 Ch 21¹; cf. מַמְלַכַת פְּהִיָּם Ex 19⁶ (|| מִי קְדוֹשׁ); of Mess. king Is 9⁶; צְבִי מַמְלָכוֹת (of Babylon) Is 13¹⁹, 'מִן גְּבֻרָה (id.) 47⁵; מִשְׁפָּחַת מַמְלָכוֹת צְפֹנָה Je 1¹⁵. 2. *sovereignty, dominion* 1 S 13¹⁴ (Isr.; c. תְּקוּמָה), cf. 24²¹; 2 Ch 13⁸ בְּיַד בְּנֵי דָוִד מ' 'מִן בְּיַד בְּנֵי דָוִד מ' 1 Ch 29¹¹; חֲזָקָה בְּיַד 2 K 14⁵; על 2 Ch 25³ 1 Ch 29¹¹; הִכִּין מ' אֵל (subj. 'י) 2 K 15¹⁹ cf. 2 Ch 22⁹; אֵל (subj. 'י) 1 S 13¹⁹ (Isr.), cf. 2 S 7^{12,16} (|| בִּית); 2 Ch 17⁵ (בְּיַד); cf. 1 K 2⁴⁶ (בְּכֹנֶה בְּיַד) מ' נִשְׂאָה (subj. 'י) 2 S 5¹²; על 2 Ch 13⁵, cf. 21³; לָרֹד על (subj. 'י) 1 S 28¹⁷ (Isr.), 1 K 11¹¹ (sq. מִן), v³¹ 14⁸; מִן om. 11¹³; לָקַח מִיָּדוֹ 11³⁴ (or = kingdom?), 2 S 3¹⁰ (Isr.); עָרִיד 1 K 12²⁶; cf. נִשְׁבַּח מ' מִן פֶּסַח 2 Ch 11¹; הִשִּׁיב מ' ל' מִי 4⁴; תַּאֲרֶה וּבָאָה... מ' Dt 17¹⁸ (Isr.); הִשִּׁיב על 2 S 7¹³ (|| כָּנָן), 1 K 9⁵ בֵּית מ' Hg 2²²; מַמְלָכוֹת 2 Ch 23²⁰ (|| הַמִּיָּם) royal house Am 7¹³; מַמְלָכוֹת עָרֵי הַמִּיָּם royal cities Jos 10² cf. 1 S 27⁵; הַמִּיָּם מ' royal seed, children, 2 K

11¹ = 2 Ch 22¹⁰. 3. *reign*, בְּרֹאשִׁית מ' Je 27¹ 28¹ in the beginning of the reign of (cf. מַלְכוּת 2, מַמְלָכוֹת 3).

† [מַמְלָכוֹת] n.f. kingdom, dominion, reign (on form cf. We¹ S 15, 28 Dn^{ed} loc. id.);—cstr. מַמְלָכוֹת Jos 13¹² + 8 t.; 1. *kingdom* of Og Jos 13^{12,30,31}; of Sihon v^{21,27}. 2. *dominion, royal power* c. קָרַע מַעַל (subj. 'י) 1 S 15²⁸; c. ל' הִשִּׁיב (hum. subj.) 2 S 16³; c. הִשִּׁיבִית Ho 1¹. 3. *reign* בְּרֹאשִׁית מ' Je 26¹ (cf. מַמְלָכוֹת 3, מַלְכוּת 2).

† מַלְכִּיָּאֵל n.pr.m. son of Beriah (of Asher) (*my king is El*; cf. Tel Am. *Milkili* Wkl Tel Am. 39*, v. Jastr^{JBL} 1892, 120; 1893, 61 f.; cf. further, Gray Prop. N. 118 f., 206, v. also Ph. n.pr. מַלְכַּבְעֵל, Palm. n.pr. מַלְכַּבֵּל Vog^{Palm.} 3, 4; 140 and BH מַלְכֶּלֶךְ);—Gn 46¹⁷ Nu 26⁴⁵ 1 Ch 7³¹. (S) Μελαχμλ.

† מַלְכִּיָּאֵלִי adj.gent. c. art. as subst. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַמִּיָּם Nu 26⁴⁵.

† מַלְכִּיָּהוּ (only Je 38⁶), מַלְכִּיָּה n.pr.m. (*my king is Yah*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 118 f., 146 al.);—(S) Μελαχ(ε)ια(s).—1. father of Pashhur Je 21¹ 38¹, cf. 1 Ch 9¹² (priest), Ne 11¹². 2. a prince Je 38⁶. 3. priests: a. 1 Ch 24⁹. b. Ne 12¹². 4. one of the sealed Ne 10⁴; perh. also 8⁴. 5. a Levite 1 Ch 6²⁵. 6. various men: a. Ezr 10^{25a}. b. Ezr 10^{25b}. c. Ezr 10³¹ = Ne 3¹¹. d. Ne 3¹⁴. e. Ne 3³¹.

† מַלְכִּי-צִדְקָה n.pr.m. king of שְׁלֵם (q.v.), (*my king is Sadek*)—Gn 14¹⁸ ψ 110⁴. (S) Μελαχισεδεκ.

† מַלְכִּירָם n.pr.m. son of Jeconiah (= Jehoiakin) (*my king (= Yahweh) is high*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 146 f.; Ph. n.pr. מַלְכִּירָם);—1 Ch 3¹⁸. (S) Μελαχ(ε)ραμ.

† מַלְכִּישִׁיעַ n.pr.m. son of Saul (*my king (= 'י) is opulence*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 147);—1 S 14²⁹ 31² 1 Ch 8³³ 9³⁹ 10² (in Ch. מַלְכִּי-שִׁיעַ). (S) Μελαχισσα, Μελαχισσουε, etc.

† מַלְכִּים n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁹. (S) B Μελαχας, A Μελαραμ, (S) L Μελαχομ. On Je 49¹³ Zp 1³ v. מַלְכִּים.

† מַלְכָּם n.pr.div. Milcom, god of Ammonites (cf. RS^{sem.} i. 67)—מ' שָׁקֵץ עֲמֻנִים 1 K 11⁵ (בְּמֹשֶׁת ע' || מ' אֱלֹהֵי בְנֵי עֲמֻנִי); cf. עֲשִׂתָּהָת (|| מ' תִּעֲבֹכָה; (בְּמֹשֶׁת || מ' מַלְכֶּךְ) v⁷ (|| מַלְכֶּךְ) rd. also (for MT מַלְכֶּךְ) v⁷ (|| מַלְכֶּךְ) rd. also מַלְכָּם 2 K 23¹³ (|| as 1 K 11³³); rd. also

for מלצם Je 49¹³ (⊗ Μελαολ, Μελομ), cf. Gie, and Zp 1⁵ (⊗ B, cf. Now), prob. 2 S 12³⁰ = 1 Ch 20² (v. מלץ 5 d), and perh. Am 1¹⁵ (whence Je 49³; cf. Dr Now;—not We GASm).

† **יְמִלֶּךְ** **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite (cf. Palm. n.pr. ימלכו Vog^{Palm. 36*});—1 Ch 4³¹. ⊗ Ιεμολαχ.

† **מְלִיכָה** **n.pr.m.** (Si Μαλωχ, Μαλουχ, etc. 1. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6³⁹. b. Ne 12² [Priest?]. 2. various men: a. Ezr 10²⁹ b. Ezr 10³⁰. c. Ne 10³ d. Ne 10²⁴.

† **מְלִיכָה** **Kt**, **מְלִיכו** **Qr** **n.pr.m.** a priest Ne 12¹⁴. (⊗ Μαλουχ, ⊗ L Μαλουκ.

† II. [**מִלְכָּה**] **vb.** counsel, advise (loan-wd. from Aram. מלכא, cf. As. malāku, Dl BWR 412);—only **Niph.** (so NH) **Impf.** וַיִּמְלֶכֶּה (so NH) **Impf.** וַיִּמְלֶכֶּה i. e. I considered carefully, Ne 5⁷

[**מִלְכָּה**] v. לכו.

מִלְכָּה v. מלכא sub לבן.

† I. [**מִלְכָּה**] **vb.** **Pi.** speak, utter, say (NH **Pi.** id.; Aram. מלכא (and many deriv.), מלל; perh. cf. Ar. مَلَّ iv. dictate (a letter, etc.), (ملو) iv. id. Nu ZMG xl. 186, 725);—**Pi.** **Pf.** מִלֵּל Gn 21⁷; cf. 1 s. מלכותי (Ew¹²⁷⁴ b. N) as **n.pr.** infr.; מִלֵּל Jb 33³; **Impf.** וַיִּמְלֶכֶּה ψ 106²; מִלֵּל Jb 8²;—say, sq. dir. quot. + ל of ind. obj. Gn 21⁷; utter, obj. מִלֵּל Jb 33³; cf. 8²; obj. וְגִבּוֹרֹת ψ 106².

† **מִלָּה** **n.f.** word, speech, utterance (poet., esp. Jb; common in Aram.);—מ' ψ 139⁴ Jb 30²; sf. מִלָּתִי Jb 13¹⁷ + 3 t.; מִלָּתִי 2 S 23²; pl. מִלִּים Jb 6²⁶ + 9 t. (all Jb); מִלִּין Jb 4² + 12 t. (all Jb); pl. sf. מִלִּי Jb 19²³ + 4 t.; מִלִּי Jb 4⁴ Pr 23⁹; מִלִּיָּהם ψ 139⁴;—word בְּלִשׁוֹנִי in (on) my tongue ψ 139⁴; word (of י) on my tongue 2 S 23²; מ' שִׁבֵּל Pr 23⁹; fig. ψ 139³ (|| קוֹם; but rd. קוֹלם v. Che crit. n.); elsewhere only Jb (34 t.); sg. speech, utterance Jb 13¹⁷ 21² 24²⁵ 29²²; also word = by-word, מִלָּה לְמִלָּה Jb 30⁹; pl. words, Jb 4⁴ 6²⁶ 8¹⁰ 12¹¹ 15³ (|| דְּבָרִי), 16⁴ 19²³ 32^{11,14} 33^{1,8} (קוֹל מ'), 34^{2,3,16} (קוֹל מ'); words of God Jb 23⁵; words = speech, speaking, מִלָּה לְמִלָּה Jb 4², cf. 29⁹; utter words, מִלָּה לְמִלָּה Jb 18², cf. Jb 32¹⁵ I am full

of words, cf. אֲשִׁיבֶה מִלִּין אֶם-יִשְׁמְלִין וְשִׁיבִי 33³²; Jb 35⁴; בְּבִלְיָדָעַת מִלִּין יִכְפֹּר 35¹⁶, cf. 38².

† **מִלִּיתִי** as **n.pr.m.** a son of Heman (I have uttered = מִלִּיתִי Ew¹²⁷⁴ b. N. v. מלל);—1 Ch 25⁴ (on this appar. list of names v. Ew¹²⁷⁴ RS¹⁰⁷⁹ 422: 2nd ed. 143) v²⁶.

† **מִלְלִי** **n.pr.m.** a priest's son, Ne 12³⁶.

† II. [**מִלֵּל**] **vb.** rub, scrape (NH id., rub ears of wheat, scrape);—only **Qal** **Pt.** מוֹלֵל in Pr 6¹³ he that winketh with his eyes, that scrapeth with his feet (making signs), etc., so De Now Str < Ew Wild fr. I. מלל that speaketh with his feet.

† [**מִלִּילָה**] **n.f.** ear of wheat, etc. (perh. as rubbed or scraped, cf. NH מִלִּילָה);—only pl. abs. מִלִּילֹת Dt 23²⁶ (cf. Di).

† III. [**מִלֵּל**] **vb.** languish, wither, fade (apparently secondary ✓ of אמל q.v.);—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִמְלֵל Jb 18¹⁶; יִמְלֵל Jb 14²; 3 mpl. יִמְלִי Jb 24²⁴ ψ 37² (so Hup De and most; > Niph. fr. IV מלל Thes);—hang down, wither, fig. of man Jb 14² (בְּצִיָּן); of wicked שֶׁרָשָׁיו מִתְחַח 24²¹ פְּרָאֵשׁ שֶׁבִלָּת וַיִּמְלֵל 18¹⁶; יִבְשׁוּ וַיִּמְלֵל 24²¹ (יִבְשׁוּ וַיִּמְלֵל); of grass פֶּה־צִיר מִהֶרָה וַיִּמְלֵל 37² (|| יִבְשׁוּ וַיִּמְלֵל). **Po'l.** **Impf.** וַיִּמְלֵל ψ 90⁶ it withereth (of grass; + וַיִּבְשׁ).

† IV. [**מִלֵּל**] **vb.** circumcise (= מול);—to this are sts. assigned: **Qal** **Imv.** מל Jos 5². **Niph.** **Pf.** נִמְלָתָם Gn 17¹¹. **Hithpo.** be cut off: **Impf.** וַיִּמְלֵלֵי ψ 58⁸. Vid. מול.

[**מִלְמֵד**, **מִלְמֵד**] v. למד.

† [**מִלִּין**] **vb.** prob. be smooth, slippery (Ar. مَلِيس slip);—**Niph.** **Pf.** לִחְכִּי מִלִּין ψ 119¹⁰³ how smooth (agreeable, pleasant) are thy words to my palate (|| מִרְבֵּשׁ לִפִּי).

† **מִלְצָר** **n.m.** a Bab. title; dubious; perhaps guardian? (Schr¹⁰⁷ Dn I, II D] Baer Dn xi conj. loan-word fr. As. mas(s)aru, keeper, guardian, cf. Dl HWR 423; hardly connected with (mod.) Pers. mulsaru 'kellermeister' (cf. Meinh.), v. against this Bevan);—only c. art. הַמִּלְצָר Dn 1^{11,16}.

p p

Jos 10⁷, to raise up *from* the dunghill 1 S 2⁸, or the ground 2 S 12¹⁷. So constantly with vbs. of *going*, as בָּא, הָלַךְ, שָׁב, בָּרַח (sq. a person, usu. מִפְּנֵי), of *calling*, as Is 24¹⁴ צָהָלוּ מִיָּם, 42^{10,11} ψ 148¹, of *asking* or *exacting*, as בִּקֵּשׁ, שָׁאַל, הִצִּיל, הוֹשִׁיעַ, of *delivering*, as הִנָּקֵם, נָקַם, דָּרַשׁ, etc., of *hiding*, as נִעְלַם, הֶעֱלִים, etc., of *taking* or *withholding*, as לָקַח, חָשַׁךְ, מָנַע, of *keeping* (*from*), as יָצַח, נָצַח, of *being far*, or *desisting*, as רָחַק Ex 23⁷, מִפְּנֵי חָדַל desist *from* us, 14¹², so הָרַף Dt 9¹⁴, הִנִּיחַ 12¹⁰, הִשְׁקִיט ψ 94¹³, שָׁבַת Gn 2², cf. 5²⁹; note esp. the pregn. constructions, מִיָּד to judge (and save) *from* ψ 43¹, sq. מִיָּד 1 S 24¹⁶ +, עָנָה to answer (and save) *from* ψ 22²², חָרַשׁ and חָשָׂה to be silent (turning) *from* ψ 28^{1,11}, הִחְרִישׁוּ מִמֶּנִּי Jb 13¹³ Je 38²⁷, ψ 18²² nor did wickedly (turning) *from* my God, 30⁴ Kt., 73²⁷ כָּל־זִוְנָה מִמֶּךָ Je 3²⁶, 31¹³ c. שָׁמַח (2 Ch 20²⁷), Ez 27³⁴ Pr 25¹⁷ רָעָה מִבֵּית רַעֲךָ, Is 29⁴ 63¹⁷ Jo 1¹²; Je 51⁵ אֶלְמֵן מִאֲלֹהָיו widowed (and severed) *from* etc., Ez 44²²; also Ju 7¹⁷ תַּעֲשׂוּ וְכֵן תֵּעָשׂוּ ye shall see *from* me, i. e. learn what to do by observing me. Some of the verbs mentioned above are construed more precisely with מֵאֵת, מֵעַל, מֵעַל, q.v.: and others, esp. לָקַח, דָּרַשׁ, הוֹשִׁיעַ, הִצִּיל, פָּלַט, idiom. with מִיָּד. With inff., v. infr. 7 b. Often also with adverbs, as מִשָּׁם thence, מֵאֵן whence? מִזֶּה hence. Cf. also עָזַר מִצָּרָיו free (safe) *from* Jb 3¹⁹, מָעוּז מֵאוֹיְבַי a help *from* his foes Dt 33⁷, Na 3¹¹ צֶל מַחֲרֵב מִצָּר a shadow *from* the heat, 25⁴. Here also belong Is 40¹⁵ מֵר מִדְּלִי a drop *from* (hanging from) a bucket; Ct 4¹ שֹׁנְאֵי מַהֵר נִלְעָד that sit up (seeming to hang) *from* the hills of Gilead (cf. Od. 21. 420 ἐκ διφροῖο καθήμενος: also the Arabic idiom قَرَبَ مِنْ, lit. to be near *from* a thing): prob. also the difficult passage Dn 8⁹, and from one of them there came forth אֶחָת מֵאֲצִיעֶיהָ a horn *from* (being) a little one, i. e. gradually increasing from small beginnings (but ? rd. אֶחָת צִעִירָה Bev cf. 7⁸). b. מִן also, without a verb of similar significance, sometimes expresses the idea of separation, *away from*, *far from* (cf. Il. 2. 162 φάτης ἀπὸ πατριδος αἰῆς): Pr 20³ שָׁבַת מִרִּיב to sit *away from* strife (cf. عَبَدَ عَنْ ap. De), Nu 15²⁴ if the thing be done הָעֵדָה מֵעֵינֵי הָעֵדָה *away from* the eyes of etc., Ju 5¹¹ De RV (but Be RVm *because of*),

Is 14¹⁹ cast out מִן־כְּבֹרָךְ *away from* thy sepulchre, Jb 28⁴ וְלֹא מֵאֲנוּשׁ Gn 4¹¹ cursed art thou מִן־הָאֲדָמָה, De Di *away from* the (tilled) soil, cf. v¹⁴ (but Kn Ke *from*, cf. v^{12a}), 27³⁹ (prob.) מִשְׂמֵנִי *away from* the fatness of the earth shall be thy dwelling; almost=*without*, Jb 11¹⁵ then shalt thou lift up thy face מִפְּנֵי *away from*, without spot, 19⁵⁶ (prob.) מִבְּשָׂרִי *without* my flesh shall I see God, 21⁹ מִפְּחַד שְׁלֹמֹם are at peace *without* fear, Pr 1³³ Je 48⁴⁵ fleeing עָמְדוּ מִכֹּחַ they stand *without* strength, Is 22³ מִקֶּשֶׁת אֶפְרוֹ (Hi De Di Che) they were bound *without* the bow (being used) (but Ges as 2 e: by the bowmen), Zp 3¹⁸. (On 2 S 13¹⁶ v. We or Dr). See also 7 b. c. of position, *off*, *on the side of*, *on*, esp. with ref. to quarters of the heavens (cf. πρὸς Νότου, ἐκ δεξιῶν, a fronte, a tergo, etc.): Gn 2⁸ ' planted a garden in Eden מִקְדָּם *off*, *on* the east, 12⁸ מִיָּמִין וְהָעֵי בֵּיתֶל מִקְדָּם Bethel *off* (*on*) the West and 'Ai *off* (*on*) the East; so מִצְפּוֹן, מִצְפֹּנָה, מִצְפֹּנָה Jos 11³ 15³ 18⁵ 1 S 14⁵, etc.: similarly מִיָּמִין *on* the right, מִשְׁמָאל *on* the left, מִפְּנֵי and (more rarely) מִפְּנֵי *on* the front, מֵאַחֲרֵי = behind (2 S 10⁹), מִפְּרִיב Dt 12¹⁰ + *round about*, מִפְּעֵל, מִפְּעֵל, and מֵעַל (rare) = *above*, מִתַּחַת Ex 20⁴ + *beneath*, מִבֵּית *on* the inside, מִחוּץ *on* the outside Gn 6¹⁴ +, מִנֶּגֶד *in front*, at a distance, Gn 21¹⁶ +, מִרְחוֹק Ex 2¹ + *afar off*, מִפְּנִימָה *within*, מִזֶּה ... מִזֶּה and ... מִפֶּה *on* this side *on* that side. And so even with verbs of motion, as Gn 11² וַיְהִי בִנְסֻעָם וַיֵּלְכוּ מִקְדָּם as they journeyed—not *from*, but—*on the side of* the east, virtually=*eastwards*, 13¹¹ and Lot journeyed מִקְדָּם *east*, Is 17¹³ 22³ מִרְחוֹק they fled—not *from* afar but—*afar*, 23⁷ whose feet used to carry her מִרְחוֹק *afar off* to sojourn, 57⁹ thou didst send thy messengers עַד־מִרְחוֹק *even to afar*. With a foll. לְ (or sf.), most of these words are freq. in the sense of *on the east* (*west*, etc.) of , as Jos 8¹³ מִיָּמִין מִקְדָּם Gn 3²⁴, מִצְפּוֹן (cstr. Ges § 130 a. n.) Jos 8^{11,13} 24³⁰, מִבֵּיתֶל Lv 16²: ψ 91⁷, מִפְּעֵל Gn 1⁷, מִתַּחַת לְ, מֵאַחֲרֵי behind Ex 14¹⁹, בֵּיתֶל מִצְדָּה beside Bethel Jos 12⁹, מִצְדָּה beside it 1 S 6⁸, לִירְדֵן *on* the other side of Jordan Nu 21¹ +; מֵהַלְלָאָה beyond Am 5²⁷; tablets written מִשְׁנֵי עֲבֵרֵיהֶם *on* both their sides, Je 49³² + (v. further the words cited). So מִהַבֵּית *on the side of* the house Ez 40^{7,8,9}, מֵאֲצֵל beside Ez 40⁷; 1 S 20²¹ the arrows

(*al. part. = some of*), ψ 94^{12b} מִחֻלְתָּךְ תִּלְמַדְנִי *from thy law I shall be instructed*; Ec 7¹⁰ to speak מִחֻבְבָּהּ (cf. Rabb. *חֻבֵּב*). c. of the *source* or *origin*: viz. (a) of parents, Gn 16³ אֶבְנָהּ מִמֶּנָּה I shall be built up *out of* her (so 30³), 17¹⁶ הֵיוּ עַמִּים מִמֶּנָּה יהוה 35^{11a}: often of coming forth מִבֶּטֶן Jb 1²¹, מִחֻלְצִיךְ Gn 35^{11b}, ממעיר 15¹, 1 S 2²⁰ ' give thee seed *from* this woman; cf. Jb 16⁴ מִפֶּה טָהוֹר מִפִּי. (b) of the tribe or people, *from* which a person comes (cf. 1 a), Nu 3¹² מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל . . . בְּכוֹר, Jos 12¹ 2 S 4² 2 I² Je 1¹ +; and so of a person's native place, as Ju 12⁸ אֲבָצָן מִבֵּית לָחֶם Ibzan *from* B., 13² מִצְרַעָה אִישׁ מִצְרַעָה, 17¹⁷ 1 S 1⁹ 2 S 23^{20.30} Am 1¹ +. cf. Je 46²³ אֲמָן מִנָּא; Is 48¹ יֵצְאוּ יְהוּדָה יֵצְאוּ, 1² וְכִנְיָ מִמֶּנָּה 58¹² יִבְנוּ מִמֶּנָּה (those) *from* thee shall build, ψ 68²⁷ מִמֶּקְוֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ye (sprung) *from* the fountain of Israel, Mi 5¹ Na 1¹¹ (י¹⁴ fig. מִשְׁמַךְ, Zp 3¹³; Je 30²¹ Zc 10¹. (c) of beasts and things, Gn 2⁷ מִן־הָאֲדָמָה עָפָר מִן־הָאֲדָמָה Je 5⁶ מִן־עֵץ אֲרִי a lion *from* the forest, ψ 80¹⁴ מִן־עֵץ; cf. 10¹⁵ מִן־הָאֲדָמָה אִישׁ מִן־הָאֲדָמָה man *from* the earth (*terrenus*), 72¹⁶ מִן־עֵץ; Jb 28¹² מִן־הָאֲדָמָה אִישׁ מִן־הָאֲדָמָה. (d) מִלֵּב Is 59¹³ Jb 8¹⁰, esp. with reference to what is self-devised, Nu 16²⁴ כִּי לֹא מִלֵּב, 24¹³ 1 K 12³³ Ne 6⁶; מִלֵּבָהּ Ez 13². d. of the *source* or *author* of an action, counsel, or event: 1 S 24¹⁴ רָשַׁע יָצָא מִן־רֶגְלֵי, 2 S 3⁵ לֹא מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ it was not *from* the king to, etc.; spec. of 'י, Gn 24³⁰ בִּי מִן־יָצָא הָרֶבֶר Ju 14¹ knew כִּי מִן־יָצָא that it was *from* J., 1 K 2¹⁵ כִּי מִן־יָצָא הָרֶבֶר, Pr 16¹ 20²⁴ מִן־מִצְעָדֵי גִבּוֹר, ψ 37³⁸ 62² וְלֹא מִן־יָצָאוּ, Ho 8¹ they have made kings, מִן־יָצָאוּ not *from* me, i.e. not at my prompting, Is 30¹ 50¹¹ (מִדִּי), Ez 3¹⁷ ^{and} = 33⁷ and warn them *from* me, 1 Ch 5²² 13² 2 Ch 22⁷ 25³⁰ (syn. מִנִּי, which are more frequent in this sense); poet. Ho 7⁵ מִן־יָצָא חֶמֶד מִן־יָצָא heat *from* wine, ψ 9¹⁴ עֵינַי מִן־יָצָאוּ at the hands of my haters, 74²² Jb 4¹³ מִן־יָצָאוּ thoughts (arising) *out of*, etc., 62² מִן־יָצָאוּ reproof *proceeding from* you, 20^{20.29}, ψ 78² מִן־יָצָאוּ indirect lessons (springing) *out of* antiquity; Dn 11³¹ מִן־יָצָאוּ (K³¹ ²¹¹). As marking the author of a judgment or estimate (rare), Nu 32²² מִן־יָצָאוּ מִן־יָצָאוּ guiltless *at the hands of* (=in the judgment of) J. and Israel (cf. מִן־יָצָאוּ 2 S 3² Jb 34³⁵), Jb 4¹⁷ shall man be just מִן־יָצָאוּ at God's hands? (מִן־יָצָאוּ, Je 51⁵ (Ges Gf); so in מִן־יָצָאוּ. e. of the immediate, or *efficient*, cause (chiefly poet.), *in consequence of*, *at*, *by* (cf. Gk. ἀπό, as Hd. 1²⁴

3. *Partitively* (a sense connecting with 2a (c), above):—a. Gn 6¹⁰ מִכָּל שְׁנֵימָן two out of, from, all, 7⁸; 39¹ . . . אִישׁ מִן a man (or one) of (so Nu 25⁶ 1 S 24²⁸ + . . . אֲנָשִׁים Nu 16² Jos 2² +, 2 K 2⁷, etc.); Gn 42¹⁶ שֵׁלֶחַ מִכֶּם send מִכֶּם Lv 1^{2a} 17¹² בִּלְ-נֶפֶשׁ מִכֶּם, 19³⁴ 26⁸, Ju 8¹⁴ נָעַר מִכֶּם, 1 S 22⁸, etc.; Ju 14¹⁹ 2 K 24¹ Is 66¹⁹ . . . אֶחָד מִן 1 S 16¹⁸ +, . . . אֶחָד (Ges⁶ 130, 1) Dt 25⁵ +; אֶחָד מֵהֶנָּה ψ 34²¹ Is 34¹⁶; . . . מִי מִן Jb 5¹ Is 50¹, . . . אִין מִן 1 S 14³⁹ Is 51¹⁸; Is 21¹¹ מִהַר מִלֵּילָה how much of the night? 2 Ch 3¹² וּמִנֶּחֱמָה הִפְלִיחַ מִן-רִכְבּוֹשׁוֹ. b. the number being omitted, מִן is used indefinitely:—(a) = *some of*,—as subj. Ex 16²⁷ יָצְאוּ מִן-הָעָם there went out (some) of the people, Lv 25⁴⁹ 2 S 11^{17, 21}, esp. in late Hebrew Ezr 2^{68, 70} 7⁷ Ne 11^{4, 25} 1 Ch 4⁴² 9^{30, 32} 2 Ch 17¹¹ 32²¹ Dn 11³⁵; more freq. as obj., esp. with לָקַח, Gn 4³ מִפְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה וַיָּבֵא brought of the fruit of the ground, 30¹⁴ גִּבְעֵי בְנֵי אֲבִיךָ give me (some) of thy son's love-apples, 33¹⁵ Ex 12⁷ 17⁵ Lv 18³⁰ 20² Nu 11¹⁷ 13²³ 1 K 12⁴ Is 39⁷ 47¹³ Am 2¹¹ Dn 8¹⁰ +, Ct 1² מִנְשִׁיקוֹת פִּי let him kiss me (with) *some of* the kisses etc., ψ 72¹³ 137³ מִשִּׁיר צִיּוֹן (some) of the songs of Zion, Jb 11⁶ (Ges RVm) + oft.; in late Hebr. note also . . . מִן אִישׁ there are *some of* Ne 5⁵; . . . מֵהֶם . . . מֵהֶם *some others* 1 Ch 9^{38, 1} (as in Aram. Dn 2⁸⁸, and PS 215⁵); . . . מֵעַתָּה *some of* (as in NH) + Dn 1² Ne 7⁶⁹. (b) to designate an individual (rare), Gn 28¹¹ and he took מֵאֲבְנֵי הַמָּקוֹם (one) of the stones of the place (see v¹⁸), Ex 6²⁵ מִבְּנוֹת פּוּטִיאל (one) of the daughters of P., Ez 17^{5, 13} Ne 13²⁸ ψ 132¹¹; as subj. Lv 25³³ Dn 11⁵ הַמֶּלֶךְ הַשֶּׁמֶלֶךְ the king of the south וְיָמֵי שָׁרָיו and (one) of his captains, v⁷, cf. Je 41¹ Est 4⁵ 2 Ch 26¹¹; Ru 2²⁰ הוּא מֵאֲבֹלָנוּ he is (one) of our kinsmen, Ex 2⁶. (c) in a neg. or hypoth. sentence (whether subject or object) = *any*, *ought*, Dt 16⁴ וְלֹא יֵלֶךְ מִן-הַבָּשָׂר and there shall not remain *any* of the flesh, 1 K 18⁵ וְלֹא נִכְרִית

מן-הבהמה and we shall not destroy *any* of the beasts, 2 K 10¹⁰ (cf. Jos 21⁴³ 23¹⁴ 1 S 3¹⁹ 1 K 8³⁶ Est 6¹⁰), v. 23¹¹ פְּנֵי-יְשִׁרָהּ מַעֲבִירִי, Jb 27⁶ מִיָּמִי, לא יחַרף לִבִּי מִיָּמִי, my heart reproacheth not *one* of my days: with אַם, etc. Ex 29³⁴ Lv 4²⁴ (cf. v. 22, 27), 11³² (מהם), v. 32, 33, 37-39 18²⁹ 25³⁵ Nu 5⁶; מִכָּל *anything whatever*, Lv 5²⁴ 11³⁴; cf. 1 S 23²³ (?). (d) peculiarly, with a noun of unity, esp. אֶחָד, to express forcibly the idea of a *single one*: Dt 15⁷ if there be a poor man in thy midst, מֵאַחַד אֶחָד *any one* of thy brethren, Lv 4^{2b} if he doeth מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה *any one* of these things, 5¹³ Ez 18¹⁰ אֶחָד וְעֵשֶׂה אֶחָד (where אֶחָד is a *vox nihili*) and doeth *ought* of these things; 1 S 14⁴⁵ if there shall fall מִשְׁעֶרֶת ראשו אֶרְצָה *a single* hair of his head to the ground! (for שְׁעֶרֶת as a nom. unit. v. Ges¹¹²²⁴ Dr), cf. 2 S 14¹¹ 1 K 1³². (Probably a rhetorical application of the partitive sense, though the explanation 'starting from one' = 'even one' would also be possible. מִן is used similarly after neg. and interrog. particles, not merely with collective nouns, as מִן לֹא הָיוּ נֹחַת מִן נֹחַת have they of knowledge (Qor 18⁴), but also with nouns of unity, as Qor 3⁵⁵ Ye have not מִן אֱלֹהִים *ought of* (= *any*) god, except Him; 19¹⁹ dost thou perceive מִן אֶחָד מֵהֵנָּה *even one* of them? 6⁵⁹ there falleth not מִן וְרִפְיָה *even a single* leaf (nom. unit.) without His knowing it. See further Thes., and WAG. II. § 48 Lb.). (e) (rare) specifying the objects, or elements, of which a genus consists (the Ar. مِنْ اِلْمَيَّانِ *min of explication*, WAG. II. § 48 s): Gn 6² מִכָּל אִשָּׁר בָּחֲרוּ *consisting of* all whom they chose, 7²² 9¹⁰ Lv 11³² (מִכָּל), 1 Ch 5¹⁸ Je 40⁷ (מֵאִשָּׁר); 44²⁸ and they shall know יָקוֹם מִמֶּנִּי וּמֵהֶם *whose word shall stand, consisting of me and of them* (defining the genus embraced by מִי: cf. מִכָּל מִן הָאֵבֶל וְהָאֵבֶל both (of them), Abel as well as Cain, and Qor 3¹⁹³: W^{1c}).—On מֵאֵן Je 10^{6,7}, v. 18 *ad fin.*, p. 35.

4. Of time—viz. a. as marking the *terminus a quo*, the anterior limit of a continuous period, *from, since* Dt 9²⁴ יָדַעְתִּי אֶתְכֶם מִיּוֹם מֵהַיּוֹם *from the day of my (first) knowing you* (so 1 S 7⁸ +); 1 S 18⁹ מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וְהַלְאָה *from that day and onwards*, simil. + Lv 22²⁷ Nu 15²⁸ Ez 39²²; 1 S 18²⁷ (where מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא = מֵאִשָּׁר הָיָה; cf. Nu 2⁹ מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וְהַיּוֹם הַהוּא; מִיָּמִי אִשָּׁר הָיָה = מִיָּמִי הָיָה + 1 S 16¹³ 30²⁵ (Hg 2^{13,18} appar. of time back-

wards); מֵאֵן *from the time of* (v. p. 23); מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי *from the womb* Ju 13⁷, 16¹⁷ +; ... מִיָּמִי Ho 10³ Is 23⁷ Je 36² +; מִיָּמִי idiom. = *since thou wast born* + 1 S 25²⁸ 1 K 1⁶ (מִיָּמִי), Jb 38¹²; מִקֶּדֶם *from antiquity* Hb 1¹² ψ 74¹², Is 42¹¹ הִחֲשִׁיתִי מֵעוֹלָם I have been silent *since old time*; מֵעַתָּה *from now, hence-forth* Je 3⁴ +, מִיּוֹם *from to-day* + Is 43¹⁸ Ez 48³⁸, מִיְּהוֹרֵם הוּא Hg 2¹⁹. See also 5 c, 7 c. Cf. Ex 33⁶ מִהָרֶה הוֹרֵב *from Horeb*, Ho 13⁴ I am 'thy God מֵעַתָּה מִצִּירִים. b. as marking the period immediately succeeding the limit, *after*: Gn 38²⁴ בְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים *after* about three months it was told Judah, מִיָּמִים רַבִּים + Jos 23¹ Ez 38⁸, מִיָּמִים *after* (some) days, + Ju 11⁴ 14⁸ 15¹, מִיָּמִים *after* two days + Ho 6²; מִיָּמִים Is 24²²; more freq. with מִן or מֵהָ, מִן יָמִים, 8³ Jos 3² + oft.; Dt 14²⁸ מִקֶּדֶם שְׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים, 15¹ מִקֶּדֶם שִׁבְעָה שָׁנִים (by which is meant not the actual *end* of the three or seven years, but the period when the third or seventh year has arrived); מֵאַחֲרָה *after the morrow* (had arrived) = *on the morrow*, Gn 19³⁴ + oft.; 2 S 2²⁷ — 2 S 23⁴ מִמָּוֶת; Is 53¹¹ נִפְשׁוּ מֵעַמָּל; perhaps 29¹⁸ (Kö³⁸¹). Cf. 2 S 20⁵ and he delayed מִדְּחֻמֶּרֶת *beyond* the appointed time. c. in such phrases, however, מֵאֵן sometimes (cf. 1 c) loses its signif.: thus מֵאֵן 2 S 15³⁴ Is 16¹³ not *from* former time, but *in* former time, formerly, Gn 6⁴ מֵעוֹלָם הַנִּבְנוּיִם *which were of old*, Jos 24² dwelt *of old*, ψ 77⁶ מִקֶּדֶם *aforetime*, מֵאַחֲרֵי Dt 29²¹ (p. 30).— + מִקְרֹב lit. *from near*, i. e. recently Dt 32¹⁷, of short duration Jb 20⁵, shortly Ez 7²; at hand (in a *local* sense, 1 c) Je 23²⁴.

5. (ועד) מֵן ... עד *from even to*: very oft.:—a. in geogr. or local sense, Gn 10¹⁹ 15¹⁸ מִנְהָר מִצְרַיִם עַד הַנָּהָר הַגָּדוֹל 25¹⁸ Ex 23³¹ Dt 2²⁶ 1 S 3³⁰ 2 S 5²⁵ Je 31³⁸ ψ 72⁸ + oft.; so with מִלְּבָנָא + 1 K 8⁶⁶ (2 Ch 7⁸), 2 K 14²⁵ Am 6¹⁴; Dt 13⁴ מִקֶּדֶם הָאָרֶץ וְעַד הָאָרֶץ, 28⁶⁴ Je 12¹²; Gn 47²¹ מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי וְעַד 7²³ 1 K 6²⁴ מִקֶּדֶם נְבִיל-מִצְרַיִם וְעַד-מִצְרָהּ מִכָּל רִגְלָךְ וְעַד רִגְלִי, Lv 13¹² מֵרֹאשׁוֹ וְעַד רִגְלֵי, Dt 28³⁵ מִקֶּדֶם וְעַד (similarly 2 S 14²⁵ Jb 2⁷ Is 1⁶). Cf. 1 S 9² מִשְׁבָּחוֹ וְעַד מִשְׁבָּחוֹ, 2 S 5⁹ Jos 15⁴⁶. b. metaph. not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express idiomatically the idea of *comprehension*, so that the two preps. may be often represented by *both and*: Gn 19⁴ מִנְעוֹר וְעַד-זָקֵן *from young to old* (i. e. both included) = *both young and old*, v¹¹ 1 S 5⁹ + מִקְטָן וְעַד-גָּדוֹל = *both great and small*, Je 6¹³ מִקְטָנָם וְעַד-גְּדֻלָּתָם *from the least*

now we will harm thee *beyond* them, *more than* them, 25²³ וַיֹּאחֶז בְּנֵי-לֵאָם מִלֵּאָם יִצְחָק, 26¹⁶ 29³⁰ וַיִּגְדֵּל מִמֶּנּוּ צָרְקָה מִמֶּנּוּ, 38²⁶ אֲתֵרְחֵל מִלֵּאָה, Ju 2¹⁹ הֵשִׁיחוּ מֵאֲבוֹתָם they have done corruptly *more than* their fathers, 1 S 2²⁹ 2 S 20⁶ 1 K 1³⁷ 14⁹ Je 5⁴ Ez 5⁶ + oft.; = *in preference to, above*, ψ 45⁸ 52^{5,5} Ho 6⁶ Hb 2¹⁶, after בָּחַר Je 8³ Jb 7¹³ 36²¹ ψ 84¹¹ (מָדַר) +: note also לָפַל Jb 12³ 13² = *inferior to* (Ew Ges: al. Ili; al. De) מִן שְׁנֵה different from Est 1⁷ 3⁸. b. when an obj. is compared with a group or multitude of which it forms one, esp. with מִכָּל, Gn 3¹ עָרִים מִכָּל הַחַיָּה הַשָּׂדֶה subtil *out of* all beasts of the field, or *beyond, above* all (other) beasts, v⁴ cursed *above* all cattle (but without implying any judgment whether other cattle are cursed likewise), 37³ Israel loved Joseph מִכָּל-בָּנָיו *out of* all his sons, or *above* all his (other) sons, Dt 7⁷ 33²⁴ אֲשֶׁר בְּרוּךְ מִבְּנִים אֲשֶׁר blessed *above* sons be Asher, Ju 5²¹ הַבָּרֹךְ מִנְּשִׁים blessed *above* women be Jael, 1 S 9^{2b} 15³³ אֲמֹךְ מִנְּשִׁים אֲמֹךְ, 18³⁰ Je 17⁹ מִכָּל עֵקֶב deceitful *above* all things, ψ 45³ Ct 5¹⁰ מִדְּגֵל מִרְבֵּבָה דְּגֵל (cf. בָּחַר מִן. 2 a c: ex in eximius, egregius; Il. 18⁴³¹ ὁσσ', ἐμοὶ ἐκ πάσεων Κρονίδης Zeus ἄλγε' ἔδωκεν, 3²²⁷ ἔξοχος Ἀργείων. κεφαλῇ). c. sometimes in poetry the idea on which מִן is logically dependent, is unexpressed, and must be understood by the reader, Is 10¹⁰ וּפְסִילֵיהֶם מִירוּשָׁלַם and their idols are (more) *than* (those of) Jerusalem, Mi 7⁴ הַיֵּשֶׁד הַמִּסְכִּיבָה the uprightest is (sharper) *than* a thorn-hedge (but We *from*), Jb 11⁷ 28¹⁸; ψ 4⁸ מִעַתָּה *beyond* (that of) the time when etc. Ec 4¹⁷ 9¹⁷; cf. Ez 15². d. מִן not unfrequently expresses the idea of a thing being *too much* for a person, or surpassing his powers: Gn 18¹⁴ הֲיִשְׁלָא הֲיִשְׁלָא can a thing be *too hard* for J.? (so Dt 17³ +; cf. ψ 131¹ 139⁶ +), 32¹¹ מִנִּי הֲיִשְׁלָא, Dt 14²⁴ הֲיִשְׁלָא מִפֶּי יִרְבֶּה מִפֶּי = is *too great* for thee (1 K 19⁷), 32¹⁷ מִקֶּם רַק מִקֶּם: so c. עָצֵם Gn 26¹⁶, כָּבֵד be *too heavy* for Ex 18¹⁸ ψ 38⁵, קָה Lv 27⁸ (too poor to pay), קָשָׁה Dt 17⁷, צָר be *too narrow* for, 2 K 6¹ Is 49¹³, קָצָר Is 50², אֲמִין ψ 18¹⁸, מִמֶּנִּי is *too high* for me 61³, גָּבֵר 65⁴; הֲקָעַם מִפֶּי, Jb 15¹¹ *too little* for thee? הֲקָעַם מִקֶּם + Nu 16⁹ Is 7¹³ Ez 34¹⁸ (v. מִעַתָּה; also en 16²⁰); oft. with an inf., as Gn 4¹³ מִנְּשִׂאָה גָּדוֹל עֹנִי is *greater than* I can bear, 30⁷ their substance was יִתְרוֹ רַב מִשְׁכַּת יִתְרוֹ lit. *great beyond* dwelling together = *too great* for (their) dwelling together, Ex 12⁴ Ju 7⁷ רַב מִתַּתִּי = *too great* for me to give, 1 S 25^{17b} 1 K 8⁶⁴ מִכָּבֵד רַב, Is 28²⁰ 33¹³ 59¹ Hb 1¹³ ψ 40⁶ Ru

9. In compounds:—a. מֵאַחֲרֵי, מֵאַתְּ, מֵאַחֲרֵי, מֵאַתְּ (common in NH, esp. before inf.; in O.T. only in מֵאַחֲרֵי מֵאַתְּ (supr. 5 a), מֵאַחֲרֵי, מֵאַתְּ, and, si vera l., מֵאַחֲרֵי הַחֲרָס Jd 8¹³, v. מֵאַחֲרֵי), מֵאַחֲרֵי, etc. b. לְמִן (מִן + Mi 7¹²⁻¹²), with לְ pleon., from = מִן, but used almost exclusively of the *terminus a quo*, whether of space or time (cf. מִן 5);—(1) of space, Dt 4³² Ju 20¹ וְעַד-בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע לְמִן, Mi 7¹²⁻¹² (both לְמִן), Zc 14¹⁰ I Ch 5⁹; לְמִרְחוֹק from afar Jb 36³ 39²⁹ (on Ezr 3¹³ 2 Ch 26¹⁵, v. sub לְ עַד); לְמִתַּחַת = underneath I K 7³². Idiom., esp. sq. וְעַד, to denote comprehensively an entire class, לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד בְּהֵמָה + Ex 11⁷ Je 51⁶² (לְמֵאֲדָם), לְמִקְטָן וְעַד גָּדוֹל, + 2 S 6¹⁹ 2 Ch 15¹³, לְמִרְעַ וְעַד-טוֹב, + 2 K 23² Je 42⁸, simil. 2 Ch 15¹³ Je 31³⁴ Est 1⁵⁻²⁰, לְמִבֵּית וְעַד-מִסְכָּה, + 1 Ch 27²³, cf. 2 Ch 25⁵.—On לְמִבֵּית Nu 18⁷, see p. 110^b. (2) of time (oft. foll. by וְעַד), ... לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר from the day when. . . + Dt 4³² 9⁷ 2 S 7¹¹ (|| I Ch 17¹⁰ אֲשֶׁר הַיּוֹמִים אֲשֶׁר) Je 7²⁵ 32²¹ Hg 2¹³; ... לְמִקְצֵת הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר + Dn 1¹⁸; sq. inf. (in appos.) † Ex 9¹⁸ 2 S 19²³; sq. inf. (genit.) + Ju 19³⁰ 2 S 7⁶ Is 7¹⁷; ... לְמִימֵי + 2 K 19²⁵ (|| Is 37²⁶ מִימֵי) Mal 3⁷; לְמִן-עוֹלָם + Je 7⁷ 25³; לְמִרְחוֹק from afar = long before, 2 S 7¹⁹ = I Ch 17¹⁷, 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶

מנאות v. מנה sub מנה.

[מנגינה] v. נגן.

† **מנה** vb. count, number, reckon, assign (NH *id.*; As. *manû* D¹HWB 416; Ar. مَنَى *assign, apportion*; Aram. מְנָא, מְנָא);—**Qal** Pf. מנה Nu 23¹⁰; ימני Is 65¹²; Impf. 2 ms. מנה I K 20²⁵; ימני 2 K 12¹¹; Inv. מנה 2 S 24¹; Inf. cstr. למנות Gn 13¹⁶ + 4 t.; Pt. מנה Je 33¹³ ψ 147⁴;—**1.** count, number (cf. ספר) dust (grains) Gn 13¹⁶ (J), cf. עפר יעקב Nu 23¹⁰ (JE); money 2 K 12¹¹; stars (מ' מספר לכוֹכְבִים) ψ 147⁴; flock Je 33¹³ (symb. of peace); days ψ 90¹²; people, army 2 S 24¹ I Ch 21¹⁷, cf. 27²⁴ (object om.); I K 20²⁵. **2.** reckon, assign, appoint לְחַדֵּשׁ Is 65¹² (with play on מני v¹¹). **Niph.** Pf. נִמְנָה Is 53¹²; Impf. נִמְנָה Gn 13¹⁶ I K 3⁸; ימני I K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶; Inf. cstr. הַמְנוֹת Ec 1¹⁵;—**1.** be counted, numbered, of descendants Gn 13¹⁶ (J), of people I K 3⁸ (|| נִסְפָּר); of sacrificial animals I K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶ (both || *id.*); indef. Ec 1¹⁵. **2.** be reckoned, assigned (a place), of servant of א' Is 53¹² (c. פְּשָׁעִים). **Pi.** (late and poet.) (B Aram. and מְנִי);—Pf. מנה Dn 1^{10,11}; מנו Jb 7³; Impf. וימן Jon 2¹ + 4 t.; Inv. מן ψ 61⁸; appoint, ordain, food Dn 1¹⁰, v⁵ (sq. ל), officer v¹¹ (sq. על); nights of weariness (לילות עמל) Jb 7³ (subj. indef.; sq. ל); in story of Jonah, obj. fish Jon 2¹, ricinus 4⁶, worm v⁷, wind v⁸ (all subj. א'); obj. הָאֵתָה ψ 61⁸ (subj. א'). **Pu.** Pt. pl. מְנָמִים I Ch 9²⁹ appointed, of porters (sq. על).

† **מנה** n.f. part, portion;—מ' Ex 29²⁵ + 4 t.; (on מנת Je 13²⁵, cf. ψ 16⁵, v. מנה); pl. מנות I S 1⁴ + 5 t.; sf. מנותה Est 2⁹;—part, portion, esp. choice portion, Ex 29²⁵ Lv 7³³ 8²⁹ (all of sacrificial animal; all P); cf. 2 Ch 31¹⁹; also I S 1^{4,5}; of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8^{10,12} Est 9^{19,22}; cf. also Est 2⁹ (v. Dn 1^{5,10}).

† **מנה** n.m. maneh, mina, a weight (perh. orig. a specific part; NH *id.*; As. *manû* D¹HWB 417; Aram. מְנָא, מְנָא);—מ' Ez 45¹²; מנים I K 10¹⁷ + 3 t.; = 50 shekels Ez 45¹² (on מְשֻׁשִׁים for מְשֻׁשָׁה v. Hi Co); of gold I K 10¹⁷; of silver Ezr 2⁶⁹ Ne 7^{71,72}.—The weight of the mina was $\frac{1}{60}$ of talent; i.e. acc. to older (Bab.) standard, 982.2 grammes (= 60 shekels at c. 16.37 g.) = c. 2 lbs.; in Ezekiel's time the mina = 50 shekels = 818.6 g. = c. 1 $\frac{2}{3}$ lb. (cf. בָּבֶר, שֶׁקֶל). Vid. Benz Arch. 187 ff. 194 Now Arch. i. 208 f.

† **מנה** n.[m.] counted number, time;—only עֲשָׂרַת מִנִּים ... הִחֲלִיף Gn 31^{7,41} changed ten times.

† **מני** n.pr.div. Meni, god of fate (*ward, apportionment*, cf. Ar. n. pr. div. Maniyyât, and perh. Manât, We Sktzen III. 22 f. 186; مَنَوَات Nû ZMG xl. 1886, 709; in Nab. מנאו Ent^{Nab.} No. 2, l. 5, etc.);—מנאו למני ממנה Is 65¹¹ (|| לַמֶּנֶה)—v. Che Di Bae Sem. Rel. 70.

† **מנת** n.f. portion (= מנה, chiefly late; on form cf. Ges⁴ 36 n. Lag¹ N 81, 130);—cstr. מנת 2 Ch 31³ + 5 t.; Pl. cstr. מנאות Ne 12⁴⁴; מניות Ne 12⁴⁷ 13¹⁰;—portion of king, for sacrifice, 2 Ch 31³; of priest v⁴; also Ne 12⁴⁴ התורה מנאות; of Levites 13¹⁰; of singers 12⁴⁷; fig. מנת מ' שֶׁעָלִים ψ 11⁶ (of judgment of wicked), cf. מ' שֶׁעָלִים ψ 63¹¹; so מנת מדיה Je 13²⁵ portion of thy measure = thine allotted portion; rd. also מנתו for מנתו ψ 68²⁴ (so Ol Dy Bi Che We); in good sense, מנת חלקי וכו', ψ 16⁵ is the portion of my lot and my cup.

† **המנה, המנה** n.pr.loc. (prob. = portion, territory);—(המנה) Jos 15^{10,57} 2 Ch 28¹⁸; [as nomin. v. GFM¹ Ju 14^{1,2,5}]; Jos 19³² Ju 14^{1,2,5}; c. ה loc. המנה Gn 38^{12,13,14} Ju 14^{1,5}; Θ θαμνα, θαμναθα):—**1.** place in hill-country of Judah Gn 38^{12,13,14} prob. = Jos 15⁵⁷ Site unknown (cf. Di⁶ Gn 38, 12 Rob^{BR} ii. 17 n.). **2.** place on border of Judah Jos 15¹⁰ 19³² (assigned to Dan), Ju 14^{1,1,2,5,5} 2 Ch 28¹⁸. Mod. Tibneh, c. 15 m. S. of W fr. Jerusalem cf. Rob^{BR} ii. 17 Buhl^{Geogr.} 196.

† **המני** adj.gent. ה' Ju 15⁶ the Timnite.

† **המנה** n.pr.loc. (prob. = (sacred) territory of the Sun; WMM^{AS} u. Eur. 105 thinks perh. Eg. *Hi-ra-tâ*); in hill-country of Ephr., westward, Ju 2⁹ = toll. (cf. GFM) = θαμναθα I Makk 9⁵⁰ = mod. Tibneh, c. 17 m. W of N. fr. Jerusalem, v. also Buhl^{Geogr.} 170.

† **מנת** n.pr.loc. by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion (GFM Ju 2, 9), Jos 19⁵⁰ 24³⁰.

מנהג v. נהג. [מנהרה] v. II. נהר.

מנוד v. נוד.

I, II. מנותה, מנותה v. נוח.

† **מנו** n.m. dub.; only in מ' יתה מ' נון Pr 29²¹ Ew Now thankless one (Eth. መከ; Di¹⁸⁹);

De "Brutstätte" i.e. father of numerous progeny (נָח); < Be Str (who cites A. Müller), cf. Wild., rd. מָרִין *strife*.

נוס v. מְנוֹסָה, מְנוֹס.

נור v. [מְנוֹרִים] מְנוֹרָה.

מנה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَنَحَ *lend, give a gift*, مَنَحَ *loan, gift* esp. of she camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מנחת, *gift, offering*).

מְנוּחָה¹⁵³ n.f. gift, tribute, offering (NH *id.*; Ph. מנחת; מְנוּחָה; on Ar. v. supr.);—abs. מ' Gn 4³ + 8 I t.; estr. מְנוּחָה Lv 2⁷ + 22 t.; sf. מְנוּחָתִי Gn 33¹⁰ + 3 t.; + 4 I t. sfs. sg.; pl. sf. מְנוּחָתֶיךָ ψ 20⁴; מְנוּחָתֵיכֶם Nu 29³⁹ Am 5²²;—† 1. *gift, present* Gn 32^{14,19,21,22} (E), 33¹⁰ 43^{11,15,25,26} (J), Ju 6¹⁸ 1 S 10²⁷ 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²¹ 2 K 8^{8,9} 20¹² = Is 39¹, ψ 45¹³ 2 Ch 32²³. + 2. *tribute* Ju 3^{15,17,18,19} 2 S 8^{2,6} = 1 Ch 18^{2,6}, 1 K 5¹ 2 K 17^{3,4} 2 Ch 17^{5,11} 26⁸ Ho 10⁶ ψ 72¹⁰. + 3. *offering* made to God, of any kind, whether grain or animals Gn 4^{3,4,5} Nu 16¹⁵ (J), 1 S 2^{17,29} 26¹⁹ Is 1¹³ ψ 96⁸ Zp 3¹⁰; + (prob.) מְנוּחָה (ל) עלות (ל) 1 K 18^{29,36} 2 K 3²⁰ (Ephr.; usually regarded as = מְנוּחָה עָרֵב, but that much later usage). This gen. meaning poss. also in foll.: זבח ומנחה 1 S 2²⁹ (see v^{29b}), 3¹⁴ Is 19²¹; מנחה עלה ומנחה Je 14¹²; || עולה ψ 20⁴; || (אָרִיִּים עלות) gloss, to explain (אָרִיִּים) Am 5²²; or these may shew early stage of discrimination. + 4. *grain offering* (whether raw, roasted, ground to flour, or prepared as bread or cakes, see below. AV *meat offering*, misleading < RV *meal-offering*. GFM Judges 322 renders *cereal oblation*);—יביאו את־המנחה בכלי טהור Is 66²⁰ *they bring the grain offering in clean vessels* (restored Jews are brought as such an offering), cf. מנחה טהורה Mal 1¹¹; brought in hands Je 41⁵ (late, addit. Co); received from hands Mal 1¹⁰; חֲפִים למנחה Mal 1¹⁰; 1 Ch 21²⁵ *wheat for grain offering*; סֶלֶת 1 Ch 23²⁹, mixed with oil Ez 46¹⁴, baked v²⁰; disting. from other offerings 1 K 8^{64,64} = 2 Ch 7⁷, 2 K 16^{13,15,15} Is 43²³ 57⁶ 66³ Je 17²⁶ 33¹⁸ 41⁵ (late editors Co), Ez 42¹³ 44²⁹ 45^{15,17,17,25} Dn 9²⁷ ψ 40⁷; used alone Ne 13^{5,9} Ez 45²⁴ 46^{5,5,7,11,14,14,15} Mal 1¹³ 2^{12,13} 3^{3,4} Ju 13^{19,23} (R, GFM Judges 322); מְנוּחָה (ה) evening grain offering 2 K 16¹⁵ Ezr 9^{4,5} Dn 9²¹ ψ 141²; מְנוּחָה הַמִּמֶּד continual grain off. Ne 10³⁴, cf. Lv 6¹³ Nu 4¹⁶ (all cases under 4 exilic or post-exilic). 5. *grain-offering*, always with this meaning in P, in classifications Ex 30⁹ 40²⁹ Lv 7³⁷ 23³⁷ Nu 18⁹ 29³⁹ Jos 22^{23,29};—a. grain in the ear parched with fire, with

oil and frankincense Lv 2^{14,15}. b. סֶלֶת fine flour with oil and frankincense Lv 2¹ 6⁷; else—where בִּלְוִיָּה בִּשְׁמֵן mingled with oil Lv 14^{10,21} 23¹³ Nu 7¹³⁺¹⁰ 8⁸ 15^{3,6,9} Nu 28⁵⁺⁶ 29^{3,9,14}, except sin offering of very poor where offered without oil and frankincense Lv 5¹¹⁻¹³. c. סֶלֶת baked in an oven as חֲלוֹת perforated cakes, or על המַחֲבֵת flat cakes Lv 2⁴ 7⁹ Nu 6¹⁵, or מְרִיחֶשֶׁת frying pan Lv 2⁵ 6¹⁴ 7⁹, or מְרִיחֶשֶׁת frying pan Lv 2⁷ 7⁹. All these always unleavened (מִצּוֹת) and mixed with oil and salt Lv 2¹¹⁻¹³. d. at Pentecost to consecrate new bread, מְנוּחָה חֲרִישָׁה new grain offering of two loaves of leavened bread Lv 23^{16,17} Nu 28²⁶. e. barley meal without oil or incense; מְנוּחָה קִנְאָה grain offering of jealousy, מ' וְכִרְוֹן Nu 5^{13,18,25}. Cf. phrases: מְנוּחָה הַבֹּקֶר morning oblation Ex 29⁴¹ Nu 28⁷; מ' פִּתִּים Lv 2^{14,13}, מ' בִּפְתִּירִים Lv 2¹⁴, מ' פִּתִּים Lv 6¹⁴. 6. vbs. of offering are הִבִּיא Gn 4³ (J), Lv 2^{2,8} (P), Is 1¹³ 66^{20,20} Je 17²⁶ Mal 1¹³; הִקְרִיב Lv 2^{1,8,11} 6⁷ Nu 5²⁵; עָשָׂה Nu 6¹⁷ 28³¹ 1 K 8⁶⁴ = 2 Ch 7⁷, Ez 45²⁴ 46^{7,14,15}; הִקְטִיר 2 K 16^{13,15} Je 33¹⁸; העֲלָה Is 57⁶ 66³ Je 14¹²; הִנִּישׁ Am 5²⁵ Mal 2¹² 3³; הִוָּבֵל Zp 3¹⁰; נָשָׂא ψ 96⁸, also (מ' = tribute) 2 S 8^{2,6} and ||.

נחם v. מְנוּחָה. נוח v. מְנוּחָה sub.

נוח v. מְנוּחָתִי, מְנוּחָה, מְנוּחָה.

מנה v. מְנוּחָה.

† I. כִּינִי n.pr.terr. region of Armenia;—Je 51²⁷ (|| אֶרֶץ כִּינִי); = As. Mannai Schr. COT ad loc.; KGF 174,212,329

II. מְנוּחָה v. מְנוּחָה. מְנוּחָה v. I. [מְנוּחָה].

מנח v. מְנוּחָה sub.

מְנוּחָה v. מְנוּחָה.

מְנוּחָה v. [מְנוּחָה] sub.

מִנָּן (of foll.; Ar. مَنَّ is *praeculit funem. diminuit numerum, debilitavit*, also *be bounteous*, Qor 3¹⁵⁸ al., مَنَّ a gift; whence Zerweck Präp. Min 4 assumes a primary mng. to separate—either from or for ("zuthellen"), as the case might be).

† II. [מִנָּן] n.[m.] portion (Sim Hup al.);—מְנוּחָה ψ 68²⁴, but rd. (מִנָּן) Ol Dy Bi Che We (v. מְנוּחָה supr.).—ψ 45⁹ 154⁴ v. I. מִנָּן supr.

† מְנוּחָה n.pr.loc. in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4 Rom. m. fr. Heshbon Euseb.

Onom. 243, 33; cf. Buhl *Geogr.* 266;—Ju 11³³ (Ⓢ ἀχρὺς Ἀχρὺν, A εἰς Σεμειθ, Ⓢ J. Σεμειθ); חֲפִי מ' Ez 27¹⁷ wheat of Minnith (cf. wheat fr. Ammon 2 (Ch 27³) so Berthol, but dub.; Co conj. חֲפִים wheat and storax.

[מְנוּחָה] v. מְנוּחָה sub. נוח.

מְנוּחָה vb. withhold, hold back (NH id.; Zinj. מנע DHM ^{Semisch. 61}; Ar. مَنَعَ; Sab. מנע Levy-Os ^{ZMG xix. 1-65, 264}; Aram. (מנע);—Qal Pf. מ' Gn 30²; sf. מְנוּחָה 1 S 25²⁴; מְנוּחָה ψ 21³ Ne 9²⁰, etc.; Impf. יִמְנוּחַ ψ 84¹²; sf. יִמְנוּחַ 2 S 13¹³ etc.; Imv. מְנוּחַ Pr 11¹⁸; Je 22²⁵ 31¹⁶; Pt. מְנוּחַ Pr 11²⁶ Je 48¹⁶;—withhold, sq. מ' Gn 30² (obj. פְּרִי-בֶטֶן), Am 4⁷ (rain), Ne 9²⁰ (manna; all subj. '); Jb 22⁷ (bread), 1 K 20⁷ (obj. om.; both hum. subj.), so Je 48¹⁶ (sword), Ec 2¹⁰ (heart), Je 5²⁵ (good), Pr 3²⁷ (id.), 1¹⁵ (foot); Je 2²⁵ (id.) 31¹⁶ (voice); further, 2 S 13¹³ (woman), Je 42⁴ (knowledge), Jb 31¹⁶ (poor), Pr 23¹³ (correction), obj. om. ' subj. Pr 30⁷; מ' om. Pr 11²⁶ (obj. corn); cf. ψ 21³ subj. ' (obj. אֶרֶצֶת שְׁפָתַי || נֶחֱם תַּחֲתֵי לֵב, Jb 20¹³ fig. (wickedness), Ez 31¹³ ' subj. (obj. rivers); obj. pers. ' subj. sq. מ' Nu 24¹¹; sq. מ' + inf. 1 S 25^{26,31}; sq. ל' subj. ' ψ 84¹² (good). **Niph. Pf.** יִמְנוּחַ Jo 1¹³; **Impf.** יִמְנוּחַ Jb 38¹⁵, etc.; *be withholden* sq. מ', subj. מְנוּחָה etc. Jo 1¹³; light from wicked Jb 38¹⁵; Nu 22¹⁶ (sq. מ' + inf.); subj. showers (יִרְבֵּי) Je 3³.

יִמְנוּחַ n.pr.m. son of Helem (of Asher) 1 Ch 7³⁵. Ⓢ Ιμνα, Ⓢ L Ιαμνα.

תִּמְנוּחַ n.pr.m. and f. Edomite name. (Ⓢ θαμνα:—1. תִּמְנוּחַ n.pr.m. a. a chief of Edom Gn 36⁴⁰ = 1 Ch 1³¹. b. son of Eliphaz 1 Ch 1³⁶ (for Korah Gn 36^{15,16}). 2. תִּמְנוּחַ f. Gn 36²⁰ = 1 Ch 1³⁹ sister of Lotan (of Seir); Gn 3¹² concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.

מְנוּחָה [מְנוּחָה] v. נעל.

מְנוּחָה v. נעם.

מְנוּחָה v. נקה.

מְנוּחָה v. יק. **Hiph.**

מְנוּחָה v. מְנוּחָה sub. נור.

מְנוּשָׁה n.pr.m. et trib. Manasseh (interpr. Gn 41⁵¹ as Pi. causat. √ II. נשָׁה q. v.);—מ' Gn 46²⁰ +; מְנוּשָׁה 41⁵¹ + (on Ju 18²⁰ v. מְנוּשָׁה); c. art. (strangely), הָמָן Jos 1¹² + 10 t. (v. infr.); Ⓢ Μαν(υ)ασση;—1. **† a.** Manasseh, eldest son

of Joseph Gn 41⁵¹ 48^{1,13,14,17,20,20}, also 50²³ (father of Machir; all E), 46²⁰ 48⁵ (both P). **b.** of tribe, oft. + Ephraim (v. אֶפְרַיִם): (1) the part W of Jordan: + a. מ' Jos 16⁹ 17^{2a} (בְּנֵי-מ' הַנּוֹתָרִים), v^{2b,6,12} (all JE), 1 Ch 7^{29,3} (בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם וּמ' 5.8.8.9.11.17 Jos 13²⁹ v. infr.); β. מ' alone, Jos 17¹⁷ (all JE), Dt 34² (אֶרֶץ אֶפְרַיִם וּמ' all JE), 2 Ch 30¹⁰ (id.), Jos 16⁴ 17^{7,9a,10} (all P), also appar. Dt 33¹⁷ (poem), Ju 1²⁷ 6^{13,35} 7²³ Is 9^{20,20} ψ 80³ + 10 t. Chr; + γ. מ' 1 Ch 6⁵⁵; מ' חֲצִי מְנוּחָה Jos 21^{6,25} 1 Ch 12²² (van d. H v³¹); מ' מְנוּחָה חֲצִי מ' (but on text v. Kit); Jos 14⁴ (P); + δ. מ' חֲצִי שִׁבְטֵם 1 Ch 27²⁰; c. art. הָמָן Jos 13⁷ (D). + (2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan; a. מ' Jos 22^{30,31} (P); β. מ' alone, Ju 11²⁹ (distinctly of territory), 12⁴ (but on text v. GFM), ψ 60⁹ = 108⁹; מ' חֲצִי הָמָן 1 Ch 27²¹; γ. מ' Jos 17^{1a} 20⁸ (both P), 1 Ch 6⁴⁷; מ' חֲצִי מְנוּחָה Jos 22¹ (D), Nu 34¹⁴ Jos 21^{3,27} (all P), 1 Ch 6⁵⁶; מ' חֲצִי מְנוּחָה Jos 13²⁹ (P); δ. מ' חֲצִי שִׁבְטֵם Dt 3¹³ (D), Jos 13²⁹ 22^{13,15} (all P), 1 Ch 15^{18,23,26} 12³⁸ (van d. H v³⁷); מ' חֲצִי שִׁבְטֵם מ' בְּנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 32³³ (P); c. art. הָמָן Jos 1¹² 4¹² 12⁶ 18⁷ 22¹⁷ (all D), 22^{9,10,11,21} (all P). Here belong also (chiefly) ref. to מ' as father of Machir (cf. Gn 50²³ supr.); + Nu 27¹ 32^{30,40} 36¹ Jos 13³¹ 17^{1,3} (all P), 1 Ch 7^{14,17}; and of Jair Dt 3¹⁴ (D), Nu 32⁴¹ (P), 1 K 4¹³ (cf. מְכִיר, יִאִיר). + (3) of undivided tribe (never מ' שִׁבְטֵם): α. מ' בְּנֵי מ' Nu 1³⁴ 2²⁰ 7⁵⁴ 26²⁶ 36¹² (all P); β. מ' alone, Nu 1¹⁰ 26^{28,34} 27^{1b} (all P), Ez 48^{1,5}; γ. מ' מְנוּחָה Nu 1³⁵ 2²⁰ 13¹¹, מ' מְנוּחָה Nu 10²³ 34¹³ (all P). **2.** son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah (As. Menasē, Minsē Schr ^{cor 2 K 21,1});—2 K 20²¹ 21¹ + 9 t. Kings, 12 t. Chr, Je 15¹. + **3.** two who had taken strange wives: a. Ezr 10³⁰. b. 10³³.

מְנוּשָׁה adj. gent. of מ' 1; only c. art. הָמָן, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan: Dt 4⁴³ 2 K 10³⁰; מְנוּשָׁה Dt 29⁷ 1 Ch 26³².

מְנוּחָה v. מְנוּחָה.

† 1. מַס n.m. ^{1 K 2, 27} usu. coll. body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band or gang, also (late) forced service, task-work, serfdom (מָסָה, esp. in phr. מִסֵּי מִסֵּי (implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute,' so NH מְסִי מְסִי; √ unknown, prob. loan-wd.; follows anal. of ע'ע'ע);—abs. מ' 1 K 5²⁷ +; מָסָה Jos 17¹³ +, מָסָה 2 S 20²¹ +; pl. מְסִים Ex 1¹¹;—1. labour-band, labour-gang, body of task-workers for public service, formed

by levy upon the people by Sol. וַיִּעַל הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 5²⁷, amounting to 30,000 men v²⁷; וַיִּעַלְם שׁ' 9¹⁵; הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הָעֵלָה; and Sol. levied them for a toiling labour-band (cf. Gn 49¹⁵ Jos 16¹⁰) = וַיִּעַלְם שׁ' 2 Ch 8⁸; appar. instituted, earlier, by David, cf. וַיִּאָּדָרְם עַל־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 20²⁴, i.e. had charge of the body of labourers, so 1 K 4⁶ 5²⁸ 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸. **2. a.** of labour-bands, slave-gangs of Isr. in Egypt, only שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 1¹¹ (J) gang-overseers. **b.** of conquered populations, subject to forced labour: וַיְהִי לָהֶם וַעֲבָדֵךְ Dt 20¹¹ cf. Ju 1^{30.33.35} (v. GFM), Is 31⁸ La 1¹; so וַיְהִי לָמָס Jos 16¹⁰ (cf. Gn 49¹⁵ 1 K 9²¹); וַיִּהְיֶה אֶת־הַבְּנֵי Jos 17¹³, cf. (וַיִּשָּׁם וְגו') Ju 1²⁸. **3.** in gen.: וַיְהִי לָמָס Gn 49¹⁵ and he (Issachar) became a *slaving labour-band* (poem in J; cf. Jos 16¹⁰ 1 K 9²¹); cf. רַמְיָה הָהוּיָה לָמָס Pr 12²⁴ (here appar. of individ.). **4.** forced service, *serfdom* (or poss. (in late passage) *tribute* = *enforced payment*, cf. NH, §, v. supr.), only of Ahasuerus: וַיִּשֶׁם הַמֶּלֶךְ מִסַּם עַל־הָאָרֶץ Est 10¹.

II. מַסָּה v. מַסָּה. מַסָּה v. מַסָּה.

מַסָּה v. מַסָּה.

מַסָּה v. מַסָּה.

† [מַסָּה] vb. melt, dissolve, be liquefied (Eth. መሰሠ: *liquefy*; Aram. מָסָא *melt away*, מָסָא *dissolve, decay, coagulate*; As. *masû* is *wash*; v. also מַסָּה);—only **Hiph.** Pf. 3 pl. הִמְסִיו Jos 14⁸ (on form v. Ges⁴⁷⁰ R. 17). **Impf.** sf. מִסָּה ψ 147¹⁸; 2 ms. וַתִּמָּס ψ 39¹⁵; מִסָּה ψ 6⁷;—*cause to dissolve, melt, ice* ψ 147¹⁸; hyperb. בְּרַמְעֵתִי עֵרְשִׁי אִמָּסָה ψ 6⁷ *with my tears I cause my bed to dissolve*; וַתִּמָּס בְּעֵשׂ תַּמּוּדִי ψ 39¹² = *consume, cause to vanish*; fig. sq. לֵב = *intimidate* Jos. 14⁸.

I. מַסָּה v. מַסָּה. II, III. מַסָּה v. מַסָּה.

מַסָּה v. מַסָּה.

מַסָּה v. מַסָּה.

† מַסָּה dub. word., only in וַשְׁמַרְתָּם אֶת־מִשְׁמַרְתָּם 2 K 11⁶; Thes al. sub √ נסח = *for plucking away*, i.e. repulse, defence, but very uncertain; prob. text. err.; om. Ⓞ^B We Sta^{p.354}; Ⓞ^L Μεσσαι.

מַסָּה v. מַסָּה.

† מִסְכָּה vb. mix, produce by mixing (cf. perh. מִסְכָּה Pa^{ES 33.31});—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מ' Is 19¹¹; מִסְכָּה Pr 9²; מִסְכָּה Pr 9⁵ ψ 102¹⁰; **Inf.** estr. מִסְכָּה Is 5²²;—**1.** pour, only fig., מ' בְּקִרְבָּה Is 19¹⁴ (subj. '); *mix*, c. acc. מ' יִסְכָּר Is 5²²; i.e. make a choice drink by mixing with spices, etc. (mixing with water came later, cf. 2 Macc 15³⁹) Löw^{p. 419} Frä^{102 f. 171 f.} Now Arch. 1, 129 Benz^{Arch. 95}; obj. מ' fig., subj. wisdom Pr 9^{2.5}; מ' יִסְכָּר ψ 102¹⁰ *my drink with weeping have I mixed* (v. As. [akdl] ul ākul, bikitum kurmati, mē ul āsti, dīmtu māstīti Zimm^{BP 54}).

† מִסְכָּה n.[m.] mixture, i.e. wine mixed with spices; מ' בְּרִי' וְיִין חֲמַר מִלָּא מ' ψ 75² (fig. of 's judgment).

† מִסְכָּה n.m. mixed drink (v. מִסְכָּה);—מִסְכָּה Pr 23³⁰ *mixed* (wine), as beverage; Is 65¹¹ as libation to Meni.

מִסְכָּה v. מִסְכָּה.

I. מִסְכָּה v. I. מִסְכָּה.

II. מִסְכָּה v. II. מִסְכָּה.

† מִסְכָּה adj. poor, only Ec. (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, מִסְכָּה PS²⁰²; Ar. مِسْكِين; Eth. ማስክን; Di³⁸²; √ dub.; usu. der. fr. III. מִסְכָּה q.v.; perh. loan-wd.; acc. to Jen^{ZA IV (1889), 271 f.} Zimm^{ib. VII (1892), 353} = As. *muškēnu*, *beggar, needy one*);—**alw.** abs. מ' וְהָיָה מ' יִסְכָּר Ec 4¹³ (opp. וְהָיָה מ' יִסְכָּר); מ' הָיָה מ' יִסְכָּר 9¹⁵; מ' הָיָה מ' יִסְכָּר 9¹⁵; as subst. מ' הָיָה v¹⁶ *the poor man*.

† מִסְכָּה n.f. poverty, scarcity, Dt 8⁹.

מִסְכָּה v. I. מִסְכָּה.

מִסְכָּה v. מִסְכָּה.

מִסְכָּה etc. v. מִסְכָּה.

† [מִסְכָּה] vb. dissolve, melt, intr. (מַסָּה; cf. מַסָּה, and II. מַסָּה);—**Qal** **Inf.** estr. מַסָּה Is 10¹⁸; *like the melting* (wasting away) of a נֶסֶם (q.v.) **Niph.** Pf. וַתִּמָּס Ezech. 21¹²; Ex 16²¹ ψ 112¹⁰; ψ 97⁵ + 2 t.; **Impf.** מַסָּה Dt 20⁸; + וַיִּמָּס Ju 15¹⁴; **Inf.** abs. מַסָּה 2 S 17¹⁰; **estr.** *id.* ψ 68³; **Pt.** מַסָּה ψ 22¹⁵ + 2 t.;—**1.** melt (intr.) of manna Ex 16²¹; wax ψ 68³ (sim. of wicked); manacles Ju 15¹⁴ (= *vanished, dropped off*); wicked ψ 112¹⁰ (*melt away*); esp. of hills and mts. Mi 1¹ ψ 97⁵ Is 34³. **2.** most oft. fig. of heart = *faint, grow fearful*, Na 2¹¹ 2 S 17^{10.10} (cf. Dr), Dt 20⁸ Jos. 2¹¹ 5¹ 7⁵ Is 13⁷

19¹ Ez 21¹² ψ 22¹⁵. 3. *Pt.* = *wasted, consumptive* (1), 1 S 15⁹ (|| נִבְזָה, rd. נִבָּה v. **Niph.**) <rd. נִבְזָה *worthless*, lit. *rejected* (v. מאס **Niph.**) **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הִסְפִּי אֶת־לִבִּי Dt 1²⁸ *cause to melt* (= *intimidate*).

† II. [מס] **adj.** *despairing* (lit. *melting*, i.e. *failing, collapsing*); — לִפְנֵי Jb 6¹⁴ *to him who despaireth* belongeth kindness, etc.

† I. [מסר] **n.f.** *despair* (lit. *melting, failing*); — only לִפְנֵי יְהוָה לִמְסֵר Jb 9²³ *at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh*; so & Ew Di Bu Du > Ges Hi al. *trial* (by calamity), ✓ נסה.

† תִּמְסָה **n.m.** *melting (away)*; — כְּמוֹ שֶׁבִלְלִי ψ 58⁹ *like a snail that goeth into melting* (leaving slimy track).

נִסַּע, I. מִסַּע v. I. נסע. II. מִסַּע v. II. נסע.

מִסַּע v. מסע. מִסַּד v. מסד.

מִסְפֹּא v. מספא.

מִסְפָּחָה v. מספחה.

I, II. מִסְפָּרָה v. מספרה.

† [מסר] **vb.** *si vera l. deliver up, offer* (NH מסר; Aram. مَسَر deliver up, denounce, betray, מסר; Hom ZMG xlv. 1892, 530 comp. Sab. מסר *take away*); — **Qal Inf. estr.** לְמַסְרֵמֶעַל בִּי Nu 31¹⁶ *offer (commit) a trespass against* ¹, but rd. לְמַעַל, cf. Thes Di (v. Nu 5⁶ 2 Ch 36¹⁴). **Niph. Impf.** וַיִּמְסְרוּ Nu 31⁵ *delivered over to, assigned to* (of warriors), rd. perh. וַיִּמְסְרוּ (Θ ἐξηριμνησαν) cf. Thes.

מִסְרָה v. מסרה.

[מסר] v. יסר מסר sub.

† מסת **n.** *sufficiency* (der. obscure: Aram. מסת, common in & Θ, both absol. and estr., in sense of *sufficiency, enough*; e.g. for Heb. 2 S 24¹⁰ & Ex 36⁷ & Θ, Ob⁵ & Θ, for לְפִי Ex 12⁴ & Θ; מִסְתָּה מִסְתָּה the amount of the debt, PS²¹³); — Dt 16¹⁰ and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks יָדָךְ *acc. to* (adv. acc.) *the sufficiency of the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give, i.e. with the full amount that thou canst afford* (cf. לֵב לֵב Lv 5⁷ 12⁸; & מִסְתָּה מִסְתָּה).

מִסְתָּה v. מסתה.

[מַעְבֵּר] v. עבר. [מַעְבָּה] v. עבה.

[מַעְבֵּרָה] v. עבר.

מַעְבָּלָה v. עגל.

† [מַעַר] **vb.** *slip, slide, totter, shake*

(only Heb.); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. מַעַרְוּ 2 S 22³⁷ = ψ 18³⁷; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּמְעַר ψ 37³¹; אִמְעַר ψ 26¹; **Pt.** pl. estr. מוֹעַרִי Jb 12⁵; — *slip*, subj. feet, (fig.) 2 S 22³⁷ = ψ 18³⁷, Jb 12⁵; subj. מוֹעַרִי ψ 37³¹; cf. ψ 26¹. **Pu.** **Pt.** מוֹעַרֶת (= מוֹמֵר Ges^{153a}; or old **Qal Pt.** pass., — cf. Ba²⁷³; — but pass. not needed here, read perh. מוֹ **Qal Pt. act.** v. Schwally ZAW x. 1890, 170); — רָגַל מוֹ Pr 25¹⁹ (sim. of untrustworthiness). **Hiph. Pf.** וַהֲמַעַרְתָּ (so rd. for הוֹמַעַרְתָּ, cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29⁷; *cause to shake* obj. כָּל־מַחֲנֵיכֶם, i.e. *make them totter*; cf. **Imv.** הַמַּעַר (obj. id.) ψ 69²¹.

† מַעַרְיָה (van d. H. מַעַרִי) **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10³⁴. Θ Μοδεδ(ε)ια, A Θ L Moo(υ)δεια (perh. = foll., q.v.)

† מַעַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** a priest of Zerubbabel's time acc. to Ne 12⁵; Θ N Maadrias, Θ L Maasias; appar. = מוֹעַרְיָה v¹⁷, Θ L Maasai (etym. dub.; Thes puts sub ערה = *ornamentum Jovae*, but prop. מַעַר = מוֹעַר, ✓ יעד = *conventus Jovae*).

מַעַד v. מעד sub.

[מַעַדָּה] v. ערו.

† מַעַדְנוֹת **n.[f.]pl.** Jb 38³¹ v. sub ענר; מַעַדְנוֹת 1 S 15²² is dub.; = *above*, as adv. acc. *in bonds, fetters*, Ki Gr Klo; & Sym We Dr assign to ✓ עָדָן = *delicately, voluptuously*; but Θ τρέμων, whence Lag^{Proph. Chald.} prop. מַעַדְנוֹת (cf. אֲחֻרְיָה) ✓ מַעַד = *totteringly*, so HPS.

מַעַדָּה v. עדר.

מַעָה (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† [מַעָה] **n.m.** 1s^{16,11} only **pl.** *internal organs, inward parts* (intestines, bowels), belly (NH id.; Aram. مَعَا, مَعَا, مَعَا; Ar. مَعَا; Eth. ለግራት; — on form cf. Lag^{BN156} Pa^{ZMG xlv. 1888, 345}); — **pl.** [מַעָה] estr. מַעֵי ψ 71⁶ + 3 t.; sf. מַעֵי 2 S 16¹¹ + 9 t., מַעֵי ψ 22¹⁵ 40⁹; מַעֵד Gn 15⁴ + 6 t.; מַעֵד Gn 25²³ Nu 5²⁷; מַעֵי 2 S 20¹⁰ + 5 t.; מַעֵי Ez 7¹⁹; — 1. lit.: a. מַעֵי אֶרְצָה 2 S 20¹⁰ *and he poured out his inward parts on the ground* (through a wound); cf. מַחֲלָה מ' 2 Ch 21^{15,18}, יָצְאוּ מ' v^{15,19}. b. as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly = *stomach*,

belly, Jb 20¹⁴; Ez 3³ (|| בִּטְנִי || נִפְשִׁי; both c. מֵלֵא), Nu 5²²; so of fish that swallowed Jonah Jon 2^{1,2}. 2. source of procreation: אִשֶּׁר יָצָא (said of offspring) Gn 15⁴ (JE), 2 S 7¹² (|| וְיָצָא ||), 16¹¹; Is 48¹³ (|| id. ||); מִצִּיָּאֵי מִ' 2 Ch 32²¹. 3. = *womb*, יִצְרָר, Is 48¹³ (|| id. ||); Gn 25²³ (J || בִּטְנִי ||), cf. Is 49¹ (|| id. ||), ψ 71⁶ (|| id. ||), Ru 1¹¹. 4. in gen. = *inwards, inward part*, מ' חוֹרֶתֶךָ בְּחוֹךְ מ' 40⁹, cf. ψ 22¹³, in both subj. of vb. מַעֲדָה; Is 63¹⁵ (|| רַחֲמֵי ||); distress, Je 4^{19,19} (|| לֵב ||), La 1²⁰ (|| לֵב ||), 2¹¹ (|| כִּבְדִּי ||); love, Ct 5⁴. 6. the external belly, Ct 5¹⁴.

† [מֵעָה] **n.f.** grain (of sand), si vera l. (NH *מָעָה*, seed (of melon, etc.), coin, Aram. *ܡܥܬܐ* coin);—only fpl. sf.: יִהְיֶה כְּחֹל וְרֵעֶה וְצִאָּאֵי Is 48¹⁹ and *thy seed had been like the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the grains thereof*, cf. *W & De Di Du al.* > pl. of [מֵעָה] *the entrails of it* (i.e. the sea) AE Ges Hi Che^{Comm.}—ὁ ὡς ὁ χόως τῆς γῆς, whence Gr בפֿערותיו.

מֵעָה v. עָה. מֵעָה v. עָה. (cf. עָה).

מֵעָה v. עָה. מֵעָה (ו)נָה, מֵעָה.

† מֵעָה **n.pr.gent.** M^eunim, M^eunites (usu. connected with מֵעָה (v. עָה), but dub., cf. Buhl^{Edom, 411});—a people S. (SE?) of Canaan (cf. Buhl^{1,61});—מֵעָה 2 Ch 26⁷ and 1 Ch 4⁴¹ Qr (Kt *הַמֵּעָה*, *ἡ τοὺς Μιναιῶν*, *ἡ τ. Κιναιῶν*); rd. also מֵעָה 2 Ch 20¹ (for MT *מֵעָה*), so *ἡ Ἀμμανιτῶν*, *Ew Be Ke Öt Kau Kit*; *בְּיָמֵי מֵעָה* (among Nethinim who went back with Zerub.) Ezr 2⁵⁰ = Neh 7⁵² are perhaps descendants of those named above (2 Ch 26⁷). *ἡ οἱ Μιναιῶν*, but against מ' = Minæans (Glaser Skizze ii. 450 f. al.) v. Sprenger ZMG xlii (1890), 505.

מֵעָה v. I. עָה. מֵעָה v. II. עָה.

מֵעָה (✓ of following).

† מֵעָה **n.pr.m.** of priests. 1. 1 Ch 24¹⁸ ascribed to David's time, A *Mooçaa*, *ἡ Mooçaa*. 2. Neh 10⁹, Nehemiah's time, A *Maaçaa*, *ἡ Maaçaa*.

† [מֵעָה] **vb.** be or become small, diminished, few (NH, Talm., *id.*; Ar. *مَعَا* is to be

without hair on the body) — **Qal Impf.** מֵעָה Ex 12⁴, 2 mpl. מֵעָה Je 29⁶, 3 mpl. מֵעָה Is 21¹⁷ +, וְיִמְעָה ψ 107³⁰; **Inf.** מֵעָה Lv 25¹⁶;—Ex 12⁴ אִם-יִמְעָה הַבַּיִת מִהוּיֹת מִשָּׂה if the house be too small for a lamb; Ne 9³² לִפְנֵיךָ אֶת-כָּל-הַתְּלָאָה (cf. Ges¹¹⁷¹); of a people, Je 29⁶ וְיִמְעָה וְרַבּוּ שָׂם וְאֶל-הַמֵּעָה and become not few, 30¹⁹ וְיִמְעָה הֵן מִהֶבֶל הַיָּמִים *diminishes* (opp. יִרְבָּה); Lv 25¹⁶ וְיִמְעָה הֵן מִהֶבֶל הַיָּמִים acc. to the fewness of the years. **Pi.** *become few* (Ges¹⁶²⁴), **Pf.** 3 pl. Ec 12³ וְיִבְטְלוּ הַפְּחָנוֹת פִּי מֵעָה. **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 fs. consec. וְהִמְעִטָּה (Ges⁴⁹⁴), Lv 26²², 1 s. with sf. וְהִמְעִטָּה Ez 29¹³; **Impf.** 2 ms. מֵעָה Lv 25¹⁶, Je 10³⁴, 2 fs. מֵעָה 2 K 4³, etc.;—*make small or few, diminish*: a. Lv 26²² (of the sword) וְהִמְעִטָּה אֶת-בְּאֶפְרַיִם Je 10²¹ וְהִמְעִטָּה אֶת-בְּאֶפְרַיִם lest thou *make me* (the people) *small*, וְיִבְטְלוּ הַיָּמִים acc. to the smallness (fewness) of the years, thou shalt *make small* its price, Nu 26³⁴ וְלָמַעַט-הַמֵּעָה וְנָחֳלָתוֹ and to the small (few) thou shalt *make small* his inheritance (so 33⁵⁴). b. qualifying an *action* (sts. to be understood from the context), Ex 16¹⁷ וְיִלְקְטוּ הַמִּדְבָּרָה וְהַמִּדְבָּרָה and they gathered, he that made much, and he that *made little* (sc. לִלְקֹט), v¹⁸ Nu 11³² אִם-הֵם מֵעָה empty vessels *make not few* (sc. in borrowing); Ex 30¹⁵ וְהִלָּחַת לָתֶת וְנָחֳלָתוֹ shall not *diminish* from the half shekel to give, i.e. shall not give less, Nu 35⁸ וְיִבְטְלוּ הַיָּמִים and from the few ye shall *make few* (sc. לָתֶת), i.e. ye shall give few (cities).

מֵעָה **subst.** a little, fewness, a few;—מ' abs. and estr., מֵעָה Is 10⁷ +, pl. מֵעָה Ec 5¹;—1. a. Gn 30³⁰ לָךְ מֵעָה הָיָה מֵעָה הָיָה הַיָּמִים the little that thou hadst, 47⁹ וְיִבְטְלוּ הַיָּמִים few and evil, Lv 25³² Nu 26³⁴ (cf. 33⁵⁴) וְיִבְטְלוּ הַיָּמִים and to the small (few) thou shalt *make small* his inheritance, v⁵⁶ 35⁸ וְיִבְטְלוּ הַיָּמִים and to the fewest out of all peoples, 1 S 14⁶ פִּי נִשְׁאָרְנוּ מֵעָה מִכָּל-הָעָם we are left as few out of many, Ez 5³ וְנִשְׁאָרְנוּ מֵעָה מִכָּל-הָעָם we are left as few out of many, Hg 1⁶ וְהָיָה מֵעָה מִכָּל-הָעָם (cf. v²), טֹב מֵעָה לְצַדִּיק 37¹⁶ וְהַחֲסִדִּים מֵעָה מֵאֱלֹהִים.

2. כְּמֵעַט *like a little*: hence a. *within a little, almost* (cf. *ὀλίγου*), Gn 26¹⁰. . . כְּמֵעַט שָׁכַב *almost had lain*, ψ 73² Qr, 94¹⁷ 119³⁷ Pr 5¹⁴ (all sq. pf.); Ez 16⁴⁷ מְהֵן וְתִשְׁחָתִי מֵהֵן *like a little*, and thou hadst done more corruptly than they; Ct 3⁴ כְּמֵעַט שְׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֵם = *hardly* had I passed. b. *with impf., just*, 2 S 19³⁷ עֲבַר יַעֲבֹר עֲבָר *just would thy servant pass over; lightly, easily, quickly* (cf. *δὲ ὀλίγου*), ψ 2¹² אֲפֹ כִּי יַבְעֵר כְּמֵעַט אֲפֹ c. = *shortly*, 2 Ch 12⁷. d. = *little worth*, Pr 10²⁰ וְלֵב רַעֲשִׁים

† מַעֲכָה **n.pr.m., f. et gent. 1. n.pr.m.**
 Ⓜ M(o)ωχα, Ma(a)χα: **a.** son of Nahor by his concubine רַאֲמָה Gn 22²² (J), ancestor of people v. **3.** **b.** father of יִזְבִּי, a hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴³. **c.** Simeonite name 1 Ch 27¹⁶. **d.** father of Achish 1 K 2³⁹ (v. מַעֲכָה supra).
2. n.pr.f. Ⓜ M(u)ωχα, Mauχα, etc.: **a.** Geshurite princess, wife of David, mother of Absalom, 2 S 3³ = 1 Ch 3². **b.** daughter of Absalom, wife of Rehoboam, mother of Abijam, 1 K 15² 2 Ch 11^{20,21,22}; rd. also מ' 2 Ch 13² (so Ⓜ Ⓢ) for MT מִיִּכָּה, where called daughter of Uriel of Gibeah (on this difficulty v. Be Öt, and cf. **c.**). **c.** mother of Asa, and called also daughter of Absalom (as **b.**) 1 K 15¹⁶, cf. v¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶, (on this difficulty v. Th Kmp^{in Kau}). **d.** concubine of Caleb acc. to 1 Ch 2⁴⁸. **e.** wife of

Machir 1 Ch 7¹⁶, cf. v¹⁵ (corrupt, v. Be). **f.** wife of (יעאל), father of Gibeon, 1 Ch 8²⁹ 9³⁵. **3. n.pr.gent.**, מֹאכָא, מֹאכָא, מֹאכָא; dwelling W of Bashan, near Soba, and Geshur (cf. esp. adj. gent. infr.), 2 S 10^{6,8} = 1 Ch 19⁷, מ' אֲרָם v⁶ (cf. Gn 22²⁴ supr.); = מַעֲכָה Jos 13¹³ (+ נִשְׁאָר), מֹאכָאֵת, מֹאכָאֵת. — אֲבֵל בֵּית מַעֲכָה (נִשְׁאָר), p. 112 supr., and אֲבֵל, p. 5.

מַעֲכָה v. supr. מַעֲכָה 3.

מַעֲכָתִי adj.gent. מַעֲכָתִי 1 Ch 4¹⁹; so מַעֲכָתִי 2 S 23³⁴ of one of David's heroes, We del. מַעֲכָתִי; rd. prob. מַעֲכָתִי Klo HPS; v. also Dr; of associate of Ishmael the Judaeon 2 K 25²³ = Je 40⁸; coll. = the Maachathites Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 12³ 13^{11,13} (all + הַמַּעֲכָתִי; cf. מַעֲכָה 3). — מַעֲכָתִי, מַעֲכָתִי, Maaχ(ε)u, Maaχ(ε)u, Maaχ(ε)u, etc.

מַעַל vb. act unfaithfully, treacherously, a priestly word (P Ez. Ch.), chiefly late (NH id., act unfaithfully; Ar. مَعَلَّ whisper, backbite, مَعَالَة perfidy, fraud); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מַעַל Jos 22²⁰ + 4 t.; 3 fs. מַעַלָּה Lv 5²¹ Nu 5¹² + 13 t. Pf.; **Impf.** יִמְעַל Pr 16¹⁰ 2 Ch 26¹⁶; 3 fs. יִמְעַלָּה Lv 5¹⁵ Nu 5²⁷; 3 mpl. יִמְעַלּוּ Jos 7¹, יִמְעַלּוּ 1 Ch 5²⁵; 2 mpl. יִמְעַלּוּ Ne 1⁸; **Inf. estr.** לִמְעַל, so rd. for לִמְסַר Nu 31¹⁶ Thes Di; — **act unfaithfully, treacherously**, usu. **1. מַעַל מַעַל**: **a.** abs. מַעַל in the matter of the devoted thing (the sin of Achan) Jos 7¹ (JE), 22²⁰ (P), cf. Lv 5¹⁵ (P), 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Ez 14¹³ 15⁸ 18²⁴. **b.** wife against (הָ) husband Nu 5^{12,27} (P; marital infidelity). **c.** elsewhere ag. (הָ) God, Lv 26⁴⁰ (H), 5²¹ Nu 5⁶ 31¹⁶ (I) Jos 22^{16,31} (all P), 1 Ch 10¹³ 28¹⁹ Ez 17²⁰ 20²⁷ 39²⁶ Dn 9⁷. **2.** usage without מַעַל (only late): **a.** מַעַל בְּמִשְׁפַּח לֹא יִמְעַל Pr 16¹⁰ let not his (the king's) mouth act treacherously against justice (RV in judgment). **b.** elsewhere against God, c. הָ, Dt 32⁵¹ (P), 1 Ch 5²⁵ 12² 26²² 30⁷ Ezr 10² Ne 13²⁷ Ez 39²³; without הָ, 2 Ch 26¹⁸ 29⁶ Ezr 10¹⁰ Ne 1⁸; מַעַל בְּהָרָם 1 Ch 27.

מַעַל n.m. Ezr 9^{2,7} unfaithful, treacherous act (NH מַעַלָּה); — מ' Lv 5¹⁵ + 16 t.; מַעַל Nu 5¹² + 2 t.; sf. מַעַלָּה Ez 17²⁰ + 4 t.; מַעַלָּה Ez 39²⁶ + 3 t.; — **1.** ag. man: מַעַל נִשְׁאָר מַעַל Jb 21³⁴ faithlessness remains (cf. Nu 5^{12,27} Pr 16¹⁰ under מַעַל). **2.** elsewhere ag. God, c. הָ, Jos 22²² (P); without הָ, 1 Ch 9¹ 2 Ch 29¹⁹ 33¹⁹ Ezr 9^{2,4} 10⁶. — מַעַל elsewhere only c. מַעַל q.v. (1; all cited).

מַעֲלָה n.m. 182,19 robe (Thes conj. orig. meaning cover for מַעַל, cf. בִּנְדָּה; Ba^{ES15} comp. Ar. مَعْلَة an outer garment, but against this Sta^{Th12}, Apr. 28, 1894, 233); — מ' Ex 28³¹ + 18 t.; sf. מַעֲלָה 1 S 15²⁷; מַעֲלָה Jb 1²⁰ 2¹² + 4 t. sg.; pl. מַעֲלָהִים 2 S 13¹¹, (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS; orig. gloss מַעֲלָהִים We Kit Bu); מַעֲלָהִים Ez 26¹⁶; — exterior garment, robe, worn over the inner tunic מַעֲלָה: **1.** worn by men of rank: Saul and Jonathan 1 S 18⁴ 24^{5,12,12}; princes of the sea Ez 26¹⁶; Job Jb 1²⁰ 2¹²; Samuel 1 S 15²⁷ 28¹⁴; Ezra Ezr 9^{3,5}; David clothed with מ' בִּיץ 1 Ch 15²⁷ (in the procession of the ark); the child Samuel had מ' מִקְטָן 1 S 2¹⁹; — (it had a skirt בִּנְדָּה 1 S 15²⁷ 24^{5,12,12}). **2.** worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13¹⁸ (but prob. del., v. supr.). **3.** robe of high priest (only P): מַעֲלָה הַאֲפֹדִי, made of purple stuff, Ex 28³¹ 29⁵ 39²²; מַעֲלָה וּמַעֲלָה 28⁴; מַעֲלָה Lv 8⁷, having מַעֲלָה שְׂרָטִי skirts Ex 28³¹ 39^{24,25,26}, around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and פִּי הַמַּעֲלָה, an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39²⁸. **4.** fig. of attributes (of הָ, and of men), קִנְיָה Is 59¹⁷; צִדְקָה 61¹⁰; מַשְׁפָּט Jb 29¹⁴; בִּשְׁתַּי 109²⁰.

מַעַל v. sub. עֲלָה מַעַל.

מַעַלָּה, מַעַלָּה, מַעַלָּה v. sub. עֲלָה.

מַעַלָּה, מַעַלָּה v. sub. עֲלָה.

מַעַלָּה v. sub. עֲלָה.

מַעַלָּה v. sub. עֲלָה.

מַעַלָּה v. sub. עֲלָה.

מַעַלָּה v. sub. עֲלָה.

מַעַל (of foll.; perhaps = be wrathful, cf. Ar. مَعَض be enraged; cf. also n.pr.m. מַעַלִּימַעַל, supr. p. 27).

מַעַל n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 2²⁷; מַעַל Maas.

מַעַלָּה v. sub. עֲלָה.

מַעַלָּה v. sub. עֲלָה.

מַעַלָּה v. sub. עֲלָה.

מַעַלָּה v. sub. עֲלָה.

מַעַלָּה v. sub. עֲלָה.

מַעַלָּה v. sub. עֲלָה.

מַעֲרָה v. I. עָרַר.

מַעֲרוֹת I S 17²³ Kt v. מַעֲרֹכָה sub עָרַךְ.

[מַעֲרִיץ] v. עָרַץ.

מַעֲרָךְ, מַעֲרֹכָה, מַעֲרָךְ v. עָרַךְ.

מַעֲרָצָה v. II. עָרַר. [מַעֲרָמִים] v. II. עָרַר.

מַעֲרָה v. עָרָה.

מַעֲשֵׂה, מַעֲשִׂיהוּ, מַעֲשִׂיהוּ v. עָשָׂה.

מַעֲשֵׂר v. עָשָׂר. מַעֲשִׂקוֹת v. עָשָׂק.

† **n.pr.loc. Memphis** (Eg. *Mr-nfr*, i.e. *Mennūfer*, **Mennūfē*, Steindorff BAB I. 594 f.; As. *Mēmpi*, *Mīmpi*, Schr^{GOT} Is 19, 13 DI Par. 314; cf. Erman *Egypten* 48, 243 Eb Claroni I. 114 f.; ⑤ (and Gk) *Memphis*, on coins *Memphi(s)* Steind. l.c.); — מ' Ho 9⁶ = נָה Is 19¹³ Je 2¹⁶ 44¹ 46^{14,19} Ez 30¹³, and יִנְהָ צָרִי וְנָהָ v¹⁶ (without clear meaning, prob. txt. err. Siegf.¹⁰ Bau; ⑤ (appar.) מִיִּמֵיהֶם וְנִפְצוּ and their waters shall be dispersed (cf. Na 3³); Co וְנִפְרְצוּ and its walls shall be torn down); נָהָ also v¹⁵ (for MT נָה) ⑤ Co.

מַפְנֵעַ v. פָּנַע. מַפְחָ, מַפְחָ v. נָפַח.

מַפְחָ (י)בִשְׁתָּ v. מַפְחָ sub מַפְחָ.

† **n.pr.m. family name in Benjamin**, Gn 46²¹, ⑤ Μαμφειν; but I Ch 7¹² יִשָּׁם q.v.

מַפְיץ v. פָּצַץ, פָּצַץ, פָּצַץ.

מַפְלָה, מַפְלָה, מַפְלָה v. נָפַל.

[מַפְלָגָה] v. פָּלַג. [מַפְלָאָה] v. פָּלַא.

מַפְלָט v. פָּלַט. מַפְלָצָה v. פָּלַץ.

[מַפְלָשׁ] v. פָּלַשׁ = פָּלַם.

[מַפְעֵלָה, מַפְעֵלָה] v. פָּעַל.

מַפְעֵת v. מִפְעֵת sub יָפַע.

מַפְקָד v. מִפְקָד. נָפַץ v. מִפְקָד, [מַפְקָד].

מַפְרָץ v. פָּרַץ. [מַפְרָקָה] v. פָּרַץ.

מַפְרָשׁ v. פָּרַשׁ. מַפְשָׁעָה v. פָּשַׁע.

[מַפְתָּחָה, מַפְתָּחָה] v. פָּתַח.

מַפְתָּן v. פָּתַן. מִיץ Is 16⁴ v. מִיץ.

מִיץ v. מִיץ.

מַצָּא **vb.** attain to, find (NH id.; As. *maṣū*, DI^{HWB-421}, Eth. *መጸጸጸ*: come, arrive; Aram. [מַצָּא *find*], Pt. pass. [מַצָּא *able, powerful, and deriv.*; cf. Nu 2MG xl. 1886, 736 Dr¹ S 23, 17]; — **Qal** Pf. מ' Gn 2²⁰ +, sf. מַצָּאוּ Jb 31²⁹, 3 fs. מַצָּאָה Gn 8⁹ +, sf. מַצָּאתָם Ju 6¹³ Ne 9³², Ex 18¹⁸; 2 ms. מַצָּאתָ Gn 31³⁷ +; 1 s. מַצָּאתִי Gn 18³ +, מַצָּאתִי Nu 11¹¹, sf. מַצָּאתִי Ct 3¹², מַצָּאתִי Ct 5⁶; 3 pl. מַצָּאוּ Ju 21¹⁴ +; sf. מַצָּאתָה Jb 37²³, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְצָא I S 24²⁰ +, 3 fs. תִּמְצָא I S 1¹⁸ +; 3 mpl. יִמְצָאוּ Ju 5³⁰ +, sf. יִמְצָאתָה Jb 20⁸, יִמְצָאתָ Pr 1²³ 8¹⁷, יִמְצָאתָ Je 2²⁴; 3 fpl. תִּמְצָאוּ Dt 31²¹ etc.; *Inv.* מַצָּא I S 20^{21,36}, יִמְצָא Pr 3¹; mpl. מַצָּאוּ Je 6¹⁶; fpl. יִמְצָאוּ Ru 1⁹; *Inf.* מַצָּא, מַצָּאוּ ψ 32⁶ Gn 19¹¹ +, sf. מַצָּאתָם Gn 32²⁰ [= מַצָּאתָם Ges 474, 2, R. 2]; *Pt.* מַצָּא ψ 119¹⁶², מַצָּא Ec 7²⁶, sf. מַצָּא Gn 4¹⁴ Pr 8³⁵; fs. abs. מַצָּאתָ 2 S 18²², מַצָּאתָ Ct 8¹⁰; mpl. מַצָּאתָם Nu 15²³, cstr. מַצָּאִי Pr 8⁹; fpl. abs. מַצָּאוֹת Jos 2²³, etc.; — **1. find**: **a.** thing sought, c. acc. rei, straw Ex 5¹¹ (J), water Gn 26³² (J), cf. v¹⁹, Ex 15²² (J), grass I K 18³, help, consort, Gn 2²⁰ (J), cf. Pr 18²² +; with idea of attaining to, arriving at, a resting-place Gn 8⁹ (J) Is 34¹⁴ cf. צִפּוֹר מַצָּאָה בֵּיתָ ψ 84⁴, Je 45³ La 1²; of marriage Ru 1⁹; of finding place for temple ψ 132⁵; fig. וְיִמְצָאוּ מְנוּחָה לְנַפְשָׁם Je 6¹⁶ and find quiet for yourselves; find grave Jb 32²²; reach cities 2 S 20⁶ (where rd. יִמְצָא Vrss Th Dr Kit Bu), cf. ψ 107¹; find = secure prey, booty, plunder Gn 27²⁰ (J), Ju 5³⁰ 21¹² I S 14³⁰ cf. 2 Ch 20²⁵ Pr 1¹³ ψ 119¹⁶²; of securing gain Ho 12⁹ (+ לִי), Jb 31²⁵; so perhaps also abs. אֵין מַצָּאתָ 2 S 18²² there is no news securing gain i.e. such as to bring you a reward (cf. Th Dr; but text dub.); secure as crop Gn 26¹² (J), cf. Ec 11¹; = acquire, get wounds and dishonour Pr 6³⁰; מ' הֵן בְּעֵינֵי פ' find (= gain, secure) favour in the eyes of any one: of ' + Gn 6⁸ Ex 33^{12,15} 13^{16,17} 34⁹ (all J), Nu 11^{11,15} (JE), Ju 6¹⁷ 2 S 15²⁵ +; oftener of men Gn 18³ 19¹⁹ 30²⁷ 32⁶ + 8 t. Gn (all J), Nu 32⁵ (JE), Dt 24¹ I S 1¹⁸ + 7 t. S, I K 11¹⁹ Ru 2^{2,10,13} Est 5⁸ 7³, מ' הֵן לִפְנֵי פ' + Est 8⁵; אֵין הֵייתִי בְּעֵינֵי מַצָּאתָ שְׁלוֹם + Ct 8¹⁰; abs. הֵן מַצָּא + Je 31² Pr 3⁴ 28²³ +; = seek and find I S 20²¹ (arrows), so v²⁶; fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33¹⁰ he succeeds in finding; so also Is 58¹³; find knowledge of God Pr 2⁵ cf. 8⁹, word of ' Am 8¹², words of wisdom Pr 4², wisdom Jb 32¹³ Pr 24¹⁴ (v. also infr.); ransom Jb 33²⁴; life Pr 8³⁵ (Qr מַצָּא; > Kt מַצָּא, i.e. מַצָּא De Str Wild), 21²¹; c. acc. pers. Gn

†**Niph. Pf.** נִמְצָא *ı* S 13²² +; 3 fs. נִמְצָאָה
Je 48²⁷ *Kt* Gf; < נִמְצָאָה *Qr* Gie; 2 fs. נִמְצָאָה
Je 50²⁴; 1 s. נִמְצָאָה *ı* S 65¹; וְנִמְצָאָה *ı* consec.
Je 29¹⁴; 3 pl. נִמְצָאוּ *Dt* 22³⁰ +; נִמְצָאוּ *ı* Ch 29¹⁷
 (ה = rel., cf. *Da* ^{Synt. § 22 R. 4} Kū ^{Synt. § 52}); *Impf.* נִמְצָא
Gn 44⁹ +; 3 fs. תִּמְצָאָה *Ex* 22³ +; 2 fs. תִּמְצָאָה
Ez 26²¹; 3 mpl. יִמְצָאוּ *Gn* 18^{29,30,31,32} *ı* Ch
 24¹ 2 *Ch* 14¹⁶; 3 fpl. תִּמְצָאוּנָה *Je* 50²⁰; *Inf.* תִּמְצָא
Ex 22³ (= *Inf. abs.* cf. *Ba* ^{NB 74}), sf. תִּמְצָאָה *Is* 55⁶;
Pt. נִמְצָאָה *Ju* 20⁴⁸ +, fs. נִמְצָאָה 2 *K* 19¹ = *S* 37¹;
 pl. נִמְצָאוּ *ı* S 13¹⁵ + *ı* t.; נִמְצָאוּ only *Ezr* 8²³;
 sf. 2 fs. נִמְצָאוּ *Is* 22³; נִמְצָאוּ *Gn* 19¹⁵ *Ju* 20⁴⁸;
 —pass. of *Qal*, *be found*: **1. a.** of a thing
 lost (*asses*) *ı* S 9²⁰ 10^{2,16}; stolen *Gn* 44^{9,10,12,16,17}
 (*J*), *Ex* 21¹⁶ (all c. נִצָּר); sought, wisdom *Jb*
 28^{12,13} *Pr* 10¹³. **b.** of thing found unex-
 pectedly, book 2 *K* 22¹³ 23² = 2 *Ch* 34^{21,20}; of
 corpse *Dt* 21¹. **c.** = *be lighted upon, en-*
countered; of breaches in temple 2 *K* 12⁶; of
 cities *Ju* 20^{48b}; of persons in captured city 2 *K*
 25^{19,19} = *Je* 52^{25,25}, *Dt* 20¹¹, cf. *Ex* 9¹⁹ (*J*). *Ju*
 20^{48a} *Is* 13¹⁶ 22³ *Je* 41⁸; *be discovered*, of a con-
 dition, situation *Dt* 22²⁰ (בתולים); נִמְצָאוּ דָּבָר
ı *K* 14¹³, cf. 2 *Ch* 19³. **d.** *be found*
 written (כתוב), *Ne* 13¹ *Est* 6²; of persons *Dn* 12¹.

e. = appeared, were recognised, of words of ¹ Je 15¹⁶. **f.** of persons sought Gn 18^{29,30,31,32} (J), Jos 10¹⁷ (JE), 1 S 10²¹ 2 S 7¹² 1 Ch 26³¹; in geneal. register Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴; of ¹, specif., let himself be found of (by) any one: sq. ? pers. Is 65¹ Je 29¹⁴ 1 Ch 28⁹ 2 Ch 15²⁻¹³, abs. Is 55⁶. **g.** = be discovered, detected: (1) of iniquity, crime: Ex 22^{3,3} (E), 1 S 25²³ 1 K 1⁵² Je 2³⁴ Ez 28¹³ Jb 19²³ Mal 2⁶, cf. Mi 1¹³, 2 Ch 36⁸ Est 2²³. (2) of wrong-doers Ex 22^{1,5,7} (E), Dt 22^{22,28} 24⁷ Je 2²⁶ 48²⁷ 50²⁴ (|| נִלְכְּדוּ, נִלְכְּדוּ), Pr 6³¹ Ezr 10¹⁸. **h.** = be gained, secured, as a crop, of fruit, fig. מִצְאָה מִפְּרִי הָאָרֶץ Ho 14⁹ (cf. Qal Gn 26¹² Ec 11¹). **i.** = be discoverable, to be found Jb 42¹⁵ Dn 1¹⁹ (cf. Is 55⁶ supr. 1 f). **2.** be found = be: **a.** c. בָּיָד be found in one's hand = one happens to have 1 S 9⁸ 13^{22,22}, cf. (without בִּיד) 23¹. **b.** c. לְ pers., = be in the possession of: Dt 21¹⁷, c. אֵת (prep.) pers. Ex 35^{23,24} 1 Ch 29⁸. **c.** be found in (ב) a place, esp. of wealth, treasure, Gn 47¹⁴ (J), 2 K 12^{11,19} 14¹⁴ 16⁸ 18¹⁵ 20¹³ = Is 39², 2 K 22⁹ 2 Ch 21¹⁷ 25²⁴ 34¹⁷; cf. Ex 12¹⁹ Je 41³ 1 Ch 4¹¹; = happen to be, be, Dt 17² 18¹⁰ Je 56² Is 35⁸ 51³ 65⁸; c. neg. = be no more Zp 3¹³ Ez 26²¹ ψ 37³⁶ (|| אֵינִי), Dn 11¹⁹. **d.** = be left after war, violence, etc., 1 S 13¹⁹ 2 S 17¹³ Is 30¹⁴ 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴. **e.** = be present Gn 19¹⁵ (J), 1 S 13^{15,16} 21⁴; esp. late, 1 Ch 29¹⁷ 2 Ch 5¹¹ 29²⁹ 30²¹ 31³ 34^{32,33} 35^{7,17,18} Ezr 8²⁵ Est 1⁵ 4¹⁶. **f.** = prove to be, after numbering, 1 Ch 24¹ 2 Ch 2¹⁶; of ¹, מִצְאָה מִצְאָה ψ 46². **3.** be (found) sufficient: לֹא יִמְצָא לִי הָהָר Jos 17¹⁶ (JE), cf. Zc 10¹⁰ (also Qal Nu 11²² Ju 21¹⁴).

† **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. sf. הִמְצִיתִךְ 2 S 3⁸; 3 mpl. הִמְצִיאוּ Lv 9¹³; Impf. 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. הִמְצִיאוּ Jb 34¹¹, הִמְצִיאוּ Jb 37¹³; 3 mpl. הִמְצִיאוּ Lv 9^{12,18}; Pt. מִצְיָא Zc 11⁶;—**1.** cause to find, attain, c. acc. pers. Jb 34¹¹ (subj. God). **2.** cause to light upon, come upon, come c. acc. of cloud Jb 37¹³ (dub.). **3.** cause to encounter, deliver up to, c. acc. pers., + בָּיָד 2 S 3⁸ (subj. man), Zc 11⁶ (subj. God). **4.** present unto (אל), of Aaron's sons ministering unto him, c. acc. of offering, and of blood, Lv 9^{12,13,18}.

מִצְאָה v. מִצְאָה sub יִצָּא.

נִצַּב v. מִצְבֵּה, מִצְבֵּה, מִצְבֵּה, מִצְבֵּה.

† מִצְבֵּה c. art. הַמִּצְבֵּה 1 Ch 11⁴¹, dub.; the preceding n.pr. seems to call for adj. gent., but form not suitable, and poss. deriv. unknown;

Be conj. מִצְבֵּה, from Šōba; ⑥ ὁ Μεσσοβία, Μεσσοβία, Μεσσοβία; ⑦ de Masobia.

מִצְדָּה, [מִצְדָּה] v. צִדָּה.

† [מִצְדָּה] vb. drain, drain out (NH id., press or drain out; Aram. מִצְדָּה id.; Ar. مَصْرَ id.; drain to the last drop (Dozy); cf. מִצְדָּה);—**Qal** Pf. 2 fs. מִצְדָּה Is 51¹⁷, מִצְדָּה consec. Ez 23³⁴; Impf. 3 ms. apoc. מִצְדָּה Ju 6³⁸, 3 mpl. מִצְדָּה ψ 75⁹;—drain, drain out, מִצְדָּה מִן הַנֶּחֱלָה Ju 6³⁸ and drained dew out of the fleece; so fig., obj. קַבֵּעַת bowl, goblet, of bewilderment fr. ¹, Is 51¹⁷ (+ שָׁתָה; of personif. Jerusalem), cf., obj. בּוֹס, Ez 23²⁴ (+ שָׁתָה); obj. שְׂמֵרִיָּה the dregs of it (viz. בּוֹס) ψ 75⁹ (subj. the wicked). **Niph.** Pf. מִצְדָּה consec. Lv 1¹³ and the blood (of the bird) shall be drained out; so Impf. מִצְדָּה 5⁹ (both P); מִצְדָּה מִן הַמַּיִם ψ 73¹⁰ water of abundance is drained (i. e. drunk) by them (Gr Che Buhl rd. מִצְדָּה or מִצְדָּה (מִצְדָּה) they drain).

I. מִצְדָּה v. מִצְדָּה. II. נִצָּה v. נִצָּה.

† מִצְדָּה n.pr.loc. in Benj., Jos 18²⁶; ⑥ Αμωσα, Αμωσα, ⑦ L. Μασσα. Site unknown.

[מִצְדָּה] v. צָהָה.

מִצְדָּה, מִצְדָּה, מִצְדָּה v. צִדָּה.

מִצְדָּה v. צִדָּה.

מִצְדָּה, מִצְדָּה, מִצְדָּה v. צִדָּה.

מִצְדָּה, מִצְדָּה v. I. צִדָּה.

מִצְדָּה v. II. צִדָּה.

I. מִצְדָּה, מִצְדָּה v. I. צִדָּה.

II. מִצְדָּה Egypt, v. מִצְרַיִם.

[מִצְדָּה] v. נִצָּה.

מִצָּח (✓ of foll.)

† מִצָּח n.m. Ez 2⁸, brow, forehead;—¹ abs. Ez 3⁷, cstr. Ex 28²⁸ Je 3³; sf. מִצָּחַ Ez 3⁸ Is 48⁴, מִצָּחַ Ez 3⁸; מִצָּחַ Ex 28³⁸ + 4 t.; מִצָּחַ Ez 3⁸; pl. cstr. מִצָּחוֹת Ez 9⁴;—brow, forehead, struck by stone fr. David's sling 1 S 17^{49,49}; Aaron's forehead Ex 28^{38,38}; place where leprosy appears 2 Ch 26^{19,20}; place for a distinguishing mark or cross Ez 9⁴; 3⁷ הַבְּיָמִים the house of Isr. are stout of forehead (i. e. obstinate; || קָשִׁי-לֵב, cf. v⁸; so מִצָּחַ נְהוֹשָׁה Is 48⁴ thy brow (is) brass

(נִיר בְּחֹל עֲרָפָה); also of boldness, firmness of prophet v^s, and v⁹ (but del. @ Co); מִן אִשָּׁה Je 3³, i. e. thou wast shameless (מֵאִנֵּת הַפֶּלֶם).

† [מִצְחָה] n.f. greave(s);—only sg. estr. יִמְצָחַת נְחֹשֶׁת עַל-רַגְלָיו 1 S 17⁶ and greaves of bronze upon his legs; < מִצְחָת Vrss Th We Klo Dr Bu.

[מִצְלָה] v. I. צלל.

צנף v. מִצְנֶפֶת. צול v. מִצְלָה.

צער v. מִצְעֵר. יצע v. מִצְעֵר.

צער v. מִצְעֵר.

צפה v. מִצְפֶּה, מִצְפֶּה. I, II.

צפן v. מִצְפּוֹנִים.

† [מִצֵּץ] vb. drain out (cf. מִצָּה; NH *id.*; Ar. *مَصَّ suck, suck up*; Aram. *ܡܥܥܝ suck or press out*);—only Qal Impf. 2 mpl. תִּמְצִצוּ Is 66¹¹ that ye may drain out and delight yourselves, etc. (|| תִּינָקוּ וְיִשְׂבְּעוּם).

† I. מִצָּה n.f. unleavened bread, or cake(s);—abs. מ' Lv 2⁵ 8²⁶ (חֶלֶת מ' אֵתָה), Nu 6¹⁹ (*id.*), v¹⁹; usu. pl. מִצּוֹת Ex 12¹⁵ + 44 t.; מִצָּה Ex 12¹⁸ + 3 t.;—unleavened bread, prepared in form of לחם Ex 29²; חֶלֶת Ex 29² + 4 t. P; רִקִּיקִים Ex 29² 1 Ch 23²⁹ + 4 t. P; עֵנָה Ex 12³⁹; used at ordinary meals (prepared hastily): מ' אֵפָה Gn 19³ (J), Ex 12³⁹ (J), 1 S 28²⁴; prob. also Ju 6¹⁹. 20.21.21; elsewhere at sacrificial meals, e.g. ritual peace-offerings Lv 2^{4.4.5} 6⁹ 7^{12.12} 10¹²; consecration of priesthood Ex 29^{2.2.2.23} Lv 8^{2.26.26}; at peace-offering of Nazirite Nu 6^{15.15.17.19.19}; at Passover Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹ (all P); esp. at feast of unleavened bread [cakes] for 7 days after Passover שִׁמֵּר חַג הַמַּצּוֹת Ex 23¹⁵ (E), 34¹⁸ (J); מ' שִׁמֵּר מ' Ex 12¹⁷ (P), עֵלָה Ex 23¹⁵ (E), 34¹⁸ (J), Lv 23⁶ Nu 28¹⁷ (P), Dt 16^{2.8} Jos 5¹¹ Ez 45²¹.—2 K 23³ rd. prob. מִצּוֹת or מִצּוֹת for MT מ' (אכל); so Gei Kue Kmp Bu.

מִצֵּק v. מִצֵּק sub II. צוק.

מִצְקָה v. מִצְקָה sub I. צוק.

מִצְקָת v. מִצְקָת sub I. צוק.

מִצְר (✓ of foll.)

מִצְרִים n.pr.terr. et gent. f. Ex 10, 7, m. Ex 12, 33, mpl. Gn 41, 53 etc. (v. infr. 2), Egypt, Egyptians (Ph. מִצְרַיִם; As. *Misr(u)*, *Misru*, *Misir*, 1D¹ Par 308 Schr^{COT} Gloss. KGF 246 ff., Tel Am *Misr'i*, Wkl^{TA} 39* Bez^{BM} 152, and *Misr'i* Wkl^{1.6}; Ar. *مِصْر* Cairo, Egypt (Spiro); Min. *Misru* Hom A. and A. (1892), 125; v. also Elb^{AGM} 71 ff.; @ *Αγυπτου*;—deriv. and form dub.; ים—usu. regarded as dual term. (Upper and Lower Egypt? cf. Di^{Gn} 10, 6), but as loc. ending EMey^{Gesch.} 1, 442 Ba NB p. 319 R. 5; Jen^{ZA} iv (1889), 268 ff. thinks מִצְרִים abs. formed by anal. of שִׁמֵּר, שִׁמֵּר from *Misr'i* (cf. Tel Am); v. further Wkl^{1.6} ad fin.);—מ' Gn 13¹ +; מִצְרַיִם 37³⁶ +; מִצְרַיִם 12¹⁰ + 12 t., מִצְרַיִם 12¹¹ + 14 t.;—1. a. of land, Egypt, Gn 13¹ + 500 t.; +, in all periods, incl. מ' 13¹⁰ + c. 220 t. (of course f., 47^{6.13}); מ' אֶרֶץ the soil of Egypt + 47^{20.26}; מ' מִיָּמִי + Ex 7¹⁹ 8²; מ' נָהָר + Gn 15¹⁸; מ' יָאֵר + Am 8⁸ 9⁵; מ' יָאֵרִי + Is 7¹⁸ (cf. מִצְרַיִם); מ' שְׂחֹרֹר + 1 Ch 13⁵; מ' יָסִיר + Is 11¹⁵; מ' נָחַל Jos 15¹ + 6 t. (v. these various wds.); land as productive Gn 45²⁰ 49²⁴, cf. מ' שִׁשׁ בְּרִקְמָה מִמֶּנּוּ Ez 27⁷; מ' אֶמֶן Pr 7¹⁶; oft. || בּוֹשֵׁת, esp. in proph. and poet. Is 20^{3.4.5} 45¹⁴ Ez 30^{4.9} +; || אֲשֶׁר Ho 11¹¹ 12¹ Is 7¹⁸ Je 2¹⁴ +; incl. Upper Egypt (פְּתֵרִים), as well as Lower, Je 44¹, cf. Ez 29¹⁰ 30⁵; appar. disting. fr. Upper Egypt Is 11¹¹, and poss. also Je 44¹⁵ (cf. Gf Gie Buhl SS Che^{Hpt Isalah}); but פְּתֵרִים etc. in these vv. somewhat dub. (cf. Du Gie). b. combinations are: (1) מ' as limit of motion: (ה) יָרַד מִצְרַיִם (ה) Gn 43¹⁵ Jos 24⁴ + c. 12 t.; מ' בּוֹא 1 S 12⁸ + c. 26 t., מ' בּוֹא + Is 19²¹, מ' בּוֹא + Je 44²⁸; מ' שׁוּב Ho 8⁸ + 9 t., מ' שׁוּב אֶל-מִי + Ho 11⁵; מ' שָׁלַח + Je 37⁷; מ' פָּרַח + 1 K 11⁴⁰; מ' לְאֶרְצוֹ + Je 26²², so (+ אֶל-) v²². In Je 42¹⁶ rd. מ' with Gie. (2) מ' as point of departure (הַעֲלָה) (הוֹצִיא) יָצָא Gn 13¹ + c. 43 t.; מ' עָלָה מִן- (אֶרֶץ) מ' Ex 12³⁹ + c. 96 t.; מ' פָּרַח מִן- (אֶרֶץ) מ' (but del. Gei^{Urschr.} 288 We Dr Kit Bu) = 1 Ch 17²¹; מ' בּוֹא + 2 Ch 12³ 20¹⁰; מ' שׁוּב מִן- + Je 44²⁸ 2 Ch 10²; מ' אָתָּה מִן- + ψ 68³²; מ' קָרָא + Ho 11¹. 2. of people: a. in table of nations, personif. as second son of Ham + Gn 10⁶ = 1 Ch 1⁸, cf. Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹. b. = Egypt (as a people), Egyptians Gn 41⁵⁶ + c. 134 t., incl. use = Egyptian kingdom, empire, i. e. land and people as political power; so c. vb. fs. מ' אֶבְרָהָה Ex 10⁷, cf. Ho 9⁶ Jo 4¹⁹ and (prom. fs.) Ez 30¹⁸; c. vb. ns. Ex 12³³ 14²⁵ Is 19^{16.20.25} Je 46⁸; oft. c. vb. mpl. Gn 41⁵³ Is 19^{21.23} + 22 t.; מ' עָנִי Ez 16²;

בַּתִּילַת בַּת מ' † Je 46¹¹, cf. v^{19,24}.—In 1 K 10²⁸ = 2 Ch 1^{16,17}, 2 K 7⁶ Wkl^{Alttest. Unters. 171 f.} thinks of As. *Mušri* in N. Syria. (On מְצָרִים as oft. = *Mušri* in N. Arabia v. Wkl^{Alttest. Unters. I. 24 ff., II. 195, III. 239, IV. 337 f., 31 VG 1898, I. 4}).

† מְצָרִים **n.pr.terr.** = מְצָרִים; only poet.: וְעָרֵי יְבוּא לְמִנִּי Is 19⁶ 2 K 19²⁴ = Is 37²³; וְעָרֵי מ' וְלִמְנֵי מ' וְעַד נָהָר Mi 7¹² (⊗ misunderstands everywhere).

† מְצָרִי **adj.gent. Egyptian**;—ms. מ' Gn 39¹ + 16 t.; fs. מְצָרִית 16¹ + 3 t.; mpl. מְצָרִים 12¹² + 5 t.; fpl. מְצָרִית Ex 1¹⁹;—**1.** adj. מ' אִישׁ = *an Egyptian* Gn 39¹ Ex 2^{11,19} Lv 24¹⁰ 1 S 30¹¹ 2 S 23³⁰; מ' הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה 1 Ch 11²³; מ' נָעַר 1 S 30¹³; עֶבֶד מ' בְּנֵשִׁים הַמְצָרִית Gn 16¹ שְׂפָחָה מְצָרִית 1 Ch 2³⁴; **2.** c. art. = subst. *the Egyptian* Gn 39^{2,5} Ex 2^{12,14} 2 S 23^{30,30} 1 Ch 11^{23,23}; so once without art. מְצָרִי Dt 23⁸; הַמְצָרִי once (late) coll. = *the Egyptians* Ezr 9¹ (where with Canaanitish peoples); pl. = *the Egyptians*, הַמְצָרִים Gn 12^{12,14} 43³² Dt 26⁶ Jos 24⁷; fs. הַמְצָרִית הָגֵר *Hagar the Egyptian woman* Gn 16³ 21⁹ 25¹².

[מְצָרָה] v. מְצָרָה sub I. צור.

מְצָרָה v. צור. [מְצָרָה] v. מְצָרָה sub I. צור.

מְצָרָה v. צור. מְצָרָה v. צור.

† מְקָדָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15⁴¹, near Beth Horon Jos 10¹⁰, and Libnah v²⁹, where was a cave v^{16,17}, cf. v²¹, captured by Joshua v²⁸, with a king v²⁸ 12¹⁶. ⊗ Μακηδα. Site dubious, Warren ^{Survey Mem. II. 411 ff., 427} comp. *El-mughâr*, c. 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ miles SW. from Ekron.

מְקָדָה v. קדש.

מְקָדָה v. קדש. מְקָדָה v. קדש.

מְקָדָה v. קדש. מְקָדָה v. קדש.

מְקָדָה v. קדש. מְקָדָה v. קדש.

מְקָדָה v. קדש. מְקָדָה v. קדש.

מְקָדָה v. קדש. מְקָדָה v. קדש.

† מְקָלָה **n.m.** ^{Ze 11,7} (appar. f. Gn 30³⁷, where בָּרָה, but Sam. בָּרָה) rod, staff (✓ dub.; Thes assumes ✓ כָּקָל *sprout*; Schwally ^{ZAW xi. 1891, 170 f.} from קָל = *shake*, with ref. to oracle of the lot (cf. קָלָל הַבָּצִיִּים Ez 21²⁶); Ba ^{ZMG xli. 1897, 616} gives ✓ קָל, and comp. كَلَس *stick driven by another*,

in sport; Frä ^{ZA iii. 52}, comp. Eth. ቀልል: *growth, stem, palm-tree* (interchange of ב and מ);—'m abs. Nu 22²⁷; cstr. Je 1¹¹ + 2 t., מְקָל Gn 30³⁷; sf. מְקָלִים 32¹¹ + 2 t.; מְקָלִי 1 S 17⁴⁰ Ho 4¹²; מְקָלִים Ex 12¹¹; pl. abs. מְקָלוֹת Gn 30³⁷ + 6 t.;—**1.** branch of tree as *rod, stick*, used by Jacob in breeding his flocks, Gn 30³⁷ (מ' לְבִנְהָ לַח), v^{37,38,39,41,41}; of symbolic rod (מ' שֶׁקֶד *almond-rod*) in Jerem.'s vision Je 1¹¹; symbolic rods or staves, with names, used by proph. Zc 11^{7,10,14}; fig. of Moab מ' תַּפְאָרָה Je 48¹⁷ (|| מִטְהֵרֵנוּ). **2.** staff, used in journeying Gn 32¹¹ Ex 12¹¹, 1 S 17⁴⁰ cf. v⁴³; carried even when riding Nu 22²⁷; so also מְקָל Ez 39⁹ (= *riding-stick*) acc. to Hi Da Berthol; < a weapon (+ מַגֵּן, צֶנֶחַ, קֶשֶׁת, חֲצִים, חֲזִים, רֶמֶח). **3.** wand of diviner Ho 4¹².

† מְקָלוֹת **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁸ (read perh. also v³¹ ad ⁵², so ⊗, cf. 9³⁷), 9^{37,38}.—⊗ Μακαλωθ, Μακελλωθ, etc. **2.** an officer of David acc. to 1 Ch 27¹ (om. ⊗ B; ⊗ L Μακελλωθ).

מְקָלָה v. II. קלט.

מְקָלָה v. קלט. מְקָלָה v. קלט.

מְקָלָה v. קלט. מְקָלָה v. קלט.

מְקָלָה v. קלט. מְקָלָה v. קלט.

† מְקָלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Israel, site unknown, 1 K 4⁹; ⊗ Μαχεμας, Α Μαχμας (i.e. מַחְמָס), ⊗ L Μαχμας.

מְקָלָה v. קצע. מְקָלָה v. קצע.

מְקָלָה v. קצת.

† [מְקָקָה] **vb.** decay, rot, fester, fig. pine away (NH *id.*; Aram. (Ⓐ) מְקָקָה);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. מְקָקָה ψ 38⁶, וְנִי consec. Is 34⁴ Ez 4¹⁷; 2 mpl. מְקָקָה consec. Ez 24²³; *Impf.* 3 fs. מְקָקָה Zc 14¹²; 3 mpl. מְקָקָה Lv 26³⁹, v³⁹; 3 fpl. מְקָקָה Zc 14¹²; *Pt.* pl. מְקָקָה Ez 33¹⁰;—**1.** *fester*, of wounds ψ 38⁶ (+ הַבָּאִישׁ, v. כאש). **2.** *rot, rot away*, עֲנִי מְקָקָה בְּחֵרֶהֶן וְלִשְׁנוֹן תִּמְקָק בְּפִיהֶם; Zc 14¹² (plague upon foes of Jerusalem). **3.** *moulder away*, of הַשָּׂמִים זָכָה Is 34⁴ (|| וְנִגְלִי כְּסָפֶר). **4.** of *pinning away* by reason of (הַשָּׂמִים). **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הִמְקָק, trans. הִמְקָקָה Zc 14¹² a causing his flesh to rot.

† **מָקָה** (c. art. **מָקָה**) **n.m.** decay, rottenness;—
תחת בשם מק יהיה Is 3²⁴ *instead of perfume*
rottenness shall there be; fig. 5²⁴ שְׁרָשָׁם בְּמָקָה יִהְיֶה
(וּפְרָחָם פָּאֲבָק יַעֲלֶה ||).

קרה v. **מָקְרָה**, **מָקְרָה** v. I. קרא.

קשה v. **מָקְשָׁה**, **מָקְשָׁה** I. קרר v. **מָקְרָה**.

II. **מָקְשָׁה** v. [קשָׁה].

I. מר v. **מָרָה** Ru 1²⁰, v. I. מרר.

II. מר v. II. מרר.

† I. **[מָרָה]** **vb.** only **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs.:
mng. dub., perh. *beat the air*, or *flap the wings*,
cf. Di De (and Wetzst in De), Bu Du (cf. Ar.
פִּיזְיָה *whip, urge on a horse*?);—**מָרָה** הַשֶּׁחָק;
לְפָנָם וְלִרְכָּבָהּ: Jb 39¹⁸ *she (the ostrich) flaps away*,
she laughs at the horse and his rider.

II. **מָרָה** (✓ of foll., *be fat*; cf. As. *marā* III.
causat., adj. *marā, well-fed, fat*; Ar. مَرَى *be*
digestible, agree with (of food)).

† **מָרִיא** **n.[m.]** fatling, fatlings;—abs. מ'
2 S 6¹³ + 3 t.; pl. abs. מְרִיאִים Is 1¹¹, cstr. מְרִיאִי
Ez 39¹⁸; sf. מְרִיאִיכֶם Am 5²²;—*fatling*:
עֹגֵל וּבָקָר; elsewhere only of sacrificial animals,
וּמְרִיאִי Is 1¹¹; (מְנַחֲמִיכֶם, עלות ||) שְׁלָם מְרִיאִיכֶם
Am 5²²; (עלות אילים ||) מְרִיאִי Is 1¹¹ (דָּם פָּרִים, etc.);
also sg. coll., מְרִיאִים Is 1¹¹ (אֵילִים, פָּרִים, etc.); also sg. coll.,
בָּשָׂן Ez 39¹⁸ (+ פָּרִים, etc.); also sg. coll.,
וּמְרִיאִי 2 S 6¹³, so (+ וּבָקָר) 1 K 1⁹,
and (+ שֹׂדֵר) 1 K 1⁹.

† **[מָרָה]** **n.f.** crop or alimentary canal,
of bird, cf. Di-Ry (on form cf. Lag^{BN 51});—**וְהִסִּיר**
אֶת־מָרָאִיו בְּנִצְתָהּ Lv 1¹⁶.

מָרָה v. מָרָה sub. ירא.

מָרָה v. מָרָה.

מָרָה v. מָרָה.

מָרָה v. מָרָה pt. f. שְׁמֵרֹן v. מָרָה.

מָרָה v. מָרָה [מָרָהשֹׁה] v. מָרָה.

† **מָרָה** **n.pr.f.** elder daughter of Saul 1 S
14⁴⁹, promised to David 18¹⁷, but given to
Adriel^{v 19} (rd. also 2 S 21⁸ for מִיכָל) GL Th Dr
Klo Kit Bu Löhr HPS). GL Μεροβ.

מָרָה v. II. מָרָה.

רבה v. מָרָה, מָרָה.

רבק v. מָרָה. רבז v. מָרָה.

רגל v. [מָרָהלוֹת] רגע. II. מָרָה.

רגע v. II. מָרָה. רגס v. מָרָה.

† **[מָרָה]** **vb.** rebel (NH *id.*; Ar. مَرَى *be*
bold and audacious in acts of rebellion or dis-
obedience, Eth. መፈፈ: *run strenuously, attack*;
መፈፈ: *rebellion*, Prä Beiträge III. 44; Sab. מרד *re-*
bellion Hal^{33a, 16} Sab. Denkm.³³ Hom^{Chrestom.} 127;
Aram. מָרָה; מָרָה; **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. מָרָה
2 Ch 36¹³, 2 ms. מָרָה 2 K 18²⁰ = Is 36⁵, etc.;
Impf. וַיִּמְרֹד 2 K 18⁷ + 3 t., וַיִּמְרֹד 2 K 24¹ Ez
17¹⁵, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** לְמָרֹד Jos 22²⁹, לְמָרֹד Ne 6⁶;
Pt. pl. מָרָה Ne 2¹⁹ Ez 20²⁸, מָרָה Ez 2³; **cstr.**
מָרָה Jb 24¹³;— *rebel, revolt*: 1. against human
king, c. 3 pers. 2 K 18^{7, 20} = Is 36⁵, 2 K 24^{1, 20} =
Je 52³, cf. Ez 17¹⁵, 2 Ch 36¹³, Ne 9²⁶; less oft.
(late) c. על pers. 2 Ch 13⁶ Ne 2¹⁹; abs. Gn 14¹
Ne 6⁶. 2. against God, c. נֹחַ Nu 14⁹ (JE), Jos
22^{16, 18, 19, 29} (all P), Ez 2³ (Cוּרְדוּ), Dn 9⁹; abs. Ez
2³ (pt., Cוּרְדוּ), 20³³ Dn 9⁹. 3. poet., against
light, only מָרָה אֵר Jb 24¹³.

† I. **מָרָה** **n.[m.]** rebellion, revolt, against י',
2 Jos 22²⁴ (P; cf. מָרָה 2).

† II. **מָרָה** **n.pr.m.** name in Judah acc. to
1 Ch 4¹⁷, מָרָה v¹⁸ Ὁ Μωραδ, Μωραδ, Α Μωραδ,
Μωραδ, Ὁ L Bapaδ, Μωρα.

† **מָרָה** **n.f.** rebellion, rebelliousness,
only in מָרָה הַמִּי 1 S 20³⁰, where read prob.
son of a girl of rebelliousness =
rebellious girl, cf. Ὁ Θ Th We Dr HPS; > Lag
M i. 236 f. Bu (cf. also Dr Kit) der. מ' fr. מָרָה, and,
retaining MT, rd. *a woman gone astray* (v. II.
from discipline (Aram. sense: ✓ **מָרָה**)).

† **מָרָה** **n.pr.div.** chief god of Babylon in
Nebuchadrezzar's time (As. *Mar(u)duk(u)* Schr
COT Gloss Tiele Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 330 ff. Say Rel. Bab. 96 ff.; cf.
Muss-Arnolt JBL xi. 1892, 164 f.);—**כָּל־הַכִּישׁ**
נִלְכְּדָה בְּכָל־חַת מָרָה Je 50² (Ὁ Μαυδακ).

† **מָרָה** **n.pr.m.** king of Babylon
(As. *Marduk abal-idinna, Marduk has given a*
son Schr COT 2 K 20, 12);—Is 39¹ (> van d. H מָרָה
ב', v. Baer's n.) = 2 K 20¹² (where read מָרָה for
בְּרָדִי); Ὁ (in both) Μαυδακ(α) Bal(a)du; cf. also מָרָה.

†[מָרַט] vb. make smooth, bare, bald; scour, polish (NH id.; pull out, off (feathers, hair); Aram. מִרְס, מֵרַס id.; Ar. مَرَّ have little hair, مَرَّ pluck out hair);—Qal Impf. 1 s. וּמֹאֲמֶרְתָּ Ezr 9³, sf. 3 mpl. וּמֹאֲמֶרְתֶּם Ne 13³⁵; Inf. estr. מְרֻטָה Ez 21¹⁶; Pl. pl. מְרֻטִים Is 50⁶; puss. f. מְרֻטָה Ez 21¹⁴+2 t.;—1. make bare מְרֻטָה Ez 29¹⁹ every shoulder is laid bare (fr. chafing of burden; || כְּל־רֹאשׁ מְקָחָהּ the cheek (by plucking out beard) לִי נִתְּנִי וּמֹאֲמֶרְתֶּם Is 50⁶; c. acc. pers. וּמֹאֲמֶרְתֶּם Ne 13³⁵ (both acts of violence); of hair and beard וּמֹאֲמֶרְתָּ מִשְׁעַר רֹאשִׁי וְנִקְנִי Ezr 9³ (sign of grief). 2. scour, polish, a sword, only Ez 21:

ו¹¹ (+ הַיִּחְדָּה; Co rds. מ' as Pu), v¹⁶ (del. Co), v³³, + v²⁰ מְרֻטָּה for MT מְעֻטָּה (Ew Sm Co Berthol.). **Niph. Impf.** יִמְרֹט רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 13^{40,41} *his head is made bald* (by leprosy). **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. מְרֻטָּה Ez 21^{15,16}; *Pt.* מְרֻטָּה 1 K 7⁴⁵, מְרֻטָּה Is 18^{2,7} (Ges^{52 B. 6}):—*scoured, polished*, of bronze utensils of temple 1 K 7⁴⁵; of human skin Is 18^{2,7}; of sword Ez 21^{15,16} (both + הַיִּחְדָּה, v. **Qal** supr.)

מרי v. מרה.

מרי-בַּעַל v. מריב-בַּעַל.

י, II. מריבה v. ריב.

מְרִיחָה **n.pr.m.** a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12¹²; Ⓞ Μαρεα, Map(a)ua, Ⓞ L Αμαριας.

מְרִיחָה, מְרִיחָה **n.pr.loc.** מְרִיחָה Gn 22² (E), place for sacrificing Isaac, Ⓞ τ. γῆν τ. ἱερατικῆν (text dub., v. Di); 2 Ch 3¹ site of temple, Ⓞ Αμορ(ε)ua (cf. Jos^{Ant. 1. 13, 14})

מְרִיחָה **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag^{BN 51}):—**1.** descendant of Aaron: **a.** grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 5^{20,33} 6³⁷ Ezr 7³; Ⓞ Μαρευθα, Μαρεωθ, Μαρωθ, etc. **b.** as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok 1 Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹; Ⓞ Μαρωθ Map(a)ωθ. **2.** name of a priestly house Ne 12¹⁵ (prob. err. for מְרֻחָה, q. v., 12³), Ⓞ I, Μαριμωθ.

מְרִיחָה **n.pr.f. et m.** **1. f.** sister of Aaron Ex 15²⁰ (E), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26⁵⁹ (P), 1 Ch 5²¹; named also Ex 15²¹ (E), Nu 12^{1-43,10,10,15,15} 20¹ (all JE), Dt 24⁹ Mi 6¹. Ⓞ Μαριαμ. **2. m.** (prob.) a Judahite 1 Ch 4¹⁷ Ⓞ τὸν Μαριων, Ⓞ L Μαριων.

מְרִיחָה v. מריח.

מְרִיבָה, מְרִיבָה v. ריב.

מְרִיבָה v. ריב. **1. מְרִיבָה v. ריב.**

מְרִיבָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁰; Ⓞ Ιμαμα, Ⓞ L Μαμμ(α)α.

מְרִיבָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12³ (= מְרִיחָה, q. v., v¹⁵) Ⓞ L Μαριμωθ. **2.** priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8³³ Ne 3^{4,21} 10⁶ (prob. same). Ⓞ Μαριμωθ, Μαρωθ, etc. **3.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10³⁰. Ⓞ Ιεραμωθ, Α Μαριμωθ.

מְרִיבָה v. ריב.

מְרִיבָה **adj. gent.** (deriv. unknown) c.art. as subst. = *the Merothonite* 1. 1 Ch 27²⁰; Ⓞ δ ἐκ Μεραθων. **2.** Ne 3⁷; Ⓞ L δ Μηρωναθαιος.

מְרִיבָה **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1¹¹.

מְרִיבָה **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1¹⁴.

[מְרִיבָה] v. רעה.

מְרִיבָה, [מְרִיבָה] v. רעה.

מְרִיבָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19¹¹. Ⓞ Μαργελλα, Α Μαριλα, Ⓞ L Μαριλα.

מְרִיבָה v. רפה.

[מְרִיבָה] v. רפש.

מְרִיבָה **vb.** be sick, only in der. species (As. II. *marāsu* Dl^{HWB 425}; Ar. مَرَضَ; Sab. מְרִיבָה *sick person, sickness*, Mordt^{ZMG 1876,32}; Aram. vb. מְרִיבָה;—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. מְרִיבָה Jb 6²⁵ (but v. infr.); *Pt.* מְרִיבָה Mi 2¹⁰; f. מְרִיבָה 1 K 2⁸;—*q. v.* Mi 2¹⁰ a sore, grievous destruction (lit. made sick, cf. מְרִיבָה Je 14¹⁷); מְרִיבָה 1 K 2⁸ a grievous curse.—In Jb 6²⁵ this mg. unsuit., Bu are strong, effective [cf. As. I. *marāsu*, be difficult, inaccessible Dl^{HWB 425 f.}; always of something repelling]. More prob. מְרִיבָה = נְמִיבָה be sweet (cf. ψ 119¹⁰³) or rd. נְמִיבָה (q. v.), Che^{JQ July, 1897} Du. **Hiph. Impf.** sf. מְרִיבָה Jb 16³ what sickens thee (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest?

[מְרִיבָה] v. מְרִיבָה sub. ריב.

מְרִיבָה v. רצע. מְרִיבָה v. רצה.

מְרִיבָה **vb.** scour, polish (NH id.; Aram. מְרִיבָה; cf. Ar. مَرَقَ scrape off wool from a skin);—**Qal Impv.** מְרִיבָה Je 46⁴ polish the lances! *Pt. pass.* מְרִיבָה 2 Ch 4¹⁶ polished, of bronze utensils of temple (= מְרֻטָּה 1 K 7⁴⁵). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. מְרִיבָה only Pr 20³⁰ Kt, fig., in cl. מְרִיבָה פָּצַעַת בְּרָעַת blows that cut in, cleanse away evil (cf. De Now Wild VB); Qr מְרִיבָה i.e. (are) a cleansing. (Ⓞ συναντᾶ κακοῖς, whence Gr מְרִיבָה, Frankenb. מְרִיבָה, but improb.). **Pu. Pf.** מְרִיבָה consec. Lv 6²¹ be well scoured, of bronze vessel (|| וְשִׁטְפוּ בָּמִים).

מְרִיבָה (Kö^{16,138}) **n.[m.]** a scraping, rubbing;—only pl. sf. מְרִיבָהוּ Est 2¹² lit. the days of their (bodily) rubbings, i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.

† **תמרוק** n. [m.] id.;—abs. sg. only Pr 20³⁰ Qr, v. מרק **Hiph.**; elsewhere pl. estr. תמרוקי Est 2¹²; sf. תמרוקיה v⁹; תמרוקיהו v³.

II. **מרק** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مرق fill a pot with rich broth (Frey Wahrm)).

† **מרק** (van d. H מרק) n.m. juice stewed out of meat, or broth (on form cf. Lag^{EX 50});—ואתהמרק Ju 6¹⁹ (v. GFM); והמרק שלם בפרור ואתהמרק Is 65⁴ Qr, so Vrss (Kt פרק) broth of unclean things.

רחק v. מרקה, מרקחה, [מרקה].

† I. **מרר** vb. be bitter (NH id.; As. marāru and deriv. Dl^{HWB 427}; Ar. مَرَّ become roused (of bile), II. make bitter, IV. become bitter; bitter; Eth. መረረ; Aram. ܡܪܪ;—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מר Is 38¹⁷ + 2 t.; 3 fs. מרה Is 30⁶ 2 K 4²⁷; Impf. 3 ms. ימר Is 24⁹;—be bitter: 1. lit. מרה נפש Is 24⁹. 2. fig. מרה נפש Is 30⁶ the soul of all the people was bitter against (על-) נפשה מרה לה 2 K 4²⁷ her soul, it is bitter to her (i.e. she is in bitter distress); impers. מר לי מאד מר Ru 1¹³ it is very bitter to me on your account (I am much distressed), cf. La 1⁴.—לשלום מר לי Is 38¹⁷ is dub.; Che^{comm.} for (my) welfare was it (so) bitter to me, (so) bitter, cf. Brd; so De Kau (treating מר appar. as adj.); < Dreehlsl. Di for my welfare did the bitter become bitter to me (מר adj.); Lo Gr, cf. Buhl (sub מר adj.), rd. מר for מר (✓ מור), the bitter is changed for me into welfare; Che^{lit} del. מר; Du (after 9) del. cl. as gloss.

Pi. Impf. 1 s. אמר Is 22⁴; 3 mpl. אמרו Ex 1¹⁴, sf. אמרו Gn 49²³;—make bitter, shew bitterness:—1. אמר Gn 49²³ (poem) and the archers shewed bitterness (i.e. bitter hostility) toward him (sf. of indir. obj.); אמר בבכי Is 22⁴ I will shew bitterness in weeping (= weep bitterly). 2. אמר את חייהם Ex 1¹⁴ (P) and they made their lives bitter by slavery.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. מר Ru 1²⁰ Jb 27²; Impf. 2 ms. מר Ex 23²¹ (but rd. מר ✓ מרה **Hiph.** q.v.); Inf. abs. מר Zc 12^{10,10};—make bitter, shew bitterness. 1. מר שדי הבר נפשי Jb 27² Shalday, who hath embittered my soul; מר שדי לי מאד Ru 1²⁰. 2. מר עליו ומהר עליו פהמור על-הפבור Zc 12¹⁰ and a bitter outcry (= lit. shewing bitterness; || מספר, מספר over him, like a bitter outcry over the first-born.

Hithpalp. Impf. ויתמרר Dn 11¹¹ and the king of the south shall embitter himself (be enraged); ויתמרר אל- S⁷ and he was enraged against.

† I. **מר** adj. and subst. bitter, bitterness;—abs. מר Pr 27⁷ +, מר Hb 1⁶, מר ψ 64⁴ +; estr. מר 1 S 22² +; f. מרה Gn 27³⁴ +, מרה Ru 1²⁰; estr. מרה 1 S 1¹⁰; mpl. מרים Ex 15²³ +; estr. מרי Ju 18²⁵ Pr 31⁶;—bitter: 1. lit., of water Ex 15²³ (J); food Pr 27⁷ (opp. מתוק); wormwood (לענה) Pr 5⁴ (in sim. of end of harlot, cf. Ec 7²⁵ infr.); as subst. pl., of physical pain, result of curse למרים Nu 5^{24,27}, whence מרי המרים v¹⁸ (cf. Di) v^{19,23,24}; of harmful result of ruthless fighting 2 S 2²⁶; of wickedness Je 2¹⁹ 4¹⁸; = injurious, hurtful Is 5^{20,20} (opp. מתוק). 2. fig., a. of cry (ועקה, צעקה) Gn 27³⁴ (J), Est 4¹; מספר מר Ez 27³¹ (del. Co); ψ 64⁴; as adv. (cry, weep) bitterly Ez 27³⁰ (מרה), Zp 1¹⁴ Is 33⁷ (both מר). b. of feeling, temper, esp. c. נפש: אנשים נפש מרי Ju 18²⁵ men fierce (GFM acrid) of temper, so 2 S 17⁸ (like a bear robbed of whelps); מרי הרי Hb 1⁶ the fierce nation; מר-נפש = discontented 1 S 22²; מרי נפש = the bitterly wretched Jb 3²⁰ Pr 31⁶, so מרת 1 S 1¹⁰; cf. מר Am 8¹⁰; as subst. abstr. מר-נפש bitterness of soul Is 38¹⁵ Ez 27³¹ (del. Co), Jb 7¹⁰ 10¹ = מרה נפש 21²⁵; cf. מרה Ru 1²⁰ (name given to Naomi by herself); מר-המוות 1 S 15³² the bitterness of death; מר-הממת Ec 7²⁶ (metaph. of harlot); in Ez 3¹⁴ I went bitterly, del. מר Co.—Is 38¹⁷ v. מרר.

† **מור**, מור n.m. Ct 5⁵, myrrh (fr. bitter taste; As. murru Meissn^{Suppl. 60}; Ar. مَرَّ; cf. Lag^{EX 30});—abs. מור ψ 45⁹ + 5 t., מור Ct 4⁶ + 3 t. Ct; estr. מר Ex 30³³; sf. מורי Ct 5¹;—myrrh (late), an Arabian gum, exuding from the bark of a tree, Balsamodendron Myrrha (v. Sigismund^{Aromata 125} Ri^{HWB 5, v.}):—as flowing, i.e. fine, choice (carefully prepared by pressing and mixing, cf. Di^{EX 30, 23} Ri^{HWB}); מר-דרור Ex 30³³ (v. I. דרור), ingredient of sacred oil; מור עבר Ct 5^{5,13} (as perfume); cf. (as perfume) Ct 1¹³ 4¹⁴ 5^{1,5}; 4⁶, i.e. where it is gathered; as perfume also ψ 45⁹ Pr 7¹⁷, as incense מור וכלבנה Ct 3⁶; מור שמן as unguent Est 2¹².

מרה Ru 1²⁰, v. I. מר supr.

† **מרה** n.pr.f. of bitter spring in Sinaitic penins. Ex 15^{23,23} (J), Nu 33^{8,9} (P), + מרה loc. מרה Ex 15²³ (J); prob. mod. Ain Hawwāra^{an}. (Cf. Rob^{BR 1. 67} Palmer^{Desert 1. 40} Jb^{GS 125 f.})

†[מָרָה] **n.f.** bitterness (on form v. Ges 122.5^R);—cstr. לֵב יוֹדֵעַ מִרְתָּ נַפְשִׁי Pr 14¹⁰ the heart knoweth the bitterness of its soul (its own misery).

†[מָרָה] **n.f.** id., cstr. מִרְתָּ דָּחַת Gn 26³³ (P) bitterness of spirit (= grief of mind).

†[מָרָר] **n.m.** bitter thing, bitter herb (cf. NH *id.*, bitter herb; on form v. Ba^{XB} 194);—only pl. מְרִירִים Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹, מְרִירִים La 3¹⁵;—bitter herbs, in Passover meal Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹ (both P); cf. הַשְׁבִּיעֵנִי בָמָּה La 3¹⁵, fig. of distress inflicted (|| לַעֲנָה).

†[מָרָה] **n.f.** bitter thing, gall, poison; cstr. מְרִירָה Jb 20¹⁴; sf. מְרִירָתוֹ v²⁵; pl. מִרְתָּ Dt 32³², מְרִירָה Jb 13³⁶;—**1.** gall, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20²³ (|| גָּדָה back; cf. מָרָה 16³⁰). **2.** = poison, מ' פְּתָיִים Jb 20¹⁴. **3.** bitter things Jb 13²⁶ (of God's edict of judgment). **4.** pl. abstr. = bitterness; אֲשַׁבֵּלָהּ Dt 32³² clusters of bitterness (|| עֲנֵבֵי רוֹשׁ).

†[מָרָה] **n.f.** gall; only sf. לֹאֲרִין Jb 16¹³ he poureth on the ground my gall (|| יַפְלֵחַ כְּלִיֹּיִ), fig. of God's cruel treatment (cf. מָרָה 20²³).

†מְרִירִי **adj.** bitter;—מ' קָטַב Dt 32²⁴ bitter destruction. (On Jb 3⁹ v. מְרִירִי sub II. בָּמָר.)

†מְרִירוֹת **n.f.** bitterness;—יָבַמָּה Ez 21¹¹ and in bitterness (bitterly) shalt thou groan.

†מָמָר **n.[m.]** bitterness;—מ' לִילְלָתוֹ Pr 17²⁵ of a fool-son (|| בָּעַס לְאָבִיו).

†[מְמָרָר] **[n.m.]** bitter thing;—only pl. מְמָרָרִים Jb 9¹⁸ (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges 120.2. b), he sateth me with bitter things (bitter experiences; cf. מָרָר La 3¹⁵).

†[מְמָרָר] **n.m.** bitterness;—only pl. intens. מְמָרָרִים Ho 12¹⁵ + 2 t.;—מ' מִסְפָּד Je 6²⁶ mourning of bitterness (bitter mourning), so מ' בָּכִי 31¹⁵ (cf. the vb. Is 22⁴ Ze 12¹⁰); as adv. bitterly Ho 12¹⁵ (si vera l.).—II. [מְמָרָר] v. sub ת.

†[מְמָרָר] **n.pr.m.** a son of Levi, and head of a chief Levit. family: Ⓞ Μεραρ(ε)ι, Mapapei;—Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6^{16.19} Nu 3^{17.20.33.35.36} 4^{29.33.42.45} 7⁸ 10¹⁷ 26³⁷ Jos 21^{7.34.38} (all P), 1 Ch 5²⁷ 6^{1.4.14.20.32.48.62} 9¹⁴ 15^{6.17} 23^{6.21} 24^{26.27} 26^{10.19} 2 Ch 29¹² 34¹² Ezr 8¹⁹.

†[מְמָרָר] **adj. gent.** of above, only c. art. as subst. coll. הָמָּה Nu 26³⁷

II. מָרָר (✓ of foll.; perhaps (so Thes) cf. Ar. *pass by, go, sts. flow, مَرَر cause to flow, مَرَر water-course*).

†II. מָרָר **n.[m.]** drop, only מְרִירִי Is 40¹³ nations are like a drop hanging from a bucket.

†מְרִירָה and (Jos 15⁴¹) מְרִירָשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1¹⁵ (where named with אֲבוֹיִם etc.), Jos 15⁴¹ (*id.*), cf. 2 Ch 11⁸ 14^{8.9} 20²⁷; so appar. (as n.pr.m. in geneal. scheme) 1 Ch 2⁴² 4²¹—Cf. 2 Macc. 12²⁵ (Μαρσα), 1 Macc 5⁶⁶ (rd. Μαρσα for Σαπαρια, cf. Var. Apocr.).—Joseph^{Ant. xii. 8, 6} (Μαρσσσα). Ⓞ A Jos 15⁴¹ Μαρσα; Ⓞ L Σαπαρια; Ⓞ 1 Ch 2⁴² Μαρ(ε)σσα Ⓞ L Μαρσα, etc. Prob. = mod. Merāsh 1 mi. S. of Beit Jibrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob^{BR ii. 31} Be^{1Ch 2, 42} GASm^{Geogr. 233} (who identif. with (נַח) מְרִירָה Mi 1¹⁴ q. v. sub יִרְשָׁה p. 440 supr., but v. Lag^{Onom. 139, 141, 279, 282} Buhl^{Geogr. 192}).

מְרִירָשָׁה v. רִשָּׁה. מְרִירָה v. רִשָּׁה.

†מְרִירָה used as **n.pr.f.** = Babylon, על־מְרִירָה Je 50²¹; perh. = Double rebellion (du.) ✓ מָרָה q. v.; De^{Par 182} thinks = Bab. Marrātim, i.e., land by the nar Marrātu, the bitter river (Pers. Gulf) = Southern Babylonia.

†I. מִשָּׂא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** **1.** 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25¹¹ = 1 Ch 1³⁰. Ⓞ Maasah, Maasa, etc. **2.** realm of king Lemuel Pr 31¹ De Now Str Wild.—Perh. = N. Arab. Mas'u Schr^{COT Gn 23, 14}; K&F 102, 262 ff., 364 DJI^{Par 302 f.}

II, III. מִשָּׂא, מִשָּׂאָה, מִשָּׂאָה v. נָשָׂא.

מִשָּׂאוֹת v. נָשָׂא sub מִשָּׂאוֹת.

מִשָּׂבָב v. שָׁבַב. [מִשָּׂבָבָה] v. II. שָׁבַב.

מִשָּׂוֵר v. נָשָׂא.

†מִשְׁוֹרָה **n.f.** measure, of water, Ez 4^{11.16} (|| מִשְׁקָל); capacity in gen., Lv 19³⁵ (+ מִדָּה). (מִשְׁקָל, 1 Ch 23²⁹ (deriv. dub.))

מִשְׁוֹרָה v. שָׁחַק. מִשְׁוֹרָה v. שָׁחַק.

מִשְׁמָחָה v. שָׂמַח. [מִשְׁמָחָה] v. שָׂמַח.

מִשְׁפָּלָה v. שָׁפַל. מִשְׁפָּלָה v. שָׁפַל.

[מִשְׁפָּרָת] v. שָׁבַר. [מִשְׁפָּרָת] v. שָׁבַר.

מִשְׁפָּחָה v. שָׁפַח. מִשְׁפָּחָה v. שָׁפַח.

שרף v. מְשַׂרְפֹּת מים, [מְשַׂרְפֹּת].

שרק v. מְשַׂרְקָה.

† מְשַׂרְתָּ n.m. appar. = pan, dish, Pal.-Aram. מְסַרְתָּ, only 2 S 13⁹ and she took the pan; perh. = *מְשַׂרְתָּ, orig. dough-pan (שַׂר), kneading-trough, (Gei Urschr. 382 f. We (not Dr); > Klo Bu Ry in Di^{Ex 12, 34} (3te Aufl.) (מְשַׂרְתָּ) and she called the servant (HPS del. v.)

† מִשָּׁ n.pr.loc. vel gent. מִשָּׁ Gn 10²³, as son of Aram, Sam. מִשָּׁ; ⑤ Moosch; so rd. in || 1 Chr 17 for MT מִשָּׁ A ⑤ L Moosch; v. Kau Kit. Loc. dub. Bo Mich Mons Mas-ius, N. of Nisibis (between Armen. and Mesop.), but name not certainly old Aram. (unknown in As.) cf. Di^{ad loc.} As. Mas (Syr.-Ar. desert Di^{Par 242 f.}) is hardly poss., cf. מִשָּׁ.

נשא v. מְשַׂאָה, מִשָּׁ.

† מִשָּׁ n.pr.loc. limiting territory of Joktanites, Gn 10³⁰; Di^{Par 243} identif. with As. Mas (Syr.-Ar. desert); > district Mesene, on Pers. Gulf, Thes⁵²³ (cf. Di); ⑤ Masan(e), whence Di r. מִשָּׁ q. v. (after Hal^{Mel. 91 f.})

משואה v. מְשַׂאָה. ישאב v. [מְשַׂאָב].

נשא II. מְשַׂאוֹת, מִשָּׁאוֹן.

† מִשָּׁל n.pr.loc. in Asher (Eg. Mi-sa'a-ra WMM^{As. u. Eur. 193}); — Jos 19²⁶ ⑤ Maussa, A Maasaf, ⑤ L Maasal 2 I 30 ⑤ Βασελλαυ, A Maasal, ⑤ L Maasala; = (1.) מִשָּׁל 1 Ch 6⁵⁹ ⑤ Maussa, A Maasal, ⑤ L Maasal.

ישאל v. [מְשַׁאֵל].

† [מְשַׂאֲרֵת] n.f. a household vessel, AV (Ex), RV kneading-trough; vessel in which was dough before it was leavened (Ex 12³⁴) (hence usu. der. fr. שָׂאֵר leaven (with ש—by error?—for ש), but this not certain; cf. מְשַׂרְתָּ supr.); — only sf. מְשַׂאֲרֵת Dt 28^{5,17} (both + מְשַׂאֲרֵת); pl. sf. מְשַׂאֲרֵת Ex 7²⁸ (J; + מְשַׂאֲרֵת), 12³⁴ (E).

מְשַׁבֵּה v. מְשַׁבֵּה. מְשַׁבֵּה v. מְשַׁבֵּה.

שבר v. [מְשַׁבֵּר], מְשַׁבֵּר.

שנה v. מְשַׁנָּה. שבת v. [מְשַׁבֵּת].

† [מְשַׁח] vb. draw (Ar. مَسَى cleanse uterus of camel, Aram. مَسَا clean, stroke, the face, etc.; מְשַׁח (Talm.) wash the hands; Zh.j.

[מְשַׁח] perhaps wash oneself, DHM^{Sensib. 60}); — Qal Pf. sf. מְשַׁח מְשַׁח Ex 2¹⁰ out of the water I drew him (used to explain מְשַׁח, but v. this infr.) Hiph. Impf. sf. = Qal, fig. מְשַׁח מְשַׁח 2 S 22¹⁷ = ψ 18¹⁷ (subj. ').

מֹשֶׁה n.pr.m. Moses, the great Hebrew leader, prophet and lawgiver (prob. = Eg. mes, mesu, child, son, Eb^{GS 339}, cf. Di^{Ex 2, 10}, where see also older (abandoned) etymol.); — מ' Ex 2¹⁰ + מֹשֶׁה v¹⁵ +; name occurs 706 t. in Hex. (Ex. 290 t., Lv. 86 t., Nu. 233 t., Dt. 38 t., Jos. 59 t.), Ju. 4 t. + 18³⁰ where read מֹשֶׁה for מֹשֶׁה (cf. GFM); 1 S 12^{6,8}, Kings 10 t., Mi 6⁴ Je 15¹ Is 63^{11,12} Mal 3²² ψ 77²¹ + 7 t.; Chr. 3 t., Dn 9^{11,13}; — Moses was son of Amram and Jochebed Ex 6²⁰ Nu 26⁵⁹ (both P), 1 Ch 5²⁹ 23¹³; of tribe of Levi Ex 2¹ (E; cf. also foregoing); (younger) brother of Aaron 4¹⁴ (J), 7^{1,2,7} (P), etc., and brother of Miriam Nu 26⁵⁹ (P), 1 Ch 5²⁹ (cf. Ex 15²⁰ E); called prophet Dt 18^{15,18} 34¹⁰; agent by whom ' gave law Ex 20^{19,20,21,22} (E); esp. P פֶּאֶרֶשׁ מ' צִוָּה ' אֶת־מ', Ex 39^{1,5,7,21,26,29,31} 40^{19,21,25,27,29,32} Lv 7³⁸ 8^{9,13,17,27,29} + oft.; lawgiver Dt 33⁴ Jos 1^{7,13} (D) +; priest, מ' וְאַהֲרֹן כֹּהֲנֵי, Phrases are — עֲבָדִי, etc.) Ex 14³¹ (J), Nu 12⁷ (E), Dt 34⁶ (JE), Jos 1¹ (D) + 15 t. Jos. (D); 1 K 8^{33,56} 2 K 18¹² 21⁸ Mal 3²² 2 Ch 1³ 24⁶ Ne 1⁸ 9¹⁴ ψ 105²⁶; מ' עֲבָד אֱלֹהִים; 24⁹ Ne 10³⁰ Dn 9¹¹; מ' אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים Ezr 3² ψ 90¹; מ' תִּזְכֹּר Jos 8³² (D), 1 K 2³ 2 K 23³⁵ Mal 3²² 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30¹⁶ Ezr 3² 7⁶ Dn 9^{11,13}; מ' סִפֵּר 2 Ch 25¹ 35¹² Ne 13¹; מ' סִפֵּר תִּזְכֹּר Jos 8³¹ (D), 23⁶ (D), 2 K 14⁶ Ne 8¹.

נשה v. [מְשַׁח].

נשא II. מְשַׂאוֹה, מְשַׂאוֹה.

שוב v. מְשׁוּבָב. נשא II. מְשַׂאוֹת.

שונג v. [מְשׁוּנָגָה]. מְשׁוּבָה v. שוב.

שט v. [מְשׁוּט]. מְשׁוּט v. שט.

שטס v. מְשַׁטָּה. Kt. = מְשַׁטָּה.

† מְשַׁח vb. smear, anoint (NH id.; orig. prob. as Ar. مَسَحَ wipe or stroke with the hand (cf. RS Sem. 1. 215; 2nd ed., 233), anoint, Aram. مَسَح, מְשַׁח anoint; on משה, id. (?) in Aram. inser. v. CIS^{II} 1, No. 145, C. 1; Palm. מְשַׁח oil Vog^{No. 16}; Ethl. መሰሐ; anoint, feast, dine Di^{Lex 176}; (As. masāhu is measure; Aram. מְשַׁח id.; Ar. مِسَاحَة measure-

ment, cf. DI^{ProL 178} Frä²⁸²);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מ' Nu 3²⁵ + 2 t.; sf. מִשְׁחָה ψ 45⁸ 1 S 10¹; מִשְׁחָה 2 Ch 22⁷; 2 ms. מִשְׁחָה Gn 31¹³ + 12 t., + 9 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. יִמְשָׁח Lv 16³² + 6 t.; 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁחוּ Am 6⁶, + 13 t. Impf.; Impv. sf. מִשְׁחָה 1 S 16¹²; pl. מִשְׁחוּ Is 21⁵; Inf. abs. מִשְׁחוֹ Je 22¹⁴; estr. מִשְׁחָה Ju 9⁸ Dn 9²⁴ + Ho 8³ ⑤ We GASm Now; מִשְׁחָה Ex 29²⁹; sf. מִשְׁחָה 1 S 15¹ (Baer); מִשְׁחָה Lv 7³⁶; מִשְׁחָה Ex 40¹⁵; Pt. pl. מִשְׁחָה Ju 9¹⁵; pass. מִשְׁחָה 2 S 3³⁹ (We suggests deriv. from מִשַּׁח, defect. מִשַּׁח (מִשְׁחָה), wrongly read as מִשְׁחָה; or by transposition מִשְׁחָה may have been mistaken for an unexampled מִשְׁחָה Hopli. Pt. of מִשַּׁח; מִשְׁחָה 2 S 1²¹ (but rd. מִשְׁחָה (or נִמְשָׁח) Codd. We Dr Kit Bu HPS); pl. מִשְׁחָה Ex 29² + 4 t.;—**1.** smear, house with colour (paint) Je 22¹⁴; shield with oil (anoint) Is 21⁵ 2 S 1²¹ (cf. Dr; Gr מִשְׁחָה weapon anointed; Peters^{JRL 1893, 56} מִשְׁחָה weapons of one (the king) anointed); the person, with ointments Am 6⁶; unleavened cakes, with oil Ex 29² Lv 2⁴ 7¹² Nu 6¹⁵ (P). **2.** anoint, as consecration, solemn setting apart to an office, always by the use of oil poured on the head: לְנָבִיא as a prophet 1 K 19¹⁶ (Elisha by Elijah) Is 61¹; elsewh. of king, c. acc., מִלְּךָ Ju 9⁸ (F), so Ho 8³ reading מִלְּךָ (for MT מִלְּמֶלֶךְ) We GASm Now; also Ho 7³ reading יִמְשָׁחוּ (for MT יִמְשָׁחוּ) We Now; elsewhere acc. pers. 1 S 16^{3,12,13} 1 K 1³⁹ 2 K 11¹² 23³⁰ 2 Ch 22⁷ 23¹¹; בְּשֶׁמֶן קֹדֶשׁ ψ 89²¹ with my holy oil; שֶׁמֶן שִׁטָּון ψ 45⁸ (fig.); c. על, 2 S 19¹¹ whom we have anointed over us; לְמֶלֶךְ 1 K 1⁴⁵ 5¹³; c. על, לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9¹⁵ 2 S 2⁴⁷ 1 K 19¹⁵; על יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 15^{1,17} 2 S 5³ = 1 Ch 11³, 2 S 5¹⁷ 12⁷ 1 K 1³⁴ 19¹⁰; אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 9^{3,12} (Ephr.); לְנָגִיד 1 Ch 29²²; על 1 S 9¹⁶ 10¹; מִשְׁחָה מֶלֶךְ 2 S 3³⁹ (? v. supr.) **3.** anoint, consecrate to religious service: **a.** Aaronic priests, only P, c. acc. pers. Ex 28⁴¹ 29⁷ 30³⁰ 40^{13,15,15,15} Lv 7³⁶ 8¹² 16⁴²; abs. Ex 29²⁹; הַכֹּהֲנִים הַמְּשֻׁחִים Nu 3³. **b.** sacred things: מִצְבָּה Gn 31¹³ (E); tabernacle and its sacred vessels Ex 29³⁶ 30²⁶ 40^{9,10,11} Lv 8^{10,11} (all P); קֹדֶשׁ קֹדֶשִׁים Dn 9²¹. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִמְשָׁח 1 Ch 14⁸; Inf. abs. הַמְּשֻׁחִים Lv 6¹³ + 3 t.;—be anointed, למלך על כל יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 14⁸; Aaron and his sons Lv 6¹³ (P); altar Nu 7^{10,34,38}.

† **מִשְׁחָה** n.f. **1.** ointment; **2.** consecrated portion;—abs. מ' Ex 25⁶ +; estr. מִשְׁחָה Ex 30²⁵ +;—**1.** ointment, the holy oil used in the consecration of the Aaronic priests,

only in P; שֶׁמֶן הַמִּשְׁחָה Ex 25⁶ 29^{7,21} 31¹¹ 35^{8,11,24} 37²⁹ 39³⁸ 40⁹ Lv 8^{2,10,12,30} 21¹⁰ Nu 4¹⁶; מִשְׁחָה קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30^{25,25,31}; מ' יהוה Lv 10⁷; מ' אֱלֹהֵי 21¹². **2.** consecrated portion, of Aaron and his sons Lv 7^{35,35} (P).

† **מִשְׁחָה** n.f. consecrated portion (Ew^{12,24} poss. error of pointing);—Nu 18⁸ (P).

† **מִשְׁחָה** n.m. anointed;—abs. מ' Lv 4³ + 5 t.; estr. מִשְׁחָה Ln 4²⁰ + 11 t.; sf. מִשְׁחָה ψ 132¹⁷ 1 S 2³⁵; מִשְׁחָה Hb 3¹³ + 5 t.; מִשְׁחָה ψ 2² + 9 t.; pl. sf. מִשְׁחָה 105¹⁵ 1 Ch 16²²;—**1.** king of Israel anointed by divine command, מ' יהוה 1 S 2^{47,7,11} 26^{9,11,16,23} 2 S 1^{14,16} 19²² La 4⁵⁰; מ' אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב 2 S 23¹; so c. sfs. ref. to מ', 1 S 12^{3,5} 16⁶ ψ 20⁷ 28⁸ Hb 3¹³; Davidic dynasty with Messianic ideals attached ψ 2² 18³¹, = 2 S 22³¹, ψ 89^{39,32} 132¹⁰ = 2 Ch 6⁴², ψ 132¹⁷ 1 S 2^{10,35}. **2.** high priest of Israel, הַכֹּהֵן הַמְּשֻׁחִים, Lv 4^{3,3,16} 6¹⁵ (P); מִשְׁחָה ψ 84¹⁰. **3.** Cyrus as commissioned by מ', מִשְׁחָה Is 45¹. **4.** Messianic prince, נָגִיד עֲדֹנֵי-מִשְׁחָה Dn 9²⁵ = מִשְׁחָה v²⁶ (see Br^{MF 422f}; others disting. מ' v²⁶ fr. v²⁶ and refer v²⁶ to Cyrus [as **3**; so Ew v. Leng Schü Co Behrm], or h. p. Joshua [as **2**; so Gr Bev], v²⁶ to Seleucus IV [Ew v. Leng], or h. p. Onias III. [Hi Gr Co Bev Behrm]). **5.** patriarchs, regarded as anointed kings ψ 105¹⁵ = 1 Ch 16²².

† **מִשְׁחָה** n.[m.] dub.; only in מִשְׁחָה קִרְיֹב הַפּוֹכֵךְ Ez 28¹⁴ cherub of expansion (then cf. As. mašāhu, measure, Aram. מִשְׁחָה id., etc.) that covereth, after ③ cherub extensus (far-reaching wings), "far-covering cherub," Ew (Or "unspannender"); the anointed cherub that covereth. AV RV, so Hä. Co thinks gloss, and reads אֶת-קִרְיֹב הַפּוֹכֵךְ; text dub. acc. to Siegf^{Kau} SS Buhl Berthol.

[מִשְׁחָה], מִשְׁחָה, מִשְׁחָה, מִשְׁחָה שַׁח.

מִשְׁחָה v. שַׁח.

מִשְׁחָה [מִשְׁחָה] v. שַׁח.

[מִשְׁחָה] v. שַׁח.

† **מִשְׁחָה** n.[m.] a costly material for garments, acc. to Rabb. silk, (so Now^{Arch. 1 124}); whether this is based on actual tradition is dub. (etym. unknown);—abs. מ' Ez 16¹³ (מִשְׁחָה v¹⁰ || id.) Vid., further Thes Sm Da Berthol. ⑤ τριχάντα.

מִשְׁחָה v. מִשְׁחָה.

† מִשָּׁךְ vb. draw, drag (NH *id.*; Aram. מִשָּׁךְ (rare) *be extended*, also *conduct, take*, Syr. مَشَر is *be dry, shrivelled* (of fruit, etc.); Eth. መስክ: *bend* (the bow); Ar. مَسَكَ *grasp and hold* I. Frey; IV. Frey Lane; cf. also As. masku, *skin* (perh. also *march* DI^{HWB 431}), Ar. مَسَكَ *id.*, Aram. מִשָּׁכָא *id.*); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. מ' I K 22³⁴ + 2 t., וּמִשָּׁךְ consec. Jb 24²²; 3 fs. מִשָּׁכָה Dt 21³, etc.; Impf. וּמִשָּׁךְ Jb 21²³; וּמִשָּׁךְ Ju 20³⁷; 2 ms. sf. תִּמְשָׁכֵנִי ψ 28⁴; 1 s. sf. מִשָּׁכֵם Ho 11⁴, etc.; Imr. מִשָּׁךְ ψ 36¹¹, sf. מִשָּׁכֵנִי Ct 1⁴; mpl. מִשָּׁכֵי Ex 12²¹, מִשָּׁכֵי Ez 32²⁰; Inf. cstr. מִשָּׁךְ Ex 19¹³ Jos 6³, לְמִשָּׁךְ Ec 2³; Pt. מִשָּׁךְ Am 9¹³ ψ 109¹²; pl. מִשָּׁכִים Ju 5¹⁴; cstr. מִשָּׁכֵי Is 5¹⁸ 66¹⁹; — 1. *draw and lift out of* (מִן), c. acc. pers., וּמִשָּׁכֵנִי וְנָעַלְו אֶת־יְיֹסֵף מִן הַבּוֹר Gn 37²⁸ (E), so Jeremiah (+ בְּחִבְלִים בִּי instr.) Je 38¹³; cf. מִשָּׁכָה לְיָדָהּ תִּמְשָׁךְ Jb 40²⁵; *draw, drag along* בְּמִשָּׁכֵי עוֹן בְּחִבְלֵי הַשָּׂוִא Is 5¹⁸ (fig.); *draw, lead along* (with hostile purpose) c. acc. pers. Ju 4⁷ (subj. מִי; + אֶל־ pers. et rei); *lead or drag off* (to doom, subj. מִי) ψ 28³ (cf. 26⁹); similarly, or = *draw down* to death, מִשָּׁכֵי אֶתְהָ וְגו' Ez 32²⁰ (si vera l.; ref. to fall of Egypt), but rd. perh. a form of מִשָּׁכֵי fer שֶׁבֶר, ⑤ Co Berthol, cf. Sm.; abs., subj. heifer, מִשָּׁכָה בָּעוֹל Dt 21³ (בִּי instr.); *draw, lead* (in love), (fig., subj. מִי) בְּחִבְלֵי אֶרֶם אֲמִשָּׁכֵם Ho 11⁴, cf. Je 31³ (al. as 5 infr.). 2. *draw the bow*, מִן פָּנִינִי I K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, but מִשָּׁכֵי ק' Is 66¹⁹ (where text dub., ⑤ Μοροχ καὶ εἰς (Θοβελ), so Lo Sta^{Javan 8} Du Che^{Hpt}, — not Gr Che^{Comm} Di). 3. *proceed, march* (cf. Germ. ziehen) וּמִשָּׁכֶתָּ (אֲחֵרִי) Ju 4⁶ cf. 20²⁷ (abs.), Jb 21³³; so also (perh.) Ex 12²¹ *proceed* (i.e. forthwith), and take you a sheep; and prob. מִשָּׁכִים בְּשֶׁבֶט Ju 5¹⁴ *those marching with the staff*, etc. (most under 2. *drawing with*, i.e. wielding). 4. *draw out a sound, give a sound*, בְּמִשָּׁךְ הַיָּבֵל Ex

† [מִשְׁבֹּחַ] **n.f.** cord;—only pl. estr. מִשְׁבֹּחַ
בְּסִיל Jb 38³¹ *the cords of Orion*, i.e. prob. those
by which (acc. to some legend) he is dragged
along in the sky (cf. Di).

משכב v. שכב. משכן v. שכן.

I. מִשָּׁל n.pr.loc. v. מִשְׁאֵל.

† I. [מִשָּׁל] vb. represent, be like (Ar. *stand erect* (cf. Fl^{De} Pr^{1,1}), II. *effigiavit, representavit* (rem alicui), v. *imitate, use a verse as a proverb*; *description by way of comparison*, As. *mašālu*, Dl^{HWB} 431¹; Ith. *asālu*; become like; Aram. *be like*, *compare*). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. מִשָּׁלָה ψ 49^{13,21}; 2 ms. מִשָּׁלָה Is 14¹⁰; 1 s. מִשָּׁלָה ψ 28¹ 143⁷; —be like, similar, c. לָּ Is 14¹⁰; עֵם ψ 28¹ = 143⁷; פָּ ψ 49^{13,21}. **Hiph.** Impf. 2 mpl. sf. מִשְׁלֵנוּ compare Is 46⁵. **Hithp.** Impf. 1 s. מִשְׁתַּמֵּל Jb 30¹⁹ (c. פָּ) and I have become like dust.

† II. מִשָּׁל n.m. Is 14⁴ proverb, parable (of sentences constructed in *parallelism*, usu. of Hebrew Wisdom, but occas. of other types); —abs. מ' Ez 17² + 20 t.; estr. מִשָּׁל Is 24¹⁴; sf. מִשָּׁלָה Nu 23⁷ + 8 t.; pl. מִשָּׁלִים Ec 12⁹ + 2 t.; estr. מִשָּׁלִי Pr 1¹ + 3 t.; —1. *proverbial saying*, brief terse sentence of popular sagacity 1 S 10¹² Ez 12^{22,23} 18^{2,3}; מ' בְּפִי הַזֶּה 1 S 24¹⁴ proverb of the ancients. 2. *by-word* ψ 44¹⁵ 69¹²; לְמִשָּׁל Dt 28³⁷ 1 K 9⁷ 2 Ch 7²⁰ Je 24⁹; לְאֹהֶּב לְמִשָּׁל Ez 14⁸. 3. *prophetic figurative discourse*: מִשָּׁל מִשָּׁלָה lift up, utter a' מ' Nu 23^{7,18} 24^{3,15} 24^{21,23} (all of Balaam); Is 14⁴ Mi 2⁴ (|| נְהִי) Hb 2⁶ (|| חִירָה), (cf. Jb 27¹ 29¹ for same phrase under 6). 4. *similitude, parable*, Ez 17² 21⁵ 24³. 5. *poem*, of various kinds: the ode (Nu 21²⁷⁻³⁰), the 3,000 pieces traditionally ascribed to Solomon 1 K 5¹², didactic psalms ψ 49⁵ 78². 6. *sentences of ethical wisdom* דְּבָרֵי חָכְמִים collected in the מִשָּׁלִי שְׁלֹמֹה Pr 10¹ 25¹ (10¹-22¹⁶ consisting of 376 couplets chiefly antithetical; 25-29 chiefly couplets of an emblematic type, but also occasional tristichs, tetrastichs, pentastichs, and decastichs. To these are appended דְּבָרִים of a more mixed character as to size and content in 22⁷-24²²; 24²³⁻³⁴; 30¹⁻¹⁴; v¹⁵⁻³³; 31¹⁻³¹; v¹⁰⁻³¹; the Praise of Wisdom 1⁸⁻⁹ is prefixed, and an introduction to the whole 1¹⁻⁷, in which the whole contents are represented as) מִשָּׁלִים Pr 1¹, cf. v⁶. The references in Jb 13¹² 27¹ 29¹ Pr 26⁷⁻⁹ Ec 12⁹ are to the same type of wisdom.

† II. מִשָּׁל vb. denom. use a proverb, speak in parables or sentences of poetry, esp.

Ezek.; —**Qal** Impf. מִשָּׁל Ez 16⁴⁴; 3 mpl. מִשָּׁלָה 12²³; *Inv.* מִשָּׁל 17² 24³; *Inf. estr.* מִשָּׁל 18³; *Pt.* מִשָּׁל 16⁴⁴, pl. מִשָּׁלִים 18² Nu 21²⁷; —use a proverb: מִשָּׁל Ez 12²³ 18³; a parable c. אֶל 17² (|| חִירָה), 24³; c. עַל 18², and (מִשָּׁל appar. om.) הִנֵּה פֶלֶא הַזֶּה מִשָּׁלָה עֲלֵינוּ 16⁴⁴ (but this is awkward; point out the marvel of this); מִשָּׁלִים Nu 21²⁷ (JE). **Pi.** *Pt.* הֲלֹא מִשָּׁלָה מִשָּׁלִים הוּא Ez 21⁵ is he not a maker of parables?

† I. [מִשָּׁל] n.[m.] likeness, one like; only sf. מִשָּׁלָה Jb 41²³ his likeness, i.e. one like him.

† מִשָּׁל n.[m.] by-word, only estr. (strictly Inf.) לְמִשָּׁל עִמָּי Jb 17⁶ (they) have made me a by-word of the peoples.

† III. מִשָּׁל vb. rule, have dominion, reign (NH *Pt. id.*; Ph. מִשָּׁל); —**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מִשָּׁל consec. Zc 6¹³ + 2 t., מִשָּׁלָה Dn 11⁴, מִשָּׁלָה consec. v⁵; 3 fs. מִשָּׁלָה ψ 103¹⁹; 2 ms. מִשָּׁלָה Is 63¹⁹, מִשָּׁלָה Dt 15¹⁶; 3 pl. מִשָּׁלָה Is 3⁵ La 5⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. מִשָּׁלָה Ex 21⁸ + 3 t., מִשָּׁלָה Pr 22⁷; —**Impr.** 3 ms. מִשָּׁלָה Gn 3¹⁶; etc.; *Inv.* מִשָּׁלָה Ju 8²²; *Inf. abs.* מִשָּׁלָה Gn 37⁶; estr. מִשָּׁלָה Ju 9² +, לְמִשָּׁלָה Jo 2¹⁷, etc.; *Pt.* מִשָּׁלָה Gn 45²⁶ +, etc.; —1. human subj., rule, have dominion over (פָּ) Gn 3¹⁶ 4⁷ 24² (all J), 45²⁶ (E), מִשָּׁלָה מִשָּׁלָה 37⁶ (E); Dt 15^{6,6} Jos 12⁵ (D); Ju 8^{22,23,23} 9^{2,2} 14⁴ 15¹¹ 2 S 23³ (Pt. abs. = when one ruleth, cf. Dr), 1 K 5¹ 2 Ch 7¹⁹ 9²⁶ 23²⁰ Is 3^{4,12} 19⁴ Mi 5² Hb 1¹⁴ Je 22³⁰ La 5³ Jo 2¹⁷ Pr 16³² (מִשָּׁלָה בְּרִיחֵהוּ), 17² 19¹⁰ 22⁷ ψ 19¹⁴ 105²¹ 106⁴¹ Dn 11⁴³ Ec 9¹⁷; rarely other preps.: ל (c. inf.) Ex 21⁸ (E); עַל Pr 28¹⁵ Ne 9²⁷, אֶל Je 33²⁶; c. sf. Is 52⁵ Je 30²¹; c. acc. cogn. מִשָּׁלָה מִשָּׁלָה Dn 11³⁴; וְעַר Jos 12² (D); abs. 2 S 23³ (cf. Dr), Ez 19¹⁴ Zc 6¹³ (עַל loc.), Pr 12²⁴ 29² Dn 11⁵; esp. *Pt.* as subst. = ruler, מִשָּׁלָה אֶרֶץ Is 16¹, מִשָּׁלָה עַמִּים ψ 105²⁰; abs. Is 14⁵ 49⁷ Je 51^{16,46} Ez 19¹¹ Pr 6⁷ 23¹ 29^{12,26} Ec 10⁴; מִשָּׁלָה הָעֵם הַזֶּה Is 28¹⁴. 2. of heavenly bodies, c. פָּ Gn 1¹⁴. 3. of God, c. פָּ Ju 8²³ Is 63¹⁹ ψ 22²⁹ 59¹⁴ 89¹⁰ 103¹⁹ 1 Ch 29¹² 2 Ch 20⁶; abs. ψ 66⁷; וְיָרֵעוּ מִ' לוֹ Is 40¹⁰ his arm ruling for him. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. מִשְׁלָה Dn 11³⁹; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. מִשְׁלָה ψ 8⁷; *Inf. abs.* מִשְׁלָה Jb 25²; —cause to rule, sq. acc. pers. + פָּ ψ 8⁷ (subj. א'), Dn 11³⁹; exercise dominion, only inf. abs. as n. abstr. the exercise of dominion Jb 25² (attrib. of God).

†[**מִשֵּׁשׁ**] **vb.** feel, grope (NH *id.* Pi.; Ar. *مَسَّ* feel; Eth. መርለለ; Di¹⁶⁶; Aram. ܡܫܬܐ, *ܡܫܬܐ* Pa., Palp.—v. also **יָמַשׁ**, II. (**מָשַׁח**);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁשֵׁנִי Gn 27¹² perhaps my father will feel me; וַיִּמְשְׁחוּ v²² and he felt of him (both J). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. מִשְׁשָׁה *Impf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁשֵׁשׁ Dt 28²⁹, וַיִּמְשֵׁשׁ Gn 31³⁴; 3 mpl. מִשְׁשֵׁנוּ Jb 5¹ 12²³; *Pl.* מִמְשֵׁשׁ Dt 28²⁹;—feel over or through, grope:—

תכן v. מִתְכַּנֵּן. מַת v. מִתִּים.

תלע v. מתלעות. מתלאה v. מתלאה.

מת v. מתם; Ju 20⁴³ v. מת.

מתן (✓of foll.; Ar. مَتْن *be stout, firm, enduring* (Frey Wahrm), II. *make stout, firm* (Lane)).

מִתְנִים **n.m.du.** loins (Ar. مَتْن *back*, مَتْنَان *the two sides of the back*, etc.; Syr. مَتْنَان; — abs. מ' Dt 33¹¹ + 7 t., מִתְנִים Ez 29⁷ 47⁴; cstr. מִתְנֵי Je 13¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. מִתְנֵי Is 21³, מִתְנֵי Je 13²; מִתְנֵיהֶם 1 K 20³² + 4 t., etc.; — *loins*: **1. a.** place of wearing girdle 1 K 2⁵ 2 K 1⁷ Je 13^{12, 11} Ez 23¹⁵; fig. Is 11⁵ *righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins*. **b.** hence place of things attached to girdle:—sword girded on (חַנֵּר עַל, אֶסֶר, 2 S 20⁸ Ne 4¹²; opp., וְיִתְנֵי מַלְכִים אֶפְתָּח Is 45¹ *and the loins of kings I will loosen*, i. e. will disarm them ('before Cyrus; cf. Che); ink-horn Ez 9^{2, 3, 11}. **c.** girding up *loins* = make ready for action, וַיִּשְׁבֵּם מִתְנֵי 1 K 18⁴⁶; more oft. מ' קָיָר 2 K 4²⁹ 9¹ Ex 12¹¹ (P), Dn 10⁵; מ' אָזַר Je 1¹⁷. **d.** וְיִרֶר מ' Pr 30³¹ that which is *girt in the loins*, i. e. prob. either a *greyhound* Ew Bö De (contracted, as if by a belt), or a war-horse, charger, Bo Ges Hi Str Wild (with a saddle); cf. also וְיִרֶר, p. 267 supr.; text perh. corrupt (Wild). **e.** girded with sackcloth (in mourning) Gn 37³⁴ (J), Am 8¹⁰ Is 20² 1 K 20^{31, 32} Je 48³⁷. **f.** linen breeches of priests were to extend וְעַד מִתְנֵיהֶם Ex 28⁴² (P); to be עַל־מֵת' Ez 44¹⁸; loins of slaves are girt with waistcloth, cf. Jb 12¹⁸ (v. also אֲזִיר). **g.** in gen. of the middle of the body, מִי מֵת' Ez 47⁴ (i. e. water reaching to the loins); so of the appearance of ' in Ezek.'s visions Ez 1^{27, 27} 8^{2, 2}. **2. a.** *loins* as seat of strength, Dt 33¹¹ 1 K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰; מִתְנֵים Na 2² (|| פֶּחַח); מִתְנֵי Jb 40¹⁶ (of hippopotamus); in combin. with **1 a** (fig.) הִנֵּה מ' Pr 31¹⁷ *she girdeth her loins with strength*, she puts on energy with her girdle; cf. also מ' בְּשִׁבְחָהּ Ez 21¹¹ *sigh with breaking of loins*, i. e. in entire collapse of strength; so וְיִתְנֵי מ' וְיִתְנֵי מ' 69²⁴ *and make their loins continually to shake*, make them totter; cf. Ez 29⁷ (where rd. הַמַּעֲדָה for הַמַּעֲדָה, v. מַעֲדָה). **b.** as seat of keenest pain, due to grief or dread Na 2¹¹ Is 21³ (as in travail); so prob. also ψ 66¹¹ (cf. Bae; and v. מַעֲדָה sub עוק).

מִתְנֵי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown);—only יִשְׁפֹּם הַמ' 1 Ch 11⁴³. ⑤ 6 Baṭṭavai, A Maṭṭavai, ⑥ L Maṭṭavai.

מִתְנֵיהֶם (ו), **מִתְנֵי**, **מִתְנֵה**, **מִתְנֵי**, **מִתְנֵי**, **מִתְנֵי** v. נתן.

מִתְקַן **vb.** become or be sweet, pleasant (NH מתקן, esp. Pi.; As. [matāku] *be sweet*, in deriv.; Eth. ጠጥብ: *sweet*; Aram. מַתְקָא *suck* (with pleasure), מתקן *id.*, *be sweet*, Ar. مطق (ط before ق) v. *smack the lips* (with pleasure), مَطَقَةٌ *sweetness*); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. מִתְקַן Jb 24⁵⁰; 3 pl. מִתְקִין 21³³; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִמְתְּקֶנּוּ Pr 9¹⁷, וְיִמְתְּקֶנּוּ Ex 15²⁵; — **1.** lit. *become sweet*, of water (opp. מְרִים) 15²⁵ (J); *are* (i. e. taste) *sweet*, מִים נְנוּבִים Pr 9¹⁷ (fig. of delights of illicit pleasure). **2.** = *be pleasant*, לוֹ מִתְקִין Jb 21³³ *sweet* (pleasant) *to him* are the clods of the valley (said of one resting in the grave). **3.** *suck* (Aram. sense, cf. Syr. supr.) מִתְקִין רִפְּהָ Jb 24²⁰ *the worm doth suck him*, feast on him (on vb. masc. cf. Ges¹ 147. 7 Kō⁸ 343 a Da⁸ 113. 3), Di De Buhl (cf. Kau Da; also SS who render 'angenehm finden'), but this sense in Heb. dub.; txt. perh. crpt. (cf. conject. by Bu Du). **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּמְתְּקֶנּוּ בִּפִּי רָעָה Jb 20¹² *if evil gives a sweet taste in his mouth* (declarative Hiph.); 1 pl. אֲשֶׁר יַחֲדוּ נִמְתְּקִים סוֹד ψ 55¹⁵ *we who used to make sweet (our) intimacy*.

מִתְקָן **n.m.** Tr 16, 21 *sweetness*; cstr. מִתְקָנִים Pr 16²¹ i. e. agreeable, attractive speech, so prob. רָעָה מ' 27⁹ *the sweetness of one's friend*, i. e. of his speech.

מִתְקָן **n.[m.]** *sweetness*;—only sf. מִתְקָן Ju 9¹¹ *my sweetness* (fig-tree lequitor), i. e. sweetness of the fruit.

מִתְרוֹק **adj.** *sweet*, and **n.[m.]** *sweetness* (on form v. Lag^{BN 30, 60}, cf. Ba^{NB 13, 36});—abs. מ' Ju 14¹⁴ + 9 t.; f. מִתְרוֹקָה Ec 5¹¹; pl. מִתְרוֹקִים ψ 19¹¹; — **1.** *sweet*, of honey Ju 14¹⁴ (where מ' = subst. *a sweet thing*), v¹⁸ (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24¹³; so = *sweetness*, Ez 3³; more gen., מ' בְּלִי־מֶר Pr 27⁷ *every bitter thing is sweet* to one hungry; fig. ψ 19¹¹ (God's commandments, sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16²¹ (sim. of pleasant words) לִחְפִּי וּפְרִי מ' Ct 2³ (i. e. his caresses); Is 5³⁰ *making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter* (obscuring moral distinctions; || וְלִטְבוֹב רָעָה).

2. = *pleasant*, sleep of the toiler Ec 5¹¹; light 11¹ (|| טוב לעינים לראות אתהשמש).

† מתקה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in desert Nu 33^{28,29}. ⑤ Ματεκκα, Α Ματεκκα, ⑥ Ματεκκα.

ממתקוֹת **n.[m.]pl.** sweetness = sweet things; — of drinks מ' ושתו Ne 8¹⁰ (|| אכלו).

(משמנים); of lover's kisses מ' חבו Ct 5¹⁶ (|| בלוֹ מַחְמָדִים).

† מתרדת **n.pr.m.** name of two Persians;
1. Cyrus' time Ezr 1⁸. 2. Artaxerxes' time Ezr 4⁷.—⑤ Μιθρα[ι]δατης in both.

נתן. ממתיה (נ), במתה, ממת.

נ

נ, ן, Nun, fourteenth letter; used as numeral 50 in postB. Heb.

I. נ part. of entreaty or exhortation, I (we) pray, now (enclitic) (Syr. ܢܐ. ܢܐ; cf. Eth. 12: *veni, age!* Di^{1160.1} Lex⁶⁷⁵ Kö^{11.244});— attached: 1. to the imv., esp. in colloquial style, when it expresses an entreaty or admonition, as Gn 12¹³ אֲמַרְיָנָה say, *I pray*, 13⁹ הַפָּרֶרֶת הַבְּטִינָה הַשְׁמִימָה 15⁵ שְׁאֵינָה עֵינֶיךָ נָא מְעָלִי, 24² + oft., Nu 20¹⁰ שְׁמַעוּנָה הַמּוֹרִים Ju 13⁴ 16^{6,10,28} 18⁵, etc., Is 1¹⁸ 5³ Am 7^{2,5}; rarely in a command, Gn 22² Is 7³. Ironically, in a challenge, Is 47¹² Jb 40¹⁰. Once anomalously attached to a subst., or (accents) prefixed to a verb, Nu 12¹³ נָא אֵל נָא רַפָּא נָא (Ew^{1246a} Di אֵל־נָא; v. 3 b). 2. to the pf. with *way* consec., in a precative sense (Dr^{1195d}) Gn 40¹⁴. 3. to the impf., when leave is asked, or a prayer or desire expressed; a. in 1 pers., esp. with ה cohort., Gu 19⁵ אֲצִי־אֵהְיָנָה let me, *I pray*, bring out, v²⁰ הַטִּירָנָה, 24¹² הַקְרִה־נָא לִפְנֵי, v¹⁴ הַטִּירָנָה, v^{17,23,43,45} 25³⁰ 32^{12,20} + oft., Ex 3¹⁸ נִלְכְּהֵנָה let us go, *I pray*, Nu 20¹⁷ Is 5⁵; and in self-deliberation, Gn 18²¹ אֲרִידֵה־נָא I will go down, *now!* Ex 3³ אֲסוּרֵה־נָא I will turn aside, *now*, and see, 2 S 14¹⁵ Ct 3² Is 5¹; with אֵל Jb 32²¹. b. in 2 pers., with אֵל, in deprecation, Gn 18³ אֵל־נָה חַעֲבֵר מֵעַל עֲבֹר; hence ellipt. אֵל־נָה do not, *I pray*, (do this,) Gn 19¹⁵ 33¹⁰ Nu 12¹³ Ew Di. c. in 3 pers., Gn 18⁴ יִקְרִינָה let there be brought, *I pray*, 26²⁸ 33¹⁴ 44^{18,33}, etc., 2 S 14^{11,12,17} 1 K 17²¹ 2 K 2⁹ ψ 7¹⁰ 118^{2,3}; ironically Is 19¹² 47¹³, or defiantly Jer 17¹⁵ where is the word of J.? יְבֹא נָא; with אֵל, Gn 13⁸ אֵל־נָה תְּהִי מְרִיבָה 18³⁰ אֵל־נָה יִחַר 37²⁷ Nu 12¹². 4. joined to conjunctions and interjections: a. [אֲהֵנָה, contr.]

אֲנָה; v. p. 58. b. אֲלֵנָה, see above 3 b, c. c. אֲמֵנָה, esp. in the phrase אֲמֵנָה מִצֵּאתִי הֵן בְּעֵינֶיךָ, used by one craving a favourable hearing †Gn 30²⁷ 33¹⁰ Ju 6¹⁷ 1 S 27⁵, and with נָא repeated in the request itself †Gn 18³ 47²⁹ 50⁴ Ex 33¹³ 34⁹; otherwise Gn 24¹². d. הִנֵּה־נָא behold, *I pray*, craving a favourable consideration of the fact pointed to by הִנֵּה, and of the request founded upon it (with which נָא is often repeated), Gn 12¹¹ 16² 18^{27,31} 19^{2,8,19,20} 27² Ju 13³ 19⁹ 1 S 9⁶ 16¹⁵ 2 S 13²⁴ 2 K 2^{16,19} 4⁹ +, Jb 13¹⁸ 33² 40^{15,16}. e. (לִנִּי) אֲוִי־נָה Woe, *now*, to me (us)! †Je 4³¹ 45⁷ La 5¹⁶. f. אֵי־נָה where, *pray?* †ψ 115². g. נִגְדֵה־נָה, peculiarly, †ψ 116^{14,18} נִגְדֵה־נָה לְכָל־עַמּוֹ my vows to J. I will perform, *before all his people!* O that (it may be) before all his people!

II. נָא adj. v. נִיא.

† נָא **n.pr.loc.** No = Thebes (Eg. nt, city, i.e. prob. *nē(t)*, v. Steind^{BAS I. 596 f.}; As. *Ni-u*, *Ni-i* †D^{Par 318} Steind^{l.c.} Schr^{COT gloss.}; Tel Am. Ni (Ni-i) Wkl^{Tel Am. 39^a} Bez^{Tel Am. in BM 153});— הִנֵּנִי נָא Je 46²⁵ Amon from (of, ⑤ *év* = ⑥) *No*; נָא אֲמוֹן Na 3⁸ *No of Amon* (= city of god Amon, = ⑤ Διόσπολις Ez 30^{14,16} Steind^{l.c.}; v. also Jerem. and Billerbeck^{DAS III. 104 f.}); Ez 30¹⁴ (|| סִין) וְהִכְרַתִּי אֶת־הָמוֹן נָא (|| פְּתָרוֹס) (|| סִין, Co Berthol q.v. for נָא) v¹⁶ (|| סִין, Co Berthol). It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.

† נָאד (Ju 4¹⁹ Kt נָאד, i.e. prob. נָאד), **n.m.** Jos^{9.4} skin-bottle, skin (✓unknown; NH נָאד; As. *nādu*, D^{HWB 438}; Aram. נָאד);— abs. ψ 119⁸³; estr. Ju 4¹⁹ 1 S 16²⁰; sf. נָאדָה ψ 56⁹; pl. נָאדוֹת Jos 9^{4,13};— *skin*, ⑤ Jos 9^{4,13} 1 S 16²⁰; Ju 4¹⁹; for tears ψ 56⁹ (fig.; v. Che); i.e. shrivelled and useless ψ 119⁸³ (in sim.; cf. [De] Che Schu DeWitt We > as thrust

aside, out of the way Now (in Hup), cf. De, or as black and wrinkled outwardly, while retaining the choice wine within Bae, after Rosenm. Hup).—Vid. Winer^{BWB}. Art. *Sektanek* Kmp^{Li} HWE id.

†[נח] **vb.** only **Pi**lel be comely, befitting (Thes OI²⁵¹ a, 187 a Sta⁴¹⁶ b Ges^{73.2} R. 4 SS Bae^{23.1} > AE Ki Hartm^{Plurilit.-bildungen} (1875) 13 ff. Nö^{2MG} xxx. 147, 185 Now Hup^{31.1} 93, 5 Buhl **Niph.** ✓ I. **נח** *desire*, i.e. *desirable, beautiful*; NH **נח** *Pi*. Hithp.; **נח** *beauty*; — **Pi**lel *Pf.* **נח** ψ 93⁵ (so van d. H Ginsb; Mass Baer De^{ad loc.} **נח** = **נח** v. **נח** *adj.*, but v. Sta¹⁵⁵ b. u); **נח** Is 52⁷ Ct 1¹⁰ (on form cf. Ges^{1.6}); — **1.** *be comely*; of feet of messenger, (fig.) Is 52⁷; of cheeks Ct 1¹⁰. **2.** *be befitting*: **נח** *לְיָדָיו* ψ 93⁵.

†**נח** *adj.* comely, seemly;—**נ** m. Ct 2¹⁴ + 3 t.; f. **נח** ψ 33¹ + 4 t., **נח** Je 6²;—**1.** *comely, beautiful*, of woman Ct 1⁵ 6⁴ (|| **נח**); of face 2¹⁴ (**נח**); so **נח** Je 6² (fig. of Jerus.; || **נח**); of mouth Ct 4³ (|| **נח**). **2.** *seemly*, of praise **נח** ψ 33¹ 147¹; subj. **נח** *שִׁפְתֵי יְהוָה* Pr 1⁷ (cf. Ct 4³); **נח** 19¹⁰; **נח** 26¹. So also ψ 93⁵ Mass. (anom. fem.) v. [**נח**] *supr.*

נח v. II. [**נח**] sub II. **נח**.

נח (✓ of foll.; cf. **נח** *groan, sigh*; perhaps also NH **נח** *speak*).

נח **n.m.** utterance (Br^{NE} 22⁶ Kū^{Lgb} II. 501 > older expl. as *Pt. pass.*);—**נ** always thus, as estr.:—**1.** *utterance, declaration, revelation*, of prophet in ecstatic state **נח** Nu 24^{3,15}; **נח** *שִׁמְעוּ אִמְרֵי אֱלֹהִים* ψ 4⁶; **נח** *הַנִּבְרָר* ψ 3¹⁵ 2 S 23¹ Pr 30¹; **נח** 2 S 23¹; **נח** *פֶּשַׁע* ψ 36² (transgression personified, speaking with proph. voice **נח**); elsewhere alw. **2.** *before divine names* (exc. Je 23³¹ see **vb.**): **נח** *יהוה* ψ *utterance, declaration* of ψ (prophet citing divine word given through him), Gn 22¹⁶ (J), Nu 14²⁸ (P), 2 K 9^{26,28} 19³³ = Is 37³⁴, 2 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 34²⁷, Is 14²² 30¹ 31⁹ Ez 13^{6,7} 16⁵⁸ 37¹⁴ Ho 2^{15,18,23} 11¹¹ Jo 2¹² Ob 4⁸ Mi 4⁶ 5⁹ Zp 1^{23,10} 3⁸ Zc 8¹⁷ 10¹² 12^{1,4} 13⁸ Mal 1² + Is 2¹² t., Je 162 t., Am 14 t., Hg 5 t., Zc 1 (1–8) 6 t.; sq. **נח** *אלהי ישראל* 1 S 2³⁰ Is 17⁶; **נח** *אֱלֹהֵי* (ה) Am 6^{8,14}; **נח** *עֲבָדוֹת* Is 14^{22,23} 17³ 22²⁵ Je 8³ 25²⁰ 30⁸ 49²⁶ Na 2¹⁴ 3⁵ Zc 13²⁷ + Hg 5 t., Zc 1 (1–8) 7 t.; sq. **נח** *אלהי ישראל* Zp 2⁹; **נח** *הָאֱלֹהִים* Is 1²⁴ 19⁴; **נח** *אֱלֹהֵי הַצֵּדִיק* Am 3¹³; **נח** *אֱלֹהֵי הַצֵּדִיק* Is 3¹⁵ Je 49⁵; **נח** *הַמִּלְכָּה* 46¹⁸ 48¹⁵ 57³⁷; **נח** *אֱלֹהֵי הַצֵּדִיק* Is 56⁸ Je 2²² Am 4⁵ 8^{3,11} + Ez 82 t. **נח** begins

sentence only Is 56⁸ ψ 110¹; often in middle Is 49¹⁸ Am 3¹⁰ +; most frequently at end Is 54¹⁷ Am 2¹¹ 4³ +; found in all proph. except Hab., Jon.; not in HD of Hex., Chr. (except || Kings), Dan., Job or the five Megilloth.

†[נח] **vb. denom.** utter a prophecy, speak as prophet;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. **נח** Je 23³¹ and they uttered (in the prophetic manner), it as an utterance (of ψ); they used the prophetic formula (cf. ψ **נח** *אֱמָרִים* Ez 13^{6,7}).

†[נח] **vb.** commit adultery (NH *id.*; Aram. **נח** (rare));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. **נח** Lv 20^{10,10}; 3 mpl. **נח** Je 5⁷ + 3 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. abs.* **נח** 23¹⁴; **נח** Ho 4² Je 7⁹; *Pt.* **נח** Pr 6³² Jb 24¹⁵; fs. **נח** Lv 20¹⁰; fpl. **נח** Ez 16³⁸ + 2 t.;—**1.** *lit. commit adultery*: **a.** usu. of man, always with wife of another; c. acc. woman, Lv 20^{10,10} (H), Pr 6³²; elsewh. abs. Ex 20¹⁷ = Dt 5¹⁷ (Ten Words), Je 5⁷ 7⁹ 23¹⁴ Ho 4²; pt. m. Lv 20¹⁰ (H), Jb 24¹⁵. **b.** of women, only pt. Lv 20¹⁰ (H), Ez 16³⁸ 23^{45,46}. **2.** *fig. of idolatrous worship*, **נח** *את האבן ואת העץ* Je 3⁹.

Piel *Pf.* 3 fs. **נח** Je 3⁸; 3 mpl. **נח** Ez 23^{37,37}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **נח** Je 29²³; 3 fpl. **נח** Ho 4^{13,14}; *Pt.* **נח** Is 57³; pl. **נח** Je 9⁴ + 4 t.; f. **נח** Pr 30²⁰ + 2 t.;—**1.** *lit. commit adultery*: **a.** of man, c. acc. woman, Je 29²³; abs. Ez 23³⁷; pt. pl. Je 9² 23¹⁰ Ho 7⁴ Mal 3⁵ ψ 50¹⁸. **b.** of woman, abs. Ho 4^{13,14}; pt. 3¹ Pr 30²⁰; pl. Ez 16³². **2.** *fig. of idolatrous worship*, **נח** *את יְהוָה* Ez 23³⁷; abs. Je 3⁸, **נח** Is 57³.

†[נח] **n. [m.]** adultery;—only pl. **נח** Ez 23⁴³ (but ψ Co **נח**, cf. Berthol); sf. **נח** Je 13²⁷ (Kū^L 111); fig. of idolatrous worship.

†[נח] **n. [m.]** adultery;—only pl. sf. **נח** Ho 2⁴ (Ba^{NE} 215), of idolatrous worship of Baal.

†[נח] **vb.** contemn, spurn (NH *id.*, Pi.; ψ **נח** *reviling*);—**Qal** *Pf.* **נח** Pr 5¹²; 3 pl. **נח** Pr 1³⁰; **נח** ψ 107¹¹; *Impf.* **נח** Pr 15⁵; **נח** Je 33²⁴, etc.;—*contemn*, subj. wicked and foolish, obj. **נח** Pr 1³⁰ 5¹²; obj. **נח** Pr 15⁵; **נח** ψ 107¹¹; Je 33²⁴ (obj. ψ **נח**; cf. Gie); subj. ψ Dt 32¹⁹ Je 14²¹ La 2⁵. **Pi.** *Pf.* **נח** ψ 103¹³; 2 S 12¹⁴, etc.; *Impf.* **נח** ψ 74¹⁰; sf. **נח** Nu 14¹¹; *Inf. abs.* **נח** (Sta²²¹) 2 S 12¹⁴; *Pt.* sf. **נח** Nu 14²³; **נח** Je 23¹⁷; **נח** Is 60¹⁴;—

contemn, spurn, subj. men, obj. ' , etc.: Nu 14^{11,23} 16³⁰ (all J), Dt 31²⁰ Is 1⁴ ψ 10^{3,13} Je 23¹⁷; obj. ' ψ 74^{10,18}; ' אָמַרְתָּ Is 5²⁴; ' מָנַחַת 1 S 2¹⁷; once obj. Jerus. Is 60¹⁴; *cause to contemn* (blaspheme AV RV) 2 S 12^{14,14} (but אִיבִי prob. interp.; v. Comm).

Hiph. Impf. נִנְאֵץ v. נָצַץ.

Hithpo'el Pt. מִנְאֵץ שְׁמִי כָל־הַיּוֹם Is 52⁵ *every day is my name contemned.*

† **נִנְאֵץ** n.f. contempt, contumely;—יִם-נִנְאֵץ 2 K 19³ = Is 37³.

† **נִנְאֵץ** n.f. contempt (toward '), blasphemy;—נִנְאֵץ Ne 9^{18,20} c. עֲשֵׂה, of Isr.; נִנְאֵץ Ez 35¹² of Mt. Seir, spoken against הָרִי יִשְׂרָאֵל.

† **נִנְאֵץ** vb. groan (Aram. נִנְאֵץ (rare));—**Qal Pf.** נִנְאֵץ consec. Ez 30²⁴ c. acc. cogn. fig. of Pharaoh before king of Babylon (emend. Co v. נִנְאֵץ) **Impf.** יִנְאֵץ Jb 24¹².

† **נִנְאֵץ** n.f. groan, groaning;—cstr. נִנְאֵץ Ex 6⁵; sf. נִנְאֵץ Ex 2²⁴ Ju 2¹⁸; pl. cstr. נִנְאֵץ Ez 30²⁴;—*groaning* of oppressed people Ex 2²⁴ 6⁵ Ju 2¹⁸; of a wounded man Ez 30²⁴; (Co Co יָבִיזוּ בָּהֶּם for MT נִנְאֵץ, but cf. Berthol).

[נִנְאֵץ] vb. only **Pi.** exact mng. uncertain; prob. (from context) *abhor, spurn* (De comp. Ar. *abhor*, but this is med. *و*);—**Pi. Pf.** subj. ' , נִנְאֵץ La 2⁷ (obj. מִקְדָּשִׁי || וְנִנְאֵץ); 2 ms. נִנְאֵץ ψ 89⁴⁰ (obj. בְּרִית עֲבָדֶיךָ || וְנִנְאֵץ, and וְנִנְאֵץ, doubts cast on text by Hup (reading נִנְאֵץ), Now, Bu^{La 2, 7}).

† **נִנְאֵץ** n.pr.loc. 1. ancient priestly city 1 S 22¹⁹ cf. v¹¹ c. הָ לֹחַ (Ges^{590, 2nd ed.}), 21² 22⁹; ④ Νομβι, Νομια, Νοβα, etc.; perh. = נְבוֹ (q.v.) Ezr 2²⁹ = Ne 7³³, Ezr 10⁴³, ④ Ναβον, Ναβια, etc. Site dub.; on Jerome's identif. with *Nobe* near Lydda cf. Buhl *Geogr.* 139; a Bēt Nūbā lies c. 13 m. WNW. fr. Jerus., c. 10 SE. fr. Lydda. 2. Is 10³² just N. of Jerus., station in (ideal) Assyrian march; cf. Ne 11³² (inhab. by Benjamites); perhaps = 1. — 2 S 21⁶ read נִנְאֵץ (q.v. p. 146 supr.).

נָבֵא (√ of foll.; Ew Fl De Kō *Leb* II. 1. 133 al. comp. Ar. نَبَأَ [نَبَأَ] utter a low voice, or sound, (esp. of dog); announce; but also be exalted, elevated (نَبَأَ eminence); III, IV. acquaint,

inform, نَبَأَ information, announcement, intelligence]; As. *nabû, call, proclaim, name*, 11 HWB 411; Eth. ከበ: *speak*; Sab. תִּנְבֵּא? cf. Levy-Os *ZMG* xix. 1965, 208 CIS iv. 1, No. 31; Ges Kue al. think weakened form of נָבַע *bubble up, pour forth* (of flow of words under excitement of inspiration); Hup Ri Sch cf. נָבַע; v. careful discussions by RS *Proph.* II, n. 18 Kō *OB* I. 71 ff.)

נָבִיא n.m. spokesman, speaker, prophet — ג' Gn 20⁷ + 155 t.; sf. נְבִיאֵךְ Ex 7¹; pl. נְבִיאִים Nu 11²⁹ + 82 t.; Je 27¹⁸ + 16 t.; sf. נְבִיאִי ψ 105¹⁵; נְבִיאִי 1 K 22²²; נְבִיאִי 2 K 17¹³, etc.;—1. genuine prophet of ' , נְבִיא, anciently called רֹאֶה, 1 S 9⁹ (antiquarian note); change prob. occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20⁷; Moses Dt 34¹⁰, M. and other early proph. Ho 6³ 12^{11,11,14,14} Am 2^{11,12}; of proph. in ecstatic state Nu 12⁶ (E), 11²⁴ (JE). So in Judaic lit., of prophet like Moses Dt 18^{15,18} (D), of Aaron (as mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7¹ (P), of Sam. 1 S 3²⁰, an unknown Ju 6⁸; in time of Sam. proph. were organized in bands: † חֶבְלֵי נְבִיאִים 1 S 10^{5,10}; † לִהְיוֹת הַנְּבִיאִים 1 S 19²⁰; and in time of Elijah were † חֶבְלֵי הַנְּבִיאִים = members of prophets' guilds 1 K 20³⁵ 2 K 2^{3,5,7,15} 4^{1,38,39}; נְבִיא of genuine proph. (besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of Jer., Je 1⁵; Ezekiel, Ez 2⁵ = 33³³; of ancient prophets Je 28^{8,9,9,9} Zc 1⁶ 8⁹; esp. † הַנְּבִיאִים זִכְרֵי עֲבָדֵי ה' זִכְרֵי הַנְּבִיאִים Zc 1⁴ 7¹², cf. † הַנְּבִיאִים זִכְרֵי עֲבָדֵי ה' זִכְרֵי הַנְּבִיאִים 2 K 9⁷ 17^{13,23} 21¹⁰ 24² (all R^p) Ezr 9¹¹ Dn 9¹⁰ Je 25⁴ 26⁵ 29¹⁹ 35¹⁵ 44¹ Am 3⁷ Zc 1⁶, cf. Ez 38¹⁷ Dn 9⁶; † עֲבָדֵי ה' זִכְרֵי הַנְּבִיאִים 1 K 14¹⁸ 2 K 14²⁵; הַנְּבִיאִים with n. pr.: Jer., 2 Ch 36¹² Dn 9² + 3 t. Je (but ④ only 4 t., the rest prob. redactional, see Gie *Jer.* xxvii); Elijah 1 K 18³⁶ (om ④), 2 Ch 21¹² Mal 3²³; Nathan 2 S 7² + 10 t. S. and K.; 4 t. Chr. ψ 51² (title); Isaiah, 2 K 19² 20¹⁴ = Is 37² 38¹ 39¹; 2 K 20¹¹ 2 Ch 26²² 32^{20,22}; Habakkuk Hb 1¹ 3¹ (titles); Haggai, Hg 1^{1,3,12} 2^{1,10}; Zech., Zc 1^{1,7} (titles); elsewh. several others in S., K. and Chr. 15 t.; נְבִיא is used elsewh. of genuine proph. only 1 S 9⁹ + 34 t. S. and K.; 1 Ch 16²² = ψ 105¹⁵, + 13 t. Chr.; ψ 74⁹ complains of absence of ' , נְבִיאִים זִכְרֵי ה' זִכְרֵי הַנְּבִיאִים Dn 9² v. חַתָּם. 2. false prophets: † prophets as official class, beside priests, charact. as false prophets: Is 28⁷ Je 2²⁶ 4⁹ 6¹³ 8^{1,10} 13¹³ 14¹⁸ 18¹⁸ 23^{11,33,34} 26^{7,8,11,16} 32³² Zc 7³, app. also 2 K 23³ Ne 9³² La 2²⁰ Je 29¹ Ez 7²⁶ (in these not characterized); alw. false (exc. of ancient and special prophets given above) in Am 7¹⁴ Ho 4⁵ 9^{7,8} Mi 3^{5,6,11} Is 3² 9¹⁴ 29¹⁰ Je 2^{8,20}

5^{13,21} 14^{13,14,15,16} 23^{9+16,t} 27^{9,14,15,16,18} 29^{8,15} 37¹⁹
Ez 13^{2,3,4,9,16} 14^{4,7,9,10} 22^{20,23} Zp 3⁴ La 2^{9,14} 4¹³;
especially discredited Dt 13^{3,4,6} 18^{20,21,22,23} Ze
13^{2,4,5}; such a prophet Hananiah called הנביא
Je 28^{1,9,10,12,15,17} (G omits in all but v¹, where
ψευδοπροφήτης). Usage of prophets themselves
gives such a bad flavour to נביא, that we are
not surprised that it is absent from exilic
Isaiah, the Wisd. Lit., and ψψ (except for
special reasons in 3 ψψ given under 1). †3.
heathen prophets 1 K 18²⁰ 19¹ 2 K 3^{14,15}; נביאי
האשרה 1 K 18¹⁹; נביאי הבעל 1 K 18^{19,22,25,40} 2 K
10¹⁹; 1 K 22^{6,10,12,13,22,23} = 2 Ch 18^{5,9,11,12,21,22}.

†[נבא] vb. denom. prophesy (in oldest
forms, of religious ecstasy with or without
song and music; later, essentially religious
instruction, with occasional predictions);—
Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נבא Je 20¹ + 7 t.; 2 ms. נבאת
Je 20⁶ + 2 t.; נבית Je 26⁹; 1 s. נבאתי Ez 37¹;
3 pl. נבאו Je 2⁸ + 3 t.; נבאו Je 23²¹; Impf. 3 ms.
נבא Am 3⁸ + 9 t. Impf.; Inv. הנבא Am 7¹⁵ +
27 t.; Inf. הנבא Am 7¹³; sf. הנבא Ze 13³; הנבא
Ze 13⁴ + 4 t. Inf.; Pt. נבא Je 26¹⁸ + 20 t. Pt.;—
1. prophesy under influence of divine spirit:
a. in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10¹¹ 19²⁰
and music 1 Ch 25^{1,2,3}. b. the word of 'י;
abs. Am 2¹² 3⁸ (emend. יהרר We Now needless),
7^{12,13} Jo 3¹ Je 19¹⁴ 26¹⁸ 28⁹ 32³ Ez 11¹³ 12²⁷
21¹⁹ 37⁷ 38¹⁷ but esp. in phr. הנבא ואמר Ez
12²⁷ 21^{14,33} 30² 34² 36³ 37^{7,12} 38^{14,17}; c. acc. Je
20¹ 25³⁰ 28⁶; sq. על against Am 7¹⁶ Je 25¹³ 26²⁰
Ez 4⁷ 11⁴ 13¹⁷ 25² 28²¹ 29³ 34² 35² 36⁶ 38² 39¹;
unto Ez 37⁴; אל unto Am 7¹⁵ Je 26^{11,12} 28⁴ Ez
36¹ 37⁹; against 6² 13² 21²⁷; 'י בשם Je 11²¹
14¹⁵ 23²⁵ 26⁹. 2. of false prophets: abs. Je
23²¹ Ez 13³ Ze 13^{3,4}; c. acc. 1 K 22¹² = 2 Ch
18¹¹; שקר Je 14¹⁴ 23²⁵ 27^{10,14,16} 29²¹; שקר 27¹³;
בשקר 5³¹ 20⁶ 29⁹; נבאי הש' 23²⁶, cf. v²²; c. ל
14¹⁶ 23¹⁶ 27^{15,16} 29³¹ 37¹⁹; sq. אל concerning Ez
13¹⁶. 3. cf. heathen prophets, בבעל Je 2⁸.
Hithp. Pf. 2 ms. התנבית 1 S 10⁶; 1 s. התנבית
Ez 37¹⁰; Impf. התנבא 1 S 10¹⁰ + 7 t.; 3 mpl.
יתנבאו Nu 11²⁴ + 5 t.; Inv. התנבא Je 23¹³; Inf.
התנבא 1 S 10¹³; Pt. מתנבא Je 26²⁰ + 9 t. Pt.;—
1. prophesy under influence of divine spirit:
a. in the ecstatic state Nu 11^{25,26,27} (J), with
music 1 S 10^{5,6,10,13}, in frenzy 1 S 19^{20,21,21,23,24};
excited to violence 1 S 18¹⁰ (= משגע mad 2 K
9¹¹); Je 29²⁶. b. apart from ecstatic state, abs.
Ez 37¹⁰, c. ל 1 K 22⁸ Je 29²⁷; על 1 K 22¹⁸ =
2 Ch 18¹⁷, 2 Ch 18²⁷ 20²⁷; 'י בשם Je 26²⁰. 2. of
heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K

18²⁰; בבעל Je 23¹³. 3. of false prophets 1 K
22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, Je 14¹⁴ Ez 13¹⁷.

†נבואה n.f. prophecy (late: earlier syn.
(הזון);—1. a. specific and genuine 2 Ch 15⁸.
b. false Ne 6¹². 2. prophetic writing על-
נבואת אהיה 2 Ch 9²⁹.

†נביאה n.f. prophetess;—1. a. of the
ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam
Ex 15²⁰; Deborah Ju 4⁴. b. of the later type
consulted for a word of 'י, Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴
= 2 Ch 34²². 2. false prophetess, Noadiah
Ne 6¹⁴. 3. wife of Isaiah Is 8³.

†[נבב] vb. hollow out (cf. As. imbubu,
flute, DI^{HWB} 443, NH אבב id., Aram. لَحْلَح, id.;
hence also Ar. انبوت knots in reed,
part of reed between knots, reed; vid. Hoffm
LCH 1882, 321 Frä²³ Fl in Levy^{TW} 1.417);—Qal Pt.
pass. נבב Jb 11¹² Je 52²¹; נבב Ex 27⁸ 38⁷;—
hollowed, hollow: of altar of tabern. נבב לוחות
Ex 27⁸ 38⁷ (P); of pillar in temple Je 52²¹; fig.
נבב איש Jb 11¹², i.e. empty, hollow-minded man.

נב v. נבא

†נבו n.pr.loc. (prob. connex., at least
for 2, with (Bab.) god Nebo, Nabû, cf. II. נבו
and Bae^{Rel. 15, 80, 259}; yet not certain, Nö^{ZMG} 1881,
1888, 470 comp. Ar. التباؤ the height, etc.): U
Naṣṣav;—1. a. city in Moab Nu 32^{3,38} (where
assigned to Reuben; both JE = נבה MI¹⁴) Is
15² Je 48^{1,22} 1 Ch 5⁸; prob. on or near Mt. Nebo
(v. infr.), cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 266 f.} Tristr^{Moab 338}. b. city
in Judah, נבו עזר 2²⁹ = אחר Ne 7³⁴
(the men of the other N., so disting.—si אחר
vera l., cf. Ryle—fr. a? or fr. another נב?), Ezr
10⁴³;—this נבו in Judah perhaps = נב 1 q. v.
2. mt. in Moab, where Moses died Nu 33⁴⁷ Dt
32⁴⁹ (הר-נבו), 34¹ (id.; all P), six miles W. of
Heshbon acc. to Onom. (ed. Lag²³³). Prob.=
mod. Nebâ at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey
E. Pal. 1. 198 ff. GASm^{Geogr. 562 ff.} Buhl^{Geogr. 266 f.} Tristr
Moab 318, 358 Merrill^{E. of Jordan, 242 ff.}—Cf. פסגה.

†נבו n.pr.div. Nebo (loan-wd. in Heb.,
cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבו; = As. Nabû, Schr^{COT} Gloss. and
Is 40. 1 Jastrow^{Rel. Bab. 124 ff.} Jen^{Kosmol. pass.} Tiele^{Ass. u.}
Bab. Gesch. 532 f. Say^{Rel. Bab. 112 ff.} (cf. Palm. n.pr. נבחר, Vog^{Palm. No. 73}), and this perh. /nabû, call,
name, v. נבא);—Babylonian god קרם נבו Is 46¹.

†**נְבוּכַדְרֶעֶזַר** **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-zêr-iddin*, *Nebu hath given seed*, Schr^{COT 2K25.8});—general of Nebuchadrezzar, always entitled רַב־טַבָּחִים 2 K 25^{8,11,20} = Je 52^{12,15,26}; Je 39^{9,10,11,13} 40¹ 41¹⁰ 43⁶ 52^{16,30}.

†**נְבוּכַדְרֶעֶזַר** and (incorrectly) **נְבוּכַדְרֶעֶזַר** (v. also *infr.*) **n.pr.m.** Nebuchadrezzar, Nebuchadnezzar (Bab. *Nabû-kudurri-ušur* = (prob.) *Nebu, protect the boundary!* DI^{Calver} BL Budge^{Nebuchadn.} (on *kudurru*, boundary, v. DI^{nwb 319}); poss. is also *crown*, and so Schr^{COT 2K24.1}; Jäger^{BAS. 471} prop. (*thy*) *servant*);—*Ἰ* Ναβουχοδονοσορ(*σ*)ορ; Can. Ptol. Ναβοκολασσάρορ Schr^{COT 490}, Abydenos etc. *Ναβουκοδρόσορος*, v. Schr^{ib. 2K24.1};—the great king of Babylon (reigned B. C. 605–562), who captured Jerus. and carried Judah captive: most oft. **נְבוּכַדְרֶעֶזַר** מֶלֶךְ (v. Baer's note; van d. H³⁰ 37¹ 39¹⁵ (v. on 34¹), v¹¹ 43³⁰ 44³⁰ 46^{2,13,26} 49³⁰ 50¹⁷ 51³⁴ 52^{4,12} Ez 26⁷ 29^{18,19,30}; so Qr Je 49²⁴ (Kt 'ב' מ' *נְבוּכַדְרֶעֶזַר*; (נְבוּכַדְרֶעֶזַר מ' *om.*) Je 32¹ 52^{28,29,30}. Spelt corruptly with *u*, **נְבוּכַדְרֶעֶזַר** מ' (cf. Schr^{COT 2K24.1n}) 2 Ch 36⁶ Dn 1¹ Je 27^{6,8,20} 28³ 29³ Ezr 2¹ Qr (Kt 'ב' מ' *נְבוּכַדְרֶעֶזַר*, cf. Je 49⁸ *supr.*); **נְבוּכַדְרֶעֶזַר** alone 2 Ch 36^{7,10,13} (מֶלֶךְ *נ'*), Je 29¹; **נְבוּכַדְרֶעֶזַר** מ' 2 K 24^{1,10,11} 25^{1,8,22} Je 28^{11,14}; **נְבוּכַדְרֶעֶזַר** מ' 1 Ch 5¹¹; **נְבוּכַדְרֶעֶזַר** Ne 7⁶ Est 2⁶; **נְבוּכַדְרֶעֶזַר** Ezr 1¹ (מ' *om.*), Dn 2^{1,1}; **נְבוּכַדְרֶעֶזַר** 1¹⁸ (v. also Tobit 14⁵, Jud 1¹ + *oft.*, as *ḡ* *supr.*)—On N. v. further Tiele^{Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 421 ff., 454 ff.}

†**נְבוּזַשַׁבְּנִי** **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-sēzib-anni*, *Nebu delivers me*, Schr^{COT Je 39, 13});—officer of Nebuchadrezzar, called רַב־טַבָּחִים (q.v.) Je 39¹³

נְבוֹת **n.pr.m.** a Jezreelite;—1 K 21^{1,2,3} + 16 t. 1 K 21; 2 K 9^{21,25,26}. *ḡ* *Ναβουθαί*.

†**[נִבְחָ]** **vb.** bark (of dogs) (NH *id.*; Ar. *نبح*; Eth. *ገብሐ*; Aram. *ܢܒܚ*);—*Qal* *Inf.* *estr.* only **נִבְחוּ** לֹא יִכְלוּ לִנְבֹּחַ Is 56¹⁰ fig. of helpless prophets.

†**נָבַח** **n.pr.m. et loc.** 1. **m.** a Manassite Nu 32⁴² (JE), *ḡ* *Ναβαυ*. 2. **loc.** in Gilead Ju 8¹¹, *ḡ* *Ναβαυ*, *Ναβε(θ)*; Nu 32⁴² (formerly *קִנְיָ*, q.v.), *ḡ* *Ναβαθ*.

†**נְבוֹחַ** **n.pr.div.** god of men of Avva, 2 K 17³¹; name otherwise unknown, cf. Schr^{COTad loc.};

ḡ *Β* τὴν Ἑβλαζερ, *ḡ* *Β* Ἑβλαεζερ, *Α* Ἀβααζερ καὶ τὴν Ναβας; Thes comp. Mand. denom. **נְבֹא** = נבוא (Cod. Nasar. Norberg.) Codd. give variant *נְבֹח* cf. Baer^{ad loc.} Frensdorff^{Mas. Magna i. 306}.

†**[נִבְטָ]** **vb. Pi., Hiph.** look (NH *Pi. id.*; Ar. *نبت* is well or issue forth (of water). As. *nabātu* is shine DI^{nwb 445}; Sab. epith. **נְבַט** *protector* (? lit. looking with consideration upon Mordt^{ZMG xxx. 1876, 37}); *n.pr.* **נְבַטאל** *God has seen*, i.e. *considered* Levy-Os^{ZMG xix. 1865, 231});—**Pi.** *Pf.* consec. **נִבְטָ** Is 5³⁰ *look* (lit.), sq. **ל**. **Hiph.** *Pf.* **נִבְטָ** Nu 21⁹ + 3 t.; **נִבְטָ** 1 S 2³², etc.; *Impf.* **נִבְטָ** Nu 12⁸ + 4 t.; **נִבְטָ** 1 S 17⁴² + 4 t., etc.; *Imv.* **נִבְטָ** 1 K 18⁴³ +; **נִבְטָ** *ψ* 142⁵ (or *Inf. abs.*), cf. La 5¹ Kt; **נִבְטָ** *ψ* 13⁴ +, etc.; *Inf. estr.* **נִבְטָ** Ex 3⁶ +, etc.; *Pt.* **נִבְטָ** *ψ* 104³²;—*look*: 1. lit., a. human subj., sq. **אֶל** Ex 3⁶ (E), Nu 21⁹ (JE), Is 8²² (|| *לְמַעַן* v²¹), cf. 51⁶, Jon 2⁵; sq. **עַל** Hb 2¹⁵; sq. **אַחֲרַי** Gn 19^{17,26} (J), Ex 33⁸ (E), 1 S 24⁹; sq. **ה** loc., Gn 15⁵ (*שָׁמַיְמָה*), cf. Jb 35⁵ (*שָׁמַיִם*); sq. **הָרָחֵק** 1 K 18⁴³; sq. acc. = *look upon, behold* Nu 12⁸ (E), Is 38¹¹; abs. Jb 6¹⁹ 1 S 17⁴² (|| *רָאָה*), 1 K 18⁴³ 19⁶ (sq. *הִנֵּה*), 1 Ch 21²¹ (|| *רָאָה*), so *ψ* 22¹⁸. b. subj. eagle, abs. Jb 39²⁹ (sq. adv. *לְמַרְהוֹק*). 2. fig.: sq. **אֶל** *regard, shew regard to* 1 S 16⁷ (*אֶל-מַרְאֵה*), cf. 2 K 3¹⁴ (|| *רָאָה*); *pay attention to*, sq. **אֶל** Is 22⁸; = *consider* Is 51^{1,2}; *look unto* *י*, sq. **אֶל** *ψ* 34⁶ (read *Imv. pl.* *ḡ* *ḡ* Che), Is 22¹¹ Zc 12¹⁰; cf. *ψ* 119⁶ sq. **אֶל-כָּל-מַצֹּחַ**; cf. also Jb 36²³ (abs., sq. *מַרְהוֹק*); sq. acc. **אֶרְחֹתַי** *ψ* 119¹⁵, cf. v¹⁸, Is 5¹²; sq. acc. **וַתִּבֶּט בְּשֵׁנֶי ב' עֵינֵי** Nu 23²¹ (|| *רָאָה*); subj. *עֵינֵי*, *ψ* 92¹² *see its desire upon, gloat over* (cf. *רָאָה ב'*), diff. 1 S 2³²; sq. acc. adv. *ψ* 142⁵ (*יְמִין*) *to the right*; || *רָאָה*; abs. Is 42¹⁸ (sq. *לְרִאיוֹת* of purpose); 63³ Hb 1⁵ (|| *רָאָה*), so *ψ* 91⁸ (*בְּעֵינֶיךָ*), cf. Pr 4²³, sq. **לִנְבֹּחַ** (subj. *עֵינֶיךָ* || *יִשְׁרֵי נִבְטָ*). 3. subj. *י*: sq. **אֶל** + *מַשְׁמִים* *ψ* 102²⁰; sq. **אֶל** = *look upon*, i.e. *endure to see* Hb 1¹³ (|| *רָאָה*); so sq. acc. v¹³, cf. 1³ (or *causat.* *עַל* || *תִּרְאֵנִי*); sq. **ל**, *ψ* 104³² Jb 28²⁴; *ψ* 74²⁰ (*לְבִרְיָה*); sq. acc. Is 64⁸ (|| *הֵן*), La 3⁶³ *ψ* 10¹⁴ (|| *רָאָה*); = *regard, shew regard to*, Am 5²² *ψ* 84¹⁰ La 4¹⁶, cf. *ψ* 13⁴; sq. **אֶל** *id.* Is 66²; abs. *ψ* 94⁹ i.e. *have power of sight*, Is 18⁴; sq. *מַשְׁמִים* *ψ* 33¹³ 80¹⁵ Is 63¹⁵ (|| *רָאָה*), La 1¹¹ (|| *רָאָה*), so v¹² 2²⁰ 5¹.

†**[מִבְטָ]** **n.m.** *Ze 9, 5* expectation = object of hope or confidence (lit. *thing looked to*);—sf. **מִבְטָנו** Is 20⁶, **מִבְטָם** v³, **מִבְטָה** Zc 9³;—of Cush

† I. נָבֵל **adj.** foolish, senseless, esp. of the man who has no perception of ethical and religious claims, and with collat. idea of *ignoble*, *disgraceful*; --abs. נָ 2 S 3²³ + 14 t.; mpl. נָבִלִים 13¹³ Ez 13³ (נָ Co מְלָכִים) Jb 2¹⁰; -- *senseless*, esp. of religious and moral insensibility: נָ Dt 32⁶ (cf Isr., unappreciative of J.'s benefits; opp. חָכָם), so of heathen nation ψ 74¹⁸ (blaspheming name of 'י), נָ Dt 32²¹ (|| לֹא עָם); נָבִילִים Ez 13³ (si vera l., v. supr.); elsewh. as **subst.** (impious and presumptuous) fool, Is 32⁵ (opp. נָדִיב *noble-minded*), characterized as at once irreligious and churlish, v⁶; denying God ψ 14¹ = 53²; insulting God 74²², and God's servant 39⁹; Pr 17⁷ arrogant speech becometh not *the* (impious and presumptuous) *fool* (whose faults it only makes the more conspicuous), much less do lying lips him that is noble (נָדִיב), v²¹ (|| פָּסִיל), 30²² לֹחֵם נָבִיל (one of the things under which the earth trembles), Jb 30⁸ i.e. ignoble men (|| בְּנֵי בְלִיָּה); as one who might be expected

to have a contumelious end, יָמֹות אַבְנֵר ^{2 S} 3³³ was Abner (destined) to die, as a נָ' dieth? of the man who amasses riches unjustly וּבִאֲהָרֵיתוֹ יִתִּי Je 17¹¹ i.e. will prove himself to be a נָ'; as acting immorally (with collat. idea of disgracefully) ^{2 S} 13¹³ פָּאַחַד וְאֶתָּה תִּהְיֶה כְּפָאַחַד (cf. נִבְלָה); f. only in אֶתָּה בְּרִיבָר אֶתָּה Jb 2¹⁰ (of Job's wife). Cf. Dr ^{Dr} 22, 21.

^{32, 6, 13-21; Psalt. 457}

II. נָבֵל *n.pr.m.* (on popular etymol. see I S 25²⁵ infr.); — a churlish man of Carmel, whose widow David married I S 25^{3, 6, 9, 10, 14, 19, 25, 26} (נָבֵל שְׂמֹן וְנָבֵל חֵמָה בְּשֵׁמוֹתָם, v²⁶ + 10 t. I S + 2 S 2² 3³. ③ Ναβαλ.

נָבֵלָהּ n.f. senselessness (as shewn in disregard of moral and religious claims), esp. of disgraceful sins; also **disgrace**;—**alw. abs.** נָ;—**1.** *disgraceful folly*, esp. of sins of unchastity Ju 19²³ (*wanton deed* GFM), so דָּבַר עֲשֵׂה נָ בִּישָׁרָאֵל v²⁴, 2 S 13¹²; oft. עֲשֵׂה נָ בִּישָׁרָאֵל i.e. do a thing disgraceful acc. to Isr.'s standard: Gn 34⁷ (J), Dt 22²¹ (cf. Dr on mng. of wd.; only here of woman), Ju 20⁶ (+ וְזָמָה), v¹⁰ Je 29²³ (cf. בִּישָׁרָאֵל לֹא יַעֲשֶׂה בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 13¹²); also of inhospitable churlishness 1 S 25²⁵ (v. I, II. נָבֵל, and esp. Is 32⁴); of profane action Jos 7¹⁵ (Achan; עֲשֵׂה נָ בִּישָׁרָאֵל); of senseless and irreligious language Is 9¹⁸ דָּבַר נָ, 32⁴ (יִדְבָּר). **2.** *contumely, disgrace* עֲשֹׂת עִמָּכֶם נָ Jb 42⁸ (of 'I), i.e. *deal out to you disgrace, expose you and punish you as* נָבֵלִים (cf. 2 S 3³³, sub נָבֵל), because of your utterances about me.

† **נְבוֹלוֹת** n.f. immodesty, shamelessness,
lewdness of Isr. under fig. of adulteress Ho 2¹².

† **נָבַל** vb. sink or drop down, languish, wither and fall, fade (NH *id.*; As. *nabālu*, destroy, DI^{HWB} 443^E Ar. *نَبَى* v, VIII. die; Aram. *נְבִילָה* corpse);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. *נָבַל* Is 40⁷⁻⁸ Je 8¹³; 3 fs. *נִבְלָה* Is 24⁴⁻⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִבּוֹל* ψ 1³ + 4 t. (on form cf. Ges^s 430. 3. B. I. h [O] § 248 e), 2 ms. *יִבּוֹל* Ex 18¹⁴; 3 mpl. *יִבּוֹלוּ* 2 S 22⁴⁰ = ψ 18⁴⁶; *יִבּוֹלוּ* ψ 37²; 1 pl. *יִנְבְּלוּ* Is 64¹ (on form cf. Di and OI^s 236 e); *Inf. abs.* *נִבְלָה* Ex 18¹⁸; *estr.* *נִבְלָה* Is 34⁴; *Pt.* *נִבְלָה* Is 28¹⁻⁴; f. *נִבְלָה* abs. Is 34⁴; *estr.* Is 1³⁰;—**1.** *sink or drop down*, fr. exhaustion *נִבְלָה* Ex 18¹⁴ (Moses and Isr.); fr. discouragement 2 S 22⁴⁰ = ψ 18⁴⁶ (of foreigners, foes of Isr.); of mt.

Siegl Baer, after G, so Bu [or יבֵּלָהּ]; Du (נבול יבול). 2. usu. *fall* like a leaf, or flower *wither and fall, fade*: כָּאֵלֶּה נִבְלָת עֵלֶּה Isr³⁰ *like an oak falling as to its leaves* (sim. of people of Jerus.); the host of heaven כָּנֹבֵל עֵלֶּה Is 34⁴; לֹא יֵבֵ עֵלָּהּ Ez 47¹² (trees in Ezek.'s vision), so fig. of good man ψ 1³; of Isr. Je 8¹³, וְנָבֵל כְּעֵלֶּה Is 64⁵; also צִיִּן נָבֵל 40⁷⁻⁸ (both || חֲצִיר, רִבֵּשׁ חֲצִיר, cf. v⁴); of wicked בְּחֲצִיר יִמּוֹלוּ || ψ 37⁷ בְּיָרֵךְ דָּשָׁא יֵבֵ; of devastated earth אֲבֵלָה נִבְלָה הָאָרֶץ אֲמֹלָלָה נִבְלָה || חֲבֵל Is 24¹.

נִבְלָה n.f. carcass, corpse (as inert, flabby);—נָ' abs. 1 K 13²⁴; estr. נִבְלָה v²⁹; sf. נִבְלָה Is 26¹⁹; נִבְלָתָךְ Dt 28²⁶ 1 K 13²²; נִבְלָתוֹ Jos 8²⁹ + 6 t.; נִבְלָתָה Lv 11^{39, 40, 40}; נִבְלָתָם Is 5²⁵ + 14 t.;—*carcass, corpse*: **1. a.** human (not in Ez P, (H), which use נִבְלָה); Jos 8²⁹ (JE), 1 K 13^{22, 24, 24, 25, 25, 28, 28, 28, 29, 30} 2 K 9³⁷ Je 26²³ 36³⁰ Dt 21²³ 28²⁶; coll. *corpses* Is 5²⁵ 26¹⁹ (wish for restoration to life), Je 7³³ 9²¹ 16⁴ 19⁷ 34²⁰ ψ 79². **b.** of lifeless idols, coll. נִבְלַת שְׂעִיִּיָּהֶם וגו' Je 16¹⁸. **2.** of animals (clean and unclean, wild animals, cattle, birds and reptiles, chiefly Lv Ez), Dt 14⁸; Lv 5^{2, 2, 2} 11^{8, 11, 24, 25, 27, 28, 35, 36, 37, 38} 17¹³ (all P); נָ' specif. = body of animal dying of itself Dt 14²¹; Lv 7²⁴ 11^{39, 40, 40} (P), 22⁸ (H), Ez 4¹⁴ 44³¹.

† **נְבֻלָּא** **n.pr.loc.** place where Benjamites dwelt. ⁴⁷ **נְבֻלָּא**. ³⁴ **GL** *Naḥḥal*. Mod. Beit Nebalā, 6 m. NE. from Lydda, acc. to Guérin Sam. ii. 67 f.; Alishn. **בֵּית נְבֻלָּא** *Buh* | *Ges* 12, *Geogr.* 197

†[נָבַע] vb. flow, spring, bubble up, poet. and late (NH *id.* (rare); As. *nabā*, *id.*, Dl^{HWB 412}; Ar. نَبَعَ *well or issue forth* (of water); Aram. נָבַע, נָבַע; Eth. ነብሐ: II. *weep*, ነብሐ: *tear(s)*); —Qal Pt. נָבַע Pr 18¹ *a flowing wady*, metaph. of מְקוֹר חֲכָמָה. Hiph. Impf. יִפְּעַ 19³ + 3t.; אֲפִיעָה ψ 78² Pr 1²³; יִפְּעִי ψ 94⁴ 145⁷; יִפְּעִי ψ 59⁸; 3 fpl. תִּפְּעֶנָּה ψ 119¹⁷; — *pour out, emit, cause to bubble, belch forth*: 1. *pour out*, fig. לָכֵם אֲפִיעָה Pr 1²³ (|| אֲדִירָעָה (רַבְרִי אֲתִתֶּכֶם)). 2. *cause to bubble, ferment* (רַבְרִי אֲתִתֶּכֶם). 3. *Ec 10¹* יִבְּעִי מִוֶּתֶב יִבְּעִי עֵשֶׂן רֹחֶם, fig., usually of speech, *pour forth, emit, belch forth*, emphat. expression: *פי רשעים יביע רעוה* Pr 15²⁸ (opp. לֵב צַדִּיק יִהְיֶה לַעֲנוּת) i.e. the righteous

[נָגַד] ³⁶³ vb. be conspicuous (NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr.m. נגד; Ar. نَجَدَ conquer, overcome, also be apparent, conspicuous; نَجْدٌ high land or country; نَجْدٌ be courageous, vigorous, effective, نَجْدٌ courageous, efficient; Aram. נָגַד, נָגַד, נָגַד, נָגַד; נָגַד, נָגַד; Eth. ነገድ is travel); — **Hiph.** ³³⁸ **Pf.** הִנִּיד Gn 3¹¹ +, 3 fs. הִנִּידָה 1 S 25¹⁹ +, הִנִּידָה Gn 12⁸ +, etc.; **Impf.** יִנִּיד 1 S 9⁶ +; יִנִּיד Gn 9²² +; sf. יִנִּידָה Is 44⁷; יִנִּידָה Je 9¹¹; יִנִּידָה Dt 32⁷ (juss.), etc.; **Imv.** הִנִּיד 2 S 18²¹ +; הִנִּידָה Gn 29¹⁵ +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** הִנִּיד Ju 14¹² + 2 t.; הִנִּיד Je 36¹⁶; **estr.** לְהִנִּיד Gn 32⁶ +; לִנִּיד 2 K 9¹⁵ Kt. (Qr' לְהִנִּיד); **Pt.** מִנִּיד Gn 41²⁴ +; f. מִנִּידָה Est 2²⁰; pl. **estr.** מִנִּידָה Ju 14¹⁹; — **declare, tell** [usu. sq. לְ of indir. obj. Gn 3¹¹ + oft.; ins. also 1 S 12⁷ 2 S 13³⁴ & Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu, so HPS 2 S 13³⁴ (1 S 12⁷ he foll. & as more diff.); sq. אֶל Ex 19⁹ 1 S 3¹⁵; sq. לִפְנֵי 1 S 17³¹ ψ 142³; מִלְּפָנֵי Jb 21³¹; בְּאֵזְנֵי Je 36²⁰; sq. בְּ loc. (instead of indir. obj.) chiefly proph. Je 4⁵ 5²⁰ 31¹⁰ +; also 1 S 4¹³ 2 S 1²⁰ 2 K 9¹⁵ Mi 1¹⁰; rarely sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15³¹ (but rd. יִנִּידָה הִנִּיד HPS (indef. subj.), or וְלֹדֶה הִנִּיד We Dr Kit, & Th Klo Bu favour הִנִּיד), 2 K 7^{9,11} Ez 43¹⁰ Jb 17⁵ 26⁴ 31³⁷; sq. dir. obj. in acc. Gn 45¹³ + oft.; sq. cl. wi. כִּי Gn 3¹¹ + oft.; sq. cl. wi. וְאֵלֶּיךָ = כִּי (late) Est 3¹⁶; sq. cl. wi. מִהֶם Gn 29¹⁵ Ju 16¹⁵ Est 8¹ +; sq. cl. wi. מִי 2 K 6¹¹; sq. cl. wi. וְאֵלֶּיךָ Ct 1⁷; once sq. cl. wi. הֵם Gn 43⁶, etc.; oft. no dir. obj., sq. לְאִמֶּךָ Ex 13⁸ 1 S 25¹⁴ +; sq. וְאִמֶּךָ Gn 47¹ +; אִמֶּךָ then foll. by *orat. rect.*; הֵן alone sq. *orat. rect.* Zc 9¹²; sq. עַל concerning, 1 S 27¹¹ Est 6²; oft. indir. obj. om. 1 S 24¹⁹ +; dir. obj. om. Ju 13¹⁰ +; both om. Lv 5¹ +]. In Hex. rarely P, +Lv 5¹ 14³⁵ Ex 16²² +; J, Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸ Ex 13⁸ + 18 t.; E, Gn 21⁶ 31²⁰ 41²³ + 15 t.; D, Dt 17⁹ 26³ 30¹⁸ + 5 t.; — **1. tell, announce, report**, usu. human subj. Gn 9²² 24²³ 32⁶ Lv 14³³ Ju 13⁶ 1 S 3¹⁸ 1 K 1²³ Ne 2¹² Est 2^{10,10} Jb 12⁷ ψ 142³ Is 19¹² Je 5²⁰ Ez 24¹⁹ +. **2. declare, make known, expound**, esp. of something before not understood, concealed or mysterious, Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸, etc.; 1 K 10³ = 2 Ch 9²; a riddle Ju 14^{12,16,16,16,19}; dream Dn 2²; secret Jb 11⁶, etc.; of אֱלֹהִים as revealing, Gn 41²³ 2 S 7¹¹ 2 K 4²⁷ Mi 6⁸ Je 42³ ψ 147¹⁹; of declaring by אֱלֹהִים's agents Dt 5⁵ Mi 3⁸ 1 S 15¹⁶ 2 S 24¹³ Je 50²⁸ Is 58¹; by divin. Ho 4¹²

נָגִיד *n.m.* leader (lit. prob. *one in front*), ruler, prince;—abs. נָגִיד I S 9¹⁶ + 31 t.; estr. נָגִיד (נָגִיד) 2 K 20⁵ + 6 t.; pl. נָגִידִים Jb 29¹⁰ + 3 t.; נָגִידֵי 2 Ch 35⁸:—*ruler, prince* ψ 76¹³ Pr 28¹⁶ Jb

29¹ 31³⁷ (in sim.). Esp. **1.** of king of Isr.: of Saul מִשַׁח לְנִי עַל (+ acc. pers.), 1 S 9¹⁶ (subj. proph.), cf. of Sol., subj. people, 1 Ch 29²²; 10¹ (subj. י); of David מִשַׁח לְנִי עַל 1 S 13¹⁴ 25³⁰; מִשַׁח לְנִי עַל 2 S 6²¹ (in these י subj.); 5² הָיָה לְנִי עַל 7⁸ 1 Ch 11² 17⁷; cf. also 5² 2 Ch 6³; of David also מִשַׁח לְנִי עַל Is 55⁴; of Sol. מִשַׁח לְנִי עַל 1 K 1³⁵ (י subj.); of Jerob. מִשַׁח לְנִי עַל (+ acc. pers.) 1 K 14⁷ (י subj.); so 16² of Baasha; of Hezekiah מִשַׁח לְנִי עַל 2 K 20³; of העֲמִיד מִשַׁח לְנִי עַל (+ acc. pers.) 2 Ch 11²² (of Abijah, subj. Rehob.); of Judah 1 Ch 28⁴. **2.** of a foreign ruler or prince Ez 28² Dn 9^{25,26}. **3.** the title of some high official connected with the temple Je 20¹ (of Pashhur) נָגִיד and lie was prince-overseer in, etc. (for ' see 29²⁰); hence מִשַׁח לְנִי עַל הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה 1 Ch 9¹¹ 2 Ch 31¹³ 35⁸ (three 'ה' נָגִיד, including the high-priest), Ne 11¹¹; of high-priest Dn 11²² נָגִיד. **4.** ruler in other capacities (late): of tribe 1 Ch 27¹⁶ 2 Ch 19¹¹; of Korahites 9³⁰; of Aaronite warriors 12²⁷; of division of army 1 Ch 13¹ 27⁴ 2 Ch 11¹¹ (commandant of fortress), 32²¹ (in Ass. army: || שָׂר); of temple-treasures 1 Ch 26²⁴, cf. 2 Ch 31¹²; מִשַׁח לְנִי עַל הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 28⁷ (i. e. of palace?). **5.** princely things, pl. abstr. Pr 8⁶.

† נָגַהּ **vb.** shine (As. *nagû*, shine, beam, be joyful, DI^{HWB} 416; Eth. 170; Aram. ܢܓܝܬܐ; NH ܢܓܝܬܐ planet Venus) — **Qal** P^f. אֲדֹר נָגַהּ Jb 22²⁸; אֲדֹר נָגַהּ Is 9¹; **Impf.** אֲדֹר נָגַהּ Is 9¹; **Hiph.** **Impf.** 1. enlighten יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל חֲשִׁבִי 2 S 22²⁹ = יְהוָה חֲשִׁבִי 2 S 22²⁹; 2. cause to shine (of moon) יָרַח לֹא יִרְחַח Is 13¹⁰ (|| חֲשִׁבִי).

† נֹגַהּ **n.f.** brightness; — נ' abs. Am 5¹⁰ +; estr. Is 4⁵ +; sf. נֹגַהּ Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵; — brightness of a (clear, sunshiny) day Am 5¹⁰ (|| אֲדֹר; opp. חֲשִׁבִי, אֲדֹר), 2 S 23¹ (מִמָּוֶר after rain); so fig. of Zion's dawning, יְהוָה נֹגַהּ Is 60³ (|| אֲדֹר); of her righteousness נֹגַהּ 62¹ (c. art. only here and Ez 1²³). || פִּלְפִּיר יְהוָה; of moon Is 60¹⁰, of stars Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵; of theophany 2 S 22¹³ = ψ 18¹³ (in storm); cf. Ez 1^{27,28} אֲדֹר נֹגַהּ 10⁴; נֹגַהּ Hb 3⁴; נֹגַהּ Ez 1²³ אֲדֹר לְהַבִּיחָהּ Is 4⁵; נֹגַהּ Hb 3¹¹ (of glitter of י's spear; || אֲדֹר חֲשִׁבִי); of individ., נֹגַהּ Is 50¹⁰ (fig. of distress || חֲשִׁבִי); so יְהוָה צְדִיקִים כְּאֹר נֹגַהּ Pr 4¹⁸ the path of righteous men is like a light of brightness.

† נָגִיד **n.pr.m.** a son of David acc. to 1 Ch 3⁷ 14⁶. *Gi Naya, Nayeθ*, etc.

† [נֹגַהּ] **n.f.** brightness; fig. of prosperity; — pl. לְנֹגַהּ Is 59⁹ (opp. אֲדֹר; || אֲדֹר).

† נָגַח **vb.** push, thrust, gore (NH *id.*; Ar. نَجَح succeed, attain, make progress; ܢܓܚ as BH); — **Qal** **Impf.** יִנֹּחַ Ex 21^{28,31,32} (E), יִנֹּחַ v³¹; — gore, subj. שֹׁר, sq. acc. pers. **Pi.** **Impf.** יִנֹּחַ Dt 33¹⁷; 2 ms. יִנֹּחַ 1 K 22¹¹ 2 Ch 18¹⁰; יִנֹּחַ Ez 34²¹; יִנֹּחַ ψ 44⁶; **Pt.** מִנֹּחַ Dn 8⁴; — push or thrust at, sq. acc.: of Joseph under fig. of wild ox Dt 33¹⁷, cf. 1 K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰ ψ 44⁶ (|| בָּיִס); v. also Ez 34²¹ (of Isr. under fig. of sheep), cf. Dn 8⁴ (of ram in vision; obj. not expr.). **Hithp.** **Impf.** יִתְנַחַח מִלִּפְנֵי הַנֶּגֶב יִתְנַחַח Dn 11⁴⁰ engage in thrusting with, wage war with.

† נָגַח **adj.** addicted to goring, pred. of שֹׁר Ex 21^{29,36} (E), cf. Ba^{SB} 49.

נָגַל (√ of foll., mng. unknown; Ar. نَجَلَ is strike, split, pierce, but v. infr.).

† מִנְגֵּל **n.[m.]** sickle (Ar. مَنجَل (yet poss. Aram. loan-word Frä¹³³), Aram. ܡܢܓܠ); — c. handle, wield Je 50¹⁶ (|| יָדַע); c. נְשֵׂא Jo 4¹³ fig. of judgment.

† [נָגַח] **vb.** touch (strings), play a stringed instrument (NH *Pi.*; Aram. ܢܓܢ Pa.); — **Qal** **Pt.** (עֲלֵמֹת תִּפְפֹּת, שָׂרִים) ψ 68²⁵ players (|| שָׂרִים); **Pi.** **Pf.** יִנְגֵּן 1 S 16¹⁶ (consec.), v²³; **Impf.** 1 pl. יִנְגֵּן Is 38²⁰; **Inf. estr.** יִנְגֵּן 1 S 16¹⁷ + 5 t.; **Pt.** יִנְגֵּן 1 S 16¹⁶ + 4 t.; — play בפָּנֹד 1 S 16¹⁶; יִנְגֵּן v^{16,23} (in context), 18¹⁰ 19⁹; c. acc. cogn. Is 38²⁰; in sim. יִנְגֵּן Ez 33³² (|| יִפְחֶקֶל); אִישׁ יִנְגֵּן עֲנָבִים יִפְחֶקֶל Is 16¹⁷, cf. ψ 33³ Is 23¹⁶ (both || שָׂר), יִנְגֵּן 1 S 16¹³; also 2 K 3^{15,13}; **Pt.** = player, minstrel (cf. **Qal**) 2 K 3^{15,13}; cf. also יִנְגֵּן 1 S 16¹⁶ (Ges^{5120b}).

† [נִגְיָה] **n.f.** music; — abs. נִגְיָה ψ 61¹ (v. infr.); sf. נִגְיָה ψ 77⁷; נִגְיָה Jb 30⁹ + 2 t.; pl. נִגְיָה ψ 4¹ + 6 t.; נִגְיָה Is 38²⁰; נִגְיָה Hb 3¹⁹; — **1.** music (of stringed instr.) acc. cogn. Is 38²⁰; as occupation La 5¹⁴; esp. נִגְיָה in ψ-titles; על־נִגְיָה ψ 4¹ 6¹ 54¹ 55¹ 67¹ 76¹; so Hb 3¹⁹; cf. נִגְיָה ψ 61¹ (rd. perl. pl. Ges^{580t}). **2.** song (with string accomp.?) ψ 77⁷; subject of mocking song Jb 30⁹ (|| מִלָּה), ψ 69¹³ (שִׁיר שִׁכָּר), La 3¹⁴ (|| שִׁחֵק).

† [מִנְגִּינָה] **n.f.** (mocking, derisive) song (cf. foreg.); — מִנְגִּינָה La 3⁶³, i. e. subject of their mocking song.

נגע ¹⁵⁰ **vb.** touch, reach, strike (NHid.; Ar.

נגע is agree with one (of food), produce effect; Aram. **נגע** Ithpa. be struck (sc. w. leprosy), cf. Pi. inf.); — **Qal** Pf. נָגַע (4n 32³³ +; נָגַעָה Ju 20⁴¹ +; 1 pl. sf. נִגְעִיָּה Gn 26²⁹; Impf. יִגַּע Lv 5³ +; יִגַּעָה Gn 32²⁶ +, etc.; Inv. נָגַעָה ψ 144⁹ + 2 t.; Inf. estr. נִגְעָה Gn 20⁶ + 3 t.; נִגְעָה 2 S 14¹⁰ Ez 17¹⁰; sf. נִגְעָה Ru 2⁹, etc.; Pt. act. נִגְעָה 1 K 19⁵ +; נִגְעָה־ם Je 12¹⁴; f. נִגְעָה Nu 19²² + 2 t.; pl. נִגְעָה 1 K 6²⁷; pass. נִגְעָה ψ 73¹⁴ Is 53⁴; — **1. a. touch**, usu. sq. נָגַע Gn 3⁵ (J), 32^{26,33} Ex 19^{12,13} (all E), 29³⁷ 30²⁹ (P), Lv 5^{2,3} + 25 t. Lv; Nu 16²⁶ + 7 t. Nu (P) + 19²² (no נָגַע or obj.), Dt 14⁸ Ju 6²¹ 2 S 23⁷ 1 K 6^{27,27} 19^{3,7} 2 K 13²¹ Est 5² Dn 8^{5,18} 10^{10,18} La 4¹⁴; sq. נָגַעָה Hg 2¹² Nu 4¹⁵ 1 K 6²⁷ Du 9²¹, cf. Ho 4²; sq. נָגַעָה־עַל Is 6⁷; נָגַעָה־עַל Dn 10¹⁶; sq. acc. Is 52¹¹; abs. (no obj. expr.) Jb 6⁷ La 4¹⁵ **b. of 'touching** earth, mountains, etc., sq. נָגַעָה Am 9⁵ ψ 104³² 144⁵; fig. of 'touching' the heart, sq. נָגַעָה 1 S 10²⁶. **2. nearly = strike**, pass. stricken, ψ 73¹⁴ Is 53⁴ (|| נָגַעָה), of wind Jb 1¹⁹ Ez 17¹⁰; of divine chastisement 1 S 6⁹ Jb 1¹¹ 19²¹; sq. נָגַעָה 2⁵. **3. touch = harm**, sq. נָגַעָה Gn 26¹¹ (J), Jos 9¹⁰ 2 S 14¹⁰ 1 Ch 16²² (|| נָגַעָה) = ψ 105¹⁵, Je 12¹⁴ Zc 2^{12,12}; sq. נָגַעָה Gn 20⁶ (touch a woman), so Pr 6²⁹ (sq. נָגַעָה; sq. acc. Gn 26²⁹ (J, sf.), so Ru 2⁹; v. also Jb 5¹⁹ (subj. נָגַע, sq. נָגַעָה), Ju 20^{34,41} (both subj. נָגַעָה, sq. נָגַעָה). **4. reach, extend to**, 2 S 5⁸, sq. נָגַעָה (but erpt. v. Dr HPS); in metaph., sq. נָגַעָה, of vine Is 16⁴ Je 48³²; of sword Je 4¹⁰, cf. v¹⁸; of chastisement Mi 1⁹, cf. Jb 4⁵ (|| נָגַעָה); also (sq. נָגַעָה) Je 51⁹; = come, sq. נָגַעָה Jon 3⁶; arrive (of time), abs. Ezr 3¹ Ne 7⁷³.

† **Niph.** Impf. יִנְגַעָה Jos 8¹⁵ be stricken, defeated (in battle), i.e. feign to be so, but rd. prob. יִנְגַעָה, v. נָגַעָה **Niph.**

† **Pi.** Pf. sf. נִגְעָה 2 Ch 26²⁰ strike (with leprosy, 2 acc.), subj. נָגַעָה; so Impf. יִנְגַעָה 2 K 15²; Gn 12¹⁷ (subj. נָגַעָה; acc. pers. + acc. cogn.).

† **Pu.** Impf. יִנְגַעָה be stricken by diseases (1; cf. **Pi.** and נָגַעָה **2. 3.** esp. 2 S 7¹⁴) ψ 73⁵.

† **Hiph.** Pf. הִנְגַעָה Is 25¹² + 6 t.; 2 fs. הִנְגַעָה Est 4¹⁴; 1 s. sf. הִנְגַעָה־יָהּ Ez 13¹⁴, etc.; Impf. יִנְגַעָה Is 8⁷ + 3 t.; יִנְגַעָה Is 6⁷ Je 1⁹, etc.; Inf. estr. הִנְגַעָה Est 2^{12,13}; Pt. מִנְגַעָה Gn 28¹² +; f. מִנְגַעָה 2 Ch 3¹¹; — cause to touch; reach, approach, arrive: **1. cause to touch, apply**, Ex 12²² (JE; מִנְגַעָה); cause to touch (sq. עָרַב, עָרַבָה), i.e. bring to ground, Is 25¹², cf. La 2², Ez 13¹⁴ (sq. מִנְגַעָה), Ex 4² (J; sq. לָרַגְלִי); sq. עָרַבָה Is 6⁷ Je 1⁹; sq.

נָגַעָה Is 5⁸. **2. intr. reach, extend**, Gn 28¹² (sq. הָיָה - loc.); sq. נָגַעָה Zc 14⁵, sq. עָרַב Is 8⁸; cf. נָגַעָה־יָהּ Lv 5⁷ if his hand do not reach enough for a lamb (i.e. he be not able to furnish a lamb); sq. נָגַעָה Jb 20⁶ (hyperb.) 2 Ch 3^{11,11,12}; sq. עָרַב 28⁹; attain, sq. נָגַעָה Est 4¹⁴, arrive, come, sq. acc. loc. Is 30⁴ Est 4³ 8¹⁷, sq. נָגַעָה (of time) Dn 12¹², sq. מִנְגַעָה 1 S 14⁹, sq. עָרַב ψ 107¹⁸, abs. Est 6¹⁴; sq. מִנְגַעָה Dn 8⁷. **3. approach**, of time, abs. Ec 12¹ Ct 2¹² Ez 7¹² (|| מִנְגַעָה); v. also Est 9¹ (sq. Inf.), cf. 2^{12,13} ψ 88⁴ (sq. נָגַעָה). **4. of fate or lot, = befall**, sq. מִנְגַעָה Est 9²⁶ Ec 8^{14,14} ψ 32⁶.

נָגַעָה ⁷⁸ **n.m.** Gn 12¹⁷ stroke, plague, mark, plague-spot; — נָגַעָה abs. Ex 11¹ +, נָגַעָה Lv 13¹³ +; estr. Dt 24⁸ +; sf. נִגְעָה ψ 38¹²; נִגְעָה 39¹¹; נִגְעָה Lv 13⁴⁴ 2 Ch 6²⁹; pl. נִגְעָה־ם Gn 12¹⁷ ψ 89³³; estr. נִגְעָה 2 S 7¹⁴; — **1. stroke, wound**, inflicted by man on man Dt 17⁸ 21⁵ (|| רָבַח), Pr 6³⁵. **2. stroke**, metaph., esp. of a disease, regarded as sent by a divine chastisement, Gn 12¹⁷ (J), Ex 11¹ (E), 2 S 7¹⁴ (אֲדָמָה || שִׁבְטֵי אֲנָשִׁים, i.e. customary, ordinary), 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸ (both || מַחֲלָה); 1 K 8³⁸ (נִגְעָה || נִגְעָה) = 2 Ch 6²⁹ (נִגְעָה); ψ 91¹⁰ (|| רָעָה); of Israel 38¹² 39¹¹ (|| תִּנְבִּית יִרְדֵּה), 89³³ (|| שִׁבְטֵי); v. also Is 53⁸ (of suffering servant of '), נִגְעָה לְאִמִּי. **3. mark** (60 t. Lv 13, 14), indetermin. Lv 13^{5,6} (מִסְפַּחַת), v^{17,20,30,32,33,44}; of leprosy, regarded as the heavy touch or stroke of a disease, נִגְעָה־צָרְעָה Lv 13² +; v⁵¹ (צָרְעָה מִמָּאֲרַת הַנֶּפֶשׁ), v⁵⁰ 14^{3,32,34}, Dt 24⁸; also נִגְעָה־נֶפֶשׁ Lv 13³¹; נִגְעָה־אֲדָמָה v⁴²; identif. with person having it 13^{4,12,13,17,31}; in garment, etc. v⁴⁷ + 15 t. Lv 13; in house 14^{34,35,36,43,44,48,48}; i.e. house-wall v^{37,37,39}; in stones of wall v⁴⁰; = garment, etc., with plague-spot 13⁵⁰.

† **נָגַעָה** **vb.** strike, smite (Aram. נָגַעָה); —

Qal If. נָגַעָה 2 Ch 13¹⁵ Is 19²² (1 consec.); sf. נִגְעָה 2 Ch 21¹⁸, etc.; Impf. יִנְגַעָה Ex 21³⁵ + 2 t.; יִנְגַעָה Ex 32³⁵ + 4 t.; יִנְגַעָה ψ 89²⁴ +, etc.; Inf. abs. נִגְעָה Is 19²²; estr. לִנְגַעָה Ex 12^{23,23}; נִגְעָה v²⁷; — strike, smite, of serious (even fatal) injury, sq. acc. pers. Ex 21^{22,35} (E); one's foot against (נָגַעָה) stone ψ 91¹²; abs. (stumble) Pr 3²³; esp. of judgment, subj. נָגַעָה, obj. individ. (fatal stroke) 1 S 25³⁸ 26¹⁰ 2 S 12¹⁵ 2 Ch 13²⁰ 21¹⁸ (לִנְגַעָה); obj. people (abs.) Ex 12^{23,23,27} (JE), 32³⁵ Jos 24⁵ (E), Is 19²², cf. v²²; v. also ψ 89²⁴; cf. c. acc. cogn. מִנְגַעָה Zc 14^{12,18} 2 Ch 21¹⁴ (sq. also מִנְגַעָה); c. נָגַעָה instr. Ex 7²⁷; of causing defeat in battle, sq. acc. + לִנְגַעָה Ju 20³⁵ 1 S 4³ 2 Ch 13¹⁵ 14¹¹.

Niph. Pf. נָגַף 2 S 10¹⁵; נִגְפוּ v¹⁹ + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִנְגֹּף 2 Ch 6²⁴; יִנְגְּנוּ 1 S 4² + 4 t.; *Inf. abs.* נִגְוָה Ju 20³⁹; cstr. הִנְגָה 1 K 8³³; *Pt.* נָגַף Dt 28²⁵ Ju 20³⁹, etc.;—*be smitten*, bef. enemy, in battle, sq. לִפְנֵי Ju 20^{32,39,39} 1 S 4² 7¹⁰ 2 S 10^{15,19} 18⁷ 1 K 8³³ 2 K 14¹² 1 Ch 19^{16,19} 2 Ch 6²⁴ 25²² Lv 26¹⁷ Nu 14⁴² Dt 1⁴²; abs. Ju 20³⁶ 1 S 4¹⁰ 2 S 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 20²²; *Pt.* after נָתַן, sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 28^{7,25}. Vid. נָגַע **Niph.**

Hithp. Impf. יִתְנַגֵּף Je 13¹⁶ = *stumble*, subj. רַגְלֵיכֶם, sq. עַל (loc.); cf. **Qal** (ψ 91¹²) and נָגַף 2.

† נָגַף **n.m.** Ex 12¹³ blow, striking (as judgment, only P);—' abs. Ex 12¹³ + 6 t.;—**1.** fatal blow, plague, Ex 12¹³ (death of first-born); 30¹² Nu 8¹⁰ (indef.); = pestilence Nu 17^{11,12} Jos 22¹⁷. **2.** striking, נָגַף Is 8¹⁴ i.e. against which the foot strikes and so stumbles (|| צִוֵּר מִכְשׁוֹל).

† מִגֵּפָה **n.f.** blow, slaughter, plague, pestilence;—' abs. Nu 14³⁷ + 23 t.; cstr. מִגֵּפַת Zc 14¹⁵; pl. sf. מִגֵּפֹתֵי Ex 9¹⁴;—**1.** blow, = fatal stroke Ez 24¹⁶; in divine judgment (plague) Ex 9¹⁴ (J). **2.** slaughter in battle, 1 S 4¹⁷ 2 S 17⁹ 18⁷. **3.** plague, pestilence (divine judgment), of tumours on Philistines 1 S 6⁴; against Isr Nu 14³⁷ 17^{13,14,15} 25^{8,9,18,19} 31¹⁶ 2 S 24^{21,25} (ins. also v¹⁵ @ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu), 1 Ch 21²² ψ 106^{29,30}; specif. disease of bowels 2 Ch 21¹⁴; 'מ = infected people 1 Ch 21¹⁷; wasting of flesh, eyes and tongue, of hostile peoples Zc 14^{12,18}; attacking beasts v^{15,15}.

† [נָגַר] **vb.** pour, flow, run (Aram. ܢܓܪ *be long* (of time), Aph. *prolong, protract*; נָגַר *endure, flow, stream*);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נָגְרָה ψ 77³ La 3⁴⁹; *Pt.* pl. נִגְרִים 2 S 14¹⁴; נִגְרוֹת Jb 20²⁸;—**1.** be poured, spilt, 2 S 14¹⁴ (פָּמִים) נִגְרוֹת in sim. of mortality). **2.** pour oneself, flow, trickle, of eye (in tears) La 3⁴⁹. **3.** fig. *vanish*, Jb 20²⁸ (|| נָפַח). **4.** be stretched out (|| לִיֶּה נִגְרָה ψ 77³ (or rd. עֵינִי)). **Hiph. Pf.** וַיִּנְגֹּרֵי Mi 1⁶; *Impf.* וַיִּנְגֹּר Ez 35⁵; וַיִּנְגֹּר ψ 63¹¹; *Inv.* sf. הִנְגָה Je 18²¹;—pour down, hurl down the stones of Samaria, subj. ' Mi 1⁶; pour out, fig. of 's wine-cup, ψ 75⁹; sq. עַל-יְדֵי = deliver over to Je 18²¹ ψ 63¹¹ Ez 35³. **Hoph. Pt.** בָּמוֹת מִנְּהָרִים מִיֶּרֶךְ Mi 1⁴ in sim., of mountains melting at theophany.

† [נָגַשׁ] **vb.** press, drive, oppress, exact (As. *naḡāṣu*, throw down, overthrow, DI^{HWS} 448; Ar. *naḡṣ* rouse and drive game, drive vehemently;

Eth. **ገገሰ**; *reign, wield power, ገገሰ*; king);—**Qal Pf.** ' 2 K 23²⁵; *Impf.* יִגֹּשׁ Dt 15²; 2 ms. תִּגֹּשׁ Dt 15²; 2 mpl. תִּגֹּשְׁוּ Is 58³;—*Pt.* יִגֹּשׁ Is 9³ +, etc.;—**1.** press, drive to work (obj. עֲבָדֵיכֶם your workmen), Is 58³ (Ges^{Comm.}, De Di Du; *exact* [changing 'ל, q. v.] Che, etc.); v. **3.** **2.** exact c. acc. תִּגֹּשְׁוּ, 2 K 23²⁵; sq. acc. pers. only Dt 15^{2,13}. **3.** *Pt.* (= subst.) driver, taskmaster Ex 3⁷ 5^{6,10,13,14} Jb 3¹⁸; (ass-)driver Jb 39⁷; of (arbitrary) ruler Is 3¹², ruler (good sense) Zc 10⁴; = foreign oppressor, tyrant Is 9³ (c. 2) 14²⁴ Zc 9⁸; exactor of tribute, Dn 11²⁰; pl. abstr. lordship = lord, ruler, fig. of צִדְקָה (personif.) Is 60¹⁷ (|| פְּקִדְתָּהּ שְׁלוֹם). **Niph. Pf.** נִגְשָׁה 1 S 13⁶ + 2 t. + Is 3⁵ (! consec.);—hard pressed by enemy 1 S 13⁶, and so 14²⁴ (but om. by emend., after @, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); treated harshly, of suffering servant of ' Is 53⁷; recipr. tyrannize over ('ב) each other Is 3¹.

[נָגַשׁ] **vb.** draw near, approach, less freq. syn. of קָרַב q. v. (NH *id.* Hiph. (rare) and deriv.);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִגֹּשׁ Ex 24¹⁴ +, יִגֹּשׁ ψ 91⁷, יִגֹּשׁ Gn 18²³ +; 3 fs. יִגֹּשְׁוּ Gn 33⁷; 2 ms. יִגֹּשְׁוּ Is 65³; 3 mpl. יִגֹּשְׁוּ Is 41¹ +, יִגֹּשְׁוּ Ex 24², יִגֹּשְׁוּ Jb 41⁸ (Baer; van d. H. יִגֹּשְׁוּ); 3 fpl. יִגֹּשְׁוּ Gn 33⁶, etc.; *Inv.* נִגְשָׁה 2 S 1¹⁵, נִגְשָׁה Gn 19⁹, נִגְשָׁה Gn 27²¹ + 2 t.; fs. נִגְשָׁה Ru 2¹⁴, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִנְגֹּשׁ Ju 20²³ +; sf. נִגְשָׁה Gn 33³; נִגְשָׁה Ex 28⁴³ + 2 t.;—draw or come near, **1.** human subj.: sq. נִגְשָׁה pers. Gn 27²² 43¹⁹ 44¹⁸ 45⁴ (all J), Ex 19¹⁵ (of sexual intercourse), 24² Nu 32¹⁶ Jos 14⁶ (all E), Ex 34²⁰ Jos 21¹ (P), + 10 t. elsewh. (not D), + ψ 91⁷ (subj. pestilence personif.); of priestly approach to ' Ez 44¹³, cf. Je 30²⁰, also sq. נִגְשָׁה of altar Ex 28⁴³ 30²⁰ Lv 21²³ and abs., v²¹ (all P or H); sq. נִגְשָׁה rei also Nu 8¹⁰; sq. נִגְשָׁה pers. Gn 33³ (J), rei Ju 9³²; sq. נִגְשָׁה pers. Ez 9⁶, rei 44¹³; sq. נִגְשָׁה pers. Is 65³ (|| קָרַב אֵל); in Am 9¹⁰ rd. תִּגֹּשׁ בְּעֵרְנִי (for MT תִּגֹּשׁ **Hiph.** cf. We GASm Dr Now; || קָרַב); sq. נִגְשָׁה לְמִלְחָמָה draw near for battle Ju 20²³ Je 46³ 2 S 10¹³ = 1 Ch 19¹⁴ (+ לִפְנֵי pers.); sq. acc. pers. 1 S 9¹⁸ 30²¹, rei Nu 4¹⁹ (P), but acc. difficult; Dr rds. נִגְשָׁה for אֶת-נִגְשָׁה 1 S 9¹⁸ Nu 4¹⁹, cf. Klo HPS; in 1 S 30²¹ Dr takes אֶת-נִגְשָׁה = with; sq. הִלֵּלִים hither, 1 S 14³⁸ Ru 2¹⁴; abs. Gn 18²³ 27²¹ 29¹⁰ 33^{6,7} 45⁴ (all J), Ex 24² (E), Jos 8¹¹ (E; + וַיִּבְאוּ) + 9 t. (not P, D), + Gn 27^{26,27} (E), Jos 3⁹ (J), 2 S 1¹⁵ 2 Ch 29³¹ (all *Inv.* sq. 2nd *Inv.*), + Gn 19⁹ (J), Lv 21^{21,21} (H), 2 K 4²⁷ (all sq. *Inf.* purpose) Note esp. נִגְשָׁה לְמִלְחָמָה Gn 19⁹ lit. approach thither!

i.e. move away! cf. *וְאֵשְׁבָה* Is 49²⁰ *move away for me* (make room for me) *that I may dwell* (|| *צֵרְלִי הַמְּקוֹם*). **2.** inanim. subj. *אָחַר* *אֶחָד* Jb 41³ *one to another they approach* (fit closely together; of scales of crocodile).—**Qal** not in D.

Niph. *Pf.* *נָשָׂא* Gn 33⁷ +; 3 fs. *וְנָשָׂא* Dt 25⁹; 3 mpl. *נָשְׂאוּ* Ex 34³² +; 2 S 11^{20,21}; *Pt.* pl. *נָשְׂאוּ* Ex 19²²; —*draw near* = **Qal** (and substit. for it in D):—sq. *אֶל* pers. Dt 25⁹ 1 K 20¹³ Ezr 9¹, of priestly approach to Yahweh Ex 19²² (J), Je 30²¹; sq. *אֶל* rei Ex 20²¹ 24² (both E), 2 S 11^{20,21} *אֶל־הַמִּשְׁפָּחָה* Dt 25¹; sq. *בְּ* pers. Am 9¹³; sq. *לְמַלְחָמָה* 1 S 7¹⁰; abs. Gn 33⁷ (J), Dt 20² (|| קרב), 21⁵ Ex 34³² (P), so fig. of worship Is 29¹³.

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. *וְהִנִּישׁוּ* Ex 21^{6,6}, *הִנִּישָׁם* Lv 2⁸; 3 pl. *הִנִּישׁוּ* 2 S 17²⁹; 2 mpl. *הִנִּישְׁתֶּם* Am 5²⁵; *Impf.* juss. *יִנִּישׁ* Jb 40¹⁰; *וְיִנִּישׁ* Gn 27²⁵; *וְיִנִּישׁ* Ju 6¹⁹; 3 fs. *תִּנִּישׁ* Am 9¹⁰, *וְתִנִּישׁ* 1 S 28²⁵ 2 S 13¹¹; 3 mpl. *יִנִּישׁוּ* Is 41²²; 2 mpl. *תִּנִּישְׁתֶּם* Mal 1⁸, *וְתִנִּישְׁתֶּם* Am 6³, etc.; *Inv.* ms. *כִּנִּישָׁה* Gn 27²⁵ +; mpl. *הִנִּישׁוּ* 1 S 13⁹ +; *Pt.* *כִּנִּישׁ* Mal 2¹²; pl. estr. *כִּנִּישֵׁי* Mal 3⁸, etc.;—*cause to approach, bring near, bring*, sq. *אֶל* pers. (usu. obj. acc. rei, rarely pers. Ex 21^{6,6} 1 S 15³² Gn 48¹⁰ cf. v¹³):—Gn 48^{10,13} (E), Ex 21^{6,6} (E), 1 S 13⁹ 14³¹ 15³² 2 S 13¹¹ (+ Inf. purpose), 2 K 4^{5,6}; sq. *אֶל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ* Lv 2⁸ (P; of sacrifice); *עַל־מִזְבְּחִי* Mal 1⁷ (sacrif.); *לְ* pers. Gn 27^{25,25} (E), 1 S 30⁷ 2 S 17²⁹ (rd. *וְיִנִּישׁוּ* Th We Klo Kit, cf. Dr), of sacrifice Am 5²⁵ Mal 2¹² 3³; *לְפָנַי* pers. 1 S 28²⁵ 2 Ch 29²⁹; no prep. Ex 32⁶ (J), 1 S 14^{18,34} 23⁹ 30⁷ Ju 6¹⁹ (foll. *אֶל*), Am 6³ 1 K 5¹ Lv 8¹⁴ (P), of sacrif. also Mal 1⁸ (*לִפְנֵי*), v⁸ (*הַקְרִיב*); fig. (obj. proofs, evidences) Is 41²¹ (|| קרב), v²² (+ *וְיִנִּישׁוּ*), cf. 45²¹ (*הַיִּדְרִי*); (*הַיִּדְרִי*); Jb 40¹⁹ let him that made him (the hippot.) *draw near* his sword, is dub.; Du *הַעֲשֵׂינִי לְגִישׁ חֲבֵרִי* *wh. is made ruler of its fellows* (other conjct. v. Di Bu); Am 9¹⁰ rd. *תִּנִּישׁ* **Qal** q.v.). † **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. *לֹא־נִנְשָׂתִים הָיוּ* 2 S 3³⁴ (Ginsb *thy feet have not been brought near* (put into) fetters; *Pt.* *כִּנִּישׁ לִשְׁמִי* Mal 1¹¹ *it* (impers.) *is offered to my name*. † **Hithp.** *Inv.* nupl. *הִתְנַשֵּׂא* Is 45²⁰ *draw near!* (|| *הִקְרַבְנִי וְבִאוּ*).

נִר v. II. נִרָּה v. נִרָּה.

† **[נָרָה]** **vb.** drive away, thrust aside (|| form of נָרָה, q.v., or text. err.; Eth. *ከረከ*:

drive cattle, etc.);—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאֲחֵרֵי* . . . וּדָא 2 K 17²¹ Kt (Qr *drive* ✓ **Hiph.**).

† **נָרָה** **vb.** incite, impel (NH *id.*; Ar. *دَبَّ* *call, impel, incite* (*دَبَّ* *be noble, willing, generous*, is denom. fr. [*دَبَّ* cf.] *נָרִיב* acc. to Ba ^{NR 125*}); VIII. *دَبَّ* *readily, willing*; As. *nidbu*, *freewill-offering* D^{HWB} 448; Aram. *נָרַב* *be willing* Pa. Ithpa.; Zinj. *נָרַב* *inciting, instigation* DHM ^{Sendsch. 60});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. *נָרַב* Ex 35²⁹; 3 fs. *נָרַבָּה* v¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. *יִנְרַבְנִי* 25²;—25² *whose heart incited*, cf. 35²⁹; subj. *רוּחַ* 35²¹ (all P). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. *הִתְנַרַבְתִּי* 1 Ch 29¹⁷; 3 mpl. *הִתְנַרַבְנוּ* Ezr 2⁶⁸ 1 Ch 29⁹; *Impf.* 3 mpl. *יִתְנַרַבְנוּ* v⁶; *Inf.* *הִתְנַרַב* Ju 5² + 2 t.; *הִתְנַרַבְתִּי* 1 Ch 29¹⁷; sf. *הִתְנַרַבְתֶּם* v⁶; *Pt.* *מִתְנַרַב* Ezr 3⁵ + 2 t.; pl. *מִתְנַרַבִּים* Ju 5⁹ Ne 11²;—**1.** *volunteer* for war Ju 5^{2,9}; for service of other kinds 2 Ch 17¹⁶ Ne 11². **2.** *offer freewill-offerings* for the first temple 1 Ch 29^{5,6,9,14,17,17}; for the second Ezr 1⁴ 2⁶⁸ 3⁵ (cf. BAram.).

† **נָרָה** **n.pr.m.** (*generous, noble*)—**1.** eldest son of Aaron Ex 6²³ 24^{1,9} 28¹ Lv 10¹ Nu 3^{2,4} 26^{60,61} 1 Ch 5²⁹ 24¹. Ⓞ *Nadab* (so **3, 4**). **2.** son of Jeroboam I 1 K 14²⁰ 15^{25,27,31}. Ⓞ *Naḥar*, *Naḥaḥ*, Ⓞ *L. Nadab*. **3.** a Jerahmeelite 1 Ch 2^{28,30}. **4.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9³⁶.

† **נָרַבָּה** **n.f.** voluntariness, freewill-offering;—abs. *נָרַבָּה* Ex 35²⁹ + 14 t.; estr. *נָרַבָּת* Dt 16¹⁰; pl. *נָרַבָּת* Am 4⁵ ψ 68¹⁰; *נָרַבָּת* 110⁸; estr. *נָרַבָּת* 119¹⁰⁸ 2 Ch 31¹⁴; sf. *נָרַבָּתִיךָ* Dt 12⁷ + 4 t. sfs.;—**1.** *voluntariness* *נָרַבָּה* Ho 14⁵ *I* (v) *will love them freely*; *עִמָּךְ נָרַבָּה בְּיוֹם* *thy people will be* (all) *voluntariness in the day of thy host* (be ready to volunteer, v. Br ^{MP 133}); *נָשָׂם נָרַבָּת* 68¹⁰ *generous* (copious) *rain*; *בְּנָרַבָּה* 54⁸ *voluntarily*, and adverb. acc. *נָרַבָּה* Dt 23²⁴ (v. Dr). **2.** *freewill, voluntary, offering*: **a.** incl. gifts used in erection and furnishing of tabernacle Ex 35²⁹ 36³ (P); for first temple 2 Ch 31¹⁴, second Ezr 1⁶ 8²⁸. **b.** incl. *עֹלָה* and *שְׁלָמִים* Ez 46¹²; prob. also Am 4⁵, ψ 119¹⁰⁸. **c.** usu. a *זֶבַח* for festival meals, at Passover 2 Ch 35⁸, Pentecost Dt 16¹⁰, Tabernacles Ezr 3⁵ (besides the ritual offerings); disting. from *נָרַב* votive offering Lv 7¹⁶ Nu 15³ 29³⁹ (P), Lv 22^{14,21,23} 23²⁸ (H), Dt 12^{6,17}—(Verbs used are *נָרַב* Ex 35²⁹ 36³; *נָרַב* Lv 22¹⁸; *נָרַב* Nu 15³ Ez 46¹²; *נָרַב* Lv 23²⁸ Dt 16¹⁰).

נָדִיב *adj.* and *n.m.* ^{Is 32.3} inclined, generous, noble;—abs. נָדִיב Is 32³ + 6 t.; estr. נָדִיב Ex 35³ + 2 t.; f. נָדִיבָה ψ 51⁴; pl. נָדִיבִים Is 13² + 9 t.; estr. נָדִיבִי Nu 21¹⁸ + 2 t.; sf. נָדִיבָמוּ ψ 83¹²;—**1.** *incited, inclined, willing, לב* נָדִיב Ex 35^{3,22} (P), 1 Ch 29³¹ (v. **Qal**), נָדִיב בְּחֶכְמָה, נָדִיבָה נָדִיבָה ψ 51¹⁴ *a willing spirit*. **2.** *noble, princely, in rank* 1 S 2⁸ (poem), Jb 12²¹ = ψ 107⁴⁰, Jb 34¹⁸ Pr 8¹⁶ ψ 47¹⁰ 83¹² 113^{8,3} 118⁹ 146³; נָדִיבִים Pr 19⁶ 25⁷; נָדִיב בֵּית נָדִיבִים Jb 21²⁸; נָדִיב פְּנֵי נָדִיבִים Is 13²; נָדִיב בֵּית נָדִיבִים Nu 21¹⁸ (poem). **3.** *noble in mind and character* || צִדִּיק Pr 17²⁶; opp. נָבֵל Is 32^{3,8}.

נָדִיבָה *n.f.* nobility, nobleness;—sf. נָדִיבָה Jb 30¹⁵; pl. נָדִיבֹת Is 32^{3,8};—**1.** *nobility of rank, honour* Jb 30¹⁵. **2.** *pl. = noble things as counselled by the נָדִיב in character* Is 32^{8,8}.

נָדָב *n.pr.gent.* Arab tribe acc. to 1 Ch 5¹⁹ (+ יִטְוֹר q.v. Gn 25¹⁵ 1 Ch 1³¹); Ⓢ *Nadabauon*. (Connex. with above ✓ quite uncertain.)

נָדָבִיָּה *n.pr.m.* (*ichom Yah impels*; in As. *Na-ad-bi-ia-a-u* Jäger^{BAS 1. 468});—son of Jeconiah 1 Ch 3¹⁸. Ⓢ *Δαβει*, Ⓢ *L Nudabua*.

נָדָד *vb.* retreat, flee, depart, stray, wander, flutter (NH *id.*; Ar. *نَدَد* *flee, run away*; Aram. *נָדַד* *hate, abominate, shrink from*, Aph. *put to flight*, etc.; נָדַד *flee*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. נָדָדָה Is 10³¹ Est 6¹; 3 pl. נָדָדוּ Ho 7¹³ + 4 t., נָדָדוּ Is 21¹⁵ Je 4²⁵; *Impf.* יִנָּדֵד Na 3⁷; 3 fs. נִדְדָה Gn 31⁴⁰; 3 mpl. נִדְדוּ ψ 68^{13,13}; *Inf. estr.* נִדְדָה ψ 55⁸; *Pt.* נִדְדָה Je 49⁵ +; f. נִדְדָה Pr 27⁸; pl. נִדְדִים Ho 9¹⁷;—**1.** *retreat, flee* Is 21¹⁵ *fr. before* (מִפְנֵי) *swords*; 33³ *at the sound* (מִקּוֹל) *of tumult*; abs. 10³¹ 22³ ψ 68^{13,13}, *of birds and beasts* Je 4²⁵ 9⁹ (+ הֶלְכֻוּ); *pt. = fugitive* Is 16³ 21¹⁴; *of fleeing in horror, disgust, c. מִן* pers. Na 3⁷ ψ 31¹². **2.** *flee, depart*, Isr. fr. (מִן) Ho 7¹³; *of sleep* (מִעֵינֵי) Gn 31⁴⁰ (E), abs. Est 6¹. **3.** *wander, stray* (homeless, cf. נֹדֵד), עוֹף נֹדֵד Is 16² (in sim.), so Pr 27⁸ (מִן) *loc.*, in sim.), cf. v⁸ (מִן) *loc.*; *of scattered Isr.* Ho 9¹⁷ Je 49⁵; (searching) for food Jb 15²³ (wicked man); נִדְדָה אֶרֶץ ψ 55⁸ *I will wander afar*. **4.** *trans. flutter wings* (of bird, in fig.) Is 10¹⁴. **Po'el** Pf. consec. נִדְדָה וְנָדָה Na 3¹⁷ *the sun hath arisen and it (the locust swarm) fleeth away*. **Hiph.** *chase away, Impf.* 3 mpl. sf.

יִנָּדֵדָה Jb 18¹⁸ (of wicked, || יִהְיֶה מֵאֹר). **Hoph.** *be chased away, Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּדֵדָה Jb 20⁸ (of wicked); קִיץ יִנָּדֵדָה 2 S 23⁶ *thorns thrust away* (si vera l., cf. Dr.; Klo Bu HPS (ק) מִדְּבָר). **Hithpo'el.** *Impf.* יִתְנַדְּדָה ψ 64⁹ *flee away* (in horror, disgust, cf. **Qal** Na 3⁷ ψ 31¹²).

נָדָדָה *n.[m.]* tossing of sleeplessness, only pl. נָדָדָה Jb 7⁴ *I am sated with tossings*.

נָדָה *n.f.* impurity (as *abhorrent, shunned*);—abs. נָדָה Ez 18⁶ +; estr. נָדָה Lv 12² +; sf. נָדָהָה v⁵ +;—*impurity* (esp. P and Ezek.): **1.** *cf. ceremonial impurity, as union with brother's wife, Lv 20²¹; esp. of menstruation Ez 18⁶ (rd. מִטְמֵאת הַנֶּפֶשׁ for MT נָדָה אֶת הַנֶּפֶשׁ), cf. 36¹⁷, נָדָה דְּוֹתָהּ Lv 12², cf. v⁵ 15^{19,20,24,25} (עֲתִידָה), v^{25,25}, v²⁶ (מִשְׁפַּח נָדָה), v²⁶ (מִטְמֵאת נָדָה), v³³ 18¹⁹; of defilement contracted by contact with a corpse, נָדָה (הַ) מִי *water of impurity* (i.e. to remove it, cf. Di) Nu 19^{9,13,20,21,21} 31²³. **2.** *fig. (with allusion to cerem. usage), impure thing, Ez 7^{19,20} (of gold), La 1¹⁷ (of Jerus.); of idolatry, immorality, etc., 2 Ch 29⁵ Ezr 9¹¹ (אֲרָץ נָדָה), v¹¹, Zc 13¹ (לְחַטָּאת וְלִנְדָה).**

נִדְדָה *n.f.* id. (on form cf. Ges²⁰, 3, R.1 Kü II. 1, 497);—of Jerusalem La 1⁸ (= נָדָה v¹⁷).

נָדָה (✓ of foll., v. Kü^{11.1, 42}; cf. Ar. *نَدَد* *high hill, hill rising high into the sky*, Lane²⁷⁷; also *earth-heap, sand-heap*).

נָדָה *n.m.* ^{Jos 3.13} heap of waters; of Red Sea Ex 15⁸ (song), ψ 78¹³; of Jordan Jos 3^{13,16} ψ 33⁷ (sim.). יָדָה יָדָה Is 17¹¹ *harvest-heap* is perhaps corrupt: GesEw Di Du der. from נֹדָה, reading (probably) נָדָה (Di) *fled is the harvest*; Che⁸⁴ proposes לָכֵן *therefore*; Buhl^{Lex 13} עַד, after Ⓢ.

נָדָה *vb.* **Pi.** put away, exclude (NH **Pi.** (*excommunicate*) **Hithp.** Niph.; As. *nadā, throw, overthrow, destroy, etc.*, DI^{HWB 448});—**Pi.** *Pt.* נָדָה לַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Am 6³ *they that thrust off the evil day* (i.e. refuse to think of it); lit. מִנְדִּיקִים Is 66⁵ *thrust away, exclude from association in worship* (on usage v. Che).

נָדָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *نَدَد* *be moist, moistened*, and also *betide, befall*; نَدَد *rain, dew*, and also *bounty, liberality, a gift*, Lane³⁰³⁰).

נָדָה (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. נָדָה), *n.m.* gift (on format. cf. Ges⁵⁸⁴ c OI⁵⁴⁴ Kü^{11.1, 65} Ba NB^{5, 12a});—לָכֵן וְנָדָה Ez 16³³ (|| נָדָה).

†[נדר] **vb.** impel, thrust, banish (esp. Dt. Je. and later) (NH *id.*, *beguile*, Hiph. Niph.; Aram. נדר (rare) = BH; Eth. *ḥḏ*: *thrust*; Ar. *ḥḏ* is *drive a ship to shore*); — **Qal** Impf. נדר 2 S 14¹⁴; Inf. לנדר Dt 20¹⁹; — trans. **1.** *impel* (i.e. *wield*) an axe, sq. על Dt 20¹⁹; **2.** *thrust away, banish*, sq. מן 2 S 14¹⁴. **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נדרה Jb 6¹³, etc.; (Impf. נדרה Je 23¹² v. דרה); Pt. נדרה 2 S 14¹⁴; נדרה Mi 4⁶ + 2 t.; נדרה Ez 34¹⁶, etc. On נדרה Is 11¹² 56³ ψ 147² v. Ki Kō^{1.317}; — **1.** *be impelled*: נדרה ידו בנדרה *be impelled with the axe* Dt 19⁵ **2.** *be thrust out, banished*: of dispersion in exile, sq. שם Je 40¹² 43⁵ (|| שוב); sq. לפני 49⁵ (|| קבץ); cf. also fig. נדרה מופני Jb 6¹³ *is banished from me*, i.e. *is non-existent*; esp. Pt. *banished one(s), outcast(s)*, as acc. cogn. c. נדר 2 S 14¹⁴; c. קבץ Mi 4⁶ Dt 30⁴ Zp 3¹⁹ Ne 1⁹; נדרה נגד ישראֵל, c. אסף Is 11¹² (|| נפצות יקבץ); c. קבץ 56³; c. פנים ψ 147²; c. השיב 2 S 14¹³ Ez 34¹⁶ (both || אבד); c. בוא Is 27¹³ (|| *id.*); v. also Is 16^{3.4} Je 49³⁶; *outcast = neglected one*, fig. of Zion 30¹⁷ (|| דרש אין לה). **3.** *driven away* (fr. herd, i.e.) *straying* Dt 22¹. **4.** *thrust away, aside, from ' to idolatry* Dt 4¹⁹ 30¹⁷ (sq. ויהשתחוה).

Pu. Pt. מפלה מנדרה Is 8²² *thrust into darkness*.

Hiph. Pf. נדרה consec. 2 S 15¹⁴; נדרה Je 23²⁹ 14¹⁴, etc.; Impf. sf. נדרה 2 Ch 21¹¹ + 2 K 17²¹ Qr; נדרה Dt 13¹⁴, etc.; Inv. sf. נדרה נדרה ψ 5¹¹; Inf. נדרה 62⁵, etc.; — **1.** *thrust, move, impel*, fig., obj. רעה 2 S 15¹⁴ (sq. על). **2.** *thrust out, banish*, esp. of exile, subj. א, c. acc. sq. שם Dt 30¹ Je 46²⁸; 16¹⁵ (|| העלה); sq. שם Je 8³ 24⁹ 29¹⁸ Dn 9⁷ + Ez 4¹³ (om. Co); Je 23³ (|| השוב, קבץ), 29¹⁴ (|| השוב, קבץ), so 32³⁷; also 27¹⁰ (|| הרחיק), v¹⁵ (|| אבד), cf. 23² (Judah under fig. of flock, subj. evil shepherd, || הפיץ), 50¹⁷ (Isr. as sheep, subj. enemies as lions); of driving out priests 2 Ch 13⁹; invader Jo 2³⁰ (sq. אל); wicked ψ 5¹¹ (|| האשימם); good man from his eminence ψ 62⁵ (sq. מן). **3.** *thrust away, aside, from ' to idolatry*, c. acc., Dt 13¹⁴; sq. מן הנדרה v⁶; מן מעל א, מן מעל א, 2 K 17²¹ Qr (Kt v. נדר); cf. 2 Ch 21¹¹ (|| הנהה). **4.** *compel, force*, subj. adulteress (by flattery), sq. acc. Pr 7²¹ (|| הפה).

Hoph. Pt. נדרה chased, hunted, מן Is 13¹⁴, sim. of fugitive Babylonians.

†[נדרה] **n.**[m.] a thing to draw aside,

enticement (cf. √ **Hiph.** 3, 4); — pl. נדרהם La 2¹¹, נדרה לך משימות שונות וכו' (cf. נדרה וְהַפֵּל || v¹).

† I. [נדר, נדר, נדר] **n.**[m.] gift (prob. As. loan-word, cf. As. *nudnu*, *dourry* D¹ ^{HWB 451}, √ *nadānu* = נתן, D¹ ^{Paer Kzech. xiv}); — נדרה Ez 16³³, of bribe from harlot (|| נדרה), metaph. of Jerusalem.

† II. [נדר] **n.**[m.] sheath (NH *id.*; Aram. נדרה (Talm.); Pers. loan-word Nō^{66A, 1384}, 1022); — נדרה חרב ויטב חרב ואל-נדרה 1 Ch 21²⁷

† [נדרה] **vb.** drive, drive asunder (NH *id.*, *spread, be diffused, disseminated* (of odour); Ar. *ḥḏ* strike, beat, esp. bow-siring with mallet, to clean cotton; also *play* the lyre; Aram. נדרה = NH; Eth. *ḥḏ*: *throw, hurl*); — **Qal** Impf. sf. נדרה Jb 32¹³ (juss.); 3 fs. sf. נדרה נדרה ψ 1⁴; 2 ms. נדרה ψ 68³; — *drive about*, chaff, subj. wind ψ 1⁴; wicked, subj. God 68³ (|| נדרה נדרה, v. infr.); cf. Jb 32¹³ (= defeat, anguish).

Niph. Pf. נדרה Is 19⁷; Inf. נדרה ψ 68³ (v. Kō^{1.306}); Pt. נדרה Lv 26³⁶ + 3 t.; — *be driven, driven about* (esp. by wind) ψ 68³, v. supr. (like a driving [Che *drift*] of smoke); of breath (הבל) fig. of deceitful gain Pr 21⁶ (|| Hi Ew נדרה; v. De Now); of withered plant Is 19⁷ (where subj. מקרע, ערוה i.e. place; whence Che trans. נדרה *vanish*; but ref. prob. to plant-life in these places, v. Di); of leaf Lv 26³⁶ (as making slight sound), Jb 13²⁵ (fig. of sufferer, || נדרה נדרה, of chaff (קש) Is 41² (sim. of bow of hostile kings || עפר).

† נדר **vb.** vow (NH *id.*; Ph. נדר; || form of נדר, q.v.); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. נדר ψ 132² 2 S 15⁵; נדר Ju 11³⁹; 3 fs. נדרה Nu 30¹¹; 2 ms. נדרה Gn 31¹³ + 5 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. נדר Nu 6²¹ + 5 t.; 2 ms. נדרה Dt 12¹⁷ + 4 t., נדרה Ec 5⁴ + 4 t. Impf.; Inv. pl. נדרה ψ 76¹²; Inf. נדרה Nu 6² Dt 23²³; Pt. נדר Lv 27⁸ Mal 1¹⁴; — *vow a vow* נדרה Gn 28²⁰ 31¹³ (both E), Nu 21² (J), Nu 6² 30^{3.4} (P), Ju 11³⁹ 1 S 11¹¹ 2 S 15^{8.7} Is 19²¹; נדר om. Lv 27⁸ Nu 30¹¹ (P); Dt 23²³ ψ 76¹² Ec 5^{4.4}; c. ל to whom Nu 6²¹ Dt 23²⁴ Mal 1¹⁴ ψ 132² Ec 5³; נדר אשר נדר *vow which he vowed* Dt 12^{11.17} 23^{22.23} Ju 11³⁹ Je 44²⁵ Jon 1¹⁶; cf. אשר נדרה Jon 2¹⁰, אשר נדרה שלם Ec 5³.

† נדר, נדר **n.**[m.] ^{Nu 30, 5} vow; — נדרה Gn 28²⁰ + 17 t.; נדרה Nu 30¹⁰ + 4 t.; sf. נדרה 2 S 15⁷ + 5 t. sfs.; pl. נדרהם Jon 1¹⁶ Pr 20²⁵; sf. נדרה ψ 22²⁶

+ 3 t.; נָדַרְתָּם Lv 22¹⁸ + 24 t. sfs.;—*vow*: 1. of personal service to י' Gn 28²⁰ 31¹³ (of Jacob at Bethel), 2 S 15^{7,8} (at Hebron); Lv 27² (P, any one), of Nazirite Nu 6^{2,5,21}; Hannah's consecration of her son 1 S 1¹¹, cf. נָדַר Pr 31¹. 2. in gen. of any kind of votive offerings or promised gifts to י' Nu 30^{3,4,5,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,13,14,15} (P) Dt 12^{11,17,26} 23^{19,22} Is 19²¹ Na 2¹ ψ 22²⁶ 61^{6,9} 65² 116^{14,18} Pr 20²⁵ Jb 22²⁷ Ec 5³. 3. Jephthah's daughter as עֹלָה Ju 11^{30,39}. 4. the ban Nu 21² (E). 5. נָשָׂא עֹלָה ψ 66¹³; חֹדֶה ψ 50¹⁴ 56¹³; שָׁלָמִים Nu 15⁹; opp. נָדָבָה Lv 7¹⁶ Nu 15³ 29³⁹ (P), Lv 22^{18,21,23} 23³⁸ (H), Dt 12^{6,17} 1 S 1²¹ Jon 1¹⁶. 6. once of idolatry Je 44²⁵ (נִי לְהַפֵּר לְמַלְכֵּת הַשָּׁמַיִם). —Vbs. used are: נָדַר q.v.; שָׁלַם pay 2 S 15⁷ + 12 t.; עָשָׂה Ju 11³⁹ Je 44²⁵; נָשָׂא Dt 12²⁶; קָוָם Nu 30^{5,8,12,15}; הָקִים Je 44²⁵; אָסַר Nu 30¹⁴; פָּלַא Nu 22²¹ 27² Nu 15^{3,5} לָנִי נָּ Nu 6²; הִפָּר Nu 30⁹. (See these vbs.)

נוה v. נה.

† I. **נָהַג** **vb.** drive, conduct (NH *conduct oneself, behave, be accustomed*; Ar. **نَهَجَ** *go along the road, keep to the road*; Aram. **נִהַג** *lead*);—**Qal** **Pf.** **נָהַג** La 3²; **יָנַהֲגוּ** 1 S 30²⁰; **Impf.** **יִנְהֹג** Is 20⁴, etc.; **Imv.** **נִהַג** 2 K 4²⁴; **Pt. act.** **נִהֵג** Is 11⁶ + 2 t., etc.; **pass.** **נִהְיִים** Is 60¹¹;—**1.** *drive, flocks* Ex 3¹; cf. (in predict.) Is 11⁶ (sq. **נָהַג**); fig., obj. Joseph, **נִהַג** 80² (sim. of flock); hence, obj. human being, *lead on*, Ct 8² (**וְנִהַגְתִּי אֶת-אֶלְיָסָא**); also fig., subj. **יָ**, La 3² (**וְהִלֵּיף**); **pass. pt.** of kings *led in procession* Is 60¹¹ cf. Di (rather than as captives, Chc, as earlier usage; **וְנִהַגְתִּי**); *drive away, off*, (obj. **מִקְנֶה**) Gn 31¹⁸ (of Jacob, going by stealth); usually as booty (obj. flocks and herds) 1 S 23⁵, **וְנִהַגְתִּי** Jb 24³ (unjustly); cf. 1 S 30²⁰ (rd. **וְנִהַגְתִּי** We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Th, not HPS q. v.), v²² (no obj. expr. but really captives **וְנִהַגְתִּי**), Is 20⁴; *drive an ass for riding* 2 K 4²⁴ (**וְנִהַגְתִּי**); a cart (**עֲגֻלָּה**) 2 S 6³ = 1 Ch 13⁷ (where **בָּעֵל**); abs. of driving chariot 2 K 9²⁰; *lead out* an army to battle (late) 1 Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 25¹¹. **2.** **נִהַג** *fig.* **נִהַגְתִּי** Ec 2³ my heart *behaving itself* in wisdom (cf. NH *supr.*). **Pi.** **Pf.** **נִהַג** Ex 10³; **נִהַגְתִּי** Is 63¹⁴; **Impf.** **יִנְהֹג** Dt 4²⁷, etc.;—**1.** *drive away, lead off*, sq. acc., daughters of Laban Gn 31²⁶ (**וְנִהַגְתִּי**); of **יָ**, *leading off* people into exile, sq. **שָׁמָּה** Dt 4²⁷ (**וְנִהַגְתִּי**), 28³⁷ (**וְנִהַגְתִּי**). **2.** *lead on, guide*, sq. acc., subj. **יָ**, **נִהַגְתִּי** **בְּעֵדְךָ** **וְנִהַגְתִּי** **בְּעֵדְךָ** Is 49¹⁰ (**וְנִהַגְתִּי**, cf. **נִהַגְתִּי**); 63¹⁴.

ψ 48¹⁵; *guide on*, a wind, Ex 10¹³ (sq. 𐤕𐤍𐤁),
 ψ 78²⁶ (𐤕𐤍𐤁). **3.** *cause to drive* (cf. **Qal**,
 2 K 9²⁰) Ex 14²⁵ (JE; subj. ⁴, v. Di).

† מְנַהֵג n.m. driving, charioteering;—
abs. מ' 2 K 9²⁰; estr. מְנַהֵג v²⁰.

+II. [גָּחַח] vb. **Pi.** moan, lament (Ar. *ḡaḥḥ* be out of breath, pant, breathe heavily; Aram. *ḡaḥḥ* sigh, groan); — **Pi.** Pt. fpl. מְגַחְחִים Na 2⁸ (מְגַחְחִים).

† נָהָה **vb.** wail, lament (prob. onomatop., cf. Sta ^{Gesch.} i. 388; Aram. ܢܐܝܐ, (in Lexx); Eth. ንህድ; is *recreari, respirare*, etc. Di⁶⁹²); — **Qal** *Pf.* נָהָה Mi 2⁴ lament sq. acc. cogn.; *Imv.* נָהֵה Ez 32¹⁸, sq. עַל, *concerning, for*. **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּנְהוּ I S 7² sq. אַחֲרַי *went mourning after* (so most, cf. Th Dr, who argue against *Thes were gathered*), < rd. וַיִּפְנֵה וַיִּפְנֵה *turned after* = *submitted to* (as Ez 29¹⁶) & (perh.), We Kit Bu HPS.

נָחֵי [†]n. [m.] *wailing, lamentation, mourning song*; — נָ' abs. Am 5¹⁶ + 5 t.; נָחֵי Je 9⁹; — *wailing*, at 's judgment Mi 2⁴ as acc. cogn.; Je 9⁹ (c. נִשָּׂא עַל- , פָּכִי , || סִינָה , v¹⁷ (c. *id.* , || דִּמְעָה , v¹⁸ (קוֹל נִ' , 3i¹⁵ (|| פָּכִי , || תַּמְדֵּרוֹרִים , פָּכִי) ; *mourning song* יוֹרְעֵי נָ Am 5¹⁶ of professional mourners, skilled in mourning song; cf. Je 9¹⁸, where taught (|| סִינָה , also הִי Ez 2¹⁰ (|| אֲבָל , || מִסְפָּר , אֲבָל) q. v. (Ol Co rd. נָחֵי , cf. Berthol).

† **נְהִיָּה** *n.f. id.* (si vera l.);—only **מִי־נְהִיָּה** *where, however*, Thes al. der. **נְהִיָּה** fr. **הִיָּה** (Niph., v. p. 228 a supr.); but prob. corrupt, del. & Sta^{2AW 1886, 122 f.} We Now as dittogr.

† [כִּי] n. [m.] si vera l., wailing (AV RV) (= נָהָה); — וַיִּשָּׂא אֱלֹהִים בְּנִיחָם קִנְיָה Ez 27³⁰, but improb.; ③ ④ בְּנִיחָם v. MV; so Co, who, however, del. as gloss, cf. Buhl Berthol.

† דהי n. [m.] si vera l., wailing (= דהי(?) q.v.).
Ez 2¹⁰ דהי, where probably read דהי Ol Co, cf.
Berthol (|| קינים והנה).

†[נָהַל] vb. **Pi.** lead, guide to a watering-place or station, and cause to rest there; bring to a station or place of rest; lead, guide; refresh (cf. Ar. مَنَهَّلَ watering-place, نَهَّلَ take a first drink; likewise (Dozy) مَنَهَّلَ station, stage of the road; perh. also As. nālu, lie down D1^{HWB 438}, D1^{HA 57}, Pro1 17ⁿ tries to ex-

plain all the passages from this As. *nālu*; against him v. Prä^{Loph 1. 195} Che^{Acad., April 12, 1884} DHM^{ZKF 1. 37 f.} Nö^{ZMG xl. 1886, 728}; two ✓✓ prop. by RD Wilson^{Presb. Rev. (N.Y.), April, 1885} (careful art.), cf. Che^{24. 2, crit. n.}; —**Fi.** Pf. 2 ms. נהלל Ex 15¹³; Impf. 3 ms. נהלל Is 40¹¹; sf. נהלל ψ 23², נהלל Is 49¹⁰; ונהלל Gn 47¹⁷ 2 Ch 32²²; 2 ms. sf. נהלל ψ 31⁴; 3 mpl. sf. ונהלל 2 Ch 28¹⁵; Pt. מנהל Is 51¹⁸; —**1.** lead to a watering-place (or station), and cause to rest there, subj. ' as shepherd, Is 49¹⁰ (על loc.; || נהנן, ψ 23² (על loc.; || הרבין), Is 40¹¹ (|| רעה, || קבץ)). **2.** lead or bring to a station, a goal, ' subj. Ex 15¹³ (song; no obj. expressed, אל loc.; || נחה); human subj. 2 Ch 28¹⁵ and they conducted all the feeble of them by means of (ב) asses (|| הביא). **3.** lead, guide: fig., הנהל Is 51¹⁸ there is no one to be a guide for her, i.e. for Jerus., drunk with cup of 's fury (|| מתחיל בידה); ' subj. ψ 31⁴ lead me (|| מתחיל). **4.** give rest to (ו) מן מן (|| ח 32²² and he gave them rest on every hand, cf. ו (|| ונח להם מן) 1 Ch 22¹⁸ +, prob. so read here, v. Be DHM Öt). **5.** refresh with food, ונח בלחם Gn 47¹⁷ (J).

Hithp. Impf. prob. journey by stages, only 1 s. אנהלל Gn 33¹⁴ (J), I will proceed, journey on, by stages (i.e. deliberately, with family and cattle).

נהלל v. II. נהלל.

† I. נהלל n.m. pasture, or perh. (EncBi⁶¹⁴) watering-place (see ✓), only pl. נהללים Is 7¹⁹.

II. נהלל n.pr.loc. Ju 1³⁰ in Zebulun, Θ Δαμανα, Α Εραμμαν, Θ L Αμμαν; = נהלל Jos 19¹⁵ 21³⁵, Θ Ναβααλ, Νυααλ, Θ L Αναλωθ, Αλαμ;—site unknown, cf. GFM^{Ju 1. 20}

† [נהם] vb. growl, groan (NH id.; Ar. نَهَس; Aram. נהם, נהם); —**Qal** Pf. ונהם Pr 5¹¹; נהם Ez 24²³; Impf. ונהם Is 5^{29, 30}; Pt. נהם Pr 28¹⁵; —**1.** growl, of a lion (viz. while it is devouring its prey: opp. נשא, of roar with which it springs upon it RS^{Loph. 243}) Pr 28¹⁵, of Assy. (under fig. of lion) Is 5²⁹; sq. על (over), v³⁰. **2.** groan, of sufferer Pr 5¹¹ Ez 24²³.

† נהם n.[m.] growling of lion;—fig. of king's wrath Pr 19¹², cf. 20².

† [נהמה] n.f. growling, groaning;—only

cstr. נהמת: **1.** Is 5³⁰ of sea, in sim. of growling of Assy. lion. **2.** fig. groaning ψ 38⁹ of heart (נשאתי מני).

† [נהק] vb. bray, cry (NH id.; Ar. نَهَقَ bray (of ass); Aram. נהק cry out (of men), נהק braying); —**Qal** Impf. ונהק Jb 6⁵ of wild ass; ונהקו 30⁷ of cries of destitute outcasts.

† I. [נהר] vb. flow, stream (Ar. نَهَرَ run, flow; perh. denom. fr. نَهَر river, and this loan-wd. (cf. Frä²³⁵); As. nāru, stream, river, D^{AWB} 440; Aram. נהר, נהר river); —**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. consec. ונהרו Is 2² + 2 t.; Impf. 3 mpl. ונהרו Je 51⁴⁴; —flow, stream, only fig.: of restored Isr. streaming ונהר וגו' אל-טוב Je 31¹²; nations to (אל-) Bel 51⁴⁴; to temple-hill at Jerus. Is 2² (אליו) = Mi 4¹ (עליו).

נהר n.m. Gn 2¹⁰ stream, river;—abs. ' Gn 2¹⁰ +; cstr. נהר Dt 1⁷ +; pl. נהרים Is 18²⁷ + 4 t., cstr. נהרי Is 18¹ + 2 t.; but oftener נהר Is 19⁶ + 23 t.; cstr. נהרות 2 K 5¹² + 2 t.; sf. נהרות Ez 32², נהרות Is 44²⁷, נהרות Ez 31^{4, 15}, נהרות Ex 7¹⁹, נהרות Ez 32^{2, 14}; appar. du. נהרים Gn 24¹⁰ + 2 t., נהרים Ju 3⁸ (v. infr.) (all in ' ארם); —**1.** stream, river, Nu 24⁶ (JE), Jb 14¹¹ 40²³ ψ 105⁴¹ (in sim.), Is 48¹⁸ (id.), 59¹⁹ (id.) + oft.; freq. of partic. rivers; r. of Eden Gn 2¹⁰ and its branches v^{13, 14} (all J); נהר מצרים 15¹⁸ (J; i.e., si vera l., the Nile) but rd. prob. נהר, whence נהר through infl. of foll. נהר — cf. 2 K 24⁷ — Nö^{ZMG xl. 1886, 699} (alternat.), Lag^{BN 140} Ball^{Hpt}; נהר of Nile Is 19⁹; esp. of Euphrates נהר Gn 15¹⁸ Dt 1⁷ (both + נהר) Jos 1⁴ + 8 t. + 2 S 8³ (Qr Θ and || 1 Ch 18³; Kt om. פרת; —cf. also Gn 2¹⁴ supr.); oftener (of Euphr.) without פ: נהר נהר κατ' ἐξοχήν, Gn 31²¹ Ex 23³¹ Nu 22⁵ Jos 24^{2, 3, 14, 15} (all E), poss. also Gn 36³⁷ (P; cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1¹⁸, + 13 t. + 2 S 8³ Kt (v. supr.); and even without art. (poet.) + Is 7²⁰ Je 2¹⁸ Mi 7¹² Zc 9¹⁰ ψ 72⁸; נהר once of Tigris + Du 10⁴; + נהר נהר 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹ cf. 2 Ch 5²⁶; pl. נהרי Zp 3¹⁰; perh. of a canal: נהר נהר Ez 1^{1, 3} + 6 t. Ez; נהר נהר Ezr 8²¹, נהר נהר v³¹; cf. נהר נהר ψ 137¹; canals poss. also in נהר נהר Na 2⁷ (of Nineveh); of canals of Egypt Ex 7¹⁹ (|| נהרים etc.), 8¹ (|| id.). **2.** נהרות Jb 28¹¹ usu. understood of (underground) streams; Szold^{Comm. Jb Gr} Monatsschr. 1887, 410 and Perles^{Analekten 69} prop. נהר sources of rivers (cf. 36¹⁶); Wetzst Hoffm Bu נהר

(not elsewh.) with similar meaning. **3.** fig. of 's favour ψ 46⁵.—On נְהַרִים ending appar. du., v. אֲרָם; Tel Am. *Nu-ri-ma*, *Nahrma* (Wkl Tel Am. 10*), and Eg. *Nhrina* (WMM As. u. Eur. 249 ff.) point however to orig. ending ים—; this inconsistent with view of EMey^{Gesch. § 180} that ים— here a *locative* ending (cf. Ba^{§ 194 c. Anm. 1} Buhl^{Ges 12}), v. also Di^{Gu 24, 10}.

† II. נָהַר **vb.** shine, beam (Aram.) (NH *id.*, esp. in deriv.; As. *nāru*, *light*, DI^{HWB 440}; Ar. نَهَرَ *daytime*, نَهَارَ *day, daytime*; Aram. שָׁוִי *shine*, נָהַר *id.*; Palm. נְהִירָא *illustrious*, e.g. Vog^{Palm. No. 22});—**Qal** Pf. 2 fs. consec. וְנִהְרָה Is 60⁵; 3 pl. נִהְרוּ ψ 34⁶;—*beam, be radiant*, fig. of joy: וְנִהְרָה Is 60⁵, וְנִהְרָה ψ 34⁶ (rd. 'הַבְּנֵי, v. וְנִהְרָה, v. וְנִהְרָה, v. וְנִהְרָה, v. וְנִהְרָה).

† נִהְרָה **n.f.** light, daylight (as Aram. נְהִירָא, m.);—חֶשֶׁךְ וְנִהְרָה Jb 3⁴ (opp. חֶשֶׁךְ).

† מְנַהֵרָה **n.f.** dub., only pl. מְנַהֵרָה *strongholds* (clearly, si vera l., fr. a נָהַר, but with what meaning? Schultens^{13 49} comp. Ar. مِنْهَرٌ [which means *a place hollowed out by water*], and rend. *crevices, ravines*, so Thes al.; Rashi Ki Wetzst^{Hauran, 46} think of caves with a *light-opening*; R. Levi ben Gerson *beacons*, i.e. towers for fire-signals, GFM; but II. נָהַר late in Heb.; Ⓜ τρυπαλιὰς, Ⓜ antra; Bu thinks מְנַהֵרָה a gloss explaining (הַמְּנַהֵרָה).

† [נָוָה] **vb.** hinder, restrain, frustrate (Ar. نَوَى (or نَوَى) *rise with difficulty, rise against one* (Frey), III. *contend with*, Lane¹³⁶¹);—**Qal** Impf. 2 mpl. נִוְּנוּ Nu 32⁷ Kt, but read Hiph. (so Qr), cf. Di. **Hiph.** Pf. נִוְּנוּ Nu 30⁶, etc.; Impf. נִוְּנוּ ψ 141⁵, נִוְּנוּ Nu 32⁷ Qr;—**1.** *restrain, forbid* (performance of vow), sq. acc. pers. Nu 30^{6, 9, 12}; *frustrate* (device of people), subj. 'י, sq. acc. rei, ψ 33¹⁰ (|| הִפִּיר); *refuse* 141⁵ (text dub. v. Che). **2.** *restrain, make averse the heart* (acc.) Nu 32⁷ (sq. (מְעַבֵּר), v. (sq. (מְעַבֵּרָא).

† [תְּנַחֲמָה] **n.f.** opposition;—sf. תְּנַחֲמָה Nu 14³⁴ *my opposition*, of 'י; pl. תְּנַחֲמוֹת עָלַי יִמְצָא Jb 33¹⁰ = occasions for hostility (|| count as enemy).

† [נִוְּנוּ] **vb.** bear fruit (poet.) (Aram. נִוְּנוּ *fruit* (rare));—**Qal** Impf. יִנְעֵב ψ 62¹¹ Pr 10³¹; יִנְעֵב ψ 92¹⁵;—only fig., abs. of righteous under fig. of tree ψ 92¹⁵; 62¹¹ if wealth bear-

eth fruit; Pr 10³¹ יִנְעֵב הַכֶּמֶה *beareth the fruit of wisdom*. **Pol.** Impf. יִנְעֵב Ze 9¹⁷, יִנְעֵב fig. for *makes to flourish*.

† נִוְּנוּ Kt (Qr יִנְעֵב, q.v.) **n.** [m.] fruit;—estr. Is 57¹⁹ *fruit of lips* (fig. for thanksgiving).

† [יִנְעֵב] **n.** [m.] fruit;—estr. Is 57¹⁹ Qr, v. supr.; יִנְעֵב Mal 1¹² of offerings to 'י as fruit of his table (|| אֶכְלוּ).

† נִוְּנוּ **n.pr.m.** a chief of people Ne 10³⁰ Qr יִנְעֵב (Baer; יִנְעֵב van d. H., Ginsb; Ⓜ Νωβα (cf. Palm. n.pr.f. Cook¹²⁴ Lzb³²¹).

† תְּנוּבָה **n.f.** fruit, produce;—abs. Is 27⁶; estr. תְּנוּבָה Ez 36³⁰; תְּנוּבָה Ju 9¹¹; pl. תְּנוּבוֹת Dt 32¹⁸, וְתֵּן La 4⁹; esp. תְּנוּבָה *fruit, produce, of field* Dt 32¹⁸ La 4⁹; cf. תְּנוּבָה Ez 36³⁰ (|| פְּרִי); of fig-tree Ju 9¹¹; metaph. of Isr. יִמְלֹא וְתֵּן Is 27⁶ (|| יִמְלֹא וְתֵּן).

† נָוָה **vb.** move to and fro, wander, flutter, shew grief (NH *id.* (rare); Aram. نَوَى, *shake, move to and fro, be disturbed, agitated*; Baram. *flee* (v. infr.); Ar. (نَوَى) *waver, totter*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. נָוָה, so rd. for MT נָוָה Is 17¹¹ Ges Hi Ew Di Kit Che^{RV} RV; 3 pl. נָוָה Je 50²; Impf. 3 ms. יִנְעֵב 1 K 14¹⁵ + 3 t.; 2 ms. תְּנוּבָה Je 4¹, juss. תְּנוּבָה 16⁵; 3 mpl. יִנְעֵבוּ Jb 42¹¹; 2 mpl. תְּנוּבָה Je 22¹⁰; *Imv.* fs. נָוָה ψ 11¹ Qr (Kt נָוָה); mpl. נָוָה Je 48¹⁷ + 2 t. Je; *Inf.* fs. לְנָוָה Jb 2¹¹ + 2 t.; Pt. נָוָה Gn 4^{12, 14};—**1. a.** *move to and fro, wander aimlessly, as fugitive, נָוָה Gn 4^{12, 14} (J), Je 4¹ (Gie, as apod., so RV; but Ew Hi Gf Che Ke, as prot., if thou wanderest not [morally], and swearest, etc.,—Ew Hi reading with Ⓜ שְׁקַמְיָךְ לא חנוּר (perh. metaplast. form of נָוָה q.v.), take flight (Je 49³⁰ (on dagh. v. Ges^{20 5}), of harvest Is 17¹¹ i.e. be destroyed, in fig. (v. supr.); Je 50² (|| הָלַךְ), v. (sq. (מְתוֹנֵן; || יָצָא). **b.** *flutter, of bird* Pr 26³ (|| עֵיף); fig. of soul ψ 11¹. **c.** *waver, wave, shake, of reed* 1 K 14¹⁵ (sim. of smitten Isr.). **2.** *shew grief* (i.e. by shaking or nodding head), usu. sq. ל pers.: **a.** *lament for the dead* (Josiah) Je 22¹⁰ (|| סָפַד), for Jerus. Je 15⁹ (|| חָמַל), 16⁵ (|| בָּכָה), 51¹⁹; for Nineveh Na 3⁷; Moab Je 48¹⁷. **b.** *condole, shew sympathy with* Jb 2¹¹ 42¹¹; abs. ψ 60²¹. **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. יִנְעֵב Je 18¹⁵; 3 fs. sf. יִנְעֵב ψ 36¹²; *Imv.* ms. sf. יִנְעֵב ψ 59¹² (so rd. for MT Ⓜ Lag^{Proph. Chald. xlviii} Dr^{28 15, 20} cf. Che^{crit. n.} Hup-Now Bae Du); *Inf.* fs. לְיִנְעֵב 2 K 21⁸;*

1. *cause to wander* aimlessly, as fugitives, c. acc. pers. ψ 36¹² 59¹² (v. supr.), sq. רָגַל 2 K 21⁸. **2.** *make a wagging, wag* with the head, בָּרַאשׁ Je 18¹⁶. **Hoph.** Pt. מָנַר מָנַר 2 S 23⁶ and the worthless, like briars made to flutter (tossed away) are they (text dub.; Klo Bu HPS rd. מַנְר). **Hithpo'lel** Pf. 3 fs. הִתְנַנְרָה consec. Is 24²¹; Impf. 2 ms. תִּתְנַנְרָה Je 48²⁷; Pt. מִתְנַנְרָה Je 31¹⁸;—**1.** *move oneself to and fro, sway, totter*, Is 24²⁰ (of earth). **2.** *shake oneself*, in excitement Je 48²⁷ (perh. of scorn = *wag* the head, as Hiph. Je 18¹⁶ cf. Cf RV). **3.** *bemoan oneself* (cf. Qal 2), Je 31¹⁸ (the lament follows in orat. recta).

†I. [נוד, נדר] n.[m.] wandering of aimless fugitive;—only sf. ψ 59⁹ *my wandering* (word-play with נִדָּר v. b.).

†II. נוד appar. n.pr.terr. אֶרֶץ-נֹד Gm 4¹⁶ of region into which Cain wandered (cf. v. 12.14); (strangely) נאד; 3 appellat., *profugus* in terra, cf. Symm Theod, v. Ne^{Marz} 9.

†נִיד n.m. (v. inf.) quivering motion of lips;—only estr. בֵּן נִי שִׁפְתָי Is 16⁵ *the motion of my lips* (in expressing sympathy).—MT makes subj. of ישן, but rd. prob. אחשך, v. חשך.

נִידָה v. נִידָה sub נִידָה.

†[מנוד] n.[m.] a shaking, wagging;—only estr. מִנְדֹד ראשׁ ψ 44¹⁵ *object of head-shaking*, in derision (of Isr.; || מִשָּׁל; v. 14 חֲרָפָה || קֶלֶס, לַעַג, חֲרָפָה || מִשָּׁל).

נֹה (prob. √ of foll., si vera l., cf. Ar. نَوَى) *be high, eminent*).

†נֹה n.[m.] eminency, distinction;—לא נֹה Ez 7¹¹ *no eminency is left in them* (so A⁶ Theod Symm Ges Ke), < del. B Co Berthol Toy, cf. also Da.

†I. [נורה] vb. only Hiph. (si vera l.) lit. *beautify* (then connected with נאה *be comely*, so Buhl SS; cf. NH נוה Niph. *show oneself beautiful*, Nithp. *adorn oneself*, נֹה adj. *beautiful*, Levy^{SHWB});—Impf. 1 s. sf. אֶנְוֶה Ex 15² *I will beautify, adorn him* (with praises; obj. '); || רומם; || ὁδοῦσσω, 3 *glorificabo*.—Adj. נֹה Je 6², v. נָאָה sub [נָאָה].

II. נֹה (√ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. نَوَى is *aim at, propose to oneself as aim* (e.g. of journey), VIII. *betake oneself to a place of alighting, or abode*; نَوَى *place to which one purposes journeying* Lane³¹⁴⁰; hence poss. I. נֹה as goal

of shepherd; cf. Sab. נֹי meadow, pasture, DHM Sūdar. Alt. 32; see however Dr^{1 S 19, 18} HPS^{ib.}; NH נֹה dwelling, habitation).

†I. [נורה] n.m. Is. 27, 10 abode of shepherd, or flocks, poet. habitation;—abs. Is 27¹⁰ +; estr. נֹה Ex 15¹³ +; נֹה Jb 8⁶ (as if fr. נֹה; or rd. נֹה?); sf. נֹה Jb 5²¹, נֹה 2 S 15²⁵ +, נֹה Je 49²⁰ Ez 34¹¹ (cf. Sta^{351c}); נֹה Je 23³ (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H., pl. acc. to Kō^{11.1.1.7});—**1.a.** *abode*, of sheep 2 S 7⁴ (|| מִאֲחֵר הַצֹּאן) = 1 Ch 17¹; Is 65¹⁰ (|| רֶבֶץ); of people under fig. of sheep Je 23³ 49²⁰ = 50¹⁵, 50¹⁹ Ez 34^{11,14} (|| מִרְעָה, רֶבֶץ); of camels Ez 25⁵ (|| מִרְבֵּץ צֹאן). **b.** *abode of shepherds* Je 33¹² (|| מִרְבֵּיצִים צֹאן). **c.** = meadow, in fig. of Ephr. planted (נִשְׁתַּל) as tree Ho 9¹³. **2.** *habitation*, usu. of country, or of domains in the country (chiefly poet.), נֹה צִדְקָה Jb 5³ 8⁶, v. supr., Pr 21²⁰; || אֶהָל Jb 5²⁴ 18¹⁵; || בֵּית Pr 3³³; || רֶבֶץ 24¹⁵; of ' in Canaan 2 S 15²⁵; of Can. as place of 's sanctuary, נֹה קִדְשֶׁךָ Ex 15¹³; fig. of ' himself, נֹה צִדְקָה Je 50⁷; habit. of nation Je 10²⁵ 25³⁰ Is 32¹⁸ (נֹה שְׁלֹמֹם), ψ 79⁷; = city Is 27¹⁰, esp. Jerus. Is 33²⁰ (נֹה שְׁאֵנָה, || אֶהָל, || נֹה אֵתָה Je 49¹⁹ (fig. of Edom) = 50⁴¹ (of Bab.); of land of Isr., נֹה צִדְקָה Je 31²³ (|| הַר הַקִּדְשִׁי). Twice of habitation of jackals Is 34¹³ 35⁷ (both || תְּצִיר).

†I. [נורה] vb. denom. dwell, abide (si vera l.);—only Qal Impf. 3 ms. לֹא יִנְוֶה Hb 2⁵ *he shall not abide*, so Ke; Hi *rest* (cf. Da); We prop. יִרְוֶה *be satiated*, cf. S; Krochm יִנְוֶה.

†II. [נורה] adj. dwelling, abiding;—only (si vera l.) נֹה בֵּית ψ 68¹³ *she that is abiding at home*.—נֹה Je 6² v. נָאָה sub [נָאָה].

†II. [נורה] n.f. pasture, meadow;—pl. estr. נֹה Zp 2⁶, usu. נָאָה ψ 23² + 11 t.;—**1.** *pasture, meadow*: נֹה הָרָעִים Am 1², cf. Zp 2⁶ (|| נִרְרוֹת צֹאן; v. also [נִרְרוֹת] p. 500 supr.); esp. נֹה דִשָּׁא Je 9⁹ 23¹⁰ ψ 65¹³ Jo 1^{19,20} 2²²; נֹה גֹרֵם ψ 23³ *grassy pastures*, נֹה אֱלֹהִים ψ 83¹³ *pastures of God*, i.e. the land of Canaan, נֹה יַעֲקֹב La 2²; נֹה הַשְּׁלֹמֹם Je 25³⁷ *meadows of peace*; נֹה הָמָס ψ 74¹⁰ appar. *habitations* (?) of violence, but rd. prob. נָאָה וְחַיָּה, so Bi Che (v. 73⁶).—Je 6² v. foll.; Jb 8⁶ v. I. נֹה.

† נִירָה Kt (i.e. נִירָה, or נִירָה, Ginsb), נִירָה Qr; prob. n.pr.loc. in Ramah (poss. = *habitations*, but dub., v. Dr^{1 S 19, 18} HPS^{ib.});—abode of prophets 1 S 19^{18,19,22,23,23} and 20¹ (where Baer

נוח Kt); sq. בָּרָמָה (exc. 19¹³); ⑤ 'Avaθ (v dropped out after *ē*), so ⑤ L; A *Nauuath*.

† **נָחָה** vb. rest (NH *id.*; Aram. נָח, נָח; Ph. נָח n. rest; poss. also vb. יָנַח (Iph. Pf.), cf. Levy cited CIS¹ 118 Lzh³²²; As. *nāhu*, rest (*ināh*), and deriv.; Eth. *ṢṢ*: be extended, long, rarely rest; Ar. نَاح iv. is make camel lie down on his breast; مَنَاح resting-place of camel, cf. Doughty Arab. Des. i, 397, if, 63, 4-6, 612); — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. נָחָה Is 7² + 2 t., consec. וְנָחָה Is 11²; 1 s. נָחָה Jb 3²⁶; 3 pl. נָחָה Est 9²², consec. וְנָחָה Is 7¹⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. נָחָה Ex 23¹² + 6 t., וְנָחָה Ex 10¹⁴ 20¹¹; 3 fs. נָחָה Is 25¹⁰ Pr 14³³ וְנָחָה Gn 8⁴ Nu 11²⁶; 2 ms. נָחָה 1 Dn 12¹³ etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָחָה Est 9^{16, 17, 18}; *cstr.* נָחָה 2 S 21¹⁶; נָחָה Nu 11²⁵ Jos 3¹³ Ne 9²⁸; sf. 3 ms. מְנַחָה Nu 10³⁶; — **1.** rest, settle down and remain, sq. עָל; of birds 2 S 21¹⁶; ark Gn 8⁴ (P); נָחָה אָרָם עַל-אֶפְרַיִם Is 7² Aram hath settled down upon Ephraim; of spirit of אָ Nu 11^{25, 26} (E), Is 11²; spirit of Elijah 2 K 2¹⁵; sceptre of wicked ψ 125³ (in fig.); sq. בָּ loc.: of insects Ex 10¹⁴ (J), Is 7¹⁹ (fig. of invaders); of soles of feet resting in water Jos 3¹³ (JE); hand of אָ Is 25¹⁰; wisdom Pr 14³³; anger Ec 7⁷; נָחָה רַבָּאִים יָנַח Pr 21¹⁶ in the assembly of Shades shall he settle down; abs., = stop, of ark at stages of journey Nu 10³⁶ (JE); cease speaking 1 S 25⁹. **2.** repose, be quiet, have rest: after labour Ex 20¹¹ (E; of God), 23¹² (E; of cattle), Dt 5¹⁴ (of slave); have rest from (מִן) enemies Est 9¹⁶ (inf. abs. נָחָה, + עָמֹד, נָחָה), v²², cf. (abs.) v^{17, 18} (in both + עָשָׂה), Ne 9²⁸; be at rest (from trouble), abs., Jb 3²⁶ (+ שְׁלוֹמִי, שְׁלוֹמִי); of the earth Is 14⁷; in couch of the grave 57²; in She'ol Jb 3¹⁷, so prob. Dn 12¹³; also נָחָה לֹא Is 23¹² = thou shalt not be at rest, cf. impers. לֹא יָנַח Jb 3¹³ = I should be at rest (in She'ol). — **3.** wait quietly for the day of distress De Ke Hi-St SS, so Now, doubtfully; We conj. אָנַח as Is 1²⁴ I will appease me, GASm leaves untransl. **Hiph.** A. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִנִּיחַ Jos 22⁴ +; 1 s. הִנִּיחַ 2 S 7¹¹ +; הִנִּיחַ Zc 6⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִנִּיחַ Ex 17¹¹ +; Jos 21⁴² +; sf. הִנִּיחַ Ez 37¹ 40²; 3 fs. sf. הִנִּיחַ Is 63¹⁴ (but v. *infr.*), etc.; *Imv. mpl.* הִנִּיחַ Is 28¹²; *Inf. cstr.* הִנִּיחַ Is 14³ +, sf. הִנִּיחַ Ez 24¹³; *Pt.* מְנִיחַ Jos 1¹³; — **1.** cause to rest = give rest to: a. sq. acc. יָדוּ Ex 17¹¹ (E), זָרָה Zc 6⁸; so appar.

sq. תָּמְחִי + ב pers., quiet (i.e. sate) my fury by (wreak it upon) Ez 5¹² (del. Co), 16¹² 24¹³, also 21²² (Co adds ב pers.). **b.** usu. sq. ל pers.: (1) give rest to i.e. bring to resting-place Ex 33¹⁴ (J), Dt 3²⁰ Jos 1^{13, 15} 22⁴ (all D), 1 Ch 23²⁵; so, c. sf., Is 63¹⁴ (si vera l.; Vrss Lo Ew Brd Che¹⁸ rd. תָּמְחִי, leadeth him, √ נָחָה); (2) of freedom from enemies, Is 28¹² 2 Ch 14²; + מְבַלְאִים [מְבַלְאִים] Dt 12¹⁰ 25¹⁹ Jos 23¹ (D), 2 S 7¹¹ 1 Ch 22⁹; so + מְבַלְאִים alone 1 K 5¹⁸ Jos 21⁴² (P), 1 Ch 22¹ 2 Ch 14⁶ 15¹⁵ 20³⁰, so also prob. 32²² (for MT מְבַלְאִים מְבַלְאִים); (3) of freedom from suffering, + מְעַצְבֵּךְ Is 14³. **c.** make quiet in mind, set at rest וְיָנַח Pr 29¹⁷ discipline thy son, that he may give thee quiet (of mind; || יָנַח מְעַצְבֵּיךְ). **2.** cause to rest (i.e. light) upon, c. acc. staff + עָל pers. Is 30³²; c. acc. blessing + אֶל- Ez 44³⁰; cause to alight, set down, c. sf. pers. + בְּתוֹךְ loc. Ez 37¹; + אֶל- loc. 40². — For this mng. v. esp. **B.** *infr.* **B.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִנִּיחַ Ju 3¹ +, הִנִּיחַ 1 K 8⁹, sf. הִנִּיחוּ Dt 26⁴, הִנִּיחוּ Lv 16²³ both consec.; 2 ms. הִנִּיחוּ Dt 14²⁷. sf. הִנִּיחוּ 26¹⁰ consec., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִנִּיחַ Lv 7¹⁵, וְיָנַח Ju 2²³ +, sf. וְיָנַחוּ Ex 16³⁴; 3 fs. הִנִּיחוּ Gn 39¹⁶; 2 ms. juss. אֶל-תִּנַּח Ec 7¹⁸ + 2 t., etc.; *Imv. ms.* הִנַּח Ho 4⁷ + 2 t., הִנִּיחַ Ex 32¹⁰ Ju 16²⁶, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִנִּיחוּ Nu 32¹⁵, הִנִּיחוּ Est 3⁸; *Pt.* מְנִיחַ Ec 5¹¹; — **1.** lay or set down, deposit, let lie, c. acc. rei, usu. + word of place: stones at ford of Jordan Jos 4^{3, 8} (JE), ark 1 S 6¹⁸, garments Gu 39¹⁶ (J), Lv 16²³ (P), Ez 42¹⁴ 44¹⁵; cf. Ex 16^{23, 24, 33, 34} Nu 17^{19, 22} (all P), Dt 26^{4, 19} 1 K 8⁹ 13³¹ Ez 40² 42¹³; so, acc. om., Ju 6^{18, 30} Dt 14²⁸ Nu 19⁹ (P), 1 S 10²⁵; place, put, sq. acc. pers. + local modif., Gn 2¹⁵ (J), 19¹⁶ (J), Jos 6²³ (JE), Lv 24¹² Nu 15³⁴ (both P), Is 14¹ 46⁷ Ez 37¹¹; prob. also Zc 5¹¹ (rd. הִנִּיחָה, v. Ges⁶⁷²); rd. הִנִּיחָה also 2 K 18¹¹ (⑤ *θero*; for MT הִנִּיחָה; cf. הִנִּיחָה || 2 K 17⁶); place corpse on (אֶל-) ass 1 K 13²⁹, in grave v³⁰; horsemen and chariots in cities 2 Ch 1¹⁴ 9²⁵, so rd. also || 1 K 10²⁶ (⑤ *θero*; for MT הִנִּיחָה); tables in temple 2 Ch 4⁸; idols in shrines 2 K 17²⁹ (acc. om.). Here belongs perh. also הִנִּיחָה אֶת-יָדְךָ Ec 7¹⁸ and also from this do not let thy hand lie (idle), i.e. engage in it, cf. 11⁶; lay down forcibly, thrust down מִן-לְאָרְצוֹ Is 28², cf. Am 5⁷; perh. also Ez 22²⁰ (abs.; but del. Co Berthol, after ⑤). **2.** let remain, leave (in present condition), obj. nations Ju 2²³ 3¹ Je 27¹¹, people in wilderness Nu 32¹⁵ (JE); וְהִנִּיחוּ עִירָם וְעִירָהּ

Ez 16³⁹; sq. acc. rei Lv 7¹⁵ 1 K 7⁴⁷ (leave unweighed); *leave behind* sq. acc. pers. Gn 42³³ (E), 2 S 16²¹ 20³ 1 K 19³ Je 43⁶; + אֶת־פָּנָי 1 S 22⁴ (rd. וַיִּנְחֵם, for MT וַיִּנְחֵם, and he left them with $\ominus$ 1 S We Dr Klo Bu Löhr HPS; *leave* name, for a curse Is 65¹⁵; *leave* or *bequeath* to (ל), c. acc. rei, ψ 17¹⁴ Ec 2¹⁸. 3. *leave* = depart from, מְקוֹמָךְ אֶל־חַנַּח Ec 10⁴ *do not leave thy place*.

4. *abandon*, sq. acc. pers. Je 14⁹; בְּלִפְנֵי־יָדַי ψ 119¹²¹ *abandon me not to my oppressors*.

5. *let alone* (refrain from interfering with), sq. ל pers. Ex 32¹⁰ (JE; obj. י), Ho 4¹⁷ 2 S 16¹¹ 2 K 23¹⁸; sq. acc. pers. Est 3⁸; = *avoid* הַמָּאִים גְּדוּלִים Ec 10⁴ (but rd. perh. גָּדִים, *causeth to rest* = *allayeth* cf. Wild). 6. *permit*, c. acc. pers. Ju 16²⁶; + inf. לְעֵשְׂקֶם אֶת־הַיָּדָיִם אֶת־לֵבָבָם 1 Ch 16²¹, but here הַיָּדָיִם לְאִישׁ, cf. הַיָּדָיִם לְאִישׁ Ec 5¹¹. Hoph. A. *Py*. 3 ms. הַיָּדָיִם לְאִישׁ La 5⁵ i.e. *no rest is granted to us*; for 3 fs. הַיָּדָיִם לְאִישׁ, cf. הַיָּדָיִם לְאִישׁ Zc 5¹¹ [so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. 'הַיָּדָיִם' rd. prob. הַיָּדָיִם v. sup. Hiph. B 1. B. *Pt*. מְנַח as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41^{9,11,11}.

מְנַח v. נחה Inf. abs. נחה 2 Ch 6⁴¹ v. מְנַח.

נְחֻחָה n.pr.m. 4th son of Benjamin acc. to 1 Ch 8². Θ Iwa, A Nwa, Θ L Novua.

נְחֻחָה n.[f.] (appar. m. Jb 36¹⁶, but v. infr.) *quietness, rest* (under this $\checkmark$ Thes Ol 164 c Sta 201 a Kö II. 172 f.; > sub נחת DI^{Trol} 118 ff.); — נ' Is 30¹⁵ + 2 t., נחת Jb 17¹⁶ + 2 t.; estr. נחת Jb 36¹⁶; — 1. *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30¹⁵ (הַשָּׁקֵט); opp. דְּבָרֵי חֲבִימִים בְּנֵי נִשְׁעָעִים Ec 9¹⁷; opp. עֵמֶל וְרֵעוּת רָחַח 4⁶; opp. שֹׁשֶׁן Pr 29⁹; of comfort of one's table, i.e. its satisfying plenty, נ' Jb 36¹⁶ *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat* (Di, cf. Bu; > *that which is set on thy table shall be*, etc. De al., making נ' subj. of מֵלֵא, and so masc.). 2. *rest* of death Jb 17¹⁶; of a still-born child Ec 6⁵. — II, III. נחת v. נחה.

נֹחַ n.pr.m. Noah (Nab. n.pr. נח Lzb 352, Syr. n.pr. נوح Meissn VOJ VII, (1894), 703 ad no. (No. 1167); — Gn 5²⁹ (where trad. etym.), + 40 t. Gn 5–10 (not in ED); 1 Ch 1⁴; נח דָּנָאֵל וְאִיִּב Ez 14^{14,20}; נ' = flood Is 54^{9,9}; Θ Nwe. — On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher ZMGE XLV, (1870), 207 ff.

נִיחֻחַ and (Lv 1⁹) נִיחֻחָה n.[m.] a *quieting, soothing, tranquillizing* (cf. I. נחת Jb 36¹⁶) (נחה also Ecclus 45^{30c}; on format. v. Ol

187 b Sta 223 Ba NB 142 Kö II. 1, 151, 489, where, after Philippi¹⁸⁵ II. 362, '— expl. as dissim. from נ'; — abs. נ' Gn 8²¹ +; sf. נִיחֻחִי Nu 28²; נִיחֻחֶם, נִיחֻחִים Ez 20²⁸; — *a soothing, tranquillizing, only in plur. נ' = soothing, tranquillizing odour of sacrifices acceptable to נ' (Jn 8²¹ (J)), Ex 29^{18,28,41} Lv 1^{13,17} + 32 t. P. Ez 20⁴¹; of sacrific. to idols + Ez 6¹³ 16¹⁹ 20²⁴.*

נִיחֻחָה n.f. a giving of rest, i.e. perh. holiday-making (cf. נח Hiph. A; prop. Inf., Sta 621 c Ba NB 90, cf. Kö II. 1, 402); — נח לְמִדְיָנוֹת עֵשָׂה Est 2¹⁸ *and a holiday-making for the provinces be enacted, requires*; but Θ ἀφεσις, whence al. release from taxes, or amnesty.

נִיחֻחָה n.pr.loc. in extreme N. of Isr. 2 K 15²⁹; site dub., Yāwūh (Conder¹⁸⁵ Lists 38) near Tyre is prob. too far W; Guérin^{Gal} II. 271 f. prop. Hunin, W of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl^{Geogr} 237; Θ Ανωχ, AQL Iawox.

נִיחֻחָה n.pr.loc. on border of Ephraim Jos 16^{6,7}, identif. with Yānun SE fr. Shechem Rob^{DR} III. 297 cf. Buhl^{Geogr} 178; Θ Iawoxa, Iawaka.

נִיחֻחָה n.m. resting-place, state, or condition of rest; — abs. נ' Gn 8⁹ + 4 t.; estr. מְנַח 1 Ch 6¹⁶; pl. sf. 2 fs. מְנַחֵיכִי ψ 116⁷ (Ges 181¹); — 1. *resting-place* לְכָר רֵגֶל Gn 8⁹ (J), cf. Dt 28¹⁵ La 1³; Is 34¹⁴ (cf. also מְנַח Gn 49¹⁵). 2. *rest, repose* of soul ψ 116⁷ (pl. abstr. vel intens.); *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 3¹. 3. with force of inf. (cf. Aram. inf. c. מ pref.) מְנַחֵם הָאָרוֹן 1 Ch 6¹⁶ *from the coming to rest of the ark*.

II. מְנַח n.pr.m. father of Samson Ju 13^{2,8} + 15 t. Ju 13, 16³¹, Θ Mawae.

מְנַח n.f. resting-place, rest; — abs. מ' Mi 2¹⁰ +, מְנַחָה Gn 49¹⁵ (but v. infr.), 2 S 14¹⁷; sf. מְנַחֵתִי ψ 95¹¹ + 2 t., מְנַחֵתִי ψ 132⁷ = 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (where rd. as in ψ , for anom. לְנִיחָה MT), מְנַחֵתִי Is 11¹⁰ Zc 9¹; pl. מְנַחֵת Is 32¹⁸, מְנַחֵת ψ 23³; — 1. *resting-place* Mi 2¹⁰ Nu 10³ (JE), Dt 12⁹ (+ הַנִּיחָה) so ψ 95¹¹ ('s resting-pl.), cf. 132⁷ = 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (v. sup.), ψ 132¹⁴ Is 66¹ (בֵּית אֲשֶׁר יִנְחֶנּוּ לִי), cf. 1 Ch 28²; also Is 11¹⁰; prob. also Gn 49¹⁵ (הָאָרוֹן || טוֹב; here is appar. subst., Sam. rds. adj. טוֹבָה; but rd. perh. מְנַחָה, *his resting-place*, fr. מְנַח, Ball¹⁸¹ Holz after $\ominus$); מְנַחֵת שְׁאֲנֻנֹת 1 S 32¹⁸ (+ שְׁלֹשׁ נְיָה, מְשַׁכְּנֹת מְבַטְחִים); of 's word Zc 9¹; resting-

place on journey, in 'מ' Je 51⁵⁰ (Ew Gf Gie al.); fig. for security, assurance 2 S 14¹⁷ (taken from *resting*, equilibrium, of scale acc. to Klo). **2.** *rest, quietness*, pl. מְנוּחָה ψ 23²; = refreshment Is 28¹² (|| מְנוּחָה); *rest* (fr. enemies) = peace 1 K 8³⁶ (cf. 5¹³), אִישׁ מִן חַיֵּי חַיִּים 1 Ch 22⁹ *a man of peace* (cf. חַיֵּי חַיִּים); = relief fr. sorrow Je 45³; *condition of rest and security* attained by marriage Ru 1⁹ (= מְנוּחָה 3¹). — Ju 20³⁸ is perh. n. pr., cf. GFM.

מְנוּחָה n.pr. v. מְנוּחָה infr.

† I. [מְנוּחָה] n.pr.loc. (= *resting-place, settlement*), מְנוּחָה 1 Ch 8⁶, site unknown, Ⓞ Μαχαβαθ, Ⓞ L Mavouaθ.

† II. מְנוּחָה adj.gent. perh. fr. foregoing, only c. art. as n. coll. חֲצִי הַמָּוֶה 1 Ch 2³¹ of a Judaean tribe (Ⓞ Μαλαθε, Ⓞ L Mavaθ(i)); so rd. also prob. for חֲצִי הַמְּנוּחָה (Ⓞ Mōraio, Ⓞ Αμμανθ).

† III. מְנוּחָה n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36²³ = 1 Ch 1¹⁰; Ⓞ Μα(ν)αχαθ, Mavaθ.

† IV. [נוט] vb. dangle, shake (נוט [נוט] Aph. scare, sld., Levy ChWB II. 97 Jastr. Diet. 886; Ar. نَوَّطَ a bag hanging down, نَوَّطَ suspend, hang); — Qal Impf. 3 fs. תָּנוּטָה ψ 99¹ let (the earth) shake (|| תָּנוּטָה). — OI We prop. תָּנוּטָה.

נרם v. sub I. נרם.

† נרם vb. be drowsy, slumber (NH נרם, נרם id.; Aram. נרם; Ar. نَرَمَ id.; Eth. የመ; — Qal Pf. 3 pl. נָרְמוּ Na 3¹⁸ ψ 76⁶ (Ges⁴⁷²¹); Impf. נרם ψ 121³ + 2 t.; 3 fs. תָּנָרְמוּ 2 S 4⁶ (so rd. for תָּנָרְמוּ, with other radical changes, Ⓞ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); Inf. cstr. תָּנָרְמוּ Is 56¹⁰. — be drowsy, slumber, lit. תָּנָרְמוּ וְתִישָׁן 2 S 4⁶ (emend., v. supr.) and she grew drowsy and slept; fig. of inactivity, indolence, Is 5²⁷ (|| תָּנָרְמוּ, ψ 121³⁴ (of ' || id.); Na 3¹⁸ (|| תָּנָרְמוּ); Is 56¹⁰ (|| תָּנָרְמוּ); sq. acc. cogn. תָּנָרְמוּ ψ 76⁶ (of death, || תָּנָרְמוּ).

† נרם n.f. somnolence, fig. for indolence, Pr 23³¹.

† נרם n.f. slumber; — abs. ψ 132⁴ Pr 6⁴; pl. תָּנָרְמוּ Pr 6¹⁰ + 2 t.; — slumber as time of visions Jb 33¹⁵ (|| תָּנָרְמוּ); of indolent slumber ψ 132⁴ (|| תָּנָרְמוּ) Pr 6⁴ (|| תָּנָרְמוּ) in both c. תָּנָרְמוּ, sq. acc. + ?; 6¹⁰ 24³³ (both || תָּנָרְמוּ).

† נרם n.pr.loc. city in Judah, Jos 15³³ Qr; Kt ירם (so van d. H. Ginsb; Raer only ירם); Ⓞ Ιερμαειν, Ⓞ L Ιερμου.

† [נרם, נרם] vb. propagate, increase (si vera l.) (> denom. fr. נרם Hup-Now SS; — NH נרם = fish, so Aram. נרם, As. nunu); — Qal (or Hiph. ?) Impf. ירם Kt; > Niph. ירם Qr ψ 72¹⁷ let his name have increase (or, if Niph., be propagated, spread); but dub., Vrss perh. ירם be established, endure.

† נרם and (1 Ch 7²⁷) נרם n.pr.m. father of Joshua 1 Ch 7²⁷; elsewh. alw. נרם Ex 33¹¹ Nu 11²⁴ 13^{8,16} + 2 t. Nu Dt Jos (JEDP); also Ju 2⁸ 1 K 16³⁴ Ne 8¹⁷; Ⓞ Navη (for Navv by err., cf. Thes).

† נרם n.[m.] offspring, posterity; — abs. Jb 18¹⁹ Is 14²²; sf. ירם Gn 21²³ (all || ירם).

נרם v. p. 584 supr.

† נרם vb. flee, escape (Syr. نَرَمَ tremble (rare), cf. Brock; Ar. نَوَّسَ move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle, Lane³⁶⁶); — Qal Pf. נרם Nu 35²⁵; נרם 2 K 9³; נרם 1 S 4¹⁶, etc.; Impf. ירם Ex 21¹³; ירם Gn 39¹²; ירם ψ 104⁷, etc.; Inv. mpl. ירם Je 48⁶ + 4 t. Je Zc; Inf. abs. נרם 2 S 18³; cstr. לְנָרְמוּ Gn 19²⁰; Pt. נרם Am 9¹; נרם Ex 14²⁷; — 1. flee, abs. Gn 39^{12,13} Nu 16³⁴ (all J); Jos 10¹⁶ (JE); Lv 26^{17,36} (H); fig. of sea ψ 114^{3,5} cf. 104⁷; sq. acc. cogn. נרם Je 46³, sq. נרם Jos 8¹⁵ (J), 2 K 9²⁷; sq. נרם Dt 28^{7,28}; נרם 2 K 7⁷ flee for their life, נרם Ju 4¹⁵ flee on foot; + 4 t. abs. (not elsewh. Hex); sq. נרם lcc. Dt 4⁴² 19^{5,11} (D), Nu 35³² Jos 20⁴ (both P), Ju 4¹⁷ 1 K 2^{3,29} Is 13¹⁴; sq. ? 1 S 4¹⁰ + 6 t. לְנָרְמוּ Ex 14²⁷ (E; not elsewh. Hex); sq. נרם Ju 7²² + Pr 28¹⁷ (עֲדֵי-נָרְמוּ); sq. נרם Is 10³; sq. נרם lcc. Gn 14¹⁰ + 4 t. JE, Nu 35⁶ + 6 t. P, Dt 4⁴² 19^{3,4} (D), + 6 t.; sq. נרם Is 20⁶; sq. acc. lcc. Jos 8³⁰ (J), + 4 t.; sq. מִנְרָמָה Is 17¹³ = far away; sq. מִן from, Jos 20⁶ (P), 1 S 4¹⁶ + 3 t.; מִנְרָמָה Je 51⁶; esp. מִנְרָמָה before Ex 4³ 14²⁵ Nu 10³⁵ Jos 10¹¹ (all JE), 1 S 17²⁴ Je 48¹¹ (Qr הִנֵּם, > Kt הִנֵּם), + 19 t.; sq. מִנְרָמָה Jos 7⁴ 8^{5,6,6} (all J), 1 S 4¹⁷ 2 S 24¹³, מִנְרָמָה 1 Ch 19¹⁵. **2.** escape Am 9¹ (נמלט) so Je 46⁶; hence **3.** take flight, depart, disappear, only fig.; Dt 34⁷ (JE) his freshness (לחץ vigour) was not gone (|| נמלטה עיניו); of shadows (at evening), Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; of sorrow etc. Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹. **4.** fly Is 30¹⁶ fly (to the attack) on horseback. + Po'lel Pf. Is 59¹⁹ בּוֹ נִפְסָה הָרִיחַ the breath of 's driveth at it, dri h it on (cf.

Hiph. 2). †**Hithpo'1.** *Inf. estr.* לְהִתְנוּס **Am 2¹⁴** in order to take flight before the bow (so Vrss Hup-Now Che Bae al.). †**Hiph. Pf.** תָּנוּס **Ex 9²⁰**; *Impf.* יִתְנוּס **Dt 32³⁰ + Ju 7²¹ Kt (Qr וְיִתְנוּס Qal)**; *Inf. estr.* לְהִתְנוּס **Ju 6¹¹**; —1. put to flight, sq. acc. **Dt 32³⁰ (רָדַף)**. 2. drive hastily to a safe place **Ex 9²⁰**, sq. acc. + אֶל-**3. cause to disappear, hide** **Ju 6¹¹** (no obj. expr.) sq. מִפָּנֵי.

†**מְנוּס n.m.** **Am 2¹⁴** 1. flight. 2. place of escape, refuge; —abs. מ' **Am 2¹⁴ + 5 t.**; sf. מְנוּסִי **2 S 22³ Je 16¹⁹**; —1. flight, acc. cogn. c. נִס **Je 46⁵**. 2. (place of) escape; אָבַד מ' מִן escape perished from, = there was no escape for, **Am 2¹⁴ Je 25³⁵ Jb 11²⁰ ψ 142⁵**; of י' as a refuge **2 S 22³ (מִשְׁנֵב)**; מְנוּסִי not || **ψ 18³**; txt. disputed, Kit Bu retain in Sm, Klo Bae Lōhr Du ins. in ψ; < del. in Sm De Hup-Now HPS cf. Che), **ψ 59¹⁷ (|| id.)**; **Je 16¹⁹ (|| מעוֹ, עוֹ)**.

†**מְנוּסָה n.f.** flight; —מ' **Is 52¹² (|| תִּפְּזוֹן)**; מִן-מְנוּסָה **Lv 26³⁰ = flight from sword**, acc. cogn. c. נִס.

†**נוֹעַ vb.** quiver, wave, waver, tremble, totter (NH Pilp. נָעַע shake, Aram. נָעַע waver, stagger (rare); Ar. نَوَعَ bend (of boughs), v. commotus fuit (of id.), so Kam Frey; also change, نَوْعٌ kind, species, variety; Di cp. Eth.

100; hunt); —**Qal Pf.** נָעַע **Jb 28⁴ + ; וְנָעַע Am 4² + 2 t.**; *Impf.* יִנָּע **Is 7²**; 3 fs. תִּנָּע **Is 24¹⁰**; אֲנָעַע **2 S 15²⁰ Kt** (but rd Qr Hiph q.v.); יִנָּעוּ **ψ 109¹⁰; יִנָּעוּ ψ 59¹⁶ Kt** (so rd.; not Qr Hiph.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָע **Is 24¹⁰ ψ 109¹⁰**; *estr.* נָע **Ju 9⁹ + 3 t.**; **Is 7²**; *Pt.* נָע **Gn 4^{12,14}**; נָעִים **Pr 22¹⁰**; נָעוֹת **1 S 13¹³**; —1. wave, of trees, sq. **Ju 9^{9,11,13}**; sq. מִפָּנֵי of cause **Is 7²**; quiver, vibrate, of lips **1 S 13¹³**; swing (to and fro) of miners **Jb 28⁴ (|| רָלַל)**; stagger like drunkard, of mariners in storm **ψ 107²⁷ (|| חָנַג)**, cf. **Is 29⁹ (|| שָׁכַר)**; hence be unstable, fig. of ways of harlot **Pr 5⁶**; tremble, of doorposts, **Is 6⁴ (sq. מִן caus.)**, idols **19¹ (sq. מִפָּנֵי)**, earth **Is 24¹⁰ (|| הִתְנוּדָר)**, people **Ex 20¹⁸ (E)**; fig. of heart **Is 7²**. 2. totter, go tottering (faint and uncertain) **La 4¹⁴ v¹⁵ (|| כָּנַח)**, **Am 8¹² (|| שֹׁטֵט)**; as beggars **ψ 109¹⁰ (|| שָׂאֵל)**, cf. **59¹⁶**; **Am 4² sq. אֶל-; pt. vagabond Gn 4^{12,14} (both || נָר)**; fi. z. = err, sin, **Je 14¹⁰**. **Niph. Impf.** יִנָּע **Am 9⁹ = tossed about** (of corn) in a sieve; יִנָּעוּ **id.**, of אֲלִי-לְוָאִים as fig-trees **Na 3¹² (|| נִבְל)**. **Hiph. Pf.** אֲנָעַע **2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²²**; וְהִנָּעוּהִי

Am 9⁹; *Impf.* יִנָּע **Zp 2¹⁵**; juss. יִנָּע **2 K 23¹⁸**; אֲנָעַע **2 S 15²⁰ Qr** (cf. **Qal**); יִנָּעוּ **ψ 109²⁵ + 59¹⁶ Qr** (rd. Kt **Qal** q.v.), etc.; *Inv.* sf. הִנָּעוּ **ψ 59¹²**; —1. toss about **Am 9⁹ subj. י', obj. Isr. sq. בָּנוֹת** (cf. **Niph.**). 2. shake, cause to totter: = set me tottering **Dn 10¹⁰ on my knees and hands**; esp. shake or wag the head, in mockery **2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² (|| לָעַן, כֹּחַ)** cf. **ψ 22⁸ 109²⁵**; sq. —**עַל-בִּל 16⁴ (|| בְּמֹרֶר) [Ges¹¹⁵ q]**, also **La 2¹⁵ (|| שָׁרַק)**, **Zp 2¹⁵ יָדוֹ (|| id.)**, [v. also **Eccles 12¹⁸ 13⁷ (|| בָּרֶר)**]. 3. (shake), disturb, bones of dead **2 K 23¹⁸**. 4. cause to wander **Nu 32¹³ (J)**; **2 S 15²⁰ (sq. לִלְכַּת)**; **ψ 59¹² (|| הוֹרִיד)**, for which **Lag^{Proph. Chald. xiviii}**, prop. הִנִּיד.

†**נָעָה n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun; נָעָה **Jos 19¹³**. ③ **Αζα, A Appova, ⑤ L Nova**; site unknown.

†**נָעָה n.pr.f.** a daughter of Zelophiadah (of Manasseh), **Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³**, ⑤ **Nova**.

†**[מִנְעָנֵעַ] n.[m.]** appar. a kind of rattle, only יִבְכְּנָעָנֵעִים **2 S 6⁵**, in list of musical instruments; ③ **κύμβαλα**, but this usu. (12 t.) = מְנַלְמִים; ③ **sistra**; the sistrum (Gr. **σεῖστρον**, fr. **σειώ**) was much used in Egypt; it was a small metal frame with loose metal bars carrying loose rings, borne and swung or shaken in the hand, v. Wilkinson **Anc. Egyptians (1878)**, 1. 497 ff. **Now Arch. 1, 273 Benz Arch. 378 We ψψ Eng. Trans. p. 283**.

נוֹעֲדִיהָ v. יָעַד.

I. [נוֹף] vb. move to and fro, wave, besprinkle (NH Hiph., Pilp. wave, blow, fan, cf. **נָפָה sift**, **נָפָה n. sieve** (as BH); ③ **Aph. as BH**; Syr. **نَف** bend, wave, shake; Di cp. Eth. **quadril. 14:14: distil, drop like dew; 14:18: sift**); — **Qal Pf.** 1 s. נָפַח מִשְׁכְּבִי מֵד וְגו' **Pr 7¹⁷ I have besprinkled my couch with myrrh**, etc. **Po'lel Impf.** 3 ms. יִנָּפֵחַ יָדוֹ הָרָגוֹ **Is 10³² he brandisheth his hand toward the mt.** (on acc. הָרָ cf. **Ges¹¹⁵ f. Da^{Synt.} § 60, R 2**). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִנָּפַח, וְהִנָּפַח **Jos 8²¹ + , 2 ms. הִנָּפַח Ex 20²⁵ (Ges¹⁷² k)**; **Ex 29²⁴ + 3 t.**; 1 s. הִנָּפַחִי **Jb 31²¹**; *Impf.* יִנָּפֵחַ **Lv 8²⁷ Nu 8²¹**, sf. וְיִנָּפְּהוּ **Lv 22²⁰**; 2 ms. תִּנָּפֵחַ **Dt 23²⁶ + 2 t.**, etc.; *Inv.* mpl. הִנָּפִי **Is 13²**; *Inf. estr.* תִּנָּפֵחַ **Is 10¹⁵ + 2 t.**; לְהִנָּפֵחַ **Is 30²⁸ (Ges¹⁷² z BA^{NEB} 90, v. also תִּנָּפֵחַ, etc.)**; *Pt.* מִנָּפֵחַ **Is 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³**, etc.; —swing, wield, wave: —1. wield, move tool to and fro in using it, c. **עַל- of material: כִּי תִרְפֹּךְ הַנֶּפֶת עָלֶיהָ Ex 20²⁵ (E)**, i.e. over stone, so **Dt 27⁵ Jos 8²¹ (D)**, and **Dt 23²⁶**

a sickle thou shalt not wield over the standing grain of thy neighbour; abs. מְנִיפוֹ Is 10¹⁵ against him that wieldeth it (i.e. a saw), and כְּהִנִּיף שִׁבְטוֹ and וְאֶת־מְרִימוֹ v¹⁵ (rd. אֶת־) like a rod's wielding him that lifteth it.

2. Shake or wave the hand; a. wave hand מְנִיפוֹ 2 K 5¹¹, in healing ceremony (i.e. prob. toward sanctuary Kmp^{Kau}; > toward the spot [where leprosy appears], so most). b. c. מְנִיפוֹ, shake or brandish against, Is 11¹⁵ 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³ (all of 'י), Jb 31²¹ [cf. Eccles 12¹⁸ (without מְנִיפוֹ) in mockery]. c. wave hand, as a signal, Is 13². 3. swing to and fro בְּנִפְתָּ, in a sieve, Is 30²⁸ (fig., of nations).

4. Oft. term. techn. in P (H), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and waved it, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to God and its return by him to priest: in H, וְהִנִּיף אֶת־הָעֹמֶר לִפְנֵי 'י Lv 23^{11a} cf. v^{11b, 12}, also v²⁰ (on text v. Di Dr-Wh^{Hpt}); in P, וְהִנִּיפְתָּ אֹתוֹ, in P, הִנִּיפָה לִפְנֵי 'י Ex 29²⁴, so Lv 7³⁰ 8²⁹ 9²¹ 10¹⁵ (obj. om.), Nu 6³⁰; thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8¹¹ (Di del. v.), v^{13, 21}, cf. v¹⁴ (לִפְנֵי 'י om.); but same plur. of entire lamb, with oil, Lv 14^{12, 24}, and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29²¹ (cf. v²³), Lv 8²⁷ (cf. v²⁸), or in part Nu 5²⁵ (הִנִּיף הַמִּנְחָה לִפְנֵי 'י), —in these the orig. signif. seems lost; so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = offer, לִי הִנִּיף הַמִּנְחָה וְהָבָה לִי Ex 35²².—Cf. הִנִּיפָה infr.

5. Shed abroad (si vera l.) נִפְשָׁם נִרְבּוֹת חֲנִיף וְשָׁם שֶׁבַע 68¹⁰ bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad [cf. Eccles 43^{17c}], but vb. not wholly suitable; Lag Gr prop. חֲנִיף, yet this also questionable. Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. הִנִּיף, be waved, Ex 29²⁷ (P), pass. of Hiph. 4.

† I. [נִפְתָּ] n.f. sieve or other winnowing implement, Di Du Schwinge, Che^{Hpt} fan (as swung);—only estr. לְהִנְפֹת נָזִים בְּנִפְתָּ שָׁאָה Is 30²⁸ to swing nations in a sieve of worthlessness.

הִנִּיפָה n.f. a swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering;—abs. 'ת Is 30³² +; estr. הִנִּיפָה Is 19¹⁶ Ex 35²²; pl. estr. הִנִּיפָה Nu 18¹¹;—1. a swinging, brandishing, 'ת Is 19¹⁶ the brandishing of 'י's hand (in hostility); מְלַחֲמֹת 'ת 30³² battles of brandishing (brandished weapons). 2. a. waving, wave-offering, term. techn. in P (H), orig. cf. priest's share of sacrifice (cf. נֹרָה Hiph. 4), לְכָל־הַמִּנְחָה בְּנִי יֵשׁ לֶךְ נִתְּחִים Nu 18¹¹;

oft. as 2nd acc. after הִנִּיף Ex 29²⁶ + 5 t.; even of Levites Nu 8^{11, 13, 15, 20} (on all v. נֹרָה Hiph. 4); 'ת הַיָּם Ex 29²⁷ the wave-breast, so Lv 7³⁴ 10^{14, 15} (שֹׁק הַיָּמִין + הַיָּדוּמָה); 18¹⁸ (שֹׁק הַיָּמִין + הַיָּדוּמָה); Nu 6²⁰ (all + הַיָּדוּמָה); 17¹⁷; 'ת alone v²⁰ (all H); less accurately Ex 29²⁴ Lv 8²⁷ 14^{12, 21, 24} (v. נֹרָה^{1c}). b. offering, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35²² 38^{24, 29}.—On 'ת v. Di Lv 7, 30 Benz Arch. 496 f. and esp. Now-Arch. ii. 229 f.; also הַיָּדוּמָה.

II. נֹרָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَوَّرَ, I. iv. overtop (Frey), نَوَّرَ camel-hump (ib.); مُنِيفٌ high, lofty (of mt. and building, Lane³⁰⁰⁸).

† נֹרָה n. [m.] elevation, height (NH נֹרָה is tree-top, bough, so נֹפֶאָה);—ψ 48³ beautiful in elevation (of Mount Zion).

II. [נִפְתָּ] n.f. height;—only estr. in combin. נִפְתָּ דֹר Jos 12²³ = נִפְתָּ דֹר 1 K 4¹¹, pl. estr. נִפְתָּ דֹר Jos 11²; cf. II. דֹר, and Di^{Jos 11, 2}; v. also [נִפְתָּ].

† [נִפְתָּ] n.f. id.;—only הִנְפֹת Jos 17¹¹ (but rd. perl. הִנְפֹת, fr. foregoing, v. Di; cf. Maqæta, A Naqæta, GL Naqæθ, cf. 12²³ [supr. sub II. נִפְתָּ], GL Naqæθθap).—הִנְפֹת honey, v. נִפְתָּ.

נֹרָה v. I. נֹרָה.

[נֹרָה] vb. whence (si vera l.) might come, Hiph. suckle, nurse;—Impf. 3 fs. sf. וְהִנִּיפְתָּהוּ Ex 2⁹, but v. ינק and Ges^{570c}; rd. prob. וְהִנִּיף (Sam. וְהִנִּיפְתָּהוּ).

נֹרָה (√ of foll.; cf. NH נֹרָה, flame, fire, 2 id.; Ar. نور, نَار give light, shine, I. (Kam Frey), iv. Lane²⁵⁶⁴, نور fire, نور light; Syr. نَار fire; also in n. pr. Palm. Pun. v. Lzl³²² Cook⁸¹; Min. מנורת torch's (!) Homi Sedar, Chrest. 128; As. tinûru, furnace, oven (DI^{HWE 711}) belongs here acc. to Jäger^{BAS. ii. 234}).

I. נֹרָה n.m. Ex 27, 37 lamp;—'ו abs. Ex 27²⁰ +, estr. 1 S 3³ +; sf. נֹרָה ψ 18²⁹, + נֹרָה || 2 S 22²⁹, etc.; pl. נֹרָה abs. Lv 24⁴ +; estr. Ex 39³⁷; sf. נֹרָה Ex 25^{37, 37} +, נֹרָה 1 Ch 28¹⁵ 2 Ch 4²⁰;—lamp in shrine at Shiloh 1 S 3³; esp. of lamps in temple 1 K 7⁴⁹ + 7 t. Ch, and in tabern. Ex 25^{37, 37} + 15 t. P; cf. in Zech. s vision Zc 4^{2, 2}; as token of merry-making Je 25¹⁰; used in search Zp 1¹², cf. (fig.) נֹרָה נִשְׁמַת אָדָם Pr 20²⁷; used in household work Pr 31¹⁸; fig. of prosperity 2 S 21¹⁷ (embodied in David); also Jb 18⁶ 21¹⁷ 29³ ψ 18²⁹ = 2 S 22²⁹, ψ 132¹⁷ Pr 13⁹ 20²⁰ 24²⁰; of God's word as a guide ψ 119¹⁰⁰, cf. Pr 6²³.

נָּוִם *n.m.*^{Jb 42, 11} ring, always of gold when material mentioned;—נָּ abs. Gn 24³⁰ +; estr. v²² +; sf. נִּוְמָה Ho 2¹⁵; pl. נְּוִמִּים Gn 35¹; estr. נְּוִמִּי Ex 32² +;—1. nose-ring (Syr. *نُصْفَل*) woman's ornament, נָּ עַל-אַפָּה Gn 24⁴⁷ cf. v^{22, 30} (J); נְּוִמִּי הָאָף Is 3²¹ (|| טַבַּעַת seal-ring); perh. also Ho 2¹⁵; Ez 16¹² fig. of י's adorning Jerus. (|| עֲנִילִים עַל-אוֹנֶה); cf. נָּ בֶּאֱף תִּוִּיר Pr 11²².

2. earring, ornament of men and women, Gn 35¹; אֶזְרָא בְּאַזְנוֹתָם so Ex 32^{2,3} (all E); cf. Pr 25¹² (in sim. of wise reprover), and perh. Ex 35²² (P; || טַבַּעַת); prob. also Ju 8^{21,22,23,24} (of men, cf. GFM), Jb 42¹¹.—Cf. further Gei Jüd. Zeitschr. x (1872), c. ff. RS Sem. I. 434, 2d ed. 433; also ref. sub נזר.

† [נֹק] **n.** [m.] **injury, damage** (Aram. loan-word v. B.Aram.);—only estr. בְּנֹק הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 7¹ at the price of injury to the king.

[נָזַר] **vb.** **dedicate, consecrate**, (cf. We Skizzen III. 118¹), **separate**, in relig. and ceremonial sense (NH only as denom., cf. II. נזר; Ar. نَزَرَ make a vow, cf. We Skizzen III. 117 f., RS I. 463 f., 2d ed. 462 f.; Sab. נזר vow Levy ZMG xxi (1868), 106 Min. id., Hom Sûdar. Clrest. 128; Aram. נָזַר, vow; As. nazaru, curse D¹ HWB 457);—**Niph.** Impf. יִנָּזֵר Ez 14⁷, יִנָּזֵר Lv 22²; יִנָּזֵר Ho 9¹⁰; Inf. abs. הִנָּזַר Zc 7³;—**devote, dedicate oneself** unto (ל), הִנָּזַרְתָּ, i.e. Ba'al Ho 9¹⁰; from (מִן) ' Ez 14⁷ (of apostasy); **hold sacredly aloof** from, (מִן) Lv 22² (H); abs. Zc 7³ **consecrating my(self)**, i.e. by fasting. **Hiph.** Pf. וְהִנָּזַרְתֶּם אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִטִּמְאָתָם Lv 15³¹ (P) and ye shall keep the sons of Isr. sacredly separate from their uncleanness (but rd. perh. וְהִנָּזַרְתֶּם warn away from—as Ez 3^{18,33}—so Sam ⑥—as to sense—Di Kau).—Vid. also II. [נָזַר].

† **נָזַר** **n.m.** ^{ψ 132, 18} **consecration, crown, Naziriteship**;—נ' abs. 2 S 1¹⁰ +; estr. Ex 29⁶ +; sf. נִזְרוֹ ψ 89⁴⁰ +, נִזְרוֹ Je 7²⁹;—**1. crown** (sign of consecration; We Skizzen III. 118¹ cp. Syr. [مُزَنَّا] קרנא, earring; v. also Gei Jüd. Zeitschr. x. 45 ff. on קָרְנָם): **a.** of kg. 2 S 1¹⁰ 2 K 11¹² = 2 Ch 23¹¹; symbol of royal power ψ 89⁴⁰ 132¹⁸; cf. Pr 27²⁴; נ' זָבָן Zc 9¹⁶ **stones of a crown, diadem** (prob.; > We Now—who del., cf. GASm—stones of charming, fr. use of precious stones as charms. **b.** of high priest, הַקֹּדֶשׁ נ' Ex 29⁶, made of gold 39³⁰ Lv 8⁹ (all P). **2. woman's hair** (orig. prob. of long hair as sign of consecration, as in Nazirite vow, cf. Nu 6¹⁹ infr., and נִזְרִי, also We Skizzen III. 117, 117; Arab. Heideuthum 2, p. 143 RS Sem. I. 464, 2d ed. 463), Je 7²⁹ (of personif. Jerus.). **3. consecration** **a.** of h. p. שָׁמַן מִשְׁחַת א' עָלָיו Lv 21¹² (P) the consecration of the oil of anointing of his God is upon him. **b.** in Nu 6 (P), specif. of Nazirite consecration (cf. נִזְרִי); אֶלְהֵיוֹ עָלָיו Nu 6¹, נִזְרִי נִזְרוֹ, נ' טָמָא נ' v¹² (because of unshorn hair) v^{9,18,18} נ' יָמִי נ' v^{4,8,12,13} (פֶּלֶל) נ' חֲזַרְתָּ נ' v^{21,6} cf. v²¹ *; in v¹⁹ נ' = the hair of his consecration (cf. Je 7²⁹ supr.).

† **נִזְרִי** **n.m.** ^{Gn 49, 26} **one consecrated, devoted** (נִזְרִי Ecclus 46¹³ (of Samuel); cf. Syr. نَزَارِي RS Sem. I. 463, 2d ed. 463);—נ' abs. Nu 6² + 5 t.; estr. נִזְרִי Gn 49²⁶ + 4 t.; sf. נִזְרִיָּה Lv 25⁵; pl. נִזְרִים Am 2^{11,12}; sf. נִזְרִיָּה Lv 25¹¹, נִזְרִיָּה La 4⁷;—**1.** of prince, ruler, as **consecrated**: נִזְרִי אֶחָד Gn 49²⁶ (poem in J), **one consecrated among his brethren**, = Dt 33¹⁶; cf. נִזְרִיָּה La 4⁷ her princes. **2.** specif. of one dedicated to ' by vow involving abstinence fr. intoxicants, fr. touching corpse, and fr. cutting hair (cf. נִזְרִי 2), **devotee** (GFM), **Nazirite**; אֶלְהֵים נ' God's devotee, of Samson Ju 13^{5,7} 16¹⁷ (exceptionally, from birth); usu. voluntary Am 2^{11,12}, and for limited time, cf. נִזְרִי Nu 6² (of man or woman; cf. Peritz JBL xvi (1896), 128), נ' תֹּרַת v^{13,21}, also v^{18,19,20} (all P; cf. also נִזְרִי).—On Naz. v. GFM Ju 13, 5 Dr. Am 2, 11, esp. Grill JPTTh. 1890. 645-660 Now Arch. II. § 97 Benz Arch. 429 f. Gray JThS. Jan. 1900, 201 ff. **3. = untrimmed vine** (like Nazirite with unshorn hair) Lv 25^{5,11} (HP).

† [נָזַר] **vb.** **denom. Hiph.** **be a Nazirite, live as Nazirite**, sq. מִן (abstaining) from (so NH);—only Nu 6 in law of Naz.: **Pf.** וְהָיָה לִי מִנְּיִן מִיַּיִן v¹²; **Impf.** לִי יִיזֵר v⁵; also מִיַּיִן ... מִיַּיִן v³ from wine he shall abstain as a Nazirite; **Inf.** פֶּלֶל־יָמָיו הָיָה לִי v², לִי הָיָה לִי v⁶.

† [מִנְּיִן] **n.** [m.] **pl.** perh. **consecrated** (i.e. anointed) **ones, princes**;—only sf. מִנְּיִנָּה Na 3¹⁷ with d. f. dirim. Ges^{520h} (of Nineveh);—form dub.; Kü II. 1, 20 prop. מִנְּיִנָּה = thy crowned ones; Gr וְהָיָה; Now GASm leave untranslated.

נָחָה **n.pr.** v. נחה נָחָה **n.pr.** v. נחה.

† [נָחָה] **vb.** **lead, guide** (Ar. نَحَى go in direction of, turn (eyes) toward);—**Qal** **Pf.** sf. נָחָה Gn 24²⁷ + 2 t.; וְנָחָה Is 58¹¹; נָחָה Ex 13¹⁷; 2 ms. נָחָה Ex 15¹³ ψ 77²¹; **Imv.** נָחָה Ex 32³¹; sf. נָחָה ψ 5¹¹ + 2 t.;—**lead, bring**, sq. acc. pers., subj. man Ex 32³¹ (sq. אֶל־), cf. ψ 60¹¹ 108¹¹ (both sq. עָרָה; (הוֹבִילָה); usu. subj. ' Gn 24²⁷ (J; also sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ + acc. loc.), Ex 13¹⁷ (E; sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ), 15¹³ (song; (נָהַל), ψ 77²¹; fig. of guidance in prosperity and righteousness ψ 5⁹ (|| הָיָה דֶרֶךְ), 27¹¹ (sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ עוֹלָם), 139²¹ (sq. תוֹרַת דֶּרֶךְ || בְּאֶרֶץ; cf. Is 58¹¹.

Hiph. **Pf.** sf. הִנָּחָה Gn 24⁴⁸; 2 ms. sf. הִנָּחָה Ne 9¹²; **Impf.** sf. יִנָּחֵנִי Nu 2¹; ψ 23³; וְיִנָּחֵנִי Dt 32¹² Pr 18¹⁶; 3 fs. תִּנָּחֵנִי Pr 6²⁷; etc.; **Inf.** estr. sf. לִי הִנָּחָה Ne 9¹⁹; לִי הִנָּחָה Ix

13²¹;—*lead, guide* (= Qal) sq. acc. pers. Nu 23⁷ (JE; + מנ);—1 S 22⁴ (+ אֶת־פָּנָי), 1 K 10²⁰ 2 K 18¹¹ v. sub נח Hiph. B.—; of guiding = treating kindly (the helpless) Jb 31¹⁸, of guiding constellations 38²² (|| הוֹצִיא); usu. subj. אֵל Gn 24⁴ (J; sq. הִדְרִיךְ) Dt 32¹² ψ 78^{14,33,72} (Isr. as flock; || רעה); Is 57¹³ ψ 107³⁰ (sq. אֶל); cf. of pillar of cloud Ex 13²¹ (J), Ne 9^{12,19}; also Jb 12²⁵ (|| שטח), ψ 67⁵; esp. in path of blessing ψ 23³ 31⁴ (|| נחל), 61³ (sq. בְּ), 73²⁴; cf. 43³ 139¹⁰ (|| אהל), 143¹⁰ (sq. בְּ); also of instruction, etc., Pr 6²² 11³ 18¹⁶ (sq. לִפְנֵי).

I. נחל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَحَلَ *give for one's own, bestow*, so Sab. נחל Sab. Denkm. No. 3. l. 10; No. 15. l. 4; cf. pp. 41, 65; hence נחלה orig. *gift*, as Sub. נחלת Levy-Os. ZMG xix (1865), 281 Sab. Denkm. l. c.; Min. id., Hom. Sūdar. Chrest. 12⁸).

נחלה n.f. possession, property, inheritance (orig. *gift*; NH=BH);—נ' Nu 18²³ +; נחלת ψ 16⁶ (Ges^{190a}), rd. נחלתי EwSS We Kü^{11,1}, 4¹; estr. נחלת Jos 13²³; sf. נחלתי Ru 4⁶; נחלתכם ψ 105¹¹; pl. נחלות Is 49⁸, נחלת Jos 19⁵¹;—1. *property*: a. in Canaan given by אֵל to Israel, + נחלת ישראל Ju 20⁶; נ' יעקב + Is 58¹⁴, esp. + אֶשֶׁר נחלתה Dt 4²¹ 15⁴ 19¹⁰ 20¹⁶ 21²⁸ 24⁴ 25¹⁹ 26¹ (all D); הנחלה אשר הנחלתי את עמי Je 12¹⁴. b. distrib. among tribes: נ' נ' Nu 16¹⁴ 36² Jos 14³ (restore לְ), 17¹⁴ 19⁴⁹ (all P); נ' נ' Dt 29⁷ Jos 11³³ 14¹³ (all D²); נחלתה Jos 17⁶ (J); נחלתה Nu 26^{33,36} (P); נחלתה Nu 34² (P), Ju 18¹ Ez 47²²; נחלת הפול Jos 13⁶ 23⁴ (D²), Ez 45¹ 47²², also v²⁹ (Co rds. ב for מ). c. nations as possession of the people, ψ 111⁶; of the king 2⁷. d. Levites have no property in the land Nu 18^{23,24} Dt 10⁹ 12¹²; their possession is אֵל Nu 18²⁰ (P); הוּא נחלתו Dt 10⁹ 18² Jos 13^{14,23} (all D); the tithes Nu 18^{21,24,26} (P). e. אֵל takes Isr. as his property, 1 S 10¹ 1 K 8⁵³ 2 K 21¹⁴ Is 19²⁵ Mi 7¹⁸ ψ 33¹² 68¹⁰ 106⁶; נחלה Dt 4²⁰ (D²); עמך נחלתה Dt 9^{26,29} (D), 1 K 8⁵¹; || עמ Is 47¹ Jo 2¹⁷ 4² Mi 7¹⁴ ψ 28⁹ 78^{62,71} 94^{5,14} 106⁴⁰; נחלתה 1 S 26¹⁹ 2 S 20¹⁹ 21³; נ' אלהים 2 S 14¹⁶; נ' נחלתה Dt 32⁹; נ' נחלתה Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹, ψ 74²; נ' נחלתה Is 63¹⁷; also, the holy mt. Ex 15¹⁷ (song), temple Je 12⁷ ψ 79¹, land Je 2⁷ 12^{8,9} 16¹⁸ 50¹¹. f. *portion, share*: a. assigned by God, Is 54¹⁷ ψ 37¹ 127²; elsewh. || חֶלֶק Jb 20²⁹ 27¹³ 31². b. by choice, || חֶלֶק, חֶלֶק לָנוּ בְּבֵן יֵשׁׁי, חֶלֶק לָנוּ בְּבֵן יֵשׁׁי 2 S 20¹ we have no share in the son of Jesse = 1 K 12¹⁶ =

2 Ch 10¹⁶. 3. *inheritance* (45 t.) חֶלֶק וְנַחֲלָה חֶלֶק אֶרֶץ אֲבִינִי Gn 31¹⁴ (E) *portion or inheritance in the house of our father*; נ' חֶלֶק הָעֵבֶר Nu 27^{7,8} (P) *cause the inheritance to pass unto*; נ' חֶלֶק Nu 27^{9,10,11} (P), Jb 42¹⁵; + נחלת אבות Nu 36^{3,8} 1 K 21^{3,4} Pr 19¹⁴; נ' לבני תהיה Ez 46¹⁶.

† נחל vb. denom. get or take as a possession (cf. Gerber^{236ff.}; Eccles נחל 45^{20b} +; NH id. (rare));—Qal Pf. נ' Zc 2¹⁶; 2 ms. נחלה Ex 23²⁰ + 8 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. נחלה Is 57¹³; 3 mpl. נחלה Nu 18²³ + 5 t.; נחלה 26⁵⁵ + 2 t.; + 8 t. Impf.; Inf. נחל Nu 34¹⁸ Jos 19⁴⁹;—1. *take possession, inherit*: a. land of Canaan, Ex 23³⁰ (E), 32¹³ (J), Is 57¹³ Ez 47¹⁴; Zion and Judah ψ 69³⁷. b. special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נחל נחלה Jos 17⁶ (J); נ' נחלה Dt 19¹⁴ (D), Nu 35⁸ (P), cf. Jos 14¹ (P); without acc., *have or get a (landed) property*, Nu 18^{20,23,24} 26⁵⁵ 32¹³ Jos 16¹ 19⁹ (all P), Ju 11³. c. land of Moab and Ammon by conquest Zp 2⁹; landed property הנחלים ψ 82⁸. d. God takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34⁹ (J); Judah Zc 2¹⁶. 2. *fig. have or get as a possession, property*: testimonies ψ 119¹¹¹, glory Pr 3³⁵, good things 28¹⁰, lies Je 16¹⁹, wind Pr 11²⁹, simplicity 14¹⁸. 3. *divide the land for a possession*, Nu 34^{17,18} Jos 19⁴⁹ (all P; incorrect pointing for Piel, so SS).

Pi. *divide for a possession*: Pf. 3 ms. נחל Jos 13²³; 3 pl. נחלו Jos 14¹ 19⁵¹; Inf. נחל Nu 34²⁹ (all P); also Nu 34^{17,18} Jos 19⁴⁹ (v. Qal 3).

Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. sf. הִתְנַחֲלוּ Is 24²; 2 mpl. הִתְנַחֲלוּ Lv 25⁴⁶ Nu 33⁵⁴; Impf. הִתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 34¹³ Ez 47¹³; הִתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 33⁵⁴; Inf. הִתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 32¹⁸; *possess oneself of land* (acc.), Nu 33⁵⁴ 34¹³ (P) Ez 47¹³; נחלה Nu 32¹³ (P); slaves Lv 25⁴⁶ (P) Is 14²; abs., ref. to land Nu 33⁵⁴ (P); all c. לְ pers. (for whose benefit), exc. Nu 32¹⁸ 34¹³ Is 14².

Hiph. Pf. 1 s. הִנְחַלְתִּי Je 3¹⁸ + 3 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. הִנְחַלְתִּי Dt 3²⁸; הִנְחַלְתִּי Ez 46¹³; 2 ms. sf. הִנְחַלְתָּ Dt 31⁷ + 5 t. Impf.; Inf. cstr. הִנְחַלְתָּ Is 49⁸ Pr 8²¹; הִנְחַלְתָּ Dt 32⁸ (on form cf. Ew^{1238a} Kü^{1,315} Ges^{153k}; rd. הִנְחַלְתָּ?); sf. הִנְחַלְתָּ Dt 21¹⁶; Pl. מִנְחַלְתָּ Dt 12¹⁰;—1. *give as a possession*: a. land of Canaan (given by אֵל or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1³⁸ 3³⁸ 12¹⁰ 19³ 31⁷ Jos 1⁶ (all D), Je 3¹⁸ 12¹⁴. b. various things, acc. pers. et rei, espec. blessings, Zc 8¹² 1 S 2⁸ Pr 8²¹; acc. rei Is 49⁸; acc. pers. Dt 32⁸. 2. *cause to inherit, give as an inheritance*, c. acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21¹⁶; acc. pers. + מִן rei, Ez 46¹⁸; acc. pers. Pr 13²²; לְ

pers. 1 Ch 28^a. **Hoph.** Pf. 1 s. הִתְחַלְתִּי Jb 7³
made to possess, c. acc. rei, e. g. months of vanity.

[נְחִילָה] n.f. meaning unknown; only pl. in phr. נְחִילֹת הַנְּחִילֹת ψ 5¹ (title); most conj. = נְחִילֹת
 נְחִילֹת הַנְּחִילֹת flute; v. against this Bae^{Etol. xi}, who
 thinks (cf. G) ὑπὲρ τῆς κληρονομουμένης = נְחִילֹת הַנְּחִילֹת
 [cf. B], Jerome [Aq. Symm] *pro hereditatibus* =
 נְחִילֹת הַנְּחִילֹת possibly designation of a melody.

II. נחל (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

+I. תְּהֵלָה n.m.^{2 K 3, 16} torrent, torrent-valley,
wady (Eccles 40^{13, 16}; NH *id.*, stream (rare);
Syr. تَهْلَة, = BH; As. nahlu = BII;
Lag^{BN 140 Anm.} thinks Νεῖλος may be from Νεῶλ =
תְּהֵלָה pronounced *תְּחַל; on ה' in Sab. u.pr.lccc.,
v. Hal^{Kev. Schmit. iv (1896), 80, l. 14}); — abs. ה' Gn 32²¹ +;
תְּהֵלָה ψ 124⁴; estr. תְּחַל Gen 26¹⁷ +; c. π loc. Nu 34⁵;
so read also Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸ (where MT תְּהֵלָה; v.
Thes); du. תְּחַלִּים Ez 47⁹, but rd. תְּחַלִּי וְתְּחַלִּי
Co Berthol; pl. תְּחַלִּים Nu 21⁴ +; תְּחַלִּי Dt 8⁷ +;
sf. תְּחַלִּיהָ Is 34⁹; — 1. torrent, of rushing water
in narrow channel Ju 5^{21, 21, 21} 4^{7, 13} ψ 83¹⁰ (all of
רִישׁוֹן, q.v.); mountain torrent Dt 9²¹ (cf. Ex 32²⁰);
so Am 5²¹ (sim. of righteousness); הַנְּשׂוֹטָף
z Ch 32⁴ ((מַעֲנוֹת) || לִפְתָּה; נְהַפְּסוּ ב' לִפְתָּה Is 34⁹; sim. of
tears La 2¹⁸; hyperb. נִשְׁשָׁמוּ Mi 6⁷ torrents of oil,
cf. of honey and curd Jb 20¹⁷ ((נְהַרִּים, פְּלֻגֹת) ||
נִשְׁשָׁמוּ || z S 22⁵ torrents of worthlessness (|| מִשְׁבְּרֵי
מָוֶת), = ψ 18⁵; נִשְׁטָף sim. of glory of nations
Is 66¹², fig. of invaders Je 47² ((מִצִּים), or foes
ψ 124⁴ (תְּהֵלָה, v. supr.); I K 17^{4, 6} (for drink-
ing), drying up in summer v⁷ (יָבֵשׁ); all of
Elijah's stream בְּדִירָת, q.v.); for drinking also
ψ 110⁷, and (fig.) עֲדְרֵיתָה נ' 36⁹; Jb 6^{15, 16} (אֶפְסִין)
תְּהֵלָה; in sim.); of water bursting from rock
ψ 78²⁰ (נִשְׁטָף, || מִצִּים), cf. 74¹⁵ (+ מַעֲנוֹ); fig. of
קְדוֹת הַכְּנָז Pr 18⁴ (נִבְעֵי, || מִצִּים עֲמֻקִּים); more
gen. = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11¹⁵
(divisions of river, נְהַר), in desert 35⁶ ((מִצִּים),
Je 31⁹ (מִצִּים, תְּהֵלָה), Ez 47^{5, 5, 9} (all del. Co), v^{6, 7, 9 A}
(rd. תְּהֵלָה, v. supr.), v¹², containing fish, etc.
Lv 11^{3, 10} ((מִצִּים, נְהַרִּים), Ec 1^{7, 7}; fig. of רִחַת Is 30²⁸
(נִשְׁטָף), 30³³ (נְהַרִּים)).

2. *Torrent-valley, wady*, as stream-bed 1 S 17⁴⁰ Ne 2¹⁵ Is 57⁶; with torrent flowing through it, אֵתָן Dt 2^{4,6} אֶרֶץ נַחֲלֵי שִׁים Dt 8⁷ (|| עֵינֵת מַעְיָן ||) 1 K 18⁵ (|| יִתְחַלֵּט יְצָאִים בַּבִּקְעָה ||), cf. 10⁷, אֶבְדָּה אֶלְיָהוּ 1 K 17^{3,5} (cf. v^{4,6,7} supr.); אֶבְדָּה אֶלְיָהוּ Pr 30¹⁷ (cf. 1 K 17^{4,6}); אֶבְדָּה אֶלְיָהוּ

Is 7¹⁹ as home of bees; fertile, נ' אֶשְׁכֵּל Nu 1,3^{23,24} (E); אֶבִי הַנ' Ct 6¹¹; עֲרֵבֵירִי poplars of the wady Lv 23¹⁰ (H), Jb 40²²; נ' עֲרֵבִים Is 15⁷; needing water Gn 26¹⁷ (נ' יָרָר), v¹⁹ (J), cf. 2 K 3^{16,17}; place for refuse, ruins, etc. 2 S 17¹³; poet. also as wild, remote *ravine* Jb 30⁶, cf. בַּעֲרָר הַנְּחָלִים 22²⁴; place of child-sacrifice Is 57⁷; burial-place Jb 21³³ (רַגְבִּי נ').—Nu 24⁶ v. II. נָחַל.

Particular wadys designate localities: אֶרְוֹן
Nu 21¹⁴ (E), Dt 2^{24.36.36} 3^{8.12.16.16} 4⁴⁸ Jos 12^{1.2.2} 13^{9.9}
(all D), v^{16.16} (P), 2 K 10³³; אֶשְׁשָׁל Nu 32⁹ (J),
Dt 1²⁴; בְּשֹׁר I S 30^{9.10.21}; נָדַר 2 S 24³; וְרַר Nu
21¹² (E), Dt 2^{13.13.14}; יַבֵּץ Gn 32²¹ (J), Dt 2³⁷ 3¹⁶
Jos 12² (all D); קָדְרוֹן 2 S 15²³ I K 2³⁷ 15¹³ 18⁴⁰
23^{6.6.12} 2 Ch 15¹⁶ 29¹⁶ 30¹⁴ Je 31⁴⁰; קָנָה Jos 16⁸
17^{9.9.9} (all P); שִׁוְרֹק Ju 16⁴; הַטְּטָיִם Jo 4¹⁸; נָ'
מִצְרַיִם is SW limit of Pal. (As. *naḥal* [mat]
Musri, Dl^{Var. 310} Schr^{COT} Nu 34.5) Nu 34⁵ (P), Jos 15⁴
(D), v⁴⁷ (P), I K 8⁶⁵ 2 K 24⁷ 2 Ch 7⁸ Is 27¹², + (om.
מִצְרַיִם) Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸ (v. supr.); so rd. also poss.
Am 6¹⁴ (v. עֶרְבָה): usually identified with *Wady*
el-Arish; on Wkl's different view, v. reff. sub
מִצְרַיִם *ad fin.*); on identifi. of נָ' Jos 15¹⁹ 19¹¹
(both P), 2 S 23³⁰ = I Ch 11³², 2 Ch 20¹⁶ 33¹⁴, v.
Comm.; אֶשְׁדּוֹ הַנְּחָלִים Nu 21¹⁵, v. אֶשְׁדּוֹ.

3. *Miner's shaft*, פֶּרֶץ ב' 28¹.

† II. [נַחַל] n. [m.] perh. palm-tree (Ar. نَخْل, n. unit. نَخْلَة; v. Perles^{7Q} July. 1898, 688); -- only pl. abs., נַחְלִים נִטְוִי Nu 24⁶ like palm-trees, which are stretched out, spread out (as to foliage). So Perles^{1c}, who compares נַחַל בערבי נחל Eccles 50^{12c}, Ὡς στελέχη φανίμων.

† **נַחַלְנָחַל** **n.pr.loc.** (= *valley*—or *palm—of El*);—station of Isr. E. of Dead Sea Nu 21^{19,19} (JE), poss. (if = *valley*) one of main tributaries of Arnon, e.g. *W Wale* (v. Bliss ^{PEF 1895, 201, 215}).

† נחלמי **adj.gent.** (noun not found);—
Je 29²⁴; also v^{31.32} (where van d. H. נחלמי).

נחלה v. נחלת

†[חָנַן] vb. **Niph.** be sorry, console oneself, etc. (only in der. species) (NH Pi. *comfort*; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb³²²; 3 Pa. = NH, and deriv.; Chr Pal Aram. Pa. *id.*; Schwally¹ *idiot.* 34; Ar. *نَحَنَ* breathe pantingly (of horse));—**Niph.** Pf. חָנַן Am 7³ + 4 t.; חָנַן Je 20¹⁶ + 2 t.; 1 s. חָנַן Gn 6⁷ + 8 t.; חָנַן Zc 8¹⁴; 2 mpl. חָנַן Ez 14²²; *Impf.* יִחָנַן Ex 13¹⁷ + 6 t.; יִחָנַן Gn 6⁶ + 6 t.; + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* יִחָנַן Ex 32¹² ψ 90¹³; *Inf.* חָנַן Je 31¹⁵ 1 s 15²⁹; *Pt.* חָנַן Ju 21¹⁵ + 3 t.;

—1. *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion*, for others, abs. Jc 15⁶; c. על ψ 90¹³; אל Ju 21⁶; ל^v 13¹; כן 21⁸. 2. *be sorry, rue, suffer grief, repent*, of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13¹⁷ (E), ψ 106⁴⁵ Je 20¹⁶ Jo 2¹⁴ Zc 8¹⁴; || שָׁקַר 1 S 15^{29,29}; מאם Jb 42⁶; שׁוּב Je 4²³ 31¹⁹ Jon 3⁹; חוּם Ez 24¹⁴; לֹא נ' ψ 110⁴; c. על Am 7^{3,6} Je 8⁶ 18¹⁰; על-הרעה for ill done to others Ex 32^{12,14} (J), Je 18⁸ Jo 2¹³ Jon 3¹⁰ 4²; אֶל-הָרָעָה 2 S 24¹⁶ = 1 Ch 21¹⁵ (על), Je 26^{3,13,19} 42¹⁰; כִּי Gn 6^{6,7} (J), 1 S 15^{11,35}. 3. *comfort oneself, be comforted*: abs. Gn 38¹² (J) ψ 77³ Ez 31¹⁶; c. על 2 S 13³⁰ Je 31¹⁵; על-הרעה, concerning the evil Ez 14²² 32³¹; אחרי Gn 24⁶⁷ (J). 4. *comfort oneself, ease oneself*, by taking vengeance c. מן Is 1²⁴; על 57⁶.

Fiel Pf. נָחַם Is 49¹³; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִנְחֵם Jb 29²⁵; 3 mpl. יִנְחֶמוּ Jb 42¹¹; יִנְחֶמֶן Zc 10² + 13 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* יִנְחֶמוּ Is 40^{1,1}; *Inf.* יִנְחֵם Is 61²; sf. נִחְמוּ Gn 37³⁵ + 9 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מִנְחָם La 1², pl. מִנְחָמִים ψ 69²¹ + 11 t. *Pt.*—*comfort, console*, abs. Gn 37³⁵ (J), 1 Ch 19³ = 2 S 10³; ψ 69²¹ Ec 4^{1,1} Zc 10² Na 3⁷ La 1¹⁶; c. acc. pers. Gn 50²¹ (E) 2 S 12²¹ 1 Ch 7²¹ 19² Jb 2¹¹ 7¹³ 21³⁴ 29²⁵ Ru 2¹³ ψ 23¹ 71²¹ 119^{76,82} Is 12¹ 22⁴ 40^{1,1} 51^{3,3,12,19} 61² 66^{13,13} Ez 14²³ 16³⁴ Zc 1¹⁷ La 2¹³; || עוֹר ψ 86¹⁷; רָחַם Is 49¹³; נָאֵל Is 52⁹; שָׁמַח Je 31¹³; מן rei Gn 5²⁹ (J); על Je 16⁷ 42¹¹; אל 2 S 10² = על 1 Ch 19²; מִנְחָמִי עֲמֹל Jb 16²; לֵאמֹן מִנְחָם La 1^{2,9,17,21}.

Pual Pf. נִחְמָה Is 54¹¹; *Impf.* יִנְחָמוּ Is 66¹³; *be comforted, consoled*.

Hithpa. Pf. יִנְחָמִי (for יִנְחָמִי; but del. Co) Ez 5¹³; *Impf.* יִנְחָמֶנִּי Dt 32³⁶ + 2 t.; 1 s. מִנְחָמִי ψ 119³²; *Inf.* יִנְחָמֶנִּי Gn 37³⁵; *Pt.* מִנְחָמִי Gn 27¹²—1. *be sorry, have compassion upon his servants* Dt 32³⁶ = ψ 135¹⁴. 2. *rue, repent of*, || בּוֹדֵה, Nu 23¹⁹ (poem). 3. *comfort oneself, be comforted*, abs. Gn 37³⁵ (J), ψ 119⁵². 4. *ease oneself*, by taking vengeance Ez 5¹³ (?); c. ל pers. Gn 27⁴² (JE); cf. **Qal** 4.

† **נָחֵם** **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*), a chieftain of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁹; Ⓜ Naχεθ, A Naχεμ, Ⓜ Naoum.

† **נָחֵם** **n.m.** *sorrow, repentance*, Ho 13¹⁴.

† **נַחֲוֹם** **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) the prophet Nahum, Na 1¹, Ⓜ Naoum.

† **נַחֲוֹם** **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7⁷ Ⓜ Naoum = רְחוּם Ezr 2².

† **[נַחֲוֹם]** **n.m.** 1. *comfort*, pl. נַחֲוִים Is 57¹⁸

Zc 1¹³. 2. *compassion*, sf. נַחֲוִי Ho 11⁸ (We rds. נַחֲוִי).

† **נַחֲמִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah comforts*, Ⓜ Neemas (-ou), etc.;—*n.pr.* (נַחֲמִיָּה on Isr. scarab in BM, Cl-Gann JAs 1883, Fér.-Mars. 150 No. 42);—1. the son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1¹ 8⁹ 10² 12^{26,47}. 2. ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3¹⁶. 3. one of twelve heads of people who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷.

† **נַחֲמִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7⁷; Ⓜ Neemov (gen.).

† **[נַחֲמִיָּה]** **n.f.** *comfort*, sf. נַחֲמִיָּה ψ 119⁵⁰ Jb 6¹⁰.

† **מִנְחָם** **n.pr.m.** (*comforter*), king of Northern Israel, 2 K 15^{14,16 17,19,20,21,22,23}; Ⓜ Mavanm.

† **[מִנְחָם]** **n.m.** ψ 91¹⁹ *consolation*, only in pl. (usually abstr. and intensive) מִנְחָמִים Je 16⁷; sf. מִנְחָמִיךָ ψ 94¹⁹; מִנְחָמִיָּה Is 66¹¹; מִנְחָמוֹת Jb 15¹¹; מִנְחָמוֹתֶיכֶם 21².

† **מִנְחָמֶת** **n.pr.m.** (? Lag^{25,126} thinks f.) parent of Seraiah, a Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40⁸ = 2 K 25²³ (Lag^{1,6} conj. תַּסְחַמַּת, Egyptian name).

נַחֲנֵה **v.** אֶנְחֵנִי p. 59 b supr.

† **[נַחֲנֵה]** **vb.** *urge* (?), whence (si vera l.);—

Qal *Pt. pass.* (active *Pt.* in *u*, acc. to Ba^{28,175}), דָּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ נַחֲנֵה 1 S 21⁹ the king's business was urgent (Ⓜ κατὰ σπουδὴν, A κατασπεύδον). (Thes cp. Ar. ُورْسِي instituitque rogando [Kam Frey]); text dub.; HPS נַחֲנֵה (from נַחֲנֵה, > נַחֲנֵה).

נַחֵר (prob. onomatop. √ of foll.; cf. As. nahîru, nostril; Ar. نَحَرَ snort, نَحْر nostril; Eth. ንረ: snort; Syr. نَسَّ id., نَسْنُ nostril; נַחֲרָא id.; also NH Pi. snort).—נַחֵר Je 6²⁹ etc., v. I. נַחֵר.

† **[נַחֵר]** **n.[m.]** a snorting; sf. נַחֲרוֹ Jb 39³⁰ (of horse).

† **[נַחֲרָה]** **n.f.** id.;—cstr. נַחֲרָה סִסְיָה Je 8¹⁶.

† **נַחֲוֹר** **n.pr.m.** (connexion with √ obscure);—1. father of Terah Gn 11^{22,23,24,25} (all P), 1 Ch 1²⁶. 2. son of Terah and brother of Abr. Gn 11^{26,27} (P), v. 29,29 22^{20,23} 24^{15,24,47} cf. 29⁵ (all J), Jos 24² (E); נַחֲוֹר Gn 24¹⁰ (J); אֶלְהֵי נַחֲוֹר 31⁵³ (E).—Ⓜ always Naχωρ.

†[נחיר] **n.** [m.] nostril (appar. fr. above ✓, and not connected with Ar. نَحَرَ *stab* camel in wind-pipe, etc., Aram. נָחַר *kill by stabbing* in nose or throat, cf. NH נָחַר *perforate, kill by stabbing*, so that נָחַר would = *perforation*, and נָחַר *snort* wd. be denom.);—only du. sf. מְנַחֲרִי Jb 41¹² (of crocodile).

†נַחֲרִי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23³⁷; Ⓞ Γελαρε, Ⓞ L Απαυ; =† נַחֲרִי 1 Ch 11³⁰; Ⓞ Ναχωρ, A Naapai, Ⓞ L Noapai.

I. נַחֵשׁ (appar. onomatop. ✓ of foll. = *hiss*, so Thes Bau Sem. Rel. 1. 287 al.).

†I. נַחֵשׁ **n.m.** Gn 3.1 serpent (NH *id.*; Ar. حَنَش *serpent, viper* (Lane⁴⁰⁶ anything hunted) is cp. by Lag^{M. 1. 230}; BX 50, 188 Ba^{ES 48}, but improb.; Ar. نَحَسَّ v. sub [נַחֵשׁ] *infr.*; on formation cf. Lag^{BX 50});—abs. נ' Am 5¹⁹ +; estr. נַחֵשׁ Nu 21⁹ + 2 t.; pl. נָחָשִׁים Nu 21⁶ Je 8¹⁷;—1. *serpent*: a. as biting, Am 5¹⁹ Ec 10⁸, in spite of charm (לַחֵשׁ) v¹¹ [cf. Eccles 12¹³], Je 8¹⁷ (+ צַפְעָנִים; fig. of enemies); so הַנָּחָשִׁים הַמְּרַפִּים Nu 21⁶ (deadly; JE; cf. Jacob Arab. Dicht. iv. 10 ff.), and sg. v⁹, also (coll.) v⁷, cf. שָׂרָף Nu 21⁹ Dt 8¹⁵ (+ עֲקָרָב); נ' fig. of oppressor, מִשְׁרַשׁ נַחֵשׁ יֵצֵא צִפְעַת וּפְרִי שָׂרָף מִעֹפֹף Is 4²⁹; fig. of Dan Gn 49¹⁷ (poem in J; || שְׂפִיפִן); נ' 140⁴ (sim. of perniciousness of ungodly), cf. נ' 140⁴; sim. of effect of wine Pr 22³² (|| צַפְעָנִי). b. rod becomes נ' Ex 4³ (J), cf. 7¹⁶ (E); נ' דֶּרֶךְ Pr 30¹⁹. c. נ' (appar.) as hissing Je 46²² (in sim., cf. Gie); as eating dust Is 65²⁵ cf. Mi 7¹⁷ (in sim.; v. also Gn 3¹⁴). d. as crafty tempter Gn 3^{1,2,4,13,14}. 2. נַחֵשׁ (ה) נִי, bronze image of serpent Nu 21^{9,9} 2 K 18⁴ (cf. נִיחָשֶׁת). 3. mythol. בֶּרֶךְ נ' Jb 26¹³ *fleeing serpent*, of eclipse-dragon (cf. לִיָּהוּ 3⁶); also... בֶּרֶךְ נ' לִיָּהוּ Is 27¹ (symbol. of world-powers); נ' of sea-monster Am 9³.—נ' c. vb. נִשָּׁה *bite* Nu 21⁶ + 8 t. On supernat. character of serpents in Arab. belief v. Nö Zeltschr. f. Völkerpsychol. 1 (1860), 412–416 RS Kinship 197; Sem. 1. 421 f., 2d ed. 442 We Skizzen III, 147; Arab. Heid. 2. 192 f. Jacob Arab. Dicht. iv. 5.

†II. נַחֲשָׁן **n.pr.m.** 1. king of Ammon 1 S 11^{1,2} 12¹² 2 S 10² 1 Ch 19^{1,2}; perh. also 2 S 17²⁷; Ⓞ Naas. 2. father of Abigail and Zeruiah 2 S 17²⁹, si vera l.: Ⓞ Naas, but Ⓞ L Ιεσσαί (cf. 1 Ch 2¹⁶); We Gesch. 2. 57 Anm. 1 Lühr defend נַחֲשָׁן; dub. We^{8m} HPS. 3. giving name to a city. נ' 1 Ch 4¹², Ⓞ πόλεως Naas; Ⓞ L Ηρναας.

†נַחֲשֹׁן **n.pr.m.** son of Aminadab, of Judah,

brother-in-law of Aaron Ex 6²³ Nu 1⁷ 2³ 7^{12,17} 10¹⁴ (all P), Ru 4^{20,20} 1 Ch 2^{10,11}. Ⓞ Naασων (DHM ZMG xxxvII (1883), 15 ep. Sab. tribal name נַחֲשֹׁן).

†II. [נַחֵשׁ] **vb.** only Pi. *practise divination, divine, observe signs* (denom. from נַחֵשׁ acc. to Nö Zeltschr. f. Völkerpsychol. 1 (1860), 418 Bau Sem. Rel. 1. 287 Lag BN 188 Gerber Verb. Denom. 29; otherwise We Skizzen III, 147 Me Chrest. Targ. s.v. Ba^{ES 48} (agst. him v. Sta^{Th Lz}, April 28, 1894, 235); chief difficulty is that Aram., which has נַחֵשׁ, has no נַחֵשׁ, cf. RS^{JPh. xiv. 115};—NH Qal Pt. נִחֵשׁ, and Pi.; Aram. Pa. נִחֵשׁ, نَحَسَّ, all = *divine, learn by omens*; perh. cp. also Ar. نَحَسَّ *be unlucky* Lane²⁷⁷³ cf. Me^{1c});—Pf. 3 ms. וְנִחֵשׁ 2 K 21⁶ 2 Ch 33⁶; 1 s. נִחֵשִׁי Gn 30²⁷; Impf. וְנִחֵשׁ Gn 44^{5,15}; 3 mpl. וְנִחֵשׁוּ 1 K 20³³ 2 K 17¹⁷; 2 mpl. תִּנְחֵשׁוּ Lv 19²⁶; Inf. abs. נִחֵשׁ 1 K 20³³; Pt. מִנְחֵשׁ Dt 18¹⁰ (cf. esp. RS^{JPh. xiv. 115 ff.});—1. *practise divination* Gn 44⁵ (J; by means of cup, i.e. by hydromancy), with implied power to learn secret things v¹³; condemned by proph. writer 2 K 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶ (+ וְשָׁמָּה אֹהֶב + עֵינֵי וְשָׁמָּה אֹהֶב); 2 K 17¹⁷ (|| וְקִסְמוֹת קִסְמִים); forbidden in D and H: Dt 18¹⁰ (+ וְקִסְמוֹת מַעֲוֹן וּמִכַּשְׁף), Lv 19²⁶ (H; || תַּעֲוֹגֵנִי). 2. *observe the signs or omens* Gn 30²⁷ (J); so prob. וְנִחֵשׁוּ 1 K 20³³ now the men were observing the signs.

†נַחֲשָׁן **n.** [m.] divination, enchantment, only abs. נ' Nu 23²³ (JE; || קִסָּם), and pl. abs. נַחֲשָׁנִים Nu 24¹ (JE), both in story of Balaam.

III. נַחֵשׁ (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

I. נַחֲשֶׁת **n.m.** 1 K 7.45 (cf. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1895), 108; f. 1 Ch 18⁸) copper, bronze (NH = BH; Ph. נַחֲשֶׁת; Palm. נַחֲשֶׁת Lzb⁵²²; Syr. نَحْشَة, نَحْشَة; Ar. نَحَاش, Eth. ስሐሳ; (so also OEth. DHM Epigr. Denkm. aus Abyss. (1894), 52); WMM As. u. Eur. 127 cites Egypt. *teh(h)ost, copper* (= **tenhost*), as loan-wd. fr. נַחֲשֶׁת + fem. art.);—נ' abs. Gn 4²² +; estr. Ex 38²⁹; sf. נַחֲשֶׁתִי La 3⁷, נַחֲשֶׁתִּי Ez 16³⁶, נַחֲשֶׁתִּי 2 K 25¹³ + 2 t.; du. נַחֲשֶׁתִּים Ju 16²¹ + 6 t.;—1. *copper*, as ore Dt 8⁹, cf. Zc 6⁸; worked by artificer Gn 4²² (J) 1 K 7^{14,14} 2 Ch 24¹²; material—doubtless hardened with alloy, prob. tin, making *bronze*, cf. Now Arch. 1. 243 Benz Arch. 214 — of armour 1 S 17^{5,6} 1 K 14²⁷, utensils 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸, Lv 21²¹ Nu 17⁴ + very oft., altar 2 K 16^{14,15} Ex 38²⁹ 39²⁹, etc., and other objects Nu 21^{9,9} (JE), 2 K 18⁴ 1 K 4¹³ 7^{15 ff.} +, esp. in description of tabernacle and temple; cast 1 K 7¹⁴; polished מְרִירָה v⁴⁵, מְרִירָה 2 Ch 4¹⁶ (cf. Lv 6²¹); and shining מְרִירָה Ezr 8²⁷ On

קלל Ez 1⁷ Dn 10⁶ v. קלל; נ' as spoil of war 2 S 8⁸ 2 K 25¹³ = Je 52^{17,20} etc. †2. *fetters of copper or bronze*, usu. du. Ju 16²¹ 2 S 3³⁴ 2 K 25⁷ = Je 39⁷ 52¹¹ 2 Ch 36⁶, also 33¹¹; sg. only La 3⁷ (fig. of oppression). 3. as less in value than gold but more than wood Is 60^{17,17}; fig. of worthless people Je 6²⁸ (+ בְּרֹחַל, *id.* (as dross of silver) Ez 22¹⁸ (+ בְּרֹחַל, בְּרִיל). —On Ez 16³⁶ v. IV נחש. 4. fig. of pitiless sky Dt 28²⁷.

†נחש *adj.* of bronze; —נ' אֶם־בְּשָׁרִי Jb 6¹² or is my flesh of bronze? fig. for strong, enduring (|| אֲבָנִים; cf. 40¹⁸).

†נחֹשֶׁה and (Lv 26¹⁹ Jb 40¹⁸) נחֹשֶׁה *n.f.* copper, bronze (only poet.; cf. 1. נחֹשֶׁה); —נ' alw. abs.; —1. *copper* produced from ore by melting Jb 28². 2. *copper*, doubtless hardened with alloy. = *bronze*, as material of bow 2 S 22³⁵ = ψ 18³³, Jb 20²⁴; gates Is 45²; fig. of strength Jb 40¹⁸ (bones of hippopotamus), cf. 41¹⁹, Mi 4¹³ (hoofs of Zion); of obstinate brow Is 48⁴ (|| גִּיד; בְּרֹחַל עֲרֵפָה); unproductive earth Lv 26¹⁹.

†נחֹשֶׁת *n.pr.f.* mother of king Jehoiakin 2 K 24⁸; Ⓜ Neotha, A Naotha, ⓂL Neeotha.

†נחֹשֶׁתֶּן *n.pr.* given to bronze serpent 2 K 18⁴ prob. = *bronze-god* (so Thes, v. also Bau Sem. Rel. 1. 228; cf. נחֹשֶׁה נחֹשֶׁת v⁴ Nu 21^{9,9}); —chief arg. ag. this are vocalization of Ⓜ Neothalei, AⓂL Ne(ε)othan, and comparat. unimportance of material of wh. image was made; others think of נחֹשֶׁת *serpent* (Nö 2MG shi (1888), 482 נחש + תן, Klotz loc. נחש + יתן; Lag BN 188, 205 thinks loan-wd.

IV נחש (poss. √ of foll., si vera l.; but precise meaning uncertain; Gei Erschrift 392 cp. Ar. نَحَّس [= *goad, prick*; نَحَّاسٌ a certain piece of *perforated wood* (Frey)], NH נחשת [bottom of vessel, Levy SHWB III. 374]).

†II. [נחֹשֶׁת] *n.[f.]* sf. נחֹשֶׁתָּה Ez 16³⁶ where context (|| עֲרֹה) favours mng. *lust, harlotry*, or specif. sens. *obscen.* (Co [citing Ki Ra] Berthol, v. also Da); text perh. crpt. (cf. Nö 2MG xl (1888), 730); Sm prop. תַּנְיִתִּיךָ, so appar. Toy^{11pt}; Or בִּשְׁתֶּךָ.

†[נחֹת] *vb.* (Aram. and poet.) go down, descend (Aram. נחת, نَحَت; Palm. נחת Lzb 323); —Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִנְחֹת Je 21¹³; 3 fs. יִנְחֹת Pr 17¹⁰, יִנְחֹתָ ψ 38³; 3 mpl. יִנְחֹתוּ Jb 21¹³ (forms יִנְחֹת v. also יִנְחֹת); —1. go down, descend, to

attack Je 21¹³; into She'ol Jb 21¹³. 2. fig. descend in chastisement ψ 38³ (hand of י; || Niph. v. infr.); sq. יִנְחֹתָ descend into i.e. make impression on, Pr 17¹⁰ (of reproof). Niph. Pf. 3 mpl. יִנְחֹתוּ sq. יִנְחֹתָ = *penetrate* ψ 38³, (of arrows of י). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. consec. יִנְחֹתָ 2 S 22³⁵ (v. Ges^{5145,7}); = 3 fs. יִנְחֹתוּ ψ 18³⁵; Inf. abs. יִנְחֹתָ ψ 65¹¹; —cause to descend = *press down*, acc. to most, in יִנְחֹתָ נחֹשֶׁה יִנְחֹתָ 2 S 22³⁵ = ψ 18³⁵ so that my arms *press down*, stretch, a bow of bronze, but dub.; Bu conj. Hiph. יִנְחֹתָ; HPS יִנְחֹתָ and makes my arms a bow of bronze; of pressing down, smoothing out, furrows of land ψ 65¹¹. Hiph. Inv. יִנְחֹתָ Jo 4¹¹ thither bring down thy heroes, י! (on form cf. Ges^{5145,3} Kü^{1.314}).

†II. נחֹת *n.[m.]* descent; —only estr., of י's arm in judgment Is 30³⁰. —1. נחֹת v. sub נוח.

†[נחֹת] *adj.* descending; —mpl. נחֹתִים (on form cf. Kü^{1.31}), 2 K 6⁹ (to battle); but rd. prob. with Th Klo Benz after Ⓜ נחֹתִים *hidden*.

†III. נחֹת *n.pr.m.* 1. son of Reuel, grandson of Esau Gn 36^{13,17} (P; Ⓜ Naxom, Naxoth, ⓂL Naxeth), 1 Ch 1³⁷ (Ⓜ Naxes, A ⓂL Naxeth). 2. grandson of Elkanah 1 Ch 6¹¹, Ⓜ Kavaθ. ⓂL Naath; —prob. crpt. for נחֹת v¹⁰, or תהו 1 S 1¹ (v. these words and We de gent. 37 f. [who prop. נחֹת for נחֹת], Dr^{1.31.1}). 3. an overseer, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31¹³, Ⓜ Maeth, A Naeth, ⓂL Naath.

נטה *vb.* stretch out, spread out, extend, incline, bend (NH *id.*, incline, spread tent, etc.; Ar. نَطَو, نَطَو stretch out); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. נ' Gn 33¹⁹ +; 3 fs. נִטָּה Nu 22³³; 2 ms. נִטָּה Ex 15¹²; 3 pl. נִטּוּ ψ 21¹² Is 45¹² נִטּוּ ψ 73² Qr, etc.; Impf. יִנְטֶה Jb 15²⁸; juss. יִנְטֶה Zp 2¹³; Gn 12⁸ +, יִנְטֶה Gn 26²⁷ 1 Ch 15⁵; 3 fs. נִטָּה Jb 31⁷, יִנְטֶה Nu 22³³ + 2 t.; 2 ms. juss. יִנְטֶה Pr 4^{5,27}; 3 mpl. יִנְטֶה 1 S 8³; 1 pl. נִטּוּ Nu 20¹⁷ 21²²; Inv. נִטָּה Ex 8¹ +; Inf. estr. נִטּוּ Ju 19⁸ + 4 t., נִטָּה Ex 23²; sf. נִטָּה Ex 7³, נִטּוּ Ex 109²⁰; Pt. act. נִטָּה Je 10²⁰ + 6 t., נִטָּה Ez 25¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. נִטָּהם Is 42⁵; pass. נִטּוּ ψ 62⁴ + 2 t., + ψ 73² (v. infr.); fs. נִטּוּהָ Is 5²⁵ + 24 t.; pl. נִטּוּהָ Is 3¹⁶ Qr (Kt נטוה): —1. a. stretch out, extend, hand, rod, usu. c. acc. + על of direction Ex 9^{22,23} 10^{12,13,21,22} (all E), 7¹⁹ 14^{16,21,26,27} (all P), abs. Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Ex 8¹² (P); c. ב of dart or rod נ' יָדָה בַּמִּטָּה עַל־ Jos 8^{18,18} (JE), נ' יָדָה בַּמִּטָּה עַל־ Ex 8¹ (P), cf. v² and על om.) v¹³ (all P), Jos 8²⁶ (JE); fig. of hostility to God נ' יָדָה עַל־

Hiph. ⁷⁵ *Pf.* הָפָה Ezr 7²⁸ ψ 116², sf. הִפְּחוּ; 3 fs. sf. הִפְּחוּ Pr 7²¹; 1 s. הִפְּתִי Pr 5¹³, 3 pl. הִפּוּ Am 5¹² + 8 t.; 2 mpl. הִפְּיִתִם Je 25⁴ 35¹⁵; *Impf.* יִפְּחֶה Is 31³, וַיִּפֹּחַ 2 S 9¹⁵ Ezr 9⁹; 2 ms. תִּפְּחֶה Ex 23⁶ + 3 t., juvs. תִּפֹּחַ ψ 27⁹ 141⁴; 1 s. אִפְּחֶה Je 6¹² ψ 49⁵, אִפֹּחַ Jb 23¹¹, וַאֲנִי Ho 11⁴, but rd. perh. וַאֲנִי (cf. Now) as Je 15⁶; etc.; *Inv.* הִפְּחֵה 2 K 19¹⁶ + 7 t., הִפֵּה ψ 17⁶ + 5 t. ψψ Pr; fs. הִפִּי Gn 24¹⁴ ψ 45¹¹, mpl. הִפּוּ Jos 24²³ + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִפְּחוֹת Is 10⁸ + 4 t., לְהִפְּחוֹת Ex 23²; sf. לְהִפְּחוֹתָ Nu 22²³; *Pi.* מִפְּחֶה Dt 27¹⁹, mpl. מִפְּיִם ψ 125⁵, cstr. מִפִּי Mal 3⁵;—**1.** rarely *stretch out* (as **Qal 1**), hand Is 31³ (of ' in hostility), c. עַל Je 6¹² 15⁶. **2.** rarely *spread out* cloth on (אֶל) rock 2 S 21¹⁰; as **Qal 2**: tent 16²² (+ ל pers.), tent-curtains (fig. of growth) Is 54². **3.** usu. *turn, incline*, c. acc., in many senses: **a.** lit. *turn* ass into (acc.) road Nu 22²³ (JE); *take aside* 2 S 3²⁷ (acc. pers. + אֶל-), 6¹⁰ (acc. rei + acc. = to) = 1 Ch 13¹³ (אֶל-); *incline, turn* jar of water Gn 24¹⁴ (J; to give drink); intrans. only יָפַח עַל- Am 2⁸ on garments taken in pledge *they recline*, and הִפּוּ מִנִּי-אֶרֶץ Is 30¹¹ *turn aside, out of the path* (i.e. do not interfere with us; || סוּרוּ מִנִּי-דֶרֶךְ). **b.** fig., הִפְּסוּ עַמְלָקוֹתֵם, ψ 125⁵ *those turning aside their crooked (ways)*, i.e. making their ways crooked; cf. (neg.) Jb 23¹¹. **c.** *turn*, = influence, heart 2 S 19¹⁵; *turn (away)* heart (cause to apostatize) 1 K 11²⁻⁴ (עֲאָחֲרִי, v³ (abs.)); לִבִּי subj., c. acc. pers. Is 44²⁰ cf. Jb 36¹⁸ (acc. pers.); of persuasion, e. acc. pers. Pr 7²¹ (|| תִּדְרֹגְנִי). **d.** *incline* one's own heart unto (אֶל) God and his commands, Jos 24²³ (E), cf. Pr 2² (לִי); subj. ' , 1 K 8⁵⁸ ψ 119³⁶, c. עַל- Pr 21¹; neg. (c. לִי) ψ 141⁴. **e.** esp. *incline* the ear, cf men (in obedience to God), usu. || שָׁמַע: abs.

Je 7²⁴ + 6 t. Je (all neg.), so 25¹ 44⁵ (+ inf.), Is 55³; to inspired teacher Pr 4²⁰ (|| הַקִּישׁ), 5¹ (|| id.) v¹³ (all c. ל), 22¹⁷ ψ 45¹¹ 78¹ (|| הַאֲוִינָה); to receive revelation ψ 49⁵; of God, listening to men, sts. || שָׁמַע: 2 K 19¹⁰ = Is 37¹⁷, Dn 9¹⁸, c. ל ψ 17⁶; also (c. אֶל־) 31³ 71² 102³, c. ל 88³ 116², abs. 86¹; once וָאֵת אֶלְיָי Ho 11¹ and I used to incline etc. (either rare intrans., or obj. om., e.g. אֶנִּי; rd. perh. וָאֵת (וָאֵת ?) and I inclined, after וָאֲהִיָּה). f. bend down heavens, of ' (cf. Gal 3 b), ψ 144⁵; = hold out, extend unto (from above, עַל) Ezr 7²³ 9⁹ (obj. חֶסֶד). g. thrust aside, esp. c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט, of perverting or wresting justice: Ex 23⁶ (E), 1 S 8³ Dt 16¹⁹ 24¹⁷ 27¹⁹ La 3³³, cf. Am 2⁷; לְהַטּוֹת אֲרָחוֹת מִשְׁפָּט Pr 17²³; also c. acc. pers. לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין דָּלִים Is 10² Am 5¹² Is 29²¹ Mal 3⁵ וְטוֹ אֲבִינִים מִדִּין Jb 24⁴, לְהַטּוֹת בְּמִשְׁפָּט Pr 18⁵; here belongs prob. לְהַטּוֹת Ex 23² (E; abs.), perh. ins. מִשְׁפָּט (cf. Bu^{2A} w. st. 1891, 113 Ry^{ad} loc.). h. thrust away, of ' , עֲוֹנוֹתֶיכֶם הַטְּרָאֵלָה ψ 27⁹; cf. Je 5²⁵ your iniquities have thrust away (deprived you of) these (harvests).

† יִטְהָ Jos 21¹⁶, יִטְהָ (so Baer) 15⁵⁵ n.pr. loc. town in Judah (15⁵⁵ & Irav. A & L Ierra, 21¹⁶ & Tavn, & L Ierra).

† מִטְהָ, מִטְהָ adv. downwards (from [מִטְהָ] for [מִטְהָ] a place of declension (cf. נִטְהָ, 3 a), with הָ - loc., Ol²²² b Kō¹¹, 290: cf. the opp. מִעֲלָה, sub עֲלָה):—1. alone, Dt 28⁴³ and thou shalt descend מִטְהָ downwards, downwards, i.e. lower and lower, Pr 15²⁴ כִּי מִשְׁאֵל כִּי לִמְעַל. 2. לִמְעַל: a. downwards Dt 28¹³ לִמְעַל, Is 37³¹ = 2 K 19³⁰ שָׁרֵשׁ לִמְעַל (cf. Ph CIS^{1.1.2}, 11 f. let them not have root downwards, or fruit upwards), Je 31²⁷ Ec 3²¹ 2 Ch 32²⁰; Ezr 9¹³ מִטְהָ מִעֲנִינוּ either (Be) hast kept back, downward, part of our iniquity (prevented it from appearing, and being counted against us), or, held us (Ges), or thy anger (Ke), back, below (cf. לִמְעַל מעל above, 2 Ch 34⁴) our iniq. (punished us less than our iniq. deserved). b. וּלְמִטְהָ, (a) of space, and downwards, Ez 1²⁷ וּלְמִטְהָ מִתְּחִיל וּלְ, 8²; (b) of age, and under, 1 Ch 17²³ עֲשִׂים לְמִטְהָ שְׁנָה וְ. 3. מִלְמַטָּה beneath (v. מִן 9 a: opp. מִלְמַלָּה above), Ex 26²³ = 36²⁰, 27³ = 38⁴, 28²² = 39²⁰.

מִטְהָ n.m. ^{6x4, 17} (f. Mi 6⁰ acc. to MT, but dub., v. infr.) 1. staff, rod, shaft. 2. branch. 3. tribe (Ecclus 48² staff, 45^{6,26} tribe);—abs. מִטְהָ Gn 38²⁵ +; cstr. מִטְהָ Ex 4²⁰ +; sf. מִטְהָ Gn 38¹⁸ + 5 t., מִטְהָ Ex 8¹, מִטְהָ Is 10²⁴ + 10 t.; pl. מִטְהָ 1 K 8¹ +, etc.; sf. מִטְהָ Ex 7¹² Nu 17²¹; also מִטְהָ Hb 3¹⁴ (but rd. מִטְהָ, or—Gr—מִטְהָ);—1. (cf. מִטְהָ, מִטְהָ) staff of traveller Gn 38^{18,25} (J); in gen. Is 10¹⁵ (sim.; || מִטְהָ); from staff as support comes fig. מִטְהָ מִטְהָ staff of bread (food supply) Ez 4¹⁶ 5¹⁶ 14¹³ Lv 26²⁶ ψ 105¹⁶; of staff or rod, Moses as shepherd Ex 4²⁴ 7¹⁵ (J), 4¹⁷ 7^{17,20} 9²³ 10¹³ 17⁵ (all E); cf. also Is 10²⁶; Ex 14¹⁶ Nu 20^{8,9,11} (all P); called מִטְהָ מִטְהָ Ex 4²⁰ 17⁹ (both E), because of miraculous power connected with it; cf. mirac. rod of Aaron 7^{9,10,12,19} 8^{1,12,13} (all P), and of Egyptian magicians 7^{12,12} (P); cf. Aaron's rod that budded Nu 17^{18,21,23,25} (cf. RS^{sem}, 1. 180; 2d ed. 197); carried even by warrior 1 S 14^{27,43}; מִטְהָ מִטְהָ Is 9³ i.e. rod that strikes his shoulder, task-master's rod (|| מִטְהָ מִטְהָ), cf. 10⁵ and v²⁴ 14⁵ (|| מִטְהָ), all fig. of oppression; מִטְהָ מִטְהָ 30³² appointed rod (of punishment); cf. מִטְהָ Ez 7^{10,11} (but text obscure, Co—q.v.—sceptre), also Mi 6⁰ acc. to MT, but v. sub 3; used in beating out (חבט) fennel Is 28²⁷; staff as badge of leader or ruler מִטְהָ מִטְהָ Je 48¹⁷ (|| מִטְהָ, cf. ψ 110²; so Nu 17^{17,17,17} + 10 t. Nu 17; appar. shafts, i.e. arrows or spears, Hb 3¹⁴ (cf. Now Da GASm). + 2. branch of vine Ez 19^{11,12,14,14}. 3. tribe (183 t.), orig. company led by chief with staff: specif. of tribes of Isr. in both sg. and pl., 1 K 7¹⁴ 8¹ = 2 Ch 5², Ex 31² + 5 t. Ex; Lv 24¹¹; Nu 1⁴ + 89 t. Nu; Jos 7¹ + 56 t. Jos (all P); 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ + 2 t. 1 Ch 6, 12³¹; prob. also Mi 6⁹ (vocative; so & We Now GASm).—Cf. מִטְהָ, and on relation of these two words for tribe in Hebr. usage Dr^{JPh}, st. (1882), 213 f.

† מִטְהָ n.f. couch, bed (place of reclining: מִטְהָ Ecclus 48⁰):—abs. מִטְהָ Am 3¹² + 14 t.; cstr. מִטְהָ 2 K 4²¹; sf. מִטְהָ ψ 67, מִטְהָ Ex 7²⁸, מִטְהָ 2 S 4⁷ + 6 t.; pl. מִטְהָ abs. 2 K 11² 2 Ch 22¹¹, cstr. Am 6⁴ Est 1⁶;—couch, bed, common article of furniture 2 K 4¹⁰, cf. v^{21,32} 1 K 17¹⁹, for repose, esp. at night, or in illness Gn 47³¹ (J; ראשׁ הַמָּוֶה), cf. 48² (J), 49²³ (P), ψ 67 Pr 26¹⁴ 2 Ch 24²⁵ (prob.), and for sitting, or reclining by day 1 S 28²³ 1 K 21⁴; מִטְהָ Am 3¹²; seat of King Solomon Ct 3⁷; in bed-chamber (חֲדָר מִטְהָ) Ex 7²⁸ (J), 2 S 4⁷; sts. portable 1 S 19¹⁵ cf. v^{13,16}, hence = bier

2 S 3³¹; sts. high 2 K 1^{4,6,10} (עֲלֵה שָׁם, opp. מֵן); sts. costly, (with frames) of ivory Am 6¹; for reclining at feasts, made of gold and silver Est 1⁶; cf. כְּבוֹדָה מִן עֲזָרָה Ez 23⁴¹ *glorious couch*; חֲרָר 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹ (v. חֲרָר).—Cf. also מִשְׁכָּב (שָׁכַב), עָרֵשׁ.

† **מִטָּה** n.f. spreading, outspreading;—only pl. estr. מִטּוֹת כְּנָפָיו Is 8⁸ *the outspreading of his wings* (cf. Gcs ^{147, 74} Kū ^{11, 1, 12, 209}), fig. of invading Assyrian army.

† **מִטָּה** n.[m.] that which is perverted, perverted justice (see √ **Hiph. 3 g**);—only מִטָּה עֲוֹנוֹתָם Ez 9⁹ (as above Ke Sm Da Berthol Toy RV > *perverseness* AV) > Co חָמָס (as 7³⁸).

† **נָטַל** vb. lift, bear (rare synonym of נָשָׂא; Baram. נָטַל *lift*; hence specif., Syr. نَطَل *sustulit* (aquam), further, *be heavy*; also borrowed and denom. forms in Ar. and NH, cf. Frä ⁶⁵);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. נָטַל La 3²⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. נֹטֵל Is 40¹⁵; **Pt. act.** נֹטֵל 2 S 24¹²;—*lift*, c. acc. Is 40¹⁵ (fig. subj. '); *lift over thee* (עַל) i.e. offer 2 S 24¹², but rd. נֹטֵה (as || 1 Ch 21¹⁰) We Bu HPS; *lift (and lay) upon* (עַל) La 3²⁸. **Pi.** **Impf.** sf. נֹטְלִים Is 63⁹ *and he bare them*, fig. of ' bearing his people (|| וַיִּנְשָׂאֵם).

† **נָטַל** n.[m.] burden, weight;—' estr., of sand, Pr 27³ (|| כֶּבֶד).

† **נָטַל** adj. laden, only pl. estr. נֹטְלֵי כֶסֶף Zp 1¹¹ *those laden with silver*.

† **נָטַע** vb. plant (NH *id.*, and deriv.; cf. Sab. נָטַע *pavilion* [? as planted, established] DHM 230G xxvii. (1883), 357, 349);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. Nu 24⁶ +, 2 ms. נָטַע Dt 6¹¹, sf. 3 mpl. נִטְעָם Je 12²; 1 s. נָטַעְתִּי Je 45⁴ + 2 t., נִטְעָתִי Je 42¹⁰ Ec 2⁶, sf. נִטְעָתִי Je 2²¹, נִטְעָתִי consec. 2 S 7¹⁰ = נִטְעָתִי 1 Ch 17⁹, נִטְעָתִי consec. Am 9¹⁵ + 2 t., etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. נֹטֵעַ Dn 11⁴⁵, נֹטֵעַ Gn 2⁹ + 2 t., sf. נֹטְעִי Is 5²; 2 ms. נֹטֵעַ Dt 16²¹ + 2 t., sf. 3 fs. נֹטְעֹת Ps 80⁹; sf. 3 mpl. נֹטְעָם Ex 15¹⁷, נֹטְעָם Ps 44⁸, etc.; **Imv.** נִטְעִי Je 29³ + 3 t.; **Inf.** נִטְעַת Is 51¹⁶ Je 18⁹, לְנִטְעַת Je 1¹⁰ 31²³, לְנִטְעַת Ec 3²; **Pt. act.** נֹטֵעַ Je 11¹⁷, נֹטֵעַ ψ 94⁹ (shewing orig. a acc. to Lag ^{BS 34}); pl. נֹטְעִים Je 31⁵; **pass.** נִטְעַת Ec 3², pl. נִטְעָם Ec 12¹¹;—**1. plant**, c. acc. of tree or vine Nu 24⁶ (JE; subj. '), Gn 21³ (J), Lv 19²³ (U), Is 44¹⁴ ψ 106¹⁶ (subj. '), Ec 2⁶ also (fig. of people) Je 2²¹ 11¹⁷ ψ 80^{9,16}; c. acc.

of vineyard Gn 9³⁰ (J), Am 5¹¹ 9¹⁴ 2 K 19²⁰ = Is 37³⁰ Zp 1¹³ Dt 20⁶ 28^{30,39} Je 31^{5,5,5} 35⁷ Ez 28³⁶ Is 65²¹ Pr 31¹⁶ ψ 107³⁷ Ec 2⁴; olive trees and vineyards Dt 6¹¹ Jos 24¹³ (D); garden Gn 2⁸ ('), Je 29^{5,28}; so c. acc. נִטְעָה כֶּלֶעִין Dt 16²¹; נִטְעֵי Is 17¹⁰ (fig. of idolatry); abs. (lit.) Is 65²² Ec 3^{2,2} (opp. עָרֵשׁ); c. 2 acc. Is 5² (*plant vineyard with vine*). **2. plant**, fig. = establish, usu. of establishing people, c. acc. 2 S 17¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹ Am 9¹⁵ (opp. נָחַשׁ), Ez 36³⁶ Ex 15¹⁷ (song), esp. Je 24⁶ 32⁴¹ (ב loc.), 42¹⁰ (opp. נָחַשׁ), 45¹⁰ (opp. *id.*), ψ 44⁸ (all of establishing Isr.); of establishing wicked Je 12²; abs. of establishing people Je 1¹⁰ 18⁹ 31²⁸; more lit., *establish heavens* Is 51¹⁶ (|| לִי יִסַּד אֲרָזִים); *plant* i.e. fix (late use) tents Dn 11⁴⁵; מִשְׁמֹרוֹת נִטְעִים Ec 12¹¹ *nails planted*, i.e. fixed in; even אֵלֶּן נִי ψ 94⁹ *he that planted the ear*. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִטְעִי Is 40²⁴ *be planted*, fig., = be established.

† **נִטְעָה** n.[m.] plantation, planting, plant;—abs. נִטְעַת Jb 14⁹; estr. נִטְעַת Is 5⁷; sf. נִטְעָה Is 17¹¹; pl. estr. נִטְעֵי Is 17¹⁰;—**1. plantation** Is 5⁷ (fig. of Judah, planted by '); 17¹⁰ (fig. of idolatry), so **2. act of planting** Is 17¹¹. **3. plant** Jb 14⁹ (in sim.).

† **נִטְעִים** n. pr. loc. 1 Ch 4²³, ὁ Αἰαεῦ, Α Αραεῦ, ὁ L Eraeῦ.

† **נִטְעֵי** n.[m.] plant;—only pl. נִטְעִים ψ 144¹² (fig. of vigorous sons).

† **מִטְעֵי** n.m. place, or act of planting; plantation;—abs. מִי Ez 34²⁹; estr. מִטְעַת Is 61²; sf. מִטְעֵי Is 60²¹ (Kt; Qr מִטְעֵי); מִטְעָה Ez 17⁷, also 31⁴, but rd. מִטְעָה ὁ Hi Co Berthol Toy; pl. estr. מִטְעֵי Mi 1⁶;—**1. planting-place**, מִטְעֵי מִי Mi 1⁶ *planting-place for a vineyard*, so Ez 31⁴ (rd. מִטְעָה, v. supr.); prob. also מִי לְשָׁמ *< rd. שָׁלֵם מִי ὁ Co Berthol Toy i.e. peaceful (fruitful) planting-place*; cf. מִי עֲרֵנוֹת 17⁷ = *beds where it was planted*. **2. act of planting** מִי נִצֵּר Is 60²¹ *shoot of his (my) planting* (fig. of people). **3. ' מִי Is 61³ plantation of ' (id.).**

† **נָטַף** vb. drop, drip, fig. (esp. of prophet) discourse (NH *id.*; נָטַף *drop, drip*; Syr. نَطَف *drip*, نَطَف *drop* (Nö ^{Syr. Gr. f 108}) etc.; Ar. نَطَف *id.*; Eth. ነጥብ *id.*, ነጥብ *colare* (stillando), *expercolare*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. נָטְפוּ Ju 5⁴ + 2 t.; נָטְפוּ Ju 5⁴; **Impf.** 3 fs. נֹטְפֹת Jb 29²⁷; 3 mpl. נֹטְפוּ Jo 4¹⁸; 3 fpl. נֹטְפָנָה Pr 5⁵ Ct 4¹¹;

Pt. נָטַפּוֹת Ct 5¹³;—*drop, drip*, usu. trans., c. acc., of clouds *dropping* water (נָטַף), in storm Ju 5⁴, || heavens v⁴ (obj. om.), ψ 68⁹ (*id.*; all theoph.); of hands *dripping* myrrh (מִיֶּרֶךְ) Ct 5³; in predict. יִטְפוּ עֵסִים Jo 4¹⁸ the mts. shall drip must; fig. of (seductive) speech נִפְתָּה פִּי Pr 5³ the lips of the strange woman *drop honey*, so perh. Ct 4¹¹ (Bu of kisses); מִיֶּרֶךְ נִי מִיֶּרֶךְ 5¹³ his lips drip myrrh (perh. of sweet breath). Intrans. only יִטְפוּ עָלֵינוּ מִיֶּרֶךְ Jb 29²² upon them my speech used to drop. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. יִטְפוּ consec. Am 9¹³; *Impf.* 2 ms. יִטְפוּ Am 7¹⁶; 1 s. אִטְפוּ Mi 2¹¹; 3 mpl. יִטְפוּ v⁶; 2 mpl. תִּטְפוּ v⁶, תִּטְפוּ v⁶; *Pt.* מִיֶּרֶךְ Mi 2¹¹;—**1.** drip, יִטְפוּ עֵסִים Am 9¹³ and the mts. shall drip must (= **Qal** Jo 4¹⁸). **2.** of speech, esp. prophecy (without acc.): c. עַל against, Am 7¹⁶ (|| הִנָּבֵא), c. אֶל toward, Ez 21² (|| *id.*), v⁷ (|| *id.*); c. ל concerning Mi 2¹¹ cf. v¹¹;—אֶל-תִּטְפוּ יִמֵּינֵם לֹא-יִטְפוּ לְאֵלֶיהָ Mi 2⁶ 'talk not'—so they talk— they (rd. ye?) shall not talk of these things' (where 'יִטְפוּ, תִּטְפוּ' ref. to prophets).

† **נָטַף** n.m. drop;—נָטַפִּימִים Jb 36²⁷ (|| מִטְרָה, rain).

† **נָטַף** n.[m.] an odorif. gum (gathered in drops), used in sacred incense Ex 30³⁴ (P). Identif. dub.; στακτή, ὡστακτή, i.e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn, cf. Ri^{WB}; Rosenm Thes Kc al. storax; Rabb. opobalsamum (cf. Di^{ad} loc. Now Arch. II. 64, 248).

† **נָטַף** n.[f.] drop, i.e. pendant, an ornament (or pearl = Ar. نَطَافَة, fr. likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM);—only pl. abs. נָטַפּוֹת Ju 8²⁶, נָטַפּוֹת Is 3¹⁶.

† **נָטַף** n.pr.loc. in Judah (*dropping, dripping*, cf. Lewy^{Sem. Freundwörter 40});—Ezr 2²² = Ne 7²⁶; נְטָפָה, נְטָפָה (as adj. gent. Ne 12²⁴).

† **נָטַף** adj. gent.;—נָטַף 2 S 23²⁵ + 5 t., נָטַף 1 Ch 24⁴ + 4 t. Ch;—הַנְּטָפִי the Netophathite 2 S 23^{28,29} 2 K 25²³ = Je 40⁸ 1 Ch 11^{30,30}, sg. coll. (the) Netophathites (no art.) 1 Ch 24⁹ 9¹⁶ Ne 12²⁴.

† **נָטַף** vb. keep (less common || of נָצַר) (NH *id.*; נָטַר, Syr. نَطَر *id.*; Nab. in n.pr. Lzb³²³ (cf. also infr.), Ar. نَطَرَ *id.* (obj. garden, etc.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָטַרְתִּי Ct 1⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms.

יִטְרוּ ψ 103⁹, יִטְרוּ Je 3⁵; rd. וְיִטְרוּ also Am 1¹¹ (for MT יִטְרוּ) Ol^{103,9} We Now GASm Dr; 2 ms. יִטְרוּ Lv 19¹⁸; 1 s. אִטְרוּ Je 3¹²; *Pt.* act. נָטַר Na 1²; f. נָטְרָה Ct 1⁶; mpl. נָטְרִים Ct 8^{11,12};—**1.** keep, maintain (sc. wrath), of 'י, Je 3¹² Na 1² (c. ל for), ψ 103⁹; of Edom Am 1¹¹ (rd. וְיִטְרוּ לְעַד אָפוּ and he kept his anger perpetually, v. supr.). **2.** keep, guard a vineyard Ct 1⁶ (in fig.), abs. 8¹¹, obj. פְּרָדוֹ v¹².

† **נָטַרְתִּי** and (La 3¹²) **נָטַרְתִּי** n.f. **1.** guard, ward, prison. **2.** target, mark (as kept in the eye, watched, cf. נָצַר Pr 23²⁶, and σκοπός (watcher, mark) from σκέπτομαι; perh. Nab. [מִטְרָה] Lzb³²³);—always abs.:—**1.** guard, ward, prison, usu. הַצֵּר הַפְּנִי court of guard (v. 1. הָצֵר) Je 32^{2,12} 33¹ 37^{21,21} 38^{6,13,28} 39^{14,15}; שְׁעַר הַפְּנִי Ne 12³⁹. **2.** target, mark Jb 16¹² (fig. of 'י's chastisement), לַחֲזִן בְּמִטְרָה La 3¹² (sim. *id.*); lit. only 1 S 20²⁰.

† **נָטַף** vb. leave, forsake, permit (|| for-sake; draw off skin of dead animal; Ar. نَطَسَ = abstinens ab impuro acc. to Kam (Frey));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָטַף 1 S 10², sf. 1 pl. נָטַפְנוּ Ju 6¹³; 2 ms. נָטַפְתָּה 1 S 17²⁸, נָטַפְתָּה Is 2⁶, sf. נָטַפְתָּה Gn 31²⁸, consec. Ex 23¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* יִטְפוּ 1 S 12²² ψ 94¹⁴, יִטְפוּ Ho 12¹⁵, sf. 1 pl. יִטְפוּ 1 K 8⁵⁷; 1 pl. נָטַף Ne 10³², etc.; *Inv.* נָטַף Pr 17¹⁴; *Pt.* pass. f. נָטֻשָּׁה Is 21¹⁵; mpl. נָטֻשִׁים 1 S 30¹⁶;—**1.** leave, let alone Ex 23¹¹ (E; = let field lie fallow, || שָׁמַט), cf. וְנָטַף אֶת-הַשָּׂדֶה Ne 10³² (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed); obj. quails, let them lie, (עַל loc.) Nu 11³¹ (JE), of Amalekites נָטֻשִׁים עַל-פָּנֵינוּ פֶלֶא-הָאָרֶץ 1 S 30¹⁶ left to themselves over all the land; וְנָטַף עָלָיו יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Ho 12¹⁵ and his mortal guilt shall he leave upon him, leave in charge of, entrust to (עַל pers.): sheep 1 S 17^{20,28}; baggage v²². **2.** usu. forsake, abandon, נָטַף דְּבַר הָאֲתָנֹת 1 S 10² thy father hath abandoned the matter of the asses (ceased to be concerned about them); נָטַף הָרִיב הַזֶּה Pr 17¹⁴ abandon contention; oft. subj. 'י, c. acc. pers. Ju 6¹³ Is 2⁶ 1 S 12²² 1 K 8⁵⁷ (|| עֹבֵב) 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 29¹² (|| עֹבֵב), 23^{33,39} ψ 27⁹ (|| עֹבֵב), 94¹⁴ (|| *id.*); of 'י leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. **Niph.** 1) Ez 29⁵ (+ ה loc.), 32⁴ (+ ב loc.); abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh ψ 78⁶⁰; of men forsaking God Dt 32¹⁵ (pcem), Je 15⁶; cf. אֶל-תִּפְשֵׁת תִּירַת אֶפְרַיִם Pr 1⁸ 6²⁰; of men abandoning kg. (under fig. of cedar)

Ez 31^{12,12}. 3. *permit*, only נָשַׁתְּנִי לְנֶשֶׁק וְלֹא נָשַׁתְּנִי לְנֶשֶׁק Gn 31²⁸ (E) and *hast not permitted me to kiss my sons*, etc.—For וַתִּשָּׂא הַמֶּלֶךְ הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 4² rd. prob. וַתִּשָּׂא (G) *ἔκλυεν* Dr Klo Bu, or <קָשָׁה> (*grew fierce* HPS (Löhr prop. *grew fierce* cf. Ju 15⁹ etc.). For הָרָב נְטִישָׁה Is 21¹⁵ (קָשָׁה דְּרוֹכָה) rd. perh. ח' לְטִישָׁה. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נְטִישָׁה Am 5²; 3 נְטִישָׁה Is 16⁸ 33²³; **Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּנְטִישׁוּ Ju 15⁹ + 2 t.;—1. *be forsaken*, Am 5² *she* (Isr.) *lieth forsaken* (עַל loc.). 2. *be loosened or loose* (prop. *be let alone*, left to hang down) of ship's tackle Is 33²³. 3. *be let go, spread abroad*, of warriors, Ju 15¹⁰ 2 S 5^{12,22} (all c. ב loc., for purpose of plunder); of tendrils of vine Is 16⁸ (fig. of Moab). **Pu. Pf.** only אֲרָמוֹן נָפַשׁ Is 32¹⁴ *palaces are abandoned, deserted* (הָמוֹן עִיר עָזָה).

† נְטִישָׁה n.f. twig, tendril of vine (as *spreading*, cf. **Niph. 3**);—only pl. הַנְטִישֹׁת Is 18⁵ *the tendrils he hath removed*, cf. הַקִּירוֹ נְטִישֹׁתָהּ Je 5¹⁰ (appar. cited from Is.; expl. by Finl Journ. Trans. Vict. Inst. xxii. 206 f. from use by shepherds of *poterium spinosum*, called *nettsch*, as defence of sheepfolds);—in both of destroying city (under fig. of vineyard); נְטִישָׁתָהּ Je 48³² *thy tendrils went over the sea* (fig. of prosperity of Moab).

[נ] v. נחה.

נִיא (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. نَا (med. y), *be raw*).

† n. נָא adj. raw, of flesh Ex 12⁹ (P; opp. בָּשָׁל).

נִיב v. נִיבִי, נִיבִי, [נִיב].

נִיר v. נִירָה. נִירָה v. n. נִירָה.

נִיחָה v. נִיחָה sub n. נִיחָה.

נִיחָה v. נִיחָה. נִיחָה v. נִיחָה.

† נִינְוָה n.pr.loc. Nineveh, capital of Assyria (As. *Ninā, Ninua, Ninū*, cf. Schr COT Gloss. DI Par 280);—Gn 10^{11,12} (J), 2 K 19³⁶ = Is 37³⁷, Na 1² 3⁷ Zp 2¹³ Jon 1² 3^{3a,1,5,6,7}, called הָעִיר הַנְּחוּשָׁה v^{3b} 4¹¹ (cf. 3^{1f}); G *Niveu*, G *L Naveu*. Site on E. bank of Tigris marked by mounds *Neby Yenus* and *Kuyundjik*, opposite Mosul. Cf. Layard *Nineveh and its Remains*, 1848; *Monuments of N.* 1849 f. Billerbeck u. Jeremias BAS III. 1 (1895), 107 f.

נִי v. נִי Qal 1. ad fin.

† נִי n.pr. of 1st month (ioan-wd. fr. Bab. *Nisanu*, cf. Schr COT Se 1.1 Muss-Arnolt JBL xl. 1 (1892), 76; NH = BH; so Nab. Palm. v. Lzb³²³);—only post-exil.: נִי חֹדֶשׁ Ne 2¹ Est 3⁷ (+ חֹדֶשׁ הַחֹדֶשׁ), = pre-exil. הָאָבִיב (חֹדֶשׁ).—On sacredness of Nisan cf. also RS^{sem.} I. 367; 2d ed. 400 f.

נִי v. נִיר. נִי v. נִיר.

† I. [נִיר] vb. break up, freshly till;—

Qal *Imv.* mpl. נִירוּ, c. acc. cogn. נִיר Ho 10¹² Je 4³.

† II. נִיר n.[m.] the tillable, untilled or fallow ground;—נִי abs. as acc. cogn. נִירוּ לָכֶם Ho 10¹² Je 4³ *till you the untilled ground* (fig. of unaccustomed moral action); cstr. only נִיר רַב־אֶכֶל נִיר רַב־אֶכֶל Pr 13²³ *abundant food* (yields) *the fallow ground of poor men* (i.e. with 's blessing).—I. נִיר v. נִיר.

II. נִיר (✓ of foll.; cf. NH נִיר, Ar. نِير, Syr. نِير (in Lexx), all = the system of heddles or 'apparatus [of small cords with loops, or eyes] by wh. the threads of the warp are raised and lowered to make an opening for the passing of the woof' GFM PAOS Oct. 1889, clxxix. f.; cf. As. *niru*, Syr. نِير, yoke).

† [נִינֹר] n.m. beam (prob. round) carrying the heddles (in loom), = Lat. *jugum*, so GFM^{1,6};—only cstr. in phr. בִּמְנוֹר אֲרָנִים *beam of weavers* 1 S 17⁷ 2 S 21¹⁹ = 1 Ch 20⁵, 1 Ch 11²³, all sim. of thick and heavy shaft of spear.

† [נִכָּח] vb. smite, scourge (rare Aramaizing form of נָכַח);—only **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִכָּחוּ מִן הָאָרֶץ Jb 30⁸ *they are scourged out of the land*.

† [נִכָּח] adj. stricken;—mpl. נִכָּחִים Is 16⁷ (K^u l. 73), of Moab prostrated by conquest.

† [נִכָּח] adj. id., alw. f. רֵיחַ נִכָּחָה a stricken spirit, Pr 15¹³ 17²² (both opp. רֵיחַ שְׂמֵחַ), 18¹⁴.

† נִכְחָת n.f. a spice. (usu. understood of *tragacanth gum*, exuding fr. *astragalus* bush, Di^{4u} 27, 25 and ref.; Now Arch. i. 64 (and 749); cf. also Löw^{3,21}; but = Ar. نَكَّاحَة = *summitus rubicunda sive flores plantae* (i.e. a certain plant, Frey), acc. to Hom^{Aufsätze});—abs. נִי Gn 37²⁵ (+ צִיר, as merchandise), 43¹¹ (+ id., also שָׂרָפִים, בָּטָנִים, as gift).

נִכְר (✓ of foll., mang. uncertain; Eth. *ḥēz*; = *gens, stirps*, [cf. Sam. נִכְר Gn 21²¹]).

[נָכַח] ⁵⁰¹ vb. smite (not in Qal) (NH
liph. id.; Pf. 3 pl. הכו SI⁴, Inf. להכ[ת] ib.²;
yr. נָחַח, *laesit, nocuit, repugnavit*; Aph. *laesit,*
ulneravit; Eth. ከከ: *laesit, nocuit*; cf. Ar.
نَكَحَ *be defeated*, نَكَاحَ *the inflicting of injury*
on an enemy Lane^{303b}); — † **Niph.** Pf. נִכַּחַת
onsec. 2 S I I¹⁵ *and he shall be smitten* [struck
by weapon in battle] *and die*.

†**Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. ¹נִפְּלָוּ Ex 9³¹; 3 pl. נִפְּלוּ v³²
 J), both *be smitten down* by the hail.

Hiph. ⁴⁸² *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפֵּה Ex 9²⁵ +; sf. הִפֵּיְתִי
consec. Gn 32¹²; הִפֵּם Jo 5⁶; 2 ms. הִפִּיָּה Ex 17⁵ +;
s. הִפִּיְתִי Ju 15¹⁶ +, וְהִפִּיָּתִי Ex 3²⁰ +; 3 pl. הִפּוּ
in 19¹¹ +; 2 impl. הִפִּיָּם Je 37¹⁰ + 3 t. consec.;
te.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִפֵּה Ex 21²⁰ +, הִי Ho 6¹ (but
d. וְהִי We Now GASm); וְהִי Ho 14⁶ (v. infr.);
וְהִי Jos 10⁴⁰ +, usu. וְהִי Ex 2¹² +; sf. 2 ms. הִפֵּה
e 40¹⁵ + 2 t., 3 ms. וְהִי 2 S 14⁶ (but rd. וְהִי
Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS), וְהִי 1 S 17²⁵
+ 2 t.; usu. וְהִפֵּה Nu 21²⁴ +; 3 fs. וְהִי Jon 4⁷ +;
ms. הִפֵּה Ex 2¹³ +; sf. 3 ms. הִפֵּהוּ Pr 23^{18,14};
s. הִפֵּה 1 S 18¹¹ +; וְהִפֵּה Ne 13²⁵, וְהִי Ex 9¹⁵;
impl. הִפֵּי Mi 4¹⁴; usu. וְהִי Gn 14⁵ + (1 S 4² rd.
rob. **Hoph.** q.v.); 1 pl. וְהִי Nu 22⁶; וְהִי Dt 2³³,
te.; *Imv.* הִפֵּה Ez 6¹¹, הִי Am 9¹ +; impl. הִפּוּ
S 13²⁸, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִפֵּה Dt 3¹⁶ +, הִפּוּ
K 3²⁴ (Ges^{175b}); *estr.* הִפּוּ Gn 4¹⁵ +, etc.; *Pt.*
מִפּוּ Ex 2¹¹ +; *estr.* מִפֵּה Ex 21¹² +; pl. מִפִּים
S 4⁸ +, etc.;—**1. a.** lit., *smite* (with a single,
non-fatal, blow), *strike*, sq. acc., ass Nu 22^{23-25, 27}
וְהִי, v^{23,32} (all J); man Ex 21^{15,19} (E); cheeks
b 16¹⁰; man (on) cheek (2 acc.) La 3³⁰ ψ 3⁸;
man על־לְחִי Mi 4¹⁴ (ב instr.), 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³,
ye Ex 21²⁶ (E); שָׁבַט מִבֶּרֶךְ Is 14²⁹ (fig. of con-
queror); with (ב) stone or fist Ex 21¹⁸ (E), cf.
fig.) Is 58⁴ (abs.); *smite* lion or bear 1 S 17³⁵;
strike river (with rod מִטָּה) 7¹⁷ (c. על obj., + ב
instr.), v²⁰ Ex 17⁵ (E; ב instr.), also (with
pantle) 2 K 2^{8,14,14}, cf. *smiting* Euphrates into
7) seven streams Is 11¹⁵; dust Ex 8^{12,13} (P); rock
7⁶ (E), Nu 20¹¹ (P; ב instr.), ψ 78²⁰; fig.
smite earth מִשֶּׁבֶט פָּיו Is 11⁴ (of future Davidic
g.); *strike* on ground (אֲרָצָה; with arrows)
K 13¹⁸, also (abs.) v^{18,19}; *strike* weapons out

of (מָן) hands, Ez 39³ (אָ; fig. of making powerless); lintel of door Am 9¹; barley-loaf *strikes* tent Ju 7¹³ (in dream); in fig. of regret, remorse אָחוּ לֵב דָּוִד אָחוּ 2 S 24¹⁰ and David's heart smote him, so 1 S 24⁶ (+ עַל-אֲשֶׁר because); of goat smiting (butting with horn) the ram, so as to break its horns Dn 8⁷ (in vision); *smite* = hit with missile, sling-stone 1 S 17¹⁹ (c. acc. pers. + אֶל-מִצְחוֹ), cf. 2 K 3²⁵ (but text perh. corrupt, v. Benz); arrow, 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³ (c. acc. pers. + בִּינִי), 2 K 9²⁴ (c. *id.*); of piercing, הַפּוֹת וּבִקֵּיר בְּחִנִּית בְּדוֹר וּבִקֵּיר 1 S 19¹⁰ *smite with the dart into D. and into the wall*, pin D. to the wall, אֶזְנֵי בְחִנִּית וּבִאֲזֵי, v¹⁰, cf. 18¹¹, 26⁸.
b. *smite* repeatedly, *beat*, a man Ex 2^{11,13} (E), 5¹⁶ (J), Ne 13²⁵ (מָן partit.), cf. Dt 25¹¹; here prob. also 1 K 20^{35,36,37,37} (הָקָה וּפָצַע *beating and bruising him*); of Assy. under fig. of task-master Is 10²⁴; *beat* a woman so as to bruise her (פָּצַע) Ct 5⁷; *beat* by authority, *scourge* Je 20² 37¹⁵ Dt 25^{2,3} (c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. מָכָה רַבָּה, v³ cf. הַפּוֹת בֶּן v² i.e. *worthy of scourging*, bastinado, (cf. Dr); 2 Ch 25¹⁶; Pr 17¹⁰ 19²⁵ 23^{13,14} (בִּי instr.); cf. נָתַתִּי לְמַכִּים יְיָ Is 50⁶; of hail, *beat down* herbage etc. Ex 9^{25,26} (cf. Pu.).
c. *smite* = clap hands 2 K 11¹² and they clapped hands (in applause); elsewhere only Ezek., in mockery; אֶל-כַּף Ez 21^{19,22}; כַּפְּכֶם 6¹¹ (|| רָמַע בְּרִגְלֶךָ); acc. פָּפִי 22¹³.
d. *give a thrust* (with fork) into (בִּי) pot 1 S 2¹⁴; *strike* roots Ho 14⁶ (in fig., but וּלְכִי We Now).
e. rarely *smite* (in battle) so as (merely) to wound 1 K 8³⁸, so (+ acc. cogn. מָכָה) v²⁹ 9¹⁸ = 2 Ch 22⁶; fig. of אָ's wounding Isr. Ho 6¹ (opp. הָבֵשׁ, *bind up*), Je 30¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.). Cf. *smite with* (בִּי) *the tongue* Je 18¹⁸.
f. *smite*, of sun, etc., c. acc. pers. Is 49¹⁰ ψ 121¹⁰; c. עַל Jon 4⁸.

2. *Smite fatally*: a. (subj. man) *smite*, c. acc., + word of killing (dying):—obj. lion and bear 1 S 17³⁵; man Ex 21^{12,20} (E), Jos 10²⁶ (JE), 11¹⁷ (D), 1 S 17⁵⁰ 2 S 1¹⁵ 2³¹ (M partit. + ב *anonym*), 4⁷ 14⁶ 18¹⁵ 21¹⁷ 1 K 16¹⁰ 2 K 12²² 15³⁰ 25²¹=Je 52²⁷, 2 K 25²⁵ Je 41² Nu 35^{6,17,18,21} (P; all c. ב instr.); c. acc. + סָלַחְתָּם + ב instr. 2 S 2²³ *smote him* (fatally) *in the belly with* (on text v. HPS), 20¹⁰. cf. 3²⁷ 4⁶ (but del. W Ew Th We Dr Bu HPS); $\text{וַיַּחַדְּםָּ בְּחַיָּתוֹ$ Dt 19¹¹ *and he smite him in his life* (mortally), and he die, cf. (without word of dying) v⁶ Gn 37²¹ (J), Je 40^{14,15} [otherwise Lv 24^{17,18} Nu 35^{11,15,30} Dt 27³⁵ Jos 20^{3,9}]; with prolepsis $\text{לְרַבּוֹת חַיָּתוֹם}$ *smite the slain*

Ju 20^{31,39}; + **מַכָּה** *smite to the ground* i.e. kill 2 S 22¹⁸. **b.** *smite*, of worm gnawing or boring so as to kill plant Jon 4⁷. **c.** very oft. = *kill, slay, man or beast* (c. 150 t.): Gn 4¹⁰ 8²¹ (exterminate; both J), Ex 2¹² Nu 21³⁵ (E), Jos 7⁵ (מִן partit.), v³ (JE), Dt 19⁶ 21¹ 27^{24,25} Jos 11¹⁰ (ב instr.; all D), Lv 24^{17,18,21,21} (H), Nu 35^{11,15,21,24,30} Jos 9¹⁸ 20^{3,9} (all P), Ju 15¹⁶ 1 S 17^{9,36} 2 S 12⁹ (ב instr.), 2 K 9⁷ (exterminate), etc.; c. ב among 1 S 23³. מִן partit. Ju 14¹⁹ 20⁴⁵; c. ב partit. *slay at, work slaughter among* 2 S 23¹⁰ (ins. also in || 1 Ch 11¹³ v. Be^{ad loc.} Dr^{2 S 23, 10}), but also ב of dir. obj. 1 S 18⁷ 21¹² 29⁵; subj. lion 1 K 20^{36,36} cf. Je 5⁶ (fig. of judgment); א subj. 1 S 6¹⁹ (ב among, + acc. cogn.; 1 S 6¹⁹ א נִיחַ crpt. v. ⑤ Th We Dr Ki Kit Bu HPS); *slay firstborn* Ex 12² (J), v²⁵ Nu 3¹³ 8¹⁷ 33⁴ (all P), ψ 78³¹ 105³⁶ 135⁵; God *slays* for (עַל) sin 2 S 6⁷ = 1 Ch 13¹⁰ (עַל-אִשֶּׁר); *slay לְפִי-חַרְבּ* Dt 13¹⁶ 20¹³ Jos 11^{11,12,14} (all D), Ju 18²⁷ 21¹⁰ 1 S 22⁹ 2 K 10²⁶ Je 21⁷ Jb 1^{15,17}; *kill, slay*, c. acc. cogn. (מָכָה) 1 S 14¹⁴ 1 K 20²¹ (ב among), 2 Ch 13¹⁷ (בָּהֶם), 25¹³ (מֵהֶם); c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. Jos 10³⁰ (JE), Est 9⁵, etc.; *kill unwittingly, unintentionally* רָעַת בְּבִלְי רָעַת Dt 19⁴ Jos 20⁵ (both D).

3. Smite = attack, attack and destroy a company Gn 32^{9,12} 34³⁰ Jos 8²¹ Ju 8¹¹ 9³⁰ 2 K 8²¹ 2 Ch 21⁹; *attack and capture* a city Ju 1⁵ v¹² = Jos 15¹⁶ (JE), Jos 7⁵ 10⁴ (JE), 1 S 30¹ 1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 15^{16,16} 1 Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 14¹³ Je 47¹; tents 1 Ch 4⁴¹ 2 Ch 14¹¹; = *sack* a city לְפִי-חַרְבּ (slaying inhab.), Jos 8²⁴ 19⁴⁷ (both JE), 10^{28,30,32,33,37} cf. v³⁰ (all D), Ju 1²⁵ 20³⁷ 2 S 15¹⁴; esp. *defeat* kg. or army (involving oft. overthrow, pursuit and slaughter),—c. 95 t.,—Gn 14^{5,15,17} Nu 14⁴⁵ 21²⁴ (JE), Jos 8¹² 10¹⁰ (+ acc. cogn.), v¹⁰ (עַר loc.), 11^{8,8} (all JE), Dt 1⁴ 2³³ 3³ 4¹⁰ 7² 29⁶ Jos 10^{33,40} (ועַר—מִן loc.), 12^{16,12} 13¹² (all D); Ju 1^{3,17} 1 S 11¹¹ (עַר temp.), 1 K 13¹⁷ (עַר-פִּלְגָּה), 2 K 3^{21a} + v^{21b} (where rd. וַיִּבְאוּ בֵּן וְהָפֹת and they went on defeating), Is 10²⁰ Je 37¹⁰, etc.; ins. וְהָפֹת or הָפָה in 2 S 8¹³ Th Ke Kit Bu cf. Dr. after ⑤; c. ב obj. 1 S 14³¹ 23²² (ה loc.—מִן); + לְפִי חַרְבּ Ju 20⁴⁸, etc.; of gods *causing defeat* 2 Ch 28²³; *smite* land = *conquer, subjugate, sts. ravage*, Gn 14⁷ Jos 10⁴⁰ (D), 1 S 27⁹ Je 43¹¹ 46¹³, cf. Is 14⁴ (acc. cogn.); subj. א Nu 32⁴ (P); of א *smiting* sea וַיִּכּוּ בֵּין יָלִים זֶרַח Zc 10¹¹ (Bev^{JTh. xviii. 10} (1887) 28 prop. נבלים).

4. Of God, a. smite with (ב) a plague, disease, etc.—blindness Gn 19¹¹ (J), 2 K 6^{18,18}

cf. Zc 12^{1,1} (symbol.); of Egyptian plagues Ex 3²⁷ 9¹⁵ (both J), 1 S 4⁵, without ב Ex 7²⁵ (J), 12¹³ (P), ψ 136¹⁰ (acc. + מַכָּה); other plagues Nu 14¹² (JE), Dt 28^{22,27,28,33} 1 S 5⁶ 2 S 24¹⁷ Jb 2⁷ Am 4⁹ Hg 2¹⁷ Mal 3²⁴; without ב, 1 S 5⁹ 2 K 19³⁵ = Is 37²⁶; Nu 11³³ (JE; בָּעַם + acc. cogn.); *smite* vines with (ב) blight ψ 105³³. **b. smite** = *chastise, or send judgment upon*, usu. c. acc., 1 K 14¹³ 1 Ch 21⁷ Is 5²⁵ 9¹² 27⁷ (הַמְכַּחֵם מִכָּהוּ הַבָּרוּי). 30³¹ (ב instr.) 57¹⁷ 60¹⁰ (opp. רָחַם) Je 23⁵ 5¹⁴ Ez 32¹⁵ (⑤ Co וְהָהָה scatter); c. עַל *punish for*, (sin) Lv 26²⁴ (H). **c.** of God's *destroying* palaces Am 3¹⁵ 6¹¹ (2 acc.), cf. Zc 9¹.

† **Hoph.** *Pf.* הָפָה Ho 9¹⁶ Nu 25¹⁴, הָפָה ψ 102⁵; הָפָה consec. Ex 22¹; 3 fs. הָפָה Ez 33²¹ 40¹; 1 s. הָפָה Zc 13⁶; 3 pl. הָפָה 1 S 5¹²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. הָפָה Ex 5¹⁴; 2 mpl. הָפָה Is 1⁵; *Pt.* הָפָה Nu 25¹⁴, estr. מָכָה Is 53⁴; f. מָכָה Nu 25^{15,15}; pl. מָכָה Ex 5¹⁶, estr. מָכָה Je 18²¹;—*be smitten*: **1.** = *receive a blow* Is 1⁵ (Judah under fig. of man). **2.** *be wounded* Zc 13⁶. **3.** *be beaten* Ex 5^{14,16} (J). **4.** *be (fatally) smitten* + vb. of dying Ex 22¹ (E); *be killed, slain* Nu 25^{14,14,15,18} (c. עַל, for). מָכָה הָפָה Je 18²¹ (|| הָרַג מוֹת); so also (abs.) prob. 1 S 4² (rd. וַיִּכּוּ ⑤ Th Dr Kio Kit, for MT וַיִּכּוּ). **5.** *be attacked and captured*, of city Ez 33²¹ 40¹. **6.** *be smitten with disease* (by God) 1 S 5¹²; abs., of א's servant Is 53⁴. **7.** *be blighted*, of plant (in fig.) Ho 9¹⁶ (Ephr.), ψ 102⁵ (heart. מָכָה; both וַיִּכּוּ).

† **[נָכָה]** **adj.** smitten, stricken (cf. [נָכָה]);—only estr.: נָכָה רַגְלִים 2 S 4⁹ 9³ *crippled of feet*; נָכָה רוּחַ Is 66² *contrite of spirit* (+ עָנִי).

† **[נָכָה]** **adj.** id.;—ן. נָכָה ψ 35¹⁵ *smitten ones*, but rd. prob. נָכָה *aliens* Ol Cle Bae al.

† **נָכָה** **n.** [m.] = *blow* Jb 12⁵ acc. to Schult Di Bu, but precarious; < Niph. fr. כָּנַן q.v.

† **מָכָה** **n.f.** blow, wound, slaughter;—abs. מָכָה 1 S 4⁵ +; estr. מָכָה Is 10²⁶ +; sf. מָכָה Je 10¹⁰ 15¹, etc.; pl. מָכָה abs. 2 K 8²⁰ +; estr. Dt 29²¹ +; sf. מָכָה Dt 28²⁹, מָכָה Je 30¹⁷, etc.;—**1. a.** *blow, stripe*, lit. of scourging, chastising Dt 25³ Pr 20³⁰ (|| חֲבֹרֹת פָּעַע); מָכָה חָרָב Est 9⁵ (as acc. cogn.). **b.** *beating, scourging*, fig. of defeat of Midian Is 10²⁰ (|| עֲוֹרֵר שׁוֹמֵר). **c.** oft. *wound* 1 K 22³⁵ 2 K 8²⁹ 9¹² = 2 Ch 22⁶ (rd. מָכָה), Zc 13⁶ (בֵּין יָדַי); symbol. of violence Je 6⁷ (+ חָלִי); מָכָה וּמָכָה מָרְיָה Is 1⁶ (of Judah, under fig. of maltreated man), cf. Mi 1⁹ (מָכָה),

†I. [נָכַר] vb. (not Qal) regard, recognize
(NH Hiph. *know, be acquainted with*; ֿ Aph.

id.; Syr. Aph. **ܐܝܕܝܐ** *id.*; cf. also Ar. **نَكَرَ** in sense *be shrewd, cunning*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. **לֹא יִכְרֹוּ** La 4^a *they are not recognized*. **Pi.** *Pf.* **לֹא יִכְרֹוּ** Jb 34¹⁰ *he regardeth not the opulent above the poor* (**לֹא-נִשָּׂא פָנָי שְׂרָרִים**); *Impf.* **לֹא תִכְרֹוּ** Jb 21²⁹ *do ye not recognize their tokens*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* **הִכִּיר** Dt 33^a Dn 11³⁹ Kt; *sf.* **הִכִּירוּ** Gn 27²³; 3 pl. **הִכִּירוּ** Ju 18³ + 2 t., *sf.* **הִכִּירוּ** Jb 2¹², **הִכִּירוּ** Gn 42⁸; *Impf.* **יִכְרֹוּ** Dt 21¹⁷ + 3 t. + Dn 11³⁹ Qr; **וַיִּכְרֹוּ** Gn 38²⁶ +; *sf.* **וַיִּכְרֹוּ** 1 K 18⁷, **וַיִּכְרֹוּ** Jb 7¹⁰, **וַיִּכְרֹוּ** Gn 37³³, etc.; *Imv.* **הִכִּיר** Gn 31³² + 2 t.; *Inf. abs.* **הִכִּיר** (Ginsb van d. H. **הִכִּיר**) Pr 24³³ 28²¹; *estr. sf.* **הִכִּירוֹנִי** Ru 2¹⁰; *Pt.* **מִכִּיר** ψ 142⁵, *sf.* **מִכִּירָךְ** Ru 2¹⁹, etc.;—**1. regard, observe**, esp. with a view to recognition, c. obj. cl., Gn 31³² 37³² 38²⁵; *pay attention to*, c. acc. pers. Ru 2^{10,19}; acc. rei (of God) Jb 34²⁵; acc. rei om. 2 S 3³⁶; ' subj. **לְמוֹכַח ... אֶכִּיר** Je 24⁵ *so will I regard the exiles for good*; Antiochus subj. Dn 11³⁹, **הִכִּיר פָּנִים** *pay regard to* (shew partiality, = **נִשָּׂא פָנָי**) Dt 1¹⁷ 16¹⁹ (**הִטָּה מִשְׁפָּט**), Pr 24²³ 28²¹.

2. *Recognize* (as formerly known) c. acc. pers. vel rei, Gn 27²³ 37³³ 38²⁶ (all J), 42^{7,8,8} (E), 1 K 18⁷ 20⁴¹ Jb 2¹²; proverb. בָּטָרָם יָפִיר אֵישׁ אֵישׁ Ru 3¹⁴ *before a man could recognize his fellow* (i.e. before dawn); *recognize voice* (קוֹל), Ju 18³ 1 S 26¹⁷; = *perceive the true situation*, וַחֲנָה וַאֲבִירָה Ne 6¹² *and I perceived, and lo! God had not sent him.*

3. *Be willing to recognize, acknowledge*
Dt 21¹⁷ 33⁹ Is 63¹⁶ (|| $\overline{\text{ע}}\overline{\text{ר}}$), ψ 142⁹; *acknowledge*
with honour Is 61⁹

4. *Be acquainted with*, לֹא יִכְרְנוּ עִיר מְקוֹמוֹ, Jb 7¹⁰ *his place shall be acquainted with him no more* (he shall be gone and forgotten), cf. ψ 103¹⁶; c. acc. rei Jb 24¹⁷

5. *Distinguish, understand, לקול...הפיר קול* Ezr 3¹³ could not distinguish, etc.; cf. Jb 4¹⁶ *could not distinguish its appearance*; *הפיר לְרַבֵּר* Ne 13²⁴ *understand how to speak*, etc.

Hithp. Impf. יִתְנַבֵּר *Pr 20¹¹* by his deeds a youth maketh himself known, whether his doing be pure, etc.

†[הִכָּרָה] **n.f.** look (or expression?);—
cstr. הִכָּרַת פְּנֵיהֶם Is 3^a *a look at their face* witnesses
against them (B Che^{Comm.} al.), or *the expression*
of their face (Ges^{Comm.} De Gu SS, cf. Kit-Di),
> *their regarding of persons* C 3 Thes Hi Du
Che^{Hpt.} (v. against this Kit-Di); Ew Di *the impu-*
udence of their face (✓הכר), but this very dub.

† [מֵכָר] n.m. acquaintance, friend (dub., cf. Benz^{ad loc.});—sf. מְכָר 2 K 12⁶; pl. sf. מְכָרִים v⁸.

II. נכר ($\sqrt{\text{of foll., poss.}} = \text{I. נכר, whence the foreign, strange, as that which is intently regarded, so Thes, but precarious; cf. As. nakāru, rebel, Pa. change, nakiru, and nakuru, enemy, nukurtu, enmity, etc.; Ar. نَكَرَ in sense be bad, evil; II. change, alter a thing; Sab. נכר II. reject, injure, etc., injury Sab Denkm.⁷⁶ CIS (iv. 81. 9; 29. 5; Min. נכר alter Hom Sūdarab. Chrest. 128; Syr. نَكَر reject, نَكَر alienus, etc.; נכרי נכרי strange, foreign).$

† [נָכַר, נֶכֶר] n.[m.] misfortune, calamity; —abs. נֶכֶר Jb 31⁸ *calamity* (|| אִיד); sf. נִכְרוֹ Ob 12 *his calamity*.

† נֶכֶדָר n.[m.] that which is foreign, foreignness (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 51, 151});—abs. נ' Ju 10¹⁶ +, estr. נֶכֶד Dt 31¹⁶;—foreignness (of another family, tribe, or nation), esp. 1. אֱלֹהֵי נֶכֶד (ה) = foreign gods Gn 35^{2,4} Jos 24^{20,23} (all E, = אֱלֹהֵי אֲחֵרִים of D, cf. אֲחֵר, Ju 10¹⁶ 1 S 7³ Je 5¹⁹ 2 Ch 33⁵; sg. נֶכֶד אֱלֵי Dt 32¹² Mal 2¹¹ ψ 81¹⁰; נ' אֱלֹהֵי Dn 11³⁰. 2. בְּנֵי (ה) נֶכֶד = foreigner Gn 17¹² (|| לֹא מִצְרַעַת, v²⁷ Ex 12⁴³ (all P), Lv 22²⁵ (H), Ez 44^{9,9} Ne 9² Is 56³; בְּנֵי (ה) נ' 2 S 22^{45,46} = ψ 18^{45,46}, Ez 44⁷ Is 56⁶ 60¹⁰ 61¹ 62⁸ ψ 144^{7,11}. 3. other combin.: נ' תְּבִלִי Je 8¹⁹ foreign vanities (idolatries); נ' מִבְּחֹת הַנ' 2 Ch 14² foreign altars; נ' אֲרָמַת ψ 137⁴ foreign soil; נ' מִכָּל־נ' Ne 13³⁰ from everything foreign.

נְכָרִי *adj.* foreign, alien (NH נְכָרִי = *Gentile*); —' abs. m. Zp 1⁸ +; f. נְכָרִיָּה Ex 2²² +; mpl. נְכָרִים Is 2⁶ + 2 t. + Pr 20¹⁶ Kt (> Qr נְכָרִיָּה), + 27¹³ (so read for M'T נְכָרִיָּה); fpl. נְכָרִיּוֹת Gn 31¹⁵ +; — **1. a.** *foreign*: עַם נְכָרִי Ex 21⁸ (E) *a foreign* (non-Isr.) *people*, לֹא אִישׁ נ' Dt 17¹⁵ (|| אַחִיד); מְלֻבָּשׁ נ' Zp 1⁸; אֶרֶץ נְכָרִיָּה Ex 2²³ (J) *foreign land*, so 18³ (E); esp. נְשִׁים נְכָרִיּוֹת *foreign* (non-Isr.) *women* 1 K 11^{2,8} Ezr 10^{2,10,11} 14.17.18.44 Ne 13^{26,27}. **b.** as subst. נְכָרִי *foreigner* (non-Isr.) Ju 19¹² (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל), 1 K 8⁴¹ (אֲשֶׁר לֹא מֵעַמֶּךָ) = 2 Ch 6³² (+ *id.*), 1 K 8⁴⁰ = 2 Ch 6³³, Dt 14²¹ (|| גֵּר, 15³ 23²¹ (opp. אַחִיד), 29²¹ (+ מֵאֶרֶץ רְחוֹקָה), as predicate, 2 S 15¹⁹ (|| בָּלָה, נְכָרִיָּה Ru 2¹⁰; pl. נְכָרִים *foreigners* La 5² (|| יָרִים), Ob 11 (|| *id.*); cf. יְלָדֵי נְכָרִים Is 2⁶; fpl. *alien women* Gn 31¹⁵ (E; i.e. not of one's

father's family). **2.** נְכָרָה *foreign woman*, as term. techn., in Pr. for *harlot* (perh. because harlots were orig. chiefly foreigners): Pr 2¹⁶ (אִשָּׁה נְכָרָה || *id.*), 7⁵ (|| *id.*), 5²⁰ (|| נְכָרָה), 6²⁴ (|| אִשָּׁה נְכָרָה), 23²⁷ (|| וְנִזְנָה).—On 20¹⁶ 27¹³ v. infr. **3.** fig. *unknown, unfamiliar*: הֵיכָלִי בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Jb 19¹⁶ *an alien am I become in their eyes*; לִבִּי אִמִּי נ' לְבִנֵּי אִמִּי Ec 6²; of 's judgment, נְכָרָה עֲבָדְתוֹ Is 28²¹ *strange is his task!* (|| זֶר מַעֲשָׂיו); נִפְּן נְכָרָה Je 2²¹ *an alien vine* (opp. אֶמֶת זָרַע), fig. of degenerate Israel: as subst., נְכָרִים Pr 20¹⁶ Kt (> Qr נְכָרָה), *aliens, persons unknown to him* (|| זֶר), so read also (for MT נְכָרָה || 27¹³).

† [נכר] **vb.denom.** act or treat as foreign, or strange; disguise, misconstrue;—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנְכָּר Pr 26²⁴ with his lips a hater *disguiseth himself* (dissembles, speaks what is foreign to his thought). **Pi.** *Pf.* נִכַּר Is 23⁷, but v. infr.; *Impf.* יִנְכָּרוּ Je 19¹ *and they have treated this place as foreign* (profane); יִנְכָּרוּ Dt 32²⁷ *lest their adversaries should misconstrue (it)*.—נִכַּר אֶתוֹ א' בְּיָדִי Is 23⁷ *God hath alienated him into my hand*, but improbable; נִכַּר (cf. Ju 4⁹) *hath sold him*, so Th Klo HPS (cf. We); < סָפַר (as Is 19⁴) Krochm Dr; Kit either of these; > סָפַר Bu; Löhr either סָפַר or סָפַר. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַכֵּר אֲלֵיהֶם Gn 42⁷ *he acted as a stranger toward them*; *Pt. f.* מִתְנַכֵּר K 14^{5,6} *feign to be a stranger-woman*.

† [נכלת] **n.[f.]** treasure (so context demands) (GL 2 K 20¹³ τῆς ὑπάφξως, cf. S; der. uncertain; DI^{ProL} 141 cp. As. *bit nakanti* (*nakanti*), *house of treasure*, √ *nakdmu*, *heap up* [DI^{HB} 402], whence נ' ב' perh. borrowed; this favoured by Nö ZMG xl (1880), 731 Hpt ZA II. 200 (reading *nakavâti* = *nakamâti*, and Heb. נִכְוָתִי or נְכוּתִי).—Only sf. בֵּית נִכְתָּה = *his treasure-house* 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39².

נָלָה doubtful √ (Ar. نَال, نِيل is *obtain, attain*, نِيل what one obtains by another's bounty, Lane 3040);—for supposed **Hiph.** *Inf. sf.* בְּנִלְתָּ Is 33¹ = בְּנִלְתָּךְ (Ki Ges^{Lgh} 87 Kō^{1,57,4}), read בְּנִלְתָּךְ (**Pi.** *Inf.* of נָלָה; so Ra Capp Ges^{Tiles} Ew Ku Che Brd Di Du), cf. בְּנִתְמָךְ ||.

† [מנלה] **n.[m.]** gain, acquisition?—Only sf. לֹא יָטָה לְאָרְצוֹ Jb 15²⁰ (si vera l.) *their acquisition*, but very dub.; Di (formerly) שְׂבָלִים, Hi מְלִלִים *ears*, cf. Bu; other conj. v.

in Di; Du thinks hopelessly corrupt.—S. σκῆνιν [i.e. צֶלֶם], S. *their word* [מִלָּתָם].

נִמְבֹּה S 15⁹ v. נִיפֹה **Niph.**

† נִמְבֹּהֶל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray^{Prop. N.} 307);—1. son of Simeon Nu 26¹² 1 Ch 4²⁴ (= יִמְבֹּהֶל, q.v.; Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵), S. Ναμουηλ. **2.** a Reubenite (brother of Dathan and Abiram) Nu 26⁷, S. *id.* † נִמְבֹּהֶלִי **adj.gent.** of 1 supr., only c. art. 'הָ as n.coll. Nu 26¹², S. Ναμουηλεῖ.

נִמְל (√ of following, meaning unknown).

† נִמְלָה **n.f.unit.** (Lag^{RN} 81) ant (NH *id.*; Ar. نَمْلَة (nom. unit. of نَمَل); Syr. نَمْلَة);—abs. נ' Pr 6⁶, pl. הַנְּמָלִים 30²⁵.

נִמְר (√ of foll., meaning dub.; poss. cp. As. *namāru*, *shine, gleam* (fr. glossy coat of panther and leopard), [v. Ar. نَمِر *pardus*, and *limpidus*, *purus* (of water; cf. infr. נִמְרִים)] so Hom NS 294 c.; ag. this Nö ZMG xl (1880), 736 Schwally-Idiot. 121; נִמְר is comm. Sem.: As. *nimru* DI^{HWB} 408; Ar. نَمْرٌ Lane 2653; Eth. ነግሥት; Syr. نَمْرٌ; NH נִמְר).

† נִמְרָא **n.m.** Is 11, 6 *leopard*;—abs. נ' Ho 13⁷ + 3 t.; pl. נִמְרִים Hb 1⁸ Ct 4⁸;—*leopard*, as spotted Je 13²³, swift Hb 1⁸, keen-eyed Je 5⁹ (symb. of calamities of Isr.), so Ho 13⁷ (sim. of נ') Is 11⁶ (predict.); חֲבֵרִי Ct 4⁸ (|| מַעֲנוֹת אֲרִיּוֹת).

† נִמְרָה **n.pr.loc.** place E. of Jordan Nu 32³ (+ עֲטָרוֹת, דִּיבֹן, חֶשְׁבֹן, etc.), S. Ναμβρα, Α Αμβρα, GL Μαμβρα. Perh. = *Tel Nimrin*, c. 6 m. E. of Jordan, nearly opp. Jericho, cf. Buhl Geogr. 264. —Cf. נ' בֵּית (q.v.), also in NH (cf. נִמְרָה n.pr.m. Sinait. Inscr. SA^{look} 81 Lzb 323; meaning dub.; Nö ZMG xxix (1875), 437 thinks from *spotted* or *striped* appearance of ground; *place of leopard* also Gray^{Prop. Names} 92 (on tribal names from leopard v. RS^K 201 also Sab n.pr. אִנְמָרָה Levy-Os^{1,6}, etc.); We^{Held} 2, 82 thinks of *clear water* [cf. foll.]).

† נִמְרִים **n.pr.loc.** in Moab (cf. Sab. נִמְרִין attrib. of Bark^m, DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 592, v. also CIS^{iv} No. 103, p. 109; نَمْرٌ wholesome water Lane 2653, also We^{1,6});—only מִי נִמְרִים Is 15² Je 48³⁴; prob. = Βηρυμάρειμ Lag^{Onom.} 24, 33, in *Wady Numère* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl^{1,6} 272.

† **נמרד**, **n.pr.m.** Nimrod (etym. and meaning wholly unknown; Thes (dub.) sub **מֶרֶד** *rebel* (of which Hebr. may have thought [cf. Lag^{BN 105}]); in fact prob. Bab. name; **1.** = a god e.g. Marduk, We Comp. Hex. (2), 308 f.; Nimrod, Encycl. Brit. (9), xvii. 511, RS Sem. i. 91 n., 2d ed. 92; Hom^{PSBA} xv (1893), 291-300 prop. *Narādu* = **Namra-uddu*, a star-god. **2.** < name of Bab. king or prince: *Nu-marad* = 'Man of Marad' cf. DI Pa 220 De^{4n 10}, 8 [1887]; more plausibly = *Nazi-maraddash* (*marattash*, *murudash*), Hpt^{Andover Rev. July, 1884, 93 f.} DI K (1884) Say^{Athen. Feb. 16, 1895, Acad. Mar. 2, 1895} (cf. Che^{ib. Mar. 9}), —i.e. a Kashite kg., B.C. 1378, but dub., cf. Hpt^{BAS 1 (1889), 143}, Jeremias^{Izdubar-Nimrod, 1891, 1 ff.}; —son of **בֶּלְשַׁשְׁשַׁר** (q.v.), hero and hunter Gn 10⁸⁻⁹ (J; kg. in Babylonia, builder of Nineveh, etc. v^{10 f.}), **נִמְרֹד** 1 Ch 1¹⁰; **נִמְרֹד** Mi 5⁵ (|| **אַרְצָן אֲשֶׁר**); || **Νεβρωδ**.

† **נַמְשִׁיר** **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Jehu 2 K 9^{2,14}; יהוא בֶּרֶנִי 1 K 19¹⁶ 2 K 9²⁰ 2 Ch 22⁷; || **Ναυσεθρι**, **Ναυσε(σ)ρι**.

נָס v. נסם. **נָסְבָה** v. סנב.

נָסָה v. נשא.

† **נָסָה** **vb.** **Pi.** test, try (NH *id.*, **Pi.**; || Pa. **נָסִי**; Syr. Pa. **نَسَبَ**; cf. Eth. **መንግሥት** *temptation*); — **Pi.** **Pf.** 3 ms. **נָסָה** Dt 4³⁴ + 3 t.; sf. **נָסְרו** Ex 15²⁵; 3 fs. **נָסְרוּ** Dt 28³⁶; 1 s. **נָסִי** Ec 7²³ + 4 t. **Pf.**; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. **יִנָּסֶם** Dn 1¹⁴; 1 s. **יִנָּסֶה** Ju 6³⁰; sf. **יִנָּסְכָה** Ec 2²; 3 mpl. **יִנָּסוּ** Nu 14²²; 2 mpl. **תִּנָּסֶם** Ex 17² + 7 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** **נָס** Dn 1¹²; sf. **נָסִי** ψ 26²; **Inf. estr.** **נָסוּת** Ex 20³⁰ + 8 t. **Inf.**; **Pt.** **מִנָּסָה** Dt 13¹; — **1.** test, try (syn. **בָּחַן**), abs. 1 S 17³⁹ (a sword); c. **בָּ** Ju 7³⁹ Ec 2¹; c. acc. Dn 1^{12,14}; acc. + **בָּ** 1 K 10¹ = 2 Ch 9¹, Ec 7²⁰. **2.** attempt, assay, try to do a thing, c. **Inf.** Dt 4³⁴ 28³⁶; c. acc. Jb 4² (*venture* a word). **3.** test, try, prove, tempt [but not in modern sense of the word: v. Dr^{Dt 9, 16; ψ 433, 483}] **a.** God tests or proves Abr. Gn 22¹ (E), Isr. Ex 15²⁵ 20²⁰ (E), 16¹ (J), Dt 8^{2,16} 13¹; c. **בָּ** Ju 2²² 3^{1,4}; tribe of Levi Dt 33⁸ (poem); Hezekiah 2 Ch 32³¹; psalmist ψ 26². **b.** Isr. tests, or tries God: Ex 17^{2,7} Nu 14²² (J), Dt 6¹⁶ ψ 78^{18,41,56} 95⁹ 106¹⁴; so Ahaz, Is 7¹².

† **נִסָּה** **n.f.** test, trial, proving; — **מִ** ψ 95⁸; **cstr.** **מִנָּסָה** Jb 9³³; pl. **מִנָּסוֹת** Dt 4³⁴ 7¹⁹, **מִנָּסוֹת** Dt 29²; —testings or provings of Pharaoh and Egyptians at Exodus, Dt 4³⁴ (v. Dr), 7¹⁹ 29² (|| **אֲתָת**); —test, trial, of innocent person Jb 9³³ acc. to Hi al., but v. I. **מִנָּסָה** sub **מִסָּה**.

† **נִסָּה** **n.pr.loc.** where Israel tried 'in the wilderness, Ex 17⁷ (JE), Dt 6¹⁶ 9²² ψ 95⁸ (all || **δ**) **πειρασμός**), where Levi was tested Dt 33⁸ (|| **πειρα**).

† **נָסַח** **vb.** pull or tear away (NH **נָסַח**, **נָסַח** both *remove*; As. *nasāhu* = BH, so OArām. **נָסַח** Cook²² Lzb³²³; Ar. **نَسَخَ** *annul, supersede, change by substitution, copy*; cf. As. *nishu, nushu, extract, excerpt* DI^{HWE 172} Meiss^{2A 1v (1889), 267}; NH **נָסַח**, Nab. **נָסַח** *id.*, also Arām. **נָסַח** (whence Ar. **نَسَخَ**) Hoffm^{ZMG xxi, 780} cf. Frä²⁵¹; Syr. **نَسَخَ** *copy*); — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יִנָּסַח** Pr 15²³ *the house of proud men will 'tear down*; || **יִנָּסַח מִבְּיֶתְךָ** ψ 52⁷ *yea, he ['i] shall tear thee away, without a tent*, 3 mpl. **יִנָּסַחוּ** Pr 2²² *transgressors shall (men) tear away from the land* (rd. perh. **יִנָּסַחוּ** *shall be torn away*; || **יִנָּסַחוּ**; cf. Ges^{§ 144, 3 b. r.} D^{1a} Syst. § 108. b). **Niph.** **Pf.** 2 mpl. consec. **יִנָּסַחוּ** Dt 28⁶³ *and ye shall be torn away from off the land*.

נָסַח 2 K 11⁶, v. p. 587 a supr.

† **נָסַךְ** **vb.** pour out (NH *id.*, *pour, cast* (metals, **Pi.** *make libation*; Ph. **נָסַךְ** *cast gold or iron* Lzb^{223 f.}; || **נָסַךְ** *make libation*; Syr. **نَسَك** *pour out*; Ar. **نَسَك**, orig. *be-pour, water* N⁶ ZMG xli (1887), 719 (rare), usu. *worship* Lane³⁰³² (cf. RS Sem. i. 213; 2d ed. 229), i.e. *pour out* blood of victim, *pour out* wine We^{Heid. 2, 114, 118, 142}; — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **נָסַךְ** Is 29¹⁰ 40¹⁰; **נָסַךְ** 44¹⁰; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִנָּסַךְ** Ho 9⁴; 2 ms. **תִּנָּסַכוּ** Ex 30⁹; **Inf.** **לִנְסַךְ** Is 30¹; **Pt. pass. f.** **נִסְכָּה** 25⁷; — **1.** *pour out, c.* לִנְסַךְ (the spirit of deep sleep) Is 29¹⁰. **2.** *pour out libations.* c. acc. **נָסַךְ** Ex 30⁹ (P); **מִנְסַכָּה** Is 30¹; || Ho 9⁴. **3.** *cast metal images,* c. acc. **פְּסָלִים** Is 40¹⁰ 44¹⁰.

Piel Impf. **יִנָּסַךְ** 1 Ch 11¹⁸ *pour out as libation, c. acc.* לִיהוָה (= 2 S 23¹⁶ Hiph.).

Hiph. Pf. 3 mpl. **יִנָּסַכּוּ** Je 32³⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִנָּסַךְ** Gn 35¹⁴ + 2 t.; 1 s. **אִנָּסַךְ** ψ 16⁴; 3 mpl. **יִנָּסַכּוּ** Ez 20²⁸; **Imv.** **יִנָּסַךְ** Nu 28⁷; **Inf. abs.** **לִנְסַכָּה** Je 44¹⁷; **נִסְכָּה** Je 7¹⁸ + 3 t.; **cstr.** **לִנְסַכָּה** Je 44^{19,25} (K^u 30¹⁰); —*pour out libations, c. acc.* **נָסַךְ** Gn 35¹⁴ (E), 2 K 16¹³ Nu 28⁷ (P), 2 S 23¹⁶ 32²⁹ 44^{17,18,19,25} Ez 20²⁸ ψ 16⁴.

Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. **יִנָּסַךְ** *be poured out, Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶, of holy wine, c. בָּ of vessels*.

† **נִסְכָּה** *n.m.* drink-offering;—abs. ¹ Gn 35¹¹ + 6 t.; ² Ex 29⁴⁰ 30⁹ Ez 45¹⁷; ³ Nu 4⁷ Jo 1¹³; cstr. ⁴ נִסְכָּה Nu 28⁷; sf. ⁵ נִסְכֵּי Is 48⁵, etc.; pl. ⁶ נִסְכִּים Je 7¹⁸ + 9 t.; sf. ⁷ נִסְכֵּיהֶם Nu 29³¹, נִסְכֵּיהֶם v³⁰, etc.;—**1.** *drink-offering*, c. על (on Jacob's מִצְבֶּה at Bethel) Gn 35¹⁴ (E); elsewhere in worship of ⁸ only P and related doc.; once of vessels of holy table קִשּׁוֹת הַנִּסְכָּה Nu 4⁷; elsewh. in classifications Lv 23³⁷ Nu 29³⁰, usu. offered with the עלה Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 23^{13,18} Nu 15^{5,7,10,24} 287,14,31 29^{18,21}, esp. עֹלֹת הַתָּמִיד 289,10,13,24 29^{6,11,16,19,22,23}, 21,27,28,31,32,37, 28,31,34,38; מִנְחַת הַפֶּקֶר Ex 29⁴¹ Nu 28⁸; but sts. also with (שְׁלָמִים) זֶבַח 6^{15,17} 15^{15,16}; usu. + מִנְחָה; elsewhere only 1 Ch 29²¹ 2 Ch 29³⁵ Ez 45¹⁷; מִנְחָה וְנִסְכֵּי Jo 1^{9,13} 2¹⁴ Offered to other gods 2 K 16^{13,15} Is 57⁶ Je 7¹⁸ 19¹³ 32²⁹ 44^{17,18,19,19,25} Ez 20²⁸ ψ 16⁴. **2.** *molten images*, Is 41²⁹ 48⁵ Je 10¹⁴ 51¹⁷.—Combinations are: ⁹ נִסְכָּה וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם (see vb.); ¹⁰ נִסְכָּה וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם Is 57⁶.

† I. **[נִסְכָּה]** *n.m.* **1.** libation; **2.** molten image;—**1.** sf. נִסְכֵּים וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם wine of their drink-offering Dt 32³⁸ **2.** molten image, sf. נִסְכֵּיהֶם Du 11⁷

† I. **מִסְכָּה** *n.f.* **1.** molten metal, or image; **2.** libation;—¹ Ex 32⁴ +; cstr. מִסְכַּת Is 30²²; pl. מִסְכּוֹת 1 K 14⁶ +; sf. מִסְכָּתָם Nu 33⁵²;—**1.** *libation*, with covenant sacrific. in making covenant Is 30¹ (= **1.** נִסְכָּה; see, however, sub II. **[נִסְכָּה]**). **2.** *molten metal, or image*: עֵגֶל מִסְכָּה molten calf Ex 32^{1,8} Dt 9¹⁶ Ne 9¹⁸, cf. ψ 106¹⁹; מִסְכָּה אֱלֹהִים molten gods Ex 34¹⁷ Lv 19⁴; מִסְכָּה נִסְכֵּי Nu 33⁵²; מִסְכָּה וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם Dt 27¹⁵ Ju 17^{3,4} 18¹⁴ Na 1¹⁴ 2 Ch 34^{3,4}, elsewh. (variously) Dt 9¹² Ju 18^{17,18} 1 K 14⁹ 2 K 17¹⁶ 2 Ch 28² Is 30²² 42¹⁷ Ho 13² Hb 2¹⁸.

† II. **[נָסַךְ]** *vb.* weave (Ar. نَسَجَ has same meaning);—**Qal** *Pt. pass. f.* נִסְכָּה Is 25⁷; perh. also *Inf. cstr.* לְנִסְכָּה 30¹; on both v. foll.

† II. **מִסְכָּה** *n.f.* woven stuff, web, esp. as covering;—abs. הַמִּסְכָּה הַזֶּה Is 25⁷ the web that is woven over all the nations (i.e. mourning-eil, symb. of distress; || הִלּוּט הִלּוּט); = bedding covering 28²⁰ (in fig.). Perhaps also מ' לְנִסְכָּה 30¹ weave a web (|| לַעֲשׂוֹת עֵצָה), ref. to negotiations with Egypt (so Qs Aq Ew De Che Di; > Gs Hi Ku Brd Du pour a libation; מ' not elsewhere = נִסְכָּה).

† **[מִסְכָּת]** *n.f.* web of unfinished stuff, on loom (v. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxxvii);—only abs. מִסְכַּת Ju 16^{13,14}.—מִסְכָּה, מִסְכָּה v. סָכַךְ.

† III. **[נָסַךְ]** *vb.* set, install (As. nasiku, id., whence nasiku, prince, DI^{HWB} 472; v. also Muss-Arnolt Hbr. vi. 89, R. 17 and ref.);—**Qal** *Pt. i s.* נָסַכְתִּי מַלְכִּי עַל-צִיּוֹן ψ 2⁶ I have installed my king upon Zion. **Niph.** *Pt. i s.* נִסְכָּחְתִּי Pr 8³³ I was installed (of Wisdom).

† II. **[נָסִיךְ]** *n.m.* prince;—pl. cstr. נָסִיכִי Jos 13²¹ Ez 32³⁰ Mi 5⁴; sf. נָסִיכָמוֹ ψ 83¹².

נָסַךְ v. סָכַךְ.

† I. **[נָסַם]** *vb.* be sick (t; cf. Syr. نَسِم id., and esp. نَفَس debilis, infirmus, aegrotans, etc., PS²⁸⁷; נָסַם be sad; As. nasasu, wail, lament DI^{HWB} 472; Ar. نَسَّ is go at a gentle pace);—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* (si vera l.) נָסַם Is 10¹⁸ like the wasting away of a sick man (so Thes Ew De Che Di Du).

II. **נָסַם** (√ of foll. = beligh or conspicuous? **Hithpo'l.** *Inf.* לְהַתְנַסֵּם ψ 60⁶, acc. to some denom. from נָס that it may be displayed, AV, cf. De; < v. נָסַם *Pt.* מִתְנַסֵּם Ze 9¹⁶ raised? prominent? (עַל-אֲדָמָתָם); of precious stones, in fig.) very dub.; We Now del.; Gr מתנוצצות).

† **נָסַם** *n. [m.]* standard, ensign, signal, sign (NH id., flag, usu. sign, i.e. miracle; נָסַם, נָסַם sign, miracle);—¹ abs. Nu 21⁸ +; cstr. Is 11¹⁶; sf. נָסִי Ex 17¹⁵ Is 49²²;—**1. a.** *standard*, rallying-point, נָסִי Ex 17¹⁵ (E), נָסִי my standard (name of altar); conspicuously set on hill Is 30¹⁷ (sim. of solitariness; || הָרָה עַל-רֹאשׁ הָהָר); signal of war [v. Schumacher ZPV ix. 202, Across the Jordan, 104 f.] (esp. to the nations, for destruction or deliverance of Judah, Is Je), נָסִי לְעָוִים Is 5²⁶ 11¹² cf. 18³ (on mts., || תִּקְעוּ שׁוֹפָר אֶל-עַמִּים); נָסִי אֲרָיִם 49²² (|| אֲשֶׁר אֶל-עַמִּים יָדִי),—in all these subj. נָסִי; cf. עֹמֵד לְנִסִּים Is 10¹¹ (of Mess. kg.); נָסִי 13² (on mt.), Je 50² 51¹² (c. אֶל-אֵל against). v²⁷ הָרִימוּ נָסִי עַל-עַמִּים, תִּקְעוּ שׁוֹפָר בְּגוֹיִם (|| קוֹל שׁוֹפָר); cf. Je 4²¹ (|| קוֹל שׁוֹפָר) נָסִי לְהִתְנַסֵּם ψ 60⁶ thou hast set a standard (only) for fleeing. **b.** *signal*, נָסִי צִיּוֹנָה Je 4⁶ (i.e. to direct refugees to Zion). **2.** *standard*, as pole, supporting serpent of bronze Nu 21^{9,10} (JE). **3. a.** *ensign*, נָסִי מִמִּצְרַיִם הָיָה מִפְּרִשְׁתָּהּ לְהִיטֵל לָהּ לָנֶס Ez 27⁷ byssus from Egypt was thy sail, to serve

thee for an ensign (so DaToy; on lack of pennon on ancient ships v. Co; > del. Co Berthol); so **b.** (since sails were the only ensign) = *sail* Is 33²³ (Che Di al.; > *pennon* Ges Hi Ew De Du). **4.** *sign* (cf. NH) = *warning* Nu 26¹⁰ (P).

I. נסע ¹⁴⁷ **vb.** pull out or up, set out, journey (NH *id.*, move, march; As. *nisd*, set out, withdraw, etc. DI¹¹WB 470; Nö²MG 21 (1886) 723 cp. also Ar. نزع, Eth. **ἦθθ**: [rare] pull up, away, so Ba^{ES} 31); — **Qal** ¹³⁷ *Pf.* 3 ms. נ' Gn 33¹⁷ +, 3 mpl. נסעו Dt 10⁶, נסעו Nu 24⁺, etc.; *Impf.* נסע Is 33²⁴, נסעו Gn 12⁹ +, sf. נסעם Ju 16³; 3 mpl. נסעו Ex 40³⁶ +, נסעו Nu 2⁹ +; 2 mpl. נסעו Jos 3³; 1 pl. נסעה cohort. Gn 33¹², נסעו Dt 1¹⁹ 2¹, נסעה Ezr 8³¹, etc.; *Imv.* נסעו Dt 2²⁴ +; *Inf. abs.* נסעו Gn 12⁹; *estr.* נסע Jos 3¹¹ +; sf. נסעם Gn 11³ Nu 10³⁴; *Pt.* נסע Ex 14¹⁰ Nu 10²³; pl. נסעים Nu 10²³; — **1.** pull out or up, city-gate and gate-posts Ju 16³; loom v¹⁴ (on text cf. GFM), tent-pegs Is 33²⁰ (fig. of Jerusalem; cf. also **Niph.**). **2.** hence (from pulling up tent-pegs). **a.** set out Gn 35⁵ Nu 12¹⁵ (both E), Je 4¹ || מִקוֹמוֹ (נִצָּא מִקוֹמוֹ); even of lifeless things, e.g. the ark, הָאָרוֹן Nu 10³⁶ (JE); oft. in P: Ex 14¹⁵ 40³⁷ Nu 1⁵¹ 4^{5.15} 9¹⁷ + 8 t. Nu 9, 10^{5.6.17.18.21.22.25}, so prob. also 2⁸ + 6 t. Nu 2 (v. infr.; even of lifeless things, אֶהָל מוֹעֵד, מִשְׁכָּן 10^{18.22}, מִשְׁכָּן 1⁵¹, אֶהָל מוֹעֵד 2¹⁷), 33³; וַיֵּצֵא... וַיִּסַּע Gn 46¹ (E) and Isr. set out, and came, etc., Ex 16¹ 19² Nu 20²² Jos 9¹⁷ (all P), Dt 1⁷, נסעה וַיֵּצֵא 33¹² (J); (וַיֵּצֵא...) וַיִּסַּעוּ Ju 18¹¹, נסעו וַיֵּצֵאוּ Dt 2²⁴; נ' oft. c. מן Gn 35¹⁶ (E), Nu 10³⁴ (JE), נ' מֵאֶהֱלֵיהֶם לַעֲבֹר Jos 3¹⁴ (JE), set out from their tents, to cross, etc., cf. נ' לִלְכָת... מן Ezr 8³¹; c. וַיֵּצֵא + מן, Jos 3¹ (JE), Nu 33⁹ (P), + וַיֵּצֵא v³ (D), Dt 1¹⁹, + וַיֵּצֵאוּ Nu 33⁸ (P); + וַיֵּצֵאוּ וַיִּסַּעוּ Nu 33⁷ (P). **b.** depart, c. מן Gn 37¹⁷ (J), 2 K 3²⁷ 19^{8.36} = Is 37^{8.37}; even of עֲמִיד הָעֵץ Ex 14¹⁹ (J); of angel v¹⁹ (E; + וַיֵּצֵא). **3.** journey, march (by stages) Gn 12⁹ 35²¹ (both J), Nu 10^{13.14.28} (P), (poss. also Nu 2⁹ etc., cf. **2** supr.); + לְמַסְעֵיהֶם acc. to their stations, i.e. by stages Ex 17¹ Nu 10¹² (+ מן), cf. Ex 40³⁶ (all P); sq. ה loc. Gn 12⁹ 33¹⁷ (both J), Dt 1¹⁰ 2¹; סעו לָכֶם Nu 14²⁵ (JE); sq. מִקְדָּם eastward (v. מן **1.** c) Gn 11² 13¹¹ (both J), אֶחָד Ex 14¹⁰ (J), אֶל- Nu 10²⁹, לְפָנַי v³³ (of ark; all J); sq. מן ה loc. Gn 20¹ (E), Dt 10^{6.7} Ex 12³⁷ (P), + acc. loc. Nu 11³⁵ (JE); sq. מן + acc. of distance, דָּרָךְ 10³³ (JE), 21⁴ (P); עָרֵי וַיִּסַּעוּ מן... וַיִּהְיוּ Nu 21^{12.13} (JE), Ex 13²⁰ Nu 21¹¹ 33⁵ + 37 t. Nu 33 (all P); of shepherds Je 31²⁴. — נסעו כְּמוֹ צֹאֵן Ze 10² is

dub.; We נעו or ינעו, so Now. **4.** of wind, נ' רוח מֵאֶה Nu 11³¹ there set forth (sprang up) a wind from '.

† Niph. *Pf.* be pulled up, removed: 3 ms. ינעו דוֹרֵי נִסְעָה וַיִּנָּלָה מִנִּי כְּאֶהֱל רֵעִי Is 38¹²; of tent-peg ינעו Jb 4²¹ (reading יִתְרֵם for יִתְרֵם, v. II. יִתְרֵר).

† Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. ינעו ψ 78²⁶, ינעו Ex 15²² + 2 t.; 2 ms. ינעו ψ 80⁹, 3 fs. ינעו 2 K 4⁴; 3 mpl. ינעו 1 K 5³¹; *Pt.* ינעו Ec 10⁸; — **1.** cause to set out, lead out, c. acc. pers. Ex 15²² (J; + מן, וַיִּנָּעוּ), ψ 78³² (בְּצֵאֵן || וַיִּנָּהֲגוּ), 80⁹ (מן; fig. of vine); fig. of a wind, cause to spring up, ינעו ψ 78²⁶ (|| וַיִּנָּהֲגוּ; cf. **Qal 4**). **2.** remove, c. acc. rei 2 K 4⁴; ינעו בְּעֵץ חֲקוֹנִי Jb 19¹⁰; specif., remove from quarry, quarry: 1 K 5³¹ and they quarried great stones, cf. Ec 10⁹.

† יִסַּע n. [m.] pulling up, breaking camp, setting out, journey; — abs. מ' Nu 10² Dt 10¹¹; pl. estr. מִסַּע Nu 10²⁸ 33¹; sf. מִסַּעֵי Gn 13³, מִסַּעֵיהֶם Ex 17¹ + 6 t.; — **1. a.** pulling up, breaking camp (c. acc. מִתְּנֶה; Ges¹ 43 e, 115 d) Nu 10². **b.** setting out Nu 10⁶, cf. v²⁸. **2.** station, stage, journey (by stages), וַיֵּלֶךְ לְמִן Gn 13³ and he went by (acc. to) his journeyings (cf. הֵלֶךְ, p. 231a supr.); מִסַּעֵיהֶם Ex 17¹ cf. 40^{36.38} Nu 10¹² (all P; all c. נסע, 33¹² (|| מִסַּעֵיהֶם), v² (|| *id.*); קִים לְמַסַּע Dt 10¹¹ for journeying (v. Dr).

† י. מִסַּע n. [m.] quarry or quarrying; — only abs. as adv. acc. אָבֵן שְׁלֵמָה מִסַּע 1 K 6⁷ stone perfect (at the) quarry (or at quarrying, i.e. when it was quarried; cf. Benz; text dub.).

II. נסע (✓ of foll.; poss. Ar. نَسَعَ throw (puncture, wound, etc.), Kam Frey, so Buhl¹³).

† II. מִסַּע missile, dart; — only abs. Jb 41¹⁸ (+ שְׂרִיָּה, חֲנִית).

נסק whence נסק ψ 139⁸ acc. to Thes al.; but v. סלק.

† נִסְרֵף n. pr. div. Assy. god, worshipped by Sennach., 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸; Ὁ Εσθραξ, Α Εσθραξ, Ὁ Λ Ασραξ (K); Ὁ Νασραξ, Ν Ασραξ, Α Ασραξ (Is); Jos^{Ant. x. 1, 5} Απασκη; no such god in cuneif. inscr.; see views in Meinh. *Jesajaerzählungen* (1898) ad loc.; crpt. form of *Nusku* (= נִסְכּ) acc. to Hal JAs. xiii (1879), 287 = Mel. de Cris. 177 Muss-Arnolt^{JEL} n. 1 (1892), 26; 11br. vii. 29 R. 17; *Nusku* is a solar deity, cf. Jastr¹-Rel. Bab. 220 f.

נעה, נעה v. נוע.

† **נַעְמָל** **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher Jos 19²⁷; ⑤ *Ἰναμλ*, A *Αναμλ*, ⑥ L *Naemal*.

† **נַעַל** **vb.** bar, bolt, lock (NH *id.*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. נַעַל 2 S 13¹⁸, נַעַל Ju 3²³; *Imv.* נַעַל 2 S 13¹⁷; *Pt.pass.* נַעֲלוּ Ct 4^{12,12}; fpl. נַעֲלוֹת Ju 3²⁴; —bar, bolt, lock, usu. c. acc. נַעַל דְּלָתוֹת Ju 3²³; + אַחֲרֵי after, behind, v²¹ 2 S 13^{17,18}; elsewh. only נַעַל Ct 4¹² a garden barred (fig. of Shulamite); so also v¹² (reading לַע for נַע, Vrss Gr Bu).

† **נַעַל** **n.f.** ^{Jos 9, 5} **sandal, shoe** (NH *id.*; Ar. *نعل* *id.* (also horse-shoe, etc.); Syr. *نعل* appar. only horse-shoe (rare; also NS) PS²⁴⁰⁵; cf. poss. Eth. **ገፍል**: (obso.) wife of Levirate marriage Di⁷⁰);—abs. נַעַל Gn 14²¹, נַעַל Dt 25¹⁰; sf. נַעֲלִי ψ 60¹⁰ 108¹⁰, נַעֲלֶךָ Jos 5¹⁵; etc.; du. נַעֲלִים Am 2⁵ 8¹; pl. נַעֲלִים Is 11¹³ Ct 7², נַעֲלוֹת Jos 9⁵; sf. נַעֲלֶיךָ Ex 3⁵ Ez 24¹⁷, נַעֲלִי Is 5²⁷, נַעֲלִי Jos 9¹³, נַעֲלִיכם Ex 12¹¹ Ez 24²³;—sandal Ju 9¹³, Am 2⁶ 8⁶ (du. = pair of sandals; mentioned as of little worth); Dt 29¹; on (ב) feet Jos 9⁵ (JE), 1 K 2⁵ Ez 24²³ Ex 12¹¹ (P); cf. נַעֲלִים בְּנַעֲלִים (Ct 7², נַעֲלִיךָ וְהַדְרִיךָ בְּנַעֲלִים Is 11¹⁵; put on sandal is נַעַל שֵׁים נַעֲלִיךָ Ez 24¹⁷; lo-s the sandal is הֶלֶן Is 20² Dt 25⁹ cf. v¹⁰; נַעֲלִי (Imv.) Ex 3⁵ (E). Jos 5¹⁵ (JE); נַעֲלֶיךָ Ru 4^{7,8} (cf. Barton Midian II. 197): sandal-thorn is שֵׁים נַעֲלִי Gn 14²³ Is 5²⁷; נַעֲלִיךָ אֶשְׁלִיךָ ψ 60¹⁰ upon Edom do I cast my sandal = 108¹⁰, denotes either contempt (Hup; נַעֲלִי = unto, fig. of slave), or taking possession of (Fl in De, Che Bae), || מוֹצֵא מִצָּדִיק מִלְּפָנֶיךָ favours former.—On symbolic use of sandal v. further Goldziher ^{Abh. z. Arab. Philol. I. 47 f.} Jacob Arab. Dicht. IV. 25.

† **נַעַל** **vb.denom.** furnish with sandals. shoe (נַעַל (rare). bind on sandal; Ar. *نعل* furnish with sandals, shoe horse or camel; Syr. *نعل* shoe horse);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. נַעֲלֶיךָ Ez 16¹⁰ and I shod thee with חֹשׁ (q.v.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. נַעֲלִים 2 Ch 28¹⁵ and gave them sandals.

† **מִנְעָל** **n.[m.]** bolt;—abs. מִנְעָל Ct 5⁵ (of house-door); pl. sf. מִנְעָלִי Ne 3³, מִנְעָלִי v^{6,13,14,15}, all of city-gates, in plur. (מִנְעָלִי בְּרִיחֵי).

† **מִנְעָל** **n.m.** *id.*, only sf. מִנְעָל בְּרִיחֵי וְהַדְרִיךָ Dt 33²⁵ (s ng).

† **נַעַם** **vb.** be pleasant, delightful, lovely (Pl. נַעַם good Lzb³²⁴ (and many n.pr.): Ar. *ناعم* be plentiful, easy, pleasant; *أُنعمَ* show gracious favour toward, oft. in Qor; Sab. נַעַם be lovely agreeable, well Levy-Og^{2M} ix (1865), 174 CJS (v. 19, 11), so Min. Hom Sudar. Threst. 128; OArām. in n.pr. Lzb^{222, 224} Cook⁸² (נַעֲמִי my darling [or my songs, cf. II. 1]); נַעַם נַעֲמִי pleasant, lovely, נַעֲמִי נַעֲמִי loveliness; Prā^{BAS} I. 46 f. cp. Eth. **አይመ**: be pleasant, = *አይመ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נַעַמְתָּ Gn 49¹⁵ (poem in J; of land); 2 ms. (of delightful friend) נַעַמְתָּ לִי מֵאֵד 2 S 1²⁶, al-o (of physical beauty) נַעַמְתָּ מִפִּי נַעַמְתָּ Ez 3²¹⁹; 2 fs. (id.) נַעַמְתָּ Ct 7⁷ how lovely art thou! (|| מִהֲרִפְיִת); 3 pl., of pleasant words, נַעַמְתֶּם ψ 141⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. נַעַמְתֶּם: לֵהֵם כְּתָרִים יִנְיָ Pr 2¹⁰ (of knowledge); לֵהֵם כְּתָרִים יִנְיָ 24²³ is impers. c. ל, to them. shall be delight.

† **נַעֲמָה** **n.m.** ^{v^{90, 17}} **delightfulness, pleasantness** (Ecclus נועם חירות 32⁶);—abs. נַעֲמָה Zc 11⁷ + 4 t.; estr. נַעֲמָה ψ 27⁴ 90¹⁷;—1. *delightfulness* of י: contemplated in temple ψ 27⁴, shewn in his favour, נַעֲמָה... אֲנִי יְהוָה יְהוָה 90¹⁷ 2. name of one of two symbol. staves Zc 11^{7,10}. 3. *pleasantness*, as defining genit.: נַעֲמָה Pr 3¹⁷; נַעֲמָה 15²⁶ 16²¹.

† **נַעֲמָה** **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb, 1 Ch 4¹³; ⑥ *Noom*, A *Naup*.

† **נַעֲמִי** **adj.** pleasant, delightful (poet.);—abs. נַעֲמִי Pr 22¹⁸ +; estr. נַעֲמִי 2 S 23¹; pl. נַעֲמִים ψ 16⁶, נַעֲמִים 2 S 1²³, נַעֲמִים Pr 23⁵; f. נַעֲמִית ψ 16¹¹;—1. *delightful* נַעֲמִית וְהִנֵּה בְּחֵיָהֶם 2 S 1²³ (of Saul and Jonath.): of wealth, נַעֲמִי הָיָה יָקָר וְנִי 24⁴; words Pr 23⁵ of acts, etc.; נַעֲמִית נַעֲמִית Pr 23¹; singing praises to י, 135³ 147¹; keeping wise teachings Pr 22¹⁸; as subst. = *delight* נַעֲמִית בְּנַעֲמִים ψ 16¹¹ 36¹¹ (of earthly prosperity); of spiritual delights ψ 16¹¹ 2. *lovely, beautiful* (|| נַעֲמִי), Ct 1¹⁶ (|| נַעֲמִי).—ψ 81³ 2 S 23¹ v. II. נַעֲמִי sub II. נַעַם.

† **נַעֲמָה** **n.pr.f.** 1. sister of Tubal Cain Gn 4²² ⑥ *Noema*, ⑥ L *Noemma*. 2. Ammonites, mother of Rehoboam 1 K 14²¹ ⑥ *Maaxam*, A *Naama*, ⑥ L *Naara* = 2 Ch 12¹⁵, ⑥ *Noomma*, ⑥ L *Naama*; also 1 K 14²¹ but prob. gloss (om. ⑥ B, ⑥ L, etc.).

†II. **נַעְמָה** **n.pr.loc.** city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15⁴¹; Ⓞ *Nəman*, A *Nəma*, ⓄL *Noma*.

נַעֲמִי **v.** *infr.*

נַעֲמִי **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1^{2,3,8} + 18 t. Ru; ⓄB *Nəemew*; A *Nəemew* 1², *Noemew* v³, usu. *Noemē(v)*; ⓄL *Nəomē*.

†I. **[נַעֲמָן]** **n.[m.]** usu. pleasantness (so Thes *amoenitas*), but perh. epithet of Adonis (so Mo Phoen. i. 227 Lag^{Symm. l. 468}; Semit. l. 32 who cp. red flower called شقائق النعمان [v. Lane 1578], i.e. *wound of Adonis*, whence ἀνεμώνη; cf. Ew Proph. i. 364 RS^{Proph. vi. n. 10} and v. Lewy^{Fremdwörter, 49}); —only pl. נַעֲמָנִים Is 17¹⁰ (Ⓞ *φύτευμα ἁπλοστον*) perh. = *Adonis-plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges^{§ 124 q}; and on Ἀδωνιδος κήποι v. Rochette Rev. Archéol. viii. 1861, 103-123 Daremberg et Saglio Dict. des Antiquités (1877). l. 73, and ref. W Smith Dict. Antiq. (3) i. 25 Fl in Levy^{NHWB iv. 229}).

II. **נַעֲמָן** **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Benj. Gn 46²¹, Ⓞ *Nəem(μ)an*; = grandson of Benj. Nu 26⁴⁰⁻⁴⁰, Ⓞ *Nəem(μ)ai*, 1 Ch 8⁴⁷ (so Ⓞ Gn 46²¹), Ⓞ in Ch *Nəoma*, ⓄL *Nəmet*, *Nəman*. 2. Aramaean general 2 K 5^{1,2,6} + 8 t. 2 K 5; Ⓞ *Nəman*, ⓄL *Nəman*.

† **נַעֲמִי** **adj.gent.** from II. **נַעֲמָן** 1, Nu 26⁴⁰, rd. doubtless נַעֲמִי (so Sam.).

† **נַעֲמִיתִי** **adj.gent.** (from unused **n.pr.**); — *נַעֲמִיתִי* Jb 2¹¹ (Ⓞ *ὁ Μειναιῶν βασιλεύς*), 1 I¹ 20¹ 42³ (all Ⓞ *ὁ Μειναιῶς*); Hom *Aufsätze* 18 prop. *נַעֲמִיתִי*.

† **[מַנְעִמִּים]** **n.[m.]pl.** delicacies, dainties; —only sf. וּבִלְאֵלֶּהֶם בְּמַנְעִמֵּיהֶם ψ 141¹.

II. **נַעֲמָה** (perh. to be assumed as √ of foll., Ne^{Marg. 10}; Ar. *نَعَمَ* speak in a low, gentle voice, *نَحْمَ* note, melody; Syr. *نَحْم* rugivit, *نَحْمَل* gentle sound, note; NH *נַעֲמָה* melody; Eccles 45⁹ נַעֲמָה לַתָּה to make music, cf. Hiph. 47¹⁰ *נַעֲמָה*).

†II. **נַעֲמִי** **adj.** perh. singing, sweetly sounding, musical; —abs. נַעֲמִי ψ 81³ sweetly-sounding lyre; estr., as subst., נַעֲמִי וְזִמְרֹתָיִשׁ 2 S 23¹ Israel's sweet singer of songs (cf. Dr^{288, 10} Löhr; B *egregius psalter Israel*, and so Ges Ew al., from I. נַעֲמָה; joy of the songs of Isr. HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

נַעֲצֵץ (√ of foll.; NH *נַעֲצֵץ* prick, stick or thrust in, wedge in; *נַעֲצֵץ* id.; NH *נַעֲצֵץ* fig. of wicked person; *נַעֲצֵץ* = BO).

† **נַעֲצֵץ** **n.[m.]** thorn-bush (on form cf. Ba^{NB 213}); —abs. נַעֲצֵץ Is 55¹³; pl. נַעֲצֵצִים 7¹⁰

†I. **[נַעַר]** **vb.** growl (NH id. cry, bray; cf. Syr. *نَعَرَ*; Ar. *نَعَرَ* make a noise Lane²⁸¹³; poss. As. *na'ru*, cry, roar (?) DI^{NWB 439}); —only Qal Pf. 3 pl. נַעַרְוּ אֲרִיֹת Je 51³⁸ (|| כַּפְּפִירִים וְיִשְׁאָנוּ).

†II. **[נַעַר]** **vb.** shake, shake out or off (NH *נַעַר* shake, stir up, esp. Pi. Niph.; *נַעַרְתָּ* tow (v. *infr.*); Ar. *نَعَرَ, نَعَّرَ* boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry); —Qal Pf. 1 s. *נַעַרְתִּי* Ne 5¹³; Pt. act. *נַעַר* Is 33^{9,15}; pass. Ne 5¹³; —shake out, to shew emptiness, *נַעַרְתִּי* Ne 5¹³ (symbol.), *נַעַרְתִּי* Is 33¹⁵; pt. shaken out, emptied *נַעַרְתִּי* Ne 5¹³ (i.e. stripped of possessions); shake off (leaves) Is 33⁹ (cf. || cl.). Niph. Pf. 1 s. *נִנְעַרְתִּי כְּאַרְבֶּה* ψ 109²³ I am shaken out like a locust (fr. fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly); cf. Impf. 3 mpl. *וְנִנְעַרְוּ רַשָּׁעִים מִכִּנְוֵהָ* Jb 38¹³ to seize the corners of the earth that wicked men may be shaken out of it; 1 s. *אֶנְעַר* Ju 16²⁰ I will shake myself (free? cf. Hithp. and GFM). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. juss. *יִנְעַר* Ne 5¹³ so may God shake utterly out every man from (מִן) his house, etc.; *וְיִנְעַר* Ex 14²⁷ and 'I shook off the Egypt. into (ב) the sea, = Pf. *נַעַר* ψ 136¹⁵ (also c. acc. + ב). Hithp. Impv. fs. *הִתְנַעַרְתִּי מִנַּפְסִי* Is 52² shake thyself (free), etc. (of personif. Zion).

†I. **נַעַר** **n.[m.]** usu. interpr. as a shaking, scattering, abst. for concr. = scattered ones, only Ze 11¹⁶, but text corrupt, v. We Now.

† **נַעַרְתָּ** **n.f.** tow (as shaken off from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba^{NB 64}); —in sim. *נַעַרְתָּ* Ju 16⁹ a thread of tow (snapping from heat); נַעַרְתָּ Is 1³¹ (fig.; as inflammable).

III. **נַעַר** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

II. **נַעַר** **n.m.** 1. boy, lad, youth. 2. retainer (not in P) (NH as BH; Ph. *נַעַר* Lzb²²¹); —נַעַר abs. Gn 37² +; estr. 1 S 2¹³ +; sf. *נַעַרִי* Ju 19³ +, נַעַרָה 2 K 4²⁴; pl. נַעַרִים 1 S 25⁵ +, estr. *נַעַרִי* Ex 24⁹ +; sf. *נַעַרִי* Ne 4¹⁰ 5¹⁰, etc.; —1. boy, lad, youth (c. 133 t.) a. of infant Ex 2⁶ (E; 3 months old), to be born Ju 13^{5,7,8,12}, just born 1 S 4²¹, not weaned 1 S 1²²; also Is 8⁴, cf. 7¹⁶ +. b. of lad just weaned 1 S 1²⁴ (del. 2nd נַעַר, cf. farther Dr Bu HPS), v^{25,27}, etc. c. =

youth: of young Ishmael Gn 21^{12f} (E), Isaac 22^{5,12} (E), Joseph Gn 37² (E; 17 years old), Benj. 43^{8,44} (J), sons of Samuel 1 S 2¹⁷, of Jesse 1 S 16¹¹; **נַעַר** *little lad* 1 S 20³⁵ 1 K 3⁷ 2 K 5¹⁴ 1 S 11⁶; **נַעַר** *pl.* 2 K 2²³ **d.** **נַעַר** with special stress on youthfulness Ju 8²⁰ 1 S 17^{32,32} Ho 11¹ 1 S 3⁴ cf. Ec 10¹⁶ 1 S 3⁵ 10¹⁹ Je 1^{6,7} 1 Ch 22⁵ 29¹ 2 Ch 13⁷ 34²; so in phr. **נַעַר** **מִנִּי** Gn 19⁴ (J), Jos 6²¹ (J), Est 3¹³ cf. Ex 10⁹ (E), Dt 28³⁰ 1 S 20⁴ 65²⁰ Je 51²² La 2²¹ ψ 37²⁵ 148¹² Pr 22⁶. **e.** of marriageable age Gn 34¹⁹ (J), warrior Absalom 2 S 18^{3,12} +, Zadok 1 Ch 12²⁸, etc. **2.** *servant, retainer* (c. 105 t.): **a.** = personal attendant, household servant, Nu 22²² (J), Ju 7^{10,11} 19³ 1 S 9^{3f} 2 K 4^{12,25} + oft. **b.** = retainer, follower Gn 14²⁴ 1 S 25^{5f} 2 S 2^{14f} 1 K 20^{14f} 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶, Jb 1^{15,16,17} Ne 4^{10,17} + oft. — Ze 11¹⁶ is corrupt, cf. We Now. — *Note.* נער occurs in Pent. as Kt with Qr perpet. נער q.v.

† **נַעַר** **n.m.** youth, early life (rare poet. synon. for נעורים); — abs. **נַעַר** Jb 33²⁵ (= youthful vigour), 36¹⁴, **מִנִּי** Pr 29²¹ ψ 88¹⁶ *from youth up*.

† II. **נַעַר** **n.f.** girl, damsel; — abs. **נַעַר** Ju 19³ + 22 t., also Qr Gn 24¹⁴ + 20 t. Gn Dt (נערה Kt in Pent. only Dt 22¹⁹, v. infr.); pl. abs. נערות 1 S 9¹¹ +, cstr. נערות Est 4⁴; sf. נערותי Ru 2²² 3², נערתי Gn 24⁶¹ Ex 2⁵, etc.; — **1.** *girl, damsel*; **נַעַר** *little girl* only 2 K 5², cf. v⁴, perh. = young daughters Jb 40²⁰; elsewh. = young woman 1 S 9¹¹; esp. as marriageable, Gn 24^{14,16,23,25,27} 34^{3,12} (all J), Dt 22^{15,16,19,20,21,24,26,29} 1 K 1^{3,4} Est 2^{7,8,9,12,13}; specif. virgin נעולה **נַעַר** Ju 21¹² Dt 22^{23,28} 1 K 1² Est 2^{2,3} (cf. Dt 22^{15,20}); **מְאֻרָּה** **נַעַר** Dt 22^{25,27}; young widow Ru 2⁶ 4¹²; of a concubine Ju 19^{3,4,5,6,8,9}, a prostitute Am 2⁷ **2.** of female attendants, *maids* (alw. pl.), Gn 24⁶¹ (J), Ex 2³ (E), 1 S 25¹² Pr 9³ 27²⁷ 31¹⁵ Est 2^{9,9} 4^{4,16}; gleaners Ru 2^{3,3,22,23} 3² — *Note.* נער Kt in Pent. as fem. (Qr נער) is prob. not original; it is not found in Sam. Pent., and fpl. נערתי occurs Gn Ex; cf. Ges 48^{2 n, 17 c}.

† **נַעַר** **n.[m.] pl.** youth, early life; — abs. **נַעַר** 1 S 54⁶ ψ 127⁴; elsewhere sf. נער 1 S 12², נער Jb 31¹⁸ +, נערך 2 S 19³, נעריך Pr 5¹⁸ +, נעריך Je 2² +, נעריך ψ 103³, נעריך Ez 23³, etc.; — *youth, early life*, esp. in phr. **מִנִּי** *from one's youth up* Gn 8²¹ (J), 1 S 17³³ 1 K 18¹² Je 3²⁴ Ze 13³ Jb 31¹⁸ (extreme youth; || **מִנִּי** אפי); fig. of Babylon Is 47^{12,15}, Moab Je 48¹¹, Judah

22²¹, cf. ψ 71^{5,17} 129¹²; **נַעַר** **מִנִּי** Gn 46³⁴ (J), 2 S 19⁸ Ez 4¹⁴; **נַעַר** **הַיּוֹם** **הַזֶּה** 1 S 12² Je 3²³; as time in or during which Lv 22¹³ (H), Nu 30¹⁷ (P), La 3²⁷ ψ 144¹², fig. of Judah and Sam., personif., Ez 23^{2,3}; cf. **נַעַר** **יָמֵי** (in fig. of Isr.) Ho 2¹⁷ (|| **יָמֵי** **עֲלֹתָהּ** **מֵאֲרֵץ** **מִצְרָיִם** ||), Ez 16^{22,43,60} 23¹⁹; other phr. are: **נַעַר** **אֱלֹהֵי** Je 3⁴ *friend of my youth*, cf. Pr 2¹⁷, **נַעַר** **עֲנוּת** **נַעַר** Jb 13²⁶, **נַעַר** **חַטָּאוֹת** ψ 25⁷, **נַעַר** **שָׂרִי** **נַעַר** Je 2², **נַעַר** **חֲרַפְתָּ** **נַעַר** 31¹⁸, **נַעַר** **וְמָת** Ez 23²¹, **נַעַר** **פָּעַל** Jo 1⁸, and esp. **נַעַר** **אִשְׁתִּי** Pr 5¹⁸ Mal 2^{14,15} Is 54⁶ (fig.); **נַעַר** **בְּנֵי** **נַעַר** ψ 127⁴ sons of (a man's) youth; = *youthful vigour* ψ 103³.

† **נַעַר** **n.[f.] pl.** id.; — only **נַעַרְתֵּיהֶם** Je 32³⁰ (fig. of nation).

† II. **נַעַר** **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr.: — only c. ה loc., **נַעַרְתָּה** Jos 16⁷ (Ⓢ *ai kōmai autōn*; ⓈL *id.* + *Avapaθa*); appar. = **נַעַר**, q.v. infr.; Noopaθ lay 5 Rom. miles fr. Jericho Lag^{Onom.} 288, 11 cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 181.

† III. **נַעַר** **n.pr.f.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{5,6,6}; Ⓢ *Θωαδα*, A Noopa, ⓈL *Noepa*.

† **נַעַר** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, **נַעַר** 1 Ch 11³⁷; Ⓢ *Naapai*, A Noopa, ⓈL *Napai* (= **פַּעַרִי** **הָאֲרָבִי** 2 S 23³⁵).

† **נַעַר** **n.pr.m.** **1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3^{22,23}, Ⓢ *Nawadeia*, ⓈL *Neapiov*. **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴²; Ⓢ *id.*, ⓈL *Naapias* (cf. Sinait. n.pr. נערת Cook⁸²).

† **נַעַר** **n.pr.loc.** in E of Ephr., 1 Ch 7²⁸ (Ⓢ *Naapvav*, A Naapav, ⓈL *Noapav*), appar. = **נַעַר** q.v.

נַח v. נח.

† **נַחֵם** **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite Ex 6²¹ (P), Ⓢ *Nafek*, F *Nafey*. **2.** a son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ (Ⓢ *id.*, ⓈL *Nafek*), 1 Ch 3⁷ (Ⓢ *Nafek*, A *Nafey*, ⓈL *Nefey*), 14⁶ (Ⓢ *id.*, A *Nafek*, A *Nafay*, ⓈL *Nafek*).

I, II. **נָפַח** v. I, II. נוף.

נַפְחָם v. נפחם.

† **נָפַח** **vb.** breathe, blow (נפח Ecclus 43⁴ *a furnace blown upon* (heated hot); NH *id.*, Ⓢ *נָפַח*, Syr. *نَفَس*, As. *napāhu*, inflame, *nappahu*, smith DI^{HWB} 474; Ar. *نَفَسَ* (and) *نَفَسَ* blow; Eth. *ነፍሱ* or *ነፍሱ*; DI⁷¹²); — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. **נָפַח** Je 15⁹; **נָפַחְתִּי** Hg 1⁹; **נָפַחְתִּי** Ez 22²¹;

Impf. נִפַּח Gn 2⁷; *Imv.* fs. נִפְּחִי Ez 37⁹; *Inf.* נִפְּחָה (ל) Ez 22²⁰; *Pt. act.* נִפַּח Is 54¹⁶; *pass.* נִפְּחָה Je 1¹³ Jb 41¹²;—*breathe, blow*, נִפְּחָה Gn 2⁷ (J); sq. ב also Ez 37⁹ Is 54¹⁶ and Hg 1⁹ *blow* into it (to scatter it); sq. עַל-נִפְּחָה Ez 22²⁰ to *blow fire upon* it (ore, for melting), so fig. Ez 22²¹ and *I will blow upon you with* (ב) *the fire of my wrath*; נִפְּחָה Je 15⁹ *she hath breathed out her life* (of a mother, cf. **Hiph.**); abs. סִיר נִפְּחָה Je 1¹³ *a blown* (i. e. well-heated, boiling) *pot*, cf. דֹּרֶר ב' Jb 41¹² (sim.). **Pa.** *Pf.* נִפַּח אֵשׁ לא נִפַּח Jb 20²⁶ *a fire not blown* (by any human breath). So perh. also Nu 21³⁰ (reading עַד-נִפַּח אֵשׁ וגו' *until fire was blown* [hot] as far as Medeba), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִפְּשָׁה בְּעֵלֶיהָ הַחַיִּיתִי Jb 31³⁹ (or if) *the life of its* (the land's) *owners I have caused them to breathe out*; וְהִנֵּחָם אֹתוֹ Mal 1¹³ *and ye have sniffed at it* (in contempt).

נִפַּח appar. **n.pr.loc.** Nu 21³⁰ (= נִבַּח ?) perhaps נִפַּח (Θ προεξεκάνσαν), v. נִפַּח **Pa.**

† **n.[m.]** breathing out;—only estr. נִפְּחָה Jb 11²⁰ *a breathing out of life* = *expiring* (cf. נִפַּח Jb 31³⁹ Je 15⁹).

† **n.m.** bellows;—נִפְּחָה Je 6²⁹ (fig. of vain prophetic labour).

† **n.[m.]** apple-tree, apple (from aromatic *scent* (breath), Thes Lag^{BN 111, 129} Post (v. infr.); Ar. نَفْح is loan-wd. Frä 140; on meaning *apple* v. Löw No. 109 RS JFH xiv. 65 f. Post Hist. Diet. Bib. 'Apple')—**1.** sg. תְּפֹחַת apple-tree Jo 1¹² (Ct 2³ 8⁵); **2.** pl. תְּפֹחִים apples (Ct 2⁵, רִיחַ אֶפְסָה בָּתָּה 7⁹; תְּפֹחֵי יָהֳבָה Pr 25⁴ (in sim.).

† **n.pr.m.** son of Hebron, acc. to 1 Ch 2⁴³; Θ Θαπουρ, Α Θαφου, ΘL Φεθρουθ.

† **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 12¹⁷ (Θ Ταφουτ, Α Θαφου, ΘL Θαφου), 15³⁴ (Θ Ιουλωθ, ΘL Θαφουα). **2.** on border between Ephraim and Manasse Jos 16⁸ (Θ Ταφου, ΘL Θαφουε), 17^{8,9} (Θ Θαφεθ, Α Θαφθαθ, ΘL Θαφθαθ), = 'ח' עֵין v' (Θ Θαφθαθ, ΘL Ναφθαθ); so read also perh. 2 K 15¹⁶ (for MT תַּפְסָה; ΘL Th Kmp^{Kau} Benz; Θ Θερσα, Α Θαιρα, but ΘL τήν Ταφωι). On locality v. Buhl Geogr. 17ⁿ.—Vid. also תְּפֹחַת.

† **n.pr.** Kt, in plur. נִפְּחֵי Ezr 2⁵⁰, Qr נִפְּחִים, of family of returned exiles; Θ Na-

φεισων, Α Νεφουσειμ, ΘL Νεφωσειμ; = נִפְּחִים Ne 7⁵² Kt, Qr נִפְּחִים, Θ Νεφωσασει, etc., ΘL Νεφουσειμ;—Kt Ezr and Qr Ne, respectively, are prob. to be preferred (cf. נִפְּשָׁה sub נִפְּשָׁה), but Ne has mixture of two variants, נִפְּשִׁים, נִפְּחִים.

נִפְּחִים v. foregoing.

† **n.[m.]** a precious stone which Tyre gained by trade Ez 27¹⁶ (where 'נ' doubted by Berthol, queried by Toy^{Hut}), cf. 28¹³ (symbol. of wealth and honour of king of Tyre); in high priest's breastplate Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹. Perh. = *ruby* or *carbuncle* Θ Joseph. ἀνθαξ, Θ carbunculus, cf. Di^{Ex} Kau^{Ex} Sgr^{Ezek} Co Berthol; Ξ AV emerald.

נָפַל ⁴³³ **vb.** fall, lie (NH = BH, נָפַל, Syr. نَفَلَ; cf. also Ar. نَفَلَ dedit praedem (Nö ZMG xl (1886), 725 Frä 143 f), Min. نَفَلَ remove Hom Sudar. Chrest. 123);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָפַל Ju 5²⁷ +, 3 fs. נָפְלוּ Gn 15¹² +, etc.; *Impf.* יִפֹּל 1 S 14¹⁵ +, 3 fs. נִפְּלוּ Ju 4¹⁶ +; 1 s. אֶפֶל 1 Ch 21¹³ (needless change fr. 1 pl. נָפְלוּ || 2 S 24¹⁴ We Dr); 3 mpl. תִּפְּלוּ Ho 7¹⁶ +, יִפְּלוּ Is 3²⁶ +, 3 fpl. תִּפְּלוּ Ez 13¹¹ 30²⁵, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. נִפְּלוּ Ho 10⁸ Je 25²⁷; *Inf. abs.* נָפַל Est 6¹³; *estr.* נָפַל Is 30²⁵ +; נָפַל Je 51⁴⁹ +; sf. נָפְלוּ 1 S 29³. נָפְלוּ 2 S 10¹⁰. נָפַל Je 49²¹ (on these forms cf. Ba^{SB 104}); *Pt.* נָפַל Ju 4²² +; f. נָפְלוּ Gn 15¹² +; pl. נָפְלוּ Jos 8²⁵ + (ins. also 1 S 28^{19b} Θ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; Kto פְּרָעִים, etc.;—**1.** *fall*, by accident, נָפַל Ex 21³³ (E) *and there fall into it* (a pit) an ox or an ass, cf. Dt 22⁴ (פְּרָעָה, *on the way*), bird (מַעַל, על-פֶּתַח Am 3⁵; subj. pers., 1 S 4¹³ (fr. seat, מַעַל, Dt 22^{8,9} (fr. roof, מַעַל); oft. into (ב) pit (usu. fig.) Pr 26²⁷ 28¹⁰, also (abs.), 22¹⁴, Ec 10⁸ ψ 7¹⁶ 57⁷ (בְּתוֹךְ), cf. 35⁸ 141¹⁰ (net), also, c. אֶל, Is 24¹⁸ = Je 48⁴⁴; fall יָמִים בְּלֵב Ez 27²⁷ (of Tyrian people); abs. 2 S 4⁴ Gn 14¹⁰ Je 25²⁷; opp. קָם Je 8⁴ cf. Ec 4^{10,10}; c. אָחֹר fall backward Gn 49¹⁷ Je 8⁴ cf. Ec 4^{10,10}; c. בְּעֵר through 2 K 1² cf. (of locusts) Jo 2⁸; + על-חֲרֹב נָפַל causing death 1 S 31¹² = 1 Ch 10^{4,5}; + על-פְּנֵי אֲרָצָה נָפַל 1 S 17⁴⁹ (Goliath); subj. rei, 2 K 2^{13,14} (מַעַל), 6⁵ (אֶל- into water), v⁶ (abs.); c. על Lv 11^{32,33,37,38}, אֶל- v³³; abs. of tent Ju 7¹³ + v¹³ (gloss, GFM, Bu); of wall Jos 6⁵ (JE), Je 51⁴⁴, fig. Ez 13¹¹ (del. Θ Θ Sm Co Berthol), v^{12,14}, לְאָרֶץ Ez 38²⁰; + תַּחְתֵּיהָ i.e. *flat* Jos 6²⁰; 'נ' of bricks Is 9⁹ (in fig.), פְּרָז 30¹³, towers v²⁵, foundations Je 50¹⁵; wall fell upon

(על) 1 K 20³⁰, so of house Ju 16³⁰ Jb 1¹⁹, mts. Ho 10⁸; mt. also abs. Jb 14¹⁸ (cf. נָבֵל), height Ez 38²⁰; tree Ec 11^{3,3} (ב loc.), cf. Is 10³⁴ (ב instr., in fig.), Zc 11² (abs.); branches Ez 31¹² (fig.); a grain Am 9⁹ (אָרֶץ = *to earth*); of dew 2 S 17¹² (על), hailstones Ez 13¹¹; blood (אֲרָצָה) 1 S 26²⁰; † hair of head (אֲרָצָה) 1 S 14⁴⁵ 2 S 14¹¹ 1 K 1⁵²; horns of altar Am 3¹⁴ (אֲרָצָה); peg Is 22²⁵; fruit על-פֶּה Na 3¹²; crown La 5¹⁶; arm from (מִן) shoulder Jb 31²²; of sword (appar.) 2 S 20⁸ (but on text v. Comm.); † fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18³⁸ c. מִן Jb 1¹⁶ †; † hand of 1 Ez 8¹ (על; but rd. וְהָיָה & Co Berthol); spirit of 1 Ez 11⁵ (על); of lot (גִּזְרֵי) Ez 24⁶ Jon 1⁷ (both c. על), 1 Ch 26¹⁴ (c. ל; || וְיָצָא), + Est 3⁷ & Ry Wild (על); cf. **Hiph. 3**; hence (of share, inheritance) *fall*, be allotted, to (ל) Ju 18¹ (ב = *as*: ב 1 7 c; so Nu 34² Ez 47¹¹), ψ 16⁶, abs. Jos 17⁵.—On Ez 47^{22b} v. **Hiph. 3**.

2. a. Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 5^{27,27} (+ שָׁרָדָה), 1 S 4¹⁰ 14¹³ 2 S 11¹⁷ 21⁹, 1 K 22²⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, etc.; + וְנִקְמָה, etc., 2 S 1⁴ 2^{24,23}; נָפַל *fall pierced* (fatally) Ju 9¹⁰ 1 S 17³² 31¹ = 1 Ch 10¹ †; + חָרַב חָלָלָה Ez 35⁵; cf. בְּתוֹךְ חָלָלִים *corpses fall* Je 9²¹ Nu 14²⁹ (P), v³² (JE); by the sword, בְּחֶרֶב Am 17⁷ Ho 7¹⁶ 14¹ Is 35² 2 S 1¹² Ez 5¹² 6¹¹ Nu 14^{3,43} (JE), (+ בְּרָעָה, etc.; cf. לִפְנֵי חָרַב *by the hand of* † Jos 8²⁴ (JE), Ju 4¹⁶ †; בְּיַד *by the hand of* † 2 S 21²² 24^{14,14} = 1 Ch 21^{13,13}, 1 Ch 5¹⁰ 20⁸ †; נָפַל *fall under my feet* 2 S 22³⁹ = ψ 18³⁹. **b.** fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5⁸ 8¹¹ †; oft. || בָּשַׁל Is 3⁸ 8¹⁵ (+ other words), 31³ Je 8¹² 46¹² 50³² ψ 27² Pr 24¹⁷; || בָּרַע ψ 20⁹; fig. of earth Is 24²⁰ (opp. קִים); Haman *falls* before (לִפְנֵי) Mordecai Est 6^{13,13}; cf. Is 14¹² (abs.); peculiar to Pr אֵינִי בְּרָעָה *Pr 11⁵*, בְּרָעָה 13¹⁷, בְּרָעָה 17²⁰ 28¹⁴. **c.** fig. = experience calamity Mi 7⁸ (opp. קִים), ψ 37³⁴ 145¹⁴ Pr 24¹⁶. **d.** *fall*, of a city Je 51⁸ (|| וְתִשָּׁבֵר).

3. a. *Fall prostrate*, Ju 19^{20,27}, + אֶרְצָה Jb 1²⁰; *fall at full length* (in a faint) נָפַל מְלֵאֵה 1 S 28²⁰; *sink down* Nu 24^{4,16} (JE; supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30²³ (opp. חָזַק). **b.** *fall = prostrate oneself before* (לִפְנֵי) man Gn 50¹⁸ (E), 2 S 19¹⁹ Gn 44¹⁴ (J; + אֶרְצָה); before 1 2 Ch 20¹⁸; אֶרְצָה *fall before* 1 or his representative Jos 5¹⁴ 7⁶ (both JE); also (אֶרְצָה om.) Ez 43³ 44⁴; before man 2 S 14²²; more oft. נָפַל *fall*, before man 2 S 9⁶

1 K 18³⁹ Ru 2¹⁰, before 1 Gn 17^{3,17} + 6 t. P, Ez 3²³ 9⁸ 11¹³ 1 Ch 21¹⁶ Du 8¹⁷; + אֶרְצָה, before man 2 S 14⁴, before 1 Ju 13²⁰; אֶרְצָה 1 S 20⁴¹, אֶרְצָה 1 S 25²³, אֶרְצָה 2 S 1² (all before man); נָפַל *fall at one's feet* 1 S 25²¹ 2 K 4³⁷ לִפְנֵי רַק Est 8³. Vid. syn. sub קָרַר **c.** *fall upon* (על) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33⁴ 46²⁹ (both J), 45¹⁴ (E), על-פְּנֵי אָבִיו 50¹ (J).

4. a. *Fall upon* (על) = attack Je 48³² (fig.), cf. Is 16⁹; c. ב Jos 11⁷ (D), abs. Jb 1¹⁵; נָפַל *fall away to. go over to.*, c. על 2 K 25^{11,11} = Je 52^{10,10}, Je 21⁹ 37¹⁴ 39⁹ 1 Ch 12^{20,21,21} (van d. H. v^{19,20,20}), 2 Ch 15⁹, c. אֶל 2 K 7⁴ Je 37¹³ 38¹⁹, abs. 1 S 29³ Je 39⁹. **c.** נָפַל *fall into the hand* (power) of Ju 15¹⁸ La 1⁷;—cf. also **2. a.** *supr.*

5. + Fig., of deep sleep, c. על Gn 15¹² (J), 1 S 26¹² Jb 4¹³ 33¹⁵; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4^{5,6} (J); נָפַל *fall* Ne 6¹⁶ and they were cast down in their (own) eyes (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); † of calamity sq. על Is 47¹¹ Ec 9¹²; terror, etc., sq. על Gn 15¹² (J), Jos 2⁹ (JE), Ex 15¹⁶ (song), 1 S 11⁷ Jb 13¹¹ ψ 55³ 105³⁸ Est 8¹⁷ 9^{2,3} Dn 10⁷; reproach, sq. על ψ 69¹⁰; † = *fail to be accomplished* Jos 21⁴³ 23^{14,14} (all D), 1 K 8⁵⁶ 2 K 10¹⁰ (+ אֶרְצָה); = not to be reckoned Nu 6¹² (P); † of word (דָּבָר) *falling into* (ב) Isr. Is 9⁷; † = *fall out, turn out, result* Ru 3¹⁸ (subj. דָּבָר).

6. Other idiomatic uses are: נָפַל *take to one's bed* Ex 21¹⁸ (E); settle Gn 25¹⁸ (J); = *alight quickly*, מָעַל הַמָּקַל Gn 24⁶⁴ (J), מָעַל 2 K 5²¹; waste away Nu 5^{21,22,27}; = *be born* Is 26¹⁸ (cf. **Hiph. v**); = *be offered*, of supplication (לִפְנֵי) Je 36⁷ 37²⁰ 42² (cf. **Hiph. 6**); c. מִן = *be inferior to* Jb 12³ 13².

+7 = *lie*, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; b loc.) Ju 9¹²; = *lie prostrate*, 1 S 19²⁴; *usa. pt.* Jos 7¹⁰ (JE; על-פְּנֵי), 1 S 5^{3,4} (לִפְנֵי), Am 9¹¹, Est 7⁸; of the dead 1 S 31⁸ = 1 Ch 10⁸ Dt 21¹ Ez 32²⁷ (Co conj. נָפַל [cf. Gn 6⁴], v. also Berthol Toy¹⁹); נָפַל אֶרְצָה *fall* Ju 3²⁵ cf. 4²² (om. אֶרְצָה); אֶרְצָה *fall* 2 Ch 20²¹; cf. also Ez 32^{22,23,24} (del. in v²² Ili Co Berthol, in v²³ Toy¹⁹).

Hiph. Pf. הִפִּיל 1 S 3¹⁹ †; 2 ms. sf. הִפִּילָם ψ 73¹⁸; 3 pl. הִפִּילוּ Ju 2¹⁹ †; 1 pl. הִפִּילָנוּ Ne 10³², etc.; *Impf.* יִפִּיל Ex 21²⁷, יִפִּיל Gn 2²¹ †, sf. יִפִּלָּם

†[שִׁבְרָה] n.[m.] shattering;—שִׁבְרָה עָלָיו Ez
9² with his shattering-weapon in his hand.

† **מפץ** *n.m.* war-club (lit. a shatterer);—
 מפץ אמה לִי Je 51²⁰ a war-club art thou to me
 (addressing Babylon, cf. Gf Gie).

† II. **נפץ** *vb.* disperse, be scattered (oft.
 taken as secondary √ fr. Niph. of פוץ, yet
 cf. NH נפץ, Qal (Pt.), Pi., scatter; Syr. **نَفَضَ**
 pour out, throw down, & נפץ; Ar. **نَفَضَ** shake
 (irreg. correspondence of sibilants cf. Nö^{1,c}),
 Eth. 14-8: dissipari, aufugere Di⁷¹³);—Qal Pf.
 3 ms. נפצו מעלי י הָעָם 1 S 13¹¹ the people were scattered
 from me; 3 fs. נפצה כל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9¹⁹ (J) thence
 dispersed all (the population of) the earth; 3 pl.
 נפצו גוֹיִם Is 33³ nations were scattered; Pt. pass.
 fpl. cstr. יהודה נפצות Is 11¹² the dispersed of
 Judah he shall collect (|| נדחי ישראל).

נפש (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. **نَفْسٌ** soul, life,
 person, living being, blood, desire, **نَفْسٌ** breath,
 sweet odour, **نَفْسٌ** be high in estimation, become
 avaricious; III. desire a thing, aspire to it,
 v. breathe, sigh. As. *napāšu*, get breath, be
 broad, extended; *napišnu*, life, less frequently
 soul, living being, person. Vbs. appar. denom.;
 nouns in all Semitic languages: Ph. **נפש**, CIS
 1.86 B 5, Eth. 14-8; in the foll. = both soul, person,
 and tombstone, monument (as representing
 person, v. esp. Duval Rev. Sém. ii (1894), 276 ff.): NH
 נפש v. Levy ZMG xli (1896), 215; O Aram. נפש, Nab.
 Palm. נפש, v. Lzb 325 Cook 82; Syr. **نَفْسٌ**, v.
 1 Macc 13^{27,28}; Sab. נפש Levy-Os ZMG xix (1895),
 263, 290 Mordtm ib. xxvii (1878), 202 cf. Lihyan., DHM
 Eplur. Denkm. 67, Min. Hom Sūdārab. Chrest. 125).

נֶפֶשׁ *n.f.* Gn 49, 6 (so even Gn 2¹⁹ Nu 31²⁸ 1 K
 19² v. Allbrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 42 SS) soul, living being,
 life, self, person, desire, appetite, emotion, and
 passion (Ecclus 3¹⁸ 4^{1,1,2,3} 13¹² 14¹¹);—נֶפֶשׁ Gn
 1²⁶+; נֶפֶשׁ Gn 37²¹+; sf. נֶפֶשׁ Gn 12¹³+;
 pl. נֶפֶשׁוֹת Ez 13¹⁸+ 13 t.; נֶפֶשׁת Ex 12⁴ Lv 27²;
 cstr. נֶפֶשׁוֹת Gn 36⁶+ 4 t.; נֶפֶשׁת Lv 21¹¹;
 Ez 13²⁰ (but rd. הַנֶּפֶשִׁים, v. Co Berthol Toy); sf.
 נֶפֶשׁוֹת 2 S 23¹⁷+; נֶפֶשָׁם Nu 17³+;—

1. = that which breathes, the breathing
 substance or being = ψυχή, anima, the soul, the
 inner being of man: a. disting. fr. בָּשָׂר. מִנֶּפֶשׁ
 Is 10¹⁸; הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר Dt 12²³; fr.
 שָׁאֵר Pr 11¹⁷; fr. בָּשָׂר body ψ 31¹⁰. b. both the
 inner נֶפֶשׁ and the outer בָּשָׂר are conceived as
 resting on a common substratum: אֶחָד בָּשָׂר
 וְנֶפֶשׁוֹ עָלָיו יָבֹאֵב וְנֶפֶשׁוֹ עָלָיו הָאֵבֶל
 Jb 14²² only his flesh upon him is in pain, and his soul upon

him mourneth; cf. ψ 42^{5,7} 131² Jb 30¹⁶ La 3²⁰
 [v. על 1 d], all poetical (cf. 6 c). c. נֶפֶשׁ
 departs at death and returns with life: יָהִי
 נֶפֶשׁהּ בְּצֵאתָ נֶפֶשָׁהּ בִּי מִתָּה Gn 35¹⁸ (E) and it came to
 pass when her soul was going forth (for she
 died); נֶפֶשָׁהּ נִפְחָה Je 15⁹ she breathed out her
 soul, cf. 1 K 17^{21,22} Jb 11²⁰ 31³⁹. d. oft. desired
 that the נֶפֶשׁ may be delivered: fr. She'ol
 ψ 16¹⁰ 30⁴ 49¹⁶ 86¹³ 89⁴⁹ Pr 23¹⁴; fr. שְׁחַת, the
 pit of She'ol, Is 38¹⁷ Jb 33^{18,22,28,30}.

2. The נֶפֶשׁ becomes a living being: by
 God's breathing חַיִּים נִשְׁמָת into the nostrils of
 its בָּשָׂר; of man Gn 2⁷ (J); by implication of
 animals also Gn 2¹⁹ (J); so ψ 104^{20,30} cf. 66⁹;
 man is נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה, a living, breathing being Gn 2⁷
 (J); elsewh. נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה alw. of animals Gn 1^{20,24,30}
 9^{12,15,16} (all P), Ez 47⁹; so נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה Gn 1²¹ 9¹⁰
 (both P), Lv 11^{10,46} (H); נֶפֶשׁ הַשְּׂרָצָה Lv 11⁴⁶
 (H); נֶפֶשׁ כָּל חַי Jb 12¹⁰. נֶפֶשׁ is frequently
 used with the verb חַיָּה: וַחַיָּתָה נֶפֶשׁ Gn 12¹³
 19²⁰ (both J), 1 K 20³² (E), ψ 119¹⁷⁵ Je 38^{17,20};
 + נֶפֶשְׁךָ 1 S 1²⁶ 17⁵⁵ 20³ 25²⁶ 2 S 11¹¹ 14¹⁹ 2 K
 2^{2,4,6} 4³⁰ (all JE); cf. חַיָּה לִי 1 K 20³¹ (E), Ez
 18²⁷ ψ 22³⁰; also Gn 19¹⁹ Is 55³ Pr 3²².

3. The נֶפֶשׁ (without חַיָּה noun or verb)
 is specif.: a. a living being whose life resides
 in the blood [so in Arab. We Skizzen 11. 217 G. Jacob
 Arab. Dicht. iv. 9 f.] (hence sacrificial use of blood,
 and its prohib. in other uses; first in D), Dt
 12^{23,24} only be sure that thou eat not the blood,
 for the blood is the living being (הַדָּם הוּא הַנֶּפֶשׁ);
 and thou shalt not eat the living being with the
 flesh (הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר); thou shalt pour it upon
 the earth as water; this is enlarged in H, Lv
 17^{10,11,12,14} and in P Gn 9^{4,5}, cf. Je 23⁴. b. a
 serious attack upon the life is an attack upon
 this inner living being 2 S 1⁹ Je 4¹⁰ Jon 2⁵ ψ
 69² 124^{4,5} Jb 27⁸. c. נֶפֶשׁ is used for life itself
 171 t., of animals Pr 12¹⁰, and of man Gn 44³¹
 (J); נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה life for life Ex 21²³ (E), Lv
 24¹⁸ (H), 1 K 20^{30,42} 2 K 10²⁴; נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Jos
 2¹⁴ (J); נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Dt 19²¹; נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה for the life of
 2 S 14⁷ Jon 1¹³; נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה put life in one's
 own hand Ju 12³ 1 S 19⁵ 28²¹ Jb 13¹⁴;
 חַיָּה נֶפֶשׁ Ju 5¹⁸ risked his life to die; + נֶפֶשׁ at the
 risk of life Nu 17³ (P), 2 S 23¹⁷ = 1 Ch 11^{19,19},
 1 K 23²³ Pr 7²³ La 5⁵; + נֶפֶשׁ Ex 4¹⁹ (J), 1 S
 20¹ 22^{23,23} 23¹⁵ 25²⁹ 2 S 4⁸ 16¹¹ 1 K 19^{10,14} Je 4³⁰
 11²¹ 19^{7,9} 21⁷ 22²⁵ 34^{30,21} 38¹⁸ 44^{30,30} 46²⁶ 49³⁷
 ψ 35⁴ 38¹³ 40¹³ 54⁵ 63¹⁰ 70³ 86¹⁴ Pr 29¹⁰; + נֶפֶשׁ
 חַיָּה 1 K 3¹¹ = 2 Ch 1¹¹, 1 K 19⁴ = Jon 4⁸; + נֶפֶשׁ
 חַיָּה smite mortally Gn 37²¹ (J), Dt 19^{6,11} Je 40^{14,15};
 + נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה 1 K 19⁴ Jon 4³ ψ 31¹⁴ Pr 1¹⁹; + נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה

deliver life from death Jos 2¹⁸ ψ 33¹⁹ 56¹⁴; + מלט נפש I S 19¹¹ 2 S 19^{6.6.6} I K 1^{12.12} Jc 48⁶ 51^{6.45} Ez 33⁵ Am 2^{14.15} ψ 89¹⁹ I I 6⁴; + פרה' נ' 2 S 4⁹ I K 1²⁹ ψ 34²³ 49¹⁶ 55¹⁹ 71²³; + שמר נ' ψ 25³⁰ 97¹⁰ Jb 2⁶ Pr 13³ 16¹⁷ 19¹⁶ 22⁵.

4. The נפש as the essential of man stands for the man himself: a. paraphrase for pers. pron. esp. in poetry and ornate discourse, 70 t.; (1) נפשי = me: אל תבא נפשי Gn 49⁶ let me not enter (poem in J); תמות נ' מות ישרים Nu 23¹⁰ let me die, etc. (poem); Ju 16⁴⁰ (J); אמרה נפשי La 3²⁴ I say. (2) נפשך = thee: לאמים תחת נפשך Is 43⁴ peoples instead of thee; אמרו לנפשך 51²³. (3) נפשו = he: נפשו בטוב ψ 25¹³ he will not dwell in good circumstances. (4) נפשנו = we: נפשונו נמלטה ψ 124⁷. (5) נפשם = they, them: נפשם בשבי הלכה Is 46² they are gone into captivity; אוי לנפשם Is 3⁹. b. = reflexive, self, 53 t.: bind oneself Nu 30^{3.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12}; לענות נ' Nu 30¹⁴ to afflict oneself. (1) נפשי = myself: לא אדע נפשי Jb 9²¹ I know not myself. (2) נפשך = thyself: שמר נ' Dt 4⁹ keep thyself. (3) נפשו = himself: אהב כנ' I S 18^{1.3} 20¹⁷ loved as himself. (4) נפשה = herself: צדקה נ' Je 3¹¹ justified herself. (5) נפשם = themselves: הציל נ' Is 47¹⁴ deliver themselves Ez 14^{14.20}. (6) נפשתיכם, נפשכם = yourselves: אל-תפסאו נ' Je 37⁹ deceive not yourselves, also 42²⁰ 44⁷; ענה נ' Lv 16^{29.31} 23^{27.32} Nu 29⁷ (P); נשכרחם Dt 4¹⁵ Jos 23¹¹ (D). (7) נפשתינו = ourselves: על נ' Je 26¹⁹ against ourselves. c. = person of man, individual, 144 t., first in D²; esp. in H, P, and kindred writers: (1) c. אדם נ' אדם Lv 24¹⁷ opp. בהמה נ' 24¹⁵ (both H), and so אדם נ' human persons Nu 31^{35.40.46} (P) I Ch 5²¹ Ez 27¹³. Elsewhere without אדם: ברכה נ' Pr 11²⁵ one who blesses; רמיה נ' Pr 19¹⁵ idle person; תחת נ' person in place of person, Jb 16⁴; כפר נ' Ex 30^{15.16} Nu 15²³ 31³⁰ (all P) Lv 17¹¹ (H). + (2) נפש = person, any one: Dt 24⁷ 27²⁵ Pr 28¹⁷ Ez 18^{4.14} 33⁶; elsewhere only H P: Lv 2¹ 4^{2.27} 5^{1.2.4.15.17.21} 7^{18.20.21.25.27} 23^{29.30.30} Nu 5⁶ 15^{27.30} 19²² 31^{19.28} 35^{11.15.30.30} Jos 20^{3.9} (all P), Lv 17^{10.12.15} 20^{6.6} 22^{6.11} (all H); נברחה הנ' that person shall be cut off from: only in Gn 17¹⁴ Ex 12^{15.19} 31¹⁴ Lv 7^{20.21.27} Nu 9^{15.30.31} 19^{13.20} (all P), Lv 19⁸ 22³ (both H). + (3) נפש coll. for persons, in enumerations: Dt 10²² Jos 10^{29.30.32.35.37.37.39} 11¹¹ (all D²) Je 43⁶

52^{29.30.30} Ez 22²³; elsewhere only Gn 12⁵ 46^{15.18.22} 25^{26.26.27.27} Ex 1^{5.5} 12¹⁶ Nu 31^{35.40} (all P). + (4) נפשות persons Gn 36⁶ Ex 12⁴ 16¹⁶ Nu 19¹⁸ (all P), Lv 18²⁹ 20²⁵ 27² (all H), 2 K 12⁵ Pr 11³⁰ 14²⁵ Ez 13^{18.18.18.19.19.20.20} 17¹⁷ 18¹ 22²⁷ (נפשים) 13³⁰ v. supr.). + (5) נפש = deceased person, sts. c. מת נפש Nu 6⁶ (P), נפש מת (נפש ט) Lv 21¹¹ (H); usu. without מת, אדם נפש Nu 9^{6.7} 19^{11.13} (P); or simply נפש, Lv 19²⁸ 21¹ 22⁴ (all H) Nu 5² 6¹¹ 9¹⁰ (all P); elsewhere only Hag 2¹³.

5. נפש = seat of the appetites, in all periods (46 t.).—a. hunger: נ' רעבה hungry soul ψ 107⁹ Pr 27⁷; with noun or verb of שבע satisfy Is 56¹¹ 58¹⁰ Je 50¹⁹ Ez 7¹⁹ ψ 63⁶ 107⁹ Pr 13³⁵ 27⁷; מתוק לנ' Pr 16²⁴ sweet to the taste. b. thirst: עיפה נ' weary soul Pr 25²³ Je 31²³; צמאה נ' ψ 143⁶; כארץ עיפה Je 63². c. appetite in general: איבי כנ' יקיפו עליי ψ 17⁹ my enemies compass me about with greed; הרחיבה שאל נפשה ופערה פיה Is 5¹⁴ She'ol enlarged her appetite, etc., cf. Hb 2⁵; Pr 23² נפש נ' Ec uses נפש only in the sense of a, b, c; the נפש craves, lacks, and is filled with good things: Ec 2²⁴ 4⁸ 6^{2.3.7.9} 7²³.

6. נ' = seat of emotions and passions (151 t.).—a. desire: אותה נ' soul desires Dt 12²⁰ 14²⁶ I S 2¹⁶ 2 S 3²¹ I K 11³⁷ Jb 23¹³ Pr 13⁴ 21¹⁰ Mi 7¹; תאווה נ' ψ 10³ Is 26³; אות נ' Dt 12^{15.20.21} 18⁶ I S 23²⁰ Je 2²⁴; so also נפש according to one's desire Dt 21¹⁴ ψ 78¹⁸ Je 34¹⁶; נפש Dt 23²⁵; האח נפשנו ah, our desire ψ 35²⁵; נ' at one's desire ψ 105²² Ez 16²⁷; נצאה נ' Ct 5⁶; נשא נ' lift up the soul, desire Dt 24¹⁵ 2 S 14¹⁴ (rd. אליהם, not אלהים), ψ 24⁴ 25¹ 86⁴ 143⁸ Pr 19⁸ Je 22²⁷ 44¹⁴ Ho 4⁸. + b. abhorrence, loathing: נ' נעלה soul abhorreth Lv 26^{11.15.30.43} (H) Je 14¹⁹; וגם נ' בחלה בי Zc 11⁸ and their soul also fell a loathing against me. c. sorrow and distress: נ' כורי bitter, gloomy, discontented of soul Ju 18²⁵ (E) 2 S 17⁸ Jb 3²⁰ Pr 31⁶; נ' מר I S 22² cf. Jb 7¹¹ 10¹ Is 38¹⁵ Ez 27³¹; נ' ענמה Jb 30³⁵ grieved; נ' אנמי sad of soul Is 19¹⁰; נ' חבבה my soul shall weep Je 13¹⁷; נ' רעה his soul trembleth Is 15⁴; נ' צרה distress of soul Gn 42²¹ (E). + d. joy: תניל נ' my soul rejoiceth ψ 35⁹ Is 61¹⁰; נ' שמח rejoice the soul ψ 86⁴; also ψ 94¹⁹ 138³ Pr 29¹⁷. + e. love: ידדתי נ' Ct 1⁷ 3^{1.2.3.4}; נ' רבקה his soul clave unto Gn 34³ (J), c. אחרי ψ 63⁹; נ' ב' soul is attached to Gn 34⁸ (P). f. alienation, hatred, revenge: נ' מן the soul is

alienated from Je 6^s Ez 23^{17,18}; נ' מן Ez 23^{18,22,28}; ש'נא' *hated of soul* 2 S 5^s (Qr); ש'נא' נ' *שנאה* 11^s Is 1¹⁴. g. other emotions and feelings: ש'נא' *bring back soul* La 1^{11,10} (i.e. revive, cf. c. ש'נא' 1 K 17^{21,6}), hence fig. *refresh, cheer*, v¹⁶ ש'נא' Pr 23¹³ Ru 4¹³; ש'נא' ש'נא' *your souls' compassion* Ez 24²¹; ש'נא' *soul was impatient* Nu 21⁴ (E), Ju 10¹⁶ 16¹⁶ Ze 11^s; כ' *that I should prolong my patience* Jb 6¹¹; ה' *ye know the feeling of the stranger* Ex 23⁹ (R^p).

7. נפש is used occasionally for mental acts + לבב (see 10); poss. also alone, owing to unconscious assimilation by late writers; but most, if not all, exx. may be otherwise explained: נפש ידעת מאד ψ 139¹⁴ *my soul knoweth well* (or *I know well*; cf. 4 a); בלא נפש Pr 19² *that the soul be without knowledge is not good* (but RV^m *desire without knowledge*, cf. 6 a); נפש רעה חכמה ל' Pr 24¹⁴ *know wisdom for thy soul* (or *according to thy desire*, cf. 6 a); אל חרמי בנ' Est 4¹³ *think not in thy soul* (or *in thyself*, cf. 4 b); כמו שער בנ' Pr 23⁷ *as he reckoneth in his soul* (but RV *in himself*, cf. 4 b); מה תאמר נ' 1 S 20¹ (but AV RV foll. εἰσθυμεῖ = נפש; v. 6 a).

8. נפש for acts of the will is dub.: אם יש נפשכם *if it is your purpose* Gn 23⁸ (P) 2 K 9¹⁵ (or *if it is your desire*, 6 a); נ' בחרה נ' *my soul chooseth* Jb 7¹⁵; נ' מאנה נ' *my soul refuseth* Jb 6⁷ ψ 77³; נ' חפצה נ' *their soul delighteth in* Is 66³; נ' רצחה נ' *my soul delighteth in* Is 42¹; (all perhaps emotional, 6 b, d, g).

9. נפש = character is still more dub.: נ' לא ישרה נ' בן Hb 2¹ *his soul is not right in him* (but εὐδοκεῖ ἡ ψυχὴ μου ἐν αὐτῷ [εὐδοκεῖ = רצחה], v. 6); נ' נפשי לא נטמאה Ez 4¹⁴ *my soul hath not* (or *I have not*, 4 a) *been polluted*.

†10. נ' in D, when used with לבב, is assim. to it, and shares with it the mngs. of 7, 8, 9; and so in later writers influenced by D (unless we may think that ל' is used of intellect, while נ' is used of the feelings): thus, לבב ובכל נפש (see לבב) c. ד'ש Dt 4²⁹ 2 Ch 15¹²; עשה Dt 26¹⁶; אהב Dt 6⁵ 13⁴ 30⁶; ידע Jos 23¹⁴; שמע Dt 10¹² 11¹³ Jos 22⁵; בקלו Dt 30²; עבר Dt 30¹⁰ 1 K 8⁴⁸ = 2 Ch 6³⁸, 2 K 23²⁵; שוב אל 2 K 23³ = 2 Ch 34³¹; הלך לפני 1 K 2¹⁴; and Dt 11¹⁸ 1 S 2³⁵ 1 Ch 22¹⁹ 28⁹ Je 32⁴¹ ψ 13⁸ Pr 2¹⁰ 24¹². Note.—In three cases is generally found closer approach to supposed radical

meaning *breath*:—a. ומחק לב ומהק נשמן וקמרת ישמח לב ומחק Pr 27⁹. Ges (after Döderlein) renders נ' מעצת רעהו *more than odorous trees*, so later edds., even Buhl; but De SS transp. ומחק נ' מעצת רעהו = *the soul is rent asunder by cares*. In any case נ' is || לב, cf. 10. b. נפשו יתלהט Jb 41¹³ *his breath kindeleth coals* (of the crocodile). The piece is one of the latest in the book; primitive meaning hardly in such a passage; context favours ref. to *passion* or *fury*; perhaps sub 6 f, *his passion* or *fury* kindeleth coals. c. פתי הנפש Is 3²⁰ *perfume boxes*; mng. evident fr. context; but not necessarily *scent* (*breath*)-*boxes*; may be 6 a, *boxes of desire*, or 5, *boxes exciting the sense of smell*; = *smelling* boxes or bottles. No sufficient evid. in BH, therefore, for meaning *breath, odour*.—See, for complete study of נפש (all passages), Br JBL 1897, 17 ff.

† [נפש] vb. denom. (cf. Syr. نَفَس refresh; نَفَس, نَفَس be refreshed; Eth. ነፍስ);—Niph. Impf. 3 ms. ינפִּישׁ Ex 23¹² (E) 2 S 16¹⁴; וינפִּישׁ Ex 31¹⁷ (P);—take breath, refresh oneself.

† נפיש n.pr.m. son of Ishmael, acc. to Gn 25¹⁵ (P), = 1 Ch 1³¹ (εἰς Ναφες, εἰς Ναφεις); = (Arab) tribe 5¹⁹ (εἰς Ναφεισαδαιων, Αἰς Ναφισαιων).

נֹפֶת v. II. נוף.

† נפת n.m. Pr 24¹² *flowing honey, honey from the comb* (Ph. נפת CIS¹ 106^s b);—abs. Pr 5³ + 3 t., cstr. ψ 19¹¹;—sweet Pr 24¹³ (|| דבש), cf. 27⁷; fig. of sweet words Pr 5³, and perh. Ct 4¹¹ (Bu of kisses; || דבש, חלב); in full נ' צופים ψ 19¹¹ *honey of (the) combs* (comp. with משפטי; || דבש).

נפתור v. פתח.

נפתלי v. פתל.

† נפתחים n.pr.loc. Gn 10¹² = 1 Ch 1¹¹ (εἰς Νεφθαλ(ι)αιμ, but εἰς Νεφθωσαιμ); = *ἡ βῆτις ἡ βοῦνη, the northern land*, i.e. Lower Egypt, acc. to Brugsch Hierogl. WB. Suppl. 633, and esp. Erman ZAW x (1890), 118, 119 rdg. פתמחים. Other conj. v. Di⁶⁰.

1. [נץ] v. II. נצין. II. נץ v. III. נצין.

† [נצח] vb. = נצה = fly, acc. Thes Gf al.;—only Qal Inf. abs. (si vera l.) נצח תצא Je 48⁹, but improb.; Symm נצח cf. Ol¹ 245^h Gie; > Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 197 נצה תצא, √III. נצה.

†[נצב] vb. **Niph.** take one's stand, stand (NH נצב *id.* (rare), הנצבה n. *taking a stand*; Ph. (Puu.) נעב, מנעבת, מנעבת monument Lzb³²⁵; Nab. Palm. נעב *set up*; Zinj. *id.*, statue, all Lzb³²⁵ Cook³²; Palm. מעבה *image*, Nab. נעב *id.*, DHM^{VOL VIII} (1894), 12, cf. Lzb^{1-c.}; perhaps As. *našābu* Tel Am, Wkl^{2A 34*}; Aram. נצב, נצב; Ar. نَصَب *set up, erect, نَصَب sign, mark, way-mark*; Sab. נעב *cippus* (IS^{IV. 23} Sab Denkm⁵⁶ DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 115f. Derenb. JAs, 1883, Aug.-Sept. 244; Min. נעב *statue* (= מנעבת) Hom. Sudar. Ghrest. 128); — **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נצבה ψ 45¹⁰, נצבה Gn 37⁷ Pr 8²; 2 ms. נעבה Ex 7¹⁵ + 2 t.; 3 pl. נעבי 15⁸, נעבי consec. 33³; Pt. נעב Gn 24¹³ +, f. נעבה Ze 11¹⁶, נעבה 1 S 1²⁶; mpl. נעבים Ex 5²⁰ +; fpl. נעבות 1 S 1²⁶; — 1. a. *station oneself, take one's stand*, for definite purpose, c. על loc. (*by, on*) Gn 24^{13, 43} 28¹⁰ Ex 7¹⁵ 33²¹ 34² (all J), Ex 17⁹ 18¹⁴ (E), Nu 23^{6, 17} (JE); Am 7⁹ 9¹ Pr 8²; of י Is 3¹³ *taketh his stand to plead*; c. ב loc. Ex 5²⁰ ψ 82¹ (of God), cf. Nu 22^{33, 34, 34}; נעמכה 1 S 1²⁶; נעמכה Dt 29⁹; c. פתח Nu 16²⁷ (JE), Ju 18^{10, 17}; abs. La 2¹ (on text v. Lübr). b. *stand = be stationed* (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. על pers. (sitting or lying) Gn 45¹ 1 S 4²⁰ 22^{6, 7, 17}; נעל-מנעמתי Is 21⁶ *stand at my watchman's post* (|| לעמוד) ψ 45¹⁰; abs. 2 S 13³¹. c. *take an upright position, stand*, נעמתי Ex 33⁸ (E; + פתח loc.), cf. Gn 37⁷ (E; of sheaf); of waters, נעמתי Ex 15⁸ (song). 2. *be stationed = appointed over* (על), 1 S 22⁹ Ru 2^{5, 6}; with Samuel *presiding over* (על) them 1 S 19²⁰. Hence 3. Pt. as subst. *deputy, prefect* (as *appointed, deputed*), only 1 K 4^{5, 7, 20} 9²³ 2 Ch 8¹⁰ (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8¹⁰ Qr, < Kt נעבי, 1 K 22⁴⁸ (of Edom). 4. *stand firm, fig.* נעב כל-אדם ψ 39⁶ *every man*, (even) *the firm-standing*, is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub.); נעב 119⁸⁹ (of י's word); *that which stands firm* Ze 11¹⁶ (Isr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.; We GASm leave untranslated; Now prop. הנחלה *the dis-cased*.

Hiph. Pf. נציב 1 K 16¹⁴; 2 ms. הנצבה Gn 21²⁹ ψ 74¹⁷; 3 mpl. הנציבי Je 5²⁶; *Impf.* נציב Jos 6²⁶, נציב Dt 32³ (dub.; poet. for נציב Ew^{5 293a} Di; rhythmical shortening Ges^{109k}; read נציב Dr Da^{Syn. p. 91}), נציב 2 S 18¹⁸; sf. נציבנו La 3¹²; *Inev.* fs. הנציבי Je 31²¹; *Inf. cstr.* הנציב 1 S 13²¹ 1 Ch 18³; Pt. מנציב 1 S 15¹² (but rd. הנציב We Dr Bu Kit HPS); — 1. *station, set*: c. acc., ewes

Gn 21^{28, 29} (E; לבר *apart*), trap Je 5²⁶; fig. *set me before thee* (לפניך) ψ 41¹³; *set me as a target* La 3¹². 2. *set up, erect pillar* (מצבה) Gn 35^{14, 20} (E), 2 S 18¹⁸, + אשורים 2 K 17¹⁰; altar Gn 33²⁰ (E), stone-heap 2 S 18¹⁷; monument (ר) 1 S 15¹²; city-gates (c. ב), Jos 6²⁶ (JE) = 1 K 16³¹. 3. *cause to stand erect, waters*, נציב ψ 78¹³ (cf. Qal Ex 15⁸). 4. *fix, establish boundary* (subj. י) Dt 32⁸ ψ 74¹⁷ Pr 15¹⁵; *dominion* (ר) 1 Ch 18³ (of king). — 1 S 13²¹ is dub.; AV *sharpen*, RV *set*; Kit 'gerude machen'; Klo נציב subst., v. infr.; cf. HPS.

Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. הנציב Na 2⁸ *it is fixed, determined* (Kl Or), but very dub.; perh. n.pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q. v.; Pt. מנציב ארצה Gn 28¹² (E) *a ladder set up on the earth*; מ' אלוֹן Ju 9⁶, read הנציבה אלוֹן GFM, v. infr. — Cf. also יצב **Hithp.**

†נציב n.m. 1. *haft, hilt of sword* Ju 3²² (Ar. نَصَاب *handle of knife*, 'in wh. the سَيْفَان [i.e. the shank] is set' Lane²⁸⁰⁰). 2. *prefect, deputy*, v. נעב **Niph.** 3.

†נציב n.m. *pillar, prefect*, also appar. *garrison, post* (Ecclus 46¹⁸ נציבי צר *and he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe*); — נ' abs. 1 K 4¹⁹; cstr. 1 S 13³ + 3 t.; pl. נציבים 2 S 8⁶ + 2 t. + 2 Ch 8¹⁰ Kt, נציבים 2 S 8^{14, 14}; cstr. נציבי 1 S 10⁵ MT, but rd. נציב Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS; — 1. *pillar*, נ' מלח Gn 19²⁶ (J). 2. *prefect, deputy* 1 K 4¹⁹ (on text cf. Klo Benz), so perh. also 1 S 10⁵ (HPS; *pillar* Th Dr Klo Kit), and appar. 13^{3, 4} (> al. *pillar*); this mng. serves also for 2 S 8^{6, 14, 14} (so Ki; Th HPS *garrison*) 1 Ch 11¹⁶ 18¹³ 2 Ch 8¹⁰ (where rd. Kt), 17² (Kau *garrison* in 11¹⁶ 17²; Ecclus 46¹⁸ — v. supr. — would favour this meaning in other passages).

†נציב n.pr.loc. in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15⁴³; נציב Naveib, AGL Neo(ε)ib; v. also Lag BN⁸⁶ Ann. *; mod. Beit Nasib, c. 8 m. NW of Hebron Buhl^{Geogr. 185}.

†מצב n.m. 1 S 13²² *standing-place, station, garrison*; — מ' abs. 1 S 14¹⁵, cstr. מצב Jos 4^{3, 9} + (Baer in Sm מצב, cf. on 1 S 13²³, but v. Ginsb); sf. מצבה Is 22¹⁹; — 1. *standing-place of feet* Jos 4^{3, 9} (JE). 2. *station, office* Is 22¹⁹ (מצבה). 3. *garrison, post, or outpost* (of Philistines) 1 S 13²³ 14^{1, 4, 6, 11, 15} 2 S 23¹⁴; so rd. also 1 S 14¹⁵ (for MT מצבה) Th We Bu HPS.

נִצֵּב **n.** [m.] palisade or intrenchment;—only Is 29³ (of siege-works; || **מִצְרֹת**).

מִצְבֵּה **n.f.** אֲנָשִׁי מ' I S 14¹² v. **מָצַב**.

† **מִצְבֵּה** **n.f.** guard, watch?—only **וְהִנֵּחִי מ' לְבֵיתִי** Ze 9⁸ and *I encamp as watch for my house* (so We Now GASm, but dub.; Kue Sta Marti^{Kau} GASm rd. **מִצְבֵּה**, but this prob. non-existent, v. supr.; MT appar. intends *because of a host* = **מִצְבָּא**).

† **מִצְבֵּה**, **מִצְבֵּת** **n.f.** pillar, *massēbā*, stump;—abs. **מִצְבֵּה** Ho 3⁴ +, **מִצְבֵּת** 2 S 18^{18a} (rd. 'מ' @ Dr Bu Kit), v^{18b} Is 6¹³, cstr. **מִצְבֵּת** 2 K 3² 10²⁷, **מִצְבֵּת** Gn 35^{14,20}; sf. **מִצְבֵּתָה** Is 6¹³; pl. abs. **מִצְבוֹת** I K 14²³, cstr. **מִצְבוֹת** 2 K 10²⁶, etc.;—**1. a.** pillar, as monument, personal memorial 2 S 18^{18,19}. **b.** a stone, set up (**שִׁים**, **הַצִּיב**), and anointed as memorial of divine appearance Gn 28^{18,22} 31¹³ (all E), 35¹⁴ (J); so also 33²⁰ (E), where ins. מ', or rd. מ' for **מִצְבֵּת** (We Di Now Arch. ii. 13), set up (**שִׁים**, **הַצִּיב**), in token of an agreement 31^{45,51,52,52} (all E); over grave 35^{20,20} (E). **c.** esp. of sacred stones or pillars in connexion with altar, erected (**בָּנָה**) by Moses Ex 24⁴ (E; 12 pillars), Ho 3⁴ 10^{1,2} Is 19¹⁹; conj. also 2 K 12¹⁰ for MT **מִצְבֵּת** Sta ZAW v (1920), 296 Now Arch. i.e., but dub., v. Benz^{Ad loc.}; (usu. + **אֲשֵׁרִים** etc.): of Canaanites Ex 23²⁴ (E), 34¹³ (J). Dt 7⁵ 12³, cf. **מִצְבֵּת** מ' 2 K 3² 10^{26,27}; Tyre, **מִצְבֵּת**, Ez 26¹¹, of obelisks of Heliopolis in Egypt; condemned for Isr. by Dent. code, and Deut. redaction of K: Dt 16²² 1 K 14²³ 17¹⁰ 18⁴ 23¹⁴, 2 Ch 14² 31¹; cf. Mi 5¹² Lv 26¹ (H).—On *massēbā* v. further Now Arch. ii. 18 f. Benz Arch. 380 f. Dr. Dt. 16, 21 f. We Skizzen iii. 99, 165 RS S. m. i. 184 ff. 437 f.; 2d ed. 204 ff. 458 f.; K. 50. —Ju 9⁶ v. **נִצֵּב**]. **Hoph.** **2.** stock, stump of tree Is 6^{13a} (in sim.), so v^{13b} (fig.; but prob. del. as gloss).

† I. **נִצֵּחַ** **vb.** **ay** (?);—only **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. (si vera l.) **נִצְּחִי נָם־נָעִי** La 4¹⁵ (of homeless exiles); text very dub.; rd. perh. **נָדָה** (cf. Gn 4^{12,14}), so Bu; Löhr (more venturesomely) **נָם־נָעִי** **נָם־נָעִי**; Buhl¹³ perhaps **נָם־נָעִי**.

† **נִצְּחָה** **n.f.** plumage (cf. poss. Ar. **نَصْبَة** *hair over forehead, fore-lock* of horse, Lane³⁰¹³; v. also As. *na-as kappe*);—of eagle **נִצְּחָה** Ez 17³ (fig. of Nebuch.; + **נִצְּחָה**); also **נִצְּחָה** (fig. of kg. of Egypt; + **נִצְּחָה**); of ostrich **נִצְּחָה** Jb 39¹³ (|| **נִצְּחָה**, cf. Di Bu). Here belongs

prob. also **נִצְּחָה** Lv 1¹⁶, rd. **נִצְּחָה** (Dr-Wh³⁰⁴), **נִצְּחָה** (Sam), or **נִצְּחָה** (cf. Di¹, *its feathers*, of bird for burnt-offering; @ *ὅν τοῖς πτεροῖς, ὡς et plumas*; so AV RVm; > with *its filth* (i.e. of the crop) **נִצְּחָה** Ges Ku Ke Kal Ew RV, meaning without evidence elsewhere.

† II. **נִצֵּחַ** **vb.** **Niph.** **Hiph.** struggle (NH *id.*, Hithp. (Jastrow⁹⁸³); Aram. **נִצַּח**, **נִצַּח** *quarrel*; Ar. **نَظَّحَ** *apprehendit, arripuit* aliquem antiis suis, Eth. **ነጸፈ**: *vellere, evellere*, are perh. denom. from **נִצְּחָה** (v. **נִצְּחָה**), so Thes);—**Niph.** recipr. *struggle with each other*: **Impf.** 3 mpl. **יִנָּצִי** Ex 21²² (E), Lv 24¹⁰ (H), 2 S 14⁶; **יִנָּצִי** Dt 25¹¹; **Pt.** **נִצִּים** Ex 21¹³ (E); all of physical struggle, wrestling, and the like. **Hiph.** *engage in a struggle* against: **Pf.** 3 pl. **הִנָּצִי** Nu 26⁹ (על); **Inf. cstr.** sf. **הִנָּצִים** v⁹ (על); **הִנָּצִים** (title); only here of *war*, hence Klo's suggestion (cf. Buhl¹³) **הִנָּצִים** is plausible (cf. 2 S 8^{3,5,9}).

† II. **נִצָּה** **n.f.** strife, contention;—abs. מ' Is 58⁴ Pr 13¹⁰ 17¹⁹.—I. **נִצָּה** v. **נִצָּח**.

† **נִצָּח** **n.f.** id.;—only sf. **נִצָּחֶךָ** Is 41¹² i.e. *the men who strove with thee* (|| **נִצָּחֶךָ**).

† III. **נִצַּח** **vb.** fall in ruins;—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 fpl. **יִנָּצֵב** עֲרֵךְ תִּצְנֶינָה מֵאֵין יִנָּצֵב Je 4⁷ *thy cities shall fall in ruins* (read prob. **תִּנָּצֶינָה** **Niph.**). **Niph.** **Pt.** pl. **נִצִּים** **נִצִּים** *ruined heaps*, i.e. ruin-heaps, 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶.—On Je 2¹⁵ 9^{2,11} 46¹⁹ v. **נִצָּח**.

נִצָּח v. **נִצָּח**. **נִצְּחָה** Lv 1¹⁶ v. **נִצְּחָה** supr.

† I. **נִצַּח** **vb.** be pre-eminent, enduring (Ecclus [Pi.] *make brilliant* 43^{3,13} [?]) (cf. Oxford ed. ^{xxxiii}); NH **נִצַּח** *conquer*, etc.; Ph. **נִצַּח**, Aram. **נִצַּח**, shine, be illustrious, pre-eminent, victorious; Ar. **نَظَّحَ** *be pure, reliable*; Eth. **ነጸፈ**: *be pure, innocent*; both classes of meaning prob. derived from *shine, be bright, brilliant*, v. also Dr^{1815, 20});—**Niph.** **Pt. act. f.** **נִצָּחָה** Je 8⁵ *enduring* (**מִשְׁחָה** *apostasy*).

Piel = *act as overseer, superintendent, director*, only Chr. and **ψ**-titles;—**Inf.** **נִצַּח** 1 Ch 15²¹ + 4 t.; **pt.** **נִצַּח** Hb 3¹⁹ **נִצַּח** 4¹ + 54 t. **נִצַּח**; **pl.** **נִצַּח** 2 Ch 2¹⁷ 34¹³;—**1.** in building temple 2 Ch 2¹⁷ Ezr 3^{8,9}, cf. 2 Ch 34^{13,13}. **2.** in

ministry of house of ' 1 Ch 23⁴ 3. in liturgical service of song, על־השמינית, over the bass voices, leading them with פְּנִינִת 1 Ch 15²¹; לְמַנְצֵם in titles of ψψ has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director* or *choirmaster*; Gk. Vrss. of 2nd cent. A.D., Aq Theod Sym, and so Jer, think of Aram. *victorious*, but no clear explan.; Ⓢ εἰς τὸ τέλος (prob. לְמַנְצֵם) follows ordinary meaning of noun נַצַּח, which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod; or for *full rendering* after De; neither satisfactory. Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.: Ⓢ indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these ψψ to suggest it, and assignment of ψψ for such use a matter of course), but that these ψψ were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as (ל)רור, (ל)אסף, (ל)אסף. The 55 ψψ with לְמַנְצֵם were taken 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korabite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters; only 2 anonymous. Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's ψψ have musical directions in titles. The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel (v. Br.^{Gen. Intr. 123}).

† 1. נֶצַח n.m. La 3, 18 eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity (נֶצַח Ecclus 40¹⁴ as 4 infr.); — נֶצַח 1 S 15²⁹ + 3 t.; נֶצַח Am 1¹¹ + 36 t.; sf. נֶצַח La 3¹⁸; pl. נֶצַחִים 34¹⁰; — 1. *eminence*: נֶצַח יִשְׂרָאֵל the *Eminence of Israel* (') 1 S 15²⁹ (Dr.^{Sam. 98} *glory of Israel*); attribute of God 1 Ch 29¹¹ (|| תפארת, הוד et al.). 2. *enduring of life*, and so *life* itself as enduring: אֶבֶד נֶצַחִי La 3¹⁸ *my endurance doth vanish* (De sap of life, v. II. 'נ). 3. *endurance in time*: לֹא יִדְבָּר נֶצַחִי 74³ *perpetual desolations*; לֹא יִדְבָּר Pr 21²⁸ *speakeeth continually* ('; v. Toy); עַד־נֶצַח ψ 49²⁰ *unto the end* (a long duration), so Jb 34³⁶. 4. *everlastingness, ever*, usu. לְנֶצַח for *ever*, 2 S 2²⁶ Is 13²⁰ 25⁸ 28²⁹ 33²⁰ 57¹⁶ Je 3⁵ 50³⁹ Am 8⁷ Hb 1⁴ ψ 9^{7,19} 10¹¹ 44²⁴ 49¹⁰ 52⁷ 68¹⁷ 74^{1,10,19} 77⁹ 79⁵ 89¹⁷ 103⁹ Jb 4²⁰ 14²⁰ 20⁷ 23⁷ 36¹ La 5²⁰; נֶצַח נֶצַחִים (cf. עולם עולמים) Is 34¹⁰; seldom abbr. נֶצַח Am 1¹¹ (נ' Ⓢ We Now GASm), Je 15¹⁸ ψ 13² 16¹¹.

II. נָצַח (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَضَحَ, نَضَحَ Lane 2306, 2307 *sprinkle*; Ba.^{ES 52} cp. Eth. ከሕ: *spurgere, aspergere* Di 67 (rare)).

† II. [נֶצַח] n.m. juice of grapes, fig. of blood, gore; — only sf. נֶצַחִים Is 63^{3,6}.

† נֶצִיחַ n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2³⁴ (Ⓢ Nəṣū, A Nəṣū) = Ne 7³⁶ Ⓢ Aṣṣia, A Nəṣṣia; ⓈL Nəṣia in both.

[נָצַל] vb. not in Qal; Pi. strip, plunder; Niph. deliver oneself, be delivered; Hiph. snatch away, deliver (Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מַצֵּל *delivering* 40^{24b} (Levi conj. צִיל 40^{24a}); NH Hiph. = BH; BAram. Haph. *id.*; Syr. ܢܥܠ *pour out*; Ar. نَضَلَ intrans. *tinctorum exuit enisitque barba, ex cuspidē excidit sagitta*, etc., Kam Frey; Eth. III. ከሕረት: *evulsum vel abruptum excidere e suo loco*, Di 698); — † Niph. Pf. 1 pl. נֶצַלְנו Je 7¹⁰; Impf. יִנְצַל Dt 23¹⁰, + 1 s. נֶצַל ψ 69¹⁵, + 8 t. Impf.; Inf. הִנְצַל Is 20⁶ + 3 t. — 1. reflex. *tear oneself away, deliver oneself*: abs. Pr 6³ Ez 14^{16,18} 2 K 19¹¹ = Is 37¹¹; c. מִן Pr 6³; אֶל . . . מִן *escape from—unto* Dt 23¹⁶. 2. passive, *be torn out or away* מִן הָאָרֶץ Am 3¹²; *be delivered*, abs. Gn 32³¹ Je 7¹⁰ ψ 33¹⁶ Mi 4¹⁰; Is 20⁶; מִן Hb 2⁹; מִן ψ 69¹⁵.

+ Pi. Pf. 2 mpl. נֶצַלְתֶּם Ex 3²³; Impf. יִנְצַל Ez 14¹⁴ + 2 t.; — 1. *strip off, spoil*, abs. 2 Ch 20²⁵; c. acc. pers. Ex 3²² 12³⁶ (J). 2. *deliver*, c. acc. נֶפְשָׁם Ez 14¹⁴.

Hiph. Pf. הִצִּיל Ex 12²⁷; 2 ms. הִצִּילָה Ex 5²³ + 50 t. Pf.; Impf. יִצִּיל 2 K 17³⁰; יִצֵּל Gn 31⁹ + 63 t. Impf.; Inv. הִצֵּל Pr 24¹¹; הִצִּילָה ψ 22²¹; sf. הִצִּילָה Gn 32¹² + 24 t. Inv.; Inf. abs. הִצֵּל 2 K 18³⁰ + 4 t.; estr. הִצִּיל Gn 37²² + 23 t. Inf.; Pt. מִצִּיל Dt 32³⁰ + 16 t. Pt. — † 1. *take away, snatch away*, c.g. property Gn 31^{9,10} (E) Ho 2¹¹, prey from the mouth of animals 1 S 17³⁵ Am 3¹² Ez 34¹⁰, words of ' from the mouth ψ 119⁴³; וְאֵין מִצִּיל בֵּינֵיהֶם 2 S 14⁶ *and there was none to tear them apart* (two fighting); וְהִצִּיל עֵינֵינוּ 2 S 20⁶ *and take away our eye* (elude our sight, Ges; Ew We after Ⓢ *cast shadow* over our eye, denom. from צָל; Bō Th after Ⓢ *tear away* our eye, harm us irretrievably, v. Dr.^{1836, 2}; HPS *escape from us* [מִפְּנֵינוּ, as ⓈL], cf. Bu [נִצֵּל]). + 2. *rescue, recover*, e.g. cities Ju 11²⁰; wives and property 1 S 30^{8,18,22}. 3. *deliver from*: a. *enemies and troubles*, abs. 1 S 12²¹ Pr 19¹⁹ Is 50² Je 39¹⁷; + מִצִּילָה Ju 18²⁸ Jb 5⁴ 10⁷ ψ 7³ 50²² 71¹¹ Is 29²⁰ 42²² 43¹³ Dn 8⁴⁷ Ho 5¹⁴ Mi 5⁷; c. acc. Gn 18⁸ (E), Ex 5²³ 12²⁷ (J), Dt 23¹⁵ + 39 t.;

†**נִצֵּן** *n.f.* deliverance Is 44²⁰ 47¹⁴ Ez 3^{19,21} 14²⁰ 33¹⁰; c. מן from Mi 5⁶ + 25 t.; מִיָּד from the hand or power of Gn 32¹² Ex 2¹⁹ (J) + 57 t.; מִתַּחַת יָד Ex 18¹⁰ (E); † מִתַּחַת 2 S 14¹⁶ 19¹⁰ 22¹ = ψ 18¹, 2 K 20⁶ = Is 38⁶, 2 Ch 32¹¹ Ezr 8³¹. †**b.** from death Pr 11⁶ 12⁶; מִמָּוֶת Jos 2¹³ (J), ψ 33¹⁹ 56¹⁴ Pr 10¹² = 11⁴; מִשְׁאֹל ψ 86¹³ Pr 23¹⁴. †**4.** deliver from sin and guilt (in late writings), מִכָּל־פְּשָׁעֵי ψ 39⁹ from all my transgressions; מִכָּל־פְּשָׁעֵי ψ 51¹⁶ from bloodguiltiness; וְכָפַר עַל־חַטֹּאתֵינוּ ψ 79⁹ deliver us and cover over all our sins; prob. also מִכָּל־חַטֹּאתֵינוּ ψ 119¹⁷⁰.

†**Hoph.** *Pt.* מִצֵּל;—מִשְׁרָפָה Am 4¹¹ as a brand plucked out of the burning; מִמָּשׁ Zc 3² from the fire.

†**Hithp.** וַיִּתְּנֻצְלוּ אֶת־עֲדָתָם Ex 33⁶ (E) and they stripped themselves of their ornaments.

†**הַצֵּלָה** *n.f.* deliverance Est 4¹⁴ (old Sem. Inf. in *ā* acc. to Ba^{NB 90}; Inf. also Sta^{621 c} cf. Ges^{185 c} Ku^{11.1.402}; prob. here by Aram. infl.).

[נִצֵּן] *v.* II. נִצֵּן.

†**I.** [נִצֵּץ] *vb.* shine, sparkle (NH נִצְנֵן; akin to Ar. نَاصَى sparkle, flash, נִצֵּץ);—**Qal** *Pt.* נִצֵּץ Ez 1⁷ (of cherubim);—Perles^{Anal. 45} prop. נִצֵּץ their plumage (נִצֵּץ || form of נִצֵּץ), cf. Ew.

†**נִצְוֶץ** *n.[m.]* spark;—Is 1³¹ (fig.).

†**נִצֵּץ** *n.m.* only sf. נִצֵּץ Gn 40¹⁰, v. foll.

†**נִצְרָה** *n.f.* blossom (perhaps fr. above √, blossom, flower, as shining amid leaves);—abs. נִצֵּץ of vine Is 18⁵ (|| פֶּרֶךְ; = berry-cluster acc. to Di Kit Che^{11pt} cf. J. Derenh ZAW v (1885), 301 f.; v (1896), 98 f.); sf. נִצְרָה Jb 15³⁵ (of olive); read also נִצְרָה Gn 40¹⁰ (of vine) for MT נִצֵּץ, cf. Di Holz.

†**נִצְנֵן** *n.[m.]* id., only pl. נִצְנֵן Ct 2¹².

†**נִצְנֵץ** *vb. denom.* bloom, blossom (NH id.; Jewish-Aram. נִצֵּץ id.);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִצְנְצוּ Ct 6¹¹ (no dagh., v. Ku^{1.381} Ges^{67. s. R. 11}) the pomegranates have put forth blossoms, so 7¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִצְנֵץ Ec 12⁹ the almond-tree wears blossoms.

II. **נִצֵּץ** (√ of foll.; cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. אֶרֶץ־נִצֵּץ isle (coast) of hawks, Lzb^{213, 325}; Syr. نَظَّ hawk; נִצֵּץ (cf. Me^{Chrest. 241})).

†**II.** **נִצֵּץ** *n.m.* a bird of prey, generic name, incl. hawk and falcon (Trist^{NH 8}; accipiter Bo Hieroz. ii. 260 ff.; ed. Rosenm. iii. 5 ff. cf. Now Arch. i. 116);—unclean bird, Lv 11¹⁶ (P), Dt 14¹⁵ (varieties, לְמִינֵהוּ); bird of passage Jb 39²⁶.

†**I.** [נִצֵּר] *vb.* watch, guard, keep (NH id., observe; As. nāṣāru, watch over, protect; OArām. נִצֵּר protect Lzb³²⁵ Cook⁸³; Palm. in n.pr. Vog^{150, 4} Cook¹²¹; Aram. נִצֵּר, cf. Wetzst in De^{Job (2)} on 27¹⁸); Ar. نَظَرَ look at, consider, examine (نَظَر, overseer is Aram. loan-word Frā¹²⁸); Sab. להנצרהמו to aid them Hal^{Rev. Scm. iv (1896), 71}; Eth. ነገረ: spectare, intueri, etc., Di⁷⁰¹;—cf. also נִצֵּר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נִצֵּרָם ψ 119¹²⁹; 1 s. נִצֵּרָה ψ 119^{22,36,104}; 3 mpl. נִצֵּרוּ Pr 22¹²; *Impf.* יִצֵּר Pr 3¹; sf. יִצֵּרָה (Ges^{58.4 R.}) Dt 32¹⁰; f. sf. תִּנְצֵרָה Pr 2¹¹ (Ges^{58.4 R.}); 1 s. אִצֵּר ψ 119⁶⁹; אִצֵּרָה ψ 119^{31,113}; אִצֵּרָה ψ 119¹⁴⁵; sf. אִצֵּרָה Is 42⁶ 49⁸ (Ges Bö Ew al. from נִצֵּר); אִצֵּרָה Is 27³; 3 mpl. יִצֵּרוּ Pr 20²⁸; יִצֵּרוּ Dt 33⁹ (on forms v. Ges^{60.2. R. 1}) + 15 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* נִצֵּר ψ 34¹⁴ + 3 t.; נִצֵּרָה ψ 141³ (d. f. dirim. Ges^{20.2 b}); sf. נִצֵּרָה Pr 4¹³; *Inf.* abs. נִצֵּר Na 2²; estr. נִצֵּר Pr 2⁸; *Pt.* נִצֵּר Pr 28⁷; נִצֵּר Ex 34⁷ + 7 t.; sf. נִצֵּרָה Is 27³; pl. נִצֵּרִים 2 K 17⁹ 18⁸, etc.; *pass.* נִצֵּר Ez 6¹²; pl. נִצֵּרִים Is 65⁴ (Θ ἐν τοῖς σπηλαιόις, בפְּמִעֻרֹת); estr. נִצֵּרִי (Kt נִצֵּרִי only here) Is 49⁶; f. נִצֵּרָה Is 1⁸ (Di rds. נִצֵּרָה Niph. *Pt.* √ נִצֵּר); estr. נִצֵּרָה Pr 7¹⁰; pl. נִצֵּרוֹת Is 48⁶ (Che rds. נִצֵּרוֹת).

1. Watch, guard, keep, a vineyard Jb 27¹⁸ (cf. Wetzst in De^{Job (2) ad loc.}), Is 27^{3,3}, fig-tree Pr 27¹⁸, fortification Na 2²; נִצֵּרִים watchmen Je 31⁶; נִצֵּרִים tower of watchmen 2 K 17⁹ 18⁸; in ethical sense of men, guarding the mouth Pr 13³, the way Pr 16¹⁷, לִבּ Pr 4²³; the tongue ψ 34¹¹; c. על, over the door of the lips ψ 141³; of God נִצֵּרִי Jb 20 (thou) watcher of men (iron.).

2. Guard from dangers, preserve, c. acc., subj. God or his attributes Dt 32¹⁰ ψ 25²¹ 31²⁴ 40¹² 61⁸ Is 26³ 42² 49⁸ Pr 2⁸ 20²⁸ 22¹²; נִצֵּר נִפְשִׁי Pr 24¹²; c. acc. and מִן from which ψ 12³ 32⁷ 64² 140^{2,5}. In WisdLit. subj. is abstr.: חֲכָמָה נִצֵּרִי יִשְׂרָאֵל Pr 4⁶; תְּכֻנָּה Pr 2¹¹; צִדְקָה Pr 13⁶; נִצֵּרִי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 49⁶ preserved of Israel.

3. Guard with fidelity, keep, observe: of √, observing the covenant Dt 33⁹ (poem) ψ 25¹⁰; the divine law ψ 78⁷ 105¹⁵ 119^{2,22,33,34,56,69} 100¹⁰⁰ 115¹²⁹ 149⁵;

commands of parents Pr 6²⁰ 28⁷; and discipline of Wisdom Pr 3^{1,21} 4¹³ 5².

4. *Guard, keep secret*, dub.: נצרות *secret things* Is 48⁶; נצורים *secret places* Is 65⁴ (see forms above); נצבת לב *secret, wily minded* Pr 7¹⁰ (of harlot, so RVm *close*, i.e. *secretive*).

5. *Kept close, blockaded*, dub.: הנציר *the blockaded* (so Ew Hi Co Toy; but Ke Bth Kau *preserved*; Hi Co Bth Toy del. והנשאר Ez 6¹²; blocked city Is 1³ (see form above); נצירים *blockaders* Je 4¹⁶ (but ὁ σιτοποῖται = צירים i.e. *foes*).

נצורים v. I. נצר Qal Pt. pass.

† [נציר] adj. *preserved*;—only pl. estr. נציר Is 49⁶ Kt, Qr נצירי q.v. נצר Pt.

נצרה ψ 141³ v. I. נצר Qal Imv.

II. נצר (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. نَضَرَ *be fresh, bright, grow green*, Eccus 40¹⁵ נוצר, marg. נצר, *branch*; NH נצר = BH).

† נצר n.m. *sprout, shoot*, in fig. uses:—abs. Is 11¹ 14¹⁹ (sim.); estr. 60²¹ (נ' מַצְעִי), Dn 11⁷ (נ' מַשְׁרָשִׁיָּה); but ὁ Bev 'poss.' מַשְׁרָשִׁיָּה.

† I. [נקב] vb. *pierce* (NH id.; SI^{11,4} הנקבה *the piercing, boring through*; Aram. נקב, נקב id.; נקבא *hole*, etc.; Sinait. n.pr.m. נקבו Eut 44^{1,2}; נקבו Eut 99, 2; 153, 2 (Lzb 325, 326 Cook 83); As. nakbu, *depth, spring of water*; Ar. كَتَبَ *perforate, pierce, scrutinize*, etc.; نَقِيْبَة sagacity, etc.; نَقِيْب leader, chief (one who scrutinizes); —Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. נקבה 2 K 18²¹ Is 36⁶; 2 ms. נקבת Hb 3¹⁴; Impf. ינקב Jb 40²⁴; 2 K 12¹⁰; sf. ינקבני Is 62²; 2 ms. תנקב Jb 40²⁶; Imv. ms. נקבה Gn 30²⁴; Pt. pass. נקוב Hg 1⁶; pl. estr. נקבי Am 6¹; —1. *pierce, bore*, c. acc. 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶, Hb 3¹⁴ (all in fig.), Jb 40^{24,26}; c. acc. cogn. + ב. ונקב חור ברלתו 2 K 12¹⁰ *and he bored a hole in its lid*; צרור נקוב Hg 1⁸ *a bag pierced*, i.e. with a hole in it. 2. *prick off, designate*, wages Gn 30²⁴ (J), name Is 62² (י' subj.; cf. Niph.); pt. pass. noted, distinguished Am 6¹. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. in pbr. נקבו בשמות *who were pricked off, designated by name* Nu 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 12³² (v³¹ van d. H.), 16⁴¹ 2 Ch 28¹⁵ 31¹⁹, cf. Ezr 8²⁰.

† 1. [נקב] n.[m.] *term. techn. of jeweller's work, prob. some hole or cavity* (Hi-Sm Co Berthol; Toy¹⁰⁰ leaves untransl.),—only pl. sf. תפודי ונקביו Ez 28¹³ *thy sockets and thy grooves* (Dan.) or *thy settings and thy sockets*.

† II. נָקַב n.pr.loc. only in 'אֲדָמִי הַנָּ' Jos 19³⁸ (ἡ Ἀρμε καὶ Ναβωκ; Ἀ Ἀρμα καὶ Ναβεβ; ὁ Λ. Ἀδεμμη αννεκβ); on border of Naphtali; appar. a *pass* (Ar. نَجَب, *road between mountains*).

† נקבה n.f. *female* (*perforata* (Ba¹⁸⁶); so Thes and most; > another view in Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 131 f.; Idiot. 67; NH=BH; Aram. נִקְבָּה, נִקְבָּה, נִקְבָּה;—alw. abs. נ' Je 31²² + 21 t. (all Pent., and all P exc. Dt 4¹⁶): 1. *woman* (or *female child*) Je 31²² (opp. נָקַר), Gn 1²⁷ 5² Lv 12^{5,7} 15³³ 27^{4,5,6,7} Nu 5³ (all opp. וָקַר), Nu 31¹⁵. 2. *female animal* Gn 6¹⁹ 7^{3,9,16} Lv 3^{1,6} (all opp. וָקַר), 4^{38,32} 5⁶—Dt 4¹⁶ (opp. וָקַר) may include both women and animals.

† I. מַקְבֵּה n.f. *hammer* (by means of which one *drives in* nails and pegs);—abs. מ' Ju 4²¹ (+ יָתֵד); elsewhere pl. מַקְבֹת 1 K 6⁷ (+ יָתֵד); Is 44¹² Je 10⁴ (+ מַסְמְרוֹת).—On name *Maccabee* v. Schürer¹ Gesch. i. 158.

† II. מַקְנֵב n.f. *hole, excavation*;—only estr. מ' בור Is 51¹ (fig.), *excavation of a pit*, = quarry (|| צִיר).

† II. [נקב] vb. *curse* (perh. akin to I. נקב; perh. secondary format. fr. נקב, q.v. for forms נקב, קב, etc.);—Qal Inf. sf. נקבו ישם Lv 24¹⁶; Pt. נ' נקב ישם v¹⁶ (on text v. Di, Gei Urschrift 274 Dalman¹ Adonai 44 f.).

I. נקד (√ of foll.; NH נקד *point, furnish with points*; cf. Syr. نَكَد (very rare) PS²¹³; n. נִקְמָה, but also נִקְמָה *point, mark*; vbs. perh. denom.; Ar. نَكَد *point or dot* (letter, word, etc.), II. *make specks, spots*, on garment, etc., prob. loan-word Frä¹⁹³; Di^{Lex. 648} ep. Eth. ብዘ: *be decayed, worm-eaten* (of wood, bread, etc.)).

† נקד adj. *speckled*;—only of sheep and goats; נ' Gn 30^{32,32}, fpl. נִקְדוֹת v³⁵ (all || טָלֵא), mpl. נִקְדִים v³⁹ (|| יֵל + עֲקָדִים;—all these J); mpl. also 31^{8,8} and (+ עֲקָדִים) v^{10,12} (all E).

† [נקד] n.[m.] perh. *what is crumbled or easily crumbles, crumb* (cf. נִקְדָּה);—only pl. 1. *crumbs*: יָבֵשׁ יָבֵשׁ הָיָה נִקְדִים Jos 9³ *all the bread of their provision was dry* (and) *become crumbs* (ὁ βεβρωμένος[oi]; 2 in *frusta comminuti*), cf. יָבֵשׁ וְהָיָה נ' v¹², v. Di Bann 2. appar. a kind of (hard) *biscuit* or *cake* 14³ (brought as present; + לָחֶם c.).

†[נקרה] **n.f.** point, or drop;—only pl. cstr. תורו זהב נעשה לך עם נקרות הפסף Ct 1¹¹ rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with *points of silver*.

II. נקר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. نَكَر a kind of small sheep with very abundant wool (Jacob Alrabab Bed. Leben, 1897, 83)), whence نَكَر shepherd of this kind of sheep; נקר perh. MI³⁰; As. nakidu DI^{HWB} 479; cf. NH נוקר (rare)).

†נקר **n.m.** sheep-raiser, -dealer, or -tender (Lag^{NB} 108): abs. נ only 2 K 3⁴ (of Mesha, king of Moab); pl. נַקְרִים מְקַרֵּם Am 1¹ (of Amos, v. Dr; cf. 7¹⁴, where read נוקר for נוקר acc. to We New Dr, not GASm, v. Bu infr.); perh. gloss, cf. Bu Ekohut Memorial, 106 f. Now^{ad loc.}

†נקרה **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2^{48,60} = Ne 7^{50,62}, & Νεκρωα, Νεχωδα.

†[נקרה] **vb.** be empty (?), clean (Ecclus 16^{11b} Niph. Impf. ינקר be unpunished, so 40¹⁵ 31³ = Pr 28²⁰; NH Pi. = BH; Aram. נקא Pa. = BH, adj. נקא clean; Ph. נקי adj. pure; Palm. נקא be clean (perh.) in n.pr. Sachau ZMG xxi (1887), 73 Lzb³²³; As. nakû, pour out, pour libation, make offering, nikû, libation, offering; OArām. נקיה perhaps = ניקיה libation (Lzb³²⁰), cf. Syr. نَكَا Cook⁸³; Syr. نَكَا Pa. pour out, make a libation; on the other hand, Ar. نَقَى purus, mundus fait Kam Frey; II. cleanse, etc., Lane³⁰⁰⁷.—Orig. meaning prob. empty out, hence pour and be empty, clean);—Qal Inf. abs. נקה Je 49¹² (נקיה תנקיה, prob. err. for הנקה ח', cf. Je 25²⁹).

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נקה Ze 5³ + 5 t.; f. נקתה Nu 5²⁷; נקתה Is 3²⁶; 2 ms. נקית Gn 24⁸; 1 s. נקית Ju 15³ + 2 t.; Impf. נקיה Pr 6²⁰ + 6 t.; 2 ms. נקיה Gn 24¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. תנקו Je 25^{29,29}; Imv. sf. הנקי Nu 5¹⁹; Inf. abs. הנקיה Je 25²⁹;—1. be cleaned out, of a plundered city Is 3²⁶; purged out, of liars and perjurers Ze 5^{3,3}. 2. be clean, free from guilt, innocent, Je 2³³ c. מן, מן מפלשתים Nu 5³¹ (P); מפלשתים (at the hands of) the Philistines Ju 15³. 3. be free, exempt from punishment, abs. Ex 21¹⁹ (E) Nu 5³ (P) 1 S 26⁹; נקה לא Pr 6²⁹ 11²¹ 16³ 17³ 19^{3,21} 28²⁰ Je 25^{29,29,29} 49^{12b}, נקה תנקיה v^{12,4}. 4. free, exempt from obligation, c. מן, from oaths Gn 24³¹ (; מןי המרים from effects of drinking the bitter water Nu 5¹⁹ (P).

Piel 1 s. נקית Jo 4²¹ (6) נקמתי;

so Now SS Buhl); Impf. 3 ms. ינקר Ex 20⁷ + 2 t.; נקה Nu 14¹⁸ Na 1³; 2 ms. sf. תנקני Jb 9²⁸ 10¹⁴; תנקרה 1 K 2⁹; 1 s. sf. תנקרה Je 30¹¹ 46²⁸; Imv. sf. נקני ψ 19¹³; Inf. abs. נקה Ex 34⁷ + 4 t.;—1. hold innocent, acquit, Jb 9²⁸; מיעוני Jb 10¹⁴; מנסתרות ψ 19¹³. 2. leave unpunished: of man, c. acc. 1 K 2⁹; elsewhere of God: abs. נקה Ex 34^{7,7} = Nu 14^{18,18} (all J) = Na 1^{3,3}; c. acc. נקה לא Ex 20⁷ = Dt 5¹¹; לא תנקר Je 30^{11,11} = 46^{28,28}, cf. Jo 4^{21,21} (but v. supr.).

†נקי **adj.** clean, free from, exempt;—נ' Gn 24⁴¹ + 3 t.; cstr. נקי ψ 24⁴; pl. נקיים Je 2³⁴; Gn 44¹⁰ + 6 t.;—1. free from guilt, clean, innocent, || נקי יצדיק: נקי Ex 23⁷ (E), נקי innocent person Jb 4⁷ 17⁸ 22^{29,30} 27¹⁷ ψ 10⁸ 15⁵ Pr 1¹¹; נקי Jb 9²³; רם נקי innocent blood, first used in D, Dt 19¹⁰ 27²⁵ 1 S 19⁵ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24⁴ ψ 94² 106³⁸ Pr 6¹⁷ Is 59⁷ Je 7⁶ 22³ 26¹⁵; רם הנקי Dt 19¹³ 1 K 24⁴ Je 22¹⁷; הרם הנקי Dt 21⁹; רם נקי Je 19⁴; נקי מדמי 2 S 3²⁸ (+ ^ מעם); נקי נקי ψ 24⁴; נקי אביונים נקי Je 2³⁴. 2. free from punishment Ex 21²⁸ (E) 2 S 14⁹. 3. free, exempt from obligations Gn 44¹⁰ (J); from service in war Nu 32²² (P; + מן pers., v. מן 2 d), Dt 24³ 1 K 15²² (cf. Ar. نَقَى and Wetzst ZMG xxi (1887), 129); c. מן, from oaths Gn 24⁴¹ (J) Jos 24¹⁷ 15²⁰ (JF).

†נקיה **adj.** innocent;—רם נקיה innocent blood Jo 4¹⁰ Jon 1¹⁴ (both Kt; Qr נקי).

†נקיון **n.[m.]** innocency;—נ' ψ 26⁶ 73¹³; נקיין Ho 8⁵; cstr. נקיין Am 4⁶; נקיין Gn 20⁵;—1. freedom from guilt, innocency נ' נקיין Gn 20⁵ (R^{JE}); נקיין בנ' נקיין ψ 26⁶ I will wash my hands in innocency = 73¹³. 2. freedom from punishment Ho 8⁵. 3. in physical sense, נקיין נקיין cleanness of teeth (without food) Am 4⁶ (but read perh. after & & & קהיון bluntness, so Lag^{BN} 701).

†[מנקיה] **n.f.** sacrificial bowl;—pl. מנקיות Je 52¹⁹; מנקיות Nu 4⁷; sf. מנקיות Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶.

נקט v. קוט.

†[נקם] **vb.** avenge, take vengeance (Ecclus 46¹⁰ להנקם נקמי ארוב (Niph. + acc. cogn.)); נקם n. also 12⁶ (cf. Dt 32⁴¹), 39³⁰ 48⁷; NH נקם esp. in deriv.; Aram. נקם (rare), נקם in der. species; Ar. نَقَم take vengeance (على upon), Lane³⁰⁰⁷; cf. Eth. ቂጥ Di⁴⁵⁸ vindictae studium, ultionis cupido; As. ikkimu, ven-

geance, requital, is poss. fr. $\sqrt{\text{נקם}}$ Jäger ^{EAS 11} 279);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נָקַמְנִי I S 24¹³; *Impf.* יִקָּם Dt 32⁴³; יָקָם Jos 10¹³; 2 ms. תִּקָּם Lv 19¹⁸; *Inf. abs.* נָקַם Ex 21²⁰; *estr.* נָקַם Ez 24⁸ 25¹²; *Inv.* נָקַם Nu 31²; *Pt.* נָקַם Na 1³ + 3 t.; f. נָקָמָה Lv 26²⁵;—**1.** *avenge, take vengeance*: **a.** God subj. $\text{דָּם עֲבָדָיו יִקָּם}$ Dt 32⁴³ *the blood of his servants he avengeth* (against those who slew them) (+ 1 K 2³ (JL Klo); ' נָקַם abs. Na 1²² c. ל (agst. Nineveh) Na 1²; נָקַם ' נָקַם (agst. Jerus.) Ez 24⁸; עַל-עֲלֵילוֹתָם on their doings (his people's) ψ 99⁴; נָקַם בְּרִית ' נָקַם Lv 26²⁵ (H) *the vengeance of the covenant* (against those who break it); נָקַמְנִי I S 24¹³, c. מִן of pers. from whom vengeance is taken (cp. Je 20¹⁰). **b.** Israel and its leaders against their enemies, נָקַם מִן against whom Nu 31² (P); c. acc. יָקָם אֹיְבָיו Jos 10¹³ (poem). **c.** Edom against Judah $\text{נָקַם לְ$ Ez 25¹². **d.** in administration of justice agst. murder Ex 21²⁰ (E). **2.** *entertain revengeful feelings* (opp. אהב) against neighbour forbidden Lv 19¹⁸ (H).

Niph. *Pf.* 1 s. נִקְמַתִּי Ju 15⁷ I S 14²⁴; 3 mpl. נִקְמָה Ez 25¹²; *Impf.* יִנְקָם Ex 21²⁰; 1 s. אֶנְקֶמָה Ju 16²⁸ Is 1²⁴; 3 mpl. יִנְקָמוּ Ez 25¹⁵; *Inf.* הִנְקָם Je 46¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Inv.* הִנְקָם Je 15¹⁵; pl. הִנְקָמוּ Je 50¹⁵;—**1.** *avenge oneself*, **a.** ' נָקַם subj. c. מִן of adversary Is 1²⁴ Je 46¹⁰; c. מִן advers., לְ for whom Je 15¹⁵; c. בְּ adversary Je 50¹⁵. **b.** of Israel and champions c. מִן Ju 16²⁸ I S 14²⁴ Est 8¹³; c. בְּ Ju 15⁷ I S 18²⁵. **c.** of enemies against Israel $\text{נָקַם לְ$ Ez 25¹⁵; c. בְּ Ez 25¹⁵. **2.** *suffer vengeance* (of law against murder) Ex 21²⁰ (E).

Piel *Pf.* 1 s. נִקְמַתִּי 2 K 9⁷ Je 51³⁶;—*avenge*, ' נָקַם subj. $\text{דָּם בְּיָדָיו יִקָּם}$ 2 K 9⁷ *blood at hands of*; $\text{נָקַם לְ$ Je 51³⁶ *take vengeance for thee*.

Hoph. *Impf.* יִקָּם Gn 4²⁴ Ex 21²¹ יָקָם Gn 4¹⁵ *be avenged, vengeance be taken* (for blood).

Hithp. *Impf.* תִּתְנַקֵּם Je 5⁹ 9⁸; *Pt.* תִּתְנַקֵּם ψ 8³ 44¹⁷; *avenge oneself*, ' נָקַם subj. לֹא תִתְנַקֵּם Je 5⁹ 9⁸; of Israel's enemies $\text{אֹיְבֵי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְנַקֵּם}$ ψ 8³ 44¹⁷.

נָקַם **n.m. vengeance**;—' נָקַם Dt 32³⁵ + 14 t.; *estr.* נָקַם Lv 26²⁵ Ju 16²⁸;—**1.** taken by God, abs. Ez 24⁸ ψ 58¹¹; נָקַם לְ בְרִית *vengeance of the covenant* Lv 26²⁵ (H); $\text{יִשְׂרָאֵל יִקָּם וְשָׁלֵם}$ Is 34⁸ 61² 63¹; לֹקַח נָקָמָה Is 59¹⁷; לֹקַח נָקָמָה Is 47³; נָקַם לְ יְבוּא Is 35⁴; c. acc. adversary נָקַם לְ עֵשָׂה Mi 5¹⁴; c. לְ advers. נָקַם חֲשִׁיב Dt 32⁴¹ 43. **2.** Samson against Philistines, $\text{נָקַם לְ$ Ju 16²⁸. **3.** enemies against Judah, abs. Ez 25¹² 15; individual enemy יִשְׂרָאֵל יִקָּם Pr 6³⁴.

נָקַם **n.f. vengeance** (on format. cf. Lag ^{ES 143});—' נָקַם Je 46¹⁰ + 3 t.; *estr.* נָקַמָה Nu 31² + 7 t.; *sf.* נָקַמָה Ez 25¹⁴ + 7 t. sfs.; pl. נָקַמָה Ju 11³⁶ + 5 t.; נָקַמָה 2 S 22⁴⁸;—**1.** *vengeance of God*, abs. Ez 25¹⁴; $\text{נָקַם לְ$ Je 51³⁶; נָקַמָה יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 79¹⁰; נָקַמָה 94¹¹; $\text{נָקַם לְ$ Je 51⁶; $\text{נָקַם לְ$ Je 46¹⁰; $\text{נָקַם לְ$ יהוה ψ 50¹⁵ 51¹¹; $\text{נָקַם לְ$ 50¹⁵ 51¹¹; c. בְּ of adversary, $\text{נָקַם לְ$ Ez 25¹⁴ 17; $\text{נָקַם לְ$ עֵשָׂה ψ 149⁷; c. מִן of adversary $\text{נָקַם לְ$ 2 S 4⁸ ψ 18⁴⁸; c. לְ for whom $\text{נָקַם לְ$ 2 S 22⁴⁸ = ψ 18⁴⁸. **2.** of Israel and its chiefs $\text{נָקַם לְ$ Nu 31² (P); c. בְּ , $\text{נָקַם לְ$ Nu 31² (P); $\text{נָקַם לְ$ עֵשָׂה ψ 149⁷. **3.** enemies of Israel abs. La 3⁶⁰; $\text{נָקַם לְ$ עֵשָׂה ψ 149⁷; of Jeremiah $\text{נָקַם לְ$ Je 20¹⁰.

נָקַע **vb.** be [severed, fig.] alienated, estranged (cf. Ar. نَقَعَ *split, rend, sacrifice* RS Sem. I. 471 f.; 2d ed. 491; Eth. ነቀዐ *split up, open* (intrans.) Di 647; NH נקע *cleft*, Syr. نقعا *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. $\text{נָקַעָה נַפְשִׁי מֵעַל}$ Ez 23¹⁸ *my soul was estranged from her sister* (נָקַעָה , cf. v²² 28 (both c. מִן)).

נָקַח **vb.** strike off (NH *strike, wound*, Aram. נקח *id.*; Ar. نَقَعَ *fregit caput, ut cerebrum appareret*; Vulg. Ar. *snap with the finger* (Dozy ¹¹ 716); *As. nakpu* prob. = *mutilated*; Eth. ነቀዐ *peel, flay* Di 649);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. $\text{נִקְחָה$ consec. Is 10³⁴ and the thickets of the forest shall be *struck away* (on sg. vb. cf. Ges ¹⁴⁵ 1450 Da ⁵ 113 b; or rd. נִקְחוּ ;—form poss. Pl., but cf. Di Du (Che ¹¹ 117)). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. $\text{נִקְחוּ$ Jb 19²⁵ *after my skin, which they have struck off* (alluding to ravages of his disease)—*this!* but text dub.; Bu נִקְחוּ (Niph.) *which has been thus struck off*.

נָקַח **n.[m.] striking off**;—only *estr.* נִקְחָה as (at) the striking of olive-trees Is 17⁶ 24¹³ (sim. of fewness of people after 's judgment).

נָקַח **vb.** go around (intrans.), (Ecclus 45⁹ Hiph. וּקְיִפּוּהוּ *surround something with* (2 acc.); *Pf.* 3 fs. הִקְיִפָה 43¹² (acc. + ב instr.); NH Hiph. הִקְיִף = BH; also = *cling to, be attached, joined to*, and so Aram. נקיף (Aph.). **Qal** *Impf.* יִנְקִפוּ Is 29¹ (fig.) *let feasts go around*, i.e. run the round (of the year). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִקְיִף Jb 19⁶; 3 fs. הִקְיִפָה Is 15⁸; 3 pl. הִקְיִפוּ Jb 1⁵ ψ 88¹⁸ consec. 2 Ch 23⁷, *sf.* $\text{הִקְיִפוּ$ ψ 22¹⁷; 2 mpl. הִקְיִפְתֶּם

consec. 2 K 11⁸; *Impf.* נָקַף La 3³; 3 mpl. נִקְפוּ ψ 17⁹; נִקְפוּ 2 K 6¹⁴; 2 mpl. נִקְפוּ Lv 19²⁷; *Imv.* 3 mpl. sf. נִקְפוּהָ ψ 48¹³; *Inf. abs.* נִקְפוּ Jos 6³; נִקְפוּ v¹¹; *Pt. pl.* נִקְפוּ 1 K 7²⁴ 2 Ch 4³;—**1.** go around, surround, encompass: **a.** go around, c. acc. of city, Jos 6³ cf. v¹¹ (acc. om.), ψ 48¹³ (all || קָבַב); also (fig.) הַקִּיפָה הַזֶּה אֶת־ Is 15⁸ the cry hath gone about the border of Moab. **b.** surround, encompass, enclose, usu. c. עַל־ עַל־הָעִיר 2 K 6¹⁴ and they closed in upon the city (beleaguered it); c. עַל pers. 2 K 11⁸ (+ קָבַב), ψ 17⁹ 88¹⁹ (|| קָבַב), + acc. rei Jb 19⁶ he hath closed his net in upon me, cf. La 3⁵; less oft. c. acc. pers. ψ 22¹⁷ (|| קָבַב), 2 Ch 23⁷ (|| 2 K 11⁸; + קָבַב), also of inanim. things 1 K 7²⁴ = 2 Ch 4³ (both + קָבַב, || קָבַב). **2.** make the round, i.e. complete the circuit הַקִּיפָה יָמֵי הַמִּשְׁתָּה Jb 1⁵ when the days of feasting had completed their circuit. **3.** make round, round off (lit.): לֹא תִקַּח פֶּאֶת רֹאשְׁכֶם לֹא תִשְׁתָּחִי אֶת פֶּאֶתָא (||) Lv 19²⁷ of heathen rite.

† נִקְפָּה **n.f.** encircling rope (of captive), תַּחַת חֲנוּכָה נִקְפָּה Is 3²⁴.

נִקְקָה ($\sqrt{\text{of foll. cf. Eth. ንቅቅ: rima, fissura, Di}^{645}$; NH נִקְקָה (rare) cleft of rock).

† [נִקְקָה] **n.m.** cleft of rock;—only cstr.: sg. נִקְקָה הַסֶּלַע Je 13⁴; pl. נִקְקָה הַסֶּלַעִים Is 7¹⁹ (|| נִקְקָה הַסֶּלַע), Je 16¹⁶.

† [נִקְקָה] **vb.** bore, pick, dig (NH *id.*, Aram. נִקַּח *id.*; Ar. نَقَرَ perforate, bore out, hollow out Lane²³⁸; Eth. ንቅቅ: be one-eyed Di⁶⁴⁵);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. sf. יִקְרוּ Pr 30¹⁷; *Inf.* נִקְרוּ 1 S 11³, both of boring, or picking out eye (acc.). **Pi Impf.** 2 ms. הִנִּקֵּר Nu 16¹⁴ (JE), 3 mpl. יִנִּקְרוּ Ju 16²¹ both of boring out eyes (acc.); **Pf.** 3 ms. נִקֵּר Jb 30¹⁷ he (or it, i.e. the night) boreth my bones מַעַל (of effects of elephantiasis; Bu rds. נִקֵּר). **Pu Pf.** 2 mpl. נִקְרוּם Is 51¹ the quarry (fr. wh.) ye were digged.

† [נִקְקָה] **n.f.** hole, crevice;—cstr. נִקְקָה הַחֲצוֹר Ex 33²²; pl. cstr. נִקְרוֹת הַחֲצוֹרִים Is 2²¹ (|| סַעֲפֵי הַסֶּלַעִים).

† [נִקְקָה] **vb.** knock, strike, only in specif. sense of hit, strike or bring down (a bird). and only fig. (Ecclus יִנְקֵשׁ 41²⁰ striketh against (ב; marg. תּוֹקֵשׁ), so יִנְקֵשׁ ב 13²⁰; NH knock, strike

e.g. the knees, or a deer (so Hiph.); Aram. (incl. BAram.) נִקַּח *id.*, نَقَرَ fixit, impegit, percussit, etc. (Ar. نَقَشَ strike in, carve, etc., is loan-wd. Frä¹⁹⁴);—the Heb. vb. appar. means bring down with a [certain kind of] stick, perh. like a boomerang, v. descript. and illustr. in Wilkinson Manners and Customs of Egypt, (new ed. 1878), II. 103 f. 109 f. Erman Egypten 323 WMM Asien u. Europa 123 f.);—**Qal Pt.** נִקַּח ψ 9¹⁷ he (י) striketh down the wicked (so Hup-Now De Che); Vrss Ol Ew Bae Kau We Buhl^{Lex} rd. נִקַּח, **Niph.** fr. יִקַּח. **Niph. Impf.** 2 ms. תִּנְקֵשׁ אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 12³⁰ lest thou be thrust (impelled) after them. **Pi Impf.** יִנְקֵשׁ ψ 109¹¹ let the creditor strike at, take aim at (ל); 3 mpl. מִתְנַקֵּשׁ בְּנַפְשִׁי 38¹³ (abs.). **Hithp. Pt.** מִתְנַקֵּשׁ בְּנַפְשִׁי 1 S 28⁹ why art thou striking at my life?

I, II. נִר, נִר (נִיר) v. נור.

† נִרְגַּל **n.pr.div.** (Ph. נִרְגַּל CIS¹ 113, 2)—worshipped by men of Cuth, 2 K 17³⁰ (v. Schr^{COT} 2 K 17, 30 Jen Kosmol. 476—490 Muss-Arnolt JEL xi (1892), 168).

† נִרְגַּל יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. יִשְׂרָאֵל), chief soothsayer (נִרְבִּינִי) in train of Nebuchad. Je 39^{3a} (del. Gie, plausibly) v^{3b, 13} (cf. Schr^{COT} ad loc.).

נִרְגָן v. רגן.

† נִרְדָּה **n.m.** nard, an odorif. plant fr. India (via Persia) (Skr. naladā; Pers. nārdīn; Sab. Ar. transp. نَرْد, acc. to DHM Burgen u. Schlösser 975 (SB rev¹¹) v. also Sab. Denkm⁸²; Gk. νάρδος [so G]) (through Semites) Lewy Fremdwörter 46; cf. Löw No. 316 Lag^{M. II. 25});—abs. נִרְדָּה Ct 4¹⁴; sf. נִרְדָּה נִרְדָּה 1¹²; pl. נִרְדָּה 4¹³.

נִרְדָּה v. נר sub נר.

נָשָׂה **vb.** lift, carry, take (NH=BH; Ph. נָשָׂה *id.* Lzb³²⁶; As. nāšū, *id.* Di^{HWB} 484; BAram. נָשָׂה (rare); Syr. in ܢܫܐ scales; Palm. נָשָׂה n.pr. Lzb³²⁶ Cook^{81, 83} (cp. נָשָׂה forget); Ar. نَشَا intrans. rise, be high, etc.; Sab. in n.pr., e.g. CIS^{IV} 5, 1; also נָשָׂה vb. Hal Rev. Sem. IV (1896), 69 Min. נָשָׂה take, Hom^{Sgdar} Chrest. 128; Eth. ንሰሐ: suscipere, tollere Di⁶³⁵, so OEth., DHM Epigr. Denkm. aus Abyss. (1894), 32);—**Qal** ψ 13⁶ + 2 ms. נָשָׂה 1 K 2²⁶ +, נָשָׂה Nu 14¹⁹, sf. נָשָׂה ψ 102¹¹; 2 fs. sf. נָשָׂה Ez 16⁵⁸; 3 pl. נָשָׂה 2 S 18²⁸ +, נָשָׂה ψ 139²⁰, consec. Ez 39²⁶, sf. נָשָׂה 2 Ch 12¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. נָשָׂה Gn 32²¹ +, נָשָׂה 13¹⁰ +, sf. נָשָׂה Dt 32¹¹ +;

3 mpl. **נָשָׂא** Ho 4^s + **נָשָׂא** Hb 2^s + **נָשָׂא** Ju 2⁴ +; sf. **נָשָׂא** Is 64^s; 3 fpl. **נָשָׂא** Je 9¹⁷. **נָשָׂא** Ru 1⁹, **נָשָׂא** Ze 5⁹ Ru 1¹⁴; 2 fpl. **נָשָׂא** Ez 23⁴⁹, etc.; *Impr.* ms. **נָשָׂא** Gn 13¹⁴ + **נָשָׂא** ψ 10¹², נָשָׂא 4⁷; sf. **נָשָׂא** Nu 11¹³ 2 K 4¹⁰; fs. **נָשָׂא** Gn 21¹⁸ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **נָשָׂא** Je 10⁵, **נָשָׂא** Ho 1⁶ + 2 t.; estr. **נָשָׂא** Is 1¹⁴ + 2 t., **נָשָׂא** ψ 89¹⁰ (rd. perh. **נָשָׂא** *roar* Ri Bi Che, cf. **נָשָׂא** usu. **נָשָׂא** Gn 4⁷ +; sf. **נָשָׂא** ψ 28², **נָשָׂא** Je 15¹³ ψ 89³¹, etc.; Aramaizing *Inf.* **נָשָׂא** Ez 1⁷ (si vera l.; (o Berthol **נָשָׂא** *to lift up*); *Pt. act.* **נָשָׂא** Ex 34⁷ +, f. **נָשָׂא** 1 K 10²², **נָשָׂא** Est 2¹⁵, etc.; *pass. estr.* **נָשָׂא** Is 3³ +, **נָשָׂא** ψ 32¹, etc.;—**1. lift, lift up**: **a.** lit., c. acc. pers. vel rei; the flood lifts ark Gn 7¹⁷ (J), **נָשָׂא** lifts standard (נִס) Is 5²⁶ 11¹² + (oft. sq. ל pers.), rod Is 10²⁶, c. **נָשָׂא** against v²⁴, **נָשָׂא** Mi 4³ = Is 2⁴, etc.;—esp. **lift** in order to hold, carry away, etc. Gn 21¹⁸ (E), Ju 9⁴³ Am 6¹⁰ 2 S 2³² 4¹ 1 K 13²⁹ 2 K 9^{25,26} Ez 3^{12,14} 8³ 11²⁴ +; **lift up** wings to fly Ez 10^{16,19} 11²²; **נָשָׂא** Gn 29¹ *he lifted up his feet and went*; **lift up, upon** (על) Gn 31¹⁷ 42²⁶ (both E), fig. Jb 31³⁶; **נָשָׂא** Jb 6² *put a thing into scale*; **נָשָׂא** Gn 2⁴ *put on him* (require of him) *an oath* 1 K 8³¹ = 2 Ch 6²², so van d. H., G; correct MT **נָשָׂא** (Baer Ginsb), but sense hardly possible; **נָשָׂא** Jb 13¹⁴ *I will take up my flesh in my teeth* (fig. for hazarding life). **b.** in many phr., lit. and fig., e.g.: (1) **lift up hand**; against (ב) 2 S 18²⁸ 20²¹, c. ל ψ 106²⁶; **נָשָׂא** (as signal) Is 49²²; abs., in display of power ψ 10¹²; freq. in oath (esp. Ez P; of **נָשָׂא**; usu. sq. inf., oft. + ל pers.) Ex 6⁸ Nu 14³⁰ (both P), Ez 20^{5,6,7,15,23,28,42} 36⁷ 44¹² 47¹⁴ Ne 9¹⁵, + אל-שמים Dt 32¹⁰ *lift hand to heaven*; in prayer (c. אל-) ψ 28² La 2¹⁹, so (בשמך) ψ 63⁵, abs. 134², and, remarkably, אל-מצותיך 119⁴⁸; also fig. of the deep (תהום) Hb 3¹⁰; in blessing Lv 9²² (P; c. אל-). (2) **lift up one's head** = shew boldness, independence Ju 8²⁸ Ze 2⁴ Jb 10¹⁵ ψ 83³; of another = restore to honour Gn 40^{13,20} (E), but **lift thy head** from off thee 2 K 25²⁷ = Je 52²¹; fig. of gates, **lift up your heads** ψ 24^{7,9}. (3) **lift up one's face, countenance** (פנים), lit., 2 K 9³² (אל-); sign of good conscience 2 S 2²² (אל-), abs. Jb 11¹⁵; of **נָשָׂא**, sign of favour, אל- Nu 6²⁶ (P; form of benediction); cf. **נָשָׂא** נָשָׂא ψ 4⁷; esp. **lift up face** of another (orig. prob. of one prostrate in humility; opp. **נָשָׂא** *repel*), in various shades of mng.: = grant

a request Gn 19²¹ (J; + **נָשָׂא**), 1 S 25³⁵ Jb 42^{8,9}; = be gracious to, Gn 32²¹ (E), Mal 1^{8,9}; hence phr. **נָשָׂא** *graciously received, held in honour* + 2 K 5¹ (of Naaman), and, as subst., *honourable, eminent one* Is 3³ 9¹⁴ (but del. as gloss), Jb 22³⁴; = shew consideration for Dt 28⁵⁰ La 4¹⁶; also in bad sense = be unduly influenced by Jb 32²¹, and, specif., = shew partiality (towards) Dt 10¹⁷ (denied of **נָשָׂא**), Lv 19¹⁵ (H), Mal 2⁹ (בתורה), Jb 13^{3,10} 34¹⁹ Pr 18⁵ ψ 82² (syn. **נָשָׂא**); even **נָשָׂא** *regard any bribe*. (4) **lift up eyes**, on high 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³, cf. ψ 121¹ (אל-); Is 51⁶ (|| **נָשָׂא**); sq. ה loc. Dt 3²⁷ 4¹⁹ cf. Ez 8^{5,6}; toward (אל-) idols Ez 18^{6,12,15} 33²⁶, cf. 23²⁷; toward (אל-) ψ 123¹ (these with implied worship); **נָשָׂא** Gn 39⁷ i.e. she gazed at him with desire; usu. + vb. of seeing (35 t.) Gn 13^{10,14} 18² + (Hex only JE), Is 40²⁶ (+ **נָשָׂא**), 49¹⁸ 60⁴ (both + **נָשָׂא**), Je 3² (+ **נָשָׂא**). (5) **lift up voice** (קול), give (loud) utterance Is 52⁸, of floods ψ 93³, + **and weep** Gn 21¹⁶ (E) 27³⁸ 29¹¹ (both J), Ju 2⁴, + **נָשָׂא** Is 24¹⁴; + **נָשָׂא** Ju 9⁷; קול om. Is 3⁷ 42², v¹¹ (|| **נָשָׂא**); also (6) **lift up** (+ vb. of saying, usu. **נָשָׂא**), oft. of formal and solemn utterance, **נָשָׂא** Nu 23^{7,18} 24^{3,15,20,21,23} Jb 27¹ 29¹ + **נָשָׂא** Mi 2⁴ Hb 2⁶ Is 14⁴; **נָשָׂא** 1 K 8³¹ *and he shall lift up against him an oath* = 2 Ch 6²² (MT **נָשָׂא** v. Baer Ginsb, but sense difficult; read rather **נָשָׂא**); **נָשָׂא** *נָשָׂא* 2 K 9²⁵; **נָשָׂא** Je 7²⁹ Ez 26¹⁷ 27² 28³² 32², + **נָשָׂא** 19¹ 27³²; **נָשָׂא** *lift up word* Am 5¹ (על); weeping Je 9⁹ (על-); lamentation (נהי) v¹⁷ (על-), reproach ψ 15³ (על-). (7) **lift up, take up** = utter: name of **נָשָׂא** Ex 20⁷ = Dt 5^{11,11} (Decalogue); cf. ψ 139²⁰ (read prob. שמך Bū Ol Che Kau); **נָשָׂא** *נָשָׂא* ψ 16⁴; **נָשָׂא** *נָשָׂא* Ex 23¹ (E). (8) **lift up prayer** in behalf of (נפש) + 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴, Je 7¹⁶ 11¹⁴. (9) **lift up soul** (נפש), i.e. direct the desire (נפש 1 d) towards (אל) a thing, Dt 24¹⁵ Pr 19¹⁵, אל- Ho 4⁸, **נָשָׂא** ψ 24⁴ (cf. **נָשָׂא** and **נָשָׂא** 2); **נָשָׂא** ψ 25¹ 86⁴ 143⁸, so the heart La 3⁴¹. (10) **take up** (incur) sin, iniquity, (only HP) + Ex 28⁴³ Nu 18²², c. על *for* Lv 19¹⁷ 22⁹ Nu 18³² (cf. also 2 b). (11) of heart *lifting one up*, (inciting), Ex 35^{21,26} 36² (all P); of presumption 2 K 14¹⁰ = 2 Ch 25¹⁹.—MT appar. requires intrans. or reflex. meaning, *lift oneself up*, in foll., text dub.

in all: Ho 13¹ rd. perh. נָשָׂא Oort We cf. Now; Na 1⁶ Now (after Bi) נָשָׂא (rd. נָשָׂא / נָשָׂא); ψ 89¹⁰ rd. נָשָׂא Bi Ri Che; Hb 1³ נָשָׂא queried by We Gr Buhl al., cf. Gunkel *Schöpfung* 23.

2. Bear, carry: **a.** lit., a load or burden (usu. acc.) Gn 37²⁵ 44¹ (both J), 45^{23,25} (E), 1 S 10^{3,3,3} Je 10⁶ 17^{21,27} + very oft.; נָשָׂא כְּלִים armour-bearer Ju 9³⁴ 1 S 14¹ + oft. S; bearing weapons 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 12²⁴ 2 Ch 14¹⁷; La 3²⁷ (עַל נָשָׂא fig.), Is 1¹⁴ (fig., cf. **d** infr.); a load of care, responsibility Dt 1^{9,10}; *share a burden with* נָשָׂא נָשָׂא Ex 18²² (E; no acc.); with בָּ, יִשָּׂא נָשָׂא בְּשִׁיחִי מִשְׁכָּבִי Jb 7¹³ *my bed shall carry at* (help carry) my grief, Nu 11¹⁷; *take up and carry* (idolatrous images) Am 5²⁶ Is 46⁷; *bear ephod*, 1 S 2²⁸ 14³ + v¹⁸ (G), 22¹⁸ (v. Dr in Hastings Dict. 726); in triumph Is 8⁴. **b.** esp. bear guilt, or punishment Gn 4¹³ (J, עָוֹן), oft. Ez HP: + עָוֹן נָשָׂא Lv 5^{1,17} 7¹⁸ Nu 5³¹ 14³⁴, cf. 15³¹ (all P), Lv 17¹⁶ 19⁸ 20^{17,19} (H) Ez 14¹⁰ 44¹² (cf. **Hiph.** Lv 22¹⁶); נָשָׂא חַטָּאת Lv 20²⁰ 24¹⁵ (H) Nu 9¹³ (P), cf. Ez 23⁴⁹; cf. בְּלִפְנֵי נָשָׂא 16^{22,32} עָוֹן נָשָׂא Pr 19¹⁹, נָשָׂא abs. 9¹², ... עָוֹן נָשָׂא = *be responsible for* Ex 28³⁸ Nu 18¹¹ cf. v²³; = *bear guilt for others* Lv 10¹⁷ 16²² (of goat; + אֶל-אֶרֶץ, estr. praegn.), Nu 30¹⁶ (all P), Ez 4^{4,5,6}, cf. וְנִתְּנָם נָשָׂא Nu 14³³; נָשָׂא חַטָּאת Is 53¹², cf. חֲלָטִי נָשָׂא v¹; also ... בְּעָוֹן נָשָׂא *bear at* (share in), Ez 18^{19,20,20}. **c.** support, sustain, on (עַל) wings Ex 19⁴ Dt 32¹¹ ψ 91¹² (all fig.); land could not support them Gn 13⁶ (J), 36⁷ (P). **d.** endure Je 15¹⁵ 31¹⁹ Ez 36⁶ Jb 34³¹ ψ 55¹³ 69⁸ 88¹⁶ Pr 18¹⁴ 30²¹; *suffer, bear with, permit* Jb 21³. **e.** bear, carry, נָשָׂא מַאֲת פְּנֵי אֲלֵהֶם Gn 43³⁴ (J) and they (indef.) carried portions from his presence unto them; carry gifts as tribute 2 S 8^{2,5}; later, bring an offering ψ 96⁸ = 1 Ch 16²⁹, Ez 20³¹ (G Co בְּרֹאשִׁית; Toy foll. MT). **f.** carry = contain, hold: bath to hold 1¹⁰ homer Ez 45¹¹. **g.** bear fruit, of tree Hg 2¹⁹ Jo 2²², fig. Ez 36⁸; boughs 17²³ (in fig.); produce, yield, of mountains Jb 40²⁰ ψ 72³ (both c. ל for).

3. Take, take away: **a.** lit. c. מָן 1 S 17³¹ Nu 16¹⁵ (unjustly). **b.** take away, carry off, Ju 21²³ 1 K 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁶, 1 K 18¹² La 5¹³ Mi 2² Je 49²⁰ (ל pers.), Is 40²⁴ 41¹⁶ +; take away head (מֵעַל pers.) Gn 40¹⁹ (v. supr.); sweep away = destroy Jb 32²² (cf. **Niph.** 4); life 2 S 14¹⁴. **c.** take away, guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc., i.e. forgive, c. acc. Gn 50¹⁷ (E), Ex 32³² (E), 10¹⁷ 34⁷ (J), Nu 14¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 15²⁵ Ho 14³ Jb 7²¹ (|| הַעֲבִיר עָוֹן), ψ 32⁵; + ל

pers. Mi 7¹⁴; ל pers., acc. om., Gn 18²⁶ (J), Nu 14¹⁹ (JE; || סָלַח עָוֹן), Ho 1⁶ Is 2⁹ (prob. gloss.), ψ 99⁸; c. ל of sin Gn 50¹⁷ Ex 23²¹ (both E), 1 S 25²⁸ ψ 25¹⁸; עָוֹן נָשָׂא Is 33²⁴; נָשָׂא פְּשָׁע ψ 32¹. [In this sense נָשָׂא used in E; סָלַח in D P; both in J; נָשָׂא also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest ψψ; not in Je K Is² La Chr Dn, which use סָלַח; v. Br ^{11ex}.] **d.** take as wife (usu. c. ל for), late: Ezr 9^{2,12} 10⁴⁴ Ne 13²⁵ 2 Ch 11²¹ 13³¹ 24³ Ru 1⁴. **e.** take an enumeration, usu. c. שָׁמַר sum Ex 30¹² Nu 1^{2,49} 4^{2,22} 26² 32^{26,49} (all P); c. מִסְפָּר Nu 3⁴⁰ 1 Ch 27²³. **f.** take and carry away, receive, Dt 33³ 1 K 5²³ ψ 24⁵; hence, obtain favour (חֶסֶד, חֵן) Est 2^{9,17} (both + לָפָנַי), 5² (+ בְּעֵינַי). — לְמִשְׁאֹחַ אוֹתָהּ מִשְׁרָשֶׁתָּהּ Ez 17⁹ (Co Berthol וגר שְׂאֵת וגר) is usu. rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots*, but dub.; נָשָׂא not elsewhere in this sense.

† **Niph.** **Pf.** נִשְׂא Je 51⁹, נָשָׂא consec. Ex 25²⁸ +; **Impf.** יִנְשָׂא Is 40⁴; 3 mpl. יִנְשָׂאוּ Ez 1^{19,20,21}, יִנְשָׂאוּ Je 10⁵, יִנְשָׂאוּ Pr 30¹³; 3 fpl. תִּנְשָׂאוּ Is 49²², etc.; **Imv.** הִנְשָׂא ψ 7⁷ 94², mpl. הִנְשָׂאוּ ψ 24⁷; **Inf.** הִנְשָׂא Ez 1¹⁹, sf. הִנְשָׂא Ez 1²¹; **Pt.** נִשְׂא Is 2² +, f. נִשְׂאָה Is 30²⁵, נִשְׂאָה Zc 5⁷ 1 Ch 14², etc.; — 2 S 19⁴³ is dub., and pt. (Ol¹ 192c Kö¹ 632f.) inexplicable; rd. נִשָּׂא (Inf. abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or מִשְׂאָה portion Gr HPS; > Ba^{NR 90} thinks נִשְׂאָה Inf. **Niph.** with compensative ending; — **1.** *be lifted up*, **a.** lit. Zc 5⁷ Ez 1^{19,21} (both הִנְשָׂא), v^{19,20,21} (all in vision), of valleys Is 40⁴; of gates ψ 24⁷ + v⁹ (rd. **Niph.**); of eyelids Pr 30¹³ (*superciliaryness*); metaph. of judgment on Babylon reaching up to the sky (עַל); pt. = *elevated, exalted* Is 6¹ (of 's throne, in vision); of lofty hills Is 2¹⁴ 30²⁵ 57⁷, cf. Mi 4¹ = Is 2² (כִּי, *lifted from out the hills*), once of trees 2¹³ (text dub.); gen., Is 2¹². **b.** fig., *be exalted*, of kg., 2 Ch 32²³, kingdom 1 Ch 14², servant of ' Is 52¹³, ' himself 57¹⁵. **2.** refl. *lift oneself up* = *rise up*, of 's, to display power in judgment: Is 33¹⁰ ψ 94². **3.** *be borne, carried* Je 10⁵ Ex 25²⁸ (P), Is 49²² 66¹². **4.** *be taken away, carried off*, 2 K 20¹⁷ (ה loc.) = Is 39⁶; *be swept away* (of multitude) Dn 11¹² (cf. Bev Bebrun, Prince, v. also **Qal** 3; Ew Hi as 2, v. Dr).

† **Pi.** **Pf.** נִשְׂא 2 S 5¹², נִשְׂא (anal. of ה ל) 2 S 19⁴³ 1 K 9¹¹, נִשְׂא consec. Am 4², etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִנְשָׂאוּ Est 3¹, יִנְשָׂאוּ Is 63⁹; 3 mpl. sf. יִנְשָׂאוּ Ezr 1⁴; **Imv.** ms. sf. יִנְשָׂאוּ ψ 28⁹; **Pt.** pl. מִנְשָׂאִים Je 22²⁷ + 2 t.; — **1.** *lift up* = *exalt*,

kingdom 2 S 5¹² (|| **Niph.** 1 Ch 14²), pers. Est 5¹¹ (על), cf. 3¹; = *support, aid, assist* Ezr 8³⁶ Est 9³; c. ב *aid with trees* (supply with) 1 K 9¹¹, so Ezr 1⁴. **2.** fig. שׁוֹכֵן = desire, long, Je 22¹⁴ 44¹⁴. **3.** carry, bear continuously Is 63⁹, ψ 28⁹. **4.** take, take away 2 S 19⁴³ (ל for; but v. **Niph.** supr.); Am 4² (ב instr.; We Now יִנְשְׂאוּ).—† **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִנְשְׂאוּ Nu 23²¹; 3 fs. יִנְשְׂאוּ 24⁷; 2 ms. יִנְשְׂאוּ Ez 29¹⁵; 3 mpl. יִנְשְׂאוּ Dn 11¹⁴; 2 mpl. יִנְשְׂאוּ Nu 16³; *Inf.* יִנְשְׂאוּ Ez 17¹⁴ Pr 30³²; *Pt.* יִנְשְׂאוּ 1 K 1⁵ 1 Ch 29¹¹;—*lift oneself up*, like a lion Nu 23²¹ (JE); *pt. he who exalts himself* 1 Ch 29¹¹ (+ לְכָל לְרֹאשׁ) as human ruler (Kau), > (sc. אֲתֵּה) of ' as ruler; Ew¹⁰⁰ Ke Be as subst. [inf. of Aram. form], the exaltation; of a kingdom Nu 24⁷ (JE), cf. Ez 17¹⁴; in arrogance 1 K 1⁵ Nu 16³ (P; c. על, Ez 29¹³ (על), Pr 30³² Dn 11¹⁴. † **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **1.** cause one to bear iniquity (2 acc.) וְהִשְׂאוּ Lv 22¹⁶. **2.** appar. cause to bring, have brought, וְהִשְׂאוּ 2 S 17¹³ (c. acc. rei + אל loc.), but very dub.; Ki Kit Bu וְהִשְׂאוּ; HPS וְהִבִּיאוּ; > We וְהִשְׂאוּ.

נִשְׂאוֹת 2 S 19⁴³ v. נִשָּׂא **Niph.**

† **[נִשְׂאוֹתָהּ]** n.f. what is borne about;—pl. sf. נִשְׂאוֹתֵיכֶם עִמָּסוֹת Is 46¹, your things (formerly) borne about in procession (i.e. idols) are now loaded on beasts for exile.

נִשְׂאָה n.m. one lifted up, i.e. a chief prince;—abs. נִשְׂאָה Ex 22²⁷; estr. נִשְׂאָה Gn 23⁶; pl. נִשְׂאָה Jos 22³²; נִשְׂאָה Ex 34³¹ + 7 t.; נִשְׂאָה Gn 17²⁰ + 3 t.; נִשְׂאָה Ex 35²⁷; estr. נִשְׂאָה Ex 16²²; sf. נִשְׂאָה Ez 45⁸; נִשְׂאָה Ez 32²⁹; נִשְׂאָה Nu 17²¹; נִשְׂאָה v¹⁷, etc.;—mostly in Isr.: **1.** of any chief man, Ex 22²⁷ (E; human ruler, over ag. אֲלֵהִים). **2.** of Solom. 1 K 11³⁴. Elsewhere only Ez P Chr:—**3.** of Abr. Gn 23⁶, and heads of Ishmaelite tribes 17²⁰ 25¹⁶. **4.** rulers of the congregation, נִשְׂאָה הָעֵדָה Ex 16²² Jos 9^{15,18} 22³⁰; הֵן בְּעֵדָה 34³¹, cf. 35²⁷ Lv 4²² Jos 9^{18 b, 19, 21, 21} 17⁴ 22^{14, 14, 14, 32} (all P); esp. **5.** tribal chiefs and representatives, acc. to the religious organization of P, Nu 1^{16, 44} 2³ + 57 t. Nu (esp. chaps. 2, 7, 34; note נִשְׂאָה הָעֵדָה 3³²); cf. 1 Ch 2¹⁰ 4³⁸ 5⁶ 7¹⁰ 2 Ch 1², also 1 K 8¹ (prob. gloss, om. G Benz), 2 Ch 5². **6.** in Ezek.: a. of Zedekiah (for מֶלֶךְ; v. Böhm^{SK 1900, 112 ff.}), 7²⁷ 12^{10, 12} 21³⁰, + 19¹ (rd. sg. G Ew Hi Co Berthol

Toy). b. chief men of Judah 21¹⁷ 22⁶ 45^{8, 9}. c. future Davidic kg. 34²⁴ 37²⁵, cf. 44^{3, 3} + 16 t. Ez 45, 46, 48. d. foreign princes 26¹⁶ 27²¹ 30¹³ 32²⁹ 38^{2, 3} 39^{1, 18}. **7.** leader of exiles returning under Cyrus, acc. to Ezr 1⁸. **8.** non-Isr. chiefs in P: Gn 34² Nu 25¹⁸ Jos 13²¹.

† **II. [נִשְׂאָה] n.[m.]** rising mist, vapour (Ar. نَشِيءٌ, نَشِيءٌ);—only pl. נִשְׂאָה vapours, forming clouds, and portending rain, Je 10¹³ = 51¹⁶, ψ 135⁷, נִשְׂאָה Pr 25¹⁴.

† **II. מִשְׂנָא n.m.** v^{38, 5} load, burden, lifting, bearing, tribute;—מ' abs. Ne 13¹⁹; estr. 2 K 5¹⁷; sf. מִשְׂנָא Ex 23⁵ + 2 t.; מִשְׂנָאֵם Dt 1¹²; מִשְׂנָא Nu 4²⁷ + 2 t.;—**1.** load, burden of ass Ex 23⁵ (E), mules 2 K 5¹⁷, camels 8⁹, cf. Is 46^{1, 2}; hanging on a peg Is 22²⁵ (fig.); forbidden on Sabbath Je 17^{21, 22, 24, 27} Ne 13^{15, 19}; fig. of people as burden Nu 11^{11, 17} (JE), Dt 1¹², cf. הִיָּה לָמִי עֹלִי 2 S 15³³ 19³⁶ (אֶל), also מִשְׂנָאֵה עָלֵי לְמִשְׂנָאֵה Jb 7²⁰; of iniquities ψ 38³.—Hb 8¹⁰ rd. מִשְׂנָא, so G We Now GASm. **2.** n. verb., lifting, uplifting, only מ' נִפְשָׁם Ez 24²⁵ the uplifting of their soul, i.e. that to which they lift up their soul, their heart's desire. **3.** n. verb., bearing, carrying, Nu 4²¹ (לְעֵבֶר +), 2 Ch 20²⁵ 35³ (בְּכִתְרָה), so prob. 1 Ch 15^{22, 22, 27} (cf. Be Kau; > singing, uplifting of voice, e.g. Öt); esp. of responsibility and duty of bearing sacred vessels (oft. עֲבֹדָה, מִשְׁמֶרֶת מ' עֲבֹדָה v⁴⁷, מ' מִשְׁמֶרֶת v^{31, 32}). **4.** perhaps what is carried, brought, i.e. tribute מ' כֶּסֶף 2 Ch 17¹¹ silver as tribute (+ מִנְחָה; cf. נִשָּׂא Qal; others, silver by the load, i.e. in great quantity).—I. מִשְׂנָא v. supr. p. 601 b.

† **III. מִשְׂנָא n.m.** Is 14²⁸ utterance, oracle (cf. נִשָּׂא 1 b (6); Gf^{Je 23, 33});—מ' abs. Is 14²⁸; usu. estr. 13¹;—of prophetic utterance: 2 K 9²⁵ Is 14²⁸ Ez 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 24²⁷ (על) מ' בָּבֶל Is 13¹, מ' מִצְרָיִם 15¹, cf. 17¹ 19¹ 21^{1, 11} 22¹ 23¹ 30⁶ Na 1¹; מ' בְּעֵרֶב Is 21¹³ is later ins. (Di); מ' = revelation, מִשְׂנָא הַנְּבִיאָה חֹזֶה חֲבִיבִים הַנְּבִיאָה Hb 1¹; מ' utterance of ' Je 23^{33, 34, 36, 38, 38, 38} (cf. 2 K 9²⁵), vid. also v^{33 b} (rd. אֲתֵּם הַמִּשְׂנָא), with word-play,—sq. וְנִמְשָׁתִי v^{36 b}; מ' דָּבָר Ze 9¹ (+ בְּאֵרֶן), 12¹ (+ עַל-יִשְׂרָאֵל), Mal 1¹ (+ אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל).—Pr 31¹ v. I. מִשְׂנָא, p. 601 supr.; in 30¹ rd. מִשְׂנָא from Massa (Mühlau, De), or הַמִּשְׂנָא (Wild), which however is perhaps not original, but borrowed from 31¹ (cf. Wild^{ad loc.} Frankenberg^{Sp. p. 5}; corrupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).

† **מִשְׁנָה** *n.m.* lifting up;—only estr. **מִשְׁנָה** *m.* 2 Ch 19⁷ = *regarding of persons* (partiality, see **מִשְׁנָה** (3); || **מִשְׁנָה**).

† **מִשְׁנָה** *n.f.* the uplifted (cloud);—**מִשְׁנָה** *m.* Is 30²⁷ *weight of uplifted clouds*.

† **מִשְׁנָה** *n.f.* uprising, utterance, burden, portion (on format. cf. Ol¹⁰⁸ Sta²⁷² Ku^{11,183}; Ph. (Pun) has **מִשְׁנָה** = *payment, tax* v. Lzb³²⁶);—abs. **מִשְׁנָה** Ju 20⁴⁰; cstr. **מִשְׁנָה** Gn 43³⁴; pl. abs. **מִשְׁנָה** Gn 43³⁴, + (prob.) **מִשְׁנָה** La 2¹⁴ (v. infr.); cstr. **מִשְׁנָה** Gn 43³⁴;—**1.** *that which rises, uprising, uplifting*: **א.** **מִשְׁנָה** Ju 20³⁸ *uprising of smoke*, cf. ('ע' om.) v⁴⁰ **ב.** in gen. = *signal* Je 6¹ (= **נִסִּים** Gf.). **ג.** *uplifting of hands* (פִּי) in prayer ψ 141² (|| **תְּפִלָּה**). **2.** *utterance, oracle* (= **מִשְׁנָה**), La 2¹⁴ (Bu Löhr). **3.** *burden* Zp 3¹⁸ (of reproach, fig.). **4.** **א.** *portion* (carried to some one), esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43^{34,34} (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11⁸; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19⁴³ (for MT **מִשְׁנָה**) Gr HPS. **ב.** perh. also more gen., *present, largess* from a superior Je 40⁵ (+ **מִשְׁנָה** food-allowance), Est 2¹⁸ (פִּי). **ג.** *exacted or enforced gift*, from inferior, **מִשְׁנָה** Am 5¹¹ (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also **מִשְׁנָה**). **ד.** *sacred contribution, tax* **מִשְׁנָה** (מִשְׁנָה) 2 Ch 24^{6,9}. **ה.** *offering to* **מִשְׁנָה** Ez 20⁴⁰.

† **מִשְׁנָה** *n.m.* loftiness, fig. of pride:—**מִשְׁנָה** Jb 20⁶ (of wicked).

† **מִשְׁנָה** *n.pr.mont.*, i.e. Hermon, **מִשְׁנָה** Dt 4⁴⁸ (cf. Di Dr).

† **מִשְׁנָה** *n.f.* **1.** exaltation, dignity. **2.** swelling. **3.** uprising;—**מִשְׁנָה** abs. Gn 4⁷ +, cstr. Lv 13²⁸ +; sf. **מִשְׁנָה** Jb 13¹¹ +; **מִשְׁנָה** 41¹⁷;—**1.** *dignity* Gn 49³ (dignity of first-born), ψ 62⁵, of Chaldeans Hb 1⁷; of God, *his exaltation, loftiness* Jb 13¹¹ 31²³. **2.** *swelling, eruption*, **מִשְׁנָה** Lv 13² (+ **מִשְׁנָה**), cf. 14⁵⁶ (+ *id.*); also 13^{10,10,19,23} **מִשְׁנָה** v⁴³ (all P). **3.** *uprising*, Jb 41¹⁷ *at his uprising the mighty are in dread*. **4.** Gn 4⁷ is dub.;—is there not acceptance? **מִשְׁנָה** al.; *forgiveness* Holz al.; *uplifting of countenance, cheerfulness*, Ew De Ke Di Kau.

† **מִשְׁנָה** *vb.* only **Hiph.** reach, overtake (Ecclus 14¹³ **מִשְׁנָה** יר, 35¹⁰ **מִשְׁנָה** יר (cf. Schechter on 14¹³), cf. **3** infr.; *shall obtain an answer*;—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **מִשְׁנָה** consec. Lv 25⁶, sf. **מִשְׁנָה** consec. Dt 19⁶;

2 ms. sf. **מִשְׁנָה** consec. Gn 44⁴, etc.; *Impf.* **מִשְׁנָה** Lv 26⁵, **מִשְׁנָה** Gn 31²⁵, sf. **מִשְׁנָה** Gn 44²⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **מִשְׁנָה** 1 S 30⁸; *Pt.* **מִשְׁנָה** 1 S 14²⁶, sf. **מִשְׁנָה** Jb 41¹⁸; f. **מִשְׁנָה** Lv 14²¹ 1 Ch 21¹² (but rd. **מִשְׁנָה** as || 2 S 24¹⁸ We^{5m} Kit);—**1.** *overtake*, c. acc., oft. after **מִשְׁנָה**: **א.** lit. Gn 31²⁵ (E), 44^{4,6} (J), Ex 14⁹ (P), 15⁹ (song), Dt 19⁶ Jos 2⁵ (JE), 1 S 30^{8,8} 2 S 15¹⁴ 2 K 25⁵ = Je 39⁵ = 52⁸, Ho 2⁹, cf. ψ 7⁶ 18³⁸ (**מִשְׁנָה** in || 2 S 22²⁸), La 1³ (metaph.). **ב.** fig. of battle Ho 10⁹, sword Je 42¹⁶; on 1 Ch 21¹² v. supr.; of blessings Dt 28², curses v^{15,45}, predictions Ze 1⁶, justice Is 59⁹, wrath of **מִשְׁנָה** ψ 69²⁵, iniquities 40¹³, calamities Jb 27²⁰. **2.** **א.** *reach, attain to*, Jb 41¹⁸ (if one) *reach it* (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2¹⁹, joy, etc., Is 35¹⁰ also 51¹¹ (**מִשְׁנָה** **מִשְׁנָה** for MT **מִשְׁנָה**; Perles *Analekten* 64 **מִשְׁנָה**, fr. **מִשְׁנָה**); of time Gn 47⁹ *my days have not reached the days of my fathers*, cf. Lv 26^{5,5}. **ב.** *cause to reach, bring, put*, **מִשְׁנָה** 1 S 14²⁶ *no one put his hand to his mouth*, but rd. **מִשְׁנָה** 1 S 14²⁶ Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. **3.** fig. **מִשְׁנָה** *one's hand has reached*, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5¹¹ (c. **מִשְׁנָה**), 14²¹ 25^{26,49}; c. acc. = *able to secure, get* 14^{22,30,31,32} 27⁸ Nu 6²¹ (all P), Ez 46⁷; abs. = *gain (riches)* Lv 25⁴⁷ (H).—Jb 24² v. **מִשְׁנָה**.

מִשְׁנָה v. **מִשְׁנָה**.

† **מִשְׁנָה** (✓ of foll.; NH **מִשְׁנָה** *saw* (Qal Pi.); Aram. **מִשְׁנָה** *saw*; cf. Eth. **መረ**: *id.*; Ar. **مِنْشَأَ** *n. a saw*).

† **מִשְׁנָה** *n.m.* saw;—abs. Is 10¹⁵.

† I. **מִשְׁנָה** *vb.* lend on interest, or usury, be a creditor (cf. Ar. **مَنْشَأَ** *postpone, delay; sell on credit*; || form of I. **מִשְׁנָה**, v. Ges⁴⁷⁵⁰⁰);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* **מִשְׁנָה** (anal. **מִשְׁנָה**) 1 S 22² *every man that had a creditor*; and pl. **מִשְׁנָה** Is 24² *against whom is a creditor*, and pl. **מִשְׁנָה** Ne 5⁷ Kt (**מִשְׁנָה**), + acc. cogn. **מִשְׁנָה**. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **מִשְׁנָה** **מִשְׁנָה** **מִשְׁנָה** ψ 89²³ *an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him* (|| **מִשְׁנָה**).—1 K 8³¹ 2 Ch 6²² v. **מִשְׁנָה** **מִשְׁנָה** 1 b (5).

† **מִשְׁנָה** *n.m.* **מִשְׁנָה**, **מִשְׁנָה**, **מִשְׁנָה** lending on interest, or usury;—Ne 5⁷ (as acc. cogn.), v¹⁰.

† **מִשְׁנָה** *n.f.* loan (on pledge);—cstr. **מִשְׁנָה** Dt 24¹⁰; pl. **מִשְׁנָה** Pr 22²⁶ *those pledging* (giving security for) *debts*.

† נִשְׂאָה n.[m.] a vein (or nerve) in the thigh (etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag^{BN50}; Ar. نَسَا appar. *the portion of the principal*

vein of the leg which is in the thigh, vulg. sciatic vein, or (mod.) sciatic nerve and even sciatica, Lane³⁰³³);—only **נִיר הַנִּשָּׂה** Gn 32^{33a} the sinew of the thigh-vein (or thigh-nerve, **אֲשֶׁר עַל-כַּף הַיָּד**), cf. v^{33b}—On sacredness of thigh, cf. RS^{Sem} 1. 360; 2nd ed. 740 We^{Heid} (2), 168.

נָשָׂה v. **אָשָׂה** p. 61 *supr.*

† **נָשָׂה** vb. bite (NH=BH, but also transp. **נָבַשׁ** Hiph.); As. *našāku* DI^{HWE} 486; **נָבִית** (esp. of snakes); Syr. **ܢܫܐ**, **ܢܫܐ**; Eth. **ነሰከ**: DI⁶⁴²; Ba^{2MG} XIII (1889), 188 ep. Ar. **نَكَت**, undo threads, untwist rope, disintegrate, dissolve);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **נָשָׂה** Nu 21⁹, sf. **יִנְשָׁכוּ** consec. Am 5¹⁹, **יִנְשָׁכֶם** consec. 9³; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִנְשָׁךְ** Ec 10¹¹, **יִנְשָׁךְ** Pr 23³², sf. **יִנְשָׁכֶךָ** Ec 10⁸; **Pt. act.** **נִשְׁכָּה** Gn 49¹⁷; pl. **נִשְׁכָּם** Mi 3³, sf. **נִשְׁכֶּיךָ** Hb 2⁷; **pass.** **נִשְׁכָּה** Nu 21⁸;—bite, chiefly of serpent, c. acc., Am 5¹⁹ 9³ Gn 49¹⁷ (poem in J), Nu 21⁸ (pt. pass., abs.), v⁹, Ec 10⁸ also v¹¹ (abs.), Pr 23³² (sim. of wine); fig. of prophets **הֵנּוּ בִנְשֵׁיהֶם** Mi 3³ who are biting with their teeth, and crying, Peace! fig. of oppression, etc., **נִשְׁכֶּיךָ** Hb 2⁷ (with play on sense *thy debtors, those that give thee interest*). **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. **וַיִּנְשָׁכוּ אֹתָהֶם** Je 8¹⁷ and they shall bite you fatally (fig.); **Impf.** 3 mpl. **וַיִּנְשָׁכוּ** Nu 21⁶ and they bit the people fatally (both of serpents).

† **נִשְׂאָה** n. [m.] interest, usury (lit. something bitten off);—**abs.** Ex 22²⁴; **cstr.** Dt 23²⁰;—**c.** **נִשְׂאָה** Ex 22²⁴ (E); **c.** **לָקַח מֶן** Lv 25³⁶, **נִשְׂאָה** Ez 18¹⁷, **לָקַח** 22¹² (no prep.), **בְּנִשְׂאָה** Lv 25³⁷ at interest, so **ψ** 15⁵ Ez 18^{8,13}; **בְּנִי** Pr 28⁸ by usury; as acc. cogn. Dt 23^{20,20,20}

† **נִשְׂאָה** vb. denom. pay, give interest (cf. Gerber^{Verba} denom. 59);—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשְׂאָה** Dt 23²⁰ interest of anything off which one giveth interest (cf. Dr). **Hiph.** make one give interest; **Impf.** 2 ms. **תִּשְׂאֶה** Dt 23²⁰ (+ acc. cogn.) v^{21,21}, all c. **שֶׂה** pers.

† **נִשְׂכָּה** n.f. chamber (rare || of **לִשְׂכָּה**, q.v.; cf. W^{SG} 47);—**abs.** **נִשְׂכָּהוּ** Ne 13⁷, sf. **נִשְׂכָּהוּ** Ne 3³⁰, both rooms of individuals; pl. **נִשְׂכָּהוּ** 12³⁴ (Chr)=treasuries, storehouses.

† **נָשַׁל** vb. 1. intrans. slip or drop off; also trans.: 2. draw off. 3. clear away (NH **נָשַׁל** prob. intrans., **Qal** not used, but n. **נִשְׁלָה** a falling off, etc.; **Pi.** **Hiph.** cast off, let

fall off, **Niph.** be cast off, fall off; **Ḍ** **Aph.** **אִשְׁלָה** cast out (fr. house); Ar. **عَسَلَ** *excidit pluma*, etc.; but also trans., *avis mutavit rejectique plumas* (Frey);—**عَسَلَ** *celeriter extraxit*, etc., is denom. fr. loan-word acc. to Frä⁸⁸);—**Qal** Pf. **נָשַׁל** consec. Dt 7¹+2 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשְׁלָה** Dt 28⁴⁰; **Inv.** ms. **שָׁל** Ex 3⁵ Jos 5¹⁵;—1. slip or drop off, **וַיִּנְשַׁל הַכְּרָמָל מִן-הָעֵץ** Dt 19⁹ and the iron slippeth off from the wood (i.e. axe-head from helve); **יִשְׁלָה יִישָׁל** Dt 28⁴⁰ thine olives shall drop off (abs.). 2. draw off sandal fr. (מַעַל) foot Ex 3⁵ (E), Jos 5¹⁵ (JE). 3. clear away nations **מִפְּנֵיךָ** Dt 7^{1,22}. **Pi.** **Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּנְשַׁל** 2 K 16⁶ he cleared the Jews entirely out of (מִן) Elath.

† **נִשְׂמָה** vb. pant (NH in nn. **נִשְׂמָה**, **נִשְׂמָה**, **נִשְׂמָה**; late Aram. **נִשְׂמָה**; Syr. **نَمَم** breathe, blow; Ar. **نَسَمَ** gently breathe (of wind), etc.; v. seek a thing with labour and perseverance (Lane³⁰³²); **نَسَمَ** a soul, Lane¹⁰);—pant, of the deep and strong breathing of a woman in travail; **Qal** **Impf.** 1 s. **אִנְשָׁה** Is 42¹⁴.

† **נִשְׂמָה** n.f. breath;—**נִשְׂמָה** Dt 20¹⁶+9 t.; **cstr.** **נִשְׂמָה** (cf. Lag¹⁰ 82) Gn 2⁷+10 t.; sf. **נִשְׂמָתִי** Jb 27³, **נִשְׂמָתִי** Jb 34¹⁴; pl. **נִשְׂמָתוֹ** Is 57¹⁶;—1. breath of God as hot wind kindling a flame Is 30³³; as destroying wind 2 S 22¹⁶=**ψ** 18¹⁶, Jb 4⁹; as cold wind producing ice Jb 37¹⁰; as creative, giving breath to man Jb 32⁸ 33¹. 2. breath of man 1 K 17¹⁷ Is 42⁵ Jb 27⁸ Dn 10⁷; breath of life **נִשְׂמַת חַיִּים** Gn 2⁷ (J); cf. **נִשְׂמַת רֹחַ** **חַיִּים** Gn 7²² (J); as breathed in by God it is God's breath in man Jb 34¹⁴ 36¹; and is characteristic of man **אָדָם אֲשֶׁר נִשְׂמָה בְּאָפוֹ** Is 2²² man in whose nostrils is but a breath (late gloss). 3. syn. **נִשְׂמָה** **נִפְשָׁה** every breathing thing Dt 20¹⁶ Jos 11^{11,14} 1 K 15²⁹; **כָּל-הַנִּשְׂמָה** Dt 20¹⁶ Jos 11^{11,14} 1 K 15²⁹; **נִשְׂמָתוֹ** **נִשְׂמָתוֹ** Jos 10⁴⁰ **ψ** 150⁶; **נִשְׂמָתוֹ** Is 57¹⁶. 4. spirit of man, **נִשְׂמָתוֹ** **נִשְׂמָתוֹ** **נִשְׂמָתוֹ** Pr 20²⁷ the spirit of man is a lamp of ¹.

† **הַנִּשְׂמָת** n.f. an animal;—**תִּ** Lv 11¹⁸, **הַנִּשְׂמָת** Lv 11³⁰ Dt 14¹⁶;—1. unclean bird, the ibis, water-hen, **Θ** *ποφύριον*, (acc. Tristr^{NHB} 249); or species of owl (Di Bu SS); *pelican* (Ges); Lv 11¹⁸=Dt 14¹⁶. 2. unclean **נִשְׂמָתוֹ** Lv 11³⁰, lizard (Saad Tristr^{NHB} 129), or chameleon (Bo^{Hieroz.} 1. 1673 ff., ed. Rosem. II. 502 ff.), **סו** most; (deriving name from alleged living on air, Plin^{NH} viii. 31; but this not applicable to 1; cf. Lag¹⁰ 180 f.).

† נֶשֶׁר *n.m.* Dt 32, 11 griffon-vulture, eagle
(NH *id.*; As. *našru*; אֶנְשָׁרָא; Syr. ܢܫܪܐ; Ar.
نَسْر *vulture* (Lane²⁷⁶⁰), vulg. نِسْر; Eth. ንሰር
Di⁶⁴¹; Sab. ביתן נסר *n.pr. dei*, and נסר DHM
ZMG xlix (1875), 600; xxvii (1883), 356); — abs. נ' Ho 8¹ +;
נֶשֶׁר Dt 28⁴⁹ +; pl. נְשָׁרִים 2 S 1²³ +, cstr. נְשָׁרֵי
La 4¹⁹; — sts. (perhaps not always) the *griffon-*
vulture (Tristr.^{NHB 172 ff.} Dr.^{Dt 14, 12} Now^{Arch i. 84} Lane²⁷⁶⁰), Mi 1¹⁶ (bald, in sim.), flying swiftly to
prey Hb 1⁸ Jb 9²⁶, cf. Pr 30¹⁷ (בְּנֵי־נֶשֶׁר), unclean
Lv 11¹³ Dt 14¹²; soaring Jb 39²⁷, also in sim.
Pr 23⁵ Is 40³¹ Ob⁴, building nest high Je 49¹⁶
(cf. also Jb 39²⁷); as swift also 2 S 1²³, esp. of
Bab. and Assy. invader Je 4¹³ La 4¹⁹, cf. Ho
8¹ Dt 28⁴⁹ Je 48⁴⁰ 49²² (all in comparisons),
הַנֶּשֶׁר הַגָּדוֹל Ez 17³ (fig. of Nebuch.), v⁷ (fig. of

king of Egypt); leaving no trace of flight Pr 30¹⁹; as renewing youth (by moulting) ψ 103⁵; as training and supporting its young Ex 19⁴ (E), Dt 32¹¹ (song); נ' of cherubim in vision Ez 1¹⁰ 10⁴.—Only Mi 1¹⁶ seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di Lv 11.13), and נ' may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.

† **נִשְׁתָּה** vb. be dry, parched;—**Qal** Pf.

3 fs. נִשְׁתָּה לְשׁוֹנֶם בְּצִמָּה נִשְׁתָּה Is 41¹⁷ (on D. f. affect. v. Ges⁴²⁰¹); also fig. נִשְׁתָּה נְבוֹרָתָם Je 51³⁰, *their might is dry*, i.e. fails. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. נִשְׁתָּה מֵהַיָּם Is 19⁵ *and water shall be dried up from the sea*; cf. **Impf.** נִשְׁתָּה מֵיָם Je 18¹⁴, where read prob. יִנְשָׁתִי (Gf Gie al.).

† **נִשְׁתָּוֶן** n.[m.] letter (usu. der. fr. Pers. نُشْتَن, نُشْتَن i.e. *writing*, Hoffm^{ZA II (1887), 72} yet cf. Meyer^{Judenthum 22});—abs. נ' Ezr 4⁷ 7¹¹.

נָתַב (✓ of foll.; Ar. كَسَبَ *swell forth, become prominent, protuberant*, Lane²⁷⁶⁰).

† **נָתַב** n.m. Jb 28.7 path, pathway (as raised);—abs. נ' Jb 18¹⁰ + 3 t.; cstr. נָתַב ψ 119³³; sf. 3 fs. נָתַבָּה Pr 12²⁸ (si vera l., v. infr.; on om. of Mappik v. Ges⁴⁹¹⁶, v. infr.);—path Jb 18¹⁰ (fig.), 28⁷ 41²⁴ (track); ψ 78⁵⁰ (fig.); נָתַב מִצְוֹתָי ψ 119³⁵ *the path of thy commands*; נָתַב נָתַבָּה אֶל-מָוֶת Pr 12²⁸ *the journey of her pathway is no-death!* (|| בָּאֵרָח צָדִיקָה חַיִּים ||) Ew Be De, v. אל p. 39 a supr.; others rd. -אֶל, and either transl. נ' *by-paths* (Hi Str), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' (cf. Now-Frankenb; Perles^{Analekten 2 f. נָתַבָּה} after Levy^{ChWB I. 28 b}).

† **נָתַבָּה** n.f. id.;—abs. נ' Is 43¹⁶, sf. נָתַבָּה Jb 30¹³ + 2 t., נָתַבָּה Pr 1¹⁵; pl. abs. נָתַבָּה Pr 8² +; cstr. id. Jb 38²⁰ +; sf. נָתַבָּה Jb 19⁵ La 3⁹, נָתַבָּה Jb 24¹³, etc.;—path: 1. lit. הֶלְכִי נָתַבָּה Ju 5⁶ *goes on paths*, i.e. travellers, Pr 8² Is 58¹² (Oort Lag Klo נָתַבָּה but against this Du); path through sea Is 43¹⁶ (in fig.); of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38²⁰. 2. oft. || נָתַבָּה a. = course of life Jb 19⁵ 30¹³ La 3⁹ ψ 119¹⁰⁵ 142⁴, of Isr. Ho 2⁸; of path of God's appointment Is 42¹⁶. b. of moral action, and character: paths of wisdom Pr 3¹⁷, justice 8²⁰ (|| אֶרֶץ צְדָקָה ||); light Jb 24¹³; נָתַבָּה נָתַבָּה Je 6¹⁶ (|| הֶרֶף הַטּוֹב ||); path of wicked Pr 1¹⁵, Is 59⁸ (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7²⁵; Je 18¹⁵ is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf

Rothst al.; < Gie makes cstr. bef. foll. נָתַבָּה לֹא סִלְיָה נָתַבָּה Pr 12²⁸ v. נָתַב.

† **נָתַח** vb. only Pi. cut up, cut in pieces, divide by joints (Dr^{1811, 7}; NH id., Pi.; rare);—Pi. Pf. נָתַח Lv 8²⁰, נָתַח consec. Lv 1^{6, 12}; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּנְתַּח I K 18³³, sf. וַיִּנְתַּחוּ I S 11⁷, וַיִּנְתַּחוּ Ju 19²⁹, etc.;—cut up, cut in pieces, c. acc. of animals I S 11⁷, of woman Ju 20⁶ (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice cf. RS^{Sem I. 383}; 2nd ed. 402); elsewh. usu. + לְנִתְחִים, cut up into pieces, of woman Ju 19²⁹; of sacrificial animals I K 18^{33, 33} (acc. only), Ex 29¹⁷ Lv 1^{6, 12} 8²⁰ (all P).

† **נִתְחָה** n.m. Ez 24.4 piece of a divided carcass (Ecclus נִתְחִים 50^{12a});—abs. נ' Ez 24⁴; pl. נִתְחִים Ju 19²⁹ + 2 t.; sf. נִתְחִי Ex 29^{17, 17} + 2 t., נִתְחִי Lv 1⁶ + 3 t.;—usu. pl. *pieces*: of meat in a caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24^{4, 4} (sg. only v^{4b}), v^{6, 6}; of sacrif. animals Ex 29^{17b} Lv 1⁸ 8^{20b} 9¹³; elsewh. נִתְחִי after vb. נָתַח (q.v.): of woman Ju 19²⁹; Ex 29^{17a} Lv 1^{6, 12} 8^{20a}.

† **נָתַךְ** vb. pour forth (intrans.), be poured out (NH id., Niph. flow, Hiph. melt (trans.); As. *natāku, flow* Dl^{HWR 487} Jäger^{Bas II. 292}; 3 Aph. *pour out*, esp. *melt*; Zinj. *ליחכה* (Haph.) Nū^{ZMG xlvii (1893), 98} Cook³³; Syr. *نكح* (rare) PS²⁴³⁰);—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 fs. נָתַךְ Je 42¹⁸ + 3 t., נָתַךְ Je 44⁶ Dn 9¹¹; 3 mpl. וַיִּנְתְּכוּ Jb 3²⁴;—pour forth, alw. fig., נָתַךְ שִׁמְעִי וַיִּנְתְּכוּ Jb 3²⁴ *and my groans have poured forth like water*; usu. of divine wrath (נָתַךְ) Je 42¹⁸ (c. -עַל pers.), 44⁶ (abs.), 2 Ch 12⁷ 34²³ (both c. p. loc. *against*); cf. also Dn 9¹¹ v²⁷ (both c. -עַל pers.). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נָתַךְ Ex 9³³ + 2 t.; 3 fs. נָתַכָּה Na 1⁶ 2 Ch 34²¹, נָתַכָּה consec. Ez 24²¹; 2 mpl. וַיִּנְתַּכְּמוּ Ez 22²¹; Pt. f. נָתַכְתָּ Je 7²⁰;—be poured, of rain, נָתַכְתָּ Ex 9³³ (J), cf. נָתַכְתָּ מִיָּם עָלֵיהֶם 2 S 21¹⁰; be poured out, of wrath of ' Na 1⁶ (abs.), Je 7²⁰ (c. -אֶל loc.), 42¹⁸ (c. -עַל pers.), 2 Ch 34²¹ (c. p. pers.); be poured forth i.e. melted, annihilated in the midst of (נָתַכְתָּ) the fire of 's fury Ez 22²¹ (subj. persons), so 24¹¹ (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. וַיִּנְתְּכוּ אֶת-הַכֶּסֶּף 2 K 22⁹ *thy servants have poured out the money* (|| 2 Ch 34¹² infr.); 1 s. וַיִּנְתְּכֵנִי consec. Ez 22²⁰ *and I will melt you* (fig. of judgment); **Inf. cstr.** לְנִתְכֵי Ez 22²⁰ *in order to melt it* (i.e. metal in furnace; Co after ⑤ ⑤ reads

Niph. *Inf.*, so Berthol, cf. Toy); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּנוּ 2 Ch 34¹⁷ (|| 2 K 22⁹ *supr.*); הָלַא Jb 10¹⁰ *lost* (= *didst*) *thou not pour me out like milk?* (of beginnings of life). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. כִּן תִּתְּנוּ Ez 22²² *so shall ye be melted* (fig. of judgment).

† הַתְּנוּהָ n.[m.] *a melting* (Hophal-format., dissim. from הַתְּנוּהָ, acc. to Ba^{XB 102 d});—*estr.* כִּסְף בַּתְּנוּ כֶּסֶף Ez 22²² *like a melting of silver in a smelting-pot.*

נתן vb. give, put, set (Ecclus נתן 44¹⁹ + oft.; OHeb. נתן n.pr.m. Lzb³²⁷; NH = BH; Ph. נתן in n.pr. מתנת, etc., Lzb^{292, 327}; As. *nadānu* Dl^{HWB 450} (rarely *ittan* Id^{ib. 488}); Zinj. נתן, also in n.pr., Lzb²²⁷ Cook⁸⁴; Nab. *Impf.* יתן, and n.pr.; Palm., also n.pr. Lzb^{1 c}; Cook^{1 c}; *Impf.* יתן, *Inf.* יתן; Sab. נתן Hal¹³⁴; Lih n.pr. נתנבעל [North-Sem. form] DHM^{Epiet. Deokm. 80, No. 35}; Chr Pal Aram. (rare) Schwally Idiot. 57; Syr. *Impf.* ܢܬܢ, *Inf.* ܢܬܢ Lindberg Vergl. Sem. Gram. 93 f.; but Mand. נתן Nö^{M 52});—**Qal**¹⁰⁷ *Pf.* נָתַן Gn 24⁵³ +; 2 ms. נָתַן Ju 15¹⁸ +, נָתַן Gn 3¹² +, נָתַן 2 S 22¹¹ (defended as vulg. form with apphaer. of נָ by Th Ges^{Lgb. 139} Ew^{195 b} Kö^{1, 300} De^{18, 41} al.; < txt. err. for נָתַן (so || ψ 18⁴¹) Ol¹⁸⁹ Sta^{127 b} Ges^{110 f} (hesitantly), Klo Bu Löhr HPS, cf. Hup-Now^{18, 41}); 2 fs. נָתַן Ez 16^{33, 36}, נָתַן v¹⁸, sf. נָתַנו v¹⁹; 1 s. נָתַן Ju 1² +, etc.; *Impf.* יִתֵּן Gn 43¹⁴ +, יִתֵּן 15¹⁰ +; sf. 3 ms. יִתְּנוּ Lv 5²⁴ Ec 2²¹; 1 s. יִתֵּן Gn 12⁷ +; 1 pl. יִתְּנוּ 34²¹ +, נָתַן Ju 16⁹, etc.; *Impv.* ms. נָתַן 2 K 4¹² +, נָתַן Gn 14²¹, נָתַן 1 S 25¹⁵ +, sf. נָתַן Ne 1¹¹ 1 Ch 21³², נָתַן 1 S 21¹⁰; fs. נָתַן Gn 30¹⁴ +, נָתַן Is 43⁶; mpl. נָתַן Gn 34⁸ +; *Inf. abs.* נָתַן Dt 15¹⁰ +, נָתַן Nu 21² +; *estr.* נָתַן 20²¹, נָתַן Gn 38⁹, נָתַן 1 K 6¹⁹ (but read נָתַן so Ol^{124 d} Ges¹⁶¹ Benz), נָתַן also 17¹⁴ Kt (Qr תָּתַן)—> these forms retained by Ew^{123 c} Kö^{1, 305};—נָתַן Gn 4¹² +, esp. נָתַן 15⁷ +, נָתַן Ju 21¹⁴, נָתַן Ex 5²¹ (so Ginsb, van d. H. נָתַן, cf. also Ki in Kö^{1, 304 f}); sf. נָתַן Gn 29¹⁹ +, נָתַן Dt 15¹⁰ +, etc.; *Pt.* נָתַן Ju 21¹⁸ +, etc.;—**1. give**: **a.** = give personally, deliver or hand to, c. acc. rei + לַ pers. 1 S 10⁴ 22¹⁰ 2 K 22¹⁰ Lv 5¹⁵ (P) 22¹⁴ (H) Ru 4⁷ + oft.; in trade Pr 31²⁴; לַ pers. Gn 21¹⁴ (E), Je 3⁸ Lv 15¹⁴ + oft.; explicitly נָתַן נָ Dt 24^{1, 3} (bill of divorce); c. acc. rei alone Ju 5²⁵. **b.** = bestow upon, c. acc. rei + לַ pers. Gn 24⁵³ (J) 20¹⁶ (E) 1²⁹ (P) + oft.; an understanding heart 1 K 3^{9, 12}, blessing Dt 12¹⁵,

mercy 13¹⁸, cf. Je 16¹⁵ 42¹²; strength Dt 8¹³ ψ 68³⁶; the sabbath Ex 16²⁹ (J) Ez 20¹²; = procure for (לַ) one 1 S 17¹⁰ 1 K 21⁷; יָתַן לְכֶם רַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי Gn 43¹⁴ (J) *he will give you compassion in the eyes of the man* (cf. also **2 b**, **3 b**); give persons 46^{18, 25} (P); of Levites given to (לַ) Aaron and his sons Nu 3⁹ cf. 8¹⁹, to אַ 8¹⁶ cf. 18⁶ (all P); esp. of אַ's giving land to Abr. and his descendants Gn 15¹⁸ 26⁴ (J) 17³ (P) Ex 6⁸ (P; + מוֹרֶשֶׁה) + oft. (pt. in this sense 37 t. Dt.), + לְרֶשֶׁתָּהּ Dt 3¹⁸ +; + אֶל-תָּתַן לְנָשִׁים חֵילֶךְ Pr 31³; + מִן of source Gn 17¹⁶ (P); c. acc. alone ψ 61⁶ Ec 12⁷ (רִיחַ); give something to (לַ) one for (לַ) sthg., in some capacity, לְעֹבְדִים Gn 27²⁷ +; prob. also נָ בְּבִרְתִּי רֹאשׁ ψ 69²² *they gave, as my food, gall* (אֶ essential), cf. *supr.* **7 c**, Hup-Now^{ad loc.}; acc. + inf. לְחֶם לְאֹכַל 7 c, Hup-Now^{ad loc.}; acc. + inf. לְחֶם לְאֹכַל Gn 28²⁰ (J), cf. Ex 16¹⁵ (P), Ne 9^{15, 20}; לְחֶם לְבָ לְרֹעַה וְעֵינַיִם לְרֹאשׁ וְאֹזְנִים לְחֶם Dt 29³. **Esp. c.** give woman to (לַ) man as (לַ) wife, Gn 29²⁸ (E), 34^{8, 12} (J), Jos 15^{16, 17} (JE), = Ju 1^{12, 13} +; without 2nd לַ Gn 29^{19, 19} (E), Gn 38²¹ Ex 2²¹ (J), Gn 34^{9, 14, 16} (P), Ju 15^{2, 6} +; c. acc. alone, Gn 29²⁶ (E), 1 S 25⁴⁴. **d.** of (gracious) bestowals of various kinds: *give* = grant, send rain, נָ מֶטֶר-אֶרֶצְכֶם Lv 26⁴ (H), נָ מֶטֶר-אֶרֶצְכֶם Dt 11¹⁴, נָ מֶטֶר-אֶרֶצְכֶם 1 K 8³⁶, etc.; also of sending plague of hail Ex 9²³ (E); send herbage (עֵשֶׂב) in (בְּ) your field for (לַ) your cattle Dt 11¹⁵; grant a remnant to (לַ) Judah Je 40¹¹; נָתַתִּי לְךָ אֶת-נַפְשְׁךָ 45⁵ *and I will grant thee thy life as spoil*; grant revenge (acc.) to (לַ) the king on (מִן) Saul, etc. 2 S 4⁸, cf. 2 S 22⁴⁸ = ψ 18⁴⁸; other gifts Ju 15¹⁸ (בְּנֵי), 1 S 11¹¹ (לַ), Ru 4¹³. **e.** grant a request, שְׂאֵלָה 1 S 17²⁷ Est 5³ ψ 106¹⁵ (+ לַ pers.), נָתַן עֲרֵב Ezr 7⁶, Pr 10²⁴, נָתַן מִצָּוִי (רָשָׁע) ψ 140⁹, נָתַן תְּקוּהָ Jb 6⁸, יָתַן לְכֶם וּמִצָּוִן מִנוּחָה ψ 37¹, cf. נָתַן מִנוּחָה Ru 1⁹. **Esp. f.** יָתַן מִי יָתַן *who will give or grant*, in expressions of wish = O that (I had! etc.; = As. *mannu inamdin* Jäger^{SAS II. 279}), esp. (9 t.) Jb.: c. acc. מִי יָתַן עֲרֵב Dt 28⁶⁷ cf. v⁶⁷, Jb 14⁴ ψ 14⁷ = 53⁷, 55⁷ Je 9¹; c. 2 acc. נָבִיאִים Nu 11²⁹ (JE), lit. *who will make all אַ's people prophets?* cf. Je 8²³; c. acc. + בְּ, נָתַן בְּיָדִי הָיָה בְּיָדִי Ju 9²⁹ *O that this people were in my charge!* c. acc. + לַ Jb 31³⁵, lit. *who will give to me (לַ) one hearing me?* also יָתַן מִי Is 27⁴ where sf. appar. = לַ; c. inf. מִי יָתַן מוֹתֵנִי Ex 16³ (P), so

2 S 19¹, **דָּבָר** Jb 11⁵; c. impf. **תְּבוֹאָה** Jb 6⁸ *O that my request might come to pass!* 14¹³ 31³¹; impf. + **יָדַעְתִּי** 23³ *O that I knew!* (+ **וְאִמְצֵאֲהוּ**); c. pf. consec. Dt 5³⁶⁺. **g.** permit, c. acc. + inf., **לִנְעוֹץ** **לֹא-נִתְּחַדֵּךְ** Gn 20⁶ (E), cf. 31⁷ (E) Ex 3¹⁹ (J) Nu 20²¹ 21²³ (JE) + oft.; c. ל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 20¹⁰; other constructions are: **לֹא בָן נִלְךָ** Dt 18¹⁴ *not thus hath ' permitted to thee*; **אִם-אֶתְּנֶה נְשָׁתָה לְעֵינֵי וְגו'** 132⁴ Pr 6⁴; *give thyself (?) no rest* La 2¹⁸, *give him (?) no rest* Is 62⁶. **h.** = ascribe glory, etc. (acc.) to (?) God 1 S 6⁵ Jb 36³, esp. inv. Je 13¹⁶ Ezr 10¹¹ **וְ** 68³⁵ cf. 115¹ (so **הָבֵי**, v. **יָהֵב** 4); to man 1 S 18^{8,8}; unseemliness (**תִּפְלָה**) to God Jb 1²². **i.** = apply, devote heart to seek out, acc. + inf. Ec 1^{13,17} 89¹⁶ Dn 10¹², **לֵב לְ** Ec 7²¹ = attend to; conversely **נִתְּחַדֵּךְ אֶת-כָּל-לְבִי** Ec 9¹ = *all this I set before my mind*, 7²; also (with subj. diff. fr. ind. obj.) **מִה אֶלְהִי נָתַן אֶל-לְבִי לַעֲשׂוֹת** Ne 2¹² cf. 7⁵. **j.** = employ, devote money (acc.) **עַל-עֲבֹדַת אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד** Ex 30¹⁶ (P). **k.** give offerings, **לְ** Nu 18¹² (P), **לְ** **הַרְוִימָה** Ex 30¹⁵ (P), cf. give spoil to (?) **לְ** Dt 20¹⁴ (**לְ** subj.); **לְ** 1 Ch 29¹⁴; offering to (?) idols Ez 6¹³; esp. to Moloch Lv 20^{2,4}, to pass through fire to (?) M. 18², etc. **l.** = consecrate, dedicate to (?) **לְ** 1 S 1¹¹ Ex 22²⁹ (E). **m.** give a sign or wonder, acc. 1 K 13^{3,5}, + **לְ** pers. Jos 2¹² (JE), with reflex. **לְ** Ex 7⁹ (P), alm. = display, exhibit; cf. **נָתַנוּ הַהֲדָרָה** Ez 27¹⁰ *they set forth, exhibit thy splendour*; **כִּי יִתֵּן בְּפֹסֶם עֵינָיו** Pr 23³¹ *when it sheweth its sparkle in the cup*. **n.** = pay, wages (acc., + sf.), **נָתַן שִׂכְרִי** Gn 30¹⁸ (E) *he hath paid my hire*, Ex 2⁹ (E) Dt 24¹⁵, cf. Is 61⁸; + **לְ** pers. Je 22¹³; a price, **נָתַן מְכָרָם** Nu 20¹⁹ (JE), **נָתַן שִׂכְרָה** Jon 1³, i.e. paid his fare, passage-money; money (as) price (**מַחִיר**) 1 K 21², cf. **נָתַן חֲשָׁרָה** Gn 23¹³ (P); pay money for (**בְּ**) something Dt 14²⁶; wealth for (**בְּ**) love Ct 8⁷; tax or rent, c. acc. rei + **לְ** pers. Gn 47²⁴ (J); fine (c. id.) Ex 21³² (E) Dt 22²⁹, acc. om. v¹⁹, cf. **נָתַן וְנָתַן בְּכָל-לֵב** Ex 21²² (v. **כָּל-לֵב**), **נָתַן נְפִישׁוֹ** v³⁰ (i.e. pay for his lost time), **נָתַן נְפִישׁוֹ** 30¹² (P); **נָתַן אִישׁ כֶּפֶר נְפִישׁוֹ** **לְ** 27²³ (P); a wager (c. acc. + **לְ**) Ju 14^{12,13}. **o.** c. **בְּ**, give for (**בְּ**) money = sell, **נָתַן בְּכָרְךָ בְּכָרְךָ** 1 K 21⁶, cf. Dt 2²⁸ 14²⁵ 1 Ch 21²²; — **נָתַן** Ez 27 is trading term, but sts. connexion obscure and text dub.: *give wares for* (**בְּ**) 27¹² (but rd. prob. **בְּ** for **בְּ** Co

Berthol), v^{13,16} (del. 2nd (ב), v^{17,19,22} (cf., further, Co Berthol and esp. Sm); **נָתַן הַיָּלָד בְּזִנְיָה** Jo 4³ (**מְכָר**); **נָתַן בְּזִנְיָה** by lot Jos 21⁸. **p.** give instead of, exchange for, c. **תַּחַת** Ex 21²³ (E) 1 K 21^{2,6} Is 43⁴ 61³, **בְּעֵד** Jb 2⁴. **q.** give, i.e. lend, at interest, **נָתַן בְּנִשְׁךָ** Lv 25³⁷ **וְ** 15⁵, so (acc. om.) Ez 18^{8,15}. **r.** = commit, entrust to, c. acc. + **אֶל** pers. Ex 22^{6,9} (E), c. **לְ** pers. Ct 8¹¹, c. **בְּיָד** Gn 30³⁵ 39^{4,8,22} (all J), 2 S 10¹⁰. **s.** give over, deliver up, c. acc. Nu 21³ (JE) Ju 20¹³ 1 S 11¹² 2 S 14⁷ 20²¹ 1 K 14¹⁶ Ho 11⁸ (**מָנָן**), Mi 5²; **נָתַן בְּנֵי פְלִיטִים וּבְנֵי בְּשָׁבִית לְמַלְכָּה אֲמֹרִי** Nu 21²⁹ (JE); + **לְ** **לְמִוְתָּהּ**, **נָתַן לְ** 18¹⁸; + **לְ** Dt 7^{2,23} 31⁵ + (see Dr^{Dt. lxxxviii, No. 52}, and v. further **2 b ad fin.**); esp. **נָתַן בְּיָד**, c. acc., Nu 21³⁴ (JE) Jos 24²⁴ (JE) Dt 2²⁴ + oft. **t.** yield produce, fruit, etc., esp. of land, ground, Gn 4¹² (J), Lv 25¹⁹ 26^{4,20} (all H), Dt 11¹⁷ Is 55¹⁰ (+ **לְ** pers.) Zc 8¹² **וְ** 67⁷ 85¹³ cf. Ez 36⁸; of tree Ez 34²⁷ Lv 26^{4,20} (H) **וְ** 1³, + vine Jo 2²², vine Zc 8¹²; abs. root of righteous yields, **יִתֵּן** Pr 12¹² acc. to De Str (dub.; prop. to insert **פְּרִי**); Dy Kau Wild prop. **אֵיתָן** (as **וְ** 74¹⁵, etc.), cf. as to sense Ew; other conj. v. Now; cf. Nu 20⁸ (P) Zc 8¹² Ct 1¹² 2¹³ 7¹⁴. **u.** = occasion, produce, **יִתֵּן מִכֹּחַ** Pr 13¹⁶ cf. 29¹⁵, **יִתֵּן מִכֹּחַ** v²⁵ *trembling before man occasioneth a snare*. **v.** requite to (?) a man, acc. to (?) character 1 K 8³⁹ = 2 Ch 6³³ Je 17¹⁰ 32¹⁹ **וְ** 28^{4,4}; c. **עַל-** **וְ** Ez 7⁹; c. **עַל-** pers. + acc. of sin 7^{3,4,8} 23⁴⁹ (cf. **2 b**). **w.** = report, mention, **נָתַן אֶת-מִסְפָּר ... אֶת-הַמִּלְכָּה** 2 S 24⁹ *he reported the number unto the king*; **נָתַן לוֹ זְמַן** Ne 2⁶ *and I mentioned to him a time*. **x.** = utter, usu. c. acc. קוֹל, utter a sound, lift up the voice: Je 4¹⁶ (+ **עַל** against), 22²⁰ 48³⁴ La 2⁷; in weeping, **נָתַן אֶת-קוֹלוֹ בְּבִכּי** Gn 45² (E), Nu 14¹ (P); + **לְ** pers. Pr 2³ (**לְ** **תִּקְרָא**); of wisdom Pr 1²⁰ 8¹ (**קִרָּא**); of **י'**, esp. in thunder of theoph. Am 1² 2 S 22¹⁴ (**יִרְעָם**), = **וְ** 18¹⁴, Je 25³⁰ Jo 2¹¹; of clouds **וְ** 77¹⁸, the deep Hb 3¹⁰; of young lion's roaring Am 3⁴ Je 2¹⁵; of birds **וְ** 104¹²; **קוֹל** om., **לְהוֹרִית לְ**, 1 Ch 16⁷; so of **י'**'s voice in thunder, Je 10¹³ (sc. קוֹלוֹ) *at the sound of his uttering* (his voice) = 51¹⁶; **נָתַן בְּקוֹלוֹ** Je 12⁸ (+ **עַל-** against), of **י'** **וְ** 46⁷, **קוֹל עוֹ** 68³⁴; **נָתַן** with other words, **אֲמַר** v¹² (of **י'**); of confession, (acc. + **לְ** pers.) Jos 7¹⁹ (JE) Ezr 10¹¹. **y.** give = stretch out, extend, **וְ** Gn 38²⁸ (J) *it put out a hand*; **עֲבוּתִים**

he set the sea מִצְרַת הַיָּם 1 K 7³⁹; c. ה. loc. put money שָׂמָה into it 2 K 12¹⁰, so of water Ex 30¹⁸ (P), cf. 40⁷ (שָׂם); c. 2 acc. בֵּית אוֹתוֹ Je 37⁴ cf. v¹⁵; put, place, abs. Ex 40⁸ (P; || שָׂם, cf. 26³²); set up, אָבֵן מִשְׁבֵּית בָּ Lv 26¹ (H; || הָקִים); + לָ pers., lay snare for me ψ 119¹¹⁰ (in fig.). b. fig., in many phr.: c. עַל, put my spirit upon him Is 42¹, reproach upon one Je 23⁴⁰, blessing on Mt. Gerizim etc., Dt 11²⁹, curses on enemies 30⁷; impose tax upon Ne 10³³ cf. 2 K 23³³; עַל put majesty upon one 1 Ch 29²⁵ Dn 11²¹ Nu 27²⁰ (P; מִהוֹר; cf. ψ 21⁶); so also perh. ψ 8² hast set thy majesty upon (over) the heavens, cf. ㊀㊁㊂ (rd. נִתְּחָה for תָּנָה, Hup De Pe Bae al.; other views v. in Thes Ew Ol Now Che We Du); = above, עֲלֵיךְ עֲלֵיךְ עֲלֵיךְ Dt 28¹ cf. 26¹⁹; put (sthg.) over mouth Mi 3⁵ (i.e. stop one's mouth, by a gift); = against נִ מְצוֹר עַל- וְאִתָּהּ אֶת-פָּנַי אֶל-, אֶל-, Ez 4² (siege), cf. v^{2b}; c. בָּ, words into mouth Dt 18¹⁸ Je 1⁹, cf. 1 K 22²³; wisdom into heart, or person, 1 K 10²⁴ Ex 31⁶ 36^{1.2} (all P), cf. ψ 4⁸; set peace in earth Lv 26⁶ (H); (the idea of) perpetuity (עוֹלָם) in heart Ec 3¹¹; a purpose, וְנִתְּחָה אֶת-דִּירִי Ex 35³⁴ (P); בְּמַצְרִים Dt 21⁸; אֶל-תַּתֶּךָ דָּם נָקִי בְּמִקְבַּב עֵמֶד; וְיִתֵּן חֲנוּ בְעֵינַי Gn 39²¹ (J), and he put his favour in the eyes of the prison-keeper (made the keeper favourable to him), cf. Ex 32¹ 11³ 12³⁶ (all E; cf. also 1 b, 3 b); c. בָּ pers. = against, in phr. set my face against, oppose Ez 14⁸ 15⁷ Lv 17¹⁰ 20⁶ (both H); c. בֵּין, = put, i.e. make a covenant between Gn 17² (P), cf. Lv 26⁴⁶ (H); לְפָנֶיךָ נִ אֶרֶץ לְפָנֶיךָ i.e. place at your disposal Dt 1^{8.21} cf. 2³⁶; set ordinances, etc., before, לְפָנַי (for observance), 1 K 9⁶ Je 26⁴ 44¹⁰ Dn 9¹⁰; blessings and cursings (for choice) Dt 30^{1.15.19}; נִ דְרָךְ בְּרֹאשׁ פִּי set or place one's way upon his head, i.e. requite him, Ez 9¹⁰ 11²¹ 16⁴³ 22³¹ cf. 17¹⁹, also, 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6²³ + (cf. 1 v); בְּמִדְיָן לָחֵת נִקְמַת י' Nu 31³ to set the vengeance of ' upon Midian; ψ 50²⁰ = set in, i.e. impute to (usu. ב' שָׂם). c. set, appoint, c. acc. + עַל- over, י' hath set a king over you 1 S 12¹³ cf. Gn 41⁴¹ (E); c. עַל- on, יֵשֵׁב נִ 1 K 2³⁵. d. = assign, designate, c. לָ: God hath

assigned victim-flesh to (ל) you, in order to bear sins of people Lv 10¹⁷, cf. Nu 18⁸ (both P); cities for (ל) flight of man-slayer Nu 35⁶ (P); וְנָתַתִּי לָכֶם עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לֶכְפֹּר Lv 17¹¹ (H).

3. Make, constitute, a. c. 2 acc., וְנָתַתִּי נְעָרִים שְׂרָיָהָם Is 34¹ and I will make boys their princes, cf. Gn 17⁵ Ex 7¹ (both P), ψ 18³³ (> וְנָתַתִּי in || 2 S 22³³), 39⁶ 69¹² 135¹², etc.; + בֵּין Jos 22²⁵ (P); + אֶת-בְּלִיַּי אֶלֶיךָ עָרָה Ex 23²⁷ (E), and I will make all thine enemies unto thee a back, i.e. make them shew thee their back, flee from thee, so c. לָּ ψ 18⁴¹ = 2 S 22⁴¹.

b. c. acc. + לָּ, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת-יְרוּשָׁלַם לְגִלְמַי Je 9¹⁰ and I will make Jerusalem into ruin-heaps, cf. Dt 28¹³ Is 42²⁴ Gn 17²⁰ 48⁴ Nu 5²¹ Jos 17³ (all P) + ; לְרַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי 1 K 8⁵⁰ make persons an object of compassion before (in the eyes of), so Ne 1¹¹ ψ 106¹⁶ Dn 1⁹ (cf. also **1 b**, **2 b**); + לָּ pers. for (esp. Je.), וְנָתַתִּי לָּם מַמְלָכוֹת הָאָרֶץ Je 15⁴ and I will make them a terror for all kingdoms of the earth, cf. 24⁹ 29¹⁸ 34¹⁷.

c. c. acc. + כִּי, וְנָתַתִּי נִי בְּשִׁשְׁמִים 1 K 10²⁷ and the cedars he made like the sycamores, i.e. as common, = 2 Ch 1¹⁶, cf. 1 K 16³ Ez 28⁶ Lv 26¹⁹ (H), Ru 4¹¹; וְנָתַתִּי אֶתְנוֹ בְּמַרְגָּלִים Gn 42³⁰ (E), i.e. regarded, treated us as spies, but ins. בְּמִשְׁכָּר Ⓞ Ol Di Ball Holz,—אֶל-תֵּתֵן אֶת-אֲמָתְךָ לִפְנֵי בֵּת פְּלִיֶּעַל 1 S 1¹⁶ difficult, (notwithstanding Jb 32⁴ 4¹⁹), rd. prob. כִּי (HPS), or לָּ, for לִפְנֵי. **d.** rarely c. acc. alone: וְנָתַתִּי יֶשׁׁ K 9²² and of the sons of Israel

Sol. made no slave, but rd. prob. עָבֵד (as v²¹; Ⓞ A *eis* πᾶντα, om. B Ⓞ L; cf. Klo Beuz), וְנָתַתִּי עֲלֵיהֶם קֶהֳלָה Ne 5⁷ and I made (held) over their case a great assembly; make a decree, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת-פְּרָעָה נִיָּה Ne 9¹⁰ and thou didst perform signs and wonders against Pharaoh, etc. (cf. שִׁים אוֹתָהּ בִּי Ex 10² ψ 78⁴³).

Niph. ₈₂ Pf. נָתַן Is 9⁵; + 3 fs. נָתַן Gn 38¹⁴; + 2 mpl. וְנָתַתִּים consec. Lv 26²⁵; 1 pl. נָתַנִּי Ezr 9⁷, etc.; Impf. נִתֵּן Ex 15¹⁸; + 2 Ch 12¹³ (Ginsb van d. H. (נִתְּנוֹ), etc.; Inf. abs. נִתֵּן Je 32¹ 38³; cstr. לְהִנָּתֵן Est 3¹⁴ 8¹²;—**1.** be given to (usu. c. לָּ pers.): **a.** = bestowed upon Jos 24³³ (E), Ez 11¹⁵ (+ לְמַוָּשָׁה), 33³⁴ (+ id.), Jb 15¹⁹; Ez 16⁶² Nu 26⁶² (P), Is 9⁵, portion from sacrifice Lv 10¹⁴ (P), glory Is 35², birthright 1 Ch 5¹, freedom Lv 19²⁰ (H). **b.** given to one (לָּ) for wife (לָּ) Gn 38¹⁴ (J), 1 S 18¹⁹. **c.** provided,

usu. c. לָּ Ex 5^{16,18} (J); 1 S 25²⁷ 2 K 25³⁰ = Je 52²⁴, Is 33¹⁶ Ne 13¹⁰; נִי מִרְעָה אֶתְּרָה Ec 12¹¹ they are given from one shepherd (i.e. words of wise) acc. to Ew Dc Hi-Now Rüetschi^{Kau}; Wild underst. subj. of compilers. **d.** = entrusted to Je 13²⁰ cf. 2 Ch 2¹³; c. עַל-יְדֵי 2 K 22⁷, בְּיָד 2 Ch 34¹⁶.

e. = give into the power of (usu. c. בְּיָד), esp. of city (kg., people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18³⁰ (+ אֶת- acc.), 19¹⁰ = Is 36¹⁵ 37¹⁰, Je 21¹⁰ + 18 t. Je Lv Chr Dn; earth into hand of wicked Jb 9²¹; in good sense Gn 9² (P); delivered to death (לָּ), unto lower world (אֶל-), Ez 31¹⁴; given to us (לָּ) for devouring (לָּ) 35¹²; נִי חֶרֶב Ez 32²⁰ delivered to the sword (del. Ⓞ Co Sgfr^{Kau} Toy); abs., of צָבָא, Dn 8¹² (al. was appointed, v. esp. Dr), 11⁶.

f. of request, be granted to (לָּ), Est 2¹³ 5³ (בְּקִשָּׁה), v⁶ 7² 9¹² (all בְּבִקְשָׁה, cf. 7³ (בְּשִׂאָה)). **g.** = be permitted Est 9¹³ (+ inf.). **h.** = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est 3¹⁴ 4⁸ 8^{13,14} 9¹⁴; of law given בְּיָד מִשְׁפָּה Ne 10³⁰. **i.** = be uttered, נִי שְׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51³⁵ (of stormers of Babylon). **j.** be assigned for (לָּ), Ez 47¹¹.

2. Be put, set: **a.** lit., crown בְּרָאשׁ Est 6⁸; of personif. folly הַפְּכָל בְּמַרְמִימִים Ec 10⁶. **b.** in imagery of Ezek. בְּיַרְבֵּית-בֹּר... נִי Ez 32²³, c. אֶת (with) v²⁹, c. בְּתוֹךְ v²⁵, vine put (cast) לָאֵשׁ Ez 15⁴ into the fire for consuming; fig. of terror בְּאָרֶץ נִי 32²³. **c.** = be made, בְּנִי-אָדָם Is 51¹². **d.** = be inflicted, of blemish (מוֹם) Lv 24²⁰ (c. בִּי pers.).

+ **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges^{553a}) Impf. נִתֵּן 1 K 22¹ + 5 t. + 2 S 21⁶ Qr (Kt (יִנָּתֵן) 2 S 18⁹;—**1.** **a.** be given, bestowed, abs. Nu 26⁵⁴; c. לָּ pers. 2 K 5¹⁷, Nu 32³ (אֶת- c. acc.; both P); in exchange for (תַּחַת) Jb 28¹². **b.** = be given to one (לָּ) for wife (לָּ) 1 K 22¹ (Abishag, אֶת- c. acc.). **c.** = be given, delivered, up to (לָּ) 2 S 21⁶. **2.** be put upon (עַל-) Lv 11³³ (P): of Absalom וְנִי בֵּין הַשָּׂמִים וְנִי 2 S 18⁹, < נִתֵּן (חֲלָה) Ⓞ Ⓞ We Dr (1), Klo Kit Bu HPS.

נָתַן ₄₂ n.pr.m. Ⓞ Nathon;—**1.** a son of David 2 S 5¹⁴ = 1 Ch 3¹⁵, 1 Ch 14⁴. **2.** the prophet of David's time 2 S 7^{2,3,4,17} = 1 Ch 17^{1,2,3,15}, 2 S 12¹ + 6 t. 2 S 12, 1 K 1¹ + 10 t. 1 K 1, 2 Ch 29²³ ψ 51² (title); נָתַן הַנְּבִיא as name of a book 1 Ch 29²³ 2 Ch 9²⁴. **3.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁶. **4.** father of officers of Solomon, 1 K 4⁵ (= **2**?). **5.** name in Judah: **a.** 1 Ch 2^{36,36}. **b.** 11³⁸. **6.** companion

of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8¹⁶. +7. one of those who took strange wives 10³⁹. +8. head of a family Zc 12¹².

† **נְתַן־מֶלֶךְ** **n.pr.m.** an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23¹¹; Ⓢ *Nathan βασιλέως* (τοῦ εὐνούχου), ⓈL *Nathan εὐνούχου τοῦ βασιλέως*.

† **נְתִינִים** **n.m.pl.** *Nethinim* (prop. *those given* to the service of the sanctuary, as Levites are called **נְתִינִים** Nu 3⁹, 8^{16,19});—only 1 Ch 9² (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 t. Ezr Ne (oft. disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8¹⁷ Kt has **הַנְּתִינִים**, Qr **הַנְּתִינִים**), viz.: Ezr 2^{43,58,70} = Ne 7^{46,60,72} (so Baer, Ginsb; van d. H. v⁷³), Ezr 7⁸ 8^{17,20} (appointment ascribed to David, cf. 1 Ch 9²), v²⁰ Ne 10²⁹ 11³; living on the Ophel 3²⁶ 11²¹, with their own overseers v²¹, having a house known (in part) by their name 3³¹—On 'v. further Bau^{Priesterthum 100, 142 f.}

† **נְתַנְאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (v. Gray^{Prop. N. 181, 192, 205}; on n.pr. of this kind cf. RS^{Sem i. 100 n., 2nd ed. 108}, Gray^{Prop. N. 264});—Ⓢ *Nathanayal*;—**1.** a chief of Issachar Nu 1⁸ 2⁵ 7^{18,23} 10¹⁵. **2.** 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2¹⁴. **3.** name of priests: **a.** 1 Ch 15²⁴. **b.** Ne 12²¹. **4.** priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10²², perh. = Ne 12³⁶. **5.** Levite name: **a.** 1 Ch 24⁶. **b.** 26⁴. **c.** 2 Ch 35⁹. **6.** a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁷.

† **נְתַנְיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 294}), Ⓢ *Nathanias*;—**1.** **נְתַנְיָהוּ** father of Jehudi Je 36¹⁴. **2.** 'v. father of Ishmael Gedaliah's murderer Je 40⁸ 41⁹ = **נְתַנְיָהוּ** 2 K 25^{23,25} Je 40^{14,15} 41¹ + 9 t. Je 41. **3.** **נְתַנְיָהוּ** Levite name: **a.** 2 Ch 17⁸. **b.** 1 Ch 25¹² = **נְתַנְיָהוּ** v².

† **נְתַן** **n.m.** ^{Pr 18, 16} **coll.** gift(s);—abs. 'מ Gn 34¹² + 2 t.; estr. *id.* Pr 18¹⁶ (v. Baer^{ad loc.} Ges^{§ 92 f. Kü^{II. 1, 98}}); sf. **מִתְּנָה** Nu 18¹¹;—marriage-gifts Gn 34¹² (J; + **מִתְּנָה**); offerings Nu 18¹¹ (P; 'מִתְּנָה); elsewh. gen., *gifts, presents*, Pr 18¹⁶ 21¹⁴ (|| **שְׂחָר**); **אִישׁ מִתְּנָה** 19⁶ = *a giver of gifts*.

† **נְתַן** **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷; Ⓢ *Maythan, Marthan*, ⓈL *Marthan*. **2.** father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38¹; Ⓢ *Nathan, Maṭṭā*.

† **נְתַנְיָהוּ** **n.f.** gift;—abs. 'מ Nu 18⁶ + 4 t.; estr. *מִתְּנָה* Dt 16¹⁷; pl. *מִתְּנָה* Gn 25⁶ +, estr. *מִתְּנָה* Ex 28³⁸, sf. *מִתְּנָה* Ez 20³¹ +, etc.;—*gift*, Gn 25⁶ (J) Ez 46^{16,17} 2 Ch 21³; offerings to 'י Ex 28³⁸ (*מִתְּנָה קְרִישִׁים*), Lv 23³⁸ (disting.

from **נָדָר** and **נִדְבָה**), 18²⁹ (cf. **מִתְּנָה** v¹¹;—all P); rejected (idolatrous) offerings Ez 20^{26,31,39}; **אִישׁ מִתְּנָה** Dt 16¹⁷ *each man acc. to the gift of his hand*, i.e. acc. to his ability; cf. **מִתְּנָה מ' בְּאָדָם** ψ 68¹⁹ *thou ('i) hast received gifts among men* (i.e. either tribute gained by battle, cf. Che, or the offerings of those who turn to 'י Hup-Now; > *gifts consisting of men* JDMich Hgst Bö Ew DeWette); 'מ used of Levites, as God's gift to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18⁶, whose priesthood is **מִתְּנָה עֲבֹדָה** v⁷, i.e. a service which is a gift from God; **מִתְּנָה לְאֶבְיִים** Est 9²² *gifts to the poor*; = bribe Pr 15²⁷ Ec 7⁷.

† **נְתַנְיָהוּ** **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu 21^{18,19} (JE), Ⓢ *Mavṭanaev*.

מִתְּנָה v. **מִתְּנָה** infr.

† [**מִתְּנָה**] **n.f.** *id.*;—abs. **מִתְּנָה** 1 K 13⁷; estr. **מִתְּנָה** Pr 25¹⁴ + 4 t.;—*gift* = reward 1 K 13⁷; **מִתְּנָה** the gift of his hand, i.e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez 46^{5,11} (cf. **מִתְּנָה** and **נָדָר** 2); **מִתְּנָה מ' אֱלֹהִים** Ec 3¹³ *the gift of God* (of the enjoyment of man), so 5¹⁸; **מִתְּנָה מ' שְׂחָר** Pr 25¹⁴ *a gift of falsity*, i.e. one promised and not given.

† **מִתְּנָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 294, No. 82});—Ⓢ *Matṭhas, Mavṭanas, Marṭanas*, etc.;—**1.** **מִתְּנָהוּ**, last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24¹⁷. **2.** **מִתְּנָהוּ**, Levite name: **a.** son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴. **b.** Asaphite 1 Ch 25¹⁶. **c.** *id.*, 2 Ch 29¹³ (Hezekiah's time). **3.** **מִתְּנָהוּ**, Levite name: **a.** Asaphite 1 Ch 9¹⁵ Ne 11^{17,22} 12³⁵, perh. = **2 b, c** (but much confusion and uncertainty; e.g. 'מ is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29¹³, and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11²² 12³⁵; while contemp. of Zerub. 12⁸ and of Neh. 11¹⁷). **b.** other Levites: (1) 2 Ch 20¹⁴, (2) Ne 12²⁵, (3) 13¹³. **4.** **מִתְּנָהוּ**, name of several who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10²⁶. **b.** v²⁷. **c.** v³⁰. **d.** v³⁷.

† **מִתְּנָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (abbrev. fr. foregoing);—Ⓢ *Matṭ(θ)avia, Maṭṭavai*;—**1.** a priest Ne 12¹⁹. **2.** name of two who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10³³. **b.** v³⁷.

† **מִתְּנָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 294, No. 81});—Ⓢ *Marrabias*, etc.;—**1.** a Levitical musician, **מִתְּנָהוּ** 1 Ch 15^{18,21} 25^{3,21} = **מִתְּנָהוּ** 16⁵. **2.** **מִתְּנָהוּ**, Levitical name 1 Ch 9³¹. **3.** 'מ, attendant of Ezra (also Levite?) Ne 8⁴. **4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10⁴³.

†**מתתה** **n.pr.m.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10³³, Ὁ Αθα, ΑΘΛ Μαθθαθ(α).

†**[נתס]** **vb.** tear or break down (=נתץ); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. נתסו נתיבתי Jb 30¹³ they have broken down my path, made it impassable (fig.).

†**[נתע]** **vb.** break, break down, or out; — **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נתעו כפירים Jb 4¹⁰, Aramaic (?) form, or < textual error for נתעו.

†**נתץ** **vb.** pull down, break down (NH Hoph., and deriv.; cf. perh. Eth. ከተ: (with transp. and weakening of sibilant), *destruere, demoliri, excidere* Di⁶³⁴); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. נָ Ju 6³⁰ + 3 pl. נתצו 2 K 25¹⁰ Je 52¹⁴, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יתצו Ez 26⁹ + v¹² (Co, for MT יתצו); יתצו Ju 9⁴⁵ 2 K 23⁷; sf. יתצני Jb 19¹⁰, יתצו ψ 52⁷; 1 s. יתצו Ju 8⁹; 3 mpl. יתצו 2 K 10^{27,27}; 2 mpl. יתצו Dt 7⁵, יתצו Ex 34¹³ Ju 2²; יתצו Is 22², etc.; **Imv.** יתצו ψ 58⁷; **Inf. cstr.** ליתצו Je 1¹⁰ 18⁷, ליתצו 31²⁸ (on ה v. Ges⁴⁴⁵); **Pt. pass. pl.** הנתצים Je 33¹; — **1.** lit. pull down a structure (acc.): altar Ju 2² 6^{30,31,32} Ex 34¹³ (J), Dt 7⁵ 2 K 23¹²; high place (כמה) v⁸, כמה + כנפח v¹⁵; 10²⁷; מוצב v²⁷ 1 I 13 = 2 Ch 23¹⁷, cf. 2 K 23⁷; a tower Ju 8^{9,17}, cf. Ez 26⁹ (בתיבתי); (any) house Is 22¹⁰ Ez 26¹² Lv 14⁴⁵, so הנתצים Je 33¹ (strangely + אל, cf. Gf Gie); city-wall Je 39⁸ 2 K 25¹⁰ = Je 52¹⁴; city Ju 9⁴⁵. **2.** fig.: **a.** pull down a nation, break its power, וילתחש וילג ולתאבד, וילתחש (obj. not expressed) Je 1¹⁰ (so Ecclus 49^{7b}). = 18⁷, cf. 31²⁸. **b.** an individual, subj. God, יתצני קביב Jb 19¹⁰, יתצו ψ 52⁷. **c.** jaw-teeth of lions (metaph.) ψ 58⁷ (break down, break off, so only here, but v. נתע). **Niph.** be pulled, broken, down: **Pf.** 3 pl. נתעו מפיני Je 4²⁶ (of cities), so נתעו Na 1⁶ (of rocks). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. נתעו 2 Ch 33³; 3 pl. ונתעו Ez 16³⁹ (consec.); 2 mpl. ונתעו Dt 12³; **Impf.** 3 ms. ונתעו 2 Ch 34⁷; 3 mpl. ונתעו 31¹ + 2 t.; — tear down (chiefly late): c. acc. altars Dt 12³, קמיות 2 Ch 31¹, + הנתעים, etc., 34¹, + אשירים v⁷; קמיות alone 33³, רמתה Ez 16³⁹; city wall 2 Ch 36¹⁹. **Fu.** be torn down: **Pf.** 3 ms. נתעו Ju 6²⁸ (of altar + אשירה). **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges⁴³⁵) be broken down, broken, only **Impf.** 3 ms. יתעו Lv 11³³ (of חנור, v. Dr-White¹⁰⁶, and ביריב, v. supr., p. 468 b).

†**[נתק]** **vb.** pull, draw, tear away, apart, off (NH id.: נתק in der. species (rare), pull off, tear off; Chr Pal Aram. ܢܬܩ shake off, Schwally^{1401,58}; Ar. ٤٤٤٤ pull off, draw out, shake; Di⁶⁶⁰ cp. Eth. ፲፯፯፯ detrahere, etc.); — **Qal Pf.** 1 pl. sf. ונתקנוה consec. Ju 20³² (on d. f. dirim. v. Ges^{430b}); **Impf.** 1 s. sf. ונתקנו Je 22²⁴ (cf. Ges^{438,1}); **Pt. pass.** נתקו Lv 22²⁴; — **1.** draw away warriors from (מן) city, unto (אל) high road Ju 20³². **2.** draw or pull off ring from (מן) finger Je 22²⁴ (fig. of rejection of king of Judah by '). **3.** pull, tear away Lv 22²⁴ (pass., of testicles, + כערה, כחית, כרית). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נתקו Is 5²⁷; 3 pl. נתקו Jos 4¹⁸ Jb 17¹¹, נתקו Je 6²⁹ 10³⁰; **Impf.** 3 ms. ונתקו Ju 16⁹ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. ונתקו Jos 8¹⁶, ונתקו Is 33²⁰; — **1.** be drawn away from (מן) city Jos 8¹⁶ (cf. **Qal 1**); of soles of feet, be drawn out (from water) unto (אל) dry ground 4¹⁸. **2.** be torn apart, or in two, snapped: of sandal-thong Is 5²⁷, strand of tow Ju 16⁹ (sim.), cord Ec 4¹²; esp. tent-cord (in fig.) Is 33²⁰ Je 10²⁰, so נתקו מכתחו Jb 18¹⁴; metaph. of plans (זמות) 17¹¹. **3.** be separated, in smelting, fig., נתקו Je 6²⁹. **Pi. Pf.** 1 s. נתקתי Je 2²⁰; 3 pl. נתקו 5²; **Impf.** 3 ms. ונתקו Ez 17⁹ ψ 107¹⁴, ונתקו Ju 16⁹, sf. ונתקם v¹²; 2 fs. נתקתי Ez 23³⁴; 1 s. נתק Na 1¹³; 1 pl. ונתקתי cohort. ψ 2³; 2 mpl. נתקתי Is 58⁶; — **1.** tear apart, snap, c. acc. נתקתי Ju 16⁹ the cords, v¹² (+ ונתקתי); esp. c. acc. מוסרות, bonds (fig.) Na 1¹³ Je 2²⁰ 5³ 30³ ψ 2³ 107¹⁴; obj. נתקו Is 58⁶ (|| פתח, and נתקו מוסה). **2.** tear out, up, obj. roots Ez 17⁹ (in fig.); tear out, away, obj. breasts 23³⁴ (in violent fig. of Jerus. as drunken woman). **Hiph.** **1.** **Inf. cstr.** sf. ונתקנו: draw away warriors from (מן) city Jos 8⁶ (= **Qal 1**). **2.** **Imv.** ms. sf. ונתקם drag them away like sheep to slaughter Je 12³ (of 's dealing with wicked). **Hoph.** **Pf.** (si vera l.) ונתקו מן העיר Ju 20³¹ they were drawn away from the city (cf. **Niph. 1**), but prob. gloss, v. GFM.

†**נתק** **n.m.** Lv 13³² scab, an eruption of skin, on head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy (lit. a tearing off, i.e. what one is inclined to scratch or tear away, cf. scabies fr. scabere, Krätze fr. kratzen, etc., v. Di^{13,33}); — נָ abs. Lv 13^{30,32,32,33,34,31,35,36,37,37}; נתק 14³¹; נתק 13^{31,31} (all P).

†I. [נתר] **vb.** spring or start up;—**Qal** *Impf.* **יָתַר מִמֶּקוֹמוֹ** Jb 37¹ *yea, it (the heart) starts up from its place* (|| **יָתַר**). **Pi.** *Inf.* **לִנְתַר בָּהֶן עַל-רַגְלֵיהֶן** Lv 11²¹ (P), *to leap with them* (i.e. its legs) *upon the earth* (of locust). **Hiph.** *Impf.* **וַיִּתַּר עַל-בָּנָיו** Hb 3⁶ he (') looked, and made nations start up.

†II. [נתר] **vb.** be free, loose († usu. placed sub I., but connexion not obvious; cf. also NH Niph. *free oneself*, Hiph. = BH; perh. ep. Ar. **فَرَسَ** *rend a garment, break string* (of bow), etc.);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. **יָתַר** Jb 6⁹, sf. **וַיִּתַּרְהוּ** ψ 105²⁰; *Inf. abs.* **יָתַר** Is 58⁶; *Pt.* **מִתַּר** ψ 146⁷;—**1.** *unfasten, loosen*, c. acc. rei; thongs of yoke Is 58⁶ (|| **פָּתַח**, **פָּתַחְתִּי**). **2.** *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers., prisoners ψ 105²⁰ (|| **וַיִּפְתַּחְהוּ**), 146⁷; fig. **יָתַר יָדוֹ** Jb 6⁹ *that he would let loose his hand* and cut me off, —**יָתַר** 2 S 22³³ was poss. connected by Mass. with **תָּרַר** (v. Comm.), but rd. **יָתַר** (as || ψ 18³⁰).

†**נָתַר** **n.**[m.] natron, or carbonate of soda, a mineral alkali (NH = BH; Aram. **נָתַר**, **נָגַל**; cf. Gk. *νίτρον*, *λίτρον*, Lat. *nitrum* (v. Lexx.));—**אֶת-כִּבְכְּבִי בִנְתַר** Je 2²² *though thou wash thyself with natron* (fig.; || **בָּרִית**); on use of 'nitrum' for handwashing among

Greeks v. Meineke *Fragm. Comicorum* ii. 638); **חָמֵן עַל-נָתַר** Pr 25²⁰ (fig. of the incompatible).

†**נָתַשׁ** **vb.** pull or pluck up, root out, esp. in Je and later (*Ecclesi* *Impf.* 3 fs. **הִנְחֵשׁ** 3⁹; NH = BH; **נָתַשׁ** *id.*; Syr. **ܢܬܫ** *tear off, away*; Ar. **نَتَش** is loan-wd. Frä¹³⁷);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **נָתַשׁ** consec. 1 K 14¹⁵; 2 fs. **נָתַשְׁתָּ** ψ 9⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **וַיִּתַּשֵּׁם** Dt 29²⁷; 1 s. **נָתַשׁ** Je 12¹⁴, **אֶתְנַשׁ** 24⁶ 42¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* **נָתַשׁ** Je 12¹⁷; *estr.* **לִנְתַשׁ** Je 1¹⁰ 18⁷, **לִנְתַשׁ** 31²⁸ (on **ח** v. Ges¹¹⁵); sf. **נָתַשְׁתָּ** 12¹⁵; *Pt. act.* **נָתַשׁ** 45⁴, sf. **נָתַשְׁתָּ** 12¹⁴;—*pull or pluck up*, c. acc. Asherim **אֶת-יִשְׂרָאֵל** (מִקִּרְבָּהּ); esp. of nation, **נָתַשׁ מִעַל** 1 K 14¹⁵, so Dt 29²⁷ Je 12¹⁴ 2 Ch 7²⁰; **נָתַשׁ מִתּוֹכָם** Je 12¹⁴; without **נָתַשׁ** Je 12^{15,17}; opp. **נָטַע** 45⁴; obj. om. 24⁶ 42¹⁰ (both opp. **נָטַע**); so inf. abs. **נָתַשׁ וְאֶבֶר** 12¹⁷; inf. *estr.* **לִנְתַשׁ** Je 1¹⁰ = 18⁷ cf. 31²⁸ (v. **נָתַח** **Qal** 2 a); once of cities **נָתַשׁ עָרִים** ψ 9⁷ *thou hast uprooted cities*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּתַּשׁ** Je 31¹⁰ *it shall not be rooted up* (|| **וַיִּהְיֶה**, ref. to the city Jerus.); 3 fs. **תִּנְתַּשׁ** Dn 11⁴ of kingdom; 3 mpl. **וַיִּתַּשׁוּ מִעַל אֲדָמָתָם** Am 9¹⁵ (of Isr.; opp. **נָטַע**).—For **נָתַשׁ** Je 18¹⁴ rd. **נִשְׁתָּ** ✓ **נִשְׁתָּ** q.v. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. **וַתִּתַּשׁ** Ez 19¹² *and she was rooted up* (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

ס

ס, *Samekh*, fifteenth letter; used as numeral 60 in post-B. Heb.

†**סֵאָה** **n.f.** (v. *infra*.) *se'ah*, a measure of flour, grain, etc. (✓ unknown; perh. foreign word; NH *id.*; Aram. **סָאָה**, **סָאָה**, **סָאָה**, **סָאָה** (Gk. *σάρον*, Lewy *Fremdwörter* 116 f.));—abs. **סֵאָה** 2 K 7^{1,10} **וַיִּסְאָה** v¹⁸ (Baer Ginsb cf. Ges^{110b}); du. **סֵאָהִים** 1 K 18³² + 3 t.; pl. **סָאִים** Gn 18⁶ 1 S 25¹⁸;—alw. c. appos. of thing measured, Gn 18⁶ (J), 1 S 25¹⁸ 1 K 18³² 2 K 7^{1,10} 1 S 16, 10, 15, 18 (where appar. masc., perh. after anal. of other measures of capacity, **חֵמֶר**, **כֵּר**, etc., Albrecht *ZAW* xvi (1896), 95);—**סֵאָפָה** Is 27⁸ v. **סֵאָפָה**.—On size of *se'ah* = $\frac{1}{3}$ ephah, = 12.148 litres (= 10.696 qts.), v. Now *Arch.* i. 263 Benz *Arch.* 153.

†[**סָאָה**] **n.**[m.] sandal, boot of soldier (prob. loan-word from As. *sēnu*, shoe, sandal (of leather), DI¹WB 634 WKl Tel Amarna, Gloss., whence (denom.) *sēnu*, put on sandals DI¹c.; cf. Aram.

סָאָה, **סָאָה**, **סָאָה**, *sandal* (vb. denom. **סָאָה**); Ethl. **ሰላን**; *sandal*);—prob. *estr.* **סָאָה סָאָה** Is 9¹ *every boot of one tramping* (abs. Du al.).

†[**סָאָה**] **vb.** prob. *denom.* tread, tramp;—only **Qal** *Pt.* **סָאָה** Is 9¹ (v. foregoing).

†[**סָאָה**] **vb.** *Pilpel*, whence *Inf.* **סָאָה** (MT **סָאָה**) Is 27⁸ = *by driving her* (it) *away* (conj. fr. || **בְּשִׁלְחָהּ**), acc. to Hi *Ew* Di DuChe^{Hpt} Am RV^m; > = **סָאָה** *by the se'ah*, the *se'ah*, i.e. (Ges^{122c} 123 k) *by exact measure* Vrss (not 9), Ges De cf. AV RV, which is prob. Rabbin. conceit. (On format. cf. **סָאָה**, and v. Ges¹⁵⁵ 1. Sta¹ 112 a Aum. 2; 238.)

†[**סָאָה**] **vb.** imbibe, drink largely (NH *id.*; Aram. **סָאָה** *id.* (rare); cf. As. *sabā*, sesame-wine DI¹WB;—Ar. **سَبَا** wine, is prob. loan-wd. and **سَبَا** import foreign wine *denom.*,

Frä¹³⁷); — **Qal Impf.** 1 pl. cohort. סְבִיבָה Is 56¹²; *Pl. act.* סְבִיבָה Dt 21²⁰ Pr 23²¹; pl. סְבִיבָה Ez 23⁴² Kt (Qr סְבִיבָה, v. infr.); estr. סְבִיבָה Pr 23³⁰; *pass.* סְבִיבָה Na 1¹⁰; — *imbibe, c. acc.* שָׁכַר Is 56¹²; pt. act. = subst. wine-bibber, drunkard Dt 21²⁰ Pr 23²¹ (both + וְלֵלֵךְ); fully, סְבִיבָה 23³⁰ (+ וְלֵלֵךְ שָׁכַר); so also Ez 23⁴² Kt (Qr perh. n. gent., so S AV, v. infr.), which rd. Sm RV Sgfr^{Kau} Da; Co thinks dittogr. of סְבִיבָה, but perh. the reverse (Toy^{Hpt} om. סְבִיבָה); > Berthol (q.v.) מְסַבֵּב; other conj. v. in Sm; וְסְבִיבָה Na 1¹⁰ is prob. corrupt, pt. pass. of person dub., and sense obscure; del. both as dittogr. Gunkel^{ZAW xiii (1903), 235} Now; om. in transl. We Kau. On Ho 4¹⁸ v. סְבִיבָה.

†[סְבִיבָה] only pl. סְבִיבָה Ez 23⁴² Qr = *drunkards, wine-bibbers* (?) so Thes al., but v. סְבִיבָה.

†[סְבִיבָה] **n.m.** Is^{1,22} drink, liquor; — only sf. סְבִיבָה Is 1²²; סְבִיבָה Ho 4¹⁸ (but v. infr.), Na 1¹⁰ (but v. סְבִיבָה); — *liquor* (appar. strong, choice) Is 1²²; 'סִר Ho 4¹⁸ *their liquor* (i.e. their drunkenness) *is gone* Thes Hi Che RV^m, but very dub., & quite diff. (ἡπείρισεν ξαναβαίους), We Gu^{Kau} Now om. in transl.; conj. of Houtsmā^{TTijdschr ix (1876), 60} סְבִיבָה, *a company of wine-bibbers*, makes good sense.

†סְבִיבָה **n.pr.m.** 1st son of Cush, poet. and late; — Gn 10⁷ (P) (Θ Σαβα, as שְׁבִיבָה = I Ch 1⁹ (Θ id., but B Σαβαρ); = nation (or territory) ψ 72¹⁰ (Θ Σαβα; + שְׁבִיבָה, Θ Αραβαρ), so (+ כְּנִישׁ, || מְצֻרִים) Is 43³ (Θ Σονη); clearly situated in south; most prob. = λιμὴν Σαβά, and Σαβαί πόλις εὐμεγέθης, in Adulic gulf on W coast of Red Sea; v. Strabo^{xvi. 4.8.10} Ptol^{iv. 7.7f.} Di Gu Bae* Du¹⁸; > *Mero*: Jos^{Ant. ii. 10, 2} al.

†סְבִיבָה **n.pl.gent.** Sēba'im, Θ οἱ Σαβαίμ, Α Σαβαίμ; — אֲנִשֵּׁי מִדְּבָר Is 45¹⁴ (+ כְּנִישׁ, || מְצֻרִים, cf. 43³ supr.); this perh. intended also by Ez 23⁴² Qr (v. סְבִיבָה), perh. confounding it with שְׁבִיבָה, cf. S.

†סְבִיבָה **vb.** turn about, go around, surround (NH id., Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Aram. סְבִיבָה rim, border; Ar. سَبَبٌ rope, سَبَبٌ lock of hair; poss. also سَبَبٌ II. *prepare a means of attaining sthg.* Lane¹²³⁴); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. סְבִיבָה Ez 42¹⁰; 1 s. סְבִיבָה 1 S 22²² (but v. infr.), Ec 2²⁰ 7²⁵; 3 pl. סְבִיבָה Jos 6¹⁵ + 1 S 14²¹ 2 S 24⁶ (v. infr.), sf. סְבִיבָה ψ 18⁶ + 88¹⁵ + 2 t., סְבִיבָה

2 S 22⁶; 2 mpl. וְסְבִיבָה consec. Jos 6², etc.; *Impf.* יִסְבֵּב 1 K 7¹⁵ +, sf. יִסְבֵּב ψ 49⁹; oftener יִסְבֵּב 1 S 5⁺ +, יִסְבֵּב Gn 42²⁴ +; 3 mpl. יִסְבֵּב Jb 16¹³, Jos 6¹¹ +, 3 fpl. תִּסְבֵּבֶנָּה Gn 37⁷, etc.; *Impv. ms.* סְבֵב 1 S 22¹⁸, fs. סְבֵב Is 23¹⁶, etc.; *Inf. estr.* לְסְבֵב Nu 21⁴, סְבֵב Dt 2²; *Pl.* סְבֵב 2 K 6¹⁵ +, 8²¹ (Ginsb הִסְבִּיב Kt, הִסְבֵּב Qr), etc.; — **1. turn**, intrans. (*Impf.* of form יִסְבֵּב in this sense only): **a. turn about**, oft. as preliminary to something else 1 S 15^{12,27} (sq. inf.), 1 Ch 16¹³ (id.; וְיִשָּׁב in || 2 S 6²⁰) + 1 S 14²¹ (rd. סְבֵב for MT סְבִיב וְיִשָּׁב, Θ Θ Ψ Th We, etc.), Je 41¹⁴ (+ וְיִשָּׁב, but Θ om. v^a cf. Gie), Ec 1⁺; of door, Pr 26¹⁴ *turn on* (עַל) *its hinge* (cf. Niph. Ez 26²); *turn* (toward one) 1 S 22^{17,18,18} 2 S 18^{20,30} Ct 2¹⁷ (v. Bu); also c. סְבֵב 2 S 14^{21,21} + 24⁶ (rd. סְבֵב for סְבִיב We Dr Bu Kit HPS; Kto יִסְבֵּב, cf. Löhr), Ez 42¹⁰ Ec 1⁺, סְבֵב 2 K 9^{14,16}; cf. cup of ' , *it shall come round unto* (עַל, with hostile implic.; עָבַר עַל La 4²²) Hb 2¹⁶; of Jordan, *turn* לְאַחֹר ψ 114⁵; *turn about* from (מֵעַל) Gn 42²⁴, (מִן) 1 S 18¹⁷, + סְבֵב 17¹⁰; so of inheritance Nu 36⁷ *it shall not go about from* (מִן) *tribe to* (אֶל) *tribe*, also v^a (לְ for אֶל); cf. (abs.) יִתְּנִי לְאַחֵי וְיִתְּנִי לְאַחֵי וְיִתְּנִי לְאַחֵי 1 K 2¹⁵ (cf. **Hiph. 1 b**); = *be brought round*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5³ (of ark). **b. turn = change**, only Zc 14¹⁰ (of land, changed like [עַל, i.e. into] a plain), cf. **Hiph. 1 c**. **c. fig. turn** (in a new direction) to do something (inf.) Ec 2²⁰ 7²⁵. — ψ 71²¹ is dub.; Bae reads וְיִתְּנִי לְאַחֵי after Θ Θ Ψ; Hup-Now Che al. sub **a.** supr.: *turn. comfort me.* — Jb 10⁸ rd. אֶחָד תִּסְבֵּב for MT יִחַד סְבִיב De al. **2. a. march, or walk, around**, c. acc. (city) Jos 6^{3,4,7,11,13,15} (all JE), ψ 48¹³; poss. also נִסְבֵּב 1 S 16¹¹ (of marching about altar? so HPS; *turn to do something else* Th), but cf. חֲסוּב Ecclus 32¹ *sit about* a table (v. Schechter^{ES p. 56}, and cf. מִסְבֵּב), or rd. יִשָּׁב Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perh.). **b. go partly round, circle about, skirt**, c. acc. (land) Nu 21⁴ (JE) Ju 11¹⁴, also Dt 2¹²; of rivers Gn 2^{11,13}. **c. make a round**, or circuit, go about to, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7¹⁶; *go about in* (עַל) 2 Ch 17⁹, cf. also (c. עַל) 23² Ct 3⁵ Ec 12⁵, so c. acc. Is 23¹⁶; = *make a circuitous march* 2 K 3⁹ (c. acc. עַל). — Vid. also 2 S 5²⁵ 1 Ch 14¹⁴ **Hiph. 2 a. d. surround, encompass**, abs. Gn 37⁷ (E); c. acc. Jb 40²²; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6¹⁵ Ec 9¹⁴ (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3²⁵; acc. om. Ju 16², cf. 2 S 18¹⁵; c. acc. rei + עַל pers. Ju 20⁵; c. עַל pers. alone Jb 16¹³ 2 Ch

18³¹; c. אֶל pers. 2 K 8²¹ = 2 Ch 21⁹; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7² 2 S 22⁶ = ψ 18⁶; ψ 22^{13,17} 49⁶ 88¹⁸ 118^{10,11,12}; so also ψ 17¹¹ (Kt סִבְבוּנִי, Qr סִבְבוּנִי; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord *surrounding* (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7¹⁵ = Je 52²¹, 1 K 7²³ = 2 Ch 4²; of ornaments, etc., *surrounding* something (acc.) 1 K 7²¹ 2 Ch 4³; *surround* one with something (2 acc.) 1 K 5¹⁷ ψ 109³; acc. + פִּי instr. Ho 12¹; לְעַפֵּל ס' 2 Ch 33¹⁴ (i.e. build a wall around it). — 1 S 22²² rd. חֲבָתִי (חֲבִיב), @ Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִסְבָּה Jos 15³ +; 3 fs. נִסְבָּה Ez 26² (Ges⁵⁶⁷ St^{410b} Kö¹³⁴²); נִסְבָּה 41⁷ (but rd. וְנִסְבָּה Ew Sm Co Toy¹⁰¹, cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נִסְבָּה Gn 19⁴ +; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִסְבֹּנוּ Ez 1⁹ + 5 t.; — **1. a.** *turn oneself* against (עַל), *close round* upon (עַל) Gn 19⁴ (J) Jos 7⁹ (JE); c. acc. Ju 19²². **b.** *turn round* (from a direct course), of wheels Ez 1^{9,12,17} 10^{11,11}, also v¹⁶ (but dub., Co ישְׁנוּ Toy¹⁰¹ leave, Symm ἀπελθόντες); נִסְבָּה אֵלֵי Ez 26² of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy¹⁰¹). **c.** esp. of boundary (Hex only P): *turn round* from (מִן), toward (לְ) Nu 34⁴, + ה loc. Jos 18¹⁴; c. מִן + ה loc. + אֶל 15¹⁰; c. מִן alone Nu 34⁵; c. ה loc. alone Je 31¹⁰ Jos 15³ 16⁶; *circle about*, *skirt*, c. acc. Jos 19¹¹. **2.** pass. *be turned over* to (לְ), into the power of, Je 6¹².

Pi. Inf. estr. הִסְבֵּן אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר 2 S 14²⁰ to *change, transform, the aspect of the matter*.

Po. Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִסְבְּנוּ Jon 2^{4,5}; יִסְבְּנוּ Dt 32¹⁰, יִסְבְּנוּ ψ 32¹⁰; 3 fs. הִסְבִּיב Je 31²², etc.; — *encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late): — **1.** *encompass* (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32¹⁰ (ʿ subj.), c. 2 acc. יִסְבְּנוּ ψ 32¹⁰, cf. v⁷ (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly נִקְבָּה נִסְבָּה Je 31²² i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Cf) the woman (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof (הִשְׁתַּכְּחָה v²²), will, in the new future which ʿ creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2.** *come about, assemble round* (acc. pers. ʿ) ψ 7⁸. **3.** *march or go about*, city (acc.) ψ 55¹¹ 59^{7,15}; altar (in solemn procession) 26⁶; *go about* in (בְּ) city (ʿ t 3²). **4.** *enclose, envelop*, c. acc. pers. Jon 2^{4,5} (of waters).

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִסְבִּיב 2 K 16¹⁸ +; 2 ms. הִסְבִּיב 1 K 18³⁷; 3 pl. הִסְבִּיב 1 S 5^{9,10}, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּסְבֵּב Ex 13¹⁸ +, sf. וַיִּסְבֵּב Ez 47²; 3 mpl. וַיִּסְבְּנוּ Ju 18²³ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִסְבָּב 2 Ch 14⁶, cohort.

נִסְבָּה 1 Ch 13³; **Impf. ms.** הִסְבֵּב 2 S 5²³ 1 Ch 14¹⁴ (but v. infr.); fs. הִסְבֵּב Ct 6³; **Inf. estr.** הִסְבֵּב 2 S 3¹² 1 Ch 12²³; **Pt.** מִסְבֵּב Je 21⁴; perh. also pl. sf. מִסְבֵּב ψ 140¹⁰ (Ginsb); — **1. a.** *turn* (trans.), *cause to turn*: *turn face* (acc.) Ju 18²³ 1 K 8¹¹ = 2 Ch 6³ (all = *turn toward*); = *turn round face* 1 K 21¹, + אֶל־הַקִּיר 2 K 20² = Is 38²; + מִן Ez 7² (subj. ʿ), 2 Ch 20⁶ (of neglect), 35²² (of avoiding battle); *turn away eyes* from (מִן), Ct 6³; *turn* (back), *change heart* 1 K 18²⁷ (recall from apostasy; + אֶת־נַפְשִׁי, Ezr 6²² (+ עַל); *turn back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21¹. **b.** *bring over* (i.e. to allegiance), c. acc. + אֶל pers., 2 S 3¹² 1 Ch 12²⁴ (van d. H. v²³); of ʿ, *turn over* kingdom to (לְ) 1 Ch 10¹⁴ (cf. Qal 1 a, 1 K 2¹⁵). **c.** *turn into*, of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23²⁴ = 2 Ch 36⁴, 2 K 24¹⁴. **d.** = *bring round*, c. acc. 1 S 5^{8,9}; + מִן 2 S 20¹²; + אֶל 1 S 5¹⁰ 1 Ch 13³; + acc. loc. 2 K 16¹⁸ (sense obscure). **2. a.** *cause to go around*: of carrying ark around city (2 acc.) Jos 6¹¹ (JE; but Qal @ @); *lead round*, i.e. by a round-about way, acc. pers. + acc. הָרָרָה Ex 13¹⁸ (E) Ez 47²; c. acc. + inf. of purpose 2 Ch 13¹³; acc. om., *lead round toward* (אֶל) 2 S 5²³, away from (מֵעַל) || 1 Ch 14¹⁴ (where, however, perh. read as S, so Be Öt, and, in both, סָב for הִסְבֵּב Dr Kit^{Kan Hpt} Bu HPS Löhr). **b.** *surround* with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14⁶ (acc. of city om.). **c.** perh. also *encompass* (as foe), מִסְבֵּב ψ 140¹⁰ those *encompassing me* (others sub מִסְבֵּב infr.).

Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְבֵּב Is 28²⁷; **Pt.** fpl. estr. מִסְבֵּב Ex 28¹¹ 39⁶; מִסְבֵּב v¹³ Nu 32³³ (v. infr.); מִסְבֵּב Ez 41²⁴; — **1.** *be turned*, of cart wheel, c. עַל upon, over; מִסְבֵּב וְלִחֹחַ Ez 41²⁴ pt. appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges^{116e}; Co rds. מַלְעוֹת מ', cf. Toy¹⁰¹); מִסְבֵּב Nu 32³³ *turned* (i.e. changed) as to name, but gloss, v. Di. **2.** *surrounded*, i.e. set, of jewels (pt. estr.) Ex 28¹¹ 39^{6,13} (all P).

סִבְבָּה n.f. *turn of affairs*; — only abs. הָיְתָה סִבְבָּה מַעֲמָם 1 K 12¹⁵ *it was a turn* (an ordering) from ʿ (= נִסְבָּה q.v., in || 2 Ch 10¹⁵).

סָבִיב subst., used mostly as adv. and prep., circuit, round about: — estr. סָבִיב + Am 3¹¹; pl. estr. סָבִיבִי + Je 32¹⁴ 33¹³, sf. סָבִיבִיךְ etc. (10 t.), much oftener סָבִיבוֹת Ex 7²¹ + 22 t., סָבִיבוֹתִי, etc., Dt 17¹⁴, etc. (48 t.): — **1.** in sg.: — **a.** as subst. 1 Ch 11⁸ וְעַד־הַסָּבִיבִים *and to the parts round about*. **b.** as adv. acc. סָבִיב (in) a circuit, i.e. round about, Gn 23¹⁷

על המצות **מסב** Ex 19¹² 25^{11,24,25}, Lv 15¹¹ על ה' אשר מ' שנתו עלי' 3⁷ 12⁹ 34⁸ + oft.; sometimes doubled, for the sake of emphasis, 2 Ch 4³, Ez 8¹⁰ על הקיר מ' 37² 40⁵ and oft. in Ez 40-43. **c.** as **prep.**: (a) † Am 3¹¹ צר וסביב הארץ *distress*, and that *in the circuit of* (= round about) the land (but rd. prob. with **סבב** *will encircle*). (b) **מסב** Ex 16¹³ 40³³ Nu 10³³ 2² Ju 7²¹ 1 K 6⁵ 18^{32,35} Ez 41^{10,16} Jb 19¹² 34⁷ 78²⁸ 125^{2,22} לעמו **מסב** 128³ Ct 3⁷ Na 3⁸. (c) strangely, את **מסב** † 1 K 6⁵ (om. **ס**), Ez 43¹⁷. **d.** **מסב** 42, *from round about, from every side*, Ez 16^{33,37} 23²² 37²¹, but usu. (**מ** 1 **ע**) = *on every side*, Je 4¹⁷ **מסב** מנור *terror on every side!* Je 6²⁵ 20^{3,10} 46⁵ 49²⁹ 31¹⁴, cf. La 2²²; esp. in the Deut. phrases **מ** אויבים, or **מ** הניח (sts. in combin.), as Dt 12¹⁰ **מ** מכל-אויביכם *on every side*, 25¹⁹ Jos 21⁴² **מ** להם *on every side*, 23¹ Ju 21⁴ 83⁴ 1 S 12¹¹ +; **מסב** *from round about*, † Nu 16^{24,27} — On 1 S 14²¹ 2 S 24⁶ Jb 10⁸ v. **סבב**.

2. In *plur.*:—**a.** **מסבים**: (a) in masc. sense, *those round about*, ψ 76¹² **מסבים** יבילו נשי 89⁹ Je 48^{17,39}. (b) in neuter sense, *the parts round about*, Je 49⁵ **מסב** ירושלים, **מסב** ירושלים 32⁴⁴ 33¹⁵; 21¹⁴ **מסב** ירושלים, 46¹⁴; with the force of a **prep.**, ψ 50³ **מסב** מאד 97² La 1¹⁷. **b.** **מסבות**: (a) as **subst.** (a) *circuits*, Ec 1⁶ **מסבות** שוב הרחץ; (β) *the parts round about*, Nu 22⁴ **מסבות** ירושלים, Je 17²⁶ 50³² (cf. 21¹⁴ *supr.*); with ref. to their inhabitants, ψ 44¹⁹ = 79⁴ **מסב** לענ וקלם לסב, Ez 16³⁷ 28²⁴ Du 9¹⁶. (b) with the force of a **prep.** Ex 7²³ **מסב** הניח *lit. (in) the circuits of the Nile = round about the Nile*, Nu 11^{24,31,32} 35² **מסבות**, Ju 7¹⁸ 1 S 26^{3,7} 2 K 6¹⁷ **מסב** אל ישע, ψ 18¹² 27⁶ **מסבות** איבי סביבותי, etc.; oft. idiom. preceded by אשר, as Gn 33³ **מסבותיהם** הערים אשר סביבותיהם 41¹⁶ Lv 25⁴⁴ Nu 16³⁴ Dt 6¹⁴ 13⁸ 17¹⁴ 21² +. In the same sense **מסבותם** † Ez 28²⁶.

מסב **n.[m.]** that which surrounds, or is round;—**1.** **a.** *pl. surrounding places*, **מסב** ירוש' 2 K 23⁹ *places round about Jerus.* **b.** as *adv.* **מסב** *round about* 1 K 6²⁹; fpl. **מסבות** *on all sides, in all directions*, Jb 37¹² (of cloud Di < of lightning Bu Du). **2.** *sf.* **מסבו** Ct 1¹² *dub.: round table* Ew De; *cushion, divan* Bae ^{8au}; cf. on all these Bu.—**מסב** ψ 140¹⁰ v. **סבב** **Hiph.**

מסב **n.m.** encompassing, surrounding (?);—only *estr.* **מסב** הניח Ez 41⁷ *the encompassing of the house*, but *mgg.* wholly obscure; ***מסב** enlargement Ew Berthol Toy¹¹ after **ס**; Co del. clause as dittogr.

מסב **n.f.** turn of affairs;—abs. 2 Ch 10¹⁵ (= **סב** q.v., || 1 K 12¹⁵).

מסב **vb.** interweave (|| form to **סבב** q.v.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass. pl.* סבים סבים Na 1¹⁰ *interwoven* (entangled) thorns (cf. Da); Gunkel ZAW 31 (1883), 235 *prop.* (after **ס** Vollers) פסותים i.e. cut off, away (Is 33¹²) cf. Now; text very dub. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. **מסבו** ישרשיו יסבבו Jb 8¹⁷ *are interwoven* (in a tangled mass).

מסב **n.[m.]** thicket;—abs. **מסב** (נאח) Gn 22¹³ (so Ginsb; Baer **מסב**, van d. H. **מסב**) a ram caught in the thicket by its horns; *pl. estr.* **מסב** הניח Is 9¹⁷ *thickets of the forest*, 10³⁴.

מסב **n.[m.]** id.;—*estr.* **מסב** עץ ψ 74⁵ *in the thicket of trees*; *sf.* **מסבו** Je 4⁷ (abode of lion; on **ס** v. Ges⁵²⁰; on **ס** K^{511,1,512}).

מסב **n.pr.m.** a captain of David; **ס** Σοβαυ, etc.; 2 S 21¹⁸ = 1 Ch 20⁴, 1 Ch 11²⁹ + || 2 S 23²⁷ where rd. **ס** for MT **מסב** Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr cf. HPS (B εκ τῶν υἱῶν, but **ס** L Σαβει); also 1 Ch 27¹¹.

מסב **vb.** bear a heavy load (NH *id.*; Ar. **סב**, **سَبَّ** *id.*; cf. also sub **זבל** p. 259 b *supr.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. *sf.* **מסב** Is 53⁴; 1 pl. **מסבנו** La 5⁷;—*Impf.* 3 ms. **מסב** Is 53¹¹; 1 s. **מסב** 46⁷; 3 mpl. *sf.* **מסבנו** 46⁷; *Inf. estr.* **מסב** Gn 49¹³;—*bear a load*, **מסב** ל **מסב** Gn 49¹³ (poem in J; of Issachar under fig. of ass); of carrying an idol Is 46⁷; of carrying Isr. v⁴⁴; servant of carrying load of pain 53⁴ and guilt v¹¹; Isr. bearing iniquities of fathers La 5⁷. **Pu.** *Pt. pl.* **מסב** **מסב** laden, ψ 144¹⁴ (i.e. pregnant Ges Hi Ew Hup-Now Che al.; perh. better, token of abundant harvest, so many, v. esp. Bae). **Hithp.** *Impf.* **מסב** הניח Ec 12⁵ *drag oneself along, as a burden* (v. **הניח**).

מסב **n.[m.]** load, burden;—abs. Ne 4¹¹ ψ 81⁷ (enforced burden); *estr. id.*, = *burdensome labour* (of corvée) 1 K 11²⁸.—Vid. also **סבל**.

מסב **n.m.** ^{Is 10, 27} burden (always fig. of burden of tyranny);—only *sf.* **מסבו** Is 10²⁷

(v. reff. on סָבֵב [סָבַב]), 9³ 14²⁵ (in all conceived as burden resting on shoulders).

† **סָבֵל** n.[m.] **burden-bearer**, (late);—only abs. סָבֵל coll. Ne 4¹ 2 Ch 2¹⁷; mpl. abs. סָבֵלִים 2 Ch 34¹³;—נָשָׂא סָבֵל 1 K 5²⁰ is certainly wrong; (δ) ἀπορτες ἀρσιν, B qui onera portabunt, hence prob. נָשָׂא סָבֵל; > אִישׁ סָבֵל as || 2 Ch 2¹.

† **סָבֵלָה** n.f. **burden**;—pl. estr. סָבֵלָה מְעִרָה Ex 6⁶ (P), of the heavy labours imposed on Isr. by Egypt, v⁷; sf. סָבֵלָהֶם 5⁴ (J), סָבֵלָתָם 1¹¹ 5³ (both J), 2¹¹ (E); (cf. ψ 81⁷, סָבֵל).

† **סָבֵלָה** n.f. prob. **ear of wheat**, etc., only Ju 12⁶ dial. form of II. שְׂבֵלָה q.v. (>=late wd. שְׂבֵלָה *tide, flood*); cf. Marquardt ZAW viii (1888), 151 ff. but also GFM Bu.

† **סָבֵרִים** n.pr.loc. **city between the border** of Damascus and that of Hamath Ez 47¹⁶; identif. by v. Kasteren ^{Revue Bibl. Internat. 1895, 25 ff.} with Khirbet Sanbariye on the river Hāsbāni, SW. of Hermon, cf. Buhl ^{Geogr. 67, 238}, but this appar. too far SW.; Θ Σεβραμ, A Σεφραμ. A city Sabara'in is named in Bab. Chron.^{1, 28} (Schr KB ii. 276); but location not given.

† **סָבֵתָא** n.pr.gent. 3rd 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10⁷ (הָ—), = 1 Ch 1⁹ (סָ—); identif. with Σαββαθα [Periplus maris Erythr.²⁷], Σαββαθα Ptol vi. 7, 38, or Σαβαρα [Strabo^{xvi. 42}], Sabota [Plin^{NH vi. § 135, xii. 63}], old commercial city of S. Arabia, by Tuch Ku, but this = Sab. שְׁבוֹת (not סָב) Levy-Os ZMG xix (1863), 253; xx (1866), 273, cf. Hal JAs 7, iv. 323; Glaser Skizze ii. 232 f. prop. Σαφθα (Ptol vi. 7, 30), near W shore of Pers. Gulf; Θ Σαββαθα, Σαβαρα, Σεββαθα. All uncertain conjectures.

† **סָבֵתָא** n.pr.gent. 5th 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁹ (הָ— acc. to Baer; סָ—, as Gn, van d. H. Ginsb); location quite unknown; Θ Σαβκαθα, Σεβκαθα.

† **סָגַד** vb. **prostrate oneself in worship** (only Is 44, 46) (perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb., cf. Nö ZMG xii (1887), 719; Aram. סָגַד, ܣܓܕ, so OArām. סַגְד (Sachau) Lzb³²⁸; Eth. ሰገደ: all id.; Ar. سَجَد be lowly, submissive, prostrate oneself in prayer, etc., مَسْجِد mosque, Nab. מסגרא shrine (I) Lzb^{152, 324}, Syr. ܣܓܕ = Ar.; cf. We Skizzen iii. 165; Heid. 141);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. לֹא יִסְגְּדוּ Is 44¹⁷ Kt he prostrateth himself to it (an idol;

Qr יִסְגְּדוּ לָמוֹ; יִשְׁתַּחוּ + יִסְגְּדוּ לוֹ; יִסְגְּדוּ לָמוֹ; 1 s. אִסְגֹּד v¹⁹; 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּ (וְיִשְׁתַּחוּ); 46⁶ (abs.).—Cf. BAram. סָגַד.

סָגַד v. סָגַד sub I. סָגַד.

† **סָגַל** (✓of foll.; cf. NH סָגַל as BH; סָגַל acquire property; Aram. ܣܓܠ, bunch of grapes, As. sugullâtê, herds; also Ar. سَجَل [a full bucket, bucketful], share, portion).

† **סָגַלָה** n.f. **possession, property** (on format. v. Ba^{NS § 95 b} Kō^{ii. 1, 168});—abs. סָגַלָה Ex 19⁵ + 5 t.; estr. סָגַלָה Ec 2⁸; sf. סָגַלָתוֹ ψ 135⁴;—**1. valued property, peculiar treasure**, which ' has chosen (בָּחַר) and taken to himself; always of people of Israel, first Ex 19⁵ (E); Θ λαός περιούσιος = Tit 2¹⁴; 1 Pet 2⁹ λαός εἰς περιποίησιν = περιποίησις Eph 1¹⁴ cf. Br^{MP 102}; MA 92, 235); then 'ס Dt 7⁶ 14² 26¹⁸; later 'ס alone, Mal 3¹⁷ ψ 135⁴ **2. treasure** (very late), of kings 1 Ch 29³ (gold and silver), Ec 2⁸.

† **סָגַן** n.m. **prefect, ruler** (loan-word fr. As. šaknu, prefect of conquered city or province (✓šakānu, set, appoint) DI^{HWB 658}, cf. Schr COT Is 41, 25; appar. = NH סָגַן, סָגַן, Aram. סָגַנָא a superior (not high) priest; Mand. אֲשַׁנְאָדָא WBrandt^{Mand. Schriften 169} a candidate for priesthood; cf. Jen in Brandt^{ib.}; hence perh. Gk. ζωγάνης, cf. Lewy^{Fremdw. 129});—only pl. סָגַנִים Ez 23⁶ + 14 t.; sf. סָגַנִיָּה Je 51¹⁷ + v³⁸ (where rd. prob. סָגַנִיָּה Gie);—**1. prefects of Assy. and Bab.** Ez 23^{6, 12, 35} Je 51^{23, 37} (all + פָּחוֹת), Is 41²⁵, of king of Medes Je 51²⁸ (+ פָּחוֹת). **2. petty rulers, officials of Judah** (only Ne Ezr in sources): disting. from חֲרִים nobles Ne 2¹⁶ 4^{8, 13} 5⁷ 7³; alone, 2¹⁶ 12⁴⁰ 13¹¹; + יְהוּדִים 5¹⁷ (v. also 2¹⁶); + שָׂרִים Ezr 9² Cf. BAram. סָגַן.

1. סָגַר vb. **shut, close** (NH id., Aram. סָגַר, id.; Zinj. מסגרה prison Lzb³²⁸; Ph. סָגַר Pi. or Hiph. deliver over; poss. Eth. ሰገደ: (prison) guard Prä^{BAS i. 371});—Qal Pf. 3 ms. סָגַר Gn 19⁶ +, 3 pl. סָגְרוּ 2 Ch 29⁷, סָגְרוּ ψ 17¹⁰ (cf. Baer's n., Ges^{§ 290} Kō^{ii. 1, 535} אָסַג), סָגְרוּ Jos 2⁷; Impf. יִסְגֹּר Jb 12¹⁴ Mal 1¹⁰, 1 pl. cohort. נִסְגְּרָה Ne 6¹⁰, etc.; Impv. ms. סָגַר ψ 35³ Is 26²⁰ (Baer Ginsb), mpl. סָגְרוּ 2 K 6³²; Inf. estr. לְסָגֹר Jos 2⁵; Pt. act. סָגַר Is 22²²; f. סָגְרָה Jos 6¹ (but v. infr.); pass. סָגַר 1 K 6²⁰ + 12 t.;—**1. shut door** (דֶּלֶת) Gn 19¹⁰ (J) 2 K 6³² Mal 1¹⁰ Ne 6¹⁰ 2 Ch 28²⁴ 29⁷; gate (שַׁעַר) Jos 2⁷ (JE) Ez 46¹²,

cf. 44¹⁻² 46¹, וַיְהִי הַשֶּׁלֶט לְסֹגֵר Jos 2³ (JE), also (שֶׁלֶט om.) Jos 6¹ (si vera l.; סֹגֵר ditto gr. acc. to Buhl^{Lex 13}); door after one (סֹגֵר), on leaving room Gn 19⁶ (J); upon, behind, oneself, from within (בְּעֵר q.v.) 2 K 4^{4,5,33} Is 26²⁰ (fig.), also (דֶּלֶת om.) Ju 9⁵¹ 2 K 4²¹; c. דֶּלֶת + בְּעֵר upon one left inside Ju 3²³, and (דֶּלֶת om.) Gn 7¹⁶ (J); fig. סִי בְּעֵר סִי דֶּלֶתִי בְּסִי Jb 3¹⁰, cf. רִחְמָה סִי S 1³, בְּעֵר סִי רִחְמָה v⁶; abs. *shut* (opp. פָּתַח) Is 22^{22,22}; metaph. סִי חֲלִבְמוֹ v¹⁷ *their fat* (i.e. gross, unreceptive heart) *they have closed*. **2. a. close in upon** (בְּעֵר) Ju 3²² (fat upon blade of sword), so poss. also וַיִּסְגֹּר בְּשָׁר תַּחְתָּנָה Gn 2²¹ (J) *and flesh closed in*, in place of it (usu. and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); סִי עֲלֵיהֶם הַמִּדְבָּר Ex 14³ *the wilderness hath closed in upon them*; obj. om., וַיִּסְגֹּר עַל־אִישׁ Jb 12¹⁴ *he closeth in upon a man*, fig. of imprisonment. **b. close up** breach (פֶּרֶץ) [in wall] of city 1 K 11²⁷; poss. *close up* [path] (si vera l.) v³⁵ Vrss Ol De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Che take סֹגֵר here as weapon, usu. *battle-axe* [Gk. σάγαις] of Massagetae Herod^{i. 215} cf. Lag^{Ges. Abh. 203}, also Egypt. *sagartá* (loan-word) Bondi⁶⁵; both improb., text prob. corrupt; Schwally^{ZAW xi (1891), 258} reads סֹגֵר > Hal^{Rev. Sem. iii (1894), 47} עֹגֵר (cf. v⁵⁹). **3. Pt. pass., closed up** = *closely joined* with tight seal, Jb 41⁷ (of scales of crocodile). **4.** elsewhere only *Pt. pass.* in זָהָב סֹגֵר (gold *shut up*, and so *prized, rare, fine?*), only of temple adornment and utensils 1 K 6^{20,21} 7^{49,50} 10²¹ = 1 Ch 9³⁰, 1 Ch 4^{20,22}; perh. read סֹגֵר (abbrev. for 'ס') Jb 28¹⁵ (for MT סֹגֵר, so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *hurāsu sakru*, Di^{HWB 419}.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. יִסְגֹּר 1 S 23⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגֹּר Ez 46²; 3 fs. juss. וַיִּסְגֹּר Nu 12¹⁴, וַיִּסְגֹּר v¹⁵; 3 mpl. יִסְגֹּרוּ Is 45¹ 60¹¹, וַיִּסְגֹּרוּ Ne 13¹⁹; *Inv.* ms. יִסְגֹּר Ez 3²⁴;—**1.** subj. pers. *be shut up* [in city] 1 S 23⁷, מַחֲזִיק לַמְּחִנָּה Nu 12^{14,15} (E); בָּתוֹךְ בֵּית Ez 3²⁴. **2. be shut, closed**, of city gates Ez 46² Is 45¹ 60¹¹ and (דֶּלֶתוֹת) Ne 13¹⁹.

Pi. Pf. 3 ms. סִגֵּר 1 S 26⁸ 2 S 18²⁸; sf. סִגְרִי 1 S 24¹⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִסְגֹּר 1 S 17⁴⁶;—*deliver up to* (leave no other opening for one, shut one up to), cf. [סִגֵּר], p. 171 b supr., only S: c. acc. pers. + בְּיָד 1 S 17⁴⁶ 24¹⁹ 26⁸; בְּיָד om. 2 S 18²⁸ (v. also **Hiph.**).

Pu. Pf. 3 ms. סִגֵּר Is 24¹⁰; 3 pl. סִגְרוּ Je 13¹⁹, וַיִּסְגְּרוּ consec. Is 24²²; *Pt. f.* מִסְגֵּרֶת Jos 6¹;—*be shut up*: **1.** of cities Je 13¹⁹ (opp. פָּתַח), of

belaguered city Jos 6¹ (JE), of houses Is 24¹⁰ (+ מְבוֹא). **2.** of prisoners עַל־מִסְגֵּר Is 24²² = *down into a dungeon*. **3.** of doors Ec 12¹⁴.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִסְגִּיר Lv 14⁴⁶; + 2 ms. sf. הִסְגִּירָתִי v³¹; 1 s. וַהֲסִגִּירָתִי Am 6⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגִּיר Jb 11¹⁰, וַיִּסְגִּיר v⁷⁸ 48⁶²; 2 ms. יִסְגִּיר Dt 23¹⁶, יִסְגִּיר Ob 14, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִסְגִּיר Am 1⁶, sf. הִסְגִּירוּ 1 S 23²⁰, הִסְגִּירָם Am 1⁶;—**1. deliver up to** (cf. **Pi.**), c. acc. pers. + בְּיָד 1 S 23^{11,12,20} 30¹⁵ Jos 20⁵ (D) v³¹; + לְ Am 1⁶ v⁷⁸ 48⁶², and (acc. pers. om.) Am 1⁶; + אֶל־ Dt 23¹⁶ Jb 16¹¹; c. acc. of animal + לְ v⁷⁸ 48⁶²; c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32³⁰ Ob 14, acc. om. 1 S 23¹²; c. acc. url. alone Am 6⁸. **2. shut up** (late; chiefly Lv 13, 14, P): **a.** c. acc. pers. Lv 13^{5,11,21,26} cf. v^{4,31,33}; so (abs.) = *imprison* Jb 11¹⁰; c. acc. rei Lv 13³¹ cf. v⁵⁰. **b.** c. acc. הַבֵּית Lv 14³⁸ and (indef. subj.) v⁴⁶.

† סֹגֹר n. [m.] enclosure, encasement;—*cstr.* לִבָּם סֹגֹר Ho 13⁸ *the encasement of their heart* (*pericardium*; i.e. their vitals).—סֹגֹר Jb 28¹⁵ must = *fine gold*, si vera l., but v. סֹגֵר. **Qal** ad fin.; סֹגֵר v³⁵ v. *id.*, **Qal** 2 b.

† סִגְרָה n. [m.] cage, prison (poss. loan-word from As. *sigaru*, cage (Ba^{NB 22}); NH סִגְרָה *dog-collar* or *chain* = Syr. ܣܝܓܪܐ (*clog of*) *dog-collar*; whence Ar. سَاجُور *dog-collar* (as loan-word), Frä¹¹⁴ Prä^{BAS i. 372});—וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ בַסִּגְרָה Ez 19⁹ *and they put him into a cage*.

† מִסְגֵּר n. [m.] **1.** locksmith, smith. **2.** dungeon:—*alw. abs.*: **1.** coll. *smiths*, וְכָל־הַחֲרָשִׁים 2 K 24¹⁴ cf. v¹⁶, Je 24¹ 29². **2. dungeon** Is 24²² (cf. סֹגֵר **Pu.**); fig. of exile 42⁷ (מִמֶּנִּי); הוֹצִיָּא מִמֶּנִּי נַפְשִׁי v¹⁴ 2⁸.

† מִסְגֵּרֶת n. f. **1.** border, rim. **2.** fastness;—*abs.* מִ' Ex 25²⁷ 37¹⁴; *cstr.* מִ' 25²⁵ 37¹⁰; sf. מִסְגֵּרֶתוֹ 25²⁵ 37¹²; pl. abs. מִסְגֵּרֹת 1 K 7²⁸ +; sf. מִסְגֵּרֶתֶיךָ v^{35,36}, etc.;—**1. border, rim** (enclosure), of sacred table in tabern. Ex 25^{25,25,27} = 37^{12,12,14}; of bases of the sea, in temple 1 K 7^{28,29,31,32,35,36} (cf. Benz), also 2 K 16¹⁷. **2. fastness**, וַיִּחַרְגֵּנוּ מִמֶּנִּי v¹⁸ 46 = 2 S 22⁴⁶ (v. חֲרָג) *and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses*, so Mi 7¹⁷ (יִרְגְּזוּ), like reptiles), all of nations, in awe of '.

II. סֹגֵר (✓ of foll.; cf. appar. Ar. سَجَر *fill with water* Lane¹⁴⁶⁸, سَاجِرٌ *torrent that fills everything* Id¹⁶; Syr. ܣܝܓܪ *imber vehemens*, and Sam. סֹגֵר, cf. Gei^{Nachgel. Sclur. iv. 120}).

† סגיר n.[m.] steady, persistent rain (on format. cf. Ba²¹⁵);—abs. יום ס' Pr 27¹⁵ a day of steady rain, rainy day.

† סר n.[m.] stocks, for confining feet of culprits (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. סר, סר, סר; NH סר, pl. סרין); = Lat. *nervus*, Gk. *ποδοκάκη*;—abs. שים בס' רגלים Jb 13²⁷ (ἵ κώλυμα), 33¹¹ (ἑ ξύλον); (cf. syn. סר, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

סר n.pr.loc. Sodom, important Canaan-
ish city named (usu.) with Gomorrah (עמרה, q.v.);—סדוμα (inflected סדומון, סדומים);—ס' (on format. cf. Lag⁵⁴), Gn 13^{10,12,13} + 7 t. Gn 18, 19, + סר (ה loc.) Gn 10¹⁹ 18²² 19¹ (all J), + 8 t. Gn 14; fr. 8th cent. onwards, used as illustrating 's judgments, Am 4¹¹ Is 1⁹ 13¹⁹ Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸ 50⁴⁰ Zp 2⁹ La 4⁶; as proverbial for open sin Is 3⁹ Je 23¹⁴, so metaph. קציני ס' Is 1¹⁰ (i.e. rulers as corrupt as in Sodom), נקני ס' Dt 32³² (i.e. wickedness like Sodom's); Judah cp. with ס' to her disadvantage Ez 16^{36,38,49,53,55,56}. Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are now *Jebel Usdum* (SW.), and *Zoar* (SE.) cf. Dr¹⁹ 19, 20 ff. Rob¹¹ 11, 187 ff. (ASm^{Geogr.} 505 ff. Blankenhorn^{2PV} 118 (1898), 53 ff. Bd^{Pal.} 3, 146 Buhl^{Geogr.} 117, 271, 274. Vid. also שרים).

† סרין n.[m.] linen wrapper (perh. foreign word; cf. As. *sudinnu* DI^{HWB} 490, a garment; NH סרין, סרין, סרין, Syr. سرج, سرج (rare) Mk 15⁴⁶; > cf. Ar. سرج, سرج veil, saddle-cover (v. Lane¹³⁵⁵), or سرج, Gk. [and ὁ] συνδών, cf. Frä⁴⁸ Lewy^{Fremdw.} 85);—abs. ס' Pr 31²⁴; pl. סרין Ju 14^{12,13} Is 3²³;—wrapper or rectangular piece of fine linen, worn as outer, or (at night) as sole garment (cf. GFM^{Ju} 14, 12), + חלפת סרין Ju 14^{12,13}, in list of women's finery Is 3²³, made and sold by the capable woman Pr 31²⁴.

סדר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *sadāru*, arrange in order, *sidru*, *sidirtu*, row, battle-line; NH סדר arrange, order, Aram. סדר, סדר, all c. deriv.).

† סדר n.[m.] arrangement, order (on vocaliz. cf. As. *sidru*, *sidirtu*, and Ba²¹⁵ 77 c);—only pl. סדרים Jb 10²² = disorder, confusion, of the dark underworld.

† שדרה n.f. 1. row, rank of soldiers in line. 2. architectural term. (prob. for סדרה, v. supr. and cf. Ba^{132,2});—only pl. abs.

שדרות 2 K 11⁸ 2 Ch 23¹⁴, רת 1 K 6⁹ 2 K 11¹⁵;—1. rows, ranks, 2 K 11⁸, and v¹⁵ = 2 Ch 23¹⁴ (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account of מפתח, within). 2. term. techn. of building, מפתח ושרת ב'אחים 1 K 6⁹, meaning unknown.

† משרון n.[m.] porch, colonnade (place of a row (of pillars) ?);—only c. ה loc.: יצא משרון יהור המשרון Ju 3²³ precise meaning dub., cf. GFM.

סדר (√ of foll. = be round?; cf. NH סדר a round place; As. *siru*, enclosing wall; also Ph. סדר n.pr.loc.).

† סדר n.[m.] roundness;—הס' Ct 7³ a bowl of roundness = a round bowl (in sim.).

† סדר n.[m.] roundness (?);—only in 'בית הס' Gn 39^{20,21,22,23} (all J), 40^{3,5} (R'), the round house (name of a prison: but ס' perh. an Egypt. word Hebraized, cf. Dr in Hastings DB II, 768 n. and Eb^{Ag.} M. 318 f.).

† סר n.pr.m. (Σηγορ, Α Σωα, ὁ Λαδρα-
μελεχ τὸν Αἰθίοπα τὸν κατοικοῦντα ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ (!); Jos Ant. ix. 14, 1 Σωαν; 3 Sua; all acc.), called מלך 2 K 17⁴, with whom Hoshea had intrigue; poss. = Sab'-ê, or Sib'-ê mentioned by Sargon (KB¹¹ 54, 1, 25, 26 COT^{ad} loc.) as a ruler (appar.) under Pir'u king of Musuri; hence Schr^{COT} 1, c. prop. to rd. סר, and, further, identif. Sab'-ê = סר with Šabaku, founder of 25th (Ethiop.) dynasty, cf. Wied^{Ag.} Gesch. 583 f.; very uncertain is Wkl's conj. of סר = Sib'-ê as general of kg. Pir'u of Musuri in NArab. (Wkl^{MVG} 1896, 3 ff.).

I. [סוג, seldom שוג] vb. move away, backslide (ש' erron.; Ar. ساج, ساج go and come Lane¹⁴⁵⁹ سوجان, abitus et adventus Frey (Kam));—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פג 53¹; Impf. 1 pl. פג 80¹⁹; Pt. act. estr. סוג Pr 14¹⁴ (Ba²¹⁵ 124 c Ges^{150, 72 p});—backslide, prove recreant to 'c. פג 80¹⁹; so abs. פג 53¹; סוג לב Pr 14¹⁴ a backslider in heart. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. פג 44¹⁹, נשג 2 S 1²⁰ (ש' for ס); 1 s. נשג Is 50⁶; 3 pl. נשג Is 42¹⁷ Je 38²²; Impf. 3 ms. פג Mi 2⁶ (Ges¹⁷² 4d, but v. infr.); 3 mpl. פג 35¹ + 3 t. נשג 78⁵⁷; Inf. abs. נשג Is 59¹³; Pt. pl. נשג Zp 1⁶ Je 46⁵;—1. refl. turn oneself away, turn back: a. lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1²², c. פג (v. HPS). b. fig. = prove faithless (as Qal): (1) of human friends, נשג אחר Je 38²² (abs.); usu. (2) נשג מאחרי ז' Zp 1⁶ cf. Is 59¹³; so abs. פג 78⁵⁷ (+ פג), c. אחר Is 50⁶ (פג), פג 44¹⁹

(נָטָה מִן) — *reproaches do not depart*, i.e. cease (Hi-St Che GASm Now RV); Now prop. also (emending foll. v.) *shall not disgrace depart from Jacob's house*? Buhl^{Lex13} conj., plausibly, נָשִׁיג (נָשַׁג) *disgrace shall not overtake us*. **2.** *be turned or driven back, be repulsed*, of 's foes: + אָחֲזָר Je 46⁵ Is 42¹⁷ ψ 35⁴ 40¹⁵ = 70³, 129³. **Hiph.** **1.** usu. of *displacing, moving back* a boundary mark (נָבֹל), *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּפִיג Dt 19¹¹, juss. תָּפִיג Pr 22²⁸ 23¹⁰; 3 mpl. יִשְׁיִי Jb 24² (שׁ for ס); *Pt.* ל' תָּפִיג Dt 27¹⁷, ל' מָפִיג Ho 5¹⁰. **2.** *remove, carry away*, valuables, to rescue them, juss., 2 ms. תָּפִיג Mi 6¹⁴ si vera l. (on synt. v. Dr⁴⁵ 152.1.2; 155^{Ob1}). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהָפַג אָחֲזָר מִשְׁפָּט Is 59¹⁴ and justice is driven back (|| צָרָה מִרְחֹק (|| תִּעָמָד).

סוד Ez 22¹⁸ v. following.

† **n.[m.]** 1. a moving back or away; **2.** dross (*what is removed from metal*);—abs. סֹג Ez 22¹⁸ Qr (סֹג Kt), שִׁיג 1 K 18²⁷ (שׁ for ס, but v. infr.); pl. סִיגִים (van d. H. סִיגִים) Is 1²² + 3 t.; Ez 22¹⁸ + 2 t.; sf. סִיגִי Is 1²³;—**1.** a moving back, away: שִׁיג לוֹ 1 K 18²⁷ there is a moving back to him = he has moved back, away (prob. of temporary withdrawal, diff. from יָרָד journey). **2.** dross, usu. of silver Pr 25⁴ (מִכְסָּף), 26²³ (כֶּסֶף ס'), so (fig. of Isr.) Is 1²² cf. v²⁵, Ez 22¹⁸ (כֶּסֶף מִיָּגִים MT, פְּתוֹךְ Is 1²² cf. v²⁵, Ez 22¹⁸ Co Perthol;—Co del. ס', not so Berthol Toy), cf. v^{18a}, 19; indef. ψ 119¹¹⁹.

† II. [שִׁיג, סִיג] **vb.** fence about (Aram. word; سَپَس, سَپَس, circumsepsit, clausit, سَپَس seps, cf. סִיג Pa. fence about, סִיגָא fence; NH סִיג fence about; Ar. سَيَاحْ enclosure made with thorns, etc., around grape-vines, etc. Lane¹⁴⁶⁰, سَاحْ II. make a سَيَاحْ);—only **Qal** *Pt. pass. f.* בָּטְנָה עֲרֵמַת חִטִּים סִיגָה בְּשִׁשְׁלָגִים Ct 7³ thy body a heap of wheat fenced about with lilies (cf. esp. De Bu). **Pilp.** intens. *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּשְׁלָגִי Is 17¹¹ thou dost fence it carefully about (> make it grow, as if שִׁיג = שָׁגָה, AE Ki Brd Du).

† **סוד** (✓ of foll.; perh. kindred with יָסַד (cf. יָסַד **Niph.**), v. Kō^{16.1.49}; Ecclus 42¹² Hithp. הִסְפִּיד (marg. הסתיד) converse, is perh. denom.; Syr. ܫܝܕܐ, ܫܝܕܐ friendly, confidential speech, ܫܝܕܐ, ܫܝܕܐ = ܫܝܕܐ; Sab. מסוד place of speaker, oracle, Hom^{ZMG xlv (1892), 221}, who finds con-

nexion with ܫܝܕܐ lord, chief (and ܫܝܕܐ be lord), properly speaker; NH = BH).

† **סֹד** **n.[m.]** council, counsel;—ס' abs. Pr 11¹³ +; cstr. Je 6¹¹ +; sf. סֹדִי Je 23²² Jb 19¹⁰; סֹד Am 3⁷ Pr 3³²; סֹדִים Gn 49⁶;—**1.** council, in familiar conversation;—**a.** divan or circle of familiar friends, סֹד בְּחֻבֵּי סֹד Je 6¹¹, מִשְׁחָקִים סֹד 15¹⁷; סֹד מִתִּי סֹדִי Jb 19¹⁰ men of my intimate circle; (י) סֹד Je 23^{18.22} in the intimate circle of (י); סֹד 64³; in bad sense, סֹד מְרָעִים, סֹד בִּסְדָּר אֱלֹהִים; **b.** assembly, company, יִשְׂרָאֵל סֹד (|| עֲרָה); סֹד Ez 13⁹; סֹד קִרְשִׁים 89⁸ (of angels); in bad sense, סֹד בִּסְדָּר Gn 49⁶ (קהל ||). **2.** counsel, taken by those in familiar conversation: **a.** counsel itself, סֹד מַחְשְׁבוֹת בְּאֵין סֹד Pr 15²² thoughts without counsel; of intimate friendship, ψ 55¹⁵ נִמְתִּיק סֹד; in bad sense, of crafty plotting 83⁴ יַעֲרִימוּ סֹד. **b.** secret counsel, which may be revealed (גִּלְהָה), Am 3⁷ Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹ 25³. **c.** familiar converse with God, intimacy, סֹד לִירְאוֹ ψ 25¹⁴ intimacy with י have those who fear him (|| בְּרִית), Pr 3³² with the upright is his intimacy; here also Jb 29⁴ (si vera l.) Di De al.; Siegf Du cf. Buhl^{Lex} בִּסְדָּר when Eloah sheltered my tent.

† **סֹדִי** **n. pr. m.** a Zebulunite Nu 13¹⁰ (= סֹדִי * intimacy of Yah);—(ס) Σοδ(ε),—Vid. also בִּסְדָּרָה p. 126 supr.

† **סוּה** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ph. סוּת curtain, veil! Bloch⁴⁶ Lzb^{32x}).

† **סִוִּת** **n.[m.]** vesture (NH, but dub.; v. Levy^{s.v.});—sf. 3 ms. סוּתָה Gn 49¹¹ (poem in J; || לְבָשׁוֹ).

† **מִסְוָה** **n.[m.]** veil;—abs. מ' עַל-פָּנָיו Ex 34³³ cf. v^{34.35} (P).

† **סוּח** (✓ of following; = סוּחָה q.v.).

† **סוּחָה** **n.f.** offal;—abs. in sim. נִבְלָתָם סוּחָה Is 5²⁵.

† **סוּחִי** **n. pr. m.** an Asherite 1 Ch 7³⁶; (ס) Σουχι, A (L) Σουε.

† **סִוִּי**, **סִוִּי** **n. pr. m.**; סִוִּי among returned captives Ezr 2⁵⁵ = סִוִּי Ne 7²⁷; (ס) Σαρι, Σουρι, (L) Σαρι.

† I. [סִוִּי, סִוִּי] **vb.** pour in anointing, anoint (NH Aram. סוּף anoint);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. וְסִכַּתָּ consec. Ru 3³; 1 s. סִכַּתָּ 10³;

Impf. 2 ms. סוּךְ Dt 28⁴⁰ Mi 6¹⁵; 2 fs. סוּכִי 2 S 14²; 1 s. sf. סוּכִי Ez 16⁹; 3 mpl. sf. סוּכִים 2 Ch 28¹⁵; also (prob.) 3 ms. סוּכִי 2 S 12²⁰ (Ges^{573L}); *Inf. abs.* סוּךְ Dn 10³; appar. *Impf. pass.* is סוּךְ rd. יוֹסֵךְ Sam., cf. Kō¹⁴³⁸ (and not **Hoph.**, cf. Ges^{16C});—*anoint*, in the toilet, oft. after washing; usu. 1. refl. *anoint oneself*, 2 S 12²⁰, Ru 3³, סוּךְ לִאֲסֹכְתִי Dn 10³; + שֶׁמֶן as acc. mat. 2 S 14² Mi 6¹⁵ Dt 28⁴⁰ 2. act., *anoint another* Ez 16⁹ (בְּשֶׁמֶן), 2 Ch 28¹⁵. 3. pass., *be poured*, Ex 30³² (P; subj. the sacred oil).

† סוּכָה n.[m.] flask (for pouring, anointing);—appar. estr. שֶׁמֶן אֶסְכָּה 2 K 4², cf. Kō^{11, 130, 401, 494}; yet form unusual and text dub.; Gr מִסְכָּה, or מִסְכָּה; Klo סִכָּה.

† II. [סוּךְ, סִיךְ] vb. hedge, or fence about, shut in (|| form of שָׁיַךְ; prob. not connected with Ar. سَوَّكْتُ, Eth. ሥክ; thorn; poss. cf. Syr. ܫܘܬܐ finish, Pa. ܫܘܬܐ finish, conclude, comprehend, and Ar. سَكَّ close, close up, stop, siop up, lock up, Lane¹³⁸⁶);—**Qal** (al. **Hiph.**, but cf. שָׁיַךְ) *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסְכֵּךְ אֶלְלוֹהַּ בַּעֲרוֹ Jb 3²³, c. acc. + בָּ instr. יָם וַיִּסְכֵּךְ בְּרִלְתִּים 38⁸ and (who) shut in the sea with doors? (Pi Bu כָּהּ וַיִּמְי כָּהּ Me כָּהּ).

† מְסוּכָה n.f. hedge (|| form of מְשֻׁכָּה q.v. sub שוּךְ);—only in fig. יֵשׁׁד מְסוּכָה Mi 7¹, rd. 'שָׁרָם מָס' (מִבְּכֵם בְּחֻדָּךְ ||), their most upright one is a hedge (an obstruction).

† סוּנָה, <סוּן>, n.pr.loc. Syene, city on S. border of Egypt, toward Ethiopia, only in phr. מִמְּנִיִל ס' (וְעַד-נִבְּל כוֹשׁ) Ez 29¹⁰ cf. 30⁶, rd. prob. סוּנָה or <סוּנָה> (Copt. *Suan*), c. ה loc. (JDMich Sm Co Berthol) = Egypt. *Sun*, Copt. *Suan*, mod. أسوان, *Aswān*; ⑤ εως Σουηνς; rd. prob. סוּן also 30¹⁰ (for MT סוּן q.v.) ⑤ Σουηη.—See further Jos^{BJ iv, 10, 5} Strabo^{xxxv}. 817-S.O. Brugsch Geogr. Inscr. i. 155; Reiseber. aus Aegypt, 247 Bd Egypt. 4. 324 f. Budge Nile 254.

† סוּנִיָּה adj. gent. pl. Syenites, so (or סוּנִיִּים) rd. prob. for סוּנִיִּים (q.v.) Is 49¹².

† I. סוּם n.[m.] swallow or swift (*cypselus*, Tristr^{FFP 22 A}) (סוּסִיָּה Is 38¹⁴);—as twittering Is 38¹⁴ (in sim.); ⑤ χελιδών, *pullus hirundinis*; so Je 8⁷ Kt (Qr סוּם wrongly; perhaps to distinguish from foll., so Gie), ⑤ *id.*, *B hirundo*.

II. סוּס n.m.^{Ex 15, 1} horse (NH סוּסָה, סוּסָה, Aram. סוּסָה, Mand. סוּסָה, Sin. *id.*,

Lzb³²⁸; As. *sisā* (*sisā*?) DI^{HWB 506}; Tel Am. *su-u*[*su*] Wkl^{TA, 191, 24}; prob. foreign word cf. Nō^{M 147} Erman^{Agypten 649}; Eng. tr. 490);—ס' abs. 1 K 20²⁰ +; cstr. Ex 15¹⁹ +; pl. סוּסִים Gn 47¹⁷ +, סוּסִים 2 S 15¹; cstr. סוּסִי 2 K 2¹¹; sf. סוּסִי 1 K 22¹ 2 K 3⁷, סוּסִיָּה Mi 5⁹ + 4 t., סוּסִיָּה Is 5²⁸ +, סוּסִיָּהֶם, Am 4¹⁰, סוּסִיָּהֶם Jos 11⁶ +;—*horse*: 1. non-Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Canaanites Ju 5²² (cf. v²⁸ 4^{3, 13}, 'עֲקָבִי'; 'ס' coll., as oft.), Jos 11^{4, 6, 9} (JB); *horses* as property of Egyptians Gn 47¹⁷ Ex 9³ (both J), cf. Zc 14¹³; merchandise of Tyre Ez 27¹⁴; *chariot-horses* of Egypt [cf. Hom^{11, ix, 341}], Ex 14^{9, 23} (P), 15^{1, 21} (poem), v¹⁹ (P; on all v. Di), Dt 11⁴ Is 31^{1, 3} Je 46^{4, 9} Ez 17¹⁵; of Aram 1 K 20¹ + 11 t. K (1 K 20²⁰ ridden, for flight), Assy. Is 5²⁸ + 3 t., Chaldeans Je 4¹³ + 6 t.; other nations Na 3² Je 50⁴² + 5 t.; as ridden 1 K 20¹⁰ (v. supr.), Je 8²³ Ez 38^{4, 15} + 13 t. (late). 2. in Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Absalom 2 S 15¹, esp. of Sol., and later, 1 K 5^{6, 8} 10^{25, 28, 29}, and || Chr; 18⁵ and (as war-equipment) 22⁴ 2 K 3⁷ 9³³ 10² Pr 21³¹; סוּסִיָּה 2 K 2¹¹ (Elijah), cf. 6¹⁷; consecr. to sun 2 K 23¹¹ (cf. RS^{Sem. 275}; 2nd ed. 293); sign of luxury and apostasy Am 4¹⁰ Ho 1⁷ 14⁴ Is 2⁷ Mi 5⁹ Zc 9¹⁰, cf. Dt 17^{6, 16}, but v. Zc 14²⁰; in vision Zc 6^{2, 2.3, 5, 6}; ridden 2 K 9^{18, 19} 18²³ = Is 36³, Am 2¹⁵ + 4 t. Is Je; in vision Zc 1^{8, 9}; שָׁרָם הַס' Je 31⁴⁰ Ne 3³⁵, cf. 2 K 11¹⁶ = 2 Ch 23¹⁵; property of returned exiles Ezr 2⁶⁶ = Ne 7⁶⁸ van d. H. (om. Mass. Baer Ginsb q.v.); description of horse Jb 39¹⁹; in various sim. and fig. Am 6¹² Je 5⁸ 8⁶ 12⁵ Ez 23²⁰ Is 63¹³ Jo 2⁴ Pr 27³ ψ 32⁹ 147¹⁰. 3. *chariot-horses* of ' Hb 3¹⁵ (fig. of clouds), cf. Zc 10³.—Cf. also סוּסִיָּה, and פָּרָשׁ, רָכֶשׁ.

† סוּסָה n.f. mare;—c. sf. סוּסָה Ct 1⁹.—Cf. also סוּסָה.

† סוּסִי n.pr.m. (Gray^{Prop. N. 92});—a Manassite Nu 13¹¹; ⑤ Σοσ(ε);—but text dub. Nes^{EG 209} D¹ ad loc. (cf. Gray^{1C}).

† [סוּף] vb. come to an end, cease (סוּף, Syr. ܣܘܦ, *cease, stop* (oft.), סוּפָה, Syr. ܣܘܦܐ, NH סוּף end);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. סָפּוּ ψ 73¹⁹, וַיִּסְפּוּ consec. Am 3¹⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְפֶּה Est 9²³; 3 mpl. יִסְפּוּ Is 66¹⁷;—*come to an end* Am 3¹⁵ Is 66¹⁷ ψ 73¹⁹ (+ תָּמוּ), וַיִּסְפּוּ לֹא-יִסְפוּ חֲזָרָם לֹא-יִסְפוּ Est 9²³. **Hiph.** *make an end of*, only (if text correct) *Impf.* 1 s. (+ *Inf. abs.* אֶסְפֶּה, chosen for assonance, v. אָסַף), cohort. = juss. in form, אֶסְפֶּה אֶסְפֶּה Zp 1², אֶסְפֶּה v^{3, 3}, אֶסְפֶּה אֶסְפֶּה Je 8¹³ (on these forms v. Gf Bō^{1988, 1} Kō^{1445, 496}); but rd. perhaps, for אֶסְפֶּה אֶסְפֶּה, We Buhl^{Lex 13}, or אֶסְפֶּה,

Ges⁶⁶ 72 aa, 113 w n. 3 Now^{2p} 1, 2, and in Je אָפּפּס אָפּפּס Ges^{1.6} (against Gie v. Hi).

† סוף **n.m.** Ec 7, 2 **end**, late synon. of קץ;—**ס' abs.** Ec 3¹¹, estr. 2 Ch 20¹⁶ + 2 t.; sf. סוף Jo 2²⁰;—**end of wady** 2 Ch 20¹⁶, of invading swarm Jo 2²⁰; of God's work קראש וְעִיר־סוף Ec 3¹¹; death as **end of all men** 7²; = **conclusion**, **sum of instruction** 12¹³. Cf. B. Aram.

† סוף **n.f. storm-wind** (that makes an end!);—**abs.** ס' Is 5²⁸ +; סוף־הַ Ho 8⁷ (Ges¹⁹⁰); sf. סוף־הַ ψ 83¹⁶; pl. סופות Is 21¹;—**storm-wind**, ס' פסער פֿיום Am 1¹⁴, Na 1³ (|| שַׁעֲרָה), Is 17¹³ (|| רוח), Jb 37⁹ Is 21¹, as driving chaff Jb 21¹⁸ (vb. נָנַב; in sim.), sim. of rushing chariots Is 5²⁸ 66¹⁶ Je 4¹³, of ruin Pr 1²⁷ cf. 10²⁵; symbol. of 's judgments, יִצְרָה וְס' יִצְרָה Ho 8⁷, ψ 83¹⁶ (|| פֶּסַעַר), Jb 27²⁰ (vb. נָנַב), Is 29⁶ (+ סַעֲרָה).

† סוף **n.m.** Jon 2, 6 **reeds, rushes** (coll.) (prob. loan-word from Egypt. *twf*, *reeds*, Steindorff Bas I. 603 Erman^{ZMG} xlvf (1892), 122; Semitic acc. to WMM As. u. Eur. 101);—**1. rushes**, in Nile Ex 2^{3.5} (E); סוף־סִנַּי Is 19⁶ (of Egypt). **2. usu. in combin.** סוף־יָם prob. = *sea of rushes or reeds* (> *sea of* (city) *Soph*), which Gk. incl. in wider name *θάλασσα ἐρυθρά*, **Red Sea** (cf. Di^{Ex} 13, 18 and esp. WMM As. u. Eur. 42 f., who expl. as name orig. given to upper end of Gulf of Suez, extending into Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence *reeds* (prob. also reddish colour));—**name applied only to arms of Red Sea**; most oft. **a. to Gulf of Suez** Ex 10¹⁹ Jos 2¹⁰ (both J), Ex 13¹⁸ 15^{4.22} 23³¹ (all E), Dt 11⁴ Jos 4²¹ (D), Nu 33^{10.11} (P), elsewh. late Ne 9⁹ ψ 106^{7.9.22} 136^{13.15}. **b. sts. to Gulf of Akaba** 1 K 9²⁶, and סוף־יָם Nu 21⁴ (E), prob. also 14²⁵ (E), Dt 1⁴⁰ 2¹; perh. Ju 11¹⁰ Je 49²¹; poss. rd. סוף־יָם for ס' מול Dt 1¹ (v. infr.).

† סוף **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) named in defining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1¹ (מול סוף), where מול by dissimil. for סוף; but read perh. סוף־יָם (Ⓢ πλυσίον τῆς ἐρυθρᾶς, Ⓢ L + θαλάσσης, Ⓢ contra mare rubrum), v. i. סוף.

† סוף **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan;—only in phr. וְהָבָה בָּם in ancient poet. fragment Nu 21¹⁴; Tristr^{Meab} 50 cp. *Sāfiēh* (صافيه), SE. oasis of Dead Sea, but ס = ص is most improb.

סור and (Hog¹²) [שור] ³⁰⁰ **vb. turn aside** (NH Hiph. *cause to turn aside*, or *apostatize*; Tel Am. *shuru*, u. *rebel* Wkl^{Gloss});—**Qal** 101 Pf. 3 ms. סר Ex 3⁴ +; 3 fs. סרה 1 S 16¹⁴ +; 1 s.

סרה 1 S 19¹⁰²; 3 pl. סרו Dt 9¹² +; 2 mpl. סרתם v¹⁶ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יסור Gn 49¹⁰ +, יסר Ju 4¹⁸ +; 3 fs. סרה 1 S 6³ +; 1 s. cohort. סרה Ex 3³; 3 mpl. יסרו Ex 25¹⁵ +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. סור 2 S 2²² +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** סור Dn 9⁵, סר v¹¹; **estr.** סר Is 7¹⁷ +; **sf.** שור Ho 9¹² (Ges⁶⁶ Now); **Pt.** סר Jb 1¹ +; **f. estr.** סרה Pr 11²²; **mpl. estr.** סרו Je 6²⁸ (or from סרר, or שר); **pass. f.** סורה Is 49²¹, c. intrans. meaning (Ges¹⁵⁰ f. Kū^{11.1.127}), pl. sf. סורי Je 17¹³ Qr; and **estr.** סורי 2²¹;—**1. turn aside**, out of one's course 1 S 6¹³ Dt 2²⁷, from following, מאחרי pers. 2 S 21²², abs. v²³, from attacking, מעל 2 Ch 20¹⁰; **turn in unto** (for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. אל, Gn 19²³ (J) Ju 4^{18.18.18} 19^{11.12} 2 K 4¹¹, c. ל Ju 20⁸, c. שם 18³ 19¹⁵, שמה 18¹⁵ 2 K 4⁸ (+ inf.), v¹⁰; c. תהה Pr 9¹³ (in fig.); for purpose implied Ex 3³ (J) Ru 4¹¹, or expr. by inf. Ex 3⁴ (J) Ju 14⁸ Je 15⁵ (in fig.); esp. fig. **turn aside** from right path, from 's his commands, etc., usu. c. מן Ex 32⁸ (J) Ju 2¹⁷ Dt 9¹² + 7 t. D, Pr 13¹⁴ + 5 t. Pr, + 10 t. elsewhere, + 2 Ch 8¹⁵ (ins. מן); c. מאחרי 1 S 12²⁰ + 4 t.; c. מעל Je 32⁴⁰ Ez 6⁹; ימין + מן etc. Dt 5²⁹ 17¹¹ 2 K 22² = 2 Ch 34²; abs. (sts. = *revolt*) ψ 14³ Je 5²³ Dt 11¹⁶ 17¹⁷ (subj. לָכֵן), יסורי Je 17¹³ Qr (> יסורי Kt) read prob. יסורי those revolting from thee (Ew Gie); סורי הַנֶּפֶץ נִכְרִיָּה Je 2²¹ *degenerate* (shoots) of the foreign vine (fig.); סרה טעם Pr 11²² a woman turning aside as to discretion, shewing lack of it; also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc., c. מן 2 K 3³ 14²¹ + 7 t. 2 K; c. מעל 2 K 10³¹ 15¹⁸; c. מאחרי 2 K 10²⁹; סר מרע (pt.) Jb 1¹⁸ 2³ also Is 59¹⁵; סור מרע (inf. and inv.) Jb 28²⁸ Pr 3⁷ 13¹⁹ 16^{6.17} ψ 34¹⁰ 37²⁷. **2. depart**, usu. c. מן, of frogs Ex 8⁷, flies v²⁵ (both J), sword 2 S 12¹⁰; sceptre from Judah Gn 49¹⁰ (poem in J): 's hand 1 S 6³, his kindness 2 S 7¹⁵ (MT, but rd. אָקִיר Ⓢ Ⓢ || 1 Ch 17¹³ Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS), his wrath Ez 16⁴² (but del. Co Siegf Toy), *depart from way* = get out of the way, cease to obstruct Is 30¹¹, etc.; c. מוֹדֵר 1 S 15^{6.6}; c. מעל Is 17¹⁷ Ju 16¹⁹ Nu 12¹⁰, etc.; of 's departing, מן pers., Ho 9¹², מעל Ju 16²⁰ 1 S 28¹⁶, מעל 1 S 18¹²; God, c. מן Jb 21¹⁴ 22¹⁷, c. מעל 1 S 28¹⁵; 's רוח, c. מעם 1 S 16¹⁴; evil spirit, c. מעל v²³; abs. *depart* [from Babyl.] Is 52^{11.11}; = *avoid contact* La 4^{15.15.15}; of wicked Jb 15³⁰ he shall not depart out of (מִן) darkness, i.e. shall not avoid it, escape it; pt. pass. *made to depart, thrust away*, of Isr. under fig. of wife Is 49²¹ (> act., acc. to Ba^{NP} 124 c). **3. of life-**

less things = *be removed*, oppressor's yoke, c. **מַעַל** Is 14²³ cf. v²³ 10²⁷; staves from (מ) ark Ex 25¹³; abs. iniquity Is 6⁷; esp. of בְּמוֹת 1 K 15¹⁴ 22⁴⁴ 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,35} 2 Ch 15¹⁷ 20³³. 4. = *come to an end*, Am 6⁷ Is 11¹³.—For **כָּר** 1 S 22¹⁴ read **שָׁר** ⑤ Th Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr HPS; in 15³² Th HPS del. **כָּר** (after ⑤ ⑥) as dittogr.; **כָּר** Ho 4¹⁸ v. **כָּבֵא**; Ho 7¹⁴ rd. **יָסוּר** for **יָסוּר** (✓ **סָר** q.v.); Je 6²⁸, it is uncertain whether **כָּר** (סוֹרֵרִים) belongs here, *revolters among the rebellious*, or sub **סָר**, or even = **שָׂרִי** *princes, chiefs* (cf. 1 S 22¹⁴).

† **Pō'lēl** Pf. 3 ms. **כֹּרֵר בְּרָבִי** La 3¹¹ *he turned aside my ways (my steps)*.

Hiph. 133 Pf. 3 ms. **הָסִיר** 2 K 18⁴ +; 2 ms. **הִסְרִיתִי** consec. (Dr ¹¹⁰⁽⁶⁾ Obs.) 1 K 3³¹; 1 S **הִסְרִיתִי** 2 K 23²⁷ +; **וְהִסְרִיתִי** 1 S 17⁴⁶ +; 3 pl. **הִסְרִי** 2 Ch 30¹⁴, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יָסִיר** Is 3¹⁸ +, juss. **יָסִיר** Ex 8⁴ +; **וְיָסִיר** Gn 8¹³ +; sf. **וְיָסִירָהוּ** 1 S 18¹³, **וְיָסִירָהוּ** 1 K 15¹³, **יָסִירָהוּ** Lv 3⁴ +; 3 mpl. **יָסִירוּ** Is 5²¹ +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. **הָסִיר** 1 K 20³⁴ +; **הָסִיר** Ez 21³¹ (rd. **הָסִיר**, **הָסִיר**; fs. **הָסִירִי** 1 S 1¹⁴, etc.; **Inf.** abs. **הָסִיר** Gn 30³² +; **estr.** **הָסִיר** 2 K 6³² +, etc.; **Pt.** **מִסִּיר** Is 3¹ + 3 t.;—1. *cause to (turn aside), depart*, common word for *remove, take away*: c. **מִן**, Ex 8^{1,27} 33²³ (all J), 23²⁵ (E) Dt 7¹⁵ 1 S 28⁷ Jos 7¹³ (J) Ju 10¹⁶ Is 3¹ ψ 18²³ (+ || 2 S 22²³, rd. **אָסִיר** De Hup-Now HPS); shoulder from burden ψ 81⁷; **מִסִּיר אֹזֶנוֹ מִשְׁמָעוֹ** Pr 28⁹; + oft., + Jb 33¹⁷ (ius. **מִן** ⑤ Ew Di De Hi Bu al.); c. **מַעַל**, *take off* ring Gn 41⁴² (E) Est 3¹⁰, also 8² (abs.); garments Gn 38^{14,19} (J) Dt 21¹³ Zc 3⁴ 1 S 17³⁰ (armour), also Ex 34³⁴ (P; abs.) and Ez 26¹⁶ (Co ins. **מַעַל**); *take off* head, **מַעַל** 1 S 17⁴⁶, abs. 2 S 4⁷ 16⁹ 2 K 16³²; c. **מַעַל** also oft. fig. (*from upon* = *from resting on, or burdening*). plagues Ex 8⁴ 10¹⁷ (J), cf. Nu 21⁷ (E), also 1 S 1¹⁴ Am 5²³ 1 K 2³¹; reproach 1 S 17²⁶ Is 25⁸; c. **מִמֶּנּוּ** = *from one's presence* 1 S 18¹³, also of **י** removing his kindness 1 Ch 16¹³ + || 2 S 7¹⁵ (v. **Qal** 2); c. **מַעַל פָּנָיו**, of **י** removing Isr. 2 K 17^{18,23} 23²⁷ 24³ Je 32³¹; abs. 2 K 23²⁷; oft. abs., Gn 8¹³ *Noah removed the covering*; *remove* = *depose* c. **מִן** 1 K 15¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶ (v. **מִן** 7 b (b)), abs. 2 Ch 36³, cf. Ju 9²⁹ Jb 34²⁰; *remove* בְּמוֹת, etc., 2 K 18⁴, v²² = Is 36⁷ = 2 Ch 32¹², 2 K 23¹⁹ 2 Ch 30¹⁴ 14², cf. 14⁴ 17⁵ (both c. **מִן**); = *put away* strange gods, etc., Gn 35² Jos 24^{14,23} (all E), 1 S 7⁴, c. **מִתּוֹךְ** v³ Is 58⁹; once c. **ל**, **לְנֶאֱמָנִים** Jb 12²⁰. 2. rarer uses are: *put aside* = *leave undone* Jos 11¹⁵ (D); *retract* words Is 31² (of **י**); *reject* prayer ψ 66²⁰;

abolish sacrifice Dn 11³¹; *turn one away* **מִתְחַרֵּי**, i.e. from following Dt 7⁴; c. **אַל** pers., *remove the ark unto* 2 S 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 13¹³.

† **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. **הוֹסִיר** Lv 4³¹ Dn 12¹¹; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יֹסִיר** Lv 4³³; **Pt.** **מוֹסִיר** Is 17¹; pl. **מוֹסִירִם** 1 S 21⁷ (but final **ם** prob. dittogr. before **ם** We Dr Klo Kit HPS);—*be taken away, removed*: c. **מִן** Lv 4³³, **מַעַל** v³¹, **מִלְּבָנֵי** 1 S 21⁷; **מוֹסִיר מַעִיר** Is 17¹ *Damascus is removed from being a city*; abs. *be abolished* Dn 12¹¹ (cf. 11³¹ Hiph.).

1. **כֹּרֵר** **adj.verb.** properly **Pt.** of **סָר** q.v.

† II. **כֹּרֵר** **n.pr.** of a temple-gate;—**שָׁעַר כֹּרֵר** 2 K 11⁶ (> || 2 Ch 23⁵ **הַיָּסוּר** v. **יָסוּר**), but del. ver. as gloss We ^{Bleek, Einl. 4, 258} Kmp ^{Kau} Benz.

† **סָרָה** **n.f.** a turning aside, defection, apostasy, withdrawal;—**alw.** abs. **סָרָה**;—1. *defection*, used appar. of any moral or legal offence Dt 19¹⁶, so prob. Is 59¹³ (+ **עֲשֵׂה** **דְּבָרֵי שָׁמֶר**). 2. *apostasy*, Dt 13⁶ Is 1⁵ 31⁶ Je 28¹⁶ 29³². 3. **בְּלֹתִי** *non-withdrawal* Is 14⁶ (cf. vb., v²⁵ Am 6⁷).

סָרָה v. **בִּיר הַסָּר** p. 92 *supr.* **יָסוּר**, only in **יָסוּר** Je 17¹³ Kt, but v. **Qr** **סָרָה** **Qal** **Pt.**

† [**סוֹת**] **vb.** **Hiph.** incite, allure, instigate (**NH** Hiph., *id.*);—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. **הִסְתִּיתִי** 1 S 26¹⁹, **הִסְתִּיתֶה** Jb 36¹⁶; 3 fs. **הִסְתִּיתָה** 1 K 21²⁸ (Ges¹⁷² w. Kō^{1.400}); 3 pl. sf. **הִסְתִּיתוּהוּ** Je 38²² (Ges¹⁷² ee); **Impf.** 3 ms. **יָסִיתִי** 2 K 18³² + 2 t., but also **יָסִיתָ** 2 S 24¹ 1 Ch 21¹, sf. **יָסִיתֶה** Dt 13⁷ Jb 36¹⁸, etc.; **Pt.** **מִסִּיתִי** Je 43³ 2 Ch 32¹¹;—1. **a.** *incite* to make a request (c. acc. pers. + inf.) Ju 1¹⁴ (on text v. GFM) = Jos 15¹⁵. **b.** *allure* **יָסִיתָם** **מִמֶּנּוּ** 2 Ch 18³¹ *and God allured them away from him* (si vera l.; del. cl. as gloss Be Kit); so also Jb 36¹⁶ acc. to De Hi Bu al.; *he allureth thee out of the mouth of distress*, but Di Du *freedom hath seduced thee*; for meaning *seduce, entice*, cf. also v¹⁶. 2. *instigate*, in bad sense, c. acc. pers. + **בְּ** *against*, 1 S 26¹⁹ 2 S 24¹ Je 43³ Jb 2³; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 21²⁵ 2 K 18³ = Is 36¹⁸, cf. 2 Ch 32¹⁵, Dt 13⁷ Je 38²²; + inf. 1 Ch 21¹ 2 Ch 18² 32¹¹.

סוֹת **n.** v. **סוֹה**.

† [**סָחַב**] **vb.** drag (**Impf.** consec. 1 s. **וַאֲסָחַב** MI¹⁴, sf. **וַאֲסָחַבָה** Ib^{12,13}; Ph. **סָחַב** Lzb³⁸; Ar. **سَحَبَ**, Eth. **ሰለለ**);—**Qal** Pf. 1 pl. **יִסְחָבֵנוּ** consec. 2 S 17¹³; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. **יִסְחָבֵם** Je 49³⁰ 50⁴²; **Inf.** abs. **סָחַב** Je 22¹⁹; **estr.** **לְסָחַב** Je 15³;—*drag*, a city **עָרֵה הַנֶּחֱל** 2 S 17¹³, corpses Je 15³

22⁴⁵, captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast 49²⁰ = 50⁴⁵ (G pass., whence Schwally Gie suppose a **Niph.** יִפְתְּחוּ).

† **סחבה** n.f. rag, clout (stuff pulled or dragged about; > Lag^{BN 143} שָׁחַב, שָׁחַבָּ, שָׁחַבָּ become altered for the worse);—only pl. סִחְבוֹת Je 38^{11,12} (both + מְלָחִים).

† **סחח** vb. scrape (Ar. سَحَا, سَحَا, and سَحَى Lane¹³²²) scrape off, clear away; cf. Talm. סחחא, סחחא refuse, סחחא dirt, dung);—only **Pi.** scrape clean, scour. Pf. 1 s. consec. וְסִחַחְתִּי עִפְרָהּ מִמֶּנָּה Ez 26⁴ and I will scrape clean her dust from her.

† **סחי** n.[m.] offscouring;—וּמֵאִסּוֹת וְשִׁימְנֵי La 3⁴⁵

† **סחישי** n.[m.] grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year (√unknown);—|| ספִּיחַ, 2 K 19²⁹ (= שָׁחִים || Is 37³⁰); on use of this for food, cf. Strabo^{xi. 4. 3} (of Albanians).

† **סחף** vb. prostrate (NH סחף, Aram. סחף, סחף (for εδαφίζω, Lk 19⁴²); As. saḥāpu, throw down, overwhelm);—**Qal** Pf. סִחַף Pr 28³ a prostrating rain (beating down grain), וְאֵין לָחֶם and (so) there is no bread. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִסְחַף אֲפִירָה Je 46¹⁵ why are thy mighty ones (or, why is thy bull, i.e. Apis, Hi Ew (Gf) prostrated? but rd. perh. לא עָמַד נִסְחַף אֲפִירָה (Gf Mich Gie Co) why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?

† **סחר** vb. go around, about, travel about in (NH id., go about as merchant, pedlar, perh. denom. from סחר (Jastr); Syr. سَحَر go about as beggar, be beggar PS²⁵³ (rare), esp. ChrPalAram. v. Schwally^{Idiot. 61 f.}; As. saḥāru, turn, surround, Tel Am. return Wkl^{TA Gloss.}; 3 surround (oft.), and deriv.; Ar. سَحَرَ is mock at, deride);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. סִחְרוּ Je 14¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִסְחְרוּ Gn 34²¹; 2 mpl. יִסְחְרוּ Gn 42³⁴; **Imv.** mpl. sf. סִחְרוּהָ Gn 34¹⁰; **Pt.** סִחַר Gn 23¹⁶; סִחַר Pr 31¹⁴; **estr.** סִחַר Is 23²; fs. sf. סִחְרָתָהּ Ez 27^{12,16,18} + סִחְרָתָהּ v¹⁵ (v. infr.); mpl. סִחְרִים Gn 37²⁸ + 2 t.; **estr.** סִחְרִי 1 K 10²⁸ + 3 t.; sf. סִחְרִי Is 47¹⁵, גִּיָּה Ez 27²¹, גִּיָּה Is 23⁸;—**1.** go about, to and fro (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) in, c. acc. אֶרֶץ Gn 42³⁴ (E), 34^{10,21} (P); c. אֶל-אֶרֶץ Je 14¹⁸, but dub., Gf Hi Or Co^{Hpt} Rothst^{Kau} journey unto a land which they have not known. **2.** **Pt.** =

subst. a trafficker, trader (who goes about with wares, etc.) Gn 23¹⁶ (P), 37²⁸ (E), Is 23² 47¹⁵ 1 K 10²⁸ = 2 Ch 1¹⁶, Ez 27^{21,21,36} 38¹⁸; + מְרִים 2 Ch 9¹⁴; f., of a city or country, Ez 27^{12,16,18}; also in v¹⁵ rd. סִחְרִיָּה for MT סִחְרִיָּה Sm Co Berthol Toy. **Pilp.** Pf. 3 ms. לִבִּי סִחְרָה (Ges^{55e}) my heart palpitates (+ עֹבְדֵי כְּחִי).

† **סחר** n.m. **Pr** 3¹⁴ traffic, gain;—**estr.** סִחַר Is 23³ + 2 t.; sf. סִחְרָה Pr 3¹⁴ + 3 t.;—traffic, i.e. gain from traffic, Is 23^{3,18} (+ אֶתְנָה), v¹⁸ 45¹⁴ Pr 3¹⁴ 31¹⁸

† **סחרה** n.f. merchandise;—**estr.** סִחְרָה Ez 27¹⁵, but v. סחר **Pt.**

† **סחרה** n.f. buckler;—ψ 91⁴ (+ צָנָה; fig. of 's faithfulness).

† **מסחר** n.m. appar. merchandise;—**estr.** מִסְחָר הַרְבֵּלִים 1 K 10¹⁵, but text prob. crpt.; Klo prop. מִסְחָר, so Buhl^{Lex 13}; || 2 Ch 9¹⁴ has מִסְחָרִים, and so Benz here (for both wds. of MT).

† **סחרת** n.f. a stone used (with marble) in paving (cf. As. siḥru, a precious stone, Dl^{BWB 495});—סִחְרָתָה Est 1⁶.

[סמ], v. סמ, v. שם sub שם.

† **סיון** n.pr. of 3rd month, Siwān = May-June (loan-word from As.-Bab. Simānu, cf. Schr^{COT Ne 1,1} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xi (1892), 82 ff.}; Palm. בְּחֵדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי הוּא-חֵדֶשׁ סִינִי Lzh³²⁸ Cook⁸¹);—בְּחֵדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי הוּא-חֵדֶשׁ סִינִי Est 8⁹.

† **סיון** n.pr.m. Sihon (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 193});—סִיחֹן Nu 21²⁷ + 18 t., v²¹ + 17 t.;—king of Amorites, Nu 21²¹ + 7 t. Nu 21 (JE), 32³³ (R) Dt 1⁴ + 10 t. Dt, Ju 2¹⁰ + 4 t. Ju (D) + 13^{21,21,27} (P), 11^{19,20,20,21} Je 48⁴⁵ 1 K 4¹⁹ Neg⁴² ψ 135¹¹ 136¹⁹. Ⓢ Σηων, ⓈL Σιων.

† **סין** n.pr.loc. Sin, i.e. Pelusium, E. frontier city of Egypt (Egypt. 'Int = clay, of which סין is transl. (cf. Aram. סִין clay), acc. to Steindorff^{BAS I. 599}, who cp. Πηλούσιον (πηλός = dirt, mud), cf. Brugsch^{Dict. Géogr. 1081 ff.});—Ez 30¹⁵ (Ⓢ Σιν acc.), + v¹⁶, but here Co Toy rd. plausibly סין, i.e. סין = Syene (v. [סין], Ⓢ סִינָה), Ⓢ Συνη.—On Pelusium v. Bd^{Egypt. 4 (1898), 169}.

† **סין** n.pr.loc. wilderness between Elim and Sinai, מִדְבַּר-סִין, acc. to P, Ex 16¹ 17¹ Nu 33^{11,12}; Ⓢ Σειν, A ⓈL Σιν; cf. Eb^{GS 2. 155 ff.} and esp. Di^{Ex 16, 1}.

† **סיני** **n.pr.mont.** Sinai;—name of mt. of law-giving in J and esp. P (חִיר in E and esp. D): Ju 5⁵ ψ 68⁹ Dt 33² (poem), also Ex 16¹ (P); usu. הַר-סִינִי (סִינִי Lv 7³⁸ +), rarely J, Ex 19^{20,23} and perh. 34^{2,4}, elsewh. mostly P, 24¹⁶ 31¹⁸ 34^{29,32} Lv 7³⁸ 25¹ 27³⁴ and 26⁴⁶ (H), Nu 3¹ 28⁶, also Ne 9¹³; מִדְבַּר סִינִי (סִינִי Nu 1¹⁹ +), Ex 19^{1,2} Lv 7³⁸ Nu 1^{1,19} 3^{4,14} 9^{1,5} 10¹² 26⁶⁴ 33^{15,16} (all P);—in view of these facts, and of E's use of חִיר (q.v.), it is prob. that Ex 19^{11,18} (in E passages) are from R.—Ⓢ(ε)wa. Identif. dub.; local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between the two arms of Red Sea, so Rol. BR 1. 90 ff., esp. 111–122 cf. Stanley *Sinai and Pal.* 42f. al., specif. its N. spur, *Ras Safsâfeh*; but Lepsius *Briefe* 345 ff., 416 ff. Eb^{GS} esp. 392 ff. al. advocate *Serhal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf. Eb^{ib} 413 ff.); v. discussion Di^{Ex} 19.1. Against both is the working of Egypt. mines in the penins. as late as the 19th dyn. (v. Eb^{GS} 135, 148 ff., 159, etc.), involving presence of soldiers there. This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5⁵), have led to search for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of Akaba, or even in Seir, so Say *Monuments* 263 ff., cf. GFM Ju 5. 5; 6, 1 and *Yakut*, cited by Id¹⁷⁹ n. 5, also v. Gall *Altier. Kultst.* 12; on sanctity of mt. v. further RS *Sem. t.* 110 f., 2nd ed. 117 f. Sm *Rel. Gesch.* 30.

† **סיני** **adj.gent.** only c.art. = subst. Gn 10¹⁷ = 1 Ch 1¹⁵ a Canaanite people, in north, Ⓢ τὸν Ἀσενναίων; cf. city *Sîanu*, 'on shore of sea,' in As. inscr. DI^{Pa} 252, Σανῶν (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo *xvi.* 2. 8 (v. Di^{Gn}).

† **סיני** **adj.gent.pl.** = subst.; אֲרָץ סִינִי Is 49¹², identif. with *Chinese* by Thes^{918–950} De Che *Comm.* al.; but see v. Richthofen *China* i. 436 f., 504, rev. by Yule *Acad.* xlii. 339; Di Du; T. de Lacouperie *BOB* i. 45 ff., 183 ff., who thinks of *Sîna*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely; rd. prob. סִינִי (or סִינִי), so Che *Intr. Is.* 275, and Hpt., cf. already JDMich.

סִי Je 8⁷ Qr v. I. סִי.

† **סיסרה** **n.pr.m.** (GFM Ju 4. 2; PAOS xix (1892), 160 cp. Hittite names in *-sira*);—1. general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4² + 12 t. Ju 4; appar. himself king 5^{20,26,28,30}; cf. IS 12⁹ ψ 83¹⁰;—on 'ס v. GFM Ju, 107 ff.; PAOS l.c.; Ⓢ Σ(ε)σιρα. †2. בְּנֵי-סִיסְרָה, returned exiles, Ezr 2³³ = Ne 7³⁵; Ⓢ Σειραπαθ, Σισαρα, etc.

† **סיעה** **n.pr.m.** סִיעָה returned exiles Ne 7⁴⁷ = בְּנֵי-סִיעָה Ezr 2⁴⁴; Ⓢ Ne Ασovia,

Α Ασovia, Α Σιατα, ⓈL Ιασov; Ⓢ Ezr Σωηλ, Α Ασaa, ⓈL Ιασia.

† I. **סיר** **n.m.** Je 1. 13 et f. 2 K 4. 38 pot (probably foreign wd. (Egypt. ?), Ar. سِر; a large water-jar Lane¹²⁷⁶ is perh. loan-wd.; on Gk. deriv. σιρός, σίρωτος, v. Lewy *Fremdw.* 105);—'ס abs. 2 K 4³⁸ +, estr. Ex 16³ +; pl. סִירֹת 38³, סִירֹת 1 K 7⁴⁵ +; sf. סִירְתֵּי Ex 2 7³, סִירְתֵּיכֶם ψ 58¹⁰;—pot: 1. a. household utensil for boiling 2 K 4^{38,39,40,41,41}, סִי Ex 16³ (P), Zc 14²¹; סִי נֶפֶחַ Je 1¹³ (cf. נֶפֶחַ; in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ez 11^{3,7,11} 24^{3,6}; fig. also ψ 58¹⁰ (cf. Che); in sim. Mi 3³ Jb 41²³ Ec 7⁶. b. רְחֵצִי 'ס ψ 60¹⁰ my washing-pot, 108¹⁰ 2. pots used in sanctuary, Ex 2 7³ 38³ (both P), 1 K 7⁴⁰ (rd. סִירֹת for מִיִּרֹת, so Codd. of Ⓢ Ⓢ Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz), v⁴⁵ = 2 Ch 4^{11,18}, 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸, also Je 52¹⁹ 2 Ch 35¹³ Zc 14²¹. Here belongs prob. סִירָה in בֹּרַי הַסִּירָה v. p. 92 b.

† II. **סיר** **n.[m.]** thorn, hook (*Id.*; cf. סִיר in Sab. n.pr. Hom^{ZMG} xvi (1892), 532);—1. pl. סִירִים, thorns, sign of desolation Is 34¹³, a barrier Ho 2³, on Na 1¹⁰ v. [סִבֵּךְ]; פֶּקוֹל הַסִּי פִתַּח הַסִּיר Ec 7⁶ as the sound of thorns (crackling as they burn) under the pot. 2. pl. סִירֹת hooks Am 4² (cf. דִּנְיָה sub דִּנְיָה; on relation of meanings v. חִיָּה, צֶן).

סִי, [סִי], סִי, סִי v. II. סִי.

† **סככות** **n.pr.div.** Am 5²⁶ read prob. *סככות, = As. *Sakkut* (epithet of Adar-Ninip = Saturn), Schr^{SK} 1874, 332; COT Am 5, 26, cf. Tiele *Gesch.* 528 Bae^{Rel} 239 Rogers *Ency. Bib.* 749 (Vrss *Thes.* al. = סִי, סִי).

† **סככות** **n.pr.div.** 2 K 17³⁰, As. Bab. deity, worshipped by Babylonians in Samaria; text of name corrupt; Schr^{COT} ad loc. (after H. Rawlinson) prop. *Zîr-bânit*, or *Zarpanitw*, wife of *Marduk* (cf. Hpt^{Andover Rev. May 1886 Muss-Arnolt^{JBL} xi (1892), 167), rejecting *Sakkut-binîtu* = *Marduk* DI^{Par} 215; Jen^{ZA} iv. 352 makes סִי = *banîtu*, epithet of *Ištar*; all doubtful.}

† **סככים** **n.pr.m.pl.** a people in army of Shishak acc. to 2 Ch 12³ (between לִבְיָה and פְּלִשְׁתִּים); Ⓢ Τρωγλοδυται, so Ⓢ; ⓈL Σουχτιμ.

† I. **סכך** **vb.** overshadow, screen, cover (|| √ to I. שכך (which is prob. orig., cf. Ar. سَكَّ, and Frä⁹⁰); NH סִי cover, and perh. סִי roof over);—Qal Pf. only 2 ms. סִי Ex 40⁸ סִי La 3^{13,41} ψ 140⁸; Impf. 3 mpl. סִי 1 K 8⁷, sf. סִי Jb 40²²; Pt. act. סִי

Ez 28^{14,16}, pl. סככים Ex 25²⁰ + 2 t.;—**1.** *screen, cover*, usu. c. עֲלֵי of thing covered, 1 K 8⁷ 1 Ch 28¹⁸; + acc. of covering Ex 40³ (P); + פֶּ of covering 25²⁰ 37⁹ (both P); c. לְ of thing covered ψ 140⁸; so (+ פֶּ instr.) לָהּ בָּעֲנָן לָהּ 1a 3⁴⁴ *thou hast screened thyself with the clouds*, c. acc. Jb 40²² *lotus-trees, as its shade, screen it*; abs. Ez 28^{14,16} (difficult. text prob. corrupt, Co Tov del. as gloss). **2.** reflex. *cover oneself* בָּאָף 'ס 1a 3⁴³ *thou hast covered (clothed, panoplied) thyself with anger* (si vera l.; cf. v⁴⁴ *supr.*).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. לָהּ יִסְכֶּךְ ψ 91⁴, וַיִּסְכֶּךְ Ex 40¹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. יִסְכֶּךְ ψ 5¹²; *Inf. cstr.* יִסְכֶּךְ 1 S 24⁴; *Pt.* יִסְכֶּךְ Ju 3²⁴ (Ges⁵⁷);—*screen, cover*, **1.** specif. c. אֶת־יְנִלְיָו, i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so inf. Ju 3²⁴, pt. 1 S 24⁴ (cf. NH יִסְכֶּךְ, and v. GFM, HPS). **2.** elsewhere *Impf.* as **Qal** (expl. as **Qal** Ba^{ZMG xliii (1889), 178}), c. עֲלֵי Ex 40²¹, of protection ψ 5¹²; c. לְ pers. + פֶּ instr. 91⁴ (of protection). **Pilp.** סִכְכָּה, denom., v. sub III. שִׁכַּךְ.

† **מָסָךְ** n.[m.] *covering, screen*;—abs. מ' 2 S 17¹⁹ + 11 t.; cstr. מָסָךְ Is 22⁵ + 12 t.;—**1.** *covering*, large cloth spread (פָּרֶשֶׁת) over well to hide persons within 2 S 17¹⁹; fig. of protection, or of eye-screen, וַיִּזְלֵל אֶת־מִן יְהוֹדָה Is 22⁵; *screen*, of cloud ψ 105³⁹ (פָּרֶשֶׁת). **2.** name given (in P) to each of three *screens*, of tabern.: **a.** at gate (שַׁעַר) of court Ex 27¹⁶ 35¹⁷ 38¹⁸ 39⁴⁰ 40³³ Nu 3²⁶ (פָּתָח), 4²¹. **b.** at entrance (פֶּתַח) of tent Ex 26^{36,37} 35¹⁵ 36³⁷ 39³⁸ 40^{5,28} Nu 3^{28,31} 4²⁵. **c.** פֶּתַח הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (v. פ'), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, Ex 35¹² 39³⁴ 40²¹ Nu 4⁵.

† **מִסְכָּה** n.f. *that with which one is covered, covering*;—sf. מִסְכָּתָךְ Ez 28¹⁸ (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. 'מִסְכָּה) *all precious stones were thy covering (=thou wast covered with them)*;—the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē*, but sense favours deriv. from סכך.

† **מוֹסָךְ** n.m. *architect. term* (si vera l.) of some *covered* structure, otherwise unknown;—only cstr. מוֹסָךְ־הַשָּׁבֶת 2 K 16¹⁸ Qr (Kt מוֹסָךְ i.e. מוֹסָךְ);—(Θ τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς καθέδρας, i.e. מוֹסָךְ הַשָּׁבֶת?

† II. **סִכְךָ** vb. *weave together* (|| form of II. שָׁכַךְ; NH Hiph. הִסִּיךָ *weave*, סִכְכָּה, *booth*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּסְכְּנִי ψ 139¹³ *thou didst weave me together in my mother's womb*.

† **סִכָּךְ** n.[m.] *throng* (prop. *an intericoren mass*);—אֶעְבֵּר בְּסִכָּךְ ψ 42⁵ *I used to pass along in the throng*, so most; but word dub.

† **סִכְךָ** n.[m.] *thicket, covert, lair*;—only sf. סִכְוֹ Je 25³⁸ *lair* of ' under fig. of lion (but (סִכְוֹ cf. 4⁷), סִכְכָּה ψ 10⁹ of lion (sim. of wicked; Bae סִכְכָּה; Lag Che We סִכְכָּה); סִכְוֹ 76³ *his covert* (of ' under fig. of lion; || מְעֻנְתּוֹ); for סִכְכָּה in *his covert* ψ 27⁷ Qr rd. perh., with Kt סִכְכָּה a *booth* (Ol Hup-Now Bae cf. 31²¹).

† **סִכְכָּה** n.f. *thicket, booth* (prop. of *interwoven boughs* cf. Ne 8¹³);—abs. ס' Is 1⁸ +; cstr. סִכְכָּה Am 9¹¹; sf. סִכְכָּתוֹ Jb 36²⁹ ψ 18¹², and so rd. || 2 S 22¹² (for MT סִכְכָּתוֹ; De Hup-Now HPS); usu. pl. סִכְכָּת Gn 33¹⁷ +; סִכְכָּת 2 S 11¹¹ +;—**1.** *thicket*, lurking-place of lions Jb 38⁴⁰ (cf. [סִכְךָ] **1**). **2.** *booth*, rude or temporary shelter, for cattle Gn 33¹⁷ (J; distinct fr. בֵּית), but also for warriors in the field 2 S 11¹¹ 1 K 20^{12,16}; for watchers in vineyards Is 1⁸ (sim.) Jb 27¹⁸ (sim. of frailty), for man's shelter from sun Jon 4⁵, cf. (fig.) Is 4⁶ ψ 31²¹, prob. also 27⁵ (v. [סִכְךָ]); poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David Am 9¹¹; of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV 'pavilion') of ' in storm ψ 18¹² = 2 S 22¹² Jb 36²⁹. **3.** specif. of *booths*, made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-feast Lv 23^{42,43} (H), Ne 8^{14,15,16,17,17}, hence called סִכְכָּת 1 Pt 16^{13,16} 31¹⁰ Lv 23³⁴ (P), Zc 14^{16,18,19} 2 Ch 8¹³ Ezr 3⁴.

† **סִכְכָּת** n.pr.loc.;—**1.** סִכְכָּתָהּ (ה loc.) Gn 33^{17,17} (J; expl. from Jacob's making *booths*), elsewhere סִכְכָּת;—city E. of Jordan Ju 8⁵ + 6 t. Ju 8, Jos 13²⁷ (P); prob. also 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (reading מַעְבְּרַת אֲדָמָה *ford of Adamah* GFM Ju 7, 22 cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 266} Benz^{1 K 7. 46}); ס' עָמָם ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸ is Jordan-valley near *Succoth*; on identif. cf. GFM Ju 8, 5 Buhl^{Geogr. 260} GASm^{Geogr. 585}, and reff.; acc. to Talm. *Dêr 'alla*, 1 m. N. of Jabbok Nbr^{Geogr. du Talm. 248}, so S. Merrill East of Jordan 385 ff., Θ Σοκχωθ (Σκηυή Gn 33 cf. ψψ). + **2.** סִכְכָּתָהּ (ה loc.) Ex 12³⁷, elsewh. סִכְכָּת;—first station of Isr. at Exodus, Ex 12³⁷ 13²¹ Nu 33¹⁶ (all P); = Egypt. *Thku(t)* WMM^{As. u. Eur. 70}, *Thkw* Steindorff^{BAS I. 603}, on site v. Naville^{Pithou (1880), esp. pp. 6, 23 f.} Guthe^{ZPV viii (1880), 219 f.}; Θ Σοκχωθ.

† **סִכְכָּךְ** n.[m.] *protector*;—term. techn. of structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) 'הִס Na 2⁶; Θ τὰς προφυλάκας αὐτῶν.

† **סככה** **n.pr.loc.** in wilderness of Judah Jos 15⁶¹; A Σοχαα, (L) Σχαα. Site unknown.

† **[סכל]** **vb.** be foolish, or a fool, usu. in moral or spiritual sense (Syr. **ܫܚܠܐ**, Aph. act foolishly; **ܫܚܠܐ** foolish, etc., **ܫܚܠܐ** der. species, act foolishly; **ܫܚܠܐ** fool; ChrPal Aram. **ܫܚܠܐ**, Aph. = *ἀμαράνω*, also deriv. Schwally^{Idiot. 62}; As. *saklu*, perh. foolish, D^{HWB 498}; Aram. **ܫܚܠܐ**, **ܫܚܠܐ** know, be intelligent, cause to understand, etc. (der. species), cf. **ܫܚܠܐ**; Me^{Chrest. Targ.} derives both these opp. mngs. fr. Ar. **شكّل** form, likeness. Gerber¹⁷³ thinks Heb. vb. denom.); — **Piel** *Impf.* **יִסְכֵּל** Is 44²³, *Imv.* **יִסְכֵּלְנָא** 2 S 15³¹, make foolish, turn into foolishness. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. **נִסְכַּלְתָּ** 2 Ch 16⁹; **נִסְכַּלְתָּ** 1 S 13¹³; 1 s. **נִסְכַּלְתִּי** 2 S 24¹⁰ = 1 Ch 21⁸, act or do foolishly. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. **הִסְכַּלְתָּ** Gn 31²⁸ (E), 1 s. **הִסְכַּלְתִּי** 1 S 26²¹, do foolishly, play the fool.

† **סכל** **n.m.** fool (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 48}); — Je 5²¹ Ec 2¹⁹ 7¹⁷ 10^{3,14}; pl. adj. **סְכָלִים** Je 4²².

† **סָכָל** **n.m.** folly; — Ec 10⁶

† **סְכָלִית, סְכָלִיּוֹת** **n.f.** folly; — ס' Ec 2^{3,12,13} 7²⁰ 10^{1,13}; ש' Ec 1¹⁷ (ש' erroneously for ס).

† I. **[סכן]** **vb.** be of use or service, benefit (Tel Am. *sakamu*, care for (c. prep. *ana*) Zim^{ZA vi. 248} Wkl^{TA Gloss.}; Ph. *סכן* prefect Lzb³²⁹; cf. perh. Tel Am. *zukini* as loan-word Wkl^{1-c}); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. only Jb.: **יִסְכֵּן** 22², 1¹⁵, **יִסְכֵּן** 22² + 2 t.; *Pt.* **סָכַן** Is 22¹⁵; f. **סָכַנָה** 1 K 1²¹; — 1. be of use or service, only pt. **סָכַן** לוֹ 1 K 1² and let her become servitress to him, so v¹ (+ וְיִשְׁרָתָהּ); **סָכַן** Is 22¹⁵ = servitor, steward. 2. benefit, profit, abs. Jb 15³; c. **לִּי** pers. 22² 35³, על pers. 22²; c. acc. 34⁹ (or abs. gain benefit, גבר subj.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. **הִסְכַּנְתִּי** Nu 22³⁰; 2 ms. **הִסְכַּנְתָּהּ** ψ 139³; *Imv.* **הִסְכַּנְתָּ** Jb 22²¹; *Inf. abs.* **הִסְכַּנְתָּ** Nu 22³⁰; — be used, wont, strictly exhibit use, or habit, **הִסְכַּנְתִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת**, **לֵךְ כֹּה** Nu 22³⁰ (J) have I ever shewn the habit of doing thus to thee? hence shew harmony with (עם) one Jb 22²¹, be familiar with, know intimately (subj. י') ψ 139³ (c. acc. **יִרְכֵּב**).

† **מִסְכְּנוֹת** **n.f.pl.** supply, storage (D^{Fr 186}); — מ' Ex 1¹¹ (J), 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, 2 Ch 8¹ 17¹²; ע' 16⁴ prob. corrupt (Be al.; v. עיר); מ' alone 32²⁸ storage-places, magazines.

II. **[סכן]** **vb.** incur danger (late) (NH

id. Pi. *endanger*, Hiph. *be endangered*, **סִכְּנָה** danger, etc.; Aram. **ܫܚܠܐ** *id.*, cf. Levy^{NHWB III. 926 c} De^{HL und Koheleth 203}; Eng. Trans. 194); — **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִסְכְּנוּ־בָם** Ec 10⁹ he that cleaveth (logs of) wood endangers himself by them.

† III. **[סכן]** **vb.** (so most) be poor, but v. infr.; — **Pu.** *Pt.* **הַמִּסְכֵּן הַרוֹמָה** Is 40²⁰ usu., he who is impoverished in respect to offering, but very dub.; v. conject. in Du (against him Di-Kit) Skinner Zim^{ZA ix. III} Che^{Heb. Hpt.} — **מִסְכֵּן** poor, **מִסְכֵּנִת** poverty, v. p. 587.

[סכסך] v. sub IV. שכן.

† I. **[סכר]** **vb.** shut up, stop up (Aram. **ܫܚܪ**, **ܫܚܪ** shut up, stop up, dam up, Ar. **سَكَّرَ** fill, stop up, dam (river), etc., also close, stop up door. Lane¹³⁰⁰; As. *sikēru*, dam up, II. 2. stop ears; cf. *sikkuru*, bolt D^{HWB 499}; appar. kindr. with **סָר**; — hence Egypt. *t'akar*, barrier, Bondi⁸⁸); — **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִסְכְּרוּ פִּי וְגו'** ψ 63¹² the mouth of liars shall be stopped; 3 mpl. **יִסְכְּרוּ** Gn 8² (P) and the springs of the deep etc., were shut up. **Pi.** *Pf.* **יִסְכְּרֵי אֶת־מַצְרַיִם בְּיַד** Is 19⁴ and I will shut up (deliver) Egypt into the hand of, etc. (cf. **סָר**, מָנָן).

† II. **[סכר]** **vb.** hire (= שָׂכַר; ש' erroneously for ש); — only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. **יִסְכְּרוּם** Ezr 4⁵ and hiring against (על) them agents.

† **[סכת]** **vb.** be silent (Ar. **سَكَتَ** *id.* Lane¹³⁰⁹; Sam. **ܫܚܪܐ** pay attention, cf. Thes; Ar. = also be quiet (in gen.), = Syr. **ܫܚܪܐ**, a differentiated ✓?); — **Hiph.** declar. shew silence: *Imv.* ms. **הִסְכַּח** Dt 27⁹ keep silence and listen (cf. **נִסְכַּח** Ecclus 13²⁸).

סל v. סלל.

† **סֶלָא** word in (unintelligible) design. loc. מ' בית מֶלָא הַיָּרֵד ס' 2 K 12²¹; Th conj. מֶסֶלָה highway, K^{lo} מֶמֹּרֶד other conj. in Benz.

† **[סלא]** **vb.** weigh (Ar. **سَلَا** pay promptly Lane¹³⁰⁸; cf. Sab. **סלא** consecrate, devote Hom^{ZMG xlv (1892), 531}; Sūd-Arab. Chrest. 121); — only **Pu.** *Pt.* **הַמִּסְלָאִים בָּפָזָן** La 4² they who were weighed against gold, reckoned of such value. — Cf. also II. סלה.

† **[סלד]** **vb.** very dubious, perh. spring (NH start or spring back, as hand from fire; v. Levy); — **Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. **יִסְלֵדָה** Jb 6¹⁰ and I would spring (for joy) in (my) anguish.

† **סֶלֶר** **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2^{30,36}, (Θ) Σαλαδ, (Θ) L Σαλεδ.

† I. [**סֶלַח**] **vb.** make light of, toss aside (cf. As. *salû*, throw off, shake off (yoke) D1⁵⁰⁰; Ar. *سَلَو*, *سَلَا* is be forgetful, neglectful Lane¹⁴¹⁷; Aram. *סֶלַח* despise, *סָלַח* reject);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. *סָלַחְתָּ* ψ 119¹¹⁸ thou dost make light of all those that err from thy statutes.—Cf. also *סָלַח* infr. **Pi.** intens. *Pf.* 3 ms. *סָלַח* La 1¹⁵ Adonay hath flouted at my mighty ones.

† II. [**סֶלַח**] **vb.** weigh, balance (|| form of *סָלַח* q.v.);—**Pu.** *Impf.* 3 fs. *לֹא תִשָּׁלַח בְּבָתֶּם* Jb 28¹⁶ it cannot be weighed against (estimated in) gold of Ophir, cf. v¹⁰

סָלַח v. סלל.

† **סֶלֶר** **n.pr.m.** a priest, Zerub.'s time, acc. to Ne 12⁷ (Θ) L Σαλουα, = *סָלִי* v²⁰ (Θ) L Σαλουαι; om. BA in both).

† **סֶלֶוִי** **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite Nu 25¹⁴, (Θ) Σαλμων, A Σαλω, (Θ) L Σαλωμ.

† **סֶלֶוִי** **n.pr.m.** a post-exil. Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁷ (Θ) Σαλωμ, A Σαλω) = *סָלִי* Ne 11⁷ (Θ) Σηλω, (Θ) L Σαμα).

† [**סֶלֶוִן**], **סֶלֶוִן** **n.m.** brier (✓ unknown);—*סֶלֶוִן מִמָּוִר* Ez 28²⁴ a prickly brier (fig. of national distress; || קוֹץ מִבְּנֵי; pl. *סֶלֶוִנִים* 2⁶ (+ סָרְבִּים; Co [after Vrss] Berthol [not Toy] rd. (אותך) סֶרְבִּים וְסֶלֶוִן resisting and despising thee; סֶלֶוִן is then *Pt.* from I. סֶלַח).

† **סָלִי** **n.pr.m.** 1. Ne 12²⁰ = *סָלִי* q.v. 2. *סָלִי* a Benjamite Ne 11⁸, (Θ) Σηλα(ε)ι.

† [**סֶלַח**] **vb.** forgive, pardon (|| *סָלַח* *id.*, NH *סֶלֶחָה* forgiveness);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. *סָלַחְתָּ* Ex 34⁹ + 9 t., *סָלַחְתָּ* La 3⁴² + 2 t.; 1 s. *סָלַחְתִּי* Nu 14²⁰ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִסְלַח* 30⁶ + 4 t.; 1 s. *אִסְלַח* Je 31³⁴ + 3 t. + 5⁷ Qr (Kt *סָלַחְתָּ*); *Imv.* *סָלַח* Nu 14¹⁹ Am 7²; *סָלַחְתָּ* Dn 9¹⁹; *Inf.* *סָלַח* Dt 29¹⁹ 2 K 24⁴; *Ps.* *סָלַח* Is 55⁷; *Pt. act.* *סָלַח* ψ 103³;—*forgive, pardon*, always of God: abs. Nu 14²⁰ (J), 1 K 8^{30,39} = 2 Ch 6^{21,30}, 2 K 24⁴ Is 55⁷ Am 7² La 3⁴² Dn 9¹⁹; c. *ל*, of the sin Ex 34⁹ Nu 14¹⁹ (both J), Je 31³⁴ 33³ 36³ ψ 25¹¹ 103³ 1 K 8^{34,36} = 2 Ch 6^{25,27}, 2 Ch 7¹⁴; + *ל*, of sinner Dt 29¹⁹ 1 K

8⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 6³⁰, 2 K 5^{18,18} Je 5¹⁷ 50²⁰, and in law, Nu 30^{9,13} (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. *נִסְלַח*, c. *ל*, term. techn. in code of P, it shall be forgiven him *לֹא* Lv 4^{26,31,35} 5^{10,13,16,18,26} 19²² Nu 15²⁸; them *לָהֶם* Lv 4²⁰ Nu 15²³; *נִסְלַחְתָּ* v²⁶.

† **סָלַח** **adj.** ready to forgive, forgiving;—*וְיִסְלַח אֶתְּךָ אֶתְּךָ מִכָּל עֲוֹנוֹתָיִךָ* ψ 86⁵ thou Lord art kind and forgiving.

† **סֶלִיחָה** **n.f.** forgiveness (late; on format. v. Kō^{11,1,187});—*סֶלִיחָה* ψ 130⁴; pl. abstr. intens. abundant forgiveness, *סֶלִיחוֹת* Ne 9¹⁷, *סֶלִיחוֹת* Dn 9⁹.

† **סֶלְכָה** **n.pr.loc.** city on E. border of Bashan, Dt 3¹⁰ Jos 12⁵ 13¹¹ (all D), 1 Ch 5¹¹; = Nab. *סֶלְכָה* (Lzb³⁵⁸ Cook¹⁰¹), mod. *Salhad*, *Salhad*, on S. spur of *Jebel Hawran*, c. 63 m. due E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 252 Dr^{Dt 3,10}; (Θ) Σελχα, Ελχα, etc. (Σ lost often after ζωs).

† I. [**סָלַל**] **vb.** lift up, cast up (NH *סָלַל* esteem highly, *סָלַל* loftiness, distinction; *סָלַל* ladder; *סָלַל* *id.*; MI²⁶ *סָלַל* highway; Ph. *סָלַל* stair (?) Lzb³²⁹; As. *sellu*, *sillu*, perh. breast-works IJ^{HWP 301}; Ar. *سَلَّ* is draw out, forth Lane¹³⁹⁵ = *سَلَّ*, but *سَلَمٌ* ladder (a loan-wd. acc. to Schwally^{ZMG} III (1890, 197), cf. *סָלַל*; v. also *trry*, *siege-wall*, Egypt. loan-word from *סָלַל* acc. to WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 101);—**Qal** *Impf.* *יִסְלַל* Jb 19¹² 30¹²; *Imv.* mpl. *סָלְלוּ* Is 57¹⁴ + 4 t.; sf. *סָלַלְתָּ* Je 50²⁶ (cf. *סָלַלְתָּ*); *Pt. pass.* *סָלַלְתָּ* Je 18¹⁵; *סָלַלְתָּ* Pr 15¹⁰;—**1.** cast up a highway: *סָלַלְתָּ מִסְלַל* Is 62^{10,10}, without obj. Is 57^{14,14}, *סָלַלְתָּ לָא דִּרְךְךָ* Je 18¹⁵; fig. of path of upright Pr 15¹⁰. **2.** cast up a way: *דִּרְךְךָ* c. *עַל* against, Jb 19¹² (of besieger, in fig.), *חָרַב* Jb 30¹² (of besetting foe); Bab. as a heap of garbage Je 50²⁶. **3.** lift up (a song) ψ 68³, c. *ל* pers. (|| *וְיִסְרִי*; most as **1**). **Pilp.** *Imv.* sf. *סָלַלְתָּ* Pr 4⁸ exalt her (i.e. Wisdom), i.e. (cf. Toy) esteem highly, prize. **Hithp.** *Pt.* *מִסְתַּלֵּל* Ex 9¹⁷ (J) exalt oneself, c. *בְּ* against (denom. from *סָלַל* acc. to Gerber⁵²; cf. Eccles 39²⁴ 40²³).

† **סָלַלְתָּ** **vb.** lift up (voices in *לְעוֹלָם*), or exalt (*לְעוֹלָם*) (*Imv.* of *סָלַל* (cf. Pr 4⁸ ψ 68³; *סָלַלְתָּ* 9¹⁷, v. *סָלַל*), properly *סָלַלְתָּ* poss. Qr = *סָלַלְתָּ*, Hexapla *σελ*; but cf. *סָלַלְתָּ* Ew⁵⁵⁴ Kō^{11,1,329}; (Θ) Sym Theod *διαψαλμα*, expl. Suidas *μέλους ἐκπαιδαγῆ*; Theodoret Hippolytus *μέλους μεταβολῆ* (cf. Hexapla IIb 3³ *μεταβολῆ διαψαλ-*

ματος; Syr. Hexapla Aq. עונית in 5 $\psi\psi$, Field in ψ 38¹²); Θ adds *διάψαλμα*, e.g. 2² 34¹¹ 94¹⁵, after final editing of Heb. Psalter; so Psalms of Sol. 17³¹ 18¹⁰ on same principles as in MT; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. סלה is used in שמונה עשרה after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A.D.; Aq. gives *dei* (Theod. also ψ 9¹⁷); Sexta *διαναρτός* (except 20⁴ *eis τέλος*); Quinta *eis tous aionas*; Jer. *semper*, 3 usu. לעלמא, לעלמין; but 39⁶ לעלמא, 44⁹ לעלמא דאחי, 49¹⁴ עד עלמי עלמין, 48⁹ לעלמי עלמין; uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions, מהעולם ועד העולם. So Jer. classes *sela* with *amen* and *salom*; and Jacob of Edessa in Bar Hebr. 10¹ cp. Christian *Amen* of the people after (*Gloria*);—this interpr. agrees with usage: 71 t. in 39 $\psi\psi$, 3 t. Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter למנצח, v. נצח); it occurs at end of 3⁹ 24¹⁰ 46¹² (om. Θ), 9²¹ (Θ combines 9 and 10); elsewh. at close of strophic, 3^{2,5} 4^{3,5} 7⁶ 9¹⁷ 24⁶ 32^{4,5,7} 39^{6,12} 46^{4,8} 47⁵ 48⁹ 49¹³ (so rd. MT v¹⁴ by error) v¹⁶ 50⁶ 52^{5,7} 54⁵ 59^{6,14} 61³ 62^{5,9} 66^{4,7,13} 67³ 68²⁰ 76^{4,10} 77^{4,10,16} 81⁸ 82² 83⁹ 84^{5,9} 88^{8,11} 89^{38,46} 140^{4,6,9} 143⁶; or where citations have been made, 44⁹ 55⁸ 57² 60⁶ 67² 68^{8,33} 89⁵ Hb 3^{3,9}; or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20⁴ 21³ 55²⁰ 75⁴ 85³ 87^{3,6} 89⁴⁹; so 57³ (Θ for MT v¹) Hb 3¹³.—Of $\psi\psi$ c. סלה, 23 used in Elohistic Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter; but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph 7 + 80⁸ [Θ] (prob. 8 out of 12); appar. it came into use in time of these editors. In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use סלה); $\psi\psi$ with סלה all (except 61, 81) name the kind of ψ in title: 3 מִכְתָּם, 7 מִשְׁכִּיל, 10 שִׁיר, 26 (27) others מִזְמוֹר, Hb 3 תִּפְלָה; ס' is esp. frequent with שִׁיר and מִשְׁכִּיל, terms associated with musical rendering. It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with $\psi\psi$ used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions. It was not added by later editors to other psalms; but was revived in first century B.C., and continued in use for

some time (v. Jacob ZAW xvi (1896), 129 f. Br JBL 1896 EG Briggs Am. J. Sem. Lang. Oct. 1899, 1 ff.).

† סִלְלָה n.f. mound;—ס' 2 S 20¹⁵ + 7 t.; שִׁפְפָה סִלְלָה Dn 11¹⁵; pl. סִלְלוֹת Je 32²⁴ 33⁴—ס' שִׁפְפָה עַל-הָעִיר cast up mound against the city, besieging it, 2 K 19³² = Is 37³³, Je 6⁶ Ez 4² 26⁸; c. אֶל 2 S 20¹⁵ (error for על); without הָעִיר על Ez 17¹⁷ 21²⁷ Dn 11¹⁵; without vb. Je 32²⁴ 33⁴.

† סִלְכָּ n.m. ladder;—Gn 28¹² (E).

† מִסְלָה n.f. highway;—מ' Is 11¹⁶ + 12 t.; estr. מִסְלָה Is 7³ + 3 t.; sf. מִסְלָחוֹ Jo 2⁸; pl. מִסְלָחוֹ Is 33⁸ + 5 t.; sf. מִסְלָחִי Is 49¹¹; מִסְלָחוֹתם Ju 5²⁰ Is 59⁷;—raised way, highway, public road (never of street in city) Nu 20¹⁹ Ju 20^{31,32,45} 21¹⁹ 1 S 6¹² 2 S 20^{12,12,13} 2 K 18¹⁷ = Is 36², 1 Ch 26^{10,18} Is 7³ 11¹⁶ 19²³ 33⁸ 49¹¹ 59⁷ Je 31²¹; מ' יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 40³; מ' סִלְלָה Is 62¹⁰; in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5²⁰; the march of locusts Jo 2⁸; the conduct of the upright Pr 16¹⁷; of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious ψ 84⁶ (Θ : Bae rds. מִעֲלֹת).—In 2 Ch 9¹¹ מִסְלֹת is error for מִסְעָד (ות) of || 1 K 10¹².

† מִסְלִיל n.m. highway;—Is 35⁸ (foll. ורר corrupt; Θ ὁδὸς καθάρᾱ).

II. סָלַל (✓ of foll.; cf. NH סָלַל *plait*, curl hair; NH סָל, סָלָא, Talm. סִילְתָא, Syr. סָל, Chr Pal Aram. سَل, all = basket; Ar. سَل, سَلَة prob. loan-wd. Frä 75⁶; cf. Schwally^{1801,63}).

† סָלָ n.m. ^{Gn 40, 16} basket;—ס' abs. Gn 40¹⁷ +; estr. Ex 29²³ +; pl. סָלִים Gn 40¹⁸; estr. סָלִי v¹⁶;—basket Gn 40^{16,17,17,18} (E), Ju 6¹⁹; Ex 29^{3,23,32} Lv 8^{2,20,31} Nu 6^{15,17,19}.

† [סָלַסְלָה] n.[f.] basket acc. to Θ AV RV; but prob. shoot, branch Ew Hi Gf Gie al.; only pl. abs. כְּבוֹצֵר (rd. prob. יָד) הָשֵׁב יָדָה עַל-סָלַסְלוֹת Je 6⁹.

סָלַע (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَلَعَ *cleave*, split, cleft, fissure, Lane¹⁴⁹⁶, hence סָלַע split, jagged cliff, crag, oft. isolated (split off) rock (cf. Wetzst^{De Is 3. 696-707}; and esp. ZAW III (1888), 273); then of smaller fragments, NH סָלַע rock, stone, also scale (of serpent), weight (in trade); Aram. סָלַע specif. weight for coin; Nab. סָלַע, a coin Lzb³²⁹ Cook⁸²).

I. סָלַע n.m. ^{Ju 6, 20} crag, cliff, synonym. עֵז;—abs. ס' Ju 6²⁰ +, סָלַע Nu 20¹⁰ +; estr. סָלַע 1 S

23²³; sf. סלעי 2 S 22² +, סלעו Is 31⁹; pl. סלעים Is 2²¹ +; — 1. lit. *cliff, crag* Ju 6⁹ Is 2²¹ 7¹⁹ Am 6¹² Nu 20^{8,10,11} (cf. Neg 15 78¹⁶, and contr. the צור of Ex 17⁶), Nu 24²¹ Dt 32¹³ (not elsewh. Hex), + 10 t.; ס' שן הס' 1 S 14^{4,4} *tooth of the crag*, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39²⁸; excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22¹⁶; abode of wild animals, 'על-ס' v¹, cf. ψ 104¹⁸ Pr 30²⁶, of birds Jb 39²⁸ Ct 2¹⁴ (in fig.), cf. Je 48²⁸, so of Edom Ob³ = Je 49¹⁶; cf. (Nu 24²¹ *supr.* and) Is 42¹¹; particular cliffs are: ס' עקים Ju 15^{8,11} cf. v¹³, ס' (ה) רמון 20^{16,17,47} 21¹³ ס' הפתח לקוח 1 S 23²⁸ cf. v²²; v. also סלע. + 2. fig., esp. סלעי of י (only ψψ), ψ 18³ = 2 S 22², ψ 31⁴ 42¹⁰ 71³; of As. god Is 31⁹ (prob.; cf. צור Dt 32^{31,37}); יל ס' בבר Is 32² (sim. of protecting care); fig. of security ψ 40³ (feet on cliff), מפרוה סלעים משפבו Is 33¹⁶; symb. of obstinacy 'חזית ס' Je 5³; ס' חזית (bare cliff, lit. *glare of [the] cliff*), in fig. of openness, fragrant Ez 24^{7,8}, of razed city 26^{1,14} (only here Ez); in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51²⁵

† סלע n.pr.loc. in Edom, ס' ממש Ju 1³⁶ (del. מ, cf. GFM); ס' captured in war 2 K 14⁷ (and called ס' ממש); ס' Is 16¹; site dub.; old identif. with *Petra* denied, plausibly, by Buhl *Edom* GFM Ju 1, 36 (who thinks of an actual *cliff*), but held Benz² K 14, 7 Bd Tal (1898), 206; Ⓞ (ή) πέτρα.

† סלעים n.m. an edible, winged, locust (NH id.; *swallow, consumer*, cf. סלעם swallow up, destroy; Ar. سَلَف vb. swallow, Kö II. 1, 404); — Lv 11²² (+ ארבה, חרבל, חרבל).

סלף vb. twist, pervert, overturn (סלף סלף twist (rare); Ar. سَلَف is pass, pass away, come to naught Lane¹⁴⁰⁷ f.); — Pi. Impf. 3 ms. סלף Jb 12¹⁹ + 2 t., ויסלף Pr 22¹²; 3 fs. סלף Pr 13⁶ 19³; Pt. סלף Pr 21¹²; — 1. *pervert*, Ex 23⁷ (E) a bribe *perverteth* the case (cause, דברי) of righteous, = Dt 16¹⁹ 2. *subvert, turn upside down, ruin* (only WisdLt): c. acc. pers. סלף Jb 12¹⁹ Pr 13⁶ (opp. סלף), 21¹²; סלף אדם ה' 19³ a man's folly *subverteth* his way; סלף ויסלף דברי בן 22¹² and he (י) *subverteth* the affairs of a treacherous man.

† סלף n.m. Pr 11, 3 Qr crookedness, crooked dealing: — ס abs. Pr 15⁴ (of tongue); estr. ס' ב' 11³.

† סלק vb. ascend (loan-word from Aram. סלק; Palm. סלק id., Lzb³²⁹ Cook⁸⁶; NH

סלק Pi. *remove*; Ar. سَلَق ascend, Lane¹⁴¹⁰ (also loan-word?); — only Qal Impf. 1 s. סלק ψ 139³ if I ascend to heaven (סלק), thou art there (on form, = סלק, v. Ges⁵⁶⁶ Kö^{1,301} Kan⁴⁴).

סלת n.f. Lv 2, 5 (cf. on gender Allrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 106) *fine flour* (Ⓞ σειδάλης, Ⓟ simila) (NH id.; Aram. סלת; Ar. سَلْت a kind of barley without husks Lane¹⁴⁰¹; As. sillatu, or šilatu, a kind of grain(?) Meissner-Rost^{BAS III, 361}; also tullā, turulj, flour, as loan-word in Egypt., Bondi⁸⁴ WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 101); — abs. ס' Gn 18⁶ +, estr. ס' Ex 29³ +; sf. סלתה Lv 2²; — *fine flour*, used in king's household 1 K 5² (|| קמח), for honoured guests ס' קמח Gn 18⁶ (J), a s'āh of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity 2 K 7^{1,16,18} (v. Benz); luxurious food Ez 16^{13,19} (of Jerus. under fig. of woman); elsewh. only in offerings Ez 46¹⁴ 1 Ch 9²⁹ 23²⁹, and P; ס' חטים Ex 29², ס' v¹⁰, Lv 2¹ + 13 t. Lv., Nu 6¹⁵ + 26 t. Nu.

סם v. סמם.

† סמגיר נבון n.pr.m. an officer of Nebuchad. acc. to MT Je 39³ = (assumed) *Samgir Nahu* (Schr⁶⁰⁷), but prob. text. err.; Gie (plausibly) takes סמגיר as egypt. dittogr. of רב מנ, and joins סמגיר to foil., נבון = נבון שר, cf. v¹³ and Ⓞ Σαμαγίρ (Σαμαγίρ, Σαμαγίρ, etc.) καὶ Ναβουσαρχ.

† סמדר, סמדר, סמדר n.m. Ct 7, 3 blossom of grape (just at flowering Duval^{REJ} xiv (1857), 227 ff. NH id.; Aram. סמדר, Mand. סמדר; N^{31,128}); — alw. abs. ס', only Ct: סמדר 2¹³ the vines are (all) blossom; סמדרים פתח v¹⁵ (on bold predicate cf. Ges¹⁴¹⁴); סמדר 7¹³ the blossom has opened (its buds).

סמך vb. lean, lay, rest, support (NH id.; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb^{17,329}; Aram. סמך, סמך; also Eth. (ሰመክ) ሰመክ; cause to lean upon, etc. Di³³⁵; Ar. سَمَكَ is be high, ascend, raise, uplift, سَمَكَ roof); — Qal, Pf. 3 ms. ס' Dt 34⁹ Ez 24², וסמך consec. Am 5¹⁹ +; 3 fs. סמכה ψ 88⁸, sf. סמכתו Is 59¹⁶, סמכתני 63³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וסמך Lv 8¹⁴ Nu 27²³, sf. וסמך ψ 3⁵, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. סמכני ψ 119¹¹⁶; Pt. act. סמך Is 63³ + 3 t.; pl. estr. סמכי Ez 30⁶ ψ 54⁶; pass. סמך Is 26³ ψ 112²; pl. סמכים 111⁴; — 1. a. *lean or lay hand upon* (על): Am 5¹⁹; elsewh. in sacred rite: on head of sacrif. victim, as those who share in sacrif., Ex 29^{10,15,19} Lv 1⁴ + 12 t. Lv., Nu 8¹² (all P), 2 Ch 29²³; so of Levites.

presented to ¹⁰Nu 8¹⁰ (P); on head of blasphemer Lv 24¹⁴ (P); as witnesses of his guilt); on head of Joshua in consecration (Moses subj.) Nu 27^{18,23} Dt 34⁹ (all P). **b.** intrans. ⁸ψ 88⁸ thy wrath *hath rested* upon me (עָלַי); also סָמָה עָלַי Ez 24² *hath leaned against, rested his weight upon*, Jerusalem, i.e. invested (Toy), begun the siege of it. †**2.** *support, uphold, sustain*, only fig.: c. 2 acc. Gn 27³⁷ (J) with corn and must *have I sustained him*, provided sustenance for him, cf. (of י) ¹⁴ψ 51¹⁴; *uphold* Egypt Ez 30⁶; abs. Is 63⁵; esp. of י *upholding, sustaining* Is 59¹⁶ 63⁵ ⁶ψ 37^{17,24} 54⁶ (on ³ *essentiae* v. Ges¹¹⁹¹, ³ *supr.* 7 a), 119¹¹⁶ 145¹⁴; so pt. pass. ⁸ψ 111⁸ *they are sustained*, i.e. maintained (י's commands), סָמָה לְבֹו 112⁸ *his heart is sustained*, firm, and so יָצַר ס' Is 26³.

†**Niph.** Pf. 1 s. יִסְמְכֵנִי ⁶ψ 71⁶; 3 pl. יִסְמְכוּ Is 48²; *Impf.* יִסְמְכֶה 2 K 18²¹ Is 36⁶ יִסְמְכֶה Ju 16²⁹; 3 mpl. יִסְמְכוּ 2 Ch 32⁸; — reflex. *support*, or *brace oneself*, also c. על: Ju 16²⁹ *and he braced himself against* (upon) them (the pillars); 2 K 18²¹ (if) a man *support himself* on it (Egypt as a cracked reed) = Is 36⁶; on cheering words 2 Ch 32⁸; on God Is 48² ⁶ψ 71⁶.

†**Pi.** *Imv.* mpl. sf. + ³ instr.: סָמְכֵנוּ Ct 2⁵ *sustain (refresh, revive) me with raisin-cakes*.

†**סָמְכֵהוּ n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 204, No. 89; = י' *hath sustained*); — Korahite name 1 Ch 26⁷; Ⓞ Σαβχαια, A Ⓞ Σαπαχα(s).

†**יִסְמְכֵהוּ n.pr.m.** (י' *sustaineth*, but perh. rd. ס' as foreg. Gray Prop. N. 291, No. 60); — Levite name 2 Ch 31¹³; Ⓞ Σαπαχ(ε)α.

†**סָמָל n.m.** Ez 8^{3,5} perh. orig. n.pr.div., then gen. image, statue (Ph. סָמָל *id.*, f. סָמָלָה, Lzb^{151,329}, also פִּנְסָמָלָה Id³²⁹; Ban^{Bel.1.88} understands ס' to be design. of foreign god); — abs. סָמָל 2 Ch 33^{7,15} Dt 4¹⁶; estr. סָמָל Ez 8^{3,5}; — *image, figure* of anything, סָמָל תְּמוּנַת בָּלֵם Dt 4¹⁶; *idol-image* סָמָל הַס' 2 Ch 33⁷ and (סָמָל om.) v¹⁵; סָמָל הַקִּנְיָה Ez 8³ *the statue of jealousy*, i.e. that rouses י's jealousy, = v⁵.

סָמָם (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; if akin to Ar. سَمَّ *smell* Lane¹⁵⁰³, مَسْمُومٌ any *fragrant plant* Id³⁰⁴, then ס must be for ש; in that case ס' perh. loan-word in Heb.; NH *id.*, *spice, drug* (Ecclus ש' 38⁴ *id.*); Aram. סָמָא *id.*; سَمَّ drug, pigment; Ar. سَمٌّ *poison* is appar. loan-word Frä²⁶⁷).

[סָם] ¹⁶n.m. *spice*, used in incense; — only pl. abs. סָמִים, and only P Ch; Ex 30^{34,34}, elsewh. סָמִים (ה) קְטֹרֶת *incense of spices* 25⁶ + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4⁷ 16¹² Nu 4¹⁶ 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹.

†**סָמִין vb.** whence **Niph.** Pt. נִסְמִין Is 28²⁵ (si vera l.) *barley in an appointed place, or a determined portion* (cf. Ges Hi De al.), but נ' lacking in Ⓞ and plausibly taken as dittogr. for נִסְמִין by We^{Procl.417}; Gesch. Isr. 1. 409 Che^{Comm. and Hpt.} Du; cf. Brd Gu^{Kan}.

†**סָמָר vb.** bristle up (Lag^{BN 106} cp. Ar. سَمَرَ *contract*; in that case ס' for ש'); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מִפְּחָדֶה בְּשָׂרִי ²⁰ψ 119²⁰ *from fear of thee did my flesh bristle up, 'creep.'* **Pi.** *Impf.* יִסְמַר שְׁעֵרַת בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4¹⁵.

†**סָמָר adj.** bristling, rough; — יֶלֶק ס' Je 51²⁷ *bristling locust*, perh. with allusion to horn-like sheaths enclosing wings of the pupa, v. Dr Joel and Amos, 56 (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 50}).

†**[מִסְמָר] n.m.** Ec 12¹¹ *nail* (connexion with above ✓dub.; מִסְמָרָא, ChrPalAram. مسمار Schwally^{63.122}; NH vb. סָמַר *nail on or up*; Ar. مَسَمَّر is perh. loan-word Frä⁸⁹); — pl. abs. מִסְמָרִים Is 41⁷, מִסְמָרִים 1 Ch 22³ (of iron; on — v. Ges^{85 f}); also מִסְמָרוֹת Je 10⁴ (+ קִנְיָנוֹת), מִסְמָרוֹת נְמוּנִים, Ec 12¹¹ (sim.; + דְּרָבָנוֹת), and מִסְמָרוֹת 2 Ch 3⁹ (of gold).

†**סָנְאָה appar. n.pr.m.** ס' בְּנֵי ס' Ezr 2³⁵ = Ne 7³⁸, בְּנֵי הַס' Ne 3³; Ⓞ Σααα, Σααα(α), etc., Ⓞ Σενναα; Mey^{Judean. 150, 154} rds. סָנְאָה (ס' for ש', cf. סָנְאָה) = *sons of the hated* (rejected) woman, i.e. the poorer classes of Jerusalem.

†**סָנְבַלֵּט (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb סַנְבַּלֵּט) n.pr.m.** leader of Samaritan opponents of Nehemiah: Ne 2^{10,19} 3³³ 4¹ 6^{1,2,5,12,14} 13²⁸; (Bab., = *Sin-uballit*, *Sin gave life* Schr^{COTNe 2,10}).

†**סָנָה n.m.** Ex 3² a thorny bush, perh. blackberry bush (cf. Löw^{No. 219}; *rubus fruticosus* Linn.; Aram. סָנָה, سِنَة thorn-bush, As. sinā, Meissner^{ZA VI. 293} *blackberry bush* (M. thinks Aram. ס' loan-word from this); Ar. سِنَّة *senna*, Lane¹⁴⁴⁹); — abs. ס' Ex 3^{2,2,4}, סָנָה v^{2,3} (all E) Dt 33¹⁶ (akin to E).

†**סָנָה n.pr.rup.** (= *thorny*, cf. GASm Geogr. 250 n. HPS^{ad loc.}); — a cliff opp. the cliff called בּוֹצֵץ, 1 S 14⁴ (Ginsb as here; Baer סָנָה, van d. H. סָנָה); Ⓞ Σενναα.

† **סנאה** *n.pr.m.* (but v. **סנאה**); — **סנאה** Ne 11² (Ⓢ *Assava*, Ⓢ *L. Assava*), **סנאה** 1 Ch 9⁷ (Ⓢ *Aava*, Ⓢ *Assava*, Ⓢ *L. Saava*).

† **סנורים** *n.[m.] pl. intens. vel abstr.* (Sta^{324b}) **sudden blindness** (etym. dub.; der. fr. **נר** highly improb., whether *antiphr.* Wetzst. ⁴ 4, 886 K¹ 11.1.404, or fr. *dazzling*, cf. 'flimmern' Hoffm ²AW 11 (1882), 68, but also view of Hal ¹REJ xi. 66 deriv. fr. **סנר** *cover with a skin*, i.e. *produce film over*, lacks demonstration; at present we must be content with assuming quadrilit. **סנר**, Thes Sta²⁴³); — **סנר** Gn 19¹¹ (J) *they smote the men with sudden blindness*, cf. 2 K 6^{18.18} (all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

† **סנחריב** *n.pr.m.* **Sennacherib** (= *Sin-ahê-irba*, *Sin multiplied brothers*, Schr¹OT 2 K 18, 13); — son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon, king of Assyria (B.C. 705–681; cf. Tiele ¹Gesch. 285 ff.); 2 K 18¹³ 19^{16.20.36} = Is 36¹ 37^{17.21.37} 2 Ch 32^{1.2.9.10.22} (all as above, exc. **סנחריב** 2 K 19²⁰); Ⓢ *Σενναχηριμ*, Ⓢ *L. Σενναχηριμ*; *Σενναχηριμ* Jos Ant. x. 1 ff.; *Σαναχάρβον* (acc.) Herodot. ii. 141.

סנה v. **סנה**.

סנסנה *n.pr.loc.* in S. Judah; — Jos 15³¹, Ⓢ *Σεννακ*, Ⓢ *A. Σαννακ*, Ⓢ *L. Σεννακ*; prob. = **סנסנה** 19³ **סנסנה** 1 Ch 4³¹; conj. on loc. (near Gaza), v. in Di ad loc. Buhl ¹Geogr. 163 and reff. (*Sinsum*, NE. of Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz ¹Das heilige Land 1852, 72 van d. Velde ¹Memo. 340, is too far north).

† **סנסנים** *n.[m.] pl. fruit-stalk of date* (Löw¹ 119) (Aram. loan-word fr. **סנסנה** PS²⁵¹⁷ *racemus dactylorum*, cf. *As. sissinnu*, part of the date-palm Di³⁰⁷); — sf. **סנסני** Ct 7⁹.

† **סנפיר** *n.[m.] fin* (NH *id.*; quadrilit. acc. to Sta²⁴³; Fl in Levy ¹NHWB iii. 725 a cp. Aram. **סנפיר** *points, nails*, and der. this fr. **סנר** vb. *nail*, with infixed **פ** (Levy ¹ChWB ii. 570 b)); — Lv 11^{9.10.12} = Dt 14^{9.10}.

† **סס** *n.m.* moth (**סס**, Syr. **سوس**; *As. sasu*, Di¹NWB 506; *Ar. سوس*, *Eth. ሳሳ*; Thes Lag ¹Armen. Stud. § 2262 cp. Armen. *zez* = Gk. *σῆς*, wh. is der. fr. **סס** by Bo ¹Hieroz. iii. 514 Lewy ¹Fremdw. 16 f.); — **סס** Is 51⁸.

† **ססמי** *n.pr.m.* name in Judah (on Ph. n. pr. div. **ססמי** v. Jzh³³⁰ Ren in CIS¹ No. 35, 3. al. Bae ¹Rel. 64 L Kit¹ Ch 2, 40); — **ססמי** 1 Ch 2⁴⁰ v^{40 a}; Ⓢ *Σοσμαι*, Ⓢ *L. Σασμαι*.

† **סער** vb. **support, sustain, stay** (NH *id.*, esp. *take a meal*; Aram. **סער** *support, stay*; Zinj. **סער** *strengthen* Lzb³³⁰, *support*, perh. *feed* Cook⁸⁵; ChrPalAram. n. **סער** *aid*, Schwally ¹Idiot. 64; *Ar. سَعِدَ, سَعِدَ* 11, 14, *aid, assist*, Lane¹³⁶⁰, *سَاعِدَ* *forearm* Id¹³⁶²; Sab. **סער** DHM ¹Sudar. Alt. p. 16); — **סער** Pf. 3 ms. **סער** consec. Pr 20²⁸;

Impf. 3 ms. **סער** 3 fs. sf. **סערני** 18³⁶, rd. also in || 2 S 22³⁶, etc.; *Inv. ms.* **סער** Ju 19³ (on — prob. **ס**, by err., v. K¹ 1.261 f. GFM¹ ad loc.), **סערני** v⁸ (cf. *id.*), **סערני** 1 K 13⁷; sf. **סערני** 119¹¹⁷; *Inf. cstr.* sf. **סערני** Is 9⁶; — *support, sustain*, alw. fig.: 1. *sustain, stay*, the heart (cf. **סער** 8, **סער** 8), with food Gn 18³ (J), Ju 19³ (c. 2 acc.), v⁸, 104¹⁵; obj. om. 1 K 13⁷ 2. a. *support throne* (subj. kg.) Pr 20²⁸, coming ruler Is 9⁶. b. *support, uphold* c. acc. pers. (subj. 'i, his hand etc.) 18³⁶ + || 2 S 22³⁶ (v *supr.*), 20³ 41⁴ 94¹⁸ 119¹¹⁷.

† **סער** *n.[m.] support*; — abs. 'מ 1 K 10¹²; precise meaning unintelligible.

† **סעה** vb. (dub.) **rush, of storm-wind** (cf. *Ar. سَعَى* (and *سَعَى*), *go quickly, run, be energetic*; Syr. **סעה** *make an attack upon*); — **סעה** Pt. fs. **סעה** 55⁹ *from rushing wind* (and) from tempest (**סעה**); Hup (not Now) Gr Dy **סעה** or **סעה**.

סער (✓ of foll.; appar. = *cleave, divide*; cf. perh. *Ar. سَعَفَ*, of hand, *become cracked around nail etc.*, Lane¹³⁶⁴, *سَعَفَ* *palm-branches with leaves on them*, Id¹³⁶⁵; Ba¹ES 56 GFM¹ Ju 15, 8 cp. **سَعَفَ** *cleft, (forked) branch*, cf. Buhl ¹Lex 13).

† **סעיר** *n.[m.]* 1. *cleft*. 2. *branch*; — 1. *cleft of a crag*, cstr. **סעיר** Ju 15^{8.11}; pl. cstr. **סעיר** Is 2²¹; **סעיר** 57³. 2. *branches, boughs*, pl. cstr. **סעיר** Is 17⁶ (so divide, Hi Kn Di Dr¹Sm xxx Du al.) *the boughs of the fruit-tree*; sf. **סעיר** 27¹⁰ (of ruined city; cf. **סעיר** v¹¹).

† **סעפה** *n.f.* *bough, branch*; — pl. sf. **סעפתי** Ez 31⁸ (of king under fig. of cedar).

† **סעיה** vb. **Pi.denom.** **lop off boughs**; — *Pi.* **סעיה** Is 10³³ *shall lop off (the) crown of branches*.

† **סרעפה** *n.f.* *bough* (with infixed **ר**, cf. Ges¹ 85 w, as transition-cons. K¹ 11.1.472, cf. *B.Aram.*, Kau¹ 62 F. Selle ¹De Aramaeismis Lib. Ezech. 17); — pl. sf.

תעצבתי Ez 31⁵ (of Pharaoh under fig. of tree, cf. Co Berthol Toy).

† II. [סַעֲרָה] (Kū^{11.106}) **adj.** divided, half-hearted; -pl. abs. as subst., in religious sense, סַעֲרָהִים שְׂנֵאִתִּי ψ 119¹³ *half-hearted ones do I hate*.

† [סַעֲפָה] **n.f.** division, divided opinion; -pl. abs. על-שְׁנֵי הַסַּעֲפִים 1 K 18²¹ *how long are ye limping on the two divided opinions* (as on unequal legs; Ⓞ *ταῖς ἰγυῖαις* seems an attempt to interpret the fig.; acc. to Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896) 75 'ס really = *legs*).

† [סַעַר] **vb.** storm, rage (Eccclus. סַעַר Hiph. 47¹⁷ *move tempestuously*; סַעַר storm-wind 43¹⁷ 48⁹; NH Pi. *stir up, blow*, סַעַר storm-wind; = II. שָׁעַר, but relation obscure; As. *sāru*, *wind*, favours originality of 'ש, but this only late in Heb., and for 'ס Frä¹⁸⁰ cp. Ar. *kinulle* fire, *excite, inflame, be vehemently hungry and thirsty, be mad, insane*, etc. Lane¹³⁶⁵); — **Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. fig., יִסְעֲרוּ Hb 3¹⁴ *they [my foes] storm along to scatter me*; **Pt. act.** סַעַר Jon 1¹¹ *the sea was growing more and more stormy*, so v¹³ (+ עֲלֵיהֶם); **f.** סַעַר Is 54¹¹ *storm-tossed* (fig. of Jerusalem). **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִסְעָר 2 K 6¹¹ *and the heart of the king was enraged because of (עַל) this thing*. **Pi. Impf.** 1 s. sf. וַאֲסַעֲרֵם Zc 7¹⁴ (on form v. Ges^{§§23 n. 52 n}) *and storm them away* (hurl them by a storm-wind) upon the nations. **Po. Impf.** 3 ms. כְּמוֹן יִסְעַר Ho 13³ *shall be like chaff (which) is storm-driven from a threshing-floor*.

† סַעֲרָה **n.m.** Je 23¹⁹ *tempest*; -abs. 'ס Am 1¹⁴ + 5 t.; סַעַר ψ 55⁹; pl. sf. סַעֲרִים 83¹⁶; — *tempest*, esp. fig.: of passionate acts of men, מִרֵּיחַ סַעַר מִסַּעַר ψ 55⁹ ('ס here awkward, without י); of 's wrath Je 23¹⁹ (ס' מִתְהוֹלֵל), cf. 25³² 30²³; *tempest* as instr. of 's wrath, ψ 83¹⁶ (|| סוּפָה); v. also בְּסַעַר בְּיוֹם סוּפָה Am 1¹⁴ and Jo 1^{4.12}.

† סַעֲרָה **n.f.** tempest, storm-wind; -abs. סַעַר Is 29⁶ + (so also 2 K 2^{1.11} Ginsb; Baer סַעֲרָה); estr. סַעֲרַת Je 23¹⁹ 30²³; pl. סַעֲרוֹת Ez 13^{11.13}; estr. סַעֲרוֹת Zc 9¹⁴; — *tempest, storm-wind*, as instr. of 's wrath, Is 29⁶ (+ סוּפָה), cf. 40²⁴ 41¹⁶, also סַעֲרוֹת רֵיחַ Ez 13^{11.13} (against nation under fig. of wall); storm-wind of Elijah's translation 2 K 2^{1.11}; of theophany Ez 1⁴ (רֵיחַ סַעֲרָה), Jb 38¹ 40⁶, and סַעֲרוֹת תִּימָן Zc 9¹⁴; ' סַעֲרָה as fig. of 's wrath Je 23¹⁹ 30²³; of ordinary

tempests only in late ψψ: רֵיחַ סַעֲרָה 107²⁵ 148⁵, 'ס opp. דְּמָמָה 107²⁹.

I, II, III. סָהָ v. סָהָ.

סָפָה (✓ of foll.; cf. NH סָפָה סָפִי *give to eat*, ז' סָפִי *id.*; perh. Palm. סָפָה *feed, nourish*, Lzb³³⁰ Cook⁸⁵).

† מִסְפּוֹהָ **n.m.** Gn 24²⁴, 25 fodder; -alw. abs. 'מ, Gn 24²⁵, elsewhere obj. of יָתָן v³² 43²⁴ (all J) 42²⁷ (E) Ju 19¹⁹.

† [סַפַּר] **vb.** wail, lament (NH *id.*; ז' סַפַּר, ChrPalAram. **ܣܦܐ** *id.*, Schwally^{Idiot. 64}; As. [sapādu], *sipdu, sipittu, mourning* D¹ HWB⁵⁰⁷; cf. Amhar. **ሰደፈ**: *dirge* P¹ ZMG xxxv (1881), 762); — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. יִסְפְּרָה consec. Zc 12¹², 3 pl. יִסְפְּרוּ consec. 1 K 14¹³ Zc 12¹⁰; **Impf.** 3 fs. יִסְפְּרוּ 2 S 11²⁶, 2 ms. תִּסְפַּר Ez 24¹⁶, 1 s. cohort. אִסְפְּרָה Mi 1⁸, 3 mpl. יִסְפְּרוּ Je 6¹⁶ +, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. סַפְּרוּ 2 S 3³¹ + 2 t.; fpl. סַפְּרֵנָה Je 49³; **Inf. abs.** סַפֹּר Zc 7⁵; estr. סַפֹּר Ec 3¹, לִסְפֹּר Gn 23² 1 K 13²⁹, לִסְפֹּר Je 16⁵; **Pt. act.** pl. סַפְּרִים Is 32¹², 'סו Ec 12⁵; — *wail, lament* (with loud cries, etc., v. Mi 1⁸, and cf. Dr^{Am 3. 16}), esp. for dead, c. ל', 1 S 25¹ 28³ 1 K 14^{13.18} Gn 23² (P) Je 16⁵ 22^{18.19} 34⁵, cf. וְאַל-תִּלְוּ לְסַפֹּר וְאַל-תִּגְדּוּ לָהֶם 16⁵; c. על- over 2 S 11²⁶ 1 K 13³⁰, cf. Zc 12¹⁰ (see v¹² infr.); c. לפני i.e. *marching before* (bier) 2 S 3³¹ (v. Dr); c. acc. cogn. Gn 50¹⁰ (J); abs. 1 K 13²⁹ Ez 24¹⁷ cf. v²³ Ec 3⁴ (opp. רָקַד; cf. ψ 30¹²), and pt. as subst. Ec 12⁵ *wailers*; also, with idea of guilt on part of those wailing, Zc 12¹² (cf. v¹⁰ supr.); over calamity, judgment, c. על- Mi 1⁸, abs. Je 4⁵ (both + הִילִיל). 49³ and (with fasting) Zc 7³ Jo 1¹³ — על-שְׂרֵי-חֶמְדָּה וְגו' — על-שְׂרֵי-חֶמְדָּה וְגו' Is 32¹² is dub.; Thes Ew De Che al. *upon the breasts smiting* (?) *for the fields*, etc., but rd. prob. שְׂרֵי (יֵם, יוֹת) Ges^{Comm.} (q.v.) Buhl^{Lex 13} Skinner al.: *over the fields wailing, over the delightful fields*, etc. **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִסְפְּרוּ Je 16⁵ *they shall not be bewailed*, so 25³³.

מִסְפָּר **n.m.** Gn 50¹⁰, 10 *wailing*; -abs. 'מ Am 5¹⁶ + 11 t.; estr. מִסְפָּר Mi 1¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. מִסְפָּרִי ψ 30¹²; — *wailing*: 1. for dead, Gn 50¹⁰ (J; as acc. cogn.), Zc 12¹⁰ (c. על-; cf. v^{12.11} infr.). 2. for calamity experienced Am 5^{16.16} (|| אָבֵל), v¹⁷ Mi 1⁸ (מִ כְּתָמִים), v¹¹ Je 48³⁸ Ez 27³¹, anticipated Je 6²⁶ Est 4³. 3. in contrition Is 22¹² (+ בָּכִי), Jo 2¹² (+ צוּם), cf. Zc 12^{11.11}. 4. in gen., ψ 30¹² (opp. מְחוּל, cf. Ec 3⁴).

† [ספּה] **vb.** sweep or snatch away, catch up (NH ספּי, ספּא collect (rare), אַ ספּי (rare), Syr. **سَفَا** collect, pick up; Ar. **سَفَا** of wind, raise dust and carry it away Lane 1377);—**Qal** 1. intrans.: *Pf.* 3 fs. ספּתה Je 12⁴ be snatched away (rd. poss. ספּה [סוף]). 2. trans.: *Impf.* 3 fs. ספּתה Is 7²⁰ sweep away beard; 2 ms. ספּתה Gn 18^{23,24} sweep away indiscriminately (good and bad); *Inf. estr.* ספּת Dt 29¹⁸ to snatch away the moist with the dry (proverb. expression, cf. Dr), sf. ספּתה ψ 40¹⁵ to snatch it away (i.e. my life).—ספּו Am 3¹⁵ v. סוף. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ספּתה consec. 1 S 26¹⁰; *Impf.* 2 ms. ספּתה Gn 19^{15,17}; 1 s. ספּתה 1 S 27¹; 2 mpl. ספּתה Nu 16²⁶, ספּתה 1 S 12²⁵; *Pt.* ספּתה Is 13¹⁵ Pr 13²³ (1 Ch 21¹² v. infr.);—1. be swept away, destroyed, Gn 19¹⁵ בַּעֲוֹן הָעִיר by reason of the iniquity of the city, v¹⁷ (both J), Nu 16²⁶ (JE) 1 S 12²⁵ 26¹⁰ (in battle), + בַּיָּד of agent 1 S 27¹; cf. ספּתה בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט Pr 13²³ and there is that is swept away for lack of justice.—1 Ch 21¹² rd. נִסְקָה (as || 2 S 24¹³, v. נִסָּה). 2. be caught up, captured, Is 13¹⁵ (|| נִמְצָא). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. ספּתה עלִימוּ רָעוֹת Dt 32²³ I will catch up against them calamities, but read ספּתה I will gather (✓ אסף), or < ספּתה (Di Dr Buhl^{Lex 13}) I will add, i.e. multiply (✓ יסף; v. Ges^{489 h}, note).

† I. [ספּה] **vb.** join, attach to;—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. sf. ספּחני נָא אֶלְיוֹנִי 1 S 2³⁶ attach me, pray, to one of the priest's offices. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. ספּחוּ consec. Is 14¹ and they shall attach themselves to the house of Jacob (|| נִלְוֶה). **Pi.** *Pt.* ספּחת הַמֶּתֶךְ Hb 2¹⁵ joining (to it?) thy fury, but read prob. ספּח (ח dittogr.) from the goblet of thy fury (so We Gr Now GASm Da). **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. ספּחוּ Jb 30⁷ are joined together, hold themselves together (yet rd. perh. Niph. ספּחוּ Bu). **Hithp.** *Inf. estr.* ספּחתימ 1 S 26¹⁹ they have driven me out from joining myself with (בְּ) the inheritance of אֲבִי.

II. ספּה (✓ of foll.; appar. pour out; cf. Ar. **سَفَحَ** pour out, shed (blood; Qor 6¹⁴⁶); NH ספּה of river, cast out alluvial soil, make new land).

† I. [ספּיח] **n.** [m.] outpouring(?);—pl. sf. ספּיחַת Jb 14¹⁹ (si vera l.) its outpourings sweep away the dust of the earth, so most, but dub.; Bu prop. ספּיחָה, cf. מִטָּר ספּחָה Pr 28³.

† II. ספּיח **n.** [m.] growth from spilled kernels ((kernels) poured out, accidentally, in harvesting, acc. to most; Buhl^{Lex 13} al. think of additional growth, ✓ I. ספּח);—it is what springs up of itself in second year, and serves as food when no grain could be sown: abs. ס' 2 K 19²⁹ = Is 37³⁰; estr. ספּיח קִצְיָרָה Lv 25³; sf. ספּיחַת אֶת־ספּיחָה v¹¹.

† מִשְׁפָּח **n.** [m.] prob. outpouring (of blood), bloodshed (שׁ subst. for ס; word chosen for assonance with מִשְׁפָּט);—abs., וְיָקִי מ' לְמִשְׁפָּט וְהָיָה מ' Is 5⁷ and he waited for justice and lo! bloodshed, so Ges Hi Ew Di Gu Du Che^{Comm.} Che^{Het.} (dub.).

III. ספּח (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† ספּחת **n.f.** eruption, scab, either malignant or harmless;—abs. ס' אוֹ בְּהֶרֶה Lv 13² cf. 14⁵⁶.

† מִסְפָּחַת **n.f.** id.;—abs. Lv 13^{6,7,8}.

† שפּח **vb.** **Pi.** denom. cause a scab upon, smite with scab (שׁ subst. for ס);—שפּח אֶרְנִי וְיָקִי קִרְקָר וְיָקִי Is 3¹⁷ and Adonay shall smite with scab the crown of the daughters of Zion.

† [מִסְפָּחָה] **n.f.** long veil (prop. sheathing?) covering whole person; pl. abs. תַּעֲשׂוֹת עֲלֵי־רֹאשׁ מִסְפָּחֹת Ez 13¹⁸; sf. מִסְפָּחֹתֶיךָ v²¹.

ספּי v. ספּה.

† ספּיר **n.** [m.] sapphire, perh. also lapis lazuli (cf. Di Ex 24¹⁰ Now^{Arch.} 1.131) (NH id., and ספּירינָה; ספּירינָה; ספּירינָה; loan-word from Skr. *śanipriya* acc. to Lag^{Ges.} Abh. 72 Lewy^{Fremdw.} 56 cf. Gk. *σάπφειρος*);—abs. ס' Ex 24¹⁰ + 8 t.; pl. ספּירים Is 54¹¹ Ct 5¹⁴;—with other jewels as ornaments of prince Ez 28¹³; in high priest's breastplate Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹; found in mines Jb 28⁵, costly Jb 28¹⁶ cf. Is 54¹¹; taking high polish La 4⁷ (in fig.); יָשָׁן מְעֻלָּפֶת ספּירים Ct 5¹⁴ ivory covered with sapphires (in fig.); lapis lazuli, acc. to Hi Bu Du al. in Jb 28⁶ (וְהָיָה לוֹ) עֹפֶרֶת זָהָב being understood of sparkling crystals of iron pyrites in this), but v. Di; lapis lazuli may be intended in ס' לְבִנְתֵּי הַס' Ex 24¹⁰ (J) pavement of sapphire (in theoph.), cf. ספּירִים Ez 1²⁶ 10¹.

† ספּל **n.** [m.] bowl (✓ unknown; perhaps foreign word; As. *saptu*, bowl, basin (D)^{HWB} 308 Schr^{Cor 2 K 9, 2}) [occurs as object of tribute or

plunder]; NH = BH; סִפְּלָא bowl, basin, ChrPalAram. **ܣܦܠܐ** (wash-)basin Schwalli *Idiot.* 64; Ar. **سِفْل** bowl, jar Fl¹ Levy NHWB III. 320; Kl. Schr. II. 556 f. is perh. loan-word Frä⁶⁷⁴); —abs. **סִפְּלָא** Ju 6³⁸, for drinking, estr. **סִפְּלָא אֲרִי־רִים** 5²⁵ a bowl of (fit for) nobles, *large bowl* (GFM).

† **סִפְּנָן**, once, errone., **שׁ** vb. cover, cover in, panel (NH סִפְּנָן is *respect, care for*; Ph. **ܣܦܢܐ** roof, Lzb³³⁰; Aram. **ܣܦܢ** Ithpe. *be covered, overlaid*; As. *sapānu* (sts. *sapānu* I), *cover, overwhelm* DI⁵⁰⁸; *sapānu*, *concealment, obscurity, depth* (of sea); Eth. **ሰፈሰ**: *invalescere, percrelescere, praevalere*, DI⁴⁰⁶); —Qal Impf. 3 ms. **וַיִּסְפֵּן אֶת־הַבַּיִת בְּבָרִים** 1 K 6⁹ *and he covered in the house with beams* (?); Inf. abs. **סִפְּנָן** Je 22¹⁴ (rdg. with JDMich Hi Gf Or Gie Co, **חֲלוֹנָיו**, **סִפְּנָן**, for MT **וְסִפְּנָן** and **חֲלוֹנָיו**, cf. Dr^{8m xxx}) *covering (it) in, panelling (it) with cedar*; Pt. pass. **סִפְּנָן** 1 K 7⁷, **סִפְּנָן בְּבָרִים** v³; pl. **סִפְּנָנִים** Hg 1¹⁴ *in your panelled houses*. —**סִפְּנָן** strangely = *reserved, laid up*, Dt 33²¹, and = *hidden* v¹⁹ **שֹׁפְטֵי מִמְּנֵי חוֹל** (only here with **שׁ**; both in sense of **צָפֵן** [rd. this?], cf. Dr).

† **סִפְּנָן** n.[m.] ceiling; —abs. **הַסִּפְּנָן** 1 K 6¹⁵

† **סִפְּיָנָה** n.f. vessel, ship (*covered in, overlaid, with sheathing, deck, etc.*; Aram. **ܣܦܢܐ**; on Ar. **سَفِينَة** as loan-word v. Frä²¹⁶); —only **הַסִּפְּיָנָה** Jon 1³.

סִפְּרָה (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

† **סִפְּרָה** n.m. basin, goblet (NH **סִפְּרָה**; Ph. **ܣܦܪܐ** (Inscr. of Tyre¹¹, 5, 6) Schröd ZMG xxxix (1885), 217 f. Cl-Gann *Annales du Musée Guimet* x. 511 = *Recueil d'arch. orient.* (1886), 89 Hal RÉU xii. 107 Bloch; but Lzb³³⁰ *door-sill*); —abs. **basin** Ex 12^{22, 23} (J; containing blood of passover lamb); estr. **סִפְּרָה** Zc 12² *goblet of reeling* (intoxicating, fig.), prob. also Hb 2¹⁵, where rd. **סִפְּרָה מִמְּנֵי חֲמַתְךָ** from the goblet of thy fury (for MT **חֲמַתְךָ**, v. I. **סִפְּרָה**); pl. abs. **סִפְּרוֹת** 2 S 17²⁸ *basins* for ordinary use; **הַסִּפְּרוֹת** Je 52¹⁹, **הַסִּפְּרוֹת** 1 K 7³⁰ and estr. **סִפְּרוֹת בְּקֶסֶף** 2 K 12¹⁴, of temple utensils.

II. **סִפְּרָה** n.m. ^{Am 9, 1} threshold, sill (NH *id.*; Ph. v. Lzb 1, **סִפְּרָה**; Aram. **ܣܦܪܐ**, Ar. *sippu* DI³⁰⁹, all *id.*); —abs. **סִפְּרָה** 2 K 12¹⁰ +, also **הַסִּפְּרָה** Ju 19²⁷ + 3 t. (Baer Ginsb), **הַסִּפְּרָה** 2 K 25⁸; sf. **סִפְּרָה** Ez 43⁸, **סִפְּרָה** v³; pl. **סִפְּרָה** Am 9¹ Is 6⁴ + 6 t. Ez Ch; —threshold, sill Ju 19²⁷ Am 9¹ Is 6⁴ Ez 41^{16, 17} 43^{8, 9} 2 Ch 3⁷, **סִפְּרָה** 1 K 14¹⁷, **הַסִּפְּרָה**

Ez 40^{6, 7}, cf. v^{6, 7}; **שְׁמִיר הַסִּפְּרָה** = *door-keeper*, an important temple official, Je 35⁴, so **הַסִּפְּרָה** 2 K 12¹⁰ (priests), 22¹ = 2 Ch 34⁹ (Levites!), 2 K 23⁴ 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴; in Persia, of palace Est 2²¹ 6²; of tabern. **הַסִּפְּרָה** 1 Ch 9¹⁹; **שְׁמִיר הַסִּפְּרָה** 2 Ch 23⁴ (Levites), **שְׁמִיר הַסִּפְּרָה** 1 Ch 9²²; coll. **הַסִּפְּרָה** Zp 2¹⁴ *desolation in the thresholds*.

† **סִפְּרָה** vb. denom. **Hithpô.** stand at, or guard, the threshold; —Inf. estr. **בְּחִרְתִּי אֶל־הַסִּפְּרָה בְּבֵית אֱלֹהֵי** ψ 84¹¹ *I choose standing at the threshold in the house of my God*.

† III. **סִפְּרָה** n.pr.m. a Philistine, 2 S 21¹⁸ (**ὁ τὸν Σεφ(ε)**; **ὁ τὸν ἐπισυνηγμένους**), = **סִפְּרָה** 1 Ch 20⁴ (**ὁ τὸν Σαφουτ**, A **Σεφφι**, **ὁ τὸν Σαφφι**).

† **סִפְּקָה**, **[שִׁפְקָה]**, vb. slap, clap (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. **سَفَقَ** slap (face), strike (hands) Lane¹³⁷⁸); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. **סִפְּקָה** consec. Je 48²⁶, sf. **סִפְּקָה** Jb 34²⁶; 1 s. **סִפְּקָה** Je 31¹⁹; 3 pl. **סִפְּקָה** La 2¹⁵; Impf. 3 ms. **יִשְׁפֹּק** (שׁ subst. for ס) Jb 27²³, **יִשְׁפֹּק** 34²⁷, **וַיִּסְפֹּק** Nu 24¹⁰; Inv. ms. **סִפְּקָה** Ez 21¹⁷; —1. **slap**, sq. **עַל־יָדְךָ** on the thigh, in remorse and sorrow Je 31¹⁹ Ez 21¹⁷; c. **עַל** at, La 2¹⁵ Jb 27²³ (in mockery); כ' om. Jb 34²⁷ (in presumptuousness, against God). 2. **slap**, chastise, c. acc. pers. Jb 34²⁶ (subj. God). 3. **splash** (fall with a splash) into his vomit, > Thes Buhl^{Lex 13} *empty himself* (?), *throw up* (cf. Syr. **ܣܦܦܐ** Pa.). Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. **וַיִּלְבְּדוּ נְגִידֵי** Is 2⁶ (rd. perh. **וַיִּלְבְּדוּ** Hi Du Che, *and into the hands of foreigners they clap*, lit. *cause to clap*, sc. their hands; > **סִפְּקָה** from 1. **סִפְּקָה** q.v., *they abound in, have a sufficiency of*).

† **שִׁפְקָה** n.[m.] doubtful word; hand-clapping, i.e. mockery (?) (cf. vb. Jb 27²³); —**שִׁפְקָה** Jb 36¹⁸ in difficult cl. **בְּשִׁפְקָה פְּנֵי־יְהוָה** because there is passion, (beware) lest it incite thee to mockery, Bae^{Kau} Da (but **פְּנֵי־הַסִּפְּרָה** = *incite against*, hence Bu reads **שִׁפְקָה**); De is not clear; others (as Di): *lest it (passion) excite thee at the chastisement* (v. ✓2; cf. Thes); Du reads **לְחַמָּה מִשִּׁפְקָה** lest chastisement incite thee to *wrath*. —On Jb 20²² (edd.) v. **שִׁפְקָה**.

סִפְּרָה n.m. ^{Is 29, 11} missive, document, writing, book (prob. ancient loan-word from As. *sipru*, *missive, message* DI^{HWB 683}, TelAm. *sipru*, *sipirtu*, *id.* Wkl^{TA Gloss}; ✓ *sāpāru*, *send, send message or letter* DI^{HWB 683}, Wkl^{L.C.}, whence also

šāpiru, writer, and (perh.) ruler, *šāpirūtu*,
rule; v. Hom. Aufsätze (1892), 34 Buhl Lex 13; perh. cf.
 Ar. سَفَر go forth to journey, 11. send on a journey
 Lane¹³⁷⁰; NH סָפַר = BH; so Aram. סִפְרָא
 ܣܦܪܐ; ChrPal Aram. ܣܦܪܐ Schwally^{Idiot. 64};
 Ar. سَفَر); —'abs. 2 S I 1¹⁴ +; estr. Ex 24⁷ +;
 sf. סִפְרֵי Ex 32³³, סִפְרָךְ v³³ ψ 139¹⁶; pl. סִפְרִים
 1 K 2 I 8 +; —† 1. *missive*: a. letter of instruc-
 tion, written order, commission, or request, usu
 fr. king, 2 S I 1^{14, 15} 1 K 2 I 8^{8, 9, 11} 2 K 5^{5, 6, 7} 10^{1, 2, 6, 7};
 19¹⁴ = Is 37¹⁴ cf. 2 Ch 32¹⁷, 2 K 20¹² = Is 39¹;
 = written decree for publication Est 1²² 3¹³ 8⁵
 v^{20, 25, 30} (= אֶזְרָתָה v^{26, 29}, vid. p. 8 b supra), cf. וַיִּשְׁלַח
 פָּתַח סִפְרִים בְּיַד הַרְצִים בְּפוֹסִים רַבְּבֵי הָרֶבֶז
 2 S I 1¹³ 1 K 2 I 8 2 K 10^{1, 6} 2 Ch 32¹⁷; פָּתַח בִּפְנֵי
 (of specif. contents) 2 S I 1¹⁵ 1 K 2 I 9¹¹; קָרָא
 אֶת־הַסֵּפֶר 2 K 5⁷ read the letter]. —b. fr. prophet
 Je 29¹, other influential persons v^{25, 29} +. † 2.
legal document, בְּרִיתָה 'certificate of divorce
 Dt 24^{1, 3} and (fig.) Je 3⁸ Is 50¹; הַמִּקְנָה 'deed
 of purchase Je 32^{11, 12} (del. art.), v^{12, 14, 16}, cf. בִּפְנֵי
 v¹⁰, הַסִּפְרִים v¹⁴ (si vera l.; del. Gie cf. Gf),
 סִפְרָה v^{16 b. 44}; ' = indictment Jb 3 I 3²⁵ (obj. of
 בָּתַב בִּי; פָּתַח בִּי = sign Je 32^{10, 12, 44}). 3. *book*,
 or scroll, in which something is written to pre-
 serve it for future use Ex 17¹⁴ (E), Jos 18⁹ (JE),
 1 S 10²⁵ Is 30⁸ Jb 19²³ +; in form of roll, cf.
 וְנִלְלֵי בִסְפֵר הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34⁴, הַסֵּף הַחֲתוּם 29^{11, 12} (v.
 Je 36, etc. infr.); partic.: a. *book of prophecies*
 Je 25¹³ 30² + 6 t. Je 36, Dn 12⁴; סֵפֶר נְחֻם
 Na 1¹; סִפְרָה Is 34⁴; so מִנְלַח סִפְרָה Je 36^{2, 4};
 = מִנְלָה v⁶ + 6 t.; with many columns, דְּלָחוֹת
 v²⁰, Ez 2⁹, cf. ψ 40⁸. b. *geneal. register*, 'ס
 תּוֹלָדוֹת Gn 5¹ (P), הַיִּחֻשׁ 'ס Ne 7⁵. c. *law-book*.
 + הַכְּרִית 'ס Ex 24⁷ (E), 2 K 23² = 2 Ch 34³⁰, 2 K
 23²¹; + הַתּוֹרָה 'ס Dt 28⁶¹ 29³⁰ 30¹⁰ 31²⁶ Jos 1⁸ 8³⁴
 (all D), 2 K 22⁸ = 2 Ch 34¹⁵, 2 K 22¹¹ Ne 8³;
 + תּוֹרַת אֱלֹהִים 'ס Jos 24²⁶ (E), Ne 8⁸ (rdg. תּוֹרַת
 'ס, cf. Talm. ^{Nehemiah 77 b}), v¹⁸ 9³; + תּוֹרַת 'ס 2 Ch
 17⁹ 34¹⁴; + תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה 'ס Jos 8³¹ 23⁶ (both D),
 2 K 14⁶ Ne 8¹; + מִשְׁנֵה 'ס 2 Ch 25⁴ 35¹² Ne 13¹.
 d. *book of poems*, מִלְחָמַת 'ס Nu 21¹⁴ (JE),
 הַיִּשָּׁר 'ס Jos 10¹³ (JE), 2 S I 1¹⁸. e. *book* con-
 cerned with kings, דְּבָרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה 1 K 1 I 1⁴¹, and
 esp. 1 K 14^{19, 29} + 31 t. K (18 t. of Isr., 15 t. of Judah), cf. Est 10²
 (of Media and Pers.); also דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמֶלֶךְ
 דָּוִד 1 Ch 27²¹ (rdg. 'ס for מִסְפָּר, G Kit¹⁰¹);
 מִלְכֵי 'ס 2 Ch 16¹¹; הַמִּלְחָמִים לְיְהוֹדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל
 27² 'ס מ' יֵשׁ וְיְהוֹדָה 25²⁶ 28²⁶ 32³²; יְהוֹדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל

מִרְרֹשׁ 35²⁷ 36⁸; מ' מ' i Ch 9¹ 2 Ch 20³¹; מ' מ' 24²⁷; also מ' מ' Ne 12²³ Est 2²³; מ' מ' 6¹. f. once מ' מ' Dn 9² by means of the Scriptures (canonical books) cf. Ew Meinh Bev Marti^{Kau}. g. God's record-book, מ' מ' 139¹⁶; מ' מ' Mal 3¹⁶; God's register of living, Ex 32^{32,33} (E), מ' מ' ψ 69²⁹; מ' M' Dn 12¹ (citizens of Mess. kingdom). 4. מ' = book-learning, esp. writing: מ' מ' Is 29^{11,12,12} (of ability to read); so מ' מ' Dn 1¹ to teach them the writing and speech of the Chaldeans (on constr. v. Ges^{128a}); more gen. מ' מ' 17¹⁴ + 20 t., מ' מ' 2 S 1¹⁸ + 50 t. (+ Je 36³²; מ' מ' with ink v¹³), מ' מ' + Je 30² 51⁶⁰; conversely מ' מ' Is 34¹⁶, מ' מ' Je 36¹¹; v. also מ' מ' Jb 19²³ inscribe in a book, מ' מ' Is 30⁸ (|| מ' מ' blot out of a book Ex 32^{32,33} ψ 69²⁹; + מ' מ' Je 51⁶³ read the book, scroll, but usu. + מ' מ' 36^{8,10,13} Ne 8^{8,18} 9³ 13¹).—מ' in מ' מ', v. ק'.

†[ספֿרה] n.f. book;—sf. בספֿרתך. ψ 56⁹ (cf. ספֿר 3 g); del. as gloss Bi Che Hup-Now Du.—Cf. also [ספֿרה] infr.

סָפַר¹⁰⁷ vb. count, Pi. recount, relate (prob. ancient denom. from סָפַר; NH = BH; Ethl. ሰፈረ: *measure* Di⁴⁰⁴); — **Qal**₂₇ Pf. 3 ms. ס' 2 S 24¹⁰, 2 ms. סָפַרְתָּ ψ 56⁹ וְסָפַרְתָּ Lv 25⁵, etc.; *Impf.* יִסְפֹּר ψ 87⁶ + Jb 38³⁷ where read prob. יִסְפֹּר (Bu) for MT יִסְפֹּר, יִסְפֹּר Jb 31⁴, וְיִסְפֹּר 2 Ch 21¹⁶, sf. וְיִסְפֹּר Ezr 1⁸; 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּר Jb 39², תִּסְפֹּר 14¹⁶ תִּסְפֹּר Dt 16⁹, etc.; *Inv. ms.* סָפַר Gn 15⁵; *impl.* סָפְרוּ 1 Ch 21² ψ 48¹³; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְפֹּר Gn 15⁵ + 2 t.; *Pt.* סָפַר Is 33^{15.18} (v. also סָפַר n. *infr.*); — **1.** *count* things, to learn their number, c. acc., Gn 15^{5.5} (J) 2 S 24¹⁰ + 10 t. (+ acc. cogn. 2 Ch 21⁶); acc. om. Gn 41¹⁹ (E); + ל (dat. comm. vel ethl.), Lv 15^{13.28} 23¹³ 25⁸ (all PH), Dt 16⁹ Ez 44²⁶ Ezr 1⁸ ψ 87⁶ Is 33¹⁸ (abs.), v¹⁸ (but text suspicious, conj. in Du Che^{Hpt}). **2.** *number* = *take account of*, carefully observe and consider, *reckon*: וְעָרִי תִסְפֹּר Jb 14¹⁰ *of my steps thou takest account*, so 31⁴; v. also 38³⁷ (cf. *supr.*); וְלִי סָפַרְתָּ ψ 56⁹ *my wandering hast thou reckoned*, taken into account (Che reads סָפַרְתָּ after (5)).

† **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְפֹּר Ho 2¹ + 4 t.:
3 mpl. יִסְפְּרוּ I K 8⁵ 2 Ch 5⁵, יִסְפְּרוּ I Ch 23³; —

be counted, numbered, usu. c. neg., to indicate multitude, לא יס' מרב Gn 16¹⁰ (J) *it is not to be counted, for multitude*, so 32¹³ (J), 1 K 3⁸ (|| לא ימנה), 8⁵ (+ id.), 2 Ch 5⁶ (+ id.); cf. Ho 2¹ (+ לא יספר), Je 33²² (|| לא יספר); positively, only יספרו הלוים 1 Ch 23³.

Pf. *Pf.* 1 s. ספרתי ψ 119²⁶; 3 pl. ספרו Ju 6¹³ + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יספר Jb 38³⁷ +, 1 s. יספר ψ 22¹³ +; cohort. יספרה Jb 15⁷; 1 pl. ינספרו Ex 10², etc.; *Imv.* ספר Is 43²⁶, etc.; *Inf.* cstr. ספר (ל) ψ 50¹⁶ + 5 t.; *Pt.* מספר Ju 7¹³ 2 K 8⁵; pl. מספרים ψ 19² 78⁴;—*recount, rehearse, declare*: **1.** *recount* something (acc.), to (ל pers.) Ju 6¹³ 7¹³ Gn 24⁶⁶ (J), 1 S 11² + 18 t. (of rehearsing glorious deeds of י ψ 44² 73²⁸ 78^{3,4} 79¹³); c. acc. + ל loc. Ez 12¹⁶, elsewhere of rehearsing name or praise of י Ex 9¹⁶ (J) ψ 9¹⁵ 96³ = 1 Ch 16²⁴, ψ 102²² Je 51¹⁰; c. acc. alone ψ 9¹⁵ 19² 119¹³ (+ ל instr.), 145⁶ + 8 t. ψ ψ + Is 43²¹, all of rehearsing praise of י; cf. עצמו מספר ψ 40⁶ *they are too great to rehearse*, c. acc. also Je 23^{23,32} Jb 15¹⁷ 28²⁷ ψ 119²⁰; acc. om. Is 43²⁶, c. ל pers. Gn 40⁸ (E) + 6 t., c. אל pers. Gn 37¹⁰ (E), c. באוני Ex 10²; c. כמו (q. v.) ψ 73¹⁵; c. אל concerning ψ 2⁷, cf. 69²⁷ (E) Ew Ol Gr Bi Che Bae add; in that case read יספי; c. על concerning, + ל pers. Jo 1³. **2.** appar., in weakened sense, *talk* ψ 59¹³, 64⁶ (c. ל concerning), 73¹⁵ (c. כמו). **3.** *count exactly, accurately*, בל-עצמותי יספר ψ 22¹³ *I can count exactly all my bones* (in wasted body).—ψ 40⁶ v. sub **1**, Jb 38³⁷ read יספר.

+ **Pu.** *be recounted, related, rehearsed*: *Pf.* 3 ms. ל ספר Is 52¹⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. ל יספר Jb 37²⁰ (cl. as subj.), + ל concerning ψ 22³¹; c. ל loc. 88¹²; abs. יספר Hb 1³.

+ **סופר, ספר** **n.m.** ψ 45² *enumerator, muster-officer, secretary, scribe* (prop. pt. of ספר; Aram. ספרא id., cf. ספר doctus, literatus; OArām. ספרא id., Lzl.³⁰⁰ Cook⁵³; Ph. ספר Lzb³⁰⁰);—abs. ספר Ju 5¹¹ +, סופר 2 S 8¹⁷ +; cstr. ספר 2 K 12¹¹ + 2 t., + Je 52²³ (Gie GFM rd. 'הס as || 2 K 25¹⁹); pl. ספרים 1 K 4³ Je 8⁸, סו' 1 Ch 23³³ 34¹³; cstr. ספר Est 3¹² 8⁹;—**1. a.** *enumerator, muster-officer*, in description of leaders of Isr. משה בן-שבת 1 Ju 5¹⁴. **b.** king's official = *secretary* 2 S 8¹⁷ = 20³⁵ = 1 Ch 18¹⁶, 2 K 18³⁷ = Is 36^{3,22}; Sol. had two 1 K 4³ (in all these disting. from סופר); also 2 K 19² = Is 37², Je 36^{10,12}, cf. לְשֵׁבֶת הַס' v^{12,20,31}, בית הַס' 37^{15,20}; acting as treasurer and paymaster 2 K 12¹¹ =

2 Ch 24¹¹,—cf. Zadok Ne 13¹³;—2 K 22^{3,8,9,10,12} = 2 Ch 34^{15,18,20}; 1 Ch 24⁶ (Levitic); הַס' שֶׁר הַצָּבָא 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²³ (si vera l. in K) implies military authority (but שֶׁר הַצָּבָא perh. gloss GFM Ju^{5,14}); Ew Sta al. read (as Je) *scribe of general*. **c.** in Persia, *secretaries* who wrote out (king's) decrees, acc. to Est 3¹² 8⁹. **d.** 2 Ch 26¹¹ uses 'ס for muster-officer; 1 Ch 25⁵ mentions families of סופרים; 2 Ch 34¹³ knows 'ס as Levites; 'ס 1 Ch 27³² = *man of learning*. **2.** professional class of *learned men*, 'scribes,' able to read and write Je 36^{26,32}; with writing implements, עט מִהֵר ψ 45², קֶסֶת הַס' Ez 9^{3,3}, תַּעַר הַס' Je 36²³; esp. *learned* in the law, and assuming to issue its precepts, עַט שֶׁקֶר כִּפְרִים, עַט שֶׁקֶר הַס' 8⁹. **3.** specif. of Ezra, at once priest (כֹּהֵן) and learned in the law (ספר), Ezr 7¹¹, 'וְדַבְרֵי מִצְוֹת' v¹¹ [cf. Aram. v^{12,21}], מִהֵר בְּחֹרֶת מִשָּׁה, Ne 8^{1,4,9,13} 12^{26,36}.

+ **ספר** **n.[m.]** enumeration, census (late; on format. cf. Lag^{BS 175});—abs. 'ס. sq. אֲשֶׁר as acc. cogn. with ספר 2 Ch 2¹⁶.

+ **ספר** **n.pr.loc.** in S. Arabia;—only c. ה loc. ספרה Gn 10³⁰, Σαφρα; usu. identifi. with Tafar (طَفَار, pronounced إِسْفَار, إِسْفَار acc. to Thes), ancient city of Himyarite kings (Ptol. Σαφρα μητρόπολις v. Sprenger *Alte Geogr. Arab.* 301 et pass.), so Thes Tuch *Comm. Gen.* 2, 212, but dub. Glaser, *Skizze II.* 437, ס = s improb. Di^{ad loc.} Lag^{BS 61}.

+ **ספרה** **n.f. number**;—pl. abs. יָרַעַתִּי לֹא סִפְרוֹת ψ 71¹³ *I know not (the) numbers* (of י s acts of righteousness and deliverance, i.e. they are innumerable; cf. Symm.); > Du (after B^{ab} א ו ב) reads סִפְרוֹת (cf. ספרה supr.).

1. מספר **n.m.** 1 Ch 27²⁴ *number, tale*;—abs. מ' Gn 34³⁰ +; cstr. מספר Ex 16¹⁶ +; sf. מִסְפָּרָם Nu 14²⁹. מספרים Ju 21²³ +; pl. cstr. מִסְפָּרֵי 1 Ch 12²¹;—**1. a.** *number*, Ju 7⁶ *the number of those lapping*, לְבֹקְבִים ψ 147¹, + oft. (37 t. PH); 1 Ch 27²⁴ (read בְּמִסְפָּר) *the number did not come up into* (was not recorded in) *the book of the daily doings*, etc.; redund. after num., + 2 S 21²⁰ *twenty-four (in) number*; מ' אֵין it was (they were) innumerable Gn 41⁴⁹ (E), c. ל Ju 6³ 7¹² 1 Ch 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 12³, מ' לְתִבְנוֹתָיו אֵין ψ 147⁵ (of י); abs. Je 2²² Jb 21²³ Ct 6³; + מ' עַד-אֵין = id., Jb 5⁹ 10¹⁰ ψ 40¹³, וְאֵין מ' לְהֵם Je 46²³; + 1 Ch 22¹; וְאֵין מ' לְהֵם מ' לְהֵם Je 46²³; + 1 Ch 22¹; + ψ 104²⁵ 105³⁴ Jo 1⁶; לְהֵם מ' לְהֵם מ' לְהֵם M²⁵ *can his bands be numbered?* without אֵין = *numerable*,

i.e. *few*, 'מִתְּי מ' Dt 33⁶ but *let his men be few*, 'מִתְּי Nu 9³⁰, 'מ' alone Is 10¹⁹, usu. in combin., 'מִתְּי = *a few men* Gn 34³⁰ (J), Dt 4²⁷ Je 44²⁸ 1 Ch 16¹⁹ ψ 105¹², 'מִתְּי Ez 12¹⁶; so 'מִתְּי Jb 16²²; adv. phr. 'מִתְּי יָמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2³ = *during all their lives*, cf. 5¹⁷ 6¹⁵; = *appointed* (normal) *number*, 'מִתְּי יָמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ex 23²⁶ (E). b. c. prep. 'מִתְּי Ez 5³ *few in number*; 'מִתְּי by (exact) *count*, tale 2 S 2¹⁵ Dt 25² 1 Ch 9^{28,28}, so prob. Ez 20³⁷ rd. 'מִתְּי & Toy for MT 'מִתְּי; *in* (prescribed) *number* Nu 29¹⁸ + 6 t. Nu 29 (P), Ezr 3⁴; = *acc. to* (proportioned to) *the number of* Lv 25^{15,15} + oft.; 'מִתְּי *acc. to number* Ju 21¹³ Jos 4^{5,8} (JE) Nu 14²⁹ (P) Ez 4⁵ 1 Ch 27¹; 'מִתְּי = *id.*, 1 K 18³¹ Nu 12¹² (P); so 'מ' alone (adv. acc.) Ex 16¹⁶ (P) Jb 1⁵ Je 2²⁸ 11¹³.—Nu 23^{10b} rd. 'מִתְּי, cf. v^a, so & Di So^{Kau}. †2. *recounting, relation*, 'מִתְּי חֲלֹמֹת Ju 7¹⁵ *the recounting of the dream*.

†II. 'מִתְּי n.pr.m. a returned exile Ezr 2² (& Μαλαρα, A & L Μαλαρα), = 'מִתְּי Ne 7⁷ (& Μαλαρα, & Μαλαρα, A Μαλαρα, & L Μαλαρα).

'מִתְּי v. foregoing.

†'מִתְּי n.pr.m. in 'בְּיָרְחָם Ezr 2³⁵ a family of returned exiles (& Ασφεραθ, A Ασφεραθ, & L Ασφεραθ) = 'בְּיָרְחָם Ne 7⁵⁷ (& Σαφαθα(ι), & L Ασφεραθ).

†['מִתְּי] 'מִתְּי n.pr.loc. Ob²⁰ (& Εφραθα, Q^a Σαφαραδ; loc. dub.; Spieg^{APK 242} N^o ZMG xxxiii (1879), 323 Che^{Founders 312} Say^{Monuments 153} al. cp. *Sparda* in Asia Minor (= *Sardis*? Behistun^{1,15} Persep. 1¹² N^{ra} 28); Schr^{COT ad loc. (cf. ROP 116 ff.)} D¹ Par 249, cf. GASm¹² Troph. II. 176, cp. *Saparda* in SW Media (time of Sargon); a *Saparda* also NE. from Nineveh (Esarhaddon's time), cf. Knudtzon *Ass. Gebete*, Nos. 5, 11, 30.

†'מִתְּי n.pr.loc. city conquered by king of Assyria;—'מ' 2 K 17¹⁴ 18³¹ = 'מִתְּי Is 36¹⁹, 'מִתְּי 2 K 19¹¹ = Is 37¹³; 'מִתְּי also 2 K 17^{31b} Qr (Kt. ספרים); & Σαφαρουαυ, Επαρουαυ, etc. & L Σαφαρεμ;—usu. identif. with *Sippara* (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babyl., a city in two parts, *Sipp. of Samas* (mod. *Abbu Habba*), and *Sipp. of Ananitu* (m), on opp. side of canal, hence du. 'מ' = *the two Sipparas*, Schr^{COT 2 K 17, 24}, cf. D¹ Par 200-212 Tiele^{Gesch. 88}; this recently disputed, in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities (2 K 17²⁴ and esp. 18³⁴),

v. Hal^{ZA II, 401 ff.} Di^{Is 36, 19} Wkl^{Altest. Pnters. 101} Benz^{2 K 17, 24} al., who cp. *Sabard'in*, city conquered by Šalmanāšarid IV (Wkl in Schr^{KB II, 276}); but this by no means certain.

†['מִתְּי] adj.gent. of Sepharvaim, only pl. c. art. = subst., 'מִתְּי 2 K 17^{31a}.

†['מִתְּי] vb. stone, put to death by stoning, also (Pi.) free from stones (appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH סְקִילָה *execution by stoning*);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. 'מִתְּי consec. Dt 13¹¹; 3 mpl. sf. 'מִתְּי consec. Ex 17¹; 2 mpl. 'מִתְּי consec. Dt 22²⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 mpl. 'מִתְּי Jos 7²⁵, sf. 'מִתְּי 1 K 21¹³, etc.; Inv. mpl. sf. 'מִתְּי 1 K 21¹⁰; Inf. abs. 'מִתְּי Ex 19¹³ 21²⁸; estr. sf. 'מִתְּי 1 S 30⁶;—pelt with stones, stone to death, (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8²² 17⁴ (both JE) 1 S 30⁶ 1 K 21¹⁰, abs. Ex 19¹³ 21²⁸ (JE): c. acc. pers. + 'מִתְּי instr. 'מִתְּי Dt 13¹¹ 17⁵ 22^{21,24} Jos 7²⁵ 1 K 21¹³. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. 'מִתְּי be stoned to death Ez 19¹³ 21^{28,29,32} (JE). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. 'מִתְּי 2 S 16^{6,13}, sf. 'מִתְּי Is 5²; Inv. mpl. 'מִתְּי Is 62¹⁰;—1. stone, pelt with stones, c. acc. pers. + 'מִתְּי 2 S 16⁶, acc. om. v¹³ (|| 'מִתְּי). 2. free vineyard (acc.) from stones (Ges^{152b}) Is 5²; so also 2 S 4⁶, reading pt. f. 'מִתְּי, the portress was cleansing wheat from stones (for MT 'מִתְּי), so We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, after & (>rdg. however mostly סְקִילָה, Qal Pt.); 'מִתְּי Is 62¹⁰ free (highway) fr. stones. Pu. Pf. 'מִתְּי be stoned to death 1 K 21^{14,15}.—Not in HIP; these and other writings (exc. above) use syn. רָגַם, cf. Br^{Hex 73}.

סִר v. סָר.

†['מִתְּי] n.m. rebel? acc. to Thes al. (prob. Aram. loan-word, cf. Aram. 'מִתְּי contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies; Pa. סָרַב and NH Pi. סָרַב = BH; cf. Ecclus 41²⁴ loving contradiction);—pl. abs. (i.e. סָרַב אֲחֵרָה אֲחֵרָה) Ez 2⁶ *rebeldes et quasi spinosae sunt erga te* Thes; Vrss rd. ptep., Co Berthol סָרַב וְסָרַב *resisting and despising thee* (cf. סָרַב); AV RV *briers and thorns*, cf. Ew Hi-Sm Siegf^{Kau} Da Toy.

†סָרַב n.pr.m. Sargon (As. *Sargānu*, and (prob. by pop. etymol.) *Sarrukēnu* = *firm, faithful, king*, v. refl. infir.);—king of Assyria B.C. 722-705, conqueror of Samaria, father of

Sennacherib, only Is 20¹ (S Ap^a, Aq Theod Sapayō, Symm Σαπαῶν [Q^{ms}]); Ptol^{Canon} Ἀρκεάδου (genit.); cf. Schr^{COT ad loc.} Tiele^{Gesch. 238 ff.}

סרד (√ of foll.; Thes. cp. Syr. ܣܪܕ be frightened).

† **סָרָד** **n.pr.m.** son of Zebulun;—Gn 46¹⁴ (S) Σερδ, GL Σεδεκ), Nu 26²⁶ (S) Σαπεδ).

† **סָרְדִי** **adj.gent.** of foregoing, only c. art. 'הס as n. coll., Nu 26²⁶

סָרָה **v.** סור.

סָרָה **v.** בור הפרה supr. p. 92 b.

† **[סָרַח]** **vb.** go free, be unrestrained, overrun, exceed (NH קרוח *overhanging, flapping*; Ar. سَرَح of camels, etc., *pasture where they please*, also *send forth to pasture*; II. let a wife go free; let down the hair; سَرَح easy.—NH קרה, Aram. ܣܪܗ usu. = *corrupt, sin*); —**Qal** Impf. 3 fs. תִּסְרַח Ex 26¹²; Pt. act. f. סָרַח Ez 17⁶; pass. קרוח (cf. Ku^{11.1.137} Ges^{4 50 t} Ba^{SB 100}) Ex 26¹³; pl. סָרַחִים Am 6¹, סָרַחִים v⁴; estr. סָרַחִי Ez 23¹⁵; —**1.** go free, be unrestrained: סָרַחִים על-עֲרֹשֹׁתָם Am 6¹ i.e. prob. = *and are sprawling upon their couches* (in contempt, hyperbole), 'מִרְחָה v⁷ the revelry of sprawlers; pt. act. of *overrunning, spreading* vine Ez 17⁶ **2.** of *overhanging* stuffs (prop. *overrunning, exceeding, extended beyond limits*) תִּסְרַח על אֲחֵרֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 26¹² (P) it shall overrun (overhang) over the back of the tabern., so יִהְיֶה קְרוּחָה of turbans, extended with respect to turbans, = with pendant turbans (cf. [טביל]). **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִסְרַחָה הַכִּמְתָּם Je 49⁷ usu. is *their wisdom let loose* (i.e. *dismissed, gone*)? (|| האין עוד ||) (תִּכְמָה בְּתִיגָן אֶבֶר עֲצָה מְגָנִים 1897, 363 is *corrupt* (cf. NH, and esp. Aram.).

† **סָרַח** **n.m.** excess;—הַעֲרָה ס' Ex 26¹² (P) the excess (sc. of tent-covering), which remains over

† **[סָרִי]** **n.[m.]** armour (|| form of סָרִי Je 51³ let him raise himself in his armour; pl. לְבָשׁוּ הַסָּרִי 46⁴).

סָרִיס **n.m.** eunuch (NH id., سَرِيس, Syr. ܣܪܝܫ (all c. vb. denom. = *emasculate*), OArām. ܣܪܝܫ Izl^{3.1} Cook⁸⁶; Ar. سَرِيس, سَرِيس (vb. سَرِيس be impotent), Kan¹ Frey (not Lane);

prob. foreign word; acc. to Jch^{ZA VII. 174} = As. ša rēši (rīši), *he who is the head, chief*, cf. Brock^{Lex 239 b} DI^{HWB 634} (ša-rīš?), Zim^{ZMG III. 1899, 116}, eunuch being specialized meaning; in any case Ar. is Arām. loan-word);—abs. ס' 1 K 22⁹ + 7 t.; estr. סָרִיס Gn 37³⁶ + 3 t.; pl. סָרִיסִים 2 K 9³² + 17 t.; estr. סָרִיסִי Gn 40⁷ + 4 t.; sf. סָרִיסִי Gn 40² + 4 t., סָרִיסִי Est 4⁴;—eunuch, of Pharaoh Gn 37³⁶ 40^{2,7} (all E), married 39¹ (R^{IE}); of Isr. kings 1 S 8¹⁵ (predict.), 1 K 22⁹ = 2 Ch 18⁸, 2 K 8^{6,9,32} (all of N. Isr.); 1 Ch 28¹ (in David's time), 2 K 23¹¹ 24^{12,15} cf. Je 29², also 34¹⁹ 38⁷ 41¹⁶ (all in Judah; so likewise) 2 K 25¹⁹ (military officer) = Je 52²⁵; of Bab. kings 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39⁷ (predict.); ascribed to Nebuch. in Dn סָרִיסִי, to king of Persia in Est, 1^{10,12,15} + 9 t. Est; promises made to eunuchs Is 56^{3,4}. (Term never used in law codes; on contrary cf. exclusion of פְּעוּעֵי רֶכֶּס, and מִיֹּדֵי אֶשְׁכָּה Dt 23² [v. Dr^{ad loc.}], also מִיֹּדֵי אֶשְׁכָּה Lv 21²⁰.)—**רַב־סָרִיסִים** is title of high military officer 2 K 18¹⁷ (As.), Je 39^{3,13} (Bab.).—Vid. further, Thes Smith^{D⁶} Art. 'Eunuch', Di Gn 39, 1 Dr Dt 23, 1.

1. [סָרִי] **n.m.** tyrant, lord (Philist. loan-word);—pl. abs. הַסָּרִיסִים Ju 16³⁰ + 2 t.; estr. סָרִי Ju 3³ + 16 t.; sf. סָרִיכֶם 1 S 6¹;—only of tyrants, lords of the Philistines, five in no. Ju 3³ Jos 13³ (D), 1 S 6^{16,18} cf. v⁴, i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 S 6¹⁷); without the numeral Ju 16³ + 6 t. Ju 16, 1 S 5³ + 7 t. 1 S, + 1 Ch 12²⁰ (Baer Ginsb; v¹⁹ van d. H.).

† **II. [סָרִי]** **n.[m.]** axle (Aram. ܣܪܝ; √ unknown);—סָרִי נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7³⁰ axles of brass (Θ τὰ προσέχοντα, B axes).

[סָרַעְפָּה] **v.** סער. **סָרַף** **v.** שרף.

† **סָרַפֶּד** **n.[m.]** a desert-plant, contrasted with הָדָם, myrtle: הָדָם יַעֲלֶה הָסָרַפֶּד Is 55¹²; not clearly identif.; Θ κόρυφα, S 11', B urtica.

† **סָרָר** **vb.** be stubborn, rebellious (usu. towards ⁴) (NH id., (rare); As. sarāru);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. יִסְרָרָל ס' Ho 4¹⁶ Isr. is stubborn; Pt. act. סָרָר וּמָרָה בֶּן Dt 21¹⁸, cf. v²⁰; נָגִים סָרָרִים Is 30¹, עִם סָרָר 65², וּמָרָה 78⁹ (all of Isr.); סָרָרָה Je 5²³; לֵב ס' וּמָרָה Ho 4¹⁶ (sim. of Isr., v. supr.); as pred. שָׂרִיסִים סָרָרִים Ho 9¹⁵ cf. Is 1³³; סָרָרִים Je 6²⁸ *revolters among the rebellious* (? cf. סָרָר Qal ad

fin. and כר infr.); of loose woman הַמִּיָּה הַזֹּאת Pr 7¹¹; as subst. = *the stubborn*, ψ 66⁷ 68^{7,19}; fs. סִרְתָּה כְּתֵף וַיִּהְיוּ נֶגְדָה Ne 9⁹ and they presented a stubborn shoulder (of Isr.) = Zc 7¹¹ (סִרְתָּה).

† כָּרָה *adj.* stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable; — וְכָרָה לְיָהוָה 1 K 20⁴³ 21⁴. f. מַחְזֵה מַחְזֵה v⁵ why then is thy spirit sullen? poss. also pl. cstr. כָּרִי סוֹרְרִים Je 6²⁸ *revolters (stubborn ones)* among, etc. (v. supr. and כור *Qal* ad fin.).

† כְּתִיב Kt, כְּתִיב Qr *n.m.* winter (loan-wd. fr. Aram.; cf. Syr. ܟܬܝܒ, ܟܬܝܒ; Ar. ڪٲٲ Lane¹³⁰⁴; prob. orig. ܟܬܝܒ, cf. Schwally^{Idiot} 64; on 1 as old nominat. ending (’ס for *šutayu*) cf. Lag^{BN} 190 Ann.); — הַסִּתְּוֹ עֲבָרָה Ct 2¹¹.

† סָתַם *vb.* stop up, shut up, keep close (NH *id.*; ܟܬܡ *id.*; Syr. ܟܬܡ very rare); Ar. ܟܬܡ close door Lane¹³³⁴, and ܟܬܡ Kam Frey, are perh. loan-words); — *Qal* Pf. 3 ms. סָתַם 2 Ch 32³⁰; *Impf.* 2 mpl. סֹתְמוּ 2 K 3¹⁹; 3 mpl. יִסְתְּמוּ v²⁵ וַיִּסְתְּמוּ 2 Ch 32⁴; *Imv.* ms. סָתַם Dn 8²⁶ 12⁴; *Inf. cstr.* לְסָתֹם 2 Ch 32³; *Pt. pass.* סָתֹם Ez 28³ סָתַם, ψ 51⁸, pl. סֹתְמוֹת Dn 12⁹; — **1.** stop up springs of water 2 K 3^{19,25} 2 Ch 32^{3,4}, cf. v³⁰. **2.** shut up, keep close, prophetic words Dn 8²⁶ 12^{4,9}; סָתַם ψ 51⁸ in (the) closed (chamber of the breast; || טַחֲנוֹת). — בִּלְסָתֹם Ez 28³ usu. no secret is too dark for thee, but doubtful (v. II. עָמַם); ܟܬܡ ܟܬܡ, Co ܟܬܡ, <Toy ܟܬܡ, or Berthol. ܟܬܡ. **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסְתֵּם Ne 4¹ the breaches [in the walls] had begun to be stopped up. **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. sf. סֹתְמוֹת Gn 26¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִסְתְּמוּ v¹⁸, both of stopping wells quite up (R⁷⁵).

† סָתַר *vb.* hide, conceal (NH *id.*, der. species; ܟܬܪ Pa. Ithpa., Syr. ܟܬܪ Pe. Pt. pass., chiefly Pa. Ithpa., *id.*; Ar. ڪٲٲ veil, conceal, hide, Lane¹³⁰⁴; Eth. 𐌸𐌹𐌶: (rare) Di³⁶⁴); — **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִסְתָּר Pr 27¹² + 22³ Qr (Kt נִסְתָּר); 2 ms. נִסְתָּרָה 1 S 20¹⁹; 1 pl. נִסְתָּרְנוּ Is 28¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְתָּר Ho 13¹⁴ + ; 1 s. נִסְתָּר Gn 4¹⁴ + ; 3 mpl. יִסְתָּרוּ Am 9³; 1 pl. נִסְתָּרוּ Gn 31⁴⁹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִסְתָּר Je 36¹⁹; *Inf. cstr.* נִסְתָּרִים Jb 34²²; *Pt.* נִסְתָּר ψ 19⁷; pl. נִסְתָּרִים Dt 7²⁰; fpl. נִסְתָּרִית Dt 29²⁸, חִי-ψ 19¹³; — **1.** hide oneself, c. 3 loc., 1 S 20^{19,24} 1 K 17³ Je 23²⁴, so (fig.) Is 28¹⁵; c. שָׁם 1 S 20¹⁹ Jb 34²²; abs. Je 36¹⁹ Pr 22³ 27¹² 28²⁸ ψ 89⁴⁷; c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 7²⁰

Jb 13²⁰, c. מִן pers. ψ 55¹³. **2.** be hid, concealed, esp. fig. of escaping God's notice, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Gn 4¹⁴ (J), מִפְּנֵי Je 16¹⁷, מִפְּנֵי Am 9³, מִפְּנֵי Is 65¹⁶ Ho 13¹⁴ (subj. נָחַם, i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgment), מִן ψ 38¹⁰ Is 40²⁷; fr. heat of sun ψ 19⁷ (i.e. it penetrates everywhere); fr. birds Jb 28²¹ (of place of wisdom); recipr. נִפְּנוּ אִישׁ מִרְעֵהוּ Gn 31⁴⁹ (J) when we are hidden each from the other (i.e. separated); abs. Nu 5¹³ Jb 3²³ (whose way is hid sc. from himself), Zp 2³ (i.e. escape 's judgment); pt. hidden, secret things, in gen. Dt 29²⁸; of sins ψ 19¹³.

Pi. *Imv.* fs. סִתְּרִי Is 16³ carefully hide (i.e. shelter) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion).

Pu. *Pt.* fs. אֶהְבֶּה מִסְתָּרָה Pr 27⁵ love carefully concealed.

Hithp. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְתָּתֵר Is 29¹⁴; *Pt.* מִסְתָּתֵר 1 S 23¹⁹ + 3 t.; — hide oneself carefully, of David's taking refuge with (עַם) Ziphites 1 S 23¹⁹ = ψ 54² (title), in (בְּ) a hill 1 S 26¹; מִן Is 45¹⁵ a God that completely hides himself.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְתָּיר ψ 10¹¹ 22²⁶; 2 ms. יִסְתָּיר ψ 30⁸ Is 64⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְתָּיר 1 S 20², וַיִּסְתָּר Ex 3⁶ Jb 3³⁰, sf. יִסְתָּרְנִי ψ 27⁵, וַיִּסְתָּר Je 36²⁶; 3 fs. sf. וַתִּסְתָּרְהוּ 2 Ch 22¹¹; 1 s. וַאֲסָתֵר Ez 39^{23,24}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִסְתָּיר ψ 51¹¹; *Inf. abs.* הִסְתָּיר Dt 31¹⁸ Is 57¹⁷; *cstr.* הִסְתָּיר Pr 25² (v. Kö^{1,23} and reff.; yet cf. inf. abs. אָכַל v²⁷), לִסְתָּר Is 29¹⁵ (Ges¹³³⁴); *Pt.* מִסְתָּיר Is 8¹⁷; — conceal, hide: **1.** a person from (מִפְּנֵי) enemy 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹; subj. 'י, c. ψ 64³, abs. Je 36²⁶; hide anything from (מִן) one 1 S 20², a thing, in gen., Pr 25²; anything (fr. 'י; מִן in || cl.) Is 29¹⁵; in gen. = shelter a person Jb 14¹³, c. 3 loc. (subj. 'י) ψ 17⁸ 27⁵ 31²¹ (all metaph.); toil (עָמַל) מִפְּנֵי Jb 3¹⁰; commands fr., מִן pers. (subj. 'י) ψ 119¹⁹; hide one as arrow in quiver Is 49². **2.** esp. hide the face: **a.** lit., of Moses Ex 3⁶ (E), usu. fig.: **b.** subj. 'י, c. מִן, i.e. be not observant of sin ψ 51¹¹, abs. ψ 10¹¹; more oft. **c.** 'י hides his face from (מִן) pers.), i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3⁴ Is 8¹⁷ 54⁸ 64⁶ Dt 31¹⁷ 32²⁰ Je 33⁵ Ez 39^{23,24,29} ψ 13² 22²⁵ 27⁹ 69¹⁸ 88¹⁵ 102³ 143⁷; abs. 1 S 31¹⁸ Jb 13²⁴ 34²⁹ ψ 30⁸ cf. 104²⁹, 44²⁵; פָּנִים om. Is 57¹⁷; cf. Is 59⁹ your sins have hidden (his) face from (מִן) you; of hiding one's face from (מִן) shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50⁶ (of servant of 'י).

† **סֶתֶר** **n.** [m.] covering, hiding-place, secrecy;—abs. ס' Ju 3¹⁹ +, סֶתֶר 2 S 12¹² Pr 25²³, סֶתֶר 1 S 39¹⁵; estr. סֶתֶר 1 S 25²⁰ +; sf. סֶתֶר 1 S 18¹² (ins. also || 2 S 22¹² & Th Bu HPS), סֶתֶר 1 S 119¹¹; pl. סֶתֶרִים Pr 9¹⁷;—**1.** covering, cover, סֶתֶר 1 S 25²⁰ *under cover of the mt.*, concealed by it; of clouds as covering for א' (shutting out his view) Jb 22¹⁴, of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as א' *hiding-place* (in theoph.) 1 S 18¹² (= 2 S 22¹² v. sup.), so רָעַם ס' 81⁸ *hiding-place of thunder*; of adulterer סֶתֶר פָּנִים ס' Jb 24¹⁵ i.e. disguiseth himself. **2. a.** *hiding-place*, 1 S 19² Is 28¹⁷ הַמְדִּירָה ס' Ct 2¹⁴ (in fig.; || חֲגִי הַפִּלְעֵי, of hippopot. Jb 40²¹; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. מִפְּנֵי Is 16⁶, of ideal Israelite, as וְרָם ס' 32², esp. of א' as *shelter*: ס' עֲלִיּוֹן, ס' בְּנִפְיָד, ס' 31²¹, ס' פָּנִיךָ, ס' 27⁵ ψ 27⁵ אֶתְּלִי 91¹, אֶתְּלִי 32⁷ cf. 119¹¹. **b.** *secret place*, of womb ψ 139¹⁵ (|| תַּחְתִּילֹת אֶרֶץ ||). **3. secrecy**: סֶתֶר Ju 3¹⁹ *a matter of secrecy*, secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. סֶתֶרִים לֶחֶם Pr 9¹⁷ *bread of utter secrecy* (i.e. gained stealthily, || מִסִּים וְנִבְכִּים); לִשְׁן סֶתֶר 25²³ *tongue of secrecy*, i.e. slanderous; elsewhere פֶּסֶם *in secrecy*, *secretly* Dt 13⁷ 27^{15,24} 28³⁷ 2 S 12¹² Je 37¹⁷ 38¹⁶ 40¹⁵ Is 45¹⁹ 48¹⁶ Jb 13¹⁰ 31²⁷ Pr 21¹⁴ ψ 101⁵.

† **סֶתֶרָה** **n. f.** shelter, protection, עליכם, יְהִי סֶתֶרָה לָכֶם Dt 32³⁸ (rd. perh. יהיו, cf. Dr) *let them (the strange gods) be over you as a shelter*.

† **סֶתֶרִי** **n. pr. m.** a spy, from Asher;—Nu 13¹³, Ⓢ Σαθουρ, ⓈL Θασουρ.

† **סֶתֶרִי** **n. pr. m.** a Levite;—Ex 6²², Ⓢ Σεργει, Α Σεθρει, ⓈL Σεργι.

† **מִסְתֶּרֶת** **n. [m.]** place of shelter; abs. מִסְתֶּרֶת מִמֶּנִּי Is 4⁶ (fig. of א' s protection; cf. סֶתֶר Is 32²).

† **מִסְתֶּרֶת** **n. [m.]** secret place, hiding-place;—abs. מ' ψ 10⁹ Hb 3¹⁴; usu. pl. מִסְתֶּרִים Je 13¹⁷ + 6 t.; sf. מִסְתֶּרִי Je 49¹⁰;—**1.** *secret place(s)*, concealed from view, Je 13¹⁷; where treasures are stored Is 45³. **2. hiding-place(s):** **a.** for protection Je 23²⁴ 49¹⁰. **b.** for perpetration of crime, esp. murder: ψ 10⁸ (|| מִצִּיבָה ||), sim. of lion v⁹ 17¹², cf. Hb 3¹⁴; ψ 64³; of א' lying in wait La 3¹⁰ (as a lion).

† **מִסְתֶּרֶת** **n. [m.]** hiding, act of hiding;—estr. וּכְמִסְתֶּרֶת פָּנִים מִמֶּנִּי Is 53³ *and like a hiding of face from him* i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che^{Hpt}).

ע

ע, 'Ayin, sixteenth letter; used as numeral 70 in postB. Heb.

עֵבֶב (✓ of foll., cf. Kō¹¹ 1, 40; meaning unknown).

† **עֵבֶב**, [עֵבֶב] **n. m.** archit. term, meaning unknown; projecting roof is conjectured (Sm Co Berthol); others landing (Da); AVR V *thick beam* or *plank*, RVm *threshold*; Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated; in any case a structure of wood;—abs. וְעֵבֶבִים 1 K 7⁶; appar. estr. וְעֵבֶב עֵץ אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאוֹלָם מִהַחֲמִין Ez 41²⁵; pl. (si vera l.) הָעֵבֶבִים v²⁵.

ii. עֵבֶב v. עֵבֶב.

עֲבַד **vb.** work, serve (OAram. עֲבַד *do*, make, esp. Nab. Palm. (oft.), Lzb³³¹ 1. Cook⁸⁶, so עֲבַד, Syr. عَبَدَ (very oft.); but also OAram. Ph. עֲבַד *slave*, *vassal* (and in many n. pr.), 3

עֲבַדָּא, Syr. عَبَدَ id.; As. abdu, id. (rare); NH עֲבַד *serve*, *perform acts of worship* (c. acc. cogn.), and deriv.; Ar. عَبَدَ *worship*, *obey* (God); cf. We Skizzen III. 165; Held. 141, II. *enslave*; عَبَدَ *slave*, *worshipper*; Sab. עֲבַד id. DHM Südar. Alt. p. 18; Gerber Verh. Denom. 14 ff. thinks *be slave*, *serve* (Qal) and *enslave* (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also Nö^{2M} 21 (1886, 741);—**Qal** 272 Pf. 3 ms. ע' Ez 29¹⁷ +; sf. עֲבַד Mal 3¹⁶ +; 3 mpl. עֲבַדוּ Dt 7¹; עֲבַדוּ Nu 4²⁶ + 64 t. Pf.; **Impf.** 3 ms. עֲבַד Gn 25²³ +; sf. עֲבַדְתִּי Ex 4²³; עֲבַדְתָּ ψ 22³¹ 2 K 10¹⁸; 3 mpl. עֲבַדוּ Dt 12³⁰ +; עֲבַדוּ Gn 15¹⁴ (Dr¹⁰⁸), Jb 36¹¹; 2 mpl. עֲבַדוּ Ex 3¹², עֲבַדוּ Jos 24¹⁵, + 99 t. **Impf.**; (עֲבַדְתֶּם, עֲבַדְתֶּם v. Hoph.); **Inv.** עֲבַד 1 S 26¹⁹; sf. עֲבַדְתִּי Ch 28⁹; עֲבַדוּ Ex 5¹⁸ + 15 t.; עֲבַדוּ Ez 20³⁹; sf. עֲבַדְתִּי 1 S 7³; **Inf. estr.** עֲבַד Mal 3¹⁴ +; עֲבַד Je 34¹⁰; sf. עֲבַדוּ Je 27¹⁰ +, etc. Pf. עֲבַד Gn 4² +; pl. עֲבַדְתֶּם Nu 18²¹ +; estr. עֲבַדְתִּי ψ 97⁷ +; sf. עֲבַדְתִּי 2 K 10¹⁹; עֲבַדְתֶּם Ze

—†1. *labour, work, do work*: abs. Ex 20⁹ = 34²¹ = Dt 5¹³ (4th word); Ex 5¹³ (E) Ec 5¹¹; c. acc. rei, *till the ground* Gn 2⁵ 3²³ 4^{2,12} (J), 2 S 9¹⁶ Is 30²⁴ Je 27¹¹ Ze 13⁵ Pr 12¹¹ 28¹⁹; obj. om. Dt 15¹⁹ Ez 48¹⁹; vineyard Dt 28³⁹; garden Gn 2¹⁵ (J); עֲבָדֵי פִשְׁתִּים Is 19⁹ *workers in flax*; (עֲבָדֵי) Ez 48^{18,19} *labourers of the city*; עֲבָדָהוּ Is 28²¹ *work his work* (only here of God, || עֲשֵׂה (מַעֲשֵׂהוּ) על עֲבָדָהוּ Ez 29¹⁸ *serve a military service against*. †2. *work for another, serve him by labour*: abs. Ex 21² (E); c. acc. pers. Gn 29¹⁵ 31⁶ Ex 21⁶ (E) Dt 15^{12,18} Mal 3¹⁷ Je 34¹⁴, king his people 1 K 12⁷; subj. animals Je 27⁶ Jb 39⁹; c. acc. pers. et rei Gn 30^{26,28,29} (J); c. ל pers. 2 S 16¹⁹; עם Gn 29^{25,30} (E) Lv 25⁴⁰ (P); עֲבָדֵי Gn 29²⁷ (E); לִבְנֵי 2 S 16^{19,19}; c. בְּ of price Gn 29^{18,20,25} 31⁴¹ (E) Ho 12¹³ Ez 29²⁰; c. בְּ pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave*, Ex 1¹⁴ Lv 25^{39,40} (P) Je 22¹³ 34^{9,10}. 3. *serve as subjects*: usu. c. acc., their own chiefs or kings Ju 9^{28,28,78} 1 S 11¹ 1 K 5¹ +; other kings, by tribute ψ 18⁴⁴ = 2 S 22⁴⁴, Je 27⁷ 28¹⁴ 2 K 25²¹ +, other nations 2 S 10¹⁹ Je 40⁹ Ze 2¹³ +, kings other kings 2 K 18⁷ +, c. ל, 1 S 4^{9,9}; †c. מִסַּע Gn 49¹⁵ (J) Jos 16¹⁰ 1 K 9²¹ (see מִסַּע); †c. בְּ pers., *work with*, i.e. use as subjects, impose tribute upon, Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷ 30⁸ Ez 34²⁷. 4. *serve God*: a. c. acc., Ex 3¹² 4²³ 7^{16,26} (JE), ψ 22³¹ Jb 21¹⁵ Mal 3¹⁴ +; c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10²⁶ (E); acc. pers. om., Je 2²⁰ (rd. אֲעֹבֵד Kt), עֲבָד וּמִנְחָה Is 19²¹ *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering*; עֲבָדָה Ex 13⁵ (of מִצְרַיִם). b. other gods, c. acc. אֱלֹהִים †Dt 7¹⁶ 12^{2,30,41}; אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים 7¹⁸ 11¹⁶ 13^{7,14} 17³ 28^{14,36,64} 29²⁵ 30¹⁷ 31²⁰ Jos 23¹⁶ 24^{2,16} Ju 2¹⁹ 10¹³ 1 S 8⁸ 26¹⁹ 1 K 9^{6,9} 2 K 17³⁵ 2 Ch 7^{19,22} Je 11¹⁰ 13¹⁰ 16^{11,13} 22⁹ 25⁶ 35¹⁵ (all D and Je); אֱלֹהֵי הַנְּזִים Dt 29¹⁷; זָרִים Je 5¹⁹; †כל צִבָּא הַשָּׁמַיִם Dt 4¹⁹ 2 K 21³ 2 Ch 33³ Je 8²; †הַבְּעֵלִים (הַ) Ju 2¹¹ 3⁷ 10^{6,10} 1 S 12¹⁰ 1 K 16³¹ 22³⁴ 2 K 10^{18,18,19,19,21,22,23,23} 17¹⁶; †אֱלֹהֵי נִכְרַיִם Jos 24²⁰ Je 5¹⁹; †נְגִלְיָלִים (הַ) 2 K 17¹² 21^{21,21} Ez 20³⁹; †פְּסִילִים (הַ) 2 Ch 24¹⁸; †עֲצָבִים ψ 106³⁶; †פְּסִילִים (הַ) 2 Ch 33²² 2 K 17¹¹; †פֶּסֶל ψ 97⁷; c. ל, †לְבַעַל Ju 2¹³; †לְאֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים Je 44³. 5. *serve with Levitical service* (all P; cf. RS Sem 1.69): c. acc. עֲבָדָה (v. עֲבָדָה) Nu 3^{7,8} 4^{23,30,47} 7⁸ 8^{11,19,22,26} 16⁹ 18^{6,21,23} Jos 22²⁷; acc. om. Nu 4^{24,26,37,41} 8¹⁵ (but Sam 8 עֲבָדָה), 18⁷. †Niph. Pf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹד Ec 5⁸; 2 mpl. יַעֲבֹדֶי Ez 36⁹; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹד Dt 21⁴; 3 fs. יַעֲבֹדֶי Ez 36³⁴;—1. *be tilled*, of land Dt 21⁴ Ez

36³⁴. 2. Ec 5⁸ יַעֲבֹד לְשָׂרָה מֶלֶךְ dub.: a king for (devoted to) the cultivated field (Hi); a king that maketh himself servant to the field (devoted to agriculture), De: v. Comm., esp. De.

†Pual Pf. 3 ms. עֲבָר Dt 21³ Is 14³; pass. of Qal, c. בְּ: impers. Dt 21³ of a calf with which it has not been worked; hard service with which it was worked with captives Is 14³.

†Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הָעֲבִיר Ez 29¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. הָעֲבִירָה Is 43²⁴, הָעֲבִירָהָה Je 17⁴; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲבִיר 2 Ch 34³³; 3 mpl. יַעֲבִירִי Ex 1¹³; Inf. cstr. הָעֲבִיר 2 Ch 2¹⁷; Pt. pl. מַעֲבִירִים Ex 6⁵;—

1. *compel to labour* as slaves Ex 1¹³ 6⁵ (P) 2 Ch 2¹⁷, + Gn 47²¹ (reading לְעֲבָדִים, הָעֲבִיר, 2 S 12³¹ (reading וְהָעֲבִיר, + בְּ at; on both these v. עֲבָר Hiph. ad fin.)).

2. *cause to serve*, of army's service against, c. acc. + אֶל (עַל) Ez 29¹⁸; *cause to labour*, weary, c. בְּ of means Is 43^{23,24} (perh. play on meanings 2, 3).

3. *make to serve as subjects*, c. 2 acc. Je 17⁴, + Je 15¹⁴ (rd. וְהָעֲבִירָהָה, v. עֲבָר Hiph. ad fin.). 3. *cause to serve God* 2 Ch 34³³.

Hoph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. הָעֲבִירִים Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹, Ex 23²⁴; 1 pl. sf. נַעֲבִירֵם Dt 13³ (Kü^{1,259} Sta¹⁵⁴⁹ Thes; < Nes^{Marq. 12 f.} Qal anom. pointed (cf. WAG. ed. 2, 1. 62 n. F1 Kl. Schr. 1. 98); Ges¹⁶⁰, R. 1 Dr Qal falsely pointed as Hoph.);—be led or enticed to serve other gods Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹ Ex 23²⁴ Dt 13³.

יַעֲבֹד n.m. slave, servant (on format. Lag^{BN77});—עֲבָד Gn 9²⁵ +, עֲבָד 44¹⁰ +; sf. עֲבָדִי 26²⁴ +; עֲבָדֶיךָ 19¹⁹ +; עֲבָדֶיךָ 18³ +; pl. עֲבָדִים 9²⁵ +, עֲבָדֵי 21²⁵ +; sf. עֲבָדִי Lv 25⁴² +, עֲבָדֶיךָ Jos 9¹¹ +, etc.;—1. *slave, servant* of household Gn 39^{17,19} 41¹² 50² Ex 21² +; man-servant, || אָמָה Ex 20¹⁰ Lv 25⁶ Dt 5¹⁴ Jb 31¹³ +; || שִׁפְחָה Gn 12¹⁶ 32⁶ Je 34¹¹ Is 14² +; + אָרוֹן Dt 23¹⁶ Is 24² Mal 1⁶ +; + מִקְנֵת בָּסָף Ex 12⁴⁴ or יָלִיר בֵּית Je 2¹⁴; עֲבָדִים *servant of servants, humblest servant*, Gn 9²⁵; †בֵּית עֲבָדִים *house of slaves*, esp. Israel in Egypt Ex 13^{3,14} (D?) Dt 5⁶ 6¹² 7⁸ 8¹⁴ 13^{6,11} Jos 24¹⁷ Ju 6³ Je 34¹⁸ Mi 6¹; †זָכַרְתָּ כִּי עֲבָד הָיִיתָ and thou shalt remember that thou wast a slave in (the land of) Egypt Dt 5¹⁵ 15¹⁵ 16¹² 24^{18,22}; king of Babylon is slave to אֱלֹהֵי Je 25⁹ 27⁶ 43¹⁰; the borrower to the lender Pr 22⁷; fig. of beast Jb 40²⁸; of things Gn 47¹⁹.

2. *Subjects*, of chief Gn 26^{15,19,25,26} 27³⁷ 32^{17,17} +; of king 21²⁹ Ex 7^{23,29} 1 K 9²⁷ Dt 29¹ +; vassal kings 2 S 10¹⁹; tributary nations 8^{2,6,14} = 1 Ch 18^{2,6,13}; specif. officers of king 1 S 19¹ 21⁸ 2 S 11¹³ Pr 14³⁵ +; עֲבָדֵי פָרְעָה Gn 40²⁰ 41¹⁰; עֲבָדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 16¹⁷ 18²⁸ 28⁷; עֲבָדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est

3³ +; עֶבֶר הַמִּלְחָה 2 K 22¹² = 2 Ch 34²⁰ (a court official); opp. שֵׂר Pr 19¹⁰ Ec 10⁷; מַלְךְ Pr 30²²; ambassadors Nu 22¹⁸ 2 S 10²; soldiers of army 1 S 17⁸ 25¹⁰ 2 S 2¹², + officers of army 1 S 29³ 1 K 11²⁶ 2 K 25⁸ Is 36⁹

3. *Servants, worshippers, of God:* עֲבָדֵי יְהוָה 2 K 9⁷ 10²³ Is 54¹⁷. cf. Gn 50¹⁷ Is 56⁶; עֲבָדֵי Dt 32³⁶ = ψ 135¹⁴, Is 65¹³ 66¹⁴ ψ 34²³ 69³⁷ Ne 2²⁰; || עֲבָדֵי ψ 105²³ cf. Dt 32⁴³; עֲבָדֵי Is 65^{8,9,13,13,14}; עֲבָדֵי 1 K 8²³ Is 63¹⁷ (|| שִׁבְטֵי נְהַלְחָד, ψ 89⁵¹ 90^{13,16} 102^{15,29} 119⁹¹ 79^{2,10} (|| חֲסִידֵיךְ); delivered from Egypt Lv 25^{42,55,55} 26¹³ (P); עֲבָדֵי ψ 119¹²⁵ 143². || בְּרִיָּאֲמֹתָךְ 86¹⁶ 116^{16,16}; specif. angels Jb 4¹⁸; and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex 32¹³ (J) Dt 9²⁷; Abraham Gn 26²⁴ (J) ψ 105^{6,42}; Isaac Gn 24¹⁴ (J); Jacob, Israel Ez 28²⁵ 37²⁵ 1 Ch 16¹³; Moses + Ex 14³¹ Jos 18⁷ (J) Nu 12^{7,8} (E) Dt 34⁵ (I) Jos 1^{2,7,13} 15^{83,33} 92¹ 11^{12,15} 12^{6,6} 13⁸ 14⁷ 22^{2,4,5} (all D). 1 K 8^{53,56} 2 K 18¹² 21⁸ 1 Ch 6³⁴ 2 Ch 1³ 24^{6,9} Ne 1⁸ 9¹⁴ 10³⁰ ψ 105²⁶ Mal 3²² Dn 9¹¹; Joshua + Jos 24²⁹ (E) Ju 2⁸; Caleb + Nu 14²⁴ (J); Job + Jb 1⁸ 2³ 42^{7,8,8,8}; David 2 S 3¹⁸ 7^{5,8,26} + 27 t.; Hezekiah + 2 Ch 32¹⁶; Zerubbabel + Hag 2²³; Eliakim + Is 22²⁰.—The עֲבָדָה Ze 3⁸ cf. 6¹² is also servant of ' as Messianic builder of temple (see Br^{MT} 442 ff.).

4. *Servant of ' , in a special sense: of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple* ψ 113¹ 134¹ 135¹; usu. of prophets, עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים *my servants the prophets* 2 K 9⁷ 17¹³ Je 7²⁵ 26⁵ 29¹⁹ 35¹⁵ 44⁴ Ez 38¹⁷ Ze 1⁶; עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים 2 K 17²³ 21¹⁰ 24² Je 25⁴ Am 3⁷ Dn 9¹⁰; עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים Ezr 9¹¹ Dn 9⁶; specif. Ahia 1 K 14¹⁸ 15²⁹; Elijah 2 K 9³⁶ 10¹⁰; Jonah 2 K 14²⁵; Isaiah Is 20³; עֲבָדֵי, || מְלָאכֵי 44²⁶; as one calling to fear ' 50¹⁰

5. Israel as a people is *servant* of ' : יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41^{8,9} 44^{21,21} 49³ ψ 136²²; יַעֲקֹב Is 44^{1,2} 45⁴ 48²⁰ Je 30¹⁰ 46^{27,28}; עֲבָדֵי = עֲבָדֵי יְהוָה, || מְלָאכֵי, as having a mission to the nations Is 42^{19,19}; and chosen as witness of ' 43¹⁰. But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42¹ (cf. v²⁻⁶); formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth 49^{5,6,7}; bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52¹³ 53¹¹; many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual; al. of personif. || with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children; al. of ideal

prophetic writer; al. of ideal prophetic person; al. (esp. in Is 53) of an actual proph. known to writer and his readers; [in any case it is Messianic, v. Mt 8^{16,17} 12¹⁶⁻²¹ Lk 4¹⁷⁻²² Phil 2⁵⁻¹¹]; see De Is ii. 174 Dn^{Expos.} 1884, 358 ff. Di Du Che al. on Is 42. 53. Dr Is 168 ff. Br^{MP} 345 ff., also Gie Beitr. 146 ff. Berthol Is 53.

6. In polite address of equals or superiors the Hebrews used עֲבָדֵיךְ *thy servant* = 1 pers. sing., I, Gn 18³ 1 S 20^{7,8,8} 2 K 8¹³ +; עֲבָדֵיךְ *thy servants* = we Gn 42¹¹ Is 36¹¹; also עֲבָדֵי *his servant* = I, 1 S 26^{18,19} 2 S 14²² 24²¹ +; also in addressing God, esp. in prayer Ex 4¹⁰ Nu 11¹¹ Ju 15¹⁸ 1 S 3^{9,10} 25²⁹ 2 S 24¹⁰ ψ 19^{12,14} 27⁹ 31¹⁷ 35²⁷ 69¹⁸ 109²⁸ 143² +.

7 Phrases are: + עֲבָדֵי (הִיָּה), c. לְ pers., *become servant to* Gn 9^{26,27} 44^{10,16,17,33} 47^{19,25} (J) Dt 6²¹ 15¹⁷ 2 S 8¹⁴ 2 K 17³ 24¹ 1 Ch 18^{2,6,13} 2 Ch 10⁷ Pr 11²⁰ 12⁹ 22⁷; + לְעֲבָדֵי, c. לְ pers., Gn 44⁹ (J) 50¹⁸ (E) 1 S 8¹⁷ 17^{9,9} 27¹² 2 S 8^{2,6} Je 34¹⁶; + כְּבֹשׁ לְעֲבָדֵי 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Ne 5⁵ Je 34¹¹; לִקְחָ לְעֲבָדֵי Gn 43¹⁸ (J) 2 K 4¹ Jb 40²⁸.

II. עֲבָדֵי n.pr.m. (servant of God = עֲבָדָה); —**1.** father of Gaal Ju 9^{26,28,30,31,35} (GFM, after Hollenb^{ThLz} 1891, 371 [cf. Bu^{Ib} 1892, 63] עֲבָדֵי, as ⓄL; v. also Gray^{Prop. N.} 184, 272); ⓄL Ιωβηλ, A ⓄL Αβεδ. **2.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8⁶; ⓄL Ωβηδ, ⓄL Αμυδαβ. — For list of Ar. names beginning with عبد v. Nö^{ZMG} xli (1887), 724 ff., cf. also Id^{Ib} xlii (1888), 484 We^{Held} 2, 2 ff.

† [עֲבָדֵי] n.m. work (late; Aram. form); pl. sf. עֲבָדֵיהֶם Ec 9¹ (cf. Syr. حَبَّ).

† עֲבָדֵי, עֲבָדֵי n.pr.m. (worshipper; cf. Sab. עֲבָדֵי Os 22 and DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14; — 1. son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4¹⁷, v²¹ = 1 Ch 2¹², Ru 4²² (only here עֲבָדֵי) = 1 Ch 2¹², ⓄL Ωβηδ. **2.** names in Judah, ⓄL Ωβηδ: **a.** 1 Ch 2^{37,38}. **b.** 2 Ch 23¹. **3.** a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁷, ⓄL Ιωβηδ, A Ιωβηδ. **4.** a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26⁷, ⓄL Ωβηδ.

† עֲבָדֵי אֲדָמָה, and (2 Ch 25²⁴) עֲבָדֵי אֲדָמָה n.pr.m. (servant of (god) Edom, cf. עֲבָדֵי אֲדָמָה CIS No. 295; DrSm 206, 293 and reff., RS^{sem} i. 43: 2nd ed. 42 and reff., HPS 286, 10; but Bae^{Rel} 10 *servant of man*, אֲדָמָה = אֲדָמָה, which is thought possible by Nö^{ZMG} xlii (1888), 470 Buhl^{Edomiter} 19); — 1. the Gittite who harboured the ark 2 S 6^{10,11,11,12,12} = 1 Ch 13^{13,14,14}, 1 Ch 15²⁵; ⓄL Αβεδδαπα, ⓄL Αβεδδαδαν. **2.** (= 1 ?) one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers 1 Ch 15^{18,21,24} 16^{5,35,38} 26^{4,8,8,15}; ⓄL Αβεδδωμ, Αβεδδωμ, etc., ⓄL Αβεδδωμ. **3.** the family of the same 2 Ch 25²⁴ (not in || 2 K 14¹⁴).

† **עֶבֶר מֶלֶךְ** **n.pr.m.** (= *servant of the king*, or < of (god) *Melek*, cf. Gray ^{Prop. N. 117, 147 ff.});—Eth. official of Zedekiah Je 38^{7,8,10,11,12} 39¹⁶; Ⓞ *Αβδμελεχ*.

† **עֶבֶר נָבוֹ** **n.pr.m.** (*servant of (God) Nebo*, i.e. being corrupt (intent. or unintentional) for נָבוֹ (q.v.), COT ^{Dn 1,7} Bev ^{Dn 1,7});—Babylonian name of Azariah, one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1⁷ (v. also BAram); Ⓞ Theod. *Αβδευαω*.

† **עֶבְרָא** **n.pr.m.** (*servant of ' (= עֶבְרָה i Ch 9¹⁶ = Ne 11¹⁷), but form dub., v. Ⓞ);—1. father of Adoniram 1 K 4⁶; Ⓞ *Εφρα*, A *Αβω*, ⓄL *Εδραμ*. 2. a Levite Ne 11¹⁷; Ⓞ *Ωθηβ*, A *Ιωθηβ*, ⓄL *Αβδίας*.*

† **עֶבְרָאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*servant of 'El*, cf. **עֶבְרָאֵל**) name in Judah Je 36²⁶; Ⓞ *Εσ(δ)ρηλ*.

† **עֶבְרָה**, and (Chr) **עֶבְרָה** **n.f. labour, service** (on format. v. Lag ^{BN 179} Ba ^{NB 61});—**ע** Ex 1¹⁴ + 41 t.; cstr. **עֲבֹרֶת** 30¹⁶ + 43 t.; sf. **עֲבֹרֶתִי** Gu 30²⁶ + 33 t. sfs.; in Chr **עֲבֹרֶת** 1 Ch 28¹⁴ + 7 t.; cstr. **עֲבֹרֶת** 6²³ + 13 t.; sf. **עֲבֹרֶתִי** 2 Ch 12⁸; cstr. **עֲבֹרֶתִי** 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 2 Ch 31¹⁶;—1. *labour, work*, ψ 104²³; in the field Ex 1¹⁴ 1 Ch 27²⁶, prob. Nero¹⁸ ('עֲבֹרֶת'), ψ 104¹⁴ ('עֲשֵׂב לַע'); in fine linen 1 Ch 4²¹; in erection of tabernacle Ex 35²⁴ 36^{1,3,5} 39⁴² (P); in repairing temple 2 Ch 34^{13,15}; **בְּלַע** ye shall do no laborious work Lv 23^{7,8,21,25,35,36} Nu 28^{18,25,26} 29^{1,12,35} (P); fig. of man, הַצֶּרֶתָּה Is 32¹⁷ (|| מַעֲשֵׂה הַצֶּרֶתָּה); of God's work of judgment Is 28^{21,21}. + 2. *labour of servant or slave*: of Jacob for Laban Gn 29²⁷ 30²⁶ (JE); **עֶבֶר** of bondservant Lv 25³⁹ (P): of the Nethinim Ezr 8²⁰; *service* of things, vessels of tabernacle and temple Nu 4^{26,32} (P) 1 Ch 9²³ 28^{14,14,15}. + 3. *labour, service of captives or subjects*: of Israel in Egypt Ex 1¹⁴ 2^{21,23} (P), 5¹¹ (E), 6⁶ (P); **עֶבֶר** (E) Ne 5¹⁵; Ex 1¹⁴ 6⁹ (P) Dt 26⁶ 1 K 12⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁴, Is 14³; **עֶבֶר** La 1³; **עֶבֶר** מַמְלָכֹת 2 Ch 12⁸; **עֶבֶר** הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 26³⁰; **עֶבֶר** אֲרִיָּהִים Ne 3⁵; military service Ez 29^{18,19}. 4. *service of God*, in P Chr Ez: by people Jos 22²⁷ (P) 2 Ch 12⁸, feast of passover Ex 12^{25,26} 2 Ch 35^{10,16}, unleavened bread Ex 13³; Levites and priests Nu 4^{19,49} 8¹¹ 1 Ch 24^{3,19} 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 31¹⁶; **עֶבֶר** מִתְּנָה Nu 18⁷; Levites Ex 38²¹ Nu 4^{24,27,27,28,33,47,47} 7^{7,8} 8²⁶ 18²¹ 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 2 Ch 31²; c. **בְּאֵתֶּל מוֹעֵד** v. 4, 23, 31, 33, 35, 39, 43 8^{19,22} 18³¹; **עֶבֶר** מוֹעֵד Ex 30¹⁶ Nu 4³⁰ 7⁵ 8²¹ 18^{4,6,21,23}, cf. Ex 35²¹ Nu 7⁵; **עֶבֶר** (ה) מִשְׁכָּן Ex 39^{32,30}

Nu 3¹⁷ 16⁹ 1 Ch 6³³, cf. Ex 27¹⁹ Nu 3³⁶ 1 Ch 23²⁶; **עֶבֶר** הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 7⁹, cf. 3³¹; of its court v. 26; more specif. **עֶבֶר** מִשְׁכָּן 4⁴⁷; **עֶבֶר** עֲבָא הָעֵץ 8²⁵; **עֶבֶר** בֵּית ' (ה) אֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 23^{24,24,32} 25⁶ 28^{13,13,21,21} 29⁷ 2 Ch 29³⁵ 31²¹ 35² Ne 10³³; **עֶבֶר** מִלְּאֵכֶת עֵץ בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 9¹³ 28¹⁰ 2 Ch 24¹²; **עֶבֶר** מַעֲשֵׂה 1 Ch 23²⁸; its service Ez 44¹⁴ 1 Ch 9¹⁹; specif. service of Levit. singers 25^{1,1}, and doorkeepers 26⁸ 2 Ch 35¹⁵.

† **עֶבְרָה** **n.f. service** (on format. v. Lag ^{BN 151});—of household servants as a body. || cattle, etc., Gn 26¹⁴ (J) Jb 1³.

† **עֶבְרָן** **n.pr. I. n.pr.m.** 1. a judge Ju 12^{13,15}, Ⓞ *Αβδων*, A ⓄL *Ααβδω(μ)*; (Ew cp. **עֶבְרָן** 1 S 12¹¹, but read **עֶבְרָן**, v. **עֶבְרָן** sup.). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8²³, Ⓞ *Αβδων*, A ⓄL *Αβδων*. 3. son of Jehiel a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9³⁶; Ⓞ *Αβαλων*, *Σαβαδων*, A *Αβδων*, *Σαβδων*, ⓄL *Αβδων*. 4. son of Micalh 2 Ch 34²⁰, Ⓞ *Αβδωδομ*, A ⓄL *Αβδων* (= **עֶבְרָן** 2 K 22¹²). II. **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Asher Jos 21³⁰ 1 Ch 6⁵⁹, Ⓞ *Ααββων*, *Αβαραν*, A ⓄL *Αβδων* (20 Codd. rd. **עֶבְרָן** Jos 19²⁸ for **עֶבְרָן**), *Abde*, Guérin ^{Gal 2,37} cf. Buhl ^{Geogr. 230}

† **עֶבְרָה** **n.f. servitude, bondage**;—sf. **עֶבְרָה** Ez 9^{9,9}; **עֶבְרָה** Ne 9¹⁷ (cf. Syr. **عَبْرَة**).

† **עֶבְרָיָה** **n.pr.m.** (= *servant of Yah*; v. however, Gray ^{Prop. N. 140 ff.} and cf. OAram. **עֶבְרָיָה**, Nab. Palm. **עֶבְרָיָה** Lzb ^{331,324} Cook ⁸⁷);—1. a Levite 1 Ch 6²⁹ 2 Ch 29¹²; Ⓞ *Αβδ(ε)ι*, ⓄL 1 Ch *Αβδία*. 2. one with a foreign wife Ezr 10²⁵; Ⓞ *Αβδ(ε)ι*.

† **עֶבְרָאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*servant of 'El*; on this and foll. cf. Ph. **עֶבְרָאֵל**, Nab. **עֶבְרָאֵל**, Sin. **עֶבְרָאֵל**, etc., Lzb ³³² Cook ⁸⁷; Sab. **עֶבְרָאֵל** = **עֶבְרָאֵל** Hal ¹⁶⁸ DHM ^{ZMG xxxvii (1893), 16}; v. also Gray ^{Prop. N. 300, No. 53});—a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁵; Ⓞ *Αβδελ*, A ⓄL *Αβδελ*.

† **עֶבְרָה**, **עֶבְרָה** **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Yah*, cf. Gray ^{Prop. N. 295, No. 90}; also Ph. **עֶבְרָה**, Palm. **עֶבְרָה** Lzb ³³³, OHeb. **עֶבְרָה** Id. ³³⁴);—I. **עֶבְרָה**: 1. chief of Ahab's household 1 K 18^{3,3,4,5,6,7,16}, Ⓞ *Αβδ(ε)ιων*. 2. father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun 1 Ch 27¹⁹ Ⓞ *Αβδ(ε)ιων* (genit.). 3. a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34¹², Ⓞ *Αβδ(ε)ια*, A ⓄL *Αβδίας*. II. **עֶבְרָה**: 1. the prophet Ob ¹, Ⓞ *Οβδ(ε)ιων* (genit.), *Αβδ(ε)ιων*. 2. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3²¹, Ⓞ *Αβδεια*, ⓄL *Οβδίας*. 3. chief of tribe of Issachar 1 Ch 7³, Ⓞ *Μετθεια*, A *Οβδία*, ⓄL *Αβδία*. 4. a Benjamite 1 Ch

8²⁸ 9⁴⁴, Ⓞ Aβδ(ε)ia. 5. a Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁶ (|| עבדא Ne 11¹⁷), Ⓞ Aβδeia, A Oβδia, Ⓞ L Aβia. 6. a Gadite chief 1 Ch 12⁹, Ⓞ Aβδ(ε)ia. 7. a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁷, Ⓞ Aβδ(δ)ia. 8. priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8⁹ Ne 10⁶, Ⓞ Aδeia, Aβ(a)δ(ε)ia, Ⓞ L Aβδiou, Aβias. 9. a doorkeeper Ne 12²⁵, Ⓞ Oβδias, Ⓞ L Aβδias.

† [מעבר] n.[m.] work (late form; BAram. (מעבר); —pl. sf. מעבריהם Jb 34²⁵.

† עבה vb. be thick, fat, gross (NH Pi. עבה make thick, and deriv.; Syr. حَلَّ swell up, pt. pass. swollen, thick, dense, stupid, and many deriv.; Ar. عَجِي be dense, stupid, عَجِي dense foliage; Eth. ፀብብ be great Di⁹⁶⁵); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. מִמְּתִי אֶבִי 1 K 12¹⁰ my little finger is thicker (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10¹⁰; be thick, gross, of rebell. Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. שְׁמֵנָה עֵבִית בְּשִׁית Dt 32¹⁵.

† עבי n.[m.] thickness; —estr. עֲבֵי מִנְיָי Jb 15²⁶ the thickness (stoutness) of the bosses of his shields (in fig.); sf. עֲבֵי its thickness, of the molten sea 1 K 7²⁶ = 2 Ch 4⁵; of pillar Je 52²¹. — 2 Ch 4¹⁷ v. foll. — Under עבה belongs perh. also מִנְיָי Ex 19⁹ (rd. בְּעֵבִי?) in the thickness of the clouds, cf. Bu Th Lz 189² (3), 63 Kū II. 1, 26.

† מעברה n.[m.] si vera l., thickness, compactness; — בְּמַעְבְּרָה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7⁴⁶ in the compactness of the soil, i.e. clayey ground or clay mould = 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (where MT הָעֲבֵי); but read doubtless in both בְּמַעְבְּרַת אֲדָמָה at the ford of Adamah, v. GFM Ju 7, 22 Benz^K.

עבת v. עבות.

עבט (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. As. ubbutu' (II. of אבט [= עבט?]) be pledged DI^{HWB6}; Aram. (Talm.) עֲבִיטָה pledge, עבט Ithpe. be taken in pledge; but We Jo 2, 7 thinks עבט Aram. loan-word, and cp. Ar. عَصَب hold, keep, guard).

† עבוט n.[m.] pledge, article pledged as security for debt; —abs. ע' Dt 24^{11,13}; sf. עֲבוֹט v¹⁰ (as acc. cogn.), v¹².

† עבטיט n.[m.] intens. weight of pledges, heavy debts; —abs. מִכְבֵּד עָלָיו Hb 2⁶.

† [עבט] vb. denom. take or give a pledge; —Qal Inf. estr. לְעַבֵּט Dt 24¹⁰ to take possession of a thing pledged (c. acc. cogn.); Impf. 2 ms. גַּיַּעַט תַּעֲבֵט Dt 15⁶ (i.e.

borrow). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. וְהָעֲבַטְתָּ לָּהֶם רַבִּים v⁶ and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges (i.e. lend to them); Impf. 3 ms. sf. + Inf. abs. תַּעֲבִיטְנִי הָעֵבֶט v⁸ thou shalt surely lend to him (lit. as above). Pi. Impf. יַעֲבִיטְנִי Jo 2⁷ hardly makes sense (lend on pledge = interchange?); most rd. יַעֲבִיטְנִי; יַעֲבִיטְנִי We, cf. Now Dr GASm; Gr. ἑβῶν.

עבל (✓ of foll.; cf. poss. Ar. عَبَل be bulky, stout; Pun. n. pr. عبل Lzb³³⁵).

† עובל, i. עיבל n. pr. gent. Arabian people, descended from Joktan acc. to Gn 10²⁸ (Ⓞ L Γαβαλ); = עיבל 1 Ch 1²² (Ⓞ L Ηβαλ). On loc. cf. Glaser Skizze II. 426.

i. עיבל v. עובל supr.

† ii. עיבל n. pr. m. vel gent. name in Edom, Gn 36²³ (Ⓞ Γαβαλ), = 1 Ch 1⁴⁰ (Ⓞ Γαβαλ, A Γαοβαλ, Ⓞ L Ουβαλ); acc. to Glaser^{Skizze II. 426} poss. = foregoing (p. with name of (god) Bēl, Wkl (Gesch. Isr. 120; Alttest. Unters. 117 f.).

† iii. עיבל n. pr. mont. Ebal, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11²⁹, also Jos 8^{30,33} (D); Ⓞ Γαβαλ (connex. with above ✓ dub.; on בל = Bēl, cf. Gray Prop. K. 124 n., and ref.); — on Ebal v. Rob BR II. 275 ff. GASm Geogr. Ch. vi. D; Dt 11, 29 Dr^{1b} Bd Pal. 1:283, 287.

עבץ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† יעבץ n. pr. 1. m. Jabez, a man of the Calebites, 1 Ch 4^{9,10} (where interpr. as akin to עב; on position of this family cf. Mey^{Judentum 118}); Ⓞ Ιαβης, A Ιαβης, Γαβης, GL Ιαβης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις. 2. loc. in Judah, appar. near Pethlehem 1 Ch 2³⁰ (cf. v⁵¹); Ⓞ Γαβες, A Γαβης, Ⓞ L Ιαβης.

עבר vb. pass over, through, by, pass on (NH = BH; Zinj. עבר Haph. Lzb³³⁶ Cook⁸⁸, perh. also Nab. עבר Id¹⁰⁶; 2, עבר, Syr. حَبَرَ id.; As. ebēru, id. DI^{HWB10}, and deriv.; Ar. عَبَرَ id., and deriv.; Sab. עבר = Heb. עבר 1. Mordt Sab Denkm 49; עבר passage, march through DHM ZMG xlix (1875), 614 also bank or neighbourhood of a stream Sab Denkm⁴⁹); —Qal¹⁰⁶ Pf. 3 ms. ע Gn 15¹⁷ +, sf. עָבַר Je 23⁹; 1 s. עָבַרְתִּי 1 S 15¹⁴ +; 2 mpl. עָבַרְתֶּם Gn 18⁵ +; 1 pl. עָבַרְנוּ Jos 24¹⁷ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹר Am 8⁵ +, יַעֲבֹר Gn 33¹⁴ +, sf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹרְנִי Is 33²¹ 35⁸, יַעֲבֹרְנִי Je 5²², יַעֲבֹר Gn 12⁶ +; 1 s. אֶעֱבֹר Am 5¹⁷ +, cohort. אֶעֱבֹר

Nu 21²² + אַעֲבֹרָה Nu 20¹⁹ Ju 12⁵, etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֲבֹר Ex 17⁵ +; fs. עֲבֹרִי Mi 11¹ + 2 t.; עֲבֹרִי Is 23¹²; mpl. עֲבֹרֵי Am 6² +; *Inf. abs.* עֹבֵר 2 S 17¹⁶; *estr.* עֹבֵר Am 7⁸ +; לְעֹבֵר־ 1 K 18⁶ + Na 2¹ Qr (Kt לעֹבֵר); sf. עֲבֹרִי Ex 33²² Dt 4²¹, etc.; *Pt.* עֹבֵר Ju 8⁴ +, etc.; — **1. pass over**: **a.** = cross (stream, wady, sea, etc.), (1) c. acc. Gn 31²¹ (E), 32¹¹ (J), Jos 3^{14,17} 4¹ (all JE), Dt 2¹¹ (D), Nu 32²⁹ (P), 2 S 17^{20,22,21} Is 16⁵, + 37 t., + Gn 32²³ (E; acc. מַעְבֵּר, מַעְבִּיר, וַעֲבָרָה הָעֲבָרָה לְעֹבִיר, 2 S 19¹⁹ (rd. וַעֲבָרָה We Dr Kit Löhr, and they crossed the ford, or וַעֲבָרִי frequent., HPS; > Ⓞ Kto Bu וַעֲבָרָה הָעֲבָרָה and they performed the service); also c. acc. + acc. loc. 1 S 13⁷, + ה loc. Dt 4²⁶ 31¹³ 32¹⁷ (2) acc. om. Ju 3²⁵ 2 S 17^{16,16} + 32 t., + עֹבֵר Ju 8⁴ (rd. וַעֲבָרִי Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu), 2 S 15²³ (where rd. עֹבֵר for MT עֲבֹר We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. עֲבָרִים, plausibly, Klo HPS); c. אֶל־ + Nu 32⁷ (JE), Dt 27² (D), Jos 4¹³ 22¹⁰ (both P), c. אֶל־ עֹבֵר Dt 30¹³, c. הָעֹבֵר 1 S 26¹³; c. ה loc. + Dt 3²¹ 4¹⁴ 6¹ 11^{8,11} 34⁴ Is 23⁶; c. acc. loc. + Is 23¹² Je 2¹⁰ Nu 32³² (P). + **b.** cross border, boundary, c. acc. Nu 20¹⁷ 21²² (both JE), + אֶל־ 1 S 27²; of invasion, acc. om., c. אֶל־ Ju 11³² 12² 1 S 14^{16,8}, c. ה loc. 2 K 8²¹, abs. 2 Ch 21⁹ **c.** cross over (sc. intervening space) against (עַל־) 1 S 14⁴, unto 2 S 24²⁹ (rd. אֶל־ for עַל־ Bu HPS, cf. ⓄL), so perh. also Is 45¹⁴ (עַל; rd. אֶל 1); c. acc. of goal Am 5⁵ 6². + **d.** pass, march over (sc. bodies of captives), Is 51^{23,23}. + **e.** = overflow, fig., Is 23¹⁰, abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8⁸, hence Dn 11^{10,40}, Na 1⁸ (cf. **4 c**); of evil thoughts ψ 73⁷; cf. עֲבֹרֵי דְבָרֵי רָעָה Je 5²⁸ they overflow with evil matters. + **f.** pass, go, over, of waves, over one's head, usu. c. עַל־ Is 54⁹ ψ 42⁸ 88¹⁷ 124^{4,5} (all fig.), Jon 2⁴; c. acc. ψ 38⁵, cf. Je 23⁹ over whom wine hath gone (= overcome with wine). + **g.** of razor passing over head, c. עַל Nu 6¹⁰; fig. of time passing over one, c. עַל־ 1 Ch 29³⁰ (cf. BARAM. עַל חֶלֶף Dn 4¹³ +). + **h.** pass over upon (עַל־), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon; of spirit Nu 5^{14,14,10}; abs. + מָצָא 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³; c. עַל־ also light up on in chastisement or judgment, Ho 10¹¹ Jb 13¹⁹, cf. Na 3¹⁹; Dt 24⁵ no affair shall pass over upon (עַל־) him, i.e. no duty be laid upon him. + **i.** overstep, transgress, c. acc. of covenant, command, etc. (usu. divine); Nu 14²¹ Jos 7^{1,15} (all JE), Dt 17² 26¹³ Jos 23¹⁶ (all D),

Ju 2²⁰ 1 S 15²¹ Ho 6⁷ 8¹ 2 K 18¹² Je 34¹³ Is 24⁵ ψ 148⁶ 2 Ch 24²⁰ Dn 9¹¹; command of earthly king Est 3³; abs. ψ 17³. + **j.** pass over = overlook, forgive עַל־פִּשְׁעֵי Mi 7¹⁸ (+ ל pers.), Pr 19¹¹; c. ל pers. only, Am 7⁸ 8².

+ **2. Pass beyond**, c. acc. 1 S 14²³ (of battle), Je 5^{22,22} (of sea); + אֶל Gn 31^{32,32} (E); pass a little beyond מִדְּרָאֵשׁ מִעַם 2 S 16¹, מִמֶּעַם מִמֶּעַם Ct 3⁴; c. acc. of God's command (פֶּה), Pr 8²⁹ (of sea), Nu 22¹⁸ = 24¹³ (JE); acc. om. Jb 14⁵ ψ 104⁹.

3. Pass through, traverse, usu. **a.** c. ב of land, city, etc.: Nu 22²¹ (E), 20²¹ Jos 18⁹ (JE), Ex 12² (P), 1 S 9^{4,4,4,4} 2 S 20¹⁴ (+ ה loc.), + 31 t.; c. בְּתוֹךְ + Ez 9⁴ Jb 15¹⁹; c. בְּקֶרֶב of camp, nation(s) + Jos 1¹¹ 3² (D), 24¹⁷ (E), Am 5¹⁷ Dt 29¹⁵; c. acc. + Dt 2¹⁸ 29¹⁵ Ju 11^{29,29} Is 10²⁹ Jb 14⁵; abs. Ex 12²³ (J), Nu 20^{10,20} (JE), Dt 2²⁸ Mi 5⁷ La 3⁴¹ Ez 14¹⁵ 33²⁸; + opp. שׁוּב, pass through and return, go to and fro, Ex 32²⁷ (E; מִשְׁעָר לְשַׁעַר בְּ), pt. abs. those going to and fro Ez 35⁷ Zc 7¹⁴ 9⁸. + **b.** c. ב of river 2 S 19¹⁹ + 15²³ (but rd. עֹבֵר We Dr Bu al.), of sea Zc 10¹¹, cf. Is 43² ψ 66⁶, c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 33⁸ (P), Ne 9¹¹; c. ב of gates Is 62^{10,10}; cf. עֲבָרִי הָעֲבָרִים ψ 84⁷ (Ges^{130,3}). **c.** pt. abs. הָעֲבָרִים the passers-through Ez 39^{11,4}, rd. prob. הָעֲבָרִים (JDMich Hi Co Berthol), v¹¹ b (Co rds. אֲחֵי־הַנִּיָּא; Toy del. as gloss), v¹⁴ (del. Ⓞ Co Toy Berthol). + **d.** pass through between (בֵּין) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15⁷ (J), Je 34^{18,19}. **e.** traverse c. acc. of expanse of water Is 33²¹ (of ship).

4. a. pass along by (עַל־), Gn 18² (J; not אֶל־ Ball after Ⓞ), 1 K 9⁸ Je 18¹⁶ + 14 t.; c. אֶל־פָּנָיו + Ex 34⁶ (J); c. acc. + Gn 32³² Ju 3²⁶ (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6⁹; abs. pass by Ex 33^{22,22} (J), 2 K 4⁸ + 15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37²¹ Pr 10²⁵ and (of waters, = flow past) Hb 3¹⁰ (cf. Jb 6¹⁵), Jb 11¹⁶, hence מִזֶּר עֹבֵר Ct 5^{5,13} flowing myrrh (liquid, opp. hard = מִזֶּר Ex 30²³); pt. = passer-by Mi 2⁸ Ez 5¹⁴ 36³⁴ 39¹⁵ + 6 t. (Pr 26¹⁰ v. Toy), + עֲבָרֵי דְרָה Is 33⁸, + La 1¹² 2¹⁵ Jb 21²⁰ Pr 9¹⁵ ψ 80¹³ 89¹²; pass by = overtake and pass c. acc. + 2 S 18²³. **b.** pass by, ב rei, ψ 103¹⁶ (of wind). **c.** sweep by, of scourge (fig.) Is 28^{15,14,19} (cf. מַעְבֵּר **3**). **d.** be past, over, of time, etc., Am 8⁵ 1 K 18²⁹ Gn 50¹ (+ 2¹¹ + 7 t. **e.** pass along (from hand to hand), only pt. שָׂקֶל בְּסֵף עֹבֵר לַסַּחַר Gn 23¹⁶ i.e. current money of the merchant (or, money passing over to merchant? Bu Th Lz 1892:3,63); בְּסֵף עֹבֵר 2 K 12⁵.

5. Pass on, go on: **a.** abs. Gn 18² (J), Nu 22²⁶ (E), Ju 12¹ + 20 t., + Ju 11²⁹ 18¹³ Jos 10²⁹ (D); all c. acc. of goal + מן (J), Gn 18³ (J; c. מעל pers.); also c. אל pers. vel rei, *proceed unto* 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 K 4⁸ Ne 2¹⁴, c. אל pers. (rd. אל- 1 La 4²¹; c. מן Ru 2⁴, *out of the city* 2 S 15²¹; c. ה loc. Ju 12¹ 2 S 19¹¹, c. ה loc. + מן Jos 10^{31,34} (1); c. ע' מעיר לעיר בארץ; 2 Ch 30¹⁰; abs. 2 S 19¹¹ *all the people of Judah proceeding with the king* (rd. עברו for יעברו, v. **Hiph.** ad fin.). **+ b.** specif. of boundary-line, *pass on*, c. ה loc. Nu 34^{4,4} Jos 15^{3,4} 16⁶ (om. איתו 13 cf. Berr¹¹⁰ Steuern); + מן 19¹³ + מן + אל- 18¹³; c. מן + ל 15⁶; c. אל- 15^{7,10} 16² 18^{18,19}; c. acc. loc. 15^{3,10,11} (all P, exc. Jos 16² JE). **c.** c. לפני *pass on before, go in advance of* Gn 32¹⁷ Ex 17³ (both E), Gn 32²² 33^{3,14} (all J), Dt 9³ + 7 t., + Dt 3^{18,28} 31^{3,3} Jos 1¹⁴ (all D) where ref. may be to *crossing in advance of*; c. על-פני 2 S 15¹⁸ so v^{23 b} (reading על-פני 13 We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS). **+ d.** *pass on as far as* (עד) Ju 19¹², + מן v¹⁸; c. אחרי *after* 2 S 20¹³; על מעבר-בוס על La 4²¹ *pass on unto* (cf. תפוס Hb 2¹⁶). **+ e.** *pass on into* (ב), Jos 3¹¹ (+ לפני), 4⁷ (both JE), cf. Ju 9²⁶ Jb 33²⁸, so also 'בברית' Dt 29¹¹ *enter into a covenant with* (Klo rds. 'מעבר' also 2 K 23³ for MT ועמד). **+ f.** *pass on away from* (מאת) Dt 2⁸ (+ ה loc.). **+ g.** *pass on in order, for counting* 2 S 15¹⁶, עבר על-ידי מונה Je 33¹³, עבר על-הפסדים Ex 30^{13,14} 38²⁶, also *pass on under* (תחת) rod Lv 27³² (for counting; all P; cf. **Hiph.** 3 d). **+ h.** *pass along, travel* c. acc. of way Is 35⁸ cf. 51¹⁰; עבר ארחות ימים ψ 8⁹; c. פ' of way Jos 3¹ Pr 4¹⁵ 7⁸. **i.** *pass on, advance, abs.*, ψ 48⁵ (Ol We *pass away, perish*), Mi 2^{13a} (acc. loc.).

+ 6. Pass away: **a.** *emigrate, leave one's territory or city* Mi 1¹¹. **b.** *vanish, of chaff*, Is 29⁵ cf. Je 13²⁴, shadow ψ 144⁴, brooks Jb 6¹⁵ (all in sim.), Ct 5⁶. **c.** = *cease to exist, perish* Na 1¹² Jb 30¹⁵ 33¹⁸ (פ' instr.), 36¹² (id.), 34²⁰ ψ 37³⁶ (but rd. ואעבר and I passed by, cf. 4 a), cf. Is 31⁹ (סלעו subj.), 40²⁷ *pass away from*. **d.** = *become invalid, obsolete, of law, decree*, Est 1¹⁹ 9²⁷, also v²⁸ (+ מתוך). **e.** c. מן of hands ψ 81⁷ (i.e. they were freed from). **f.** = *be alienated, pass into other hands* Ez 48¹⁴ (rdg. Kt; > Qr **Hiph.**). Je 2²⁰ rd. אעבור Kt (not אעבור Qr); ואתן להם 8¹³ and I gave to them that which they transgress 13 Aq Symm Ew, those that shall pass over them Hi Gf Kc RVm, those that shall

consume, devour them Rothist^{Kau} (rdg. יבערום) but all very dub.; 13 Co del.; 11¹⁵ rd. Hiph. q. v.; מננה נדרו עקיו עקרו 18¹³ is difficult; perhaps best, as Che Kit^{Kau} Lühr, *out of the brightness before him issued forth hailstones*, etc. (del. עקיו); > || 2 S 22¹³ ערו and so here Bu HPS cf. Woods^{1887, 262}, *his clouds burned* with hailstones, etc.; rd. rather עברו in 2 S.

+ Niph. *Impf.* 3 ms. לא יעבר Ez 47⁵ *a stream which cannot be forded*.

Pi. 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. שורו עבר 21¹⁰ his bull impregnate (cf. NH) abs. (prop. causeth to pass over, sc. semen). **2.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יעבר 1 K 6²¹ he made to pass across with chains of gold.—**Hithp.** v. [עבר] infr.

+ Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. העבר 2 S 12¹³ +; 2 ms. העברת Jos 7⁷ (Ges^{63 p}), והעברת Ez 5¹ +; 1 s. העברתי Zc 3⁴, והעברתי Ez 20³⁷ + Je 15¹⁴ (but rd. והעברתי 13 Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יעבר Gn 8¹ +, ויעבר 2 Ch 36²² = Ezr 1¹, sf. ויעבר Ez 46²¹ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. העבר ψ 119³⁷ + 2 t., העבר 2 S 24¹⁰ = 1 Ch 21⁸; מן sf. העברתי 2 Ch 35²⁵; *Inf. abs.* העבר Jos 7⁷ (rd. prob. העבר); *estr.* העבר 2 S 3¹⁰ +, לעבר 2 S 19¹⁹ (Ges^{50 q}), etc.; *Pi.* מעבר Dt 18¹⁰ Dn 11²⁰, pl. מעברים 1 S 2²¹ (v. infr.);—**1.** *cause to pass over, bring over:* **a.** *cause one to cross river*, c. 2 acc., Gn 32²⁴ (J), Nu 32⁵ Jos 7⁷ (both JE), 2 S 19^{16,42}; acc. of river om. Gn 32²⁴ (J), Jos 4³ 7⁷ (+ *Inf. abs.*; both JE), 4⁸ (JE; + אל-), 2 S 2⁹ (+ acc. loc.). **b.** *cause something to pass over* (על): razor (acc.) Nu 8⁷ (P), cf. Ez 5¹ (where Co rds. sf. of razor), wind Gn 8¹ (P). **c.** *make over to* (ל), acc. of inheritance Nu 27^{7,8} (P); of *making over, dedicating*, something to (ל) deity Ex 13¹² (JE; = קרש). *Esp. d.* *devote* children to (ל) heathen god Je 32³⁵ Ez 23³⁷ (+ לאבלה), Lv 18²¹ (H), cf. Ez 16²¹; + באש 2 K 23¹⁰; c. acc. alone devote Ez 20²⁶; c. acc. + באש alone, devote by fire Dt 18¹⁰ 2 K 16³ 17²¹ 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶, Ez 20³¹ (on the practice cf. N¹⁰ Arch. H. 205 f. Benz Arch. 332 f. Toy, Ez 16, 20, 26, 26 GFM JBL xvi (1897), 161 ff.).

2. a. *cause to pass through*, c. acc. + פ' Ez 14¹⁵ 47^{3,4} + v¹ (where ins. פ', cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu 31^{23,23} (P); c. acc. + בתוך ψ 136¹¹; c. acc. pers. alone 78¹³, + אל- Ez 46²¹, ער-אשר Ne 2⁷; c. acc. of (sound of) שופר Lv 25⁹ (H), + פ' (P); c. acc. קול = *proclamation*, + פ' Ex 36⁸ (P), 2 Ch 30⁵ 36²² = Ezr 1¹, Ezr 10⁷ (+ ל pers.), Ne 8¹⁵. **b.** *let pass through*, c. acc. + פ' pers. Dt 2³⁰.

3. a. *cause to pass by*, c. acc. + על- Ez 3⁷;

(+ (סְבִיב סְבִיב) + על־פְּנֵי Ex 33¹⁹ (J), + לְפָנַי 1 S 16^{8,10} and (לְפָנַי om.) v⁹. **b.** *let pass by*, c. acc. מוֹדֵר Je 46¹⁷ *he hath let the set time pass by* (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh). **c.** *cause arrow to pass beyond one* 1 S 20³⁶. **d.** *cause to pass under rod, for counting*, Ez 20⁴⁷ (c². **Qal 5 g**).

4. *Cause to pass away, take away, kingdom* (acc.) + מִן pers. 2 S 3¹⁰, cf. Est 8², + מַעַל Jon 3⁶ (of putting off garment); c. acc. of sin 2 S 12¹³ 24³⁰ = 1 Ch 21⁸, Jb 7²¹, + מַעַל pers. Ze 3⁴ Jc 11¹⁵ (rdg. יַעֲבִיר מַעַל Ew Gf Gie); *put away evil things* (acc.) from (מִן), 1 K 15¹² cf. || 2 Ch 15⁸, Ze 13² Ec 11¹⁰; c. acc. alone ψ 119³⁹ Est 8³; also *take me away* (sf.) 2 Ch 35²³ (c. מִן) v²⁴; *turn away eyes* (acc.) + מִן ψ 119³⁷. — Gn 47²¹ rd. הַעֲבִיר הַעֲבִיר Sam 9 Ol Kn Di Kau Holz; Je 15¹⁴ rd. וְהַעֲבִירָהּ ⑤ ③ Codd Gie; 2 S 12³¹ rd. וְהַעֲבִיר Hoffm^{ZAW II (1882), 53 f.} Gr Klo Bu Kit HPS, cf. Dr Löhr; 2 S 19⁴¹ (for וַיַּעֲבִיר Kt, הַעֲבִיר Qr) rd. עֲבָרִים ⑤ We Bu Löhr HPS, הַעֲבִיר Kit (v. **Qal 5 a**); Ez 48¹⁴ rd. **Qal** (so Kt; v. **Qal 6 e**); מַעֲבָרִים עֲמִי 1 S 2³⁴ not good is the report which I hear *the people of* spreading (cf. 2), so Ew Th We Dr Kit Löhr RVm, but order of words difficult; > (ye) *make the people of* transgress ③ AV RV; text dub.; מַעֲבִיר נָשָׂא Dn 11²⁰ *one causing an exactor to pass through* Ew al. RV, Bev prop. מ' נָשָׂא *an exactor causing to pass away the glory, etc.*

1. עֲבָרָה n.m. 1 S 14⁴⁰ **region across or beyond, side** (on format. cf. Ba^{NB 144}; cf. esp. Ae. *ēbru, ēbirtu, id., ēbirtan, adv. beyond*); — ע' abs. 1 S 14⁴ +; cstr. Jos 24⁴ +; sf. עֲבָרוֹ Is 47¹⁵; pl. cstr. עֲבָרָיו Is 7²⁰ Je 48²⁸ (si vera l., v. infr.); sf. עֲבָרָיו 1 K 5¹ Je 49³² (read probably עֲבָרֵיהֶם, so Vrss), עֲבָרֵיהֶם Ex 32¹⁵; — **1.** *region across or beyond anything* (usu. wady, river, or sea), mostly c. prep.: מִן עֲבָרָה אֲרֵנוֹ Nu 21¹³ (JE) Ju 11¹³, cf. Je 25²²; הָיָם אֲלֵיָע Dt 30^{13b}, מִן עֲבָרָה לִים v^{13a} *beyond the sea*, מִן עֲבָרָה לִים Is 18¹, cf. עֲרֵמֵי 1 K 4¹² (on the side of, on, v. מִן 1 c; so usu. c. ע'); but also (rarely) מִן עֲבָרָה *from the other side of* Zp 3¹⁰ Jb 1⁹ 2 Ch 20², abs. הָעַ 1 S 26¹³ *to the other side* (sc. of a ravine; after יַעֲבִיר); מִן עֲבָרָה הָעַ 1 S 31⁷, read perh. הָעַ, so Klo Bu HPS; מִן עֲבָרָה הָעַ Je 48²⁸ *beyond the mouth of a chasm* is dub.; Gie prop. בְּחַרֵי בְּפִי בָתָה *in the rock-holes of the precipices*; esp. (chiefly Hex, 37 t.), עֲבָרָה (30 t.), or (lessoft., Jos 13³² + 13 t.), לִירְדֹן (only c. מִן), of either E. Jordan

(36 t.) or W. Jordan land (9 t.) acc. to standpoint of speaker or writer: **A.** E. Jordan (fr. standpoint of writer) Gn 50^{10,11} (J) Jos 17⁵ (JE) Dt 1¹⁵ 4^{41,16,47,49} Jos 1¹⁴ 12¹ 13⁸ (D), Nu 22¹ 32¹⁹ 34¹⁵ Jos 13^{27,28} 14³ 20⁸ (P), Ju 7²⁵ 10⁸ 1 S 31⁷ Is 8²³ 1 Ch 6⁶³ 12²⁷; fr. standpoint of speaker, Jos 7⁷ (JE), 24⁸ (E), 13² 10⁹ 18⁷ 22⁴ (D), Ju 5¹⁷; in Nu 35¹⁴ (Moses speaks) it is *land opp.* to Can., cf. Nu 32³²; in Dt 3⁸ (Moses speaks) writer (D) ascribes his own standpoint to Moses; (oft. further topogr. note is added, e.g. מִן עֲבָרָה Dt 4⁴⁰ +, מִן עֲבָרָה הָעַמִּישׁ Jos 1¹⁵ +, etc.; מִן עֲבָרָה Jos 22¹¹ *toward the region opposite the sons of Israel* appar. also refers to E. side (v. Steuernagel on text). **B.** W. Jordan (9 t.), from standpoint of speaker Dt 3^{20,25} (Moses), also 11³⁰ (but here + מִן עֲבָרָה, and in all foll. some special designation of West), + מִן Jos 5¹ (D; from standpoint of those just crossed), 12⁷ (*opposite East v¹⁻⁶*), 22⁷ (*id.*; Kt מִן עֲבָרָה, Qr מִן עֲבָרָה, cf. 9¹ (as 5¹); + מִן עֲבָרָה Nu 32^{19a} (*opposite East v¹*); in 1 Ch 26³⁰ מִן עֲבָרָה מִן ע' seems = *side* (v. infr.). Also מִן עֲבָרָה הָעַ *beyond the river* (Euphrates) Jos 24^{2,14,15} (E; Kt Qr מִן ע'), מִן ע' 2 S 10¹⁰ = 1 Ch 19¹⁶ *beyond*, and 1 K 14⁵ *to the other side of* (v. מִן 1 c); מִן ע' *from beyond the river only* Jos 24⁸ (E), in all these = *beyond the Euphr. eastward*, from standpoint of those west of Euphr.; so pl. מִן עֲבָרָה הָעַ Is 7²⁰; poss. also ע' alone (si vera l.) in the difficult passage Nu 24²⁴; מִן ע' = *region beyond the river* (Euphr.) westward (from standpoint of those in Babylonia or Persia) Ne 2^{7,9} 3⁷ Ezr 8³⁶; also 1 K 5¹⁴ (written in Bab.; cf. BAram. עֲבָרָה, and Dr^{Intr (6) 514}).

2. (*Opposite*) *side, side*: מִן ע' 1 S 14¹ *on yonder side* seems transition to this meaning; מִן ע' מִן ע' twice, v⁴ = *on one side, on the other side*, so מִן ע' מִן ע' twice v¹⁰; even מִן עֲבָרֵיהֶם Ex 32¹⁵ (E) *on their two sides* (i.e. of tablets); מִן עֲבָרֵיהֶם הָעַ Ex 28²⁶ (P) *toward the inner side of the ephod*; in 1 K 7^{20,30} ע' appar. = *at the side of or opposite*, but the archit. details are obscure; מִן עֲבָרָיו מִן ע' 1 K 5⁴ *on all sides of him*, round about, מִן עֲבָרָיו Je 49³² (rd. עֲבָרֵיהֶם Vrss Gie) *from all sides of them* (all directions, = מִן עֲבָרָיו מִן ע' to the side of their faces (i.e. in front, straight forward) they (always) went Ez 1^{9,12} 10²², cf. מִן ע' Ex 25³⁷ to give light upon the space in front of it; מִן ע' איש לְעִבְרוֹ Is 47¹⁵ *they wander away each in his own direction* (regardless of thee). — On 1 Ch 26³⁰ v. sup.

†**עֵבֶר** **n.pr.m.** Eber (perh. eponym of Hebrews, form inferred from עֵבֶר, cf. reff. there);—**1.** 'son' of Shelah, and 'grandson' of Arpachshad Gn 10²⁴ (J)=1 Ch 1¹⁹, Gn 11^{14,15} (P); 'father' of Peleg and Joktan 10²⁵ (J; with esp. ref. to Joktan v^{26ff.}, i.e. to Arabians)=1 Ch 1¹⁹ (cf. v^{26ff.}), of Peleg specif. Gn 11^{16,17} (P; with esp. ref. to Abr. v^{26f.}) cf. 1 Ch 1²⁵ (see v^{27f.}); in Gn 10²¹ (J) Shem is called פֶּלֶגְגִי עֵבֶר; ⑤ Eber.—**ע** Nu 24²⁴ perh. (si vera l.) belongs not here (= עֵבֶרִים Hebrews, ⑤ 'Eḥpaious, so Thes), but sub 1. עֵבֶר=the (land) beyond (the river), || אֲשֶׁר, so Di Kau. **2.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5¹³, ⑤ Ωβηδ, ⑥ L Aḥep. **3.** Benjamite names: **a.** 1 Ch 8¹², ⑤ Ωβηδ, ⑥ L Aḥep. **b.** 1 Ch 8²² (עֵבֶר van d. H. Ginsb; עֵבֶר Baer), ⑤ Ωβηδ, A Ωβηδ, ⑥ L Aḥep. **4.** a priest Ne 12²⁰ ⑥ L Aḥed.

†**עֵבֶרִי** **adj. et n. gent.** Hebrew, either **a.** put into the mouth of foreigners (Egypt. and Phillist.), or **b.** used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners (=one from beyond, from the other side, i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) from beyond the Euphrates (cf. Jos 24^{2,3} E), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) from beyond the Jordan; cf. Ges^{22b} Sta^{11b} Kō^{1,18ff.} We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 7 Kau 'Eber' and 'Hebräer' in Ri HWB 332, 600.—On connexion of 'ע' (in wide sense) with Habiri (Tel Am.) v. Wkl Gesch. Isr. 17 ff.; Sem. Studies in Mem. of Kohut, 605 ff. EMeY Aegyptica [Ebers], 73, cf. Glaser MYG 1897, 265 ff. K; Exp. Times 21, 233, opp. Jastr JBL 21 (1892), 115 ff. Say. Monuments 138, 333 WMM As. u. Eur. 396);—**ms.** 'ע Gn 39¹⁴ +; **fs.** עֵבֶרִי Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹; **mpl.** עֵבֶרִים Gn 43³² +, **Ex** 3¹⁸; **fpl.** עֵבֶרִי Ex 1¹⁵ + 2 t., -ות, -י 1¹⁶; word not in P;—**1. adj. a.** אִישׁ עֵבֶרִי Gn 39¹⁴ cf. v¹⁷ (both J), 41¹² (E). **b.** אִישׁ עֵבֶרִי Ex 2¹¹ cf. v¹³ 21² (all E), Dt 15¹² Je 34^{9,14}; **f.** Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹. **2. n. a.** Ex 1^{16,19} 2⁷ (all f.) 2⁶ (all E), 1 S 4^{6,9} 13¹⁹ 14¹¹ 29³. **b.** Gn 40¹⁵ Ex 1¹⁵ (f.; both E), 1 S 13³ 14²¹, Gn 43³² (J); esp. in אֱלֹהֵי הָעֵבֶרִים Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 7¹⁶ 9^{1,13} 10³ (all J); **sg. only** הָעֵבֶרִי אֲבִרָם Gn 14¹³, ע' אֲבִי Jon 1⁹.—⑤ 'Eḥpaious, 'Eḥpaia, Gn 14¹³ τῶ περάτω. — 1 S 13⁷ read prob. for וְעֵבֶרִים וְעֵבֶרִי, וְעֵבֶרִי (We), or, better, וְעֵבֶרִי Dr Kit Löhr; > וְעֵם רֶב Klo Bu HPS.

†**עֵבֶרִי** **n.pr.m.** Levite name, 1 Ch 24²⁷; ⑤ Αβα, A Ωβη, ⑥ L Αβαπα.

†**עֵבֶרְנָה** **n.f.** ford, rare synonym of מַעְבָּר, מַעְבָּרָה;—**abs.** הָע' 2 S 19¹⁹ and they crossed the ford (v. עֵבֶר Qal 1 a); **pl. estr.** הַמַּעְבָּרִים עֵבֶרִי

2 S 15²⁸ Kt (Qr עֵבֶרְנָה), so 17¹⁸ van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb עֵבֶרְנָה Kt also), עֵבֶר preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), the fords of the desert (HPS 17¹⁶ n.pr.).

†**עֵבֶרְנָה** **n.f.** overflow, arrogance, fury;—**abs.** הָע' Is 13⁹ +; **estr.** עֵבֶרְנָה Zp 1¹⁸ +; **sf.** עֵבֶרְנָה Is 10⁶ +, etc.; **pl.** עֵבֶרְנָה Jb 21²⁰; **estr.** עֵבֶרִית ψ 7⁷ Jb 40¹¹;—**1. overflow, excess, outburst,** עֵבֶרְנָה Pr 21²⁴ excess of insolence; עֵבֶרְנָה אֲפָרָה Jb 40¹¹ outbursts of thine anger. **2. arrogance,** of Moab Is 16⁶ (+ נִפְאָרָה, נִפְאָר), hence Je 48²⁰ (+ id. v²⁹). **3. overflowing rage, fury:** **a.** of men, Gn 49⁷ (poem in J), Am 1¹¹ (both || אָף), Is 14⁶ Pr 14²⁵, שִׁבְטֵי עֵבֶרְנָה 22⁸ (i.e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3¹ infr.), עֵבֶרְנָה צוּרִי ψ 7⁷ the outbursts of fury of my foes. **b.** of ' Ho 5¹⁰ 13¹¹ (|| אָף), Hb 3⁸ (|| id.), Is 9¹⁸ La 2² ψ 90^{9,11}; + אָף הָרֶוֶן Is 13⁹, || id. v¹³ ψ 78¹⁹ (+ וְעַם), 85⁴; אִשׁ עֵבֶרְנָה Ez 21³⁶ (|| וְעַם), 22³¹ (|| id.), v²¹ 38¹⁹; שִׁבְטֵי עֵבֶרְנָה La 3¹ (cf. Pr 22⁸ supr.); עֵם עֵבֶרְנָה Is 10⁶ (i.e. obj. of my rage), cf. עֵבֶרְנָה דֹר Je 7²⁰; יוֹם עֵבֶרְנָה Zp 1¹⁸ day of 's fury (coming judgment), so Ez 7¹⁹ (del. Co Berthol, after ⑤, as gloss from Zp); so יוֹם עֵבֶרְנָה Zp 1¹⁵ Pr 11¹; יוֹם עֵבֶרְנָה Jb 21³⁰; cf. עֵבֶרְנָה Pr 11²³.

†**עֵבֶרְנָה** **vb. denom. Hithp.** be arrogant, infuriate oneself;—**Pf.** 3 ms. הִתְעַבְּרָה ψ 78⁶²; 2 ms. הִתְעַבְּרָה 89³⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְהִתְעַבְּרָה Dt 3²⁶; 2 ms. וְהִתְעַבְּרָה ψ 78^{21,59}; **Pl.** מִתְעַבְּרָה Pr 14¹⁶ 26¹⁷; **sf.** מִתְעַבְּרָה 20²;—**1. be arrogant,** Pr 14¹⁶ (opp. יָרָא). **2. a. put oneself in a fury, become furious,** c. 3 pers. Dt 3²⁶ ψ 78⁶²; c. 8 pers. 88³⁹; **abs.** 78^{21,59} (all of God); of man, c. עַל rei Pr 26¹⁷. **b. incite one to fury for oneself** Pr 20² (si vera l.; cf. De Ges^{54f.}).

†**עֵבֶרִים** **n.pr.loc.** 'Abarim (prop. regions beyond river or sea);—**usu.** הָרַע Nu 27¹² Dt 32⁴⁹ (= הָרֵי נָבו; both P), and הָרַי הָע' 33⁴⁷ (לְפָנֵי), v⁴⁸ (P); alone only עֵבֶרִים מַעְבָּרִים Je 22²⁰; the mountainous district in NW Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm Geogr. 348 and EBI Buhl Geogr. 122; ⑤ Αβαρειμ (-ειν), but τὸ ἐν τῷ πέραν Nu 33⁴⁷, εἰς τὸ πέραν τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22²⁰.—Vid. also sub עֵינים.

†**עֵבֶרִי** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19²⁸ (⑤ Ελβων, A ⑥ L Αχραβ); read probably עֵבֶרִי q.v.

†**עֵבֶרְנָה** **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Ezion-geber, on Gulf of Akaba Nu 33^{34,35} (P); ⑤ (Σ)εβρανα.

†I. [עבור] **n.**[m.] produce, yield (cf. As. *eburu*, *id.*, D1^{HWB} 11; Syr. **حَبَّةُ** *corn*);—estr. **עבור הארץ** Jos 5^{11,12} (P).

II. [עבור] **n.** only in **בְּעֵבֹר**, **בְּעֵבֹר** (Gn 27^{10,31}), **prep.** and **conj.** for the sake of, on account of, in order that (perh. orig. for the produce or gain of), sf. **בְּעֵבֹרִי**, 1 S 23¹⁰, etc.;—

1. as **prep.**: a. Gn 3¹⁷ **אֲרוּרָה הָאֲדָמָה בְּעֵבֹרָהּ** for thy sake, 8²¹ **בְּעֵבֹר הָאָדָם** for man's sake, 12¹³ **לְמַעַן יִטְבְּלִי בְּעֵבֹרָהּ**, v¹⁶ 18^{26,29} 26²⁴, Ex 9¹⁶ **וְזָחַב בְּיָדָהּ**, 1 S 12²² 2 S 5¹² 6¹² 7²¹ 9¹⁷ Am 2⁶ 8⁶ **בְּנִעְלָמִים**, Mi 2¹⁰ **בְּטִמְאָה** on account of uncleanness, ψ 106³² 132¹⁰, etc.; 2 S 12²¹ **בְּהִילָד חַי** because of the child, (being) alive (=while he was alive), Je 14⁴ **בְּהִיָּרָהּ** on account of the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20² **בְּיָדָהּ חַיִּי** rd. **וְזָחַב**, or **יִטְבְּלִי**. †b. sq. inf. (cf. **לְמַעַן**), in order to, Ex 9¹⁶ **אֶת־בְּחֵי אֶת־בְּחֵי**, 1 S 1⁶ 2 S 10³ **חָקַר** ב' **חָקַר**, 18¹⁵: so **לְבַעֲבֹר** Ex 20²⁰ 2 S 14²⁰ 17¹⁴; **בְּעֵבֹר** 1 Ch 19³ (|| 2 S 10³, no **ל**). †2. as **conj.** Gn 27¹⁰ **בְּאִשֶּׁר יִבְרָכָהּ**; without **אִשֶּׁר**, Gn 21³⁰ **לְעֹדָה לִי** in order that it may be a witness for me, 27⁴ **נִפְשִׁי** ב' **יִבְרָכָהּ**, v^{19,31} 46²⁴ Ex 9¹⁴ 19⁹ 20²⁰ ψ 105⁴⁶.

†[מַעְבֵּר] **n.**[m.] ford, pass, passing;—only estr.: 1. **מַעְבֵּר יַבֵּק** Gn 32²² (J) the ford of (the) Jabbok. 2. **מַעְבֵּר מִבְּשָׁת** 1 S 13²³ the pass of M. 3. **מַעְבֵּר**, sweep, **כָּל־מַעְבֵּר** Is 30²² every sweep of the rod (עֲבֹר 4 c).

†[מַעְבְּרָה] **n.f.** ford, pass, passage;—abs. מ' Is 10²⁹; pl. **מַעְבְּרוֹת** Is 16² Je 51³², **מַעְבְּרוֹת** abs. Jos 2⁷ 1 S 14⁴; estr. Ju 3²⁸ + 2 t.;—1. **ford**, only pl. Jos 2⁷ (JE), Ju 3²⁸ 12^{5,6} Is 16²; so also 1 S 13⁷ (for MT **עֲבֹרִי**) We Dr Kit Löhr; + **מַעְבְּרָה** 1 K 4¹⁷ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷, v. **סְבוֹת**. 2. **pass** (wady, ravine), 1 S 14⁴ Is 10²⁹. 3. **passage** in defensive works of Bab. Je 51³².

†[עֲבֹשׁ] **vb.** shrivel (cf. Ar. **عَبَسَ** *contract* (esp. face), *frown*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. **עָבְשׁוּ פִרְרוֹת** Jo 1¹⁷ the grains have shrivelled (cf. Dr Now).

†[עֲבֹת] **vb.** Pi. wind, weave (cf. derivatives);—**Impf.** 3 mpl. sf. **יִעְבְּתוּהָ** Mi 7³ and (so) they wind it (or weave it; i.e. mischief); so Hi Che GASm, but dub.; Ew rds. **עָבַט** = *twist, pervert* (cp. Jo 2⁷, but v. **עָבַט**), We **עֲבֹתָהּ** = *id.*, cf. Now (?), Dr.

†**עֲבוֹת** **adj.** having interwoven foliage, leafy;—**עֲבוֹת עֵץ** leafy trees Ez 20²⁸ Ne 8¹⁵; **עֵץ עֲבוֹת** Lv 23⁴⁰ (H); f. **עֲבוֹתָהּ** Ez 6¹³ a leafy terebinth.—**עֲבוֹת** 2 S 23⁴ ψ 77¹⁸ v. II. **עָב** sub **עָב**.

†**יִבְתָּ** **n.m.** Ju 15¹³ + et f. Ju 15¹⁴ + (twisted) cord, rope; cordage; interwoven foliage (?);—abs. **עָב** Ex 28¹⁴ + 2 t.; estr. **עֲבוֹת** Is 5¹⁵ ψ 120⁴; sf. 3 ms. **עֲבוֹתוֹ** Jb 39¹⁰, 3 mpl. **עֲבוֹתֵיהֶם** ψ 2³; pl. **עֲבוֹתִים** Ju 15¹³ +, **עֲבוֹתָהּ** Ex 28¹⁴ +, etc.;—1. **cord, rope**: a. as fetter, Ju 15^{13,14} 16^{11,12} Ez 3²⁵ 4⁸ Jb 39¹⁰ (of wild ox), so also prob. ψ 118²⁷ **bind the festal victim (חֵטִי) with cords** Ew Ol De Hup-Now Dr al.; >with branches Che, cf. Bae Du; fig. of authority ψ 2³ (|| **מוֹסְרוֹתֵיהֶם**), 129⁴. b. **עֲבוֹת הָעֵנֶלָה** Is 5¹⁸ i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; || **חֲבָלֵי הַשֵּׂאֵל**); fig. **עֲבוֹת אֶהָבָה** Ho 11⁴ with the cords of love, of 's drawing Isr. (|| **חֲבָלֵי אֶהָבָה**). c. **cordage, cord**, of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P): **מַעֲשֵׂה עֲבוֹת**, **cordage-work** Ex 28^{14,22} 39¹⁵; **שְׁרָשְׁרוֹת הָעֲבוֹת** 28¹⁴ the chains of cords (cordlike chains); **שְׁתֵּי הָעֲבוֹת** v^{24,25} 39^{17,18}. 2. **interwoven foliage** (?) in plur. **עֲבוֹתֵיהֶם** (על-) of top of a vine Ez 19¹¹ (clouds Ew Hi-Sm Toy, rd. then **עֲבוֹת**); of cedar, 31^{3,10,14}, but in these certainly *clouds*, so Ⓞ Ew Hi-Sm Co al.

עָב v. **עָב**.

†[עֲנֹב] **vb.** have inordinate affection, lust (cf. Ar. **عَجِبَ** *wonder, admire*, **عَجِبْتُ** *beloved*; and (on sens. obs. in NH) Levy^{NHWB} III. 616);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **עֲנֹבָהּ** Ez 23^{7,9,12}; **Impf.** 3 fs. **וְעֲנֹבָהּ** v⁵, + v¹⁶ Kt (Qr **וְעֲנֹבָהּ**, v⁵⁰ (Ew 191 o Ol²²⁸ b); **Pi.** pl. **עֲנֹבִים** Je 4³⁰;—**lust** after (על-), only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez 23^{5,9,12,16,20}, so c. acc. v⁷; pl. as subst. **paramours** Je 4³⁰.

†[עֲנֹבָה] **n.**[m.] (sensuous) love (n form cf. Lag^{BN} 143);—only pl. intens. **שִׁיר עֲנֹבִים** Ez 33³² thou art to them as a love-song.—For **עֲנֹבִים** v³¹ rd. **קִנְיִים** Ⓞ Co Berthol Toy.

†[עֲנֹבָה] **n.f.** lustfulness;—sf. **עֲנֹבָתָהּ** Ez 23¹¹ (of personif. Jerus.; || **תְּמוֹנֶתָהּ**).

†**עֲנֹבָה** **n.m.** a musical instr. (poss. from above ✓, because of *sensuous* or *appealing* tones);—Gn 4²¹ (J; + **כְּנֹר**, Jb 21² (|| **הַנֶּחֱבֵל**), ψ 150⁴ (+ **מִנִּים**), sf. **עֲנֹבֵי** Jb 30³¹ (|| **כְּנֹרִים**);—acc. to ⓧ a reed-pipe or flute (**אֲבוֹבָה**), Ⓢ a *Pan's*

pipe (*organon*, made up of several reeds together); Now Arch. 1. 277 Benz Arch. 276 think of *bag-pipe* (= סומפניה Dn 3^{5.10.15}), cf. also in We 44 Eng. Tr. 229; > a stringed instr. ⑤ ⑤ (Gn 4²¹).

עגור v. ענ.

עגל (✓ of foll.; cf. NH עגל Niph. *berounded*; Pi. *roll* a thing, etc.; Aram. Pa. 𐤌𐤍𐤊𐤍𐤏 *roll* a thing, and deriv.; 𐤌𐤍𐤊𐤍𐤏 *rolled cake*, עגילא *shield*, בעעגל, Syr. ܥܓܠ, in *swiftness, swiftly*; Ar. عَجَلَ *hasten, be swift*, cf. Lag^{BN 31, 148}).

† עגל n.m. Ex 32, 24 *calif* (as *rolling* or *circling* about? cf. פר fr. פָּר; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגל *id.* Lzb³³⁶; עגילו Palm. n.pr. *id.* Cook⁸⁹; Aram. ܥܓܠ, ܥܓܠܐ, ܥܓܠܐ, *id.*; As. [agalū], pl. *agalē* prob. *calves* DI^{HWB 16} (cf. against this Jen Kosmol. 110, but v. also Jäger^{BAB II. 2. 286}); Ar. عَجَل, *id.*; Eth. አጉል: አጉል፣ cf. also Hom^{NS 226}); — 'ע abs. Ex 32¹⁹ +; estr. 1 S 28²⁴ +; sf. עגלה Ho 8⁵; pl. עגלים Ho 13² +; estr. עגלי 1 K 12²⁸ +; — *calif*, Is 11⁶ 27¹⁰ in sim. of leaping mts. ψ 29⁶; in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1⁷; ע' מַרְבֵּק i.e. a *stall-fed* (fatted) *calif*, 1 S 28²⁴, in sim. Je 46²¹ Mal 3²⁰, cf. מַרְבֵּק ע' Am 6⁴; ע' לֹא לִמְדָּה Je 31¹⁸ *an untrained calif*; ע' עַמִּים ψ 68³¹ *calves of peoples*, i.e. peoples like calves, so most; perh. rd. ע' עַמִּי Matthes Che Gunkel^{Schöpl. 66 f.} cf. Bae; *calif* as sacrif. victim Mi 6⁶ Lv 9^{2.3.8} (P); cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je 34^{18.19} (cf. עגלה Gn 15⁹); elsewh. *image* of calf: made at Horeb, ע' מִסְכָּה Ex 32^{4.8} Dt 9¹⁶ Ne 9¹⁸; 'ע alone Ex 32^{19.20.24.35} Dt 9²¹ ψ 106¹⁹; two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K 12^{28.32} 2 K 10²⁹ 17¹⁶ 2 Ch 11¹⁵ 13⁸, cf. Ho 8^{5.6} (ע' שִׁמְרֹן, עגלה), 13²; also 10⁵ (v. i. עגלה ad fin.).

† עגלה n.f. *heifer*; — abs. 'ע Gn 15⁹ +; estr. עגלת Is 7²¹ +; sf. עגלתיו Ju 14¹⁸; pl. estr. עגלות Ho 10⁵ (but v. infr.); — *heifer*, Is 7²¹, used in ploughing Ju 14¹⁸ (fig.), threshing Je 50¹¹ (ע' דָּשָׂא in sim., v. דָּשָׂא, read perh. דָּשָׂה), fig. of stateliness etc. Je 46²⁰; ע' מִלְחָמָה Ho 10¹¹ *a trained heifer* (sim. of Ephr.); used for sacrif. 1 S 16² (עגלת צֶבֶד); cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15⁹ (J; ע' מִשְׁלֵשֶׁת; cf. עגל Je 34^{18.19}); in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21³ (ע' צֶבֶד), v^{4.6}; once of *calves* worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10⁵ (where read prob. עגל, so ⑤ We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

† עגלה n.pr.f. wife of David (on sense *heifer* cf. 𐤌𐤍𐤊𐤍𐤏; v. also Gray^{Prop. X. 92, No. 27}); — 2 S 3⁵ (Ⓜ Αργαλ, A Argas, ⓂL Αργα) = 1 Ch 3³ (Ⓜ Αλα, A Αργα, ⓂL Εργα).

† עגלה n.pr.loc.; — ע' שְׁלִישִׁיהָ (the) *third* Eglath Is 15⁵ (Ⓜ δάμαλις τριετής) Je 48³⁴ (Ⓜ ἀγγελίαν Σαλασεια), near Zoar and S. border of Moab.

† עגול, עגול adj. *round*; — abs. עגול 1 K 7²³ + 2 t., עגול 10¹⁹ 2 Ch 4²; fpl. עגולות 1 K 7³¹; — *round* 1 K 7^{31.31} (opp. מרבעות), 10¹⁹; ע' קִיב *round in circuit* (perimeter) 7²³ = 2 Ch 4², 1 K 7³⁵.

† עגלה n.f. *cart* (from *rolling* of wheels; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגלת (?) Lzb³³⁶; Aram. ܥܓܠܬܐ, ܥܓܠܬܐ; Sem. loan-word in Egypt. *agarta* Bondi³⁸, *agolt* Erman^{Egypt. 491}; cf. also Wilkinson Anc. Egypt. (1878), i. 223–241, esp. 235, also 249 (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6⁷ Nu 7³); — abs. 'ע 1 S 6⁷ +, sf. עגלתו Is 28²⁸; pl. עגלות Gn 45¹⁹ +; estr. עגלת Nu 7³; — *cart*, used for transporting persons and things Gn 45^{19.21.27} 46⁵ (E), 1 S 6^{7.8.10.11.14.14}, 2 S 6^{3.3} = 1 Ch 13^{7.7}; Nu 7³ (ע' צָב *covered carts*), v^{3.6.7.8} (P); in sim. Am 2¹³, עבות 'ע Is 5¹⁸ *cart-rope*, ע' אֶפֶס 28²⁷ of (*threshing*-) *wagon* (cf. Dr^{Am. p. 228}), ע' נִלְגַּל v²⁸ *id.*; — 'ע = *war-chariots* only ψ 46¹⁰ (Du *transport-wagons*).

† עגיל n. [m.] *hoop, ring*; — abs. 'ע Nu 31³⁰ prob. *ear-ring* (+ מַבְעֵת, etc.); pl. עגילים על-אָזְנֶיהָ Ez 16¹² (+ על-אֶפֶסָה *nose-ring*).

עגלון n.pr. (cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 92, No. 27}); — † 1. m. a king of Moab, Ju 3^{12.14.15.17.17}, Ⓜ Εγλωμ. 2. loc. Jos 10^{3.5.23.27} 12¹² 15³⁴, c. ה loc. 10³⁴, מַעְגְלֹנָה v³⁶; Ⓜ Οδολλαμ Jos 10; Αλαμ 12¹², Α Εγλωμ, ⓂL Εγλων, and so 15²⁹; site 'Aglân, N. of Tel-el-Hesi, Buhl^{Geogr. 192}.

עגלים Ez 47¹⁰ in 'ע ע' q.v.

† מעגל n.m. v^{65.12} 1. *entrenchment*; 2. *track*; — abs. מ' 1 S 26⁵ +, c. ה loc. המַעְגְלָה 17²⁰; estr. מעגל Pr 5²⁶ +; pl. estr. מַעְגְלֵי ψ 23³ Pr 4¹¹; sf. מַעְגְלֶיךָ ψ 65¹², elsewh. מַעְגְלֹתֶיךָ 17⁵, מַעְגְלֹתָיו Pr 5²¹, תִּיָּה 2¹² 5⁶, תָּם 2¹⁵ Is 59⁸; — 1. *circumvallation, entrenchment* 1 S 17²⁰ 26^{5.7} 2. *track* (prop. *wagon-track*), only fig.: a. in fig. of snares of wicked ψ 140⁶. b. = *course* of action, or life, מ' בְּנִלְגָה Pr 4²⁶, מ' 5²¹ (|| בְּרִי-אִישׁ); specif. good, right, מ' צָדִיק ψ 23³, מ' יָשָׁר Pr 4¹¹, מ' טוֹב 2⁹, מ' צָדִיק Is 26⁷; bad sense ל' 2^{15.18} 5⁶

Is 59⁸; *tracks* of ⁴ are those approved by him ψ 17³; or those traversed by him, $\text{מַעְגָּלֵי־דָרְעָיו}$ 65¹² fig. of richly-laden cart dropping its contents in its track.

† [עָנַם] **vb.** be grieved (NH *id.*; Aram. ܥܢܡ , and ܥܢܡ (in Lexx.) *id.*; cf. perh. also As. *agāmu*, be vexed DI^{HWR} 16 (rare; cited under ܥܢܡ)); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. $\text{אֶם-לֹא עָנַם נַפְשִׁי}$... לְאֶבְיִן Jb 30²³ was not my soul grieved for the poor? (בְּכִיתִי).

† [עָנָן] **vb.** Niph. shut oneself in or off (NH *id.*, Pt. pass. *restrained* (esp. from marriage), also עָנָן anchor; $\text{אֶתְּנֶנִּי בְּעָנָן}$ be imprisoned); — *Impf.* 2 fpl. $\text{תַּעֲנֶנָּה לְבַלְתִּי הָיִיתָ לְאִישׁ}$ Ru 1¹³ would ye shut yourselves off, so as not to belong to a man?

עָנָר ($\checkmark$ of foll., meaning dubious; conject. in Meier ^{Wurzel}WB 38 Lag^{BN} 59; on Gk. *dyop* cf. Lewy^{Fremdw.} 8).

† **עָנֹר** **n.** [m.] appar. understood by Mass. as name of a bird; very uncertain; crane acc. to Saad. (Is), but note of crane not suitable (Tristr.^{NHB} 239 f.); — $\text{כְּסוּם עָנֹר וְתוֹר וְסוּם וְעָנֹר}$ Je 8⁷; כְּסוּם עָנֹר Is 38¹⁴ (but here gloss K10 Brd Di Dn Che^{Npt}); Thes and (in Je) Hi Gf Gie del. ! and take ע as adj. of סוּם = *twittering* or the like; Thes assumes transpos. fr. נָעַר , Eth. 702: *cry*.

I, II, III. עָנָר v. I. עָנָר v. עָנָר .

עָנָר v. עָנָר . עָנָר v. עָנָר .

עָדָר ($\checkmark$ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَّ count, reckon, عَدَّ number, period; Aram. ܥܕܪܐ time).

† [עָדָרָה] **n.f.** menstruation, so Vrss (prop. time, period); — pl. abs. בְּגָדֵי עָדִים Is 64⁵ i. e. stained garment (fig. of best deeds of guilty people; טָמֵא).

† **עָדָרָה**, **עָדָה**, **עָדָה** **n.pr.m.** Iddo; — 1. father of an officer of Sol. עָדָה 1 K 4¹⁴; ΑΧΑΛΑ , Α Ζαδωκ , ΑΙΛ Αχιαβ . 2. grandfather of prophet Zechariah עָדָה Zc 1¹; עָדָה v⁷; Α Αδδω . 3. a Levite עָדָה 1 Ch 6⁶; Α Αδδω , ΑΙΛ Αδδω . 4. a priestly name עָדָה van d. H. Ginsb (Baer עָדָה Ne 12¹; Α Αδδω etc. *Adaias*; also עָדָה v¹⁶ Kt (עָדָה), Qr עָדָה ; Α Αδδω , ΑΙΛ Αδδω . 5. a seer עָדָה 2 Ch 12¹⁵ = הַנְּבִיא עָדָה 2 Ch 13²²; Α Αδδω = עָדָה 2 Ch 9²⁹, Ιωηλ(δ) .

עָדָר v. עָדָר .

† I. **עָרָה** **vb.** pass on, advance (Ar. عَرَا pass by, also run = Eth. 022: *pass by*; Aram. ܥܪܝ go along, go by (oft. for Heb. עָבַר), Aph. *remove*; Syr. ܥܪܝܐ pass by, come, c. ܥܪܝܐ fall upon); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָרָה Jb 28⁸ the fierce lion hath not advanced upon it (sc. the way). **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַעְרָה בְּנֶר Pr 25²⁰ removing a garment (cf. Gn 38¹⁹ אֶת , Jon 3⁶ Heb. and אֶת).

† I. עָרָה and עָרָה (so alw.) **n.m.** perpetuity (=advancing time, cf. As. *adû*, time, at the present time); — 1. of past time: עָרָה Jb 20⁴; עָרָה Hb 3⁶ ancient mountains (cf. עוֹלָם 1). 2. of future time, לְעָד (usu. לְעוֹלָם) for ever: a. during lifetime, of king עָרָה ψ 21⁷ Pr 29¹⁴; of others עָרָה ψ 9¹⁹ 22²⁷ 61⁹ Pr 12¹⁹. b. of things, עָרָה ψ 19²⁴. c. of continuous existence, of nations, עָרָה (of Babylon, cf. עוֹלָם 2 c) Is 47⁷ (yet v. III. עָרָה II 3); anger, עָרָה Am 1¹¹; elsewh. עָרָה ψ 83¹⁸ 92⁸ Is 26⁴ 65¹⁸. d. of divine existence, עָרָה Is 57¹⁵; attributes, עָרָה ψ 111^{3,10} 112^{3,9}; residence in Zion, עָרָה 132¹⁴; law of God, עָרָה 19¹⁰; promise as to dynasty of David, עָרָה 89³⁰; inheritance of land, עָרָה 37²⁹; continuous relations between God and his people 1 Ch 28⁹ Is 64⁸ Mi 7¹⁸ לְעָד . e. phrases (see עוֹלָם 2 m): עָרָה ψ 9⁶ 10¹⁶ 21⁵ 45^{7,18} 48¹⁵ 52¹⁰ 104⁵ 119¹⁴ 145^{1,2,21} Ex 15¹⁸ Mi 4⁵ Dn 12³; עָרָה ψ 111⁸ 148⁶; עָרָה Is 45¹⁷. — Is 30⁸ rd. עָרָה (עָרָה) for a witness (עָרָה Gcs Ew Di Che Du) for MT עָרָה .

† II. עָרָה **n.** [m.] booty, prey (upon which one advances, falls); — עָרָה Gn 49²⁷ devour prey (עָרָה); עָרָה Is 33²³ prey of great spoil; עָרָה קוּמִי לְעָרָה Zp 3⁸ (of God) my rising up to the prey (Br^{MT}); עָרָה Is 9⁵ father (i. e. distributor) of booty (Hi Kn Kue Br^{MT} Du Che^{Npt}; > Gcs Ew Di al. everlasting father).

III. עָרָה , in poetry עָרָה (+Nu 24^{20,24} ψ 104²³ 147⁶ Jb 7⁴ 20³, and in עָרָה Is 26⁴ 65¹⁸ ψ 83¹⁸ 92⁸ 132^{12,14}: cf. עָרָה , עָרָה , prep. as far as, even to, up to, until, while (Aram. ܥܪܝܐ , Sab. ܥܪܝܐ , Mordtm ZMG xxx (1879), 27; DHM^{xxxvii} (1883), 414, As. *adi* D¹⁸¹ a (Ar. عَدَا is except; perh. akin to عَرَا pass on, advance to, Kûⁱⁱ 304, 309; עָרָה prob. from ground-form ad y , Ol^{428, 421} Kûⁱⁱ 309 ff.; but Lag^{Syn.} ii. 101-3, Mith. i. 231 f., as plur. עָרָה); — with sf. עָרָה Nu 23¹⁸ +, עָרָה Mi 4⁸ +, etc., עָרָה + Jb 32¹²; 2 K 9¹⁸ עָרָה occurs;

—*as far as, even to* (differing from אל, in that the limit is included, as in Ar. حَتَّى Fl^{Kl. Schr. i.} 402 f.): **I. prep. 1.** of *space*:—a. Gn 11³¹ ויבאו as far as Haran, 12⁶ 13^{3,12} + oft., Is 8⁸

עד צואר יגיע, 15⁴ עד נשמע קולם, 25¹² 26⁵ באו מים עד נפש, 69² אמונתך עד שחקים, 36⁶ (cf. Jon 2⁶ Mi 1⁹ Je 4^{10,18}), 90³ תישב אנוש עד דבא, 30³ bind אסרו חג עד וגו' 118²⁷ ψ (and lead) up to...; Is 57⁹ עד מרחוק even to

afar (מן 1 c); with the goal a person, Ex 22⁸ עד עדיה כל-בשר 65³ ψ 65³ האלהים יבא דבר שניהם, 1 S 9⁹ עד שוב ער, 45²⁴ Jb 4⁵, Ho 14² al. (v. שוב, stronger than (שוב אל-י); poet. Nu 24²⁰ ואחריתו עד shall be even unto destruction, shall issue in destruction, v²⁴; rarely with verbs of attending, עד האזין + Nu 23¹⁸, עד התבונן + Jb 32¹² 38¹⁸ (usu. אל). Before another prep., 1 S 7¹¹ עד מתחת ל', 1 K 4¹² עד מעבר ל', Ez 41²⁰, עד ל' Est 4², and even (si vera l.) עד אליהם, 2 K 9²⁰: cf. עד נגד Ne 3^{16,26}, עד נכת, Ju 19¹⁰ +

b. In the combin. עד (!) ... מן, as Gn 10¹⁹ עד עזה מצידון from Sidon as far as Gaza + oft. (v. מן 5 a); and idiom., not of actual space, but of classes of objects, to express the idea of both and, as Gn 19⁴ ועד זקן מנער ועד זקן from young to old (inclusively) = both young and old (v. מן 5 b); without מן, even to = including, Lv 11⁴² Nu 8⁴ even to (i.e. including) its base and its flowers, cf. 1 S 18⁴.

2. Of time: a. (a) even to, until Gn 8⁵ even to the 10th month, Ex 12⁶ unto the 14th day, etc., v^{15,18}, etc.; עד היום unto this day, Gn 19^{37,38} עד היום הזה, 26³³ 32³³, both + oft.; עד sq. inf. Ex 40³⁷ Jos 6¹⁰ Ju 18²⁰; עד בקר till morning, Ex 12¹⁰ + (15 t.), 16²³ + (11 t.); so עד (ה) ערב Ex 18^{13,14} +, poet. עד ערב עד שבע פעמים Gn 13¹⁵ + oft.; עד עולם, 104²³ ψ 4³⁵; עד דור ודור, Is 13²⁰; v. also פלי, and פלתי, ad fin. And sq. another prep., Lv 23¹⁶ עד אחר השבת, Ne 13⁹ עד אחר השבת. With the force of against, Ju 6³¹ עד הבקר; cf. (b) end. (b) sq. inf., both of past time, as Gn 8⁷ 32³⁵ עד עלות השחר, 33³ 34⁵, and esp. of future time, as 3¹⁹ עד שובך until thy returning, 19²² 27⁴⁵ Dt 7^{20,23} 20²⁰ 22² 28^{20,22},—both + oft.; cf. עד תמים Ju 3²⁵ + ... עד תמים Lv 25²⁹ + 10 t.; עד פלח Dt 2¹⁵ +; עד פלח + 2 K 13^{17,19} Ezr 9¹⁴; 1 S 15¹⁸ Je 9¹⁵ +; עד אור הבקר Ju 16² +; also in Dt 7²⁴ (cf. 28⁴⁸ Jos 11¹⁴ 1 K 15²⁹ 2 K 3²⁵ 10¹⁷ 24²⁰ [Je 52³ השליבו]; on the anom. ה', v. Dr, rd. prob. ה'); and most prob. (cf.

Kö^{iii. 583}) in שריר לו (להם) Dt 3³ (v. Dr), + 5 t. (v. supr. p. 117), rd. prob. השאיר. With the force of towards the end of, against, esp. in עד בא(ם), Gn 43²⁵ Ex 22²⁵ Nu 10²¹ הדקומו used to set up the tab. against their coming, 2 K 16¹¹, Ez 33²²; cf. 2 S 17²². Ellipt. Ju 16² והרגנוהו עד אור הבקר והרגנוהו (wait) till the morning dawn, and we slay him! (GFM; Dr¹¹⁵). (c) with various adverbs of time (q.v.), as עד מתי, עד-מה, עד אנה, עד הנה, עד במה פעמים, עד כן, עד בזה, עד אין מקום, (cf. 3), עד אין מספר, Is 5⁸, 40¹³ ψ 40¹³ עד אין מספר, and if even up to these things, even the end of all these punishments, you do not hearken to me.

b. During (rare; prop. as far as the limit indicated, including the time previous, cf. εως: so oft. Aram. עד, ح, while), 2 K 9²² what is peace עדי רגע עד ונני אינבל during, etc.? Jb 20⁵ עדי רגע עד התמהמהם during a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3²⁶ עד התמהמהם during their delaying, Ex 33²² Jb 7¹⁹ עד בקלי רגלי Jon 4².

3. Of degree, to suggest a higher or the highest; as עד מאד even to muchness, i.e. exceedingly (v. מאד), עד מהרה even to haste + ψ 147¹⁵; Est 5⁶ עד-חצי הפלכות ומהפכותה עד-חצי הפלכות, v³ 7². See also עד ל, below. With a neg., to express not even as much as, Dt 2² לא אתן לבם מארצם עד מדרה בפה רגל, and with אחר, אחר עד-אחר, לא מת, 14²⁸ Ju 4¹⁶ 2 S 17²² (rd. אחר for אחר: v. Dr). Sts. almost = Lat. adeo, 1 S 2⁵ (si vera l.) עד עקרה ילדה even to the barren, she hath borne seven, i.e. even the barren hath, etc., Jb 25⁵ הן עד-יהיה, Hg 2¹⁹. In comparisons, to the degree of, even like (rare), Na 1¹⁰ עד סירים סבכים (text dub.) entangled even like thorns, 1 Ch 4²⁷ לא הורבה עד בני יהודה did not multiply to the degree of (i.e. like), etc. Cf. 2 S 23¹⁹ עד השלשה לא הורבה עד בני יהודה did not attain (in prowess) unto the three.

II. Conj. 1. until:—a. עד אשר until that: (a) with pf., of past time, Ex 32²⁰ ויטח עד אשר עברנו (Dt 9²¹), Dt 2¹⁴ עד אשר עברנו, Jos 3¹⁷ 8²⁶ Ju 4²⁴ 1 K 10⁷ (2 Ch 9⁶), 2 K 17^{20,23} 21¹⁶; with suggestion of degree, 1 S 30⁴ (sq. אין), 1 K 17¹⁷; rarely of future time (the 'future perfect,' Dr¹¹⁷), 2 S 17¹³ (of degree), Ez 34²¹ So עד ש (oft. in NH; v. ש), + Ju 5⁷ Ct 3⁴; עד גי + Gn 26¹³ מאד עד גי, 41⁴⁹ 2 S 23¹⁹

2 Ch 26¹³; and (of future time) **עַד אֲשֶׁר אֵם** +Gn 28¹⁵ Nu 32¹⁷ Is 6¹¹. (b) with impf., usu. of future time, Gn 27⁴⁴ חֲמַת אָחִיךָ עַד, 29⁸ Ex 23³⁰ 24¹⁴ Lv 22⁴ Nu 11²⁰ 20¹⁷ 1 S 22³ Ho 5¹⁵ +; rarely of past time, Jon 4⁵ **עַד אֲשֶׁר יֵרָאֶה** till he should see, Ec 2³ So (of the future) **עַד כִּי** +Ct 2¹⁷ 3⁵ 4⁶ 8⁴ ψ 123²; and **עַד כִּי** +Gn 49¹⁰ **עַד בְּרִיבָא שִׁילָה**.

b. עד alone, until: (a) with pf., of past time, Jos 2²² 4²³ **עַד-עֲבָרְנִי**, 1 S 20⁴¹ **עַד דָּוִד הִנְדִּיל**, 2 S 21¹⁰ 1 K 11¹⁶ Ez 28¹⁵; of the future (rare), 2 K 7³ **כְּתֻבָּה עַד**, Ez 39¹⁵ Dn 11³⁶ **עַד בְּלֶה יָעֵם**. So **עַד אֵם** (of the fut.), +Gn 24^{19,33} Is 30¹⁷ Ru 2²¹. (b) with impf., of future time, 1 S 1²² (ellipt.: cf. Ju 16², **I 2 a** (b) end), Is 22¹⁴ 26²⁰ 32¹⁵ 62¹⁷ ψ 57² 71¹⁸ Jb 27³ +; of the past (rare), Ex 15¹⁶ **עַד יִקָּם נָוִי** Jos 10¹³ (poet.) **נָוִי יִקָּם עֲמֹךְ**, ψ 73¹⁷.—N.B. In poetry, **עַד** is sts. used to mark not an absolute close, but an epoch, or turning-point, in the fut., as ψ 110¹ (v. De) **עַד אֲשֶׁר יִבְרַח הָרֶם לְהַגְלִיד**, Ho 10¹² Jb 14⁶ (but v. 3); after a neg. cl., Gn 49¹⁰ Nu 23²⁴ Is 42¹ ψ 71¹⁸ 112⁸ Jb 8²¹ (but rd. prob. with Ew Hi Di Du *al.* **עַד** he will yet, etc., understanding v²⁰ as present, not future).

2. While (rare: cf. **I 2 b**):—**a.** with pf., 1 S 14¹⁹ **עַד דָּבַר שָׁאוּל** while Saul spake. **b.** with impf., ψ 141¹⁰ **עַד אֶעְבֹּר** while I at the same time pass by. **c.** with ptc., Jb 1¹⁸ **עַד זֶה יִדְבָּר** (but rd. prob. **עַד**, as v^{16,17}), Ne 7³. **d.** **עַד שֶׁ** (without vb.) +Ct 1¹². So **עַד לֹא** while not = *ere yet* (of past time) +Pr 8²⁶ **עַד לֹא עָשָׂה אָרֶץ** (so **עַד לֹא**, **לֹא**, oft., e. g. Gn 24¹⁵ 3, Mt 1¹⁵); and **עַד אֲשֶׁר לֹא** (of the fut.) +Ec 12^{1,2,6} (cf. Talm. **עַד דְּלֹא**, Mishn. **עַד שֶׁלֹא**).

3. Of degree, to the point that, so that even (rare), Is 47⁷ Thou saidst, I shall be for ever a lady, **עַד לֹא שָׁמַת אֵלֶּה עַל לִבִּי** to the point that (going so far in thy pride that) thou didst not, etc. (but Hi Che Du *al.* join **עַד נִבְרַח** I shall be for ever, a lady perpetually; v. 1. **עַד**); Jb 14⁶ (Di De Bu Du) to the point that he may enjoy, etc., Is 22¹⁴ (Du). In Jos 17¹⁴ **עַד אֲשֶׁר** **עַד כִּי בָרַכְנִי** rd. **עַל אֲשֶׁר** because that (Ges Buhl; cf. Di).

+**III.** **עַד לֵ**, a strengthened form for **עַד**, found chiefly in Ch Ezr, and occurring in most of the above senses. Thus **1. of space:** **עַד** 5⁹, **עַד לֵ מִדְּבָרָה**, Jos 13⁵ Ju 3³ 1 Ch 13⁵, **לְבֹאֵת חֲמַת** 2 Ch 26⁸; **עַד לְמִנְחָה הַבֵּינָא**, 1 Ch 4³⁹,

עַד לְשָׁמַיִם, 2 Ch 14¹³; **עַד לְגִבְרָה**, 12¹⁷; **עַד לְמִצְרַיִם**, 2 Ch 28⁹ Ezr 9⁶.

2. Of time: **עַד** לעולם 1 Ch 23²⁵ 28⁷; **עַד** לְמִנְחָה הַעֲרִיב Ezr 9¹; **עַד** לְמִנְחָה הַעֲרִיב Ezr 10¹⁴ prob. *during* (Keil: Ges Be with regard to, strengthened for לֵ; sq. inf. **עַד** לְמִנְחָה 1 K 18²⁸; **עַד** לְמִנְחָה 1 Ch 28³⁰ 2 Ch 29²⁸; **עַד** לְמִנְחָה 2 Ch 24¹⁰ 31¹; **עַד** לְמִנְחָה 26¹⁶; **עַד** לְמִנְחָה 32²⁴ (|| 2 K 20¹ לְמִנְחָה alone); Ezr 10¹⁴ **עַד** לְמִנְחָה.

3. Of degree: **עַד** לְמִנְחָה גְּדוֹלָה even unto (till there was) a great camp, 1 Ch 12²³; **עַד** לְמִנְחָה 2 Ch 16¹² 17¹² 26⁸; **עַד** לְמִנְחָה 2 Ch 16¹⁴; **עַד** לְמִנְחָה 29³⁰; **עַד** לְמִנְחָה 31³⁰; **עַד** לְמִנְחָה 36¹⁶.

†**עַד-נָה** Ec 4² Baer Ginsb (al. **עַד-נָה**), abbrev. **עַד-נָה** Ec 4³ (from **עַד-נָה**; cf. NH **עַד-נָה**, e. g. Ned. 9¹⁰), **adv.** hitherto, still.

†**II. עֲרָה** vb. ornament, deck oneself (Aram. in deriv. **עֲרִיחָה**, ornament; cf. perh. **עֲרִיחָה**, scurf, scab; Ar. **عَرَجَ** mange, scab, etc. [as sheathing, or excrescence?], also **عَرَجَ**, broud stone for covering grave, etc., Lane 1979);—**Qal** Pf. 2 fs. **עֲרִיחָה** Ez 23⁴⁰; **Impf.** 3 fs. **עֲרִיחָה** Is 61¹⁰, **וְעֲרִיחָה** Ho 2¹³; 2 fs. **עֲרִיחָה** Je 4³⁰ 31⁴, **וְעֲרִיחָה** Ez 16¹³; 1 s. sf. **עֲרִיחָה** v¹¹; **Imr.** ms. **עֲרִיחָה** Jb 40¹⁰;—**ornament**; usu. **1. a.** reflex., **deck oneself** with, c. acc. of (woman's) ornaments, of bride Is 61¹⁰ (sim.; cf. **הַלְבִּישׁ** v⁴); fig. of Isr. Ho 2¹⁵ Je 31⁴; Jerus. Je 4³⁰ (c. acc. cogn.; || **לְבִישׁ**), Ez 16¹³ **עֲרִיחָה** in || clause), 23⁴⁰ (c. acc. cogn.). **b.** metaph., **עֲרִיחָה** נָאֵן וגו' Jb 40¹⁰ **deck now thyself** [Job] with majesty. **2. c.** 2 acc., **עֲרִיחָה** Ez 16¹¹ and I decked thee [Jerus.] with finery (? rd. **Hiph.** **עֲרִיחָה**).

†**עֲרָה** n.pr.f. (ornament; or (Ar. **عَرَجَ**, **عَرَجَ** morning) Ⓢ Ad(δ)a;—wife, **1.** of Lamech Gn 4^{19,20,23} (J). **2.** of Esau 36^{2,4,10,12,16} (P^R).

†**עֲרִי** n.[m.] coll. ornaments (with which one is decked);—**עֲרִי** abs. Is 49¹⁸, **עֲרִי** Ez 16¹ 23⁴⁰; cstr. 2 S 1²⁴ +; sf. **עֲרִי** Ex 33⁴ +, **עֲרִי** Ex 33⁵, etc.;—**ornaments**: **1.** of women 2 S 1²⁴ (ע' **זָהָב**), Je 2³²; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4³⁰ (ע' **זָהָב**), Ez 16¹¹ 23⁴⁰ (all acc. cogn. c. **עֲרָה**), Is 49¹⁸ (sim.).—**עֲרִי** Ez 16⁷, rd. prob. **עֲרִי** unto menstruation (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (rdg. **נִפְשִׁי**), Toy. **עֲרִי** ψ 103⁵ [sf. ref. to **נִפְשִׁי**] is dub., Ⓢ τ. *ἐπιθυμίαν σου* [rdg. **אֲנִי**? this usu. c.

נָפֶשׁ; *thine age, prime* (cf. I. ער) JDMich Thes; conject. in Hup-Now Che Du. 2. of men Ex 33^{4,5,6} (JE). 3. in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7²⁰ (עֲרִי, sf. ref. to silver and gold, v¹⁹). 4. *trappings* of horse ψ 32⁹ (De Hup, cf. Du), si vera l., but prob. corrupt; Che (after v. Ortenb.) לְבָלֶם עַד יִבֵּל אֱלִיָּה must be curbed till he can be brought, etc.

† עֲרִיָּאֵל n.pr.m. (*an ornament is El*; cf. Sab. n. pr. עראל Hal^{31,2}); — 1. a Simeonite I Ch 4³⁶, ⓄA Edυλ, ⓄL Adαλ. 2. a priest 9¹², ⓄA Edυλ. 3. father of officer, David's time 27²³, ⓄΩδυλ.—Cf. Gray Prop. X. 225, 231.

† עֲרִיָּה (ר) n.pr.m. (*he has decked himself*); — 1. father of a Judaeon captain 2 Ch 23¹, ⓄA εια, A Adαia, ⓄL Adαiou (genit.). Elsewhere עֲרִי: 2. grandfather of Josiah 2 K 22¹, ⓄEδεiva, A Iεδιδα, ⓄL Oζiou (genit.). 3. a Levite I Ch 6²⁶, ⓄA εια, A ⓄL Ad(a)ia. 4. a Benjamite 8²¹, ⓄA βια, A Adαia, ⓄL Adαia. 5. a priest 9¹² Ne 11¹², ⓄA Adαia(s). 6. two with foreign wives: a. Ezr 10²⁹, ⓄAδa, ⓄL Adαias. b. v²⁹, ⓄAδαia, ⓄL Adδαias. 7. a Judahite Ne 11⁵, ⓄOζ(ε)ia, ⓄL Adαia.

† עֲרִיָּתִים n.pr.loc. town of Judah in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15³⁶, ⓄA Adιαθαειμ, ⓄL Aγεθθαμ.

I. עֲרָה v. יער. II. III. עֲרָה v. עור.

[עֲרָה] v. עור. עֲרָה v. עור. עֲרָה v. עור.

עֲרִיָּאֵל, עֲרִיָּה v. II. עֲרָה.

עֲרִיָּה v. עור. עֲרִיָּה v. עור.

עֲרִיָּתִים v. עֲרָה.

I. עֲרָל (✓ of foll.; poss. = Ar. عَدَل act equitably (so Thes), or As. edlu, hero).

† עֲרָלִי n.pr.m. I Ch 27²⁹, ⓄAδa, ⓄL Adαl.

II. עֲרָל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَل turn aside, whence עֲרָלִים = retreat, refuge, so Lag^{BN 54}, cf. DrSm, p. 293 Buhl Geogr. 97).

† עֲרָלָם n.pr.loc. old Canaanite city, ⓄOδoλλαμ, with king Jos 12¹⁵ (D), in the שְׁפֵלָה 15³⁵ (P); ⓄL Adαλαμ, cf. Mi 1¹⁵ Ne 11³⁰; (re-) built by Rehob, acc. to 2 Ch 11⁷ (Oδoλλαμ); מְעֵרָה (rd. מְעֵרָה, מְעֵרָה, v. מְעֵרָה sub I. ערר) I S 22¹ 2 S 23¹³ I Ch 11¹⁵; site prob. *Id-el-Miye* (*Aid el-Ma*), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm Geogr. 929 Buhl Geogr. 193 and reff.

† עֲרָלָמִי adj.gen. Adullamite; — אִישׁ עֲרָלָמִי Gn 38¹, קָע as subst. v^{12,20}.

I. עֲרָן (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَن mollities, languor, etc., Frey (Kam.); Palm. ערנא (good) fortune Cook⁸⁹; NH עֲרִינָה luxuriousness).

† I. [עֲרָן] n.[m.] luxury, dainty, delight; — pl. abs. עֲרָנִים luxuries 2 S 1²⁴ si vera l. (rd. perh. עֲרָנִים [v. עֲרָן] K1o Gr HPS); pl. sf. Je 51³⁴ he hath filled his belly מִעֲרָנִי from my dainties (fig. of Nebuchad.'s plunder; Gie reads מִעֲרָנִי); & Gf Rothst join with foll.: from my dainties hath he thrust me forth; fig. of delights of worshipping 'י, נחל עֲרָנִיךָ ψ 36⁹ (|| רִשְׁוֹ בִּיתְךָ).

† [עֲרָן] vb.denom. Hithp. luxuriate (NH Pi. delight (act.), so Syr. عَزَّى); — Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַרְבוּ Ne 9²³ and they luxuriated in thy great goodness (+ וַיִּשְׂמְנוּ וַיִּשְׂמְנוּ).

† II. עֲרָן n.pr.m. Levite name 2 Ch 29¹² (ⓄIω(a)δav, 3I¹⁵ (ⓄOδoμ, ⓄL Iαδav).

† עֲרָנָא n.pr.m. 1. man with foreign wife Ezr 10³⁰ (Ginsb; עֲרָנָה van d. H. Baer), ⓄAδαiva, ⓄL Eδva. 2. Ne 12⁵, ⓄAδαiva, ⓄL Eδva.

† עֲרָנָה n.f. delight; — Gn 18¹² (sexual).

† עֲרָנָה n.pr.m. 1. a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17¹⁴, ⓄEδva(a)s. 2. a Manassite I Ch 12²¹, prob. (rdg. 'ע, with Codd., for עֲרָנָה; van d. H. עֲרָנָה, ⓄEδva). — Vid. also עֲרָנָה.

† I. [עֲרָנָה] adj. voluptuous; — fs. עֲרָנָה as subst. Is 47⁶, of Bab. personified, (thou) voluptuous one. — עֲרָנָה 2 S 23⁸, read עֲרָנָה חֲנִיתוֹ || I Ch 11¹¹ Th We Dr, cf. Ginsb^{note}.

† II. עֲרָנָה n.pr.m. 1. in עֲרָנָה, returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁶ = Ne 7²⁰, Ezr 8⁶, ⓄAδ(δ)iv, Hδ(ε)iv, etc. 2. a chief Ne 10¹⁷, ⓄHδ(ε)iv, Aδev.

† עֲרָנָה n.pr.m. Reubenite captain, David's time, acc. to I Ch 11⁴², ⓄAδ(ε)iva.

† [מְעֵרָה] n.[m.] dainty (food), delight; — only pl.; — מְעֵרָה מְלָכָה Gn 49²⁰ (poem) royal dainties; מְעֵרָה לְמַעֲרָנִים La 4⁵ those who ate (acc. to dainties) daintily; more gen. וַיִּתֵּן לְנַפְשְׁךָ מְעֵרָה Pr 29¹⁷ he shall give delight to thy soul (|| וַיִּתֵּן לְךָ). — מְעֵרָה, v. p. 588, also sub ענר.

II. עֲרָן (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. As. edinū, plain (in word-lists), Schr^{OOT} Gn 2, 5, DI^{Pa 79 f.}; other views v. Di^{Gn 2, 8}).

עֹב (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَابَ, غَيْبَ *be absent, hidden, of sun, set*; غَابَةُ *hidden place, thicket, wood*, so Syr. ܠܚܕ; hence *obscuring clouds*, cf. NH עֹב, Aram. עֵיבָא *cloud(s)*).

II. ע³⁸ **n.m.** ^{Is 18, 1} and (1 K 18⁴⁴ Kō^{Synt. 163}) **f.**
dark cloud, cloud-mass, thicket;—**ע** abs.
1 K 18⁴⁴ +, cstr. Is 18⁴ Pr 16¹⁵; pl. עבים Ju 5⁴ +,
עבות 2 S 23⁴ ψ 77¹³; cstr. עבי 2 S 22¹² ψ 18¹²;
sf. עביו ψ 18¹³ (but prob. del., v. עבר **Qal** ad
fin.);—**1.** dark cloud: **a.** rain-cloud Ju 5⁴ Is 5⁶
1 K 18^{44, 45} + 9 t. **b.** as high Is 14¹⁴ Jb 20⁶,
+ Ez 19¹¹ 31^{3, 10, 14} (rdg. עבות, v. עבת). **c.** chariot
of ' Is 19¹ ψ 104³; covering his eyes Jb 22¹⁴.
d. casting shadow Is 25⁵, cf. 2 S 23¹. **e.** as
swift Is 60⁸, and transient 44²² Jb 30¹⁵ (all sim.).
f. disposed by God Jb 36²⁹ 37¹⁶. **g.** ע טל Is
18⁴ cloud of dew, dew-mist (sim.). **2.** (cloud-)
mass, עננים 2 S 22¹² masses of clouds (en-
wrapping ')=ψ 18¹² (v¹³ v. supr.). **3.** thicket
as refuge Je 4²⁹ (perh. under Aram. influence).—
עב Ex 19⁹ v. עבי sub עבה. **י.** עב v. p. 713 supr.

† [ערב] **vb. denom. Hiph.** becloud, *Impf.*
3 ms. יעיר באפני ארני את-פת-ציון La 2¹ (Bu העירב).

עוּג ([✓]of foll., cf. NH *id.* draw a circle,
עוגה (circular) ditch; Aram. עוגית *id.*; Ar. عَوْج
be crooked, curved, bent, عَاج elephant's tusk,
tortoise-shell).

† עוגה **n.f.** disc or cake of bread;—abs. 'ע
Ho 7⁸ 1 K 17¹³, cstr. ענת 19⁶ Ez 4¹²; pl. עוגות
Gn 18⁶ Nu 11⁸; cstr. ענות Ex 12³⁹;—*bread-cake*,
made of קמח סלה Gn 18⁶ (J), of קמח 1 K 17¹³,
of manna Nu 11⁸ (JE; vb. בָּשַׁל), of barley Ez
4¹² (sim.); unleavened, ענת מצות Ex 12³⁹ (E; vb.
אָפַה); רָצְפִים 1 K 19⁶ cake of hot-stones, i. e.
baked on them; metaph. הַפְּזוּהָ Ho 7⁸
Ephr. is a cake not turned (i. e. burnt, ruined).
—On 'ע v. Benz^{Arch. 85 f.} Now^{Arch. I. 111} Kennedy
Eoc. Bib. Bread and synonyms, Ib. ^{Cake}.

† [עוג] **vb. denom.** bake (a cake; lit. *make*
a cake of);—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. sf. 3 fs. תַּעְנֶנָּה (so
Baer Ginsb. > van d. H. תַּעְנֶנָּה) thou shalt bake it
(on form v. Kō^{L. 496 f.} Ges^{§ 59 k}) Ez 4¹².

† קַעֲנוֹג **n. [m.]** cake;—abs. 1 K 17¹²; לַעֲנִי
מ' ψ 35¹⁶ mockers of (for) a cake, i. e. buffoons,
but Che al. rd. לַעֲנִי (לַעֲנִי).

† עוג and (1 K 4¹⁹) עוג **n.pr.m.** (orig. n.pr.
div. acc. to RS^{Sem. 1. 91, 2nd ed. 93});—**Og**, giant king
of Bashan (i. e., peculiarly, of a country, v. RS^{1. c.}),
usu. + סִיחִין (q. v.); Nu 21³³ (JE), 32³³ (P), Dt
1⁴ 3^{1, 3, 4, 10, 11, 13} 4⁷ 29⁶ 31⁴ Jos 2¹⁰ 9¹⁹ 12⁴ 13^{12, 30, 31}
(prob. all D), 1 K 4¹⁹ Ne 9²² ψ 135¹¹ 136²⁰; Ⓢ Ωγ
(ρωγ B Dt 3¹ 4⁴⁷).

עוג v. ענג, עוגב.

† [עוד] **vb.** prob. return, go about, re-
peat, do again (Ar. عَوَدَ *return, do again*,
iv. restore, also say again, iterate, عَادَ *habit*;
Eth. ያደ; turn about, surround, **Om. E.** circuit,
circle; Syr. Pa. عَادَ *accustom*, Ethpe. Aph. be
accustomed, عَادَ *usage, ceremong*, عَادَ *festival*
(Brock), whence Ar. عِيد *id.*, as loan-word,
Frä²⁷⁶; Palm. עירא *usage* Lzb³³⁷ Cook⁹⁰; NH
עיר, and esp. עירא = BH, also עיר *festival*, עירא;
cf. prob. As. Shaph. *us-id*, he solemnly affirmed
D^{HWB 32});—only intens.: **Pi.** surround (cf.
Eth.), *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עִירָנִי ψ 119⁶¹ (cf. סָבְבִנִי 18⁹).
Pōl. al. restore, relieve (cf. Ar. iv.), *Impf.* 3 ms.
יַעֲרִיד, c. acc. pers. ψ 146⁶ (|| שָׁמַר, opp. עָלָה, 147⁶
(opp. הִשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpōl.** be restored, *Impf.* 1 pl.
וְנִתְעַרְדָּהּ ψ 20⁹ (+ קָם, opp. נָפַל Ⓢ ἀναρθρώμεν).

עוֹר and (14 t.: Fr^{MM 258}) עֹר, **subst.** a go-
ing round, continuance, but used mostly as
adv. acc. still, yet, again, besides: with sf.
עֹרָנִי (with appar. verbal form, like אֲעִנֶנִּי
Ol^{§ 222} Sta^{§ 352 b} Kō^{II. 444, III. 360} Ges^{§ 100. 5}), + Dt 31²⁷
Jos 14¹¹ 1 S 20¹⁴, עוֹרִי + Gn 48¹⁵ ψ 104³³ 139¹⁸
146²; עוֹרָה Gn 46³⁰ + 4 t., f. עוֹרָה + 1 K 1¹⁴;
עוֹרָה Gn 18²² + 20 t. (never עוֹרָה, עוֹרָה + 1 K 1²²,
עוֹרָה + Is 28⁴; עוֹרָה + Ex 4¹³ Est 6¹⁴, 3 fpl. עוֹרָה
+ La 4¹⁷ Kt (Qr 1 pl. עוֹרָנִי); there occur also
+ 2 S 14³² Dn 9^{20, 21}, and עוֹרָה + Is 65²⁴:—
1. as **adv.**: **a.** (a) expressing *continuance*,
persistence, usu. of the past or present, *still*,
yet, Gn 18²² עוֹרָה עוֹרָנִי עוֹרָה and A., he was
still standing before ' (note oft. so עוֹרָנִי after
cas. pend., 44¹⁴ 1 S 13⁷ 1 K 12² Je 33¹ 2 Ch 34³),
29⁷ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה עוֹרָה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה the day is *still* high, 31¹⁴
43⁷ הָעוֹרָה אֲבִיכֶם הִי, v²⁷ 45³ Ex 4¹⁸ 9² Nu 19¹³
Ju 6²⁴ 8²⁰ 1 K 20³² הִי הָעוֹרָה; 2 S 14³² (but
Kō^{III. 558} עֹר, 18¹⁴; Is 25²⁵ נִטְוִיָּה, 10³²
וְעוֹר יְדוֹ נִטְוִיָּה, 10³²
עוֹר הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה עוֹר הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *still* to-day (such is his haste)
will he tarry in Nob; 1 K 22⁴⁴ עוֹר הָעָם מִזְבְּחֵיהֶם
the people were *still* sacrificing, etc. (so 2 K
12⁴ +); 2 S 1⁹ בִּי נִפְשִׁי עוֹר הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, Jb 27³ (v. פֶּל
1 f); Mi 6¹⁰ (v. 1 b end, and Ke; but also
We Now); La 4¹⁷ the sf. is anticipatory, either
of *eyes* (Kt) or *our* (Qr Ⓢ), poet. for עֵינֵינוּ
עוֹר עֵינֵינוּ; but Dys Löhr al. rd. עֹרָה for 'ע, Bi¹
Wild simply עוֹר. 2 Ch 14⁶ rd. either עוֹרָנִי (sf.
1 pl. antic. of לַפְּנֵינוּ), or עוֹר. Twice, peculiarly,
עוֹר הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *still not* (Germ. *noch nicht*) i. e. *not yet*
(in class. Heb. טָרָם), Je 40⁵ עוֹרָנִי לֹא יָשׁוּב, 2 Ch
20³³ עוֹר הָעָם לֹא הָקִינוּ לַבָּנִים (the vb. fin. on
acc. of לֹא). Sq. 1, Nu 11³³ עוֹרָנִי בֵּין הַבָּשָׂר
הַזֶּה הָיָה הָיָה הָיָה the flesh was *still*
between their teeth ., and (= when) etc.,

† [עִיד] vb. denom. (Gerber^{42f}.) bear witness; — Qal Impf. 1 s. sf. אֶעֱיִד La 2¹³ Kt;

< **Hiph.** Qr Bu. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָעִיר 2 K 17¹⁵ Mal 2¹⁴; הָעִיר Gn 43³; 2 ms. הָעִירָה Ne 9³⁴; הָעִירָה Ex 19²³; 1 s. הָעִירָה Dt 4²⁶ Je 42¹⁹; 3 mpl. הָעִירָה Ne 9²⁶, etc.; *Impf.* וְהָעִירָה 2 K 17¹³ Zc 3⁶; 3 fs. sf. וְהָעִירָה Jb 29¹¹ + 15 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. abs.* הָעִיר Gn 43³ + 4 t.; *Inv.* הָעִיר Ex 19²¹ + 2 t. *Inv.* Pt. הָעִיר Dt 32⁴⁶.—**1.** testify, bear witness, c. sf. against one 1 K 21^{10,13}; in favour of Jb 29¹¹ La 2¹³ (Qr); c. הָעִיר Mal 2¹⁴. **2.** cause to testify, take as witness, c. acc. pers. Is 8² Je 32^{10,25,44}; call as witness, invoke, c. acc. הָעִיר וְהָעִירָה את השמים ואת הארץ. **3.** protest, affirm solemnly, warn: subj. men, abs. Je 6¹⁰ Ne 13¹⁵; c. הָעִיר pers. Gn 43^{3,3} (J) Ex 19²¹ (E) 1 S 8^{9,9} 1 K 2⁴² 2 Ch 24¹⁹ Ne 9²⁶ 13²¹ Je 42¹⁹ Am 3¹³; exhort solemnly, admonish, charge, הָעִיר subj., c. הָעִיר pers., Ex 19²³ (J) Dt 8¹⁹ 2 K 17¹³ Ne 9^{29,30} Je 11^{7,7} Zc 3⁶ 50⁷ 81⁹; enjoin solemnly, c. הָעִיר pers. + acc. rei עֲרוֹת 2 K 17¹⁵ Ne 9³⁴ רבירים Dt 32⁴⁶. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָעִירָה consec. Ex 21²⁹ (E) impers. and protest be entered, c. הָעִיר pers.

† III. [עֲרָה] **n.f.** only pl. MT testimonies (always of laws as divine testimonies or solemn charges);—pl. abs. עֲרָה Dt 4⁴⁵ 6²⁰; sf. (of 'י), עֲרָה ψ 132¹² (Ges^{91 n.}), עֲרָה Dt 6¹⁷ ψ 25¹⁰ 99⁷ 119² עֲרָה 78³⁶; עֲרָה 93⁵ 119^{22,24,46,59,79,95,119,125,138,146,152,167,168} (MT pointing artificial, der. prob. fr. עֲרָה, reading עֲרָה for עֲרָה, or regarding עֲרָה as contr. from עֲרָה, pl. of עֲרָה [Sta^{320 b} SS Buhl]; v. also Dr^{Dt 4, 45}; Dt 4⁴⁵ 6^{17,20} are redactional).

† עֲרָה and עֲרָה **n.f.** testimony;—עֲרָה abs. Ex 16³⁴ +, cstr. ψ 19⁸ +; pl. sf. עֲרָה 119¹⁴ +, עֲרָה Je 44²³ + 4 t.;—**1.** testimony of the Ten Words on the tables as a solemn divine charge, עֲרָה Ex 31¹⁸ 32¹⁵ 34²⁹ (P), עֲרָה 25^{16,21} 40²⁰ (P); ark as containing tables, עֲרָה 25²² 26^{33,34} 30^{6,26} 39³⁵ 40^{3,5,21} Nu 4⁵ 7⁸⁹ (all P), Jos 4¹⁶ (JE; Kue^{הברית} [ag. him Di], so Benn^{Steuernag}), עֲרָה Ex 31¹⁷ (P); abbrev. עֲרָה 16³⁴ 30³⁶ Nu 17^{19,25} (P); עֲרָה Ex 27²¹ (= עֲרָה Lv 24³), 30⁶ Lv 16¹³ (P); tabernacle as containing ark of testimony, עֲרָה tabernacle of the testimony Ex 38²¹ Nu 1^{50,53,53} 10¹¹ (P); so עֲרָה 9¹⁵ 17^{22,23} 18² (P) 2 Ch 24⁶. **2.** the code of law in gen. (late), as a testimony of God: ψ 19⁸ 119⁸⁸ 122⁴; || הָעִיר 78⁵; חֶקֶן 81⁶. In titles, עֲרָה שִׁשְׁנָה עֲרָה 60¹ אֶל-שִׁשְׁנָה 80¹ = melody whose first line cp. law as testimony to a choice flower. Special laws of the code are denoted by pl.; + חֶקֶן etc. 1 K 2³ 2 K 23³ = 2 Ch 34³¹ (+ חֶקֶן etc.), Je 44²³; חֶקֶן etc. 1 Ch 29¹⁹; מִצְוֹת Ne 9³⁴; pl. of

contents of covenant 2 K 17¹⁵; pl. elsewh. ψ 119^{14,31,36,99,111,129,144,157} Vid. also III. [עֲרָה].—For הָעִיר 2 K 11¹² = 2 Ch 23¹¹ rd. prob. הָעִיר (cf. 2 S 1¹⁰ We al.).

† הָעִיר **n.f.** testimony, attestation;—

1. testimony, prophet. injunction, || הָעִיר Is 8^{16,20}.

2. attestation, Ru 4⁷ (>fixed usage Buhl^{Lex}).

† I. [עָרָה] **vb.** bend, twist (so Ar. عَرَى);—

Niph. Pf. 1 s. נָעַרְתִּי Is 21³ ψ 38⁷; Pt. cstr. נָעַרְתָּ Pr 12⁸; f. cstr. נָעַרְתָּ 1 S 20³⁰ (but rd. נָעַרְתָּ ⑤ We Dr SS Bu HPS);—be bent, bowed down, twisted, || נָעַרְתָּ ψ 38⁷; || נָעַרְתָּ Is 21³; לָב נָעַרְתָּ Pr 12⁸ one perverted of mind. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. נָעַרְתָּ, subj. 'י:—La 3⁹ my paths hath he twisted; נָעַרְתָּ Is 24¹ its surface will he distort (|| בִּנְקָה הָאָרֶץ). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. נָעַרְתִּי יֵשׁוּרְתִּי Jb 33²⁷ the right have I perverted (|| חֲטָא); so 3 pl. נָעַרְתִּי אֶת-הַדְּבָרִים Je 3²¹.

† I. עָרָה **n.f.** distortion, ruin;—עָרָה עָרָה Ez 21³² (cf. √ **Pi.** Is 24¹).

† עָרָה **n.pl. abstr.** distorting, warping (for עָרָה *עָרָה);—רוּחַ עָרָה Is 19¹⁴ temper of distorting, i. e. warped judgment.

† עִיר **n.[m.]** ruin, heap of ruins;—עִיר abs. Jb 30²⁴, cstr. מִי 1⁶; pl. עִירִים (Aram. form) 3¹², but עִירִים in the quotation Je 26¹⁸, and ψ 79¹.

† מַעֲרָה **n.[m.]** ruin (si vera l.);—מַעֲרָה מַעֲרָה consec. Is 17¹ Damascus shall become a ruinous heap (but del. מַ' ⑤ Lag Che SS Buhl).

II. עוּהָ (√ of foll., cf. Ar. عَوَى err from the way, Eth. ዐደ: err; distinct from I. עוּהָ, cf. Lag^{M. i. 236 f.} Dr^{18 20, 30} Gerber⁹⁰).

† עוּהָ **n.m.** Is 22¹⁴ iniquity, guilt, or punishment of iniquity;—עוּהָ abs. Ex 21⁴³ +; עוּהָ 2 K 7⁹ ψ 51⁷; cstr. עוּהָ Gn 15¹⁶ +; עוּהָ 1 Ch 21⁸; sf. עוּהָ Gn 4¹³ + (2 S 16¹² read בַּעֲנִי עוּהָ Ho 9⁷ +; עוּהָ ψ 103³; עוּהָ Nu 15³¹ (Ges^{91 e}), etc.; pl. עוּהָ abs. ψ 130³ +, cstr. Jb 13²⁶ +; עוּהָ abs. ψ 65⁴, cstr. Lv 16²¹ +; sf. עוּהָ Is 43²⁴, עוּהָ Nu 14³⁴ +, etc.; also עוּהָ Ez 28¹⁸; עוּהָ Is 64⁶ +, etc. (SS doubt all these);—**1.** iniquity, Jb 15⁹ 20²⁷ Je 11¹⁰ 14⁷ 16¹⁷ La 2¹⁴ Ez 7¹³; || הַטָּמָה 1 S 20¹ Jb 13²³ Is 5¹⁸ 43²⁴ 59² Je 5²⁵ 16¹⁰ La 4^{6,13} Dn 9¹⁶ Ho 4⁸ 13¹²; || בָּשָׁעַ Jb 14¹⁷ 31³³ ψ 107¹⁷ Is 50¹ 53⁵; || אֲשָׁמָה Ezr 9^{6,7,13}; רָעָה Jb 22⁵ Ho 7¹. **a.** עָרָה עָרָה Jb 13²⁶ iniquities of my youth; 19²⁹ iniquities calling for the sword; עָרָה (ים) 31^{11,28} iniquity for (to be punished by) judges; כָּשַׁל בַּע' Ho 10¹⁰ (so rd. Vrss Hi al.); עוּהָ

stumble by iniquity Ho 5⁵ 14²; cf. 'מִשּׁוֹל ע' Ez 7¹⁹ 14^{3,4,7} 18³⁰ 44¹²; 'אֲשַׁחֲמָהּ מַע' Dt 19¹⁶; 'עוֹן אֲשֶׁר-הִטָּא' Ho 12⁹. **b.** *iniquity as recognized*, 'יָרַע ע' 1 S 3¹³ Is 59¹² Je 3¹³ 14²⁰; confessed, 'הַתּוֹרָה Lv 16²¹ 26^{40,40} (P), Ne 9²; 'ע' ψ 38¹⁹; 'לֹא כִסָּה ע' 32⁵; brought to remembrance, 'הַזִּכִּיר Nu 5¹⁵ (P) 1 K 17¹⁸ Ez 21^{29,29} 29¹⁶; causing shame, 'יִבְלִמוּ מַע' Ez 43¹⁰; turned from, 'שׁוּב מַע' Dn 9¹³, cf. 'הַשִּׁיב מַע' Mal 2⁶. **c.** (1) phrases of punishment: 'עַל פֶּקֶד ע' Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹, Ex 34⁷ Nu 14¹⁸ (J), Lv 18²⁵ (H) 2 S 3⁸ Is 13¹¹ 26²¹ Je 25¹² 36³¹ Am 3²; without 'עַל, La 4²²; 'יִסַּר עַל ע' 89³³; Jb 11⁶ v. II. [נִשָּׂא]; 'ע' ψ 39¹² *chastise for iniquity*; 'לִנְגֹד' 90⁸ *set our iniquities before thee*; 'נִמַּל כַּע' 103¹⁰; 'שָׁמַר ע' 130³; 'שָׁלַם Is 65^{7,7} Je 16¹⁸ 32¹⁸; 'מִטְּבַח כַּע' Is 14²¹; (2) of forgiveness or removal: 'הַעֲבִיר ע' 2 S 24¹⁰ = 1 Ch 21⁸, Jb 7²¹ Ze 3³; 'כִּשְׁתִּי ע' Ex 34⁹ Nu 14¹⁹ (J), ψ 25¹¹ 103³ Je 31³⁴ 33³ 36³; 'נָשָׂא ע' Ex 34⁷ Nu 14¹⁸ (J), ψ 32⁵ 85³ Is 33²⁴ Ho 14³ Mi 7¹⁵; 'יִכְבֹּשׁ ע' Is 6⁷; 'סָר ע' 78³⁵ Pr 16⁶ Is 22¹⁴ 27⁹ Dn 9²⁴; 'כָּפַר ע' Je 18²³; 'יִתְכַּפֵּר ע' 1 S 14¹⁴; (4) of cleansing from: 'כַּבֵּשׂ מַע' ψ 51⁷; 'מָחָה ע' v. 11; 'טָהַר מַע' Je 33⁸ Ez 36³³; (5) of imputing, reckoning to one: 'ל' 2 S 19²⁰ ψ 32²; 'זָכַר ע' (ל) Is 64⁸ Je 14¹⁰ Ho 8¹³ 9⁸; 'יִזְכֹּר ע' ψ 109¹⁴; 'בָּקַשׁ (ל) ע' Jb 10⁶ Je 50²⁰; (6) 'פָּדָה מַע' ψ 130⁸ *ransom from iniquity*.

2. *Guilt of iniquity* (not always easy to disting. from 1; SS give more, Buhl fewer, sub 2); — 'חַטָּאת ע' Ez 36³¹; || דָּם Is 59³; || חַמָּס Ez 9⁹; 'עָוֹן ע' Jos 22¹⁷ (P); 'סָרַם ע' Ez 16⁴⁶; 'עָוֹן ע' Is 57¹⁷; 'נִכְתָּם עוֹנֵי לִפְנֵי ע' Ez 4⁴; *the guilt of thine iniquity is marked before me*; 'מָצָא ע' Gn 44¹⁶ (E) ψ 36³. **a.** 'ע' *guilt of iniquity upon one* Nu 15³¹ (P) 1 S 20⁸ 2 S 14³²; 'לֹא ע' Jb 33⁹ (|| וְ) ψ 59⁵ *without my guilt*. **b.** *guilt, as great, increased*: 'רַב עוֹן Je 13²² 30^{14,15} Ez 28¹⁸ Ho 9⁷; 'לֹא-שָׁלַם ע' Gn 15¹⁶ (J); 'עָבְרוּ רֹאשִׁי ע' ψ 38⁵; 'עָקְבִי יִסְבֶּנִי ע' 49⁶; 'נָלַח ע' Is 1⁴; 'עַם פָּדָה ע' 65⁴; 'נָבְרוּ מִנִּי ע' Ez 33⁶. **c.** as a condition, 'כַּע' c. *expire* Jos 22¹⁰ (P); c. *die* Je 31³⁰ Ez 3^{18,19} 18^{17,18} 33^{8,9}.

3. *Consequence of, or punishment for, iniquity* (SS include most of these under 2, and do not recognize 3; Buhl thinks this meaning rare, giving only Gn 4¹³ Is 5¹⁵); — 'אֵם יִקְרָה ע' 1 S 28¹⁰ *no punishment shall happen unto thee for, etc.*; 'נִשָּׂא ע' *bear the punishment for iniquity of others* Ex 28³⁸ Lv 10¹⁷ (*take away* 'ע' Di

Now^{11,233}) 16²² Nu 30¹⁶ (P), Ez 4^{4,5,6}; 'בַּע' 18^{19,20,20}; one's own, Ex 28⁴³ Lv 5^{1,17} 7¹⁸ 17¹⁶ 19⁸ 20^{17,19} 22¹⁶ Nu 5³¹ 14³⁴ 18^{1,1,23} (P), Ez 14¹⁰ 44^{10,12}; *נָדוּל ע' מִנְשׂוֹא* Gn 4¹³ (J) *my punishment is greater than I can bear*; 'נִרְצָה עוֹנֵהָ Is 40² *her punishment is accepted*, cf. 'רָצָה ע' Lv 26^{41,43} (H); 2 K 7⁹ *punishment will overtake us*; 'עַל ע' 69²⁸ *add punishment to their punishment*; 'הוּא יִסְבֵּל Is 53¹¹ *the consequences of their iniquities he shall bear*, cf. 'סָבְלָנוּ ע' La 5⁷; 'הַמִּנִּיעַ בּו ע' Is 53⁶; 'נִקָּה מַע' *freed from punishment* Nu 5³¹ (P) Jb 10¹⁴; 'בִּי אֲנִי הָעוֹן 1 S 25²⁴ *on me the punishment*; 'עַלִּי הָע' 2 S 14⁹; 'בַּע' c. various vbs.: Gn 19¹⁵ (J) Lv 26^{39,39} (H) ψ 31¹¹ 106⁴³ Je 51⁶ Ez 4¹⁷ 7¹⁶ 24²³ 39²⁴; 'קָץ ע' 21^{30,34} 35⁵; see also: Pr 5²² (|| תִּכְלִי הַטָּאָה ||), Is 30¹⁸ 64^{5,6} La 4²² Ez 4¹ 14^{10,10} 32²⁷.

† [עוֹרָה] **vb. denom.** (Gerber⁶⁰) *commit iniquity, do wrong* (Aram. עִי *commit sin*, עִי *sin*, cf. Levy^{NHWB 111, 626}); — **Qal** (late) Pf. 3 fs. עוֹרָה Est 1¹⁶ *she hath done wrong* (c. עַל); 1 pl. עוֹרִינוּ Dn 9⁵ *we have committed iniquity* (|| הִטָּאָה). **Hiph.** *commit iniquity*; — Pf. 3 ms. הִעֲוָה 2 S 19²⁰, 1 s. הִעֲוִיתִי 24¹⁷ (|| הִטָּאָה); 1 pl. הִעֲוִינוּ 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, ψ 106⁶ (all || הִטָּאָה); *Inf. abs.* הִעֲוֶה Je 9⁴, *cstr.* sf. הִעֲוֹתוּ 2 S 7¹⁴. — Jb 33⁷ v. I. עוֹרָה.

† II. עוֹרָה, עוֹרָה **n.pr.loc.** city conquered by Assyrians; — עוֹרָה 2 K 17²⁴ (van d. H. עוֹרָה = עוֹרָה 18³⁴ 19¹³ = Is 37¹³; Ⓞ Aua(ν), Ava, and (2 K 19¹³) Ουδου, A Aua, ⓄL Away, etc.; site in N. Syria Wkl^{Altest. Unters. 102 f.} Benz; Sachau^{ZA xii (1897), 48} prop. *Emma* (Tab. Pent.) = *ἔμμα Ptol^{v. 15, 15}, mod. *Imm* betw. Antioch and Aleppo. — I. עוֹרָה v. sub I. עוֹרָה.

† [עוֹרִי] **adj.gent.** only pl. הָעוֹרִים as subst., inhab. of II. עוֹרָה 2 K 17³¹ (another עוֹרִים infr.).

עוֹר **n.** v. עוֹ sub עוֹ.

† [עוֹז], עוֹז **vb.** take or seek refuge (Ar. عَاذَ, عَاذَ take refuge, seek protection, عَاذَ a refuge); — **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לָעוֹז מִמָּעוֹז Is 30² (|| לְחַסוֹת בְּ). **Hiph.** bring into safety, Pf. 3 mpl. הִעֲוִי Is 10³¹, obj. om., and so *Imv.* mpl. הִעֲוִי Je 4⁶, הִעֲוִי מִמָּעַרְב 6¹; c. acc., ms. הִעֲוִי Ex 9¹⁹.

† מִמָּעוֹז **n.m.** Ju 6²⁶, 26 place or means of safety, protection (MT sfs. as if from עוֹז, but prob. erron., cf. Buhl^{Lex 13} Ges^{185 k}); — 'מ' abs. Ju 6²⁶ +, *cstr.* Is 30² +; sf. מִמָּעוֹז 2 S 22³⁵ (but rd. מִמָּעוֹזֵי as || ψ 18³³), מִמָּעוֹזֵי Is 27⁵ +, מִמָּעוֹזֵי Is 27⁵ +, מִמָּעוֹזֵי Dn 11¹⁰, etc. (rd. prob. מִמָּעוֹז, etc.); pl. מִמָּעוֹזִים v^{38,39}, sf. מִמָּעוֹזִיָּה Is 23¹¹, read מִמָּעוֹזִיָּה (Ges⁴²⁰ Ch^{Heb. Hpt.} al.; del. d. f. in all, v. supr.); —

†1. **מֶעוֹן** n.[m.] dwelling, habitation;—abs. מ' ψ 71³ +, cstr. מֶעוֹן Je 25³⁰ +, sf. מֵעוֹנָה ψ 91³, etc.;—1. *lair* of jackals Je 9¹⁰ 10²² 49³¹ 51³⁷ (all of desolated cities); מ' אֶרֶמוֹת Na 2¹² (|| מִרְעָה; fig. of Nineveh). 2. *dwelling* of 'A:

† [עֵפֶת] n.m. ^{Je 9, 17} eyelid (NH *id.*; from *fluttering* ?); —only du. cstr. (v. *infr.*) and sf. עֵפֶת Jb 16¹⁶ ψ 132⁴, עֵפֶתִּי Pr 4²⁵ 6⁴, etc.; — *eyelids*, usu. nearly = *eyes* (6 t. || עֵינַיִם, as weeping, עֵפֶתִּי Je 9¹⁷; closed in sleep ψ 132⁴ Pr 6⁴, cf. of צִלְמַת Jb 16¹⁶; looking Pr 4²⁵ cf. ψ 11⁴ (of 's, testing men); used seductively by wanton women Pr 6²⁵; raised, in arrogance

(*'superciliousness'*) 30¹³; fig. עֵפֶפֶי־שַׁחַר Jb 3⁹ eyelids of dawn, break of dawn, 41¹⁰ (sim.).

† II. [עִירָה], I. [עִירָה] vb. be dark;—only Qal Impf. 2 ms. תַּעֲרֶפָה Jb 11¹⁷ (though) it be dark, but rd. prob. תַּעֲרֶפָה, subst., v. infr.

† I. עִיפָה n.f. darkness;—עִיפָה שַׁחַר עִיפָה Am 4¹³; אֶרֶץ עִיפָה Jb 10²² (Ges¹⁸⁰²; || צִלְמוֹת).

† II. עִיפָה n.pr. 1. gent. 'son' of Midian Gu 25¹ (J) = 1 Ch 1³³, cf. Is 60⁶, Ⓢ Γαφερ, Γεφαρ, Γαφα(ρ). 2. m. name in Judah 1 Ch 2⁴⁷, Ⓢ Γαφα. 3. f. concubine of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁶, Ⓢ Γαφαλ, Α Γαφα η, Ⓢ L Γαφα.

† מוֹעֵרָה n.[m.] gloom;—Is 8²³.

† [מַעְרֹף] n.[m.] id.;—cstr. מַעְרֹף צוֹקָה Is 8²² (|| הַשְׂקָה); Che^{Hpt.} rds. מוֹעֵרָה.

† תַּעֲרֶפָה n.f. id.;—so rd. prob. for תַּעֲרֶפָה Jb 11¹⁷ (opp. בָּקָר).

† עוֹרֵי־יֵי Kt, עִי־יֵי Qr n.pr.m. a Netophathite, Je 40⁸, Ⓢ Ιωφε, Ωφε, Ωφετ.

† [עִיץ] vb. counsel, plan (Aram. id.; || form of יָעַץ);—only Qal Inv. mpl. עֲצוּ Ju 19³⁰ (GFM rds. עֲצוּ, but v. Bu), Is 8¹⁰ c. acc. cogn. עֲצוּה. (Sta^{ThLz 1894, Apr. 28, 235} der. עֲצוּ fr. יָעַץ).

† עוֹרֵץ n.pr. 1. m. a. (eldest) 'son' of Aram Gn 10²³ (P), = 'son' of Shem 1 Ch 1¹⁷, Ⓢ Ως, Ⓢ L Ch Ουζ. b. eldest 'son' of Nahor Gn 22²¹ (J), Α Ωξ, Ⓢ L Ωξ. c. Edomite name Gn 36²⁸ = 1 Ch 1⁴², Ⓢ Ως, Ⓢ L Ους. 2. loc. (= 1. a, b, poss. also c), מִלְכֵי אֶרֶץ הָעֵיץ Je 25²⁰ (Ⓢ om.); Ⓢ אֶרֶץ־עֵיץ Jb 1¹ (home of Job), Ⓢ Αυσστis; La 4²¹ (del. עֵיץ Ⓢ cf. Bu and reff.); on Uz as vague name for E. country v. esp. Bu^{ix. f.}; D¹ Pa 226, ZKF II. 87 ff. puts in Hauran, or N. (NE.) therefrom, = As. Ussu, but dub. With name עֵיץ RS^{K 261} cp. Ar. n.pr. div. عَوْض, so We^{Held. 2, 146}; against this Nö^{ZMG x1 (1880), 183 f.}, but v. reply RS^{Sem I. 43}.

† יַעְרֹץ n.pr.m. Benjamite name 1 Ch 8¹⁰, Ⓢ Ιδωρ, Α Ιεωρ, Ⓢ L Ιωαρ.

† [עִיקָה] vb. dub. (if correct, Aram. form (cf. עִיק, חֶם) for עִיק press, so Thes al.);—only Hiph. Impf. 3 fs. תַּעֲרִיק Am 2¹³, Pt. מַעֲרִיק v¹³; but read prob. תַּעֲרִיק, תַּעֲרִיק totter, cause tottering Hi We Now Dr.

† [עִקָה] n.f. pressure (si vera l., Aram. word, עִקָה, Syr. [חֶם]);—only cstr. מַעֲרִיק רֶשֶׁע ψ 55⁴ because of the pressure of the

wicked; > rd. צִעֲקָה (|| קוֹל; Ol al.), which means cry for help.

† מוֹעֵקָה n.f. compression, distress (si vera l., Aram. word, = מוֹעֵקָה);—שָׁמַת מ' בְּמִתְנִיגוֹ ψ 66¹¹, Ⓢ θλίψεις, Ⓢ tribulationes; but word dub.

† [עִוֵּר] vb. Pi. make blind, blind (orig. meaning of √ dub.; Thes עוֹר = dig (Ar. عَار etc. cave); Hal^{B&J xi, 67} cp. עוֹר skin, whence blindness as cataract;—Aram. adj. עוֹר, Ⓢ blind, Pa. עוֹר, Ⓢ = Heb. Pi.; Ar. عَوَّر be one-eyed, Eth. የረ: be blind Di⁹⁹⁵);—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. עוֹר 2 K 25⁷, c. עוֹר put out the eyes of = Je 39⁷ = 52¹¹; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲוֵר fig., Ex 23⁸ (E) a bribe blindeth, c. acc. pers. (Sam Ⓢ ins. עֵינִי); Dt 16¹⁹, c. עֵינִי.

† עוֹרֵר adj. blind;—only abs. 'ע Ex 4¹¹ +, pl. עוֹרִים 2 S 5⁶ +, f. עוֹרֹת Is 42⁷; (c. art. העוֹר Dt 28²⁹, elsewh. העוֹר Baer Ginsb; van d. H. עוֹר Jb 29¹⁵, העוֹרִים 2 S 5^{6.8} Is 42¹⁸);—blind, usu. as subst. = the blind: 1. lit., physically blind: a. of men Ex 4¹¹ (J; opp. בִּפְתֹּחַ, 2 S 5^{6.8} Lv 19¹⁴ (H), Dt 27¹⁸ Je 31⁸ Jb 29¹⁵; in sim. Dt 28²⁹ Zp 1¹⁷ Is 59¹⁰, cf. La 4¹⁴ (appos.); as adj. attribute 'ע אִישׁ Lv 21¹⁸ (H). b. of sacrif. animal Dt 15²¹ Mal 1⁸. 2. fig., a. of the helpless, groping Is 29¹⁸ 35³ 42¹⁶ ψ 146⁸; as adj. attribute, עֵינִים עוֹרֹת Is 42⁷. b. of the dull, unreceptive, Is 42^{18.19.19.19} (but v^{19c} rd. מִרְשׁ q.v.); as adj. attrib. עֵינִים עוֹרֹת 43³; as predicate 56¹⁰.

† עוֹרֹן n.[m.] blindness;—only in phr. (subj. 'י), smite (הִקָּה) with blindness: fig. of 'blind incapacity' (Dr) בָּע' Dt 28²⁸; of smiting horses בָּע' Zc 1²⁴, i.e. with blind stagers, making them helplessly wild.

† עוֹרֹת n.f. id.;—of sacrif. animals, abstr. for concr., Lv 22²² (H).

† I. [עוֹרֵר] vb. rouse oneself, awake (NH id.; Aram. עוֹר, Ⓢ; Ar. عَمِر, عَار, v. עִיר, עִיר, עִיר, עִיר is be jealous, cf. Syr. حَمِل hate, revenge);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַעֲרִינִי Jb 41² Baer Ginsb, and Qr van d. H., but Kt יַעֲרִינוּ (Hiph.), Bab. Mass. (v. Baer^{p. 583}), so Ginsb^{marb.} van d. H.; rd. thus, or יַעֲרִינִי (Pōl.) Bu; > contr. form of Pōl. Ges^{172ce} Di; cf. Sta^{1484e}; Inv. ms. עוֹרֵר ψ 7⁷ +, fs. עוֹרֵר Ju 5^{12.12} + 3 t., עוֹרֵר Ju 5^{12.12} + 5 t. (for rhythm); Pt. עִיר Ct 5² + Mal 2¹² (read prob. עִיר We Now GASm, cf. Ⓢ εωρ = עִיר);—rouse oneself to activity, of Deborah Ju 5^{12.12.12.12}; of 'י ψ 7⁷ (|| קוֹמָה, הִנָּשָׂא), 59⁵ (sq. inf.), 44²⁴ (opp. יָשָׁן), of 'י's arm Is 51^{9.9.9}, of oneself ψ 57⁹, of Zion Is 52¹¹, of stone (idol)

† עירום, עירם **adj.** and **n.**[**m.**] **1.** naked;
2. nakedness (√ ער Ew^{423, 426} Ges^{§86 t} Sta^{§§289, 327 a}; > √ ערם (not Heb. in this sense) Ba^{NB §278} Kō^{IL 84, 120});—abs. עירם Gn 3^{10, 11} + 4 t., עירם Ez 16⁷ + 2 t. Ez; pl. עירמים Gn 3⁷;—**1. adj. naked**

Gn 3^{7,10,11} (all pred.); as subst. concr. Ez 18⁷⁻¹⁶.
2. n.abstr. nakedness Dt 28⁴³; יָעָרָה 'nakedness and bareness' (=naked and bare, of personified Jerusalem), Ez 16^{7,22,39} 22²⁹.

† **עָרֹם, עָרָם adj. naked** (perh. secondary form from עָרָם Ew¹ 163^a Sta¹ 327^a; or from עָרָה, q.v.);—abs. עָרֹם Am 2¹⁶ + 8 t., עָרָם 1 S 19²¹ + 3 t.; f. עָרָה Ho 2⁵, pl. עָרֹמִים Gn 2²⁵ Jb 22⁶;—**naked** Gn 2²⁵ (J) 1 S 19¹⁴ Ho 2⁵; adverb. (Ges¹ 118ⁿ) c. הָלַךְ Is 20^{2,3,4} Mi 1⁸, cf. Am 2¹⁶ Jb 24^{7,10}; =subst. concr. Is 58⁷ Jb 22⁶; = without possessions Jb 1^{21,22} = Ec 5¹⁴; of She'ol, open before ' Jb 26⁶.

† **מַעְרָם, Kō^{11,1,121} n.m. naked thing**;—pl. abstr. sf. מַעְרָמֵיהֶם 2 Ch 28¹⁵ *their nakedness* (denom. fr. foreg. Sta¹ 273^a; > √ עָרָם Ba^{NE} § 166^b).

III. **עֹר** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

עֹר n.m. Jb 7⁵, 5 *skin* (NH *id.*; Ph. עֹר Lzb³⁴⁶);—ע' abs. Gn 3²¹ +, cstr. Ex 34²⁹ +; sf. עֹר 29¹⁴ +, עֹרָה Je 13²³, עֹרָה Nu 19⁵, etc.; pl. cstr. עֹרֹת Gn 27¹⁶ +, עֹרֹת Ex 39³¹, sf. עֹרֹתם Lv 16²⁷;—**skin**: 1. of men (55 t.), עֹרָה לְעֹרָה Ex 22²⁶ (E), עֹרָה 34^{29,30} cf. v³⁵ (all P); (dark) skin of Cushite Je 13²³; v. also Ez 37^{6,8} La 3⁸ Jb 7⁵ 10¹¹ +; in hyperb. Mi 3^{2,3}; עֹר שֹׁנִי Jb 19^{20b} *the skin of my teeth*, i.e. gums (si vera l.); also Lv 13³ + 33 t. Lv 13 (P), in tests for leprosy (v. esp. עֹר־בְּשָׂרִי v^{2,2,3,4,11}, cf. v^{3,38,39,43}); עֹר בְּעֹר עֹר Jb 2⁴ *skin in behalf of, for, skin*, appar. proverb. phrase of barter, = everything has its price (on varieties of interpr. v. Comm.). 2. *hide* of animals (44 t.), alw.—exc. Jb 40³¹—after skinning: Gn 27¹⁶ (J); of sacrif. victims Ex 29¹⁴ Lv 4¹¹ + 5 t. (all P); prepared for use (by some process of tanning, cf. Now^{Arch.} 1. 245), sts. = *leather*: material of garments Gn 3²¹ (J), girdle 2 K 1⁸, any article Lv 11³² 13⁴⁸ Nu 31²⁰ (P); covering of tabern. Ex 25^{5,5} + 10 t. Ex 26, 35, 36, 39, of ark, sacred utensils, etc., Nu 4⁶ + 5 t. Nu 4.

עֹרִים Is 30⁶ v. עֹר.

† **עֹשׂ vb.** si vera l., *lend aid, come to help* (Ar. عَاث iv *aid, succour*; Sab. עֹשׂ n. *help*, Sab Denkm²¹; Nab. Sin. עֹשׂ in n.pr. Lzb³³⁷ Cook⁹⁰);—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עֹשׂוּ וְבָאֵי Jo 4¹¹ but dub.; Gr Dr, plausibly, וְהִשָּׁעוּ; Che^{Expos.} Nov. 1897, 365 (נָשָׂא) (נָשָׂא); We Now.

† **יָעֹשׂ (also Kt יָעִישׁ) n.pr.m.** (prob. *he comes to help*, Nu^{ZMG} xi (1886), 163; = Ar. n.pr.div. يَعْزِز, We^{Skizzen} iii, 171; Held. 2, 145 RS K 218 (cf. Sem i. 43) Nō^{1c}, yet against this O¹ *leous* (i.e. *ע*; not *layous*, *ע*), and ' (not '), Lag^{II} 77: BN 133 Buhl^{Edom.} 46 f.);—

1. son of Esau Gn 36^{5,14} (both Kt יָעִישׁ, v¹⁸ 1 Ch 1³⁵). 2. Benjaminites: a. 1 Ch 7¹⁰ (Kt יָעִישׁ). b. 1 Ch 8³⁹. 3. a Levite 1 Ch 23^{10,11}. 4. son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁹.—יָעֹשׂ v. supr., p. 222 b.

† **[עֹתָ] vb.** be bent, crooked (NH *id.*, Pi. Nithp.; Aram. עֹתָ Pa.; cf. חָכַם, חָכַם *deceive* PS³⁰⁰⁸);—**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. עֹתָנִי Jb 19⁶, עֹתָו Ec 7¹²; 3 pl. sf. עֹתָנִי ψ 119⁷⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֹתָ ψ 146⁹ Jb 8³, יָעֹתָ v³; *Inf.* לְעֹתָ Am 8³ La 3²²;—1. a. *make crooked* = falsify, scales Am 8³; *pervert justice* (מִשְׁפָּט) מִשְׁפָּטָם Jb 8^{3,3} 34¹² (all God subj.); c. acc. pers. *subvert* (i.e. deprive of justice), לְעֹתָ אֶרֶם בְּרִיכֹו La 3²⁵, cf. ψ 119⁷⁸; so עֹתָנִי Jb 19⁶ (' subj.); 2. *bend, make crooked*, מִשְׁפָּטָם יָעֹתָ ψ 146⁹ (' subj.); in gen. Ec 7¹² (God subj.; opp. תָּקַן). **Pu.** *It.* מִשְׁפָּטָם Ec 1¹⁵ *what is bent* (opp. תָּקַן). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְהִתְעֹתָו Ec 12³ *and the strong men bend themselves*.

† **[עֹתָה] n.f.** subversion, i.e. deprivation of justice;—sf. עֹתָתִי La 3²⁹ (opp. מִשְׁפָּטָם).

† **עֹתָ vb.** very dub.; only in לָרַחַם לְעֹתָ Is 50⁴ usu. *to help*, so Ges Del Di Ry^{Kau} al., but in that case an Aramaism (Aram. * עֹתָ = Ar. عَاث, q.v. sub עֹשׂ); text prob. corrupt, OortTh 1891, 469 לְעֹתָ, and del. לָרַחַם; Kto Che^{Comm.} לָרַחַם 'teach, edify,' Gr לְעֹתָ, Che^{Hpt.} לְהַחֲיוֹת.

† **עֹתָ n.pr.m.** 1. name in Judah 1 Ch 9⁴, Γωθετ (= עֹתָה Ne 11¹). 2. Ezr 8¹⁴, Ουθετ.

עֹ, עֹנָה, עֹנָה v. עֹנָה. עֹנָה v. עֹנָה.

† **עֹנָה n.[m.]** entire removal (redupl. intens. (Ges¹ 30ⁿ. Sta¹ 124^a), abstr., √ [עָל] = Ar. عَزَلَ *remove*, v. Bähr^{Symb.} ii. 658 Winⁱⁱ 659 ff. Me in Schenkel^{BL} 1. 236; > most, n.pr. of spirit haunting desert, Thes Di Dr^{Hastings}, DB [a fallen angel, Lv 16⁸ ff. being late, acc. to Che^{ZAW} xv (1895), 133 ff., Ency. Bib., who der. fr. עֹנָה; cf. Benz^{Ency. Bib.}], as in Jewish angelology, where prob. based on interpret. of Lv 16⁸ ff.; name not elsewhere);—ע' Lv 16^{8,10,16,26} in ritual of Day of Atonement, = *entire removal* of sin and guilt from sacred places into desert on back of goat, symb. of entire forgiveness.

I. **עֹב vb.** leave, forsake, loose (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. عَزَبَ *be remote, absent, depart*, Ar. ezēbu, *leave*, Shaph. užezib, *rescue*, cf. B.Aram. שִׁיב;—Eth. ማዕሰብ: *widowed* Di⁹⁷³);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ע' Gu 24²⁷ +, sf. עֹבִי Is 49¹⁴ ψ 38¹¹;

3 fs. עֲזָבָה Ez 23⁸; 1 s. sf. עֲזָבָהּ Is 54⁷; 2 fpl. עֲזָבָהּ Ex 2²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֻב Is 55⁷ +, יָעֻבִּי Gn 2²⁴, sf. 1 s. יָעֻבִּי 1 S 30¹³, etc.; *Imv.* עֲזֹב ψ 37⁸, עֲזָבָה Je 49¹¹, עֲזָבָה Je 48²⁸ Pr 9⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עֲזֹב Je 14⁵, עֲזֹב Ex 23⁵; *cstr.* עֲזֹב Gn 44²² +. sf. עֲזָבָה Je 2¹⁷ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* עֲזֹב Pr 10¹⁷ +, *cstr.* עֲזָבָה (Ges^{§ 90} 1); f. *cstr.* עֲזָבָה Pr 2¹⁷ etc.; *pass.* עֲזֹב Dt 32²⁶ +, etc.; —†1. *leave*, c. acc. (on order of meanings cf. Nö ZMG. xl (1886), 726): **a.** = *depart from*, acc. pers. Gn 44^{22,22} (J), 2 K 2^{2,4,6} 4³⁰ Nu 10³¹ (P), Ru 1¹⁶ Je 9¹ (הִלֵּךְ מֵאֵתָּה); acc. loc. 1 K 8⁶ Je 25²⁸ (י as lion leaving lair); c. מִן loc. intrans. (strangely) Je 18¹⁴ (of snow). **b.** *leave behind*, acc. pers. Ex 2²⁰ (J), 2 S 15¹⁶ (+ inf.), Ez 24²¹; acc. rei + בְּיָד Gn 39^{12,13}, + אֶצְלִי v^{15,15} (all J); + כּ loc. 50⁸ (J); acc. pers. et rei Ex 9²¹ (J). **c.** *leave in the presence of* (לְפָנַי) 1 Ch 16³⁷ (ל of accus., cf. ל 3 b supr.), 2 Ch 28¹⁴. **d.** *leave in safety*, וְאֵתָּה תִּעֲזָבָהּ Is 10³. **e.** *leave in a given condition, situation*, אֶתָּה בְּמַחֲלִיּוֹת 2 Ch 24²⁵ *they left him in great suffering*. c. adv. acc. Ez 23²⁹; a city פְּתוּחָה Jos 8¹⁷. **f.** *leave undisturbed, let alone* Ru 2¹⁶. **g.** *leave unexercised*, Gn 24²⁷ *pregn. he hath not left his kindness and his faithfulness from* (being) *with* (מֵעִם) *my master*; so עֲזָבָהּ אֶתָּה Ru 2²⁰ (both of י); עֲזָבָהּ עֲזָבָהּ ψ 37⁸ (|| הִרְגָה מֵאֵתָּה). **h.** *leave in the hand of, entrust to*, acc. rei + בְּיָד Gn 39⁶ (J), + עֲלֵי Jb 39¹¹ (|| בְּטַח בְּ), + עֲלֵי ψ 10¹⁴ (acc. om., *his cause*). — So also poss. (c. ל) Ne 3³⁴ (reading לְאֵלֵהֶם for MT לָהֶם), but text prob. otherwise corrupt. **i.** *leave to* (ל) one (unaided), לוֹ וְהִדְלֵתָּ מֵעֲזָבָהּ Ex 23^{5a} (E) *thou shalt refrain from leaving it* (sc. the affair) *to him*; cf. לְאֶרֶץ בִּינְיָהּ Jb 39¹⁴ (of ostrich). **j.** *leave over, remaining*, acc. pers. Jos 2²¹ (JE); acc. rei + לְ pers. Lv 19¹⁰ 23²² (H), Mal 3¹⁹. **k.** *leave* = have nothing to do with Pr 9⁶. **2.** *leave, abandon, forsake*: †**a.** *abandon*, acc. rei: (1) land, house, city, tent, etc., 1 S 31⁷ = 1 Ch 10⁷, 2 K 7⁷ Je 9¹⁸ 48²⁸ 51⁹ 2 Ch 11¹⁴, Is 17⁹ (+ מִצָּנִי of enemy); pt. pass. of cities v² Je 4²⁹ Zp 2⁴, cf. עֲזָבָהּ Is 17⁹ pt. = subst. = *deserted region*. (2) oxen 1 K 19²⁰, idol-images (+ שָׁם) 2 S 5²¹ = 1 Ch 14¹², flock Zc 11¹⁷; pt. pass. of eggs Is 10¹⁴. †**b.** *forsake*, (1) human subj. and obj.: Gn 2²⁴ (J; a man his parents), 1 S 30¹³ Jos 22³ (D), Je 49¹¹ ψ 27¹⁰ (parent a child), Pr 2¹⁷ (wife her husband, אֶלֶף), cf. אֶשָּׁה עֲזָבָהּ Is 54⁶, and עֲזָבָהּ of personif. Zion Is 60¹⁵ 62⁴. (2) an animal its young Je 14⁵ (obj. om.).

†**c.** = neglect, Levite Dt 12¹⁹ 14²⁷, poor Jb 20¹⁹. **d.** esp. (1) fig. of *forsaking* God (י), apostatizing, Ju 10¹⁰ Dt 28²⁰ 31¹⁶ Je 1¹⁶ + 38 t. (oft. Je and later); + Jon 2⁹ (obj. הַסֵּדִם, i. e. God, v. הַסֵּד II); c. ל + inf. only לְשָׁמֹר עֲזָבָהּ Ho 4¹⁰ (Oort We Now doubt לְשָׁמֹר). (2) obj. י's law, commands, covenant, etc., Dt 29²⁴ 1 K 19^{10,14} + 14 t.; house of י 2 Ch 24¹⁸ Ne 10⁴⁰. †(3) *forsake*, fail to follow, obey advice, instruction, wisdom, reproof: 1 K 12^{8,13} = 2 Ch 10^{8,13} Pr 2¹³ 4^{2,6} 10¹⁷ 15¹⁰ 27¹⁰. †(4) but also of *forsaking* idols Ez 20⁸, sins of various kinds 23⁸ Is 55⁷ Pr 28¹³ (obj. om.; + מוֹדָה confess); הַמִּשְׁאָה usury Ne 5¹⁰. **e.** of God's *forsaking*, *abandoning* men: Dt 31¹⁷ Is 42¹⁶ 49¹⁴ 54⁷ 2 Ch 12⁵ Ezr 9⁹ ψ 9¹¹ 22² + 8 t. ψψ; + בְּיָד Ne 9²⁸ ψ 37³³; ψ 16¹⁰ *thou wilt not abandon my soul לְשָׁאוֹל*; of temporary abandonment 2 Ch 32²¹ (+ inf. of purpose); etc. (34 t. in all); + Je 12⁷ (י abandoning his house). †**f.** of God's *leaving*, i. e. ceasing to regard, the earth, thus giving impunity to crime, Ez 8¹² 9⁹. †**g.** of strength (כֹּחַ) *forsaking* one ψ 38¹¹, courage (לֵב) 40¹³, kindness and faithfulness (חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת) Pr 3³. †**3.** *let loose, set free, let go* תִּעֲזָבָהּ עִמּוֹ Ex 23^{5b} (E) *thou shalt by all means free it* (sc. the beast) *with him*, (aid him to set it free; on sense, cf. Dt 22⁴; DHM sub II. עֲזָב); עֲזָבָהּ וְעֲזָבָהּ shut up and freed, proverb. phr., = all classes of people Dt 32³⁶ 1 K 14¹⁰ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸ 14²⁶ (exact meaning dub.; prob. either = bond and free, or [v. RS Sem i. 437, 2nd ed. 456] under taboo and free from it); *let go* Jb 20¹³ (c. acc. of wickedness as morsel in mouth); *let loose my complaint* Jb 10¹ (עֲלֵי apud me, cf. עֲלֵי II 1 d); עֲזָבָהּ פָּנַי Jb 9²⁷ *I will loosen, relax, my face*, (cf. Thes De Me Stu Di Buhl^{Lex} Bu; > *abandon my [gloomy] countenance* AV RV SS Bae^{Kau} Du). †**Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. יָעֻב Ne 13¹¹; 3 fs. יָעֻבָּהּ Is 62¹²; *Impf.* 3 fs. יָעֻבָּהּ Is 7¹⁶ Lv 26⁴³, יָעֻבָּהּ Jb 18⁴; 3 mpl. יָעֻבִּי Is 18⁶; *Pt.* יָעֻבָּהּ Is 27¹⁰ ψ 37²⁵; fpl. יָעֻבֻּבָהּ Ez 36⁴; — 1. *be left to* (ל), i. e. to the possession of, Is 18⁶. 2. *be forsaken*, of house of God Ne 13¹¹, a city Ez 36⁴ Is 27¹⁰ (|| מִשְׁלָהּ), 62¹²; the earth Jb 18⁴, land Is 7¹⁶, Lv 26⁴³ (+ מִן of exiles); of man ψ 37²⁵. †**Pu.** (or **Qal pass.**, v. Ges^{§ 52} e) *be deserted*, of city: *Pf.* 3 ms. יָעֻבָּהּ עִיר עֲזָבָהּ Is 32¹⁴ (|| נִפְשָׁה); 3 fs. עֲזָבָהּ Je 49²⁵.

†1. *עזובה n.f. forsakenness, desolation*; — יָרְפָה הָעִיר בְּקִרְבָּהּ Is 6¹². — 17⁹ v. √2 a.

† II. **עוברה** n.pr.f. 1. *Azuba*, *Azuba*, mother of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22⁴² = 2 Ch 20³¹.
2. (Γ) *αζουβα*, wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{18,19}.

* † **עוברה** n.[m.] only pl. wares (as left in the purchaser's hand; cf. As. *uzub(b)u*, a specif. payment);—sf. 2' fs. **עוברה** Ez 27^{27,33}, **עוברה** v¹² + 4 t.;—wares, only Ez 27 (oft. || **מערב** q. v. sub **ערב** ע); **עוברה** Ez 27¹³ iron, tin and lead they furnished as thy wares; similarly v^{14,22}; also v¹⁶ (MT **בע**, but prob. del. **ב**); **עוברה** v¹⁹ at the price of (in exchange for) thy wares they furnished, etc.; **עוברה** (as subj. of sentence) v²⁷; **עוברה** v³³ when thy wares came forth, etc.

† II. **עוברה** vb. restore, repair (i) (cf. perhaps Sab. **עוברה** restore, Sab Denkm⁹⁰ DHM Oster. Monatsschr. f. d. Orient 1885, 236; also NH **עוברה** restoration, erection Levy *NEWB* III, 126, Ar. **معرب** building-stone Kremer *Beitr.* II, 15);—**Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. **עוברה** Ne 3⁴ and they repaired (i) Jerus. as far as the broad wall; > paved Gn ^{ZPV VII} (1885), 282 f., or fr. **עוברה** (see views in Be Ryle).

עוברה v. עוברה.

† **עוברה** n.pr.loc. Gaza, *Γαζα* (As. *Hazzutu*, etc., COT¹ 97 DI¹ Pa²⁹⁰, TelAm *Hazzati*, *Azzati* Wkl³³; Egypt. *Gadaty* WMM As. u. Kur. 87, 98, 159, 302; *Γαζα*, so Jos Ant. XIII, 5, 5, etc.; Herod. II, 159; III, 5 *Kad-δurus*);—Philistine city (mod. *غَزَّة*, Ghazze, Razze), c. Lat. 31° 3' N, Long. 34° 28' E, c. 50 miles WSW from Jerus., near the sea (Rob BR II, 36 ff. GASm Geogr. 181 ff. Buhl Geogr. 190 f.), Ju 16^{1,21} (both **עוברה**), southernmost of the famous five cities, Gn 10¹⁹ (J), Ju 6⁴ 1 K 5⁴ 2 K 18⁸, cf. Dt 2²³ Jos 10¹¹ (D); also 11²² (D), 15⁴⁷ (P), Ju 1¹⁸ 1 S 6¹⁷ Am 1^{6,7} Zp 2⁴ Je 25²⁰ 47^{1,5} Zc 9^{5,6};—On commercial importance v. DHM^{B und S} 989 Gatt ZPv VII (1884), 1 ff., 293 ff.; VIII (1885), 69 ff., 179 ff.—For **עוברה** 1 Ch 7²⁸ van d. H., read **עוברה** Baer Ginsb (q. v.), Be Oettli Kau Kit^{Hpt}; v. **עוברה**.

† **עוברה** adj.gent. of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. Jos 13³ (D); pl. **עוברה** Ju 16².

† **עוברה** vb. be strong (NH *id.*, Hiph., esp. in bad sense, and esp. deriv. **עוברה**; Ph. *עוברה* strength, also in n.pr. Lzb³³⁸; Aram. **ܥܒܪܐ** be mighty, strong, cf. OArām. Nab. Palm. n.pr. **עוברה** Lzb³³⁸ Cook⁹⁰; Ar. **عَبْر** be mighty, strong, Eth. **OHH**: *id.*; As. *ezzu*, be furious, *ezzu*, fierce);—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. **עוברה** ψ 9²⁰ 52⁹, **עוברה** Dn 11¹²; 3 fs. **עוברה** ψ 89¹⁴ Ec 7¹⁹, **עוברה** Ju 3¹⁰ 6²; *Imv.* ms.

עוברה ψ 68²⁹ (but v. infr.); *Inf.* cstr. **עוברה** Pr 8²⁸;—be strong, prevail, **עוברה** Ju 3¹⁰ and his hand prevailed against, so 6²; **עוברה** ψ 9²⁰, Dn 11¹²; abs. **עוברה** ψ 89¹⁴ (of **עוברה**); of appar. strength of wicked 52⁹; **עוברה** Pr 8²⁸ when the fountains of the deep grew strong, i. e. firm, fixed; but Oort Bi Toy rd. **עוברה** when he made firm, fixed fast (|| **באמצו**); **עוברה** ψ 68²⁹ Che Bae al. shew thyself strong, O God, who, etc., cf. Kō^{1,363}; < **עוברה** the might, O God, wh., etc., Hup Du; **עוברה** Ec 7¹⁹ wisdom is strong for the wise.—**עוברה** Is 30² v. **עוברה**. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **עוברה** Pr 21²⁹ a wicked man maketh firm (sheweth boldness) with his face; so 3 fs. **עוברה** 7¹³ (Ges § 87 dd Kō^{1,372}) she maketh bold her face.

† **עוברה** adj. strong, mighty, fierce;—**עוברה** abs. Nu 13²⁸ + 2 t., **עוברה** Ju 14¹⁸, **עוברה** Am 5⁹ + 4 t.; **עוברה** cstr. Dt 28⁵⁰ Dn 8²³; f. **עוברה** Ex 14²¹ + 2 t.; pl. **עוברה** Ez 7²⁴ + 3 t.; f. **עוברה** Pr 18²³; cstr. **עוברה** Is 56¹¹;—strong, mighty, wind Ex 14²¹ (J); border Nu 21²⁴ (JE), but rd. prob. **עוברה** (Di al.) *Ya'zer was t. border*; of people Pr 30²⁵ (fig. of ants), **עוברה** Is 43¹⁶ (|| **עוברה**), Ne 9¹¹; of love Ct 8⁶; = subst. the mighty Am 5⁹ Ez 7²⁴ + Pr 24⁵ (of physical force; rdg. **עוברה** or the like *עוברה* Kmp^{Kau} Wild Toy); formidable, fierce, of lion Ju 14¹⁸, so (=subst.) v¹⁴, of king Is 19⁴ (|| **עוברה**), of people Nu 13²⁸ (JE), Is 25³ (|| **עוברה**); of enemy 2 S 22¹⁸ = ψ 18¹⁸, so as subst. ψ 59⁴; **עוברה** Dt 28⁵⁰ fierce of countenance, Dn 8²³, so perh. = impudent Ec 8¹ (rdg. **עוברה** for **עוברה** q. v.); of anger (אף) Gn 49⁷ (poem in J), wrath (חמה) Pr 21¹⁴; **עוברה** Is 56¹¹ dogs fierce of appetite (|| **עוברה**); fpl. as adv. accus. **עוברה** Pr 18²³ the rich answereth fiercely.

† **עוברה** and (rarely) **עוברה** n.m. strength, might;—abs. **עוברה** Ju 9⁵ + **עוברה** ψ 84⁶ + **עוברה** Is 26¹, once **עוברה** Gn 49³; cstr. **עוברה** Mi 5³ + **עוברה** ψ 28⁸; sf. **עוברה** Ex 15² + 2 t., **עוברה** ψ 28⁷ + **עוברה** 21² + 2 t., **עוברה** 66³ +; sf. 1 pl. **עוברה** 81²; 3 mpl. **עוברה** 89¹⁸, etc.;—strength, might (usu. poet., 44 t. ψψ): 1. material and physical, **עוברה** Ju 9⁵, and fig. (of **עוברה**), ψ 61⁴ Pr 18¹⁰, **עוברה** ψ 71⁷, cf. **עוברה** Is 26¹, **עוברה** Pr 18¹⁹ (sim.), 10¹⁵ = 18¹¹ (fig.); **עוברה** Pr 21²² (of a city, read poss. **עוברה** Toy); **עוברה** ψ 62⁸ (fig.); **עוברה** Je 51³³ (of Bab.), **עוברה** Ez 26¹¹ (of Tyre), cf. ψ 30⁸ (rdg. **עוברה** Hup Che Kau We; but no obj. for vb.; Gie in Bae prop. **עוברה** for **עוברה**); **עוברה** ψ 150¹ his

mighty firmament (De Hup Kau al.; Ki AV RV Che the f. of his power, where his power dwells); *בְּכָל-עֹז* with all one's might 2 S 6¹⁴ = 1 Ch 13⁸, + 2 Ch 30²¹ (where so read, for MT *בְּכָל-עֹז*, Kau Kit cf. Be Oettli); *בָּעֹז* Pr 31^{17,23}; abstr. for coner. Ju 5²¹ si vera l., but prob. expt., cf. GFM Bu; of crocodile Jb 41¹⁴; *עֹז* *קוֹל* *פֶּה* 68³⁴ a mighty voice; *עֹז* *יָרֵעַ* = his mighty arm (fig. of 'i) Is 62⁸, cf. 51⁹ *פֶּה* 89¹¹ Jb 26², *עֹז* *מִטְרוֹת* *עֹז* *נֶשֶׁם* Jb 37⁶; *מִטְרוֹת-עֹז*, fig. of political power Je 48¹⁷ (*מִכְלֵל הַפְּתָרָה*), Ez 19^{11,12,14} (vine-branches, in fig.), *פֶּה* 110². 2. personal, social, and political: a. Am 3¹¹, *עֹז* *נֶאֱמָר* Lv 26¹⁰ (H), Ez 24²¹ 30^{6,18} 33²⁸. b. bestowed by 'i, 1 S 2¹⁰ (song), *פֶּה* 29¹¹ 68³⁶ 86¹⁶ 138³, *עֹז-לֹו* 84⁶ 138³; so (implic.) of Zion Is 52¹. c. of 'i as strength of his servants Mi 5³ Is 49³ *פֶּה* 81² 84⁶, also Ex 15² (*יְשׁוּעָה*) = Is 12² = *פֶּה* 118¹⁴, cf. Is 45²⁴, *עֹז* *יְשׁוּעָה*, *פֶּה* 140⁸, *עֹז* *מִטְרוֹת* 89¹⁸; sts. as their stronghold, for defence Je 16¹⁹ (+ *מִטְרוֹת*), *פֶּה* 28⁷ (+ *מִטְרוֹת*), v^s (*מִטְרוֹת*), 46² (+ *מִטְרוֹת*), 59¹⁰ (rdg. *עֹז*, v. Comm. and Ginsb^{marz}; *מִטְרוֹת*), v¹⁸ (*id.*), cf. Pr 14²⁶ (*מִטְרוֹת*); v. also sub 1.—Pr 24⁹ v. *עֹז*. 3. *might* of 'i (esp. *פֶּה*): a. as essential attribute Hb 3¹ Jb 12¹⁶ *פֶּה* 62¹² 63³ 68³⁵ 93¹ 96⁶ = 1 Ch 16²⁷; *עֹז* *פֶּה* *פֶּה* 99⁴ (title of 'i). b. theme of ascription in praise *פֶּה* 29¹ (*עֹז*) = 96⁷ = 1 Ch 16²⁸, *פֶּה* 59¹⁷ (*עֹז*), 68³⁵ (*עֹז*). c. exerted for his people and against his foes Ex 15¹³ (song), *פֶּה* 21² (*יְשׁוּעָה*), v¹⁴ 66³ 68²⁹ + v²⁹ (rdg. *עֹז* for *עֹז*, v. *עֹז*), 74¹³ 77¹⁵ 78²⁶ 105⁴ = 1 Ch 16¹¹, Ezr 8²² (+ *אֶפֶס*), cf. *פֶּה* 90¹¹. d. manifested in connex. with the ark, *עֹז* 2 Ch 6⁴¹ = *פֶּה* 132⁸, *עֹז* = ark 78⁶¹. 4. *עֹז* = boldness, impudence Ec 8¹, changed by wisdom, De Wild al.; < rd. *עֹז* *פֶּה* he who is impudent & Siegf (cf. *עֹז* *Hiph.*). 5. = stronghold (cf. 2 c): *פֶּה* 8³ out of the mouth of babes thou hast founded strength, or a stronghold (for thy defence, cf. v^b), so Ew De Hup Kau Sch Che Dr, cf. Du; > praise Vrss Bac.—*עֹז* v. *עֹז*.

† *עֹז* n. [m.] strength, might, fierceness = *עֹז*;—estr. *מִלְחָמָה* *עֹז* Is 42²⁵ fierceness of battle (fr. 'i; + *אֶפֶס* (חֲמָה), *עֹז* *נִדְאָתִיר*, *פֶּה* 145⁶; sf. *עֹזוֹ* *וּמִלְחָמָה* 78¹).

† *עֹז* adj. mighty, powerful;—of an army Is 43¹⁷; of 'i *פֶּה* 24⁸.

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. Reubenite name 1 Ch 5⁸, *Οζου*, *ΟΛωαυ*. (Ginsb^{marz} *עֹז*, *עֹז*, *עֹז*, cf. Baer¹⁰⁰.)

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. *Οζα*, *Αζα*: 1. driver of the ark 2 S 6³ = *עֹז* *פֶּה* 7^{9,10,11}. 2.

in *עֹז-בְּנֵי* burial-place of Manasseh and Amon 2 K 21^{18,26} ('*ע* perh. = *עֹז*, cf. Sta^{U. 500, II. 679} Kit). 3. Benjamite name 1 Ch 8⁷. 4. head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁸¹.

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. 1. Levite name 1 Ch 6¹⁴, *Οζ(ι)α*, *Αζα*. 2. v. *עֹז*.

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10²⁷, *Οζ(ι)α*, *Αζα*.

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. ('*is mighty*);—*Οζ(ι)α* (= *עֹז*): 1. Levite names: a. 1 Ch 15²¹ (del. Kit). b. 2 Ch 31¹⁵ (? Kit). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 27²⁰ (Kit *עֹז*; v. also Gray^{Prop. N. 205}).

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. (*my strength is El*);—*Οζ(ι)α*: 1. Levites: a. Ex 6^{18,22} Lv 10⁴ Nu 3^{19,30} 1 Ch 5²⁸ 6³ 15¹⁰ 23^{12,29} 24²⁴. b. 1 Ch 25⁴ (= *עֹז* v¹⁸), *Οζα* *Αζα*. c. 2 Ch 29¹⁴. 2. Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴². 3. Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁷. 4. repairer of wall Ne 3⁸—Vid. *עֹז*.

† *עֹז* adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 3²⁷ (Ginsb^{marz} *עֹז*); *עֹז* 1 Ch 26²³.

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. (*my strength is 'i*; cf. OHeb. *עֹז* Lzb³⁸⁸);—1. *Οζα*, but also *Αζα*: king of Judah = *עֹז*: a. *עֹז* 2 K 15^{32,34} 2 Ch 26^{1,3,8,9,11,14,18,19,21,22,23} 27² Is 1¹ 6¹ 7¹. b. *עֹז* 2 K 15^{18,30} Ho 1¹ Am 1¹ Ze 14³. 2. *עֹז* father of an officer of David 1 Ch 27²⁵. 3. *עֹז* Levite name 1 Ch 6⁹. 4. *id.*: priest with foreign wife Ezr 10²¹. 5. *id.*: name in Judah Ne 11¹ (also v³ & for *חֹזִיה*).—Vid. also *עֹז*.

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. (= foregoing; cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 205});—hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, *Οζα(ς)*.

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. *Οζα*: 1. Levites: a. 1 Ch 5^{31,32} 6³⁶ Ezr 7⁴. b. Ne 11²². c. priestly name Ne 12^{19,42}. 2. name in Issachar 1 Ch 7²³. 3. Benjamite name 1 Ch 7⁹.

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. *Οζα*, Levite name 1 Ch 15¹⁸ = *עֹז* v²⁰, both prob. err. for *עֹז* Gray^{Prop. N. 210, 224, 307, 309}.

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. *Οζα(ς)*, Levite name 1 Ch 24^{26,27}, perhaps for *עֹז* Gray^{Prop. N. 291}.

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. father of one Nehemiah, a wall-builder Ne 3¹⁶, *Αζα* *Βουχ*, *ΟΛ* *Εζδουκ*.

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. *Ασγαν*, *Αζγαν* (*Gad is mighty*; Gray^{Prop. N. 145});—1. a. head of family returning with Zerub. Ezr 2¹² = Ne 7¹⁷. b. returning with Ezra Ezr 8¹². 2. one of those sealed Ne 10¹⁶.

†I. **עֲזָמוֹת** **n.pr.m.** AGL usu. Αζμοθ, Αζμοθ; **1. a.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³¹ 1 Ch 11³³, Βαζμοθ. **b.** father of two of David's men 1 Ch 12³. **c.** officer of David 1 Ch 27²². **2.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8³⁶ 9⁴², Β Σαλω, Γαβαωθ.

†II. **עֲזָמוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** v. בִּית־ע' p. 112 supr.

† **עֲזֹן** **n.pr.m.** Οζο, Οζα, in Issachar Nu 34²⁶.

† **עֲזִיבָה** **n.f.** (unclean) bird of prey, appar. akin to vulture (Now Arch. 1.84, 116), named + נִשָּׁר, נִשָּׂר Dt 14¹² Lv 11¹³ (H); = *osprey* Tristr.^{SNB 181} Dr.^{114, 12} (others *vulture* Di.^{Lv 11, 13}) (✓ unknown; conject. v. in Di; perhaps foreign word).

† **[עֲזַק]** **vb.** dig about (NH *id.*, also *surround, enclose*; Aram. **ܥܙܩܐ**, **ܥܙܩܐ**, **ܥܙܩܐ** ring; Ar. **عَزَقَ** cleave or furrow the earth with implement **مَعَزَقَ**; Eth. **ዐዘቀ** well, cistern);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **וְעֲזַקְתָּ** Is 5² (intens.) and he dug it carefully about.

† **עֲזֻקָּה** **n.pr.loc.** Αζηκα, in the Shephelah of Judah, near שֹׁכֶה, Jos 10^{10, 11} (JE), 15³⁰ (P), 1 S 17¹ Je 34⁷ 2 Ch 11⁹ Ne 11³⁰; not identified.

I. **[עֲזַר]** **vb.** help, succour (NH *n.* **עֲזָרָה** help; Ph. in deriv. and epds. Lzb 38¹; Ar. **عَازَر** excuse, exculpate, also *aid*; Aram. **ܥܙܪ** help, Palm. **עזר**, rarely **עזר** Lzb 38¹ Cook^{80, 90});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **עֲזַרְתִּי** ψ 118¹³, **עֲזַרְתָּ** 1 Ch 12¹⁹; 3 pl. sf. **עֲזַרְתִּי** 1 Ch 12²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִעְזֹר** Is 50^{7, 9}, sf. **יִעְזֹרְךָ** Is 44²; 3 mpl. **יִעְזְרוּ** Is 30⁷ 41⁶, **וְיִעְזְרוּ** 1 K 1⁷, sf. **יִעְזְרוּ** ψ 119¹⁷⁵, etc.; *Inv.* ms. sf. **עֲזַרְתִּי** ψ 109²⁶ 119³⁶ + Jos 10⁴ Kt, mpl. sf. **עֲזַרְתִּי** Qr, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **לְעֲזֹר** 1 Ch 22¹⁷, **לְעֹזֵר** 18², **לְעֹזֵר** Jos 10³⁰ + 5 t., **לְעֹזֵר** 2 Ch 25⁸ + 2 S 18³ Qr (> Kt **לְעֹזֵר** **Hiph.**); sf. **לְעֹזְרִי** 1 Ch 12¹⁷ + 2 t., etc.; *Pt. act.* **עֹזֵר** 1 K 20¹⁶ +, etc.; *pass.* **עֹזֵר** Is 31³;—*help*, c. acc. pers. 1 K 20¹⁶ Jos 1¹⁴ (D), Is 41⁶ + 2 Ch 28²³ (rdg. **עֹזְרִים** Ges¹³⁰, for MT **מְעֹזְרִים**, appar. **Hiph.**; subj. false gods); c. acc. loc. (city) Jos 10³³ (D); esp. c. sf. pers. Jos 10^{4, 6} (+ **הוֹשִׁיעַ**; both JE), 1 Ch 12^{18, 20, 23} (van d. H. v^{17, 19, 22}), 2 Ch 32³ Ezr 8²² (+ **מִן** of enemy), 10¹⁵ Dn 10¹³ (subj. Michael); subj. oft. God (י'), c. acc. pers. ψ 10¹⁴ 1 Ch 15²⁰, usu. sf. Gn 49²⁵ (poem in J), 1 S 7¹² Is 41^{10, 13, 14} + 12 t. + 2 Ch 26⁷ (c. **עַל** against), ψ 37⁴⁰ (+ **בְּפֶלֶט**), 46⁶ (sf. of city), 109²⁰ (|| **הוֹשִׁיעַ**); subj. false gods Dt 32³ 2 Ch 28²³; c. ל' pers. 2 S 8⁵ + 1 Ch 18⁵ + 4 t. + 2 S 18³ (rd. Qr **לְעֹזֵר**, or **לְעֹזֵר**? cf. HPS); subj. י' Is

50^{7, 9}; c. ע' pers. 1 Ch 12²² (van d. H. v²¹; + **עַל** against); c. **אֲחֵרֵי** pers. (constr. praegn.) 1 K 1⁷; c. ל' pers. against whom 2 Ch 20²³ (+ inf.); c. ל' . . . בִּין, of י', 2 Ch 14¹⁰; abs. Is 30⁷ 2 Ch 26¹³ (+ **עַל** against), 28¹⁶; **עַל לְעֹזֵר** Ze 1¹⁵ they helped, with evil result; י' subj., 2 Ch 25⁸ (opp. **הַבְּשִׁיל**); also pt. c. sf. Ez 30⁸ + 3 t.; c. ל' pers. 2 K 14²⁶ + 5 t., of י' ψ 30¹¹ 54⁶; abs. Is 31³ 63⁵ Je 47¹ ψ 22¹² 107¹²; cstr. **הַמְּלֻחָמָה** 1 Ch 12¹, **הַמְּלֻחָמָה** Jb 9¹³ (v. **רַחֵם**); *Pt. pass. abs.* as subst. *he who is helped* Is 31³. + **Niph. Pf.** **וְנִעְזַרְתִּי** ψ 28⁷ I am helped (sc. by י'); *Impf.* 3 mpl. **וְיִנְעֲזְרוּ** 1 Ch 5²⁰ (sc. *id.*; + **עַל** against), c. n. cogn. **הַפְּלִיאָה** **לְהִעְזֹר** Dn 11³⁴; *Inf. cstr.* **לְהִעְזֹר** 2 Ch 26¹⁵ he was wonderfully helped (lit. made wonderful to be helped). + **Hiph. dub.** *Inf. cstr.* 2 S 18³ Kt. *Pt. pl.* **מְעֹזְרִים** 2 Ch 28²³, v. **Qal**.

†I. **עֲזָרָה** **n.m.** ^v 121.1 help, succour;—*abs.* Gn 2¹⁸ +, sf. **עֲזָרָה** Ex 18⁴, **עֲזָרָה** Ez 12¹⁴, etc.;—**1.** help, succour Is 30⁵ (|| **הוֹשִׁיעַ**, opp. **בִּשְׁתָּה**, **הַרְפָּה**, Dn 11³⁴; fr. י' ψ 20³ 121¹² 124⁸; in 89²⁰ rd. **נִזָּר** for ע' Dy Gr Kau (ע' Bi Che), cf. Hup; **מִן עֲזָרָה** Dt 33²⁹ (= י'). **2.** concr. = one who helps (cf. I. **עֲזָרָה** 2) **בְּעַ** (ב' essent., v. **ב** I 7 b, Ges^{119, 11, 1}) Gn 2^{18, 20} (J) + Ho 13⁹ (rd. **בְּעַ** Bi Che We Gn^{Kau} Now); coll. (without ב') Ez 12¹⁴ (si vera l.; Co **עֲזָרִי**); esp. of י' **מְעֹזְרִי** Dt 33⁷ (poem), **ע' + מִן** ψ 33²⁰ 115^{10, 11}, + **מִן מְעֹזְרִי** 70⁶; **בְּעַ** (v. supr.) Ex 18⁴ (E), Dt 33²⁶ (poem), ψ 146⁴.

†II. **עֲזָרָה** **n.pr.m.** (Ph. and OHeb. **עזר** Lzb 38¹);—**1.** a wall-builder Ne 3¹⁹, Αζουρ. **2.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4⁴, Αζηρ, Εζηρ. **3.** hero of David 1 Ch 12¹⁰ (van d. H. v⁹), Αζηρ, etc.

† **עֲזָרִי** **n.pr.m.** **1.** Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²¹, Εζηρ. **2.** **עֲזָרִי**, a priest, Ne 12⁴², Ιεζουρ.

† **עֲזָרָה** **n.pr.m.** Εσπας, Εσδρας, Εζεδρας; **1.** **Ezra** Ezr 7^{1, 10} 10^{12, 25, 6} Ne 8⁶; called **סִפְרִי** (ה) Ezr 7⁶ Ne 8^{1, 4, 5, 13}, 12²⁶, **הַכֹּהֵן** Ezr 10^{10, 16} Ne 8^{2, 9}, both Ezr 7¹¹ Ne 12²⁶. **2.** priest with Zerub. Ne 12^{1, 13}. **3.** Ne 12³³.

†I. **עֲזָרָה**, **עֲזָרָה**, **עֲזָרָה** **n.f.** help, succour, assistance;—*abs.* ע' Is 10³ +, **עֲזָרָה** ψ 60¹³ 108¹³ (Ges^{180, 6}), **עֲזָרָה** ψ 63³ + 2 t.; cstr. **עֲזָרָה** Is 31² +; sf. **עֲזָרָתִי** ψ 22⁵⁰ +, etc.;—**1.** help, succour Is 10³ 20⁶ (+ **לְהַצִּיל**), 31¹ Je 37⁷ La 4¹⁷ Jb 6¹³ 2 Ch 28²¹; **עֲזָרָה** Is 31² help from, etc.; י' Ju 5^{23, 25} help of (for) י'; from

pt. f. עֲטִיָּה Ct 1⁷ as subst., *one wrapping* (a veil about her), i.e. a mourner; > a harlot (cf. Gn 38¹⁴); but rd. perh. מַעֲטִיָּה *wandering woman*, v. טעה. — וַיַּעַט etc., v. also עִטַּם; מַעֲטָה, v. מרט. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. בִּישָׁה עָלָיו הָעֲטִיָּה ψ 89⁴⁶ (of י) *thou hast wrapped shame upon him* (enwrapped him in shame); **Impf.** 3 ms. בְּרִכּוֹת יַעֲטָה מוֹרָה Gn 34⁷ *early rain envelopeth* (it, עֲמֶם הַבָּקָא v²⁴) *with blessings* (Θ δώσει, as if from Ar. عَطَّر, عَطَا III, IV, *give*, cf. Ne^{Marg.} 11); read prob. also יַעֲטִי Is 61¹⁰ (for MT יַעֲטִי, v. יעט) *with a robe of righteousness he envelopeth me*, so Brd Di Ry^{Kau} Du; > **Qal** Pf. עֲטִיָּה Klo Che^{Hut}.

† [מַעֲטָה] n.[m.] *wrap, mantle*; — only cstr. fig. מַעֲטָה הַהֵלָּה Is 61³ *a mantle of praise*.

† II. [עֲטָה] vb. *grasp* (Ar. عَطَّر, عَطَا I, VII, *take with hands*); — **Qal** Inf. abs. + Pt. act. sf. יַעֲטֶה עֲטָה Is 22¹⁷ *he shall grasp thee forcibly*, cf. Ges^{Comm.} Hi Ew De Che^{Comm.} Di Gu^{Kau}; > Thes RobGes Buhl^{Lex} (13) fr. I. עֲטָה (*he shall wrap, roll thee tight together*) for this vb. not trans.

† עֲטִילָה n.[m.] *bat* (quadrilit., Ges^{185w} Sta^{1243,8}; NH *id.*; Ph. σκολαβαδ Ges^{Mon. Ph.} 391; Lewy^{Fremdw.} 17 cp. ἀττέλεβος, name of a locust in N. Africa Herod^{iv. 172}); — ע' abs. Lv 11¹⁰ (H), = Dt 14¹⁸ (*unclean creature*); pl. עֲטִילִים Is 2²⁰.

עֲטַן (✓ of foll.; NH עֲטַן *put* olives into vat or press, or in vessel; Ar. عَطَّن *put skin into tan*).

† [עֲטִין] n.[m.] *prob. pail, bucket* (NH עֲטִין *vessel for olives*); — עֲטִינִי מָלֵא חֶלֶב Jb 21²⁴ *his pails are full of milk*.

† I. [עֲטָה] vb. *turn aside* (Syr. حَجَف *turn, return*; Ar. عَطَف *incline, bend*); — **Qal** **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲטֶה *turn aside* (so Ew Di De Bae^{Kau} al.), Jb 23⁹ *he turneth aside to the right* (יָמִין; שְׂמָאוֹל בְּעֵשְׂתוֹ ||), rd. prob. 1 s. אֶעֱטָה Me Bu Du, *I turn* and do not see him (and || שֶׁ בְּפִשְׁתוֹ).

† II. [עֲטָה] vb. *envelop oneself* (Aramaism) (NH *id.*; Aram. عَطَف, حَجَف; Eth. ፀጠፍ: *covered*, also n. *web, texture*); — **Qal** **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲטֶה ψ 73⁶; 3 mpl. יַעֲטֶפּוּ 65¹⁴; — *envelop oneself*: ψ 65¹⁴ *the valleys cover themselves with corn* (|| לָבַשׁ); 73⁶ *they put on for themselves (each) a garb of violence*.

† [מַעֲטָה] n.f. *overtunic* (so Ar. مَعْطَاف, Aram. حَجَف, حَجَفَا); — pl. abs. מַעֲטָפוֹת Is 3²².

† III. [עֲטָה] vb. *be feeble, faint* (Ba^{ES.7} cp. Ar. عَطِب *perish, flag*); — **Qal** **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲטֶה ψ 102¹, יַעֲטֶה Is 57¹⁶; **Inf. cstr.** יַעֲטֶה 61³; **Pt. pass.** (Ges¹⁵⁰¹) pl. עֲטִיפִים Gn 30⁴², עֲטִיפִים La 2¹⁹; — lit. *be feeble* Gn 30⁴² (J; opp. יָשָׁרִים); יַעֲטֶה הָרוּחַ מִלִּפְנֵי יָעַר Is 57¹⁶ *the spirit would faint before me* (י); יַעֲטֶה לִפְנֵי 61³, 101² (title). **Niph.** **Inf. cstr.** יַעֲטֶה La 2¹¹ *when infants faint* (for יַעֲטֶה; but read perh. יַעֲטֶה **Qal**, so Buhl). **Hiph.** **Inf. cstr.** יַעֲטֶה Gn 30⁴² *when the flock shewed feebleness*. **Hithp.** **Impf.** 3 fs. יַעֲטֶה 77¹, יַעֲטֶה 143¹, יַעֲטֶה 107⁵; **Inf. cstr.** יַעֲטֶה 142¹, Jon 2⁸, sf. יַעֲטֶה La 2¹³; — *faint, faint away*, La 2¹² *like the wounded*; subj. יַעֲטֶה 77¹, 142¹ (+ יַעֲטֶה, v. על II 1 d), 143¹ (+ *id.*); subj. יַעֲטֶה Jon 2⁸ (+ *id.*), ψ 107⁵ (+ בָּהֶם).

† [עֲטָה] vb. *surround* (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ph. עֲטָה *wreath*, עֲטָה Pi. denom. *crown* Lzb³³⁸; Aram. עֲטָה; As. etêru, *spare, rescue*); — **Qal** **Impf.** 2 ms. sf. יַעֲטֶה רִצּוֹן תַּעֲטֶרְנִי ψ 5¹³ *as with a shield, with favour wilt thou surround him*; **Pt. pl.** עֲטָרִים אֶלְדָּוִד 1 S 23²⁶ *Saul and his men were surrounding* (closing in) upon David.

† I. עֲטָרָה n.f. *crown, wreath*; — abs. ע' Ez 21³¹ Ct 3¹¹; cstr. עֲטָרָה 2 S 12³⁰ + 17 t.; pl. עֲטָרוֹת Zc 6¹¹ Jb 31³⁶, עֲטָרָה Zc 6¹⁴; — *crown*: 1. of idol-image (Milcom, Θ We Klo Dr Kit Löhr HPS) 2 S 12³⁰ = 1 Ch 20²; golden, ע' ψ 21⁴; ע' תַּפְאֲרוֹת of king and queen, Je 13¹⁸ *the crown of your splendour*; cf. Ez 21³¹; wedding-crown Ct 3¹¹. 2. of silver and gold Zc 6^{11,14}; ע' תַּפְאֲרוֹת *crown of splendour*, on personif. Jerus. Ez 16¹² (in allegory), Jerus. and Samaria 23⁴²; ע' as appos. (= sim.) Jb 31³⁶. 3. fig. of honour, etc., Jb 19⁹ (|| פְּבוֹרִי) La 5¹⁶; בְּעִלְיָה Pr 12⁴, cf. 14²¹ 17⁶; ע' תַּפְאֲרוֹת 16³¹ (of יִשְׁכָּבָה); gift of wisdom 4⁹; fig. of Jerus. Is 62³ (|| מְלוֹכָה), cf. ע' צִבְיָה 28¹³ fig. of Samaria; fig. of י, ע' גִּבְיָה 5⁵ (|| צִפְרִית תַּפְאֲרוֹת).

† II. עֲטָרָה n.pr.f. 1 Ch 2²⁶, Atapa.

† [עֲטָה] vb. *denom. crown*; — **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. יַעֲטֶה Ct 3¹¹ *with which his mother crowned him* (v. 1. עֲטָה 1); elsewh. fig.: 2 ms. עֲטָה שְׁנָה ψ 65¹² *thou* (י) *hast crowned the year of*

thy goodness; Impf. 2 ms. sf. *הַמַּעֲטָרָה* 103⁴ (of 'י). **Hiph.** *Pt.* f. *הַמַּעֲטָרָה* Is 23⁸ usu. *Tyre the crown-bestower* (Ges Ew De Che^{Comm.} Di Du Gu^{Kau} Skinner), but dub.; < *the crown-wearer* Hi Gr (after S), so Ren Che^{Hop.} (דלג. *הַמַּעֲטָרָה*).

† *עטרות* and (Nu 32³⁴) *עטרות* **n.pr.loc.** *Ataroth*, etc.: **1.** E. of Jordan (MI^{10.11});—**a.** Nu 32³ (+ *דִּיבּוֹן*, etc.)—mod. *Attarās*, c. 8 miles NNW. from Dibon—built by Gad Nu 32³⁴ (+ *דִּיבּוֹן*, *עֲרֵי*, and also) **b.** *עטרות שופן* v³⁰ (Sam. שפּים. *עֲרֵי*, v. Di; site unknown). **2.** W of Jordan, conject. as to sites v. in Di Buhl^{Geogr. 172}: **a.** on border between Ephr. and Benj. Jos 16², = *עטרות* *עֲרֵי* v³ 18¹³. **b.** on E. border of Ephr. Jos 16⁷ *עֲרֵי* v³ 18¹³. **c.** *עטרות בית יואב* 1 Ch 2³⁴ in Judah; a 'son' of Salma (+ Bethlehem, al.).

עטש (✓ of foll.; NH *עטש* *sneeze*; Aram. *ܥܬܫ* in deriv. n.; Ar. *عَطَسَ* *id.*, Eth. [ፀጠፈ], *ፀጠፈ*, *ፀጠፈ*: *sneezing*).

† *עטשה* **n.f.** *sneezing*;—pl. sf. *עטשה* *עֲטִישָׁה* Jb 41¹⁰, v. I. הלל (Bi Siegf Bu Du rd. sg.).

עיר, עיר, עיר **n.pr.loc.** *Ayyai* (Gn), *Γαι*: **1.** old Canaanit. city, *עֵי* alw c. art. *הָעֵי* (הָעֵי Gn 13³ +), near Bethel to the SE. (exact site unknown, cf. Di Jos. 7, 2 Buhl^{Geogr. 177}), Gn 12⁸ (J), 13³ (J), Jos 7^{2,2,3,4,5} 8^{1,1,2,3} + 18 t. Jos 8 (+ Qr v^{10,16}, but improb., Kt *עֵי*, cf. Di), 9³ 10^{1,1,2} (all JE), 12⁹ (D), Ezr 2² = Ne 7³²; = *עֵי* Is 10²⁸; *עֵי* (so Baer Ginsb., > *עֵי* van d. H.) Ne 11³¹, so rd. also (for *עֵי* q.v. ad fin.) 1 Ch 7²⁸. **2.** E. Jordan city Je 49³ (+ *חֲשִׁבּוֹן*), but rd. *עֵי* city (?) Gf Rothst^{Kau} Co (הָעֵי?).

עֵי v. I. *עֵי* v. *עֵי* v. *עֵי* v. *עֵי*.

עֵיבֶל v. *עֵיבֶל* sub *עֵיבֶל*.

† *עֵיבֶל* **n.pr.loc.** *Au*, in Naphtali;—1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 15²⁹ (on 2 S 24⁶ v. *דִּיבּוֹן* p. 193 a supr.). Perh. = *Tell Dibbin*, on the plateau *Merj ayyūn* (Buhl^{Geogr. 11, 110}), between the Litāni and the Hāsbanī (Id^{ib.} 237 f.).

עֵיבֶל Kt v. *עֵיבֶל*.

† *עֵיבֶל* **vb.** *scream, shriek* (Ar. *عبط*, *عبط* *ii.* *scream, scold*, *عِطَاط* *screaming, scolding*, Frey Dozy^{ii.} 193; Syr. *ܥܝܬܐ* *anger, reviling*);—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. *וַיַּעֲטִיב* 1 S 25¹⁴ and *he screamed at them* (of Nabal).

† *עֵיבֶל* **n.m.** Je 12¹⁹ *bird(s) of prey* (from *scream*);—abs. *עֵי* Gn 15¹¹ +, *עֵיבֶל* Jb 28⁷, c. art. (perh.) *עֵי* Je 12¹⁹ (cf. Gie; *עֵי* interrog. v¹); estr. *עֵיבֶל* Is 18⁶ Ez 39⁴;—usu. coll. Gn 15¹¹ (JE), Is 18⁶ Jb 28⁷, *עֵיבֶל* Is 18⁶, *עֵיבֶל* Is 12¹⁹; of single bird v¹ (fig. of Judah), Is 46¹¹ (fig. of invader, || *אִישׁ עֲצָתִי*).

† *עֵיבֶל* **vb.denom.** *dart greedily* (like a bird of prey);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. *וַיַּעֲטִיב* Qr (Kt erron. *וַיַּעֲטִיב*) 1 S 14³² and *the people darted greedily upon the spoil* (*אֶל-הַשָּׁלָל*), so 2 ms. *וַיַּעֲטִיב* 1 S 15¹⁹ (on forms v. Ges⁶⁷² ff.).

† *עֵיבֶל* **n.pr.loc.** (perh. animal-name, fr. *עֵיבֶל*, cf. Gray^{Prop. Names 93});—**1.** *Ἐταῦ*, *Ἐτᾶ*, a cliff, *עֵיבֶל* Ju 15^{8,11} perh. near town *עֵיבֶל*, v. foll., but at *Arāk Isma'in* near edge of Shephelah, WSW fr. Jerus. acc. to Schick ZPV x (1887), 143 ff. **2.** *Ἀτᾶ*, etc., city fortified by Rehob. 2 Ch 11⁶, between Bethlehem and Tekoa, = *Ain Atān* c. 2 miles SSW. from B., Buhl^{Geogr. 92} GFM Ju 15, 8, near Ūrtās Rob^{BR 1.477}; clan in Judah 1 Ch 4³. **3.** *Ἀτᾶ*, in Simeon 1 Ch 4³² (Be [not Oettli Kau Kit] rds. *עֵיבֶל* fr. Jos 15⁴²).

† *עֵיבֶל* **n.pr.loc.** *Γαι*, etc. (as if *עֵי*): **1.** station of Isr. on E. border of Moab, before *דִּיבּוֹן* Nu 33¹⁵, = *עֵיבֶל* v¹⁴ 21¹¹ (all P; S ignores *הָעֵיבֶל*). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15²⁹ (P).

עֵיבֶל v. *עֵיבֶל* sub *עֵיבֶל*.

† *עֵיבֶל* **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11²⁹, *Ἠλᾶ*, *Ἠλᾶ* (= *עֵיבֶל* 2 S 23²⁸).

† *עֵיבֶל* **n.pr.gent. et terr.** *Elam*, *Ἐλαμ*, *Ἐλαμῆται*, well-known country and people NE. of Lower Tigris (*As. Elamtu* Dl Pa 320 ff. COT Gn 10. 22);—as early invaders of Palestine Gn 14^{1,9}, allies of Assy. Is 22⁶; foe of Babylon 21²; abode of dispersed Israelites 11¹¹; prophesied against Je 49^{34,35,36,36} (Qr, Kt *עֵיבֶל*, v^{37,38,39} Ez 32²¹, cf. *עֵיבֶל* Je 25²⁵; called 'son' of Shem Gn 10²² (P) = 1 Ch 1¹⁷; purely local designation *הָעֵיבֶל* Dn 8²

† *עֵיבֶל* **n.pr.m.** *Ἠλᾶ*, *Ἀλαμ*: **1.** heads of families of returned exiles: **a.** Ezr 2⁷ = Ne 7¹². **b.** Ezr 2³¹ = Ne 7³⁴. **c.** Ezr 8⁷ 10² (Qr; Kt *עֵיבֶל*, v²⁶). **2.** a chief of people Ne 10¹³. **3.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²¹. **4.** Levite name 1 Ch 26³. **5.** a priest Ne 13⁴².

† [עֵינַי] **n.**[**m.**] dub., poss. glow (Ar. غيم, *ghim* to thirst, غَمَة *ghama* thirst, internal heat), si vera l. (so Du; on form cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 526);— cstr. בְּעֵינַי Is 11¹⁵, rd. perh. בְּעֵינַם (so appar. Vrss) Thes Luzz Krochm Che Gu Kau Gr Perles Anal. 52.

I. עֵינַי **n.f.** Gn 3, 7 and (Zc 3⁹ 4¹⁰ Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 859) **m.** eye (ancient Sem. word; ✓ and relation to II. ע' unknown; NH *id.*; Ph. עֵינַי; עֵינַי, עֵינַי; Palm. עֵינַי, Zinj. sf. עֵינַי; Syr. عَيْن; As. *enu*, *enu*, TelAm. sf. *inaya* and (appar. Can. gloss) *linaya*; Ar. عَيْن; Eth. ዓይን);—abs. ע' Ex 21¹ +, cstr. עֵינַי v²⁶ +; sf. עֵינַי Gn 44²¹ + (2 S 16¹² rd. עֵינַי Vrss Comm.), עֵינַי Dt 7¹⁶ +, עֵינַי ψ 35²¹ (2 S 20⁶ v. נַעַל Hiph.); sf. 3 mpl. עֵינַם Is 13¹⁸ (Zc 5⁶ rd. עֵינַם We Gr Now), עֵינַי ψ 73⁷ (but rd. עֵינַי v. Comm.); usu. du. עֵינַי Gn 20¹⁶ +, עֵינַי Is 3¹⁶ +, esp. cstr. עֵינַי Gn 3⁷ +, עֵינַי Is 3⁸; sf. עֵינַי Gn 31¹⁰ +, עֵינַי Ju 6¹⁷ +, etc. (Ho 10¹⁰ rd. עֵינַם cf. We Gr Now);—**eye**: **1.** lit. as physical organ, **a.** of man Ex 21^{6.6.6} (E), Gn 3⁶ (J) +, Lv 21²⁰ 24^{20.20} 26¹⁶ (H; very rarely P, e.g. Dt 34^{4.7}), 2 K 4^{34.34} +; once עֵינַי שְׁתֵּי Ju 16²⁸. **b.** anthropomorph. of ' ψ 33¹⁸ 34¹⁶ + **c.** of idols ψ 115⁵ 135¹⁶. **d.** of beasts Gn 30⁴¹ (J), Jb 40²⁴ (hippop., si vera l., but prob. crpt. Di Siegf Bu Du where see conj.), 41¹⁰ (crocod.); bird Jb 28⁷ 39²⁹ Pr 1¹⁷ + **e.** in wheels Ez 1¹⁸ cf. 10¹²; on stone Zc 3⁹ (all in visions). **f.** subj. of רָאָה see Gn 45^{12.12} (E), + (oft. Dt), c. הוּא ψ 11⁴; men see בָּעַר Dt 3²⁷ 2 K 7¹² +; esp. רָאָה + נָשָׂא Gn 13^{10.14} (J) +; cf. לְבַל-מְרִאָה עֵינַי הִבֵּן Lv 13¹² = as far as the priest can see, ע' מְרִאָה Dt 28³⁴ what is seen by the eyes = v⁶⁷ Ec 6⁹. **g.** as affected by sleep, v. שָׁנָה sub [יָשָׁן]. **h.** as weeping, ע' מְקוֹר דְּמָעָה Je 8²³, ע' נָגַהּ La 3⁴⁹, ע' הִלָּפָה Jb 16²⁰; v. also Je 31¹⁶ ψ 116⁸, and יָדָה Qal 3 **c.** **i.** as growing dim, v. I. פָּהָה, פָּהָה 3; c. פָּהָה Gn 48¹⁰ (E), קוֹם 1 S 4¹⁵ 1 K 14⁴, שָׁעַע Is 32³ 6¹⁰ (Hiph.); c. בָּלָה pine, languish, v. כ' Qal 2 **b**, Pi. 2 **b**, c. דָּאָב ψ 88¹⁰, עֵשֶׂשׁ 6⁸ 31¹⁰, הִלָּל Is 38¹⁴. + **j.** c. פָּתַח open, after sleep Jb 27¹⁹, sleep of death 2 K 4³⁵; = keep awake Pr 20¹³ (opp. שָׁנָה); of new power of vision Gn 3^{5.7} (J), given by God 21¹⁹ (E), 2 K 6^{17.17}; so (c. וַיִּגַּל) Nu 22³¹ (JE); = give sight to blind 2 K 6^{20.20} Is 35⁵ 42⁷ ψ 146⁸; of God (') opening his eyes, ע' פָּתַח 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷, Dn 9¹⁸, + עָלָה Je 32¹⁹ Zc 12⁴ Jb 14³; c. פָּתַח + אָלָה 1 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 6²⁰, 1 K 8⁵² Ne 1⁶, + לָהּ v⁴⁰ 7¹⁵; + inf. Ne 1⁶.—Nu 24^{3.15} v. שָׁתָם. **k.** ע' אִוֵּר etc., = revive, v. אִוֵּר vb. Qal, Hiph.; noun, 10. + **1.** ע' קָרַן = wink

ψ 35¹⁹ Pr 10¹⁰, בָּעַר ק' 6¹³. + **m.** ע' יְדוּמוֹן Jb 15¹² i.e. roll (in anger). + **n.** ע' לָטַשׁ Jb 16⁹ what eyes against = 'look daggers at.' **o.** put out eye, v. נָקַר, עוֹר. **p.** as feature of beauty, ע' יָפָה Dt 16¹²; cf. Ct 4⁹ 7⁵, ע' יוֹנִים 1¹⁵ 4¹ and 5¹² (פְּיוֹנִים); on other hand, ע' לָאָה רְפוּחַ Gn 29¹⁷ (E); ע' וַתִּשֶׂם בְּפִיָּהּ † 2 K 9³⁰ (v. פִּיָּהּ), cf. Je 4³⁰, ע' פָּחַל Ez 23⁴⁰ paint the eyes†. **q.** apple of the eye, v. אִישוֹן, [פָּחַל], פָּחַל 6. **r.** ע' גִּבְתָּהּ Lv 14⁹ eyebrows. **s.** ע' חִבְלֵי מָאוֹר Gn 49¹², חִבְלֵיאוֹת Pr 23²⁹ (v. ח'); ע' מָאוֹר Pr 15³⁰, v. Toy.

2. a. eyes as shewing mental qualities: arrogance ע' גְּבוּהָהּ Is 2¹¹, ע' גְּבוּהָהּ 5¹⁵, ע' גְּבוּהָהּ 101⁵, ע' תְּפַאֲרֶת רוּם Is 10¹²; c. רוּם also ψ 18²⁸ (so read also || 2 S 22²⁸ Hup HPS), 131¹ Pr 6¹⁷ 21⁴; humility, ע' שָׁחָה Jb 22²⁹; mockery, ע' תְּלַעַגַּל Pr 30¹⁷; cf. Dt 15⁹ רָעָה ע' פ' (grudging), 28^{34.36} (*id.*); esp. ע' אֶל-תַּחֲסֵם (עָלָה) not have pity on Dt 7¹⁶ + 4 t. Dt, Ez 5¹¹ + 8 t. Ez, Is 13¹⁸, also Gn 45²⁰ (E; = not regret); cf. נָחַם יִפְתָּר מֵע' Ho 13¹⁴. **b.** ע' שְׂקָרָיו Ez 24¹⁶ desire of the eyes, so v^{21.25}; ע' שְׂקָרָיו 20⁷ abominations of the eyes, so v⁸.—ψ 73⁷ v. חֶלֶב.

3. Fig. of mental and spiritual faculties, acts and states: **a.** ע' תְּפַקְחָהּ Gn 3^{5.7} (J) Is 42⁷, ע' נָוִי Nu 24^{4.16} (JE); also ע' מִרְאוֹת Is 44¹⁸; ע' אֶל-י' ψ 123² (see v^{2.2} for origin of fig.), +; of ' 33¹⁸ (i.e. his favour) 34¹⁶ (*id.*) +. **b.** ע' הַזְנוֹת Ez 6⁹; ע' שְׂאֵלוֹ Ec 1^{8.4}; ע' שְׂאֵלוֹ 2¹⁰; ע' לִנְכַח יְבִיטוּ Pr 4²⁵; ע' טוֹבֵרֵי 22⁹ = bountiful, ע' 23⁶ = niggardly one, so 28²²; eye as avenue of temptation Jb 31^{1.7}; ע' שִׁשָּׁה ψ 17¹¹ = design. **c.** esp. בָּעֵינַי, c. adj. and intrans. verbs, in the view, opinion, of Gn 16^{4.5} (J), 21^{11.12} (E), 34¹⁸ (P), + oft.; c. act. vb. 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³, Est 1¹⁷ 3⁶; הַטּוֹב בָּעַר Gn 16⁶ 19¹⁴ (J), +, i.e. what one pleases, Nu 36⁶ (P) whom they please; ע' הַיִּשָּׁר Dt 12^{8.25} +, ע' הַטּוֹב וְהַיִּשָּׁר v²⁸ Jos 9²⁵ (D), ע' הַרַע Ju 21¹¹ 3⁷ Dt 4²⁵ + esp. D and K (R^D); so 2 S 22²⁵ = ψ 18²⁵; ע' עֵינַיְכֶם Nu 15³⁹ = acc. to your wish, fancy (+ לְבַבְכֶּם). **d.** ע' נָעַלְמָה Lv 4¹³ i.e. hid from knowledge of, so Nu 5¹³ (both P), Jb 28²¹; ע' Nu 15²⁴ (P) without the knowledge of; ע' אֲעֵלִים Is 1¹⁵ = disregard, pay no attention; cf. Lv 20⁴ (H) Ez 22²⁶; without מֶן, abs., Pr 28²⁷; ע' נִסְתָּרוּ Is 65¹⁶, ע' נִסְתָּרוּ עִמָּלְךָ Jb 3¹⁰; ע' עִמָּלְךָ (i.e. בְּפִתְּךָ) 1 S 12³ sandals נָעַלְמָה + ע' עִמָּלְךָ (ע' עִמָּלְךָ); cf. Ecclus xlv. 19; Bu HPS ins. ע' עִמָּלְךָ (E). Dt 16¹⁹, cf. ע' בָּסוּת Gn 20¹⁶ (E).

4. Transferred mngs.: **a.** visible surface of earth Ex 10^{5.15} (J) Nu 22^{5.11} (JE). **b.** appearance Lv 13⁵ (P; rdg. בָּעֵינִי Di Kau Dr-Wh), v³⁷

(P; rdg. *id.*), v⁵⁵ (P) Nu 11^{7,7} (JE); so appar. dual 1 S 16⁷ c. *gleam, sparkle* (of metal, jewels, etc.) Ez 1^{4,7,16,22,27} 8² 10⁹ Dn 10⁶; of wine Pr 23³¹.

5. Other phrases are: ע' תחת ע' Ex 21²⁴ (E)=Lv 24²⁰ (H), =ע' דת 19²¹, all=*an eye for an eye*; ע' דת=*eye to eye*, Nu 14¹⁴ (P) Is 52⁸ (fig.), cf. תראינה ע' אהרן ויע' Je 32⁴ 34³; esp. לעיני in the presence of, in full view of Gn 42²⁴ (E) 47¹⁹ (J) Ex 4³⁰ (J) Nu 19⁵ (P), + oft.; of business transaction Je 32^{12,12} Gn 23^{11,18} (P); so ע' נדר Je 30¹⁶ ע' לנדר Jb 4¹⁶, and even ע' 1 S 21¹⁴ Ezr 3¹²; ע' נגדתי מעורר ψ 31²³; ע' בין=*on the forehead* Ex 13^{9,16} (JE) Dt 6⁸ 11¹⁸ 14¹ Dn 8^{5,21}.

†[עין] vb. denom. eye (enviously), look (askance) at; —Qal Pt. (or Pō'el, m om., v. Dr), c. acc. עין 1 S 18⁹ Qr (Kt עון).

†n. f. spring (of water) (connexion with 1. ע' dub.; NH *id.*, Ph. ען; As. *ēnu, inu*; Ar. عَيْن; Eth. ዓዛ; Palm. عينا, عينا, عينا; Syr. عَيْن); —abs. ע' 1 S 29¹ +, עין Gn 49²² +, העינה 24^{16,45}; estr. עין v¹³ +; pl. עינות Dt 8⁷, ni- 2 Ch 32³; estr. עינות Ex 15²⁷=Nu 33⁹, עינות Pr 8²⁸ (Ges^{193v}); —spring Gn 16⁷ 24^{16,29,30,42,45} (all J) 49²² (poem in J). 1 S 29¹; עין המים Gn 16⁷ 24^{13,43} (J), cf. Ex 15²⁷ (J) Nu 33⁹ (P); נחלי מים ע' Dt 8⁷; ע' הים 2 Ch 32³; ע' הים (i.e. of the sea); fig. ע' יעקב Dt 33²⁸ (poem), i.e. Jacob's descendants. Particular springs are: a. ע' הרר Ju 7¹ (on loc. cf. GFM). b. ע' הקורא (partridge-spring) Ju 15¹⁹ (cf. *id.*). c. ע' רגל near Jerus. (early sanctuary RS^{sem 1, 157, 2nd ed. 172}) 2 S 17¹⁷ cf. 1 K 1⁹, on border of Judah Jos 15⁷, and Benj. 18¹⁶. d. ע' התנין (dragon-spring) Ne 2¹³ (=c? so RS^{1c}). —On שער העין Ne 2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ 12³⁷ v. שער.

†n. pr. loc. 1. לעין, on NE. border of Can. Nu 34¹¹, ὁ ἐπὶ πηγῶν. 2. a. in Negeb of Judah Jos 15³² (+ ורמון), Levit. city 21¹⁶ (but ὁ^B Asa rd. עין, as 1 Ch 6⁴⁴), appar. = b. 19⁷ (+ ר'; assigned to Simeon), ר' ויע' 1 Ch 4³² (rd. prob. ר' עין); prob. mod. *Umm er-Ramā-mīn*, c. 18 miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl^{Geogr. 183}. —Vid. עין רמון.

†עין גדי n. pr. loc. *Eryaddei*, etc.; —מצרת עין גדי 1 S 23²⁹, מדרב ע' 24¹, ע' פרמי Ct 1¹⁴; עין גדי = הצצון הקר (q.v.) acc. to 2 Ch 20²; Ez 47¹⁰; mod. *Ain gidi*, on W. shore of Dead Sea, GASm^{Geogr. 299 f., 312} Buhl^{Geogr. 41, 164 f.}

†עין גנים n. pr. loc. 1. in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15³¹, perh. *Umm-ḡina*, c. 1 mile S. of W. from Bethshemesh Cl-Gann Buhl^{Geogr. 194 f.}. 2. in Issachar 19²¹ (A *Huyannu*), Levit. city 21²⁹ (πηγήν γραμμάτων); hence by txt. err. ע' 1 Ch 6³⁸; *Gennin*, near SE. end of plain of Jezreel, c. 15 m. NNE. fr. Samaria, Buhl^{Geogr. 202}.

†עין-דר n. pr. loc. in Manasseh Jos 17²¹ (JE; om. ὁ), = ע' דור 1 S 28⁷ (Aελδωρ, ὁ L Aεδωρ), ע' דור ψ 83¹¹ (Gr תורר ע'), Aεδωρ; *Endôr*, c. 14 miles NNE. from foregoing.

†עין חדרה n. pr. loc. in Issachar Jos 19²¹, Αιμαρεκ, A Hναδδα, ὁ L Aναδδα.

†עין חצור n. pr. loc. in Naphtali Jos 19³⁷, πηγὴ Ασορ.

†עין משפט n. pr. loc. Gn 14⁷ = קרש (פרנע) q.v. (ὁ τὴν πηγὴν τὴν κρίσεως; on signif. of name cf. RS^{sem 1, 163, 2nd ed. 181}).

†עין עגלים n. pr. loc. on Dead Sea Ez 47¹⁰, Εναγαλειμ.

†עין רפון n. pr. loc. in post-exil. Judah Ne 11²⁹ (A (ε)περμυον), prob. = III. עין 2 q.v. and רפון Zc 14¹⁰.

†עין שמש n. pr. loc. on border betw. Judah Jos 15⁷ (πηγὴς ἡλίου) and Benj. 18¹⁷ (πηγὴν Βουθ-σσυμς, ὁ L [πη]γὴν Σαμς); conj. in Buhl^{Geogr. 98}.

†עין תפוח n. pr. loc. v. III. תפוח sub נפח.

†עין עינים n. pr. loc. (on form v. Ges^{188c}); —Gn 38^{14,21} (J), Aivan = following.

†עין עינים n. pr. loc. in the Shephelah of Judah, ע' Jos 15³⁴ (Μαλαει, A ὁ L Ηναειμ) = עינים.

†עין עינים n. pr. m. Aivan, name in Naphtali Nu 1¹⁵ 2²⁹ 7^{78,88} 10²⁷. —Vid. also עין עינים.

†עין עינים v. עינים.

†עין עינים n. pr. loc. in hill-country of Judah Jos 15³⁰, Αισαμ, Aειμ[β], perh. *Ghuwain*, c. 17 miles W. of S. from Hebron, Buhl^{Geogr. 193 f.}

†מעין n. m. Pr 8, 24 spring; —abs. מ' ψ 74¹⁵ +; estr. מעין 2 K 3²⁵ +, מעיני ψ 114⁸ (Ges^{190u}); sf. מעיני Ho 13¹⁵; pl. מעינות Is 41¹⁸ +, מעיני ψ 104¹⁰; estr. מעינות Gn 7¹¹ +, מעיני 1 K 18⁹ 2 K 3¹⁹, מעיני Is 12³; sf. מעיני ψ 87⁷ (but v. infr.), מעינתך Pr 5¹⁶; —spring, estr. before מים 1 K 18⁹ 2 K 3^{19,25}, Jos 15⁹ 18¹⁵ (both P), ψ 114⁸,

cf. Pr 8²¹; ' alone Is 41¹⁸ Lv 11³⁶ (P), ψ 74¹⁵ 104¹⁰ 2 Ch 3²¹, cf. Jo 4¹⁸ (in eschatol. picture); in sim. Pr 25²⁶; מ' תרומה Gn 7¹¹ 8² (cf. Pr 8²⁸); fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13¹⁵ (מקורו) ψ 84⁷ Pr 5¹⁶ (of wife, v. Toy), cf. חתום Ct 4¹² מ' נמים v¹³; also ψ 87⁷ (si vera l.; so De Che Du; Hup Bae We rd. form of מקוון *dwell-ing*); מ' הישועה Is 12³.

I. [עיר] = II. עיר q.v. for עירפה, עירפי etc.

† II. [עיר] vb. be faint (cf. Syr. ܥܝܪ 3, PS²⁸³); || form of עיר q.v.; occurrences dub.);—**Qal** P^f. 3 fs. ל עירפה נפשי Je 4³¹ (? rd. עירפה); **Impf**. 3 ms. ויעיר Ju 4²¹ (< ויעיר GFM Bu), 1 S 14²⁴ (del. We Bu Kit Löhr, emend. HPS), v³¹ (rd. ויעיר [יעיר] Buhl HPS), 2 S 21¹⁵ (corrupt, HPS; for Philist. name We Dr Bu Kit).

† עיר **adj.** faint, weary;—**ע** abs. Gn 25²⁹ +; f. עירפה Je 31²⁵ +; pl. עירפים Ju 8⁴ +;—fr. exertion and hunger Gn 25^{29,30} (J), Ju 8^{4,5} Dt 25¹⁸ (+ נע), cf. Is 57⁷ הניחו לע' 28¹² (fig.), 2 S 16¹⁴ (si vera l., n.pr.loc. needed, cf. We Dr HPS); + רעב, צמא 17²⁰; specif. from thirst Is 29⁸ (sim.), Jb 22⁷, ע' נפש Pr 25²⁵ and (fig.) Je 31²⁶ (|| הלאכה); hence עיר ציה ארץ ψ 63² (fig., on masc. v. Kō Synt. § 384 f.), cf. 143⁶ (sim.), Is 32² (opp. צל, in sim.); ע' sc. beast 46¹.—Vid. also foregoing.

I. עיר v. sub I. עור.

II. עיר **n.f.** Gn 10, 12 (Allbrecht ZAW xvi. 49 f.) city, town (✓unkn.; NH id.; ? Ph. עיר Lzb³⁴⁵; Sab. עיר fortified height (cf. 3) Prä ZMG xxvi (1872), 437, עיר city CIS^{iv} pp. 94, 95, 173); ~ ע' abs. Gn 4¹⁷ +, estr. 24¹⁰ +; ה'עיר 1 K 14¹² + 7 t.; sf. עירי 2 S 19³⁸ + 2 t., etc.; pl. ערים Is 6¹¹ +, ערים Ju 10⁴ (txt. err., or word-play, cf. GFM); estr. עירי Gn 19³⁹ +; sf. עירי Ze 1¹⁷, ערים Is 1⁷ +, etc.;—**1.** city, town, abode of men Gn 4¹⁷ (J) and oft.; ה'עיר 10¹² (J), +, or קטנה Ec 9¹⁴ (cf. Gn 19³⁰); esp. **a.** fortified: ערים בצורות 2 S 20⁶ +, etc., v. מבצר, מצוד; עיר מבצר-צור Jos 19²⁹ (P) fortified city (of) Tyre, מצוד ψ 31²² +, etc., v. מצוד; ע' עז-לנו sub צור (Mi 7¹² v. מצוד p. 596 a); ע' דלתים ובריה Is 26¹, עיר מעוז 17⁹; ע' דלתים ובריה 1 S 23⁷; ע' חומה Lv 25²⁸, cf. v³⁰ (P), 1 K 4¹³; on Ho 10¹⁴ v. 1. **2 b** (1 S 9¹⁴ rd. השער @ We Dr al.). **b.** opp. הפירו 1 S 6¹⁸, עירי הפ' Dt 3⁵, הפירות Jos 13²³ + oft. P. **c.** עירי are dependent towns Jos 13¹⁷ (P), Je 19¹⁴. + **d.** עירי הפמלכה Jos 10² (JE) royal

cities (i.e. with a king, cf. Tel Am. al sarri), so sg. 1 S 27⁵, opp. עירי השדה v⁵ rural towns; in sim. ע' המלכה 2 S 12²⁶ (but rd. המים We Bu Kit Löhr HPS, v. 2 infir.). + **e.** עירי מספנות Ex 1¹¹ storage-cities, so 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, 2 Ch 8⁴ 17¹²; for נפחלי מ' 16⁴ rd. prob. בירות על-יוג' (as 1 K 15²⁰; Be Kit Buhl); cf. הרקב ע' 1 K 9¹⁹ 10²⁶ = 2 Ch 8⁶ 9²⁵, 2 Ch 1¹⁴; הרקשים ע' 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶. + **f.** מקלט (ה) ע' (P) asylum-cities Nu 35^{11-13,14} Jos 20², cf. Nu 35^{25,26,27,28,32} למקלט v¹²; ע' מקלט הרצה Jos 21¹³ + 4 t. 21. **g.** ע' אלהים = Jerus.: ψ 46⁵ 87³, cf. 48^{2,9}; ע' Is 60¹⁴ ψ 101³; ע' צבאות 48⁹. **h.** city = inhabitants 1 S 4¹³ 5¹² Is 22² Ru 1¹⁹, so 2 S 20²² (rdg. העיר for MT העם) @ We Dr al. (cf. also foll.). **i.** combinations are: ע' רבלים Ez 17⁴ city of merchants; ע' מושב ψ 107^{1,7,36} city for dwelling; esp. of character or condition: + הצדק ע' Is 1²⁶, + האמת Ze 8³; + הכדש ע' Is 48² 52¹ Ne 11^{1,18}, cf. Dn 9²⁴, all of Jerus.; עירי קרשה Je 5¹⁷ of Judaeans cities; of foreign cities, תהלה ע' Je 49²⁵, הע' תהלה Ez 26¹⁷, הע' העליה Zp 2¹⁵; of Jerus. also ה'עיר Zp 3¹ oppressive city, (ה) דמים ע' bloody city Ez 22² 24^{6,9} and (of Nineveh) Na 3¹. **2.** of fortress in a city esp. עיר דור 2 S 5^{7,9} 6¹⁰ + oft. (v. דור); ע' בית הבשל 2 K 10²⁵ (crpt.; Klo prop. ע' for דור, cf. Kmp Benz Kit); ע' המים 2 S 12²⁷ (so rd. also v²⁰, see 1 d). **3.** appar. fortified place, of any size, נוצרים עיר, נוצרים עיר מבצר 2 K 17⁹ = 18⁹; cf. Nu 13⁹ (P; but on comp. of ver. see Di); perh. also ע' עמלק 1 S 15⁵ (HPS).—Ho 7⁴ v. I. עיר Hiph.

עיר ההרים v. הרם.

† עיר-המלח **n.pr.loc.** (city of salt) in desert of Judah, Jos 15⁶² (P; + Én-gedi), πόλις Σαδων (A @L [τὸν] ἀλῶν); site unknown.

עיר נחש as **n.pr.m.** v. II. נחש.

† עיר-שמש **n.pr.loc.** (city of the sun(-god)), assigned to Dan Jos 19⁴¹ (P), = בית ש' q.v.; πόλις Σαμμαν, A @L πόλις Σαπες.

עיר התמרים (city of palms) = יריחו q.v.

† III. עיר **n.pr.m.** in בני ע' 1 Ch 7¹², txt. dub., v. Be Kau.

עיר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عير, عار go away, go hither and thither, escape through sprightliness, whence عير ass, esp. wild ass De³⁶ (2), 149 Hom^{NS} 121-123).

עִירָא **n.m.** ^{Gn 32, 16} male ass (young and vigorous);—pl. **עִירָא** Gn 32¹⁶ (E); sf. **עִירָה** 49¹¹ (poem; || **בְּנֵי אֶתְנָן**); estr. **עִיר פָּרָא** (Gcs¹³¹ e N. 2; or appos. Kü^{Synt.} § 332^s Di al.) Jb 11¹² *wild ass's colt*; pl. **עִירָים**, for riding Ju 10¹⁴ (v^{4b} see II. עִיר), **עִירָם** 12¹⁴, sg. abs. **עִיר** Ze 9⁹; **עִירִים** for carrying Is 30⁶ Qr (Kt **עוֹרִים**), **עִירָם** for tillage v²⁴.

עִירָא **n.pr.m.** (v. Sab. n.pr.m. **עִיר** Hal¹³⁹);—**1.** **פִּתְחָן** (q. v. **1**) of David 2 S 20²⁶; on poss. ident. with **2 b v.** Th Klo HPS, opp. We Dr; **Eupas**, **ΘL Iωδαε**. **2.** heroes of David (**Eupas**, etc., **ΘL Iδαε**, **Οιαδ**, etc.): **a.** 2 S 23²⁶ = 1 Ch 11²², 1 Ch 27⁹. **b.** 2 S 23³⁸ = 1 Ch 11⁴⁰.

עִירָר **n.pr.m.** a Cainite Gn 4^{18, 14} **Ταιδαδ**.

עִירָר **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁵, **Ηρ(α)**.

עִירִי **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁷, **Ουρ(ε)ι**.

עִירָם **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36⁴³ = 1 Ch 1⁵⁴, **Ζαφω(ε)ω** (A Gn **Ηραμ**).

עִירָם v. II. **עוֹר**.

עִישָׁ **n.f.** a constellation, perh. Great Bear (cf. esp. Di) (point perh. **עִישָׁ** (v. Bu and reff.), cf. Syr. **حَسَلْ** PS²⁸⁶, **حَسَلْ** Brock., name of a star);—**נָעַל עַל בְּנֵיהָ** Jb 38³² = **עֵשׁ** 9⁹ (both + **בִּימָה**, **בְּסִיל** etc.).

עִיתָ **n.pr.loc.** v. **עֵי**.

עֵכְבֹר **n.pr.m.** (*mouse*, cf. **עֵכְבֹר**, v. Gray^{Prop.} N. 93; **עֵכְבֹר** Oll and Ph. as n.pr. Lzb³⁴⁰ (cf. also on simil. Lat. n.pr. Cl-Gann^{As} 1883, **Feu-Mar.** 1281));—**Θ** **Αχσωρ**: **1.** Edomite Gn 36^{38, 39} (P) = **עֵכְבֹר** 1 Ch 1⁴⁹ (Baer Ginsb). **2.** courtier of Josiah 2 K 22^{12, 14}, perh. also Je 26²² 36¹² (cf. Gie and Ency. Bib.).

עֵכְבֹר **n.m.** ^{1 S 5, 4} mouse (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܥܚܒܐ**; Syr. (in Lxx) **ܚܚܒܐ** (PS²²); Ar. **عَكَابِر** pl. *mares murum* Frey (Kam), cf. also Hom^{AS} 338; Ar. of *jerboa* RSK³⁰²; v. Tristr^{NHD} 122 FFP¹⁰⁸);—abs. **הָעֵ** unclean Lv 11²⁹ (H), Is 66¹⁷ (cf. RS^{Sem} I. 275, 2nd ed. 293); pl. estr. **עֵכְבֹרִי** **עֵכְבֹרִים** 1 S 6^{4, 11, 18}; sf. **עֵכְבֹרִים** v⁵.

עֵכְבִישׁ **n.m.** spider (**עֵכְבִישׁ**, **עֵכְבִישׁ**; whence Ar. **عَنْكَبُوت** as loan-wd.; NH **עֵכְבִישׁ** prob. *tarantula*, acc. to Levy^{NHWB} III. 648);—**בֵּית עֵ** Jb 8¹⁴ i. e. web, so prob. 27¹⁸ (rdg. **ע** for MT **עֵשׁ**); cf. **קַרֵּי עֵ** Is 59⁵ *filaments of a spider*.

עֵכֹר **n.pr.loc.** **Αχχω**, **Acco**, in Asher, Ju

1³¹, + Jos 19³⁰ (P), rdg. **ע** for MT **עֵכֹר**, Di Kau Bann Ency. Bib., after **Θ** Codd.; a seaport N. of Carmel (= Acre, Ptolemais), mod. **Akka**, cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 228 (Egypt. **Α-ka**, **Ακα** WMM^{As. n. For.} 181; As. **Akkû**, COT^{Gloss}, TelAm. **Ak-ka**).

עֵכֹן (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

עֵכֹן **n.pr.m.** man of Judah;—Jos 7¹ (P), v^{18, 19, 20, 24} (JE), 22²⁰ (P); = **עֵכֹר** 1 Ch 2⁷ (fr. **עֵכֹר** Jos 7²⁶, v. also **עֵכֹר**); **Αχαρ**, **Αχαυ**.

עֵכֹן **n.pr.m.** Gadite 1 Ch 5¹³, **Χιμα**, **Ιαχά**.

עֵכֹם (✓ of foll.; Ar. **عَكَسَ** is *reverse*, *tie backward*, whence **عَكَاشُ** *hobble*, of camel).

עֵכֹם **n.[m.]** anklet, bangle;—pl. abs. **הָעֵכֹמִים** Is 3¹⁸ *bangles, anklets* (as ornaments); for sg. abs. **ע** Pr 7²² read **עֵכֹל** Toy.

עֵכֹם **vb. denom. Pi.** shake bangles, rattle, tinkle;—*Impf.* 3 fpl. **וְיִרְעִיחֵם הָעֵכֹמִים** Is 3¹⁶ *and with their feet they rattle their bangles*.

עֵכֹסָה **n.pr.f.** daughter of Caleb Jos 15^{16, 17} (JE) = Ju 1^{12, 13}, 1 Ch 2⁴⁹, **Ασχα**, **Αχσα**, **Αζα**, **Οζα**.

עֵכֹר **vb.** stir up, disturb, trouble (NH *id.*, *make turbid*; Ar. **عَكَرَ** *be turbid*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **ע** 1 S 14²⁹; 2 ms. sf. **עֵכֹרְתִי** Jos 7²⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **יִעְכֹּרְךָ** v²⁵; **Pt.** **עֵכֹר** 1 K 18¹⁷ + 3 t., **עֵכֹר** 1 Ch 2⁷; pl. sf. **עֵכֹרִי** Ju 11³⁵;—*disturb, trouble*, c. acc. pers. Gn 34¹⁰ (J), Jos 6¹⁸ 7^{25, 25} (all JE; v^{25b} subj. **י**), Ju 11³⁵; cf. Pr 11¹⁷ (opp. **נִצָּל**), v¹⁹ 15²⁷ (opp. **חֵיהָ**); **עֵכֹרְתִי** 1 K 18^{17, 18} 1 Ch 2⁷ (cf. Jos 7¹⁸ etc., *supr.*); **עֵכֹרְתִי** 1 S 14²⁹. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. **יִעְכֹּר** **וְיִכְאִי** ψ 39³ *my pain was stirred up*; **Pt.** f. **יִעְכֹּרְתָּ** Pr 15⁶ usu. as n. abstr. *disturbance, calamity*, but < read **וְחִבּוֹת רָשָׁע נִכְרֹת** *the income of the wicked is cut off* (Toy).

עֵכֹר **n.[m.]** disturbance, trouble, only in **עֵמֶק עֵכֹר** *valley of trouble*, W or SW from Jericho Jos 7^{21, 26} (JE; name explained), on border of Judah 15⁷ (P), cf. Ho 2¹⁷ Is 65¹⁰; on identif. cf. esp. Di^{Jos} 7, 24 Buhl^{Geogr.} 98; **Εμεκαχωρ**, **φάραγξ** (or **κοίλας**) **Αχωρ**.

עֵכֹר **n.pr.m.** v. **עֵכֹן**.

עֵכֹרָן **n.pr.m.** name in Asher Nu 1¹³ 2²⁷ 7^{72, 77} 10²⁶; **Εχαρ**.

עֵכְשֹׁב **n.m.** usu. asp, viper (so **Θ** **Ε**; perh. conject. fr. sense and || **נָחָשׁ**), but perh. =